OpenEdge Development:
ABL Reference
Contents

Preface ................................................................. Preface–1
ABL Reference ..................................................... 1
Widget Reference ................................................... 1143
Handle Reference ................................................... 1189
Handle Attributes and Methods Reference ................. 1271
Handle-based Object Events Reference ....................... 1827
Class and Interface Reference .................................. 1851
Class Properties and Methods Reference ................. 1889
Class Events Reference .......................................... 1953
Keyword Index ....................................................... 1971
Index ................................................................. Index–1
This Preface contains the following sections:

- **Purpose**
- **Audience**
- **Organization**
- **Using this manual**
- **Typographical conventions**
- **Examples of syntax descriptions**
- **Example procedures**
- **OpenEdge messages**
- **Third party acknowledgements**
Purpose

This book describes ABL (Advanced Business Language), which is the OpenEdge® programming language for building business applications. It covers all ABL statements, functions, phrases, operators, preprocessor directives, special symbols, widgets, handles, classes, interfaces, attributes, methods, properties, and events.

Audience

This book is intended for programmers who develop applications using ABL and for anyone who needs to read and understand ABL code.

Organization

This book consists of the following sections:

- A dictionary of ABL statements, functions, phrases, operators, preprocessors, and special symbols.
- A dictionary of ABL widgets.
- A dictionary of ABL handles.
- A dictionary of ABL attributes and methods (for handles).
- A dictionary of ABL handle-based object events.
- A dictionary of ABL classes and interfaces.
- A dictionary of ABL properties and methods (for classes).
- A dictionary of ABL class events and event methods
- An index of ABL keywords.

Using this manual

OpenEdge provides a special purpose programming language for building business applications. In the documentation, the formal name for this language is ABL (Advanced Business Language). With few exceptions, all keywords of the language appear in all UPPERCASE, using a font that is appropriate to the context. All other alphabetic language content appears in mixed case.

For the latest documentation updates see the OpenEdge Product Documentation Overview page on PSDN: http://communities.progress.com/pcom/docs/DOC-16074.
References to ABL compiler and run-time features

ABL is both a compiled and an interpreted language that executes in a run-time engine. The documentation refers to this run-time engine as the *ABL Virtual Machine (AVM)*. When the documentation refers to ABL source code compilation, it specifies *ABL* or *the compiler* as the actor that manages compile-time features of the language. When the documentation refers to run-time behavior in an executing ABL program, it specifies *the AVM* as the actor that manages the specified run-time behavior in the program.

For example, these sentences refer to the ABL compiler’s allowance for parameter passing and the AVM’s possible response to that parameter passing at run time: “ABL allows you to pass a dynamic temp-table handle as a static temp-table parameter of a method. However, if at run time the passed dynamic temp-table schema does not match the schema of the static temp-table parameter, the AVM raises an error.” The following sentence refers to run-time actions that the AVM can perform using a particular ABL feature: “The ABL socket object handle allows the AVM to connect with other ABL and non-ABL sessions using TCP/IP sockets.”

References to ABL data types

ABL provides built-in data types, built-in class data types, and user-defined class data types. References to built-in data types follow these rules:

- Like most other keywords, references to specific built-in data types appear in all **UPPERCASE**, using a font that is appropriate to the context. No uppercase reference ever includes or implies any data type other than itself.
- Wherever *integer* appears, this is a reference to the INTEGER or INT64 data type.
- Wherever *character* appears, this is a reference to the CHARACTER, LONGCHAR, or CLOB data type.
- Wherever *decimal* appears, this is a reference to the DECIMAL data type.
- Wherever *numeric* appears, this is a reference to the INTEGER, INT64, or DECIMAL data type.

References to built-in class data types appear in mixed case with initial caps, for example, Progress.Lang.Object. References to user-defined class data types appear in mixed case, as specified for a given application example.

Structure of reference entries

Each ABL element reference description includes some subset of the following information:

- Platform-restriction notations
- A purpose or description of the language element
- Block properties for all block statements
- Data-movement diagrams for all data-handling statements
- The syntax for the language element
- The options and arguments you can use with the language element
• One or more examples that illustrate the use of the language element
• Notes that highlight special cases or provide hints on using the language element
• A See Also section that lists related language elements

Platform-restriction notes

Some language elements and features of ABL do not apply to all software platforms—operating systems, user interfaces, and database management systems—that OpenEdge supports. The documentation tries to note each such platform restriction with the language element title. Some language elements apply to SpeedScript programming and some do not; the documentation indicates which language elements do not apply with a note in the language element description.

You can consider a language element as supported for all interfaces, on all operating systems, and for SpeedScript unless otherwise indicated in the language element description.

The platform restriction notes that appear in the documentation include the following:

• **AppServer™ only**
  The element or feature applies only to the OpenEdge AppServer.

• **Character interfaces only**
  The element or feature applies only to the character interfaces that OpenEdge supports.

• **Graphical interfaces only**
  The element or feature applies only to the graphical interfaces that OpenEdge supports.

• **NT and UNIX only**
  The element or feature applies only to the Windows and UNIX versions that OpenEdge supports.

• **ORACLE only**
  The element or feature applies only to the ORACLE versions that OpenEdge supports.

• **UNIX only**
  The element or feature applies only to the UNIX versions that OpenEdge supports.

• **Windows only**
  The element or feature applies only to the Windows versions that OpenEdge supports.

• **Windows only; Graphical interfaces only**
  The element or feature applies only to the graphical interfaces of the traditional OpenEdge GUI for the Windows versions that OpenEdge supports.

• **Windows only; GUI for .NET only**
  The element or feature applies only to the .NET forms, controls, or other .NET objects for the Windows versions that OpenEdge supports.
For a complete list of the software platforms that OpenEdge supports, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: Installation and Configuration*.

**Typographical conventions**

This manual uses the following typographical conventions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Convention</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bold</strong></td>
<td>Bold typeface indicates commands or characters the user types, provides emphasis, or the names of user interface elements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Italic</em></td>
<td>Italic typeface indicates the title of a document, or signifies new terms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SMALL, BOLD CAPITAL LETTERS</strong></td>
<td>Small, bold capital letters indicate OpenEdge key functions and generic keyboard keys; for example, <em>GET</em> and <em>CTRL</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KEY1+KEY2</strong></td>
<td>A plus sign between key names indicates a <em>simultaneous</em> key sequence: you press and hold down the first key while pressing the second key. For example, <em>CTRL+X</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KEY1 KEY2</strong></td>
<td>A space between key names indicates a <em>sequential</em> key sequence: you press and release the first key, then press another key. For example, <em>ESCAPE H</em>.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax:**

- **Fixed width**
  A fixed-width font is used in syntax statements, code examples, system output, and filenames.

- **Fixed-width italics**
  Fixed-width italics indicate variables in syntax statements.

- **Fixed-width bold**
  Fixed-width bold indicates variables with special emphasis.

- **UPPERCASE fixed width**
  Uppercase words are ABL keywords. Although these are always shown in uppercase, you can type them in either uppercase or lowercase in a procedure.

- **[]**
  Large brackets indicate the items within them are optional.

- **[]**
  Small brackets are part of ABL.

- **{}**
  Large braces indicate the items within them are required. They are used to simplify complex syntax diagrams.
Examples of syntax descriptions

In this example, ACCUM is a keyword, and aggregate and expression are variables:

Syntax

```
ACCUM aggregate expression
```

FOR is one of the statements that can end with either a period or a colon, as in this example:

```
FOR EACH Customer:
    DISPLAY Name.
END.
```

In this example, STREAM stream, UNLESS-HIDDEN, and NO-ERROR are optional:

Syntax

```
DISPLAY [ STREAM stream ] [ UNLESS-HIDDEN ] [ NO-ERROR ]
```

In this example, the outer (small) brackets are part of the language, and the inner (large) brackets denote an optional item:

Syntax

```
INITIAL [ constant [, constant ] ]
```

A called external procedure must use braces when referencing compile-time arguments passed by a calling procedure, as shown in this example:

Syntax

```
{ &argument-name }
```
In this example, EACH, FIRST, and LAST are optional, but you can choose only one of them:

**Syntax**

\[
\text{PRESELECT \ [ \text{EACH} \ | \text{FIRST} \ | \text{LAST} \ ] \ record-phrase}
\]

In this example, you must include two expressions, and optionally you can include more. Multiple expressions are separated by commas:

**Syntax**

\[
\text{MAXIMUM ( expression , expression [ , expression ] . . . )}
\]

In this example, you must specify MESSAGE and at least one expression or SKIP \([n]\), and any number of additional expression or SKIP \( [n] \) is allowed:

**Syntax**

\[
\text{MESSAGE \{ expression \| \text{SKIP [ ( n ) ]} \} . . .}
\]

In this example, you must specify \{include-file, then optionally any number of argument or \&argument-name = "argument-value", and then terminate with \}:

**Syntax**

\[
\{ \text{include-File}
\begin{array}{l}
\text{ [ argument \| \&argument-name = "argument-value" ] . . .}
\end{array}
\}
\]

### Long syntax descriptions split across lines

Some syntax descriptions are too long to fit on one line. When syntax descriptions are split across multiple lines, groups of optional and groups of required items are kept together in the required order.

In this example, WITH is followed by six optional items:

**Syntax**

\[
\text{WITH \ [ \text{ACCUM max-length} \ ] \ [ expression \text{ DOWN} \ ]}
\begin{array}{l}
\text{ [ CENTERED ] \ [ n \text{ COLUMNS} ] \ [ \text{SIDE-LABELS} ]}
\end{array}
\text{ [ STREAM-IO ]}
\]
Complex syntax descriptions with both required and optional elements

Some syntax descriptions are too complex to distinguish required and optional elements by bracketing only the optional elements. For such syntax, the descriptions include both braces (for required elements) and brackets (for optional elements).

In this example, ASSIGN requires either one or more field entries or one record. Options available with field or record are grouped with braces and brackets:

Syntax

\[
\text{ASSIGN} \quad \{ \quad \text{FRAME frame} \quad \} \{ \quad \text{field} \quad [ = \text{expression} ] \quad \}\quad \text{WHEN} \quad \text{expression} \quad \}\quad \ldots \\
\quad \{ \quad \text{record} \quad [ \text{EXCEPT} \quad \text{field} \quad \ldots \quad ] \quad \} \\
\]

Example procedures

This manual provides numerous example procedures that illustrate syntax and concepts. You can access the example files and details for installing the examples from the following locations:

- The Documentation and Samples located in the doc_samples directory on the OpenEdge Product DVD
- The OpenEdge Product Documentation Overview page on PSDN:

  http://communities.progress.com/pcom/docs/DOC-16074

Once installed, you can locate the example files for this manual in the following OpenEdge installation directory path:

src\prodoc\langref
OpenEdge displays several types of messages to inform you of routine and unusual occurrences:

- **Execution messages** inform you of errors encountered while OpenEdge is running a procedure; for example, if OpenEdge cannot find a record with a specified index field value.

- **Compile messages** inform you of errors found while OpenEdge is reading and analyzing a procedure before running it; for example, if a procedure references a table name that is not defined in the database.

- **Startup messages** inform you of unusual conditions detected while OpenEdge is getting ready to execute; for example, if you entered an invalid startup parameter.

After displaying a message, OpenEdge proceeds in one of several ways:

- Continues execution, subject to the error-processing actions that you specify or that are assumed as part of the procedure. This is the most common action taken after execution messages.

- Returns to the Procedure Editor, so you can correct an error in a procedure. This is the usual action taken after compiler messages.

- Halts processing of a procedure and returns immediately to the Procedure Editor. This does not happen often.

- Terminates the current session.

OpenEdge messages end with a message number in parentheses. In this example, the message number is 200:

```
** Unknown table name table. (200)
```

If you encounter an error that terminates OpenEdge, note the message number before restarting.

**Obtaining more information about OpenEdge messages**

In Windows platforms, use OpenEdge online help to obtain more information about OpenEdge messages. Many OpenEdge tools include the following Help menu options to provide information about messages:

- Choose **Help → Recent Messages** to display detailed descriptions of the most recent OpenEdge message and all other messages returned in the current session.

- Choose **Help → Messages** and then type the message number to display a description of a specific OpenEdge message.

- In the Procedure Editor, press the **HELP** key or **F1**.

On UNIX platforms, use the OpenEdge pro command to start a single-user mode character OpenEdge client session and view a brief description of a message by providing its number.
To use the pro command to obtain a message description by message number:

1. Start the Procedure Editor:

   ```
   OpenEdge-install-dir/bin/pro
   ```

2. Press F3 to access the menu bar, then choose Help → Messages.

3. Type the message number and press ENTER. Details about that message number appear.

4. Press F4 to close the message, press F3 to access the Procedure Editor menu, and choose File → Exit.
Third party acknowledgements

OpenEdge includes AdventNet - Agent Toolkit licensed from AdventNet, Inc.  
http://www.adventnet.com.  All rights to such copyright material rest with AdventNet.

OpenEdge includes ANTLR (Another Tool for Language Recognition) software Copyright © 2003-2006, Terence Parr All rights reserved. Neither the name of the author nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.  Software distributed on an “AS IS” basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License agreement that accompanies the product.

OpenEdge includes software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (http://www.apache.org/). Copyright © 1999 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved (Xerces C++ Parser (XML) and Xerces2 Java Parser (XML)); Copyright © 1999-2002 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved (Xerces Parser (XML); and Copyright © 2000-2003 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved (Ant). The names “Apache,” “Xerces,” “ANT,” and “Apache Software Foundation” must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. Products derived from this software may not be called “Apache”, nor may “Apache” appear in their name, without prior written permission of the Apache Software Foundation. For written permission, please contact apache@apache.org. Software distributed on an “AS IS” basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License agreement that accompanies the product.

OpenEdge includes Concurrent Java software Copyright 1994-2000 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All Rights Reserved. -Neither the name of or trademarks of Sun may be used to endorse or promote products including or derived from the Java Software technology without specific prior written permission; and Redistributions of source or binary code must contain the above copyright notice, this notice and the following disclaimers: This software is provided "AS IS," without a warranty of any kind. ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONDITIONS, REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES, INCLUDING ANY IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, ARE HEREBY EXCLUDED. SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. AND ITS LICENSORS SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES SUFFERED BY LICENSEE AS A RESULT OF USING, MODIFYING OR DISTRIBUTING THE SOFTWARE OR ITS DERIVATIVES. IN NO EVENT WILL SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. OR ITS LICENSORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOST REVENUE, PROFIT OR DATA, OR FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, INCIDENTAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, HOWEVER CAUSED AND REGARDLESS OF THE THEORY OF LIABILITY, ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE SOFTWARE, EVEN IF SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

OpenEdge includes DataDirect software Copyright © 1991-2007 Progress Software Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or affiliates.  All Rights Reserved.  (DataDirect Connect for JDBC Type 4 driver); Copyright © 1993-2009 Progress Software Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or affiliates.  All Rights Reserved.  (DataDirect Connect for JDBC); Copyright © 1988-2007 Progress Software Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or affiliates.  All Rights Reserved.  (DataDirect Connect for ODBC); and Copyright © 1988-2007 Progress Software
Corporation and/or its subsidiaries or affiliates. All Rights Reserved. (DataDirect Connect64 for ODBC).

OpenEdge includes DataDirect Connect for ODBC and DataDirect Connect64 for ODBC software, which include ICU software 1.8 and later - Copyright © 1995-2003 International Business Machines Corporation and others. All rights reserved. Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.

OpenEdge includes DataDirect Connect for ODBC and DataDirect Connect64 for ODBC software, which include software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (http://www.openssl.org/). Copyright © 1998-2006 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved. And Copyright © 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). All rights reserved.

OpenEdge includes DataDirect products for the Microsoft SQL Server database which contain a licensed implementation of the Microsoft TDS Protocol.

OpenEdge includes software authored by David M. Gay. Copyright © 1991, 2000, 2001 by Lucent Technologies (dtoa.c); Copyright © 1991, 1996 by Lucent Technologies (g_fmt.c); and Copyright © 1991 by Lucent Technologies (rnd_prod.s). Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose without fee is hereby granted, provided that this entire notice is included in all copies of any software which is or includes a copy or modification of this software and in all copies of the supporting documentation for such software. THIS SOFTWARE IS BEING PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY. IN PARTICULAR, NEITHER THE AUTHOR NOR LUCENT MAKES ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND CONCERNING THE MERCHANTABILITY OF THIS SOFTWARE OR ITS FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

OpenEdge includes software authored by David M. Gay. Copyright © 1998-2001 by Lucent Technologies All Rights Reserved (decsrttod.c; strtodg.c); Copyright © 1998, 2000 by Lucent Technologies All Rights Reserved (decsrtodf.c; strtord.c); Copyright © 1998 by Lucent Technologies All Rights Reserved (dmisc.c; gtodah; gethex.c; gmisc.c; sum.c); Copyright © 1998, 1999 by Lucent Technologies All Rights Reserved (gtodac.misc.c; smisc.c; ulp.c); Copyright © 1998-2000 by Lucent Technologies All Rights Reserved (gtода.c); Copyright © 2000 by Lucent Technologies All Rights Reserved (hd_init.c). Full copies of these licenses can be found in the installation directory, in the c:/OpenEdge/licenses folder. Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that the copyright notice and this permission notice and warranty disclaimer appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Lucent or any of its entities not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission. LUCENT DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL LUCENT OR ANY OF ITS ENTITIES BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.
OpenEdge includes http package software developed by the World Wide Web Consortium. Copyright © 1994-2002 World Wide Web Consortium, (Massachusetts Institute of Technology, European Research Consortium for Informatics and Mathematics, Keio University). All rights reserved. This work is distributed under the W3C® Software License [http://www.w3.org/Consortium/Legal/2002/copyright-software-20021231] in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

OpenEdge includes ICU software 1.8 and later - Copyright © 1995-2003 International Business Machines Corporation and others All rights reserved. Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation.


OpenEdge includes Infragistics NetAdvantage for .NET v2009 Vol 2 Copyright © 1996-2009 Infragistics, Inc. All rights reserved.

OpenEdge includes JSTL software Copyright 1994-2006 Sun Microsystems, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Software distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License agreement that accompanies the product.

OpenEdge includes OpenSSL software developed by the OpenSSL Project for use in the OpenSSL Toolkit (http://www.openssl.org/). Copyright © 1998-2007 The OpenSSL Project. All rights reserved. This product includes cryptographic software written by Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com). This product includes software written by Tim Hudson (tjh@cryptsoft.com). Copyright © 1995-1998 Eric Young (eay@cryptsoft.com) All rights reserved. The names "OpenSSL Toolkit" and "OpenSSL Project" must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact openssl-core@openssl.org. Products derived from this software may not be called "OpenSSL" nor may "OpenSSL" appear in their names without prior written permission of the OpenSSL Project. Software distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License agreement that accompanies the product.

OpenEdge includes Quartz Enterprise Job Scheduler software Copyright © 2001-2003 James House. All rights reserved. Software distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License agreement that accompanies the product. This product uses and includes within its distribution, software developed by the Apache Software Foundation (http://www.apache.org/).

OpenEdge includes code licensed from RSA Security, Inc. Some portions licensed from IBM are available at http://oss.software.ibm.com/icu4j/.

OpenEdge includes the RSA Data Security, Inc. MD5 Message-Digest Algorithm. Copyright ©1991-2, RSA Data Security, Inc. Created 1991. All rights reserved.
OpenEdge includes Sonic software, which includes software developed by Apache Software Foundation (http://www.apache.org/). Copyright © 1999-2000 The Apache Software Foundation. All rights reserved. The names “Ant”, “Axis”, “Xalan,” “FOP,” “The Jakarta Project”, “Tomcat”, “Xerces” and/or “Apache Software Foundation” must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from the Product without prior written permission. Any product derived from the Product may not be called “Apache”, nor may “Apache” appear in their name, without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact apache@apache.org.

OpenEdge includes Sonic software, which includes software developed by ExoLab Project (http://www.exolab.org/). Copyright © 2000 Intalio Inc. All rights reserved. The names “Castor” and/or “ExoLab” must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from the Products without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact info@exolab.org. Exolab, Castor and Intalio are trademarks of Intalio Inc.

OpenEdge includes Sonic software, which includes software developed by IBM. Copyright © 1995-2003 International Business Machines Corporation and others. All rights reserved. Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies of the Software and that both the above copyright notice(s) and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation. Software distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License agreement that accompanies the product. Except as contained in this notice, the name of a copyright holder shall not be used in advertising or otherwise to promote the sale, use or other dealings in this Software without prior written authorization of the copyright holder.

OpenEdge includes Sonic software, which includes the JMX Technology from Sun Microsystems, Inc. Use and Distribution is subject to the Sun Community Source License available at http://sun.com/software/communitysource.

OpenEdge includes Sonic software, which includes software developed by the ModelObjects Group (http://www.modelobjects.com). Copyright © 2000-2001 ModelObjects Group. All rights reserved. The name “ModelObjects” must not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without prior written permission. Products derived from this software may not be called “ModelObjects”, nor may “ModelObjects” appear in their name, without prior written permission. For written permission, please contact djacobs@modelobjects.com.

OpenEdge includes Sonic software, which includes code licensed from Mort Bay Consulting Pty. Ltd. The Jetty Package is Copyright © 1998 Mort Bay Consulting Pty. Ltd. (Australia) and others.
OpenEdge includes Sonic software, which includes files that are subject to the Netscape Public License Version 1.1 (the “License”); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at http://www.mozilla.org/NPL/. Software distributed under the License is distributed on an “AS IS” basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License. The Original Code is Mozilla Communicator client code, released March 31, 1998. The Initial Developer of the Original Code is Netscape Communications Corporation. Portions created by Netscape are Copyright 1998-1999 Netscape Communications Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

OpenEdge includes Sonic software, which includes software developed by the University Corporation for Advanced Internet Development http://www.ucaid.edu Internet2 Project. Copyright © 2002 University Corporation for Advanced Internet Development, Inc. All rights reserved. Neither the name of OpenSAML nor the names of its contributors, nor Internet2, nor the University Corporation for Advanced Internet Development, Inc., nor UCAID may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software and products derived from this software may not be called OpenSAML, Internet2, UCAID, or the University Corporation for Advanced Internet Development, nor may OpenSAML appear in their name without prior written permission of the University Corporation for Advanced Internet Development. For written permission, please contact opensaml@opensaml.org.

OpenEdge includes the UnixWare platform of Perl Runtime authored by Kiem-Phong Vo and David Korn. Copyright © 1991, 1996 by AT&T Labs. Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software for any purpose without fee is hereby granted, provided that this entire notice is included in all copies of any software which is or includes a copy or modification of this software and in all copies of the supporting documentation for such software. THIS SOFTWARE IS BEING PROVIDED “AS IS”, WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY. IN PARTICULAR, NEITHER THE AUTHORS NOR AT&T LABS MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND CONCERNING THE MERCHANTABILITY OF THIS SOFTWARE OR ITS FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

OpenEdge includes Vermont Views Terminal Handling Package software developed by Vermont Creative Software. Copyright © 1988-1991 by Vermont Creative Software.

OpenEdge includes XML Tools, which includes versions 8.9 of the Saxon XSLT and XQuery Processor from Saxonica Limited (http://www.saxonica.com/) which are available from SourceForge (http://sourceforge.net/projects/saxon/). The Original Code of Saxon comprises all those components which are not explicitly attributed to other parties. The Initial Developer of the Original Code is Michael Kay. Until February 2001 Michael Kay was an employee of International Computers Limited (now part of Fujitsu Limited), and original code developed during that time was released under this license by permission from International Computers Limited. From February 2001 until February 2004 Michael Kay was an employee of Software AG, and code developed during that time was released under this license by permission from Software AG, acting as a "Contributor". Subsequent code has been developed by Saxonica Limited, of which Michael Kay is a Director, again acting as a "Contributor". A small number of modules, or enhancements to modules, have been developed by other individuals (either written especially for Saxon, or incorporated into Saxon having initially been released as part of another open source product). Such contributions are acknowledged individually in comments attached to the relevant code modules. All Rights Reserved. The contents of the Saxon files are subject to the Mozilla Public License Version 1.0 (the "License"); you may not use these files except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy of the License at http://www.mozilla.org/MPL/ and a copy of the license can also be found in the
installation directory, in the c:/OpenEdge/licenses folder. Software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License.

OpenEdge includes XML Tools, which includes Xs3P v1.1.3. The contents of this file are subject to the DSTC Public License (DPL) Version 1.1 (the "License"); you may not use this file except in compliance with the License. A copy of the license can be found in the installation directory, in the c:/OpenEdge/licenses folder. Software distributed under the License is distributed on an "AS IS" basis, WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, either express or implied. See the License for the specific language governing rights and limitations under the License. The Original Code is xs3p. The Initial Developer of the Original Code is DSTC. Portions created by DSTC are Copyright © 2001, 2002 DSTC Pty Ltd. All rights reserved.

OpenEdge includes YAJL software Copyright 2007, Lloyd Hilaiel. Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met: 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer. 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution. 3. Neither the name of Lloyd Hilaiel nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission. THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR ``AS IS'' AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.
ABL Reference

This section contains reference entries that describe the syntax of ABL. They begin with
descriptions of the language punctuation and special characters. The remaining entries contain
descriptions of the ABL statements, functions, phrases, preprocessor directives, and
miscellaneous other language elements.

You can consider a language element as supported for all interfaces, on all operating systems,
and for SpeedScript unless otherwise indicated in each language element description. These
descriptions refer to both compile-time and run-time behavior, features that the language
generally supports and determines at compile time and actions directed by using these features
at run time. When describing compile-time features or actions, this section references ABL or
the ABL compiler. When describing ABL-directed actions taken at run time, this section
references the ABL Virtual Machine (AVM).

: Punctuation

The colon (:) symbol ends block labels and block header statements like DO, FOR, and
REPEAT. It also serves as a separator between:

- A handle reference and an attribute or method, for example ttCust:PRIVATE-DATA or
ttCust:CLEAR( ), where ttCust is a handle to a temp-table

- An object or static type-name reference and a class-based property, method, or event, for
example, rObj:ToString( ), rObj:NEXT-SIBLING, or Progress.Lang.Class:GetClass(
  "Progress.Data.BindingSource" ), where rObj is an object reference to a
  Progress.Lang.Object instance

- A character string literal and one of its options, for example, "City/State/Zip":Ü

It also follows the EDITING keyword in an EDITING phrase and is a device delimiter in
Windows.
See :: Punctuation for rules to help you decide whether to use period, colon, or double colon syntax.

See also :: Punctuation, . Punctuation, "Character-string literal, Class-based object reference, Type-name syntax

:: Punctuation

The double colon (::) is a short-hand syntax for referencing constant named members of database object containers, for example dynamic ProDataSets, queries, temp-tables, and buffers.

The following rules will help you to decide whether to use dot, colon, or double colon syntax:

• Use a dot between two names when the left-hand side name is the actual name of a database or table, known at compile time, and is not a handle or reference of any kind. For example, Customer.CustNum or Sports2000.Customer or Sports2000.Customer.CustNum.

• Use a colon between two character strings when the left-hand side is a handle or reference, and is not the actual name of a database or table, and the right-hand side is an attribute or method for the left-hand-side handle or reference. For example, hBuff:NUM-FIELDS, or hDset:NUM-BUFFERS or hBuff:FIND-FIRST.

• Use a double colon between two character strings when the left-hand side name is a handle to a container object of some kind (buffer, table or ProDataSet) and the right-hand side is not an attribute or method, but instead is a named member of the left-hand side. For example, hBuff::CustNum or hDset::Customer or hDset::Customer::CustNum.

For example, if hBuff is a HANDLE to the Customer table, then hBuff:NAME returns the string "Customer", but hBuff::NAME returns the value of the NAME field for the current record in the hBuff Buffer, e.g. "Lift Line Skiing".

See also :: Punctuation, . Punctuation

. Punctuation

The period (.) symbol ends all statements, including block header statements. The DO, FOR, and REPEAT statements can end with a period or a colon.

It is also serves as a separator between:

• A filename and a filename extension (suffix) in most operating system platforms, for example, Letter.txt

• The elements of a qualified database table or buffer field name, for example, Customer.CustNum or Sports2000.Customer or Sports2000.Customer.CustNum

• The elements of an ABL package name or .NET namespace, for example, Progress.Lang, Progress.Windows, or System.Collections
• An ABL package or .NET namespace and the name of a class or interface defined in that
package or namespace, for example, Progress.Lang.Error, Progress.Windows.Form, or
System.Collections.SortedList

See :: Punctuation for rules to help you decide whether to use period, colon, or double colon
syntax.

See also : Punctuation, :: Punctuation, Type-name syntax

; Punctuation

In Progress® Version 6.0 or later, the ANSI SQL (-Q) startup parameter allows you to redefine
the semicolon as a terminator. This startup parameter enforces strict ANSI SQL conformance
and allows you to terminate SQL statements with a semicolon. The ANSI SQL (-Q) parameter
allows OpenEdge® to run standard SQL statements and scripts built with other products.

The ANSI SQL (-Q) parameter disables the use of the semicolon within UNIX escapes.

UNIX SMBL=foo; export SMBL

As a general rule, use the period (.) as a terminator for ABL statements even when you specify
the ANSI SQL (-Q) parameter for an ABL session.

, Punctuation

The comma (,) symbol separates multiple file specifications (used in FOR statements, FOR
phrases of DO and REPEAT statements, and PRESELECT phrases), branching statements
(used in UNDO statements and phrases), and multiple arguments of a function.

; Special character

This special character is supported only for backward compatibility.

The semicolon (;), when combined with a second character in the Procedure Editor, provides
alternative representations of special characters as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Special Character</th>
<th>@</th>
<th>[</th>
<th>]</th>
<th>^</th>
<th>`</th>
<th>{</th>
<th>}</th>
<th>~</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alternative</td>
<td>; &amp;</td>
<td>;&lt;</td>
<td>;&gt;</td>
<td>;*</td>
<td>;'</td>
<td>;(</td>
<td>;%</td>
<td>;)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To suppress the semicolon’s interpretation as a special character, precede it with a tilde (~). For
example, to enter the string ;< in the Procedure Editor and not have ABL interpret it as an open
bracket, type ~;<.
Additionally, if an ASCII character is mapped to an extended alphabetical character by an IN statement in the PROTERMCAP file, you can enter the extended character in the Procedure Editor by preceding the ASCII character with a semicolon. For example, if [ is mapped to Å, ABL interprets the ;[ sequence as Å.

**Special character**

The question mark is a special character that represents the Unknown value. ABL treats a quoted question mark ("?") in a procedure or an input field as a question mark character. It treats an unquoted question mark (?) in a procedure or an input field as an unknown value.

Table 1 indicates the results when using the Unknown value (?) in a comparison expression (EQ, GE, GT, LE, LT, NE). These results are true for both character and integer variables.

**Table 1: Using the Unknown value (?) in comparison operations**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Comparison operator</th>
<th>One argument is ?</th>
<th>Both arguments are ?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EQ or =</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE or &gt;=</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT or &gt;</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE or &lt;=</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT or &lt;</td>
<td>?</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE or &lt;&gt;</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** WebSpeed® treats an unquoted question mark (?) in an HTML input field as a character.

Additional points about the Unknown value (?) are:

- Any number of Unknown value (?) records can be in a unique index. This is useful in cases where you want to defer choosing key values for a unique index.

- If you define a field as mandatory in the Dictionary, that field cannot contain the Unknown value (?) when the AVM writes the record to the database.

- For sorting and indexing purposes, the Unknown value (?) sorts high.

- The question mark (?) character in the first position of a field equals the Unknown value (?), not a question mark.

- When using the Unknown value (?) in a comparison expression for SQL, the result is unknown.

- When using the Unknown value (?) in an expression, the result of that expression is usually unknown. For example, when you concatenate first, middle, and last names, and the middle name is ?, then the result is ?.
For information on how the Unknown value (?) works with logical data types, comparison operators, and conditional statements, see the following reference entries: EQ or = operator, GE or >= operator, GT or > operator, IF...THEN...ELSE statement, LE or <= operator, LT or < operator, NE or <> operator

\ Special character

The backslash (\) is an escape character on UNIX platforms only. It is a directory path separator in Windows platforms only.

~ Special character

The tilde (~) is an escape character that causes the AVM to read the following character literally. A tilde followed by three octal digits represents a single character. Use it as a lead-in to enter the special characters shown in Table 2. In a procedure, a tilde followed by something other than the items in Table 2 is ignored. For example, "~abc" is treated as "abc". (This may not work as expected when passing parameters to an include file.) The items in Table 2 are case sensitive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sequence</th>
<th>Interpreted as</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>~&quot;</td>
<td>&quot;</td>
<td>Use within quoted strings as an alternative to two quotes (&quot;&quot;).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~'</td>
<td>'</td>
<td>Use within quoted strings as an alternative to two apostrophes (').</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~\</td>
<td>\</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~\</td>
<td>\</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~\</td>
<td>\</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~\</td>
<td>\</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~{</td>
<td>{</td>
<td>~</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~nnn</td>
<td>A single character</td>
<td>Where nnn is an octal value between 000 and 377. All three digits are required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~t</td>
<td>Tab character</td>
<td>Octal 011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~r</td>
<td>Carriage return</td>
<td>Octal 015</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~n</td>
<td>New line / Line feed</td>
<td>Octal 012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~E</td>
<td>Escape</td>
<td>Octal 033</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~b</td>
<td>Backspace</td>
<td>Octal 010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~f</td>
<td>Form feed</td>
<td>Octal 014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
" Special character

The double quote (") encloses character constants or strings. To use quotes within a quoted character string, you must use two double quotes (""), which compile to a single double quote ("), or you must put a tilde (~) in front of any quotes within the quoted character string. (This does not work when passing parameters to an include file.)

See also  " "Character-string literal

' Special character

The function of the single quote (') is the same as the double quote. But, if you use single and double quotes in a statement, the compiler checks the outermost quotes first, giving them precedence over the innermost quotes. For example, DISPLAY '"test"' shows up as "test", (ABL reads the double quotes literally), and DISPLAY "'test2'" shows up as 'test2'.

See also  " "Character-string literal

/ Special character

The slash (/) symbol is a directory path separator (UNIX). It is also used for date fields (99/99/99).

See also  " "Character-string literal

( ) Expression precedence

Parentheses raise expression precedence. Also, some functions require you to enclose arguments in parentheses.

See also  / Division operator, Expression

[ ] Array reference

Square brackets ([ ]) enclose array subscripts ([1], [2], etc.) or ranges (such as, [1 FOR 4]). In a range, you can use a variable for the first element, but the second element must be a constant. The specification [1 FOR 4] causes ABL to start with the first array element and to work with that and the next three elements. Square brackets are also used when specifying initial values for an array. For example, if you define an array variable of extent 3, you might specify initial values as INITIAL [0, 1, 2].

= Special character

See the “EQ or = operator”, “Assignment (=) statement”.


< Special character

See the “LT or < operator”.

<= Special character

See the “LE or <= operator”.

<> Special character

See the “NE or <> operator”.

> Special character

See the “GT or > operator”.

>= Special character

See the “GE or >= operator”.

" "Character-string literal

Specifies a literal character-string value.

Syntax

"characters" [ : [ R | L | C | T ] ] [ U ] [ max-length ] ]

characters

The literal contents of the character string.

R | L | C | T

Specifies the justification of the string within its maximum length: right, left, centered, or trimmed, respectively. The default justification depends on how the string is used. If the string is displayed with side labels, the default is right justification. If column labels are used, the defaults are left justification for character fields and right justification for numeric fields. Strings used in expressions are trimmed by default.

• R means right justified and padded on the left with spaces: "Hello";R10 = "Hello".

• L means left justified and padded on the right with spaces: "Hello";L10 = "Hello ".


• C means centered within the string and padded on both the right and left as needed:

"Hello":C10 = " Hello ".

• T means trimmed of leading and trailing blanks (although storage space and screen space is still allocated for the maximum number of characters): 

" Hello":T10 = "Hello" (but screen and storage space is still reserved for 10 characters).

U

Specifies that the string is untranslatable. This means that the string will not be processed by the OpenEdge Translation Manager. If you do not specify U, then the string is assumed to be translatable.

max-length

The number of characters reserved for the string contents in the text segment. The default is the length of the string itself. You might want to specify a longer length if you expect a translation of the string to be longer. The longest length you can specify is 5120 characters.

Note

If you include the colon (:) after the quoted string, you must supply at least one option. Otherwise, ABL treats the colon as a statement separator.

} Argument reference

References the value of an argument that a procedure passes to a called external procedure file or to an include file.

ABL converts each argument to a character format. This conversion removes the surrounding double-quotes if the parameter was specified as a character string constant in the RUN statement or include file reference.

When one procedure is called from another and arguments are used, ABL recompiles the called procedure, substituting the arguments that the calling procedure passes, and then runs the called procedure.

Syntax

\{
  \{ n | &argument-name \}
\} 

Enter the braces (\{\}) as shown; they do not represent syntax notation in this description.

n

The number of the argument being referred to. If \( n = 0 \), ABL substitutes the name of the current procedure (the name you used when you called it, not the full pathname) as the argument. If \( n = * \), ABL substitutes all arguments that the calling procedure passes (but not the name \{0\}). If you refer to the \( n \)th parameter and the calling procedure does not supply it, \{n\} is ignored.

&argument-name

The name of the argument being referred to. If you refer to an argument-name and the calling procedure does not supply it, ABL ignores \{&argument-name\}. 
If argument-name is an asterisk (*), ABL substitutes all arguments that the calling procedure passes. It also adds quotation marks to each parameter, so you can pass the named argument list through multiple levels of include files.

**Note:** It is invalid to pass both numbered and named arguments within a single pair of braces. Although this will not cause a compile-time or run-time error, the arguments will not be passed correctly.

### Examples

The procedure `r-arg.p` runs procedure `r-arg2.p`, passing the arguments customer and name to `r-arg2.p`. ABL substitutes these arguments for `{1}` and `{2}` in the `r-arg2.p` procedure.

**r-arg.p**

```plaintext
RUN r-arg2.p "customer" "name"
```

**r-arg2.p**

```plaintext
FOR EACH {1}:
   DISPLAY {2}.
END.
```

The `r-inc.p` procedure defines the variables `txt` and `num`, and assigns the values "Progress VERSION" and "7" to them. The `r-inc.p` procedure includes the `r-inc.i` file and passes the `&int` and `&str` arguments to the include file. Because the parameters are named, their order is unimportant. The called procedure can find each argument, regardless of placement. The `r-inc.i` include file displays a message that consists of the passed arguments. The asterisk argument displays all the parameters as they are listed in the `r-inc.p` procedure.

**r-inc.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE cTxt AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iNum AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
ASSIGN
   cTxt = "Progress VERSION"
   iNum = 7.
{r-inc.i &int=iNum &str=cTxt}
```

**r-inc.i**

```plaintext
MESSAGE {&str} /* the &str named argument */
{&int}. /* the &int named argument */
MESSAGE "An asterisk displays all the arguments:"
[*] /* all the arguments passed by the calling procedure */
```

### Notes

- If you pass `{}` arguments using the RUN statement, you cannot precompile the called procedure. When ABL compiles a procedure, it must have all the values the procedure needs. So, if you pass arguments to a procedure you are calling with the RUN statement, the AVM evaluates those arguments when the calling procedure is run, not when it is compiled.
• You can use the name of an include file as an argument to another include file. For example, a reference to \{1\} in an included procedure causes ABL to include the statements from the file with the name that passed as the first argument.

• Use DEFINE PARAMETER to define a run-time parameter in a called subprocedure. Each parameter requires its own DEFINE statement. The parameters must be specified in the RUN statement in the same order as defined with DEFINE statements.

• ABL disregards an empty pair of braces ({}).

• The maximum length of the arguments you can pass to an include file is determined by the Input Characters (-inp) startup parameter.

• An argument argument-name behaves like a scoped preprocessor name. Thus, if you define a preprocessor name, argument-name, its value replaces the value of any argument argument-name passed to the same file at the point where the preprocessor name, argument-name, is defined.

See also ; Special character, { } Include file reference, { } Preprocessor name reference, COMPILE statement, DEFINE PARAMETER statement, RUN statement

### { } Include file reference

Causes ABL to retrieve the statements in a file and compile them as part of the main procedure if it encounters the file’s name inside braces ({}) when compiling the procedure. You can name arguments you want substituted in the file before compilation.

**Syntax**

```
\{ include-file
[ argument ... | { &argument-name = "argument-value" } ... ] \}
```

Enter the braces ({} as shown; they do not represent syntax notation in this description.

**include-file**

The name of an external operating system file that contains statements you want included during the compilation of a main procedure. This filename follows normal operating system naming conventions and is case sensitive on UNIX. If the file you name has an unqualified path name, ABL searches directories based on the PROPATH environment variable.

When ABL compiles the main procedure (the procedure containing the { } include file reference), it copies the contents of include-file into that procedure, substituting any arguments. So, you can use included procedures with arguments even when you precompile a procedure.

**argument**

A value used by include-file, as a positional argument.

With positional arguments, the first argument replaces \{1\} in the included file, the second argument replaces \{2\}, and so on.
A name/value pair used by include-file as a named argument. The argument-name is the name of the argument you want to pass to the include file. You can use variable names, field names, and reserved words as argument names. The argument-value is the value of the argument you pass to the include file. Enclose the argument-value in quotation marks, as shown.

With named arguments, argument-value replaces &argument-name in the included file.

**Examples**

The r-inc1.p procedure uses externally defined and maintained files (r-fcust.i and r-dcust.i) for the layout and display of a customer report. You can use these same include files in many procedures.

**r-inc1.p**

```plaintext
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
{r-fcust.i}
{r-dcust.i}
END.
```

**r-fcust.i**

```plaintext
FORM Customer.CustNum Customer.Name LABEL "Customer Name"
Customer.Phone FORMAT "999-999-9999".
```

**r-dcust.i**

```plaintext
```

The r-inc12.p example references an include file (r-show.i) that can take up to five arguments, and the main routine passes four arguments.

**r-inc12.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE var1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 9.
DEFINE VARIABLE var2 AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO INITIAL 6.43.
DEFINE VARIABLE var3 AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO INITIAL TRUE.
/* any statements */
{r-show.i point-A var1 var2 var3}
/* any statements */
```

**r-show.i**

```plaintext
MESSAGE "At" "{1}" "{2}" "{3}" "{4}" "{5}" "{6}".
```

When the main procedure is compiled, the line referencing the r-show.i include file is replaced by the following line:

```plaintext
MESSAGE At point-A var1 9 var2 6.43 var3 yes
```
This example shows how you can use include files to extend ABL. The main procedure uses a new statement, `r-show.i`, to display the values of fields or variables at various points in a procedure. The include file in this example can handle up to five passed arguments. The main procedure only passes four (point-A, var1, var2, and var3).

The `r-custin.p` procedure displays a frame for each customer that you can update with customer information. The procedure includes `r-cstord.i` and passes the named argument `&frame-options`, and the value of the argument (CENTERED ROW 3 NO-LABEL) to the include file. When the include file references the `&frame-options` argument, it uses the value of the argument, and therefore displays the OVERLAY frame `cust-ord` as a centered frame at row 3 without a label.

### `r-custin.p`

```abl
FOR EACH Customer:
    {r-cstord.i &frame-options = "CENTERED ROW 3 NO-LABEL"}.
        Customer.CreditLimit WITH FRAME cust-ord.
END.
```

### `r-cstord.i`

```abl
FORM "Cust #" AT 1 Customer.CustNum AT 10 SKIP(1)
    Customer.Name AT 10
    customer.Address AT 10
    customer.Address2 AT 10
    customer.City AT 10 Customer.State Customer.PostalCode SKIP(1)
    "Phone " AT 1 Customer.Phone FORMAT "999/999-9999" AT 10
    "Max Crd" AT 1 Customer.CreditLimit AT 10
    WITH FRAME cust-ord OVERLAY {&frame-options}.
```

Include files are particularly useful for using form layouts in multiple procedures, especially if you do not include the keyword FORM or the closing period (.) of the FORM statement. Thus, the following `r-inc13.p` procedure includes the `r-cust.f` file as the definition of a FORM statement.

### `r-inc13.p`

```abl
FORM {r-cust.f}.
```

### `r-cust.f`

```abl
Customer.CustNum
Customer.Name SKIP(2)
Customer.State
```

The `r-inc14.p` procedure uses the same include file as a layout for a DISPLAY statement:

### `r-inc14.p`

```abl
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY {r-cust.f} WITH 3 DOWN.
END.
```
Notes

- You can pass a series of positional arguments or a series of named arguments to an include file, but you cannot pass a combination of positional and named arguments to an include file.

- When you use braces to include one procedure in another, ABL does not include the second procedure until it compiles the first one. This technique has the same effect as using the Editor to copy statements into the main procedure. At times, separate include files are easier to maintain.

- You can nest include files. (They can contain references to other include files.) The number of nested include files is limited by the number of file descriptors available on the system.

- If you have many nested include files and you are running on a Sequent machine, use Maximum Files (-Mv) startup parameter to control the number of files you can open simultaneously.

- When you have a base procedure and want to make several copies of it, changing it slightly each time, use include files with parameters. For example, at times you might only want to change the name of some files or fields used by the procedure.

- If you define a preprocessor name and later pass a compile-time argument with the same name, but a different value, to a procedure or include file, the value of the initial preprocessor name remains unchanged. Thus, a compile-time argument is scoped to the file to which it is passed.

- Instead of maintaining duplicate source files, create a single include file with the variable portions (such as the names of files and fields) replaced by {1}, {2}, etc. Then each procedure you write can use that include file, passing file and field names as arguments.

- You can use the name of an include file as an argument to another include file. For example, a reference to {{1}} in an include file causes ABL to include the statements from the file with the name that passed as the first argument.

- ABL disregards an empty pair of braces ({}).

- If you use double quotes (" ") around arguments in an argument list, ABL removes them. However, if you use single quotes (' '), ABL passes them. To pass one set of double quotes, you must use four sets of double quotes.

- When ABL reads an include file into the source, it appends a space character to the end of an include file. For example, the following include file r-string.i contains data that is used by r-incstr.p.

```
r-string.i
abcde
```

```
r-incstr.p
DISPLAY LENGTH("{r-string.i}").
```

Although r-string.i contains five letters, when you run r-incstr.p, it returns the value 6 because ABL appends a space character to the end of r-string.i.
• The maximum length of the arguments you can pass to an include file is determined by the Input Characters (-inp) startup parameter.

See also { } Argument reference, { } Preprocessor name reference, COMPILE statement, DEFINE PARAMETER statement, RUN statement

{ } Preprocessor name reference

References the value of a preprocessor name in any ABL or preprocessor expression.

Syntax

```
{ &preprocessor-name }
```

Enter the braces ({} as shown; they do not represent syntax notation in this description.

{ preprocessor-name }

Expands the name, `preprocessor-name`, to its defined value. You can define preprocessor names using either the &GLOBAL-DEFINE preprocessor directive or the &SCOPED-DEFINE preprocessor directive. ABL also provides a set of built-in preprocessor names that you can reference for a variety of session information. Table 3 lists each built-in preprocessor name with its description.

**Table 3: Built-in preprocessor names (1 of 2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The preprocessor name . . .</th>
<th>Expands to an unquoted string . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BATCH-MODE</td>
<td>Equal to &quot;yes&quot; if the Batch (-b) startup parameter was used to start the client session. Otherwise, it expands to &quot;no&quot;.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE-NAME</td>
<td>That contains the name of the file being compiled.¹ If you want only the name of the file as specified in the { } Include File Reference, the RUN statement, or the COMPILE statement, use the argument reference {0}.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE-NUMBER</td>
<td>That contains the current line number in the file being compiled. If you place this reference in an include file, the line number is calculated from the beginning of the include file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPSYS</td>
<td>That contains the name of the operating system on which the file is being compiled. The OPSYS name can have the same values as the OPSYS function. The possible values are “UNIX” and “WIN32”.²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹

²
Table 3: Built-in preprocessor names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The preprocessor name . . .</th>
<th>Expands to an unquoted string . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SEQUENCE</td>
<td>Representing a unique integer value that is sequentially generated each time the SEQUENCE preprocessor name is referenced. When a compilation begins, the value of {&amp;SEQUENCE} is 0; each time {&amp;SEQUENCE} is referenced, the value increases by 1. To store the value of a reference to SEQUENCE, you must define another preprocessor name as {&amp;SEQUENCE} at the point in your code you want the value retained.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-SYSTEM</td>
<td>That contains the name of the windowing system in which the file is being compiled. The possible values include &quot;MS-WINDOWS&quot;, &quot;MS-WIN95&quot;, &quot;MS-WINXP&quot;, and &quot;TTY&quot;.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. When running the source code of a procedure file loaded into the Procedure Editor or the AppBuilder, \{&FILE-NAME\} expands to a temporary filename, not the name of the file under which the source code might be saved.

2. ABL supports an override option that enables applications that need to return the value of MS-DOS for all Microsoft® operating systems to do so. For example, if you do not want the value WIN32 to be returned when either Windows 95 or Windows NT operating systems are recognized, you can override this return value by defining the Opsys key in the Startup section of the current environment, which can be in the registry or in an initialization file. If the Opsys key is located, the OPSYS function returns the value associated with the Opsys key on all platforms.

3. ABL supports an override option for the &WINDOW-SYSTEM preprocessor name that provides backward compatibility. This option enables applications that need the WINDOW-SYSTEM preprocessor name to return the value of MS-WINDOWS for all Microsoft operating systems to do so. To establish this override value, define the WindowSystem key in the Startup section of the current environment, which can be in the registry or in an initialization file. If the WindowSystem key is located, the WINDOW-SYSTEM preprocessor name returns the value associated with the WindowSystem key on all platforms.

Table 4 lists the additional built-in preprocessor names that apply to SpeedScript.

Table 4: SpeedScript built-in preprocessor names

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The preprocessor name . . .</th>
<th>Expands to an unquoted string . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>DISPLAY {&amp;WEBSTREAM}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT</td>
<td>PUT {&amp;WEBSTREAM} UNFORMATTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT-FMT</td>
<td>PUT {&amp;WEBSTREAM} FORMATTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUT-LONG</td>
<td>EXPORT {&amp;WEBSTREAM}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEBSTREAM</td>
<td>STREAM WebStream</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

The r-prprc1.p procedure shows how you can reference a built-in preprocessor name and include it in a character string.

r-prprc1.p

MESSAGE "The current operating system is" "{&OPSYS}."  
VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
The procedure r-prprc2.p shows how to capture the value of a \{&SEQUENCE\} reference. In this example, \{&SEQUENCE\} is referenced three times, once each to assign its value to wvar (0) and xvar (1) at run time. The third reference defines the preprocessor name Last-Value with the value 3. As shown, Last-Value is assigned unchanged to both yvar and zvar, each of which take the value 3 at run time.

**r-prprc2.p**

```
DEFINE VARIABLE wvar AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE xvar AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE yvar AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE zvar AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

ASSIGN
  wvar = \{&SEQUENCE\}
  xvar = \{&SEQUENCE\}.

&GLOBAL-DEFINE Last-Value \{&SEQUENCE\}

ASSIGN
  yvar = \{&Last-Value\}
  zvar = \{&Last-Value\}.

MESSAGE "wvar =" wvar SKIP "xvar =" xvar SKIP
  "yvar =" yvar SKIP "zvar =" zvar VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
```

The procedure r-prprc3.p shows how preprocessor names override compile-time arguments. In this example, r-prprc3.p defines the preprocessor name My-Name as "Daniel". It then passes the compile-time argument My-Name, with the value "David", to the include file r-prprc3.i, which in turn defines a preprocessor name My-Name as "Donald".

**r-prprc3.p**

```
&SCOPED-DEFINE My-Name "Daniel"
{r-prprc3.i &My-Name = "David"}
MESSAGE "My-Name preprocessed in r-prprc3.p is" \{&My-Name\} + "."
  VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
```

**r-prprc3.i**

```
MESSAGE "My-Name argument in r-prprc3.i is" \{&My-Name\} + "."
  VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
&SCOPED-DEFINE My-Name "Donald"
MESSAGE "My-Name preprocessed in r-prprc3.i is" \{&My-Name\} + "."
  VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX
```

During execution, the first message included by r-prprc3.i displays the value of the My-Name argument, "David". The second message included by r-prprc3.i displays the value of the following My-Name preprocessor name, defined as "Donald", permanently overriding "David" passed by the My-Name argument. Finally, the message in r-prprc3.p displays the value of the My-Name preprocessor name that was initially defined there, "Daniel", because the value from My-Name established in r-prprc3.i ("Donald") went out of scope during compilation.

Note also that the reference to the My-Name compile-time argument in r-prprc3.i is inside double-quotes, because ABL passes string constant values for compile-time arguments without the surrounding double-quotes.
You can encounter compilation problems mixing preprocessor names with compile-time argument names. The following example, a variation of r-prprc3.i, does not compile, even when passed a My-Name argument as an include file. This is because the preprocessor My-Name value overrides the argument My-Name value, as shown:

```
&SCOPED-DEFINE My-Name "Donald"
MESSAGE "My-Name preprocessed in r-prprc3.i is" "{&My-Name} + "."
   VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
MESSAGE "My-Name argument in r-prprc3.i is" "{&My-Name}" + "."
   VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
```

Because the preprocessor My-Name defines a quoted "Donald" value, ABL replaces "{&My-Name}" in the fourth line with ""Donald"". This appears to the compiler as two empty strings and an unknown variable reference (Donald). Although you can do it with care, in general, avoid using the same names for compile-time arguments and preprocessor names.

Notes
- ABL expands preprocessor names wherever and in whatever context it finds them, including inside quoted character strings.
- If you define a preprocessor name in the same file and with the same name as a compile-time argument passed to the file, the value of the preprocessor name takes precedence over the value of the argument name from the point where the preprocessor name is defined.

See also
- &GLOBAL-DEFINE preprocessor directive, &SCOPED-DEFINE preprocessor directive, { } Argument reference, { } Include file reference, ; Special character

---

**&GLOBAL-DEFINE preprocessor directive**

Globally defines a compile-time constant (preprocessor name).

**Syntax**

```
&GLOBAL-DEFINE preprocessor-name definition
```

- `preprocessor-name`
  - The preprocessor name (compile-time constant) that you supply. ABL reserved keywords are allowed, but cannot be used in preprocessor expressions.

- `definition`
  - A string of characters (or preprocessor references that evaluate to a string of characters) whose content the preprocessor substitutes for `preprocessor-name` during compilation. If the definition is longer than one line, a tilde (\~) at the end of a line indicates continuation to the next line.

**Examples**

In this example, the preprocessor name MAX-EXPENSE is defined as the text string "5000":

```
&GLOBAL-DEFINE MAX-EXPENSE 5000
```
&IF, &THEN, &ELSEIF, &ELSE, and &ENDIF preprocessor directives

Wherever the reference \{&MAX-EXPENSE\} appears in the source code, the preprocessor substitutes the text string “5000”. For example, the preprocessor changes this line of code:

\[
&IF \text{ tot-amount} \leq \{&MAX-EXPENSE\} \text{ THEN DO:}
\]

To this line:

\[
&IF \text{ tot-amount} \leq 5000 \text{ THEN DO:}
\]

Notes

- You must place the &GLOBAL-DEFINE directive at the beginning of a line, preceded only by blanks, tab characters, or comments (/* comment */). The preprocessor trims all leading and trailing spaces from definition.

- The syntax of the &GLOBAL-DEFINE and &SCOPED-DEFINE directives are identical but these directives are used differently.

- If a duplicate &GLOBAL-DEFINE directive is used with out first

See also

{ } Preprocessor name reference, &SCOPED-DEFINE preprocessor directive, &UNDEFINE preprocessor directive, DEFINED preprocessor function

&IF, &THEN, &ELSEIF, &ELSE, and &ENDIF preprocessor directives

These directives set logical conditions for the inclusion of blocks of code to compile.

Syntax

\[
&IF \text{ expression} \&THEN \\
\text{ block} \\
[ &\&ELSEIF \text{ expression} \&THEN \\
\text{ block} ] \ldots \\
[ \&ELSE \\
\text{ block} ] \\
&\&ENDIF
\]

expression

An expression that can contain preprocessor name references, the operators listed in Table 6, the ABL functions listed in Table 7, and the DEFINED() preprocessor function.

When it encounters an &IF directive, the preprocessor evaluates the expression that immediately follows. This expression can continue for more than one line; the &THEN directive indicates the end of the expression. If the expression evaluates to TRUE, then the block of code between it and the next &ELSEIF, &ELSE, or &ENDIF is compiled. If the expression evaluates to FALSE, the block of code is not compiled and the preprocessor proceeds to the next &ELSEIF, &ELSE, or &ENDIF directive. No include files referenced in this block of code are included in the final source. You can nest &IF directives.
The expression that follows the &ELSEIF directive is evaluated only if the &IF expression tests false. If the &ELSEIF expression tests TRUE, the block of code between it and the next &ELSEIF, &ELSE, or &ENDIF directive is compiled. If the &ELSEIF expression tests FALSE, the preprocessor proceeds to the next &ELSEIF, &ELSE, or &ENDIF directive.

The block of code between the &ELSE and &ENDIF directives is compiled only if the &IF expression and the &ELSEIF expressions all test false. If there are no &ELSEIF directives, the block of code is compiled if the &IF expression tests false.

Once any &IF or &ELSEIF expression evaluates to TRUE, no other block of code within the &IF...&ENDIF block is compiled.

The &ENDIF directive indicates the end of the conditional tests and the end of the final block of code to compile.

Table 5 shows how preprocessor expressions are evaluated.

Table 5: Preprocessor expressions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of expression</th>
<th>TRUE</th>
<th>FALSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOGICAL</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>non-empty</td>
<td>empty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>non-zero</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>non-zero</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>not supported</td>
<td>not supported</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 6 lists the operators supported within preprocessor expressions. These operators have the same precedence as the regular ABL operators.

Table 6: Preprocessor operators (1 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>Addition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>Subtraction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>Multiplication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>Division</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>Equality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;&gt;</td>
<td>Inequality</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>Greater than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>Less than</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=&gt;</td>
<td>Greater than or equal to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;=</td>
<td>Less than or equal to</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 7 lists the ABL functions supported within preprocessor expressions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>Logical and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Logical or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT</td>
<td>Logical not</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGINS</td>
<td>Compares the beginning letters of two expressions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATCHES</td>
<td>Compares two strings</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 7: Functions allowed in preprocessor expressions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operator</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABSOLUTE</td>
<td>ASC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>ENCODE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETIME</td>
<td>EXP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>INT64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYWORD</td>
<td>KEYWORDALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFT-TRIM</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>LOOKUP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXIMUM</td>
<td>MEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODULO</td>
<td>MONTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPSYS</td>
<td>PROPATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANDOM</td>
<td>REPLACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-INDEX</td>
<td>ROUND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING</td>
<td>SUBSTITUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>TODAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNCATE</td>
<td>WEEKDAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNCATE</td>
<td>YEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIT-ENABLED</td>
<td>DBTYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBTYPE</td>
<td>ENTRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>MATCHES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBRARY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATCHES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-ENTRIES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPSYS</td>
<td>PROVERSION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANDOM</td>
<td>RIGHT-TRIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-INDEX</td>
<td>SQRT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING</td>
<td>SUBSTITUTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>TRIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNCATE</td>
<td>YEAR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**
When the preprocessor evaluates expressions, all arithmetic operations are performed with integers. Preprocessor name references used in arithmetic operations must evaluate to integers.

**See also**
&GLOBAL-DEFINE preprocessor directive, &SCOPED-DEFINE preprocessor directive, &UNDEFINE preprocessor directive
&MESSAGE preprocessor directive

Displays a message at compile time in the Compiler Messages dialog box.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
&MESSAGE text-string
```

text-string

A string of characters, preprocessor name references, named include file arguments, or any combination of these that results in a character string to display. The `text-string` argument does not need to be quoted.

Examples

This is a possible compile-time message directive:

```
&MESSAGE Compiling the {&FILE-NAME} file.
```

If this fragment appears in a procedure file, `cmessage.p`, compiling this file with the COMPILE statement causes the following message to be included with the compiler messages:

```
Compiling the cmessage.p file.
```

See also

{ } Preprocessor name reference

&SCOPED-DEFINE preprocessor directive

Defines a compile-time constant (preprocessor name) non-globally.

Syntax

```
&SCOPED-DEFINE preprocessor-name definition
```

preprocessor-name

The preprocessor name (compile-time constant) that you supply. ABL reserved keywords are allowed, but cannot be used in preprocessor expressions.

definition

A string of characters (or preprocessor references that evaluate to a string of characters) whose content the preprocessor substitutes for `preprocessor-name` during compilation. If definition is longer than on line, a tilde (~) at the end of a line indicates continuation to the next line.
&UNDEFINE preprocessor directive

Notes

• You must place the &SCOPED-DEFINE directive at the beginning of a line, preceded only by blanks, tab characters, or comments (/* comment */). The preprocessor trims all leading and trailing spaces from definition.

• The syntax of the &GLOBAL-DEFINE and &SCOPED-DEFINE directives are identical but these directives are used differently.

See also

{ } Preprocessor name reference, &GLOBAL-DEFINE preprocessor directive, &UNDEFINE preprocessor directive, DEFINED preprocessor function

&UNDEFINE preprocessor directive

Undefines a compile-time constant (preprocessor name).

Syntax

```
&UNDEFINE preprocessor-name
```

preprocessor-name

The preprocessor name (compile-time constant) that you want to undefine.

Notes

• When you use the &UNDEFINE directive, ABL warns you if the name you want to undefine was not previously defined.

• The &UNDEFINE directive undefines the currently active name. It also undefines named include file arguments.

• To globally define the same name more than once, use this directive to undefine the name before redefining it. If you do not undefine the global name before redefining it, the compiler produces a warning message for non-globally (scoped) defined names. For globally defined names, &UNDEFINE is optional, but recommended for code readability. If &UNDEFINE is not used, the last &GLOBAL-DEFINE statement is used.

See also

&GLOBAL-DEFINE preprocessor directive, &SCOPED-DEFINE preprocessor directive, DEFINED preprocessor function

/* Comments */

Allows you to add explanatory text to a procedure between the /* and */ characters.

Syntax

```
/* comment */
```

commen

Descriptive text.

Note: Comments can be nested.
Examples

The r-comm.p example uses comments to document the history of procedure modifications.

```
/* Procedure written 9/5/87 by CHC
   revised 9/27/87 by DG */
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
END.
```

The r-comm2.p example uses comments to describe what the procedure does.

```
/* Step through unshipped orders */
FOR EACH Order NO-LOCK WHERE Order.ShipDate = ?:
   /* Display order date, promise date, terms */
   DISPLAY Order.OrderDate Order.PromiseDate Order.Terms.
   /*
   FOR EACH OrderLine OF Order NO-LOCK:
      /* Display all OrderLines of each Order */
      DISPLAY OrderLine.
   END.
   */
END.
```

The comment symbols that enclose the inner FOR EACH block turn that block into a comment for testing purposes. Since you can nest comments, ABL correctly processes any comments already in the bypassed code.

 Unary positive operator

Preserves the positive or negative value of a numeric expression. Do not confuse this operator with the addition operator that you use to add expressions together.

Syntax

```
+ expression
```

expression

An expression whose value is numeric.

Example

In the r-unpos.p example, the sign of CreditLimit is preserved as is the sign of the sum of CreditLimit + 100. The unary positive is not necessary; it is used simply to document the procedure, as shown:
### Addition operator

Adds two numeric expressions.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
expression + expression
```

**expression**

An expression whose value is numeric.

**Example**

In the following example, the addition operator (+) adds 100 to the value of the `CreditLimit` field:

```plaintext
r-addn.p
```

```plaintext
FOR EACH Customer:
    Customer.CreditLimit = Customer.CreditLimit + 100.
END.
```

**Note**

Adding two decimal expressions produces a DECIMAL value. Adding two INTEGER expressions produces an INTEGER value. Adding an integer expression (either INTEGER or INT64) and a decimal expression produces a DECIMAL value. Adding an INTEGER and an INT64 expression produces an INT64 value.

**See also**

– Subtraction operator

### Concatenation operator

Produces a character value by joining two character strings or expressions.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
expression + expression
```

**expression**

An expression whose value is a character string. If any expression is a LONGCHAR, the result is a LONGCHAR. Also, the result converts to the code page of the expression on the left.

---

The document text is as follows:

**r-unpos.p**

```
DEFINE VARIABLE old-max NO-UNDO LIKE CreditLimit LABEL "Old Limit".

FOR EACH Customer:
    old-max =+ Customer.CreditLimit.
    Customer.CreditLimit =+ (Customer.CreditLimit + 100).
    DISPLAY Customer.Name old-max Customer.CreditLimit.
END.
```

**See also**

– Unary negative operator
Example

The r-conc.p procedure prints mailing labels. It uses the concatenation operator (+) to ensure that the third line of each label shows the city and state separated by a comma and a space. The FORMAT x(16) is specified to provide room for up to 16 characters in the result of the concatenation. If a FORMAT is not given, then the AVM displays only the first eight characters of the result since x(8) is the default format for a character expression.

r-conc.p

```
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY SKIP(1) Customer.Name SKIP Customer.Address SKIP
    Customer.PostalCode SKIP(2).
END.
```

This is a label produced by this procedure:

![Label example]

Note

If any of the string values you concatenate is the Unknown value (?), then the result is the Unknown value (?). This might lead to unexpected results if a field used in an expression is not mandatory. For example, you might have fields for a person’s first name, last name, and middle initial. You might combine these into a full name with an expression like the following:

```
DISPLAY fname + " " + minit + " " + lname FORMAT "x(36)".
```

If minit is not a mandatory field, it might be set to the Unknown value (?) in some records. If so, those records are displayed as the Unknown value (?). You can avoid this by using conditional code. For example:

```
DISPLAY fname + " " + (IF minit <> ? THEN minit + ". " ELSE "" ) + " " + 
    lname FORMAT "x(36)".
```

+ Date addition operator

Adds a number of days to a date, producing a date result.

Syntax

```
date + days
```

`date`

An expression that evaluates to a DATE value.
An expression with a value of the number of days you want to add to a date.

Example

The `r-dadd.p` procedure finds all unshipped orders that are at least one week overdue. If the order is not shipped and the promised date is more than seven days ago, the procedure finds the record for the customer who placed the order and displays the order and customer data.

```
r-dadd.p
DISPLAY "ORDERS SCHEDULED TO SHIP MORE THAN ONE WEEK LATE".
FOR EACH Order NO-LOCK WHERE Order.ShipDate = ?:
    IF TODAY > (Order.PromiseDate + 7) THEN DO:
        FIND Customer OF Order NO-LOCK.
        DISPLAY Order.OrderNum Order.CustNum Customer.Name Order.PromiseDate
        Customer.Terms.
    END.
END.
```

Notes

- To add a specific number of days and a specific number of milliseconds to a DATETIME, use the `DATETIME` function. For example:

  ```
  new-datetime = DATETIME( DATE(old-datetime) + days,
                             MTIME(old-datetime) + milliseconds ).
  ```

  The `DATETIME` function ensures that the time portion remains within the valid range, by adding day(s) to the date part when the time part goes over the number of milliseconds in a day.

- To add a specific number of days and milliseconds to a DATETIME-TZ, use the `DATETIME-TZ` function. For example:

  ```
  new-datetime-tz = DATETIME-TZ( DATE(old-datetime-tz) + days,
                                 MTIME (old-datetime-tz) + milliseconds,
                                 TIMEZONE(old-datetime-tz) ).
  ```

  The `DATETIME-TZ` function ensures that the time portion remains within the valid range, by adding day(s) to the date portion when the time part goes over the number of milliseconds in a day.

See also

- Date subtraction operator, + Datetime addition operator, ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function

+ Datetime addition operator

Adds a number of milliseconds to a DATETIME or a DATETIME-TZ to produce another DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ.

Syntax

```
datetime + milliseconds
```
datetime-tz + milliseconds

datetime

An expression that evaluates to a DATETIME value.

milliseconds

An expression that evaluates to an integer value specifying a number of milliseconds.

datetime-tz

An expression that evaluates to a DATETIME-TZ value.

Example

This example returns the date and time exactly 24 hours later (dtTime) by calculating and adding the number of milliseconds in 24 hours to the present date and time (NOW function) and displays the result:

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE dtTime AS DATETIME NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iHour AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 3600000.
dtTime = NOW + (24 * iHour).
MESSAGE "A day later: " dtTime VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
```

Notes

- To add a specific number of days and a specific number of milliseconds to a DATETIME, use the DATETIME function. For example:

  ```sql
  new-datetime = DATETIME( DATE(old-datetime) + days,
                           MTIME(old-datetime) + milliseconds ).
  ```

  The DATETIME function ensures that the time portion remains within the valid range, by adding day(s) to the date part when the time part goes over the number of milliseconds in a day.

- To add a specific number of days and milliseconds to a DATETIME-TZ, use the DATETIME-TZ function. For example:

  ```sql
  new-datetime-tz = DATETIME-TZ( DATE(old-datetime-tz) + days,
                                MTIME(old-datetime-tz) + milliseconds,
                                TIMEZONE(old-datetime-tz) ).
  ```

  The DATETIME-TZ function ensures that the time portion remains within the valid range, by adding day(s) to the date portion when the time part goes over the number of milliseconds in a day.

See also

+ Date addition operator, – Datetime subtraction operator, ADD-INTERVAL function, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function
– Unary negative operator

Reverses the sign of a numeric expression. Do not confuse this operator with the subtraction operator that subtracts one expression from another.

**Syntax**

```
- expression
```

**expression**

An expression whose value is numeric.

**Example**

If you supply a negative value for the variable `fx`, the `r-uneg.p` procedure uses the unary negative operator (-) to reverse the sign of `fx`, producing the absolute value of `fx` (`fabs-x`).

**r-uneg.p**

```pascal
DEFINE VARIABLE fx AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO LABEL "X".
DEFINE VARIABLE fabs-x AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO LABEL "ABS(X)".
REPEAT:
  SET fx.
  IF fx < 0 THEN
    fabs-x = -fx.
  ELSE
    fabs-x = fx.
  DISPLAY fabs-x.
END.
```

**See also**

+ Unary positive operator

– Subtraction operator

Subtracts one numeric expression from another numeric expression.

**Syntax**

```
expression - expression
```

**expression**

An expression with a numeric value.

**Example**

The `r-subt.p` procedure determines the amount of inventory available by subtracting the amount allocated from the total on hand.

**r-subt.p**

```pascal
DEFINE VARIABLE free-stock NO-UNDO LIKE on-hand LABEL "Free Stock".
FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK:
END.
```
Note
Subtracting one decimal expression from another produces a DECIMAL value. Subtracting one INTEGER expression from another produces an INTEGER. Subtracting an integer expression (INTEGER or INT64) from a decimal expression (or subtracting a decimal expression from an integer expression) produces a DECIMAL value. Subtracting a mix of INTEGER and INT64 expressions produces an INT64 value.

See also
+ Addition operator

-- Date subtraction operator

Subtracts a number of days from a date to produce a date result, or subtracts one date from another to produce an INTEGER result that represents the number of days between the two dates.

Syntax

date - { days | date }

date
An expression that evaluates to a DATE value.

days
An expression with a value of the number of days you want to subtract from date.

Example
This procedure finds all unshipped orders. If the promised date is more than one week ago, the procedure finds the customers who placed the order and displays the order and customer data.

r-dsub.p

DISPLAY "ORDERS SCHEDULED TO SHIP MORE THAN ONE WEEK LATE".
FOR EACH Order NO-LOCK WHERE Order.ShipDate = ?:
   IF (TODAY - 7) > Order.PromiseDate THEN
      DISPLAY Order.OrderNum Order.CustNum Order.PromiseDate
      (TODAY - Order.PromiseDate) LABEL "Days Late".
   END.

See also
+ Date addition operator, – Datetime subtraction operator, ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, INTERVAL function

-- Datetime subtraction operator

Subtracts a number of milliseconds from a DATETIME or a DATETIME-TZ to produce another DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ, or subtracts one DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ from another to produce an INT64 result in milliseconds.

Syntax

datetime - { milliseconds | datetime }

**datetime-tz**

An expression that evaluates to a DATETIME-TZ value.

---

**datetime**

An expression that evaluates to a DATETIME value.

**milliseconds**

An expression that evaluates to an integer value specifying a number of milliseconds.

**datetime-tz**

An expression that evaluates to a DATETIME-TZ value.

---

**Example**

This example returns the date and time exactly 24 hours ago (`dtTime`). It then recalculates the number of hours (`iHours`) from the number of milliseconds (`iMsec`) since then and displays the result:

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE dtTime AS DATETIME NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iMsec AS INT64 NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iHour AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 3600000.
DEFINE VARIABLE fHours AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO.

ASSIGN
  dtTime = NOW - (24 * iHour)
  iMsec = NOW - DATETIME-TZ(dtTime)
  fHours = iMsec / iHour.

MESSAGE "A day earlier: " dtTime "  "
  "Current hours since then: " fHours VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
```

---

**Notes**

- To get the number of days between two DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ variable values, use the **DATE function**. For example:

  ```sql
  num-days = DATE(dt2) - DATE(dt1)
  ```

  This operation does not take the time portion into account.

  To ensure the correct result when working with two DATETIME-TZ values, convert one of the values to the time zone of the other. For example:

  ```sql
  ASSIGN
    temp-dttz = dt1
    TIMEZONE(temp-dttz) = TIMEZONE(dt2)
    num-days = DATE(dt2) - DATE(temp-dttz).
  ```

- To subtract a specific number of days and milliseconds from a DATETIME, use the **DATETIME function**. For example:

  ```sql
  new-datetime = DATETIME( DATE(old-datetime) - days,
                            MTIME (old-datetime) - milliseconds ).
  ```
The DATETIME function ensures the time portion remains within a valid range by borrowing a day from the date portion, when necessary.

- To subtract a specific number of days and milliseconds from a DATETIME-TZ, use the DATETIME-TZ function. For example:

\[
\text{new-datetime-tz} = \text{DATETIME-TZ}( \text{DATE(old-datetime-tz)} - \text{days}, \\
\quad \text{MTIME(old-datetime-tz)} - \text{milliseconds}, \\
\quad \text{TIMEZONE(old-dateime-tz)} ).
\]

The DATETIME-TZ function ensures the time portion remains within a valid range by borrowing a day from the date portion, when necessary.

See also – Date subtraction operator, + Datetime addition operator, ADD-INTERVAL function, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function, INTERVAL function

---

**Multiplication operator**

Multiplies two numeric expressions.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{expression} \times \text{expression}
\]

**expression**

An expression with a numeric value.

**Example**

This procedure computes the value of the on-hand inventory for each item. If the on-hand inventory is negative, the procedure sets the inventory value to 0.

**r-mult.p**

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE inv-value AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO LABEL "VALUE".

FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK:
    IF inv-value < 0 THEN
        inv-value = 0.
    END.
END.
```

**Note**

Multiplying two decimal expressions produces a DECIMAL value. Multiplying two INTEGER expressions produces an INTEGER value. Multiplying two INT64 expressions produces an INT64 value. Multiplying an integer expression (INTEGER or INT64) and a decimal expression produces a DECIMAL value. Multiplying an INTEGER expression and an INT64 expression produces an INT64 value.

**See also** / Division operator
/ Division operator

Divides one numeric expression by another numeric expression, producing a decimal result. This is the case for both INTEGER and INT64 expressions.

**Syntax**

```
expression / expression
```

**expression**

An expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

**Example**

This procedure divides the number of items allocated by the number of items on hand, producing a decimal value. The multiplication operator (*) converts that decimal value to a percentage.

```
r-div.p
DISPLAY "INVENTORY COMMITMENTS AS A PERCENT OF UNITS ON HAND".
FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Item.ItemNum Item.ItemName Item.Allocated Item.OnHand
        (Item.Allocated / Item.OnHand) * 100 FORMAT ">>9" LABEL "PCT".
END.
```

**Notes**

- ABL always performs division as a decimal operation (the product of 5 / 2 is 2.5, not 2). If you assign the result to an integer field, ABL rounds the decimal to make the assignment. When you want ABL to truncate a quotient to an integer, use the TRUNCATE function (TRUNCATE(5 / 2, 0) is 2).
- The result of dividing a number by 0 is the Unknown value (?), and the AVM does not display an error message.

**See also**

* Multiplication operator

---

**ABSOLUTE function**

Returns the absolute value of a numeric value.

**Syntax**

```
ABSOLUTE ( n )
```

**n**

An integer or decimal expression. The return value is the same format as n.

**Example**

This procedure calculates the number of miles you drive between highway exit ramps.
ACCUM function

Returns the value of an aggregate expression that is calculated by an ACCUMULATE or aggregate phrase of a DISPLAY statement.

Syntax

\[
\text{ACCUM aggregate-
phrase expression}
\]

aggregate-phrase

A phrase that identifies the aggregate value it should return. This is the syntax for aggregate-phrase:

Syntax

\[
\{ \text{AVERAGE} | \text{COUNT} | \text{MAXIMUM} | \text{MINIMUM} | \text{TOTAL} | \text{SUB-AVERAGE} | \text{SUB-COUNT} \\
| \text{SUB-MAXIMUM} | \text{SUB-MINIMUM} | \text{SUB-TOTAL} \} [ \text{BY break-group} ]
\]

For more information on aggregate items, see the Aggregate phrase reference entry.

expression

An expression that was used in an earlier ACCUMULATE or DISPLAY statement. The expression you use in the ACCUMULATE or DISPLAY statement and the expression you use in the ACCUM function must be in exactly the same form. (For example, “on-hand * cost” and “cost * on-hand” are not in exactly the same form.) For the AVERAGE, SUB-AVERAGE, TOTAL, and SUB-TOTAL aggregate phrases, expression must be numeric.

Example

This procedure shows a total for the extended price of each item on an order. The running total of the order is displayed as well as the order total and grand total for all orders. This procedure accumulates totals at three levels.
ACCUMULATE statement

Calculates one or more aggregate values of an expression during the iterations of a block. Use the ACCUM function to access the result of this accumulation.

Syntax

```
ACCUMULATE { expression ( aggregate-phrase ) } ... 
```

expression

An expression for which you want to calculate the aggregate value. The expression you use in the ACCUMULATE statement and the expression you use in the ACCUM function (when using the result of the ACCUMULATE statement) must be in exactly the same form. (For example, “A * B” and “B * A” are not in exactly the same form.)

aggregate-phrase

Identifies one or more values to calculate based on a change in expression or a break group. This is the syntax for aggregate-phrase:

Syntax

```
{ AVERAGE | COUNT | MAXIMUM | MINIMUM | TOTAL | SUB-AVERAGE 
  | SUB-COUNT | SUB-MAXIMUM | SUB-MINIMUM | SUB-TOTAL 
} ... [ BY break-group ] ... 
```

For more information, see the Aggregate phrase reference entry.

Examples

This procedure calculates and displays statistics for all customers, but does not show the detail for each customer.
The following procedure lists each item with its inventory value and lists that value as a percentage of the total inventory value of all items; it sorts items by highest value.

**r-acmlt.p**

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
  ACCUMULATE Customer.CreditLimit (AVERAGE COUNT MAXIMUM).
END.

DISPLAY "MAX-CREDIT STATISTICS FOR ALL CUSTOMERS:" SKIP(2)
  "AVERAGE =" (ACCUM AVERAGE Customer.CreditLimit) SKIP(1)
  "MAXIMUM =" (ACCUM MAXIMUM Customer.CreditLimit) SKIP(1)
  "NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS =" (ACCUM COUNT Customer.CreditLimit) SKIP(1)
WITH NO-LABELS.

The following procedure displays all customers, sorted by salesrep and country within the list for each salesrep. The procedure calculates the balance for each customer, total balance for each country, and total balance for each salesrep.

**r-acmlt2.p**

FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK:
END.

FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK BY Item.OnHand * Item.Price DESCENDING:
END.

The following procedure lists each item with its inventory value and lists that value as a percentage of the total inventory value of all items; it sorts items by highest value.

**r-ac.p**

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK BREAK BY Customer.SalesRep BY Customer.Country:
  ACCUMULATE Customer.Balance
IF LAST-OF(Customer.Country) THEN
  COLUMN-LABEL "Country!Total".
IF LAST-OF(Customer.SalesRep) THEN DO:
  DISPLAY Customer.SalesRep ACCUM TOTAL BY Customer.SalesRep
  Customer.Balance COLUMN-LABEL "SalesRep!Total".
  DOWN 1.
END.
END.

**Note**

You can use the ACCUMULATE statement only in blocks with the implicit looping property. ABL automatically supplies looping services to REPEAT and FOR EACH blocks. See *OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials* for more information on block properties.

**See also**

ACCUM function, Aggregate phrase
ACTIVE-FORM system reference

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

An object reference to the last .NET form or ABL window to receive focus. The object reference returned by ACTIVE-FORM has the OpenEdge .NET Progress.Windows.IForm interface type.

Syntax

ACTIVE-FORM

Notes

• ACTIVE-FORM references instances of any class that ABL recognizes as a form, including the following form classes:

  – Progress.Windows.Form class — A custom OpenEdge .NET form class that encapsulates a Microsoft .NET System.Windows.Forms.Form for use within an ABL session. If a .NET form is last to receive focus and you use the Progress.Windows.Form class to instantiate all .NET forms, ACTIVE-FORM references the affected Progress.Windows.Form instance.

  – Progress.Windows.FormProxy class — An OpenEdge .NET form class that is associated with each ABL window instantiated in any ABL session that references .NET objects. If an ABL window is last to receive focus, ACTIVE-FORM references the Progress.Windows.FormProxy object associated with the affected window.

• If the last ABL window to receive focus is the default window, ACTIVE-FORM returns the Unknown value (?), because ABL does not create a FormProxy object for the default window.

• You cannot use ACTIVE-FORM if the window with focus is not a Progress.Windows.Form or a native ABL window. If you directly instantiate .NET forms using System.Windows.Forms.Form (or any other native .NET form class), you must use the .NET ActiveForm property to identify the native .NET form instance that has focus. Progress.Windows.Form also inherits the ActiveForm property from System.Windows.Forms.Form, and this property also references the .NET native form instance that a given Progress.Windows.Form object represents. However, Progress.Windows.FormProxy does not inherit the ActiveForm property and does not provide a meaningful reference when an ABL window has focus.

See also

ACTIVE-WINDOW system handle, Progress.Windows.Form class, Progress.Windows.FormProxy class

ADD-INTERVAL function

Adds a time interval to, or subtracts a time interval from, a DATE, DATETIME, or DATETIME-TZ value, and returns the new value.

Syntax

ADD-INTERVAL (datetime, interval-amount, interval-unit)

datetime

An expression whose value is a DATE, DATETIME, or DATETIME-TZ.
interval-amount

A signed integer (positive or negative) indicating the amount of time you want to add to
or subtract from datetime value.

interval-unit

A character constant, or a character expression that evaluates to one of the following time
These values are case insensitive and may be singular.

Note

To add or subtract months or years, this function converts the date to Gregorian before adding
or subtracting the year or month value. If the result is an invalid date, the function decrements
the day part of the date until a valid date is obtained. For example:

• Adding 1 month to January 30, 2003 yields February 28, 2003

• Adding 13 months to January 30, 2003 yields February 29, 2004 (2004 is a leap year)

• Subtracting 1 month from December 31, 2003 yields November 30, 2003

See also

+ Date addition operator, – Date subtraction operator, + Datetime addition operator, – Datetime
subtraction operator, DATE function, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function,
INTERVAL function

Aggregate phrase

Identifies one or more values to calculate based on a change in an expression or a break group.

Syntax

```
{   AVERAGE
    | COUNT
    | MAXIMUM
    | MINIMUM
    | TOTAL
    | SUB-AVERAGE
    | SUB-COUNT
    | SUB-MAXIMUM
    | SUB-MINIMUM
    | SUB-TOTAL
} ... [ LABEL aggr-label ] [ BY break-group ] ...
```

AVERAGE

Calculates the average of all of the values of the expression in a break group and the
average of all of the values of the expression in all break groups.

COUNT

Calculates the number of times the expression was counted in a break group and the count
of all the values in all break groups.
MAXIMUM

Calculates the maximum of all of the values of the expression in a break group and the maximum of all the values of the expression in all break groups.

MINIMUM

Calculates the minimum of all of the values of the expression in a break group and the minimum of all the values of the expression in all break groups.

TOTAL

Calculates the subtotal of all of the values of the expression in a break group and the grand total of all of the values of the expression in all break groups. When you use default aggregates, the actual display of the grand total is deferred until the frame goes out of scope.

SUB-AVERAGE

Averages values in a break group. Does not supply an average for all records, just for those in each break group.

SUB-COUNT

Counts the number of times an expression is in a break group. Does not supply a count for all records, just for those in each break group.

SUB-MAXIMUM

Shows the maximum value of an expression in a break group. Does not supply a maximum value for all records, just for those in each break group.

SUB-MINIMUM

Shows the minimum value of an expression in a break group. Does not supply a minimum value for all records, just for those in each break group.

SUB-TOTAL

Subtotal all of the values of the expression in a break group. Does not supply a total value for all records, just for those in each break group.

BY break-group

Performs aggregation for break groups if you use the BREAK option in a FOR EACH block header.

LABEL  aggr-label

Specifies a label for the aggregate value. aggr-label is a standard ABL string and can use a string attribute. The string can be translated by Translation Manager II. You can specify a maximum length attribute that is greater than the length of the longest label translation.

Examples

This procedure lists the customer information for all customers (categorized by country) and a subtotal of each country’s balance. If you use TOTAL instead of SUB-TOTAL, the AVM displays a grand total.
In the following procedure, the AVM displays the result of the COUNT aggregate even though no accumulation has occurred. In this example, COUNT displays as 0.

In the following procedure, the AVM uses “Avg. Credit Limit” and “Max. Credit Limit” as the labels for the AVERAGE and MAXIMUM aggregates respectively.

**Notes**

- By default, the AVM displays the aggregate result when the aggregate group ends, as long as the block iterates. If you want to suppress automatic display of zero aggregates, use the ACCUMULATE statement to perform the calculation and test the result with the ACCUM function before displaying the result.

- When you use aggregate phrases to accumulate values within shared frames, you must include the ACCUM option in the Frame phrase. See the Frame phrase reference entry for more information.

- An Aggregate phrase is designed to generate aggregate values for blocks that read forward through records in a sequential fashion. In blocks that read records in a non-sequential fashion (for example, FIND PREV, FIND FIRST, FIND LAST, etc.), an aggregate could yield unexpected values.

- Avoid specifying more than one aggregate of the same type for a single field in a block. If an aggregate of the same type for a single field executes more than once during a single iteration of a block, the aggregate could yield unexpected value.

- The BY phrase supports aggregates on break groups. The aggregate for a break group should reside in the block that defines the break group. Avoid positioning the aggregate in a conditional statement or sub-block in the block that defines the break group. Failure to follow these guidelines may yield unexpected values for the aggregate.

You can build your own algorithms to generate aggregates for break groups in situations that do not adhere to these guidelines. For example, you can use variables to store...
aggregate values for use in expressions that generate the appropriate aggregate values for
break groups across blocks in a procedure.

See also ACCUMULATE statement, FOR statement
**ALIAS function**

The ALIAS function returns the alias corresponding to the integer value of expression.

**Syntax**

```
ALIAS ( integer-expression )
```

**integer-expression**

If there are, for example, three currently defined aliases, the functions ALIAS(1), ALIAS(2), and ALIAS(3) return them. If the ALIAS function cannot find a defined alias, it returns the Unknown value (?). For example, building on the previous example of three defined aliases, the functions ALIAS(4), ALIAS(5), and ALIAS(6) return the Unknown value (?) because they cannot find a defined alias.

**Example**

This procedure displays the aliases and logical names of all connected databases.

```
r-aliasf.p
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
REPEAT ix = 1 TO NUM-ALIASES:
    DISPLAY ALIAS(ix) LABEL "Alias"
    LDBNAME(ALIAS(ix)) LABEL "Logical Database".
END.
```

**See also**

CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, CREATE CALL statement, DATASERVERS function, DBCODEPAGE function, DBCOLLATION function, DBRESTRICTIONS function, DBTYPE function, DBVERSION function, DELETE ALIAS statement, DISCONNECT statement, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, NUM-ALIASES function, NUM-DBS function, PDBNAME function, SDBNAME function

---

**AMBIGUOUS function**

Returns a TRUE value if the last FIND statement for a particular record found more than one record that met the specified index criteria.

**Syntax**

```
AMBIGUOUS record
```

**record**

The name of a record or record buffer used in a previous FIND statement.

To access a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you might have to qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.
AND operator

Example

The following example retrieves a customer record based on a name (cname) supplied by the user. If the procedure finds a record, it displays fields from that record. If it does not find a record because more than one record matched the selection criteria (name = cname), it displays the message: “There is more than one customer with that name.” If it does not find a record because no records matched the selection criteria, it displays “Cannot find customer with that name”.

r-ambig.p

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE cName NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.Name LABEL "Cust Name".
REPEAT:
  SET cName.
  FIND Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.Name = cName NO-ERROR.
  IF AVAILABLE Customer THEN
    Customer.PostalCode.
  ELSE IF AMBIGUOUS Customer THEN
    MESSAGE "There is more than one customer with that name".
  ELSE
    MESSAGE "Cannot find customer with that name".
  END.
FIND Customer WHERE Customer.Name BEGINS "".
FIND Employee WHERE Employee.LastName = "Smith"
AND Employee.FirstName BEGINS "".
```

Sometimes the AMBIGUOUS function returns a TRUE value when there is no ambiguity. For example, if there is exactly one customer record, the following statement finds that record. Otherwise, the following statement always returns a message of “not found” rather than “ambiguous”:

```sql
FIND Customer WHERE Customer.Name BEGINS "".
```

Additionally, the following statement succeeds if there is only one Smith listed in the database:

```sql
FIND Employee WHERE Employee.LastName = "Smith"
AND Employee.FirstName BEGINS "".
```

Note

AMBIGUOUS is useful only when there is an index. If you use the AMBIGUOUS function to test a work file record, the function returns a value of FALSE because work files do not have indexes.

See also

AVAILABLE function, FIND statement, LOCKED function, NEW function (record buffers)

AND operator

Returns a TRUE value if each logical expression is TRUE.

Syntax

```
expression AND expression
```

expression

An expression that evaluates to a logical value (TRUE or FALSE).
Example

This procedure lists all customers with credit limits between two values (supplied by the user and stored in the variables low-credit and hi-credit). The expressions Customer.CreditLimit >= low-credit and Customer.CreditLimit <= hi-credit are logical expressions because each yields a true or false value. Using the AND operator to join these logical expressions results in a logical expression that follows the WHERE keyword.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE low-credit LIKE credit-limit LABEL "Low Credit Limit".
DEFINE VARIABLE hi-credit LIKE credit-limit LABEL "High Credit Limit".
REPEAT:
  SET low-credit hi-credit WITH FRAME cr-range.
  FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE
    (Customer.CreditLimit >= low-credit) AND
    (Customer.CreditLimit <= hi-credit):
  END.
END.
```

See also
NOT operator, OR operator

**APPLY statement**

Applies an event to a widget or procedure.

**Syntax**

```
APPLY event [ TO widget-phrase ]
```

**event**

An expression whose value is the key code or event name that you want to apply. A special value of event is the value of the LASTKEY function. The LASTKEY function returns the keycode for the last event read from the user (that is, from the keyboard or mouse) or the last character read from an input file. The value event can be either a character-string value (event name) or an integer (key code) expression. For more information on default system actions and events, see the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827.

**TO widget-phrase**

Specifies a widget or procedure to which the event is applied.

**Example**

This procedure shows how to use the APPLY statement to create keyboard accelerators. When you run this procedure you can invoke the trigger block attached to the order-but button by choosing the button directly or by pressing F10 in the Name field. When you press F10, the AVM sends the CHOOSE event to the button. This is equivalent to choosing the button with the mouse.
### Notes

- You can apply any event to any widget, including an insensitive widget. Most event-widget pairs have a default system action, but a few do. For example, the default system action for the A event on a fill-in widget is to insert the letter A into the fill-in at the current cursor location; however, there is no default system action for the A event on a button widget. Also, if you APPLY an event to a button, for example, the image of the button does not “depress” and then “pop back out.” Depending on the event-widget pair, the APPLY statement may or may not perform the default system action.

Regardless of whether there is a default system action associated with an event-widget pair, you can write a trigger for the pair. The APPLY statement executes a trigger associated with an event-widget pair. If the event-widget pair has a default system action, that action occurs before or after the trigger executes, depending on the event. For more information on default system actions and events, see the next note and the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827.

- When, in a graphical interface, you APPLY an event to a widget, you cannot easily invoke the widget animation code that runs when the user interacts with the widget physically. For example, if you APPLY a “choose” event to a button widget, you cannot easily make the image of the button move down and up, as occurs when the user clicks on the button. The difficulty exists because the AVM does not provide access to the widget animation code, which resides in the windowing system. When the user clicks on the button, the windowing system detects the event, invokes the button animation code, perhaps performs other tasks, and passes the event to the AVM, which invokes the trigger code associated with the event. When you APPLY a “choose” event to the button, the AVM merely invokes the trigger code associated with the event. In neither case does the AVM access, or provide access to, the button animation code.

One widget that does not have this difficulty is the fill-in. When you APPLY a character-string event to a fill-in, the character string appears in the image of the fill-in. The AVM accomplishes this by placing a copy of the character string into a buffer that maps to the same portion of the screen as the image of the fill-in.

- The APPLY statement serves as an important communications mechanism between procedures in an application. By defining triggers for events in a procedure, you can...
encapsulate functionality in the procedure. The APPLY statement allows you to access that encapsulated functionality from another procedure through a simple event interface.

- The APPLY statement is double-byte enabled. A character-string value specified for the event argument can contain double-byte characters.

- If a procedure calls another procedure from within an EDITING phrase and the called procedure uses the APPLY statement, the effect is the same as if the APPLY statement occurred directly within the EDITING phrase.

- If you are using APPLY in an EDITING phrase and expression is a key that causes a GO action (GO, or any key in a list used with the GO-ON option), the AVM does not immediately exit the EDITING phrase but instead processes all the remaining statements in the phrase. If RETRY, NEXT, UNDO RETRY, or UNDO NEXT is executed before the end of the phrase, the AVM ignores the GO and continues processing the EDITING phrase.

- APPLY -2 is the same as APPLY ENDKEY.

- For SpeedScript, you can apply an event to a procedure only.

- You cannot use the APPLY statement to apply (publish or send) an event on behalf of a .NET object. .NET provides its own mechanisms for publishing events. In some cases, this might include a method for publishing a given event on behalf of the object. For more information, see the .NET development documentation on MSDN.

See also ON statement, Widget phrase

---

ASC function

Converts a character expression representing a single character into the corresponding ASCII (or internal code page) value, returned as an INTEGER.

Syntax

```
ASC ( expression [, target-codepage [, source-codepage ] ] )
```

**expression**

An expression with a value of a single character that you want to convert to an ASCII (or internal code page) integer value. If expression is a constant, you must enclose it in quotation marks (" "). If the value of expression is other than a single character, ASC returns the value -1.

The values for expression are case sensitive. For example, ASC("a") returns a different value than ASC("A").

**target-codepage**

A character-string expression that evaluates to the name of a code page. The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the OpenEdge-instal1-dir/convmap.cp file (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management). If you supply a non-valid name, the ASC function
returns the value -1 and returns a runtime error. Before returning an integer value, the ASC function converts expression from source-codepage to target-codepage. The returned integer value is relative to target-codepage. If you do not specify target-codepage, the value returned is the code page identified with the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) parameter.

**source-codepage**

A character-string expression that evaluates to the name of a code page. The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the OpenEdge-install-dir/convmap.cp file. If you supply a non-valid name, the ASC function returns the value -1. The source-codepage specifies the name of the code page to which expression is relative. The default value of source-codepage is the code page identified with the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) parameter.

**Example**

The following procedure counts how many customers names begin with each of the letters, A-Z. It counts all other customers separately. The procedure uses the ASC function to translate a letter into an integer that it uses as an array subscript for counting.

**r-asc.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE jx AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE ltrl AS INTEGER NO-UNDO EXTENT 27.

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    ix = ASC(SUBSTRING(Customer.Name,1,1)).
    IF ix < ASC("A") or ix > ASC("Z") THEN ix = EXTENT(ltrl).
    ELSE ix = ix - ASC("A") + 1.
END.

DO jx = 1 TO EXTENT(ltrl) WITH NO-LABELS USE-TEXT:
    IF jx <= 26 THEN
        DISPLAY CHR(ASC("A") + jx - 1) @ ltr-name AS CHARACTER FORMAT "x(5)".
    ELSE
        DISPLAY "Other" @ ltr-name.
    DISPLAY ltrl[jx].
END.
```

**Notes**

- The ASC function returns the corresponding value in the specified character set. By default, the value of SESSION:CHARSET is iso8859-1. You can set a different internal code page by specifying the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) parameter. For more information, see *OpenEdge Development: Internationalizing Applications*.

- The ASC function is double-byte enabled. If the expression argument yields a double-byte character, this function returns a value greater than 255 and less than 65535.

**See also**

CHR function, CODEPAGE-CONVERT function, INTEGER function, SESSION system handle

---

**Assignment (=) statement**

Assigns the value of an expression to a database field or variable.
Data movement

![Diagram showing data movement from database to field or variable, then to expression and screen buffer]

Syntax

\[ \text{field} = \text{expression} \ [\ NO-ERROR \ ] \]

\textit{field}

The name of an ABL data element to which you want to assign the value of \textit{expression} and that is defined with a data type that is compatible with the data type of \textit{expression}. This data element can include a:

- Database or temp-table field
- Variable scoped to the current procedure, user-defined function, or method of a class or an accessible class-based variable data member, including a subscripted or unsubscripted array variable
- Parameter defined for the current procedure, user-defined function, or method of a class, including a subscripted or unsubscripted array parameter
- Writable class-based or COM property, including a subscripted or unsubscripted array property
- Writable handle attribute (such as PRIVATE-DATA)
- Writable system handle (such as CURRENT-WINDOW)
- ABL syntax that specifies a keyword-driven assignment statement (such as the PROPATH statement, SUBSTRING statement, or similar statement)

\textit{expression}

An expression with a data type that is consistent with the data type of \textit{field}. For more information, see the Expression reference entry.

\textit{NO-ERROR}

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the \texttt{ERROR-STATUS} system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

For the Assignment (=) statement with \textit{NO-ERROR}, if \texttt{ERROR} is raised, then the leftside of the assignment will be unchanged.
To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Example**

This procedure resets all the monthly quota values to 2500 in all salesrep records. If you want to set values for individual array elements, you can do so by making an explicit assignment using the assignment statement and a specific array reference, such as month-quota[1] or month-quota[i].
Notes

- If `field` is an integer and `expression` is a decimal, the AVM rounds the value of the expression before assigning it. If `field` is a decimal and `expression` is a decimal, the AVM rounds the value of the expression to the number of decimal places defined for the field in the Data Dictionary, or defined or implied for a variable or temp-table field.

- If `field` is an ABL array type (defined with EXTENT) and `expression` is not an array, and you do not identify a particular array element, the AVM stores `expression` in each element of the array. If you identify a particular element, the AVM stores `expression` in the specified array element.

- If both `field` and `expression` are ABL array types, the AVM copies the data for all `expression` array elements into the corresponding elements of the `field` array. This is known as a deep copy.

- An indeterminate array is one where the size of the EXTENT is not yet fixed. A determinate array is one where the EXTENT size is fixed. When deep copying one array to another, the following rules apply:
  - If both the array on the left-hand side and the right-hand side of the equation are determinate arrays, the EXTENT size must match or the AVM raises an error.
  - You cannot assign an indeterminate array to a determinate array.
  - You can assign any array to an indeterminate array, but you cannot assign a scalar value to an indeterminate array.

- ABL allows you to assign ABL arrays and .NET array objects to each other. How an array assignment works between ABL and .NET arrays depends upon the array type of `field` (the target of the assignment) and the array type of `expression` (the source for the assignment). For more information, see the Data types reference entry.

- If `expression` is an ABL handle-based object (for example, a temp-table, ProDataSet, widget, or socket), `field` must be a temp-table field, variable, or other ABL data element defined as a compatible handle. In this case, the AVM assigns only the handle of the ABL handle-based object to `field`, not the entire object and its contents.

- If you assign a value to a database field, any ASSIGN trigger associated with that field executes at the end of the assignment statement (after any index changes are made). If the trigger raises ERROR, the assignment fails and the database changes are undone.

- You can embed an assignment in a SET or UPDATE statement.

- For multiple assignments, use the ASSIGN statement. This is more efficient than multiple assignment statements.
Assignment (=) statement

- If field is a handle, the expression on the right-hand-side must also evaluate to a handle value that is specified using an appropriate reference to a handle-based object handle. For more information on object handle references, see the “Handle Attributes and Methods Reference” section on page 1271.

- You can assign DATE, DATETIME, and DATETIME-TZ data. When the data type expression on the left side of the assignment statement contains more information than the data type expression on the right side provides (for example, datetime-tz = date where a DATETIME-TZ value contains more information than a DATE value), the time value defaults to midnight and the time zone value defaults to the session’s time zone. When the data type expression on the left side of the assignment statement contains less information than the data type expression on the right side provides (for example, date = datetime-tz where a DATE value contains less information than a DATETIME-TZ value), the AVM converts the DATETIME-TZ value to the local date and time of the session, then drops the time and time zone.

- Starting with Version 9.1, you can assign RAW values to MEMPTR variables and MEMPTR values to RAW variables. If the target variable is a RAW data type, the AVM re-sizes the target variable, if necessary, so that after the assignment is the same size as the source. Note that after the assignment (whether RAW = MEMPTR or MEMPTR = RAW), the target variable has a copy of the memory associated with the source—each variable has an independent copy of the data.

- You can assign large object data from one BLOB or MEMPTR to another, and from one CLOB, LONGCHAR, or CHARACTER to another. You cannot assign large object data between BLOBs and CLOBs or MEMPTRs and LONGCHARs. You can accomplish this, indirectly, by using the COPY-LOB statement. For more information, see the COPY-LOB statement reference entry.

Note: When assigning BLOB or CLOB fields, the field must appear by itself on either the right-hand or the left-hand side of the assignment.

Table 8 lists the default character conversions that the AVM performs when assigning CLOB, LONGCHAR, and CHARACTER data between a source and target object. References to CLOBCP and CLOBDB represent CLOB data in either the CLOB’s defined code page or the database’s defined code page, respectively. References to the “fixed code page” represent the code page of a target LONGCHAR variable set using the FIX-CODEPAGE statement.

Table 8: Default assignment character conversions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When the target object (on the left) is a . . .</th>
<th>And the source object (on the right) is a . . .</th>
<th>The AVM converts the data in the source object to . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>CLOBDB</td>
<td>-cpinternal or the fixed code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>CLOBCP</td>
<td>The CLOB’s defined code page or the fixed code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>-cpinternal or the fixed code page</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
• When you assign the Unknown value (?) to a BLOB or CLOB field, the AVM deletes any associated object data.

• If \textit{expression} is a solitary invocation of the \textit{NEW function (classes)}, this statement represents and conforms to the rules specified for the NEW statement.

• If \textit{expression} evaluates to an object reference value, \textit{field} must also be a data element defined as a class or interface type that is type-compatible with \textit{expression} according to the rules for assigning references to class instances defined for the NEW statement. For more information, see the NEW statement reference entry. Thus, you can assign one object reference variable to another object reference variable when the destination object reference (on the left side of the assignment) is defined for the same class, a super class, or an interface of the object reference being assigned (on the right side of the assignment). The destination object reference retains its defined class or interface type for compilation. However, following its assignment, at run time, the destination represents the subclass of \textit{field} (or the class that implements the interface specified by \textit{field}) that is defined by \textit{expression}.

If \textit{field} has a class type that is a subclass lower in the class hierarchy than the class type represented by \textit{expression}, you can cast \textit{expression} to the type of \textit{field} using the CAST function, but only if \textit{expression} is a super class that actually contains an instance of the \textit{field} class type. If \textit{field} has a class type that implements an interface type represented by \textit{expression}, you can similarly cast \textit{expression} using the CAST function, but only if \textit{expression} actually contains an instance of the \textit{field} class type. For more information about the CAST function, see the CAST function reference entry.

After the assignment, \textit{field} contains a copy of the object reference value returned by \textit{expression}, which points to the same object instance, not a copy of the object referenced by \textit{expression}.

• Although you can assign an object reference to a temp-table field defined as a \textit{Progress.Lang.Object class} type, you cannot assign an object reference to a field in a
ASSIGN statement

Moves data previously placed in the screen buffer by a data input statement or moves data specified within the ASSIGN statement by an expression to the corresponding fields and variables in the record buffer.

Syntax

```
ASSIGN {
    [ INPUT ] FRAME frame | BROWSE browse ]
    { field [ = expression ] } [ WHEN expression ]
} ... [ NO-ERROR ]

ASSIGN { record [ EXCEPT field ... ] } [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**field**

The name of the field or variable to be set from the corresponding value found in the screen buffer or expression. The field must be qualified by a frame name (frame) or browse name (browse) if field is specified as an input widget in more than one frame. If field is set from expression, field can include all of the elements that are defined for the left side of an Assignment (=) statement.

**expression**

An expression with a data type that is consistent with the data type of field. In this case, the AVM determines the field value from the expression rather than from the screen buffer. For more information on expression, see the Expression reference entry.

**WHEN expression**

Moves data to the record buffer only when expression has a value of TRUE. Here, expression is a field name, variable name, or expression whose value is logical. The AVM evaluates WHEN expressions at the beginning of the assignment, before any assignments take place.
NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

For the ASSIGN statement with NO-ERROR, if an ERROR condition is raised, every instance of field remains unchanged.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the
ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**record**

The record buffer name with the fields set, from the corresponding values in the screen buffer. Naming a record is a shorthand way to list each field in that record individually.

To use ASSIGN with a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you might have to qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

**EXCEPT field**

All fields in the record buffer are affected except for those listed. Separate field names with a space.

**Examples**

The following procedure prompts you for a customer number and retrieves the customer record if one exists, or creates a new one if it does not exist. If it creates a new record, the value for the CustNum field is ASSIGNED from the value you entered in response to the PROMPT-FOR statement.

```plaintext
r-asgn.p

REPEAT:
  PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
  FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum NO-ERROR.
  IF NOT AVAILABLE Customer THEN DO:
    CREATE Customer.
    ASSIGN Customer.CustNum.
  END.
  UPDATE Customer WITH 2 COLUMNS.
END.
```

The next procedure changes the order number and line number of an order-line record. (It copies an order-line from one order to another.) It sets the new values into variables and modifies the record with a single ASSIGN statement that contains two assignment phrases in the form field = expression. Thus, both fields are changed within a single statement. Because the AVM re-indexes records at the end of any statement that changes an index field value, and because OrderLine.OrderNum and OrderLine.LineNum are used jointly in one index, this technique does not generate an index until both values change.

```plaintext
r-asgn2.p

DEFINE VARIABLE neword LIKE order-line.order-num LABEL "New Order".
DEFINE VARIABLE newordli LIKE order-line.line-num LABEL "New Order Line".

REPEAT:
  SET neword newordli.
  FIND Order WHERE Order.OrderNum = neword.
  ASSIGN
    OrderLine.OrderNum = neword
    OrderLine.LineNum = newordli.
END.
```
Notes

- If field is an integer and expression is a decimal, the AVM rounds the value of the expression before assigning it. If field is a decimal and expression is a decimal, the AVM rounds the value of the expression to the number of decimal places defined for the field in the Data Dictionary, or defined or implied for a variable or temp-table field.

- If field is an ABL array type (defined with EXTENT) and expression is not an array, and you do not identify a particular array element, the AVM stores expression in each element of the array. If you identify a particular element, the AVM stores expression in the specified array element.

- If both field and expression are ABL array types, the AVM copies the data for all expression array elements into the corresponding elements of the field array. This is known as a deep copy.

- An indeterminate array is one where the size of the EXTENT is not yet fixed. A determinate array is one where the EXTENT size is fixed. When deep copying one array to another, the following rules apply:
  - If both the array on the left-hand side and the right-hand side of the equation are determinate arrays, the EXTENT size must match or the AVM raises an error.
  - You cannot assign an indeterminate array to a determinate array.
  - You can assign any array to an indeterminate array, but you cannot assign a scalar value to an indeterminate array.

- ABL allows you to assign ABL arrays and .NET array objects to each other. How an array assignment works between ABL and .NET arrays depends upon the array type of field (the target of the assignment) and the array type of expression (the source for the assignment). For more information, see the Data types reference entry.

- If expression is an ABL handle-based object (for example, a temp-table, ProDataSet, widget, or socket), field must be a temp-table field, variable, or other ABL data element defined as a compatible handle. In this case, the AVM assigns only the handle of the ABL handle-based object to field, not the entire object and its contents.

- If any field is a field in a database record, the ASSIGN statement upgrades the record lock condition to EXCLUSIVE-LOCK before updating the record.

- If any field is part of a record retrieved with a field list, the ASSIGN statement rereads the complete record before updating it.

- If field is a handle, the expression on the right-hand-side of the corresponding assignment must also evaluate to a handle value that is specified using an appropriate reference to a handle-based object handle. For more information on object handle references, see the “Handle Attributes and Methods Reference” section on page 1271.

- During data entry, a validation expression defined for the field in the database or in a Format phrase executes only if the widget associated with the field receives input focus. Use the VALIDATE( ) method to execute a validation expression defined for a field regardless of whether it receives input focus or not.

- Use an ASSIGN statement after a PROMPT-FOR statement or to write changes from an enabled field to the database. ASSIGN moves the value from the screen buffer into the field or variable.
• Use the PROMPT-FOR statement to receive one or more index fields from the user, and you use the FIND statement to find a record matching those index values. If no record is found, use the CREATE statement to create a new record and use the ASSIGN statement to assign the values the user supplied to the new record.

• You cannot use the SET statement in place of the PROMPT-FOR statement. The SET statement prompts the user for input and then assigns that input to the record in the buffer. However, if there is not a record available, SET cannot assign the values.

• ASSIGN does not move data into a field or variable if there is no data in the corresponding screen field. There is data in a screen field if a DISPLAY of the field was done or if data was entered into the field. If you PROMPT-FOR a field or variable that has not been DISPLAYed in the frame and enter blanks, the AVM does not change the field or variable because it considers the screen field changed only if the data differs from what was in the field.

• If an ASSIGN statement references a field or variable that is used in more than one frame, it uses the value in the frame most recently introduced in the procedure.

• If you type blanks into a field that has never displayed data, the ENTERED function returns FALSE and the SET or ASSIGN statement does not update the underlying field or variable. Also, if the AVM marks a field as entered, and the PROMPT-FOR statement prompts for the field again and you do not enter any data, the AVM no longer considers the field entered.

• If you use a single, qualified identifier with the ASSIGN statement, the Compiler interprets the reference as dbname.filename. If the Compiler cannot resolve the reference as dbname.filename, it tries to resolve it as filename.fieldname.

• Many assignments within a single ASSIGN statement are more efficient than multiple ASSIGN statements. It saves r-code size and improves performance.

• The ASSIGN statement, when used in database fields, causes all related database ASSIGN triggers to execute in the order in which the fields were assigned. The ASSIGN triggers execute after all the assignments have taken place. If an ASSIGN trigger fails (or executes a RETURN statement with the ERROR option), all of the database changes are undone.

• You can assign large object data from one BLOB or MEMPTR to another, and from one CLOB, LONGCHAR, or CHARACTER to another. You cannot assign large object data between BLOBs and CLOBs or MEMPTRs and LONGCHARs. You can accomplish, indirectly, by using the COPY-LOB statement. For more information, see the COPY-LOB statement reference entry.

Table 9 lists the default character conversions that the AVM performs when assigning CLOB, LONGCHAR, and CHARACTER data. References to CLOBCP and CLOBDB represent CLOB data in either the CLOB’s defined code page or the database's defined code page, respectively. References to the "fixed code page" represent the code page of a target LONGCHAR variable set using the FIX-CODEPAGE statement.
When you assign the Unknown value (?) to a BLOB or CLOB field, the AVM deletes any associated object data.

You can assign DATE, DATETIME, and DATETIME-TZ data. When the data type expression on the left side of the assignment statement contains more information than the data type expression on the right side provides (for example, `datetime-tz = date` where a DATETIME-TZ value contains more information than a DATE value), the time value defaults to midnight and the time zone value defaults to the session's time zone. When the data type expression on the left side of the assignment statement contains less information than the data type expression on the right side provides (for example, `date = datetime-tz` where a DATE value contains less information than a DATETIME-TZ value), the AVM converts the DATETIME-TZ value to the local date and time of the session, then drops the time and time zone.

If `expression` is a solitary invocation of the NEW function, this function behaves according to the rules specified for the NEW function (classes) when not operating in the context of a NEW statement.

If `expression` evaluates to an object reference value, `field` must also be a data element defined as a class or interface type that is type-compatible with `expression` according to the rules for assigning references to class instances defined for the NEW statement. For more information, see the NEW statement reference entry. Thus, you can assign one object reference variable to another object reference variable when the destination object reference (on the left side of the assignment) is defined for the same class, a super class, or an interface of the object reference being assigned (on the right side of the assignment). The destination object reference retains its defined class or interface type for compilation. However, following its assignment, at run time, the destination represents the subclass of

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When the target field is a . . .</th>
<th>And the source expression results in a . . .</th>
<th>The AVM converts the result of the source expression to . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>CLOBDB</td>
<td>-cpinternal or the fixed code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>CLOBCP</td>
<td>The CLOB’s defined code page or the fixed code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>-cpinternal or the fixed code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOBDB</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>The database's defined code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOBDB</td>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>The database's defined code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOBCP</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>The CLOB’s defined code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOBCP</td>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>The CLOB’s defined code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>CLOBDB</td>
<td>-cpinternal code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>CLOBCP</td>
<td>-cpinternal code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>-cpinternal code page</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 9: Default character conversions with the ASSIGN statement
field (or the class that implements the interface specified by field) that is defined by expression.

If field has a class type that is a subclass lower in the class hierarchy than the class type represented by expression, you can cast expression to the type of field using the CAST function, but only if expression is a super class that actually contains an instance of the field class type. If field has a class type that implements an interface type represented by expression, you can similarly cast expression using the CAST function, but only if expression actually contains an instance of the field class type. For more information about the CAST function, see the CAST function reference entry.

After the assignment, field contains a copy of the object reference value returned by expression, which points to the same object instance, not a copy of the object referenced by expression.

- Although you can assign an object reference to a temp-table field defined as a Progress.Lang.Object class type, you cannot assign an object reference to a field in a database table. For more information, see OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming.

See also Assignment (=) statement, CAST function, Class-based object reference, COPY-DATASET( ) method, COPY-LOB statement, COPY-TEMP-TABLE( ) method, Data types, Expression, FIX-CODEPAGE statement, INPUT function, PROMPT-FOR statement, SET statement, UPDATE statement

AT phrase

The AT phrase of the Format phrase allows explicit positioning of frame objects, either by row and column or by pixels. The AT phrase of the Frame phrase allows explicit positioning of frames with windows or parent frames.

Syntax

AT \{ COLUMN column | COLUMN-OF reference-point \} \{ ROW row | ROW-OF reference-point \} [ COLON-ALIGNED | LEFT-ALIGNED | RIGHT-ALIGNED ]

AT \{ X x | X-OF reference-point \} \{ Y y | Y-OF reference-point \} [ COLON-ALIGNED | LEFT-ALIGNED | RIGHT-ALIGNED ]

AT n

n

The column, measured in character units. This option is not supported for the Frame phrase. You cannot use the alignment options with this syntax. If you use this option, the AVM chooses the row based on the previous widget and form item layout of the frame. For information on form items, see the DEFINE FRAME statement or FORM statement.
COLUMN column

The column, measured in character units.

COLUMN-OF reference-point

Indicates the column position of the field relative to another field-level widget previously defined in the frame. This option is not supported for the Frame phrase. This is the syntax for reference-point:

**Syntax**

\[
\text{widget} \ [ \{ + | - \} \ offset ]
\]

In this syntax, `widget` is a reference to a field-level widget previously defined in the frame, and `offset` is a positive decimal value. For example, if `widget` is positioned at COLUMN 10, then COLUMN-OF widget + 2.5 positions the field at column 12.5.

X x

The X pixel coordinate.

X-OF reference-point

Indicates the X co-ordinate of the field relative to another field-level widget previously defined in the frame. This option is not supported for the Frame phrase. The co-ordinate is expressed as the co-ordinate of a widget previously defined in the frame, plus or minus an offset. The offset must be either a constant or preprocessor constant and must be a positive integer.

ROW row

The row, measured in character units.

ROW-OF reference-point

Indicates the row of the field relative to another field-level widget previously defined in the frame. This option is not supported for the Frame phrase. The row is expressed as the row of a widget previously defined in the frame, plus or minus an offset. The offset must be either a constant or preprocessor constant and must be a positive decimal value.

Y y

The Y pixel coordinate.

Y-OF reference-point

Indicates the Y co-ordinate of the field relative to another field-level widget previously defined in the frame. This option is not supported for the Frame phrase. The co-ordinate is expressed as the co-ordinate of a widget previously defined in the frame, plus or minus an offset. The offset must be either a constant or preprocessor constant and must be a positive integer.
AUDIT-ENABLED function

Specifies whether a connected database is audit-enabled.

COLON-ALIGNED | LEFT-ALIGNED | RIGHT-ALIGNED

The following example uses the AT phrase to position fields within a frame.

```plaintext
r-at.p
DEFINE FRAME order-info
   Order.CustNum AT ROW 2 COLUMN 8
   Customer.Name AT ROW 2 COLUMN 18
   Order.OrderNum AT ROW 2 COLUMN 50
   Order.OrderDate AT ROW 2 COLUMN 65
WITH TITLE "Order Information".

FOR EACH Order NO-LOCK BREAK BY Order.CustNum WITH FRAME order-info:
   IF FIRST-OF(Order.CustNum) THEN DO:
      FIND Customer OF Order NO-LOCK.
      DISPLAY Order.CustNum Customer.Name.
   END.
   DISPLAY Order.OrderNum Order.OrderDate.
END.
```

The following example uses relative positioning to position fields relative to the CustNum field.

```plaintext
r-at1.p
DEFINE FRAME order-info
   Order.CustNum AT X 50 Y 14
   Customer.Name AT X-OF Order.CustNum + 100 Y 14
   Order.OrderNum AT X-OF Order.CustNum + 225 Y 14
   Order.OrderDate AT X-OF Order.CustNum + 320 Y 14
WITH TITLE "Order Information" NO-LABELS.

FOR EACH Order NO-LOCK BREAK BY Order.CustNum WITH FRAME order-info:
   IF FIRST-OF(Order.CustNum) THEN DO:
      FIND Customer OF Order NO-LOCK.
      DISPLAY Order.CustNum Customer.Name.
   END.
   DISPLAY Order.OrderNum Order.OrderDate.
END.
```

Notes

- The AT phrase does not left justify the data. It simply specifies the position of the data area. If the data is right justified it may appear to be farther right than you expect.
- If you position a child frame completely outside the virtual area of its parent frame, the AVM raises ERROR at run time when the frame is realized.
- For SpeedScript, you can position objects by row or column, not by pixels.

See also

DEFINE FRAME statement, FORM statement, Frame phrase

AUDIT-ENABLED function

Determines whether a connected database is audit-enabled.
For information about audit-enabling a database, or creating and activating an audit policy for a database, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: Core Business Services*.

**Syntax**

```
AUDIT-ENABLED( [ integer-expression | logical-name | alias ] )
```

*integer-expression*

The sequence number of a connected database to query. For example, AUDIT-ENABLED(1) queries the first database, AUDIT-ENABLED(2) queries the second database, and so on. If you specify a sequence number that does not correspond to a connected database, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?).

*logical-name or alias*

The logical name or alias of a connected database to query. These forms require a quoted character string or a character expression. If you specify a logical name or alias that does not correspond to a connected database, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?).

**Notes**

- If you specify a connected database, the AVM queries that database and returns TRUE if it is audit-enabled. If you do not specify a database, the AVM queries all connected databases and returns TRUE if any one of the connected databases is audit-enabled.

- You can reference the AUDIT-ENABLED function within a preprocessor &IF expression (such as, &IF AUDIT-ENABLED … &ENDIF). For more information, see the &IF, &THEN, &ELSEIF, &ELSE, and &ENDIF preprocessor directives reference entry.

**See also**

AUDIT-POLICY system handle

---

**AVAILABLE function**

Returns a TRUE value if the record buffer you name contains a record and returns a FALSE value if the record buffer is empty.

When you use the FIND statement or the FOR EACH statement to find a record, the AVM reads that record from the database into a record buffer. This record buffer has the same name as the file used by the FIND or FOR EACH statement, unless you specify otherwise. The CREATE statement creates a new record in a record buffer.

**Syntax**

```
AVAILABLE record
```

*record*

The name of the record buffer you want to check.

**Note:** To access a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you might have to qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.
AVAILABLE function

**Example**

In this procedure, the FIND statement with the NO-ERROR option bypasses the default error checking and does not display the message you get. Because ItemNum is unique, you do not have to use the AMBIGUOUS function to pinpoint the cause of a record not being AVAILABLE.

```plaintext
r-avail.p

REPEAT:
  PROMPT-FOR Item.ItemNum.
  FIND Item USING ItemNum NO-ERROR.
  IF AVAILABLE Item THEN
    DISPLAY Item.ItemName Item.Price.
  ELSE
    MESSAGE "Not found".
  END.
```

**See also**

AMBIGUOUS function, FIND statement, FOR statement, LOCKED function, NEW function (record buffers)
BASE64-DECODE function

Converts a Base64 character string into a binary value. The result is a MEMPTR containing the binary data.

Syntax

BASE64-DECODE ( expression )

expression

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression containing the string you want to convert.

Example

Following is an example using the BASE64-DECODE function:

```clipped
DEFINE VARIABLE decdmptr AS MEMPTR NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE decdlngc AS LONGCHAR NO-UNDO.
COPY-LOB FROM FILE "C:\myicons\testencode" TO decdlngc.
decdmptr = BASE64-DECODE(decdlngc).
COPY-LOB FROM decdmptr TO FILE "C:\myicons\test.ico".
```

BASE64-ENCODE function

Converts binary data into a Base64 character string, and returns a LONGCHAR containing the character data. The resulting LONGCHAR is in the code page specified by -cpinternal.

Syntax

BASE64-ENCODE ( expression )

expression

A MEMPTR or RAW expression containing the binary data you want to convert.

Example

Following is an example using the BASE64-ENCODE function:

```clipped
DEFINE VARIABLE encdmptr AS MEMPTR NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE encdlngc AS LONGCHAR NO-UNDO.
COPY-LOB FROM FILE "C:\myicons\test.ico" TO encdmptr.
encdlngc = BASE64-ENCODE(encdmptr).
COPY-LOB FROM encdlngc TO FILE "C:\myicons\testencode".
```

BEGINS operator

Tests a character expression to see if that expression begins with a second character expression.

Syntax

expression1 BEGINS expression2
**BEGINS operator**

expression1

An expression that has a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR value that you test to see if it begins with expression2.

expression2

An expression that has a character value that you want to compare to the beginning of expression1. If you specify a null value (""") for expression2, the AVM returns all the records in the database.

**Examples**

In this procedure, the user supplies a customer name or the first characters of a customer name. The procedure finds customer records where the name field begins with the user’s input. If the customer file is indexed on the name field, this procedure is very efficient and retrieves only the selected records.

**r-bgns.p**

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE cName NO-UNDO LIKE customer.name LABEL "Name".
REPEAT:
   SET cName WITH SIDE-LABELS.
   FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.Name BEGINS cName:
   END.
END.
```

The next procedure lists exactly the same customers. However, it is much less efficient because it retrieves and examines all customer records, and only displays the ones with the appropriate names.

**r-bgns2.p**

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE cName NO-UNDO LIKE customer.name LABEL "Name".
REPEAT:
   SET cName WITH SIDE-LABELS.
   /* Create MATCHES pattern */
   cName = cName + "*".
   FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.Name MATCHES cName:
   END.
END.
```

**Notes**

- The BEGINS operator is double-byte enabled. You can use the BEGINS operator to compare strings containing double-byte characters.
- When you use the BEGINS operator to compare LONGCHAR fields, BEGINS always uses the -cpcoll collation.
- BEGINS is useful in a WHERE phrase that specifies which records should be retrieved in a FOR EACH block. Unlike the MATCHES operator, which requires that all records in the file be scanned, BEGINS uses an index wherever possible.
- Most character comparisons are case insensitive in ABL. By default, all characters are converted to uppercase prior to comparisons. However, you can define fields and variables
as case sensitive (use if strict ANSI SQL adherence is required). If either of the character expressions passed to BEGINS is a field or variable defined as case sensitive, the comparison is case sensitive. In a case-sensitive comparison “SMITH” does not equal “Smith”.

• ABL considers trailing blanks in the BEGINS operator. For example, this statement is FALSE:

```
"x" BEGINS "x     
```

This is different than comparisons, where trailing blanks are ignored. For example, this statement IS TRUE:

```
"x" = "x     
```

See also MATCHES operator

## BELL statement

Causes the terminal to make a beep sound.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

### Syntax

```
BELL
```

### Example

The following procedure dynamically determines the output file to use for a report that lists all customer records. The SET statement gets the name of a file from the user. The SEARCH function returns an unqualified file name if that file already exists in your working directory. If the file exists in your working directory, it displays messages, undoes the work done in the DO block, and lets the user enter another file name. (The procedure determines whether the file is in your working directory. If SEARCH returns a directory other than your current working directory, you receive no messages and it does not undo your work.) After you type a file name that does not already exist, the OUTPUT TO statement directs the output of the procedure to that file.
BOX function

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Returns an object reference to a .NET System.Object that contains (boxes) a .NET mapping of an ABL value. At run time, this mapping depends on the kind of ABL value passed to the function. If you pass an ABL primitive value, the function returns a corresponding .NET mapped object type. If you pass an ABL array of .NET-compatible elements, the function returns a corresponding .NET array object type.

Syntax

```
BOX ( ABL-expression [ , AS-data-type-expression ] )
```

**ABL-expression**

Specifies an expression that specifies one of the following .NET-compatible ABL data types:

- CHARACTER
- DATE
- DATETIME
- DATETIME-TZ
- DECIMAL
- INT64
- INTEGER
- LOGICAL

**Note**

If the terminal is not the current output device, BELL has no effect.
• LONGCHAR

• A .NET-compatible ABL array

A .NET-compatible ABL array is an ABL array of one of the listed ABL primitive types or an ABL array of any supported .NET object type (a .NET object type not mapped as specified in Table 23).

AS-data-type-expression

If ABL-expression is an ABL primitive type, this is a character expression equal to a keyword (AS data type) that matches the explicit .NET mapped data type into which you want to box the specified ABL-expression. If ABL-expression is an ABL primitive array, the character expression is an AS data type that specifies the explicit .NET mapped data type that the elements of the array should be converted to in the resulting .NET array object. This AS data type must correspond to one of the .NET types that maps appropriately to the ABL primitive type (or array element type) of ABL-expression (see Table 24).

If you do not specify AS-data-type-expression and ABL-expression is an ABL primitive (or primitive array), ABL boxes ABL-expression using the default matching .NET type that corresponds to the ABL primitive type (or array element type) of ABL-expression.

This option has no meaning when ABL-expression is an ABL array of a supported .NET object type.

Example

The following code creates a .NET DataTable with a single DataRow containing two columns. It then adds data to the row for the two columns. The Item indexed property used to access the columns has the data type System.Object. So, to add data to each column, you might have to use the BOX function to box the specified ABL value into an appropriate System.Object instance for the column. For example:
Notes

• For many direct assignments of a System.Object to an ABL primitive value or .NET-compatible ABL array, use of the BOX function is optional, because ABL automatically boxes the assigned ABL value into its default matching .NET object type. However, one such assignment for which you must use the BOX function is when you want to box an ABL primitive value (or primitive array) as a valid .NET mapped data type (or array of mapped types) other than the default match, for example, when boxing an ABL INTEGER (or INTEGER EXTENT) as a .NET System.Byte (or "System.Byte[]").

• If you pass a compatible ABL value or array to an INPUT parameter of a .NET method, ABL automatically boxes the ABL value into the matching .NET System.Object or array object. For an ABL primitive (or primitive array) value, this automatic boxing also allows you to explicitly specify the .NET data type mapping if you use the AS data type option on the ABL argument that you pass to the INPUT parameter (see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry). This automatic boxing does not occur for an ABL method, procedure, or user-defined function passing the same parameters. In this case, you can do an initial direct assignment or use the BOX function to explicitly do the necessary conversion.

See also Data types, UNBOX function

BUFFER-COMPARE statement

Performs a bulk comparison of two records (source and target) by comparing source and target fields of the same name for equality and storing the result in a field. You can specify a list of fields to exclude, or a list of fields to include. You can also specify WHEN...THEN phrases. For all such phrases you specify, the AVM evaluates the WHEN portion, and if it evaluates to TRUE, the AVM executes the THEN portion.
Syntax

```
BUFFER-COMPARE source
   [ { EXCEPT | USING } field ... ] TO target
   [ CASE-SENSITIVE | BINARY ]
   [ SAVE [ RESULT IN ] result-field ]
   [ [ EXPLICIT ] COMPARES ]:
      [ WHEN field compare-operator expression
          THEN statement-or-block ] ...
   [ END [ COMPARES ] ] [ [ NO-LOBS ] [ NO-ERROR ] ]
```

**source**

The source database table, buffer, temp-table, or work table.

**EXCEPT field**

A list of source fields to exclude from the bulk compare.

**USING field**

A list of source fields to include in the bulk compare. The USING option is a positive version of the EXCEPT option.

**TO target**

The target database table, buffer, temp-table, or work table.

**CASE-SENSITIVE**

Directs the AVM to perform a case-sensitive comparison.

**BINARY**

Directs the AVM to perform a binary comparison.

**SAVE RESULT IN result-field**

A variable or field to contain the result of the comparison. The variable or field must be CHARACTER or LOGICAL.

If `result-field` is CHARACTER, the result is a comma-separated list of fields that failed the comparison, sorted in ascending order.

If `result-field` is LOGICAL, the result is YES if all fields are equal, or NO if any fields are unequal. In either case, BUFFER-COMPARE stops comparing when it encounters the first inequality.

**EXPLICIT COMPARES**

Opens a block of WHEN options. If you open the block, you must close it with END COMPARES.

**WHEN field**

Any data field in the source.
BUFFER-COMPARE removes this field from a USING list or adds this field to an EXCEPT list. This removes the field from the bulk compare and from result-field.

\textit{compare-operator}

Represents one of the following: LT, LE, GT, GE, EQ, NE, MATCHES, BEGINS, or CONTAINS.

\textit{expression}

Any valid ABL expression.

THEN \textit{statement-or-block}

Any ABL statement or block. The statement or block executes when the \textit{WHEN} clause evaluates to TRUE.

END COMPARES

Closes the block of \textit{WHEN} phrases.

\textbf{NO-LOBS}

Directs the AVM to ignore large object data when comparing records that contain BLOB or CLOB fields.

---

\textbf{Caution:} When using this option, you get no warning if a LOB field has changed. This can lead to inappropriate results. Therefore, before using this option, you must understand the nature of your data and be sure that logic using this option will not result in inconsistent or out-of-date data in the database.

---

\textbf{NO-ERROR}

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the \textbf{ERROR-STATUS system handle}. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block \textbf{without} a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block \textbf{with} a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.
• Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

• NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

• A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

• If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Notes

• At compile time, BUFFER-COMPARE:
  – Fails to compile if any source-target field pair is not type compatible. An example of such a pair is a field that is LOGICAL in the source, but DECIMAL in the target.
  – Excludes from the bulk comparison all EXCEPT field fields and all WHEN field fields.
  – Automatically excludes from the bulk comparison fields that appear in the source but not in the target.
  – Tries to bind unqualified field names that appear in the EXCEPT and USING options to the source buffer.

• At run time, BUFFER-COMPARE:
  – Compares all fields not in the EXCEPT phrase and all fields not in the WHEN phrase for equality
  – Stores the result in the field that the SAVE phrase specifies, if any
  – Evaluates each WHEN option, executing it if its condition evaluates to TRUE
Note: This behavior is different from the behavior of the ABL CASE statement, which executes only the first WHEN option whose condition evaluates to TRUE.

- When comparing records that contain BLOB fields, the AVM performs a binary comparison on the BLOB data associated with the source and target records, and reports the results of the comparison.

- You cannot use the BUFFER-COMPARE statement to compare records that contain CLOB fields, unless one or both of the corresponding fields contain the Unknown value (?). However, you can convert CLOB fields to LONGCHAR values and use the EQ, GE, GT, LE, LT, or NE comparison operator to compare the LONGCHAR values.

- Use the NO-LOBS option with the BUFFER-COMPARE statement to ignore large object data when comparing records that contain BLOB or CLOB fields. You can also use the EXCEPT option to exclude BLOB and CLOB fields from the compare.

See also BUFFER-COPY statement

BUFFER-COPY statement

Performs a bulk copy of a source record to a target record by copying each source field to the target field of the same name. You can specify a list of fields to exclude from the bulk copy, or a list of fields to include in the bulk copy. You can also specify WHEN...THEN phrases. For each such phrase, BUFFER-COPY executes the THEN portion if the corresponding WHEN portion evaluates to TRUE.

Syntax

```
BUFFER-COPY source [ { EXCEPT | USING } field ... ] TO target [ ASSIGN assign-expression ... ] [ NO-LOBS ] [ NO-ERROR ]
```

source

The source database table, buffer, temp-table, or work table.

EXCEPT field ...

A list of space-separated source fields to exclude from the bulk copy.

USING field ...

A list of space-separated source fields to include in the bulk copy. The USING option is simply a positive version of the EXCEPT option.

TO target

The source database table, buffer, temp-table, or work table.

ASSIGN assign-expression

A space-separated list of any valid ABL ASSIGN statements (without the EXCEPT option, which BUFFER-COPY already provides). BUFFER-COPY performs each
**BUFFER-COPY statement**

*assign-expression* and automatically excludes the field on the left side ("destination") of each *assign-expression* from the bulk copy except for field extents (subscripted fields). If a field extent appears on the left side of an *assign-expression*, BUFFER-COPY does not automatically exclude that extent (such as customer.mnth-sales[1]) or the field as a whole (such as customer.mnth-sales) from the bulk copy.

**NO-LOBs**

Directs the AVM to ignore large object data when copying records that contain BLOB or CLOB fields.

**Caution:** Using this option can create the potential for errors in your data and lead to inappropriate results. Therefore, before using this option, you must understand the nature of your data and be sure that logic using this option will not result in inconsistent or out-of-date data in the database.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block
of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Notes

- At compile time, BUFFER-COPY:
  - Fails to compile if any source-target field pair is not type compatible
  - Excludes from the bulk copy all EXCEPT field fields, and all assign-expression fields on the left side of the assignment
  - Automatically excludes fields that appear in the source but not the target from the bulk copy
  - Tries to bind unqualified field names that appear in the EXCEPT and USING options to the source buffer

- At run time, BUFFER-COPY:
  - Creates a target record if none already exists and executes any applicable CREATE triggers
  - Assigns all matching fields that do not appear in the EXCEPT or ASSIGN options
  - Performs each assign-expression in the ASSIGN option, one-by-one

- The BUFFER-COPY statement, like the VALIDATE statement, must appear within the scope of a FIND, a FOR EACH, or a CREATE statement that references the source table.

- If a BUFFER-COPY statement references a target buffer for the first time, ABL regards this reference as a “free reference” and scopes the buffer to the nearest enclosing block that can scope records. For more information on free references, see the chapter on block properties in OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.

- With respect to transaction processing, ABL treats a BUFFER-COPY statement the same way it would treat equivalent ASSIGN statements. For more information on transaction processing, see the chapter on transactions in OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.

- The compiler’s XREF facility automatically creates a REFERENCE for each field in the fields list, a TABLE-REFERENCE for the source and target buffers, ACCESS and
UPDATE references for any fields in the ASSIGN option, and ACCESS (or UPDATE) references for each source (or target) field that participates in the bulk copy.

- When copying records that contain a BLOB or CLOB field, the AVM copies the object data associated with the source record to the target record. If the BLOB or CLOB field in the source record contains the Unknown value (?), the AVM stores the Unknown value (?) in the BLOB or CLOB field of the target record. If the target record already has object data associated with it, the AVM deletes that object data before copying the new object data.

- Use the NO-LOBS option with the BUFFER-COPY statement to ignore large object data when copying records that contain BLOB or CLOB fields. More specifically:
  - When you copy a source record to a new target record, the AVM sets the value of the BLOB or CLOB field in the target record to the Unknown value (?).
  - When you copy a source record to an existing target record, the AVM does not change the value of the BLOB or CLOB field in the existing target record.

You can also use the EXCEPT option to exclude BLOB and CLOB fields from the copy.

See also BUFFER-COMPARE statement
CALL Statement

Transfers control to a dispatch routine (PRODSP) that then calls a C function. You write the C function using ABL Host Language Call (HLC) interface.

ABL HLC consists of a collection of C functions that:

- Obtain data from ABL shared variables and buffers
- Set data in ABL shared variables and buffers
- Control screen modes
- Provide ABL-like messages in the message area at the bottom of the screen

Using HLC, you can extend ABL with your own C functions.

Syntax

```
CALL routine-identifier [ argument ] ...
```

**routine-identifier**

The name the PRODSP dispatch routine used to identify the C function to call.

**argument**

One or more arguments that you want to pass to the C function.

See also

RUN statement

CAN-DO function

Checks a string value against two types of comma-separated lists:

- An ID list of one or more user permission strings that indicate what users have access to the current procedure. The function returns TRUE if the specified user ID has access according to the list. Thus, you can implement run-time authorization for any procedure in your application.
- An arbitrary list of string values. The function returns TRUE if the specified string value is contained in the list.

Syntax

```
CAN-DO ( id-list [ , string ] )
```

**id-list**

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that evaluates to a list of one or more user IDs. If the expression contains multiple user IDs, you must separate the user IDs with commas. Do not insert blanks between the user IDs.

Table 10 lists values you can use in *id-list*.  

---

76
**Table 10: Values to use for ID lists**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>All users have access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>user</td>
<td>This user has access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!user</td>
<td>This user does not have access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>string*</td>
<td>Users whose IDs begin with string have access.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>!string*</td>
<td>Users whose IDs begin with string do not have access.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You can use any combination of values to define id-list, and you must separate the values with commas.

*string*

A character expression. The string is checked against id-list. If you do not enter string, the compiler inserts the USERID function that is evaluated each time you run the procedure. If the compiler inserts the USERID function, it does not reference a database name. If you use the USERID function and have more than one database connected, be sure to include the database name, for example, USERID “demo”.

**Examples**

The r-cando.p procedure is based on an activity permission table called permission. The permission table is not included in your demo database. However, the records in that table might look something like the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Can-Run</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>custedit</td>
<td>manager,salesrep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordedit</td>
<td>manager,salesrep</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>itemedit</td>
<td>manager,inventory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reports</td>
<td>manager,inventory,salesrep</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In r-cando.p the FIND statement reads the record for the activity custedit in the permission table. (This assumes that a unique primary index is defined on the activity field.) The CAN-DO function compares the user ID of the user running the procedure with the list of users in the can-run field of the custedit record. If the user ID is manager or salesrep, the procedure continues executing. Otherwise, the procedure displays a message and control returns to the calling procedure.

**r-cando.p**

```
DO FOR permission:
    FIND permission "custedit".
    IF NOT CAN-DO(permission.can-run) THEN DO:
        MESSAGE "You are not authorized to run this procedure".
        RETURN.
    END.
END.
```
In this next example, the CAN-DO function compares \texttt{userid} (the user ID for the current user) against the values in \texttt{id-list}. The values in \texttt{id-list} include manager and any user IDs beginning with acctg except acctg8. If there is no match between the two values, the procedure displays a message and then exits.

\begin{verbatim}
r-cando2.p
IF NOT CAN-DO("manager,!acctg8,acctg*") THEN DO:
   MESSAGE "You are not authorized to run this procedure.".
   RETURN.
END.
\end{verbatim}

In addition to performing security checks, you can use the CAN-DO function for looking up any value in a comma-separated list. For example, the following procedure searches your \texttt{PROPATH} for your DLC directory:

\begin{verbatim}
r-cando3.p
MESSAGE "The DLC directory " +
   (IF CAN-DO(PROPATH, OS-GETENV("DLC")) THEN "is" ELSE "is NOT") +
   " in your PROPATH.".
\end{verbatim}

\textbf{Notes}

- If \texttt{id-list} contains contradictory values, the first occurrence of a value in the list applies. For example, CAN-DO(“abc,!abc*”, “abc”) is TRUE, since the user ID abc appears before !abc in \texttt{id-list}.
- If \texttt{id-list} is exhausted without a match, CAN-DO returns a value of FALSE. Therefore, !abc restricts abc and everyone else (including the blank userid, “”). To restrict abc only and allow everyone else, use !abc,*.
- A \texttt{userid} comparison against \texttt{id-list} is not case sensitive.
- If a user is logged into the system as root, the AVM allows access to the procedure even if access is denied by the \texttt{id-list}. You must specifically deny root access by adding !root to the \texttt{id-list}.
- In addition to the examples shown above, you can use the CAN-DO function to compare a \texttt{userid} other than that of the current user against the list of values in \texttt{id-list}. For example, to assign a department \texttt{userid} to users “smith” and “jones” when they start the ABL session, you can prompt these users for a department \texttt{userid} and \texttt{password}. The AVM then compares the supplied information against a table of identifiers.

If the values supplied by the user match those in the identifier table, you can define a global shared variable for the AVM to use for the entire session. The value of this variable is the department \texttt{userid}. The AVM uses the CAN-DO function to compare \texttt{userid} (the value of the global shared variable) against the list of values in \texttt{id-list}.

If you know the name of the global shared variable, you can define another variable with the same name and call subroutines directly.

- You establish user IDs with the USERID and SETUSERID functions, or with the Userid (-U) and Password (-P) startup parameters. The user ID can be an operating system user ID (on UNIX) or a user ID stored in the _User table (in Windows or on UNIX).
- ABL returns a compiler error if you omit `userid` and one of the following conditions exists:
  - There is no database connected.
  - More than one database is currently connected.

- CAN-DO outside of a VALIDATE statement is the same as FIND ... NO-ERROR followed by IF AVAILABLE(...).

**See also**
SETUSERID function, USERID function, VALIDATE statement

### CAN-FIND function

Returns a TRUE value if a record is found that meets the specified FIND criteria; otherwise it returns FALSE. CAN-FIND does not make the record available to the procedure. You typically use the CAN-FIND function within a VALIDATE option in a data handling statement, such as the UPDATE statement.

You can use CAN-FIND to see if a record exists with less system overhead than that of a FIND statement. The query capabilities are similar. CAN-FIND is also useful for implementing inner joins among database tables.

#### Syntax

```
CAN-FIND
(  
    [ FIRST | LAST ] record [ constant ]
    [ OF table ] [ WHERE expression ] [ USE-INDEX index ]
    [ USING [ FRAME frame ] field
      [ AND [ FRAME frame ] field ] ... ]
    [ SHARE-LOCK | NO-LOCK ] [ NO-WAIT ] [ NO-PREFETCH ]
)
```

You can specify the OF, WHERE, USE-INDEX, and USING options in any order.

**FIRST**

Returns TRUE if CAN-FIND locates a record that meets the specified criteria; otherwise returns FALSE.

**LAST**

Returns TRUE if CAN-FIND locates a record that meets the specified criteria; otherwise returns FALSE.

**record**

The record buffer you are checking for existence.

To use CAN-FIND to locate a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you might have to qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.
**CAN-FIND function**

constant

The table you want to use has a primary index; the constant is the value of the last component field of that index for the record you want.

OF table

Qualifies the records to use by relating the record to a record in another table.

WHERE expression

Qualifies the record that CAN-FIND searches for. The expression must return a TRUE or FALSE value.

USE-INDEX index

Identifies the index you want CAN-FIND to use to find a record. If you do not use this argument, the AVM selects an index to use based on the criteria specified with the WHERE, USING, OF, or constant arguments.

USING [ FRAME frame ] field [ AND [ FRAME frame ] field ]

One or more names of fields you want to use to search for a record. The field you name in this argument must have been previously entered into a screen field, usually with a PROMPT-FOR statement. The field must be viewed as a fill-in or text widget.

SHARE-LOCK

Specifies that CAN-FIND determines whether the record can be SHARE-LOCKed. If you use this option without the NO-WAIT option, and if the record is EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed, CAN-FIND waits until that lock is released before returning. If you use SHARE-LOCK with the NO-WAIT option, then CAN-FIND returns a FALSE value immediately if the record is EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed.

NO-LOCK

Specifies that CAN-FIND determines whether the record can be accessed with the NO-LOCK option. This is the default for CAN-FIND.

NO-WAIT

Causes CAN-FIND to return immediately and return FALSE if the record is locked by another user.

If you use NO-WAIT together with a SHARE-LOCK and the record found is EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed, the CAN-FIND function does not wait and returns FALSE.

NO-PREFETCH

Specifies that only one record can be sent across the network at a time. If you do not specify this option, the AVM might send more than one record from the server to the client in each network packet.

**Example**

In the following procedure, the UPDATE statement uses the VALIDATE option to make sure that the salesrep entered matches one of the salesreps in the database. The VALIDATE option uses the CAN-FIND function to find the record.
**CAN-FIND function**

**Notes**

- Fields do not have to be indexed to use them in a CAN-FIND function. For example, you can use the following CAN-FIND function with the `sports2000` database, even though the `State` field is not indexed:

  ```plaintext
  CAN-FIND(FIRST Customer WHERE Customer.State = "NH")
  ````

  However, when you use CAN-FIND on a non-indexed field, the response might be slow, as with a FIND.

- You can name more than one field as part of the selection criteria. For example, the following CAN-FIND function works with the `sports2000` database:

  ```plaintext
  CAN-FIND(Customer WHERE Customer.CustNum = x AND Customer.Name = y)
  ````

- CAN-FIND supports selection criteria that uses inequality matches. Therefore, you can use Boolean operations in WHERE clauses.

- EXCLUSIVE lock is not allowed in a CAN-FIND because CAN-FIND does not return a record.

- If you use the CAN-FIND function to find a record in a work table, the AVM disregards the NO-WAIT, SHARE-LOCK, and NO-LOCK options.

- You can nest CAN-FIND functions. For example, you can use CAN-FIND(... WHERE CAN-FIND(...WHERE CAN-FIND, etc.

- The CAN-FIND function does not cause FIND triggers to execute; hence a procedure can use this function to bypass the FIND trigger and check for the existence of records. Anyone writing a FIND trigger for security reasons should be aware of this.

- You cannot use the CAN-FIND function in a query’s WHERE clause. Doing so generates a compiler error.

- Within a CAN-FIND function, if you compare tables or fields from multiple databases, you must explicitly specify the database name along with the table and field name.

**See also**

FIND statement
CAN-QUERY function

Returns a logical value indicating whether you can query a specified attribute or method for a specified widget.

Syntax

```
CAN-QUERY ( handle, attribute-name )
```

**handle**

An expression that evaluates to a handle. The handle must refer to a valid widget.

**attribute-name**

An expression that evaluates to a character-string value. The contents of the string must be an attribute or method name. For more information on attributes, see the “Handle Attributes and Methods Reference” section on page 1271.

Example

The following example prompts for a widget type and an attribute. It creates a widget of the specified type and passes a handle to that widget and the attribute you specified to the CAN-QUERY and CAN-SET functions. Then it reports whether the attribute can be queried or set for that widget.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE attribute AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(24)"
LABEL "Attribute".
DEFINE VARIABLE queryable AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO VIEW-AS TOGGLE-BOX
LABEL "Query".
DEFINE VARIABLE setable AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO VIEW-AS TOGGLE-BOX
LABEL "Set".
DEFINE VARIABLE temp-handle AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE widget-type AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(24)"
LABEL "Widget".

FORM widget-type attribute setable queryable.

REPEAT:

UPDATE widget-type attribute.
CREATE VALUE(widget-type) temp-handle.
queryable = CAN-QUERY(temp-handle, attribute).
setable = CAN-SET(temp-handle, attribute).
DISPLAY queryable setable.
DELETE WIDGET temp-handle.
END.
```

Note

For SpeedScript, use with buffer-field, buffer-object, buffer, and query-object handles.

See also

CAN-SET function, LIST-QUERY-ATTRS function, LIST-SET-ATTRS function

CAN-SET function

Returns a logical value indicating whether you can set a specified attribute for a specified widget.
CAPS function

Converts any lowercase characters in a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression to uppercase characters, and returns the result.

Syntax

CAPS ( expression )

expression

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that results in a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR value.

Example

In the following code example, the CAPS function converts the characters in the state field to uppercase:

r-caps.p

REPEAT:
PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum.
DISPLAY Customer.State.
END.
CASE statement

Notes

- The CAPS function returns uppercase characters relative to the settings of the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) and Case Table (-cpcase) startup parameters. For more information on these parameters, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

- The CAPS function is double-byte enabled. The specified expression can yield a string containing double-byte characters; however, the CAPS function changes only single-byte characters in the string.

See also

LC function

CASE statement

Provides a multi-branch decision based on the value of a single expression.

Syntax

```
CASE expression :
    { WHEN value [ OR WHEN value ] ... THEN
        { block | statement }
    } ... 
    [ OTHERWISE
        { block | statement }
    ]
END [ CASE ]
```

expression

The expression that determines which branch of code to execute. The expression parameter can be any valid ABL expression. It can include comparisons, logical operations, and parentheses.

```
WHEN value [ OR WHEN value ] ... THEN
```

Each value is an expression that evaluates to a possible value for expression. If value matches the current value of expression, then the associated block or statement executes.

```
OTHERWISE
```

Introduces a block or statement to execute when the value of expression does not match any value in any of the WHEN clauses.

block

A DO, FOR, or REPEAT block. If you do not use a block, then you can only use a single statement for the WHEN or OTHERWISE clause.

statement

A single ABL statement. If you want to use more than one statement, you must enclose them in a DO, FOR, or REPEAT block.
END [ CASE ]

Indicates the end of the CASE statement. You can include the CASE keyword here to improve readability; it has no effect on the code.

Example

The following fragment shows a simple example of a CASE statement:

**r-case.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE pay-stat AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 1.
UPDATE pay-stat VIEW-AS RADIO-SET
  RADIO-ITEM unpaid   1 LABEL "Unpaid"
  RADIO-ITEM part     2 LABEL "Partially paid"
  RADIO-ITEM paid     3 LABEL "Paid in full".
CASE pay-stat:
  WHEN 1 THEN
    MESSAGE "This account is unpaid.".
  WHEN 2 THEN
    MESSAGE "This account is partially paid.".
  WHEN 3 THEN
    MESSAGE "This account is paid in full.".
END CASE.
```

Notes

- Each value must have the same data type as expression. If the data types do not match, the compiler reports an error.

- You can specify any number of WHEN clauses within the CASE statement.

- You can specify only one OTHERWISE clause for a CASE statement. If you use the OTHERWISE clause, it must be the last branch in the statement.

- When a CASE statement is executed, the AVM evaluates expression and evaluates each value for each branch in order of occurrence until it finds the first value that satisfies the condition. At that point the AVM executes that branch and does not evaluate any other value for that branch or any other branches. If no matching value is found, then the OTHERWISE branch is executed, if given. If the OTHERWISE branch is not given and no matching value is found, then no branch of the CASE statement is executed and execution continues with the statement after the CASE statement.

- After a branch of the CASE statement is executed, the AVM leaves the CASE statement and execution continues with the statement following the CASE statement.

- If a LEAVE statement is executed within any branch of a CASE statement, the AVM leaves the closest block (other than a DO block) that encloses the CASE statement.

**CAST function**

Returns a new object reference to the same class instance as an existing object reference, but with a different data type. This different data type is cast from the object type of the original object reference according to another specified object type. The two object types must be related, where one is a class type and the other is a subclass of that class type or where one is an interface type and the other is a class that implements the interface of that type.
When you cast an object reference, ABL treats it as if it referenced an instance of the object type to which it is cast. The underlying class hierarchy of the object instance does not change.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
CAST( object-reference, object-type-name ).
```

- `object-reference`  
  An object reference defined with the object type to be cast.

- `object-type-name`  
  Specifies the type name of an ABL or .NET class or interface type to which the object reference is cast. This object type must be a class type in a class hierarchy that includes or implements the `object-reference` data type or it must be an interface type that the `object-reference` data type implements. Specify the object type name using the syntax described in the [Type-name syntax reference entry](#). With an appropriate USING statement, you can also specify an unqualified class or interface name alone.

**Notes**

- You typically cast an object reference down a class hierarchy—that is, from a super class to a derived class within a class hierarchy, or from an interface to a class that implements that interface. However, you do not always need to explicitly cast an object reference. Because a derived class contains all the super classes in its inherited class hierarchy, ABL implicitly casts any object reference up within its class hierarchy, and because a class that implements an interface implements all of the methods specified for the interface, ABL implicitly casts any object reference from an implementing class to any interface that the class implements.

- At compile time, ABL verifies that the specified object type is within the class hierarchy of the specified object reference. At run time, the AVM checks the validity of the cast operation. Therefore, if you access a class member on the cast object reference that exists for the cast data type, but the referenced object at run time does not actually define the accessed class member, the AVM raises ERROR at run time.

- A .NET generic type can be part of a cast. For example, you can cast from a `System.Object` to a "System.Collections.Generic.List<SHORT>", because all .NET classes, including generic classes, derive from the .NET root class. However, note that you cannot cast from a "System.Collections.Generic.List<System.Object>" to a "System.Collections.Generic.List<System.Windows.Forms.Button>". You cannot assign a "List<Button>" reference to an object reference defined as a "List<Object>", because, even though the type parameters are compatible, the two objects as a whole are not equivalent and have no inheritance relationship. Therefore, a cast between these two objects cannot work either. For more information on .NET generic types, see the [Data types reference entry](#).

- You can also use the **DYNAMIC-CAST function** to cast object references to object types determined at run time. This is especially useful in object-oriented applications that conform to the OpenEdge Reference Architecture (OERA). For more information on the OERA, see the Progress Software Developers Network (PSDN): [http://communities.progress.com/pcom/community/psdn](http://communities.progress.com/pcom/community/psdn).

- You can use the **CAST function** to cast a parameter in a parameter list for a method using the following syntax:
You can use the CAST function to cast a temp-table field, which is defined as a Progress.Lang.Object, to use as an object of another class type. For example:

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE rCustObj AS CLASS acme.myObjs.CustObj.
```

You can now use the object reference in `rCustObj` to invoke methods in the `acme.myObjs.CustObj` class.

You can use the CAST function to cast an object reference to a subclass and invoke a method defined in that subclass using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
method-name( INPUT CAST( object-reference, subclass-name ), ... ).
```

You can also use this syntax to invoke a method on a class that implements the referenced interface from which you cast the specified class.

**See also** DYNAMIC-CAST function, Type-name syntax, USING statement

### CATCH statement

Defines an error-handling **end block** for any undoable ABL block. An end block is an ABL block that can occur only within another block. The block containing the end block is known as the **associated block**. End-blocks must occur between the last line of executable code in the associated block and the END statement.

The CATCH end block executes when an error raised in the associated block is compatible with the error type specified in the CATCH block. To be compatible, the error type must be the error type specified in the CATCH statement, or it must be a sub-type (sub-class) of the specified type. CATCH blocks take precedence over any implicit or explicit ON ERROR directives for the associated block. This is the syntax for the CATCH statement and its related blocks:
CATCH statement

Syntax

```
block-statements

CATCH error-variable AS class error-class:

catch-logic

END [ CATCH ] .

[ block-end-statement ]
```

**block-statements**

All of the statements of an enclosing associated ABL block, except for its **block-end-statement**. The enclosing associated block can be any ABL block, including another CATCH block.

**error-variable**

The variable name that references the error object generated by the error condition. Typically, you do not define the **error-variable** ahead of time with the DEFINE VARIABLE statement. The AVM recognizes a new variable name on the CATCH statement as a new **error-variable** definition. Each CATCH in an associated block must have a unique **error-variable**. You can reuse an **error-variable** name in a different associated block, as long as its type is compatible with the new definition.

```
[ CLASS ] error-class
```

Typically Progress.Lang.SysError for system errors or Progress.Lang.AppError (or your subclass) for application errors. Optionally, you can provide the CLASS keyword.

**catch-logic**

All statements allowed in a CATCH block, which can include any valid ABL statement except an input blocking statement. For more information on CATCH block execution, see the notes for this reference entry.

**block-end-statement**

For all associated ABL blocks except a main external procedure block, the END statement terminating the enclosing associated block of the CATCH block. External procedure blocks have no terminating END statement.

**Examples**

The following code fragment shows CATCH blocks for associated DO blocks:
In the following example, the CATCH block will catch any ABL system error:

```abl
DO ON ERROR UNDO, LEAVE:
  FIND FIRST Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.CustNum = 5000.

  CATCH oneError AS Progress.Lang.SysError:
    MESSAGE oneError:GetMessage(1) VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.
    END CATCH.

  CATCH twoError AS Progress.Lang.ProError:
    MESSAGE twoError:GetMessage(1) VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.
    END CATCH.
  END CATCH.

END. /* FIRST DO */

DO ON ERROR UNDO, LEAVE:
  FIND FIRST Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.CustNum = 6000.

  /* You can reuse an error-variable from a different associated block */
  CATCH oneError AS Progress.Lang.SysError:
    MESSAGE oneError:GetMessage(1) VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.
    END CATCH.

  /* NOT LEGAL: Each CATCH block in an associated block must have a unique
   error-variable. */
  CATCH oneError AS Progress.Lang.ProError:
    MESSAGE oneError:GetMessage(1) VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.
    END CATCH.
  END CATCH.

END. /* SECOND DO */
```

In the following example, the CATCH block will catch any ABL system error:

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE iCust AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 5000.

FIND Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.CustNum = iCust. /* Will fail */

  /* Won't execute because FIND fails */
  MESSAGE "Customer found" VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.

  /* The associated block for this CATCH block is the main block of the .p */
  CATCH eSysError AS Progress.Lang.SysError:
    MESSAGE eSysError:GetMessage(1) VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.
    END CATCH.
```

**Notes**

- One or more CATCH blocks are positioned at the end of the associated block. If a FINALLY end block is also used, the CATCH blocks comes before the FINALLY block. The syntax for an associated block using end blocks is as follows:
Note that a CATCH block can also contain a CATCH or FINALLY block, just as a FINALLY block can contain a CATCH or FINALLY block. For more information on FINALLY blocks, see the FINALLY statement reference entry.

Thus, the following blocks can have a CATCH block:

- CATCH block (recursive)
- DO (if configured with TRANSACTION or ON ERROR, UNDO)
- FOR
- REPEAT
- Main (.p procedure file)
- Internal procedures
- User-defined functions
- Methods
- Property accessors
- Constructors
- Destructors
- ON
- CATCH
- FINALLY

- ABL issues a compile-time error if a CATCH end block is present in a simple DO block, since simple DO blocks do not have error handling capabilities. DO blocks must have either TRANSACTION or an ON ERROR directive in order to have a CATCH. For example:
• The code within a CATCH block is only executed if an ERROR of type `error-class` (or a sub-type) is raised within the body of the associated block. This behavior is also true if any sub-routine called by the associated block returns or raises an error of type `error-class`. When ERROR is raised, if there is an active transaction, the associated block is undone before the AVM begins executing the statements within the CATCH block.

• An associated block may have multiple CATCH blocks, each of which handles a different error class. If an error type satisfies multiple CATCH statements, the AVM will execute the code in the first CATCH block that matches the error type. It will not execute multiple CATCH blocks. Therefore, if multiple CATCH blocks are specified, the CATCH block for the more specialized error classes should come first, as shown:

```abl
FOR EACH Customer:
   /* Code body of the associated block */
   /* This CATCH specifies the most specialized user-defined error class. It will catch only myAppError error objects or objects derived from myAppError. */
   CATCH eMyAppError AS Acme.Error.myAppError:
      /* Handler code for Acme.Error.myAppError condition. */
      END CATCH.
   /* This CATCH will handle Progress.Lang.AppError or any user-defined application error type, except for eMyAppError which would be handled by the preceding CATCH block. */
   CATCH eAppError AS Progress.Lang.AppError:
      /* Handler code for AppError condition. */
      END CATCH.
   /* This CATCH will handle any error raised by an ABL statement. Since it inherits from the same object as AppError in the class hierarchy, this CATCH could come before or after the CATCH for AppError */
   CATCH eSysError AS Progress.Lang.SysError:
      /* Handler code for SysError condition. */
      END CATCH.
   /* This will catch any possible error raised in the ABL. */
   CATCH eError AS Progress.Lang.Error:
      /* Handler code for any error condition. */
      END CATCH.
END. /* FOR EACH Customer, associate block */
```

• The compiler will issue a warning message if a block contains a CATCH block that is not reachable. For example, the following code will cause the compiler to issue a warning, since the CATCH of `myAppError` can never be executed:

```abl
DO TRANSACTION
   . . .
   CATCH . . . :
   . . .
   END CATCH.
END.
```
• It is valid to have both an explicit ON ERROR directive and a CATCH on the same associated block. You might want to CATCH certain error types and handle them directly, and have all other error types handled by the ON ERROR directive of the associated block.

If error is raised in a block and is not handled by a CATCH block, then the error is handled by the ON ERROR directive of the associated block. This could be an explicit ON ERROR phrase, or the implicit (default) ON ERROR directive for the block type.

• A CATCH block can have a CATCH block within it. In this case, the contained CATCH block only handles errors raised within the CATCH block. To prevent infinite looping, any UNDO, THROW statement within the top-level CATCH block or any CATCH block nested within it immediately throws the error to the block that contains the associated block of the top-level CATCH block. For example:

```plaintext
FOR EACH Customer:
/* FOR EACH code body */

DO ON ERROR UNDO, LEAVE:
/* DO code body */
CATCH eAppError AS Progress.Lang.AppError:
/* CATCH code body */
CATCH eSysError AS Progress.Lang.SysError:

/* Will be handled by CATCH anyError... */
END CATCH.
END CATCH.
END. /* FOR EACH code body */
```

• The CATCH block is an end block of its associated block. A CATCH block can only execute after the execution (or each iteration) of the associated block. The CATCH block only executes when error is raised in the associated block and the CATCH error type is compatible with the type of the raised error. Any transaction within the associated block will be undone and records will be released before the CATCH block executes.

• The CATCH block is an undoable block with implicit ON ERROR UNDO, THROW error handling. You cannot explicitly override the ON ERROR directive for a CATCH block. If a statement within the CATCH block raises ERROR and there is no nested CATCH
block, the CATCH block will be undone, and the ERROR will be raised in the block that encloses the associated block of the CATCH. So a statement that raises ERROR within a CATCH end block causes the following to occur:

a) UNDO the CATCH block.

b) Leave the CATCH and its associated block.

c) THROW the error to the enclosing block. If the catch block is at the routine level, then the error gets thrown to the caller of the routine.

The same behavior occurs for an explicit UNDO, THROW statement in a CATCH block. For example:

```progress
DO ON ERROR UNDO, LEAVE:
	/* Check for Orders */
	/* Fails and throws Progress.Lang.SysError. Execution goes to CATCH */
	FIND FIRST Order NO-LOCK WHERE Order.CustNum = 1000.
	MESSAGE "Order found". /* MESSAGE does not execute */

	CATCH eSysError AS Progress.Lang.SysError:
		/* Check if Customer exists, which fails. ON ERROR UNDO, THROW for CATCH will raise ERROR in main block of .p - execution goes to CATCH in main block */
		FIND FIRST Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.CustNum = 1000.
	END CATCH.
END.

MESSAGE "Customer found". /* MESSAGE does not execute */

/* This CATCH is for the main block of the .p */
CATCH eSysError AS Progress.Lang.SysError:
	MESSAGE eSysError:GetMessage(1) VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.
END CATCH.
```

- If there is a FINALLY block in the associated block, the FINALLY code will be executed before ERROR gets raised in the block enclosing the associated block.

- The scope of buffers referenced in a CATCH block is the smallest enclosing block outside of the associated block that encompasses all references to the buffer.

In this example, DO TRANSACTION and CATCH both reference the Customer buffer:
As the result of the reference to the Customer buffer in the CATCH block in the previous example, the scope of the Customer buffer is raised to the procedure level (myproc.p), since the smallest enclosing block of the DO TRANSACTION is the procedure block.

- The code in any CATCH block can contain an explicit flow-of-control directive, meaning LEAVE, NEXT, RETRY, RETURN, or THROW. (RETRY and THROW require UNDO.) Since CATCH is an undoable block, LEAVE, NEXT, and RETRY without a label will apply to the CATCH block itself and not the associated block.

If you want LEAVE, NEXT, or RETRY to apply to the associated block of a CATCH block, you must use the existing label syntax for these statements.

An explicit UNDO, THROW in a CATCH block causes the AVM to raise ERROR in the block that encloses the associated block of the CATCH block; not the associated block itself.

In this example, LEAVE in the CATCH applies to the CATCH:
In this example, the procedure gives the user three chances to get the right order number:

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE iOrdNum AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iTries AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 1.

blk1:
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    UPDATE iOrdNum.
    FIND Order NO-LOCK WHERE Order.CustNum = Customer.CustNum
        AND Order.OrderNum = iOrdNum. /* Can Fail and raise ERROR */
    ... 
    CATCH eSysError AS Progress.Lang.SysError:
        MESSAGE "Order " iOrdNum " does not exist for Customer ".
        IF iTries <= 3 THEN
            iTries = iTries + 1.
        ELSE DO:
            MESSAGE "Too many tries for this Customer".
            iTries = 1.
            /* Leave the CATCH. Execution will resume with the next 
                iteration of the FOR EACH */
            UNDO, LEAVE blk1.
        END.
    END CATCH.
END. /* FOR EACH Customer */
```

In this example, LEAVE the FOR EACH in the occurrence of a PrinterDown application error:

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE iOrdNum AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lSomeCondition AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

FOR EACH Customer:
    UPDATE iOrdNum.
    FIND Order NO-LOCK WHERE Order.CustNum = Customer.CustNum
        AND Order.OrderNum = iOrdNum. /* Can Fail and raise ERROR */
    /* Won't get here if FIND fails */
    DISPLAY Order.OrderNum Order.ShipDate.

    CATCH eSysError AS Progress.Lang.SysError:
        MESSAGE "Order " iOrdNum " does not exist for Customer ".
        IF lSomeCondition THEN
            UNDO, LEAVE.
        /* More statements in the CATCH that will execute if UNDO, LEAVE 
            didn't execute */
        END CATCH.
END. /* FOR EACH Customer */
```
If there is no explicit flow-of-control statement in the CATCH block, the AVM will leave the CATCH block and execute the default error action for the associated block after executing the last statement in the CATCH block and any code within a FINALLY block. This means RETRY for all blocks. When no input blocking statements are present, the AVM prevents infinite looping by changing the RETRY to NEXT for iterating blocks or LEAVE for non-iterating blocks.

Note: For more information on infinite loop protection in error handling, see OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.

In the following code, if an Acme.Error.myAppError is caught the explicit UNDO, THROW statement causes the caught error to be thrown to the block enclosing the FOR EACH (remember that UNDO, THROW in a CATCH means leave associated block, then throw). However, if a Progress.Lang.SysError is caught the AVM will execute a NEXT on the FOR EACH block. For example:

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE iOrdNum AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iTries AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 1.

blk1:
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    UPDATE iOrdNum.

    /* Can Fail and raise ERROR - execution will go to CATCH for
     * Progress.Lang.SysError */
    FIND Order NO-LOCK WHERE Order.CustNum = Customer.CustNum
        AND Order.OrderNum = iOrdNum.

    /* Successfully found Order. Try to print invoice. If PrintInvoice.p
     * throws an Acme.Error.PrinterDownError error, just leave the FOR EACH
     * block. If PrintInvoice.p throws any other type of AppError, try with
     * the next customer. */
    RUN PrintInvoice.p (INPUT Order.OrderNum).
...

CATCH pde AS Acme.Error.PrinterDownError:
    MESSAGE "Printer down...aborting".
    UNDO, LEAVE blk1.
END CATCH.

CATCH eAppError AS Progress.Lang.AppError:
    MESSAGE "Problem printing invoice for order " iOrdNum.
    /* Leave the CATCH. Execution will resume with the next iteration of
     * the FOR EACH */
    UNDO, NEXT blk1
END CATCH.
END. /* FOR EACH Customer */
```
The presence of a CATCH in an undoable block causes the AVM to suppress Progress system error messages for all statements within the block, in the same way that NO-ERROR works on individual statements. If there is a CATCH on Progress.Lang.SysError, the message(s) will be added to the Progress.Lang.SysError object that is available in the CATCH. If there is no CATCH on Progress.Lang.SysError, and the Progress.Lang.SysError is not re-thrown (by way of ON ERROR UNDO, THROW on the block), the error messages from the Progress.Lang.SysError will be written to the current output destination and the AVM will execute the ON ERROR directive for the block.

In this example, a CATCH handles the error and the error message is suppressed:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE myInt as INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 5.
DO ON ERROR UNDO, LEAVE:
/* Raises ERROR and throws Progress.Lang.SysError. Error message suppressed and execution goes to CATCH */
  FIND Customer 1000.
  MESSAGE "After Find". /* Will not get here */
CATCH eSysError AS Progress.Lang.SysError:
  /* Will display "** Customer record not on file. (138)" */
  MESSAGE eSysError:GetMessage(1) VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
  /* Leave the CATCH, then the DO block */
END CATCH.
END.
```

In this example, there is no CATCH block that handles the error and the error message is not suppressed:

```plaintext
FOR EACH Customer ON ERROR UNDO, LEAVE:
  /* FOR EACH code */
  CATCH eSysError AS Progress.Lang.SysError:
    /* Handler code for SysError condition */
    /* RETRY on FOR EACH after leaving the CATCH, which becomes LEAVE if there are no I/O statements. */
  END CATCH.
  CATCH myAppErr AS Acme.Error.myAppError:
    /* Handler code for myAppError condition */
    /* THROW error to block enclosing the FOR EACH */
    UNDO, THROW myAppErr.
  END CATCH.
END.
```
CHOOSE statement

After you display data, the CHOOSE statement moves a highlight bar among a series of choices and selects a choice when you press GO, RETURN, or enter a unique combination of initial characters.

This statement is supported only for backward compatibility.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
CHOOSE
{  { ROW field [ HELP char-constant ] }  
    | { FIELD { field [ HELP char-constant ] } ... }  
}  
[ AUTO-RETURN ] [ COLOR color-phrase ] 
[ GO-ON ( key-label ... ) ] [ KEYs char-variable ] 
[ NO-ERROR ] [ PAUSE expression ] 
{ [ frame-phrase ] }
```

You can specify the AUTO-RETURN, COLOR, GO-ON, KEYS, NO-ERROR, and PAUSE options in any order.

ROW field

Tells CHOOSE to move a highlight bar among iterations of a down frame. The field is the name of the field that you want the highlight bar to begin highlighting. The ROW option is useful for browsing through a set of records, although field does not have to refer to database records.

If you use the ROW option with the CHOOSE statement, use the SCROLL statement as well. See the SCROLL statement reference entry examples.

If you use ROW, you can add a COLOR statement to control the video display highlighting.

See also

ON ERROR phrase, RETURN statement, ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement, UNDO statement
FIELD field

Tells CHOOSE to move a highlight bar through a set of fields or set of array elements in a frame. The field argument is the table record or array variable with fields or elements through which you want to move the highlight bar. These fields or array elements must be defined as ABL default FILL-IN widgets (not specified with the FILL-IN NATIVE option). The FIELD option is useful for building menus. You can also supply help for field.

HELP char-constant

Lets you provide help text for each field in a CHOOSE FIELD statement or for the entire CHOOSE ROW statement. For the CHOOSE ROW statement, the help text is displayed throughout the CHOOSE operation. For the CHOOSE FIELD statement, the help text you specify for a field is displayed whenever you move to the field.

AUTO-RETURN

Tells the AVM to use the selection when you enter a unique string of initial characters. When you use AUTO-RETURN and the user enters a unique string of initial characters, the AVM sets the value of LASTKEY to KEYCODE (return).

COLOR color-phrase

Specifies a video attribute or color for the highlight bar. Following is the syntax for color-phrase:

Syntax

```
{ NORMAL
  | INPUT
  | MESSAGES
  | protermcap-attribute
  | dos-hex-attribute
  | { [ BINK- ] [ BRIGHT- ]
    [ fgnd-color ] [ bgnd-color ] }
  | { [ BINK- ] [ RVV- ] [ UNDERLINE- ] [ BRIGHT- ]
    [ fgnd-color ] }
  | VALUE ( expression )
}
```

For more information on color-phrase, see the COLOR phrase reference entry.

GO-ON ( key-label ) . . .

Names key-labels for keys that cause CHOOSE to return control to the procedure. If you do not use the GO-ON option, CHOOSE returns control to the procedure when the user presses GO, RETURN, END-ERROR, or types a unique substring when AUTO-RETURN is in effect. If you don’t specify F1, RETURN, or F4, those keys are still GO-ON keys by default.

KEYS char-variable

If you want to highlight a particular choice when entering a CHOOSE statement, or if you want to know what keys the user pressed to make a selection, use the KEYS option. When
you use the KEYS option, you must give the name of a character variable, char-variable. If char-variable is initialized to one of the choices before entering the CHOOSE statement, the AVM highlights that choice. As the user presses keys to move the highlight bar, the AVM saves those keystrokes in char-variable. You can test the value of char-variable after the CHOOSE statement returns control to the procedure. There is a 40-character limit when using the KEYS option.

**NO-ERROR**

Overrides default error handling by the CHOOSE statement, and returns control to the procedure. If you do not use the NO-ERROR option, the CHOOSE statement causes the terminal to beep when the user presses an invalid key.

If you use the NO-ERROR option and the user presses an invalid key, the CHOOSE statement ends. At this point, you usually want to use the LASTKEY function to test the value of the last key the user pressed and then take the appropriate action.

Note that the NO-ERROR option of the CHOOSE statement does not have any affect on the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

**PAUSE expression**

Specifies a time-out period in seconds. If the user does not make a keystroke for the specified number of seconds, the CHOOSE statement times out and returns control to the procedure. The time-out period begins before the user’s first keystroke and is reset after each keystroke. If CHOOSE times out, the value of LASTKEY is -1. Use time-out period to prevent inactivity.

**frame-phrase**

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information on frame-phrase, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

If your procedure might eventually run on a spacetaking terminal, use the ATTR-SPACE option for the CHOOSE statement. Omitting this option makes the highlight bar invisible.

**Example**

The following procedure displays a strip menu with four choices. The procedure defines two arrays; one holds the items for selection on the menu, the other holds the names of the programs associated with the menu selections. The CHOOSE statement allows the user to select an item from the strip menu. The AVM finds the number (within the array) associated with the item selected and the program associated with that number in the proglist array. The AVM runs the program, if it exists, and displays a message. It also allows the user to select another item if the program does not exist. (In your own application, you associate actions with items selected by the CHOOSE statement.)
The GO-ON option sets the GET key to perform an action like GO. With the LASTKEY function, you could check for F5 and take another action relevant to your application.

**Notes**

- If you do not specify help text in the CHOOSE statement, any help text you specify for the field in the Data Dictionary is displayed instead. If no help text is specified in either the CHOOSE statement or Data Dictionary, then the status default message is displayed throughout the CHOOSE statement.

- The CHOOSE statement takes different actions depending on the key you press and whether you use the NO-ERROR option, as shown in Table 11.

---

**Table 11: CHOOSE statement actions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>NO-ERROR</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valid cursor motion¹</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>Clear saved keys and move highlight bar.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid cursor motion²</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Clear saved keys and beep terminal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invalid cursor motion²</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Clear saved keys and return control to procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A non-unique string followed by an alphanumeric character that does not form a matchable string³</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Clear saved keys and try to match the last key entered. If no match is available then beep terminal.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Once you run this procedure, your window looks like the following:

### Table 11: CHOOSE statement actions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>NO-ERROR</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A non-unique string followed by an alphanumeric character that does not form a matchable string with the other characters</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Return control to procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An invalid string</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Beep terminal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An invalid string</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Return control to the procedure and, if the KEYS option was used, save any printable keys.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other keys(^4)</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Beep terminal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other keys(^4)</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Return control to procedure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. Valid cursor motion keys within a frame are CURSOR UP, CURSOR DOWN, CURSOR RIGHT, CURSOR LEFT, SPACEBAR, TAB, and BACKTAB.
2. Invalid cursor motion keys are CURSOR UP, CURSOR DOWN, CURSOR RIGHT, and CURSOR LEFT that cause the cursor to move outside the frame.
3. The `r-chs1.p` procedure below, shows what the CHOOSE statement does when the user enters a non-unique string followed by a character that, together with the rest of the string, does not match anything.
4. Other keys are non-cursor-motion, non-alphanumeric keys (function keys, BACKSPACE) except for: HELP, STOP, RETURN, GO, END, ERROR, END-ERROR. Keys defined to do the actions of these keys still do so.

#### r-chs1.p

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE abc AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(3)" EXTENT 42.
DEFINE VARIABLE ix  AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

DO ix = 1 TO 42:
   abc[ix] = STRING(ix, ">9").
END.

DISPLAY abc NO-LABELS WITH ATTR-SPACE CENTERED ROW 4
   TITLE " CHOOSE STATEMENT " FRAME f-choose WIDTH 36.
DISPLAY "Enter your selection " WITH CENTERED NO-BOX
   FRAME f-instruct.
PAUSE 1 BEFORE-HIDE NO-MESSAGE.
REPEAT:
   HIDE MESSAGE.
   CHOOSE FIELD abc AUTO-RETURN WITH FRAME f-choose.
   MESSAGE "You selected -> " FRAME-VALUE.
END.
```

Once you run this procedure, your window looks like the following:
• When you press 2, CHOOSE moves the highlight bar to 2. When you press 4, CHOOSE moves the bar to 24. When you press 6, CHOOSE looks for the string 246. Because it cannot find the string, it matches the last key pressed (6) and places the highlight bar on 6.

• A choose field can temporarily become a handle type for internal purposes, but is not actually a widget since it does not have its own set of attributes and widgets. Therefore, you might see myhandle:TYPE = choose field in the widget tree, but you cannot manipulate the choose field.

See also  COLOR phrase, Frame phrase, SCROLL statement, STATUS statement

CHR function

Converts an integer value to its corresponding character value.

Syntax

```plaintext
CHR ( expression [ , target-codepage [ , source-codepage ] ] )
```

- **expression**

  An expression that yields an integer value that you want to convert to a character value.

  If the value of `expression` is in the range of 1 to 255, CHR returns a single character. This character might not be printable or might not display on certain terminals. For a value greater than 255 and less than 65535, the CHR function checks for a corresponding lead-byte value. If the integer value corresponds to a valid lead-byte, the CHR returns a double-byte character.

  The CHR function returns a null string if the `expression` yields a value outside of the range 1 to 65534 or the `expression` yields a value in the range 256 to 65534 and the value does not correspond to a valid lead-byte.

- **target-codepage**

  A character-string expression that evaluates to the name of a code page. The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management). If you supply a
non-valid name, the CHR function returns a null string. Before returning a character value, the CHR function converts expression from source-codepage to target-codepage. The returned character value is relative to target-codepage. If you do not specify target-codepage, no code page conversions occur.

source-codepage

A character-string expression that evaluates to the name of a code page. The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file. If you supply a non-valid name, the CHR function returns a null string. The source-codepage specifies the name of the code page to which expression is relative. The default value of source-codepage is the value of SESSION:CHARSET.

Example

The r-chr.p procedure initializes the 26 elements of the letter array to the letters A through Z.

```
r-chr.p
```

```r
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE letter AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "X(1)" EXTENT 26.
DO ix = 1 TO 26:
    letter[ix] = CHR((ASC("A")) - 1 + ix).
END.
DISPLAY SKIP(1) letter WITH 2 COLUMNS NO-LABELS
    TITLE "T H E  A L P H A B E T".
```

Notes

- The CHR function returns the corresponding character in the specified code page. By default, the value of SESSION:CHARSET is iso8859-1. You can set a different internal code page by specifying the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) parameter. For more information, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.
- The CHR function is double-byte enabled. For a value greater than 255 and less than 65535, it checks for a lead-byte value. If the lead-byte value is valid, the AVM creates and returns a double-byte character.

See also

ASC function, CODEPAGE-CONVERT function, SESSION system handle, STRING function

Class-based data member access

References a data member of a class in order to read or write its value.

Syntax

```
```

class-type-name

The name of an ABL or .NET class type that defines the specified data member as a static member. The use of class-type-name to access a static data member is optional when you access the data member from within the class hierarchy where it is defined. For more information, see the notes for this reference entry. You can use class-type-name only to access data members that can be defined as PUBLIC. For more information, see the notes for this reference entry. You cannot use class-type-name to access an instance data
member. For more information on specifying class (object) type names, see the Type-name syntax reference entry. You also can use the unqualified class name with the presence of an appropriate USING statement.

**object-reference**

Specifies a reference to an instance of an ABL or .NET class (an object) that defines the specified data member as an instance member. The use of **object-reference** to access an instance data member is optional when you access the data member from within the class hierarchy where it is defined. For more information, see the notes for this reference entry. For more information, see the notes for this reference entry. You cannot use **object-reference** to access a static data member. For information on specifying object references, see the reference entry for a Class-based object reference.

**data-member-name**

The name of a data member you want to access. In .NET, a data member is referred to as a field. A data member is a data element that is defined in, and at, the level of a class definition (as distinct from a local data element that is defined in and at the level of a method definition). If it is an instance data member, a separate copy exists for each instance of its defining class, for as long as the class instance exists. If it is a static data member, only one copy exists for the defining class type for the entire ABL session, regardless if any instance of the class exists. A data member is available either inside or outside of the class hierarchy depending on its access mode.

**[ index ]**

Specifies the index to reference an element of an ABL array data member, where **index** is an integer value that identifies the element. The brackets are a required part of the index syntax.

**Note:** To access the elements of a .NET array object, you must use the .NET SetValue( ) and GetValue( ) methods on the array object instead. For more information on using these methods, see the Microsoft .NET Framework documentation and the Parameter passing syntax reference entry in this manual.

**Examples**

The following code fragment shows a reference to a public instance data member (**hHighCustData**) on an instance of the sample class, **r-CustObj:**

```
DEFINE VARIABLE rObj AS CLASS r-CustObj NO-UNDO.
rObj = NEW r-CustObj( ) NO-ERROR.
MESSAGE "Number of buffers =" rObj:hHighCustData:NUM-BUFFERS VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
```

This instance data member is a handle to a ProDataSet that is used, in this case, to reference the NUM-BUFFERS attribute, which returns the number of buffers in the ProDataSet.

The following code fragment shows a reference to a public static data member (**hHighCustData**) on the sample class type, **r-CustObjStatic:**
This static data member is also a handle to a similar ProDataSet, and example code performs the same function as the previous instance code without having to instantiate a class.

For more information on these data members and the sample classes in which they are defined, see the examples in the CLASS statement reference entry.

**Notes**

- Using the appropriate syntax, you can read and write data as defined for the data member type. For more information on the supported ABL data member types, see the reference entry for the CLASS statement and the DEFINE statement for each type of data member.

- You can also read or write a .NET data member, depending on its definition. For example, if a given .NET data member is defined as a constant, you can only read the defined value of that data member, but you cannot write to it. .NET data members can also be defined with a variable value as read-only. For information on the definition of a .NET data member, see its field entry in Microsoft .NET, Infragistics, or another third-party class library that defines it. For information on how .NET data types map to ABL data types, see the Data types reference entry.

- If the data member is defined as static, you can access the data member using static type-name syntax whether or not an instance of its defining class exists.

- ABL implicitly defines the default buffers of any database tables you reference within a class definition as private instance data members of the class.

- If you reference an available data member within a static constructor, static method, static property accessor, or as part of another static data member definition that is defined in the same class or class hierarchy as the referenced member (such as referencing a buffer in a static data-source definition), the referenced data member must also be defined as static; attempting to directly reference an instance data member that is defined in the same class or class hierarchy as the referencing static member raises a compile-time error. To reference a buffer for a database table in a static data member definition, you must define and reference an alternate static buffer data member for the table with a compatible access mode.

- If a data member definition includes a reference to another data member defined in the same class, the access mode of the referenced data member must be no less restrictive than the access mode of the data member definition where it is referenced. For example, if a data-source is defined with a PROTECTED access mode, any buffer that it references must be defined as either PROTECTED or PUBLIC.

- You cannot use a class instance that is not equal to the THIS-OBJECT system reference to access a private or protected instance data member that is defined in the same class, even though this data member is defined in the instantiating class definition. In ABL, all private and protected data members are instance based and available only to members of a given instance of the class, including (for static data members) the "static instance" in the ABL session.

- From within an ABL class definition, you can reference any data member that is both defined and available within the class hierarchy using its *data-member-name* without a qualifying *object-reference* (for instance, data members) or *class-type-name* (for
static data members). Data members that you can reference directly by \texttt{data-member-name} within the class hierarchy where they are defined include:

- Available variables (and their associated visual widgets) that have a PRIVATE, PROTECTED, or PUBLIC access mode. You can use the \texttt{THIS-OBJECT} system reference as an \texttt{object-reference} to access any available instance variable data member that is defined within the class hierarchy. However, you \textbf{must} use \texttt{THIS-OBJECT} to access any instance variable data member whose name is a reserved keyword. You can also use \texttt{class-type-name} to access any available static variable data member that is defined within the class hierarchy. However, you \textbf{must} use \texttt{class-type-name} to access any static variable data member whose name is a reserved keyword.

- Available buffers, ProDataSets, data sources, queries, and temp-tables that have a PRIVATE or PROTECTED access mode.

- Streams, work-tables, and widgets, including browses, buttons, frames, images, menus, sub-menus, and rectangles that you define in a class block are not data members. Like triggers, these are class-scoped resources that are privately available for use with both instance and static members within the defining class.

- From within a class hierarchy where static data members are defined, you can use a qualifying \texttt{class-type-name} to access only the static variable data members from both ABL and .NET, including the elements of arrays. To access all other static data members (such as temp-tables or buffers) defined in the current class hierarchy, you must only use an unqualified \texttt{data-member-name}.

- From outside a class hierarchy, you must reference any available instance data member using its \texttt{data-member-name} qualified by an \texttt{object-reference} to the class instance where the data member is defined, and you must reference any available static data member using the \texttt{class-type-name} of the class where the data member is defined as static. The only data members that are available outside the class hierarchy where they are defined are variables defined as PUBLIC (and any associated visual widgets for instance variables), including the elements of arrays.

\textbf{Note:} From outside the class hierarchy where they are defined, you cannot apply events (using the APPLY statement) to triggers defined for widgets associated with PUBLIC data members.

\textbf{See also} \quad \texttt{Class-based object reference, CLASS statement, Type-name syntax}

\textbf{Class-based method call}

Invokes a method of a class. If the method returns a value, the method call can appear anywhere that an expression can appear, and it can also appear as a single statement, ignoring the return value. If the method is VOID (does not return a value), the method call must appear as a single statement.
Class-based method call

Syntax

```
[ { class-type-name | object-reference } : ]
method-name ( [ parameter [, parameter ] ... ] ) [ NO-ERROR ]
```

class-type-name

The name of an ABL or .NET class type that defines the specified method as a static member. The use of class-type-name to call a static method is optional when you call the method from within the class hierarchy where it is defined. For more information, see the notes for this reference entry. You cannot use class-type-name to call an instance method. For more information on specifying class (object) type names, see the Type-name syntax reference entry. You can use the unqualified class name with the presence of an appropriate USING statement.

object-reference

Specifies a reference to an ABL or .NET class instance (an object) that defines the specified method as an instance member. The use of object-reference to call an instance method is optional when you call the method from within the class hierarchy where it is defined. For more information, see the notes for this reference entry. You cannot use object-reference to call a static method. For information on specifying object references, see the reference entry for a Class-based object reference.

method-name

Specifies the name of an ABL or .NET class method you want to call. A class method is a named block of ABL or .NET code, similar to a procedure or user-defined function, that is defined in a class. An instance method is available for an instance of the class for as long as the class instance exists. A static method is available for the defining class type during the entire ABL session, regardless if an instance of the class exists. A class method is available inside or outside of the class hierarchy depending on its access mode.

```
( [ parameter [, parameter ] ... ] )
```

Specifies zero or more parameters passed to the method. You must provide the parameters identified by the specified method, matched with respect to number, data type, and mode. To invoke a method that is overloaded in the class, you must specify sufficient information for each parameter in order to disambiguate methods that have similar parameter lists. Otherwise, the AVM raises an error identifying the ambiguity.

For more information on parameter passing syntax and on disambiguating overloaded ABL and .NET methods, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:
• Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

• Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

• Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

• NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

• A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

• If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

• To access more comprehensive error information for a .NET exception, use a CATCH end block instead of the NO-ERROR option. For more information on handling .NET exceptions, see the sections on .NET error handling in OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.

**Examples**
The following code fragment shows a call to a public instance method (SetHighCustomerData( )) on an instance of the sample class, r-CustObj:
Class-based method call

This instance method initializes instance data for the class.

The following code fragment shows a call to a public static method (SetHighCustomerData( )) on the sample class type, r-CustObjStatic:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE rObj AS CLASS r-CustObj NO-UNDO.
rObj = NEW r-CustObj( ) NO-ERROR.
rObj: SetHighCustomerData( ) NO-ERROR.
```

This static method initializes class static data without having to instantiate the class, as in the previous instance code.

For more information on these methods and the sample classes in which they are defined, see the examples in the CLASS statement reference entry.

**Notes**

- Using the appropriate syntax, you can invoke the method as a statement (without returning a value) or invoke the method in an expression that uses the defined return value according to its data type. For information on ABL methods and their definition, see the METHOD statement reference entry. For information on the definition of a .NET method, see its entry in the Microsoft .NET, Infragistics, or other class library that defines it. For information on how .NET data types map to ABL data types, see the Data types reference entry.

- If the method is defined as static, you can call the method whether or not an instance of its defining class exists.

- If you reference an available method within a static constructor, static method, or static property accessor that is defined in the same class or class hierarchy as the referenced method, the referenced method must also be defined as static; attempting to directly reference an instance method that is defined in the same class or class hierarchy as the referencing static member raises a compile-time error.

- You cannot use a class instance that is not equal to the THIS-OBJECT system reference to call a private or protected instance method that is defined in the same class, even though this method is defined in the instantiating class definition. In ABL, all private and protected methods are instance based and available only to members of a given instance of the class, including (for static methods) the "static instance" in the ABL session.

- From within an ABL class definition, you can typically invoke any instance method that is defined and available within the class hierarchy by referencing its method-name and any parameter list without a qualifying object-reference. However, if the method name is a reserved keyword, you must call the method using THIS-OBJECT as the object-reference. If the instance method is defined as an OVERRIDE method, you can invoke the method implementation that it overrides in the most derived class where it is defined using SUPER as the object-reference. For more information, see the reference entry for the SUPER system reference.

- From within a class definition, you can typically invoke any static method that is defined and available within the class hierarchy by referencing its method-name and any parameter
list without a qualifying `class-type-name`. However, if the method name is a reserved keyword, you must call the method using the qualifying `class-type-name`, even if the method is called from within the class that defines it. If the static method is defined as an OVERRIDE (redefining) method, you can invoke any static method implementation in the class hierarchy that it redefines by using the qualifying `class-type-name` of the class that defines the particular method implementation you want to call.

- From outside a class hierarchy, you can only invoke an available instance method by referencing its `method-name` and its parameters qualified by an `object-reference` to the class instance where the method is defined; you can only invoke an available static method by referencing its `method-name` and its parameters qualified by the `class-type-name` of the class that defines the method as static. The only methods defined within a class hierarchy that are available outside the hierarchy are methods defined as PUBLIC.

- You can call an abstract method either from within the class that defines it or on an `object-reference` defined as the type of the abstract class that defines it. Although an abstract method is defined without an implementation, at run time, the method is always implemented in a derived class. So, any reference to an abstract method is always resolved by the most derived class that implements it.

- ABL has the following limitations on the .NET methods you can call:


  - You cannot call the instance method, `System.Windows.Forms.Form:ShowDialog()`, outside of a WAIT-FOR statement. For more information, see the WAIT-FOR statement (.NET and ABL) reference entry.

  - You cannot call a .NET generic method. Similar to a .NET generic type, a .NET generic method has a name that is appended with a comma-separated list of one or more type parameters enclosed in angle brackets, for example, `Add<T, S>(tVar, sVar)`. In this case, you would substitute .NET data types for the parameters T and S when you called the method. ABL does not currently support any reference to these methods. For more information on ABL support for .NET generic types, see the Data types reference entry.

See also

- Class-based object reference, METHOD statement, Parameter passing syntax, SUPER system reference, THIS-OBJECT system reference, Type-name syntax

Class-based object reference

References an instance of an ABL or .NET class and provides access to PUBLIC or PROTECTED instance class members.
Class-based object reference

Syntax

```
object-reference [ [ key ] ] [ : { data-member
| property
| method
} ]
```

*object-reference*

Specifies a reference to an instance of a class (an object). This can be a variable (data member), property, data member or property array element, handle attribute (such as FIRST-OBJECT), method return value, ABL function return, or user-defined function return value defined for an ABL or .NET object type. It also can be an appropriately-used system reference, such as SUPER or THIS-OBJECT. Its value references an instance of a specified class (class-based object). If it is for a class, the data type of the value can be for the class type itself or for a super class of the referenced class. If it is for an interface, its value can reference an instance of any class that implements that interface.

* [ key ] *

Specifies an indexer for the default indexed property of a .NET class. The brackets are a required part of the syntax.

The *key* value is an index value of any supported .NET data type that identifies the property value you want to reference. If this value is an object reference, you can also use it to access any public instance *data-member*, *property*, or *method* on the .NET class instance that the property references. For more information, see the reference entry for a Class-based property access.

**Note:** ABL also allows you to access the default indexed property of a class by specifying the indexer on the default property name. There is no functional difference between specifying the indexer directly on the object reference and specifying it on the property name. For more information on accessing .NET indexed properties, see the Class-based property access reference entry.

*data-member*

Specifies the name of a PUBLIC instance variable defined in the specified ABL class or of a public instance field defined in the specified .NET class. The value of the ABL variable data member can be written or read for the class instance referenced by *object-reference*. The value of a .NET field can be read or written for the class instance specified by *object-reference*, unless it is defined as a constant (using the C# *const* keyword). If it is a constant, it can only be read. For more information, see the reference entry for a Class-based data member access.

*property*

Specifies the name of a PUBLIC instance property defined in the specified ABL or .NET class. The value of this property can be written or read for the class instance referenced by *object-reference*, depending on the property definition. For more information, see the reference entry for a Class-based property access.
Class-based property access

Specifies the name and any run-time parameters taken by a PUBLIC instance method defined in the specified ABL or .NET class, or a call to a built-in event method. A class method can provide a value, depending on the method definition. For more information on calling class methods, see the reference entry for a Class-based method call. For more information on the built-in event methods, see the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953.

Notes

- You can obtain an object reference for a .NET object in the same way you can obtain a reference to any ABL class-based object, by creating a new object or obtaining the reference to an existing one. You cannot create or reference instances of the following .NET classes:
  - Classes defined in the .NET default namespace (that is, classes with no namespace defined)
  - System.Threading.Thread or any class derived from it
  - System.Delegate or any delegate type derived from it

- If the documentation for a .NET class includes a member in a list of “Explicit Interface Implementations”, you cannot access that member on an object reference defined as the class type. You can only access that member on an object reference that is defined as (or cast to) a particular interface that defines the method. Thus, ABL documentation refers to such a .NET class member as an explicit interface member.

- You cannot define or otherwise obtain an object reference to a .NET mapped object type (for example, System.Int32), except when overriding a .NET method or when implementing a method or property of a .NET interface. You can only access instances of .NET mapped object types as corresponding ABL primitive types (for example, INTEGER). For more information, see the Data types reference entry. However, you can access .NET static properties and methods on their defining .NET mapped object types.

- ABL classes do not currently support default or indexed properties. So, you cannot reference an ABL class instance using an indexer for a default indexed property.

See also  Class-based data member access, Class-based method call, Class-based property access, CLASS statement, FIRST-OBJECT attribute, LAST-OBJECT attribute, NEW function (classes), SUPER system reference, THIS-OBJECT system reference

Class-based property access

References a property of a class in order to read or write its value.

Syntax

```
[ [ class-type-name | object-reference ] : ]
property-name [ [ index | key ] ]
```
Class-based property access

class-type-name

The name of an ABL or .NET object type that defines the specified property as a static member. The use of `class-type-name` to access a static property is optional when you access the property from within the class hierarchy where it is defined. For more information, see the notes for this reference entry. You cannot use `class-type-name` to access an instance property. For more information on specifying object type names, see the Type-name syntax reference entry. You can use the unqualified class name with the presence of an appropriate USING statement.

object-reference

Specifies a reference to an instance of an ABL or .NET class (an object) that defines the specified property as an instance member. The use of `object-reference` to access an instance property is optional when you access the property from within the class hierarchy where it is defined. For more information, see the notes for this reference entry. You cannot use `object-reference` to access a static property. For information on specifying object references, see the reference entry for a Class-based object reference.

property-name

The name of an ABL or .NET property. Accessing a property is similar to accessing a variable data member. Also, like a data member, a property is defined in, and at, the level of a class definition. If it is an instance property, a separate copy exists for each instance of its defining class, for as long as the class instance exists. If it is a static property, only one copy exists for the defining class type during the entire ABL session, regardless if any instance of the class exists. A property is available inside or outside of the class hierarchy depending on its access mode. If and how a property can be read or written depends on a combination of its access mode and associated behavior defined for the property. For more information on ABL property definitions, see the DEFINE PROPERTY statement reference entry. For information on the definition of a .NET property, see its entry in Microsoft .NET, Infragistics, or another class library that defines it.

[ index | key ]

An index specifies an index into an ABL array property. A key specifies an indexer for a .NET indexed property. The brackets are a required part of the syntax.

If an array index is specified, it can be an integer value that identifies an element of an ABL array property, similar to an element of an ABL array data member (see the Class-based data member access reference entry).

If a key for a .NET property indexer is specified, it can be a value of any supported .NET data type that identifies the property value to reference. A .NET indexed property represents a group of properties, where the key is a value that indicates what member of the group is being referenced. A .NET indexed property can have more than one type of indexer that is overloaded according to the data type of its key, similar to a method that is overloaded by a single parameter. However, you cannot specify an AS data type with the key in order to identify a particular .NET indexer overload, as you can with a .NET method parameter (see the Parameter passing syntax overload reference entry). Also, some .NET indexed properties have indexers with multiple key values, each with its own data type. However, ABL only supports .NET indexed properties that have single-key indexers. So, you might be able to use some indexers for a property and not be able to use others.
Thus, ABL only recognizes a .NET property indexer if the property has a single-key indexer. If so, ABL selects the indexer using the ABL data type that you specify for the key, in order by the following criteria:

a) If the .NET data type of an indexer key is the default match for the specified ABL data type, ABL uses that key.

b) If there is no .NET indexer key that is a default match for the specified ABL data type, ABL uses the first key that it encounters where the .NET data type is an implicit data type mapping for the specified ABL data type.

For more information on how ABL data types map to .NET data types, see the Data types reference entry.

For example, if you specify an ABL INTEGER value for the key, and the indexer is overloaded by .NET System.Double, System.Byte, and System.Int32 keys, ABL uses the System.Int32 key to index the property. If the available overloading are System.Double, System.Byte, and System.Int16, ABL uses either the System.Byte or the System.Int16 key, which ever is encountered first.

ABL classes do not currently support the definition of indexed properties. So, you cannot access ABL properties using an indexer.

Examples

The following code fragment shows a reference to a public instance property (HighCustBalance) on an instance of the sample class, r-CustObj:

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE rObj AS CLASS r-CustObj NO-UNDO.
rObj = NEW r-CustObj( ) NO-ERROR.
MESSAGE "High customer balance =" rObj:HighCustBalance VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
```

Once initialized, this instance property returns the highest balance for all Customer records in the sports2000 database.

The following code fragment shows a reference to a public static property (HighCustBalance) on the sample class type, r-CustObjStatic:

```abl
MESSAGE "High customer balance =" r-CustObjStatic:HighCustBalance VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
```

This static property similarly returns the highest balance for all Customer records in the sports2000 database without having to instantiate the class, as in the previous instance code.

For more information on these properties and the sample classes in which they are defined, see the examples in the CLASS statement reference entry.

Notes

- Using the appropriate property syntax, if the property is defined as both readable and writable, you can assign and otherwise read and write the value of a property in the same way as a variable data member of the same data type. If the property is read-only, you can only read the property value; if the property is write-only, you can only write a value to the property. For information on how .NET data types map to ABL data types when using .NET properties, see the Data types reference entry.
• When and how the value of a property can be read or written depends on the definition of special methods (accessors) that execute during property access. For more information on accessors for ABL properties, see the DEFINE PROPERTY statement reference entry. Note that even though the value written to a property appears to its SET accessor like a method parameter, the compatibility between the data type of the written value and the data type of the property follows the same rules as the assignment of data types for variables or data members. In other words, ABL attempts to identify an appropriate conversion when you assign a value to a property. For more information, see the Assignment (\(=\)) statement reference entry.

For more information on accessors for a .NET property, see its entry in Microsoft .NET, Infragistics, or another class library that defines the property. In C# documentation, the presence of a get accessor in the property signature means that the property is readable; the presence of a set accessor in the property signature means that the property is writeable. For example, the signature of the .NET HelpButton property indicates that it is both readable and writeable, because it shows both a get and a set accessor:

```csharp
public bool HelpButton { get; set; }
```

• If the property is defined as static, you can access the property whether or not an instance of its defining class exists.

• If you reference an available property within a static constructor, static method, or static property accessor that is defined in the same class or class hierarchy as the referenced property, the referenced property must also be defined as static; attempting to reference an instance property that is defined in the same class or class hierarchy as a referencing static member raises a compile-time error.

• You cannot use a class instance that is not equal to the THIS-OBJECT system reference to access a private or protected instance property that is defined in the same class, even though this property is defined in the instantiating class definition. In ABL, all private and protected properties are instance based and available only to members of a given instance of the class, including (for static properties) the "static instance" in the ABL session.

• From within an ABL class definition, you can reference any property that is both defined and available within the class hierarchy using its property-name without a qualifying object-reference (for instance properties) or class-type-name (for static properties). Optionally, you can use the THIS-OBJECT system reference as an object-reference to access any available instance property defined within the class hierarchy. If the property name is a reserved keyword, you must reference the property by qualifying the name with either its class-type-name or THIS-OBJECT as the object-reference. For more information, see the reference entry for the THIS-OBJECT system reference.

• From outside a class hierarchy, you must reference any available property using its property-name qualified by an object-reference to the class instance where the property is defined. You can only reference an available static property by referencing its property-name qualified by the class-type-name of the class that defines the property as static. The only properties defined in a class hierarchy that are available outside the hierarchy are properties defined as PUBLIC.

• You can access an abstract property either from within the class that defines it or on an object-reference defined as the type of the abstract class that defines it. Although an abstract property is defined without an implementation, at run time, the property is always
implemented in a derived class. So, any reference to an abstract property is always
resolved by the derived class that implements it.

- When you access an ABL property from within its own definition (from an accessor), this
access either directly accesses the property’s default memory or invokes an accessor,
depending on whether you are reading or writing the property and which accessor you are
accessing the property from. For more information, see the DEFINE PROPERTY
statement reference entry.

- .NET indexed properties can be overloaded only by the indexer, and ABL identifies the
overloading to use only by the definition of its indexer. Each overloading of an indexed
property can specify a different access mode (for example, private or public) and can have
different accessor method definitions. For example, one overloading of a property might
be read-only and another overloading of the property might be write-only. In general, all
overloadings of an indexed property share the same property data type. However, the data
type of the index key does not have to match the data type of the property.

- A .NET class can have a default indexed property. By convention, most default indexed
properties in the .NET Framework are named Item. Like some .NET languages, ABL
allows you to access the default indexed property by its name, like any other property.
However, ABL also allows you to access the default indexed property of a class by
specifying the indexer directly on object-reference, omitting the property name (see the
Class-based object reference reference entry in this book). For example, the .NET
System.Data.DataView class defines a default Item property that returns a .NET DataRow
given a record index. In ABL, therefore, the following indexed object references to a
DataView class instance are identical:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE rDataView AS CLASS System.Data.DataView.
DEFINE VARIABLE rRow  AS CLASS System.Data.DataRow.
. . .
rRow = rDataView[2].
rRow = rDataView:Item[2].
```

In .NET, the most common use of a default indexed property is to access an instance of a
class from a collection. Two examples are the .NET System.Data.DataTableCollection
and the System.Data.DataRow classes. For more information on working with .NET
collections in ABL, see OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.

- When you access a property, the property accessor can raise the ERROR condition on the
statement that accesses the property. If this statement is defined with the NO-ERROR
option, you can locate the property error information using the ERROR-STATUS system
handle following statement execution, and you can read any returned error string using the
RETURN-VALUE function. Alternatively, you can catch the property error object using
a CATCH statement in the block that executes the statement. To access more
comprehensive error information for a .NET exception, use a CATCH statement instead
of the NO-ERROR option to handle .NET exceptions raised from accessing .NET
properties. For more information on handling .NET exceptions, see the sections on .NET
error handling in OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.

See also  Class-based data member access, Class-based object reference, DEFINE PROPERTY
statement, Type-name syntax
CLASS statement

 Defines a user-defined class. A class defined with this statement represents a user-defined data type whose characteristics are defined by class members, including a set of class data members and properties that define class data, and a set of class methods and events that define class behavior. In addition to class members, a class definition can include special optional methods (one or more constructors and one destructor). It can also include class-scoped handle-based objects that provide private resources to the class, function prototypes for user-defined functions referenced by the class, and triggers to handle events for widgets and other handle-based objects defined by the class.

 You can instantiate a non-abstract class as an object using the NEW function (classes), NEW statement, the New( ) method of the Progress.Lang.Class class, or the DYNAMIC-NEW statement. Instantiating a class returns an object reference that provides access to instance members of the class. You can also access static members of a class without instantiating the class.

 Note: This statement is applicable only when used in a class definition (.cls) file. For more information, see the Notes section in this reference entry.

 Syntax

 CLASS class-type-name [ INHERITS super-type-name ]
 [ IMPLEMENTS interface-type-name [ , interface-type-name ] ... ]
 [ USE-WIDGET-POOL ]
 [ ABSTRACT | FINAL ] :
 class-body

 class-type-name

 Defines the type name for a user-defined class type. Specify an ABL class type name as described in the Type-name syntax reference entry. You can also specify an unqualified class name (without a package), but only if the class name represents the full type name for the class (that is, the class is not defined as part of a package).

 Note that you cannot specify Progress as the first component of the package name for any ABL user-defined class. For example, Progress.Inventory.UpdateInv is an invalid type name for a user-defined class and results in a compiler error.

 INHERITS super-type-name

 Optionally specifies the type name of a super class whose state and behavioral characteristics this user-defined class inherits. The new class becomes a subclass (derived class) of the specified super class and of every other super class in its class hierarchy. The super-type-name you specify can be an ABL or .NET class type name as described in the Type-name syntax reference entry. With an appropriate USING statement, you can also specify an unqualified class name (a class name without the ABL package or .NET namespace that completes the class type name).

 If super-type-name is an abstract class, in this class definition you must implement all the abstract members (properties, methods, and events) that you inherit unless you also define this class as abstract.
The following files must be found at compile time:

- For an ABL super class, the class definition (.cls) file.
- For a .NET super class, the assembly that contains the .NET class definition. OpenEdge places restrictions on the .NET classes you can inherit. For more information on the compilation requirements for inheriting .NET classes, see the Notes of this reference entry.

By default, a class definition inherits directly from the built-in ABL root class, Progress.Lang.Object. If you inherit from a .NET class, its .NET root class, System.Object, also inherits directly from Progress.Lang.Object.

**IMPLEMENTS** interface-type-name [ , interface-type-name ] ...

Optionally specifies the type name of one or more interfaces the new class implements. The new class must implement all properties and methods defined in the specified interfaces. Specify interface-type-name as an ABL or .NET interface type name as described in the Type-name syntax reference entry. With an appropriate USING statement, you can also specify an unqualified interface name (an interface name without the ABL package or .NET namespace that completes the interface type name).

For each interface that you implement, your class must implement all the properties, methods, and class events defined by the interface. If any super class in the hierarchy implements a property, method, or event defined by a specified interface-type-name, this satisfies the requirement to implement that property, method, or event in your class.

If multiple implemented interfaces define an identical member, they all share the same implementation of that member. Thus, ABL classes do not support .NET explicit interface members.

ABL must find the following files at compile time:

- For an ABL interface, the class definition (.cls) file that contains the interface definition. For more information on defining an ABL interface, see the INTERFACE statement reference entry.
- For a .NET interface, the assembly that contains the .NET interface definition. OpenEdge places restrictions on the .NET interfaces you can implement. For more information on the compilation requirements for implementing .NET interfaces, see the Notes of this reference entry.

**USE-WIDGET-POOL**

Directs the AVM to create an unnamed widget pool that is scoped to the class hierarchy of each instance of the class. When specified, all dynamic handle-based objects that are created in the class by and for instance class members are created by default in this unnamed widget pool. If the class contains static members, this option directs the AVM to create a separate unnamed widget pool that is scoped to the class for all dynamic handle-based objects created for or by these static class members in the session.

If methods or externally invoked procedures create their own unnamed widget pools, dynamic handle-based objects are created in the most locally scoped unnamed widget pool, regardless of this option. If no unnamed widget pools are created, either for the class (no USE-WIDGET-POOL option specified) or within any invoked procedure or method,
all dynamic objects are created by default in the session unnamed widget pool both for
instance and static members.

**Note:** When you define an unnamed widget pool in a method or external procedure, it is
scoped to that method or procedure. You can delete the widget pool within the
method or procedure using the DELETE WIDGET-POOL statement, or let the
AVM delete the widget pool when the method or procedure ends.

Within an instantiated class, any class in the class hierarchy that specifies the
USE-WIDGET-POOL directs the AVM to create one unnamed widget pool that all classes
in the class hierarchy share. The AVM deletes this unnamed widget pool when the class
instance is deleted (destroyed).

You can also define a named widget pool in a class definition file. If you define a named
widget pool, object instances are created in that widget pool only if you explicitly
reference the widget pool by name.

For more information about defining and using widget-pools, see the CREATE
WIDGET-POOL statement reference entry, and for creating widget pools within a class,
see *OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming*.

**ABSTRACT**

Defines the class as abstract. An abstract class allows you to define any number of instance
property, method, or event members, as abstract. Abstract members are prototypes, similar
to interface members, without an implementation. Abstract members must be
implemented by a derived class to provide data or behavior, but they also function
polymorphically in the class hierarchy wherever they are still defined as abstract. So, for
example, an abstract property can be accessed or an abstract method can be called and the
result depends on its implementation further down in the class hierarchy. Also, whether or
not an abstract class defines abstract members, it must be inherited by a derived class.
Thus, you cannot directly instantiate an abstract class or define an abstract class as FINAL.

An abstract class can inherit from another abstract class or a non-abstract class, and it can
redefine any implemented methods that it inherits as abstract. However, it cannot redefine
any implemented properties or events that it inherits as abstract. Any redefined abstract
methods must, again, be implemented in a derived class.

If a non-abstract class inherits from an abstract class, it must implement all of the inherited
abstract members that are not already implemented in the abstract class hierarchy. An
abstract class can contain implemented class members, either exclusively or in addition to
abstract members. If an immediate subclass of an abstract class does not implement all of
its inherited abstract members, the immediate subclass must also be defined as abstract,
and a further derived class must implement the remaining abstract members.

**FINAL**

Indicates the class cannot be inherited by another class. That is, it cannot be used in the
INHERITS phrase in another class definition. Thus, a FINAL class cannot also be defined
as ABSTRACT. Define a class as FINAL when you do not want any of its state or behavior
overridden.

**class-body**

The body of a class definition is composed of the following types of elements:
• **Data members** — Class members that define instance or static data (or the state) for the class

• **Properties** — Class members that define instance or static data, similar to data members, but with the option of associated behavior

• **Methods** — Class members that define instance or static behavior for the class

• **Class events** — Class members that define instance or static events for the class

• **Constructors** — Special methods that define initialization for the class, at least one of which is invoked for the class when an instance (object) is created, and a separate one of which is invoked the first time a class with static members is referenced

• **Destructor** — A special method that defines finalization behavior and that is invoked when the AVM deletes the object using garbage collection or when you delete the object explicitly

• **Class-scoped handle-based objects** — Handle-based objects that are not class members, but can be defined in and privately scoped to provide certain resources to the class

• **Triggers** — ON statements, which are not class members, but can be defined in the class to handle events on class-scoped and other handle-based objects

• **User-defined function prototypes** — FUNCTION statements that are not class members but declare external user-defined functions referenced by the class

You can define these elements in any order. Only elements that are listed as class members contribute to the type definition of a class. The remaining elements provide weakly typed resources that are privately available to the class definition.

Define elements in the class body using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
[ data-member-definitions ]
[ property-definitions ]
[ method-definitions ]
[ event-definitions ]
[ constructor-definitions ]
[ destructor-definition ]
[ class-scoped-definitions ]
[ trigger-definitions ]
[ udf-prototype-definitions ]
END [ CLASS ].
```

**data-member-definitions**

Defines one or more data members of the class. Table 12 lists the types of data members you can define and their associated ABL DEFINE statement. Data members can be defined as instance or static members. An instance data member is
scoped to a particular class instance, while a static data member is scoped to the
duration of the ABL session.

Table 12: Class data member types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data member type</th>
<th>ABL DEFINE statement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER object</td>
<td>DEFINE BUFFER statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class-based object</td>
<td>DEFINE VARIABLE statement (with the AS CLASS option, defines a variable as an object reference to a class or interface type)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATASET object</td>
<td>DEFINE DATASET statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-SOURCE object</td>
<td>DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE</td>
<td>DEFINE VARIABLE statement (a primitive type that can reference a handle-based object)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primitive type</td>
<td>DEFINE VARIABLE statement (for example, INTEGER or HANDLE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUERY object</td>
<td>DEFINE QUERY statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP-TABLE object</td>
<td>DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information on these data member types, and any class-related restrictions, see the associated ABL DEFINE statement reference entry listed in Table 12. For more information on accessing data members, see the Class-based data member access reference entry.

Note: If the data member is defined in a class that is derived from a .NET class, ABL imposes specific restrictions on the available names you can use to define data members. For more information, see the Notes of this reference entry.

**property-definitions**

Defines one or more instance or static property members of the class. If the class is abstract, an instance property can also be defined as abstract. Properties are similar to data members with the addition of behavioral and associated access control options. Like data members, an instance property is scoped to a particular class instance, while a static property is scoped to the duration of the ABL session. For more information on defining properties, see the DEFINE PROPERTY statement reference entry. For more information on accessing properties, see the Class-based property access reference entry.

Note: If the property is defined in a class that is derived from a .NET class, ABL imposes specific restrictions on the available names you can use to define properties. For more information, see the Notes of this reference entry.
method-definitions

Defines one or more instance or static method members of the class. If the class is abstract, an instance method can also be defined as abstract. A method is a named, callable block of ABL code that can return a value and that you can invoke like a procedure or a user-defined function (when it returns a value). You can define multiple overloaded methods with the same name, but with different parameter lists, and you can define a method that overrides or redefines a method of the same name and signature that is defined in a super class. Like data members and properties, an instance method is scoped to a particular class instance and a static method is scoped to the duration of the ABL session. For more information on defining methods, see the METHOD statement reference entry. For more information on calling methods, see the Class-based method call reference entry.

Note: If the method is defined in a class that is derived from a .NET class, ABL imposes specific restrictions on the available method names you can use to define methods. For more information, see the Notes of this reference entry.

event-definitions

Defines one or more instance or static event members of the class (class events). If the class is abstract, an instance event can also be defined as abstract. A class event allows the defining class to send notifications that some condition has been identified. Like data members, properties, and methods, an instance event is scoped to a particular class instance and a static event is scoped to the duration of the ABL session. For more information on defining class events, see the DEFINE EVENT statement reference entry. For more information on working with class events, see the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953.

constructor-definitions

Defines one or more constructors for the class. Only one such constructor can be defined as static. An instance constructor is a special method that ABL invokes to initialize data for a new class instance when the object is instantiated using the NEW function (classes), NEW statement, or DYNAMIC-NEW statement. You can define multiple instance constructors distinguished (overloaded) by different parameter lists. You cannot invoke an instance constructor directly except from within the body of another constructor. If you do not define an instance constructor, ABL provides a default instance constructor that takes no parameters. A static constructor is a special method that ABL invokes to initialize static members defined by the class. You can define one static constructor that ABL invokes on the first reference to a class. If you do not define a static constructor, ABL provides a default static constructor. For more information on defining constructors, see the CONSTRUCTOR statement reference entry.

destructor-definition

Defines a destructor for the class. You can define only one destructor for a class. ABL invokes this destructor when the an instance of the class is deleted, either automatically during garbage collection or manually using the DELETE OBJECT statement. You cannot invoke a destructor directly. If not defined, ABL provides a default destructor. For more information on defining a destructor, see the DESTRUCTOR statement reference entry.
class-scoped-definitions

Defines class-scoped handle-based objects that are not data members, but provide certain resources that are privately scoped to the class definition. These resources include the statically defined widgets that support the OpenEdge GUI and certain statically defined handle-based objects, all of which are listed in Table 13.

Table 13: Class-scoped handle-based objects

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data member type</th>
<th>ABL DEFINE statement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BROWSE widget</td>
<td>DEFINE BROWSE statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTTON widget</td>
<td>DEFINE BUTTON statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Data stream object</td>
<td>DEFINE STREAM statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME widget</td>
<td>DEFINE FRAME statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE widget</td>
<td>DEFINE IMAGE statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU widget</td>
<td>DEFINE MENU statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECTANGLE widget</td>
<td>DEFINE RECTANGLE statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-MENU widget</td>
<td>DEFINE SUB-MENU statement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK-TABLE object</td>
<td>DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information on defining these class-scoped objects, and any class-related restrictions, see the associated ABL DEFINE statement reference entry.

trigger-definitions

Defines one or more ON statements that specify triggers for events on certain handle-based objects, which can include some of the class-scoped objects listed in Table 13. For more information on defining triggers, see the ON statement reference entry.

udf-prototype-definitions

Declares user-defined function prototypes for functions that are defined external to the class but referenced by methods and triggers defined in the class. For more information on defining user-defined function prototypes, see the FUNCTION statement reference entry.

END [ CLASS ]

 Specifies the end of the class body definition. You must end the class body definition with the END statement.
Examples

The following samples include three different sets of class and procedure definitions that provide similar functionality in different ways. Each class defines or inherits a ProDataSet data member (dsHighCustData) and a public class method (SetHighCustomerData( )) that populates the ProDataSet with selected fields in the sports2000 database from both a Customer record and related Invoice records, where the Customer has the highest recorded balance in the database and also has related invoices. Each implementation of SetHighCustomerData( ) also sets two public properties defined by its class (HighCustBalance and HighCustNum) to the highest database value for Customer.Balance and Customer.CustNum, and publishes a public class event defined by its class for each Customer record it encounters with related Invoice records. Each class defines or inherits additional data members to support its own instance of dsHighCustData, and also defines or inherits a public method (GetHighCustomerData( )) that returns dsHighCustData as an output parameter.

Each of the following sample class files or sets of class files implement this functionality:

1. r-CustObj.cls — Using instance members of an r-CustObj ABL class instance
2. r-CustObjStatic.cls — Using static members of the r-CustObjStatic ABL class type
3. r-CustObjAbstractImpl.cls and r-CustObjAbstract.cls — Using instance members of an r-CustObjAbstractImpl ABL class instance, some of which are abstract members inherited from the r-CustObjAbstract ABL abstract class

Each class or set of classes has an associated sample procedure that accesses the respective class and implements a similar application to display data stored by the class.

The following r-CustObj.cls sample class file shows many of the basic features of an ABL class definition. It defines only instance members and is defined as FINAL, meaning that it cannot be inherited by a subclass. This class sample also implicitly inherits from Progress.Lang.Object.

In this class, most of the data members, including the dsHighCustData ProDataSet and its supporting temp-tables, query, and data-sources, are defined as private, allowing access to its data primarily through its public properties and methods. However to demonstrate a public data member, the handle variable for dsHighCustData is defined as public. The class constructor attaches these data sources to the ProDataSet temp-table buffers and sets the handle variable (hHighCustData) for reference by the SetHighCustomerData( ) method to fill and refill the ProDataSet. (An application might need to call this method multiple times to refill the ProDataSet as database Customer.Balance values change.)
CLASS r-CustObj FINAL:
/* Public properties to return basic values for a customer with the highest balance */
DEFINE PUBLIC PROPERTY HighCustBalance AS DECIMAL INITIAL 0.0 NO-UNDO GET.
PRIVATE SET.
DEFINE PUBLIC PROPERTY HighCustNum AS INTEGER INITIAL ? NO-UNDO GET.
PRIVATE SET.
/* Public event to notify about Customers with Invoices */
DEFINE PUBLIC EVENT CustHasInvoices SIGNATURE VOID ( piCustNum AS INTEGER )
/* Public handle variable for the high customer ProDataSet */
DEFINE PUBLIC VARIABLE hHighCustData AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
/* Private temp-tables for the high customer ProDataSet */
DEFINE PRIVATE TEMP-TABLE ttCust NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.
DEFINE PRIVATE TEMP-TABLE ttInv NO-UNDO LIKE Invoice.
/* Private ProDataSet for a single customer with the highest balance and its invoices */
DEFINE PRIVATE DATASET dsHighCustData FOR ttCust, ttInv
DATA-RELATION FOR ttCust, ttInv
RELATION-FIELDS (ttCust.CustNum, ttInv.CustNum).
/* Private query and data sources for the ProDataSet */
DEFINE PRIVATE QUERY qCust FOR Customer.
DEFINE PRIVATE DATA-SOURCE srcCust FOR QUERY qCust.
DEFINE PRIVATE DATA-SOURCE srcInv FOR Invoice.
/* Constructor to initialize handles and attach data sources */
CONSTRUCTOR r-CustObj () :
  hHighCustData = DATASET dsHighCustData:HANDLE.
  BUFFER ttInv:ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE( DATA-SOURCE srcInv:HANDLE ).
END CONSTRUCTOR.
/* Public method to get the current high customer data */
METHOD PUBLIC VOID GetHighCustomerData ( OUTPUT DATASET dsHighCustData BIND )
END METHOD.
/* Public method to set (or reset) the current high customer data */
METHOD PUBLIC VOID SetHighCustomerData () :
  hHighCustData:EMPTY-DATASET( ).
  FOR EACH Customer: /* Find Customer with highest balance */
    FIND FIRST Invoice WHERE Invoice.CustNum = Customer.CustNum NO-ERROR.
    IF AVAILABLE Invoice THEN DO:
      IF Customer.Balance > HighCustBalance THEN
        ASSIGN HighCustBalance = Customer.Balance
        HighCustNum = Customer.CustNum.
      CustHasInvoices:Publish( Customer.CustNum ).
    END.
  END.
QUERY qCust:QUERY-PREPARE("FOR EACH Customer "
  + "WHERE Customer.CustNum = " + STRING(HighCustNum) )
  hHighCustData:FILL( ).
END METHOD.
END CLASS.
To access the instance members of this class from outside its class definition, another class or procedure must instantiate the class and assign its object reference to a property or variable whose data type is the instantiated class type, for example:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE rObj AS CLASS r-CustObj NO-UNDO.
rObj = NEW r-CustObj( ) NO-ERROR.
```

This example uses the NEW statement to instantiate the class. You can also use the NEW function (classes) or New( ) method in an appropriate expression, or the DYNAMIC-NEW statement. You can then reference the public members of the class using the object reference, for example, calling a public instance method of the class:

```
rObj:SetHighCustomerData( ) NO-ERROR.
```

For more information on using object references, see the reference entry for a Class-based object reference.

To access instance members of a class from within the class definition or a derived class, you can typically reference the member without any prefix, like any local variable of a procedure or method. However, when the class member has the name of a reserved keyword, you must prefix the reference with THIS-OBJECT. For more information, see the reference entry for the THIS-OBJECT system reference.

The following r-CustObjProc.p sample procedure file displays data from an r-CustObj class instance as follows (with numbers corresponding to the numbered comments in the sample):

1. Defines a static ProDataSet object with a schema that is equivalent to the private dsHighCustData ProDataSet member defined by the r-CustObj class
2. Instantiates the r-CustObj class using the NEW statement, assigning its object reference to a variable (rObj) that the procedure uses to access this r-CustObj instance and all of its public members
3. Subscribes its internal procedure, CustHasInvoices_Handler, as a handler for the public CustHasInvoices event on the r-CustObj instance
4. Displays a message showing the default values of the r-CustObj public instance properties, HighCustNum and HighCustBalance
5. Calls the SetHighCustomerData( ) method on the r-CustObj instance, which initializes the r-CustObj public properties and private ProDataSet and publishes the CustHasInvoices event, causing the CustHasInvoices_Handler procedure to execute and display a message indicating each Customer that has invoices
6. Displays a message showing the initialized values of the r-CustObj public instance properties, HighCustNum and HighCustBalance
7. Calls the GetHighCustomerData( ) method on the r-CustObj instance to return its private ProDataSet member, dsHighCustData, as an output parameter, and storing the contents in its own equivalent ProDataSet object
8. Displays the contents of dsHighCustData in a down frame, showing fields from the Customer (ttCust) with the highest stored balance and related Invoice (ttInv) fields
The following r-CustObjStatic.cls sample class file provides functionality similar to r-CustObj.cls, but using static members instead. In addition, the class is not defined as FINAL. So, it can be inherited by an ABL subclass (not shown, here). This sample class also implicitly inherits from Progress.Lang.Object. Note that this class could include instance members as well. However, static members cannot reference instance members of the same class hierarchy; so, any instance members would have to support additional functionality, which could only be accessible using an instance of the class. The supported functionality, using static members, is available only as a function of the class type.
So, in this class, all the members are static. Most of the data members, including the 
dsHighCustData ProDataSet and its supporting temp-tables, buffers, query, and data-sources, 
are defined as protected, primarily allowing access to its data either by a subclass or through its 
public properties and methods from outside the class hierarchy. However to demonstrate a 
public data member, the handle variable for dsHighCustData is defined as public. The static 
class constructor (like the constructor in r-CustObj.cls) attaches these data sources to 
the ProDataSet temp-table buffers and sets the handle variable (hHighCustData) for reference by 
the SetHighCustomerData() to fill and refill the ProDataSet.

As another difference from r-CustObj.cls, note the use of the alternate static buffers 
(bHighCust, bCustomer, and bInvoice), which allow other static members, such as the static 
query and method members, to access the database Customer and Invoice tables. The default 
buffers of database tables cannot be accessed from a static class member because ABL treats 
these buffers implicitly as instance members of the same class.

r-CustObjStatic.cls

```abl
CLASS r-CustObjStatic:

/* Public static properties to return basic values for a customer with the 
highest balance */
DEFINE PUBLIC STATIC PROPERTY HighCustBalance AS DECIMAL INITIAL 0.0 NO-UNDO GET.
  PROTECTED SET.
DEFINE PUBLIC STATIC PROPERTY HighCustNum AS INTEGER INITIAL ? NO-UNDO GET.
  PROTECTED SET.

/* Public static event to notify about Customers with Invoices */
DEFINE PUBLIC STATIC EVENT CustHasInvoices SIGNATURE VOID ( piCustNum AS INTEGER )

/* Public static handle variable for the high customer ProDataSet */
DEFINE PUBLIC STATIC VARIABLE hHighCustData AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

/* Protected static temp-tables for the high customer ProDataSet */
DEFINE PROTECTED STATIC TEMP-TABLE ttCust NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.
DEFINE PROTECTED STATIC TEMP-TABLE ttInv NO-UNDO LIKE Invoice.

/* Protected static ProDataSet for a single customer with the highest 
balance and its invoices */
DEFINE PROTECTED STATIC DATASET dsHighCustData FOR ttCust, ttInv 
  DATA-RELATION FOR ttCust, ttInv 
  RELATION-FIELDS ( ttCust.CustNum, ttInv.CustNum ).

/* Protected static buffers for the ProDataSet query and data sources */
DEFINE PROTECTED STATIC BUFFER bHighCust FOR Customer.
DEFINE PROTECTED STATIC BUFFER bCustomer FOR Customer.
DEFINE PROTECTED STATIC BUFFER bInvoice FOR Invoice.

/* Protected static query and data sources for the ProDataSet */
DEFINE PROTECTED STATIC QUERY qCust FOR bCustomer.
DEFINE PROTECTED STATIC DATA-SOURCE srcCust FOR QUERY qCust.
DEFINE PROTECTED STATIC DATA-SOURCE srcInv FOR bInvoice.

/* Static constructor */
CONSTRUCTOR STATIC r-CustObjStatic ():
  hHighCustData = DATASET dsHighCustData:HANDLE.
  BUFFER ttInv:ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE( DATA-SOURCE srcInv:HANDLE ).
END CONSTRUCTOR.
```
To access the static members of this class from outside of its class definition (and any derived class), you do not need to instantiate the class. You only need to reference the member using static type-name syntax, for example:

```plaintext
/* Public static method to get the current high customer data */
METHOD PUBLIC STATIC VOID GetHighCustomerData
  ( OUTPUT DATASET dsHighCustData BIND ):
END METHOD.

/* Public static method to set (or reset) the current high customer data */
METHOD PUBLIC STATIC VOID SetHighCustomerData ():
  hHighCustData:EMPTY-DATASET( ).
  FOR EACH bHighCust: /* Find first customer with highest balance */
    FIND bInvoice WHERE bInvoice.CustNum = bHighCust.CustNum NO-ERROR.
    IF AVAILABLE bInvoice THEN DO:
      IF bHighCust.Balance > HighCustBalance THEN
        ASSIGN HighCustBalance = bHighCust.Balance
        HighCustNum = bHighCust.CustNum.
        CustHasInvoices:Publish( bHighCust.CustNum ).
      END.
    END.
  END.
  QUERY qCust:QUERY-PREPARE("FOR EACH bCustomer 
                + "WHERE bCustomer.CustNum = " + STRING(HighCustNum) ).
     hHighCustData:FILL( ).
END METHOD.
END CLASS.
```

For more information on static type-name syntax, see the Type-name syntax, Class-based data member access, Class-based method call, and Class-based property access reference entries.

To access static members of a class from within the class definition or a derived class, you can typically reference the member without any prefix, like any local variable of a procedure or method. However, when the class member has the name of a reserved keyword, you must prefix the reference using static type-name syntax.

The following r-CustObjStaticProc.p sample procedure file displays static data from the r-CustObjStatic class type in a manner similar to how r-CustObjProc.p displays instance data from an r-CustObj class instance, except all references to public members are through the class type (r-CustObjStatic) instead of through an object reference (rObj in r-CustObjProc.p). Thus, r-CustObjStaticProc.p has no need to instantiate r-CustObjStatic. Otherwise, the application is exactly the same.
The following sample class files, r-CustObjAbstract.cls and r-CustObjAbstractImpl.cls, provide functionality similar to r-CustObj.cls, but using a combination of abstract and non-abstract instance members that are defined in the abstract class, r-CustObjAbstract, and inherited by the non-abstract class, r-CustObjAbstractImpl.

The r-CustObjAbstract.cls class file defines the r-CustObjAbstract abstract class. Its abstract members consist of most of the public members of the class, including properties, methods, and the class event. This class also implicitly inherits from Progress.Lang.Object.
In this class, all the data members (which are always non-abstract), including the dsHighCustData ProDataSet and its supporting handle variable, temp-tables, buffers, query, and data-sources, are defined as protected, allowing direct access to its data from any subclass that inherits from it or through its public properties and methods (once implemented) from outside the class hierarchy. The abstract class constructor (like the constructor in r-CustObj.cls) attaches the data sources to the ProDataSet temp-table buffers and sets the handle variable (hHighCustData) for reference by the subclass that implements the abstract SetHighCustomerData( ) method to fill and refill the ProDataSet. This constructor also subscribes a private method (CustHasInvoices_Handler( )) as a handler for the abstract CustHasInvoices event. This handler thus always responds to the event, no matter how it is implemented. Note that the class cannot publish the event, because it has not yet been implemented.

One public method, GetHighCustomerData( ), is implemented (not abstract) because its only function is to return dsHighCustData as an output parameter. If necessary, an abstract subclass can still override it again as abstract for implementation further down the class hierarchy, or it can simply be overridden by any subclass. The abstract method, SetHighCustomerData( ), is intended to be implemented any number of ways. For example, an alternative implementation could accumulate an actual Customer balance from related Invoice.Amount values instead of using the stored value of Customer.Balance, which does not necessarily match this total. For an example of this implementation, see the r-ICustObjectImpl2.cls sample class file, which is described in the Examples section of the INTERFACE statement reference entry.

Also, note the use of the protected alternate buffers (bCustomer and bInvoice). These buffers allow access to the database Customer and Invoice tables by certain protected class member definitions, including the ProDataSet query and data-sources, that cannot reference the default buffers of database tables. ABL implicitly treats the default buffers of database tables as private instance members of any class that references them; so they cannot be inherited along with any protected member definitions where they might be included. As such, the protected buffers allow any derived class to access the same buffers that are referenced in the protected member definitions it inherits.
CLASS r-CustObjAbstract ABSTRACT:

/* Public abstract properties to return basic values for a customer with the highest balance */
DEFINE PUBLIC ABSTRACT PROPERTY HighCustBalance AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO GET.
   PROTECTED SET.
DEFINE PUBLIC ABSTRACT PROPERTY HighCustNum AS INTEGER NO-UNDO GET.
   PROTECTED SET.

/* Public abstract event to notify about Customers with Invoices */
DEFINE PUBLIC ABSTRACT EVENT CustHasInvoices
   SIGNATURE VOID ( piCustNum AS INTEGER ).

/* Protected handle variable for the high customer ProDataSet */
DEFINE PROTECTED VARIABLE hHighCustData AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

/* Protected temp-tables for the high customer ProDataSet */
DEFINE PROTECTED TEMP-TABLE ttCust NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.
DEFINE PROTECTED TEMP-TABLE ttInv NO-UNDO LIKE Invoice.

/* Protected ProDataSet for a single customer with the highest balance and its invoices */
DEFINE PROTECTED DATASET dsHighCustData FOR ttCust, ttInv
   DATA-RELATION FOR ttCust, ttInv
   RELATION-FIELDS (ttCust.CustNum, ttInv.CustNum).

/* Protected buffers for the ProDataSet query and data sources */
DEFINE PROTECTED BUFFER bCustomer FOR Customer.
DEFINE PROTECTED BUFFER bInvoice FOR Invoice.

/* Private query and data sources for the ProDataSet */
DEFINE PROTECTED QUERY qCust FOR bCustomer.
DEFINE PROTECTED DATA-SOURCE srcCust FOR QUERY qCust.
DEFINE PROTECTED DATA-SOURCE srcInv FOR bInvoice.

/* Constructor to initialize handles and attach data sources */
CONSTRUCTOR r-CustObjAbstract ( ):
   hHighCustData = DATASET dsHighCustData:HANDLE.
   BUFFER ttInv:ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE( DATA-SOURCE srcInv:HANDLE ).
   CustHasInvoices:Subscribe( CustHasInvoices_Handler ) NO-ERROR.
END CONSTRUCTOR.

/* Default private event handler for the abstract CustHasInvoices event */
METHOD PRIVATE VOID CustHasInvoices_Handler ( INPUT pArg AS INTEGER ):
   MESSAGE "Customer" pArg "has Invoices." VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
END METHOD.

/* Public method to get the current high customer data */
METHOD PUBLIC VOID GetHighCustomerData
   ( OUTPUT DATASET FOR dsHighCustData BIND ):
END METHOD.

/* Public abstract method to set (or reset) the current high customer data */
METHOD PUBLIC ABSTRACT VOID SetHighCustomerData ( ).
END CLASS.
The r-CustObjAbstractImpl.cls class file defines the non-abstract r-CustObjAbstractImpl class, which inherits r-CustObjAbstract and implements its abstract members. The class is not defined as FINAL. So, it can be inherited by an ABL subclass (not shown, here).

The abstract member implementations include initial values for the HighCustBalance and HighCustNum properties, the CustHasInvoices event so it can be published, and the SetHighCustomerData() method, which is implemented almost exactly the same as for r-CustObj, to set these properties, fill the ProDataSet, and publish the event when appropriate.

r-CustObjAbstractImpl.cls

```abl
 CLASS r-CustObjAbstractImpl INHERITS r-CustObjAbstract:

  /* Public properties implemented to return basic values for a customer with the highest balance */
  DEFINE OVERRIDE PUBLIC PROPERTY HighCustBalance AS DECIMAL INITIAL 0.0
    NO-UNDO
    GET.
    PROTECTED SET.
  DEFINE OVERRIDE PUBLIC PROPERTY HighCustNum AS INTEGER INITIAL ?
    NO-UNDO
    GET.
    PROTECTED SET.

  /* Public event implemented to notify about Customers with Invoices */
  DEFINE PUBLIC OVERRIDE EVENT CustHasInvoices
    SIGNATURE VOID (INPUT piCustNum AS INTEGER).

  /* Public method implemented to set (or reset) the current high customer data based on the stored value of Customer.Balance */
  METHOD OVERRIDE PUBLIC VOID SetHighCustomerData():

    hHighCustData:EMPTY-DATASET( ).
    FOR EACH Customer: /* Find Customer with highest balance */
      FIND FIRST Invoice WHERE Invoice.CustNum = Customer.CustNum NO-ERROR.
      IF AVAILABLE Invoice THEN DO:
        IF Customer.Balance > HighCustBalance THEN
          ASSIGN HighCustBalance = Customer.Balance
          HighCustNum = Customer.CustNum.
          CustHasInvoices:Publish( Customer.CustNum ).
        END.
      END.
    END.
    QUERY qCust:QUERY-PREPARE("FOR EACH bCustomer "
      + "WHERE bCustomer.CustNum = " + STRING(HighCustNum) ).
    hHighCustData:FILL( ).

  END METHOD.

END CLASS.
```

Note that from within r-CustObjAbstractImpl, members inherited from r-CustObjAbstract (such as hHighCustData and HighCustBalance) are accessed without any prefix, as if they were defined in the same class. You can access any inherited member of a super class this way. However, if an inherited instance member has the name of a reserved keyword, you must prefix the member reference with THIS-OBJECT. For more information, see the reference entry for the THIS-OBJECT system reference. For an inherited static member named with a reserved keyword, you must use static type-name syntax as previously described for the r-CustObjStatic class.
The following r-CustObjAbstractProc.p sample procedure file displays data from an instance of r-CustObjAbstractImpl in a manner similar to how r-CustObjProc.p displays data from an instance of r-CustObj. The only difference is in the event handler procedure (CustHasInvoices_Handler) which responds to the CustHasInvoice event in way that works more smoothly with the event handler provided by the r-CustObjAbstract class. Otherwise, the application is exactly the same.

For an example of an ABL class that inherits from a .NET class, see the WAIT-FOR statement (.NET and ABL) reference entry.

**Notes**

- You can terminate a CLASS statement with either a period (.) or a colon (:), but typically use a colon (:).
- A class definition (.cls) file can contain only one class definition that is optionally preceded by one or more USING statements and a ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement. The complete class definition must begin with the CLASS
CLASS statement

The access mode for a class definition is always PUBLIC.

In effect, a user-defined class represents a unique data type. In ABL, you can use a class type much as you would any ABL built-in data type. You can define variables, parameters, return types, and class-based properties as a class type. These data elements can then hold a reference to a class instance (object reference). You can also assign an object reference to a temp-table field defined as the Progress.Lang.Object class type; but you cannot assign an object reference to a database table field. You can use the object reference to a class to access PUBLIC instance members of that class. For more information on object references, see the reference entry for a Class-based object reference. You can also use a class type name to access available static members of that class, whether or not an instance of the class exists. For more information on using class type names to access static class members, see the Class-based data member access, Class-based method call, Class-based property access, and Type-name syntax reference entries.

The class name part of class-type-name can be an ABL reserved keyword (such as Display). If it is a reserved keyword, note that ABL does not fully support user-defined class names that are identical to reserved keywords. For more information, see the Type-name syntax reference entry.

You can reference include files from within a class definition file. For more information about include files, see the reference entry for an { } Include file reference.

All built-in preprocessor directives are supported in class definition files.

All built-in preprocessor names are supported in class definition files. For a list of preprocessor names, see the reference entry for an { } Preprocessor name reference.

You cannot pass compile-time arguments to class definition files. However, you can pass compile-time arguments to include files referenced in a class definition file.

The compiled version of a class definition file is an r-code (.r) file. For more information, see the COMPILE statement reference entry.

You cannot run r-code compiled for a class definition file with the RUN statement.

PUBLIC and PROTECTED data members and properties within a class definition (.cls) file maintain their characteristics throughout the inherited class hierarchy. Thus, you cannot shadow (override) data members and properties in a subclass that are defined in a super class. In other words, you cannot define a data member or property in a subclass using the same name as a PUBLIC or PROTECTED data member or property defined in one of its super classes.

You can create an instance of a class using the NEW function, the New( ) method of the Progress.Lang.Class class, the NEW statement, or the DYNAMIC-NEW statement, and assign the object reference returned for that instance as the value of a data element defined to reference instances of that class type. You access a class instance, as well as its PUBLIC instance data members, properties, and methods, using its associated object reference. For more information on instantiating classes as objects, see the CONSTRUCTOR statement, NEW function (classes), New( ) method of the Progress.Lang.Class class, NEW...
The static members of a class are initialized with the first reference to its class type and just prior to execution of its static constructor, whether or not the class is instantiated in the process. These members remain in ABL session memory until the session ends or until the defining class is recompiled. Note that static data members and properties are not constant; the values of static data members can be changed like any data member, and the values of static properties can be changed as provided by the property definition. For more information on static member initialization, see the **CONSTRUCTOR** statement reference entry.

**ABL provides a system reference for the currently running instance of this class, called THIS-OBJECT. For more information, see the reference entry for the THIS-OBJECT system reference.**

If this class is a subclass of some super class, you can use the SUPER system reference within a class instance to access the PUBLIC and PROTECTED instance methods of all super classes within the inherited class hierarchy. For more information, see the reference entry for the **SUPER system reference**. You can also use static type-name syntax to access any static method that you redefine (override) in the class hierarchy. For more information, see the **Type-name syntax** reference entry.

You can store class definition r-code files in ABL procedure libraries. If the AVM encounters a procedure library on PROPATH, it will search the library for the specified r-code. However, you cannot execute r-code files stored in a procedure library that is not on PROPATH using the `procedure-library-path<<member-name>>` syntax.

You cannot define a NEW SHARED or NEW GLOBAL SHARED variable in a class definition (.cls) file.

You cannot use ActiveX controls within a class definition (.cls) file. However, you can use COM automation objects within a class definition (.cls) file, with any event handlers for a COM object defined in a procedure file.

For more information on class definition (.cls) files, see *OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming*.

If you inherit a .NET class, implement a .NET interface, or otherwise access a .NET object type in a class definition, ABL must find the assembly that defines the .NET object type at compile time. For information on how ABL locates and identifies .NET object types, see the **Type-name syntax** reference entry.

If your user-defined class definition contains (instantiates) an ABL-derived .NET class, such as an ABL extension of Progress.Windows.UserControl, and the ABL-derived UserControl contains other .NET controls, you can subscribe to events on the contained .NET controls in two ways:

- Make the contained .NET controls PUBLIC, allowing clients of the container class to subscribe directly to events on these controls.

- Make the contained .NET controls PRIVATE and define PUBLIC ABL class events in the container class to publish on behalf of some subset of the events that .NET can publish on its contained .NET controls. Clients of the container class then subscribe...
to your publicly available ABL class events, allowing you to expose to clients only as much of the private .NET event behavior as you require.

For more information, see the sections on managing .NET events for controls contained by an ABL-derived .NET class in *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*.

- If you inherit a .NET class, the `GetType()` instance method (inherited from `System.Object`) returns incomplete information for the ABL part of the object.

- If you inherit a .NET class, you **cannot**:
  - Override the .NET `Dispose()` or `Finalize()` method
  - Define a method with certain reserved method names

For more information, see the **METHOD statement** reference entry.

- You **cannot**:
  - Inherit from a .NET class that is, itself, defined with any of the following .NET directives (as specified in C#):
    - `internal`
    - `private`
    - `sealed`
    - `static`
  - Define an ABL class that can become an additional part for a .NET `partial` class
  - Inherit from a .NET abstract class that defines an abstract indexed property
  - Inherit from a .NET generic class
  - Inherit from the following .NET class types or any class types that are derived from them:
    - `System.Delegate`
    - `System.Enum`
    - `System.Threading.Thread`
    - `System.ValueType`
  - Implement a .NET interface that:
    - .NET defines as `private` or `internal` (as specified in C#)
    - Is generic or that defines a generic method prototype
- Defines an indexed property prototype (including a default indexed property)

**See also**
Assignment (=) statement, Class-based object reference, CONSTRUCTOR statement, DEFINE EVENT statement, DEFINE PROPERTY statement, DEFINE VARIABLE statement, DESTRUCTOR statement, DYNAMIC-NEW statement, FUNCTION statement, INTERFACE statement, METHOD statement, NEW function (classes), New( ) method, NEW statement, ON statement, ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement, Statements defining other class elements as specified in Table 12 and Table 13, Type-name syntax, USING statement

---

**CLEAR statement**

Clears the data for all fill-in fields in a frame. It also clears the colors for all widgets in a frame, except for enabled fill-ins.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
CLEAR [ FRAME frame ] [ ALL ] [ NO-PAUSE ]
```

**FRAME frame**

Represents the name of the frame containing the fill-in fields you want to clear. If you do not name a frame, CLEAR clears the default frame for the block containing the CLEAR statement.

**ALL**

Clears all occurrences and resets the current display position to the top of the frame for a down frame (a frame used to display several occurrences of the fields in the frame).

**NO-PAUSE**

Does not pause before clearing the frame.

**Example**

The r-clear.p procedure displays the ABL data types and their corresponding default formats. The procedure prompts you to enter values so you can see how ABL formats those values. If you answer YES, the AVM clears the values currently displayed so that you can enter new values.
CLOSE QUERY statement

Closes a query that was opened by a previous OPEN QUERY statement.

Syntax

```
CLOSE QUERY query
```

**query**

The name of an open query.

**Example**

The `r-c1sqry.p` procedure defines a query, `q-cust`, which it shares with `r-query.p`. Each time you choose the Ascending, Descending, or CustNum button, the procedure opens a new query for `q-cust`. To do this, the procedure must first close an open query for each `q-cust`. Therefore, the CLOSE QUERY statement is used in the CHOOSE trigger for each of these buttons.

Notes

- The CLEAR statement only clears fill-in fields. GUI widgets such as editors or radio-sets are not affected.
- The AVM automatically clears a single (down frame) whenever its block is iterated, and automatically clears a multi-frame (down frame) whenever it is full and its block is iterated.
- When clearing colors for a field-level widget in a frame, the CLEAR FRAME statement honors all widget attribute and option settings that specify how the widget inherits foreground or background colors from its containing frame.
CLOSE QUERY statement

**r-clsqry.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE NEW SHARED BUFFER x-cust FOR Customer.
DEFINE NEW SHARED QUERY  q-cust FOR x-cust.

DEFINE BUTTON b_quit LABEL "Quit"
  TRIGGERS:
    ON CHOOSE QUIT.
  END.

DEFINE BUTTON b_ascend  LABEL "Ascending".
DEFINE BUTTON b_descend LABEL "Descending".
DEFINE BUTTON b_num     LABEL "CustNum".

FORM b_ascend b_descend b_num b_quit
  WITH FRAME butt-frame ROW 1.

ON CHOOSE OF b_ascend DO:
  CLOSE QUERY q-cust.
  OPEN QUERY q-cust FOR EACH x-cust NO-LOCK BY x-cust.name.
  DISABLE ALL WITH FRAME butt-frame.
  RUN r-query.p.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF b_descend DO:
  CLOSE QUERY q-cust.
  OPEN QUERY q-cust FOR EACH x-cust NO-LOCK
  BY x-cust.name DESCENDING.
  DISABLE ALL WITH FRAME butt-frame.
  RUN r-query.p.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF b_num DO:
  CLOSE QUERY q-cust.
  OPEN QUERY q-cust FOR EACH x-cust NO-LOCK
  BY x-cust.CustNum.
  DISABLE ALL WITH FRAME butt-frame.
  RUN r-query.p.
END.

DO WHILE TRUE:
  ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME butt-frame.
  WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF b_ascend, b_descend, b_num, b_quit.
END.
```

**r-query.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE SHARED BUFFER x-cust FOR Customer.
DEFINE SHARED QUERY  q-cust FOR x-cust.

GET FIRST q-cust.

DO WHILE AVAILABLE(x-cust):
  DISPLAY x-cust.name x-cust.custnum
     WITH FRAME cust-info CENTERED DOWN ROW 3 USE-TEXT.
  DOWN 1 WITH FRAME cust-info.
  GET NEXT q-cust.
END.
```

**Notes**

- If a query is closed, you cannot retrieve any more records for the query.
- Closing a query frees most resources used by the query.
CLOSE STORED-PROCEDURE statement

- After you close a query, you can reopen it with the OPEN QUERY statement. However, you cannot reuse the query’s buffers for a different table. For example, a buffer, buff1, is created for the customer table in a DEFINE QUERY or OPEN QUERY for the query, qry1. The query is run and closed. You cannot now DEFINE or OPEN qry1 with buff1 for the item table. You can reuse buffers with CREATE QUERY, but you must re-run QUERY-PREPARE.

- If you do not explicitly close a query, it is closed when another OPEN QUERY statement is executed for the same query name.

See also CURRENT-RESULT-ROW function, DEFINE QUERY statement, GET statement, NUM-RESULTS function, OPEN QUERY statement, REPOSITION statement

CLOSE STORED-PROCEDURE statement

For a non-ABL stored procedure, indicates that the procedure has completed execution and retrieves any return status. For a send-sql-statement stored procedure, closes the SQL cursor used by the procedure.

Syntax

```plaintext
CLOSE STORED-PROCEDURE procedure

integer-field = PROC-STATUS

WHERE PROC-HANDLE = integer-field
```

**procedure**

The name of the stored procedure that you want to close or the built-in procedure name, send-sql-statement.

**integer-field = PROC-STATUS**

Assigns the return value from a stored procedure to the specified integer field or variable (integer-field).

**WHERE PROC-HANDLE = integer-field**

An integer field or variable whose value uniquely identifies the stored procedure that produces the results returned from the data source or the SQL cursor of a send-sql-statement stored procedure.

Example

The PROC-STATUS clause of the CLOSE STORED-PROCEDURE statement allows the DataServer for ORACLE to retrieve the text of an ORACLE error message that was passed to raise_application_error. Use the ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE handle to retrieve the message, as shown in the following example:
Notes

- If you specified a PROC-HANDLE when you ran a stored procedure, you must specify the PROC-HANDLE when you close the stored procedure.

- If you do not specify a PROC-HANDLE, the CLOSE STORED-PROCEDURE statement will close the procedure if there is only one stored procedure running. If there is more than one stored procedure running, an error will be returned.

- You cannot close a send-sql-statement procedure until you have retrieved all row results.

- You can close all stored procedures at once with the following statement:

  ```
  RUN STORED-PROC closeallprocs.
  ```

- For more information on using this statement, see OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC and OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle.

See also

PROC-HANDLE function, PROC-STATUS function, RUN STORED-PROCEDURE statement

CODEPAGE-CONVERT function

Converts a string value from one code page to another.

Syntax

```plaintext
CODEPAGE-CONVERT
   ( source-string
     [ , target-codepage [ , source-codepage ] ]
   )
```

- **source-string**
  A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression to be converted.

- **target-codepage**
  A character-string expression that evaluates to the name of a code page. The returned character value is relative to `target-codepage`. The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management). If you supply a non-valid name, the
CODEPAGE-CONVERT function returns the Unknown value (?). Before returning a character value, the CODEPAGE-CONVERT function converts source-string from source-codepage to target-codepage. If you do not specify target-codepage, no code page conversions occur.

**source-codepage**

A character-string expression that evaluates to the name of a code page. The source-codepage specifies the name of the code page to which source-string is relative. The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file. If you supply a non-valid name, the CODEPAGE-CONVERT function returns the Unknown value (?). The default value of source-codepage is the value of CHARSET attribute of the SESSION handle.

If source-string is a LONGCHAR variable, the source-codepage argument is not valid. In this case, the code page of the LONGCHAR variable is used as the source code page.

**Example**

This example assumes that the native code page of r-codpag.p is ibm850. It is written so that its embedded text strings are always converted to the internal code page of the ABL session (SESSION:CHARSET).

```r-codpag.p
DEFINE VARIABLE cp850string AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "text with umlaut (ä)".
DEFINE VARIABLE charsetstring AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
charsetstring = CODEPAGE-CONVERT(cp850string, SESSION:CHARSET, "ibm850").
FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK:
  IF LOOKUP(charsetstring, Item.CatDescription) > 0 THEN
    DISPLAY Item.ItemName.
  END.
```

**Notes**

- The CODEPAGE-CONVERT function returns the corresponding character string in the specified code page. By default, the value of SESSION:CHARSET is iso8859-1. You can set a different internal code page by specifying the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) parameter. For more information, see OpenEdge Development: Internationalizing Applications and OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

- This function is especially useful if you plan to run a procedure in an ABL session in which the SESSION:CHARSET code page is different from the native code page of the procedure.

- When you write procedures with ABL, you must use 7-bit (that is, ASCII) characters for field names and variable names. But you can use 8-bit and multi-byte characters, including Unicode, for data values such as character strings and constants. Thus, a procedure written and compiled on a system using one code page can be run on a system using another code page as long as you convert all embedded character strings to the internal code page. Using CODEPAGE-CONVERT as shown in the example allows your procedures to be virtually code page independent.

**See also** ASC function, CHR function, STRING function
COLOR phrase

Specifies a video attribute or color. In Progress Version 7 and later, the COLOR phrase is superseded by the FGCOLOR and BGCOLOR options in graphical user interfaces and by the PFCOLOR and DCOLOR options in character interfaces. The COLOR phrase is supported only for backward compatibility.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
{ NORMAL
  | INPUT
  | MESSAGES
  | protermcap-attribute
  | dos-hex-attribute
  | { [ BLINK- ] [ BRIGHT- ]
    [ fgnd-color ] [ bgnd-color ]
  }
  | { [ BLINK- ] [ RVV- ] [ UNDERLINE- ] [ BRIGHT- ]
    [ fgnd-color ]
  }
  | VALUE ( expression )
}
```

NORMAL, INPUT, MESSAGES

The three standard colors ABL uses for screen displays. ABL uses NORMAL to display fields, INPUT to display input fields, and MESSAGES to display items in the message area.

Following are the NORMAL defaults:

- **Windows** — On a color monitor, the default colors are a blue background and a white foreground. On a monochrome monitor, the default colors are a standard background and foreground, depending on the monitor.

- **UNIX** — The default colors are the normal display mode of your terminal.

Following are the INPUT defaults:

- **Windows** — On a color monitor, the default colors are a light gray background and a blue foreground. On a monochrome monitor, the default underlines fields that require input.

- **UNIX** — The default colors depend on the type of terminal and how INPUT is defined in the protermcap file, but it is usually underlining.

Following are the MESSAGES defaults:

- **Windows** — On a color monitor, the defaults are the same as for INPUT. On a monochrome monitor, the default is reverse video.
• **UNIX** — The defaults depend on the type of terminal and how MESSAGES is defined in the protermcap file, but it is usually reverse video. (The protermcap file supplied with ABL supplies default attributes for NORMAL, INPUT, and MESSAGES for all defined terminals.)

**protermcap-attribute**

You use the `protermcap-attribute` option only if you are using UNIX. This is the name assigned to the attribute in the `protermcap` file (for example, RED, BLINK, etc.). See *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications* for a description of the `protermcap` file.

**dos-hex-attribute**

A hex string with a value of 00 through FF.

```
[ BLINK- ]  [ BRIGHT- ]  [ fgnd-color ]  [ bgnd-color ]
```

Names specific colors you want to use for the screen foreground and background. You use this option only if you are using Windows, and usually only if you use a color monitor. Table 14 lists the colors you can use for `fgnd-color` and `bgnd-color`.

**Table 14: Windows colors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Bla, Blk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Blu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Gre, Grn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyan</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magenta</td>
<td>Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Bro, Brn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>Gra, Gry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark-Gray</td>
<td>D-Gra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light-Blue</td>
<td>Lt-Blu</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light-Green</td>
<td>Lt-Gre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light-Cyan</td>
<td>Lt-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light-Red</td>
<td>Lt-Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light-Magenta</td>
<td>Lt-Ma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light-Brown</td>
<td>Lt-Bro</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If `fgnd-color` is omitted, then the system uses the foreground corresponding to `NORMAL`. If `bgnd-color` is omitted, then the system uses the background corresponding to `NORMAL`. If `NORMAL`, `INPUT`, or `MESSAGES` is specified for `fgnd-color` or `bgnd-color`, then the system uses the foreground or background color of the specified standard color.

```
[ BLINK- ] [ RVV- ] [ UNDERLINE- ] [ BRIGHT- ] [ fgnd-color ]
```

Names specific attributes you want to use for the screen display. Use this option only if you are using Windows, and usually only if you use a monochrome monitor. Normally, you would never specify `fgnd-color`.

```
VALUE ( expression )
```

An expression with a value that results in one of the options in the `COLOR` phrase.

**Example**

The following procedure displays a random number of asterisks, in a random color, column, and row in 10 different occurrences. The `COLOR` statement displays the asterisks in one of the three colors stored in the elements of the `hilite` array. The `COLOR` phrase in this example is `VALUE ( hilite[ RANDOM( 1,3 )])`. The `DISPLAY` statement uses the color determined in the `COLOR` statement to display a random number of asterisks.

```r-colphr.p
DEFINE VARIABLE hilite AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 3.
DEFINE VARIABLE loop AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

hilite[1] = "NORMAL".
hilite[2] = "INPUT". /* attribute to highlight */
hilite[3] = "MESSAGES".

REPEAT WHILE loop <= 10:
  FORM bar AS CHARACTER WITH ROW(RANDOM(3,17))
  COLUMN(RANDOM(5,50)) NO-BOX NO-LABELS
  FRAME bursts.
  COLOR DISPLAY VALUE(hilite[ RANDOM(1,3)]) bar
  WITH FRAME bursts.
  DISPLAY FILL("*",RANDOM(1,8)) @ bar WITH FRAME bursts.
  PAUSE 1 NO-MESSAGE.
  HIDE FRAME bursts NO-PAUSE.
  loop = loop + 1.
END.
```

**Notes**

- For an application to use this `COLOR` phrase, it must use the default color table in the installed environment.
- The system ignores the color phrase entry for overlay frames on spacetaking terminals.
COLOR statement

Indicates the video attribute or color for normal display or for data entry.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

### Syntax

```
COLOR [ DISPLAY ] color-phrase [ PROMPT color-phrase ]
{ field ... } { [ frame-phrase ] }
```

```
COLOR PROMPT color-phrase
{ field ... } { [ frame-phrase ] }
```

**DISPLAY**

 Indicates that you want to use a specific color when the system displays a field.

**PROMPT**

 Indicates that you want to use a specific color when the system prompts a user for input by an INSERT, PROMPT-FOR, SET, or UPDATE statement.

**color-phrase**

Specifies a video attribute or color. Following is the syntax for color-phrase:

### Syntax

```
{ NORMAL
  | INPUT
  | MESSAGES
  | protermcap-attribute
  | dos-hex-attribute
  | { [ BLINK- ] [ BRIGHT- ]
    [ fgnd-color ] [ bgnd-color ] }
  | { [ BLINK- ] [ RVV- ] [ UNDERLINE- ] [ BRIGHT- ]
    [ fgnd-color ] }
  | VALUE ( expression )
}
```
For more information on color-phrase, see the COLOR phrase reference entry. ABL ignores the color-phrase entry for overlay frames on spacetaking terminals.

field

The name of the field or fields for which you want to override the default colors.

frame-phrase

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information see the Frame phrase reference entry.

Example

This procedure highlights the item number and on-hand fields for items with an on-hand value less than 50. The variable hilite holds the video attribute (color) for highlighting. In this case, the system uses whatever attribute is used for the message area (such as reverse video, bright, or a color).

r-color.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hilite AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "messages".
/= Use standard messages attribute to highlight OnHand less than 50 */
FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK:
   DISPLAY Item.ItemNum Item.ItemName Item.OnHand WITH ATTR-SPACE.
   IF Item.OnHand < 50 THEN
   END.
```

Notes

- When the output destination is not the terminal, ABL disregards the COLOR statement.
- The COLOR statement does not automatically display a frame whose field’s color attribute is changing.
- Use one of these statements to reset a field to the ABL default colors:

```
COLOR DISPLAY NORMAL PROMPT INPUT field
```

Or:

```
COLOR DISPLAY NORMAL PROMPT INPUT field WITH FRAME frame
```

- If you run precompiled procedures on a spacetaking terminal, you must specify the frame field where a color or other video attribute is applied as, or is by default, ATTR-SPACE.
- If you write a procedure (for a non-spacetaking terminal) that uses color and you run it on a spacetaking terminal, the AVM does not display the colors. To display the colors, you must use the ATTR-SPACE option.
- Certain terminals, such as the WYSE 75, are non-spacetaking for some attributes and spacetaking for others.
On UNIX, if you specify a color or video attribute that is not defined for the terminal, the AVM uses normal display instead.

See also  COLOR phrase, DISPLAY statement, Frame phrase

COMBO-BOX phrase

Describes a combo-box widget. A combo-box represents a field or variable, and consists of a field value and an associated drop-down list of possible values.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
COMBO-BOX
    [ LIST-ITEMS item-list ]
    [ LIST-ITEM-PAIRS item-pair-list ]
    [ INNER-LINES lines ]
    [ size-phrase ]
    [ SORT ]
    [ TOOLTip tooltip ]
    [ SIMPLE | DROP-DOWN | DROP-DOWN-LIST ]
    [ MAX-CHARS characters ]
    [ AUTO-COMPLETION [ UNIQUE-MATCH ] ]
```

Use the following syntax to specify a combo-box widget for displaying values in a browse column:

**Syntax**

```
COMBO-BOX
    [ LIST-ITEMS item-list ]
    [ LIST-ITEM-PAIRS item-pair-list ]
    [ INNER-LINES lines ]
    [ SORT ]
    [ DROP-DOWN | DROP-DOWN-LIST ]
    [ MAX-CHARS characters ]
    [ AUTO-COMPLETION [ UNIQUE-MATCH ] ]
```

**LIST-ITEMS item-list**

Specifies that the items appear in the drop-down list. `item-list` represents a comma-separated list of valid values for the field or variable.

**LIST-ITEM-PAIRS item-pair-list**

Specifies a list of label-value pairs. Each pair represents the label and value of a field or variable. When the drop-down list appears, it displays each pair’s label. Then, if the user selects a label, the AVM assigns the corresponding value to the field or variable. The syntax for `item-pair-list` is as follows:

**Syntax**

```
label , value [ , label , value ] ...```
**label**

A character string representing the label of the field or variable.

**value**

A value that the AVM assigns to the field or variable if the user selects the corresponding label.

**INNER-LINES** \(\text{lines}\)

Specifies the number of lines visible in the drop-down list for a DROP-DOWN or DROP-DOWN-LIST combo-box widget. The value for \(\text{lines}\) must be 3 or greater. If the number of lines you specify is less than the number of items in the drop-down list, the list is scrollable.

The INNER-LINES option in a SIMPLE combo-box definition is ignored.

**size-phrase**

Specifies the outside dimensions (width and height) of the combo-box widget and its drop-down list using the SIZE phrase. You must specify a SIZE phrase in the definition of a SIMPLE or DROP-DOWN combo-box widget. The syntax for the SIZE phrase is as follows:

**Syntax**

\[
\{ \text{SIZE} \mid \text{SIZE-CHARS} \mid \text{SIZE-PIXELS} \} \text{ width BY height}
\]

For more information, see the SIZE phrase reference entry.

**Note:** The \textit{height} value is ignored for DROP-DOWN and DROP-DOWN-LIST combo-box widgets. The height is always set to the height of a fill-in for the current font.

This option is invalid for combo-box browse columns. The AVM sets the ROW-HEIGHT-CHARS and ROW-HEIGHT-PIXELS attributes for a browse to the height of the combo-box, by default. You can override these settings after the browse is created.

**SORT**

Specifies that list items be sorted prior to display.

**TOOLTIP** \textit{tooltip}

Allows you to define a help text message for a text field or text variable. The AVM automatically displays this text when the user pauses the mouse button over a text field or text variable for which a tooltip is defined.

You can add or change the TOOLTIP option at any time. If TOOLTIP is set to “” or the Unknown value (?), then the tooltip is removed. No tooltip is the default. The TOOLTIP option is supported in Windows only.

This option is invalid for combo-box browse columns.
SIMPLE

Specifies a combo-box widget with a read/write edit control and a list that is always visible. This option is supported in graphical interfaces only, and only in Windows. If you specify a SIMPLE combo-box widget in a character interface, the AVM treats it as a DROP-DOWN-LIST combo-box widget.

This option is invalid for combo-box browse columns.

DROP-DOWN

Specifies a combo-box widget with a read/write edit control and a drop-down list that appears when you click the drop-down button. This option is supported in graphical interfaces only, and only in Windows. If you specify a DROP-DOWN combo-box widget in a character interface, the AVM treats it as a DROP-DOWN-LIST combo-box widget.

For combo-box browse columns, a drop-down button appears only when an editable combo-box column has focus. You can use a DROP-DOWN combo-box only for a CHARACTER column. If the current value of the combo-box is not a valid value in the combo-box’s item list, the AVM still displays the value in the combo-box’s edit control.

DROP-DOWN-LIST

Specifies a combo-box widget with a read-only edit control and a drop-down list that appears when you click the drop-down button. This is the default.

For combo-box browse columns, a drop-down button appears only when an editable combo-box column has focus. You can use a DROP-DOWN-LIST combo-box for a CHARACTER, DECIMAL, INTEGER, INT64, DATE, or LOGICAL column. If the current value of the combo-box is not a valid value, the AVM does not display the value in the combo-box’s edit control when the combo-box receives focus.

MAX-CHARS characters

The maximum number of characters the edit control can hold. The characters parameter must be a positive integer constant. If characters is zero or the Unknown value (?), MAX-CHARS is set to 255 characters by default.

Use MAX-CHARS with only SIMPLE and DROP-DOWN combo-boxes. It is ignored for DROP-DOWN-LIST combo-boxes. This option is supported in graphical interfaces only, and only in Windows.

AUTO-COMPLETION

Specifies that the edit control automatically complete keyboard input to the combo-box, based on a potential match, by searching through the items in the drop-down list. This option is supported in graphical interfaces only, and only in Windows.

UNIQUE-MATCH

Specifies that the edit control complete keyboard input to the combo-box based on a unique match. This option is supported in graphical interfaces only, and only in Windows.
Examples

The first example, `r-combo.p`, views a date field as a combo-box. When you run this procedure, you can choose a date value from the drop-down list. When you choose a new value, the VALUE-CHANGED trigger updates the value of out-string to an event associated with the new date value. The example initializes the drop-down list by building a comma-separated list of values and then assigning the string to the LIST-ITEMS attribute of the combo-box.

`r-combo.p`

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hist-date AS DATE NO-UNDO FORMAT "99/99/9999"
DEFINE VARIABLE hist-event AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL
   "Declaration of Independence,Man walks on moon,Progress Version 7 ships".
DEFINE VARIABLE out-string AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(36)".

DEFINE FRAME main-frame
   hist-date out-string
   WITH NO-LABELS TITLE "Historic Events".

ON VALUE-CHANGED OF hist-date DO:
   out-string = ENTRY(SELF:LOOKUP(SELF:SCREEN-VALUE), hist-event).
   DISPLAY out-string WITH FRAME main-frame.
END.

ENABLE hist-date WITH FRAME main-frame.
APPLY "VALUE-CHANGED" TO hist-date IN FRAME main-frame.
WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```

The following example, `r-combo2.p`, builds a combo-box based on field values from a database. It defines triggers that allow you to change the value of the combo-box without displaying the drop-down list. They allow you to scroll through the values using the CURSOR-DOWN and CURSOR-UP keys or to jump to a specific value by typing its first letter.
When the drop-down list appears, if it contains the value associated with the field or variable, that value is initially highlighted. Otherwise, no value in the drop-down list is initially highlighted.

The LIST-ITEMS option of the COMBO-BOX phrase requires a list of items (possibly quoted, depending on the combo-box’s data type), such as ("a", "b", "c"), whereas the LIST-ITEMS attribute of a combo-box requires a quoted list of items, such as ("a, b, c"). Similarly, the LIST-ITEM-PAIRS option of the COMBO-BOX phrase requires a list of items (possibly quoted, depending on the combo-box’s data type), such as ("a", 1, "b", 2, "c", 3), whereas the LIST-ITEM-PAIRS attribute of a combo-box requires a quoted list of items, such as ("a, 1, b, 2, c, 3").

If you do not specify the LIST-ITEMS or LIST-ITEM-PAIRS option, the screen value of the variable or field becomes the null string (" "). To display or set values in the
combo-box, you must first set the LIST-ITEMS or LIST-ITEM-PAIRS attribute to assign a drop-down list that specifies the available values.

- If you specify the SORT option for a COMBO-BOX, then any items you add with the ADD-FIRST, ADD-LAST, or INSERT methods are added in sorted order rather than the order you specify.

- Windows allows the user to transfer focus to the drop-down list by pressing ALT and one of the letters in the label. This is called a mnemonic.

- When you use the SIMPLE and DROP-DOWN options to define a character-field or character-variable combo-box widget, the FORMAT string for the field or variable is ignored.

- Items in a combo-box are case insensitive.

**See also**  
Format phrase, SIZE phrase, VIEW-AS phrase

### COMPARE function

The COMPARE function compares two strings and lets you:

- Perform a raw compare, if desired
- Use a particular collation
- Turn case sensitivity on and off

COMPARE returns a LOGICAL value representing the result of the logical expression, where the comparison rules are defined by the combination of the operator, the comparison strength, and the collation.

**Syntax**

```
COMPARE ( string1 , relational-operator , string2 ,
               strength [ , collation ] )
```

- **string1**
  A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression that evaluates to the first string to be compared.

- **relational-operator**
  A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to one of the relational operators, which are: LT (or <), LE (or <=), EQ (or =), GE (or >=), GT (or >), NE (or <>), “BEGINS”, and “MATCHES”.

- **string2**
  A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression that evaluates to the second string to be compared.
**COMPARE function**

***strength***

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the ABL comparison strength or the International Components for Unicode (ICU) comparison strength to apply.

The ABL comparison strengths include:

- **RAW** — The AVM compares the two strings using the numeric values in the current code page.

- **CASE-SENSITIVE** — The AVM performs a case-sensitive comparison of the two strings using the numeric values in either the collation table specified in `collation`, or the collation table of the client. If you specify this strength with an ICU collation, the AVM applies the ICU TERTIARY strength.

- **CASE-INSENSITIVE** — The AVM performs a case-insensitive comparison of the two strings using the numeric values in either the collation table specified in `collation`, or the collation table of the client. If you specify this strength with an ICU collation, the AVM applies the ICU SECONDARY strength.

- **CAPS** — The AVM converts any lowercase letters in the two strings to uppercase letters, based on the settings of the Internal Code Page (`-cpinternal`) and Case Table (`-cpcase`) startup parameters, and then performs a raw comparison of the resulting strings. When neither string contains a wildcard character, this option behaves the same as the MATCHES operator.

The ICU comparison strengths include:

- **PRIMARY** — The AVM compares the base characters in the two strings.

- **SECONDARY** — The AVM compares the base characters and any diacritical marks in the two strings.

- **TERTIARY** — The AVM performs a case-sensitive comparison of the base characters and diacritical marks in the two strings.

- **QUATERNARY** — The AVM performs a case-sensitive comparison of the base characters and any diacritical marks in the two strings, and distinguishes words with and without punctuation. ICU uses this strength to distinguish between Hiragana and Katakana when applied with the ICU-JA (Japanese) collation. Otherwise, it is the same as TERTIARY.

**Note:** Use ICU comparison strengths only with ICU collations.

***collation***

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of an ABL collation table or ICU collation. By default, the AVM uses the collation rules you specify to compare characters and sort records. The collation rules specified with the Collation Table (`-cpcoll`) startup parameter take precedence over a collation specified for any database the AVM accesses during the session, except when the AVM uses or modifies pre-existing indexes. If you do not specify a collation with the `-cpcoll` startup parameter, the AVM uses the language collation rules defined for the first database on the command line. If you do not specify a database on the command line, the AVM uses the collation rules with the default name "basic" (which might or might not exist in the `convmap.cp` file).
If strength is not RAW or CAPS, the collation must be either an ABL collation table in the convmap.cp file or an ICU collation, and must be a valid collation table for the code page corresponding to the -cpinternal startup parameter.

### Notes
- If either or both strings evaluate to the Unknown value (?), COMPARE returns the value indicated in Table 15.

#### Table 15: Relational operators and the Unknown value (?)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Relational operator</th>
<th>Only one string evaluates to ?</th>
<th>Both strings evaluate to ?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT (or &lt;)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE (or &lt;=)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ (or =)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GE (or &gt;=)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT (or &gt;)</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE (or &lt;&gt;)</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGINS</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATCHES</td>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>TRUE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- COMPARE returns the Unknown value (?) if one of the following occurs:
  - relational-operator does not evaluate to a valid value.
  - strength does not evaluate to a valid value.
  - collation does not evaluate to a collation table residing in the convmap.cp file.
  - collation evaluates to a collation table that is not defined for the code page corresponding to the -cpinternal startup parameter.

- LONGCHAR variable values are converted to -cpinternal for comparison and must convert without error, or the AVM returns an error.

- With BEGINS, the language-sensitive rules are used only when strength is not RAW or CAPS.

- With MATCHES, CASE-SENSITIVE is treated as RAW, CASE-INSENSITIVE is treated as CAPS, and the collation is never used.

## COMPILE statement

Compiles a procedure file or a class definition file. A compilation can last for a session, or you can save it permanently for use in later sessions (as an r-code file, which has a .r extension).
When you compile a class definition file, ABL compiles the class definition file identified in the COMPILE statement and all class files in its inherited class hierarchy, by default. You can direct ABL to compile only those class definition files in the class hierarchy that are not found in the cache, and cache any classes or interfaces it compiles during the session, by setting the MULTI-COMPILE attribute to TRUE.

**Note:** When you change the definition of a class, Progress Software Corporation recommends that you recompile all classes that inherit the modified class. This recommendation does not apply to method logic changes within a class.

After you compile a procedure file, you use the RUN statement to create an instance of the procedure, and you use a handle to access the procedure and its context. After you compile a class definition file, you use the NEW function (classes) to create an instance of the class, and you use an object reference to access the class-based object, as well as its data members, properties, and methods.

For more information about compiling procedure files, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials*. For more information about compiling class definition files, see *OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming*.
Syntax

```plaintext
COMPILE { procedure-pathname | class-pathname | VALUE ( expression ) } 
  [ ATTR-SPACE [ = logical-expression ] ]
  [ SAVE [ = logical-expression ]
    [ INTO { directory | VALUE ( expression ) } ] ]
  [ LISTING { listfile | VALUE ( expression ) }]
    [ APPEND [ = logical-expression ]
      | PAGE-SIZE integer-expression
      | PAGE-WIDTH integer-expression ]
  [ XCODE expression ]
  [ XREF { xreffile | VALUE ( expression ) }]
    [ APPEND [ = logical-expression ] ]
  [ XREF-XML { directory | filename | VALUE ( expression ) } ]
  [ STRING-XREF { sxreffile | VALUE ( expression ) }]
    [ APPEND [ = logical-expression ] ]
  [ STREAM-IO [ = logical-expression ] ]
  [ LANGUAGES ( { language-list | VALUE ( expression ) } ) ]
    [ TEXT-SEG-GROW = growth-factor ]
  [ DEBUG-LIST { debugfile | VALUE ( expression ) } ]
  [ PREPROCESS { preprocessfile | VALUE ( expression ) } ]
  [ NO-ERROR ]
  [ V6FRAME [ = logical-expression ]
    [ USE-REVVIDEO | USE-UNDERLINE ] ]
  [ MIN-SIZE [ = logical-expression ] ]
  [ GENERATE-MDS [ = logical-expression ] ]
```

**procedure-pathname | VALUE ( expression )**

Specifies the name and location of a procedure file you want to compile, where `procedure-pathname` is the literal procedure pathname and `expression` is a character expression that evaluates to the procedure pathname. This pathname can be a full (absolute) pathname or it can be a pathname (or procedure filename only) relative to PROPATH. The specified procedure filename must include the extension (.p or .w) whether you specify it alone or as part of a path. On UNIX, filenames are case sensitive, so you must enter them exactly as they are stored.

**class-pathname**

Specifies the name and location of a class definition file you want to compile. This can be a literal full (absolute) pathname or a literal pathname relative to PROPATH. If it is a relative pathname, the class or interface type name defined in the file must match the pattern of this relative pathname. If the type name is not defined with a package, the relative pathname must specify only the class filename. In all cases, the class filename must include the .cls extension. On UNIX, the `class-pathname` and corresponding class
or interface type name are also case sensitive and must match in letter case as well as spelling. For more information on packages and class or interface type names, see the Type-name syntax reference entry.

ATTR-SPACE  [ = logical-expression ]

Has no effect; supported only for backward compatibility.

XCODE  expression

Decrypts the source code in procedure-pathname or class-pathname, and any encrypted include files, using the decryption key expression.

When the COMPILE statement detects that a source file is encrypted, it performs the following checks:

- If the XCODE option is provided, then COMPILE uses the key specified by expression. If the key does not match the source file key, then the compilation fails with an error message. Use this option only when the encryption key is not the built-in (default) key or the encryption key for the session.

- If XCODE is not present, the COMPILE statement looks for a session-level encryption key in the XCODE-SESSION-KEY attribute of the SECURITY-POLICY handle. If COMPILE finds a session key and it does not match the source file key, then the compilation fails with an error message.

- If XCODE is not present and there is no session key, the COMPILE statement uses the default key. If the default key does not match the source file key, then the compilation fails with an error message. If a session key is in effect and you want a COMPILE statement to use the default key, then you must unset the XCODE-SESSION-KEY attribute by setting it to the Unknown value (?) before executing the COMPILE statement.

- The XCODE utility does not perform code page conversions and does not use the -cpinternal parameter when encrypting files. Therefore, the source code and key will use the default codepage of the operating system where you run the XCODE utility. If a different codepage is in effect where XCODE-SESSION-KEY is set, then codepage conversions may prevent the attribute key from matching the XCODE utility key and the compile fails. To prevent this case, use only US-ASCII characters, which are found in all code pages below code point 128.

Include files that are not encrypted are included and compiled in the standard manner.

Having the decryption key does not allow you to examine a decrypted version of the source code.

Note: You cannot use XCODE with the XREF, XREF-XML, STRING-XREF, or LISTING options together. Also, if the DEBUG-LIST option is used with an encrypted source file, the resulting debug file will only contain a notice that the source file is encrypted.

STREAM-IO  [ = logical-expression ]

Specifies that all output from the compiled procedure or class is formatted for output to a file or printer. This means that all font specifications are ignored and all frames are treated
as if they had the USE-TEXT option given. This produces a platform-independent output appropriate for printing.

If you specify a logical-expression, its value determines whether the STREAM-IO option is activated. If the logical-expression is evaluated to the Unknown value (?), a run-time error occurs.

SAVE [ = logical-expression ] [ INTO { directory | VALUE ( expression) } ]

Produces a file that contains the r-code for the procedure or class you are compiling.

When you compile a class definition file with the SAVE option, ABL produces an r-code file for the class definition file and all class files in its inherited class hierarchy. For example, if you compile a class definition file that has two classes in its inherited class hierarchy, ABL compiles three files and produces three r-code files.

These r-code files are saved across ABL sessions. If you do not use the SAVE phrase, the COMPILE statement produces r-code for the source procedure or class, but the r-code is not saved across ABL sessions. This r-code is a session-compile version of the procedure or class.

If you specify a logical-expression, its value determines whether the SAVE option is activated. If the logical-expression is evaluated to the Unknown value (?), a run-time error occurs.

The COMPILE SAVE statement produces r-code files with the name procedure-pathname.r or class-pathname.r, where procedure-pathname is the pathname of a procedure source file without the filename extension, and class-pathname is the pathname of a class source file without the filename extension. ABL ignores the filename extension of a procedure or class definition file and always creates r-code files that use the same filename with a .r extension. For example, if you supply a filename of test, test.p, or test.cls, COMPILE SAVE produces an r-code file with the name test.r. If you specify a filename of test.bp, COMPILE SAVE still produces an r-code file with the name test.r.

Caution: Where both procedure and class definition files compile to a .r file, be sure to use distinct filenames. If you have a procedure file and a class definition file with the same name, and you compile them both with COMPILE SAVE, the first .r file will be overwritten by the second .r file.

By default, the r-code file is stored in the same directory as the source file. The r-code files for inherited (super) class definition files are also stored in the same directory as their respective source files.

If you use the SAVE INTO phrase, r-code files produced by a compilation can be saved in a different directory. See the Examples section and the Notes section of this reference entry for more information.

On UNIX and Windows, a newly created r-code file replaces any existing r-code file of the same name.

LISTING { listfile | VALUE ( expression ) }

Produces a compilation listing that includes:
• The name of the file containing the procedure or class you compile
• The date and time at the start of the compilation
• The number of each line in the procedure or class file
• The block number where each statement belongs
• The complete text of all include files (except encrypted include files) and the names of any subprocedures and user-defined functions

The listfile or VALUE ( expression ) identifies the name of the file in which you want to store the Compiler listing. If expression evaluates to the Unknown value (?), then ABL ignores the LISTING option.

APPEND \[ = logical-expression \]

Appends the current listing to the contents of the listing file. If you do not use the APPEND option, ABL creates a new listing file, replacing any file of the same name.

If you specify a logical-expression, its value determines whether the APPEND option is activated. If the logical-expression is evaluated to the Unknown value (?), a run-time error occurs.

PAGE-SIZE integer-expression

Identifies the number of lines to a page in the listing file. The default page size is 55 and integer-expression must be between 10 and 127, inclusive.

PAGE-WIDTH integer-expression

Identifies the number of page columns in the listing file. The default page width is 80, and integer-expression must be between 80 and 255, inclusive. Add at least 12 spaces to the page width when you type the file. This allows you to list information that precedes each line of code, ensuring that the file appears in the listing output exactly as you typed it.

XREF \{ xreffile | VALUE ( expression ) \} [ APPEND \[ = logical-expression \] ]

Writes cross-reference information between procedures and ABL objects, or between class or interface definition files and ABL objects, to the file xreffile or VALUE ( expression ). If expression returns the Unknown value (?), then ABL ignores the XREF option.

Note: You cannot use the XREF and XCODE options together. That is, you cannot create a cross-reference listing from code that is encrypted.

Cross-referenced objects include procedure and include files, user-defined functions, classes, methods, database tables, shared temp-tables, fields, variables, frames, and character strings. XREF generates one unformatted, blank-separated line in xreffile for each referenced object. Each line has the following format:

source-name file-name line-number reference-type object-identifier
The source-name is the name of the procedure or class file you compile with the COMPILE XREF statement. The file-name is the name of the file with the referenced code. The line-number is the line number of the statement in file-name that contains the referenced object. The reference-type is the type of reference in the code (such as ACCESS or UPDATE), and the object-identifier is the ABL object being referenced.

Note: If file-name is an include file, source-name is the file that includes the include file.

The possible reference types and object identifiers appear in Table 16.

Table 16: Reference types and object identifiers (1 of 5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference type</th>
<th>Object identifier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCESS</td>
<td>{ [ DATA-MEMBER ] [ database. ] table field [ WORKFILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ INHERITED-DATA-MEMBER class-name: data-member-name }</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>{ INHERITED-PROPERTY class-name: property-name }</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANNOTATION</td>
<td>string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAST</td>
<td>[ FROM source-class-name ] TO target-class-name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS</td>
<td>class-name, [ INHERITS inherited-class-name [ (inherited-class-name ...) ] ] , [ IMPLEMENTS interface-name [ interface-name ... ] ], [ USE-WIDGET-POOL ], [ FINAL ], [ ABSTRACT ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPILE</td>
<td>procedure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>{ { PUBLIC,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPINTERNAL</td>
<td>code-page-name that ABL uses in memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSTREAM</td>
<td>code-page-name that ABL uses for stream I/O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference type</td>
<td>Object identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE</td>
<td>{ [ DATA-MEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-MEMBER</td>
<td>{ PUBLIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATASET</td>
<td>dataset-name, { PROTECTED }, [ REFERENCE-ONLY ], [ NAMESPACE-URI namespace ], [ NAMESPACE-PREFIX prefix ], buffer-name1 [ [ buffer-name2 ] ... ], [ DATALINKS ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>{ [ DATA-MEMBER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-INSTANCE</td>
<td>class-name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESTRUCTOR</td>
<td>PUBLIC,,,destructor-name, void,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLL-ENTRY</td>
<td>procedure-name,, [ parameter1 [, parameter2 ] ... ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERN</td>
<td>function-name,return-type, [ parameter1 [, parameter2 ] ... ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT</td>
<td>{ [ PUBLIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR EACH: JOIN BY SQLDB</td>
<td>Not applicable (Data Servers only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCTION</td>
<td>function-name,return-type, [ parameter1 [, parameter2 ] ... ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOBAL-VARIABLE</td>
<td>global-variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCLUDE</td>
<td>include-file-name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACE</td>
<td>interface-name,,,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference type</td>
<td>Object identifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOKE</td>
<td><code>class-name:method-name [ , invocation-parameter1 [ , invocation-parameter2 ]...]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHOD</td>
<td>`{ PUBLIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW</td>
<td><code>class-name [ , invocation-parameter1 [ , invocation-parameter2 ]...]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW-SHR-DATASET</td>
<td><code>dataset-name, { PROTECTED }, [ REFERENCE-ONLY ], [ NAMESPACE-URI namespace ], [ NAMESPACE-PREFIX prefix ], buffer-name1 [ [ buffer-name2 ]... ], [ DATALINKS ]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW-SHR-FRAME</td>
<td><code>new-shared-frame</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW-SHR-TEMPLTABLE</td>
<td><code>temptable-name</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW-SHR-VARIABLE</td>
<td><code>new-shared-variable</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW-SHR-WORKFILE</td>
<td><code>new-shared-workfile [ LIKE [ database. ] table ]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE</td>
<td><code>procedure-name,, [ parameter1 [ , parameter2 ]...]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE-FUNCTION</td>
<td><code>function-name, return-type, [ parameter1 [ , parameter2 ]...]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE-PROCEDURE</td>
<td><code>procedure-name,, [ parameter1 [ , parameter2 ]...]</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY</td>
<td>`{ PUBLIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLISH</td>
<td>`[ class-name: ] event-name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFERENCE</td>
<td>`{ [ database. ] table [ field ] [ WORKFILE ] }</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 16: Reference types and object identifiers (4 of 5)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reference type</th>
<th>Object identifier</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUN(^1)</td>
<td>`procedure-name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEARCH(^3)</td>
<td>`{ [ database. ] table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHR-DATASET</td>
<td><code>dataset-name, { PROTECTED },&lt;br&gt; [ REFERENCE-ONLY ],&lt;br&gt; [ NAMESPACE-URI namespace ],&lt;br&gt; [ NAMESPACE-PREFIX prefix ],&lt;br&gt; buffer-name1 [ [ buffer-name2 ]... ],&lt;br&gt; [ DATALINKS ]</code>&lt;br&gt; SHR-FRAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHR-FRAME</td>
<td><code>shared-frame</code>&lt;br&gt; SHR-TEMPLTABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHR-TEMPLTABLE</td>
<td><code>temptable-name</code>&lt;br&gt; SHR-WORKFILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHR-WORKFILE</td>
<td><code>shared-workfile [ LIKE [ database. ] table ]</code>&lt;br&gt; SORT-ACCESS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT-ACCESS</td>
<td>`{ [ database. ] table field&lt;br&gt; [ WORKFILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT-BY-EXP</td>
<td>`{ FOR EACH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING</td>
<td><code>char-string max-length justification&lt;br&gt; translatable [ FORMAT ]</code>&lt;br&gt; SUBSCRIBE(^4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| SUBSCRIBE\(^4\)     | `[ class-name: ] event-name | (exp)<br> [ , , [ class-name: ] handler-name<br> [ , parameter1 [ , parameter2 ]... ] ]`<br> Table 16: Reference types and object identifiers (4 of 5)
This is the syntax for `data-member-name`:

**Syntax**

```
variable-name | { [ dataset-name ] table [ field ] }
```

This is the syntax for `invocation-parameter`:

```
```
The invocation parameters will be listed for every constructor or method invocation that has arguments. If a method or constructor is overloaded, invocation parameters can be used to determine which version of the method or constructor is being invoked. If the compiler has not resolved the method call (that is, it has deferred resolution to run time), one or more of the invocation parameters may be identified as TABLE REFERENCE, DATASET REFERENCE, or RUNTYPE. This label indicates that the argument being passed matches the type of the corresponding parameter in more than one of the candidate overloads.

In the case of TABLE REFERENCE or DATASET REFERENCE, the parameter may be a static temp table or dataset or a handle to a temp table or dataset.

RUNTYPE means that the compiler cannot determine the type because the argument is, for example, BUFFER-FIELD(1):BUFFER-HANDLE.

EXTENT without a constant integer value following it may simply mean that the parameter is defined as indeterminate, or it may mean that the call has not been resolved and the candidate overloads have arrays of different extents at that position in the parameter list.

The following notes describe more usage information for Table 16:

- PUBLIC-DATA-MEMBER indicates that a line of code in a client of a class references a class public data member through an object reference. For example: localvar = MyInstance:PubMember. Properties are treated similarly.

- In contrast to PUBLIC-DATA-MEMBER, INHERITED-DATA-MEMBER indicates that a line of code references a data member inherited by the class in which the reference appears. DATA-MEMBER in an UPDATE or ACCESS entry indicates that a line of code references a temp-table or related object that has been defined in the class in which the reference appears. Properties are treated similarly.

- There will be quotes around the name of a class or interface if its package name includes a space.

- In the CLASS entry, INHERITS inherited-class-name indicates the immediate super class of the class, if any exists. If the super class inherits from one or more classes, the names of these classes will appear following the name of the immediate super class of the compiled class. Each inherited class name will be separated from the preceding one by a space.
• XREF output includes “STRING” reference type entries. In addition to the strings that are already logged (variable names, function and procedure names, and so on), the XREF output will now include “STRING” reference type entries for class names, inherited class names, implemented interface names, method names, property names, and data member names.

• If a class has a super class but does not explicitly execute the SUPER statement in its constructor, the ABL compiler adds an implicit SUPER invocation to the r-code. When this happens, there will be an INVOKE entry generated for the implicit SUPER invocation. This entry indicates that the name of the method being invoked is super-class-type-name.class-name (the constructor name). Instead of a line number, the entry will use the label IMPLICIT.

• As is the case with PROCEDUREs and FUNCTIONs, the entry for a method, constructor, or destructor will be made during compilation of the element’s END statement. Therefore, a METHOD entry will appear after the entries for items encountered within the method, and the line number given will be the line number of its END statement.

• Note that field for REFERENCE is optional. It will not appear if the corresponding line of code is either VALIDATE temp-table or RELEASE temp-table.

• If a class has as a data member an ABL handle and code uses that handle to call a built-in ABL method or to set or get a built-in attribute, the XREF output will include just an ACCESS entry and the entry will identify only the name of the handle data member, not the method or attribute involved. (This is similar to how XREF handles SHARED variables that are handles.)

• The XREF entry for CAST will include the source type if it is possible to determine the source type at compile time. If not, it will include only the target type.

• If you specify the APPEND option, the cross-reference information is appended to an existing file. The first line of cross-reference information for a procedure contains the object identifier for the COMPILE reference type. This allows you to easily find where the information for each compilation begins. If you specify a logical-expression, its value determines whether the APPEND option is activated. If the logical-expression is evaluated to the Unknown value (?), a run-time error occurs.

• Temp-tables must be shared to be included in XREF output. Locally defined temp-tables are not considered cross-referenced objects and are therefore not included in XREF output.

XREF-XML { directory | filename | VALUE ( expression ) }

Writes the cross-reference string information to a formatted XML file. The standard XREF option writes the information to an unformatted text file. The XREF-XML option provides structured output that is formatted with whitespace for easier parsing by humans. More importantly, this option exposes the cross-reference information in a format that developers can exploit with custom-built tools or visualize in a ProDataset or a .NET dataset.

Table 16 and the accompanying documentation in the XREF option section defines the cross reference and identifier labels used with both the standard XREF and the XREF-XML options.
For compiling a single procedure or class, you can provide a filename for the XML output file. However, this output file is overwritten each time the compiler needs to compile a linked class or procedure.

For compiling several procedures and classes in a single compile statement, supply a directory for the XREF-XML option. The XREF-XML option uses this directory and a standard naming convention to capture the cross-reference information from multiple procedures and classes in separate files. Contrast this with the APPEND mode used by the XREF option.

When a directory is supplied, the compiler takes the root name of the procedure or class being compiled and creates a cross-reference file with this name and a .xref.xml file extension (sourcefilename.xref.xml). It stores it in the directory path specified, creating any necessary subdirectories that do not exist. If the main directory specified does not exist, then an error is raised.

If the filename supplied to the compiler begins with a relative path, then the directory name supplied to the XREF-XML option will include that relative path. For example, suppose your Unix PROPATH is /projectA/source and you run this COMPILE statement:

```
COMPILE test/procedureA.p XREF-XML /projectA/xref
```

The COMPILE statement will look for the source file /projectA/source/test/procedureA.p and place the XREF-XML output in /projectA/xref/test/procedureA.xref.xml (if the source file successfully compiles).

If the source file uses a full path, then the XREF-XML option stores the output in the directory provided, ignoring the path of the source file.

You may want to check for possible filename collisions before using this option. For example, if you have myCode.p and myCode.cls, both will use the myCode.xref.xml output file, destroying some of your cross-reference information.

When you use the VALUE option to provide a filename or directory path, if VALUE returns the empty string or the Unknown value (?), then the compiler ignores the XREF-XML option.

If class definition source files in a class hierarchy are in different directories, matching subdirectories will be created for them under the provided XREF-XML directory.

The XML Schema used with XREF-XML output files is stored in the following location: $DLC/properties/schemas/xrefdxxx.xsd. The XXXX portion of the file name indicates the version number of the file.

You can see an example on the difference between XREF and XREF-XML output in the Examples section at the end of the COMPILE statement reference.

**Note:** You cannot use the XREF-XML option with the XREF option or with the XCODE option at the same time.
STRING-XREF \( \{ sxreffile \mid VALUE(\ expression) \} \) 
\[
[\text{APPEND}[\ = \ logical-expression \ ]]
\]

Wipes cross-reference string information between procedures and ABL objects, or between class definition files and ABL objects, to the file \( sxreffile \) or \( VALUE(\ expression) \). If \( expression \) evaluates to the Unknown value (?), ABL ignores the STRING-XREF option.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>String Xref Version ( x.y ) source-file code-page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The \( x.y \) is a major.minor version number, where a major version change implies a formatting change that will not be backward compatible with older versions of TranManII. The \( source-file \) is the name of the file from which the strings are extracted. The \( code-page \) is the code page with which the file was written.

The line for each string appears in the following format:

\[
\text{line-number object-name string max-length string-justification statement-type detail-info}
\]

The \( line-number \) is the same as \( line-number \) in the standard XREF file. The \( object-name \) is the name of the object with which the string is associated. The \( max-length \) and \( string-justification \) come from the string attribute (either explicit or implicit) and reflect the attributes applied to the string as it is entered into the text segment.

The \( statement-type \) describes the type of statement in which the string appears. Only one statement type appears in a given string’s output line. The values in the following table are possible:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement type values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEF-BROWSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEF-BUTTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEF-FRAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEF-IMAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEF-MENU</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note:* Any statement type that is not included in the preceding list will appear as OTHER.

The \( detail-info \) is one or more detail tags that specify more specifically where the string appears in the statement. The values in the following table are possible:
The NON-ALPHA tag indicates that a string consists entirely of blanks or digits. The FORMAT tag is followed by one of the following tags: CHAR, NUMERIC (includes decimal and integer), DATE, or BOOL. These tags indicate the type of format. When a string can appear in only one place in a statement, no detail tag appears.

Table 17 shows the valid combinations of statement types and detail tags.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement type</th>
<th>Detail tags</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGN</td>
<td>CUR-LANG, PROMSGS, PROPATH, TERMCAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE</td>
<td>WHEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEF-BROWSE</td>
<td>FORMAT, COL-LABEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE-FBUTTON</td>
<td>IMAGE-FILE, LABEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEF-FRAME</td>
<td>FORMAT, COL-LABEL, LABEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEF-IMAGE</td>
<td>IMAGE-FILE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEF-MENU</td>
<td>TITLE, LABEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEF-SUB-MENU</td>
<td>LABEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>FORMAT, LABEL, COL-LABEL, WHEN, TITLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO</td>
<td>WHILE, WHERE, TITLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE</td>
<td>LABEL, COL-LABEL, WHEN, TITLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPORT</td>
<td>FORMAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR</td>
<td>WHILE, WHERE, TITLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>FORMAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LANGUAGES ( { language-list | VALUE ( expression ) } )

Identifies which language segments to include in the compiled r-code. The language-list is a colon-separated list of language names used to generate each text segment. If you specify VALUE ( expression ), the expression must evaluate to a comma-separated list of language names. If expression evaluates to the Unknown value (?), then ABL ignores the LANGUAGES option.

Translated character strings for each specified language are read from the translation database and are stored in segments within the r-code. For example:

```
COMPILE myfile.p LANGUAGES
(French-Canadian:French:English,Portuguese:Spanish,
```

If you use an expression to specify language-list, you must use the VALUE option. For example:

```
COMPILE myfile.p LANGUAGES (VALUE(char-var)).
/* char-var = "French-Canadian:French:English,Portuguese:Spanish,
 New-York:American:English" */
```

In this example, the compiler searches the translation database for French-Canadian translations. If a French-Canadian translation is not found, the compiler searches for a
French translation. If a French translation is not found, the compiler searches for an English translation. If an English translation is not found, the compiler uses the strings from the source code.

This example generates four text segments: French-Canadian, Portuguese, New-York, and the unnamed (default) text segment. The first language name in each `language-list` argument designates the name of the text segment and specifies the first language that the compiler looks up in the translation database. As a result, it is possible to create a text segment whose name has no relationship to the languages it is composed of. For example, the following argument creates a text segment named `BABEL`:

```plaintext
LANGUAGES(BABEL:French:Spanish:Italian:German)
```

Provided there is no language named BABEL in the translation database, the strings in this text segment would be either French, Spanish, Italian, or German, depending on which strings have translations in which languages.

**TEXT-SEG-GROW = growth-factor**

Specifies the factor by which ABL increases the length of strings. When you develop an application that is going to be translated, it is important to allow for the growth of the text in your widgets. If you use the TEXT-SEG-GROW option, ABL increases the size of the text strings when it compiles your application.

ABL uses the following formula to determine the length of strings:

\[
New\-\text{length} = \text{Actual}\-\text{length} \times \left[ 1 + \left(\frac{\text{growth-factor}}{100} \times \frac{\text{table-value}}{100}\right) \right]
\]

Where:

- `New-length` is the new string length.
- `Actual-length` is the actual string length.
- `growth-factor` is the value specified with the TEXT-SEG-GROW option.
- `table-value` is the appropriate percentage from the following table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>String length</th>
<th>Expansion percentage</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1–10 characters</td>
<td>200%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11–20 characters</td>
<td>100%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21–30 characters</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31–50 characters</td>
<td>60%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51–70 characters</td>
<td>40%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>More than 70 characters</td>
<td>30%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For example, if you have a text string that is 25 characters and you specify a growth-factor of 50, ABL applies the formula as follows and defines the New-length as 35:

\[
\text{New-length} = 25 \times (1 + (80/100 \times (50/100)))
\]

**Note:** TEXT-SEG-GROW is supported only when you also use the LANGUAGES option.

**DEBUG-LIST** `{ debugfile | VALUE ( expression ) }`

Writes the debug listing to the file `debugfile` or `VALUE ( expression )`. If `expression` evaluates to the Unknown value (?), then ABL ignores the DEBUG-LIST option. The `debugfile` consists of a line-numbered listing of the procedure with the text of all preprocessor include files, names, and parameters inserted.

**PREPROCESS** `{ preprocessfile | VALUE ( expression ) }

Preprocesses the procedure or class definition file and writes the preprocessed source code to the file `preprocessfile` or `VALUE ( expression )`. If `expression` evaluates to the Unknown value (?), ABL ignores the PREPROCESS option. The `preprocessfile` is a text file that contains a final version of your source code after all include files have been inserted and all text substitutions have been performed.

**NO-ERROR**

Specifies that any errors that occur as a result of the compilation are suppressed. After the COMPILE statement completes, you can check the ERROR and WARNING attributes of the COMPILER system handle to determine whether an error has occurred or any warning messages were produced. You then can check the ERROR-STATUS handle for the specific messages.

**V6FRAME** `[ = logical-expression ] [ USE-REVVIDEO | USE-UNDERLINE ]`

The V6FRAME option is designed specifically to compile and run Progress Version 6 applications with Progress Version 7 or later in Windows. This option uses the V6FontNumber setting in the [Startup] section of the current environment (which might be the Registry or an initialization file) to calculate the height and width of a character unit and then set the layout grid used to compile frames for display in Progress Version 7 or later.

At run time, the FONT attribute for a frame compiled with the V6FRAME option is set to the font number specified with the V6FontNumber setting. The default setting for the V6FontNumber setting is 3.

By default, V6FRAME displays a border around a fill-in field. This means that your code requires more space on the screen than in Progress Version 6. You can override this behavior with one of the following options:

- **USE-REVVIDEO** displays no border around a fill-in field. When a fill-in is enabled for input, the color of the fill-in changes to the color specified with the INPUT setting.
in the [Colors] section in the current environment (which might be the registry or an initialization file). The IBEAM cursor signals that a fill-in field has input focus.

• **USE-UNDERLINE** displays no border around a fill-in widget. When a fill-in is enabled for input, the underline attribute of the font (V6FontNumber) for the fill-in is turned on. The color of a fill-in enabled for input does not change. The IBEAM cursor signals that a fill-in field has input focus.

The V6FRAME option also limits the vertical size of a frame title to one character unit based upon the layout grid. The text of the frame title is in the font specified with the V6FontNumber setting in the [Startup] section of the current environment (which might be the registry or an initialization file).

The V6FRAME option governs the appearance of screen output only. Use the STREAM-IO option to compile procedures that output to files and printers. If you specify the V6FRAME and STREAM-IO options in the same COMPILE statement, the STREAM-IO option overrides the V6FRAME option.

If you specify a `logical-expression`, its value determines whether the V6 compile option is activated. If the `logical-expression` is evaluated to the Unknown value (?), a run-time error occurs.

For more information on the environment for an ABL session, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications*.

**MIN-SIZE** `[ = logical-expression ]`

Minimizes the size of the generated r-code file by eliminating the Debugger Segment (which is used by the OpenEdge Debugger) and the signature descriptor data (which is used by the Open Client Proxy Generator).

If you specify a `logical-expression`, its value determines whether the MIN-SIZE option is activated (TRUE) or not (FALSE). If the `logical-expression` evaluates to the Unknown value (?), a run-time error occurs. The default value is FALSE.

**GENERATE-MD5** `[ = logical-expression ]`

When ABL compiles a procedure or class definition file with the GENERATE-MD5 option, it generates a special MD5 value based on the code content, and stores it in the r-code file. This r-code MD5 value is similar to a CRC value, except the MD5 value is 128 bits in size and the CRC value is only 16 bits. The MD5 value is virtually guaranteed to be different if the file content has changed. As with CRC, content changes include any schema changes. That is, if only the schema changes, the MD5 value also changes.

If you specify a `logical-expression`, its value determines whether the GENERATE-MD5 option is activated (TRUE) or not (FALSE). The default value is TRUE.

You can read the **MD5-VALUE attribute** on the RCODE-INFO system handle to determine the MD5 value for a procedure or class.

This option is supported for WebClient™ only (that is, only WebClient uses the resulting MD5 value). Progress Software Corporation recommends compiling your WebClient application procedures with this option. Using this option lets WebClient determine if an r-code file has changed since the previous version of the application.
In this procedure, ABL compiles the `ord-ent` procedure, produces an r-code file, `ord-ent.r`, that can be used across ABL sessions, and saves the r-code file in the current directory:

```plaintext
r-comple.p

COMPILE ord-ent SAVE.
```

**Note:** The sample procedures supplied with ABL do not include the `ord-ent` procedure.

You can save the r-code file in a different directory by using the `SAVE INTO` phrase. For example, to save an r-code file in `/usr/sources` on a UNIX system, enter this command:

```plaintext
COMPILE ord-ent SAVE INTO /usr/sources.
```

The following example shows the effect of include files on compilation listings:

```plaintext
r-incl.p

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    {r-fcust.i}
    {r-dcust.i}
END.
```

Suppose you use the following `COMPILE` statement to compile the `r-incl.p` procedure:

```plaintext
r-comlis.p

COMPILE r-incl.p SAVE LISTING r-incl.lis XREF r-incl.xrf
    DEBUG-LIST r-incl.dbg.
```

This `COMPILE` statement produces four files: `r-incl.r`, `r-incl.lis`, `r-incl.xrf`, and `r-incl.dbg`.

The following procedures contain the contents of the `r-incl.lis`, `r-incl.xrf`, and `r-incl.dbg` files:
This sample output is not an exact copy of the r-incl.lis file.

There are three columns next to the procedure in the listing file:

1. {} — The level of the include file
2. Line — The line number in the file
3. Blk — The number of the block

The information follows each of the procedure blocks or function blocks:

- **Line** — The line number where the block starts
- **Blk. Type** — The type of block (Procedure, DO, FOR EACH, REPEAT)
- **Tran** — Whether the block is a transaction block
- **Blk. Label** — The label of the block
- **Buffers** — The name of the record buffer scoped to the block
- **Frames** — The name of the frame scoped to the block

This is the cross-reference file r-incl.xrft
Each line in the xref file specifies the procedure, line number, access type, and access information. The first line in the xref file contains the COMPILE access type directive and the name of the procedure exactly as it appears in the COMPILE statement. See Table 16 for a list of the values that follow a particular access type (for example, table and index after SEARCH).

If you modified r-comlis.p to use the XREF-XML option instead of XREF, your cross reference file would be named r-comlis.xref.xml. The structured formatting of XML would use many more lines to display the same information on one line of standard XREF output. Here is a small snippet of that file:

```plaintext
r-incl.xrf

r-incl.p r-incl.p 1 COMPILE r-incl.p
r-incl.p r-incl.p 3 STRING "Customer" 8 NONE UNTRANSLATABLE
r-incl.p r-incl.p 3 SEARCH sports2000.Customer CustNum
r-incl.p r-incl.p 4 INCLUDE r-fcust.i
r-incl.p r-fcust.i 3 ACCESS sports2000.Customer CustNum
r-incl.p r-fcust.i 3 ACCESS sports2000.Customer Name
r-incl.p r-fcust.i 3 ACCESS sports2000.Customer Phone
r-incl.p r-fcust.i 3 STRING ">>>>9" 5 NONE TRANSLATABLE FORMAT
r-incl.p r-fcust.i 3 STRING "x(20)" 5 NONE TRANSLATABLE FORMAT
r-incl.p r-fcust.i 3 STRING "999-999-9999" 12 NONE TRANSLATABLE FORMAT
r-incl.p r-incl.p 5 INCLUDE r-dcust.i
r-incl.p r-dcust.i 3 ACCESS sports2000.Customer CustNum
r-incl.p r-dcust.i 3 ACCESS sports2000.Customer Name
r-incl.p r-dcust.i 3 ACCESS sports2000.Customer Phone
r-incl.p r-incl.p 6 STRING "CustNum" 8 LEFT TRANSLATABLE
r-incl.p r-incl.p 6 STRING "Customer Name" 13 LEFT TRANSLATABLE
r-incl.p r-incl.p 6 STRING "Phone" 5 LEFT TRANSLATABLE
"-------- ---------------------- --------------" 46 LEFT TRANSLATABLE
r-incl.p r-incl.p 6 STRING "CustNum" 8 LEFT TRANSLATABLE
```
This is the debug listing `r-incl.dbg`:
Notes

• When compiling class definition files, the following options apply to the class definition file identified in the COMPILE statement and all class files in its inherited class hierarchy: XCODE, STREAM-IO, LANGUAGES, V6FRAME, MIN-SIZE and GENERATE-MD5.

• When compiling class definition files, the following options apply only to the class definition file identified in the COMPILE statement, and not to the class files in its inherited class hierarchy: PREPROCESS, LISTING, DEBUG-LIST, XREF, and STRING-XREF.

• If you want all record retrieval statements in a procedure to default to NO-LOCK, you must compile the procedure in an ABL session started with the No Lock (−NL) startup parameter. For more information on record locking, see OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials. For more information on the No Lock (−NL) startup parameter, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

• Two additional startup parameters are available that can affect the behavior of the COMPILE statement: Compile Warning List (−cwl) and Keyword Forget List (−k). The Compile Warning List option lets you specify a set of ABL statements that trigger compile-time warnings if they are found in the source code. The Keyword Forget List option lets you disable specified keywords, allowing you to compile code in which those keywords occur as ABL user-defined element names, such as table, field, variable, and procedure names. For more information about these startup parameters, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

• The value of the PROPATH environment variable defines the list of directories (path) to use when searching for a procedure.

• The ABL compiler does not search procedure libraries for include files referenced in a procedure.

• On UNIX, you define the PROPATH variable in a startup script or in your .profile file. In Windows, you can define your PROPATH in the Registry or in an initialization file. You can also define the PROPATH interactively at the operating system level.

In addition to any directories you define for PROPATH, ABL searches the directory containing the ABL system software. If you do not define a value for PROPATH, ABL searches your working directory by default.
• To locate the source file that you name in the COMPILE SAVE statement, ABL searches the first directory in PROPATH. If the source file is there, ABL compiles the source file and creates an r-code file. On UNIX, this new r-code file replaces any existing r-code file. If errors occur during compilation, ABL does not produce an r-code file and leaves existing r-code files unchanged.

If ABL cannot find the source file, it continues on to the next directory in PROPATH.

• Use the SAVE INTO phrase to store a compiled r-code file in a different directory from its corresponding source file.

If you specify a relative pathname for the source file, that pathname is appended to the SAVE INTO path. For example (using UNIX pathnames):

```
PROPATH="/pro1/source".
COMPILE test/proc1.p SAVE INTO /pro1/obj.
```

In the example, ABL saves the source file `/pro1/source/test/proc1.p` as `/pro1/obj/test/proc1.r`.

If the source file is a full pathname, ABL stores the r-code file in the SAVE INTO directory; it drops its original directory path. For example:

```
COMPILE /pro1/obj/test/proc1.p SAVE INTO /usr/rcode.
```

In the example, ABL saves the source file as `/usr/rcode/proc1.r`.

When you use the SAVE INTO phrase to store compiled r-code files for one or more class definition files specified with a package, ABL creates a directory structure under the specified SAVE INTO directory that is consistent with the directory structure of the original source files relative to PROPATH (if the directory structure doesn’t already exist). That is, ABL creates a subdirectory under the specified SAVE INTO directory to match the original source directory for each class definition file in the hierarchy.

For example, if the source for two class definition files in a class hierarchy reside in two different directories, such as `dir1` and `dir2`, ABL creates two matching subdirectories named `dir1` and `dir2` under the specified SAVE INTO directory and stores the r-code files in their respective subdirectories.

If the SAVE INTO pathname is null, ABL saves r-code files in the same directory as their source files.

• The ATTR-SPACE/NO-ATTR-SPACE designation in a Frame phrase takes precedence over an ATTR-SPACE/NO-ATTR-SPACE designation in a Format phrase. The ATTR-SPACE/NO-ATTR-SPACE designation in a Format phrase takes precedence over an ATTR-SPACE/NO-ATTR-SPACE designation in a COMPILE statement.

• To locate a file with the COMPILE statement (without the SAVE phrase), ABL searches the first directory in PROPATH for a usable r-code file. A usable r-code file must meet these criteria:
– It must have the correct format; it must have been produced by the COMPILE SAVE statement.

– It must have been produced by the current version of the ABL compiler.

– It must have the same cyclic redundancy check (CRC) value as any database tables it references, or the same time stamp if you are running with the Timestamp (-tstamp) parameter. When creating an r-code file, ABL includes, as part of the r-code file, either the CRC or the time stamp of the most recent change to the database schema that affects this procedure (for example, adding or deleting a field or index definition in a table that the procedure references).

– On UNIX, it must have read access to the r-code file.

If there is a usable r-code file, there is no reason to perform the compilation. You receive an error and the compilation stops unless you have specified the XREF, LISTING, PREPROCESS, or DEBUG-LIST option. If you specified one of these options, ABL continues with the compilation and produces the files specified and a session compile. If ABL does create a session compile version, the version is not used when you use the RUN statement. The RUN statement always uses an existing r-code file before using a session compile version of a procedure.

If there is no usable r-code file, ABL searches the same directory in PROPATH for a source file. If the source file is there, ABL compiles it into the session compile file. If it is not there, ABL continues on to the next directory in PROPATH, searching for an r-code file, then for a source file.

• After you compile a procedure, the RUN statement does not recompile it. If you RUN a procedure multiple times within a session, changing the procedure between runs, you must manually recompile the procedure each time. Otherwise, the procedure's last r-code, which persists for a session, is found and the procedure is not automatically recompiled.

• The size of the r-code might vary, depending on the window system on which it is compiled.

• Modifications to existing field definitions do not affect database table CRC or time-stamp values. Therefore, updating a table's existing field definitions does not invalidate r-code versions of procedures that reference the table. However, adding or deleting tables, fields, or indexes does affect database table CRC and time stamps. This invalidates r-code versions of procedures that reference the changed tables.

• When you use a reserved keyword to specify a language with the LANGUAGES option, you must use quotation marks (" ") around the language-list.

• The SORT-BY-EXP reference in the XREF is used to indicate a FOR EACH or OPEN QUERY statement which contains a BY clause which uses an expression.

• A WHOLE-INDEX search reported for a table occurs when an entire index is used to search the table. (That is, the bracket used by the query to search the table spans the entire index.) This can occur either when no selection criteria are specified to limit the range of index keys searched (that is, to bracket a subset of the index) or when there is no appropriate index available to optimize the selection criteria. For example, the following queries on Customer table of the sports2000 database both result in WHOLE-INDEX searches. The first query uses the Name index to search the entire table, returning every
record in Name order. The second query uses the primary index to search the entire table because there is no index provided for the Balance field to limit the search.

```
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK USE-INDEX Name:
    DISPLAY Customer.
END.

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.Balance < 10000
    AND Customer.Balance > 5000:
    DISPLAY Customer.
END.
```

On the other hand, the following queries do not result in WHOLE-INDEX searches because the selection criteria directly limit the range of Name and CustNum index keys (respectively) to be searched:

```
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK
    WHERE Customer.Name < "Penan Sporttklubi"
        AND Customer.Name > "Chip's Poker":
    DISPLAY Customer.
END.

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.CustNum < 40:
    DISPLAY Customer.
END.
```

- For SpeedScript, the following options are invalid: V6FRAME, USE-REVVIDEO, and USE-UNDERLINE.

See also COMPILER system handle, NEW function (classes), RUN statement, Compile Warning List (-cwl), Keyword Forget List (-k), and No Lock (-NL) startup parameters (in OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference)

**CONNECT statement**

Allows access to one or more databases from within an ABL procedure.

**Syntax**

```
CONNECT
{
    { physical-name | VALUE ( expression ) } [ options ] | options
}
[ NO-ERROR ]
```

**physical-name**

The actual name of the database on disk. It can be a simple filename, relative pathname, or a fully qualified pathname, represented as an unquoted string, or a quoted string. If you do not give a fully qualified pathname, the AVM searches for the database relative to your current working directory.
An expression (a constant, field name, variable name, or other expression) whose value is a character string starting with the Physical Database Name (-db) startup parameter and followed by zero or more of the same client startup parameters that you can specify in options.

options

One or more client startup parameters, similar to those used to start OpenEdge. Valid options are a subset of OpenEdge startup parameters that include all client database connection parameters. If you specify options without physical-name or VALUE (expression), the first database connection parameter must be the Physical Database Name (-db) startup parameter. Note that these parameters are case sensitive.

For more information on client database connection parameters, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

For the CONNECT statement with NO-ERROR, the option does not suppress all errors produced by the server; only errors caused by the CONNECT statement itself. For example, if the server to which you are connecting runs out of resources, its error message will not be suppressed. If a CONNECT error occurs (for example, the database does not exist or is in use in single-user mode), error information is written to the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.
Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Examples

This procedure attempts to connect to databases mydb1 and mydb2 in single-user mode, with error suppression. You must connect to a database before you run a procedure that references it.

r-connct.p

```
CONNECT mydb1 -1 -db mydb2 -1 NO-ERROR.
```

The following four code fragments attempt exactly the same database connection to the Sports2000 database:

```
CONNECT C:\OpenEdge\WRK\db\Sports2000 -H dbserver -S 1900 NO-ERROR.
```

```
CONNECT -db C:\OpenEdge\WRK\db\Sports2000 -H dbserver -S 1900 NO-ERROR.
```

```
CONNECT VALUE("-db C:\OpenEdge\WRK\db\Sports2000 -H dbserver -S 1900") NO-ERROR.
```

```
CONNECT VALUE("-db C:\OpenEdge\WRK\db\Sports2000 -H dbserver") -S 1900 NO-ERROR.
```
In the next example, assume database sports2000 has not been previously connected, so the following r-cnct1.p procedure fails. At the start of execution, r-cnct1.p checks whether sports2000 is connected. If sports2000 is not connected, a run-time error occurs. As shown in the example, attempting to connect to sports2000 within the procedure does not solve the problem:

```/* NOTE: this code does NOT work */
CONNECT sports2000 -1.
FOR EACH sports2000.Customer NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Customer.
END.
```

Instead, split r-cnct1.p into two procedures, as shown in r-dispcu.p and r-cnct2.p:

**r-dispcu.p**

```FOR EACH sports2000.Customer NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Customer.
END.
```

**r-cnct2.p**

```CONNECT sports2000 -1.
RUN r-dispcu.p.
```

This time, database sports2000 is connected before r-dispcu.p is invoked, so r-dispcu.p runs successfully.

### Notes

- Each connected database is assigned a logical name for the current session, and is referred to by this logical name during the session. Use the Logical Database Name (-ld) parameter to specify a logical name. If the logical name is not specified using the -ld parameter, then the physical database filename, without the .db suffix, is the default logical name. For example, if the physical name is /users/eastcoast/proapp/mydb.db, then the default logical name is mydb. Logical names are **not** case sensitive.

- Databases can have aliases (see also ALIAS function). A database can have more than one alias, but each alias refers to only one database. The first database connected during a given session automatically receives the alias DICTDB. The first database connected that has a _menu file automatically receives the alias FTDB. You can reassign the FTDB alias to any other FAST TRACK database.

- When you try to connect the same database twice using the same logical name, the AVM returns a warning, which you can suppress with NO-ERROR.

- When you try to connect different databases using the same logical name, the AVM returns an error message and an error condition. You can suppress the error condition with NO-ERROR, and test with the CONNECTED function.

- When you try to connect to multiple databases and a connection fails, a run-time error occurs. The successfully connected databases remain connected and program execution continues. Use the CONNECTED function to find out which databases are successfully connected.
• If you run a procedure that requires a database and that database is not connected, the AVM searches for the database in the auto-connect lists in all connected databases. If the AVM finds the required database there, it automatically attempts to connect to the database with the parameters set for it in the auto-connect list. You can edit the auto-connect list using the database utilities in the OpenEdge Data Dictionary. If the AVM does not find it, the connection attempt fails.

• Connection information found in an OpenEdge auto-connect list is merged with connection information in a CONNECT statement that connects the database. So, if you connect a database with a CONNECT statement, and that database already has an entry in the OpenEdge auto-connect list of a connected database, the connection information in the auto-connect list and the CONNECT statement is merged. However, the connection information in the CONNECT statement takes precedence.

• Permission issues limit the use of the CONNECT statement for raw I/O connections to databases in single-user and multi-user direct-access mode on UNIX machines that do not support O_SYNC and SWRITE.

At startup, the ABL client executable has superuser privileges that allow it to open raw disk devices. Thus, you can open any databases specified on the startup command line with raw I/O. After startup, the client executable relinquishes the superuser privileges that allow it to open raw disk devices. As a result, you cannot use the CONNECT statement to establish a raw I/O connection to a database in single-user or multi-user direct-access mode.

When you try to use a CONNECT statement to open a raw I/O connection to a database in single-user mode, the AVM establishes a buffered (non-raw) I/O connection to the database and displays a non-raw warning message.

• When you try to use a CONNECT statement to open a raw I/O connection to a database in multi-user direct-access mode, one of the following events occur:
  – If you started a server (PROSERVE) for the database with the Buffered I/O (-r) parameter, the AVM establishes a non-raw I/O connection to the database.
  – If you started a server (PROSERVE) for the database with the Raw I/O (-R) parameter, the CONNECT statement fails.

There are several ways to avoid these problems:
  – Establish raw I/O database connections in the single-user and multi-user direct-access modes at ABL startup.
  – If you must use the CONNECT statement to establish a raw I/O database connection, establish the connection with the Client Multi-user (-cl) parameter. Be sure to start the database server (PROSERVE) with the Raw I/O (-R) parameter before you do this.
  – If you must use the CONNECT statement to establish a raw I/O database connection in single-user or multi-user direct access mode on UNIX, follow these steps carefully:
    1. Change the permissions of the ABL client executable to rwsrwsr-x by typing `chmod 6775 _progres`.  
2. Change the group of the client executable to match the group of the raw device (for example, /dev/rsd0d) and block special device (for example, /dev/sd0d).

3. Change the permissions of the raw and block special devices to "rw-rw----".

The disadvantage of this procedure is that all files produced within OpenEdge have the same group as the disk device. Consider the following:

– If you want to run a multi-user direct-access session in non-raw mode, you must start the database server with the Buffered I/O (-r) parameter.

– If a database and accompanying before-image file have read-only permissions (r--r--r--) and you try to connect to that database in single-user or multi-user mode using the CONNECT statement, the connection will fail with the following error:

```
errno=13
```

This connection failure results because the _progres module relinquishes superuser privileges after start-up and no longer possesses the privileges required to connect to the database using the CONNECT statement.

- For more information on connecting to databases, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

### See also

ALIAS function, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, CREATE CALL statement, DATASERVERS function, DBCODEPAGE function, DBCOLLATION function, DBRESTRICTIONS function, DBTYPE function, DBVERSION function, DELETE ALIAS statement, DISCONNECT statement, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, NUM-DBS function, PDBNAME function, SDBNAME function

### CONNECTED function

Tells whether a database is connected. If *logical name* is the logical name or *alias* is the alias of a connected database, the CONNECTED function returns TRUE; otherwise, it returns FALSE.

#### Syntax

```
CONNECTED ( logical-name | alias )
```

*logical-name*

Refers to a logical name. It can be a quoted string or a character expression. An unquoted character string is not allowed.

*alias*

Refers to an alias. It can be a quoted string or a character expression. An unquoted character string is not allowed.

#### Example

This procedure runs `r-dispcu.p` if a database with the logical name `sports2000` is connected:
CONSTRUCTOR statement

**CONSTRUCTOR statement**

Defines a constructor for a class. A constructor is a special type of method that ABL invokes to initialize data for a new object of a class that is instantiated using the `NEW function (classes)`, `NEW statement`, or `DYNAMIC-NEW statement`, or to initialize static members of a class.

**Note:** This statement is applicable only when used in a class definition (.cls) file.

**Syntax**

```
CONSTRUCTOR [ PRIVATE | PROTECTED | PUBLIC | STATIC ] class-name
( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] ) :
constructor-body
```

[ PRIVATE | PROTECTED | PUBLIC | STATIC ]

Specifies the access mode for the constructor.

PRIVATE specifies an instance constructor that you can call explicitly within another constructor of the defining class (using the `THIS-OBJECT statement`) during class instantiation, or that a static method or static constructor of the class can invoke by executing the `NEW function (classes)` in order to allow the class to instantiate itself.

PROTECTED specifies an instance constructor that you can only call explicitly within a constructor of an immediately inheriting subclass (using the `SUPER statement`) during class instantiation.

PUBLIC specifies an instance constructor that you can call explicitly from within another constructor in the defining class during class instantiation, that you can call explicitly from within a constructor of an immediately inheriting subclass during class instantiation, and that you can call implicitly from any class or procedure when you instantiate the class.

STATIC specifies a static constructor that executes exactly once in an ABL session the first time you reference a class type that defines this constructor in its class hierarchy. You cannot invoke a static constructor in any other way or at any other time. You can define only one static constructor for a given class. If you do not define a static constructor, ABL defines a default static constructor to initialize the static members of a class.

The default access mode is PUBLIC.
**CONSTRUCTOR statement**

*class-name*

The name of the class this method constructs. This name must match the class name portion of the type name for the class (that is, the name of the class definition file excluding the .cls extension and any package path information).

(` parameter , parameter ... `)

Optionally specifies one or more parameters of the constructor. Any instance constructor defined without a parameter list is the default instance constructor for the defining class. The parameter list for a defined static constructor must be empty.

If this instance constructor is one of several overloaded constructors defined for a class, the parameter list must be unique among all the other constructors. This uniqueness can be established using a different combination of number, data types, or modes for the parameters. For information on the parameter definition syntax and establishing uniqueness for overloaded constructors, see the Parameter definition syntax reference entry. Note that any defined static constructor does not participate in constructor overloading with instance constructors.

*constructor-body*

The body of the constructor definition. Define the constructor body using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
constructor-logic
  . . .
END [ CONSTRUCTOR ].
```

*constructor-logic*

The logic of the constructor, which can contain any ABL statements currently allowed within a PROCEDURE block including class-related statements. These statements typically contain logic to initialize the data members and properties in the class.

Each logic statement must end with a period.

If you are defining an instance constructor, regardless of other statements in the constructor, the first action of the constructor must be a call to another instance constructor in the defining class or in the immediate super class. ABL can call a default super class constructor implicitly, or you can call a super class constructor or another overloaded constructor in the defining class explicitly as the first statement of a constructor. You cannot explicitly call another constructor in any other statement of a constructor, and you cannot call any defined static constructor.

If there is no constructor instance defined in the immediate super class and you do not explicitly invoke a constructor, ABL always implicitly invokes the built-in default super class constructor (without parameters) as the first action. If there is an instance constructor defined in the super class that does not take parameters, you also do not need to explicitly invoke an instance constructor. ABL implicitly invokes this user-defined default super class constructor. You only need to explicitly invoke
another instance constructor when the super class has constructors defined for it and all of these constructors take parameters.

When you invoke an instance constructor that takes parameters, again, you must invoke that constructor as the first executable statement in the invoking constructor. If you want to invoke a super class instance constructor, you must invoke the SUPER statement with parameters that match the parameters of the super class constructor with respect to number, data type, and mode.

If you want to invoke an overloaded instance constructor of the defining class, you must invoke the THIS-OBJECT statement as the first statement, with parameters that match the parameters of the overloaded constructor with respect to number, data type, and mode. If you invoke an overloaded constructor, and that overloaded constructor does not invoke another overloaded constructor, it must invoke a super class constructor, either implicitly (the default) or explicitly as its first statement. So, in any chain of explicit calls from one overloaded constructor to another, the last overloaded constructor in the chain must invoke a super class constructor.

If you are defining a static constructor, you cannot access any instance members of a class (including the defining class), nor can you use the SUPER and THIS-OBJECT statements. From a static constructor, you can access only other static members of a class and the local variables or other local data elements of the constructor. A static constructor also cannot execute any input-blocking statements, such as UPDATE or WAIT-FOR.

END [ CONSTRUCTOR ]

Specifies the end of the constructor body definition. You must end the constructor body definition with the END statement.

Examples

The following example shows the definition of an instance constructor:

```constr
CONSTRUCTOR PUBLIC CustObj( ):
  m_NumCusts = 0.

  /* Fill a temp table and get the row count */
  FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    CREATE ttCust.
    ASSIGN
      ttCust.CustNum = Customer.CustNum
      ttCust.Name   = Customer.Name
    m_NumCusts = m_NumCusts + 1.
END.

END CONSTRUCTOR.
```

For more examples of constructor definitions, including a static constructor and a constructor for an abstract class, see the descriptions of `r-CustObj.cls`, `r-CustObjStatic.cls`, and `r-CustObjAbstract.cls` in the CLASS statement reference entry.

Notes

- You can terminate a CONSTRUCTOR statement with either a period (.) or a colon (:), but typically use a colon (:).
- A constructor definition must begin with the CONSTRUCTOR statement and end with the END statement.
CONSTRUCTOR statement

- A constructor has no return type.

- You never explicitly invoke an instance constructor to create a class instance. The constructor is implicitly invoked when you instantiate the defining class using the NEW function (classes), NEW statement, or DYNAMIC-NEW statement, passing any parameters required to identify the instantiating constructor. The instantiating constructor then directly or indirectly calls an instance constructor in its immediate super class, which similarly calls an instance constructor in its immediate super class, and so on for all classes in the class hierarchy, until the default instance constructor of the root (Progress.Lang.Object class) is called. From this point, the root constructor and all previously called instance constructors complete execution in reverse order of invocation, terminating class instantiation with completion of the initial instantiating constructor.

- Within a class hierarchy, you can explicitly invoke an instance constructor from an instance constructor of an immediate subclass using the SUPER statement or from an overloaded constructor in the same defining class using the THIS-OBJECT statement. The invoking constructor must specify any parameters required to identify the called constructor. These parameters must match the constructor parameters with respect to the number, data type, and mode.

- You never explicitly invoke a static constructor. All the static constructors of a class hierarchy with static members execute on first reference to a given class within an ABL session. This first reference causes the static constructors of all super classes in the referenced class hierarchy that have static members to execute from top to bottom, terminating with the execution of the static constructor for the most derived class with static members. For any single class with static members, its static constructor runs only once per ABL session or until after the given class is compiled again. If the first reference to a class occurs during class instantiation, this sequence of static constructor execution occurs prior to execution of the instantiating constructor. Thus, all static constructors in a class hierarchy are guaranteed to execute before a class instance is referenced.

- Prior to execution of a given static constructor, all of the static data members and properties of the defining class are set to their initial values. The constructor then accesses these initial values of static members, as appropriate. This initialization of static members occurs only once per session or until the class is recompiled.

- You can handle application errors in an instance constructor as in any ABL block. However, by executing a RETURN ERROR action at the block level or a THROW action at the block level with the presence of a ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement, the AVM returns the ERROR condition from the constructor block. With this returned ERROR condition, ABL terminates creation of the object. If any part of the class hierarchy has been created (constructors executed), ABL executes the corresponding destructors for those classes automatically and raises ERROR on the statement that instantiated the class. If this constructor is invoked as part of a NEW statement or DYNAMIC-NEW statement, the data element set to receive an object reference to the failed class instantiation remains unchanged. If a RETURN ERROR also includes the option to return a character string value, or you set the ReturnValue property of a Progress.Lang.AppError object that you THROW, you can get this value using the RETURN-VALUE function following the statement that attempted to instantiate the class or in a CATCH block that catches the Progress.Lang.AppError object. For more information, see OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming.

- You can handle application errors in a static constructor similar to an instance constructor. However, an ERROR condition returned from the constructor block is raised on the
COPY-LOB statement

A statement whose class reference caused the static constructor to be invoked (whether or not the statement instantiates the class). With this ERROR condition, ABL fails to load the specified class and its entire class hierarchy. In addition, ABL does not load the specified class, or the other classes of its class hierarchy, for the remainder of the ABL session, or until the specified class is recompiled.

See also
Assignment (=) statement, CLASS statement, DESTRUCTOR statement, DYNAMIC-NEW statement, FUNCTION statement, NEW function (classes), NEW statement, Parameter definition syntax, SUPER statement, THIS-OBJECT statement

COPY-LOB statement

Copies large object data between BLOBs, CLOBs, MEMPTRs, and LONGCHARs. It also copies large object data to and from the file system, and converts large object data to or from a specified code page.

Note: You cannot copy large object data between BLOBs and CLOBs directly. However, you can copy a BLOB or CLOB to a MEMPTR or LONGCHAR (which converts the data) and then copy the MEMPTR or LONGCHAR to the CLOB or BLOB, respectively.

Syntax

```
COPY-LOB
  [ FROM ] { [ OBJECT ] source-lob | FILE source-filename } [ STARTING AT n ] [ FOR length ]
  [ NO-CONVERT | CONVERT convert-phrase ] [ NO-ERROR ].
```

[ OBJECT ] source-lob

The source object to be copied, which can be a MEMPTR or LONGCHAR variable, a BLOB or CLOB database or temp-table field, or a dynamic expression that resolves to a BLOB or CLOB database or temp-table field. The source object data at this location is copied to the specified target object or file.

FILE source-filename

A character expression that specifies the name of a file containing the source object data to be copied. The object data in this source file is copied to the specified target object or file. You can specify an absolute or relative pathname. Any relative pathname is relative to the current working directory.

The AVM raises the ERROR condition if source-filename resolves to the Unknown value (?) or the source file cannot be read.

STARTING AT n

An integer expression indicating a one-based offset position, in the source object or file, from which to start copying. The copy begins at offset 1, by default. The AVM raises the
ERROR condition if the specified offset position is less than 1, greater than the size of the object or file, or the Unknown value (?).

**Note:** Offsets are measured in bytes for binary data (BLOB or MEMPTR), and characters for character data (CLOB or LONGCHAR).

**FOR** *length*

An integer expression indicating the number of bytes or characters to copy from the source object or file starting at the specified offset position. The AVM copies from the specified offset position to the end of the object or file, by default. The AVM raises the ERROR condition if the specified length is less than 0, greater than the size of the object or file, or the Unknown value (?).

**Note:** Offsets are measured in bytes for binary data (BLOB or MEMPTR), and characters for character data (CLOB or LONGCHAR).

**[ OBJECT ]** *target-lob*

The target object to receive the copy, which can be a MEMPTR or LONGCHAR variable, a BLOB or CLOB database or temp-table field, or a dynamic expression that resolves to a BLOB or CLOB database or temp-table field. The object data in the specified source object or file is copied to the target object.

If the specified target object does not yet exist, the AVM either creates a BLOB or a CLOB, or allocates memory for a MEMPTR or a LONGCHAR. If the specified target object already exists, the AVM deletes the object before the copy operation begins, by default. You can specify the **OVERLAY AT n** option to overlay some portion of an existing target object.

**Note:** Although the AVM allocates memory for a target MEMPTR, you are responsible for freeing that memory.

**OVERLAY AT n [ TRIM ]**

An overlay position in the target object. The AVM copies the source object or file to an existing BLOB, CLOB, MEMPTR, or LONGCHAR target starting at the given position. If the operation results in writing past the end of a target BLOB, CLOB, or LONGCHAR, the AVM extends the target object as necessary. If the operation results in writing past the end of a target MEMPTR, the AVM raises the ERROR condition.

If the target object does not yet exist, the AVM raises the ERROR condition. If the specified overlay position is less than 1, greater than the size of the object, or the Unknown value (?), the AVM raises the ERROR condition.

You can specify the **TRIM** option only if the target object is a BLOB or CLOB. In this case, the AVM copies the source object or file to the existing target object and truncates any data remaining in the target object. If the target object is a MEMPTR or LONGCHAR, the AVM ignores this option.
COPY-LOB statement

FILE target-filename [ APPEND ]

A character expression that specifies the name of the target file to which the object data in the specified source object or file is copied. You can specify an absolute or relative pathname. Any relative pathname is relative to the current working directory.

If the target file does not exist, the AVM creates the file. If the target file exists, and you specify the APPEND option, the AVM opens the file and appends the object data to the end of a file. If the target file exists, but you do not specify the APPEND option, the AVM creates the target file anew (which overwrites the original file).

If target-filename resolves to the Unknown value (?), or the target file cannot be created or written, the AVM raises the ERROR condition.

NO-CONVERT | CONVERT convert-phrase

Lets you specify the character conversion behavior between the source and target objects.

The NO-CONVERT option specifies that no conversions occur. However, if the target is a LONGCHAR or a CLOB, the AVM validates the character data based on the target object’s code page. For a CLOB, this is the code page of the CLOB. For a LONGCHAR, this is -cpinternal unless the LONGCHAR’s code page was set using the FIX-CODEPAGE statement. If the validation fails, the AVM raises the ERROR condition.

The CONVERT option lets you specify how the AVM converts object data. Following is the syntax for convert-phrase:

Syntax

{ [ SOURCE CODEPAGE codepage ] [ TARGET CODEPAGE codepage ] }

Specify SOURCE CODEPAGE to indicate that a source object is in the specified code page. If you specify TARGET CODEPAGE, the AVM converts the target object to the specified code page.

Table 18 lists the default character conversions the AVM performs when copying data between the source and target objects. References to CLOBCP and CLOBDB represent CLOB data in either the CLOB’s defined code page or the database’s defined code page, respectively. References to the "fixed code page" represent the code page of a target LONGCHAR variable set using the FIX-CODEPAGE statement.
### Table 18: Default COPY-LOB statement character conversions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When the source object is a . . .</th>
<th>And the target object is a . . .</th>
<th>The AVM converts the source object . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MEMPTR</td>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>From <code>-cpinternal</code> to <code>-cpinternal</code> or the fixed code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMPTR</td>
<td>CLOBDB</td>
<td>From <code>-cpinternal</code> to the database's defined code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMPTR</td>
<td>CLOBCP</td>
<td>From <code>-cpinternal</code> to the CLOB’s defined code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOB</td>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>No conversion, the LONGCHAR is in <code>-cpinternal</code> or the fixed code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>MEMPTR</td>
<td>From the LONGCHAR’s code page to <code>-cpinternal</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>BLOB</td>
<td>No conversion, the BLOB’s code page is unknown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>CLOBDB</td>
<td>From the LONGCHAR’s code page to the database's defined code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>CLOBCP</td>
<td>From the LONGCHAR’s code page to the CLOB’s defined code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOBDB</td>
<td>MEMPTR</td>
<td>From the database's defined code page to <code>-cpinternal</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOBDB</td>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>From the database's defined code page to <code>-cpinternal</code> or the fixed code page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOBCP</td>
<td>MEMPTR</td>
<td>From the CLOB’s defined code page to <code>-cpinternal</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOBCP</td>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>No conversion, or conversion to the fixed code page</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** If either the source or target object is a file, the target’s code page defaults to `-cpstream`.

### NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the **ERROR-STATUS** system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the **NO-ERROR** option:
• Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

• Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

• Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

• NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

• A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

• If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Notes

• If a source or target object is stored in a database, its record must be available to copy. The lock mode of the record containing the target object must be EXCLUSIVE-LOCK or SHARE-LOCK and upgradeable; otherwise, the COPY-LOB statement raises the ERROR condition.

• You can also assign large object data from one BLOB or MEMPTR to another, and one CLOB or LONGCHAR to another, using the Assignment (=) statement or ASSIGN statement. You cannot use the Assignment (=) statement or ASSIGN statement to assign large object data between BLOBs or MEMPTRs and CLOBs or LONGCHARs.
COUNT-OF function

Returns an INTEGER value that is the total number of selected records in the file or files you are using across break groups.

Syntax

```
COUNT-OF ( break-group )
```

**break-group**

The name of a field or expression you named in the block header with the BREAK BY option.

Example

This procedure sorts all customers by state and then calculates the percentage of the total number of customers that are in each state. The COUNT-OF function provides the calculation with the number of customer records in the database.

```
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK BREAK BY Customer.State:
   IF LAST-OF(Customer.State) THEN
      DISPLAY 100 * (ACCUM SUB-COUNT BY Customer.State Customer.State) /
               COUNT-OF(Customer.State) FORMAT "99.9999%"
      COLUMN-LABEL "% of Total!Customers".
END.
```

See also

Aggregate phrase

CREATE statement

Creates a record in a table, sets all the fields in the record to their default initial values, and moves a copy of the record to the record buffer.

Data movement

```
Database -> Record buffer -> Screen buffer
```

Syntax

```
CREATE record
   [ USING { ROWID ( nrow ) | RECID ( nrec ) } ] [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**record**

The name of the record or record buffer you are creating.
CREATE statement

To create a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you might have to qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

USING { ROWID ( nrow ) | RECID ( nrec ) }

Supported only for backward compatibility.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.
- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.
- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.
- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not
be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Example**

The following example creates a record in the order file for each pass through the loop and then updates the record. It also creates an order-line record.

```
r-create.p
REPEAT:
    CREATE Order.
    UPDATE Order.OrderNum Order.CustNum
    VALIDATE(CAN-FIND(Customer OF Order), "Customer does not exist")
    Order.CustNum Order.OrderDate.
REPEAT:
    CREATE OrderLine.
    UPDATE OrderLine.LineNum OrderLine.ItemNum
    VALIDATE(CAN-FIND(Item OF OrderLine), "Item does not exist")
END.
END.
```

This procedure adds Orders and OrderLines to the database. Because the user supplies an order number when updating the order record, that order number is assigned (=) to the OrderNum field of the OrderLine record when the OrderLine record is created.

**Notes**

- When you run procedures that create large numbers of records (for example, during initial data loading), the process runs much faster if you use the No Crash Protection (-i) parameter. See *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference* for more information on startup parameters. Back up your database before you use this parameter.

- After you create a new record with CREATE, the AVM waits to write the record to the database until after the next statement generates an index entry for the record.

- The CREATE statement causes any related database CREATE triggers to execute. All CREATE triggers execute after the record is actually created. If a CREATE trigger fails (or executes a RETURN statement with the ERROR option), the record creation is undone.

**See also**  
INSERT statement, NEW function (record buffers)

---

**CREATE ALIAS statement**

Creates an alias for a database. Once an alias is created, it can be used in place of the database’s logical name.

**Note:** A database can have more than one alias, but each alias refers to one and only one database.
CREATE ALIAS statement

Syntax

```
CREATE ALIAS alias-string | value ( expression )
   FOR DATABASE logical-name-string | value ( expression )
   [ NO-ERROR ]
```

- **alias-string | value ( expression )**
  
  An unquoted string, quoted string, or CHARACTER expression that represents an alias for the database.

- **FOR DATABASE logical-name-string | value ( expression )**
  
  An unquoted string, quoted string, or CHARACTER expression that represents the logical name of the database.

**Note:** The logical name must already be set.

- **NO-ERROR**
  
  Tells the AVM to allow the alias to be created even if the database is not connected.

  If you CREATE ALIAS for a database that is not connected and omit NO-ERROR, the AVM reports a run-time error.

  **Note:** The NO-ERROR option of the CREATE ALIAS statement behaves differently from the NO-ERROR option of other ABL elements.

**Example**

This procedure creates the alias myalias for database mydb:

```
CREATE ALIAS myalias FOR DATABASE mydb NO-ERROR
```

**Notes**

- The first OpenEdge database connected during a given session receives the DICTDB alias.
- The first database connected that has an _menu file automatically receives the alias FTDB. You can reassign the FTDB alias to any other FAST TRACK database.
- If there is already a database connected with logical name equal to alias, CREATE ALIAS fails.
- If there is an existing alias equal to alias, the existing alias is replaced by the new alias.
- If you want to use an expression for an alias name or logical name, you must use CREATE ALIAS VALUE (expression) FOR DATABASE VALUE (expression).
- When a given database is disconnected, the existing aliases that refer to it are not erased, but remain in the session alias table. Later in the same session, if you connect to a database with the same logical name, the same alias is used again.
- Aliases allow a general purpose application (such as the OpenEdge Data Dictionary) to expect a specific database name. The Dictionary only works on databases with logical
name or alias “DICTDB”. The end user or the application can use CREATE ALIAS to provide the correct alias, in case it is inconvenient to connect the database using the correct logical name. Also, if there are several connected databases, the application can ask the user which one to select, then set the alias accordingly. The Data Dictionary does this when you choose Select Working Database.

- Suppose you connect to a database with logical name MYNAME and compile a procedure that accesses that database. Normally, the saved r-code file contains references to MYNAME.

In a later session, when you want to use the precompiled program, you can connect to your database with the same logical name (MYNAME), or you can connect with a different logical name and set up an alias with the statement CREATE ALIAS “MYNAME” FOR DATABASE logical-name.

- Usually, any alias that exists during the session when you compile a procedure has no effect on the resulting r-code file. When a procedure is compiled, the logical name of the database that is accessed within the procedure is put into the r-code file, not an existing alias. If a procedure accesses more than one database, all of the logical names of accessed databases are placed into the r-code file.

However, any file reference that is qualified with an alias (as opposed to a logical name) generates a new instance of the file for the compilation. This new instance causes the r-code to have the alias reference and not the logical database name reference. Subsequent unqualified references to that same file within the same block, or nested blocks, will resolve to the new alias instance following the usual rules for qualifying. Unqualified references to different files in the same database do not get the alias name, but get the logical name. Anonymous references to a file, previously referenced using the alias qualifier, in a different, non-nested block get the logical name instead of the alias name.

It is simpler to just connect to a database with the desired logical name, leave all references unqualified, not create an alias, and then compile the application. However, sometimes you cannot precompile. In those cases, if you want to compile a procedure so that only the alias gets into the r-code file, then explicitly qualify all file references using the alias. You might want only the alias to get into the r-code file, so you can compile and distribute procedures that will run against any database whose logical name has been assigned the alias contained in the r-code file.

- Changes made to an alias do not take effect within the current procedure. In the following example, alias1.p fails to compile when it reaches the FOR EACH statement, because alias myalias has been created during the compilation:

```sql
/* alias1.p */
/* NOTE: this code does NOT work */
CREATE ALIAS myalias FOR DATABASE sports2000.
FOR EACH myalias.Customer NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Customer.Name.
END.
```

To solve this problem, split r-alias1.p into two procedures. For example:
CREATE ALIAS statement

**r-dispmn.p**

```plaintext
FOR EACH myalias.Customer NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Customer.Name.
END.
```

**r-alias2.p**

```plaintext
CREATE ALIAS myalias FOR DATABASE sports2000.
RUN r-dispmn.p.
```

CREATE ALIAS affects only subsequent compilations; currently executing procedures are not affected.

- Be careful when using shared buffers with aliases. If you reference a shared buffer after changing the alias that initially was used in defining it, the AVM returns a run-time error. See the following example procedures for details.

Once procedure `r-main.p` is run, it calls `r-makebf.p`, which calls `r-disp6.p`. The alias `myalias` is created in `r-main.p` with reference to database `sports2000`. In `r-makebf.p`, the shared buffer `mybuf` is defined for `myalias.customer`. Then, in the next line, `myalias` is changed, so that it now refers to database `sports2`. When an attempt is made to reference shared buffer `mybuf` in procedure `r-disp6.p`, a run-time error occurs, with the message: "r-disp6.p Unable to find shared buffer for mybuf."

**r-main.p**

```plaintext
CREATE ALIAS myalias FOR DATABASE sports2000.
RUN r-makebf.p.
```

**r-makebf.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE NEW SHARED BUFFER mybuf FOR myalias.Customer.
CREATE ALIAS myalias FOR DATABASE sports2.
RUN r-disp6.p
```

**r-disp6.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE SHARED BUFFER mybuf FOR myalias.Customer.

FOR EACH mybuf NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY mybuf.
END.
```

- Be careful when accessing a database sequence with an alias that points to a different database than the one used when the alias was defined. If you supply an alias name to the CURRENT-VALUE function or the NEXT-VALUE function, only the database used to define the alias is referenced. In this case, it is preferable to use the
DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function and DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function instead of the CURRENT-VALUE function and NEXT-VALUE function, respectively.

See also
ALIAS function, CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE CALL statement, DATASERVERS function, DBCODEPAGE function, DBCOLLATION function, DBRESTRICTIONS function, DBTYPE function, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function, DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function, ERROR-STATUS system handle, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, NUM-DBS function, PDBNAME function, SDBNAME function

CREATE automation object statement
(Windows only)

Creates (instantiates) an ActiveX Automation object based on a specified Automation Server connection.

Syntax

```
CREATE expression1 COM-hdl-var
[CONNECT [TO expression2]]
[NO-ERROR]
```

expression1

A character-string expression that evaluates to 1) a unique name of a valid Automation object stored in the system registry or 2) the null string ("").

COM-hdl-var

A COM-HANDLE variable that receives the COM handle to the instantiated Automation object.

[CONNECT [TO expression2]]

Specifies the connection option, together with expression1. The behavior of each connection option depends on the execution status of the Automation Server. Table 19 illustrates this behavior.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connection option</th>
<th>Server execution status</th>
<th>Connection behavior</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not running</td>
<td>Launches a new instance of the Server, then creates a new instance of the Automation object identified by \textit{expression1}. Often, both the new Server and the new Automation object instance are invisibly created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. CONNECT</td>
<td>Running</td>
<td>Connects to an active (instantiated) Automation object identified by \textit{expression1}. Works for top-level Automation objects only. For example, this works for Excel.Application but fails for Excel.Sheet and Excel.Chart, which are both lower-level Automation objects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not running</td>
<td>Invalid. Always returns an error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. CONNECT TO \textit{expression2}</td>
<td>Running</td>
<td>Creates or connects to an Automation object specified by \textit{expression1} that is associated with the file specified by the pathname in \textit{expression2}. If more than one instance of the Server is running, this option randomly selects one (generally, the first one started). If the specified file is already open within the selected Server, this option connects to the Automation object that is instantiated for that file. If the file is not already open in the selected Server, this option opens the file and instantiates the specified Automation object for it.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Not running</td>
<td>Creates a new instance of an Automation object specified by \textit{expression1} that is associated with the file specified by the pathname in \textit{expression2}. This option starts a new instance of the Server and instantiates the Automation object for the class that is initialized from the contents of the file. Often, the new Server, as well as the new Automation object, are invisibly created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>This option fails if \textit{expression2} does not specify a valid file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do
not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Example**

The following procedure demonstrates several Automation object instantiations using the four basic connection options. It tries all of the options with the Microsoft® Excel Automation Server. Note that not all Automation Servers support all options. For example in Office 95, there is no Automation object for PowerPoint presentations. Thus, the file connection option (Option 3 in Table 19) does not work.
/* Demonstration of connecting to an Automation Object in Excel using the different connection options. */

DEFINE VARIABLE curDir AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cEditor AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO
VIEW-AS EDITOR SIZE 63 BY 1 LABEL "Result:" FONT 2.
DEFINE VARIABLE wordApp1 AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.

DEFINE BUTTON bExit
LABEL "Exit" SIZE 16 BY 1.25 AUTO-GO.
DEFINE BUTTON bStart
LABEL "Option 1 - Start Excel" SIZE 32 BY 1.25.
DEFINE BUTTON bConnect
LABEL "Option 2 - Connect to Active" SIZE 32 BY 1.25.
DEFINE BUTTON bConPerFile
LABEL "Option 3 - Connect per File" SIZE 32 BY 1.25.
DEFINE BUTTON bConnectMon
LABEL "Option 4 - Connect by Extension" SIZE 32 BY 1.25.

ASSIGN
FILE-INFO:FILE-NAME = ".
curDir = FILE-INFO:FULL-PATHNAME.

FORM cEditor SKIP(0.5) bStart SPACE bConnect SPACE bConPerFile SPACE bConnectMon SKIP(0.5) bExit
WITH FRAME a VIEW-AS DIALOG-BOX THREE-D FONT 6.
FRAME a:TITLE = "Testing CREATE Automation Object Statement".
ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME a.

ON CHOOSE OF bStart IN FRAME a DO:
/* Option 1: CREATE expression1 Com-Handle-Var. */
DEFINE VARIABLE excelApp1 AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.

excelApp1:Visible = TRUE.
excelApp1:Range("A1"):Value = "testing CREATE".
ASSIGN cEditor:SCREEN-VALUE = STRING(excelApp1:Range("A1"):Value).
RELEASE OBJECT excelApp1.
END.
You must ensure that any third-party Automation objects you want to instantiate are installed and correctly listed in the registry. For information on what Automation objects you can instantiate, see the documentation for the third-party product. Generally, these are the same Automation objects instantiated by the Visual Basic CreateObject and GetObject functions. You might also be able to view these Automation objects using the OpenEdge COM Object Viewer tool. For more information, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

The instantiation of an Automation object depends on the implementation of the Automation Server itself. Any Server registered for multiple use (REGCLS_MULTIPLE_USE flag) launches a single instance of the Server that handles multiple Automation object instantiation requests. Any Server registered single use (REGCLS_SINGLE_USE flag) launches a new instance of the Server for each instantiated Automation object.

The four connection options in Table 19 compare to the following Visual Basic function calls:

```vbnet
ON CHOOSE OF bConnect IN FRAME a DO:
    /* Option 2: CREATE expression1 Com-Handle-Var CONNECT. */
    DEFINE VARIABLE excelAppl AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.

    CREATE "Excel.Application" excelAppl CONNECT.
    excelAppl:Range("A2").Value = "testing CONNECT".
    MESSAGE "Click me to continue!" VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
    ASSIGN cEditor:SCREEN-VALUE = STRING(excelAppl:Range("A2").Value).
    excelAppl:Quit().
    RELEASE OBJECT excelAppl.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF bConPerFile IN FRAME a DO:
    /* Option 3: CREATE expression1 Com-Handle-Var CONNECT TO expression2. */
    DEFINE VARIABLE excelAppl AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.
    DEFINE VARIABLE cFileName AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO
        INITIAL "\WorkSheets\Xplan.xls".

    CREATE "Excel.Sheet" excelAppl CONNECT TO cFileName.
    excelAppl:Visible = TRUE.
    excelAppl:Range("A3").Value = "testing CONNECT TO".
    ASSIGN cEditor:SCREEN-VALUE = STRING(excelAppl:Range("A3").Value).
    RELEASE OBJECT excelAppl.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF bConnectMon IN FRAME a DO:
    /* Option 4: CREATE "" Com-Handle-Var CONNECT TO expression2. */
    DEFINE VARIABLE excelAppl AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.
    DEFINE VARIABLE cFileName AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO
        INITIAL "\WorkSheets\Xplan.xls".

    CREATE "" excelAppl CONNECT TO cFileName.
    excelAppl:Range("A4").Value = "testing CONNECT TO where expression1 = ''".
    MESSAGE "Click me to continue!" VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
    ASSIGN cEditor:SCREEN-VALUE = STRING(excelAppl:Range("A4").Value).
    excelAppl:Workbooks:Item(1):SaveAs(curDir + "\zzz.xls").
    excelAppl:Quit().
    RELEASE OBJECT excelAppl.
END.
```
CREATE BROWSE statement

- **Option 1** — CreateObject (class) or GetObject ("", class)
- **Option 2** — GetObject (, class)
- **Option 3** — GetObject (pathname, class)
- **Option 4** — GetObject (pathname)

- Once you create or connect to an Automation object, you can reference its properties and methods.

**See also**  RELEASE OBJECT statement

---

**CREATE BROWSE statement**
*(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)*

Creates a dynamic read-only browse widget or a dynamic updateable browse widget. Add browse columns to the widget with the ADD-LIKE-COLUMN, ADD-COLUMNS-FROM, and ADD-CALC-COLUMN methods. Specify the query for the widget with the QUERY attribute.

The dynamic updateable browse can only be a NO-ASSIGN browse—you must make all data assignments to the database.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
CREATE BROWSE handle
    [ IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name ]
    [ ASSIGN { attribute=expression } ... ]
    [ trigger-phrase ]
```

- **handle**
  A variable of type HANDLE that the AVM sets for the new widget.

- **IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name**
  Specifies the widget pool in which the object is created. If you do not specify a widget pool, the object is created in the current default widget pool. The browse will go away when its widget pool goes away, or when you delete it with the DELETE OBJECT statement.

- **ASSIGN { attribute=expression } ...**
  Assigns specified values to attributes of the object. The attribute parameter must be the name of a valid attribute for the object and expression must evaluate to a valid value for that attribute.

- **trigger-phrase**
  A trigger phrase associated with the object. For more information, see the Trigger phrase reference entry.
Example

The following example creates a dynamic browse and adds columns to it:

```clp
/* r-dynbrws */
DEFINE VARIABLE name-hdl AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE num-hdl AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE address-hdl AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE calc-col-hdl AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE browse-hdl AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE buff-field-hdl AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE brws-col-hdl AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE jx AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

DEFINE BUTTON btn-delete LABEL "Delete".
DEFINE BUTTON btn-quit LABEL "&Quit" AUTO-ENDKEY.

DEFINE FRAME MyFrame SKIP(10)
  btn-delete btn-quit
  WITH SIZE 80 BY 22.

DEFINE QUERY q1 FOR Customer SCROLLING.
OPEN QUERY q1 FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK.
CREATE BROWSE browse-hdl
  ASSIGN
    TITLE = "Dynamic Browse"
    FRAME = FRAME MyFrame:HANDLE
    QUERY = QUERY q1:HANDLE
    X = 2
    Y = 2
    WIDTH = 74
    DOWN = 10
    VISIBLE = YES
    SENSITIVE = TRUE
    READ-ONLY = NO.

ON ROW-DISPLAY OF browse-hdl DO:
  IF VALID-HANDLE(calc-col-hdl) THEN
    calc-col-hdl:SCREEN-VALUE =
  END.
```
CREATE BROWSE statement

**Notes**

- If the browse’s height is set using the DOWN attribute and a browse column is added, the browse’s height may change to ensure that the number of DOWN is preserved. This may be due to the addition of the horizontal scrollbar or the growth of the column header.

- If the browse’s height is set using the HEIGHT-CHARS or HEIGHT-PIXELS attributes, or through direct manipulation, and a browse column is added, the DOWN attribute may change to ensure that the specified height is preserved. This may be due to the addition of the horizontal scrollbar or the growth of the column header.

- The DISPLAY . . . WITH BROWSE browse-name statement cannot be used with a dynamic browse. Instead, the user must set the SCREEN-VALUE attributes.

- A dynamic browse’s validation expression is restricted. It may not contain a CAN-FIND function. To reference the field, the FRAME-VALUE function must be used. The CAN-FIND function will still work for a static browse column.

- If a buffer-field is associated with a dynamic browse column, set the buffer-field’s VALIDATE-EXPRESSION attribute before the dynamic browse column is added to the dynamic browse.

```plaintext
ASSIGN
  num-hdl = browse-hdl:ADD-LIKE-COLUMN("Customer.CustNum").
  name-hdl = browse-hdl:ADD-LIKE-COLUMN("Customer.Name").
  address-hdl = browse-hdl:ADD-LIKE-COLUMN("Customer.Address").
  calc-col-hdl = browse-hdl:ADD-CALC-COLUMN("INT","->,>>,>>9.99","","Credit Left").

/* Refresh needs to be done if ADD-CALC-COLUMN is done after the browse is displayed. In ROW-DISPLAY trigger, we can only set the calc field's screen-value if the handle is set. And the handle is set after the ADD-CALC-COLUMN method is done. */

browse-hdl:refresh().
browse-hdl:EXPANDABLE = YES.

ON ROW-LEAVE OF browse-hdl DO:
  IF browse-hdl:CURRENT-ROW-MODIFIED THEN DO:
    REPEAT jx = 1 TO browse-hdl:NUM-COLUMNS:
      brws-col-hdl = browse-hdl:GET-BROWSE-COLUMN(jx).
      IF brws-col-hdl:MODIFIED THEN DO:
        buff-field-hdl = brws-col-hdl:BUFFER-FIELD.
        "/* If buff-field-hdl is unknown, this is a calculated field and cannot
         be updated */
        IF buff-field-hdl NE ? THEN
          buff-field-hdl:BUFFER-VALUE = brws-col-hdl:SCREEN-VALUE.
        END.
      END.
    END.
  END.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF btn-delete DO:   /* LABEL "DeleteDynBrowse". */
  DELETE WIDGET browse-hdl.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF btn-quit DO:
  QUIT.
END.

ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME MyFrame.
WAIT-FOR CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```
CREATE BUFFER statement

Creates a dynamic buffer object.

Syntax

```
CREATE BUFFER handle FOR TABLE { table-name | table-handle | buffer-handle }
[ BUFFER-NAME buffer-name ]
[ IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name ]
```

**handle**

A variable of type HANDLE that represents the handle of the buffer object.

**FOR TABLE table-name | table-handle | buffer-handle**

A character expression (table-name) that evaluates to a unique database table name or static temp-table name, a temp-table handle (table-handle), or to an existing buffer object handle (buffer-handle), each of which can specify the record source for which to create the buffer object.

If table-name is ambiguous, you must qualify the database table name with a database name or rename the temp-table. Otherwise, if the database table exists in multiple connected databases, the AVM creates the buffer in the first connected database.

**BUFFER-NAME buffer-name**

An expression of type CHARACTER that evaluates, at run time, to the name of the dynamic buffer you are creating. This option lets a dynamic query have multiple buffers for the same table.
IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name

An expression of type CHARACTER that evaluates, at run time, to the name of the widget pool that contains the dynamic buffer.

**Note:** Widget pool names are not case-sensitive.

**Examples**

The following example runs the query “for each customer” dynamically against the Sports2000 database using a purely dynamic buffer with no compile time references at all:

```plaintext
r-crtbuf.p

DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE qh AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE bh AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE fh AS HANDLE NO-UNDO EXTENT 10.

CREATE BUFFER bh FOR TABLE "Customer".
CREATE QUERY qh.

qh:SET-BUFFERS(bh).
qh:QUERY-PREPARE("FOR EACH Customer").
qh:QUERY-OPEN().
qh:GET-FIRST().
DISPLAY bh:NAME.

REPEAT ix = 1 TO 10:
   DISPLAY fh[ix]:NAME STRING(fh[ix]:BUFFER-VALUE).
END.

qh:QUERY-CLOSE().
bh:BUFFER-RELEASE().
DELETE OBJECT bh.
DELETE OBJECT qh.
```

The following code fragment shows several different ways you can create an alternate dynamic buffer for a static temp-table. Note the notation BUFFER tt1:HANDLE and TEMP-TABLE tt1:HANDLE for accessing the default buffer object handle and temp-table object handle, respectively, for the static temp-table, tt1:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE hbuf AS HANDLE NO-UNDO. /* Default buffer object */
DEFINE VARIABLE htab AS HANDLE NO-UNDO. /* Temp-table object */
DEFINE VARIABLE hbuf1 AS HANDLE NO-UNDO. /* 2nd non-default buffer object */

DEFINE TEMP-TABLE tt1 NO-UNDO
   FIELD x AS CHARACTER.
   hbuf = BUFFER tt1:HANDLE.    /* Static temp-table's default buffer */
   htab = TEMP-TABLE tt1:HANDLE. /* Static temp-table handle (not buffer) */

   /* Different ways to create an alternate temp-table buffer */
CREATE BUFFER hbuf1
   FOR TABLE BUFFER tt1:HANDLE.    /* From static tt's default buffer */
CREATE BUFFER hbuf1 FOR TABLE hbuf. /* From static tt's default buffer */
CREATE BUFFER hbuf1
   FOR TABLE TEMP-TABLE tt1:HANDLE. /* From static tt's handle */
CREATE BUFFER hbuf1 FOR TABLE htab. /* From static tt's handle */
CREATE BUFFER hbuf1 FOR TABLE "tt1". /* From static tt's name */
```
CREATE CALL statement

Notes

- If the character expression, *table-name*, identifies a temp-table defined as REFERENCE-ONLY, the statement sets *handle* to an unbound object that cannot function as a buffer object. To create a valid buffer object for such a table, use FOR TABLE *table-handle* or *buffer-handle* instead.

- Unless you need to use an alternate buffer, the most economical and cleanest way to obtain a buffer object handle for a table is to retrieve the handle for its default buffer. For example:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE hbuf AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE htab AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

DEFINE TEMP-TABLE tt2 NO-UNDO
FIELD x AS CHARACTER.

CREATE TEMP-TABLE htab,
htab:TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( "dynTT" ).

/* Obtaining the default buffer for a table */
hbuf = BUFFER Customer:HANDLE.  /* For a database table */
hbuf = BUFFER tt2:HANDLE.      /* For a static temp-table */
hbuf = htab:DEFAULT-BUFFER-HANDLE. /* For a dynamic temp-table */
```

See also  
CREATE QUERY statement, DEFINE BUFFER statement

CREATE CALL statement

Creates a call object, then stores a handle to it in the handle variable specified. The call object, its attributes, and its methods, are used by applications to invoke logic dynamically.

Syntax

```plaintext
CREATE CALL handle [ IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool ] [ NO-ERROR ]
```

*handle*

A HANDLE expression that indicates the name of a HANDLE variable into which a handle to the new call object is stored.

*IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool*

A CHARACTER expression that indicates the name of the widget pool to contain the new call object.

*NO-ERROR*

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:
• Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

• Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

• Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

• NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

• A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

• If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Notes**

• Unlike most ABL objects, the call object, by default, is assigned not to the closest unnamed widget pool, but rather to the SESSION widget pool.

• A call object is deleted automatically when its widget pool is deleted. To delete it earlier than its widget pool, use the DELETE OBJECT statement.

**See also**

Call object handle, DELETE OBJECT statement
CREATE CLIENT-PRINCIPAL statement

Creates an instance of a Client-principal object dynamically at run time. Each Client-principal object instance contains information specific to one user login session. This login session may be used as an application or database user identity from an authentication domain registered in the application’s trusted authentication domain registry.

Note: You use a Client-principal object with the SET-CLIENT( ) method or SET-DB-CLIENT function to set the user identity for an ABL session or OpenEdge database. You can have only one active Client-principal object set as the current user at any one point in time for a session or database connection.

Syntax

```
CREATE CLIENT-PRINCIPAL client-principal-handle
```

`client-principal-handle`

A variable of type HANDLE that represents the handle of the Client-principal object.

Note

To use the Client-principal object, you must first register the authentication domain that created the object in the application’s trusted authentication domain registry for the session or database connection. To register an authentication domain, you can do either of the following:

- Use the REGISTER-DOMAIN( ) and LOCK-REGISTRATION( ) methods, which register an authentication domain and then restrict the registration of additional authentication domains, respectively.
- Use the LOAD-DOMAINS( ) method, which loads registered authentication domains from an OpenEdge database and then automatically restricts the registration of additional authentication domains.

See also

Client-principal object handle, LOAD-DOMAINS( ) method, LOCK-REGISTRATION( ) method, REGISTER-DOMAIN( ) method, SET-CLIENT( ) method, SET-DB-CLIENT function

CREATE DATABASE statement

Creates a new OpenEdge database.

Syntax

```
CREATE DATABASE new-database [ FROM old-database [ NEW-INSTANCE ] ]
[ REPLACE ] [ NO-ERROR ]
```

`new-database`

A CHARACTER expression that returns the absolute or relative pathname of the database you want to create. Any relative pathname is relative to the current working directory. If the database already exists, a new database is not created unless you specify REPLACE.
CREATE DATABASE statement

FROM old-database

A CHARACTER expression that returns the name of the database whose schema and data you want to copy to the new database. The value of old-database can be an absolute or relative pathname or one of the special strings "EMPTY", "DEMO", or "SPORTS". If you omit this option, the AVM creates an empty database. Any relative pathname is relative to the current working directory.

NEW-INSTANCE

If specified, the AVM assigns the new database a new globally unique identifier (GUID) value as the database identifier. If not specified, the AVM assigns the new database the same GUID database identifier as the old database.

When you create a new database by copying an existing database provided by OpenEdge (such as the empty database, demo database, or Sports2000 database), the AVM always assigns the new database a new GUID database identifier.

Note: Use this option only when creating a new database by copying an existing database.

REPLACE

If specified and a database already exists with the name specified by new-database, the existing database is deleted and replaced with the new database. If not specified and a database already exists with the name specified by new-database, an error occurs.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.
If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- **NO-ERROR** does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Example**

This procedure prompts for the name of a database to connect. If the database does not exist, the procedure creates it.
CREATE DATASET statement

Creates a ProDataSet object dynamically at run time. The ProDataSet object that is created is empty.

**Note:** You can use the `ADD-BUFFER()` method and `SET-BUFFERS()` method to add buffers to a dynamic ProDataSet object.

**Syntax**

```
CREATE DATASET dataset-handle [ IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name ]
```

`dataset-handle`

A variable of type HANDLE that represents the handle of the dynamic ProDataSet object.

---

**r-credb.p**

```prolog
DEFINE VARIABLE dbname AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO LABEL "Database" FORMAT "x(65)".

/* Prompt the user for the name of a demo database to connect. */
SET dbname HELP "Enter the name of your database."
   WITH FRAME dbname-frame SIDE-LABELS.

/* If the entered name does not have the .db suffix, add it. This is necessary for the search function to work correctly. */
IF LENGTH(dbname) < 3 THEN
   dbname = dbname + ".db".
ELSE IF SUBSTRING(dbname, LENGTH(dbname) - 2) = ".db" THEN
   dbname = dbname + ".db".

/* If the database does not exist, create it from Sports2000. */
IF SEARCH(dbname) = ? THEN DO:
   MESSAGE "Database does not exist. Do you want to create it?"
      VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX QUESTION BUTTONS YES-NO TITLE "Connect Database"
      UPDATE create-it AS LOGICAL.
   IF create-it THEN DO:
      CREATE DATABASE dbname FROM "Sports2000".
      MESSAGE "New database created:" dbname.
      END.
   ELSE UNDO, RETRY.
   END.

/* Connect the database. */
CONNECT VALUE(dbname) -1.
```

**Note**

If you omit the FROM option, the AVM uses the empty database.

**See also**

ALIAS function, CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, DATASERVERS function, DBCODEPAGE function, DBCOLLATION function, DBRESTRICTIONS function, DBTYPE function, DELETE ALIAS statement, DISCONNECT statement, ERROR-STATUS system handle, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, NUM-DBS function, PDBNAME function, SDBNAME function
CREATE DATA-SOURCE statement

IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name

An expression of type CHARACTER that evaluates, at run time, to the name of the widget pool in which the dynamic ProDataSet object is created.

**Note:** Widget pool names are not case-sensitive.

**Notes**
- If you do not specify a widget pool name, the object is created in the Session unnamed widget pool (not in the closest unnamed widget pool). The object goes away when its widget pool goes away or when you delete it using the DELETE OBJECT statement.
- If the ProDataSet object serves as an OUTPUT parameter and you specify a widget pool, the widget pool must outlive the called procedure.

**Example**
Following is an example of how to create a dynamic ProDataSet object for Orders and their Orderlines:

```pl
DEFINE VARIABLE hDset AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hRel AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
CREATE DATASET hDset.
```

**See also**
ProDataSet object handle, DEFINE DATASET statement

CREATE DATA-SOURCE statement

Creates a data-source object dynamically at run time.

**Syntax**

```pl
CREATE DATA-SOURCE data-source-handle [ IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name ]
```

*data-source-handle*

A variable of type HANDLE that represents the handle of the dynamic data-source object.

*IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name*

An expression of type CHARACTER that evaluates, at run time, to the name of the widget pool in which the dynamic data-source object is created.

**Note:** Widget pool names are not case-sensitive.
Note If you do not specify a widget pool name, the dynamic data-source object is created in the closest unnamed widget-pool, by default. The object goes away when its widget pool goes away or when you delete it using the DELETE OBJECT statement.

See also Data-source object handle, DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement

CREATE QUERY statement

Creates a dynamic query.

Syntax

```
CREATE QUERY handle
  [ IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name ]
```

**handle**

A variable of type HANDLE that represents the handle of the query object.

**IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name**

An expression of type CHARACTER that evaluates, at run time, to the name of the widget pool that contains the dynamic query.

**Note:** Widget pool names are not case-sensitive.

Example

The following example creates a dynamic query with a static buffer and a dynamic predicate (WHERE clause) which is resolved at run time:

**r-crtqry.p**

```
/* r-crtqry.p */

DEFINE VARIABLE hQuery AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iNumVar AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 10.

CREATE QUERY hQuery.

hQuery:SET-BUFFERS(BUFFER Customer:HANDLE).

hQuery:QUERY-PREPARE("FOR EACH Customer WHERE Customer.CustNum < " +
  STRING(iNumVar)).

hQuery:QUERY-OPEN.

REPEAT WITH FRAME y:
  hQuery:GET-NEXT().
  IF hQuery:QUERY-OFF-END THEN LEAVE.
  DISPLAY
    Customer.CustNum
    Customer.Name FORMAT "x(30)"
    Customer.City FORMAT "X(20)".
  END.

hQuery:QUERY-CLOSE()
DELETE OBJECT hQuery.
```
**CREATE SAX-ATTRIBUTES statement**

Creates an instance of a SAX-attributes object and assigns its handle to the handle variable specified. Use this object to access and manage the attribute list for an XML element either being read or written with the SAX-reader or SAX-writer object.

**Syntax**

```
CREATE SAX-ATTRIBUTES handle [ IN WIDGET-POOL pool-name ] [ NO-ERROR ]
```

- `handle`:
  Variable of type HANDLE which stores the handle of the new SAX-attributes object.

- `IN WIDGET-POOL pool-name`:
  Specifies the widget pool where the AVM creates the new object. If you do not specify a widget pool, the AVM creates the object in the current default widget pool.

- `NO-ERROR`:
  Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.
- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where `message-num` is 1 for the first message.
CREATE SAX-ATTRIBUTES statement

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

In ABL, a SAX-attributes object can be automatically created and managed by the SAX parser, or programatically created and managed by you. Automatic SAX-attributes objects are created, populated, and destroyed during the scope of the startElement callback procedure. The startElement callback is called by the SAX-reader object each time the SAX parser encounters new XML element during a read operation. The SAX parser populates the SAX-attributes object, but you may interact with the object during the scope of the startElement callback procedure. For example, you may add elements, update elements, and remove elements from the SAX-attributes object.

At the conclusion of the callback, the SAX-attributes object is deleted and your access to the element list is lost. To save the XML attributes list, you would need to create another SAX-attributes object that is not tied to the scope of the startElement callback procedure. Then, from within the startElement callback, you would use the COPY-SAX-ATTRIBUTES( ) method on the new object and provide a handle to the automatically created SAX-attributes object.

Finally, you would likely pass the XML element and its attributes to a SAX-writer object to concurrently build a new XML document while reading the source XML document.

Example

The following code snippets assembled form one complete example of a concurrent XML read and write operation. The first snippet shows the main block of code:
This snippet contains the callbacks for starting and ending a document read. Note that embedded in the steps of the read operation are the corresponding steps for a concurrent write operation:

```lisp
/* Uses THIS-PROCEDURE as the SAX handler. All callbacks are below. */
lok = hReader:SET-INPUT-SOURCE("file", cFileRead).
lok = hWriter:SET-OUTPUT-DESTINATION("file", cFileWrite).

hReader:SAX-PARSE().
IF ERROR-STATUS:ERROR THEN DO:
    MESSAGE "Problem reading the XML file:" cFileRead.
    MESSAGE ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(1).
END.
ELSE
    MESSAGE "XML file converted. Written to" cFileWrite.

DELETE OBJECT hReader.
DELETE OBJECT hWriter.
DELETE OBJECT hSaxAtt.
```

The startElement callback does most of the processing. Depending on the values being read by SAX-reader, the callback decides what to write to the new XML document:
The last snippet completes the set of callback procedures needed for this example:

See also  SAX-attributes object handle
CREATE SAX-READER statement

Syntax

```
CREATE SAX-READER handle
   [ IN WIDGET-POOL pool-name ] [ NO-ERROR ]
```

handle

A variable of type HANDLE into which CREATE SAX-READER stores the new handle.

IN WIDGET-POOL pool-name

A CHARACTER expression indicating the widget pool in which the object is created. If you do not specify a widget pool, the object is created in the current default widget pool.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the
error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

See also SAX-reader object handle

CREATE SAX-WRITER statement

Creates an instance of a SAX-writer object and assigns its handle to the handle variable specified. Use this object to write an XML document using the SAX interface.

Syntax

```
CREATE SAX-WRITER handle [ IN WIDGET-POOL pool-name ] [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**handle**

Variable of type HANDLE which stores the handle of the new SAX-writer object.

**IN WIDGET-POOL pool-name**

Specifies the widget pool where the AVM creates the new object. If you do not specify a widget pool, the AVM creates the object in the current default widget pool.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the
CREATE SERVER statement

ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.
- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.
- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.
- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

See also SAX-writer object handle

CREATE SERVER statement

Creates an instance of a server object and assigns its handle to the handle variable you specify.

Syntax

```
CREATE SERVER handle
  [ ASSIGN { attribute = expression } ... ]
```

handle

A variable of type HANDLE into which CREATE SERVER stores the new server handle.
ASSIGN \{ attribute = expression \} ... 

Assigns specified values to attributes of the handle. The attribute parameter must be the name of a valid attribute for a server handle, and the expression parameter must evaluate to a valid value for the attribute.

**Note**

You can use a server handle as a connection point to an AppServer™. For more information on server handles, see the Server object handle entry. For more information on AppServers, see OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications.

**See also**

DELETE OBJECT statement, RUN statement, Server object handle

---

**CREATE SERVER-SOCKET statement**

Creates an instance of a server socket object and assigns it to the handle variable specified. It is through this object that a socket-based server application can listen for connections on a TCP/IP port.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
CREATE SERVER-SOCKET handle [ NO-ERROR ]
```

*handle*

Variable of type HANDLE into which the CREATE SERVER-SOCKET statement stores the new server socket handle.

*NO-ERROR*

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object.
CREATE SOAP-HEADER statement

Creates an instance of a SOAP-header object dynamically at run time, and assigns its handle to the specified handle variable.

Syntax

```
CREATE SOAP-HEADER handle [ IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name ]
```

*handle*

A variable of type HANDLE that represents the handle of the SOAP-header object.
CREATE SOAP-HEADER-ENTRYREF statement

IN WIDGET-POOL  \textit{widget-pool-name}

An expression of type CHARACTER that evaluates to the name of the widget pool in which the dynamic SOAP-header object is created.

\textbf{Note:} Widget pool names are not case-sensitive.

\textbf{Notes}

- Use the SOAP-header object to pass an input parameter to a response callback procedure and an output parameter to a request callback procedure. The SOAP HEADER object passed to the response callback is implicitly created by the AVM. In order to pass a SOAP HEADER object back from the request callback, the application needs to explicitly create it or use an object that it has previously saved.

- The SOAP-header object is either implicitly created by the AVM or explicitly created by the application using the CREATE SOAP-HEADER statement. In either case, the application is responsible for deleting the object.

You can delete a SOAP-header object and its underlying XML in one of two ways. You can:

- Use the DELETE OBJECT statement to delete the SOAP-header object directly.

- Set the \texttt{lDeleteOnDone} parameter in the request header callback procedure to TRUE, which directs the AVM to delete the SOAP header object after it copies the object’s contents to the outbound SOAP message.

For more information about deleting SOAP-header objects, see \textit{OpenEdge Development: Web Services}.

\textbf{See also} \textit{SOAP-header object handle}

\section*{CREATE SOAP-HEADER-ENTRYREF statement}

Creates an instance of a SOAP-header-entryref object dynamically at run time, and assigns its handle to the specified handle variable.

\textbf{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
CREATE SOAP-HEADER-ENTRYREF  \textit{hshEntry}  [ IN WIDGET-POOL \textit{widget-pool-name} ]
\end{verbatim}

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textit{hshEntry}

    A variable of type HANDLE that represents the handle of the SOAP-header-entryref object.

  \item \textbf{IN WIDGET-POOL}  \textit{widget-pool-name}

    An expression of type CHARACTER that evaluates to the name of the widget pool in which the dynamic SOAP-header-entryref object is created. A SOAP-header-entryref object is created in the closest unnamed widget-pool, by default.
\end{itemize}
**CREATE SOCKET statement**

Creates a socket object and assigns it to the handle variable specified. It is through this object that the application can connect to a TCP/IP port and read and write on the socket bound to the port.

**Syntax**

```
CREATE SOCKET handle [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**handle**

Variable of type HANDLE into which CREATE SOCKET stores the new socket handle.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the **ERROR-STATUS system handle**. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the **ERROR-STATUS:ERROR** attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the **ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES** attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block **without** a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the **ERROR-STATUS:ERROR** attribute, but do add messages to the **ERROR-STATUS system handle**. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block **with** a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the **ERROR-STATUS system handle**.

- Use **ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num )** to retrieve a particular message, where **message-num** is 1 for the first message.

---

**Note:** Widget pool names are not case-sensitive.

**Note**

The SOAP-header-entryref object is explicitly created by the application using the CREATE SOAP-HEADER-ENTRYREF statement. The application is responsible for deleting this object. Use the DELETE OBJECT statement to delete a SOAP-header-entryref object without deleting its underlying XML. Use the DELETE-HEADER-ENTRY() method to delete the XML underlying the SOAP-header-entryref object without deleting the object.

**See also** SOAP-header-entryref object handle
If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- **NO-ERROR** does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**See also**

CREATE SERVER-SOCKET statement, DELETE OBJECT statement, Server socket object handle, Socket object handle

---

### CREATE TEMP-TABLE statement

Creates a TEMP-TABLE dynamically at run time. The TEMP-TABLE that is created is empty and must be defined using ADD/CREATE methods.

**Syntax**

```
CREATE TEMP-TABLE handle
    [ IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name ]
```

**handle**

A variable of type HANDLE that represents the handle of the TEMP-TABLE object.

**IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name**

An expression of type CHARACTER that evaluates, at run time, to the name of the widget pool that contains the dynamic TEMP-TABLE.

**Note:** Widget pool names are not case-sensitive.
Example

The following example creates a TEMP-TABLE like the Order table and populates it from the Order table. In addition, the corresponding SalesRep name is added from the SalesRep table, as shown:

r-cretmpt.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE tth AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE bh AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE qh AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE buf-ord-hndl AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE buf-rep-hndl AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE fld1 AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE fld2 AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

/* Get database table handles */
buf-ord-hndl = BUFFER Order:HANDLE.
buf-rep-hndl = BUFFER SalesRep:HANDLE.

/* Create an empty, undefined TEMP-TABLE */
CREATE TEMP-TABLE tth.

/* Give it Order table's fields & indexes */
tth:CREATE-LIKE(buf-ord-hndl).

/* Add field like SalesRep.RepName */
tth:ADD-LIKE-FIELD("RepName","SalesRep.RepName").

/* No more fields will be added */
tth:TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE("ordx").

/* Get the buffer handle for the temp-table */
bh = tth:DEFAULT-BUFFER-HANDLE.

/* Populate the temp-table from order */
FOR EACH Order NO-LOCK:
  bh:BUFFER-CREATE.
  bh:BUFFER-COPY(buf-ord-hndl).
  /* Add the corresponding salesrep name */
  FIND SalesRep NO-LOCK WHERE SalesRep.SalesRep = Order.SalesRep NO-ERROR.
  IF AVAILABLE SalesRep THEN
    bh:BUFFER-COPY(buf-rep-hndl,?,"RepName,repname").
  END.

/* Run a query to access the TEMP-TABLE */
CREATE QUERY qh.
qh:SET-BUFFERS(bh).
qh:QUERY-PREPARE("FOR EACH ordx WHERE ordx.OrderNum < 50 BY ordx.RepName").
qh:QUERY-OPEN().

fld1 = bh:BUFFER-FIELD("OrderNum").
fld2 = bh:BUFFER-FIELD("RepName").

/* Display the order number and the salesrep name */
REPEAT:
  qh:GET-NEXT().
  IF qh:QUERY-OFF-END THEN LEAVE.
  DISPLAY fld1:BUFFER-VALUE() FORMAT "X(10)".
  DISPLAY fld2:BUFFER-VALUE() FORMAT "X(20)".
END.

qh:QUERY-CLOSE().
bh:BUFFER-RELEASE().
delete object tth.
```

Notes

- Once the TEMP-TABLE fields and indexes are defined using the ADD/CREATE methods, the definition must be terminated by using the TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE method before the TEMP-TABLE can be used.
• Once the TEMP-TABLE is prepared, it can be manipulated by using its buffer object handle which is retrieved using the DEFAULT-BUFFER-HANDLE attribute. All the BUFFER methods are available to the dynamic TEMP-TABLE.

• The dynamic temp-table object is scoped like the buffer object. It is created in a widget pool and ends when the widget pool ends or when it is deleted with the DELETE OBJECT statement. You may not delete the default buffer object belonging to a dynamic temp-table.

• Errors for dynamic temp-tables do not automatically raise the ERROR condition since they occur inside a widget expression. All the methods that can have errors return FALSE if an error occurs, so they must be tested. If NO-ERROR is in effect in the statement containing the widget reference, no messages display, but they can be retrieved from the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

See also DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement, TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( ) method

CREATE widget statement

Creates a dynamic object, such as a widget object.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
CREATE { BUTTON | COMBO-BOX
       | CONTROL-FRAME | DIALOG-BOX
       | EDITOR | FILL-IN
       | FRAME | IMAGE
       | MENU | MENU-ITEM
       | RADIO-SET | RECTANGLE
       | SELECTION-LIST | SLIDER
       | SUB-MENU | TEXT
       | TOGGLE-BOX | WINDOW
       | VALUE ( string-expression )
    } handle [ IN WIDGET-POOL pool-name ]
    [ ASSIGN { attribute = expression } ... ]
    [ trigger-phrase ]
```

VALUE ( string-expression )

An expression of type CHARACTER that evaluates to the type of object you want to create (for example, BUTTON) with any combination of uppercase and lowercase characters.

handle

A variable of type HANDLE that the AVM sets for the new widget.
CREATE widget statement

IN WIDGET-POOL pool-name

Specifies the widget pool in which the object is created. If you do not specify a widget pool, the object is created in the current default widget pool.

ASSIGN \{ attribute = expression \} ...

Assigns specified values to attributes of the object. The attribute parameter must be the name of a valid attribute for the object and expression must evaluate to a valid value for that attribute.

trigger-phrase

A trigger phrase associated with the object. For more information, see the Trigger phrase reference entry.

Example

This procedure creates a dynamic button that displays a list of customer names:

```
r-dynbut.p

DEFINE VARIABLE but1 AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DISPLAY "Dynamic Button Example" SKIP(3) WITH FRAME x SIDE-LABELS.
OPEN QUERY all-custs FOR EACH Customer.
GET FIRST all-custs.
DISPLAY Customer.Name WITH FRAME x.
CREATE BUTTON but1 ASSIGN
  \{ ROW = 3 \}
  \{ COLUMN = 5 \}
  \{ LABEL = "Next Customer" \}
  \{ FRAME = FRAME x:HANDLE \}
  \{ SENSITIVE = TRUE \}
  \{ VISIBLE = TRUE \}
TRIGGERS:
  ON CHOOSE DO:
    \{ GET NEXT all-custs. \}
    \{ DISPLAY Customer.Name WITH FRAME x. \}
  END.
END TRIGGERS.
WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```

Notes

- Attribute assignments you specify in the CREATE widget statement are processed in the order they appear. In some cases you must supply the attributes in proper order. For example, you cannot set the SENSITIVE or VISIBLE attributes for a field-level widget until you have set its FRAME attribute.

- If you are setting the FORMAT attribute and specifying an initial SCREEN-VALUE for the widget, assign the FORMAT before the SCREEN-VALUE. Otherwise, the default format is applied to the SCREEN-VALUE which might cause truncation or other formatting errors.

- You can use the ASSIGN option to assign a widget ID value to the WIDGET-ID attribute for this object. If you have enabled application-defined widget IDs in your ABL GUI application, by specifying the Use Widget ID (-usewidgetid) startup parameter, then the AVM uses this widget ID when it creates the widget at run time, instead of using the
CREATE WIDGET-POOL statement

Creates a named or unnamed widget pool in which to contain most dynamic widgets and other handle-based objects created during an ABL session.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
CREATE WIDGET-POOL
  [ pool-name [ PERSISTENT ] ]
  [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**pool-name**

A character-string expression that specifies the name for a named widget pool you are creating. Widget pool names are not case sensitive.

If you omit this option, an unnamed widget pool is created and scoped to the procedure or class-based method. That is, a routine-scoped unnamed widget pool and its contents remain in effect as long as the procedure or method is on the call stack, and the pool and its contents are automatically deleted when the procedure or method is removed from the call stack.

**PERSISTENT**

Specifies that the named widget pool is persistent. This means that the pool and any widgets in it remain allocated after the current procedure or method terminates. If you do not specify this option, the pool and its contents are automatically deleted when procedure or method execution ends.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not
done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.
CREATE WIDGET-POOL statement

Example

The following example lets you create a series of dynamic buttons. All the buttons are created within a named widget pool. Because the widget pool is created within a trigger, it is defined as persistent so that it remains allocated after the trigger ends. You can at any time choose to delete the entire widget pool and start over.

r-widpl.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE wh AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

DEFINE BUTTON b_create LABEL "Create Button".
DEFINE BUTTON b_del LABEL "Delete Buttons".
DEFINE BUTTON b_quit LABEL "Quit"

TRIGGERS:
   ON CHOOSE DO:
      IF VALID-HANDLE(wh) THEN
         DELETE WIDGET-POOL "new-buttons".
         QUIT.
      END.

DEFINE FRAME butt-frame
   b_create b_del b_quit
WITH ROW SCREEN-LINES - 2.

DEFINE FRAME new-buttons
WITH SIZE 76 BY 11 CENTERED ROW 2 TITLE "New Buttons".

ON CHOOSE OF b_create IN FRAME butt-frame DO:
   STATUS INPUT "Press RETURN to select a new button".
   IF wh = ? OR NOT VALID-HANDLE(wh) THEN
      CREATE WIDGET-POOL "new-buttons" PERSISTENT.
   END.

   CREATE BUTTON wh IN WIDGET-POOL "new-buttons" ASSIGN
      FRAME = FRAME new-buttons:HANDLE
      ROW = RANDOM(2, 9)
      COLUMN = RANDOM(2, 58)
      LABEL = "BUTTON " + STRING(ETIME)
      SENSITIVE = TRUE
      VISIBLE = TRUE
      TRIGGERS:
         ON CHOOSE PERSISTENT RUN dispmsg.
   END.

ON CHOOSE OF b_del IN FRAME butt-frame DO:
   IF VALID-HANDLE(wh) THEN
      DELETE WIDGET-POOL "new-buttons".
      STATUS INPUT.
   END.

ENABLE b_create b_del b_quit WITH FRAME butt-frame.

DO ON ENDKEY UNDO, LEAVE:
   WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF b_quit IN FRAME butt-frame.
END.

IF VALID-HANDLE(wh) THEN
   DELETE WIDGET-POOL "new-buttons".

PROCEDURE dispmsg:
   MESSAGE "You chose button " SELF:LABEL.
END PROCEDURE.
```

Notes

- The AVM automatically creates a persistent unnamed widget pool (session widget pool) at the start of each session. Most applications use only this session widget pool.
• In general, unnamed widget pools cannot persist beyond the scope of the procedure or method in which they are created, except the session widget pool, which is created by the AVM.

• If you create an unnamed widget pool in the main block of a persistent procedure or you instantiate a class where the USE-WIDGET-POOL option is defined somewhere in its hierarchy, the AVM creates an object-persistent unnamed widget pool that persists for the lifetime of the persistent procedure or class-based object, respectively. This object-persistent widget pool then becomes the default widget pool for any internal procedure of the persistent procedure or any method of the instantiated class that is invoked from outside the respective persistent procedure or instantiated class. However, any routine-scoped unnamed widget pool created by these internal procedures or methods supersedes this object-persistent widget pool. For more information on the USE-WIDGET-POOL option, see the CLASS statement reference entry.

• When you create an unnamed widget pool, it automatically becomes the default widget pool. Each subsequent dynamically created widget is placed in this unnamed pool unless you specifically assign it to another pool. This unnamed pool remains the default widget pool until it is deleted or you create another unnamed widget pool. Thus, if you create no unnamed widget pools, all dynamically created widgets go into the session widget pool, unless assigned to another pool. If you create any additional unnamed widget pools, either object-persistent or routine-scoped, the most locally scoped and recently created unnamed widget pool becomes the default widget pool for all subsequently created dynamic widgets.

• Persistent widget pools remain allocated until they are explicitly deleted (with the DELETE WIDGET-POOL statement) or until the end of the ABL session that created them.

• All named widget pools are globally scoped. While a named widget pool is allocated, any procedure within the same process can access that widget pool. The name of a widget pool must be unique among all widget pools for the process. If you try to create a widget pool with the same name as an existing pool, the AVM raises the ERROR condition.

• If a recursive procedure or method creates an unnamed widget pool, each iteration of that procedure or method creates a separate pool. If a recursive routine creates a named widget pool, you must ensure that only one iteration creates the pool (where all iterations can share it) or use a different name in each iteration (where each creates and uses its own pool).

• You might want to create a new, unnamed widget pool just before invoking a new procedure or method and then delete that pool when the procedure or method returns. This ensures that any dynamic widgets created by that procedure or method in the default pool are deleted immediately. For example:

```
CREATE WIDGET-POOL.
RUN xyz.p.
DELETE WIDGET-POOL.
```

Similarly, you might want to store all dynamic widgets for a subsystem within a specific named pool. For example:
In this example, the procedure ord-ent.p must reference the oe-pool for each dynamic widget it creates.

**See also** CLASS statement, CREATE widget statement, DELETE WIDGET-POOL statement

### CREATE X-DOCUMENT statement

Creates a handle for an XML document object. To use the XML document, you must add new nodes using the CREATE-NODE( ) method, the CREATE-NODE-NAMESPACE( ) method, or populate the document from an existing file using the LOAD( ) method.

**Note:** To ensure consistency across all nodes in an XML document, use either the CREATE-NODE-NAMESPACE( ) method or the CREATE-NODE( ) method to build an XML document; do not use both methods within a single document.

**Syntax**

```
CREATE X-DOCUMENT handle [ IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name ]
```

*handle*

A variable of type HANDLE into which CREATE X-DOCUMENT stores the new handle.

*IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name*

An expression of type CHARACTER that evaluates, at run time, to the name of the widget pool that contains the XML document object.

**Note:** Widget pool names are not case-sensitive.

**Example**

The following code fragment depicts creating an XML document object:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hXdoc AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
.
CREATE X-DOCUMENT hXdoc.
.
```

**See also** CREATE X-NODEREF statement, DELETE OBJECT statement, X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle
CREATE X-NODEREF statement

Creates a handle which can be used as a parameter or return-value for methods which will associate the handle with an XML node. This object is not a node in its own right, but merely a way to provide access to the underlying XML node.

Syntax

```
CREATE X-NODEREF handle [ IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name ]
```

**handle**

A valid X-noderef object handle to use for the new XML node.

**IN WIDGET-POOL widget-pool-name**

An expression of type CHARACTER that evaluates, at run time, to the name of the widget pool that contains the XML node.

**Note:** Widget pool names are not case-sensitive.

An X-noderef object is not in a fully usable state until it has been associated with an X-document. Before this, you can only access its HANDLE, TYPE, PRIVATE-DATE, and UNIQUE-ID attributes without error. To avoid run-time errors, the code below shows one way to test the status of an X-noderef object:

```
cType = X-noderef:SUBTYPE NO-ERROR.
IF VALID-HANDLE(X-noderef) AND cType = 'ELEMENT' THEN DO:
    /*** your code ***/
END.
```

Example

The following code fragment depicts creating an XML document node reference and using it to create a node:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hXdoc AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
    . . .
CREATE X-DOCUMENT hXdoc.
CREATE X-NODEREF hXnode.
hXdoc:CREATE-NODE(hXnode,"City","ELEMENT").
    . . .
```

See also

CREATE X-DOCUMENT statement, DELETE OBJECT statement, X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle
CURRENT-CHANGED function

Returns TRUE if the copy of the record in the buffer after executing a FIND CURRENT or GET CURRENT differs from the copy of the record in the buffer before executing the FIND CURRENT or GET CURRENT. That is, if the current application changes the record, but no other user changes the record during its scope in the current application, CURRENT-CHANGED returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
CURRENT-CHANGED record
```

*record*

The name of a table or buffer.

Example

The following example finds the first customer record with NO-LOCK and makes it available to the user to review and change:

```
r-currch.p
```

```plaintext

ON GO OF FRAME upd DO:
  DO TRANSACTION:
    FIND CURRENT Customer EXCLUSIVE-LOCK.
    IF CURRENT-CHANGED Customer THEN DO:
      MESSAGE "This record has been changed by another user" SKIP
      "Please re-enter your changes." VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
      RETURN NO-APPLY.
    END.
  END.
  FIND CURRENT Customer NO-LOCK.
END.

FIND FIRST Customer NO-LOCK.
DO ON ENDKEY UNDO, LEAVE:
  WAIT-FOR "GO" OF FRAME upd.
END.
```

While the user reviews the record, other users can change it. After the user makes a change of their own and enters GO in the frame, the first FIND CURRENT statement refetches the current customer record with an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK (preventing other users from reading or updating it). Then, the CURRENT-CHANGED function compares the contents of the customer record with the copy of the customer record that was in the buffer before the FIND CURRENT statement. If it differs, the CURRENT-CHANGED function returns a TRUE value, prints a message, and displays the contents of the customer record contained in the buffer. The RETURN NO-APPLY option prevents the program from ending and gives the user another chance to change the customer record.
The CURRENT-CHANGED function returns a FALSE value if the copy of the customer record that is in the buffer was not modified. After verifying that the copy of the record has not changed, the ASSIGN statement updates the customer record and a second FIND CURRENT statement downgrades the record to NO-LOCK. Thus, while the user has ample time to review and change the record, the actual transaction time is kept to a minimum to allow other users access.

Notes

- The CURRENT-CHANGED function is valid only when called after a FIND CURRENT or GET CURRENT statement.

- If a client application modifies the buffer, the AVM compares the newly read record with the buffer contents from that application, rather than with the record read from the server. The CURRENT-CHANGED function continues to return a value based on the contents of the buffer until the next FIND CURRENT or GET CURRENT operates on that buffer or until the buffer goes out of scope or is released.

- The CURRENT-CHANGED function cannot check the current values against the initial values of BLOB or CLOB fields. If you use CURRENT-CHANGED on a ProBindingSource’s data source that contains a BLOB or a CLOB field, it raises an error unless you set the ProBindingSource’s NoLOBs property to TRUE.

See also FIND statement, GET statement, LOCKED function

CURRENT-LANGUAGE function

Returns the current value of the CURRENT-LANGUAGE variable.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
CURRENT-LANGUAGE
```

Example

The following example displays a message indicating the setting of your CURRENT-LANGUAGE:

```
r-curlng.p

DEFINE VARIABLE cur-lang AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

cur-lang = CURRENT-LANGUAGE.

IF cur-lang = "?" THEN
   MESSAGE "Your current language is not set."
ELSE
   MESSAGE "Your current language is" cur-lang.
```

Notes

- An r-code file may contain several text segments each associated with a different language. The setting of the CURRENT-LANGUAGE variable determines from which r-code text segment the AVM reads character-string constants.
• If the value of CURRENT-LANGUAGE is a quoted question mark ("?") , the AVM reads character-strings from the default text segment.

• The value of CURRENT-LANGUAGE might be a comma-separated list of language names. If so, the AVM searches r-code for a text segment that matches the first language in the list. If that segment is not found, then it searches for a text segment for the next entry in the list until a segment is found.

• You can initialize the CURRENT-LANGUAGE variable with the Language (-lng) parameter.

• The behavior of CURRENT-LANGUAGE when one procedure calls another is as follows:
  – If a procedure changes the value of CURRENT-LANGUAGE, calls from the procedure to the CURRENT-LANGUAGE function return the name of the new language, but the procedure continues to use the character strings of the original language.
  – If the procedure then runs another procedure, when the called procedure gets control, calls from the called procedure to the CURRENT-LANGUAGE function return the name of the new language, and the called procedure uses the character strings of the new language.
  – When the called procedure finishes and control returns to the original procedure, calls from the original procedure to the CURRENT-LANGUAGE function return the name of the new language, but the original procedure continues to use the character strings of the original language.

See also  COMPILE statement, CURRENT-LANGUAGE statement

CURRENT-LANGUAGE statement

Sets the CURRENT-LANGUAGE variable for the current ABL session.

Note:  Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

\[
\text{CURRENT-LANGUAGE} = \text{string-expression}
\]

\text{string-expression}

A character-string expression that specifies a language name or a comma-separated list of language names.

Example

This example procedure uses the CURRENT-LANGUAGE function to find the current language, prompts the user to choose a new language, and then uses the CURRENT-LANGUAGE statement to reset and display the name of the new current language:
CURRENT-RESULT-ROW function

Returns the number of the current row of a specified query as an INTEGER value.

Notes

- The value of CURRENT-LANGUAGE might be a comma-separated list of language names. If so, the AVM searches r-code for a text segment that matches the first language in the list. If that segment is not found, then it searches for a text segment for the next entry in the list until a segment is found.

- You can initialize the CURRENT-LANGUAGE variable with the Language (-lng) parameter.

- The behavior of CURRENT-LANGUAGE when one procedure calls another is as follows:

  - If a procedure changes the value of CURRENT-LANGUAGE, calls from the procedure to the CURRENT-LANGUAGE function return the name of the new language, but the procedure continues to use the character strings of the original language.

  - If the procedure then runs another procedure, when the called procedure gets control, calls from the called procedure to the CURRENT-LANGUAGE function return the name of the new language, and the called procedure uses the character strings of the new language.

  - When the called procedure finishes and control returns to the original procedure, calls from the original procedure to the CURRENT-LANGUAGE function return the name of the new language, but the original procedure continues to use the character strings of the original language.

See also

COMPILE statement, CURRENT-LANGUAGE statement

r-chglng.p

```r
DEFINE VARIABLE cur-lang AS CHARACTER FORMAT "x(10)" VIEW-AS RADIO-SET
  RADIO-BUTTONS czech,  "Czech",
         danish,  "Danish",
         dutch,   "Dutch",
         english, "English",
         french,  "French",
         german,  "German",
         hungar,  "Hungarian",
         italian,  "Italian",
         norweg,  "Norwegian",
         polish,  "Polish",
         portug,  "Portuguese",
         swedish, "Swedish".

cur-lang = IF CURRENT-LANGUAGE = "?" THEN "English" ELSE CURRENT-LANGUAGE.

UPDATE cur-lang NO-LABELS.

CURRENT-LANGUAGE = cur-lang.
MESSAGE "New language is" CURRENT-LANGUAGE.
```
CURRENT-RESULT-ROW function

Syntax

CURRENT-RESULT-ROW ( query-name )

query-name

A character expression that evaluates to the name of a currently open, scrolling query. If
query-name does not resolve to the name of a query, or if the query is not open or not
scrolling, then the function returns the Unknown value (?).

Note: Searching for a query using a handle is more efficient than a character expression.
The AVM resolves a character expression at run time by searching in the current
routine for a static query with that name. If not found, the AVM searches the
enclosing main procedure. If still not found, the AVM searches up through the
calling programs of the current routine, and their main procedures. Since a handle
uniquely identifies a query, no such search is required. Use the query object handle’s CURRENT-RESULT-ROW attribute to avoid a run-time search.

Example

The following example uses the QUERY-OFF-END function to determine when to leave the
REPEAT loop:

r-resrow.p

DEFINE QUERY cust-query FOR Customer SCROLLING.
OPEN QUERY cust-query FOR EACH Customer WHERE Customer.Country = "USA".
REPEAT:
   GET NEXT cust-query.
   IF QUERY-OFF-END("cust-query") THEN LEAVE.
   DISPLAY CURRENT-RESULT-ROW("cust-query") LABEL "Result Row"
END.

Notes

• To use the CURRENT-RESULT-ROW function with a query, the query must be
associated with a browse widget or you must define the query with the SCROLLING
option. For more information on query definitions, see the reference entry for the DEFINE
QUERY statement.

• If the query is empty, CURRENT-RESULT-ROW returns the Unknown value (?).

• If the query is positioned before the first record, CURRENT-RESULT-ROW returns the
value 1. If the query is positioned beyond the last record, CURRENT-RESULT-ROW
returns a value 1 greater than the number of rows in the query result list.

• When possible, the AVM performs optimizations for GET LAST and REPOSITION
statements. These optimizations make the results list invalid. At that point,
CURRENT-RESULT-ROW returns the Unknown value (?). These optimizations do not
occur if the query is opened with the PRESELECT option or has an associated browse
widget.

See also

CLOSE QUERY statement, CURRENT-RESULT-ROW attribute, DEFINE BROWSE
statement, DEFINE QUERY statement, GET statement, NUM-RESULTS function, OPEN
QUERY statement, REPOSITION statement
CURRENT-VALUE function

Returns the current INT64 value of a sequence defined in the Data Dictionary.

Syntax

```
CURRENT-VALUE ( sequence [ , logical-dbname ] )
```

**sequence**

An identifier that specifies the name of a sequence defined in the Data Dictionary.

**logical-dbname**

An identifier that specifies the logical name of the database in which the sequence is defined. The database must be connected. You can omit this parameter if the sequence name is unambiguous. If a sequence with this name exists in more than one connected database, then you must specify `logical-dbname`.

Example

The following example finds the current value of the NextCustNum sequence and then looks for Orders with that Customer number:

```
r-curval.p
```

```pascal
DEFINE VARIABLE cur-cust NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.CustNum.

cur-cust = CURRENT-VALUE(NextCustNum).
IF CAN-FIND(FIRST Order WHERE Order.CustNum = cur-cust) THEN
FOR EACH Order NO-LOCK WHERE Order.CustNum = cur-cust,
   EACH OrderLine OF Order NO-LOCK
      BREAK BY Order.OrderNum:
         IF FIRST-OF(Order.OrderNum) THEN
            DISPLAY Order.OrderNum Order.OrderDate Order.CustNum
            WITH FRAME order-info CENTERED ROW 2 1 COL.
            DISPLAY OrderLine.
         END.
ELSE DO:
   FIND FIRST Customer WHERE Customer.CustNum = cur-cust NO-LOCK NO-ERROR.
   IF AVAILABLE Customer THEN
      MESSAGE "No Orders Exist for Customer " + Customer.Name + ", " + STRING(Customer.CustNum)
      VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX INFORMATION BUTTONS OK TITLE "No Orders".
   ELSE
      MESSAGE "Customer number" cur-cust "does not exist."
      VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX INFORMATION BUTTONS OK TITLE "No Customer".
   END.
END.
```

Notes

- The current value of a sequence can be one of the following:
  - The initial value specified in the Data Dictionary
  - The last value set with either the CURRENT-VALUE statement or the NEXT-VALUE function
  - The Unknown value (?) if the sequence has exceeded its minimum or maximum and is not cycling
• Sequence values are stored in the database in which they are defined, and persist between each invocation of the CURRENT-VALUE statement or NEXT-VALUE function.

• You cannot invoke the CURRENT-VALUE function from within a WHERE clause. Doing so generates a compiler error. To use a result from the CURRENT-VALUE function in a WHERE clause, assign the result to a variable, then use the variable in the WHERE clause.

• You can use any combination of the NEXT-VALUE function, CURRENT-VALUE function, CURRENT-VALUE statement, and their dynamic versions. Use the dynamic version when you don’t know what the database name or sequence name is at run time.

• Be careful when accessing a database sequence with an alias that points to a different database than the one used when the alias was defined. If you supply an alias name to the CURRENT-VALUE function or the NEXT-VALUE function, only the database used to define the alias is referenced. In this case, it is preferable to use the DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function and DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function instead of the CURRENT-VALUE function and NEXT-VALUE function, respectively.

See also CURRENT-VALUE statement, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement, DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function, NEXT-VALUE function

CURRENT-VALUE statement

Resets the current integer value of a sequence defined in the Data Dictionary.

Syntax

```sql
CURRENT-VALUE ( sequence [ , logical-dbname ] ) = expression
```

**sequence**

An identifier that specifies the name of a sequence defined in the Data Dictionary.

**logical-dbname**

An identifier that specifies the logical name of the database in which the sequence is defined. The database must be connected. You can omit this parameter if the sequence name is unambiguous. If more than one connected database has a sequence with given name, then you must supply `logical-dbname`.

**expression**

An integer expression assigned as the current value of the specified sequence. If `expression` is outside the boundary set by the initial value (at one end) and the lower limit or upper limit (at the other end) for the sequence, the AVM returns an error, and the sequence value remains unchanged.

Example

The following example resets the current value of the NextCustNum sequence to the CustNum value of the last Customer record if that is a valid value for the sequence:
The user must have CAN-WRITE privileges on the _Sequence table to use the CURRENT-VALUE statement.

The value of a sequence set by the CURRENT-VALUE statement persists in the database until the next CURRENT-VALUE statement or NEXT-VALUE function is invoked for the sequence, or until the sequence is deleted from the database.

You cannot set a sequence to the Unknown value (?).

You can use any combination of the NEXT-VALUE function, CURRENT-VALUE function, CURRENT-VALUE statement, and their dynamic versions. Use the dynamic version when you don’t know what the database name or sequence name is at run time.

See also CURRENT-VALUE function, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement, DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function, NEXT-VALUE function

---

r-curvl1.p

```plaintext
FIND LAST customer NO-LOCK.

IF Customer.CustNum < CURRENT-VALUE(NextCustNum) AND
    Customer.CustNum > 1000 THEN DO:
    MESSAGE "The value of NextCustNum has been changed to"
    Customer.CustNum VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX INFORMATION BUTTONS OK.
END.
ELSE
    MESSAGE "The value of NextCustNum remains"
    CURRENT-VALUE(NextCustNum) VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX INFORMATION BUTTONS OK.
```
Data types

The data type of a data element defines what kind of data the data element can store. ABL supports the following basic kinds of data types:

- ABL built-in primitive types, including mappings to corresponding .NET primitive types
- Object types, which include both ABL and supported .NET object types, including both built-in and user-defined class and interface types
- ABL handle-based objects
- ABL arrays, including one-dimensional arrays of ABL primitive types, ABL object types, or .NET object types

ABL primitive types (see Table 20) are built-in data types that can hold values with relatively simple content and that support relatively simple operations that can typically be applied using built-in ABL operands, such as arithmetic or relational operands (for example, the + Addition operator, or the EQ or = operator). The values for all ABL primitive types, other than the MEMPTR, BLOB, CLOB, and LONGCHAR, are limited in memory size to 32KB. MEMPTR and LONGCHAR variables can be any size, and BLOB and CLOB fields can be up to 1GB in size. Note that you can define BLOB and CLOB data types only for table or temp-table fields, and, unlike most other ABL primitive types, the operations they support do not have built-in ABL operands, but are available using built-in ABL functions (for example, the COPY-LOB statement).

You can use a primitive data type keyword in the following ABL syntax:

- DEFINE PARAMETER statement
- DEFINE PROPERTY statement
- DEFINE VARIABLE statement
- Fields of a table from an OpenEdge RDBMS using OpenEdge Architect or the Data Dictionary.
- Fields of a temp-table using the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement or methods of a Temp-table object handle.
- FUNCTION statement (return type)
- METHOD statement (return type)
- Parameter definition syntax (for a user-defined method or function)
**ABL object types** (see Table 21) are complex types that include class and interface types, and which function according to object-oriented principles. ABL supports a set of built-in object types and also allows you to create your own user-defined object types using the **CLASS statement** and **INTERFACE statement**. All ABL class types ultimately inherit from the ABL root class, **Progress.Lang.Object class**. Each object type encapsulates a set of data and behavioral elements (members). ABL class members can include implementations for data members, properties, and methods, including instance members that are available for access on any instance of that class and static members that are available for access using the class type itself, regardless if a class instance of the type exists. An interface type can define a common set of prototypes for methods, properties, and events that classes can implement. An ABL class can also be defined as abstract, which allows it to optionally define certain members as abstract. Abstract class members can be methods, properties, or events that are similar to interface member prototypes, but they can only be implemented by a class that derives from the abstract class. Aside from defining and implementing its own members, an ABL class can inherit members from another class and it must implement all member prototypes from interfaces that it implements and all abstract members from any abstract class that it inherits.

You can create instances of classes (**class-based objects**) at run time using the **NEW function** (classes), and you can reference each instance and its PUBLIC members using an **object reference**, which is an ABL data element defined to reference a specific object type. You can define an object reference for any kind of ABL data element that you can define as an ABL primitive type (except a database table field). However, you can define a field of a temp-table as an object reference to the ABL root class (**Progress.Lang.Object class**).

An object reference can reference the same class instance when it is defined as any of the following object types:

- The class type of the referenced class instance
- The interface type of any interface that the referenced class implements
- A class type (**subclass**) that is derived from the class type of the referenced class instance (if and only if the referenced class instance is an instance of the derived class type)

For more information on defining an ABL class type, see the **CLASS statement** reference entry. For more information on defining an ABL interface type, see the **INTERFACE statement** reference entry. For information on the built-in ABL class and interface types, see the “Class and Interface Reference” section on page 1851.

**.NET primitive types** (see Table 23) include data types that are built-into .NET languages that each language names in its own way (for example, the C# int and the Visual Basic Integer). .NET also aliases (maps) a standard set of object types (**.NET mapped object types**, for example, **System.Int32**) to these primitive types. All .NET languages can reference each such type as either the primitive type that the particular language supports or as the alias for the corresponding .NET object type that every language supports.

ABL also references both the .NET primitive types and their corresponding mapped object types by mapping each ABL primitive type to a given set of .NET primitive and object type mappings (see Table 23). Thus, ABL documentation refers collectively to both the .NET primitive types and the corresponding .NET mapped object types as **.NET mapped data types**.
Data types

.NET object types (see Table 21) include all class types (and their derivatives) that derive from the .NET root class, System.Object, and .NET interface types, which can inherit from other .NET interface types, but otherwise function for a class much like an ABL interface type. You can reference a .NET object type like an ABL object type, by using an ABL object reference defined as that object type, or by referencing members of a .NET class. .NET object types also consist of two basic kinds of types:

- **Value types** — Objects that .NET creates, passes, and assigns by value. Value type objects all inherit from the .NET class, System.ValueType. In ABL, when you access a value type from .NET, you access a new copy of the object that is separate from the one that is maintained by .NET. If you then change object data in ABL, these changes do not appear in any copy of the object maintained by .NET. In addition, the ABL object reference to the ABL copy of the object has no affect on the .NET garbage collection of any .NET copy of the object.

- **Reference types** — Objects that .NET creates, passes, and assigns by reference. In ABL, when you access a .NET reference type, you access the same copy of the object that is maintained by .NET. If you then change object data in ABL, these changes also appear in .NET, because .NET references the same object. In addition, the ABL object reference is counted as a reference to the object for .NET garbage collection.

ABL also provides limited support for .NET abstract classes and .NET generic types. A .NET abstract class is similar to an ABL abstract class. A generic type has a type definition that can function as one of several different types, depending on type parameters used to complete the effective type name. .NET generic types are briefly described further in this entry. For more information on the basic kinds of .NET object types that ABL supports, see the notes section of this reference entry. OpenEdge also provides a set of built-in .NET class and interface types to support access to .NET object types. For information on the built-in .NET class and interface types, see the “Class and Interface Reference” section on page 1851.

Within certain restrictions, an ABL class can inherit from a .NET class and implement .NET interfaces, similar to inheriting from an ABL class or implementing an ABL interface, respectively. When an ABL class inherits from a .NET class, any of its methods that override methods in the .NET class hierarchy can be called polymorphically on the .NET super class from both ABL and .NET. As a result, any ABL class that inherits from a .NET class becomes an ABL-derived .NET class. In fact, when an ABL-derived .NET class is instantiated in an ABL session, an instance with a corresponding .NET class type is also instantiated in the .NET context with reference to any ABL-overridden methods.

Similarly, when an ABL class implements a .NET interface, all of the ABL-implemented properties and methods can be called polymorphically on the interface type from both ABL and .NET. As a result, any ABL class that implements a .NET interface becomes an ABL-extended .NET class. In fact, when an ABL-extended .NET class that implements .NET interfaces is instantiated in an ABL session, an instance with a corresponding .NET class type is also instantiated in the .NET context with reference to the ABL-implemented properties and methods that might be accessed from .NET on each of the implemented interface types.

**Note:** An ABL-derived .NET class is also considered an ABL-extended .NET class. However, an ABL-extended .NET class that only implements .NET interfaces is not an ABL-derived .NET class. Thus, when OpenEdge documentation refers to an ABL-extended .NET class, it can also (but not necessarily) be referring to an ABL-derived .NET class.
**ABL handle-based objects** (see Table 21) include a set of complex, weakly-typed objects, some of which ABL provides as built-in system objects (such as, the **SESSION system handle**), and others that ABL supports as a pre-defined set of objects that you can create as needed (such as, a **FRAME widget** or a record buffer). Handle-based objects exist independently and have no inheritance hierarchy like class-based objects. However, like class-based objects, handle-based objects have members consisting of a set of attributes (data) and methods (behavior). Depending on the object, you can create a handle-based object as a compile-time (static) object using an appropriate **DEFINE** statement or as a run-time (dynamic) object using an appropriate **CREATE** statement or other executable statement. You can reference system objects using the built-in system handle (keyword) pre-defined for them. You can reference static handle-based objects by name, using appropriate syntax for each type, and you can reference dynamic or static handle-based objects using a common primitive data element known as a handle, which you define as the **HANDLE** data type. Because of the weak typing of these objects, you can reference all static and dynamic handle-based objects that you define or create using the same handle. ABL also provides some system handles that provide access to particular types of pre-defined handle-based objects that are in a given state (such as, the **CURRENT-WINDOW system handle** for accessing a particular **WINDOW widget**).

**ABL arrays** (see Table 21) are limited to one dimension and can include elements of any primitive or object type that you can define for a variable (see the **DEFINE VARIABLE** statement reference entry). ABL also provides support for mapping ABL arrays to one-dimensional .NET array objects of the same element type. This means that while you can access all .NET arrays as class instances, you can also make direct array assignments and pass routine parameters between ABL arrays and equivalent one-dimensional .NET array objects. This also includes .NET arrays whose elements are .NET mapped data types (referred to as **.NET arrays of mapped types**), where assignments to or from ABL arrays work using the rules of implicit data type mapping. The element types supported for a .NET array of mapped types are identical to the .NET data types that ABL implicitly maps to ABL primitive types (see Table 23). For more information on support for both ABL arrays and .NET arrays, see the notes section of this reference entry.

Table 20 describes the primitive types supported in ABL.

### Table 20: ABL primitive types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Primitive type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLOB</td>
<td>BLOB (Binary Large OBject) specifies a database table or temp-table field that contains a BLOB locator, which points to the associated BLOB data stored in the database. You must use a MEMPTR to manipulate the binary contents of a BLOB field in ABL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>CHARACTER data consists of numbers, letters, and special characters.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOB</td>
<td>CLOB (Character Large OBject) specifies a database table or temp-table field that contains a CLOB locator, which points to the associated CLOB data stored in the database. You must use a LONGCHAR to manipulate the character contents of a CLOB field in ABL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-HANDLE</td>
<td>A COM-HANDLE is a handle to a COM object (ActiveX Automation object or ActiveX Control).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primitive type</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATE fields contain dates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>DATETIME data has two parts: an ABL date and an ABL time. The unit of time is milliseconds from midnight.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME-TZ</td>
<td>DATETIME-TZ data has three parts: an ABL date, an ABL time, and an integer representing the time zone offset from Coordinated Universal Time (UTC). The unit of time is milliseconds from midnight. The unit of time zone offset is minutes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>DECIMAL data consists of decimal numbers up to 50 digits in length including up to 10 digits to the right of the decimal point.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| HANDLE            | A HANDLE is a pointer to an ABL handle-based object. This can be a compile-time defined static object or a run-time defined dynamic object.  
**Note:** HANDLE and WIDGET-HANDLE can be assigned to each other and used interchangeably. WIDGET-HANDLE is supported only for backward compatibility. |
| INT64             | An INT64 consists of 64-bit data (whole numbers).                           |
| INTEGER           | An INTEGER consists of 32-bit data (whole numbers).                        |
| LOGICAL           | LOGICAL data evaluates to TRUE or FALSE (or YES or NO).                    |
| LONGCHAR          | A LONGCHAR consists of CHARACTER data that is not limited to 32K in size. You can use a LONGCHAR to manipulate the character contents of a CLOB database or temp-table field in ABL. |
| MEMPTR            | A MEMPTR contains a sequence of bytes in memory. You can use a MEMPTR to manipulate the contents of a BLOB database or temp-table field in ABL. |
| RAW               | RAW data can be any kind of data, even data from non-OpenEdge databases. It is not converted in any way. |
| RECID             | A RECID is a unique internal identifier for a record within a single database storage area.  
**Note:** RECID is supported mainly for backward compatibility. For most applications, use ROWID instead. |
| ROWID             | A ROWID is a unique internal identifier for a record within a single database storage area. |
| WIDGET-HANDLE     | A WIDGET-HANDLE is a pointer to an ABL handle-based object.  
**Note:** HANDLE and WIDGET-HANDLE can be assigned to each other and used interchangeably. WIDGET-HANDLE is supported only for backward compatibility. |

Table 21 describes the non-primitive (complex) types supported in ABL.
### Table 21: ABL complex types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complex type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Array</strong></td>
<td>An ABL array type is a complex type that specifies a one-dimensional array of elements of the same scalar data type with a 1-based index, where a <em>scalar</em> data type is any data type that is not, itself, an array. The elements of an ABL array can contain scalars of any supported ABL primitive type, any ABL object type, or any .NET object type (other than a .NET mapped object type). The type definition for an ABL array is specified by the type definition for the array element with the addition of the EXTENT option (or with the Extent option selected in OpenEdge database tools). Thus, you can define an ABL array data element using similar features and syntax used to define primitive and object-type data elements. However, you cannot define ABL array types for the BLOB or CLOB primitive type. Also, note that unlike ABL arrays, .NET arrays are objects with an object type, just like any other .NET type. However, all .NET array object types derive from the <code>System.Array</code> class (a reference type), and you can create and access .NET arrays using public members of <code>System.Array</code>. Also, .NET arrays can be multi-dimensional and typically have a 0-based index. In .NET, the object type name of an array object is the object type name of its array elements appended with a set of square brackets (<code>[]</code>) with an embedded comma added for each additional dimension in the array. For example, <code>System.Drawing.Point[]</code> is a one-dimensional array object type and <code>System.Drawing.Point[,]</code> is a two-dimensional array object type. .NET languages support syntax for additional kinds of array objects, including jagged arrays. For more information on .NET array syntax, see the “Arrays Tutorial” in the C# Programmer’s Reference on MSDN. In ABL, you must also enclose any .NET array object type name in double-quotes in order to handle the square brackets and any commas, which are special characters in ABL names, for example, &quot;System.Drawing.Point[].&quot; For more information on specifying array types, see the Type-name syntax reference entry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 22 lists the default data formats and initial values for ABL primitive and object types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Complex type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[CLASS ]</td>
<td>Specifies an object type, where object-type-name can specify any ABL or .NET object type name. (CLASS is an optional keyword that can be used in ABL syntax to define an object reference to the specified object type.) You can specify an object-type-name in order to:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Define a user-defined ABL class or interface type, or an ABL-derived .NET class type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Define an object reference to an instance of a specified ABL or .NET class or interface type (built-in or user-defined)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Cast an object reference from a specified object type to a derived or otherwise extended type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Reference static members of a specified ABL or .NET class type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For more information on referencing and specifying object type names, see the Type-name syntax reference entry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handle-based object</td>
<td>A handle-based object has a built-in and inherent ABL type that provides data and behavior of varying complexity depending on the purpose of the object. A few examples include:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Visual representation objects (widgets), such as buttons (defined using the DEFINE BUTTON statement, rectangles (defined using the DEFINE RECTANGLE statement), or data-representation widgets, such as a fill-ins (defined as part of the DEFINE VARIABLE statement or DEFINE PARAMETER statement) or browses (grid-like widgets defined using the DEFINE BROWSE statement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Data objects, such as temp-tables (defined using the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement), ProDataSets, (defined using the DEFINE DATASET statement), and related data objects, such as queries (defined using the DEFINE QUERY statement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Streams (defined using the DEFINE STREAM statement), which are used for reading and writing sequential data, such as text files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Procedure objects (each defined as a file of ABL source code and created at run time using the RUN statement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Socket and server socket objects (created at run time using the CREATE SOCKET statement and CREATE SERVER-SOCKET statement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>While each type of handle-based object is unique, because of their weak typing, you can reference all such objects using the same primitive type, HANDLE (see Table 20).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For more information on each type of handle-based object, see the reference entry for its type in the “Widget Reference” section on page 1143 or the “Handle Reference” section on page 1189, and see the reference entry for its respective DEFINE, CREATE, or other instantiating executable statement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 22: Default ABL data type initial values and display formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Default initial value</th>
<th>Default display format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLOB(^1,3)</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>&quot;&quot; (an empty string)</td>
<td>X(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS(^2,3)</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOB(^1,3)</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-HANDLE(^3)</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Unknown value (?) (displays as blanks)</td>
<td>99/99/99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
<td>99/99/9999 HH:MM:SS.SSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME-TZ</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
<td>99/99/9999 HH:MM:SS.SSS+HH:MM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE(^3)</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT64(^3)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-&gt;&gt;,,,,,,,,,,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>-&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,,,,,,,,,,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGICAL</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR(^1)</td>
<td>&quot;&quot; (an empty string)</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMPTR(^1,3)</td>
<td>A zero-length sequence of bytes</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAW(^1,3)</td>
<td>A zero-length sequence of bytes</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECID</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID(^1,3)</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. You cannot display a BLOB, CLOB, MEMPTR, RAW, or ROWID value directly. However, you can convert a MEMPTR, RAW, or ROWID value to a character string representation using the STRING function and display the result. You can also convert a BLOB to a MEMPTR, and then use the STRING function. A MEMPTR or RAW value converts to a decimal integer string. A ROWID value converts to a hexadecimal string, "0x\(\text{hexdigits}\)," where \(\text{hexdigits}\) is any number of characters "0" through "9" and "A" through "F". You can display a CLOB field by converting it to a LONGCHAR, and displaying the LONGCHAR using the VIEW-AS EDITOR LARGE phrase only.

2. If you display a class instance using the MESSAGE statement, ABL automatically invokes the Tostring( ) method (provided by the Progress.Lang.Object class) on the object reference. To display a class instance in a frame (for example, using the DISPLAY statement), you must first explicitly convert the object reference to a displayable type using the INT64 function, the INTEGER function, the STRING function, or the Tostring( ) method.

3. You cannot use the INITIAL option to specify an initial value for this data type as part of the definition of a variable, procedure parameter, or class-based property.
For more information on using the built-in ABL primitive types, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials* and the Web paper, *ABL Data Types in OpenEdge Release 10*.

As noted previously in this entry, ABL supports references to .NET types in two basic ways:

1. You can make direct and explicit reference to .NET object types using similar syntax that is supported for referencing ABL user-defined class and interface types. For supported .NET object types, this includes both the instantiation of a .NET class in ABL and the derivation of the .NET class by an ABL user-defined class (ABL-derived .NET class), and it includes the implementation of supported .NET interfaces by an ABL user-defined class (ABL-extended .NET class). To integrate the .NET class hierarchy with the ABL class hierarchy, ABL views `System.Object` as an immediate subclass of the ABL root class (`Progress.Lang.Object` class). In this way, you can manage .NET object types in ABL using many of the same mechanisms that you use for managing ABL class and interface types. However, you must observe the following limitations:

   - You cannot directly reference any .NET object type that is supported as a .NET mapped data type, except to define a .NET array of such types. You can only reference .NET mapped data types as their equivalent ABL built-in primitive types. For more information on .NET mapped data types, see the immediately following Step 2.
   - You cannot use `System.Threading.Thread`, or any derived class—ABL is single-threaded.
   - You cannot use `System.MulticastDelegate`, or any derived class (otherwise referred to as delegates) to provide handlers for .NET events. ABL provides its own event handling model for .NET events. For more information, see the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953.
   - You cannot define an ABL interface that inherits from a .NET interface.
   - ABL imposes additional requirements on the .NET classes you can extend and the .NET interfaces you can implement in an ABL user-defined class. For more information, see the CLASS statement and INTERFACE statement reference entries.

   For more information on the requirements for accessing .NET object types, see the notes section of this reference entry and *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*.

2. You can make implicit access to all .NET primitive types and their associated mapped object types by using the ABL built-in primitive types that are mapped to them. Because .NET mapped object types and .NET primitive types, together, represent the complete set of .NET mapped data types, the implicit mapping between .NET mapped data types and ABL primitive types allows you to access .NET method parameters, fields (data members), and properties using the corresponding ABL primitive types without direct reference to their .NET data type equivalents. In fact, ABL does not allow you to directly reference either the .NET primitive types or the .NET mapped object types as scalars without raising a compile-time error. (The exception is when defining a .NET array of mapped types. For more information, see the notes section of this reference entry.)

Table 23 shows the implicit mappings supported between .NET mapped data types and ABL built-in primitive types, showing the corresponding primitive types from C#.
Table 23: Implicit mappings between .NET and ABL data types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Implicit .NET object type</th>
<th>Implicit C# primitive type</th>
<th>ABL primitive type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System.Boolean</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>LOGICAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Byte</td>
<td>byte</td>
<td>INTEGER(^1,2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.SByte</td>
<td>sbyte</td>
<td>INTEGER(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.DateTime</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DATETIME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Decimal</td>
<td>decimal</td>
<td>DECIMAL(^3,4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Int16</td>
<td>short</td>
<td>INTEGER(^1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.UInt16</td>
<td>ushort</td>
<td>INTEGER(^1,2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Int32</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>INTEGER(^4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.UInt32</td>
<td>uint</td>
<td>INT64(^5,2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Int64</td>
<td>long</td>
<td>INT64(^4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.UInt64</td>
<td>ulong</td>
<td>DECIMAL(^2,6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Double</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>DECIMAL(^7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Single</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>DECIMAL(^7)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Char</td>
<td>char</td>
<td>CHARACTER(^8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.String</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>CHARACTER(^4) or LONGCHAR(^4,9)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. An ABL INTEGER is a 32-bit number. Thus, it can hold values that are too big to store in a .NET System.Byte, System.SByte, System.Int16, or System.UInt16. Therefore, AVM raises a run-time error if an incompatible value is assigned.

2. If you pass a negative ABL data type to an unsigned data type, the ABL virtual machine (AVM) raises a run-time error.

3. The range of values for a .NET System.Decimal and the range of values for an ABL DECIMAL are not equivalent. In particular, an ABL DECIMAL can be a much larger positive number or a much smaller negative number than a .NET System.Decimal can represent, and a .NET System.Decimal can represent a positive or negative number with much higher precision (with more significant digits to the right of the decimal point) than an ABL DECIMAL can represent. Therefore, the AVM raises a run-time error if you assign too large or too small of an ABL DECIMAL value to a .NET System.Decimal. If you assign too precise a .NET System.Decimal to an ABL DECIMAL, with too many significant digits to the right of the decimal point, ABL truncates the least significant digits necessary to represent the value as an ABL DECIMAL.

4. The .NET default match for this ABL primitive type when passed as an overloaded method parameter, when passed to a System.Object parameter, when used to define an overridden .NET method, when used to implement (or override) a .NET interface (or abstract) method, property, or event, or when converted using the BOX function, all without a specified AS data type indication. For more information on AS data types, see the following paragraphs and Table 24.

5. An ABL INT64 is a 64-bit number. Thus, it can hold values that are too big to store in a .NET System.UInt32. Therefore, AVM raises a run-time error if an incompatible value is assigned.

6. An ABL DECIMAL can represent a much larger number than a System.UInt64. Therefore, AVM raises a run-time error if an incompatible value is assigned.

7. An ABL DECIMAL represents numbers up to 50 digits long. As a result, an ABL DECIMAL value cannot represent the full range of values for a .NET System.Double or System.Single. Therefore, AVM raises a run-time error if an incompatible value is assigned. Also, an ABL DECIMAL can lose precision when it is represented by a .NET System.Double or System.Single.
Thus, instead of using an object reference to the corresponding .NET mapped object type, you must provide or access all .NET primitive (or mapped object type) values for .NET methods, data members, and properties as ABL primitive types. Similarly, when you reference any data element or value defined as a .NET mapped data type, ABL evaluates the .NET value to its corresponding ABL primitive value. ABL checks for .NET/ABL type compatibility at compile time, except in rare cases where data type narrowing is allowed, in which case the AVM checks for data overflow or underflow at run time.

Note: To access all other .NET value types in ABL except mapped data types (for example, System.Drawing.Size), you can and must use object references to the value type objects.

.NET supports a concept known as boxing. Boxing is the process of converting a value type (such as a C# int or .NET System.Int32) to a reference type object. Boxing a value type wraps its value inside a System.Object. Unboxing extracts the value from the System.Object as the original value type. In .NET, boxing and unboxing between a value type and a System.Object occurs during assignment or parameter passing.

So, in addition to implicitly mapping its native primitive types to their corresponding .NET mapped data types, ABL also supports boxing between its primitive or array types and a .NET System.Object or array object. ABL performs boxing operations automatically in two cases:

- When you assign values between a .NET System.Object or one-dimensional array object and a compatible ABL primitive or array type
- When you pass parameter values for .NET methods and constructors between a .NET System.Object or one-dimensional array object and a compatible ABL primitive or array type

However, as described further in this entry, ABL does not support automatic boxing operations when passing parameters to ABL routines.

When ABL does automatic boxing that involves ABL primitive types or arrays of elements containing primitive types, it also does implicit conversion between these types and the corresponding .NET mapped types (see Table 23). For example, if you assign an ABL INTEGER to a System.Object, ABL converts the ABL INTEGER to a System.Int32, which the System.Object accepts as a subclass value. Similarly, if you assign an ABL INTEGER array to a System.Object, ABL converts the ABL INTEGER array to a “System.Int32[]”, which the System.Object accepts as a subclass value. The same occurs when you pass an ABL INTEGER or INTEGER array to a System.Object INPUT parameter of a .NET method.

In reverse, when you assign an appropriate System.Object to an ABL INTEGER or INTEGER array, ABL unboxes the System.Object by determining the .NET mapped type that the System.Object represents, converts that value to its equivalent ABL primitive or primitive array value, and attempts to assign the result to the ABL INTEGER or INTEGER array (which is validated at run time). For example, if the System.Object represents the System.Decimal subclass and you are assigning it to an ABL INTEGER, ABL converts the System.Decimal value to an ABL DECIMAL and attempts to assign it to the ABL INTEGER.

8. This ABL CHARACTER mapping supports a single Unicode character.
9. When the value comes from .NET, ABL converts from System.String to either CHARACTER or LONGCHAR, depending on the length of the character string. When the value comes from ABL, System.String accepts values from either CHARACTER or LONGCHAR.
In a similar manner, ABL also does automatic boxing directly between compatible ABL arrays and one-dimensional .NET array objects. For example, if you assign or pass .NET method parameters between a "System.Windows.Forms.Button[]" array object and an ABL array of System.Windows.Forms.Button elements, ABL automatically does the required boxing and unboxing to convert between the different array types. A similar boxing and unboxing operation occurs between an ABL primitive array and a compatible .NET array of mapped types, for example, between an ABL array of INTEGER and a .NET "System.Int16[]" array object. For more information on boxing and unboxing between ABL and .NET arrays, see the notes section in this reference entry on working with .NET arrays.

However in the following four ABL contexts, automatic ABL boxing or unboxing is either not supported or might not be supported as you require:

- When you use a System.Object directly in an expression, ABL does not unbox the System.Object into a compatible ABL primitive type.
- When you assign an ABL primitive value (or primitive array) to a System.Object and the ABL primitive type maps to multiple .NET data types, it automatically boxes the ABL primitive value (or primitive array elements) as the default matching .NET mapped object type, which might not be the .NET data type mapping that you require.
- ABL does no automatic boxing or unboxing when you pass an ABL primitive or array type to a compatible .NET object parameter of an ABL routine (ABL method, procedure, or user-defined function). Similarly, ABL also does no automatic boxing or unboxing when you pass a compatible .NET object argument to the ABL primitive or array parameter of an ABL routine.
- ABL does no boxing or unboxing of array elements when you box or unbox an ABL array. For example, ABL cannot assign between a "System.Object[]" and an ABL INTEGER array, because it does not handle boxing and unboxing between the corresponding System.Object and the INTEGER array elements. For more information on ABL support for array assignments, see the notes section of this reference entry.

When you use a System.Object directly in an expression, ABL raises a compile-time error because ABL does not support automatic unboxing of a System.Object in an expression. Instead, you can use the ABL built-in UNBOX function in the expression to explicitly unbox the value. This function accepts the System.Object as input and returns an ABL primitive value that is equivalent to the .NET mapped object type value (subclass) represented by the specified .NET System.Object instance.

When you assign an ABL primitive value or primitive array to a System.Object, ABL always boxes the value or array into a particular .NET mapped type or array of mapped types, which might not be the .NET type you want. In Table 23, several ABL primitive types implicitly map to more than one .NET mapped data type. For each ABL primitive type that maps to multiple .NET data types, ABL uses one of these mappings as the .NET default match for the ABL primitive type (indicated by a footnote4 in Table 23). Thus, when you assign an ABL primitive value or primitive array to a System.Object, ABL automatically boxes the value or array using the .NET default match for the specified ABL data type. For example, by default an INTEGER automatically boxes as a System.Int32, and an INTEGER array automatically boxes as a "System.Int32[]".
However, you can explicitly box the ABL value or array using a .NET mapped type other than the default match with the ABL built-in BOX function. This function accepts an ABL primitive value or array as input and, by default, returns a boxed .NET type according to the .NET default match for the ABL data type of the input value or array. In order to box the value using a mapped type other than the .NET default match, you can pass an ABL keyword as a string to the function that indicates the explicit .NET type you want to use. For example, an ABL DECIMAL value can represent both a .NET System.Decimal (the default match) and a System.Double (among other possible types). If you need to box the ABL DECIMAL as a .NET System.Double, you can explicitly indicate this to the BOX function. Similarly, if you need to box an ABL DECIMAL array as a "System.Double[]", you can use the same indication.

**Note:** When you unbox a System.Object using the UNBOX function, you cannot similarly specify a particular ABL primitive or primitive array type as the result. ABL always unboxes any System.Object using the default matching ABL type.

Another case for which you must use the BOX function or the UNBOX function is when you pass parameters between compatible ABL primitive or array types and .NET object types in the parameters of ABL methods, procedures, and user-defined functions. ABL raises a compiler error if you try to pass these types to each other directly in ABL routine parameters. Appropriate use of the BOX function or UNBOX function allows this type of parameter passing to occur without a compile-time error. Note, again, that ABL does support the automatic boxing and unboxing of .NET objects in parameter passing for .NET method calls.

Similarly, three additional cases exist (other than the need for explicit boxing) where you must specify the .NET data type mapping you want for a given ABL primitive type:

- When a method parameter is overloaded by multiple implicit .NET data type mappings for a passed ABL primitive type. You must specify the exact .NET data type when you pass the parameter to the method.

- When you override a method inherited from a .NET class, or when you implement (or override) a .NET interface (or abstract) method, property, or event, and the types of any associated parameters, properties, or return values are .NET mapped data types. You must specify the exact .NET data type in the definition of each .NET mapped parameter, property, and return value.

- When you pass an ABL primitive value (not an array) to a .NET method or constructor parameter that is a System.Object, and you want the result to be a .NET mapped type other than the default match. You must indicate the explicit mapped type on the passed ABL primitive argument. A common use case is the SetValue() method of the System.Array class, which sets the value of a .NET array element. If the .NET type of the array element is other than the default match, you must indicate the .NET mapped type for the value parameter to match the array definition.

- When you reference a constructed .NET generic type (described further in this entry) using type parameters that include a .NET mapped type.

To indicate a non-default .NET mapped type in the previous cases where you want an explicit mapped type to be used, the syntax for the following ABL elements allows you to specify an appropriate ABL keyword:

- BOX function

- DEFINE PROPERTY statement
Data types

- METHOD statement
- Parameter definition syntax
- Parameter passing syntax

This keyword is referred to as an AS data type, because you specify it for a passed parameter using the AS option. So, for example, when you override a .NET method, you must explicitly specify .NET data type for each .NET mapped parameter, property, or return type. If the .NET data type is a default match, you must simply use the matching ABL data type. Otherwise, you must indicate the appropriate AS data type keyword for the data type of the method parameter, return type, or property definition.

Table 24 lists each explicit .NET data type mapping for a given ABL primitive type. For each listed .NET data type, you indicate this explicit mapping either by using the corresponding ABL primitive type (for a default match) or by using the appropriate option to specify the AS data type that corresponds to the explicit .NET data type you want to map. For more information on specifying the AS data type option when using the BOX function or when calling overloaded .NET methods, see the reference entries for the BOX function and Parameter passing syntax in this book. For more information on specifying AS data types when overriding a .NET method, or when implementing (or overriding) a .NET interface (or abstract) method, property, or event, see the METHOD statement, the DEFINE PROPERTY statement, the DEFINE EVENT statement, or the Parameter definition syntax reference entry, as appropriate.

Note: The AS data types in Table 24 represent some different data types than you can specify using the AS option to pass a COM method parameter. For more information on passing COM method parameters, see the “Syntax for accessing COM object properties and methods” section on page 1278.

Table 24: Explicit mappings between ABL and .NET data types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Explicit .NET object type</th>
<th>Explicit C# primitive type</th>
<th>ABL primitive type</th>
<th>ABL AS data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System.Boolean</td>
<td>bool</td>
<td>LOGICAL(^1)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Byte</td>
<td>byte</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>UNSIGNED-BYTE(^2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.SByte</td>
<td>sbyte</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>BYTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.DateTime</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DATETIME(^1)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Decimal</td>
<td>decimal</td>
<td>DECIMAL(^1)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Int16</td>
<td>short</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>SHORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.UInt16</td>
<td>ushort</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>UNSIGNED-SHORT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Int32</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>INTEGER(^1)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.UInt32</td>
<td>uint</td>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>UNSIGNED-INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Int64</td>
<td>long</td>
<td>INT64(^1)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.UInt64</td>
<td>ulong</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>UNSIGNED-INT64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A .NET generic type is a class or interface defined so that it functions as one of several different types, depending on how you reference its type name. A reference to a .NET generic type name includes one or more type parameters, each of which specifies a data type that the generic type can use in its implementation. When you reference the generic type name in ABL, you substitute a specific data type for each type parameter defined for the generic type. This reference then identifies the generic type as a constructed type. The notation for a generic type that you see in .NET documentation or in a class browser, where the type parameters are not resolved, is called an open type. An open type reference contains only placeholders for the parameters in the type name, such as <T>, which defines the single parameter for the following generic type:

```
System.Collections.Generic.List<T>
```

In ABL, you can only reference a .NET generic type as a constructed type using a type name that has the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
"namespace.object-name<type-parameter [ , type-parameter ] ...>"
```

The namespace is a .NET namespace and the syntax from object-name up to and including the right angle bracket (>) forms the dotNET-object-name as described in the Type-name syntax reference entry. The left and right angle brackets (<>) are the part of .NET generic type name references that enclose the type parameters, as shown in the previous example. Each type-parameter in the parameter list represents a placeholder for a specific .NET data type.

The number of type parameters and the data type that you can specify for each type-parameter in a constructed type reference depends on the generic type definition. However, you can never specify an ABL object type or an ABL-extended .NET class type as the data type of any type-parameter; it can only be a pure .NET type. The quotes are required in order to allow for the angle brackets and any spaces in the type name.
The definition for each type-parameter in a .NET generic type definition can specify constraints that determine the .NET types you can substitute for a given parameter when you reference the constructed type. If these constraints on a type-parameter allow you to specify one or more .NET mapped types, you must specify an appropriate explicit mapping for each such type when you specify the type-parameter in ABL, as described in Table 24.

For example, to define an object reference to a System.Collections.Generic.List<T> that is constructed as a list of System.Int16, you might use the following ABL statement:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE shortList AS
   CLASS System.Collections.Generic.List<SHORT> NO-UNDO.
```

You can also reference an array of a generic type and define generic types with a type parameter that is an array. For more information, see the information on .NET arrays in the notes of this reference entry.

You can use a .NET generic type in all the same contexts as any other .NET type except to define an ABL class that:

- Inherits from a .NET generic class
- Implements a .NET generic interface

Also, while you can cast an object reference to a .NET generic type using the CAST function, you cannot cast to a .NET generic type using the DYNAMIC-CAST function.

For more information on how to identify .NET generic types and understand the constraints on their type parameters, see the .NET documentation on MSDN. For more information on working with .NET generic types in ABL, see OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.

**Notes**

- ABL provides built-in data types, built-in class data types, and user-defined class data types. References to built-in data types follow these rules:
  - Like most other keywords, references to specific built-in data types appear in all UPPERCASE, using a font that is appropriate to the context. No uppercase reference ever includes or implies any data type other than itself.
  - Wherever integer appears, this is a reference to the INTEGER or INT64 data type.
  - Wherever character appears, this is a reference to the CHARACTER, LONGCHAR, or CLOB data type.
  - Wherever decimal appears, this is a reference to the DECIMAL data type.
  - Wherever numeric appears, this is a reference to the INTEGER, INT64, or DECIMAL data type.

References to built-in class data types appear in mixed case with initial caps, for example, Progress.Lang.Object. References to user-defined class data types appear in mixed case, as defined for a given application example.

- INT64 support applies to all of the ABL built-in methods and functions that take integer-expression parameters. That is, integer-expression parameters can be either INT64 expressions or INTEGER expressions.
• Starting with Release 10.1B, all intermediate calculations are carried out in 64-bit arithmetic. For example, 2,000,000,000 * 100 / 100 gives the correct result whether the target field is INTEGER or INT64. However, although 2,000,000,000 * 100 does not cause an overflow, you must assign the result to an INT64 field. If you assign it to an INTEGER field, the AVM generates a run-time error.

• In Version 9.0, when you copy one MEMPTR (M1) to another MEMPTR (M2), only the MEMPTR address is copied and both MEMPTRs point to the same memory location (L1). You can change the data in the single memory location and both MEMPTRs will point to the changed data. To clear memory after using the MEMPTRs, you can SET-SIZE = 0 on just one of the MEMPTRs.

Starting with Version 9.1, when you copy one MEMPTR (M1) to another MEMPTR (M2), the data that M1 points to is also copied. Therefore, MEMPTR M1 points to memory location L1, and MEMPTR M2 now points to memory location L2 which contains a copy of the data in L1. You must change the data in both memory locations if you want both MEMPTRs to reflect the change. To clear memory after using the MEMPTRs, you must execute SET-SIZE = 0 on both MEMPTRs to be sure that both memory locations are cleared.

• Since RAW variables are limited in size to 32K and MEMPTR variables are not limited in size, if a MEMPTR with a size greater than 32K is copied to a RAW variable, the AVM generates an error.

• Both a primitive type or object type can be defined as an array. Use the EXTENT option when defining or creating a field, variable, or object to establish an array. For example:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE someIntArray AS INTEGER EXTENT 4.
```

The variable someIntArray is now defined as an array of four integers. Since the size is fixed at 4, this is a determinate array. You can also define an indeterminate array by omitting the constant integer value after EXTENT. In this case, the number of elements in the array is undefined.

To refer to an individual element in an array, enclose the INTEGER index (subscript) using bracket syntax. This is known as a subscripted array reference. For example:

```
```

Here, 2 references the second element in the INTEGER array.

Arrays can also be manipulated as a whole for array-to-array deep copy operations and to pass or return parameters. By omitting the brackets, a reference to the field, variable, or object name is a reference to the entire array. This is called an unsubscripted array reference. For example:

```
ASSIGN someIntArray = anotherIntArray.
```

Here, each element of the anotherIntArray will be copied into the corresponding element of the someIntArray. This is called a deep copy. Note that unsubscripted array references
are not supported in expressions or comparison operations. For more information on array assignments, see the Assignment (=) statement reference entry.

- ABL supports access to the following kinds of .NET object types:
  - **Classes** — Viewed and managed like ABL classes with support for additional features that are unique to .NET classes, such as inner classes and indexers for indexed properties. For information on accessing instances of .NET classes, see the Class-based object reference entry.
  - **Interfaces** — Viewed and managed as ABL interfaces with support for additional features that are unique to .NET, such as inner interfaces.
  - **Structures** — Viewed and managed similar to ABL classes. Structure types are supported using syntax native to each .NET language, for example, using the struct keyword in C# and C++. For information on accessing instances of .NET structures, see the Class-based object reference entry. The essential difference between .NET structures and most other .NET classes is that structures inherit from System.ValueType and are therefore value types. Thus, all structures are passed within .NET, and between ABL and .NET, by value. However within ABL, structure objects are passed, like all other class instances, by reference. Therefore, when you access a structure from .NET, you reference a copy of the object in ABL that is separate from the object in .NET, and when you pass an ABL reference to a structure back to .NET, .NET gets a copy of the object that is separate from the object that is referenced in ABL. Structures therefore have different object management requirements in ABL than reference type objects. For more information, see the information on ABL support for value types in OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.
  - **Enumerations** — Unique to .NET, enumerations are classes that correspond to a named set of constant values with a single underlying data type. Each of these constant values corresponds to a member of a given enumeration class. Each .NET language allows you to define and reference enumeration members using its own syntax. ABL also provides syntax that allows you to reference .NET enumerations as object types. For more information, see the Enumeration member access reference entry. Enumerations inherit from the System.Enum structure, which inherits from System.ValueType. Thus, like structures, enumerations are value types that are passed by value between .NET and ABL. However, unlike .NET languages that can view enumerations as values, ABL views enumerations only as objects that are passed by reference, like any other class instance. Enumerations therefore have similar object management requirements to structures in ABL. For more information, see the information on ABL support for value types in OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.

You can instantiate .NET class or structure instances using the NEW function (classes), as with any ABL class. However, you cannot create an enumeration object. ABL can only reference enumeration objects that have already been defined in .NET. For information on specific .NET object types, see the documentation provided by the vendor for that object type.

- ABL supports widening relationships between certain ABL data types. Widening allows you to pass an argument to a method parameter that has a different data type than the parameter, depending on the data flow (INPUT or OUTPUT). Thus, the target of the data flow can be a different data type if it can hold the largest value provided by the source of
the data flow. When passing .NET method parameters or getting and setting .NET property values, ABL supports additional widening relationships between the ABL data type being passed and the .NET data type of the parameter. For more information, see the description of widening for .NET parameters in the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

**Note:** These widening relationships do not apply to method return values. Methods return values with the exact data type defined for the method return value.

• A .NET array is an object that extends the System.Array class. You can access a .NET array in ABL using an object reference, like any other object. Thus, in ABL, you can access all .NET arrays, of all dimensions, whose element type is either an ABL-supported .NET object type (such as System.Windows.Forms.Form) or a .NET mapped data type (such as System.Int16 or C# short). You can also create .NET arrays directly in ABL by creating instances of the System.Array class. Note that while you cannot explicitly define a variable as a System.Int16, ABL does allow you to define a .NET array where the element type is a System.Int16 (or any other mapped object type). .NET arrays have the following class hierarchy in ABL, in order of derivation from the ABL root class:

a) Progress.Lang.Object
b) System.Object
c) System.Array
d) Any array class of a specified element type, for example, "System.Int32[]", which specifies a one-dimensional array of System.Int32 elements

You can define references to .NET arrays or ABL arrays (extents) of .NET array references:

```abl
```

You can also define references to arrays of a generic type or to generic types that have type parameters that are arrays. For example:

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE shortListArrayExt AS CLASS "System.Collections.Generic.List<SHORT>" EXTENT 3 NO-UNDO.
```
Because all .NET array objects inherit from System.Array, you can access any .NET array object using the members of the System.Array class. To help create .NET array objects, OpenEdge provides a Progress.Util.TypeHelper class to specify the System.Type object needed for creating .NET array objects. For more information on working with .NET arrays, see the sections on accessing .NET arrays in OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.

- If a .NET array is a multi-dimensional array, you can only work with it as a .NET array object, using the System.Array access mechanisms. However, if a .NET array is a one-dimensional array, you can work with it in two different ways:
  - Directly as a .NET array object
  - As an ABL array by directly assigning the .NET array to an equivalent ABL array, working with the resulting ABL array using ABL mechanisms, and directly assigning the reworked ABL array back to a .NET array

- An array assignment can occur between .NET and ABL arrays of compatible element types, either by direct assignment of one array to another using the Assignment (=) statement or the ASSIGN statement, or by passing array parameters to .NET methods using Parameter passing syntax. In these specific cases, ABL performs automatic boxing and unboxing between the compatible ABL and .NET array types. In general, you can assign an ABL or .NET array of .NET value types (such as System.Drawing.Size) only to another ABL or .NET array of identical value type elements. ABL makes an exception if the ABL array in the assignment is an array of primitive type elements (such as INTEGER), in which case ABL allows assignment to or from a compatible .NET array of mapped types (such as "System.Int32[]" or "System.Byte[]"). Otherwise (for reference types), elements of the target array must be identical to or higher in the class hierarchy than the elements of the source array. For example, you can assign an array of System.Windows.Forms.Form elements to an array of System.Object elements.

- While ABL does automatically box and unbox entire arrays for supported array assignments, ABL does not automatically box and unbox the elements of the source and target arrays. So, for example, you cannot assign an ABL array of INTEGER elements to a .NET array of System.Object elements ("System.Object[]").

- Given that array element types are compatible, how an array assignment works, depends on the system context (ABL or .NET) of the arrays involved. In general, if either or both the target or source of the assignment is an ABL array, this results in a deep copy of all the array elements from the source array to the target. If both the target and source of the assignment is a .NET array, as with any object assignment, this results in an object reference copy, where the target references the same array as the source. Other array interactions depend on the array type of the target.

Caution: Because assignment between a .NET array and an ABL array requires a deep copy, note the performance impact it might have on your application before coding this operation. For a .NET array, you might prefer to work directly with the object reference, and access individual elements using System.Array mechanisms.

- For a .NET and ABL array assignment where the target is an ABL array:
  - The source array must be another ABL array, a one-dimensional .NET array, or a System.Object whose type at run time is a one-dimensional .NET array, and the
element data type of the target array must be compatible with the element data type of the source, or the assignment raises an error. In general, the compatibility between source and target element types follows standard ABL rules for data type assignments, both within ABL and between ABL and .NET. For more information on data type compatibility for assignment and parameter passing, see the Assignment (=) statement and the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

– If the target is an ABL array of System.Object elements and the source array is an array of .NET mapped types (such as System.Int32) or ABL primitive types, ABL raises a compile-time error, because (as noted previously) ABL does not automatically do the unboxing and boxing operations that are required on the elements of each array.

– If the target has an indeterminate EXTENT, the elements from the source array are copied to the target, fixing its EXTENT to the number of elements in the source array.

– If the target has a fixed EXTENT and the number of elements in the source array match the target EXTENT, the elements from the source array are copied to the target; otherwise, the assignment raises an error. This is true for both ABL and .NET source arrays.

• For a .NET and ABL array assignment where the target is a .NET array object or other object reference:

  – The source array can be any ABL array or .NET array with an element data type that is compatible with the target. If the element data type of the target array is a .NET value type, a .NET source array must be defined with elements of an identical value type. If the target array is a .NET array of mapped types, an ABL source array must be defined with elements of an ABL primitive type that implicitly maps to the target element type (see Table 23). If the target element type is not mapped (such as System.Drawing.Size), an ABL source array (like a .NET array) must be defined with elements of an identical value type. Otherwise, assignment to arrays of .NET reference type elements follow standard rules for assigning object references of related class and interface types.

  – If the target is a System.Array or a System.Object, you can assign to it any .NET source array object or any ABL source array that is defined as a supported .NET object type or as an ABL primitive type that maps implicitly to a .NET mapped data type (see Table 23). If the source is a .NET array object, ABL simply assigns it to the System.Array or System.Object reference. If the source is an ABL array, ABL creates a new .NET array object to hold the ABL array elements and assigns it to the System.Array or System.Object reference. In addition, if the ABL array elements have a primitive type, ABL automatically maps the ABL array elements into the default matching .NET object type before storing them in the specified System.Array or System.Object.

  – If the target is a .NET array of System.Object elements ("System.Object[]"), you can also assign any compatible ABL or .NET array to it. Note (as previously described) that a source array with .NET value type elements (such as System.Drawing.Size or ABL INTEGER, which resolves to the value-type, System.Int32) is not compatible. .NET requires that the element types must be identical in array assignments involving value type elements.
If the target is a `Progress.Lang.Object`, you can assign to it any .NET source array object, but not a native ABL array (which is not an object).

The EXTENT of any ABL source array and the dimensions and size of a .NET source array do not matter. As noted previously, ABL copies the elements of an ABL source array to a newly created .NET array object and stores the object into the target object reference.

**Caution:** The index for ABL arrays is 1-based, while the index for .NET arrays is generally 0-based.

- You can pass the Unknown value (?) as a parameter to a .NET method or assign the Unknown value (?) to a .NET property or data member. ABL translates the Unknown value (?) in these cases to the .NET null value. For the numeric and logical .NET primitive types listed in Table 23, when they are set to null, .NET sets a different default value—0, 0.0, or no—depending on the data type. In these cases, ABL also returns the .NET null value as the ABL Unknown value (?).

- ABL does not do any mapping between `System.Data.DataSet` or `System.Data.DataTable` method parameters, properties, or data members on one hand and ABL ProDataSets and temp-tables on the other. ABL supports data binding between ProDataSets or temp-tables (among other data sources) and .NET form controls using the `Progress.Data.BindingSource` class (the ProBindingSource). For more information, see the `Progress.Data.BindingSource` class reference entry. However, you can always directly access .NET `DataSet` and `DataTable` objects as any other .NET object, using their class members.

**See also** Assignment (=) statement, ASSIGN statement, BOX function, CLASS statement, INTERFACE statement, NEW function (classes), Progress.Data.BindingSource class, Type-name syntax, Progress.Util.TypeHelper class, UNBOX function

---

**DATASERVERS function**

Returns a list of database types your OpenEdge product supports from where it is executed. The DATASERVERS function takes no arguments.

**Syntax**

```
DATASERVERS
```

The DATASERVERS function returns a character string containing a comma-separated list of database types. For example:

```
"PROGRESS,ODBC,ORACLE"
```

You can use the returned string with the LOOKUP function to determine whether a particular type of database is supported.

**Example**

The following example displays a selection list of all supported database types:

```
DATASERVERS
```

You can use the returned string with the LOOKUP function to determine whether a particular type of database is supported.
DATA-SOURCE-MODIFIED function

Returns TRUE if data in the data source associated with the specified ProDataSet temp-table buffer has been modified.

Syntax

```plaintext
DATA-SOURCE-MODIFIED( buffer-name )
```

*buffer-name*

The name of a ProDataSet temp-table buffer.

Notes

- The AVM sets the value of this function from the SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method.
- The DATA-SOURCE-MODIFIED function corresponds to the DATA-SOURCE-MODIFIED attribute.
- You can invoke the DATA-SOURCE-MODIFIED function from within a WHERE clause (unlike the corresponding attribute).

DATE function

Converts a single character string, a set of month, day, and year values, an integer expression, a DATETIME expression, or a DATETIME-TZ expression into a DATE value.

If the DATE function cannot produce a valid date given the specified argument(s), it returns a run-time error.

Syntax

```plaintext
DATE ( month , day , year )

DATE ( string )
```
DATE function

\[
\text{DATE ( \text{integer-expression} )}
\]

\[
\text{DATE ( \text{datetime-expression} )}
\]

month

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value is an integer from 1 to 12, inclusive.

day

An expression whose value is an integer from 1 to the highest valid day of the month.

year

An expression whose value is the year (for example, 1994).

string

A character string containing a date value to convert into a DATE data type. The string value must have the format specified by the Date Format (-d) startup parameter (the default is mdy). Note that -d sets the display format, not the date storage format, which is fixed. Furthermore, date constants entered in procedures, or as initial values in the Data Dictionary, are always specified in month/day/year format.

You do not have to specify separator characters for the month, day, and year components of the date string; however, slashes(/), periods(.), and hyphens(-) are accepted as separator characters.

integer-expression

An expression that evaluates to a signed integer value that represents the number of days since the origin of the ABL date data type. Usually this integer is obtained from a previous operation where the date was converted to an integer using the INTEGER(ABL-date) or INT64(ABL-date) function.

The value of the expression cannot exceed the maximum date value, which is 12/31/32767.

Note: The resulting date from the DATE(integer-expression) function is guaranteed to be a valid ABL date only if the integer-expression originated from the INTEGER(ABL-date) or INT64(ABL-date) function.

datetime-expression

An expression that evaluates to a DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ. The DATE function returns the date portion of the datetime-expression as a DATE.

If datetime-expression is a DATETIME-TZ, the DATE function returns the date relative to the time zone of the DATETIME-TZ value. For example, a DATETIME-TZ field, fdt, is created in London (time zone UTC+00:00) with a value of May 5, 2002 at 7:15:03.002 am. DATE (fdt) returns 05/05/2002, regardless of the session’s time zone.
Examples

This procedure reads data from an input file that contains date information from another system stored as character strings without slashes or dashes between month, day, and year. It tries to convert these dates to ABL dates. Some formats cannot be successfully converted. For example:

**r-date.p**

/* r-date.p */
DEFINE VARIABLE cnum AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(3)".
DEFINE VARIABLE cdate AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(16)".
DEFINE VARIABLE iday AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE imon AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iyr AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE ddate AS DATE NO-UNDO.

INPUT FROM VALUE(SEARCH("r-date.dat"))
REPEAT:
  SET cnum cdate.
  ASSIGN
    imon = INTEGER(SUBSTR(cdate,1,2))
    iday = INTEGER(SUBSTR(cdate,4,2))
    iyr = INTEGER(SUBSTR(cdate,7,2))
  /* Works for years within 50 of 2000 */
  iyr = iyr + (IF (iyr < 50) THEN 2000 ELSE 1900)
  ddate = DATE(imon,iday,iyr).

  DISPLAY ddate.
END.
INPUT CLOSE.

The following example shows the DATE (string) syntax:

**r-date2.p**

/* r-date2.p */
DEFINE VARIABLE cnum AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(3)".
DEFINE VARIABLE cdate AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(16)".
DEFINE VARIABLE idate AS DATE NO-UNDO FORMAT "99/99/9999".

INPUT FROM VALUE(SEARCH("r-date.dat"))
REPEAT:
  SET cnum cdate.
  ddate = DATE(cdate).
  DISPLAY ddate.
END.
INPUT CLOSE.

This example produces the following output. It produces no date for the first example since spaces are not a valid date separator:
**DATETIME function**

Converts date and time values, or a character string, into a DATETIME value.

**Note:** If any argument is the Unknown value (?), the result is the Unknown value (?).

**Syntax**

```
DATETIME (date-exp [, mtime-exp ])
```

```
DATETIME (string)
```

```
DATETIME (month, day, year, hours, minutes [, seconds [, milliseconds ] ])
```

date-exp

An expression whose value is a DATE.

mtime-exp

An expression whose value is an integer representing the number of milliseconds since midnight.

string

A character expression whose value is a string containing a DATETIME. The date portion of the string must have the format specified by the DATE-FORMAT attribute. The time portion must be in a valid time format (HH:MM:SS, and so on).

month

An expression whose value is an integer from 1 to 12, inclusive.

day

An expression whose value is an integer from 1 to the highest valid day of the month.

---

**DATETIME function**

Converts date and time values, or a character string, into a DATETIME value.

**Note:** If any argument is the Unknown value (?), the result is the Unknown value (?).

**Syntax**

```
DATETIME (date-exp [, mtime-exp ])
```

```
DATETIME (string)
```

```
DATETIME (month, day, year, hours, minutes [, seconds [, milliseconds ] ])
```

date-exp

An expression whose value is a DATE.

mtime-exp

An expression whose value is an integer representing the number of milliseconds since midnight.

string

A character expression whose value is a string containing a DATETIME. The date portion of the string must have the format specified by the DATE-FORMAT attribute. The time portion must be in a valid time format (HH:MM:SS, and so on).

month

An expression whose value is an integer from 1 to 12, inclusive.

day

An expression whose value is an integer from 1 to the highest valid day of the month.
year
An expression that evaluates to a year.

hours
An expression whose value is an integer from 0 to 23, inclusive.

minutes
An expression whose value is an integer from 0 to 59, inclusive.

seconds
An expression whose value is an integer from 0 to 61, inclusive. The upper limit is 61 for leap seconds.

milliseconds
An expression whose value is an integer from 0 to 999, inclusive.

Example
Following is an example of using the DATETIME function:

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE my-datetime AS DATETIME NO-UNDO.
/* This statement is equivalent to "my-datetime = NOW". */
my-datetime = DATETIME(TODAY, MTIME).
```

The following statements result in the same DATETIME value:

```sql
my-datetime = DATETIME(5, 5, 2002, 7, 15, 3).
my-datetime = DATETIME("05-05-2002 07:15:03").
```

See also
ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, DATE-FORMAT attribute, DATETIME-TZ function, DAY function, ETIME function, INTERVAL function, ISO-DATE function, MONTH function, MTIME function, NOW function, TIME function, TIMEZONE function, TODAY function, WEEKDAY function, YEAR function, YEAR-OFFSET attribute

---

**DATETIME-TZ function**

Converts a date, time, and time zone value, or a character string, into a DATETIME-TZ value.

**Note:** If any argument is the Unknown value (?), the result is the Unknown value (?).

**Syntax**

```sql
DATETIME-TZ (date-exp [, mtime-exp [, timezone-exp ] ] )
```

```sql
DATETIME-TZ (datetime-exp [, timezone-exp ] )
```
DATETIME-TZ function

DATETIME-TZ (datetime-tz-exp [, timezone-exp ])

DATETIME-TZ (month, day, year, hours, minutes [, seconds [, milliseconds [, timezone-exp ] ] ])

DATETIME-TZ (string)

date-exp

An expression whose value is a DATE.

mtime-exp

An expression whose value is an integer representing the number of milliseconds since midnight.

timezone-exp

An expression whose value is an integer representing the time zone offset from Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) in minutes. If not specified, the function uses the session’s time zone.

datetime-exp

An expression whose value is a DATETIME.

datetime-tz-exp

An expression whose value is a DATETIME-TZ. Use this option to convert a DATETIME-TZ from one time zone to another.

month

An expression whose value is an integer from 1 to 12, inclusive.

day

An expression whose value is an integer from 1 to the highest valid day of the month.

year

An expression that evaluates to a year.

hours

An expression whose value is an integer from 0 to 23, inclusive.

minutes

An expression whose value is an integer from 0 to 59, inclusive.
**seconds**

An expression whose value is an integer from 0 to 61, inclusive. The upper limit is 61 for leap seconds.

**milliseconds**

An expression whose value is an integer from 0 to 999, inclusive.

**string**

A character expression whose value is a string containing a DATETIME-TZ. The date portion of the string must have the format specified by the DATE-FORMAT attribute. The time portion must be in a valid time format (HH:MM:SS, and so on). If the string contains a time zone, it must be in +HH:MM format. If the string does not contain a time zone, the DATETIME-TZ inherits the session’s time zone.

**Example**

Following is an example of using the DATETIME-TZ function:

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE my-datetime-tz AS DATETIME-TZ NO-UNDO.
/* This statement is equivalent to "my-datetime-tz = NOW". */
my-datetime-tz = DATETIME-TZ(TODAY, MTIME, TIMEZONE).
```

The following statements result in the same DATETIME-TZ value (when SESSION:DATE-FORMAT is mdy):

```sql
my-datetime-tz = DATETIME-TZ(5, 5, 2002, 7, 15, 3, 0, -300).
my-datetime-tz = DATETIME-TZ("05-05-2002 07:15:03-05:00").
```

**See also**

ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, DATE-FORMAT attribute, DATETIME function, DAY function, ETIME function, INTERVAL function, ISO-DATE function, MONTH function, MTIME function, NOW function, TIME function, TIMEZONE function, TODAY function, WEEKDAY function, YEAR function, YEAR-OFFSET attribute

---

**DAY function**

Evaluates a date expression and returns a day of the month as an INTEGER value from 1 to 31, inclusive.

**Syntax**

```sql
DAY ( date )
```

```sql
DAY ( datetime-expression )
```

date

An expression whose value is a DATE.
datetime-expression

An expression that evaluates to a DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ. The DAY function returns the day of the month of the date part of the DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ value.

Example

This procedure determines the date one year from a given date, allowing for leap years. You could simply determine a date 365 days later by adding 365 to the d1 variable, but that might not produce the correct result (for example, 1/1/92 + 365 days is 12/31/92).

r-day.p

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE d1 AS DATE NO-UNDO LABEL "Date".
DEFINE VARIABLE d2 AS DATE NO-UNDO LABEL "Same date next year".
DEFINE VARIABLE d-day AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE d-mon AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

REPEAT:
    SET d1.
    d-day = DAY(d1).
    d-mon = MONTH(d1).
    IF d-mon = 2 AND d-day = 29 THEN d-day = 28.
    d2 = DATE(d-mon, d-day, YEAR(d1) + 1).
    DISPLAY d2.
END.
```

See also

ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, DATE-FORMAT attribute, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function, ETIME function, INTERVAL function, ISO-DATE function, MONTH function, MTIME function, NOW function, TIME function, TIMEZONE function, TODAY function, WEEKDAY function, YEAR function, YEAR-OFFSET attribute

DBCODEPAGE function

Returns, as a character string, the name of a connected database’s code page.

Syntax

```
DBCODEPAGE ( { integer-expression | logical-name | alias } )
```

integer-expression

The sequence number of a database the ABL session is connected to. For example, DBCODEPAGE(1) returns information on the first database the ABL session is connected to, DCODEPAGE(2) returns information on the second database the ABL session is connected to, etc. If you specify a sequence number that does not correspond to a database the ABL session is connected to, the DBCODEPAGE function returns the Unknown value (?).

logical-name

A character expression that specifies the database by its logical name or alias.

A code page maps each character in a character set to a numeric value. For an OpenEdge database, DBCODEPAGE returns the code page of the database represented by the integer expression, logical name, or alias. For a non-OpenEdge database, DBCODEPAGE returns the value originally inserted when the schema was created.
There are three possible types of non-OpenEdge code pages:

- Physical data source for the database
- Code page of a non-OpenEdge vendor library linked in with an OpenEdge dataserver executable (either dynamically or at compile time)
- Code page that is in the schema holder that is part of the create activity

If any parameter is invalid, it returns the Unknown value (`?`).

Example

This procedure displays the logical name and code page of all connected databases:

```
r-dbcp.p

DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

REPEAT ix = 1 TO NUM-DBS:
    DISPLAY LDBNAME(ix) DBCODEPAGE(ix) FORMAT "x(19).
END.
```

Note

A database must be connected in order for the DBCODEPAGE function to work as described.

See also

ALIAS function, CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, CREATE CALL statement, DATASERVERS function, DBCOLLATION function, DBRESTRICTIONS function, DBTYPE function, DBVERSION function, DELETE ALIAS statement, DISCONNECT statement, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, PDBNAME function, SDBNAME function

**DBCOLLATION function**

Returns, as a character string, the name of the collating sequence for character set information contained in the database. This name corresponds to the definition of the collating sequence contained in the `convmap.dat` file, which usually resides in the $DLC directory. If any parameter is invalid, DBCOLLATION returns the Unknown value (`?`).

**Syntax**

```
DBCOLLATION
   ( { integer-expression | logical-name | alias } )
```

**integer-expression**

The sequence number of a database the ABL session is connected to. For example, DBCOLLATION(1) returns information on the first database the ABL session is connected to, DBCOLLATION(2) returns information on the second database the ABL session is connected to, etc. If you specify a sequence number that does not correspond to a database the ABL session is connected to, the DBCOLLATION function returns the Unknown value (`?`).

**logical-name or alias**

A character expression that specifies the database by its logical name or alias.
DBNAME function

This procedure displays the logical name and collation of all connected databases:

r-dbcoll.p

```fortran
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO  
REPEAT ix = 1 TO NUM-DBS:  
    DISPLAY LDBNAME(ix) DBCOLLATION(ix) FORMAT "x(19)".  
END.
```

Notes

- OpenEdge and non-OpenEdge dataservers can evaluate the syntactical expression stated in a DBCOLLATION function. However, the methods used to process multiple byte code pages can differ based on the actual server used. Keep this point in mind if the actual results you receive differ from the results you expected.
- A database must be connected in order for the DBCOLLATION function to work as described.

See also

ALIAS function, CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, CREATE CALL statement, DATASERVERS function, DBCODEPAGE function, DBRESTRICTIONS function, DBVERSION function, DELETE ALIAS statement, DISCONNECT statement, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, NUM-DBS function, PDBNAME function, SDBNAME function

DBNAME function

Returns, as a character string, the name of the logical database currently in use or the name of your first connected database.

Syntax

```
DBNAME
```

Example

This portion of a procedure defines a header frame to hold a date, page number, database name, and user ID:

r-dbname.p

```fortran
DEFINE VARIABLE pageno AS INTEGER NO-UNDO FORMAT "zzz9" INITIAL 1.  
FORM HEADER "Date:" TO 10 TODAY  
    "Page:" AT 65 pageno SKIP  
    "Database:" TO 10 DBNAME FORMAT "x(60)" SKIP  
    "Userid:" TO 10 USERID WITH NO-BOX NO-LABELS.  
VIEW.
```

Notes

- The AVM returns the database name in the same form you used when you connected to the database. If you used a fully qualified pathname, the AVM returns the full directory pathname (such as /usr/acctg/gl on UNIX or C:\acctg\gl in Windows). If you used a name relative to your current working directory, then the AVM returns that name (for example, gl).
- Unless you define a format, the database name is displayed in a character field with the default format of x(8).
• A database must be connected in order for the DBNAME function to work as described.

See also
ALIAS function, CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, CREATE CALL statement, DATASERVERS function, DBVERSION function, DELETE ALIAS statement, DISCONNECT statement, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, NUM-DBS function, PDBNAME function, SDBNAME function

DBPARAM function

Returns, as a character string, a comma-separated list of the parameters used to connect to the database.

Syntax

```plaintext
DBPARAM ( integer-expression | logical-name | alias )
```

integer-expression

The sequence number of a database the ABL session is connected to. For example, DBPARAM(1) returns information on the first database the ABL session is connected to, DBPARAM(2) returns information on the second database the ABL session is connected to, etc. If you specify a sequence number that does not correspond to a database the ABL session is connected to, the DBPARAM function returns the Unknown value (?)..

logical-name or alias

These forms of the DBPARAM function require a character expression as a parameter. An unquoted character string is not permitted. If the parameter is an alias or the logical name of a connected database, then the AVM returns the comma-separated parameter list. Otherwise, it returns the Unknown value (?).

Notes

• A database must be connected for the DBPARAM function to work as described.

• If the CONNECT statement does not contain a -db (database) parameter, which is permissible, the string DBPARAM returns includes the -db parameter and the database name.

• If the CONNECT statement contains the -pf parameter, which refers to a parameter file, the string DBPARAM returns includes the parameters in the file without “-pf” or any reference to the file.

• If the CONNECT statement contains a userid and a password, the string DBPARAM returns includes only the userid.

• The database can connect through the CONNECT statement, the command line, or an auto-connection.

See also
DBCODEPAGE function, DBCOLLATION function, DBTYPE function, DBVERSION function
**DB-REMOTE-HOST function**

Returns a character string containing the IP address of the database connection. The IP address format is determined by the Internet Protocol used when the connection was established. A single input parameter identifies the database, which can be either the logical database name or database number. If the database is not connected using TCP/IP or the \(-ipver\) IPv6 startup parameter is not used, the function returns the Unknown value (?).

**Syntax**

```
DB-REMOTE-HOST ( { logical-name | integer-expression } )
```

*logical-name*

A character expression specifying the logical name of a connected database.

*integer-expression*

The sequence number of a connected database. For example, `DB-REMOTE-HOST(1)` returns information on the first connected database, `DB-REMOTE-HOST(2)` returns information on the second connected database, and so on.

**Note**

For more information on the Internet Protocol (IP) version (`-ipver`) startup parameter, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference*.

**See also**

REMOTE-HOST attribute

---

**DBRESTRICTIONS function**

Returns a character string that describes features that are not supported for this database. You can use this function with OpenEdge DataServers.

**Syntax**

```
DBRESTRICTIONS ( { integer-expression | logical-name | alias } [ , table-name ] )
```

*integer-expression*

The sequence number of a database the ABL session is connected to. For example, `DBRESTRICTIONS(1)` returns information on the first database the ABL session is connected to, `DBRESTRICTIONS(2)` returns information on the second database the ABL session is connected to, and so on. If you specify a sequence number that does not correspond to a database the ABL session is connected to, the DBRESTRICTIONS function returns the Unknown value (?).

*logical-name or alias*

These forms of the DBRESTRICTIONS function require a character expression as a parameter. An unquoted character string is not permitted. If the parameter is an alias or the
logical name of a connected database, then the AVM returns the database restrictions string. Otherwise, it returns the Unknown value (?).

**table-name**

A character expression equal to the name of a table in the specified database. An unquoted character string is not permitted. If the table name is valid, DBRESTRICTIONS returns the list of unsupported features for the specified table. Otherwise, it returns the Unknown value (?).

**Example**

This procedure displays the logical name and database restrictions of all connected databases:

```
r-dbrest.p
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
REPEAT ix = 1 to NUM-DBS:
   DISPLAY LDBNAME(ix) LABEL "Database"
   DBRESTRICTIONS(ix) FORMAT "x(40)" LABEL "Restrictions".
END.
```

**Notes**

- If you want to use the DBRESTRICTIONS function for a database, you must be connected to the database in the current ABL session.

- DBRESTRICTIONS returns a string. This string is a comma-separated list of keywords that represent features not supported by the specified database. Table 25 shows the possible keywords and their descriptions.

**Table 25: DBRESTRICTIONS keyword values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COUNT-OF</td>
<td>Cannot use the COUNT-OF function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST</td>
<td>Cannot invoke the FIND LAST statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV</td>
<td>Cannot invoke the FIND PREV statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-ONLY</td>
<td>The database or table is available for read only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECID</td>
<td>Cannot use the RECID function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-CURRENT-VALUE</td>
<td>Cannot set the current value of sequence generators.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETUSERID</td>
<td>Cannot use the SETUSERID function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For example, if the database is accessed through a manager that does not support FIND LAST and FIND PREV, then the DBRESTRICTIONS function returns the string LAST, PREV.

- The possible keyword values returned by DBRESTRICTIONS depends on the DataServer type. Table 26 shows the possible values returned for each DataServer.
DBTASKID function

Returns an INTEGER value that uniquely identifies a database’s transaction.

Syntax

```plaintext
DBTASKID ( integer-expression | logical-name | alias )
```

integer-expression

The sequence number of a database the ABL session is connected to. For example, `DBTASKID(1)` returns information on the first database the ABL session is connected to, `DBTASKID(2)` returns information on the second database the ABL session is connected to, etc. If you specify a sequence number that does not correspond to a database the ABL session is connected to, the DBTASKID function returns the Unknown value (?).

logical-name or alias

A character expression that evaluates to the logical name or alias of a database that is connected to the current ABL session. If the character expression does not evaluate to the logical name or alias of a connected database, DBTASKID returns the Unknown value (?).

Note: You must enclose all character strings in quotes.

Notes

- If the application is not in a transaction, DBTASKID returns the Unknown value (?).

Table 26: DBRESTRICTIONS return values by DataServer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DataServer</th>
<th>Possible return values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ODBC</td>
<td>&quot;COUNT-OF,LAST,PREV,READ-ONLY,RECID,SETUSERID&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORACLE</td>
<td>&quot;LAST,PREV,READ-ONLY,RECID,SETUSERID,SET-CURRENT-VALUE&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenEdge</td>
<td>&quot;READ-ONLY&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The available DataServers depend on your version of OpenEdge. For more information, see your OpenEdge DataServer documentation.
**DBTYPE function**

Returns, as a character string, the database type of a currently connected database. This function returns one of the following strings: "MSS", "ODBC", "ORACLE", or "PROGRESS".

**Syntax**

```
DBTYPE ( integer-expression | logical-name | alias )
```

**integer-expression**

The sequence number of a database the ABL session is connected to. For example, DBTYPE(1) returns information on the first database the ABL session is connected to, DBTYPE(2) returns information on the second database the ABL session is connected to, etc. If you specify a sequence number that does not correspond to a database the ABL session is connected to, the DBTYPE function returns the Unknown value (?).

**logical-name or alias**

These forms of the DBTYPE function require a quoted character string or a character expression as a parameter. An unquoted character string is not permitted. If the parameter is an alias of a connected database or the logical name of a connected database, then the AVM returns the database type. Otherwise, it returns the Unknown value (?).

**Example**

This procedure displays the logical name and database type of all connected databases:

```
r-dbtpe.p

DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
REPEAT ix = 1 TO NUM-DBS:
   DISPLAY LDBNAME(ix) DBTYPE(ix) FORMAT "x(40)".
END.
```
DBVERSION function

You can reference the DBTYPE function within a preprocessor expression. For more information, see the &IF, &THEN, &ELSEIF, &ELSE, and &ENDIF preprocessor directives reference entry.

See also ALIAS function, CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, CREATE CALL statement, DATASERVERS function, DBCODEPAGE function, DBCOLLATION function, DBRESTRUCTIONS function, DBVERSION function, DELETE ALIAS statement, DISCONNECT statement, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, NUM-DBS function, PDBNAME function, SDBNAME function

DBVERSION function

Returns, as a character string, the version number of an OpenEdge database.

Syntax

\[
\text{DBVERSION ( integer-expression | logical-name | alias )}
\]

integer-expression

The sequence number of a database the ABL session is connected to. For example, DBVERSION(1) returns information on the first database the ABL session is connected to, DBVERSION(2) returns information on the second database the ABL session is connected to, etc. If you specify a sequence number that does not correspond to a database the ABL session is connected to, the DBVERSION function returns the Unknown value (?).

logical-name or alias

These forms of the DBVERSION function require a quoted character string or a character expression as a parameter. If the parameter is an alias of a connected database or the logical name of a connected database, then the AVM returns the version number. Otherwise, it returns the Unknown value (?).

Example

This procedure displays the version number of all connected databases:

\[
\text{r-dbvers.p}
\]

DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

REPEAT ix = 1 TO NUM-DBS:
  DISPLAY LDBNAME(ix) DBVERSION(ix) WITH 1 DOWN.
END.

Note

DBVERSION does not apply to non-OpenEdge data sources.

See also ALIAS function, CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, CREATE CALL statement, DATASERVERS function, DBCODEPAGE function, DBCOLLATION function, DBRESTRUCTIONS function, DBTYPE function, DELETE ALIAS statement, DISCONNECT statement, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, NUM-DBS function, PDBNAME function, SDBNAME function
DDE ADVISE statement
(Windows only)

Instructs the dynamic data exchange (DDE) server associated with a conversation to either create or remove an advise link to the specified data item.

This statement is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the Component Object Model (COM) instead.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
DDE ADVISE ddeid { START | STOP } ITEM name
    [ TIME seconds ]
    [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**ddeid**

An integer expression equal to the channel number of the conversation opened for the specified data item. It is the value returned by the DDE INITIATE statement that opened the conversation.

**START**

Instructs the server to create a link to a data item, and notify the ABL client when the specified data item changes value.

**STOP**

Instructs the server to remove the link to the specified data item, and stop monitoring its value.

**ITEM name**

Specifies the name of the server data item to which the link is created or removed. The data item name is a character expression that identifies the data item according to the conventions of the server application (for example, the row and column coordinates of a worksheet cell, such as R2C1 in Microsoft Excel). After creating a link, when the value of the data item specified by name changes, the AVM triggers a DDE-NOTIFY event for the frame that owns the conversation, allowing the client to retrieve the new value.

**TIME seconds**

Specifies the maximum number of seconds that the ABL client waits for the DDE ADVISE statement to complete, where seconds is an integer expression. If you do not specify the TIME option or specify a value of 0, the AVM waits indefinitely for the statement to complete.

**NO-ERROR**

By default, if the statement fails to create or remove the link, the AVM raises the ERROR condition, and posts the error to the DDE frame DDE-ERROR attribute. If you specify
NO-ERROR, the AVM does not raise the ERROR condition, but does post the error to the DDE frame.

**Example**

The following fragment shows how to use the DDE ADVISE to set up a procedure to capture a rate-of-change value as it changes in a dynamic model run in a Microsoft Excel worksheet. The example assumes that the Microsoft Excel application is running, and has opened the default Excel worksheet, Sheet1, which runs the model.

After the conversation is opened, the DDE ADVISE statement links to the worksheet cell that maintains the latest rate-of-change value (second column of the fourth row, or R4C2). Every time this cell changes value, the AVM posts a DDE-NOTIFY event to the frame DDEframe, where the value is retrieved using the DDE GET statement, and stored as a decimal in the ChangeRate variable. Meanwhile, if the REPEAT block detects a ChangeRate value greater than 7.5%, the link to cell R4C2 is closed and the procedure continues.

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE Sheet1 AS INTEGER. NO-UNDO. /* DDE-ID to worksheet */
DEFINE VARIABLE ChangeRate AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO  /* Rate of change... */
    INITIAL 0.0. /* ...starting at zero */
DEFINE VARIABLE CellData AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO. /* Worksheet cell output */
DEFINE VARIABLE DDEframe AS HANDLE NO-UNDO. /* DDE frame handle */

CREATE FRAME DDEframe
TRIGGERS: /* DDE frame and code to receive */
    ON DDE-NOTIFY DO: /* Rate of change data from Excel */
        DDE GET Sheet1 TARGET CellData ITEM "R4C2".
        ChangeRate = DECIMAL(CellData).
    END.
END TRIGGERS.

/* Open conversation with "Sheet1" and link to rate-of-change value. */
DDE INITIATE Sheet1 FRAME DDEframe APPLICATION "Excel" TOPIC "Sheet1".
DDE ADVISE Sheet1 START ITEM "R4C2".

/* Do some processing while the rate-of-change is within 7.5% */
REPEAT WHILE ChangeRate <= 7.5:
    . . .
END. /* 7.5% processing */

/* Go on to other things once the rate of change goes above 7.5%. */
DDE ADVISE Sheet1 STOP ITEM "R4C2".
    . . .
```

**Notes**

- After a DDE-NOTIFY event is triggered for the conversation, the client application must use the DDE GET statement in a trigger block for the event to retrieve the latest value for name.

- For more information on using the DDE protocol to exchange data with non-ABL applications, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**See also**

DDE GET statement, DDE INITIATE statement

---

**DDE EXECUTE statement**

*(Windows only)*

Instructs a dynamic data exchange (DDE) server application to execute one or more application commands.
This statement is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the Component Object Model (COM) instead.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

### Syntax

```
DDE EXECUTE ddeid COMMAND string
  [ TIME seconds ]
  [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**ddeid**

An integer expression equal to the channel number of a conversation opened to execute the specified command string. It is the value returned by the DDE INITIATE statement that opened the conversation. You can usually execute commands using a conversation opened for the System topic of the server application.

**COMMAND string**

Specifies the command or commands for the server to execute, where `string` is a character expression containing commands that are defined by the server application (for example, the `[select(...)` command in Microsoft Excel).

**TIME seconds**

Specifies the maximum number of seconds that the ABL client waits for the DDE EXECUTE statement to complete, where `seconds` is an integer expression. If you do not specify the TIME option or specify a value of 0, the AVM waits indefinitely for the statement to complete.

**NO-ERROR**

By default, if the statement fails to execute the command(s), the AVM raises the ERROR condition and posts the error to the DDE frame DDE-ERROR attribute. If you specify NO-ERROR, the AVM does not raise the ERROR condition but does post the error to the DDE frame.

### Example

The following fragment shows how to use the DDE EXECUTE statement. The procedure executes Microsoft Excel internally and opens a conversation for the Excel System topic. The System topic lets you execute Excel functions. This example uses the DDE EXECUTE statement to create a new Excel worksheet using the Excel new function:
DDE GET statement

(D windows only)

Retrieves the value of a dynamic data exchange (DDE) server data item that has changed and triggered a DDE-NOTIFY event.

This statement is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the Component Object Model (COM) instead.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

### Syntax

```
DDE GET ddeid TARGET field ITEM name
  [ TIME seconds ]
  [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**ddeid**

An integer expression that specifies the channel number of the conversation that triggered the DDE-NOTIFY event. You can obtain the value of **ddeid** from the DDE-ID attribute of the frame to which the DDE-NOTIFY event was posted.

**TARGET field**

Specifies a character field or variable that receives the value of the server data item as a character string.

### Notes

- For more information on commands available in your server application, see the documentation for that application.
- For more information on using the DDE protocol to exchange data with non-ABL applications, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

### See also

DDE INITIATE statement
ITEM name

Specifies the server data item that changed and triggered the DDE-NOTIFY event, where name is a character expression that identifies the name of the data item in the server application. You can obtain the value of name from the DDE-ITEM attribute of the frame to which the DDE-NOTIFY event was posted.

TIME seconds

Specifies the maximum number of seconds that the ABL client waits for the DDE GET statement to complete where seconds is an integer expression. If you do not specify the TIME option or specify a value of 0, the AVM waits indefinitely for the statement to complete.

NO-ERROR

By default, if the statement fails to retrieve the data item value, the AVM raises the ERROR condition, and posts the error to the DDE frame DDE-ERROR attribute. If you specify NO-ERROR, the AVM does not raise the ERROR condition but does post the error to the DDE frame.

Example

The following fragment shows how to use the DDE GET statement to set up a procedure to capture a rate-of-change value as it changes in a dynamic model run in a Microsoft Excel worksheet. The example assumes that the Microsoft Excel application is running, and has opened the default Excel worksheet, Sheet1, which runs the model.

After the conversation is opened, the DDE ADVISE statement links to the worksheet cell that maintains the latest rate-of-change value (2nd column of the 4th row, or R4C2). Every time this cell changes value, the AVM posts a DDE-NOTIFY event to the frame DDEframe, where the value is retrieved using the DDE GET statement, and stored as a decimal in the ChangeRate variable. Meanwhile, if the REPEAT block detects a ChangeRate value greater than 7.5%, the the link to cell R4C2 is closed and the procedure continues.

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE Sheet1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO. /* DDE-ID to worksheet */
DEFINE VARIABLE ChangeRate AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO /* Rate of change... */
INITIAL 0.0. /* ...starting at 0 */
DEFINE VARIABLE CellData AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO. /* Worksheet cell output */
DEFINE VARIABLE DDEframe AS HANDLE NO-UNDO. /* DDE frame handle */
CREATE FRAME DDEframe
TRIGGERS: /* DDE frame and code to receive */
  ON DDE-NOTIFY DO: /* Rate of change data from Excel */
    DDE GET Sheet1 TARGET CellData ITEM "R4C2".
    ChangeRate = DECIMAL(CellData).
  END.
END TRIGGERS.

/* Open conversation with Sheet1 and link to rate-of-change value. */
DDE INITIATE Sheet1 FRAME DDEframe APPLICATION "Excel" TOPIC "Sheet1".
DDE ADVISE Sheet1 START ITEM "R4C2".

/* Do some processing while the rate-of-change is within 7.5% */
REPEAT WHILE ChangeRate <= 7.5:
  . . .
END. /* 7.5% processing */

/* Go on to other things once the rate of change goes above 7.5%. */
DDE ADVISE Sheet1 STOP ITEM "R4C2".
. . .
```
**Notes**

- The AVM posts each DDE-NOTIFY event to the frame that owns the conversation opened for the linked data item.
- You can invoke this function in the trigger block for each frame that owns a conversation containing advise links. Only frames that own conversations linked to data items with the DDE-ADVISE statement can receive DDE-NOTIFY events.
- For more information on using the DDE protocol to exchange data with non-ABL applications, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**See also** DDE ADVISE statement, DDE INITIATE statement

---

**DDE INITIATE statement**

**(Windows only)**

Opens a dynamic data exchange (DDE) client conversation for a specified DDE server application and topic, and associates the new conversation with an ABL frame. To identify the conversation, the statement returns an integer as a unique channel number for this conversation.

This statement is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the Component Object Model (COM) instead.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
DDE INITIATE ddeid-var
APPLICATION server-name TOPIC topic-name [NO-ERROR]

FRAME frame-handle
```

- `ddeid-var`: An integer variable or field that receives the channel number for the newly opened DDE conversation.
- `FRAME frame-handle`: Specifies the handle of the frame that owns the conversation, where `frame-handle` is a HANDLE expression. A frame can own more than one conversation. The AVM records the status of the most recent conversation exchange in a set of DDE frame attributes. These attributes record the status of every dynamic data exchange, including advise exchanges (exchanges triggered by DDE-NOTIFY events). The DDE frame attributes include:
  - **DDE-ERROR** — The DDE error code returned by the most recent exchange
  - **DDE-ID** — The channel number of the conversation that had the most recent exchange
  - **DDE-ITEM** — The name of the data item referenced by the most recent exchange
  - **DDE-NAME** — The name of the server application in the most recent exchange
  - **DDE-TOPIC** — The name of the topic of the most recent exchange
APPLICATION server-name

Specifies the name of the server application for the conversation, where server-name is a character expression. The value of server-name must be unique for each DDE server on your system. It is usually the filename of the server executable without the extension (for example, the name EXCEL in Microsoft Excel).

TOPIC topic-name

Specifies the name of the topic of the conversation, where topic-name is a character expression. The value of topic-name identifies a category defined by the server application. This is usually the name of a file or other container that includes one or more data items (for example, the name of a worksheet, such as Sheet1 in Microsoft Excel). An ABL client can only exchange data with server data items included in the topic of an open conversation.

NO-ERROR

By default, if the statement fails to open a conversation, the AVM raises the ERROR condition and posts the error to the DDE frame DDE-ERROR attribute. If you specify NO-ERROR, the AVM does not raise the ERROR condition but does post the error to the DDE frame.

Example

The following fragment shows a typical use of the DDE INITIATE statement. It assumes that the Microsoft Excel application is running, and has created the default Excel worksheet, Sheet1. It then uses the DDE INITIATE statement to open a conversation with Sheet1 as the topic. This allows the AVM to exchange data with the cells of the worksheet. In this example, the fragment assigns column headings to the top row of the first three columns in the worksheet:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE Sheet1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO. /* DDE-ID to worksheet topic */
DEFINE VARIABLE DDEframe AS HANDLE NO-UNDO. /* DDE frame handle */

/* Create DDE frame */
CREATE FRAME DDEframe
  ASSIGN visible = TRUE
  hidden = TRUE.

/* Open a DDE conversation with Sheet1 and assign column headings. */
DDE INITIATE Sheet1 FRAME DDEframe APPLICATION "Excel" TOPIC "Sheet1".
DDE SEND Sheet1 SOURCE "Name" ITEM "R1C1".
DDE SEND Sheet1 SOURCE "YTD Sales" ITEM "R1C2".
DDE SEND Sheet1 SOURCE "State" ITEM "R1C3".

```

Notes

- The specified DDE server application must be running on the Windows desktop before you can invoke the DDE INITIATE statement.
- You can close a DDE conversation in three ways: use the DDE TERMINATE statement, leave the scope of the frame that owns the conversation, or terminate the server application or topic associated with the application.
- For more information on using the DDE protocol (including DDE frame attributes) to exchange data with non-ABL applications, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

See also

DDE TERMINATE statement
DDE REQUEST statement
(Windows only)

Retrieves the current value of a dynamic data exchange (DDE) server data item associated with the specified DDE conversation.

This statement is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the Component Object Model (COM) instead.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
DDE REQUEST ddeid TARGET field ITEM name
   [ TIME seconds ]
   [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**ddeid**

An integer expression that equals the channel number of the conversation opened for the specified data item. It is the value returned by the DDE INITIATE statement that opened the conversation.

**TARGET field**

Specifies a character field or variable that receives the value of the data item as a character string.

**ITEM name**

Specifies the name of the server data item from which to retrieve a value. The data item name is a character expression that identifies the data item according to the conventions of the server application (for example, the row and column coordinates of a worksheet cell, such as R2C1 in Microsoft Excel).

**TIME seconds**

Specifies the maximum number of seconds that the ABL client waits for the DDE REQUEST statement to complete, where seconds is an integer expression. If you do not specify the TIME option or specify a value of 0, the AVM waits indefinitely for the statement to complete.

**NO-ERROR**

By default, if the statement fails to retrieve the data item value, the AVM raises the ERROR condition and posts the error to the DDE frame DDE-ERROR attribute. If you specify NO-ERROR, the AVM does not raise the ERROR condition but does post the error to the DDE frame.

**Example**

The following fragment shows a typical use of the DDE REQUEST statement. It assumes that the Microsoft Excel application is running, and has created the default Excel worksheet, Sheet1. It then uses the DDE INITIATE statement to open a conversation with Sheet1 as the topic. This allows the AVM to exchange data with the cells of the worksheet.
In this example, the fragment builds 10 new Customer records from data obtained from the first 4 columns in the worksheet using the DDE REQUEST statement. The data includes Customer name, year-to-date sales, state, and zip code. (The requests start from row 2, because row 1 contains column headings.)

```
DEFINE VARIABLE Rowi AS INTEGER NO-UNDO. /* Worksheet row counter */
DEFINE VARIABLE ItemName AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO. /* Item Name */
DEFINE VARIABLE CustName AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO. /* Customer name receptor */
DEFINE VARIABLE YTDsales AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO. /* YTD sales receptor */
DEFINE VARIABLE StateAbr AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO. /* State name receptor */
DEFINE VARIABLE ZipCode AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO. /* Zip code receptor */
DEFINE VARIABLE Sheet1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO. /* DDE-ID to worksheet */
DEFINE VARIABLE DDEframe AS HANDLE NO-UNDO. /* DDE frame handle */

CREATE FRAME DDEframe. /* Create DDE frame */

/* Open a DDE conversation with Sheet1 and create 10 Customer records from the data in four columns of the worksheet. */
DDE INITIATE Sheet1 FRAME DDEframe APPLICATION "Excel" TOPIC "Sheet1".

REPEAT Rowi = 2 TO 11:
    CREATE Customer.
    Customer.CustNum = Rowi - 1.
    ItemName = "R" + STRING(Rowi) + "C1".
    DDE REQUEST Sheet1 TARGET CustName ITEM ItemName.
    Customer.Name = CustName.
    ItemName = "R" + STRING(Rowi) + "C2".
    DDE REQUEST Sheet1 TARGET YTDsales ITEM ItemName.
    Customer.YtdSls = DECIMAL(YTDsales).
    ItemName = "R" + STRING(Rowi) + "C3".
    DDE REQUEST Sheet1 TARGET StateAbr ITEM ItemName.
    Customer.State = StateAbr.
    ItemName = "R" + STRING(Rowi) + "C4".
    DDE REQUEST Sheet1 TARGET ZipCode ITEM ItemName.
    RELEASE Customer.
END.
```

**Note**
For more information on using the DDE protocol to exchange data with non-ABL applications, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**See also**
DDE INITIATE statement

### DDE SEND statement
(Windows only)

Sends a new value to a dynamic data exchange (DDE) server data item associated with the specified DDE conversation.

This statement is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the Component Object Model (COM) instead.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
DDE SEND statement

Syntax

```
DDE SEND ddeid SOURCE data ITEM name  
  [ TIME seconds ]  
  [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**ddeid**

An integer expression that equals the channel number of the conversation opened for the specified data item. It is the value returned by the DDE INITIATE statement that opened the conversation.

**SOURCE data**

Specifies the new value for the server data item, where `data` is a character expression that renders the new value in a format acceptable to the data item.

**ITEM name**

Specifies the name of the server data item to receive the new value. The data item `name` is a character expression that identifies the data item according to the conventions of the server application (for example, the row and column coordinates of a worksheet cell, such as R2C1 in Microsoft Excel).

**TIME seconds**

Specifies the maximum number of seconds that the ABL client waits for the DDE SEND statement to complete, where `seconds` is an integer expression. If you do not specify the TIME option or specify a value of 0, the AVM waits indefinitely for the statement to complete.

**NO-ERROR**

By default, if the statement fails to send the value to the data item, the AVM raises the ERROR condition and posts the error to the DDE frame DDE-ERROR attribute. If you specify NO-ERROR, the AVM does not raise the ERROR condition, but does post the error to the DDE frame.

**Example**

The following fragment shows a typical use of the DDE SEND statement. It assumes that the Microsoft Excel application is running, and has created the default Excel worksheet, Sheet1. It then uses the DDE INITIATE statement to open a conversation with Sheet1 as the topic. This allows the AVM to exchange data with the cells of the worksheet. In this example, the fragment assigns column headings to the top row of the first three columns in the worksheet using the DDE SEND statement.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE Sheet1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO. /* DDE-ID to worksheet topic */
DEFINE VARIABLE DDEframe AS HANDLE NO-UNDO. /* DDE frame handle */
CREATE FRAME DDEframe. /* Create DDE frame */
/* Open a DDE conversation with Sheet1 and assign column headings. */
DDE INITIATE Sheet1 FRAME DDEframe APPLICATION "Excel" TOPIC "Sheet1".
DDE SEND Sheet1 SOURCE "Name" ITEM "R1C1".
DDE SEND Sheet1 SOURCE "YTD Sales" ITEM "R1C2".
DDE SEND Sheet1 SOURCE "State" ITEM "R1C3".
... 
```
DDE TERMINATE statement
(Windows only)

Closes the specified dynamic data exchange (DDE) conversation.

This statement is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the Component Object Model (COM) instead.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
DDE TERMINATE ddeid [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**ddeid**

An integer expression that equals the channel number of an open conversation. It is the value returned by the DDE INITIATE statement that opened the conversation.

**NO-ERROR**

By default, if the statement fails to close the conversation, the AVM raises the ERROR condition, and posts the error to the DDE frame DDE-ERROR attribute. If you specify NO-ERROR, the AVM does not raise the ERROR condition but does post the error to the DDE frame.

**Example**

The following fragment shows a typical use of the DDE TERMINATE statement. It assumes that the Microsoft Excel application is running, and has created the default Excel worksheet, Sheet1. It then uses the DDE INITIATE statement to open a conversation with Sheet1 as the topic, returning the channel number of the conversation to the variable, Sheet1. After exchanging data with the worksheet, the example closes the conversation with Sheet1 using the DDE TERMINATE statement.

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE Sheet1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO. /* DDE-ID to worksheet topic */
DEFINE VARIABLE DDEframe AS HANDLE NO-UNDO. /* DDE frame handle */
CREATE FRAME DDEframe. /* Create DDE frame */
. . .
/* Open a DDE conversation with "Sheet1" and assign column headings. */
DDE INITIATE Sheet1 FRAME DDEframe APPLICATION "Excel" TOPIC "Sheet1".
DDE SEND Sheet1 SOURCE "Name" ITEM "R1C1".
DDE SEND Sheet1 SOURCE "YTD Sales" ITEM "R1C2".
DDE SEND Sheet1 SOURCE "State" ITEM "R1C3".
. . .
DDE TERMINATE Sheet1.
```

**Notes**

- Before closing a DDE conversation, remove all advise links in the conversation using the DDE ADVISE statement.
• Closing this conversation makes ddeid unavailable for further exchanges, but any other conversations open to the same server are still available.

• For more information on using the DDE protocol to exchange data with non-ABL applications, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**See also** DDE ADVISE statement, DDE INITIATE statement

### DECIMAL function

Converts an expression of any data type, with the exception of BLOB, CLOB, and RAW, to a DECIMAL value.

**Syntax**

```
DECIMAL ( expression )
```

**expression**

If expression is a CHARACTER, then it must be valid for conversion into a number. (For example, 1.67 is valid but 1.x3 is not valid.) If expression is LOGICAL, then the result is 0 if expression is FALSE and 1 if expression is TRUE. If expression is a DATE, then the result is the number of days from 1/1/4713 B.C. to that date. If the value of expression is the Unknown value (?), then the result is also the Unknown value (?).

**Example**

The example procedure lets the user enter new values for CreditLimit in a special form. If the user enters the letter a, the procedure uses the standard a credit of 5000; if the user enters b, the procedure uses a value of 2000; if the user presses RETURN, the procedure uses a value of 1000. Otherwise, the user can enter any value for CreditLimit. The DECIMAL function converts the value entered into a decimal value.

**r-decm1.p**

```
DEFINE VARIABLE new-max AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(10)".

REPEAT:
  PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum WITH FRAME credit.
  FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum.
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.CreditLimit
      WITH FRAME credit DOWN.
  DISPLAY "Enter one of:" SKIP(1)
    "a = 5000" SKIP
    "b = 2000" SKIP
    "RETURN = 1000"
    "A dollar value"
  WITH FRAME vals COLUMN 60.
  SET new-max WITH FRAME credit.
  IF new-max = "a" THEN Customer.CreditLimit = 5000.
  ELSE IF new-max > "0" AND new-max < "999,999.99" THEN
    Customer.CreditLimit = DECIMAL(new-max).
  ELSE Customer.CreditLimit = 1000.
  DISPLAY Customer.CreditLimit WITH FRAME credit.
END.
```

**See also** INTEGER function, STRING function
**DECRYPT function**

Converts encrypted data (a binary byte stream) to its original source format, and returns a MEMPTR containing the decrypted data.

**Note:** You must use the same cryptographic algorithm, initialization vector, and encryption key values to encrypt and decrypt the same data instance.

**Syntax**

```
```

*data-to-decrypt*

The encrypted data to decrypt. The value may be of type RAW or MEMPTR.

*encrypt-key*

An optional RAW expression that evaluates to the encryption key (a binary value) originally used to encrypt the specified data. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the current value of the SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-KEY attribute is used. If the value of the SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-KEY attribute is also the Unknown value (?), the AVM generates a run-time error.

The AVM compares the size of the specified encryption key to the key size specified by the cryptographic algorithm. If the key sizes are inconsistent, the AVM generates a run-time error.

You can use the GENERATE-PBE-KEY function to regenerate the same encryption key originally used to encrypt the specified data as long as you specify the same password string, hash algorithm, number of iterations, and salt value.

**Note:** Do not use the GENERATE-RANDOM-KEY function to generate this encryption key. The random key it generates will always be different than the key originally used to encrypt the specified data.

You are responsible for generating, storing, and transporting this value.

*iv-value*

An optional RAW expression that evaluates to the initialization vector value to use with the specified encryption key in the original encryption operation. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the current value of the SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-IV attribute is used.

*algorithm*

An optional CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of the symmetric cryptographic algorithm originally used to encrypt the specified data instance. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the current value of the SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-ALGORITHM attribute is used.
DEFINE BROWSE statement

For a list the supported cryptographic algorithms, see the SYMMETRIC-SUPPORT attribute reference entry.

See also ENCRYPT function, SECURITY-POLICY system handle

DEFINE BROWSE statement

Defines and creates either a read-only or updateable browse widget that is created at compile time for use in one or more procedures, or within a single class.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
DEFINE { [ NEW ] SHARED | [ PRIVATE ] } BROWSE browse-name
QUERY query-name
   [ SHARE-LOCK | EXCLUSIVE-LOCK | NO-LOCK ] [ NO-WAIT ]
DISPLAY
   { column-list | record [ EXCEPT field ... ] }
   [ browse-enable-phrase ]
   [ browse-options-phrase ]
   [ CONTEXT-HELP-ID expression ]
   [ DROP-TARGET ]
   [ TOOLTIP tooltip ]
```

NEW SHARED BROWSE browse-name

Defines and identifies a browse widget that can be used by other procedures. When the procedure containing this statement ends, the browse is no longer available.

SHARED BROWSE browse-name

Defines and identifies a browse that was created in another procedure with the DEFINE NEW SHARED BROWSE statement.

[ PRIVATE ] BROWSE browse-name

Defines and identifies a browse widget as a class-scoped object. A class-scoped handle-based object is not a member of a class, but provides a resource that is privately available to the class definition similar to a non-shared data element in a procedure definition. The option to specify the PRIVATE access mode is provided for readability. You cannot specify PRIVATE when defining a browse widget as a data element in a method or procedure.

Note: This option is applicable only when defining a class-scoped browse widget in a class definition (.cls) file.
BROWSE browse-name

Defines and identifies a browse widget whose query you can access only within the current procedure, class, or method of a class.

QUERY query-name

The name of the query to browse. You must have previously defined or opened the query.

[ SHARE-LOCK | EXCLUSIVE-LOCK | NO-LOCK ]

Specifies the locking mode for records retrieved by the browse widget. The default locking mode is NO-LOCK. To control locking during preselection for a query associated with a browse widget, use the SHARE-LOCK, EXCLUSIVE-LOCK, or NO-LOCK option in the OPEN QUERY statement that opens the query.

NO-WAIT

Specifies not to wait for a record that is currently locked by another process. Instead, the record in conflict will be made available in NO-LOCK mode and the LOCKED function for that record will return TRUE.

DISPLAY column-list

Specifies the column items to display in the browse. Note that the column-list cannot contain widgets other than fill-ins (default), combo-boxes, and toggle-boxes, and the column-list cannot contain SKIP options.

```
DISPLAY
{ expression
  [ column-format-phase ]
  [ @ base-field ]
  [ view-as-phrase ]
} ...
```

equation

A field name, variable, constant, or expression to display in each iteration of the browse frame.

column-format-phase

Specifies the format for a value displayed in the browse. The column-format-phase is a subset of the Format phrase.
DEFINE BROWSE statement

WIDTH n

Specify a width for the browse column. n represents a multiplier of the average character width of the column font. Specifying a width smaller than the format string creates a scrolling browse cell, if the column is updateable.

For more information on FORMAT strings and label options, see the Format phrase reference entry. The column and label color and font options work like those specified in the browse-options-phrase. If color or fonts are specified with this phrase, they only affect the specific column and override similar options specified in the browse-options-phrase.

@base-field

The base-field must be the name of a field or variable; it cannot be an expression or constant.

The AVM reserves enough space for the base-field to hold the longest format displayed there. All right-justified fields (numeric fields that do not use side labels) are right justified within the reserved area.

To determine the format to use for displaying the expression at the base-field, the AVM looks at the following and uses the first format that applies:

- An explicit format used with the expression.
- If the expression is a character string constant, a format that accommodates that string.
- If the data type of the expression matches that of the base-field, the format of the base-field.
- The standard format of the expression as if it were displayed without a base-field.

view-as-phrase

Specifies the type of widget to use for displaying values in the browse column. This is the view-as-phrase syntax, which is a subset of the VIEW-AS phrase:
DEFINE BROWSE statement

If you do not specify a view-as-phrase, the widget type for the browse column will be a FILL-IN, by default.

For more information, see the VIEW-AS phrase reference entry.

DISPLAY record

Specifies the record you want to display. If you specify a record, all fields from the record are displayed unless you use the EXCEPT option to eliminate specific fields.

See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

EXCEPT field . . .

Specifies fields that are not displayed in the browse. You can use the EXCEPT option only if you specify a record name in the DISPLAY option.

browse-enable-phrase

Specifies which fields in the column-list are enabled for input.

```
ENABLE
{ { field [ HELP string ]
    [ VALIDATE ( condition, msg-exp ) ]
    [ AUTO-RETURN ]
    [ DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP ]
} . . .
    ALL [ EXCEPT field ]
}
```

List each field or variable from the column-list that you want enabled. Specify ALL to specify every item in the column-list. Use the EXCEPT option to exclude specific items when you use the ALL option.

For each field or variable, you can also specify custom help and validation, as shown in the next two entries.

HELP string

Represents a character string that you want to display whenever the user enters the frame field for the field or variable. When the user leaves the frame field, the AVM removes the help string from the message area. You must enclose the string in quotation marks ("").

VALIDATE ( condition, msg-expression )

Specifies an expression against which you want to validate the data entered in a browse cell. The condition is a Boolean expression (a constant, field name, variable name, or expression) whose value is TRUE or FALSE.

When you use the VALIDATE option to validate a specific cell, any reference to that cell in condition is assumed to be the new input value. For example, in the browse-enable
phrase below, the PromiseDate that is compared to the OrderDate is the new user input, not the existing data:

```plaintext
ENABLE PromiseDate VALIDATE(PromiseDate > OrderDate, "Promise date must be later than order date").
```

To validate a new value against another new value, use the INPUT qualifier, as shown:

```plaintext
ENABLE OrderDate PromiseDate VALIDATE(PromiseDate > INPUT OrderDate, "Promise date must be later than order date").
```

If the value of condition is FALSE, use `msg-expression` to display a specific message. You must enclose `msg-expression` in quotation marks ("").

The AVM processes validation criteria whenever the user attempts to leave the browse cell. If the cell value is not valid, the AVM displays `msg-expression` in the message area, causes the terminal to beep, and does not advance out of the browse cell.

If the user tabs to a cell, makes no changes, and leaves the cell, the AVM does not process the validation criteria specified with the VALIDATE option until you press `GO (F1)`. If the user presses `ENDKEY` or `END-ERROR`, or an error occurs, the AVM does not test the validation criteria specified with the VALIDATE option.

If the input source for the procedure is a table, the AVM validates each input field (except those with a value of "."). If the result of the validation is FALSE, `msg-expression` is displayed and the AVM treats the validation as an error.

To suppress the Data Dictionary validation criteria for a cell, use this VALIDATE option:

```plaintext
VALIDATE(TRUE,""")
```

**AUTO-RETURN**

Indicates whether the AVM behaves as if the user pressed the RETURN key when the user enters the last allowable character in a browse cell of the specified browse column.

**DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP**

Indicates whether the AVM should ignore the value of the browse column’s AUTO-ZAP attribute and assume it is FALSE.

**browse-options-phrase**

Specifies options that affect the browse widget as a whole. The options affect both the layout and the function of the browse widget. Note that you cannot include aggregate-phrases (such as TOTAL, MIN, etc.) in this phrase. This is the syntax for `browse-options-phrase`:
The constant value is the number of rows displayed in the browse and must be at least 2. You can optionally specify the width of the browse, where width is the width of the browse in character units.

A browse-options-phrase must contain a DOWN option or a size-phrase.

size-phrase

Specifies the outer size of the browse border. When this option is used instead of the DOWN option, the AVM determines the number of rows that can be displayed in the browse. Following is the syntax for size-phrase:

{ SIZE SIZE-PIXELS } width BY height

For more information on size-phrase, see the SIZE phrase reference entry.

A browse-options-phrase must contain a DOWN option (optionally with a WIDTH option) or a size-phrase.
DEFINE BROWSE statement

FGCOLOR expression

Specifies the foreground color for the browse in graphical environments, but not the label foreground color. The value of expression must be an integer value that specifies an entry in the color table. This option is ignored in character environments.

BGCOLOR expression

Specifies the background color for the browse in graphical environments. The value of expression must be an integer value that specifies an entry in the color table. This option is ignored in character environments.

DCOLOR expression

Specifies the display color for the browse in character environments. The value of expression must be an integer value that specifies an entry in the color table. This option is ignored in graphical environments.

PFCOLOR expression

Specifies the prompt color for the browse in character environments. The value of expression must be an integer value that specifies an entry in the color table. This option is ignored in graphical environments.

LABEL-FONT constant

Specifies the font of the browse labels.

LABEL-DCOLOR expression

Specifies the display color for the browse labels in character environments. The value of expression must be an integer value that specifies an entry in the color table. This option is ignored in graphical environments.

LABEL-FGCOLOR expression

Specifies the foreground color for the browse labels in graphical environments. The value of expression must be an integer value that specifies an entry in the color table. This option is ignored in character environments.

LABEL-BGCOLOR expression

Specifies the background color for the browse labels in graphical environments. The value of expression must be an integer value that specifies an entry in the color table. This option is ignored in character environments.

MULTIPLE | SINGLE

Specifies whether multiple rows can be selected from the browse or only a single row at one time. The default is SINGLE.

SEPARATORS | NO-SEPARATORS

Specifies whether row and column separators are displayed within the browse. The default is NO-SEPARATORS.
NO-ASSIGN

Disables automatic writes on new data in an updateable browse. If this option is not specified, data entered into an updateable browse is assigned on any action that results in a ROW-LEAVE event. This option is intended for use with user-defined triggers on the ROW-LEAVE event. Essentially, when this option is specified, you must make all data assignments by way of the updateable browse.

```
ON ROW-LEAVE OF my-browse DO:
  IF Customer.State:SCREEN-VALUE IN BROWSE my-browse NE "MA" THEN DO:
    MESSAGE "Customer is out of state."
    RETURN NO-APPLY.
  END.

  /* Your code. Transaction scope is up to you. */

  FIND CURRENT Customer.
  IF NOT CURRENT-CHANGED Customer THEN
    ASSIGN INPUT BROWSE field1 field2 field3 field4.
  ELSE MESSAGE "Record has changed since last read."
  END.
```

In the above example, the code looks for a special case where automatic database writes are not desirable and prevents them. The body of the trigger handles other processing before proceeding to commit the changes. First the trigger refinds the current Customer record and then uses the CURRENT-CHANGED function to see if it has changed while the user was updating the browse cells. If it has not changed, the changes are committed. If it has changed, the trigger would handle that condition, too.

Note that an ASSIGN statement with the INPUT BROWSE option can be mixed with other assignment types, as shown:

```
ASSIGN
  Name
  a = b
  INPUT FRAME my-frame c d
  INPUT BROWSE my-browse order-date promise-date
  INPUT e.
```

NO-ROW-MARKERS

By default, an updateable browse displays row markers, which allow the user to select currently displayed rows in an updateable browse widget. This option prevents row markers from being displayed.

NO-LABELS

Does not display labels above the columns of the browse.

NO-BOX

Does not display a box around the browse. If you do not use this option, the AVM displays a box around the data you are displaying.

If you are sending data to a device other than a terminal and you do not use this option, the AVM omits the sides and bottom line of the box and replaces the top line with blanks.
DEFINE BROWSE statement

FONT constant

Specifies the font of the browse. Labels also use this font, unless otherwise specified.

title-phrase

Displays a title as part of the top line of the box around the browse. For example:

```
TITLE [ DCOLOR expression ] [ title-string ]
```

The `title-string` is a constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose result is a character value. The `expression` is the value you want to display as a title. If `title-string` is a constant character string, it must be surrounded by quotes (""). The AVM automatically centers `title-string` in the top line of the browse box.

You can use the DCOLOR option to specify the color of the title under a character user interface.

You cannot specify the title color or font of a browse in a graphical interface.

NO-VALIDATE

Tells the AVM to ignore the validations conditions in the schema for all fields in the browse.

Since browses do not inherit the NO-VALIDATE option from a parent frame, if you want a browse to have this option, you must specify it explicitly.

NO-SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL | SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL

Indicates whether the browse displays a vertical scrollbar. The default is to display the vertical scrollbar.

ROW-HEIGHT-CHARS | ROW-HEIGHT-PIXELS row-height

An integer representing the browse’s row height in either characters or pixels.

This option applies to graphical interfaces only.

FIT-LAST-COLUMN

Allows the browse to be displayed so that there is no empty space to the right and no horizontal scroll bar by potentially widening or shrinking the last browse column’s width.

This option applies to graphical interfaces only.

When this option is specified, and the last browse column can be fully or partially displayed in the browse’s viewport, then the last browse column’s width is adjusted so that it fits within the viewport with no empty space to its right and no horizontal scroll bar.

If the last browse column is fully contained in the viewport with empty space to its right, it grows so that its right edge is adjacent to the vertical scroll bar.

If the last browse column extends outside the viewport, it shrinks so its right edge is adjacent to the vertical scroll bar and the horizontal scroll bar is not needed.
The default value is FALSE.

**Note:** The FIT-LAST-COLUMN option performs the same function as the EXPANDABLE option. Progress Software Corporation recommends that you use the FIT-LAST-COLUMN option instead of the EXPANDABLE option. This recommendation includes replacing EXPANDABLE with FIT-LAST-COLUMN in your current code.

**EXPANDABLE**

If you set a browse’s EXPANDABLE option to TRUE, the AVM extends the right-most browse column horizontally to the browse’s right edge, if necessary, to cover any white space that might appear there — unless you explicitly set the width of the right-most browse column using the WIDTH-CHARS or WIDTH-PIXELS option. The expansion of the right-most browse column might occur anytime the browse or another browse column is resized.

The right-most browse column expands only when there is no horizontal scroll bar. This is because when there is a horizontal scroll bar, no white space appears between the right edge of the right-most browse column and the right edge of the browse.

**Note:** The EXPANDABLE option performs the same function as the FIT-LAST-COLUMN option. Progress Software Corporation recommends that you use the FIT-LAST-COLUMN option instead of the EXPANDABLE option. This recommendation includes replacing EXPANDABLE with FIT-LAST-COLUMN in your current code.

**NO-EMPTY-SPACE**

Allows the browse to display with no empty space to the right and no horizontal scroll bar.

You cannot specify both NO-EMPTY-SPACE and FIT-LAST-COLUMN for the DEFINE BROWSE statement. If you specify both, the compiler displays an error message. If you set either the NO-EMPTY-SPACE option or the DEFINE BROWSE option to TRUE and one of them is already TRUE, a warning message displays at run time.

**NO-AUTO-VALIDATE**

Tells ABL to compile into the code all relevant validations it finds in the OpenEdge Data Dictionary, but to run the validations only when the code for a browse or a browse column specifically invokes the VALIDATE() method.

**CONTEXT-HELP-ID expression**

An integer value that specifies the identifier of the help topic for this browse in a help file specified at the session, window, or dialog box level using the CONTEXT-HELP-FILE attribute.

**DROP-TARGET**

Indicates whether the user can drop a file onto the object.
TOOLTIP tooltip

Allows you to define a help text message for a browse widget. The AVM automatically displays this text when the user pauses the mouse pointer over a browse widget for which a ToolTip is defined. You can add or change the TOOLIP option at any time.

If TOOLIP is set to "" or the Unknown value (?), then the ToolTip is removed from the browse. No ToolTip is the default. ToolTips are supported in Windows only.

Examples

This procedure sets up a read-only browse widget for the Customer table. The browse displays the CustNum and Name fields. A separate frame, f2, displays more information on the currently chosen Customer.

```
rBrowse.p
```

```
DEFINE QUERY q1 FOR Customer.
DEFINE BROWSE b1 QUERY q1 DISPLAY CustNum Name
  WITH 17 DOWN TITLE "Customer Browse".

DEFINE FRAME f1 b1
  WITH SIDE-LABELS AT ROW 2 COLUMN 2.
DEFINE FRAME f2
  WITH 1 COLUMNS AT ROW 2 COLUMN 38.

ON VALUE-CHANGED OF b1 DO:
  DISPLAY Customer EXCEPT Customer.Comments WITH FRAME f2.
END.

OPEN QUERY q1 FOR EACH Customer.
ENABLE b1 WITH FRAME f1.
APPLY "VALUE-CHANGED" TO BROWSE b1.
WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```

The VALUE-CHANGED event occurs each time the user selects a row within the browse widget. The associated database record is automatically placed into the record buffer. The trigger on the VALUE-CHANGED event displays that record in frame f2.

The APPLY statement causes the first Customer record to display before the user selects a record.

The second example sets up an updateable browse that displays some fields from the Customer table. Select a row marker to select a row. Select a cell to edit it. Select a column label to initiate a search. (The trigger on ROW-LEAVE is only necessary because the NO-ASSIGN option prevents automatic commitment of the data when the user leaves a row.)
**DEFINE BROWSE statement**

**Notes**

- You cannot define a SHARED or NEW SHARED browse widget in a persistent procedure. If you do, ABL raises ERROR on the RUN statement that creates the procedure.

- You cannot define a SHARED or NEW SHARED browse widget in a class definition (.cls) file. If you do, ABL generates a compilation error.

- The vertical scrollbar is displayed with the browse by default in Windows interfaces. It may be removed by setting the SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL attribute to FALSE or by specifying NO-SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL in the DEFINE BROWSE statement. If the horizontal scrollbar is needed, it is provided by default.

- The vertical scrollbar thumb size reflects the percentage of rows that are displayed in the viewport relative to the number of rows in the results list. If all the rows have not yet been read into the results list, the AVM uses the MAX-DATA-GUESS attribute to estimate the total size.
• You must put the browse into a frame on the same procedure level on which the browse is defined. For example, you cannot define a browse in an outer procedure and then display it in a frame defined within an internal procedure.

• You cannot display a browse widget in a down frame. The AVM automatically converts any frame containing a browse to a 1 down frame.

• You can modify the field values displayed in the current iteration of a browse by using the WITH BROWSE option of the DISPLAY statement. For example:

```assembly
DISPLAY { field | { value @ field } } ... WITH BROWSE browse
```

• The browse widget has built-in support for the HOME, END, PAGE-UP, and PAGE-DOWN key functions.

• You can specify an application-defined widget ID for a compile-time defined browse widget using the `form-item` phrase in either the FORM statement or the DEFINE FRAME statement. See the FORM statement and DEFINE FRAME statement reference entries for more information.

• ABL treats the query associated with a browse as a scrolling query. You do not have to specify SCROLLING in the DEFINE QUERY statement.

• When you execute an OPEN QUERY or REPOSITION statement for the query associated with the browse, the browse is automatically adjusted to remain in sync with the query. However, when you execute a GET statement, the browse is not adjusted. You can use the GET statement to perform background processing without affecting the browse, but you must execute a REPOSITION statement to put the query and browse back in sync.

• The record locking behavior specified for a query in the DEFINE BROWSE statement overrides the record locking behavior specified with the OPEN QUERY statement. The default record locking behavior of a browse widget is NO-LOCK. The default record locking behavior of a query defined with the OPEN QUERY statement is SHARE-LOCK. If you define a query and a browse widget for the query without explicitly defining record locking behavior, the query will have the NO-LOCK behavior.

• For an updateable browse, the AVM re-gets the record with a SHARE-LOCK when the user first edits a row, if it initially has a NO-LOCK. The user then can make changes to the updateable cells in the row. When the user leaves a row with changes (moves to a new row or another widget), the AVM starts a transaction and gets the record with EXCLUSIVE-LOCK and NO-WAIT. If the AVM gets the record, the record is updated, the record is disconnected (removes the lock), the transaction ends, and the lock is downgraded to its original status. If the get record with EXCLUSIVE-LOCK fails, the transaction is backed out, an error message is displayed, and focus remains with the edited browse row with the changed data. To redisplay the original data, use the DISPLAY...WITH BROWSE statement.

• All LEAVE triggers for a browse row execute before the row changes are committed. If the LEAVE trigger returns a NO-APPLY, the changes are not committed.

• It is also possible to use an updateable browse to add new records and delete old ones.
• Browse widgets in Windows have user search capabilities. Special events allow you to extend these capabilities.

• To select more than one row in a browse widget, press **CTRL** and then click on the rows you want to select.

• When an updateable browse enters edit mode, all selected records are deselected. Essentially, a browse in edit mode ignores multiple selections.

• The ADD-CALC-COLUMN, ADD-COLUMNS-FROM and ADD-LIKE-COLUMN methods may be used on a compile-time defined browse to add a dynamic browse column. If a dynamic browse column in a compile-time defined browse is made updateable, the browse is changed to a NO-ASSIGN browse and you become responsible for any database update associated with it.

• The browse’s QUERY attribute can now be set to the Unknown value (?). If this is done, all browse columns are removed.

• The browse’s QUERY attribute can now be changed to any query. Previously, the new query had to have the same underlying fields as the original query. If the new query is different, all browse columns are removed. You must specify new columns with the ADD-CALC-COLUMN, ADD-COLUMNS-FROM, and ADD-LIKE-COLUMN methods.

**See also** ADD-CALC-COLUMN( ) method, ADD-COLUMNS-FROM( ) method, ADD-LIKE-COLUMN( ) method, Class-based data member access, CLOSE QUERY statement, CREATE BROWSE statement, CURRENT-CHANGED function, CURRENT-RESULT-ROW function, DEFINE QUERY statement, DISPLAY statement, FIND statement, FORM statement, Format phrase, Frame phrase, GET statement, NUM-RESULTS function, OPEN QUERY statement, RUN statement

**DEFINE BUFFER statement**

ABL provides you with one default buffer for each table or temp-table that you use in a procedure or class. ABL uses that buffer to store one record at a time from the table as the records are needed during the procedure or class. If you need more than one record or buffer at a time for a table, you can use this statement to define alternate buffers that are created at compile time for use in one or more procedures, or within a single class or class hierarchy.

**Syntax**

```
DEFINE { [ [ NEW ] ] [ SHARED ] } [ [ PRIVATE ] | [ PROTECTED ] ] [ [ STATIC ] ] }
BUFFERS [ [ NEW ] ] buffer-name
FOR [ [ TEMP-TABLE ] ] table-name
[ [ PRESELECT ] ] [ [ LABEL label-name ] ]
[ [ NAMESPACE-URI namespace ] ] [ [ NAMESPACE-PREFIX prefix ] ]
[ [ XML-NODE-NAME node-name ] ]
```

**NEW SHARED BUFFER buffer-name**

Defines and identifies a buffer that can be used by other procedures. When the procedure using this statement ends, the buffer is no longer available.
DEFINE BUFFER statement

SHARED BUFFER buffer-name

Defines and identifies a buffer that was created in another procedure with the DEFINE NEW SHARED BUFFER statement.

[ PRIVATE | PROTECTED ] [ STATIC ] BUFFER buffer-name

Defines and identifies a buffer as a data member of a class, and optionally specifies an access mode (PRIVATE or PROTECTED) and scope (instance or STATIC) for that data member. You cannot specify these options when defining a buffer as a data element of a method (including constructors, destructors, and property accessors) or a procedure.

Note: The specified options are applicable only when defining a data member for a class in a class definition (.cls) file. Note also that you cannot shadow (override) the definition of a given buffer data member in a class hierarchy.

PRIVATE buffer data members can be accessed only by the defining class. PROTECTED buffer data members can be accessed by the defining class and any of its derived classes. The default access mode is PRIVATE. When you reference a buffer from another data member definition (such as a query) defined in the same class or class hierarchy, the access mode of the buffer cannot be more restrictive than the access mode of the referencing data member.

A buffer defined with the STATIC option is a static data member of the class type for which it is defined and is scoped to the ABL session where it is referenced. ABL creates one copy of the specified class static buffer on first reference to the class type, and ABL creates only one such copy for any number of instances of the class that you create. You can directly reference an accessible static buffer data member from any other static or instance class member defined in the same class or class hierarchy.

Without the STATIC option, ABL creates an instance buffer data member that is scoped to a single instance of the class where it is defined. ABL creates one copy of the specified instance buffer for each such class instance that you create. You cannot directly reference an instance buffer data member from a STATIC class member definition defined within the same class or class hierarchy.

Within a class, ABL defines the default buffer for any database table as a PRIVATE instance buffer. Thus, for example, you can only access the default buffer for the Customer table of the sports2000 database wherever a PRIVATE instance buffer can be accessed. Otherwise, you must define an alternate buffer data member for the table with an appropriate access mode and scope.

For more information on accessing buffers of different access modes and scopes, see the reference entry for Class-based data member access.

Note: Members of a class are grouped into six namespaces, including buffers/temp-tables, methods, variables/properties/events, ProDataSets, queries, and data-sources. Buffers and temp-tables defined as members of a class share the same namespace. There can be only one class member in this namespace with a given name.

For more information on where and how to define data members in a class, see the CLASS statement reference entry.
DEFINE BUFFER statement

BUFFER buffer-name

Defines and identifies a buffer whose records you can access only within the current procedure, method of a class (including constructors, destructors, and property accessors), or as a PRIVATE data member of a class.

FOR TEMP-TABLE table-name

Identifies the name of the table for which you are defining an additional buffer. This can also be the built-in buffer name, proc-text-buffer, to define a buffer that returns table rows from a stored procedure.

To define a buffer for a table defined for multiple databases, you might have to qualify the table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

Use the TEMP-TABLE option to define a buffer for a temp-table when the temp-table has the same name as a database table. Otherwise, ABL associates the buffer with the database table by default.

If you define the buffer as static, and table-name is the name of a temp-table, the temp-table must also be defined as a static member of a class.

PRESELECT

If you use the PRESELECT option with a DO or REPEAT block, the AVM creates an internal list of the records selected. The PRESELECT option tells the AVM to apply that internal list to the buffer you define. You can also use the PRESELECT option in the DEFINE SHARED BUFFER statement.

LABEL label-name

Specifies a label for the buffer. This label is used in error messages in place of the buffer name.

NAMESPACE-URI namespace

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the URI for the namespace of the buffer object.

NAMESPACE-PREFIX prefix

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the namespace prefix associated with the NAMESPACE-URI.

XML-NODE-NAME node-name

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the name of the XML element representing the temp-table buffer in an XML Document. The default is buffer-name.

Examples

This procedure allows the user to create a new Customer record. Initially, the City, State, and Country fields are not shown. After the user enters a PostalCode value, the procedure searches for an existing Customer with the same postal code. If such a Customer is found, the City, State, and Country values from that record are displayed in the fields for the new record. The user can then update those fields.
The following gather a group of records so that the user can enter any table name and any set of record selection criteria and then look at the records in the table that meet those criteria:

```assembly
DEFINE VARIABLE fname AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(12)" LABEL "Table name".
DEFINE VARIABLE conditions AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(60)" LABEL "Conditions".
REPEAT:
   /* Get the name of a table and, optionally, some record selection criteria */
   UPDATE fname COLON 12 conditions COLON 12 WITH SIDE-LABELS 1 DOWN.
   HIDE ALL.
   IF conditions <> "" THEN
      /* Pass the table name and the record selection criteria as parameters */
      RUN r-defb3.p fname "WHERE" conditions.
   ELSE
      RUN r-defb3.p fname.
   END.
END.
```

The `r-defb2.p` procedure gets the name of a table (such as Customer) and a condition (such as CreditLimit > 4000) and passes them as arguments to the `r-defb3.p` procedure.
r-defb3.p

```pascal
DEFINE NEW SHARED BUFFER rec FOR \{1\} PRESELECT.

DEFINE VARIABLE flist AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 12.
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

/* Look in _File for the table named in the fname variable */
FIND _File "{1}".

/* Store the table's field names in the first array */
FOR EACH _Field OF _File USE-INDEX _Field-Posit:
  IF i >= 12 THEN LEAVE.
  i = i + 1.
  flist[i] = _Field._Field-Name.
END.

/* Preselect records */
DO PRESELECT EACH rec \{2\} \{3\} \{4\} \{5\} \{6\} \{7\} \{8\} \{9\} \{10\} \{11\} \{12\}:
  /* Pass the filenames and all field names to r-defb4.p */
END.
```

The r-defb3.p procedure:

- Lets you view the OpenEdge Data Dictionary. The _File table contains a record for each of your database tables.

- Lets you look up a record for a Customer table. For example, the user supplies Customer as a table name; the FIND statement in the r-defb3.p procedure translates to FIND _File Customer. The FIND statement finds, in _File, the record for the Customer table.

- Lets you view the _Field table in the OpenEdge Data Dictionary. The _Field table contains a single record for each of your database fields. The FOR EACH statement reads the name of each of those fields into the first array variable. If the table name is Customer, the first array variable contains the names of each of the fields in the Customer table.

- Lets you select records. For example, the user supplies the condition `CreditLimit > 4000` in the table name. The DO PRESELECT EACH rec statement translates to DO PRESELECT EACH rec WHERE MaxCredit > 4000. The AVM goes through the Customer table and selects the records that meet the criteria. It creates a temp-table containing a pointer to each of those records. This list of preselected records is associated with the rec buffer.

- Runs r-defb4.p, passing the table name (Customer) and the names of all of the fields in that table.

The r-defb4.p procedure has access to the rec buffer (and through it to the set of preselected records). This connection is made by using PRESELECT on the DEFINE SHARED BUFFER statement. The r-defb4.p procedure displays those records.
DEFINE BUFFER statement

Because r-defb3.p and r-defb4.p use run-time argument passing, they cannot be precompiled. Having separate versions of r-defb4.p for each table and running the appropriate one in r-defb3.p, should improve response time. This approach is worthwhile if there are many lines of code in r-defb4.p.

If you define a NEW SHARED BUFFER in a procedure, then call a subprocedure that puts a record into that buffer, and display the buffer in the main procedure, the AVM displays this message:

```
Missing FOR, FIND or CREATE for Customer.
```

This message is displayed when the FIND statement is not in the main procedure:

```c
/* Main procedure */
DEFINE NEW SHARED BUFFER x FOR Customer.
RUN proc2.p.
DISPLAY x.
```

```c
/* proc2.p */
DEFINE SHARED BUFFER x FOR Customer.
FIND FIRST x.
```

To avoid this, explicitly scope the Customer record to the main procedure block. For example:

```c
/* Main procedure */
DEFINE NEW SHARED BUFFER x FOR Customer.
RUN proc2.p.
DO FOR x:
   DISPLAY x.
END.
```

For examples of instance and static buffer data member definitions, see the descriptions of r-CustObj.cls, r-CustObjStatic.cls, and r-CustObjAbstract.cls in the CLASS statement reference entry.

Notes
- You cannot define a SHARED or NEW SHARED buffer in a class definition (.cls) file. If you do, ABL generates a compilation error.
A buffer can be compile-time defined (often referred to as a *static* buffer object), where the buffer is defined and created at compile time using this statement, or it can be run-time defined (often referred to as a *dynamic* buffer object), where the buffer is defined and created at run time using the `CREATE BUFFER` statement and buffer object handle operations. A compile-time defined buffer can also be defined as a static data member of a class. In this case, it is a static buffer object that is also a class static data member.

Every statement that uses a table name to refer to the default buffer can also use the name of a defined alternate buffer.

All data definitions and field names are associated with a table, not a buffer. Data definitions and field names remain the same no matter what buffer you use.

If two buffers contain the same record, a change to one of the buffers is automatically reflected in the other buffer.

You can pass a buffer as a parameter to a procedure.

A SHARED buffer remains in scope for an instance of a persistent procedure until the instance is deleted. This is true even if the original procedure that defined the buffer as NEW SHARED goes out of scope while the procedure instance remains persistent.

If a trigger or internal procedure of a persistent procedure executes an external subprocedure that defines a SHARED buffer, ABL includes the persistent procedure in the resolution of the corresponding NEW SHARED buffer as though the procedure were on the procedure call stack.

If you define a temp-table with the same name as a database table and you then define a buffer for that table name, by default the buffer will be associated with the database table, not with the temp-table. Use the TEMP-TABLE option to define a buffer for a temp-table when the temp-table has the same name as a database table.

For more information on using the built-in buffer name proc-text-buffer, see the OpenEdge DataServer Guides (*OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server*, *OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC*, and *OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle*).

**See also**  
Class-based data member access, `CREATE BUFFER` statement, `DEFINE PARAMETER` statement, `RUN` statement, `RUN STORED-PROCEDURE` statement

---

**DEFINE BUTTON statement**

The `DEFINE BUTTON` statement defines a push button that is created at compile time for use within the current procedure or class.

**Note:**  
Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
DEFINE BUTTON statement

Syntax

```
DEFINE [ PRIVATE ] BUTTON button
    [ AUTO-GO | AUTO-ENDKEY ]
    [ DEFAULT ]
    [ BGCOLOR expression ]
    [ CONTEXT-HELP-ID expression ]
    [ DCOLOR expression ]
    [ DROP-TARGET ]
    [ FGCOLOR expression ]
    [ FONT number ]
    [ IMAGE-DOWN image-phrase ]
    [ IMAGE | IMAGE-UP ] image-phrase ]
    [ IMAGE-INSENSITIVE image-phrase ]
    [ MOUSE-POINTER name ]
    [ LABEL label ]
    [ LIKE button ]
    [ PFCOLOR expression ]
    [ size-phrase ]
    [ NO-FOCUS [ FLAT-BUTTON ] ]
    [ NO-CONVERT-3D-COLORS ]
    [ TOOLIP tooltip ]
    { [ trigger-phrase ] }
```

[ PRIVATE ] BUTTON button

Defines and identifies a button widget as a class-scoped object. A class-scoped handle-based object is not a member of a class, but provides a resource that is privately available to the class definition similar to a non-shared data element in a procedure definition. The option to specify the PRIVATE access mode is provided for readability. You cannot specify PRIVATE when defining a button widget as a data element in a method or procedure.

**Note:** This option is applicable only when defining a class-scoped button widget in a class definition (.cls) file.

BUTTON button

Defines and identifies a button widget for access only within the current procedure, class, or method of a class.

AUTO-END-KEY

Specifies that when you choose this button, the AVM applies the ENDKEY event to the frame.

AUTO-GO

Specifies that when you choose this button, the AVM applies the GO event to the frame.
DEFINE BUTTON statement

DEFAULT

Specify DEFAULT to indicate that the button is a default button. A default button is one that handles all RETURN events when no other RETURN-enabling widget in the frame or dialog box has focus. RETURN-enabling widgets include any field-level widget for which a RETURN trigger is defined, or any button, whether or not it has a trigger defined. Thus, if a button has focus, that button handles the next RETURN event. If any other field-level widget without a RETURN trigger has focus, the default button handles the next RETURN event.

To make the button the default button for the frame in which it resides, you must also set the frame’s DEFAULT-BUTTON option.

BGCOLOR expression

Supported only for backward compatibility.

CONTEXT-HELP-ID expression

An integer value that specifies the identifier of the help topic for this button in a help file specified at the session, window or dialog box level using the CONTEXT-HELP-FILE attribute.

DCOLOR expression

Specifies the display color for the button in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces.

FGCOLOR expression

Supported only for backward compatibility.

FONT number

Specifies the font for the button label. The value number must be an expression that resolves to an integer value. That integer must be associated with a specific font in your system environment files.

\{ IMAGE | IMAGE-UP \} image-phrase

An image that you want to appear within the button when the button is in its up state. If the image does not have a down state, for code readability you might want to use the IMAGE option instead of the IMAGE-UP option.

The IMAGE | IMAGE-UP image-phrase option is ignored in character interfaces.

The syntax of image-phrase is as follows:

```
FILE name
  [ \{ IMAGE-SIZE | IMAGE-SIZE-CHARS | IMAGE-SIZE-PIXELS \}
    width BY height
  ]
  [ FROM \{ \{ X n Y n \} | \{ ROW n COLUMN n \} \} ]
```

For more information on this syntax, see the Image phrase reference entry.
DEFINE BUTTON statement

IMAGE-DOWN  image-phrase

An image that you want to appear within the button when the button is in its down state. The IMAGE-DOWN option is ignored in character interfaces.

For more information, see the Image phrase reference entry.

Note: The AVM draws the 3D effect only if a button has an up image, but no down image.

IMAGE-INSENSITIVE  image-phrase

An image you want to appear within the button when the button is in its insensitive (disabled) state. This option is ignored in character interfaces.

For more information, see the Image phrase reference entry.

MOUSE-POINTER  name

Specifies the mouse pointer for the button. The character value name is either the name of a predefined ABL pointer, or the name of a Windows .cur file that defines a pointer or an .ani file that contains an animated cursor.

LABEL  label

The label displayed on the button. The name should describe the action invoked when the button is chosen. The value of label must be a string enclosed in quotes. The default label is the button name. If you use the LIKE button option and you do not use the LABEL option, the button inherits the label of the button you name.

You can indicate a character within the label to be used as a navigation mnemonic in Windows. Indicate the character by preceding it with an ampersand (&). When the button is displayed, the mnemonic is underlined. The user can choose the button by pressing ALT and the underlined letter. If you specify more than one button with the same mnemonic, the AVM transfers focus to each of these in tab order when you make a selection.

To include a literal ampersand within a label, specify a double ampersand (&&).

LIKE  button

Indicates the name of a defined button whose characteristics you want to use for a new button. If you name a button with this option, you must have defined that button earlier in the procedure. You can override the label, image, and on phrase by using the LABEL, IMAGE, and on-phrase options. If you do not use these options, the button takes on the characteristics of the button you name.

PFCOLOR  expression

Specifies the prompt-for color for the button in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces.

size-phrase

Specifies the outside dimensions of the button widget. Following is the syntax for size-phrase:
If you specify SIZE or SIZE-CHARS, the units are characters; if you specify SIZE-PIXELS, the units are pixels. For character units, the values width and height must be decimal constants; for pixel units, they must be integer constants. For more information, see the SIZE phrase reference entry.

If no size is specified, the AVM calculates a default size for the button. This calculation adds the button’s border thickness (that is, the combination of 3D shadows and highlights, and the focus rectangle) to the up image size defined by the IMAGE | IMAGE-UP image-phrase option. However, the thickness of the border depends on whether the button has dual images (up and down images) and whether it is a FLAT-BUTTON or NO-FOCUS button.

Table 27 explains how many pixels the image size expands based on the button size.

Table 27: Determining button border thickness

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Button image</th>
<th>NO-FOCUS status</th>
<th>FLAT-BUTTON status</th>
<th>Border thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Up image only</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>7 pixels (2 pixels for the focus rectangle, 5 pixels for the 3D shading)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up and down image</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>4 pixels (4 pixels for the focus rectangle, 0 pixels for the 3D shading)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up image only</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>5 pixels (0 pixels for the focus rectangle, 5 pixels for the 3D shading)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up and down image</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>0 pixels (ABL expects the specified image to include a border)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up image only</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>2 pixels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Up and down image</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>2 pixels</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NO-FOCUS [ FLAT-BUTTON ]

Specifies that the button should not accept focus. A button for which the NO-FOCUS attribute is defined will not take focus when the mouse is clicked on it, and it will not accept keyboard input. Also, the AVM will not generate ENTRY or LEAVE events for the button. NO-FOCUS buttons behave similarly to standard Windows toolbar buttons. The NO-FOCUS option is supported in Windows only.

A button with the NO-FOCUS attribute is not added to its parent frame’s tab order. However, if the NO-FOCUS attribute is switched from TRUE to FALSE before the button is realized, the button is added to the end of its parent frame’s tab order. Switching the
NO-FOCUS attribute from FALSE to TRUE before realization removes the button from its parent frame’s tab order.

**Note:** If a frame that contains a NO-FOCUS button does not itself have focus, the frame does not receive focus when the button is pushed. In this situation, frame entry or leave events are not generated. Focus stays on the current widget when a NO-FOCUS button is pushed, even across multiple frames in a window.

**FLAT-BUTTON**

A flat button is a new style of button which is two-dimensional until the mouse passes over it, at which time, a 3D border appears.

**NO-CONVERT-3D-COLORS**

Specifies that the colors of the button’s images (that is, up, down, and insensitive) are not converted to the system 3D colors. By default, the AVM converts shades of gray in an image to the corresponding system 3D color. Using the NO-CONVERT-3D-COLORS option overrides this default behavior. The NO-CONVERT-3D-COLORS option is supported in Windows only.

Table 28 describes the conversion process.

**Table 28: 3D-color conversions for buttons**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the color is...</th>
<th>And the original Red-Green-Blue (RGB) color value is...</th>
<th>Then the new converted system color is...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>(255, 255, 255)</td>
<td>System button highlight color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Gray</td>
<td>(192, 192, 192)</td>
<td>System button face color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Gray</td>
<td>(128, 128, 128)</td>
<td>System button shadow color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>(0, 0, 0)</td>
<td>System button text color</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

During a session, if Windows notifies the AVM that the system colors have changed, the button’s images are re-loaded and converted to the new system colors, unless the NO-CONVERT-3D-COLORS option is specified.

**TOOLTIP **`tooltip`**

Allows you to define a help text message for a button. The AVM automatically displays this text when the user pauses the mouse pointer over the button.

You can add or change the TOOLTIP option at any time. If TOOLTIP is set to "" or the Unknown value (?)\), then the ToolTip is removed from the button. No ToolTip is the default. ToolTips are supported in Windows only.

**DROP-TARGET**

Indicates whether you want to be able to drop a file onto the object.
**DEFINE BUTTON statement**

*trigger-phrase*

Specifies application triggers for the button.

For more information, see the Trigger phrase reference entry.

**Example**

This procedure defines two buttons, positions the buttons within a form, assigns triggers to the buttons with ON statements, and enables the buttons by referencing them in an ENABLE statement:

```plaintext
r-button.p
DEFINE BUTTON more-button LABEL "More".
DEFINE BUTTON next-button LABEL "Next".

FORM more-button next-button
  WITH FRAME but-frame ROW 1.

FORM Customer.CustNum Customer.Name
  WITH FRAME brief ROW 4.

FORM Customer EXCEPT Customer.CustNum Customer.Name
  WITH FRAME full ROW 7.

ON CHOOSE OF more-button
  DISPLAY Customer EXCEPT Customer.CustNum Customer.Name WITH FRAME full.

ON CHOOSE OF next-button DO:
  HIDE FRAME full.
  FIND NEXT Customer NO-ERROR.
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name WITH FRAME brief.
  END.

FIND FIRST Customer.
DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name WITH FRAME brief.

ENABLE more-button next-button WITH FRAME but-frame.
WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```

When the procedure is run, the first Customer’s number and name are initially displayed. The user can choose either the MORE button to see the entire Customer record or the NEXT button to see the next Customer’s number and name.

The following example sets up a browse that allows you to drop a file on the browse:

```plaintext
DEFINE BUTTON button-1 LABEL ''Drop Here'' DROP-TARGET.
```

**Notes**

- When a frame receives a default RETURN event, it actually sends a CHOOSE event to the default button.

- To create the compile-time defined button you are defining, you must define a compile-time defined frame that contains the button. Each frame you define that contains the same button creates an additional instance of that button. The handle for a compile-time defined button is not available until the button is created.

- You must enable a button to make it available to the user. You can enable a button by setting its SENSITIVE attribute or by referencing it in an ENABLE or UPDATE statement.
DEFINE DATASET statement

- On a character-based terminal, a button appears as the label enclosed in angle brackets (< >). The user can move the mouse pointer to the button by pressing TAB or arrow keys. The user can then choose the button by pressing SPACEBAR or RETURN.

- You can specify an application-defined widget ID for a compile-time defined button widget using the form-item phrase in either the FORM statement or the DEFINE FRAME statement. See the FORM statement and DEFINE FRAME statement reference entries for more information.

- To make an application portable between graphical and character environments, you can specify an image and a label for a button. In graphical environments, the image is used and the label is ignored; in character environments, the label is used and the image is ignored.

- If you specify a size for a button, the button is not affected by changes to the size of any contained image. If you do not specify a size for the button, the button changes size to fit the image.

- In Windows, ABL supplies the following prepackaged images for the up, down, left, and right arrows: btn-up-arrow, btn-down-arrow, btn-left-arrow, and btn-right-arrow. Specify one of these items in place of a filename.

  Use these values for the IMAGE-UP option. Doing so makes the prepackaged image available to ABL in its up, down, and insensitive state, without specifying the IMAGE-DOWN and the IMAGE-INSENSITIVE options. You will also get appropriately sized arrows based on your screen resolution.

- You can apply entry to a NO-FOCUS button programmatically. The AVM does not report an error. However, the button will not respond to keyboard activity.

- The AVM draws the 3D effect only if a button has an up image, but no down image. If the button has both an up image and a down image, the AVM does not draw the 3D effect; the images, themselves, should be drawn with a 3D effect.

- The AVM only performs the color conversion process on bitmaps (.bmp files) that contain 256 or fewer colors. However, you might consider using 16-color bitmaps because only the first sixteen entries in the bitmap’s color table will be converted.

- Icon colors (.ico files) are not converted, even if CONVERT-3D-COLORS is TRUE. To ensure that an icon will be displayed properly on a button, draw icons with a transparent background.

**See also** Class-based data member access, FORM statement, Image phrase

**DEFINE DATASET statement**

Defines a ProDataSet object that is created at compile time, and allows you to identify the temp-table buffers it incorporates and define the data relations between those buffers. This statement defines the ProDataSet for use in one or more external procedures, or within a single class or class hierarchy.
DEFINE DATASET statement

**Syntax**

```
DEFINE { [ NEW ] [ SHARED ] | [ PRIVATE | PROTECTED ] [ STATIC ] } DATASET dataset-name
[ [ NAMESPACE-URI namespace ] [ NAMESPACE-PREFIX prefix ] ]
[ [ XML-NODE-NAME node-name ] [ SERIALIZE-NAME serialize-name ] ]
[ [ REFERENCE-ONLY ] FOR buffer-name [ , buffer-name ] ... ]
[ [ DATA-RELATION [ data-rel-name ] FOR data-rel-spec ] ]
```

**NEW SHARED DATASET dataset-name**

Defines and identifies a ProDataSet object that can be shared by one or more procedures called directly or indirectly by the current procedure. The ProDataSet object remains available to other procedures until the procedure that defined it ends. The called procedures must define the same ProDataSet object name as SHARED. For shared ProDataSet objects, each `buffer-name` must be the name of a shared buffer.

**Note:** Because a static SHARED TEMP-TABLE cannot have a BEFORE-TABLE, you cannot track changes on a static SHARED DATASET.

**SHARED DATASET dataset-name**

Defines and identifies a ProDataSet object that was initially defined by another procedure as NEW SHARED. For shared ProDataSet objects, each `buffer-name` must be the name of a shared buffer.

The procedure that initially defines the object determines the name. The procedures that share the object must define the object with the same name.

**PRIVATE | PROTECTED | STATIC DATASET dataset-name**

Defines and identifies a ProDataSet object as a data member of a class, and optionally specifies an access mode (PRIVATE or PROTECTED) and scope (instance or STATIC) for that data member. You cannot specify any of these options for a ProDataSet defined in an interface type definition (INTERFACE statement block) or when defining a ProDataSet as a data element of a procedure. For a data member ProDataSet, each `buffer-name` must be the name of a compatible data member buffer (see the FOR option).

**Note:** The specified options are applicable only when defining a data member for a class in a class definition (.cls) file. You cannot shadow (override) the definition of a given ProDataSet data member in a class hierarchy.

PRIVATE ProDataSet data members can be accessed only by the defining class.
PROTECTED ProDataSet data members can be accessed by the defining class and any of its derived classes. The default access mode is PRIVATE.

A ProDataSet defined with the STATIC option is a static data member of the class type for which it is defined, and it is scoped to the ABL session where it is referenced. ABL creates one copy of the specified class static ProDataSet on first reference to the class type, and ABL creates only one such copy for any number of instances of the class that you create. You cannot specify STATIC if you specify the REFERENCE-ONLY option. You
can directly reference an accessible static ProDataSet data member from any other static 
or instance class member defined in the same class or class hierarchy.

Without the STATIC option, ABL creates an instance ProDataSet data member that is 
sScoped to a single instance of the class where it is defined. ABL creates one copy of the 
specified instance ProDataSet for each such class instance that you create. You cannot 
directly reference an instance ProDataSet data member from a STATIC class member 
definition defined within the same class or class hierarchy.

For more information on accessing ProDataSets of different access modes and scopes, see 
the reference entry for Class-based data member access.

**Note:** Members of a class are grouped into six namespaces, including 
buffers/temp-tables, methods, variables/properties/events, ProDataSets, queries, 
and data-sources. ProDataSets defined as members of a class share the same 
namespace. There can be only one class member in this namespace with a given 
name.

For more information on where and how to define data members in a class, see the CLASS 
statement reference entry.

**DATASET** dataset-name

Defines and identifies a ProDataSet object in an interface, or for access only within the 
current external procedure or as a data member of the current class.

**NAMESPACE-URI** namespace

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the URI for the namespace of the 
ProDataSet object.

**NAMESPACE-PREFIX** prefix

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the namespace prefix associated with 
the NAMESPACE-URI.

**XML-NODE-NAME** node-name

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the name of the XML element 
representing the ProDataSet in an XML Document. The default is dataset-name. Use this 
option when the serialized name either contains invalid characters for an ABL name or the 
serialized name is an ABL keyword.

**Note:** If you set SERIALIZE-NAME but do not set XML-NODE-NAME, the AVM sets 
XML-NODE-NAME equal to SERIALIZE-NAME.

**SERIALIZE-NAME** serialize-name

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the name of the ProDataSet as it should 
appear when serialized, for example into JSON or XML. The default is dataset-name. Use this 
option when the serialized name either contains invalid characters for an ABL 
name or the serialized name is an ABL keyword.
REFERENCE-ONLY

Specifies that the procedure or class defining this ProDataSet object is using the object definition only as a reference to a ProDataSet object that is defined and instantiated in another procedure or class, and specified as a parameter in the invocation of a RUN statement, a method in a class, or a user-defined function, using either the BY-REFERENCE or BIND option. The AVM does not instantiate the reference-only object. You cannot specify REFERENCE-ONLY if you specify the STATIC option.

Passing a reference-only ProDataSet object parameter to a local routine, using either the BY-REFERENCE or BIND option allows the calling routine and the called routine to access the same object instance (instead of deep-copying the parameter).

Note: If you pass the parameter to a remote procedure, the AVM deep-copies the parameter on OUTPUT and the reference-only parameter is bound to that copy.

When you pass a ProDataSet parameter to a local routine using the BY-REFERENCE option, both the calling and called routines access the calling routine’s object instance (and ignore the called routine’s object instance). Since the called routine’s object instance is ignored, you should define the object as a reference-only object. When you define a reference-only ProDataSet object in the called routine and receive it from the calling routine using the BY-REFERENCE option, the AVM binds the definition of the object in the called routine to the object instance in the calling routine for the duration of the called routine. You cannot define a reference-only ProDataSet object in the calling routine and pass it to the called routine using the BY-REFERENCE option.

When you pass a ProDataSet parameter to a local routine using the BIND option, you can define a reference-only ProDataSet object in either the calling routine or the called routine as follows:

- When you define a reference-only ProDataSet object in the calling routine and pass it to the called routine using the BIND option, the AVM binds the calling routine to the object instance in the called routine. The reference-only object definition remains bound to the object instance until the routine containing the reference-only object definition is deleted or terminates. The parameter must be an OUTPUT parameter.

  Note: If you also define the ProDataSet object instance in the called routine as a reference-only object, you must bind the object in the called routine before returning to the calling routine.

- When you define a reference-only ProDataSet object in the called routine and receive it from the calling routine using the BIND option, the AVM binds the called routine to the object instance in the calling routine. The reference-only object definition remains bound to the object instance until the routine containing the reference-only object definition is deleted or terminates. The parameter must be an INPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameter.

In either case, you must specify the BIND option for the parameter in both the invocation of a RUN statement, a method in a class, or a user-defined function, and in the DEFINE PARAMETER statement.
**Caution:** Do not delete the object or routine to which a reference-only ProDataSet object is bound, or you might be left with references to an object that no longer exists.

When you define a ProDataSet object as reference-only, you must also define all member temp-tables as such. A temp-table object defined as reference-only can be a member of a reference-only ProDataSet object or a standard ProDataSet object. However, if you define a reference-only temp-table in a standard ProDataSet object, you cannot use the ProDataSet object until you bind the reference-only temp-table.

```FOR buffer-name [ , buffer-name ] ...```

Specifies the name of compile-time defined temp-table buffer that is scoped to the procedure or class in which the ProDataSet object is defined. For a shared ProDataSet, each `buffer-name` must be a shared buffer. If the ProDataSet is a data member of a class, you must specify the name of a compatible buffer data member. Thus, if the ProDataSet is a static data member, the buffer must also be a static data member; if the ProDataSet is PROTECTED, the buffer must also be defined as PROTECTED or inherited from a super class; and if the ProDataSet is PRIVATE, the buffer can be defined as either PRIVATE or PROTECTED. If the ProDataSet is a PRIVATE instance data member, you can also specify a default database table buffer; you cannot specify a default database buffer for a ProDataSet data member defined with any other combination of access mode and scope.

**Note:** ABL defines the default buffer for every database table that you access in a class as a PRIVATE instance buffer data member.

```DATA-RELATION [ data-rel-name ] FOR data-rel-spec```

Specifies a data-relation object.

The `data-rel-name` argument lets you name the data-relation object. You can use this name to obtain the object’s handle at run time. This argument is optional. The default name is `Relationn` (where `n` starts at 1 for each ProDataSet object).

The `data-rel-spec` argument specifies a pair of parent and child buffers for the data-relation object using the following syntax:

```
parent-buffer-name, child-buffer-name field-mapping-phrase
[ REPOSITION ] [ NESTED [ FOREIGN-KEY-HIDDEN ] ] [ NOT-ACTIVE ]
[ RECURSIVE ]
```

- `parent-buffer-name`
  - The parent buffer in the data-relation object. This must be one of the buffers identified by `buffer-name`.

- `child-buffer-name`
  - The child buffer in the data-relation object. This must be one of the buffers identified by `buffer-name`.  

**field-mapping-phrase**

Specifies the fields in the relation using the following syntax:

```plaintext
RELEVANT-FIELDS (parent-field1, child-field1
 [, parent-fieldn, child-fieldn ] ...)
```

The first field in the pair is from the parent buffer, the second field is from the child buffer. When filling the ProDataSet object, the AVM retrieves data for the child buffer based on an equality match between all pairs of fields unless the Data-Relation is deactivated or there is an explicit query definition for the data source of the child buffer.

You can define a query for the data source of the child buffer, or supply custom logic in response to FILL events that take over complete responsibility for filling one level of the ProDataSet object. In these cases, the `field-mapping-phrase` is not used.

When navigating the ProDataSet object, the AVM filters the data in the child buffer to include only children of the current parent.

**REPOSITION**

Specifies the relation mode as REPOSITION. The relation mode is SELECTION, by default.

When the relation mode is SELECTION, the ProDataSet object fills the child temp-table of the relation with all records related to the current parent. When the relation mode is REPOSITION, the relation is effectively ignored during a FILL, and the child of the relation is treated as if it were a top-level buffer.

When navigating a filled ProDataSet object with a SELECTION relation, related data is filtered as it is browsed. This means the child query of the relation is filtered to make available only children of the current parent, and the query is re-opened each time the parent table is repositioned. When navigating a filled ProDataSet object with a REPOSITION relation, the child table query is always set to match all the rows in the child table, and is not re-opened when the parent changes. Only the buffer for the child is repositioned to the matching child for the current parent.

A data-relation defined with REPOSITION or SELECTION is overridden if a query is defined for a child relation data-source. Normally, if REPOSITION is not specified, the child query selects the children of the parent. Coding a query for the child data-source overrides whether or not a SELECTION or REPOSITION relation mode was defined. By removing the query of the child data-source, the default child table load occurs.

**NESTED**

Specifies that child rows of a ProDataSet buffer are nested within their parent rows when writing a JSON representation of data or an XML representation of data or schema. This also causes the XML Schema definitions for the related temp-tables to be nested.
**DEFINE DATASET statement**

**Note:** If you do not nest child tables, the JSON string loses the data relation information. The serialization process also loses any information about key columns.

**FOREIGN-KEY-HIDDEN**

Specifies that foreign key fields in nested data relations are omitted when writing JSON or XML data, and that foreign key fields are optional in the XML Schema representation of the child table definition. This option can only be specified if the NESTED option is also specified.

When working with large ProDataSets, omitting foreign keys in nested child records can yield smaller JSON strings and XML documents, more efficient network transfers, and performance gains with the READ-*( ) and WRITE-*( ) methods.

Think carefully before deciding to use this feature. The READ-*( ) methods automatically populate foreign keys in nested child records with the value in the outer parent record when the foreign key is omitted from the serialized data. Unless you are sure that the data’s receiver will do the same, you should not specify FOREIGN-KEY-HIDDEN in your nested data-relations.

For example, while .NET can read this XML document and populate an ADO .NET Dataset, it will create rows in the child DataTable with a null value for the foreign key field. This is because it does not recognize the data-relation definition in the XML Schema as NESTED. ABL uses the prodata:_nested attribute in the XML Schema. .NET only recognizes its own msdata:IsNested attribute.

**NOT-ACTIVE**

Specifies that the data-relation is inactive. For example, this allows you to have two relations between the same two ProDataSet temp-table buffers, but only have one relation active at a time.

**RECURSIVE**

Instructs the ProDataSet FILL to load self-referencing elements, such as bill-of-materials parent/child tables or organization chart manager/employee tables. Support is provided for a recursive data-relation during a FILL for a ProDataSet or temp-table buffer. Navigation is not supported, but can be done normally through .NET, JAVA, or a recursive ABL procedure.

**Examples**

For examples of ProDataSet definitions and usage, see *OpenEdge Development: ProDataSets*.

For examples of instance and static ProDataSet data member definitions, see the descriptions of r-CustObj.cls, r-CustObjStatic.cls, and r-CustObjAbstract.cls in the CLASS statement reference entry.

**Notes**

- You cannot define a SHARED or NEW SHARED ProDataSet object in a class definition (.cls) file. If you do, ABL generates a compilation error.

- You cannot define a ProDataSet object within an internal procedure, a user-defined function, or a method of a class (including constructors, destructors, and property accessors).
- A ProDataSet can be compile-time defined (often referred to as a static ProDataSet object), where the ProDataSet is defined and created at compile time using this statement; or it can be run-time defined (often referred to as a dynamic ProDataSet object), where the ProDataSet is defined and created at run time using the CREATE DATASET statement and ProDataSet object handle operations. A compile-time defined ProDataSet can also be defined as a static data member of a class. In this case, it is a static ProDataSet object that is also a class static data member.

- A ProDataSet can have no more than one recursive data-relation.

See also: Buffer object handle, Class-based data member access, CREATE DATASET statement, Data-relation object handle, DEFINE QUERY statement, DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement, GET-TOP-BUFFER() method, NUM-REFERENCES attribute, OPEN QUERY statement, ProDataSet object handle, RECURSIVE attribute

### DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement

Defines a data-source object that is created at compile time for use in an external procedure or within a single class or class hierarchy.

**Syntax**

```
DEFINE [PRIVATE | PROTECTED] [STATIC] DATA-SOURCE data-source-name
FOR [QUERY query-name]
[ source-buffer-phrase , source-buffer-phrase ] ... ]
```

PRIVATE or PROTECTED data-source data members can be accessed only by the defining class. PROTECTED data-source data members can be accessed by the defining class and any of its derived classes. The default access mode is PRIVATE.

A data-source defined with the STATIC option is a static data member of the class type for which it is defined and is scoped to the ABL session where it is referenced. ABL creates one copy of the specified class static data-source on first reference to the class type, and ABL creates only one such copy for any number of instances of the class that you create. You can directly reference an accessible static data-source data member from any other static or instance class member defined in the same class or class hierarchy.

Without the STATIC option, ABL creates an instance data-source data member that is scoped to a single instance of the class where it is defined. ABL creates one copy of the
specified instance data-source for each such class instance that you create. You cannot directly reference an instance data-source data member from a STATIC class member definition defined within the same class or class hierarchy.

For more information on accessing data-sources of different access modes and scopes, see the reference entry for Class-based data member access.

**Note:** Members of a class are grouped into six namespaces, including buffers/temp-tables, methods, variables/properties/events, ProDataSets, queries, and data-sources. Data-sources defined as members of a class share the same namespace. There can be only one class member in this namespace with a given name.

For more information on where and how to define data members in a class, see the CLASS statement reference entry.

```plaintext
DATA-SOURCE data-source-name FOR

Defines and identifies a data-source object for access only within the current procedure, method of a class (including constructors, destructors, and property accessors), or as a PRIVATE data member of a class.

[ QUERY query-name ]

Specifies a query that defines the buffers for the data-source object. Use this option to override the default query for the data-source object.

You can also use the QUERY attribute to override the default query, or the FILL-WHERE-STRING attribute to override the WHERE clause in the query.

If the data-source is a data member of a class, you must specify the name of a compatible query. Thus, if the data-source is a static data member, the query must also be a static data member; if the data-source is PROTECTED, the query must also be defined as PROTECTED or inherited from a super class; and if the data-source is PRIVATE, the query can be defined as either PRIVATE or PROTECTED.

source-buffer-phrase [, source-buffer-phrase ] ...

Specifies one or more database or temp-table buffers for the data-source object using the following syntax:

```plaintext
buffer-name [ KEYS ( { field1 [, fieldn ]... | ROWID } ) ]
```

**buffer-name**

The name of the database or temp-table buffer. If the data-source is a data member of a class, you must define and specify the name of a compatible buffer data member for the table. Thus, if the data-source is a static data member, the buffer must also be a static data member; if the data-source is PROTECTED, the buffer must also be defined as PROTECTED or inherited from a super class; and if the data-source is PRIVATE, the buffer can be defined as either PRIVATE or PROTECTED. If the data-source is a PRIVATE instance data member, you can also specify a default
database table buffer; you cannot specify a default database buffer for a data-source data member defined with any other combination of access mode and scope.

**Note:** ABL defines the default buffer for every database table that you access in a class as a PRIVATE instance buffer data member.

**KEYS ( { field1 [ , fieldn ]... | ROWID } )**

Specifies one or more database table fields that constitute a unique key that can be used by the AVM to find a record in the table given a record in the temp-table that uses it as a data source.

The ROWID keyword can occur exactly once in place of a field list to use the ROWID as the key.

**Examples**

For examples of data-source definitions and usage, see *OpenEdge Development: ProDataSets*.

For examples of instance and static data-source data member definitions, see the descriptions of r-CustObj.cls, r-CustObjStatic.cls, and r-CustObjAbstract.cls in the CLASS statement reference entry.

**Note**

A data-source can be compile-time defined (often referred to as a `static` data-source object), where the data-source is defined and created at compile time using this statement, or it can be run-time defined (often referred to as a `dynamic` data-source object), where the data-source is defined and created at run time using the CREATE DATA-SOURCE statement and data-source object handle operations. A compile-time defined data-source can also be defined as a static data member of a class. In this case, it is a static data-source object that is also a class static data member.

**See also**

Class-based data member access, CREATE DATA-SOURCE statement, Data-source object handle, FILL( ) method, FILL-WHERE-STRING attribute, QUERY attribute

---

**DEFINE EVENT statement**

Defines an ABL class event, declares a class event prototype in an ABL interface, or overrides an abstract class event inherited from an ABL or .NET abstract super class. A class event is a member of the class in which it is defined. You can publish a non-abstract event from within the defining class definition using the built-in Publish( ) event method in response to a condition that you determine. You can subscribe a class method or internal procedure as a handler for any accessible event (abstract or non-abstract) using the built-in Subscribe( ) event method. This handler executes whenever the event is published. You can also unsubscribe any handler using the built-in Unsubscribe( ) event method. The following description begins with general syntax for defining a class event.

**Note:** This statement is applicable only when used in a class or interface definition (.cls) file. For more information on class events, see the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953.
## DEFINE EVENT statement

### Syntax

```
DEFINE [ PRIVATE | PROTECTED | PUBLIC ] [ STATIC | ABSTRACT ] [ OVERRIDE ]
EVENT event-name signature-spec
```

Use the following syntax to declare a class event prototype in an interface:

```
DEFINE [ PUBLIC ] EVENT event-name signature-spec
```

Use the following syntax to declare an abstract class event prototype:

```
DEFINE [ PROTECTED | PUBLIC ] [ OVERRIDE ] ABSTRACT
EVENT event-name signature-spec
```

[ PRIVATE | PROTECTED | PUBLIC ]

Specifies the access mode for this event. For a class event, the access mode indicates what code can call the `Subscribe()` event method on the event.

**Note:** You can only directly publish an event from within the class where it is defined, regardless of its access mode.

A PRIVATE event can have a handler subscribed to it only by the defining class. A PROTECTED event can have a handler subscribed to it by the defining class and any of its derived classes. A PUBLIC event can have a handler subscribed to it by:

- The defining class
- Any of its derived classes
- Any class or procedure that has access to a class instance that defines or inherits the event

Any piece of code can subscribe a handler to a PUBLIC static event. The default access mode is PUBLIC.

When declaring an interface event prototype, the access mode for the event must be PUBLIC (the default).

When defining an abstract event, the access mode for the event cannot be PRIVATE.

If this event is defined with the OVERRIDE option, the access mode cannot be more restrictive than the access mode defined for the overridden abstract ABL or .NET class event. ABL access modes correspond to the access levels of inherited .NET abstract events (in C#) as follows:

- PROTECTED matches either the .NET protected or protected internal access level.
- PUBLIC matches the .NET public access level.
[ STATIC ]

Defines an event that is a static member of the class type for which it is defined and that is scoped to the ABL session where it is referenced. ABL creates one copy of the specified class static event on first reference to the class type, and ABL creates only one such copy for any number of instances of the class that you create. You can subscribe a handler for an accessible static event in any piece of code. You can publish a static event only in an instance or static method that is defined within the same class definition where the static event is defined.

Without this option, ABL defines an instance event that is scoped to a single instance of the class where it is defined. ABL creates one copy of the specified instance event for each such class instance that you create. You can subscribe a handler for any public instance event (abstract or non-abstract) in any procedure, or in any instance or static method defined inside or outside of the class where the instance event is defined. Any static method can publish the public instance event only using an object reference to a class instance that defines the event as a member. If the referencing static method is defined in the same class as the public instance event, the class must instantiate itself in order to have access to an instance reference.

You can subscribe a handler for a private or protected instance event only in instance methods that are defined inside the same class or class hierarchy.

You can publish a non-abstract instance event only in a method that is defined within the same class definition where the instance event is defined. If the method is static, the instance event must also be public and you can only publish it using an object reference to an instance of the class. An instance method defined in the same class can also publish a public instance event using an object reference to an instance of the class.

**Note:** You cannot use a class instance that is not equal to the THIS-OBJECT system reference to subscribe a handler for a private or protected instance event, or to publish a private or protected instance event that is defined in the same class, because PRIVATE and PROTECTED access modes are instance based in ABL. Thus, private and protected instance members are accessible only to other members of the same class instance, where as public instance members can be accessed from other instances of the same class, including the session “static instance” of the class.

For more information on the mechanism for subscribing handlers to static and instance class events, see the Subscribe( ) event method reference entry. Note that the same constraints on subscribing handlers for static and instance class events applies to unsubscribing the handlers. For more information, see the Unsubscribe( ) event method. For more information on the mechanism for publishing instance and static class events, see the Publish( ) event method reference entry.

The STATIC option is not valid when you:

- Define or implement an abstract event
- Declare an interface event prototype
- Implement an interface event
DEFINE EVENT statement

[ ABSTRACT ]

Defines the event as an abstract instance member of the class type for which it is defined. The defining class type must also be abstract. If you define an abstract event, it has the following requirements:

- You must specify the OVERRIDE option if an inherited abstract event has the same name and signature.

**Note:** Class events cannot be overloaded. If you want to define an event with a different signature, it must also have a different name than any other event inherited by or defined in the same class.

- You can specify either a PROTECTED or a PUBLIC access mode, depending on any inherited abstract event you might be overriding.

- The abstract event must be overridden and implemented in a derived class.

Any class definition for an instance event that includes the OVERRIDE option and does not include the ABSTRACT option defines an event implementation. If it also includes the ABSTRACT option, the inherited abstract event remains abstract.

**Note:** You cannot publish an event that is defined as ABSTRACT.

This option is not valid either when you define a static event or when you declare an interface event prototype.

[ OVERRIDE ]

Specifies that this instance event overrides an abstract event inherited from an ABL or .NET class.

**Note:** A .NET abstract event or class is defined in C# with the abstract keyword.

When you specify OVERRIDE, event-name must be identical to the name of the overridden abstract event, and signature-spec must specify a signature that is identical to the signature defined for the overridden event. In addition, the access mode must not be more restrictive than the access mode defined for the overridden event. When overriding a .NET event, the signature-spec must specify the same delegate that is defined for the .NET event. For more information, see the description of the signature-spec option.

If you specify the ABSTRACT option, your overriding event is also defined as abstract, and it must be implemented in a class derived from the defining class. Note that you do not have to override an inherited abstract event that you want to remain abstract as long as the inheriting class is also abstract. However, doing so allows you to specify a less restrictive access mode for the abstract event.

If you do not specify the ABSTRACT option, your overriding event implements the inherited abstract event.

This option is not valid:
• When you define a static event
• When you declare an interface event prototype
• To override an inherited event that is implemented (not abstract)

**DEFINE EVENT statement**

EVENT event-name

Specifies the event name. This event name must be unique among all events, properties, and variable data members defined in the class hierarchy of the defining class, unless you specify the OVERRIDE option to override an inherited abstract event.

**Note:** Members of a class are grouped into six namespaces, including buffers/temp-tables, methods, variables/properties/events, ProDataSets, queries, and data-sources. Variables, properties, and events defined as members of a class share the same namespace. There can be only one class member in this namespace with a given name (not counting abstract member overrides).

**signature-spec**

Specifies the signature for the Publish() event method and for any class method or internal procedure that executes as a handler when the event is published. You can define this signature using one of the two options in the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
{ [ SIGNATURE ] VOID ( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] ) }
| [ DELEGATE ] [ CLASS ] dotNet-delegate-type }
```

```
[ SIGNATURE ] VOID ( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] )
```

Defines an ABL method signature for the event, including the return value and zero or more parameters. The return value is always VOID. No associated internal procedure or method event handler can return a value. The SIGNATURE keyword is optional for readability.

If this event implements an ABL interface event or overrides an inherited ABL abstract event (using the OVERRIDE option), the interface or inherited abstract event must also be defined with an ABL method signature that matches this signature. If the ABL interface or inherited ABL abstract event is defined with a .NET signature (dotNet-delegate-type), you must use the .NET signature option to define this event instead.

For more information on the syntax of parameter and on matching parameters to implement or override ABL class events, see the Parameter definition syntax reference entry.

```
[ DELEGATE ] [ CLASS ] dotNet-delegate-type
```

Defines a .NET signature for the event as specified by a .NET delegate type (dotNet-delegate-type), for example, System.EventHandler. You can specify the delegate class name without a namespace (for example, EventHandler) with the presence of an appropriate USING statement. The DELEGATE or CLASS keyword is optional for readability. However the CLASS keyword, only, also disambiguates
a delegate type name that might be identical to an ABL primitive type name. Note
that ABL only supports .NET delegate types that conform to the .NET Framework
convention for event handlers. This convention defines an event handler signature
with a VOID return type and two input parameters, where the first parameter is a
System.Object and the second parameter is a System.EventArgs or a .NET class
derived from System.EventArgs. The .NET delegate type can also be a constructed
generic type. For more information on .NET generic types, see the Data types
reference entry.

You must use this option to define the ABL class event signature if the ABL event
implements a .NET interface event or overrides an inherited .NET abstract event
(using the OVERRIDE option). Also, the dotNet-delegate-type for the ABL event
must be identical to the .NET delegate type used to define the .NET interface or
abstract event.

You can use this option to define the signature for an ABL class event even if the
event does not implement or override a .NET event. However, if this event
implements an ABL interface event or overrides (using the OVERRIDE option) an
inherited ABL abstract event that is, itself, defined with a .NET delegate, you must
also define the signature for this event using an identical dotNet-delegate-type.

Note that you can identify the data types of .NET event parameters by looking up the
delegate type defined for the event in the appropriate .NET event documentation.

Examples

The following sample class and procedure files define, publish, subscribe an event handler to,
and unsubscribe an event handler from an ABL class event. The r-EventPublish sample class
defines the public NewCustomer event and a PubNewCustomer( ) method to publish it.

r-EventPublish.cls

```abl
CLASS r-EventPublish:
  /* Define an event */
  DEFINE PUBLIC EVENT NewCustomer
    SIGNATURE VOID ( INPUT pcCustName AS CHARACTER ).
  /* Code that publishes the event. */
  METHOD PUBLIC VOID PubNewCustomer( ):
    DEFINE VARIABLE cCustName AS CHARACTER INITIAL "A Customer Name" NO-UNDO.
    NewCustomer:Publish( INPUT cCustName ) NO-ERROR.
  END METHOD.
END CLASS.
```

The r-EventSubscribe sample class defines and subscribes a NewCustomer( ) method as a
handler for the event when it is instantiated, based on the object reference to the
r-EventPublish class that is passed to the constructor. Note that the event handler also
unsubscribes itself to the event after it executes.
The `r-EventPubSub.p` sample procedure instantiates these classes. The procedure then displays a frame that includes a `bNewCust` button that when clicked runs an internal procedure, which in turn invokes the `PubNewCustomer()` method on the `r-EventPublish` object to publish the event. This demonstrates how the class defining an event can allow a client class or procedure to publish it by providing a public method for the purpose. Note that any subsequent attempt to click the button does not run the event handler, because the handler has unsubscribed itself.

For more examples of class event definitions, including static and abstract events, see the descriptions of `r-CustObj.cls`, `r-CustObjStatic.cls`, and `r-CustObjAbstract.cls` in the `CLASS` statement reference entry.
DEFINE FRAME statement

Notes

- For information on using class event handlers and the built-in event methods, including Publish(), Subscribe(), and Unsubscribe(), and on .NET see the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953.

- If you define an ABL event using a .NET delegate, .NET can only subscribe to this event if its definition implements or overrides an event defined in a .NET interface or abstract class.

See also

CLASS statement, INTERFACE statement, Parameter definition syntax, Publish() event method, Subscribe() event method, Type-name syntax, Unsubscribe() event method, USING statement

DEFINE FRAME statement

Defines and creates a frame or dialog box that is created at compile time for use in one or more procedures, or within a single class.

Syntax

```
DEFINE { [ [ NEW ] SHARED ] | [ PRIVATE ] } FRAME frame
     [ form-item ... ]
     [ { HEADER | BACKGROUND } head-item ... ]
     { [ frame-phrase ] }
```

```
DEFINE { [ [ NEW ] SHARED ] | [ PRIVATE ] } FRAME frame
     record [ EXCEPT field ... ]
     { [ frame-phrase ] }
```

NEW SHARED FRAME frame

Defines and identifies a frame to be shared by a procedure called directly or indirectly by the current procedure. The called procedure must name the same frame in a DEFINE SHARED FRAME statement.

SHARED FRAME frame

Defines and identifies a frame that was created by another procedure that used the DEFINE NEW SHARED FRAME statement. When you use the DEFINE SHARED FRAME statement, you cannot name any fields or variables in that frame that are not already named in the frame described by the DEFINE NEW SHARED FRAME statement.

[ PRIVATE ] FRAME frame

Defines and identifies a frame widget as a class-scoped object. A class-scoped handle-based object is not a member of a class, but provides a resource that is privately available to the class definition similar to a non-shared data element in a procedure definition. The option to specify the PRIVATE access mode is provided for readability. You cannot specify PRIVATE when defining a frame widget as a data element in a method or procedure.
Note: This option is applicable only when defining a class-scoped frame widget in a class
definition (.cls) file.

FRAME frame

Defines and identifies a frame widget for access only within the current procedure, class,
or method of a class.

form-item

Specifies a field-level widget or value to display in the frame, or a SPACE or SKIP
directive. The data specified by all form items is owned by a single field group, duplicated
for each data iteration in the frame.

This is the syntax for form-item:

```
{ 
  field [ format-phrase ]
  | constant [ at-phrase ]
  | { TO n } ]
  | BGCOLOR expression ]
  | DCOLOR expression ]
  | FGCOLOR expression ]
  | FONT expression ]
  | PFCOLOR expression ]
  | VIEW-AS TEXT ]
  | WIDGET-ID id-number ]
  | SPACE [ ( n ) ]
  | SKIP [ ( n ) ]
}
```

field

Specifies a field-level widget to be displayed in the frame. This value cannot be an
expression or a frame. To specify a child frame, you must first define the parent and
child frames, and then assign the FRAME attribute of the child frame to the handle
of the parent frame. The child frame is assigned to the same field group as other form
items.

format-phrase

Specifies one or more frame attributes for a field or variable. For more information
on format-phrase, see the Format phrase reference entry.

countant

A constant value.

at-phrase

Specifies the location of a value within the frame. The AT phrase does not left justify
the data; it simply indicates the placement of the data area. This is the syntax for
at-phrase:
DEFINE FRAME statement

AT \{ COLUMN column \ | COLUMN-OF reference-point \}
\{ ROW row \ | ROW-OF reference-point \}
[ COLON-ALIGNED \ | LEFT-ALIGNED \ | RIGHT-ALIGNED ]

AT \{ X x \ | X-OF reference-point \} \{ Y y \ | Y-OF reference-point \}
[ COLON-ALIGNED \ | LEFT-ALIGNED \ | RIGHT-ALIGNED ]

AT n

For more information, see the AT phrase reference entry.

TO n

The number (n) of the column where you want the right edge of the value. The TO option does not right justify the data; it simply indicates the placement of the data area.

BGCOLOR expression

Specifies the background color of the form item in graphical interfaces. This option is ignored in character interfaces.

DCOLOR expression

Specifies the display color of the form item in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces.

FGCOLOR expression

Specifies the foreground color of the form item in graphical interfaces. This option is ignored in character interfaces.

FONT expression

Specifies the font of the form item.

PFCOLOR expression

Specifies the prompt color of the form item in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces.

VIEW-AS TEXT

Specifies that the form item displays as a TEXT widget rather than as a FILL-IN.

WIDGET-ID id-number

Specifies a widget ID for a field-level widget or value to display in a frame. The value of id-number must be an expression that evaluates to an even integer value between 2 and 65534, inclusive, and must be unique across all widget IDs in the window or dialog box.
If you specify an invalid ID, the compiler displays an error message. This option is supported in graphical interfaces only, and only in Windows.

**SPACE ( n )**

Identifies the number (n) of blank spaces to insert after the expression displays. The n can be 0. If the number of spaces you specify is more than the spaces left on the current line of the frame, the AVM starts a new line and discards extra spaces. If you do not use this option or you do not use n, the AVM inserts one space between items in the frame.

**SKIP ( n )**

Identifies the number (n) of blank lines to insert after the expression is displayed. The number of blank lines can be 0. If you do not use this option, the AVM does not skip a line between expressions unless the expressions do not fit on one line. If you use the SKIP option but do not specify n, or if n is 0, the AVM starts a new line unless it is already at the beginning of a new line.

**record**

Represents the name of the record you want to display. Naming a record is shorthand for listing each field individually, as a form item.

**EXCEPT field . . .**

Tells the AVM to display all the fields in the frame except those fields listed in the EXCEPT phrase.

**HEADER**

Tells the AVM to place the following items in a header section at the top of the frame in a separate field group from all other data. In addition to fields, variables, and constants, the frame header can contain expressions, images, and rectangles. The AVM reevaluates these expressions each time it displays the frame.

When you use the HEADER option, the AVM disregards OpenEdge Data Dictionary field labels for fields you name in the DEFINE FRAME statement. Use character strings to specify labels on fields you name in the frame header.

**BACKGROUND**

Specifies that any following frame items are displayed in the frame background, behind the data and header in a separate field group. Typically, this option is used to display images or rectangles behind the data.

**head-item**

A description of a value displayed in the frame header or background, or a SPACE or SKIP directive. Following is the syntax for head-item:
This is exactly the same as the syntax for a form-item, except that a head-item can be an expression and does not include the PFCOLOR option. If you use an expression in a HEADER or BACKGROUND phrase, the expression is evaluated each time the frame is viewed. If you give the PAGE-TOP or PAGE-BOTTOM option for the frame, the expression is evaluated for each page. This lets you include a reference to the PAGE-NUMBER function in the frame header.

frame-phrase

Specifies additional options for the frame, including the VIEW-AS DIALOG-BOX option to define the frame as a dialog box. For more information on frame and dialog box options, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

Examples

The following example, r-deffrm.p, uses the DEFINE FRAME statement to set up the format of a frame. It then scopes that frame to a FOR EACH block.

r-deffrm.p

DEFINE VARIABLE bal-avail NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.Balance
COLUMN-LABEL "Available!Credit" NO-UNDO.

DEFINE FRAME cust-bal
   Customer.CustNum
   Customer.Name FORMAT "X(20)"
   Customer.CreditLimit LABEL "Limit"
   Customer.Balance
   bal-avail
   WITH CENTERED ROW 3 TITLE "Available Customer Credit" USE-TEXT.

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WITH FRAME cust-bal:
   DISPLAY
      Customer.CustNum
      Customer.Name
      Customer.CreditLimit
      Customer.Balance
      Customer.CreditLimit - Customer.Balance @ bal-avail.
END.

The following example defines three frames. The cust-info frame is scoped to the trigger for the b_next button where it is first referenced. Similarly, the cust-dtl frame is scoped to the b_dt1 trigger. The butt-frame frame is scoped to the outer procedure block.
The following example uses a set of thin rectangles as lines to create graphic columns within a frame background:
The following procedure defines the shared frame cust-frame. It also defines a shared variable and a shared buffer. For each Customer whose Customer number is less than 20, the procedure displays Customer information in the cust-frame. The format for the cust-frame is defined in the r-shrfrm.i include file.

The following procedure defines the shared frame cust-frame. It also defines a shared variable and a shared buffer. For each Customer whose Customer number is less than 20, the procedure displays Customer information in the cust-frame. The format for the cust-frame is defined in the r-shrfrm.i include file.

Following is the r-shrfrm.i include file:
After the `r-shrfrm.p` procedure displays the Customer information, it calls the `r-updord.p` procedure.

The `r-updord.p` procedure defines the variable, frame, and buffer that were originally defined in the `r-shrfrm.p` procedure. However, in this second reference to the items, the keyword NEW is omitted. The `r-updord.p` procedure displays, and lets you update, the Order information for the Customer displayed in the cust-frame. The Order information is displayed in the same frame.

### `r-shrfrm.i`

```plaintext
FORM
  xcust.Name COLON 10
  xcust.Phone COLON 55
  xcust.Address COLON 1
  xcust.SalesRep COLON 55
  csz NO-LABEL COLON 10
  xcust.CreditLimit COLON 55 SKIP(2)
  Order.OrderNum COLON 10 Order.OrderDate COLON 30
  Order.ShipDate COLON 30
  Order.PromiseDate COLON 30
  WITH SIDE-LABELS 1 DOWN CENTERED ROW 5
  TITLE "Customer/Order Form" FRAME cust-frame.
```

The following example, `r-fof1.p`, creates a dialog box to display Customer information from a query. The dialog box contains three child frames to display Customer contact information (FRAME cont-fr), Customer account information (FRAME acct-fr), and control buttons for moving through the query results list (FRAME ctrl-fr).

### `r-updord.p`

```plaintext
DEFINE SHARED FRAME cust-frame.
DEFINE SHARED VARIABLE csz AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(29)".
DEFINE SHARED BUFFER xcust FOR Customer.

FOR EACH Order OF xcust:
  {r-shrfrm.i} /* shared frame layout */
  DISPLAY Order.OrderNum WITH FRAME cust-frame.
  UPDATE Order.OrderDate Order.ShipDate Order.PromiseDate
     WITH FRAME cust-frame.
END.
```

The following example, `r-fof1.p`, creates a dialog box to display Customer information from a query. The dialog box contains three child frames to display Customer contact information (FRAME cont-fr), Customer account information (FRAME acct-fr), and control buttons for moving through the query results list (FRAME ctrl-fr).
DEFINE FRAME cust-fr SKIP(.5)
  Customer.Comments AT COLUMN 6 ROW 13.5
  WITH SIDE-LABELS TITLE "Customer Data" SIZE 80 BY 15 VIEW-AS DIALOG-BOX.
DEFINE FRAME cont-fr SKIP(.5)
  Customer.Address COLON 17 SKIP
  Customer.Address2 COLON 17 SKIP
  Customer.City COLON 17 SKIP
  Customer.State COLON 17 SKIP
  Customer.ZipCode COLON 17 SKIP
  Customer.Country COLON 17 SKIP
  Customer.Contact COLON 17 SKIP
  Customer.Phone COLON 17
  WITH SIDE-LABELS TITLE "Contact Information" SIZE 40 BY 10 AT COLUMN 1 ROW 3.
DEFINE FRAME acct-fr SKIP(.5)
  Customer.Balance COLON 15 SKIP
  Customer.CreditLimit COLON 15 SKIP
  Customer.Discount COLON 15 SKIP
  Customer.Terms COLON 15
  WITH SIDE-LABELS TITLE "Account Information" SIZE 38.85 BY 6 AT COLUMN 41 ROW 3.

ON CHOOSE OF bnext DO:
  GET NEXT custq.
  IF NOT AVAILABLE Customer THEN GET FIRST custq.
  RUN display-proc IN THIS-PROCEDURE.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF bprev DO:
  GET PREV custq.
  IF NOT AVAILABLE Customer THEN GET LAST custq.
  RUN display-proc IN THIS-PROCEDURE.
END.

FRAME cont-fr:FRAME = FRAME cust-fr:HANDLE.
FRAME acct-fr:FRAME = FRAME cust-fr:HANDLE.
FRAME ctrl-fr:FRAME = FRAME cust-fr:HANDLE.

OPEN QUERY custq PRESELECT EACH Customer BY Customer.Name.
GET FIRST custq.
RUN display-proc IN THIS-PROCEDURE.
ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME ctrl-fr.

WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF FRAME cust-fr.

PROCEDURE display-proc:
  DISPLAY
    Customer.Name Customer.CustNum Customer.SalesRep
    Customer.Comments WITH FRAME cust-fr.
  DISPLAY
    WITH FRAME cont-fr.
  DISPLAY
    WITH FRAME acct-fr.
END PROCEDURE.
You cannot define a SHARED or NEW SHARED frame widget in a persistent procedure. If you do, ABL raises ERROR on the RUN statement that creates the procedure.

You cannot define a SHARED or NEW SHARED frame widget in a class definition (.cls) file. If you do, ABL generates a compilation error.

If you do not specify the font for a frame, ABL uses the system default font, not the font of the window. This is because ABL determines the frame layout at compile time when the window’s fonts (known at run time) are not yet available.

You can use just one DEFINE FRAME statement per frame in a procedure.

If you name variables or parent child frames to a shared frame, ABL does not automatically make those variables and child frames shared. If you want to share the variables and child frames among procedures, you must define each variable and frame using the SHARED option in all the sharing procedures.

ABL scopes a newly defined frame to the block that first references the frame. (The DEFINE FRAME statement does not count as a reference.) ABL scopes a shared frame outside of the called procedure.

The frame-phrase options specified in a DEFINE NEW SHARED FRAME statement are carried over to all corresponding DEFINE SHARED FRAME statements and cannot be overridden.

You can use different field-level help and validation in new shared, and shared frames.

You must define a shared frame before referencing that frame in a procedure.

All frame fields and Frame phrase options in a shared frame must first be defined in the initial DEFINE NEW SHARED FRAME statement or an additional FORM statement in the same procedure. Procedures that share this frame only have to define fields that correspond to the fields in the initial definition plus any specified ACCUM option. Other Frame phrase options for the SHARED frames are allowed, but are ignored except for the ACCUM option. This allows you to make use of the same FORM statement in an include file for both the NEW SHARED and matching SHARED frames. See the FORM statement reference entry for more information.

If you use an Aggregate phrase to accumulate a value within a shared frame, you must also use the ACCUM option in each procedure that uses the shared frame.

If you define a frame to use as a DDE frame, you must realize the frame (display it) before using it as a conversation end-point. If you want the DDE frame to remain invisible during its use in a DDE conversation, set its HIDDEN attribute to TRUE after realizing the frame. For information on DDE frames, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

If you have enabled application-defined widget IDs in your ABL GUI application, by specifying the Use Widget ID (–usewidgeid) startup parameter, then the AVM uses the value specified in the WIDGET-ID option to set the WIDGET-ID attribute for this widget when it creates the widget at run time, instead of using the widget ID it normally generates by default. If you have not enabled application-defined widget IDs, then the AVM ignores this option setting at run time.

For more information about the WIDGET-ID attribute, see its reference entry in the “Handle Attributes and Methods Reference” section on page 1271. For more information
DEFINE IMAGE statement

about the Use Widget ID (-usewidgetid) startup parameter, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

See also Class-based data member access, DEFINE BUFFER statement, DEFINE VARIABLE statement, FORM statement, Frame phrase, RUN statement

DEFINE IMAGE statement
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Defines an image widget in a graphical interface that is created at compile time for use within a single procedure or class. An image widget is a container for an operating system image file and can be displayed in a form or used as a form background.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```plaintext
DEFINE [ PRIVATE ] IMAGE image-name
   { image-phrase | LIKE image | size-phrase }
   [ BGCOLOR expression ]
   [ FGCOLOR expression ]
   [ CONVERT-3D-COLORS ]
   [ TOOLTip tooltip ]
   [ STRETCH-TO-FIT [ RETAIN-SHAPE ] ] [ TRANSPARENT ]
```

[ PRIVATE ] IMAGE image-name

Defines and identifies an image widget as a class-scoped object. A class-scoped handle-based object is not a member of a class, but provides a resource that is privately available to the class definition similar to a non-shared data element in a procedure definition. The option to specify the PRIVATE access mode is provided for readability. You cannot specify PRIVATE when defining an image widget as a data element in a method or procedure.

Note: This option is applicable only when defining a class-scoped image widget in a class definition (.cls) file.

IMAGE image-name

Defines and identifies an image widget for access only within the current procedure, class, or method of a class.

image-phrase

Specifies the file where the image is stored and the portion of the image to read. This is the syntax for image-phrase:
DEFINE IMAGE statement

For more information on this syntax, see the Image phrase reference entry.

You must specify either the LIKE option, an Image phrase or a Size phrase within the DEFINE IMAGE statement, and you may specify any two or all three.

LIKE image

Specifies a previously defined image from which this image inherits attributes. You can override specific attributes by specifying other options of the DEFINE IMAGE statement.

You must specify either the LIKE option, an Image phrase or a Size phrase within the DEFINE IMAGE statement, and you may specify any two or all three.

size-phrase

Specifies the outside dimensions of the image widget. This is the syntax for size-phrase:

```plaintext
{ SIZE | SIZE-CHARS | SIZE-PIXELS } width BY height
```

If you specify SIZE or SIZE-CHARS, the units are characters; if you specify SIZE-PIXELS, the units are pixels. If you use character units, the values width and height must be decimal constants; for pixel units, they must be integer constants. For more information, see the SIZE phrase reference entry.

You must specify either the LIKE option, an Image phrase or a Size phrase within the DEFINE IMAGE statement, and you may specify any two or all three.

BGCOLOR expression

Has no effect; supported only for backward compatibility.

FGCOLOR expression

Has no effect; supported only for backward compatibility.

CONVERT-3D-COLORS

Specifies that the colors associated with an image will be converted to the system 3D colors when an image is loaded. Table 29 describes the color conversion process.
During a session, if Windows notifies the AVM that the system colors are changed, all images that have this option are reloaded and converted to the new system colors.

**TOOLTIP tooltip**

Allows you to define a help text message for an image widget. The AVM automatically displays this text when the user pauses the mouse pointer over the image widget.

You can add or change the TOOLTIP option at any time. If TOOLTIP is set to "" or the Unknown value (?), then the ToolTip is removed from the button. No ToolTip is the default. ToolTips are supported in Windows only.

**STRETCH-TO-FIT**

Forces the image to expand or contract to fit within the image widget’s boundaries.

This option has no effect if an icon is displayed on the image widget.

**RETAIN-SHAPE**

Indicates that the image should retain its aspect ratio (expand or contract equally in both dimensions). This may leave some uncovered space at the bottom or right of the image widget.

RETAIN-SHAPE is ignored if STRETCH-TO-FIT is FALSE or if an icon is displayed on the image widget.

**TRANSPARENT**

Indicates that the background color of the image is transparent. The background color is determined by the color of the pixel in the lower left corner of the image.

The TRANSPARENT option overrides the CONVERT-3D-COLORS option; if both are set, CONVERT-3D-COLORS is ignored.

This option has no effect if an icon is displayed on the image widget.

**Example**

This procedure defines an image widget named trashcan, and loads into the widget a series of operating system image files that create an animation of a fire burning in a trash can. The user begins the animation by choosing the Animate button. This procedure serves as an illustration only. It depends on the existence of image filenames ANI01, ANI02, ... ANI14, which are not provided.
DEFINE MENU statement

Defines a menu widget that is created at compile time for use in one or more procedures, or within a single class. You can use a menu widget as a pop-up menu or a menu bar.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

---

**r-image.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE repeat_loop AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE animation_loop AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lok AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

DEFINE BUTTON animate LABEL "Animate".
DEFINE IMAGE trashcan FILE "ANI01.BMP".

DISPLAY animate trashcan WITH FRAME y TITLE "** Animation Sample **".

ON CHOOSE OF animate IN FRAME y DO:
/* Begin Animation */
DO repeat_loop = 1 TO 5:
   DO animation_loop = 1 TO 14:
      lok = trashcan:LOAD-IMAGE("ANI" + STRING(animation_loop,"99")) IN FRAME y.
   END.
END.
END.
UPDATE animate WITH FRAME y.
```

---

**Notes**

- In Windows, if the file has no extension, the AVM by default looks for image files with either a .bmp or .ico extension.

- To create the compile-time defined image you are defining, you must define a compile-time defined frame that contains the image. Each frame you define that contains the same image creates an additional instance of that image. The handle for a compile-time defined image is not available until the image is created.

- The AVM only performs the color conversion process on bitmaps (.bmp files) that contain 256 or fewer colors. However, you might consider using 16-color bitmaps because only the first sixteen entries in the bitmap’s color table will be converted.

- Icon colors (.ico files) are not converted, even if CONVERT-3D-COLORS is TRUE.

- See Image phrase for the list of supported image file formats.

- You can specify an application-defined widget ID for a compile-time defined image using the `form-item` phrase in either the FORM statement or the DEFINE FRAME statement. See the FORM statement and DEFINE FRAME statement reference entries for more information.

**See also**

Class-based data member access, FORM statement, Image phrase
DEFINE MENU statement

Syntax

```
DEFINE { [ [ NEW ] SHARED ] | [ PRIVATE ] } MENU menu-name

[ FGCOLOR expression ]
[ BGCOLOR expression ]
[ DCOLOR expression ]
[ PFCOLOR expression ]
[ FONT number ]
[ { TITLE title } | MENUBAR ]
[ { LIKE menu } | menu-element-descriptor ... ]
```

NEW SHARED MENU menu-name

Defines and identifies a menu widget that can be used by other procedures. The menu remains available to other procedures until the procedure that contains this statement ends.

SHARED MENU menu-name

Defines and identifies a menu widget that was created in another procedure with the DEFINE NEW SHARED MENU statement.

PRIVATE] MENU menu-name

Defines and identifies a menu widget as a class-scoped object. A class-scoped handle-based object is not a member of a class, but provides a resource that is privately available to the class definition similar to a non-shared data element in a procedure definition. The option to specify the PRIVATE access mode is provided for readability. You cannot specify PRIVATE when defining a menu widget as a data element in a method or procedure.

**Note:** This option is applicable only when defining a class-scoped menu widget in a class definition (.cls) file.

MENU menu-name

Defines and identifies a menu widget for access only within the current procedure, class, or method of a class.

BGCOLOR expression

Supported only for backward compatibility.

DCOLOR expression

Specifies the display color for the menu in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces.

FGCOLOR expression

Supported only for backward compatibility.

PFCOLOR expression

Specifies the prompt-for color for the menu in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces.
DEFINE MENU statement

FONT number

Supported only for backward compatibility.

MENUBAR

Specifies that the menu displays as a menu bar.

TITLE title

Specifies the title of the menu. Only pop-up menus can have titles. This option is invalid for menu bars. The title displays at the top of the menu. In environments that do not support this option, it is ignored.

LIKE menu

Specifies a previously defined menu whose characteristics you want to apply to the new menu. If you name a menu with this option, you must have defined that menu previously in the procedure.

menu-element-descriptor

Specifies an element display on the menu. Each element is either a normal menu item, a submenu, a rule, or a blank space. The last two are valid only for pop-up menus. You must specify one or more menu elements, unless you use the LIKE option.

This is the syntax for menu-element-descriptor:

```plaintext
{ menu-item-phrase
    SUB-MENU submenu [ DISABLED ] [ LABEL label ]
    RULE
    SKIP
}
```

RULE

Specifies that a rule or line is inserted at this point in the menu. You can use this, for example, to divide the menu into sections.

SKIP

Specifies that a blank line is inserted at this point in the menu. You can use this, for example, to divide the menu into sections.

SUB-MENU submenu [ DISABLED ] [ LABEL label ]

Specifies that a submenu displays as a menu item. The submenu must be previously defined in the procedure. The submenu appears when the user chooses that item. The submenu cannot be a menu bar. The DISABLED and LABEL options for a submenu are the same as described for the menu-item-phrase.

menu-item-phrase

Specifies a normal menu item. This is the syntax for menu-item-phrase:
DEFINE MENU statement

MENU-ITEM  menu-item-name
  [ ACCELERATOR  keylabel ]
  [ BGCOLOR  expression ]
  [ DCOLOR  expression ]
  [ DISABLED ]
  [ FGCOLOR  expression ]
  [ FONT  expression ]
  [ LABEL  label ]
  [ PFCOLOR  expression ]
  [ READ-ONLY ]
  [ TOGGLE-BOX ]
  [ trigger-phrase ]

MENU-ITEM  menu-item-name

The name of the menu item you are defining.

ACCELERATOR  keylabel

Specifies a keyboard accelerator for this menu item. A keyboard accelerator is a key—sometimes modified by SHIFT, CONTROL, or ALT—that chooses a menu item even if the menu is not displayed. The value keylabel must be character-string expression that evaluates to a valid key label recognized by the AVM, such as a, F1, or ALT+SHIFT+F1. See the chapter on handling user input in the OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for the precedence rules that the AVM uses for handling keyboard input.

BGCOLOR  expression

Specifies the background color for the menu item in graphical environments. If you omit this option, the menu item inherits the background color of the menu.

DCOLOR  expression

Specifies the display color for the menu item in character interfaces. If you omit this option, the menu item inherits the display color of the menu.

DISABLED

Specifies that the menu item is initially disabled for input. This means that the user cannot choose this item. Disabled items are grayed out (in environments that support it).

FGCOLOR  expression

Specifies the foreground color for the menu item in graphical environments. If you omit this option, the menu item inherits the foreground color of the menu.

FONT  expression

Specifies the font for the menu item. If you omit this option, the menu item inherits the font of the menu.

LABEL  label

Specifies the text that is displayed in the menu for a choosable menu item or submenu. Include an ampersand (&) within the label to assign the following letter as a mnemonic for
the menu item. This means that when the menu is displayed, the user can choose the item by pressing that single key. If you do not include an ampersand within the label, Windows treats the first character as a mnemonic.

To include a literal ampersand within a label, specify two ampersands (&&).

**PFCOLOR expression**

Specifies the prompt-for color for the menu item in character interfaces. If you omit this option, the menu item inherits the prompt-for color of the menu.

**READ-ONLY**

Specifies that this menu item is read-only text. The user cannot choose this item.

**TOGGLE-BOX**

Specifies that the menu item is displayed as a checkbox that the user can toggle on or off. In environments that do not support this option, it is ignored.

**trigger-phrase**

Specifies application triggers for the menu item. Typically, you associate a CHOOSE trigger with each menu item.

For more information, see the *Trigger phrase* reference entry.

**Example**

The `r-bar.p` procedure defines a menu bar, mbar, that contains three pull-down submenus labeled Topic, Move, and Exit. The handle of mbar is assigned to the current window. The ON statements define triggers to execute when you choose the corresponding menu items.
DEFINE SUB-MENU topic
  MENU-ITEM numbr LABEL "Cust. Number"
  MENU-ITEM addr LABEL "Address"
  MENU-ITEM othrinfo LABEL "Other".
DEFINE SUB-MENU move
  MENU-ITEM forward LABEL "NextRec" ACCELERATOR "PAGE-DOWN"
  MENU-ITEM backward LABEL "PrevRec" ACCELERATOR "PAGE-UP".
DEFINE SUB-MENU quitit
  MENU-ITEM quititem LABEL "E&xit".

DEFINE MENU mbar MENUBAR
  SUB-MENU topic LABEL "Topic"
  SUB-MENU move LABEL "Move"
  SUB-MENU quitit LABEL "E&xit".

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM numbr
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM addr
  DISPLAY Customer.Address Customer.Address2 Customer.City
  Customer.State Customer.PostalCode
  WITH FRAME addr-frame NO-LABLES COLUMN 25.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM othrinfo
  DISPLAY Customer EXCEPT Customer.Name Customer.CustNum Customer.Address
  WITH FRAME oth-frame SIDE-LABLES.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM forward DO:
  HIDE ALL NO-PAUSE.
  CLEAR FRAME name-frame.
  FIND NEXT Customer NO-ERROR.
  IF AVAILABLE Customer THEN
    DISPLAY Customer.Name WITH FRAME name-frame.
  END.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM backward DO:
  HIDE ALL NO-PAUSE.
  CLEAR FRAME name-frame.
  FIND PREV Customer NO-ERROR.
  IF AVAILABLE Customer THEN
    DISPLAY Customer.Name WITH FRAME name-frame.
  END.
END.

FIND FIRST Customer.
DISPLAY Customer.Name LABEL "Customer Name" WITH FRAME name-frame.
ASSIGN CURRENT-WINDOW:MENUBAR = MENU mbar:HANDLE.
WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM quititem.

Notes

• You cannot define a SHARED or NEW SHARED menu widget in a persistent procedure.
  If you do, ABL raises ERROR on the RUN statement that creates the procedure.

• You cannot define a SHARED or NEW SHARED menu widget in a class definition (.c1s) file.
  If you do, ABL generates a compilation error.

• Keyboard accelerators are specified for menu-items forward and backward. The user can
  press PAGE-DOWN key to look at the next Customer record and the PAGE-UP to view
  the previous Customer record.

• The menu item quititem has a label E&xit; the ampersand makes X the mnemonic for that
  menu item.
• You cannot define a submenu with the same name more than once in the same menu tree. Thus, if menu mFile contains both submenu mOptions and submenu mSave, submenu mSave cannot also contain submenu mOptions.

• Menu items in different menus and submenus can have the same names. In the above procedure, the menu items in myfile and myobjects share the same names. To avoid ambiguity, use the IN MENU or IN SUB-MENU option to identify the parent menu or submenu.

• There are instances where you cannot avoid ambiguity in menu item references. In such instances, ABL always references the first unambiguous instance of the menu item. In particular, if the same submenu containing a menu item appears in more than one menu and each menu defines another instance of the same menu item, you can only reference that menu item in the submenu from the first menu that contains it. Thus, if submenu mOptions contains menu item mSave and the menus mFile and mDraw (in that order) both contain submenu mOptions and another menu item mSave, you can only reference menu item mSave in submenu mOptions from menu mFile. You cannot uniquely reference menu item mSave in submenu mOptions from menu mDraw because menu mDraw contains another menu item mSave.

See also  
Class-based data member access, COLOR phrase, DEFINE SUB-MENU statement, RUN statement

DEFINE PARAMETER statement

Defines a run-time parameter in an ABL procedure (internal or external), Windows dynamic link library (DLL) routine, UNIX shared library routine, or ActiveX control event procedure.

Note: To define run-time parameters of a user-defined function, or a method within a class (including constructors), see the Parameter definition syntax reference entry.

Each parameter requires its own DEFINE statement. The parameters must be specified in the RUN statement in the same order they are defined with DEFINE statements. In addition, the parameter types (INPUT, OUTPUT, INPUT-OUTPUT, RETURN, TABLE, TABLE-HANDLE, DATASET, DATASET-HANDLE, and BUFFER) specified in the DEFINE and RUN statements must agree. The corresponding data types and run-time values must also be compatible enough to allow the AVM to perform any necessary conversions.
DEFINE PARAMETER statement

Syntax

```
DEFINE { INPUT | OUTPUT | INPUT-OUTPUT | RETURN } PARAMETER parameter
{ { AS [ HANDLE TO ] primitive-type-name
| AS [ CLASS ] { object-type-name }
| LIKE field } } [ EXTENT [ constant ] ]
[ [ NOT ] CASE-SENSITIVE ]
[ FORMAT string ]
[ DECIMALS n ]
[ INITIAL
   { constant | { constant [ , constant ] ... } } ]
[ COLUMN-LABEL label ]
[ LABEL string ]
[ NO-UNDO ]
```

```
DEFINE PARAMETER BUFFER buffer-name FOR [ TEMP-TABLE ] table-name
[ PRESELECT ]
```

```
DEFINE { INPUT | OUTPUT | INPUT-OUTPUT } PARAMETER
{ TABLE FOR temp-table-name [ APPEND ] [ BIND ] [ BY-VALUE ]
| TABLE-HANDLE temp-table-handle [ BIND ] [ BY-VALUE ]
| DATASET FOR dataset-name [ APPEND ] [ BIND ] [ BY-VALUE ]
| DATASET-HANDLE dataset-handle [ BIND ] [ BY-VALUE ]
}
```

**INPUT PARAMETER**

Defines a parameter that gets its value from one of the following sources:

- If the calling procedure runs the current (called) procedure synchronously, the value comes from the corresponding INPUT parameter of the RUN statement.
- If the current procedure is the event procedure specified to handle the PROCEDURE-COMPLETION event for an asynchronous remote procedure, the value comes from the corresponding OUTPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameter of the remote procedure.

**OUTPUT PARAMETER**

Defines a parameter that returns a value to one of the following destinations:

- If the calling procedure runs the current (called) procedure synchronously, the value is returned to the corresponding OUTPUT parameter of the RUN statement in the calling procedure.
- If the calling procedure runs the current (called) procedure as an asynchronous remote procedure, the value is returned to the corresponding INPUT parameter of the event procedure specified to handle the PROCEDURE COMPLETE event for the current procedure.
INPUT-OUTPUT PARAMETER

Defines a parameter that receives an initial value passed from the calling procedure that can be subsequently modified by the called procedure. The calling procedure cannot pass a literal value. The called procedure returns the modified value to one of the following destinations:

- If the calling procedure runs the current (called) procedure synchronously, the value is returned to the corresponding INPUT-OUTPUT parameter of the RUN statement in the calling procedure.
- If the calling procedure runs the current (called) procedure as an asynchronous remote procedure, the value is returned to the corresponding INPUT parameter of the event procedure specified to handle the PROCEDURE COMPLETE event for the current procedure.

RETURN PARAMETER

Defines a parameter that holds the return value of a DLL or UNIX shared library routine. When the DLL routine returns, the value of this parameter is passed back to the calling procedure. You can only have one RETURN parameter per routine.

**parameter**

Identifies the name of the parameter you want to define.

**AS [ HANDLE TO ] primitive-type-name**

Specifies a primitive type for the parameter.

For ABL procedures, *primitive-type-name* can specify any built-in primitive type used to define variables. For more information on the available primitive types, see the Data types reference entry. For more information on defining primitive type variables, see the DEFINE VARIABLE statement reference entry.

For DLL or UNIX shared library routines, *primitive-type-name* can specify an ABL DLL data type. ABL DLL data types include the built-in ABL data types CHARACTER and MEMPTR, Windows DLL-equivalent data types, and UNIX shared library data types.

Table 30 shows how Windows DLL and UNIX shared library data types map to ABL DLL data types.

**Table 30: Data types for DLL and UNIX shared library routine parameters (1 of 2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example C data type</th>
<th>ABL DLL parameter data type</th>
<th>Windows DLL and UNIX shared library data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>char</td>
<td>BYTE</td>
<td>8-bit unsigned integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>short</td>
<td>SHORT</td>
<td>16-bit signed integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>unsigned short int</td>
<td>UNSIGNED-SHORT</td>
<td>16-bit unsigned integer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEFINE PARAMETER statement

Caution:

For CHARACTER parameters, the AVM always passes the routine a pointer to the character or character string value rather than the value itself. If the routine modifies the value, it can also modify the AVM memory outside the bounds of the CHARACTER value with unpredictable results. For this reason, ABL does not allow you to use OUTPUT or RETURN for CHARACTER or LONGCHAR parameters, as well as CHARACTER or LONGCHAR array parameters, and does not recommend you use INPUT–OUTPUT for CHARACTER or LONGCHAR parameters. Rather, pass the character string as a MEMPTR parameter. For more information, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

Note: You cannot use RETURN for any type of array parameter.

To indicate that the DLL or UNIX shared library parameter is a pointer to a value rather than the value itself, use the HANDLE TO option. The HANDLE TO option is required when the DLL routine expects a pointer to the value. Note that the CHARACTER data type implies the HANDLE TO option, whether or not you specify it.
For ActiveX control event procedures, \textit{primitive-type-name} can specify the built-in ABL data type that maps to the COM object data type of an ActiveX event parameter. Table 31 shows how the COM object data types for event parameters (shown as ActiveX data types) map to ABL data types.

Table 31: Data types for ActiveX control event procedures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ActiveX data type(^1)</th>
<th>ABL data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Array</td>
<td>ABL array variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Array of bytes</td>
<td>RAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean (2-byte integer)</td>
<td>LOGICAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Currency (8-byte integer with fixed decimal point)</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date</td>
<td>DATE \hspace{2em} DATETIME \hspace{2em} DATETIME-TZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decimal</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Double (8-byte floating point)</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error Code</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Float (Single)</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integer (2-byte integer)</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long (4-byte integer)</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Object (32-bit value)</td>
<td>COM-HANDLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String (character string type)</td>
<td>CHARACTER \hspace{2em} LONGCHAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed Byte</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed Long (4-byte integer)</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed Short (2-byte integer)</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signed 8-byte integer</td>
<td>INT64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned Byte</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned Long (4-byte integer)</td>
<td>INT64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned Short (2-byte integer)</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned 4-byte integer</td>
<td>INT64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unsigned 8-byte integer</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variant (variable type)</td>
<td>(&lt;\text{ANYTYPE}&gt;)^2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEFINE PARAMETER statement

1. For more information on these data type implementations for COM objects, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

2. For Variant event parameters, the AppBuilder specifies <ANYTYPE> as a placeholder. You must change <ANYTYPE> to the data type that most closely matches the expected value. For more information, see the available documentation on the event parameter.

AS [ CLASS ] { object-type-name }

Defines the parameter as an object reference with the data type of a class or interface. The default value of the parameter is the Unknown value (?). You cannot assign an initial value using the INITIAL option.

object-type-name

Specifies the type name of an ABL or .NET class or interface. Specify an object type name using the syntax described in the Type-name syntax reference entry. With an appropriate USING statement, you can also specify a class or interface name alone, without the qualifying package or namespace.

You cannot directly specify the type name of a .NET mapped object type (such as System.Int32). To define a parameter that matches a .NET mapped type, you must define it as the corresponding ABL primitive type (primitive-type-name).

CLASS

If the specified class or interface type name conflicts with an abbreviation for a built-in primitive type name, such as INT for INTEGER, you must specify the CLASS keyword.

For a class or interface return value, ABL passes an object reference associated with the class or interface, not a class instance itself. For more information on object references, see the Class-based object reference reference entry.

LIKE, CASE SENSITIVE, FORMAT, DECIMALS, INITIAL, COLUMN-LABEL, LABEL, NO-UNDO

For descriptions of these options, see the DEFINE VARIABLE statement reference entry.

EXTENT [ constant ]

Defines the parameter as an array of data elements, where the element data type is specified by the AS primitive-type-name option, the LIKE field option, or the AS object-type-name option. This option can specify an array parameter as either determinate (has a defined number of elements) or indeterminate (has an undefined number of elements). To define a determinate array parameter, specify the EXTENT option with the constant argument. This optional argument is an integer value that represents the number of data elements in the array parameter. To define an indeterminate array parameter, specify the EXTENT option without the constant argument.

The EXTENT is part of the parameter data type. For more information, see the Type-name syntax reference entry.

An indeterminate array parameter can be in one of two states: fixed or unfixed, meaning it either has a fixed dimension or it does not. An indeterminate array parameter has an unfixed dimension when first defined. You can fix the dimension of an unfixed indeterminate array parameter by:

• Setting the number of elements in the array parameter using the EXTENT statement
• Defining the indeterminate array parameter so that it becomes the target of a
determinate array assignment as a passed argument (on INPUT) or as a value
returned from the procedure (on OUTPUT), fixing the indeterminate array to the
dimension of the determinate array assignment

ABL treats a fixed indeterminate array parameter as a determinate array parameter; that is,
its size is fixed. The AVM determines the size of an unfixed indeterminate array parameter
at run time.

You cannot pass an unfixed indeterminate array to a COM object, DLL routine, or UNIX
shared library routine.

If you want to define a parameter that is like an array variable or field, using the LIKE
option, but you do not want the parameter to be an array, you can use EXTENT 0 to
indicate a non-array parameter.

If you are using the AS option and you do not use the EXTENT option (or you specify
constant as 0), the parameter is not an array parameter. If you are using the LIKE field
option and you do not use the EXTENT option, the parameter uses the extent defined for
the database field you name (if any).

PARAMETER BUFFER buffer-name FOR [ TEMP-TABLE ] table-name [ PRESELECT ]

Defines a buffer parameter, where buffer-name is the name you specify for the buffer and
table-name is the name of a temp-table or database table. You can pass a buffer associated
with a database table to a buffer parameter. You cannot pass a work table to a buffer
parameter. A buffer parameter is always INPUT-OUTPUT. You cannot pass buffer
parameters to the AppServer.

Use the TEMP-TABLE option to define a buffer parameter for a temp-table when the
temp-table has the same name as a database table. Otherwise, ABL associates the buffer
with the database table by default. Note that you can define a temp-table buffer parameter
only for an internal procedure that you define in an external procedure where the
temp-table specified by table-name is already defined.

If you use the PRESELECT option and access the buffer parameter in a DO or REPEAT
block, the AVM creates an internal list of the records selected. The PRESELECT option
tells the AVM to apply that internal list to the buffer you define.

TABLE FOR temp-table-name

Defines a temp-table parameter.

You can pass a temp-table parameter to both local and remote procedures. The AVM
passes the parameter by value, by default. That is, the caller and the called routine each
have their own instance of the temp-table. When you invoke the RUN statement, the AVM
deep-copies the parameter from one instance to the other. The table that is copied depends
on whether the parameter is INPUT, OUTPUT, or INPUT-OUTPUT. When you pass a
temp-table as an INPUT parameter, the AVM replaces the receiving instance with the
source instance, by default. You can also append the copied instance to the end of the
receiving instance by specifying the APPEND option. For more information about the
APPEND option, see the option description later in this reference entry.

When passing a temp-table parameter to a local procedure, you can override the default
depth copy and pass the parameter by reference or by binding (that is, by specifying the
parameter in a RUN statement using either the BY-REFERENCE or BIND option). Passing a temp-table parameter by reference or by binding allows the caller and the called routine to access the same object instance (instead of deep-copying the parameter).

**Note:** When you specify the BIND option in the DEFINE PARAMETER statement, you must also specify the BIND option in the RUN statement.

For more information about passing a temp-table parameter by reference or by binding, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry. For more information about temp-table parameters, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials*.

**TABLE-HANDLE** `temp-table-handle`

Defines a temp-table handle parameter.

**DATASET** `dataset-name`

Defines a compile-time defined ProDataSet object parameter.

You can pass a ProDataSet object parameter to both local and remote procedures. The AVM passes the parameter by value, by default. That is, the caller and the called routine each have their own instance of the object. When you invoke the RUN statement, the AVM deep-copies the parameter from one instance to the other. The ProDataSet that is copied depends on whether the parameter is INPUT, OUTPUT, or INPUT-OUTPUT. When you pass a ProDataSet as an INPUT parameter, the AVM replaces the receiving instance with the source instance, by default. You can also append the copied instance to the end of the receiving instance by specifying the APPEND option. For more information about the APPEND option, see the option description later in this reference entry.

When passing a ProDataSet object parameter to a local procedure, you can override the default deep copy and pass the parameter by reference or by binding (that is, by specifying the parameter in a RUN statement using either the BY-REFERENCE or BIND option). Passing a ProDataSet object parameter by reference or by binding allows the caller and the called routine to access the same object instance (instead of deep-copying the parameter).

**Note:** When you specify the BIND option in the DEFINE PARAMETER statement, you must also specify the BIND option in the RUN statement.

For more information about passing a ProDataSet object parameter by reference or by binding, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry. For more information on ProDataSet object parameters, see *OpenEdge Development: ProDataSets*.

**DATASET-HANDLE** `dataset-handle`

Defines a ProDataSet object handle parameter.

**APPEND**

Specifies whether or not to append the data from a source instance to the receiving instance of a passed temp-table or ProDataSet parameter. To append input parameter data, specify the APPEND option in the DEFINE PARAMETER statement. To append output parameter data, specify the APPEND option in the RUN statement.
BIND

Indicates that a TABLE, TABLE-HANDLE, DATASET, or DATASET-HANDLE parameter binds a reference-only object in one routine to an object instance defined and instantiated in another local routine.

When you define a reference-only object in the calling routine, and you want to bind that object definition to an object instance in the called routine, define the parameter by specifying the BIND option in an INPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameter definition. When you define a reference-only object in the called routine, and you want to bind that object definition to an object instance in the calling routine, define the parameter by specifying the BIND option in an OUTPUT parameter definition. In either case, the reference-only object definition remains bound to the object instance until the routine containing the reference-only object definition is deleted or terminates.

**Caution:** Do not delete the object or routine to which a reference-only object is bound, or you might be left with references to an object that no longer exists.

You can bind multiple reference-only object definitions to the same object instance. You can also bind a single reference-only object definition to the same object instance multiple times without generating an error. However, you cannot bind a single reference-only object definition to multiple object instances.

When passing one of these parameters to a remote procedure, the AVM ignores the BIND option and deep-copies the parameter based on the specified parameter mode.

For more information about passing these parameters by binding, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

BY-VALUE

Specified for an INPUT, OUTPUT, or INPUT-OUTPUT TABLE, TABLE-HANDLE, DATASET, or DATASET-HANDLE parameter in a called routine, this option forces the parameter to be passed to the local routine by value, which overrides any BY-REFERENCE option in the corresponding routine invocation. For more information on BY-REFERENCE, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

**Examples**

In the following examples, the `r-runpar.p` procedure runs a subprocedure called `r-param.p` and passes the subprocedure an INPUT parameter. The subprocedure `r-param.p` displays the INPUT parameter.

**r-runpar.p**

```plaintext
RUN r-param.p (INPUT 10).
```

**r-param.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER int-param AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DISPLAY int-param LABEL "Integer input param"
   WITH SIDE-LABELS.
```
In the following example, the \texttt{r-runpr1.p} procedure runs a subprocedure called \texttt{r-param1.p}. This example illustrates the use of multiple parameters and shows that the parameters must be passed in the proper order and must be of the same data type. Note that if you do not specify a parameter type in the RUN statement, the AVM assumes it is an input parameter.

\textbf{r-runpr1.p}

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE new-param AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(20)".
DEFINE VARIABLE out-param AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE in-param AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 20.

RUN r-param1.p (OUTPUT out-param, 10, OUTPUT new-param, in-param).
DISPLAY out-param LABEL "Updated YTD Sales" SKIP new-param LABEL "Status"
WITH SIDE-LABELS.
```

\textbf{r-param1.p}

```plaintext
DEFINE OUTPUT PARAMETER xout-param AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER newin AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE OUTPUT PARAMETER xnew-param AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER xin-param AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
  xout-param = xout-param + Customer.Balance.
END.

DISPLAY xout-param LABEL "Balance" WITH SIDE-LABLES.
ASSIGN
  xout-param = xout-param + newin + xin-param
  xnew-param = "Example Complete".
```

In the following example, the \texttt{r-runpr2.p} procedure displays information from a database table and assigns the value of a database field to a variable called \texttt{io-param}. The variable is passed as an INPUT-OUTPUT parameter to a subprocedure called \texttt{r-param2.p}. The subprocedure \texttt{r-param2.p} performs a calculation on the INPUT-OUTPUT parameter, then passes it back to the main procedure. The \texttt{r-runpr2.p} assigns the value \texttt{io-param} to a database field, then displays \texttt{io-param}.

\textbf{r-runpr2.p}

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE io-param AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

FOR EACH Item:
  DISPLAY Item.ItemName Item.OnHand WITH 1 DOWN.
RUN r-param2.p (INPUT-OUTPUT io-param).
DISPLAY io-param LABEL "New Quantity On-hand".
END.
```

\textbf{r-param2.p}

```plaintext
DEFINE INPUT-OUTPUT PARAMETER io-param AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

DEFINE VARIABLE inp-qty AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
PROMPT-FOR inp-qty LABEL "Quantity Received?".
ASSIGN inp-qty.
  io-param = io-param + inp-qty.
```
The following example uses a buffer parameter. The procedure `r-bufp.p` passes the Customer buffer to the `getCustomer` internal procedure, which attempts to find a record using that buffer.

```
r-bufp.p
```

```
DEFINE BUTTON btnFind LABEL "Find Customer".

DO WITH FRAME frCustomer WITH SIDE-LABELS:
   ENABLE Customer.CustNum btnFind.

   ON CHOOSE OF btnFind DO:
      IF NOT ERROR-STATUS:ERROR THEN
         DISPLAY Customer EXCEPT Customer.Comments WITH SIDE-LABELS.
      END.

   ON ENTRY OF Customer.CustNum
      HIDE MESSAGE.
   END.

   WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.

PROCEDURE getCustomer:
   DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER hWidget  AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
   DEFINE PARAMETER BUFFER bufCustomer FOR Customer.

   FIND bufCustomer WHERE bufCustomer.CustNum =
      INTEGER(hWidget:SCREEN-VALUE) NO-LOCK NO-ERROR.
   IF NOT AVAILABLE bufCustomer THEN DO:
      MESSAGE "Customer record not found." VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
      RETURN ERROR.
   END.

END.
```

The following example defines parameters for the DLL routine, `MessageBox`, which displays a message on the screen:

```
r-dllex1.p
```

```
DEFINE VARIABLE result AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

MESSAGE " It's a whole new world!"
   VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX MESSAGE BUTTONS OK TITLE "ABL Message".

RUN MessageBoxA (0, " It's a whole new world, again!!", 
   "ABL DLL access", 0, OUTPUT result).

PROCEDURE MessageBoxA EXTERNAL "user32.dll":
   DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER hwnd AS LONG.
   DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER mbtext AS CHARACTER.
   DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER mbtitle AS CHARACTER.
   DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER style AS LONG.
   DEFINE RETURN PARAMETER result AS LONG.
END.
```

### Notes
- All procedure parameters are normally passed by value, by default. This means that for any INPUT-OUTPUT or OUTPUT parameter, the field or variable that receives the output value is not set by the called procedure until the procedure returns without error. An exception is made for local DATASET, DATASET-HANDLE, TABLE, and TABLE-HANDLE parameters, which you may pass by reference or by binding by specifying the parameter in a RUN statement using either the BY-REFERENCE or BIND...
DEFINE PARAMETER statement

option. If you specify the BIND option in the RUN statement, you must also specify the
BIND option in the DEFINE PARAMETER statement.

For more information about passing parameters by reference or by binding, see the
Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

- You cannot pass a BLOB or CLOB field as a parameter. To pass a BLOB or CLOB field
  as a parameter, you must include the field in a temp-table or convert the field to its
  MEMPTR or LONGCHAR counterpart, respectively.
- Buffer parameters are scoped in the same way as shared buffers. They also affect cursors
defined in the calling procedure in the same way as shared buffers.
- For DLL or UNIX shared library routine declarations:
  - The LIKE field option can only specify a database field of type CHARACTER or
    a variable of type CHARACTER or MEMPTR.
  - The COLUMN, COLUMN-LABEL, DECIMALS, INITIAL, FORMAT, LABEL,
    and NO-UNDO options have no effect.
- You cannot pass a DATE, DATETIME, or DATETIME-TZ as a parameter to or from a
  DLL routine or a UNIX shared library routine.
- You can pass a LONGCHAR as a parameter to a DLL routine or a UNIX shared library
  routine. When passing a LONGCHAR parameter, the AVM passes only the text string (not
  the code page information). You are responsible for setting the code page of a
  LONGCHAR parameter.
- You can pass an array of type INTEGER, INT64, or DECIMAL as a parameter to or from
  a DLL routine or a UNIX shared library routine. You can pass an array of type
  CHARACTER to (not from) a DLL routine or a UNIX shared library routine.
- You cannot pass a variable or array that contains the Unknown value (?) to a DLL.
- RETURN parameters are supported only for DLL or UNIX shared library routines. The
  RETURN parameter type must match the OUTPUT parameter that returns the DLL
  function value in the RUN statement for the routine. You cannot pass an array as a
  RETURN parameter to DLL or UNIX shared library routines. Use a MEMPTR instead.
- If you specify a RETURN parameter as MEMPTR to return a character string, use the
  GET-STRING function to extract the CHARACTER value.
- For more information on DLL routine parameters and how they map to ABL data types,
  see the chapter on DLLs in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.
- You cannot pass a MEMPTR as a parameter to or from a COM object.
- You can pass a LONGCHAR, a DATETIME, a DATETIME-TZ, and an array as a
  parameter to or from a COM object.

When passing a LONGCHAR parameter to a COM object, the AVM passes only the text
string (not the code page information). When receiving a text string from a COM object
into a LONGCHAR parameter, the AVM converts the text string to the code page
associated with the LONGCHAR parameter only if the LONGCHAR has a fixed code
DEFINE PARAMETER statement

page. Otherwise, the AVM sets the LONGCHAR code page to UTF-16. If the AVM cannot convert a LONGCHAR, it raises a run-time error.

When passing a DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ parameter to a COM object, the AVM represents the time to the millisecond. When passing a DATETIME-TZ parameter to a COM object, the AVM first converts the DATETIME-TZ value relative to the local session’s date and time, and then drops the time zone.

When receiving a date from a COM object into a DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ parameter, the AVM represents the time to the millisecond. When receiving a date from a COM object into a DATETIME-TZ parameter, the AVM sets the time zone to the local session’s time zone.

• For more information on ActiveX event parameters, or using COM objects, see the chapter in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

• For dynamic temp-table parameters:
  – If the parameter is INPUT TABLE-HANDLE, the temp-table definition behind the handle plus the temp-table contents are sent from the caller to the called routine. The called routine may have either the dynamic INPUT TABLE-HANDLE or the compile-time defined INPUT TABLE as a matching parameter.
  – When running remotely with the AppServer, if the parameter is INPUT TABLE-HANDLE, a new instance of the temp-table is created along with its handle, completely separate from the caller’s table, and is populated with the contents from the caller’s table.

You can override this default behavior to allow the calling procedure and the called procedure to access the same object instance by passing the TABLE-HANDLE parameter by reference or by binding (that is, by specifying the parameter in a RUN statement using either the BY-REFERENCE or BIND option). If you specify the BIND option in the RUN statement, you must also specify the BIND option in the DEFINE PARAMETER statement.

  – The OUTPUT TABLE-HANDLE parameter, just like any other OUTPUT variable, cannot change the data in the caller procedure: in this case, the definition of the temp-table.
  – If the parameter is OUTPUT TABLE-HANDLE, the called routine sends back the definition behind the handle along with the contents of the output temp-table. In the caller, if the original handle was the Unknown value (?), a new instance of the temp-table is created and populated with the output contents. The temp-table object is created in the default widget-pool of the caller’s OpenEdge session. To avoid memory leaks, the temp-table object must be manually destroyed. For more information on deleting objects, see the reference entry for the DELETE OBJECT statement.

If the original handle is not the Unknown value (?), the caller’s existing table must match the table being received from the called routine.

  – If the APPEND option is used, the new data is added to the existing table’s data.
  – If the parameter is INPUT-OUTPUT TABLE-HANDLE, a combination of the above occurs.
If you call a remote procedure asynchronously (using the ASYNCHRONOUS option of the RUN statement) and pass a parameter as OUTPUT TABLE-HANDLE \texttt{temp-table-handle} APPEND, the event procedure must specify a corresponding DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER TABLE-HANDLE FOR \texttt{temp-table-handle} APPEND statement, and \texttt{temp-table-handle} must be global to both the calling procedure and the event procedure.

- If you define an INPUT TABLE parameter for an asynchronous event procedure with a data type that is different from the data type of the corresponding OUTPUT TABLE parameter passed from the AppServer, any failure to convert the passed value causes the event procedure to fail and the AVM to display an error message on the client.

- The AVM creates the temp-table object for an OUTPUT TABLE-HANDLE parameter in the session’s default widget pool. Remember to delete this object at the appropriate point to avoid memory leaks.

- You cannot specify a ProDataSet object or ProDataSet object handle as a parameter for an asynchronous remote procedure.

- For more information on working with asynchronous remote procedures and event procedures, see \textit{OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications}.

- For dynamic ProDataSet object parameters:
  - If the parameter is INPUT DATASET-HANDLE, the ProDataSet object definition behind the handle plus the ProDataSet object contents are sent from the caller to the called routine. The called routine may have either the dynamic INPUT DATASET-HANDLE or the compile-time defined INPUT DATASET as a matching parameter.
  - If the parameter is INPUT DATASET-HANDLE, a new instance of the ProDataSet object is created along with its handle, completely separate from the caller’s table, and is populated with the contents from the caller’s table.

    You can override this default behavior to allow the calling procedure and the called procedure to access the same object instance by passing the DATASET-HANDLE parameter by reference or by binding (that is, by specifying the parameter in a RUN statement using either the BY-REFERENCE or BIND option). If you specify the BIND option in the RUN statement, you must also specify the BIND option in the DEFINE PARAMETER statement.

    - If the parameter is OUTPUT DATASET-HANDLE, the handle plus the definition behind the handle are sent from the caller to the called routine. The called routine may have either the dynamic OUTPUT DATASET-HANDLE or the compile-time defined OUTPUT DATASET as a matching parameter.

      If the parameter is OUTPUT DATASET-HANDLE, and the caller’s handle is the Unknown value (?), no definition is sent to the called routine.

      - If the parameter is OUTPUT DATASET-HANDLE, the called routine sends back the definition behind the handle along with the contents of the output ProDataSet object. In the caller, if the original handle is the Unknown value (?), a new instance of the ProDataSet object is created and populated with the output contents. If the original handle is not the Unknown value (?), the caller’s existing object must match the object being received from the called routine.
DEFINING PROPERTY statement

- If the APPEND option is used, the new data is added to the existing object’s data.
- If the parameter is INPUT-OUTPUT DATASET-HANDLE, a combination of the above occurs.

- A BUFFER parameter cannot be a REFERENCE-ONLY buffer or a BEFORE-TABLE buffer. The use of them as a BUFFER type of parameter (as opposed to INPUT or OUTPUT) is a compiler error. Instead of passing the buffer, the buffer's table can be passed by-reference.

See also DEFINE BUFFER statement, DEFINE VARIABLE statement, DELETE PROCEDURE statement, Parameter passing syntax, RUN statement, Type-name syntax, USING statement

DEFINE PROPERTY statement

Defines a property of a class, declares a property prototype in an ABL interface, or overrides an abstract property inherited from an ABL or .NET abstract super class. A property is a named member of a class that allows you to read or write a value using the same syntax as a data member. However, a property can define special methods (accessors) that specify if and how the property can be read or written. The following description begins with the syntax for defining a property that you can both read and write.

**Note:** This statement is applicable only when used in a class or interface definition (.cls) file.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
DEFINE [ PRIVATE | PROTECTED | PUBLIC ] [ STATIC | ABSTRACT ] [ OVERRIDE ]
PROPERTY property-name
{
  {
    AS primitive-type-name |
    AS [ CLASS ] object-type-name
  } [ EXTENT [ constant ] ]
  [ INITIAL [ constant | { constant [ , constant ] . . . ] } ] ]
  [ NO-UNDO ]
  {
    [ accessor-access-mode ] GET [ implementation ] .
    SET [ implementation ] .
  | [ accessor-access-mode ] SET [ implementation ] .
  }
```

Use the following syntax to define a property that you can read only:
DEFINE PROPERTY statement

```
DEFINE [ PRIVATE | PROTECTED | PUBLIC ] [ STATIC | ABSTRACT ] [ OVERRIDE ]
PROPERTY property-name
  {  
    AS primitive-type-name |  
    AS [ CLASS ] object-type-name  
  } [ EXTENT [ constant ] ]  
[ INITIAL { constant | { [constant [, constant] ...] } } ]  
[ NO-UNDO ]
GET [ implementation ] .
```

Use the following syntax to define a property that you can write only:

```
DEFINE [ PRIVATE | PROTECTED | PUBLIC ] [ STATIC | ABSTRACT ] [ OVERRIDE ]
PROPERTY property-name
  {  
    AS primitive-type-name |  
    AS [ CLASS ] object-type-name  
  } [ EXTENT [ constant ] ]  
[ INITIAL { constant | { [constant [, constant] ...] } } ]  
[ NO-UNDO ]
SET [ implementation ] .
```

Use the following syntax to declare an interface property prototype:

```
DEFINE [ PUBLIC ] PROPERTY property-name
  {  
    AS primitive-type-name | AS [ CLASS ] object-type-name  
  } [ EXTENT [ constant ] ] [ NO-UNDO ]
{  
  GET.  
{  
  SET.  
{  
  GET.  
{  
  SET.  
```

Use the following syntax to declare an abstract property prototype:
 DEFINE [ PROTECTED | PUBLIC ] [ OVERRIDE ] ABSTRACT PROPERTY property-name 
{ { AS primitive-type-name | AS [ CLASS ] object-type-name } 
[ EXTENT [ constant ] ] [ NO-UNDO ] } 
{ GET. 
| SET. 
| GET. 
| SET. }

[ PRIVATE | PROTECTED | PUBLIC ]

Specifies the access mode for the property. A PRIVATE property can be accessed only by the defining class. A PROTECTED property can be accessed by the defining class and any of its derived classes. A PUBLIC property can be accessed by:

- The defining class
- Any of its derived classes
- Any class or procedure that has access to a class instance that defines or inherits the property

Any piece of code can access a PUBLIC static property. The default access mode is PUBLIC.

This access mode applies to both reading and writing the property value by default. However, you can set a different access mode for reading or writing the property value (but not both) using an appropriate accessor-access-mode option to define the corresponding accessor (GET or SET).

When declaring an interface property prototype, the access mode for the property must be PUBLIC (the default).

When defining an abstract property, the access mode for the property cannot be PRIVATE.

[ STATIC ]

Defines a property that is a static member of the class type for which it is defined and that is scoped to the ABL session where it is referenced. ABL creates one copy of the specified class static property on first reference to the class type, and ABL creates only one such copy for any number of instances of the class that you create. You can reference an accessible static property in any piece of code.

Without this option, ABL defines an instance property that is scoped to a single instance of the class where it is defined. ABL creates one copy of the specified instance property for each such class instance that you create. You can reference any public instance property (abstract or non-abstract) in any procedure, or in any instance or static method defined inside or outside of the class where the instance property is defined. Any static method can reference the public instance property only using an object reference to a class instance that defines the property as a member. If the referencing static method is defined
in the same class as the public instance property, the class must instantiate itself in order to have access to an instance reference.

You can reference a private or protected instance property only in instance methods that are defined inside the same class or class hierarchy.

**Note:** You cannot use a class instance that is not equal to the THIS-OBJECT system reference to reference a private or protected instance property that is defined in the same class, because PRIVATE and PROTECTED access modes are instance based in ABL. Thus, private and protected instance members are accessible only to other members of the same class instance, where as public instance members can be accessed from other instances of the same class, including the session “static instance” of the class.

For more information on the mechanism for accessing properties of different access modes and scopes, see the reference entry for Class-based property access.

The STATIC option is not valid when you:

- Define or implement an abstract property
- Declare an interface property prototype
- Implement an interface property

**[ ABSTRACT ]**

Defines the property as an abstract member of the class type for which it is defined. The defining class type must also be abstract. If you define an abstract property, it has the following requirements:

- You must specify the OVERRIDE option if an inherited abstract property has the same name and data type.
- You can specify either a PROTECTED or a PUBLIC access mode, depending on any inherited abstract property you might be overriding.
- The abstract property must be overridden and implemented in a derived class.

Any class definition for an instance property that includes the OVERRIDE option and does not include the ABSTRACT option defines a property implementation. If it also includes the ABSTRACT option, the inherited abstract property remains abstract.

This option is not valid either when you define a static property or when you declare an interface property prototype.

**[ OVERRIDE ]**

Specifies that this instance property overrides an abstract property inherited from an ABL or .NET abstract class.

**Note:** A .NET abstract property or class is defined in C# with the abstract keyword.
When you specify OVERRIDE, the property definition must match the inherited abstract property with respect to name, data type (including any EXTENT), specified accessors (GET or SET), and NO-UNDO setting. In addition, the access mode must not be more restrictive than the access mode defined for the overridden property. When overriding a .NET abstract property, the data type must also map appropriately to the inherited .NET property data type. For more information, see the description of the primitive-type-name and object-type-name options.

If you specify the ABSTRACT option, your overriding property is also defined as abstract, and it must be implemented in a class derived from the defining class. Note that you do not have to override an inherited abstract property that you want to remain abstract as long as the inheriting class is also abstract. However, doing so allows you to specify a less restrictive access mode for the abstract property.

If you do not specify the ABSTRACT option, your property definition implements the inherited abstract property.

This option is not valid:

- When you define a static property
- When you declare an interface property prototype
- To override an inherited property that is implemented (not abstract)

property-name

Specifies the name of the property. The property-name must be unique among the names of all properties, events, and variable data members that are defined in the class and its inherited class hierarchy, and that are accessible to the defining class (not defined as PRIVATE in a super class).

Note: Members of a class are grouped into six namespaces, including buffers/temp-tables, methods, variables/properties/events, ProDataSets, queries, and data-sources. Variables, properties, and events defined as members of a class share the same namespace. There can be only one class member in this namespace with a given name (not counting abstract member overrides).

You can reference this name from outside the property definition in order to read a value from or write a value to the property. You can reference this name from inside the property definition (in a GET or SET accessor) in order to read or write the value of the default memory for the property, according to its data type.

Note: If the property is defined in a class that is derived from a .NET class, other restrictions on property-name apply. For more information, see the CLASS statement reference entry.

AS primitive-type-name

Specifies a built-in primitive type (primitive-type-name) and an optional initial value (constant) for the default memory of the property. The built-in data type can be one of the following:
If you are overriding a .NET abstract property or implementing a property defined in a .NET interface, `primitive-type-name` must specify the exact same .NET mapped data type that is defined for the corresponding .NET property. For a .NET mapped data type that is a default match for a given ABL primitive type, you must use the default matching ABL data type, as shown in Table 23. (For example, `INTEGER` indicates a .NET System.Int32.) For a .NET mapped data type that is not a default match for one of the ABL primitive types, ABL provides a data type keyword (`AS-data-type`) that you must use to explicitly indicate the required .NET data type, as shown in Table 24. (For example, the AS data type, `UNSIGNED-BYTE`, indicates a .NET System.Byte.)

**Note:** At run time, a property defined using an `AS-data-type` keyword behaves in ABL like the corresponding ABL primitive type shown in Table 24. (For example, an `UNSIGNED-BYTE` behaves like an `INTEGER`.)

Also note that when implementing a .NET array property, you must specify the .NET array object type (for example, "System.Int32[]" or "System.Byte[]"); you **cannot** use an ABL array equivalent (such as `INTEGER EXTENT` or `UNSIGNED-BYTE EXTENT`).

These are the same set of primitive types that can be specified for the return type of a method. Thus, for example, a property cannot have a complex type such as a temp-table, ProDataSet, or any other data type that is invalid as a method return type. For more information on these primitive types, see the Data types reference entry.

**Note:** To manage public access for a complex data type that cannot be specified for a property, you can define both a data member of that complex type and a separate public method that passes the complex type as a parameter.

### Syntax

```
CHARACTER | COM-HANDLE | DATE | DATETIME | DATETIME-TZ | DECIMAL
| HANDLE   | INT64   | INTEGER | LOGICAL | LONGCHAR | MEMPTR | RAW | RECID
| ROWID    | AS-data-type
```

If you are overriding a .NET abstract property or implementing a property defined in a .NET interface, `object-type-name` must specify the exact same .NET object type that is defined for the corresponding .NET property. For a .NET mapped data type that is a default match for a given ABL primitive type, you must use the default matching ABL data type, as shown in Table 23. (For example, `INTEGER` indicates a .NET System.Int32.) For a .NET mapped data type that is not a default match for one of the ABL primitive types, ABL provides a data type keyword (`AS-data-type`) that you must use to explicitly indicate the required .NET data type, as shown in Table 24. (For example, the AS data type, `UNSIGNED-BYTE`, indicates a .NET System.Byte.)

**Note:** At run time, a property defined using an `AS-data-type` keyword behaves in ABL like the corresponding ABL primitive type shown in Table 24. (For example, an `UNSIGNED-BYTE` behaves like an `INTEGER`.)

Also note that when implementing a .NET array property, you must specify the .NET array object type (for example, "System.Int32[]" or "System.Byte[]"); you **cannot** use an ABL array equivalent (such as `INTEGER EXTENT` or `UNSIGNED-BYTE EXTENT`).

These are the same set of primitive types that can be specified for the return type of a method. Thus, for example, a property cannot have a complex type such as a temp-table, ProDataSet, or any other data type that is invalid as a method return type. For more information on these primitive types, see the Data types reference entry.

**Note:** To manage public access for a complex data type that cannot be specified for a property, you can define both a data member of that complex type and a separate public method that passes the complex type as a parameter.

### Syntax

```
CHARACTER | COM-HANDLE | DATE | DATETIME | DATETIME-TZ | DECIMAL
| HANDLE   | INT64   | INTEGER | LOGICAL | LONGCHAR | MEMPTR | RAW | RECID
| ROWID    | AS-data-type
```

If you are overriding a .NET abstract property or implementing a property defined in a .NET interface, `object-type-name` must specify the exact same .NET object type.
as the corresponding interface property. However, for .NET inner (nested) type, note the difference in the ABL syntax, which replaces the corresponding period (.) in the .NET object type with a plus (+) (see the Type-name syntax reference entry).

Also note that when implementing a .NET array property, you must specify the exact .NET array object type (for example, "System.Drawing.Point[]"); you cannot use an ABL array equivalent (such as System.Drawing.Point EXTENT).

**CLASS**

If the specified class or interface type name conflicts with an abbreviation of a built-in primitive type name, such as INT for INTEGER, you must specify the CLASS keyword.

For more information on object references, see the Class-based object reference reference entry.

```
[ EXTENT [ constant ] ]
```

Defines the property as an array of data elements, where the element data type is specified by either the AS primitive-type-name option or the AS object-type-name option. This option can specify an array property as either determinate (has a defined number of elements) or indeterminate (has an undefined number of elements). To define a determinate array property, specify the EXTENT option with the constant argument. This optional argument is an integer value that represents the number of elements in the property array. To define an indeterminate array property, specify the EXTENT option without the constant argument.

The EXTENT is part of the property data type. For more information, see the Type-name syntax reference entry.

An indeterminate array property can be in one of two states: fixed or unfixed, meaning it either has a fixed dimension or it does not. An indeterminate array property has an unfixed dimension when first defined. You can fix the dimension of an indeterminate array property by:

- Initializing the array values when you define the property, using the INITIAL option
- Setting the number of elements in the array property using the EXTENT statement
- Assigning a determinate array to the indeterminate array, fixing it to the dimension of the determinate array
- Passing array parameters to a procedure, user-defined function, or class-based method, so that the indeterminate array property is the target for the passing of a determinate array, fixing the indeterminate array to the dimension of the determinate array

Once fixed, ABL treats a fixed indeterminate array as a determinate array.

If you do not use the EXTENT option (or you specify constant as 0), the property is not an array property.
DEFINE PROPERTY statement

\[
\text{[ INITIAL \{ constant | [ constant , constant ] \ldots \} ] }
\]

The initial value of the property you want to define. If you use the AS primitive-type-name option and you do not use the INITIAL constant option, the initial value is the default initial value for the data type of the variable or array element.

When you define an array property, you can supply initial values for each element in the array. For example:

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE array-var AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 3
  INITIAL ["Add","Delete","Update"].
```

If you do not supply enough values to fill up the elements of the array, the AVM puts the last value you named into the remaining elements of the array. If you supply too many values, the AVM raises an error.

If you define a property as an indeterminate array, and you supply initial values for elements in the array, the AVM fixes the number of elements in the array and treats the fixed indeterminate array as a determinate array. For example, the arrays defined by the following statements are equivalent:

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE x AS INTEGER NO-UNDO EXTENT INITIAL [1,2,3].
DEFINE VARIABLE x1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO EXTENT 3 INITIAL [1,2,3].
```

You can also use the EXTENT statement to fix the number of elements in an unfixed indeterminate array variable. For more information, see the EXTENT statement reference entry.

The INITIAL option is not valid either when you define an abstract property or when you declare an interface property prototype.

Table 35 lists the default initial values for the various property data types.

**Table 32: Default variable initial values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Default initial value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>&quot;&quot; (an empty string)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS1,2</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-HANDLE2</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Unknown value (?) (displays as blanks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME-TZ</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE2</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 of 2)
When the value of a property is changed during a transaction and the transaction is undone, the AVM restores the value of the property to its prior value. If you do not want, or if you do not need, the value of such a property to be undone even when it has been changed during a transaction, use the NO-UNDO option. NO-UNDO properties are more efficient; use this option whenever possible.

`[ NO-UNDO ]`

When the value of a property is changed during a transaction and the transaction is undone, the AVM restores the value of the property to its prior value. If you do not want, or if you do not need, the value of such a property to be undone even when it has been changed during a transaction, use the NO-UNDO option. NO-UNDO properties are more efficient; use this option whenever possible.

`[ accessor-access-mode ]`

Specifies the access mode for the immediately following accessor (GET or SET). The possible access modes include:

**Syntax**

| PROTECTED | PRIVATE |

To use an `accessor-access-mode` with accessors:

- You must define at least one accessor (GET or SET) that defaults to the access mode of the property. Therefore, if you define only one accessor, you cannot specify a separate `accessor-access-mode` for it.

- If you define two accessors, you can specify an `accessor-access-mode` for one of the accessors, but only if this `accessor-access-mode` is more restrictive than the access mode of the property.

- If you are defining an abstract property, you cannot specify the PRIVATE access mode for an accessor.

---

**Table 32: Default variable initial values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Default initial value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGICAL</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMPTR(^2)</td>
<td>A zero-length sequence of bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAW(^2)</td>
<td>A zero-length sequence of bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECID</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID(^2)</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. If you display a class instance using the MESSAGE statement, ABL automatically invokes the ToString( ) method (provided by the Progress.Lang.Object class) on the object reference. To display a class instance in a frame (for example, using the DISPLAY statement), you must first explicitly convert the object reference to a displayable type using the INT64 function, the INTEGER function, the STRING function, or the ToString( ) method.

2. You cannot use the INITIAL option to specify an initial value for this data type as part of the property definition.
So, if the property access mode is PUBLIC, any accessor-access-mode that you specify must be either PROTECTED or PRIVATE; if the property access mode is PROTECTED, any accessor-access-mode that you specify must be PRIVATE, unless the property is abstract.

**GET [ implementation ].**

An accessor (GET) that defines the property as_readable_. If you do not define a GET accessor for a class property, the property cannot be read, not even from within the defining class.

It is valid to omit the GET accessor when defining a property for an interface. It is then up to the class implementing the interface to decide whether to define the GET accessor for the property or not. However, as stated above, if you do not define a GET accessor for a class property, the property cannot be read. If you do not define a GET accessor, then you **must** define a SET accessor.

You can define a GET accessor using two basic forms: with or without an implementation. However, if you are defining an abstract property or an interface property prototype, you cannot define the GET accessor with an implementation. This is the syntax for a GET accessor **with** an implementation:

**Syntax**

```
GET ([ array-index-parameter ]) : get-logic END [ GET ].
```

**array-index-parameter**

Specifies an INPUT parameter that provides access to the index value of the current element of an array property from within the get-logic. When a property is defined as an array using the EXTENT option, the GET accessor references the single element of the property array. The array-index-parameter specifies the subscript value for the element being accessed. This is the syntax:

**Syntax**

```
INPUT array-index-name AS { INTEGER | INT64 }
```

**array-index-name**

Specifies the name of the INPUT parameter that provides the subscript value (index) for this array element. You must use this value in a subscript on the property name (property-name[ array-index-name ]) to access the default memory for the current array element.

**INTEGER | INT64**

Specifies the data type of the index. Use the data type that supports the largest dimension that is defined for or that you expect to be fixed for the property array at run time.

Where supported, an unsubscripted array reference is a reference to the whole array. For a property array, an unsubscripted read reference invokes the GET accessor for each array element in ascending order by subscript value.
DEFINE PROPERTY statement

get-logic

Can contain ABL code that executes for any operation that reads the property from outside its own GET accessor definition. This code can include any ABL statements that are valid in a method of a class, including CATCH and FINALLY blocks, except statements that block for input. However, if you define the property itself as static, you cannot access any instance members of classes (including the defining class) or use the SUPER and THIS-OBJECT system references; you can only access static class members and the local data elements of the GET accessor. The actual value that you return from the property is entirely dependent on your get-logic code. Within get-logic, any operation that reads from property-name (such as the right-hand side of an assignment) directly reads the value of the property’s default memory. However, any operation that writes to property-name within get-logic invokes the property’s own SET accessor to assign the value, exactly like writing the property from outside of its own definition. If the SET accessor is defined with an implementation, that implementation determines how the value is written to the property.

You do not have to use the property’s default memory to provide the value read from a property. You can also use any other accessible data, such as a data member, as storage to access property values. To return a value from get-logic to any outside reader of the property, you must return a value with the correct data type using the RETURN statement (similar to any method that returns a value). If you do not invoke the RETURN statement in get-logic, the property returns the Unknown value (?).

This is the syntax for a GET accessor without an implementation:

Syntax

GET.

Without an implementation, an operation that reads the property directly accesses the current value in the property’s default memory.

If the property is an array, the default accessor implementation handles the subscript references automatically. Providing an array-index-parameter in this case is a compiler error.

SET [implementation].

An accessor (SET) that defines the property as writable. If you do not define a SET accessor, the property cannot be written, not even from within the defining class. You can define a SET accessor using two basic forms: with or without an implementation.

It is valid to omit the SET accessor when defining a property for an interface. It is then up to the class implementing the interface to decide whether to define the SET accessor for the property or not. However, as stated above, if you do not define a SET accessor for a class property, the property cannot be written. If you do not define a SET accessor, then you must define a GET accessor.

You can define a SET accessor using two basic forms: with or without an implementation. However, if you are defining an abstract property or an interface property prototype, you cannot define the SET accessor with an implementation. This is the syntax for a SET accessor with an implementation:
DEFINE PROPERTY statement

Syntax

SET ( parameter-definition [, array-index-parameter ] ) :
    set-logic END [ SET ] .

parameter-definition

Specifies an INPUT parameter that provides access to the value written to the
property from within the set-logic. The set-logic can contain ABL code that
executes for any operation that writes to the property from outside its own SET
accessor definition. This code can include any ABL statements that are valid in a
method of a class, including CATCH and FINALLY blocks, except statements that
block for input. However, if you define the property itself as static, you cannot access
any instance members of classes (including the defining class) or use the SUPER and
THIS-OBJECT system references; you can only access static class members and the
local data elements of the SET accessor. To access the value being written to the
property, specify parameter-definition using the following syntax:

Syntax

INPUT parameter-name AS
    { primitive-type-name | [ CLASS ] object-type-name }

INPUT parameter-name

    Specifies the name of the INPUT parameter that you reference in set-logic to
    obtain the value written to the property.

    AS { primitive-type-name | [ CLASS ] object-type-name }

    Specifies the data type of the parameter as a built-in primitive type
    (primitive-type-name), or as a built-in or user-defined object type
    (object-type-name). You must specify exactly the same data type as you
    have defined for the property.

array-index-parameter

Specifies an INPUT parameter that provides access to the index value of the current
element of an array property from within the set-logic. When a property is defined
as an array using the EXTENT option, the SET accessor references a single element
of the property array. The array-index-parameter specifies the subscript value for
the element being accessed. This is the syntax:

Syntax

INPUT array-index-name AS { INTEGER | INT64 }

array-index-name

    Specifies the name of the INPUT parameter that provides the subscript value
    (index) for this array element. You must use this value in a subscript on the
    property name (property-name[array-index-name]) to access the default
    memory for the current array element.
INTEGER | INT64

Specifies the data type of the index. Use the data type that supports the largest dimension that is defined for or that you expect to be fixed for the property array at run time.

Where supported, an unsubscripted array reference is a reference to the whole array. For a property array, an unsubscripted write reference invokes the SET accessor for each array element in ascending order by subscript value.

**set-logic**

Can contain ABL code that accesses the value written to the property as *parameter-name*, then uses *parameter-name* (if you choose) to set the new value for the property. The actual value that you use to set the property is entirely dependent on your *set-logic* code. Within *set-logic*, any operation that writes to *property-name* (such as the left-hand side of an assignment) directly writes the specified value to the property’s default memory. However, any operation that reads from *property-name* within *set-logic* invokes the property’s own GET accessor to read the value, exactly like reading the property from outside of its own definition. If the GET accessor is defined with an implementation, that implementation determines the value that is read from the property.

You do not have to use the property’s default memory to store the property value. You can use any other accessible data, such as a data member, as storage to store property values. If you do not write a value to *property-name* within *set-logic*, the property’s default memory retains whatever value it had prior to any operation that writes to the property.

This is the syntax for a SET accessor **without** an implementation:

**Syntax**

```
SET.
```

Without an implementation, any operation that writes the property writes the value directly to the property’s default memory without passing through *parameter-name*.

If the property is an array, the default accessor implementation handles the subscript references automatically. Providing an *array-index-parameter* in this case is a compiler error.

**Note:** This is equivalent to, but more efficient than, using an implementation to explicitly assign *property-name* the value of *parameter-name*.

**Examples**

The examples that follow show two different ways to access the same private data of a class using properties.
The first example, shows a class (r-DefineProperties1) that defines a PUBLIC property (cCurrentSalesRepName) followed by a procedure that accesses this property. The property is defined with two accessors without implementations, providing direct access to the property value. The GET accessor is PUBLIC, but the SET accessor is PRIVATE, allowing only the class to set the property value. In this case, the class sets the property from data (RepName field) in the sports2000 database provided by a buffer (bSalesRep), which is PRIVATE.

The class also provides a PUBLIC method (getNextSalesRep( )) to read the SalesRep table one record at a time and set the cCurrentSalesRepName property to the value of the RepName field for each record. This PUBLIC method also uses a PRIVATE method (restartSalesRep( )) to reset the record position to the beginning of the table, based on an INPUT parameter. The class constructor also uses this PRIVATE method to initialize the record buffer to the first record in the table. The class sets the cCurrentSalesRepName property to the Unknown value (?) if the SalesRep table is empty or getNextSalesRep( ) reaches the end of the SalesRep table.

```
CLASS r-DefineProperties1:

  DEFINE PUBLIC PROPERTY cCurrentSalesRepName AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO GET.
  PRIVATE SET.
  DEFINE PRIVATE BUFFER bSalesRep FOR SalesRep.

  CONSTRUCTOR PUBLIC r-DefineProperties1 ():
    restartSalesRep() NO-ERROR.
    IF ERROR-STATUS:ERROR THEN RETURN ERROR ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(1).
  END CONSTRUCTOR.

  METHOD PRIVATE VOID restartSalesRep ():
    FIND FIRST bSalesRep NO-ERROR.
    IF NOT AVAILABLE bSalesRep THEN:
      cCurrentSalesRepName = ?.
      RETURN ERROR "SalesRep table empty".
    END.
    ELSE
      cCurrentSalesRepName = bSalesRep.RepName.
    END METHOD.

  METHOD PUBLIC VOID getNextSalesRep (INPUT lRestart AS LOGICAL):
    IF lRestart THEN DO:
      restartSalesRep() NO-ERROR.
      IF NOT AVAILABLE bSalesRep THEN
        RETURN ERROR ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE (1).
    END.
    ELSE DO:
      FIND NEXT bSalesRep NO-ERROR.
      IF NOT AVAILABLE bSalesRep THEN
        cCurrentSalesRepName = ?.
      ELSE
        cCurrentSalesRepName = bSalesRep.RepName.
      END.
    END.
  END METHOD.

END CLASS.
```
The following procedure (r-runDefineProperties1.p) instantiates the r-DefineProperties1 class, referenced by clProps, and reads and displays the value of the clProps:cCurrentSalesRepName property in a message, starting with the first SalesRep record found as part of class instantiation. The procedure then displays the value of clProps:cCurrentSalesRepName in a message for each record found by the clProps:getNextSalesRep( ) method, restarting from the beginning of the SalesRep table at the direction of the user.

**r-runDefineProperties1.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE clProps AS CLASS r-DefineProperties1 NO-UNDO.

clProps = NEW r-DefineProperties1() NO-ERROR.
IF ERROR-STATUS:ERROR THEN DO:
  MESSAGE ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(1) VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
  QUIT.
END.

DO WHILE NOT clProps:cCurrentSalesRepName = ?:
  MESSAGE "The current sales rep is "
  clProps:cCurrentSalesRepName + ". Continue?"
  VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX QUESTION BUTTONS YES-NO UPDATE lContinue AS LOGICAL.
  IF NOT lContinue THEN LEAVE.
ELSE DO:
  clProps:getNextSalesRep(FALSE).
  IF clProps:cCurrentSalesRepName = ? THEN DO:
    MESSAGE "End of sales rep list. Restart?"
    VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX QUESTION BUTTONS YES-NO
    UPDATE lRestart AS LOGICAL.
    IF lRestart THEN
      clProps:getNextSalesRep(TRUE).
  END.
END.
END.
```

In the next example, the r-DefineProperties2 class defines a PUBLIC property (cNextSalesRepName) that provides the same data as the cCurrentSalesRepName property defined by the r-DefineProperties1 class. However, the GET accessor of the cNextSalesRepName property is also used to provide the same access to the SalesRep table that the getNextSalesRep( ) method provides for the r-DefineProperties1 class. So, the value of cNextSalesRepName changes with each access.
Because this cNextSalesRepName property incorporates the record access provided by the getNextSalesRep( ) method, the following procedure that accesses the cNextSalesRepName property must also use the property in a manner similar to how the r-runDefineProperties1.p procedure uses the getNextSalesRep( ) method. As a result, the class also provides a second, publicly writable property (lSalesRepRestart) to indicate when the reading of SalesRep records must restart from the beginning of the table. (Note that the getNextSalesRep( ) method provides its own INPUT parameter to indicate whether to restart record reading.)

Finally, the r-DefineProperties2 class constructor sets lSalesRepRestart together with an initial read of the cNextSalesRepName property in order to initialize the record buffer to the first record of the table and pass the associated RepName field value to the instantiating procedure as an OUTPUT parameter.
Thus, the following procedure (r-runDefineProperties2.p) instantiates the r-DefineProperties2 class, referenced by clProps, and reads and displays the data from the clProps:cNextSalesRepName property in a manner similar to how the r-runDefineProperties1.p procedure reads and displays the same data using the getNextSalesRep( ) method. However, because the clProps:cNextSalesRepName property always returns the RepName field for the next SalesRep record in the table, the r-runDefineProperties2.p procedure must provide a separate variable (cCurrentSalesRepName) of its own, which provides the same function that the cCurrentSalesRepName property provides for the r-DefineProperties1 class, which is to maintain a current value read from the RepName field.

r-runDefineProperties2.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE clProps  AS CLASS r-DefineProperties2 NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cCurrentSalesRepName AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

clProps = NEW r-DefineProperties2(OUTPUT cCurrentSalesRepName) NO-ERROR.

DO WHILE NOT cCurrentSalesRepName = ?:
   MESSAGE "The current sales rep is " cCurrentSalesRepName + ". Continue?"
   VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX QUESTION BUTTONS YES-NO
   UPDATE lContinue AS LOGICAL.
   IF NOT lContinue THEN LEAVE.
   ELSE DO:
      cCurrentSalesRepName = clProps:cNextSalesRepName.
      IF cCurrentSalesRepName = ? THEN DO:
         MESSAGE "End of sales rep list. Restart?"
         VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX QUESTION BUTTONS YES-NO
         UPDATE lRestart AS LOGICAL.
         IF lRestart THEN
            ASSIGN clProps:lSalesRepRestart = TRUE
            cCurrentSalesRepName = clProps:cNextSalesRepName.
         END.
      END.
   END.
END.
```

Thus, the logic of the r-runDefineProperties2.p procedure is almost identical to the r-runDefineProperties1.p procedure, reading a clProps:cNextSalesRepName property instead of invoking a clProps:getNextSalesRep( ) method in order to read an appropriate value from the SalesRep table.

For more examples of property definitions, including static and abstract properties, see the descriptions of r-CustObj.cls, r-CustObjStatic.cls, and r-CustObjAbstract.cls in the CLASS statement reference entry.

Notes

- You cannot define a property within a procedure (internal or external) or within a method of a class (constructor or destructor). It can only be defined as a member of a class or as a prototype in an interface. For more information about declaring property prototypes in an interface, see the INTERFACE statement reference entry.
- PUBLIC and PROTECTED properties defined within a class definition (.cls) file maintain their characteristics throughout the inherited class hierarchy. Thus, you cannot shadow (override) properties in a subclass that are defined in a super class.
- You must define at least one GET or SET accessor, or define both accessors, for the property to be valid.
• You never invoke the GET and SET accessors defined for a property directly. These methods are only invoked implicitly when you read (GET) or write (SET) the value of the property. For example, you can read or write the property by using the property in an Assignment (\(=\)) statement or by passing the property as a parameter to a method, procedure, or user-defined function. For information on reading and writing property values, see the Class-based property access reference entry. As an alternative, you can define a method in a class to read or write the value of a data member that you separately define in the same class.

• If the property name is an ABL reserved keyword, you might need to use the THIS-OBJECT system reference or Type-name syntax to reference the property. For more information on referencing properties, see the reference entry for Class-based property access.

• To avoid any unexpected performance impact when using the property, ensure that the body of any GET or SET accessor minimizes processing that might incur delay when referencing the property.

• You cannot specify formatting information in a property definition. You can control property formatting using the same default rules for formatting a variable or data member:
  a) Rely on the default formatting for the data type of the property. For more information, see the Data types reference entry.
  b) Add formatting information when you access the property in a statement (for example, using a DISPLAY statement).

• You can handle application errors in an a property accessor as in any ABL block. By executing a RETURN ERROR action at the block level or a THROW action at the block level with the presence of a ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement, the AVM returns the ERROR condition to the statement that references the property and works much like an error raised by a method. If a RETURN ERROR also includes the option to return a character string value, or you set the ReturnValue property of a Progress.Lang.AppError object that you THROW, you can get this value using the RETURN-VALUE function following the statement that references the property or in a CATCH block that catches the Progress.Lang.AppError object. If the body of an accessor contains an UNDO block, any unhandled ERROR condition in that block undoes only the data within that block, according to the NO-UNDO setting of the data. The property value, itself, is not undone unless the property is defined without NO-UNDO. For more information, see OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming.

• If ERROR is raised during execution of an Assignment (\(=\)) statement, the value on the left-hand side usually remains unchanged from its value prior to the assignment. However, if the left-hand side of the assignment is a property and its SET accessor invokes the RETURN ERROR statement (raising ERROR on the assignment), the value of the property can be changed. This is because the SET accessor is a method, and like all methods that raise ERROR, any data elements that the SET accessor changes retain their most recent values after ERROR is raised. Thus, if the SET accessor changes the property value before invoking RETURN ERROR, the property retains its most recent change in value after ERROR is raised on the assignment.

• If an ABL property that implements a property defined in a .NET interface is accessed from .NET and it raises ERROR out of the accessor block, ABL returns a .NET System.Exception to the caller. If the error is raised by executing a RETURN ERROR
with the optional error string, the Message property of the System.Exception describes the
operation where the error occurred, but the error string is available only to the ABL
session, using the RETURN-VALUE function. If the error is raised by executing a
RETURN ERROR with an optional ABL error object or by executing an UNDO,
THROW, the System.Exception Message property includes both a description of the
operation where the error occurred and any messages from the ABL error object. If the
error is fatal, the AVM responds as for any ABL class, generating a protrace file and
exiting the session.

See also  Assignment (=) statement, Class-based property access, Data types, DEFINE VARIABLE
statement, DISPLAY statement, METHOD statement, RETURN statement

DEFINE QUERY statement

Defines a query that is created at compile time for use in one or more procedures, or within a
single class or class hierarchy. A query can be opened with an OPEN QUERY statement, and
records can be retrieved using a GET statement, BROWSE widget, or the FILL( ) method on a
ProDataSet object handle.

Syntax

```
DEFINE { [ [ NEW ] SHARED ] | [ PRIVATE | PROTECTED ] [ STATIC ] } QUERY query
FOR buffer-name [ field-list ] [ , buffer-name [ field-list ] ] ... [ CACHE n ]
[ SCROLLING ] [ RCODE-INFORMATION ]
```

NEW SHARED QUERY query

Defines and identifies a query to be shared with one or more procedures called directly or
indirectly by the current procedure. The called procedures must define the same query
name as SHARED. For shared queries, each buffer-name must be the name of a shared
buffer. The shared buffers must be specified in the same order both across shared queries
and in the OPEN QUERY.

SHARED QUERY query

Defines and identifies a query that was initially defined by another procedure as NEW
SHARED. For shared queries, each buffer-name must be the name of a shared buffer. The
shared buffers must be specified in the same order across shared queries and in the OPEN
QUERY.

[ PRIVATE | PROTECTED ] [ STATIC ] QUERY query

Defines and identifies a query as a data member of a class, and optionally specifies an
access mode (PRIVATE or PROTECTED) and scope (instance or STATIC) for that data
member. You cannot specify these options when defining a query as a data element of a
method (including constructors, destructors, and property accessors) or a procedure. For a
data member query, each buffer-name must be the name of a compatible data member
buffer (see the FOR option).
Note: The specified options are applicable only when defining a data member for a class in a class definition (.cls) file. Note also that you cannot shadow (override) the definition of a given query data member in a class hierarchy.

PRIVATE query data members can be accessed only by the defining class. PROTECTED query data members can be accessed by the defining class and any of its derived classes. The default access mode is PRIVATE. When you reference a query from another data member definition (such as a data-source) defined in the same class or class hierarchy, the access mode of the query cannot be more restrictive than the access mode of the referencing data member.

A query defined with the STATIC option is a static data member of the class type for which it is defined and is scoped to the ABL session where it is referenced. ABL creates one copy of the specified class static query on first reference to the class type, and ABL creates only one such copy for any number of instances of the class that you create. You can directly reference an accessible static query data member from any other static or instance class member defined in the same class or class hierarchy.

Without the STATIC option, ABL creates an instance query data member that is scoped to a single instance of the class where it is defined. ABL creates one copy of the specified instance query for each such class instance that you create. You cannot directly reference an instance query data member from a STATIC class member definition defined within the same class or class hierarchy.

For more information on accessing queries of different access modes and scopes, see the reference entry for Class-based data member access.

Note: Members of a class are grouped into six namespaces, including buffers/temp-tables, methods, variables/properties/events, ProDataSets, queries, and data-sources. Queries defined as members of a class share the same namespace. There can be only one class member in this namespace with a given name.

For more information on where and how to define data members in a class, see the CLASS statement reference entry.

QUERY query

Defines and identifies a query whose records you can access only within the current procedure, method of a class (including constructors, destructors, and property accessors), or as a PRIVATE data member of a class.

FOR buffer-name [ field-list ] [ , buffer-name [ field-list ] ] ... 

Specifies the buffers to be used by the query, where buffer-name is a table or alternate buffer name. For a shared query, each buffer-name must be a shared buffer. If the query is a data member of a class, you must specify the name of a compatible buffer. Thus, if the query is a static data member, the buffer must also be a static data member; if the query is PROTECTED, the buffer must also be defined as PROTECTED or inherited from a super class; and if the data-source is PRIVATE, the buffer can be defined as either PRIVATE or PROTECTED. If the query is a PRIVATE instance data member, you can also specify a default database table buffer; you cannot specify a default database buffer for a query data member defined with any other combination of access mode and scope.
**Note:** ABL defines the default buffer for every database table that you access in a class as a PRIVATE instance buffer data member.

If the query definition references more than one buffer, it defines a join.

Once the query has been defined, you cannot change the buffers that it references, even if the query is closed and re-opened. For example, a buffer, buff1, is created for the Customer table in a DEFINE QUERY or OPEN QUERY for the query, qry1. The query is run and closed. You cannot now DEFINE or OPEN qry1 with buff1 for the item table. You can reuse buffers with CREATE QUERY, but you must re-run QUERY-PREPARE.

The *field-list* specifies a list of fields to include or exclude when you open the query. This is the syntax for *field-list*:

```
{  
FIELDS [ ( [ field ... ] ) ]  
| EXCEPT [ ( [ field ... ] ) ]  
}
```

The FIELDS option specifies the fields you want to include in the query, and the EXCEPT option specifies the fields that you want to exclude from the query. The *field* parameter is the name of a single field in the table specified by *buffer-name*. If *field* is an array reference, the whole array is retrieved even if only one element is specified. Specifying FIELDS with no *field* references causes the AVM to retrieve sufficient information to extract the ROWID value for each record in the query (returnable using the ROWID function). Specifying EXCEPT with no *field* references or specifying *buffer-name* without a *field-list* causes the AVM to retrieve all fields for each record in the query.

**Note:** The AVM ignores the FIELDS option for temp-tables.

This statement defines a query to retrieve only the name and balance fields from the Customer table:

```
DEFINE QUERY custq FOR Customer FIELDS (name balance).
```

This statement defines a query to retrieve all fields of the Customer table except the name and balance fields:

```
DEFINE QUERY custq FOR Customer EXCEPT (name balance).
```

When you specify a field list for a query, the AVM might retrieve additional fields or complete records depending on the type of query operation and the DataServer that provides the records. Thus, the AVM:

- Retrieves any additional fields required by the client to complete the record selection.
**DEFINE QUERY statement**

- Retrieves complete records when you open the query with EXCLUSIVE-LOCK or update any row (such as with a browse). This ensures proper operation of updates and the local before-image (BI) file. For information on the local BI file, see *OpenEdge Data Management: Database Administration*.

- Retrieves complete records for DataServers that do not support SHARE-LOCK. For more information, see the OpenEdge DataServer Guides (OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server, OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC, and OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle).

**Note:** Always specify fields that you plan to reference in the field list. Only those extra fields that the client requires for record selection are added to the specified field list. The AVM distributes record selection between the client and server depending on a number of factors that change with each OpenEdge release. Therefore, never rely on fields that you did not specify but which the AVM fetches for its own needs; they might not always be available. There is no additional cost to specify a field in the list that you otherwise expect the AVM to provide.

This query example retrieves the Customer.CustNum field in addition to those specified in the field lists because it is required to satisfy the inner join between the Customer and Order tables:

```
r-qryjoin.p
```

```define query coq for customer fields(name),
    order fields(ordernum salesrep).
id open query coq for each customer, each order of customer.
repeat:
    get next coq.
    if not available order then leave.
    display customer.name customer.custnum order.ordernum order.salesrep
        with frame q-frame 10 down.
end.
```  

However, do not rely on the AVM to always provide such extra fields. For reliability, add the CustNum field to the Customer field list. For example:

```define query coq for customer fields(name custnum),
    order fields(ordernum salesrep).
```

When you specify a field list in a shared query, you must specify the complete field list in the NEW SHARED query definition. Each corresponding SHARED query definition in another procedure file (.p) requires only the FIELDS or EXCEPT keywords, but can also include empty parentheses or the complete field list with no difference in functionality.

You can match this NEW SHARED query definition for Customer with any of the following SHARED query definitions with no effective difference:
If you define a NEW SHARED query with a field list and a matching SHARED query without a field list, or if you define a NEW SHARED query without a field list and a matching SHARED query with a field list, the AVM raises the ERROR condition when you run the procedure file that contains the SHARED query.

CACHE $n$

Specifies the number of records of the query to hold in memory for a NO-LOCK query. Generally, caching more records produces better browse performance when accessing a database across a network. However, caching consumes both memory and CPU time for buffer management.

If you specify the CACHE option, the SCROLLING option is assumed. If a query is referenced in a DEFINE BROWSE statement, caching occurs by default. The default for a query involving only one table is 50 records. The default for a multi-table query is 30 records. If you specify CACHE 0 in the DEFINE QUERY statement, no caching occurs.

SCROLLING

Specifies that you can jump to a location within the list of records that satisfy the query by using the REPOSITION statement. If you do not use this option, you can only use the FIRST, NEXT, LAST, and PREV options of the GET statement to navigate within the list. Queries are faster if you do not use this option, but you must specify it to use the REPOSITION statement. For non-OpenEdge databases, if you do not specify SCROLLING, you can only move forward through the list of records using the FIRST and NEXT options of the GET statement.

RCODE-INFORMATION

Note: This option is the default behavior (thus, it has no effect). It is supported only for backward compatibility.

Examples

The following example defines two queries, q-salesrep and q-cust. The first is opened in the main procedure block and is used to find all SalesRep records. The q-cust query is used to find all Customers associated with a SalesRep. The results of the q-cust query are displayed in a browse widget. The q-cust query is reopened each time you find a new SalesRep.

/* main.p */
DEFINE NEW SHARED QUERY q FOR Customer FIELDS(CustNum Name).

/* shared.p's */
DEFINE SHARED QUERY q FOR Customer FIELDS.
DEFINE SHARED QUERY q FOR Customer EXCEPT.
DEFINE SHARED QUERY q FOR Customer FIELDS ( ).
DEFINE SHARED QUERY q FOR Customer FIELDS(CustNum Name).
The following example uses the RCODE-INFORMATION option of the DEFINE QUERY statement to extract index information from a compile-time defined query. If you run the example with the RCODE-INFORMATION option commented out, the AVM reports a run-time error.

```
r-defqry.p

DEFINE QUERY q-salesrep FOR SalesRep
  FIELDS(SalesRep RepName Region MonthQuota).
DEFINE QUERY q-cust FOR Customer
  FIELDS(CustNum Name Phone).

DEFINE BROWSE cust-brws QUERY q-cust
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.Phone
  WITH 5 DOWN TITLE "Customer Information".

DEFINE BUTTON b_next LABEL "Next".
DEFINE BUTTON b_quit LABEL "Quit" AUTO-ENDKEY.

FORM
  WITH FRAME rep-info SIDE-LABELS TITLE "Sales Rep. Info".

FORM b_next space(5) b_quit
  WITH FRAME butt-frame COLUMN 60.

ON CHOOSE OF b_next DO:
  GET NEXT q-salesrep.
  IF NOT AVAILABLE SalesRep THEN GET FIRST q-salesrep.
  RUN disp-rep.
END.

OPEN QUERY q-salesrep FOR EACH SalesRep NO-LOCK.
GET FIRST q-salesrep.
RUN disp-rep.

ENABLE cust-brws WITH FRAME cust-info.
ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME butt-frame.

WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.

PROCEDURE disp-rep:
       SalesRep.MonthQuota
  WITH FRAME rep-info CENTERED SIDE-LABELS TITLE "Sales Rep. Info".
  OPEN QUERY q-cust FOR EACH Customer OF SalesRep NO-LOCK.
END PROCEDURE.
```

```
r-rcdinf.p

/* r-rcdinf.p */
/* Extracts index information from a compile-time defined query. */
DEFINE VARIABLE h AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

DEFINE QUERY q FOR Customer RCODE-INFORMATION.

h = QUERY q:HANDEL.
OPEN QUERY q FOR EACH Customer BY Customer.Name.
MESSAGE h:INDEX-INFORMATION.
```
Notes

- You cannot define a SHARED or NEW SHARED query in a class definition (.cls) file. If you do, ABL generates a compilation error.

- A query can be compile-time defined (often referred to as a static query object), where the query is defined and created at compile time using this statement, or it can be run-time defined (often referred to as a dynamic query object), where the query is defined and created at run time using the CREATE QUERY statement and query object handle operations. A compile-time defined query can also be defined as a static data member of a class. In this case, it is a static query object that is also a class static data member.

- After you define a query, you must open it with the OPEN QUERY statement before you can fetch any records.

- A SHARED query remains in scope for an instance of a persistent procedure until the instance is deleted. This is true even if the original procedure that defined the query as NEW SHARED goes out of scope while the procedure instance remains persistent.

If a trigger or internal procedure of a persistent procedure executes an external subprocedure that defines a SHARED query, ABL includes the persistent procedure in the resolution of the corresponding NEW SHARED query as though the procedure were on the procedure call stack.

- Specifying a field list (field-list) for buffer-name can increase the performance of remote (network) queries substantially over specifying buffer-name alone.

- If you reference an unfetched database field in a query at run time, the AVM raises the ERROR condition. ABL does not perform a compile-time check to ensure that the field is fetched because the compiler cannot reliably determine how a particular record will be read (that is, whether it is retrieved using a FIND statement, retrieved with or without a field list, including additional fields to satisfy join conditions, etc.).

- Unlike with block record retrieval operations that include record updates and deletes (FOR EACH, etc.), field lists generally enhance query performance even for queries whose rows you plan to update. Queries generate complete result lists, with or without field lists, before any updates to individual rows are applied.

- You can specify the Field List Disable (-fldisab1e) startup parameter to cancel field list retrieval and force the AVM to retrieve complete records. This is a run-time client session parameter that is especially useful for deployed applications whose database triggers are later redefined to reference unfetched fields (raising the ERROR condition). Using -fldisab1e provides a workaround that allows the application to run (although more slowly) until the application can be fixed.

- You cannot specify field lists in an OPEN QUERY statement.

- In a shared query, the shared buffers must be specified in the same order across all the shared queries and in the OPEN QUERY statement.

- A ProDataSet data-relation defined with REPOSITION or SELECTION is overridden if a query is defined for a child relation data-source. Normally, if REPOSITION is not specified, the child query selects the children of the parent. But coding a query for the child
DEFINE RECTANGLE statement

Defines a rectangle widget that is created at compile time for use within a single procedure or class.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
DEFINE [PRIVATE] RECTANGLE rectangle [LIKE rectangle2 ]
  [NO-FILL ]
  [ { EDGE-CHARS width } | { EDGE-PIXELS width } ]
  [DCOLOR expression ]
  [BCOLOR expression ]
  [FGCOLOR expression ]
  [GRAPHIC-EDGE ]
  [PFCOLOR expression ]
  [ROUNDED ]
  [GROUP-BOX ]
  [size-phrase ]
  [TOOLTIP tooltip ]
  { [trigger-phrase ] }
```

PRIVATE RECTANGLE rectangle

Defines and identifies a rectangle widget as a class-scoped object. A class-scoped handle-based object is not a member of a class, but provides a resource that is privately available to the class definition similar to a non-shared data element in a procedure definition. The option to specify the PRIVATE access mode is provided for readability. You cannot specify PRIVATE when defining a rectangle widget as a data element in a method or procedure.

Note: This option is applicable only when defining a class-scoped rectangle widget in a class definition (.cls) file.

RECTANGLE rectangle

Defines and identifies a rectangle widget for access only within the current procedure, class, or method of a class.

See also
Class-based data member access, CLOSE QUERY statement, CREATE QUERY statement, CURRENT-RESULT-ROW function, DEFINE BROWSE statement, DEFINE DATASET statement, GET statement, NUM-RESULTS function, OPEN QUERY statement, REPOSITION statement, RUN statement
LIKE rectangle2

Specifies a previously defined rectangle whose characteristics you want to apply to the new rectangle. If you name a rectangle with this option, you must have defined that rectangle previously in the procedure.

NO-FILL

Indicates that only the outline of the rectangle should be drawn. By default, the rectangle is filled with the background color.

EDGE-CHARS width

Specifies the width of the rectangle outline in characters. The default width is 1. If you do not want an edge on the rectangle, specify EDGE-CHARS 0.

EDGE-PIXELS width

Specifies the width of the rectangle outline in pixels. The default width is 1. If you do not want an edge on the rectangle, specify EDGE-PIXELS 0.

DCOLOR expression

Specifies the fill color of the rectangle in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces.

BGCOLOR expression

Specifies the background color or fill color of the rectangle in graphical interfaces. This option is ignored in character interfaces.

FGCOLOR expression

Specifies the foreground color or edge color of the rectangle in graphical interfaces. This option is ignored in character interfaces.

GRAPHIC-EDGE

Specifies that in a character interface, the rectangle is drawn with graphic characters. This option is ignored in a graphical interface. This overrides the EDGE-CHARS and EDGE-PIXELS options. The border is one graphic unit thick.

PFCOLOR expression

Specifies the edge color of the rectangle in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces. It is also ignored if you specify GRAPHIC-EDGE.

ROUNDED

Specifies that the rectangle appears with rounded corners (whether the display is set to the Windows XP Theme or the Windows Classic Theme).

This option is ignored in character interfaces.

GROUP-BOX

Specifies the rectangle as a group box, which surrounds one or more user interface widgets to visually indicate a relationship among the widgets. The appearance of a group box changes automatically to conform to the current display setting. When the display is set to
the Windows XP Theme, the group box rectangle appears with rounded corners and a single-line border. When the display is set to the Windows Classic Theme, the group box appears with square corners and a shaded double-line border.

This option is ignored in character interfaces.

**size-phrase**

Specifies the outside dimensions of the rectangle widget. This is the syntax for *size-phrase*:

\[
\{ \text{SIZE} \mid \text{SIZE-CHARS} \mid \text{SIZE-PIXELS} \} \ \text{width BY height}
\]

If you specify SIZE or SIZE-CHARS, the units are characters; if you specify SIZE-PIXELS, the units are pixels. For character units, the values *width* and *height* must be decimal constants. For pixels units, they must be integer constants. For more information, see the SIZE phrase reference entry.

**TOOLTIP** *tooltip*

Allows you to define a help text message for a rectangle widget. The AVM automatically displays this text when the user pauses the mouse button over the rectangle widget.

You can add or change the TOOLTIP option at any time. If TOOLTIP is set to "" or the Unknown value (?), then the ToolTip is removed. No ToolTip is the default. The TOOLTIP option is supported in Windows only.

**trigger-phrase**

Specifies application triggers for the rectangle.

For more information, see the Trigger phrase reference entry.

**Example**

The following example uses a set of thin rectangles as lines to create graphic columns within a frame background:
DEFINE VARIABLE item-tot AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO LABEL "Value".

DEFINE RECTANGLE vline1 SIZE .4 BY 5 EDGE-PIXELS 2.
DEFINE RECTANGLE vline2 LIKE vline1.
DEFINE RECTANGLE vline3 LIKE vline1.
DEFINE RECTANGLE vline4 LIKE vline1.
DEFINE RECTANGLE vline5 LIKE vline1.
DEFINE RECTANGLE vline6 LIKE vline1.
DEFINE RECTANGLE hline SIZE 78 BY .1 EDGE-PIXELS 2.

DEFINE FRAME item-info
   Item.ItemNum
   Item.ItemName
   Item.OnHand
   Item.ReOrder
   Item.OnOrder
   Item.Price
   item-tot
ENDFRAME
BACKGROUND SKIP(1) hline
   vline1 AT 9
   vline2 AT 25
   vline3 AT 33
   vline4 AT 42
   vline5 AT 51
   vline6 AT 65
WITH TITLE "Inventory Current Value" CENTERED USE-TEXT 5 DOWN.

FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK WITH FRAME item-info:
   DISPLAY
      Item.ItemNum
      Item.ItemName
      Item.OnHand
      Item.ReOrder
      Item.OnOrder
      Item.Price
      Item.OnHand * Item.Price @ item-tot.

Notes

- To create the compile-time defined rectangle you are defining, you must define a compile-time defined frame that contains the rectangle. Each frame you define that contains the same rectangle creates an additional instance of that rectangle. The handle for a compile-time defined rectangle is not available until the rectangle is created.

- You can specify an application-defined widget ID for a compile-time defined rectangle widget using the form-item phrase in either the FORM statement or the DEFINE FRAME statement. See the FORM statement and DEFINE FRAME statement reference entries for more information.

- When defining a rectangle, you must specify either the LIKE option or the size phrase.

See also  
Class-based data member access, FORM statement
DEFINE STREAM statement

Defines a stream for use in one or more procedures, or within a single class. Use this statement when you want to use streams other than the two ABL built-in unnamed streams. Using additional streams allows you to get input from more than one source simultaneously or to send output to more than one destination simultaneously.

Syntax

\[
\text{DEFINE} \ \{ \ [ \ \text{NEW} \ [ \ \text{GLOBAL} \ ] \ ] \ \text{SHARED} \ | \ [ \ \text{PRIVATE} \ ] \ \} \ \text{STREAM} \ \text{stream-name}
\]

NEW SHARED STREAM \textit{stream-name}

Defines and identifies a stream that can be shared by other procedures. When the procedure using the DEFINE NEW SHARED STREAM statement ends, the stream is no longer available to any procedure.

NEW GLOBAL SHARED STREAM \textit{stream-name}

Defines and identifies a stream that can be shared by other procedures and that will remain available even after the procedure that contains the DEFINE NEW GLOBAL SHARED STREAM statement ends.

SHARED STREAM \textit{stream-name}

Defines and identifies a stream that was created by another procedure using the DEFINE NEW SHARED STREAM statement or the DEFINE NEW GLOBAL SHARED STREAM statement.

[ PRIVATE ] STREAM \textit{stream-name}

Defines and identifies a stream as a class-scoped object. A class-scoped handle-based object is not a member of a class, but provides a resource that is privately available to the class definition similar to a non-shared data element in a procedure definition. The option to specify the PRIVATE access mode is provided for readability. You cannot specify PRIVATE when defining a stream as a data element in a method or procedure.

\textbf{Note:} This option is applicable only when defining a class-scoped stream in a class definition (.cls) file.

STREAM \textit{stream-name}

Defines and identifies a stream for access only within the current procedure, class, or method of a class.

Examples

This procedure, in a single pass through the item table, uses the rpt stream to create a report and the exceptions stream to create a list of exceptions:
Include the DISPLAY statement in the `r-dfstr2.p` procedure in the `r-dfstr.p` procedure for efficiency. (It is in a separate procedure here to illustrate shared streams.)

### Notes

- You cannot define a SHARED or NEW SHARED stream in a user-defined function, an internal procedure, or a persistent procedure. If you do, the AVM raises an ERROR on the RUN statement that creates the procedure.

- You cannot define a SHARED or NEW SHARED stream in a class definition (.cls) file. If you do, ABL generates a compilation error.

- You can overcome the limitations on SHARED or NEW SHARED streams by using stream handles. For more information, see the Stream object handle reference entry and the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

- ABL automatically provides two unnamed streams to each procedure: the input stream and the output stream. These streams give the procedure a way to communicate with an input source and an output destination. For example, the following statement tells ABL to use the unnamed input stream to get input from the file named `testfile`:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE fnr AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(12)".
DEFINE VARIABLE fne AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(12)".
DEFINE VARIABLE excount AS INTEGER NO-UNDO
LABEL "Total Number of exceptions".
DEFINE NEW SHARED BUFFER xitem FOR item.
DEFINE NEW SHARED STREAM rpt.
DEFINE STREAM exceptions.
SET fnr LABEL "Enter filename for report output" SKIP(1)
fne LABEL "Enter filename for exception output"
WITH SIDE-LABELS FRAME fnames.
OUTPUT STREAM rpt TO VALUE(fnr) PAGED.
OUTPUT STREAM exceptions TO VALUE(fne) PAGED.
FOR EACH xitem:
  IF on-hand < alloc THEN DO:
    DISPLAY STREAM exceptions
    xitem.ItemNum xitem.ItemName xitem.OnHand xitem.Allocated
    WITH FRAME xitem DOWN.
    excount = excount + 1.
  END.
RUN r-dfstr2.p.
END.
DISPLAY STREAM exceptions SKIP(1) excount WITH FRAME exc SIDE-LABELS.
DISPLAY STREAM rpt WITH FRAME exc.
OUTPUT STREAM rpt CLOSE.
OUTPUT STREAM exceptions CLOSE.
```
- Using the DEFINE STREAM statement creates a stream, but it does not actually open that stream. To open a stream, you must use the STREAM option with the INPUT FROM, INPUT THROUGH, OUTPUT TO, OUTPUT THROUGH, or INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statements. You must also use the STREAM option with any data handling statements that move data to and from the stream.

- After you open the stream, you can use the SEEK function to return the offset value of the file pointer, or you can use the SEEK statement to position the file pointer to any location in the file.

- For information about limits on the number of streams per procedure, see the application limits appendix in *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications*.

**See also**

Class-based data member access, DISPLAY statement, INPUT CLOSE statement, INPUT FROM statement, INPUT THROUGH statement, INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement, OUTPUT CLOSE statement, OUTPUT THROUGH statement, OUTPUT TO statement, PROMPT-FOR statement, RUN statement, SEEK function, SEEK statement, SET statement, Stream object handle

---

**DEFINE SUB-MENU statement**

Defines a submenu widget that is created at compile time for use within a single procedure or class. You can use a submenu widget as a pull-down menu within a menu bar or as a submenu of a pull-down menu or pop-up menu.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
DEFINE [ PRIVATE ] SUB-MENU submenu
    [ BGCOLOR expression ]
    [ DCOLOR expression ]
    [ FGCOLOR expression ]
    [ PFCOLOR expression ]
    [ FONT number ]
    [ SUB-MENU-HELP ]
    { LIKE menu | menu-element-descriptor ... }

[ PRIVATE ] SUB-MENU submenu
```

Defines and identifies a submenu widget as a class-scoped object. A class-scoped handle-based object is not a member of a class, but provides a resource that is privately available to the class definition similar to a non-shared data element in a procedure definition. The option to specify the PRIVATE access mode is provided for readability. You cannot specify PRIVATE when defining a submenu widget as a data element in a method or procedure.
Note: This option is applicable only when defining a class-scoped sub-menu widget in a class definition (.cls) file.

SUB-MENU submenu

Defines and identifies a submenu for access only within the current procedure, class, or method of a class.

BGCOLOR expression

Specifies the background color for the submenu in graphical interfaces. This option is ignored in character interfaces and Windows.

DCOLOR expression

Specifies the display color for the submenu in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces.

FGCOLOR expression

Specifies the foreground color for the submenu in graphical interfaces. This option is ignored in character interfaces.

PFCOLOR expression

Specifies the prompt-for color for the submenu in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces.

FONT number

Has no effect; supported only for backward compatibility.

SUB-MENU-HELP

Has no effect; supported only for backward compatibility.

LIKE menu

Specifies a previously defined menu or submenu whose characteristics you want to apply to the new submenu. If you name a menu with this option, you must have previously defined that menu in the procedure. If you name a submenu with this option, that submenu must have already been used as part of a menu definition.

menu-element-descriptor

Specifies an element displayed on the menu. Each element is either a choosable menu item, a submenu, non-choosable text, a rule, or a blank space. You must specify one or more menu elements, unless you use the LIKE option.

This is the syntax for menu-element-descriptor:
DEFINE SUB-MENU statement

\{
  RULE
  SKIP
  SUB-MENU submenu [ DISABLED ] [ LABEL label ]
  menu-item-phrase
\}

RULE

Specifies that a rule or line is inserted at this point in the submenu. You can use this, for example, to divide the submenu into sections.

SKIP

Specifies that a blank line is inserted at this point in the submenu. You can use this, for example, to divide the submenu into sections.

SUB-MENU submenu [ DISABLED ] [ LABEL label ]

Specifies that a submenu is displayed at this menu item. The submenu must be previously defined in the procedure. The submenu appears when the user chooses that item. The submenu cannot be a menu bar. The DISABLED and LABEL options for a submenu are the same as described for the menu-item-phrase.

menu-item-phrase

Specifies a choosable menu item. This is the syntax for menu-item-phrase:

\{\n  MENU-ITEM menu-item-name
    [ ACCELERATOR keylabel ]
    [ BGCOLOR expression ]
    [ DCOLOR expression ]
    [ DISABLED ]
    [ FGCOLOR expression ]
    [ FONT expression ]
    [ LABEL label ]
    [ PFCOLOR expression ]
    [ READ-ONLY ]
    [ TOGGLE-BOX ]
  \}

MENU-ITEM menu-item-name

The name of the menu item you are defining.

ACCELERATOR keylabel

Specifies a keyboard accelerator for this menu item. A keyboard accelerator is a key—possibly modified by SHIFT, CONTROL, or ALT—that chooses a menu item even if the menu is not displayed. The value keylabel must be a character-string expression that evaluates to a valid key label recognized by the AVM, such as a, F1, or ALT+SHIFT+F1. See
the chapter on handling user input in the *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for the precedence rules that the AVM uses for handling keyboard input.

**BGCOLOR expression**

Specifies the background color for the menu item in graphical interfaces. If you omit this option, the menu item inherits the background color of the submenu.

**DCOLOR expression**

Specifies the display color for the menu item in character interfaces. If you omit this option, the menu item inherits the display color of the submenu.

**DISABLED**

Specifies that the menu item is initially disabled for input. This means that the user cannot choose this item. Disabled items are grayed out in environments that support it.

**FGCOLOR expression**

Specifies the foreground color for the menu item in graphical interfaces. If you omit this option, the menu item inherits the foreground color of the submenu.

**FONT expression**

Specifies the font for the menu item. If you omit this option, the menu item inherits the font of the menu.

**LABEL label**

Specifies the text that displays in the submenu for a choosable menu item or submenu. If you omit LABEL, the AVM displays the item handle by default.

You can include an ampersand (&) within the label to indicate that the following letter acts as a mnemonic for the menu item. This means that when the menu is displayed, the user can choose the item by pressing that single key. If you do not include an ampersand within the label, Windows treats the first character as a mnemonic. To include a literal ampersand within a label, specify a double ampersand (&&).

**PFCOLOR expression**

Specifies the prompt-for color for the menu item in character interfaces. If you omit this option, the menu item inherits the prompt-for color of the submenu.

**READ-ONLY**

Specifies that this menu item is read-only text. The user cannot choose this item.

**TOGGLE-BOX**

Specifies that the menu item is displayed as a checkbox that the user can toggle on or off. In environments that do not support this option, it is ignored.

**trigger-phrase**

Specifies application triggers for the menu item. Typically, you associate a CHOOSE trigger with each menu item.

For more information, see the *Trigger phrase* reference entry.
Example

The `r-menu.p` procedure defines three pull-down submenus. One of the submenus, `myedit`, contains a nested submenu, `myobjects`. The procedure defines a menu bar, `mybar`, that contains two submenus labelled `File` and `Edit`. The handle of `mybar` is assigned to a window `mywin`. The ON statements define triggers to execute when you choose the corresponding menu items.

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE mywin AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

DEFINE SUB-MENU myfile
  MENU-ITEM m1 LABEL "Save"
  MENU-ITEM m2 LABEL "Save As"
  MENU-ITEM m3 LABEL "Exit".

DEFINE SUB-MENU myobjects
  MENU-ITEM m1 LABEL "Circle"
  MENU-ITEM m2 LABEL "Line"
  MENU-ITEM m3 LABEL "Rectangle"
  MENU-ITEM m4 LABEL "Text".

DEFINE SUB-MENU myedit
  SUB-MENU myobjects LABEL "Add"
  MENU-ITEM e1 LABEL "Delete"
  MENU-ITEM e2 LABEL "Copy".

DEFINE MENU mybar MENUBAR
  SUB-MENU myfile LABEL "File"
  SUB-MENU myedit LABEL "Edit".

CREATE WINDOW mywin
  ASSIGN MENUBAR = MENU mybar:HANDLE.

DEFINE BUTTON b1 LABEL "Text Mode".
DEFINE BUTTON b2 LABEL "Graphics Mode".

CURRENT-WINDOW = mywin.
FORM
  b1 at X 10 Y 120
  b2 at X 120 Y 120
  WITH FRAME x.
  ENABLE b1 b2 WITH FRAME x.
ON CHOOSE OF b1 IN FRAME x DO:
  MENU-ITEM m1:SENSITIVE IN MENU myobjects = FALSE.
  MENU-ITEM m2:SENSITIVE IN MENU myobjects = FALSE.
  MENU-ITEM m3:SENSITIVE IN MENU myobjects = FALSE.
  MENU-ITEM m4:SENSITIVE IN MENU myobjects = TRUE.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF b2 IN FRAME x DO:
  MENU-ITEM m1:SENSITIVE IN MENU myobjects = TRUE.
  MENU-ITEM m2:SENSITIVE IN MENU myobjects = TRUE.
  MENU-ITEM m3:SENSITIVE IN MENU myobjects = TRUE.
  MENU-ITEM m4:SENSITIVE IN MENU myobjects = FALSE.
END.

WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM m3 IN MENU myfile.
DELETE WIDGET mywin.
```

Notes

- To create the compile-time defined submenu you are defining, along with any of its descendents (submenus and menu items), you must define a compile-time defined menu that contains the submenu. Each menu you define that contains the same submenu creates an additional instance of the submenu and each of its descendents. The handles for a
compile-time defined submenu and its descendents are not available until the submenu is created in a menu.

- You cannot define a submenu with the same name more than once in the same menu tree. Thus, if menu mFile contains both submenu mOptions and submenu mSave, submenu mSave cannot also contain submenu mOptions.

- Menu items in different menus and submenus can have the same names. In the above procedure, the menu items in myfile and myobjects share the same names. To avoid ambiguity, use the IN MENU or IN SUB-MENU option to identify the parent menu or submenu.

- There are instances where you cannot avoid ambiguity in menu item references. In such instances, ABL always references the first unambiguous instance of the menu item. In particular, if the same submenu containing a menu item appears in more than one menu and each menu defines another instance of the same menu item, you can only reference that menu item in the submenu from the first menu that contains it. Thus, if submenu mOptions contains menu item mSave and the menus mFile and mDraw (in that order) both contain submenu mOptions and another menu item mSave, you can only reference menu item mSave in submenu mOptions from menu mFile. You cannot uniquely reference menu item mSave in submenu mOptions from menu mDraw because menu mDraw contains another menu item mSave.

- When a menu item is disabled, it appears grayed-out (if the environment supports that) and it cannot be chosen.

**See also**  
Class-based data member access, CREATE widget statement, Trigger phrase

---

**DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement**

Defines a temp-table that is created at compile time. The AVM stores temp-tables in memory (with potential overflow to disk). Among procedures, a temp-table can be either global (lasting for the entire ABL session) or local (lasting only as long as the procedure that creates it), and either shared (visible to other procedures that want to access it) or non-shared (visible just to the procedure that created it). In a class, a temp-table can be defined for use within a single class or class hierarchy.
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement

Syntax

```
DEFINE { [ NEW [ GLOBAL ] ] SHARED } |
  [ PRIVATE | PROTECTED | STATIC ] }
TEMP-TABLE temp-table-name [ NO-UNDO ]
[ NAMESPACE-URI namespace ] [ NAMESPACE-PREFIX prefix ]
[ XML-NODE-NAME node-name ] [ SERIALIZE-NAMESPACE serialize-name ]
[ REFERENCE-ONLY ]
[ LIKE table-name
  [ VALIDATE ]
  [ USE-INDEX index-name [ AS PRIMARY ] ] ... ]
[ LIKE-SEQUENTIAL table-name
  [ VALIDATE ]
  [ USE-INDEX index-name [ AS PRIMARY ] ] ... ]
[ RCODE-INFORMATION ]
[ BEFORE-TABLE before-table-name ]
FIELD field-name
  { AS data-type | LIKE field [ VALIDATE ] }
  [ field-options ]
] ... 
INDEX index-name
  [ [ AS | IS ] [ UNIQUE ] [ PRIMARY ] [ WORD-INDEX ] ]
  { index-field [ ASCENDING | DESCENDING ] } ... 
] ...
```

NEW SHARED TEMP-TABLE temp-table-name

Defines and identifies a temp-table object that can be shared by one or more procedures called directly or indirectly by the current procedure. The temp-table remains available to other procedures until the procedure that defined it ends. The called procedures must define the same temp-table name using a DEFINE SHARED TEMP-TABLE statement.

**Note:** A SHARED temp-table cannot have a BEFORE-TABLE.

NEW GLOBAL SHARED TEMP-TABLE temp-table-name

Defines and identifies a global shared temp-table object. The scope of a global shared temp-table is the ABL session. The first procedure to define a temp-table NEW GLOBAL SHARED establishes it. Subsequent procedures access it using a DEFINE SHARED TEMP-TABLE statement.

**Note:** ABL does not establish multiple global shared temp-tables with the same name in the same ABL session.

SHARED TEMP-TABLE temp-table-name

Defines and identifies a temp-table object that was initially defined by another procedure using a DEFINE NEW SHARED TEMP-TABLE or DEFINE NEW GLOBAL SHARED TEMP-TABLE statement.
The procedure that establishes the temp-table determines the name. The procedures that share the temp-table use that name to identify it.

\[
[ \text{PRIVATE} | \text{PROTECTED} ] [ \text{STATIC} ] \text{ TEMP-TABLE } temp-table-name
\]

Defines and identifies a temp-table object as a data member of a class, and optionally specifies an access mode (PRIVATE or PROTECTED) and scope (instance or STATIC) for that data member. You cannot specify any of these options for a temp-table in an interface definition (INTERFACE statement block) or when defining a temp-table as a data element of a procedure.

**Note:** The specified options are applicable only when defining a data member for a class in a class definition (.cls) file. Note also that you cannot shadow (override) the definition of a given temp-table data member in a class hierarchy.

PRIVATE temp-table data members can be accessed only by the defining class. PROTECTED temp-table data members can be accessed by the defining class and any of its derived classes. The default access mode is PRIVATE. When you reference a temp-table from another data member definition (such as a ProDataSet) defined in the same class or class hierarchy, the access mode of the temp-table cannot be more restrictive than the access mode of the referencing data member.

A temp-table defined with the STATIC option is a static data member of the class type for which it is defined, and it is scoped to the ABL session where it is referenced. ABL creates one copy of the specified class static temp-table at the first reference to the class type, and creates only one such copy for any number of instances of the class that you create. You cannot specify STATIC if you specify the REFERENCE-ONLY option. You can directly reference an accessible static temp-table data member from any other static or instance class member defined in the same class or class hierarchy.

Without the STATIC option, ABL creates an instance temp-table data member that is scoped to a single instance of the class where it is defined. ABL creates one copy of the specified instance temp-table for each such class instance that you create. You cannot directly reference an instance temp-table data member from a STATIC class member definition defined within the same class or class hierarchy.

For more information on accessing temp-tables of different access modes and scopes, see the reference entry for Class-based data member access.

**Note:** Members of a class are grouped into six namespaces, including buffers/temp-tables, methods, variables/properties/events, ProDataSets, queries, and data-sources. Buffers and temp-tables defined as members of a class share the same namespace. There can be only one class member in this namespace with a given name.

For more information on where and how to define data members in a class, see the CLASS statement reference entry.

\[
\text{TEMP-TABLE } temp-table-name
\]

Defines and identifies a temp-table object in an interface, or for access only within the current external procedure or as a data member of the current class.
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement

NO-UNDO

Specifies that when a transaction is undone, changes to the temp-table records need not be undone. If you do not specify this option, all records in the temp-table are restored to their prior condition when a transaction is undone. The NO-UNDO option can significantly increase the performance for temp-table updates; use it whenever possible.

NAMESPACE-URI namespace

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the URI for the namespace of the temp-table.

NAMESPACE-PREFIX prefix

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the namespace prefix associated with the NAMESPACE-URI.

XML-NODE-NAME node-name

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the name of the XML element representing the temp-table in an XML Document. The default is temp-table-name. Use this option when the serialized name either contains invalid characters for an ABL name or the serialized name is an ABL keyword.

Note: If you set SERIALIZE-NAME but do not set XML-NODE-NAME, the AVM sets XML-NODE-NAME equal to SERIALIZE-NAME.

SERIALIZE-NAME serialize-name

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the name of the temp-table as it should appear when serialized, for example into JSON or XML. The default is temp-table-name. Use this option when the serialized name either contains invalid characters for an ABL name or the serialized name is an ABL keyword.

REFERENCE-ONLY

Specifies that the procedure defining this temp-table object is using the object definition only as a reference to a temp-table object that is defined and instantiated in another procedure or class, and specified as a parameter in the invocation of a RUN statement, a method in a class, or a user-defined function, using either the BY-REFERENCE or BIND option. The AVM does not instantiate the reference-only object. You cannot specify REFERENCE-ONLY if you specify the STATIC option.

Passing a reference-only temp-table object parameter to a local routine using either the BY-REFERENCE or BIND option allows the calling routine and the called routine to access the same object instance (instead of deep-copying the parameter).

Note: If you pass the parameter to a remote procedure, the AVM deep-copies the parameter on OUTPUT and the reference-only parameter is bound to that copy.

When you pass a temp-table parameter to a local routine using the BY-REFERENCE option, both the calling and called routines access the calling routine’s object instance (and ignore the called routine’s object instance). Since the called routine’s object instance is ignored, you should define the object as a reference-only object. When you define a
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement

reference-only temp-table object in the called routine and receive it from the calling routine using the BY-REFERENCE option, the AVM binds the definition of the object in the called routine to the object instance in the calling routine for the duration of the called routine. You cannot define a reference-only temp-table object in the calling routine and pass it to the called routine using the BY-REFERENCE option.

When you pass a temp-table parameter to a local routine using the BIND option, you can define a reference-only temp-table object in either the calling routine or the called routine as follows:

- When you define a reference-only temp-table object in the calling routine and pass it to the called routine using the BIND option, the AVM binds the calling routine to the object instance in the called routine. The reference-only object definition remains bound to the object instance until the routine containing the reference-only object definition is deleted or terminates. The parameter must be an OUTPUT parameter.

  Note: If you also define the temp-table object instance in the called routine as a reference-only object, you must bind the object in the called routine before returning to the calling routine.

- When you define a reference-only temp-table object in the called routine and receive it from the calling routine using the BIND option, the AVM binds the called routine to the object instance in the calling routine. The reference-only object definition remains bound to the object instance until the routine containing the reference-only object definition is deleted or terminates. The parameter must be an INPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameter.

In either case, you must specify the BIND option for the parameter in both the invocation of a RUN statement, a method in a class, or a user-defined function, and in the DEFINE PARAMETER statement.

Caution: Do not delete the object or routine to which a reference-only temp-table object is bound, or you might be left with references to an object that no longer exists.

A reference-only temp-table object can be a member of a reference-only ProDataSet object or a standard ProDataSet object. However, if you define a reference-only temp-table in a standard ProDataSet object, you cannot use the ProDataSet object until you bind the reference-only temp-table.

LIKE table-name [ USE-INDEX index-name [ AS PRIMARY ] ] . . .

Specifies the name of a table whose characteristics the temp-table inherits. All field definitions of table-name are added to the temp-table. table-name can represent a database table or another temp-table.

Note: The source (temp-table or database table) for table-name can have any access mode or scope as long as its definition is accessible to the current temp-table definition.

If you reference a database field, the database containing that field must be connected at compile time. If the database field has a validation expression defined in the dictionary that
contains a database reference, and the VALIDATE option is specified, the database must also be connected at run-time.

HELP options are inherited from the table-name. Validate options are inherited only if the VALIDATE keyword is used.

Some index definitions from the specified table might also be added to the temp-table:

- If you use the USE-INDEX option, only the definitions of indexes you specify with that option are copied to the temp-table. If one of these indexes is the primary index of the LIKE table, it becomes the default primary index of the temp-table. You can, however, use the AS PRIMARY option to override this default primary index.

For example, to make the index country-post the primary index (thereby, overriding the default primary index CustNum in the table Customer), you specify it as follows:

```
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE mycust LIKE Customer
   USE-INDEX CustNum USE-INDEX country-post AS PRIMARY.
```

- If you do not specify the USE-INDEX option and do not use the INDEX option of the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement, then all index definitions are copied from the specified table to the temp-table. In this case, the primary index of the specified table becomes the primary index of the temp-table.

- If you do not specify the USE-INDEX option but do use the INDEX option of the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement, then no indexes are copied from the specified table.

- The AVM does not copy inactive indexes to the temp-table.

- If the source database table contains inactive indexes, then you must specify one or both of the USE-INDEX and INDEX options. If you do not, a compile time error is generated.

LIKE-SEQUENTIAL table-name [ USE-INDEX index-name [ AS PRIMARY ] ] . . .

Specifies the name of a table whose characteristics the temp-table inherits. All field definitions of table-name are added to the temp-table. table-name can represent a database table or another temp-table.

LIKE-SEQUENTIAL is similar to LIKE in all ways except one. Unlike LIKE, which creates temp-table fields in _field__field-rpos order (POSITION order in the .df schema definition file) of the source table’s fields, LIKE-SEQUENTIAL creates fields in _field__order sequence.

You can guarantee agreement of temp-table field order between any client and any AppServer using LIKE-SEQUENTIAL, as long as the _field__order values are the same. LIKE-SEQUENTIAL uses the field order as defined in the Data Dictionary when the source is a database table.

**Note:** The original behavior of LIKE was used to support RAW-TRANSFER with temp-tables. If you are using RAW-TRANSFER between a database table and a
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement

When you define a temp-table, you can optionally specify the LIKE option to define additional fields for the temp-table. If you try to modify the records in this before-image table, the AVM generates a run-time error. You cannot define a field in a database table as a class.

Note: When a temp-table contains one or more fields defined with the Progress.Lang.Object class, you cannot pass the temp-table to an AppServer.

LIKE field

Specifies a database field or a variable whose characteristics the temp-table field inherits. If you name a variable with this option, that variable must have been defined earlier in the procedure. The temp-table field inherits the data type, extents, format, initial value, label, and column label.
If the database field is a \texttt{COLUMN-CODEPAGE} CLOB, the temp-table field is in the database field’s code page. If the database field is a \texttt{DBCODEPAGE} CLOB, the temp-table field’s code page is \texttt{-cpinternal}.

You can override selected characteristics of the field or variable with the \texttt{field-options} parameter.

If you reference a database field in the LIKE option, the database containing that field must be connected at both compile time and run time. Therefore, use the LIKE option with caution.

\textit{field-options}

Specifies options for the temp-table field. Any options you specify override any options inherited through the LIKE option. This is the syntax for \texttt{field-options}:

\begin{verbatim}
{
    [ BGCOLOR expression ]
    [ COLUMN-LABEL label ]
    [ DCOLOR expression ]
    [ DECIMALS n ]
    [ EXTENT n ]
    [ FONT expression ]
    [ FGCOLOR expression ]
    [ FORMAT string ]
    [ HELP help-text ]
    [ INITIAL
        { [ constant ]
        [ [ constant [ , constant ] ... ] ]
    ]
    [ LABEL label [ , label ] ... ]
    [ MOUSE-POINTER expression ]
    [ [ NOT ] CASE-SENSITIVE ]
    [ PFCOLOR expression ]
    [ SERIALIZE-HIDDEN ]
    [ SERIALIZE-NAME serialize-name ]
    [ TTCODEPAGE | COLUMN-CODEPAGE codepage ]
    [ XML-DATA-TYPE string ]
    [ XML-NODE-TYPE string ]
    [ XML-NODE-NAME node-name ]
    [ view-as-phrase ]
}
\end{verbatim}

\texttt{HELP help-text}

A quoted CHARACTER string that represents the help text.

\texttt{SERIALIZE-HIDDEN}

Indicates that this field is not written when the temp-table is serialized, for example into JSON or XML.
Note: If you also specify XML-NODE-TYPE, the WRITE-XML( ) method uses the value of XML-NODE-TYPE and ignores this option.

SERIALIZE-NAME serialize-name

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the name of the temp-table as it should appear when serialized, for example into JSON or XML. The default is temp-table field-name. Use this option when the serialized name either contains invalid characters for an ABL name or the serialized name is an ABL keyword.

Note: If you also specify XML-NODE-NAME, the READ-XML( ) and WRITE-XML( ) methods use the value of XML-NODE-NAME and ignore this option.

TTCODEPAGE | COLUMN-CODEPAGE codepage

Specifies the code page for a CLOB field in the temp-table. If you specify TTCODEPAGE, the code page is -cpinternal. If you specify COLUMN-CODEPAGE, codepage must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file. You cannot specify the "undefined" code page for a CLOB. The code page you specify overrides any code page inherited through the LIKE option.

If you do not specify a code page for a CLOB field in the temp-table, the default code page is -cpinternal.

XML-DATA-TYPE string

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the XML Schema data type for the field in the temp-table. The XML Schema data type must be compatible with the ABL data type for the field.

For more information about the ABL XML data type mapping rules, see OpenEdge Development: Working with XML.

XML-NODE-TYPE string

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the XML node type of the temp-table field, which lets you specify how the field is represented in XML. Valid XML node types are: "ATTRIBUTE", "ELEMENT", "HIDDEN", and "TEXT". The default value is "ELEMENT".

Table 33 lists the valid XML node types.

Table 33: XML node types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When the XML node type is . . .</th>
<th>The buffer field is . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATTRIBUTE</td>
<td>Represented as an attribute of the temp-table element in both the XML Schema and data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELEMENT</td>
<td>Represented as a child element of the temp-table element in both the XML schema and data.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The XML node type of a temp-table field that represents an array must be either "ELEMENT" or "HIDDEN".

**Note:** If you specify SERIALIZE-HIDDEN but do not set XML-NODE-TYPE, the AVM sets XML-NODE-TYPE to "HIDDEN".

**XML-NODE-NAME**  
\textit{node-name}

An optional CHARACTER constant that specifies the name of the XML element or XML attribute representing the temp-table field in an XML Document. The default is the temp-table \textit{field-name}.

**Note:** If you set SERIALIZE-NAME but do not set XML-NODE-NAME, the AVM sets XML-NODE-NAME equal to SERIALIZE-NAME.

**Note:** You cannot specify an indeterminate array field in a temp-table using the EXTENT field option.

For more information and a description of all other field options, see the DEFINE VARIABLE statement.

**INDEX**  
\textit{index-name} [ [ AS | IS ] [ UNIQUE ] [ PRIMARY ] [ WORD-INDEX ] ]

Defines an index on the temp-table. To define a unique index, specify the UNIQUE option. To define the primary index, specify the PRIMARY option. To define a word-index, specify the WORD-INDEX option.

If you define more that one index on the temp-table, you can specify PRIMARY for none or one of the indexes. If you specify PRIMARY for none of the indexes, the AVM makes the first index you specify the primary index.

If you define no indexes on the temp-table, and the temp-table does not inherit the indexes of another table through the LIKE option of the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement, the AVM creates a default index, makes it the primary index, and sorts the records in entry order.
**index-field [ ASCENDING | DESCENDING ]**

Specifies a temp-table field to use as a component of the index. You can use the ASCENDING or DESCENDING option to specify that the component has ascending or descending order.

If you do not specify a sort orientation (ASCENDING or DESCENDING), the index component gets the sort orientation of the previous index component, or, if there is no previous index component, ASCENDING. This rule applies only to index components of temp-tables.

**Note:** You cannot use a BLOB or CLOB field as a component of an index.

For example, the following two temp-table definitions are equivalent:

```
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE foo NO-UNDO
  FIELD a AS CHARACTER
  FIELD b AS CHARACTER
  FIELD c AS CHARACTER
  INDEX x a DESC b DESC c DESC.
```

The following two temp-table definitions are also equivalent:

```
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE foo NO-UNDO
  FIELD a AS CHARACTER
  FIELD b AS CHARACTER
  FIELD c AS CHARACTER
  INDEX x a DESC b c.
```

**Examples**

The following procedure creates a temp-table (temp-item) that stores the total inventory value (Item.Price * Item.OnHand) for each catalog page (Item.CatPage) in the sports2000 database. It builds temp-item with two indexes—one that sorts the table in ascending order by catalog page and a second that sorts the table in descending order by inventory value.
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement

After building temp-item, the procedure displays a dialog box that prompts for report parameters. These parameters include the cutoff value of catalog page inventory to report, and whether to display the report by catalog page (ascending) or inventory value (descending). After displaying the report, the procedure displays another dialog box to repeat the process. The process is repeated until you press the CANCEL button. This procedure shows how you can use a temp-table to store a calculated result from the database, and efficiently report the same result according to different sorting and selection criteria:

**r-tmptb1.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE temp-item
    FIELD cat-page LIKE Item.CatPage
    FIELD inventory LIKE Item.Price LABEL "Inventory Value"
    INDEX cat-page IS PRIMARY cat-page ASCENDING
    INDEX inventory-value inventory DESCENDING.
DEFINE VARIABLE cutoff NO-UNDO LIKE item.price.
DEFINE VARIABLE inv-value NO-UNDO LIKE item.price.
DEFINE VARIABLE report-type AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 1.
DEFINE BUTTON ok-butt LABEL "OK" AUTO-GO.
DEFINE BUTTON cancel-butt LABEL "CANCEL" AUTO-ENDKEY.
FORM
cutoff LABEL "Inventory Lower Cutoff for each Catalog Page"
    AT ROW 1.25 COLUMN 2
REPORT-type LABEL "Report Sorted ..." AT ROW 2.25 COLUMN 2
    VIEW-AS RADIO-SET RADIO-BUTTONS
        "By Catalog Page", 1,
        "By Inventory Value", 2 SKIP
ok-butt cancel-butt
WITH FRAME select-frame SIDE-LABELS WIDTH 70
TITLE "Specify Report ..." VIEW-AS DIALOG-BOX.
FOR EACH Item BREAK BY Item.CatPage:
    IF LAST-OF(Item.CatPage) THEN
        CREATE temp-item.
        temp-item.cat-page = Item.CatPage.
        inventory = inv-value.
    END.
END. /* FOR EACH item */
ON CHOOSE OF ok-butt DO:
    HIDE FRAME select-frame.
    IF report-type = 1 THEN
        FOR EACH temp-item USE-INDEX cat-page WITH FRAME rpt1-frame:
            IF inventory >= cutoff THEN
                DISPLAY temp-item.cat-page inventory.
        END.
    ELSE
        FOR EACH temp-item USE-INDEX inventory-value WITH FRAME rpt2-frame:
            IF inventory >= cutoff THEN
                DISPLAY temp-item.cat-page inventory.
        END.
    END.
VIEW FRAME select-frame.
END.
ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME select-frame.
WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF cancel-butt OR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```

For examples of instance and static temp-table data member definitions, see the descriptions of `r-CustObj.cls`, `r-CustObjStatic.cls`, and `r-CustObjAbstract.cls` in the CLASS statement reference entry.
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement

Notes

• If you define a temp-table LIKE a database table, the temp-table does not inherit the database table’s database triggers.

• You cannot define a temp-table field of type MEMPTR or LONGCHAR.

• You cannot define shared objects, work tables, or temp-tables within an internal procedure, a method in a class, or a user-defined function.

• A temp-table can be compile-time defined (often referred to as a static temp-table object), where the temp-table is defined and created at compile time using this statement, or it can be run-time defined (often referred to as a dynamic temp-table object), where the temp-table is defined and created at run time using the CREATE TEMP-TABLE statement and temp-table object handle operations. A compile-time defined temp-table can also be defined as a static data member of a class. In this case, it is a static temp-table object that is also a class static data member.

• ABL disregards the following options when used in conjunction with a temp-table:
  – The VALIDATE option on a DELETE statement.
  – The SHARE-LOCK, EXCLUSIVE-LOCK, and NO-LOCK options used with the FIND or FOR statements.
  – The NO-WAIT option on the FIND statement.

• Data handling statements that cause the AVM to automatically start a transaction for a regular table will not cause the AVM to automatically start a transaction for a temp-table. If you want to start a transaction for operations involving a temp-table, you must explicitly start a transaction by using the TRANSACTION keyword.

• Use the CASE-SENSITIVE option only when it is important to distinguish between uppercase and lowercase values entered for a character field. For example, use CASE SENSITIVE to define a field for a part number that contains mixed upper-case and lowercase characters.

• You cannot define a SHARED or NEW SHARED temp-table in a class definition (.cls) file. If you do, ABL generates a compilation error.

• A SHARED temp-table remains in scope for an instance of a persistent procedure until the instance is deleted. This is true even if the original procedure that defined the temp-table as NEW SHARED goes out of scope while the procedure instance remains persistent.

  If a trigger or internal procedure of a persistent procedure executes an external subprocedure that defines a SHARED temp-table, ABL includes the persistent procedure in the resolution of the corresponding NEW SHARED temp-table as though the procedure were on the procedure call stack.

• You can specify a join between a temp-table or work table and any appropriate table using the OF keyword. The two tables must contain a commonly named field that participates in a unique index for at least one of the tables. For more information on table joins see the Record phrase reference entry.

• If you define a temp-table with the same name as a database table and then you define a buffer for that name, the buffer will be associated with the database table, not with the temp-table.
• The point at which the AVM stores temp-table overflow from memory to disk is based on the setting of the Number of Buffers for Temp-tables (-Bt) startup parameter, which specifies the number of buffers in the temp-table database pool. For more information, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

• See OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials for information on temp-tables and work tables.

See also
Class-based data member access, CREATE-LIKE( ) method, CREATE-LIKE-SEQUENTIAL( ) method, CREATE TEMP-TABLE statement, DEFINE DATASET statement, DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement, NUM-REFERENCES attribute, RUN statement

DEFINE VARIABLE statement

Defines a variable for use in one or more procedures, a variable data member of a class for use in a single class or class hierarchy, or by other classes and procedures, or a variable data element for use within a single class-based method.

Syntax

```
DEFINE { [ [ NEW [ GLOBAL ] ] | [ PRIVATE | PROTECTED | PUBLIC ] | [ SHARED ] ] | [ STATIC ] }
VARIABLE variable-name
{ { AS [ HANDLE TO ] primitive-type-name
  | AS [ CLASS ] { object-type-name }
  | LIKE field }
  [ EXTENT [ constant ] ] }
[ BGCOLOR expression ]
[ COLUMN-LABEL label ]
[ CONTEXT-HELP-ID expression ]
[ DCOLOR expression ]
[ DECIMALS n ]
[ DROP-TARGET ]
[ FONT expression ]
[ FGCOLOR expression ]
[ FORMAT string ]
[ INITIAL
  { constant | { [constant | , constant ] ... } } ]
[ LABEL string [ , string ] ... ]
[ MOUSE-POINTER expression ]
[ NO-UNDO ]
[ [ NOT ] CASE-SENSITIVE ]
[ PFCOLOR expression ]
{ [ view-as-phrase ] }
{ [ trigger-phrase ] }
```
**NEW SHARED VARIABLE** *variable-name*

Defines and identifies a variable to be shared by a procedure called directly or indirectly by the current procedure. The called procedure must name the same variable in a DEFINE SHARED VARIABLE statement.

**NEW GLOBAL SHARED VARIABLE** *variable-name*

Defines and identifies a variable that can be used by any procedure that names that variable using the DEFINE SHARED VARIABLE statement. The value of a global shared variable remains available throughout an ABL session.

**SHARED VARIABLE** *variable-name*

Defines and identifies a variable that was created by another procedure that used the DEFINE NEW SHARED VARIABLE or DEFINE NEW GLOBAL SHARED VARIABLE statement.

**[PRIVATE | PROTECTED | PUBLIC ] [ STATIC ] VARIABLE** *variable-name*

Defines and identifies a variable as a data member of a class, and optionally specifies an access mode (PRIVATE, PROTECTED, or PUBLIC) and scope (instance or STATIC) for that data member. You cannot specify these options when defining a variable as a data element of a method (including constructors, destructors, and property accessors) or procedure.

**Note:** The specified options are applicable only when defining a data member for a class in a class definition (.cls) file. Note also that you cannot shadow (override) the definition of a given variable data member in a class hierarchy.

PRIVATE variable data members can be accessed only by the defining class. PROTECTED variable data members can be accessed by the defining class and any of its derived classes. PUBLIC variable data members can be accessed by:

- The defining class
- Any of its derived classes
- Any class or procedure that has access to a class instance that defines or inherits the variable data member

Any piece of code can access a PUBLIC static variable data member. The default access mode is PRIVATE.

A variable defined with the STATIC option is a static data member of the class type for which it is defined and is scoped to the ABL session where it is referenced. ABL creates one copy of the specified class static variable on first reference to the class type, and ABL creates only one such copy for any number of instances of the class that you create. You can reference an accessible static variable data member in any piece of code.

Without the STATIC option, ABL creates an instance variable data member that is scoped to a single instance of the class where it is defined. ABL creates one copy of the specified instance variable for each such class instance that you create. You can reference any public instance variable in any procedure, or in any instance or static method defined inside or outside of the class where the instance variable is defined. Any static method can reference
the public instance variable only using an object reference to a class instance that defines
the variable as a data member. If the referencing static method is defined in the same class
as the public instance variable, the class must instantiate itself in order to have access to
an instance reference.

You can reference a private or protected instance variable only in instance methods that
are defined inside the same class or class hierarchy.

**Note:** You cannot use a class instance that is not equal to the THIS-OBJECT system
reference to reference a private or protected instance variable that is defined in the
same class, because PRIVATE and PROTECTED access modes are instance based
in ABL. Thus, private and protected instance members are accessible only to other
members of the same class instance, where as public instance members can be
accessed from other instances of the same class, including the session “static
instance” of the class.

For more information on the mechanism for accessing variable data members of different
access modes and scopes, see the reference entry for Class-based data member access.

**Note:** Members of a class are grouped into six namespaces, including
buffers/temp-tables, methods, variables/properties/events, ProDataSets, queries,
and data-sources. Variables, properties, and events defined as members of a class
share the same namespace. There can be only one class member in this namespace
with a given name (not counting abstract member overrides).

If `variable-name` is an ABL reserved keyword, you must include an access mode of
PUBLIC, PROTECTED, or PRIVATE in its definition. You must also use the
THIS-OBJECT system reference or Type-name syntax to access the variable data
member. For more information on referencing variable data members, see the reference
entry for Class-based data member access.

**Note:** If the data member is defined in a class that is derived from a .NET class, other
restrictions on `variable-name` apply. For more information, see the CLASS
statement reference entry.

For more information on where and how to define data members in a class, see the CLASS
statement reference entry.

**VARIABLE** `variable-name`

Defines and identifies a variable whose value you can access only within the current
procedure, method of a class (including constructors, destructors, and property accessors),
or as a private data member of a class.

**AS** `primitive-type-name`

Specifies a built-in primitive type for the variable you are defining. The built-in data type
(`primitive-type-name`) can be one of the following:
DEFINE VARIABLE statement

For more information on these primitive types, see the Data types reference entry.

AS [ CLASS ] \{ object-type-name \}

Defines the variable as an object reference with the data type of a class or interface. The default value of the variable is the Unknown value (?). You cannot assign an initial value using the INITIAL option.

object-type-name

Specifies the type name of an ABL or .NET class or interface. Specify an object type name using the syntax described in the Type-name syntax reference entry. With an appropriate USING statement, you can also specify a class or interface name alone, without the qualifying package or namespace.

You cannot directly specify the type name of a .NET mapped object type (such as System.Int32). To define a variable that matches a .NET mapped type, you must define it as the corresponding ABL primitive type (primitive-type-name).

CLASS

If the specified class or interface type name conflicts with an abbreviation for a built-in primitive type name, such as INT for INTEGER, you must specify the CLASS keyword.

For more information on object references, see the Class-based object reference reference entry.

LIKE field

Indicates the name of the variable, database field, temp-table field, or work table field whose characteristics you want to use for the variable you are defining. If you name a variable with this option, you must have defined that variable earlier in the procedure. You can override the format, label, initial value, decimals, and extent of the variable or database field by using the FORMAT, LABEL, COLUMN-LABEL, INITIAL, DECIMALS, EXTENT, and VIEW-AS options. If you do not use these options, the variable takes on the characteristics of the variable or database field you name.

If field has help and validate options defined, the variable you are defining does not inherit those characteristics.

If you reference a database field in a LIKE option in a DEFINE VARIABLE statement, DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement, DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement, or format phrase, the database containing the referenced field must be connected at both compile time and run time. Therefore, use the LIKE option with caution.

EXTENT [ constant ]

Defines the variable as an array of data elements, where the element data type is specified by the AS primitive-type-name option, the LIKE field option, or the AS

| CHARACTER | COM-HANDLE | DATE | DATETIME | DATETIME-TZ | DECIMAL |
| HANDLE | INT64 | INTEGER | LOGICAL | LONGCHAR | MEMPTR | RAW | RECID |
| ROWID |
object-type-name option. This option can specify an array variable as either determinate (has a defined number of elements) or indeterminate (has an undefined number of elements). To define a determinate array variable, specify the EXTENT option with the constant argument. This optional argument is an integer value that represents the number of data elements in the array variable. To define an indeterminate array variable, specify the EXTENT option without the constant argument.

The EXTENT is part of the variable data type. For more information, see the Type-name syntax reference entry.

An indeterminate array variable can be in one of two states: fixed or unfixed, meaning it either has a fixed dimension or it does not. An indeterminate array variable has an unfixed dimension when first defined. You can fix the dimension of an indeterminate array variable by:

- Initializing the array values when you define the variable, using the INITIAL option
- Setting the number of elements in the array variable using the EXTENT statement
- Assigning a determinate array to the indeterminate array, fixing it to the dimension of the determinate array
- Passing array parameters to a procedure, user-defined function, or class-based method, so that the indeterminate array variable is the target for the passing of a determinate array, fixing the indeterminate array to the dimension of the determinate array

Once fixed, ABL treats a fixed indeterminate array as a determinate array.

If you want to define a variable that is like an array variable or field, using the LIKE option, but you do not want the variable to be an array, you can use EXTENT 0 to indicate a non-array field.

If you are using the AS option and you do not use the EXTENT option (or you specify constant as 0), the variable is not an array variable. If you are using the LIKE field option and you do not use the EXTENT option, the variable uses the extent defined for the database field you name (if any).

BGCOLOR expression

Specifies a background color for the variable in graphical interfaces. This option is ignored in character interfaces.

[ NOT ] CASE-SENSITIVE

CASE-SENSITIVE indicates that the value stored for a character variable is case sensitive, and that all comparisons operations involving the variable are case sensitive. If you do not use this option, ABL comparisons are usually case insensitive. If you define a variable LIKE another field of variable, the new variable inherits case sensitivity. Use [NOT] CASE-SENSITIVE to override this default.

COLUMN-LABEL label

Names the label you want to display above the variable data in a frame that uses column labels. If you want the label to use more than one line (a stacked label), use an exclamation point (!) in the label to indicate where to break the line. For example:
If you want to use the exclamation point (!) as one of the characters in a column label, use two exclamation points (!!).

The AVM does not display column labels if you use the SIDE-LABELS or NO-LABELS options with the Frame phrase.

If you define a variable to be LIKE a field, and that field has a column label in the Data Dictionary, the variable inherits that column label.

**CONTEXT-HELP-ID expression**

An integer value that specifies the identifier of the help topic for this variable in a help file specified at the session, window or dialog box level using the CONTEXT-HELP-FILE attribute.

**DCOLOR expression**

Specifies the display color for the variable in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces.

**DECIMALS n**

Specifies the number of decimal places to store for a DECIMAL variable, where n is an integer constant. When you define a variable AS DECIMAL, ABL automatically stores up to 10 decimal places for the value of that variable. Use the DECIMALS option to store a smaller number of decimal places. The DECIMALS option has nothing to do with the display format of the variable, just the storage format.

If you use the LIKE option to name a field whose definition you want to use to define a variable, ABL uses the number of decimals in the field definition to determine how many decimal places to store for the variable.

**Note:** The XML-WRITE() method on a temp-table, temp-table buffer, or ProDataSet object also uses the DECIMALS attribute to determine the number of decimal places to export to the XML Document.

**DROP-TARGET**

Indicates whether you want to be able to drop a file onto the object.

The following example shows setting the DROP-TARGET option for a variable:
DEFINE VARIABLE statement

DEFINE VARIABLE fill-in-1 AS CHARACTER DROP-TARGET.

FGCOLOR expression

Specifies a foreground color for the variable in graphical interfaces. This option is ignored in character interfaces.

FONT expression

Specifies a font for the variable.

FORMAT string

The data format of the variable you define. If you use the AS primitive-type-name option and you do not use FORMAT string, the variable uses the default format for its data type. Table 34 lists the default data formats for the data types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Default display format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLOB¹</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>x(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS²</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOB¹</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-HANDLE</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>99/99/99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>99/99/9999 HH:MM:SS.SSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>-&gt;&gt;.&gt;&gt;9,99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>-&gt;&gt;.&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>-&gt;&gt;.&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGICAL</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR¹</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMPTR¹</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAW¹</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECID</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID¹</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DEFINE VARIABLE statement

1. You cannot display a BLOB, CLOB, MEMPTR, RAW, or ROWID value directly. However, you can convert
   a MEMPTR, RAW, or ROWID value to a character string representation using the STRING function and
display the result. You can also convert a BLOB to a MEMPTR, and then use the STRING function. A
MEMPTR or RAW value converts to decimal integer string. A ROWID value converts to a hexadecimal
string, "0xhexdigits," where hexdigits is any number of characters "0" through "9" and "A" through "F".
You can display a CLOB field by converting it to a LONGCHAR, and displaying the LONGCHAR using the
VIEW-AS EDITOR LARGE phrase only.

2. If you display a class instance using the MESSAGE statement, ABL automatically invokes the ToString( )
method (provided by the Progress.Lang.Object class) on the object reference. To display a class instance
in a frame (for example, using the DISPLAY statement), you must first explicitly convert the object reference
to a displayable type using the INT64 function, the INTEGER function, the STRING function, or the
ToString( ) method.

See OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials for more information on data formatting.

If you use the LIKE field option and you do not use the FORMAT string option, the
variable uses the format defined for the database field you name. You must enclose the
string in quotes.

}\{ constant | [ constant , constant ] . . . \}

The initial value of the variable you want to define. If you use the AS
primitive-type-name option and you do not use the INITIAL constant option, the
default is the initial value for the data type of the variable or array element.

When you define an array variable, you can supply initial values for each element in the
array. For example:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE array-var AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 3
   INITIAL ["Add","Delete","Update").
```

If you do not supply enough values to fill up the elements of the array, the AVM puts the
last value you named into the remaining elements of the array. If you supply too many
values, the AVM raises an error.

If you define a variable as an indeterminate array, and you supply initial values for
elements in the array, the AVM fixes the number of elements in the array and treats the
fixed indeterminate array as a determinate array. For example, the arrays defined by the
following statements are equivalent:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE x AS INTEGER NO-UNDO EXTENT INITIAL [1,2,3].
DEFINE VARIABLE x1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO EXTENT 3 INITIAL [1,2,3].
```

You can also use the EXTENT statement to fix the number of elements in an unfixed
indeterminate array variable. For more information, see the EXTENT statement reference
entry.

Table 35 lists the default initial values for the various variable data types.
DEFINE VARIABLE statement

Table 35: Default variable initial values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Default initial value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>&quot;&quot; (an empty string)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS(^1,2)</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-HANDLE(^2)</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Unknown value (?) (displays as blanks)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME-TZ</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE(^2)</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGICAL</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMPTR(^2)</td>
<td>A zero-length sequence of bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAW(^2)</td>
<td>A zero-length sequence of bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECID</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID(^2)</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. If you display a class instance using the MESSAGE statement, ABL automatically invokes the ToString( ) method (provided by the Progress.Lang.Object class) on the object reference. To display a class instance in a frame (for example, using the DISPLAY statement), you must first explicitly convert the object reference to a displayable type using the INT64 function, the INTEGER function, the STRING function, or the ToString( ) method.

2. You cannot use the INITIAL option to specify an initial value for this data type as part of the variable definition.

If you are using the LIKE field option and you do not use the INITIAL constant option, the variable uses the initial value of the field or variable. In the DEFINE SHARED VARIABLE statement, the INITIAL option has no effect. However, the DEFINE NEW SHARED VARIABLE, the DEFINE NEW SHARED TEMP-TABLE, and the DEFINE NEW WORK-TABLE statements work with the INITIAL option.

LABEL string [ , string ] ... 

The label you want to use when the variable is displayed. If you use the AS primitive-type-name option and you do not use the LABEL string option, the default label is the variable name. If you use the LIKE field option and you do not use the LABEL string option, the variable uses the label of the field or variable you name. You must enclose the string in quotes.
You can specify a label for each element in a determinate array variable. You cannot specify a label for elements in an indeterminate array variable.

In MS-Windows, you can designate a character within each label as a navigation mnemonic. Precede the character with an ampersand (&). When the variable is displayed with side labels, the mnemonic is underlined. The user can move focus to the variable by pressing ALT and the underlined letter. Navigation mnemonics operate only when you use side labels. If you specify more than one widget with the same mnemonic, the AVM transfers focus to each of these in tab order when you make a selection.

Ending a label with an ampersand might produce unwanted behavior. To include a literal ampersand within a label, specify a double ampersand (&&).

MOUSE-POINTER expression

Specifies the default mouse pointer for the variable.

NO-UNDO

When the value of a variable is changed during a transaction and the transaction is undone, the AVM restores the value of the variable to its prior value. If you do not want, or if you do not need, the value of a variable to be undone even when it has been changed during a transaction, use the NO-UNDO option with the DEFINE VARIABLE statement. NO-UNDO variables are more efficient; use this option whenever possible.

Specifying NO-UNDO for a variable is especially useful if you want to indicate an error condition as the value of the variable, perform an UNDO, and later take some action based on that error condition. If one variable is defined LIKE another that is NO-UNDO, the second variable will be NO-UNDO only if you specify NO-UNDO in the definition of the second variable.

PFCOLOR expression

Specifies the prompt-for color for the variable in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces.

view-as-phrase

Specifies the default data representation widget for this variable. Following is the syntax for the view-as-phrase:
DEFINE VARIABLE statement

```
VIEW-AS
{ combo-box-phrase
  | editor-phrase
  | FILL-IN
    [ NATIVE ]
    [ size-phrase ]
    [ TOOLTIP tooltip ]
  | radio-set-phrase
  | selection-list-phrase
  | slider-phrase
  | TEXT
    [ size-phrase ]
    [ TOOLTIP tooltip ]
  | TOGGLE-BOX
    [ size-phrase ]
    [ TOOLTIP tooltip ]
}
```

For more information on `view-as-phrase`, see the VIEW-AS phrase reference entry.

`trigger-phrase`

Defines triggers for the data representation widget specified in the `view-as-phrase`. Following is the syntax for the `trigger-phrase`:

```
TRIGGERS:
{ ON event-list [ ANYWHERE ]
  { trigger-block
    | PERSISTENT RUN proc-name
      [ IN handle ]
      [ ( input-parameters ) ]
  }
}
END [ TRIGGERS ]
```

For more information on triggers, see the Trigger phrase reference entry.

**Examples**

The `r-dfvar.p` procedure defines two variables, `del` and `nrecs` to be shared with procedure `r-dfvar2.p`. The `del` variable passes information to `r-dfvar2.p`, while `nrecs` passes information back to `r-dfvar.p` from `r-dfvar2.p`. 

- `r-dfvar.p`: Procedure defines two variables, `del` and `nrecs.` The `del` variable passes information to `r-dfvar2.p`, while `nrecs` passes information back to `r-dfvar.p` from `r-dfvar2.p`.
The following example is a startup procedure. It defines a new global variable with the initial value TRUE and uses that variable to determine whether to run an initialization procedure, `r-init.p`, that displays sign-on messages. Then the global variable `first-time` is set to FALSE. If you restart this procedure during the same session (pressed STOP), `r-init.p` does not run again.

The procedure also defines the variable selection for entering menu choices within this procedure:
The following procedure finds the day of the week of a date the user enters. The procedure defines an array with seven elements and uses the INITIAL option to define the initial value of each element in the array.

```
r-dfvar3.p
DEFINE NEW GLOBAL SHARED VARIABLE first-time AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO INITIAL TRUE.
DEFINE VARIABLE selection AS INTEGER NO-UNDO FORMAT "9" LABEL "Selection".
IF first-time THEN DO:
  RUN r-init.p.
  first-time = FALSE.
END.
FORM
  " MAIN MENU " SKIP(1)
  "1 - Accounts Payable " SKIP
  "2 - Accounts Receivable"
  WITH CENTERED ROW 5 FRAME menu.
REPEAT:
  VIEW FRAME menu.
  UPDATE selection AUTO-RETURN WITH FRAME sel CENTERED ROW 12 SIDE-LABELS.
  IF selection = 1 THEN DO:
    HIDE FRAME menu.
    HIDE FRAME sel.
    RUN apmenu.p.
  END.
  ELSE IF selection = 2 THEN DO:
    HIDE FRAME menu.
    HIDE FRAME sel.
    RUN armenu.p.
  END.
  ELSE DO:
    MESSAGE "Invalid selection. Try again".
    UNDO, RETRY.
  END.
END.
```

The following example defines a variable with a VIEW-AS phrase and a Trigger phrase:
DEFINE VARIABLE statement

For examples of instance and static variable data member definitions, see the descriptions of r-CustObj.cls, r-CustObjStatic.cls, and r-CustObjAbstract.cls in the CLASS statement reference entry.

Notes

- You can use the DEFINE VARIABLE statement anywhere. However, all references to the variable must appear after the DEFINE VARIABLE statement that defines it.

- You cannot define a variable as a BLOB or CLOB field. You can define a variable using their MEMPTR and LONGCHAR counterparts, respectively.

- A HANDLE variable defined as a static data member can reference the handle of any compile-time defined (static) or run-time defined (dynamic) handle-based object, such as a button, temp-table, or ProDataSet.

- Defining a LONGCHAR variable supports the same options as a CHARACTER variable, except for the FORMAT option and all VIEW-AS options except VIEW-AS EDITOR LARGE.

- You should use the CASE-SENSITIVE option only when it is important to distinguish between uppercase and lowercase values entered for a character variable. For example, use CASE-SENSITIVE to define a variable for a part number that contains mixed uppercase and lowercase characters.

- After you use the DEFINE NEW GLOBAL SHARED VARIABLE statement to create a global shared variable, use the DEFINE SHARED VARIABLE statements in other procedures to access that variable.

- You cannot define the same global variable twice in the same ABL session. If you try, and the definitions of the two variables do not match, the AVM raises an error. If the definitions of the two variables match, the AVM disregards the second variable you tried to define (if you are rerunning a startup procedure).

- Changes made to variables when there is no active transaction are not undone when a block is undone.
• When a procedure names and uses a shared variable:
  – The AVM searches through the calling chain of procedures looking for the most recent DEFINE NEW SHARED VARIABLE statement that created that shared variable.
  – If no DEFINE NEW SHARED VARIABLE statement is found, the AVM searches for a DEFINE NEW GLOBAL SHARED VARIABLE statement that created the shared variable.
  – If the procedure that names the shared variable is called from a trigger or internal procedure that is part of a persistent procedure context, the persistent context is also checked for the most recent DEFINE NEW SHARED VARIABLE or DEFINE NEW GLOBAL SHARED VARIABLE statement at the point in the calling chain where the trigger or internal procedure is executed.
  – If the AVM finds one of these statements, it does not search any further for other statements that might have defined the same variable as NEW or NEW GLOBAL.

• The AVM checks the definition of a SHARED variable against that of the corresponding NEW SHARED or NEW GLOBAL SHARED variable. The data types and array extents must match. If the FORMAT, LABEL and DECIMALS specifications are not the same, each procedure uses its individual specification. The DEFINE NEW SHARED statement determines if a shared variable is NO-UNDO.

• A SHARED variable remains in scope for an instance of a persistent procedure until the instance is deleted. This is true even if the original procedure that defined the variable as NEW SHARED goes out of scope while the procedure instance remains persistent.

If a trigger or internal procedure of a persistent procedure executes an external subprocedure that defines a SHARED variable, the AVM includes the persistent procedure in the resolution of the corresponding NEW SHARED variable as though the procedure were on the procedure call stack.

• If an application with several procedures defines a NEW SHARED variable with the same name in each procedure, the AVM creates a different instance of the NEW SHARED variable in each procedure. This behavior supports recursive procedures and bill-of-materials applications.

• You can neither define a SHARED or NEW SHARED variable, nor access such a variable defined in a procedure file, from within a class definition (.cls) file. If you do, ABL generates a compilation error. However, multiple procedure (.p) files can define and access an object reference variable for a class instance as a NEW SHARED or NEW GLOBAL SHARED variable. In this case, the object reference variables must be defined for the same class (not a subclass or a super class) in all procedures that use them.

• For SpeedScript, the following options are invalid: BGCOLOR, CONTEXT-HELP-ID, DCOLOR, FONT, FGCOLOR, MOUSE-POINTER, PFCOLOR, and view-as-phrase.

See also Class-based data member access, DEFINE BUFFER statement, RUN statement, Trigger phrase, Type-name syntax, USING statement, VIEW-AS phrase.
DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement

Defines a work table (a temp-table stored in memory) for use in one or more procedures, or within a single class.

This statement is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement, instead.

Syntax

```
DEFINE NEW SHARED { WORK-TABLE | WORKFILE } work-table-name
[ LIKE tablename [ VALIDATE ] ]
[ FIELD field-name { AS data-type | LIKE field } ]
[ field-options ] ... |
```

**NEW SHARED { WORK-TABLE | WORKFILE } work-table-name**

Defines and identifies a work table to be shared by a procedure called directly or indirectly by the current procedure. The called procedure must name the same work table in a DEFINE SHARED WORK-TABLE statement. The WORKFILE keyword is allowed only for backward compatibility; using WORK-TABLE or WORKFILE has the same effect.

**SHARED { WORK-TABLE | WORKFILE } work-table-name**

Defines and identifies a work table that was defined by another procedure that used the DEFINE NEW SHARED WORK-TABLE statement. The WORKFILE keyword is allowed only for backward compatibility; using WORK-TABLE or WORKFILE has the same effect.

**[ PRIVATE ] { WORK-TABLE | WORKFILE } work-table-name**

Defines and identifies a work-table as a class-scoped object. A class-scoped handle-based object is not a member of a class, but provides a resource that is privately available to the class definition similar to a non-shared data element in a procedure definition. The option to specify the PRIVATE access mode is provided for readability. You cannot specify PRIVATE when defining a work-table as a data element in a method or procedure. The WORKFILE keyword is allowed only for backward compatibility; using WORK-TABLE or WORKFILE has the same effect.

**Note:** This option is applicable only when defining a class-scoped work-table in a class definition (.cls) file.

**{ WORK-TABLE | WORKFILE } work-table-name**

Defines and identifies a work table whose records you can access only within the current procedure, class, or method of a class.

The WORKFILE keyword is allowed only for backward compatibility; using WORK-TABLE or WORKFILE has the same effect.
DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement

NO-UNDO

Specifies that the AVM should not restore the record to its prior condition when a work table record is changed during a transaction and the transaction is undone. If you do not want the work table record undone even if it has changed during a transaction, use the NO-UNDO option with the DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement. NO-UNDO work tables are more efficient; use them whenever possible.

LIKE table-name

Indicates the name of a table whose characteristics you want to use for the work table you are defining. All of the fields in this base table are also in the work table. If you reference a database table with the LIKE option, the database containing that table must be connected at compile time. It need not be connected at run time.

If more than one connected database contains a table named table-name, you must qualify the table name with the database name. See the Record phrase description for more information.

HELP options are inherited from the table-name. Validate options are inherited only if the VALIDATE keyword is used.

VALIDATE

The work table fields inherit, from the dictionary, validation expressions and validation messages from the database table, table-name.

FIELD field-name

Identifies the name of a field in the work table.

AS data-type

Indicates the data type of the field or variable you are defining. The data types are CHARACTER, COM-HANDLE, DATE, DATETIME, DATETIME-TZ, DECIMAL, HANDLE, INT64, INTEGER, LOGICAL, RAW, RECID, and ROWID.

For more information on these data types, see the Data types reference entry.

LIKE field

Indicates the name of the variable, database field, temp-table field, or work table field whose characteristics you want to use for the work table field you are defining. If you name a variable with this option, you must have defined that variable earlier in the procedure. The work table field inherits the data type, extents, format, initial value, label, and column label of the field. You can override specific values by using the FORMAT, LABEL, INITIAL, DECIMALS, and EXTENT options. If you do not use these options, the field or variable takes on the characteristics of the variable or database field you name.

If you reference a database field in the LIKE option, the database containing that field must be connected at both compile time and run time. Therefore, use the LIKE option with caution.

field-options

Specifies options for the temp-table field. Any options you specify override any options inherited through the LIKE option. This is the syntax for field-options:
DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement

Note: You cannot specify a BLOB field, a CLOB field, or an indeterminate array field in a work-table.

For a description of each option, see the DEFINE VARIABLE statement.

Example

The r-wrkfil.p procedure accumulates all balances by state and stores that information for display later. The procedure uses a work table to accomplish this task.

The r-wrkfil.p procedure defines the work table showsales. The work table contains the three fields named region, state, and tot-sales. These fields have all the same characteristics (except labels) as the Customer.SalesRegion, Customer.State, and Customer.Balance fields, respectively.

The first FOR EACH loop in the r-wrkfil.p procedure sorts Customers by state. Then it accumulates the balances for each Customer by state. When the procedure finds the last Customer in a state, it creates a showsales record for that state. The procedure assigns information to the fields in the showsales record. After looking at each Customer, the procedure continues to the next FOR EACH statement.

The second FOR EACH statement in the r-wrkfil.p procedure uses the information stored in the showsales table. Because you treat a work table within a procedure the same way you treat a database table, you can perform the same work with the showsales table that you can with a database table.
DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement

You cannot perform a unique find on a work table. When finding records in a work table, you must use FIRST, LAST, NEXT, or PREV with the FIND statement, unless you are finding a record using its ROWID.

You cannot define a field in a work table with the MEMPTR data type, but you can define a work table field as ROWID or RAW.

You cannot define shared objects, work tables, or temp-tables within an internal procedure, a method in a class, or a user-defined function.

ABL disregards the following options when used in conjunction with a work table:

- The VALIDATE option on a DELETE statement
- The SHARE-LOCK, EXCLUSIVE-LOCK, and NO-LOCK options used with the FIND or FOR statements
- The NO-WAIT option on the FIND statement

When you use the AMBIGUOUS function in conjunction with a work table, the function always returns a value of FALSE.

Complete work table definitions must be included in a DEFINE SHARED WORK-TABLE statement and shared work tables must be defined identically.

These are the differences between work tables and regular database tables:

- The AVM does not use the OpenEdge database manager (and server for multi-user systems) when working with work tables.
- If you do not explicitly delete the records in a work table, the AVM discards those records, and the work table, at the end of the procedure that initially defined the work table.
- Users do not have access to each other’s work tables.

---

**r-wrkfil.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE WORK-TABLE showsales
FIELD region LIKE SaleRep.Region LABEL "Region"
FIELD state LIKE Customer.State LABEL "St"
FIELD tot-sales LIKE Customer.Balance COLUMN-LABEL "Total\!Sales".

FOR EACH Customer, SalesRep OF Customer BREAK BY Customer.State:
  IF LAST-OF(Customer.State) THEN DO:
    CREATE showsales.
    showsales.state = Customer.State.
    showsales.region = SalesRep.Region.
  END.
END.

FOR EACH showsales BREAK BY showsales.region BY showsales.state:
  IF FIRST-OF(showsales.region) THEN
    DISPLAY showsales.region.
  DISPLAY showsales.state tot-sales (TOTAL BY showsales.region).
END.
```

---

**Notes**

- You cannot perform a unique find on a work table. When finding records in a work table, you must use FIRST, LAST, NEXT, or PREV with the FIND statement, unless you are finding a record using its ROWID.

- You cannot define a field in a work table with the MEMPTR data type, but you can define a work table field as ROWID or RAW. 

- You cannot define shared objects, work tables, or temp-tables within an internal procedure, a method in a class, or a user-defined function.

- ABL disregards the following options when used in conjunction with a work table:

  - The VALIDATE option on a DELETE statement
  - The SHARE-LOCK, EXCLUSIVE-LOCK, and NO-LOCK options used with the FIND or FOR statements
  - The NO-WAIT option on the FIND statement

- When you use the AMBIGUOUS function in conjunction with a work table, the function always returns a value of FALSE.

- Complete work table definitions must be included in a DEFINE SHARED WORK-TABLE statement and shared work tables must be defined identically.

- These are the differences between work tables and regular database tables:

  - The AVM does not use the OpenEdge database manager (and server for multi-user systems) when working with work tables.
  - If you do not explicitly delete the records in a work table, the AVM discards those records, and the work table, at the end of the procedure that initially defined the work table.
  - Users do not have access to each other’s work tables.
Because you cannot index a work table, the AVM uses the following rules for storing records in a work table:

- If you create a series of work table records without doing any other record operations, the AVM orders the newly created records in the order they were entered.
- If you use the FIND PREV statement at the beginning of a work table and then create a work table record, the AVM stores that record at the beginning of the work table.
- When you use the FIND statement to find a work table record and then use the CREATE statement to create a new work table record, the AVM stores that new record after the record you just found.

Data handling statements that cause the AVM to automatically start a transaction for a regular table will not cause the AVM to automatically start a transaction for a work table. To start a transaction for operations involving a work table, Use the TRANSACTION keyword.

Work tables are private:

- Even if two users define work tables with the same name, the work tables are private; one user cannot see records the other user has created.
- If two procedures run by the same user define work tables with the same name, the AVM treats those work tables as two separate tables unless the SHARED option is included in both procedures.

DEFINE SHARED WORK-TABLE does not automatically provide a shared buffer. If you want to use a shared buffer with a shared work table, you must define that buffer.

Work table records are built in 64-byte sections. Approximately the first 60 bytes of each record are taken up by record specification information (or a record header). That is, if a record is 14 bytes long, it will be stored in two 64-byte sections, using the first 60 bytes as a record header. If the record is 80 bytes long, it will fit into three 64-byte sections. The first part contains 60 bytes of header information plus the first 4 bytes of the record. The second section contains 64 bytes of the record. And the last section contains the remaining record bytes.

The NO-UNDO option in a work table definition overrides a transaction UNDO for CREATE, UPDATE, DELETE, and RELEASE statements accessing the work table, regardless of whether these statements are executed before or during the transaction block that is undone.

A transaction UNDO overrides a FIND statement accessing a work table defined with the NO-UNDO option, regardless of whether the find is executed before or during the transaction that is undone.

You should use the CASE-SENSITIVE option only when it is important to distinguish between uppercase and lowercase values entered for a character field. For example, use CASE SENSITIVE to define a field for a part number that contains mixed upper case and lowercase characters.

A SHARED work table remains in scope for an instance of a persistent procedure until the instance is deleted. This is true even if the original procedure that defined the work table as NEW SHARED goes out of scope while the procedure instance remains persistent.
DEFINE WORKFILE statement

If a trigger or internal procedure of a persistent procedure executes an external subprocedure that defines a SHARED work table, ABL includes the persistent procedure in the resolution of the corresponding NEW SHARED work table as though the procedure were on the procedure call stack.

- You cannot define a SHARED or NEW SHARED work table in a class definition (.cls) file. If you do, ABL generates a compilation error.
- You can specify a join between a temp-table or work table and any appropriate table using the OF keyword. The two tables must contain a commonly named field that participates in a unique index for at least one of the tables. For more information on table joins see the Record phrase reference entry.
- See OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials for information on work tables and temp-tables.

See also { } Argument reference, { } Include file reference, Class-based data member access, CREATE statement, DEFINE BUFFER statement, DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement, FIND statement, Format phrase, RUN statement

DEFINE WORKFILE statement

See the DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement reference entry.

This statement is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement, instead.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
DEFINE { [ [ NEW ] SHARED ] | [ PRIVATE ] } { WORK-TABLE | WORKFILE } work-table-name
[ NO-UNDO ]
[ LIKE tablename ]
[ FIELD field-name
  { AS data-type
    | LIKE field
  }
  [ field-options ]
] ... 
```

**DEFINED preprocessor function**

Returns the status of a preprocessor name or include file argument name as an INTEGER value. You can use the DEFINED function only within a preprocessor &IF expression.
DELETE statement

Removes a record from a record buffer and from the database.

Data movement

```
DELETE record
[ VALIDATE ( condition , msg-expression ) ]
[ NO-ERROR ]
```

`record`

The name of a record buffer. You can delete a record only after it has been put into a record buffer by a CREATE, FIND, FOR EACH, or INSERT statement.

If you define an alternate buffer for a table, you can delete a record from that buffer by using the name of the buffer with the DELETE statement.
To delete a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

**VALIDATE** ( condition, msg-expression )

Use the VALIDATE option to specify a logical value that allows the deletion of a record when TRUE, but does not allow the deletion of a record when FALSE.

The condition is a Boolean expression (a constant, field name, variable name, or expression) with a value of TRUE or FALSE.

The msg-expression is the message you want to display if the condition is FALSE. You must enclose msg-expression in quotation marks ("").

You can also describe delete validation criteria for a table in the Data Dictionary. To suppress the Data Dictionary delete validation criteria for a table, use the VALIDATE option as follows:

```
VALIDATE(TRUE,"")
```

If you use the DELETE statement to delete a record in a work table, the AVM disregards any VALIDATE option you use with the DELETE statement.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.
- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.
Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Examples**

The `r-delet.p` procedure deletes all the records in the Customer table.

```
r-delet.p

FOR EACH Customer:
    DELETE Customer.
END.
```

The `r-delet2.p` procedure prompts the user for a Customer number and then displays the name of that Customer. It then prompts the user to press y to confirm the deletion of the Customer record. The user’s response is stored in the del variable. If the value of the del variable is y, the procedure deletes the Customer record.

```
r-delet2.p

DEFINE VARIABLE del AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO FORMAT "y/n".

REPEAT:
    PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
    FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum.
    DISPLAY Customer.Name.
    del = NO.
    UPDATE del LABEL "Enter ""y"" to confirm delete".
    IF del THEN DELETE Customer.
END.
```
The `r-delval.p` procedure prompts the user for a Customer number. The procedure displays
the name of the Customer and prompts the user: Do you want to delete this Customer? If the
user answers no, the procedure prompts the user for another Customer number. If the user
answers yes, the procedure checks whether the Customer has orders, using the VALIDATE
option. If they do have orders, the procedure displays this message: This Customer has
outstanding orders and cannot be deleted. If the Customer has no orders, the procedure deletes
the Customer.

```
define variable ans as logical no-undo.
repeat with 1 down:
  prompt-for customer.custnum.
  find customer using customer.custnum.
  display customer.name.
  ans = no.
  display "Do you want to delete this Customer?"
  with frame f-query.
  update ans with frame f-query no-labels.
  if ans then
    delete customer validate(not(can-find(order of customer)),
      "This Customer has outstanding orders and cannot be deleted.").
  end.
```

**Notes**

- When you run procedures that delete large numbers of records (for example, a month-end
table purge), the process runs much faster if you use the No Crash Protection (-i) parameter
in single-user mode. (You must back up your database before using this option.) See
  *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference* for more
  information on startup parameters.

- Deleting records does not change the amount of space the database takes up on the disk.
The AVM re-uses ROWIDs. It does not delete the ROWID when a record is deleted. To
  recover disk space, you must dump and reload your database.

- The DELETE statement causes any related database DELETE triggers to execute. All
  DELETE triggers execute before the AVM actually deletes the record. While a DELETE
  trigger is executing, all FIND requests for the record (even within the trigger) fail, as if the
  record were already deleted. If a DELETE trigger fails (or executes a RETURN ERROR
  statement), the corresponding record is not deleted.

- If a table has both a DELETE trigger and delete VALIDATION, the DELETE trigger
  executes before the validation is performed.

- If you have previously retrieved record with a field list, the DELETE statement rereads
  the complete record before deleting it.

**See also** CREATE statement, FIND statement, FOR statement, INSERT statement

**DELETE ALIAS statement**

Deletes an alias from the alias table.
DELETE ALIAS { alias | VALUE ( expression ) }

alias

An existing alias. It can be an unquoted string or a quoted string.

VALUE ( expression )

A character-string expression that evaluates to an existing alias.

Example

This procedure deletes the alias myalias from the alias table:

```
DELETE ALIAS myalias.
```

Notes

- If a precompiled program requires an alias and you delete that alias, the program will not run.
- If you try to delete a nonexistent alias, nothing happens.

See also

`ALIAS function`, `CONNECT statement`, `CONNECTED function`, `CREATE ALIAS statement`, `CREATE CALL statement`, `DATASERVERS function`, `DBCODEPAGE function`, `DBCOLLATION function`, `DBRESTRICTIONS function`, `DBTYPE function`, `DBVERSION function`, `DISCONNECT statement`, `FRAME-DB function`, `LDBNAME function`, `NUM-DBS function`, `PDBNAME function`, `SDBNAME function`

DELETE OBJECT statement

Deletes an object such as a widget, a procedure, a server, a socket, or an instance of a class. Deleting the object causes all allocated resources associated with the object to be returned to the system (except when otherwise noted).

Syntax

```
DELETE OBJECT { handle | object-reference } [ NO-ERROR ]
```

handle

A handle to an ABL handle-based object. The handle argument must be a variable of type HANDLE and must contain a valid handle.

If the handle parameter refers to a widget, the DELETE OBJECT statement is a synonym for the DELETE WIDGET statement.

If the handle parameter refers to a persistent procedure handle or proxy persistent procedure handle, the DELETE OBJECT statement is a synonym for the DELETE PROCEDURE statement. This statement deletes a local persistent procedure handle immediately. For a proxy persistent procedure handle, this statement deletes the handle immediately unless there is an outstanding asynchronous request on this handle (handle:ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT is greater than zero (0)). If
handle:ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT is greater than zero (0), this statement raises the ERROR condition. Otherwise, the statement also sends a request to the AppServer to delete the corresponding remote persistent procedure on the AppServer. If the AppServer is executing any asynchronous requests ahead of it, the AVM queues the delete request (as with any asynchronous remote request) until the AppServer is available to handle it.

Note: This same behavior occurs if the remote procedure deletes itself (using DELETE...THIS-PROCEDURE) on the AppServer.

For more information on remote persistent procedures, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

If the handle parameter refers to a server handle, the DELETE OBJECT statement:

- Checks that the handle parameter refers to a valid server handle, and that the handle parameter’s CONNECTED attribute is FALSE (no AppServer is connected to it). If one of these checks fails, the statement raises the ERROR condition.

- Deletes the handle immediately, if the server handle is valid, unless there is an outstanding asynchronous request on this handle (handle:ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT is greater than zero (0)). If there is an outstanding asynchronous request, this statement raises the ERROR condition.

Deleting a server handle removes the handle from the server handle chain of the SESSION system handle, and resets SESSION:FIRST-SERVER and SESSION:LAST-SERVER if necessary. This also deletes all of the asynchronous request handles associated with the server and then deletes the server object.

If handle refers to an asynchronous request handle, the DELETE OBJECT statement takes one of the following actions:

- If the handle:COMPLETE attribute is FALSE, it raises the ERROR condition.

- If the handle:COMPLETE attribute is TRUE, it removes handle from the chain of asynchronous request handles referenced by the FIRST-ASYNC-REQUEST and the LAST-ASYNC-REQUEST attributes of the server handle, and deletes handle.

If this is a socket handle, the application must disconnect the socket from a port using the DISCONNECT( ) method before a socket object can be deleted. The DELETE OBJECT statement raises ERROR if an application deletes a socket object that is still associated with a port.

If this is a server socket handle, the application must call DISABLE-CONNECTIONS( ) before a server socket object can be deleted. The DELETE OBJECT statement raises ERROR if an application deletes a server socket object that is still listening for connections.

**object-reference**

An object reference to a class instance. The object reference argument must be an ABL object reference variable, such as one defined using the DEFINE VARIABLE statement or the DEFINE PARAMETER statement with the CLASS option, and it must contain a valid object reference.
Note: You can validate an object reference by using the VALID-OBJECT function.

When you delete a class instance, the AVM invokes the destructor for the class and the destructor for each class in its inherited class hierarchy, if any. The destructor can be used for freeing resources allocated to the object when the object is deleted. At this time, the object context goes out of scope. In addition, the object is removed from the list of valid ABL class instances (session object chain) referenced by the FIRST-OBJECT attribute or LAST-OBJECT attribute of the SESSION system handle.

If you do not delete a class instance and you have not turned off automatic garbage collection using the No Garbage Collection (-nogc) startup parameter, the instance is deleted when there are no more references to it.

OpenEdge includes a performance tuning feature for ABL class-based applications that controls how the AVM deletes objects. The Re-usable Objects Cache (-reusableObjects) startup parameter specifies the number of deleted class objects that the AVM stores for later re-initialization. By default, -reusableObjects is set to 25. When you use -reusableObjects, the AVM transfers the deleted object for most ABL classes to a re-usable objects cache. If your application causes the AVM to instantiate the same class later, the stored object is re-initialized and removed from the cache. The re-initialized object has a new UUID and the same initial data as a new instance of the class. The re-use of the object saves much of the overhead of instantiating a class.

For most ABL classes, the AVM transfers the deleted object to a re-usable objects cache. The re-usable object cache provides a means for you to tune the performance of ABL class-based applications. If your application causes the AVM to instantiate the same class later, the stored object is re-initialized and removed from the cache. The re-initialized object has a new UUID and the same initial data as a new instance of the class. The re-use of the object saves much of the overhead of instantiating a class.

Note: The cache does not store .NET classes, .NET-derived ABL classes, classes with static elements, or classes compiled during your session.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option, you can:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the
DELETE OBJECT statement

ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option are:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, an ON ERROR phrase, or an UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object are used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Notes

- When a temp-table object is passed as a TABLE-HANDLE output parameter, the deletion of the object following the DELETE OBJECT statement is postponed until the procedure goes out of scope. When the procedure returns, the TABLE-HANDLE is created, receives a copy of the original temp-table, and is then returned.

- The OUTPUT TABLE-HANDLE parameter creates a TEMP-TABLE in the target procedure, which is added to the SESSION widget-pool. You must use the DELETE OBJECT statement to delete this TEMP-TABLE when it is no longer needed, or you will create a memory leak.

- Using automatic garbage collection (the default), the AVM deletes each class instance when no references to the object exist other than on the session object chain (accessible using the FIRST-OBJECT attribute or LAST-OBJECT attribute of the SESSION system handle). When a class instance is garbage collected, its destructor runs as if you deleted the object using DELETE OBJECT. As with DELETE OBJECT, automatic garbage collection stores the deleted object in a re-usable object cache.
• You can turn off automatic garbage collection using the No Garbage Collection (-nogc) startup parameter. However, if you do so, you must decide when to use this statement to delete each class instance you no longer need. Furthermore, a class instance that has no other references still remains in memory. You must locate it by walking the session object chain and then delete it.

• The Re-usable Object Cache (-reusableObjects) startup parameter controls how many deleted class-based objects are cached. By default, the parameter is set to 25. You can disable this feature by setting the parameter value to zero. When the cache is full and you delete another object, the AVM uses a least-recently used scheme to make room in the cache.

• The AVM only uses an object in the re-usable object cache to re-instantiate the same class. It cannot use an object to instantiate another class in the same inheritance hierarchy. For example, Class B inherits Class A and is inherited by Class C. If the cache contains an instance of Class B, the AVM cannot use that object to help instantiate either an instance of Class A or Class C. The AVM can only use that object for a new instance of Class B.

• If you invoke DELETE OBJECT from within a class constructor, specifying the THIS-OBJECT system reference for object-reference, class instantiation stops, and the AVM invokes the destructor for the instantiating class and for each class in its class hierarchy where the constructor has already completed execution. After all destructors have completed, control returns to the statement following the statement that instantiated the class using the NEW function (classes), the NEW statement, or the DYNAMIC-NEW statement. When control returns from the context of a NEW statement or a DYNAMIC-NEW statement, the data element set to receive the object reference to the failed class instantiation receives the Unknown value (?).

• When you invoke DELETE OBJECT from within a class constructor, the object is stored to the re-usable object cache. By the time the instantiation reaches a constructor, the object data stored in the cache is already in memory. Even though the current instantiation never completes, the AVM can use the object data to instantiate another instance of the class at a later time without problems.

• If you need to terminate class instantiation within a constructor, Progress Software Corporation recommends that you use a RETURN ERROR or a THROW (as in the RETURN statement or UNDO statement, respectively). This has the same effect as using the DELETE OBJECT THIS-OBJECT statement and also raises ERROR on the statement that attempts to instantiate the class. This allows your application to handle the uninstantiated class condition using ABL error handling options, such as the CATCH statement or the NO-ERROR option on many statements.

• For more information on working with asynchronous remote procedures and event procedures, see OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications.

• For more information on working with socket and server socket objects, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

• For more information on working with class instances, see OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming.

• Automatic garbage collection works for .NET objects, or for ABL objects that derive from .NET objects, similar to how it works for pure ABL class instances. However, .NET objects and the .NET components of an ABL-derived .NET object are also managed
separately by .NET garbage collection. Thus, the release of memory held by a .NET object or an ABL-derived .NET object depends on both ABL and .NET garbage collection.

- For a .NET form object, you can typically invoke its `Close()` method or the `System.Windows.Forms.Application:Exit()` method (for non-modal forms) to both close the form and delete the associated object, making it available for .NET garbage collection. One instance where a form is not deleted using the `Close()` method is when a non-modal form is an invisible child form of a multiple-document interface (MDI). In this case, you must also invoke the DELETE OBJECT statement on the associated object reference, or otherwise remove all references to the form, to make the form available for .NET garbage collection.

- In a .NET event handler for the `FormClosing` event, if you do delete object references, do not delete the object reference to the form (sender) that published the `FormClosing` event. Otherwise, this causes the `FormClosing` event to be published a second time for the same form. If you need to delete the sender of an event associated with the closing of a .NET form, execute the DELETE OBJECT statement on the sender in an event handler for the `FormClosed` event of the form. However, note that with garbage collection, you typically do not need to delete any object references in a .NET event handler.

- In ABL, the .NET `Dispose()` method is also available for freeing resources held by a .NET object in order to more quickly enable garbage collected on the object. Typically, using automatic garbage collection or the DELETE OBJECT statement is sufficient to ensure that .NET frees all resources held by the affected object when it is ready to do so. However there is one exception when you must use the `Dispose()` method. This is on a .NET modal form object (dialog box) that is open and then closed either when a user clicks the Close(\x) button in the upper right-hand corner of the dialog box or when your application sets the `DialogResult` property on the form. In these cases, you must call the `Dispose()` method on the form object in order to enable garbage collection on the form. For more information, see the WAIT-FOR statement (.NET and ABL) reference entry.

See also
DELETE PROCEDURE statement, DELETE WIDGET statement, DESTRUCTOR statement, ERROR-STATUS system handle, THIS-OBJECT system reference, RETURN statement, UNDO statement

### DELETE PROCEDURE statement

Deletes an instance of a persistent procedure. The persistent procedure can be local or remote.

#### Syntax

```plaintext
DELETE PROCEDURE proc-handle [ NO-ERROR ]
```

- `proc-handle` - The handle of a local or remote persistent procedure. This is a variable, field, or expression of type HANDLE that contains a valid persistent procedure handle.

For a proxy persistent procedure handle, this statement deletes the handle immediately unless there is an outstanding asynchronous request on this handle (`handle:ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT` is greater than zero (0)). If `handle:ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT` is greater than zero (0), this statement raises the
DELETE PROCEDURE statement

ERROR condition. Otherwise, the statement also sends a request to the AppServer to delete the corresponding remote persistent procedure on the AppServer. If the AppServer is executing any asynchronous requests ahead of it, the AVM queues the delete request (as with any asynchronous remote request) until the AppServer is available to handle it.

**Note:** This same behavior occurs if the remote procedure deletes itself (using DELETE...THIS-PROCEDURE) on the AppServer.

For more information on remote persistent procedures, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.
• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

• If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Example
When you run the following procedure non-persistently, the procedure creates a persistent instance of itself in addition to the non-persistent instance, creating two query windows for the Customer table. Choosing the Cancel button in either window causes the instance that owns that window to terminate. If the instance you terminate is persistent, the Cancel button runs an internal procedure that executes the DELETE PROCEDURE statement for that instance as specified by the THIS-PROCEDURE system handle.

```r-delprc.p
(1 of 2)
```

```plaintext
DEFINE QUERY custq FOR Customer.
DEFINE BROWSE custb QUERY custq
   DISPLAY name balance phone WITH 10 DOWN.
DEFINE BUTTON bName LABEL "Query on Name".
DEFINE BUTTON bBalance LABEL "Query on Balance".
DEFINE BUTTON bCancel LABEL "Cancel".
DEFINE FRAME CustFrame custb SKIP bName bBalance bCancel.
DEFINE VARIABLE custwin AS HANDLE.
ON CHOOSE OF bName IN FRAME CustFrame DO:
   custwin:TITLE = "Customers by Name".
   OPEN QUERY custq FOR EACH Customer BY Customer.Name.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF bBalance IN FRAME CustFrame DO:
   custwin:TITLE = "Customers by Balance".
   OPEN QUERY custq FOR EACH Customer BY Customer.Balance DESCENDING.
END.

IF THIS-PROCEDURE:PERSISTENT THEN DO:
   THIS-PROCEDURE:PRIVATE-DATA = "Customer Browse".
   CREATE WIDGET-POOL.
END.
```
DELETE PROCEDURE statement

Notes

• To be valid for deletion, proc-handle must reference an active persistent procedure. You can use the VALID-HANDLE function and PERSISTENT procedure attribute to check the validity of proc-handle. Thus, both VALID-HANDLE(proc-handle) and proc-handle:PERSISTENT must be TRUE to delete the specified procedure. If either of these expressions is FALSE, the DELETE PROCEDURE statement raises the ERROR condition.

• When you delete a persistent procedure instance, its context goes out of scope and all allocated resources are returned to the system. In addition, it is removed from the chain of persistent procedures referenced by the FIRST-PROCEDURE and LAST-PROCEDURE attributes of the SESSION system handle.

• If you delete a persistent procedure instance while executing statements within that procedure, the DELETE PROCEDURE statement pends until the largest executing block in the persistent procedure terminates. Thus, if the DELETE PROCEDURE occurs while the main procedure block is executing (when the persistent procedure is called), the procedure is deleted when the procedure returns (as if it were non-persistent). If the DELETE PROCEDURE occurs during execution of a trigger or execution of an internal procedure that is called from another external procedure, the procedure is deleted after the trigger block or internal procedure returns. Note that while the delete is pending, the persistent procedure remains valid in the persistent procedure chain.

• The DELETE PROCEDURE statement disconnects any local buffers established by the procedure. In addition, any buffers passed as parameters to a persistent procedure are treated as local buffers. While all cursor positioning established on these buffers by the persistent procedure is lost, there is no affect on the original buffers passed as parameters from the caller. Note that all buffers are validated before being disconnected (which might cause database write triggers to execute). If the validation fails, the DELETE PROCEDURE statement raises the ERROR condition and pends the deletion until the validation succeeds and all database write triggers have completed.

CREATE WINDOW custwin ASSIGN
   TITLE = IF THIS-PROCEDURE:PERSISTENT THEN
   "Persistent Customer Browser" ELSE "Customer Browser"
   SCROLL-BARS = FALSE
   MAX-HEIGHT-CHARS = FRAME CustFrame:HEIGHT-CHARS
   MAX-WIDTH-CHARS = FRAME CustFrame:WIDTH-CHARS.

THIS-PROCEDURE:CURRENT-WINDOW = custwin.
ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME CustFrame.
IF THIS-PROCEDURE:PERSISTENT THEN DO:
   ON CHOOSE OF bCancel IN FRAME CustFrame DO:
      RUN destroy-query.
   END.
END.
ELSE DO:
   RUN r-delprc.p PERSISTENT.
   WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF bCancel IN FRAME CustFrame.
   DELETE WIDGET custwin.
END.

PROCEDURE destroy-query:
   DELETE PROCEDURE THIS-PROCEDURE.
   DELETE WIDGET-POOL.
END PROCEDURE.
DELETE WIDGET statement

- For more information on working with asynchronous remote procedures and event procedures, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

See also RUN statement, THIS-PROCEDURE system handle, VALID-HANDLE function

---

**DELETE WIDGET statement**

Deletes one or more dynamic widgets.

**Syntax**

```
DELETE WIDGET handle [ handle ] ...
```

`handle`

The handle of a dynamic widget.

**Example**

In the following example, the DELETE WIDGET statements deletes the dynamic button that you select:
DELETE WIDGET statement

**Notes**

- If you do not explicitly delete a dynamically created widget, it is deleted when its widget pool is deleted. If you do not create a new unnamed widget pool and do not explicitly specify a named widget pool when you create the widgets, all dynamic widgets are placed in the session pool. The session pool is not deleted until the ABL session that created it ends.

- If `handle` refers to a control-frame, any ActiveX control associated with the widget is also deleted. For more information on ActiveX support in ABL, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

- For SpeedScript, use with buffer-field, buffer-object, buffer, and query-object handles.

**See also**

CREATE widget statement
DELETE WIDGET-POOL statement

Deletes a defined widget pool.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
DELETE WIDGET-POOL [ pool-name ] [ NO-ERROR ]
```

*pool-name*

The name of a defined dynamic widget pool. If you omit *pool-name*, the statement deletes the unnamed pool most recently created in the current or a calling procedure or class-based method.

*NO-ERROR*

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the **ERROR-STATUS** system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the **NO-ERROR** option:

- Check the **ERROR-STATUS:ERROR** attribute to see if the AVM raised the **ERROR** condition.
- Check if the **ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES** attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block **without** a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise **ERROR**, do not set the **ERROR-STATUS:ERROR** attribute, but do add messages to the **ERROR-STATUS** system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block **with** a CATCH end block raise **ERROR** and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the **ERROR-STATUS** system handle.
- Use **ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE**(*message-num*) to retrieve a particular message, where *message-num* is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the **NO-ERROR** option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the **NO-ERROR** option:

- **NO-ERROR** does not suppress errors that raise the **STOP** or **QUIT** condition.
- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a **NO-ERROR** option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error
object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Example**

The following example creates a named widget pool and lets you add buttons to it. When you choose Delete Buttons, the widget pool is deleted. (Therefore all the buttons in the pool are also deleted.) Similarly, when you choose Quit to exit the procedure the widget pool is also deleted. Because the pool is persistent, it remains allocated for the rest of your session if you do not delete it.
DELETE WIDGET-POOL statement

Notes

- When you delete a widget pool, all widgets in that pool are automatically deleted.

- If you do not delete a non-persistent widget pool, it is deleted when the procedure or method that created it ends. If you do not delete a persistent widget pool, it is deleted when the session ends.

- All named widget pools are globally scoped. While a named widget pool is allocated, any procedure or method within the same process can access that widget pool. If you try to delete a named widget pool that does not exist, the AVM raises the ERROR condition.

See also

CREATE WIDGET-POOL statement, DELETE WIDGET statement
DESTRUCTOR statement

Defines a destructor for a class. A destructor is a special type of method that the AVM invokes when an instance of the class is deleted, either manually using the DELETE OBJECT statement or automatically through garbage collection.

Note: This statement is applicable only when used in a class definition (.cls) file.

Syntax

```
DESTRUCTOR [ PUBLIC ] class-name () :

   destructor-body
```

[ PUBLIC ]

Specifies the access mode for the destructor. For destructors, this is always PUBLIC by default.

As a PUBLIC resource, a destructor can be accessed indirectly by the defining class, any of its inheriting classes, and any class or procedure that instantiates the class object (that is, through an object reference), either by deleting the object instance using the DELETE OBJECT statement or as a result of garbage collection.

class-name

The name of the class this method destroys. This name must match the class name portion of the type name for the class (that is, the name of the class definition file excluding the .cls extension and any package path information).

destructor-body

The body of the destructor definition. Define the destructor body using the following syntax:

```
   method-logic

   END [ DESTRUCTOR ] .
```

method-logic

The logic of the destructor, which can contain any ABL statements currently allowed within a PROCEDURE block including class-related statements, but excluding the RETURN ERROR statement. The method’s logic must not reference, either directly or indirectly, statements that block for input (namely, the CHOOSE, INSERT, PROMPT-FOR, READKEY, SET, UPDATE, and WAIT-FOR statements).

This method typically contains logic to release system resources used by the class instance, for example, by executing the DELETE OBJECT statement for
handle-based objects created by the class or by invoking the Dispose( ) method on .NET objects created by the class. However, note that if the ABL class inherits from a .NET class, you cannot reliably access members of the .NET super class from your class destructor, because .NET might already have garbage collected it.

END [ DESTRUCTOR ]

Specifies the end of the destructor body definition. You must end the destructor body definition with the END statement.

Example

The following example shows the definition of a destructor:

```
DESTRUCTOR PUBLIC CustObj( ):
    EMPTY TEMP-TABLE ttCust.
END DESTRUCTOR.
```

Notes

- You can terminate a DESTRUCTOR statement with either a period (.) or a colon (:), but typically use a colon (:).
- A destructor has no parameters and no return value.
- You never explicitly invoke the destructor to delete a class instance. The method is implicitly invoked when the object is destroyed manually by the DELETE OBJECT statement or automatically as a result of garbage collection.
- The AVM also invokes the destructor of a given class if some constructor in the same class hierarchy raises ERROR during object instantiation and the constructor for the given class has already completed execution during this instantiation.
- If your application does not require it, you do not need to define a destructor for the class. ABL provides a default destructor for classes that do not define one.

See also

CLASS statement, CONSTRUCTOR statement, DELETE OBJECT statement

DICTIONARY statement

Runs the OpenEdge Data Dictionary.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
DICTIONARY
```

Example

This procedure runs the Data Dictionary if the user answers yes to a prompt:
Notes

- The DICTIONARY statement is equivalent to RUN dict.p: it runs the ABL procedure called dict.p. The AVM uses the regular search rules to find the dictionary procedure. The dictionary procedure is part of the ABL system software.
- The AVM Query/Run-time provides a restricted version of the Data Dictionary.
- For more information on the Data Dictionary, see its on-line help.

DISABLE statement

Disables input for one or more field-level and child frame widgets within a frame that were previously enabled with the ENABLE statement. Disabling a widget prevents the user from providing input to the widget, but does not remove it from the display.

Syntax

DISABLE [ UNLESS-HIDDEN ]
{ ALL [ EXCEPT field ... ]
  | { field [ WHEN expression ] } ...
} { [ frame-phrase ] }

UNLESS-HIDDEN

Restricts DISABLE to fields whose HIDDEN attribute is FALSE.

ALL [ EXCEPT field ... ]

Specifies that all field-level widgets for a frame should be disabled, except those that you optionally specify.

field [ WHEN expression ]

A field-level widget to be disabled. If you use the WHEN option, then the field is disabled only if expression is TRUE when the DISABLE statement is executed. The expression must evaluate to a LOGICAL value.

frame-phrase

The frame that contains the widgets to disable. If you omit frame-phrase, the default frame for the current block is assumed.

You cannot use the IN WINDOW option of the frame phrase within a DISABLE statement. For more information on frame-phrase, see the Frame phrase reference entry.
In the following example, the CustNum field and the Quit button are initially active. When you press GO in the CustNum field, that field becomes disabled and the Save and Undo buttons and the CreditLimit field are enabled. If you choose either the Save or Undo button, those buttons and the CreditLimit field are again disabled and the CustNum field is enabled again.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ok AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE BUTTON b_quit LABEL "Quit" AUTO-ENDKEY.
DEFINE BUTTON b_save LABEL "Save".
DEFINE BUTTON b_undo LABEL "Undo".

DEFINE FRAME butt-frame
  b_save b_undo b_quit
  WITH CENTERED ROW SCREEN-LINES - 1.

FORM Customer
  WITH FRAME cust-info SIDE-LABELS CENTERED
  TITLE "Update Customer Credit Limit".

ON CHOOSE OF b_save, b_undo IN FRAME butt-frame DO:
  DISABLE b_save b_undo WITH FRAME butt-frame.
  DISABLE Customer.CreditLimit WITH FRAME cust-info.
  ENABLE Customer.CustNum WITH FRAME cust-info.
  IF SELF:LABEL = "save" THEN
    ASSIGN FRAME cust-info Customer.CreditLimit.
  END.
  CLEAR FRAME cust-info NO-PAUSE.
  APPLY "ENTRY" TO Customer.CustNum IN FRAME cust-info.
END.

ON GO OF Customer.CustNum IN FRAME cust-info DO:
  FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum EXCLUSIVE NO-ERROR.
  IF AVAILABLE Customer THEN DO:
    DISABLE Customer.CustNum WITH FRAME cust-info.
    ENABLE Customer.CreditLimit WITH FRAME cust-info.
    ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME butt-frame.
    DISPLAY Customer WITH FRAME cust-info.
  END.
  ELSE DO:
    MESSAGE "No Customer Record exist for Customer number"
    INPUT Customer.CustNum ", Please re-enter."
    VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX WARNING BUTTONS OK-CANCEL UPDATE OK.
    IF NOT ok THEN
      APPLY "CHOOSE" TO b_quit IN FRAME butt-frame.
    END.
  END.
END.

ENABLE Customer.CustNum WITH FRAME cust-info.
ENABLE b_quit WITH FRAME butt-frame.
WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF b_quit IN FRAME butt-frame
  FOCUS Customer.CustNum IN FRAME cust-info.
```

If you invoke the DISABLE statement for the parent frame of a frame family, the field representation widgets and descendant frames owned by the parent frame are all disabled. However, the field representation widgets of the descendant frames remain enabled and appear sensitive, although they cannot accept input. To disable field representation widgets in the descendant frames and make them appear insensitive, you must invoke DISABLE statements for each of the descendant frames.

See also  ENABLE statement, WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only)
DISABLE TRIGGERS statement

Disables database triggers before you perform a dump or load procedure. You must have CAN-DUMP and CAN-LOAD permissions on the table for which you want to disable the triggers.

Syntax

DISABLE TRIGGERS FOR { DUMP | LOAD } OF table-name

[ ALLOW-REPLICATION ]

DUMP

Disabling triggers for DUMP disables the trigger associated with the FIND event for the named table.

LOAD

Disabling triggers for LOAD disables all triggers associated with the CREATE, WRITE, REPLICATION-CREATE, REPLICATION-WRITE, REPLICATION-DELETE, and ASSIGN events for the named table.

table-name

The name of the table for which you want to disable the triggers. You can name only one table.

ALLOW-REPLICATION

Tells DISABLE TRIGGERS to disable only CREATE, ASSIGN, and WRITE triggers, and not REPLICATION-CREATE, REPLICATION-DELETE, and REPLICATION-WRITE triggers. The DELETE trigger is not disabled.

For more information on database replication, see the reference entry for the RAW-TRANSFER statement, and OpenEdge Data Management: Database Administration.

Example

The following example lets you dump or load the contents of a database table. The procedure uses the DISABLE TRIGGERS statement to disable the appropriate triggers before each dump or load operation.

r-dstrig.p

```
DEFINE SUB-MENU file
  MENU-ITEM viewit LABEL "&View Data"
  MENU-ITEM dumpit LABEL "&Dump Data"
  MENU-ITEM loadit LABEL "&Load Data"
  MENU-ITEM exit LABEL "E&xit".

DEFINE MENU mbar MENUBAR
  SUB-MENU file LABEL "&File".

DEFINE BUTTON b_more LABEL "Next".
DEFINE BUTTON b_exit LABEL "Cancel".
```
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

DEFINE FRAME cust-frame
    Customer.CustNum SKIP
    Customer.Name  SKIP
    Customer.Phone SKIP
    b_more b_exit
    WITH CENTERED SIDE-LABELS ROW 3.

DEFINE STREAM cust.

PAUSE 0 BEFORE-HIDE.

ON CHOOSE OF b_exit IN FRAME cust-frame DO:
    HIDE FRAME cust-frame NO-PAUSE.
    DISABLE ALL WITH FRAME cust-frame.
    LEAVE.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF b_more IN FRAME cust-frame DO:
    FIND NEXT Customer NO-LOCK NO-ERROR.
    IF NOT AVAILABLE(Customer) THEN
        RETURN.
        DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.Phone
        WITH FRAME cust-frame.
    END.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM viewit DO:
    ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME cust-frame.
    FIND FIRST Customer NO-LOCK NO-ERROR.
    DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.Phone
    WITH FRAME cust-frame.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM dumpit DO:
    DISABLE TRIGGERS FOR DUMP OF Customer.
    ix = 1.
    SESSION:IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY = TRUE.
    OUTPUT STREAM cust TO "Customer.d".
    FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
        EXPORT STREAM cust Customer.
        DISPLAY ix LABEL "Records Processed"
        WITH FRAME rec-info SIDE-LABELS ROW SCREEN-LINES / 2 CENTERED.
        ix = ix + 1.
        PROCESS EVENTS.
    END.
    SESSION:IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY = FALSE.
    OUTPUT STREAM cust CLOSE. /*
    APPLY "ENTRY" TO b_quit IN FRAME butt-frame. */
END.

IF NOT RETRY THEN
    ASSIGN
        CURRENT-WINDOW:MENUBAR = MENU mbar:HANDLE
        CURRENT-WINDOW:VISIBLE = TRUE.
WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM exit.
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

DEFINE FRAME cust-frame
  Customer.CustNum SKIP
  Customer.Name  SKIP
  Customer.Phone SKIP
  b_more b_exit
WITH CENTERED SIDE-LABELS ROW 3.

DEFINE STREAM cust.

PAUSE 0 BEFORE-HIDE.

ON CHOOSE OF b_exit IN FRAME cust-frame DO:
  HIDE FRAME cust-frame NO-PAUSE.
  DISABLE ALL WITH FRAME cust-frame.
  LEAVE.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF b_more IN FRAME cust-frame DO:
  FIND NEXT Customer NO-LOCK NO-ERROR.
  IF NOT AVAILABLE(Customer) THEN
    RETURN.
  END.
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.Phone
  WITH FRAME cust-frame.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM viewit DO:
  ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME cust-frame.
  FIND FIRST Customer NO-LOCK NO-ERROR.
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.Phone
  WITH FRAME cust-frame.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM dumpit DO:
  DISABLE TRIGGERS FOR DUMP OF Customer.
  ix = 1.
  SESSION:IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY = TRUE.
  OUTPUT STREAM cust TO "Customer.d".
  FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    EXPORT STREAM cust Customer.
    DISPLAY ix LABEL "Records Processed"
    WITH FRAME rec-info SIDE-LABELS ROW SCREEN-LINES / 2 CENTERED.
    ix = ix + 1.
    PROCESS EVENTS.
  END.
  SESSION:IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY = FALSE.
  OUTPUT STREAM cust CLOSE. /* APPLY "ENTRY" TO b_quit IN FRAME butt-frame. */
END.

IF NOT RETRY THEN
  ASSIGN
    CURRENT-WINDOW: MENUBAR = MENU mbar:HANDLE
    CURRENT-WINDOW: VISIBLE = TRUE.
  WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM exit.
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

DEFINE FRAME cust-frame
    Customer.CustNum SKIP
    Customer.Name SKIP
    Customer.Phone SKIP
    b_more b_exit
    WITH CENTERED SIDE-LABELS ROW 3.

DEFINE STREAM cust.

PAUSE 0 BEFORE-HIDE.

ON CHOOSE OF b_exit IN FRAME cust-frame DO:
    HIDE FRAME cust-frame NO-PAUSE.
    DISABLE ALL WITH FRAME cust-frame.
    LEAVE.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF b_more IN FRAME cust-frame DO:
    FIND NEXT Customer NO-LOCK NO-ERROR.
    IF NOT AVAILABLE(Customer) THEN
        RETURN.
    DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.Phone
        WITH FRAME cust-frame.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM viewit DO:
    ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME cust-frame.
    FIND FIRST Customer NO-LOCK NO-ERROR.
    DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.Phone
        WITH FRAME cust-frame.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM dumpit DO:
    DISABLE TRIGGERS FOR DUMP OF Customer.
    ix = 1.
    SESSION:IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY = TRUE.
    OUTPUT STREAM cust TO "Customer.d".
    FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
        EXPORT STREAM cust Customer.
        DISPLAY ix LABEL "Records Processed"
            WITH FRAME rec-info SIDE-LABELS ROW SCREEN-LINES / 2 CENTERED.
        ix = ix + 1.
        PROCESS EVENTS.
    END.
    SESSION:IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY = FALSE.
    OUTPUT STREAM cust CLOSE. /*
    APPLY "ENTRY" TO b_quit IN FRAME butt-frame. */
END.

IF NOT RETRY THEN
    ASSIGN
        CURRENT-WINDOW:MENUBAR = MENU mbar:HANDLE
        CURRENT-WINDOW:VISIBLE = TRUE.
WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM exit.
Notes

- You also can disable database triggers from the Data Dictionary.
- Triggers disabled with the DISABLE TRIGGERS statement remain disabled for the duration of the procedure in which you issued the statement and any subprocedures.
- The OpenEdge Data Dictionary automatically disables the appropriate triggers during data dump and load operations.
- The Disable Delete Trigger (-disabledeltrig) startup parameter disables the DELETE trigger when ALLOW-REPLICATION is on for the DISABLE TRIGGERS statement or the DISABLE-LOAD-TRIGGER() buffer method. For more information about this parameter, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

See also
ON statement, TRIGGER PROCEDURE statement

DISCONNECT statement

Disconnects the specified database.

Syntax

```
DISCONNECT
   { logical-name | VALUE ( expression ) }
   [ NO-ERROR ]
```

logical-name

A logical database name. It can be an unquoted string or a quoted string. The logical-name is previously set, at startup or with a CONNECT statement, by using the Logical Database Name (-ld) parameter. If a logical name was not specified using the -ld parameter, then the physical database filename, without the .db suffix, is the default logical name.

VALUE (expression)

A character-string expression that evaluates to a logical database name.
Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the **ERROR-STATUS** system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the **ERROR-STATUS:ERROR** attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the **ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES** attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block **without** a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the **ERROR-STATUS:ERROR** attribute, but do add messages to the **ERROR-STATUS** system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block **with** a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the **ERROR-STATUS** system handle.
- Use **ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num )** to retrieve a particular message, where `message-num` is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.
- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the **ERROR-STATUS** system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.
- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the **ERROR-STATUS** system handle as normal.
- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the **ERROR-STATUS** system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.
Example

This procedure disconnects the database with logical name mydb:

```
r-discnt.p

DISCONNECT mydb.
```

Notes

- By default, the AVM disconnects all databases at the end of a session. The DISCONNECT statement, which explicitly disconnects a database, does not execute until all active procedures that reference the database end or stop.

- If a transaction is active for `logical-name`, DISCONNECT is deferred until the transaction completes or is undone. If a CONNECT statement for the same `logical-name` database is executed before the same transaction completes or is undone, then the pending CONNECT and DISCONNECT cancel each other and the database remains connected.

- When the database referred to by `logical-name` is disconnected, existing aliases for `logical-name` remain in existence. Later, if you connect to a database with the same `logical-name`, the same alias is still available.

See also

ALIAS function, CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, CREATE CALL statement, DATASERVERS function, DBCODEPAGE function, DBCOLLATION function, DBRESTRICTIONS function, DBTYPE function, DBVERSION function, DELETE ALIAS statement, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, NUM-DBS function, PDBNAME function, SDBNAME function

DISPLAY statement

Moves data to a screen buffer and displays the data on the screen or other output destination. The AVM uses frames to display data. A frame describes how constant and variable data is arranged for display and data entry. You can let ABL construct default frames or you can explicitly describe frames and their characteristics.

Data movement

```
Database

Record buffer

Screen buffer
```
DISPLAY statement

Syntax

```
DISPLAY
{ [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ] [ UNLESS-HIDDEN ] }
{ [ expression
      [ format-phrase ]
      [ ( aggregate-phrase ) ]
      WHEN expression
      [ @base-field ]
    ]
  | [ SPACE [ ( n ) ] ]
  | [ SKIP [ ( n ) ] ]
} ...
{ [ IN WINDOW window ] [ frame-phrase ] [ NO-ERROR ] }
```

```
DISPLAY
{ [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ] [ UNLESS-HIDDEN ] }
record [ EXCEPT field ... ]
{ [ IN WINDOW window ] [ frame-phrase ] [ NO-ERROR ] }
```

```
DISPLAY
{ [ expression ... ]
  | [ record [ EXCEPT field ... ] ]
} WITH BROWSE browse [ NO-ERROR ]
```

STREAM stream

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. See the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams and stream handles.

UNLESS-HIDDEN

Restricts DISPLAY to fields whose HIDDEN attribute is FALSE.

expression

Identifies a constant, field name, variable name, or expression that results in the value you want to display. This can also be the built-in field name, proc-text, that returns a character string of column values from a row returned by a stored procedure proc-text-buffer.
If *expression* is a simple field or variable, the AVM checks to see if that particular field or variable is used previously in the same frame. If it has, the AVM displays the field or variable in the same frame field as the earlier instance of that field or variable.

In array fields, array elements with constant subscripts are treated just as any other field. Array fields with no subscripts are expanded as though you had typed in the implicit elements.

**Note:** You cannot display elements of an unfixed indeterminate array parameter or variable. You can use the EXTENT statement to fix the number of elements in the array before displaying them. For more information, see the EXTENT statement reference entry.

If you reference `a[i]` in the same frame that you reference `a` or `a[constant]`, `a[i]` overlays the appropriate frame field based on the value of `i`. It is displayed in a new frame field for `a[i]`. For example.

### r-array.p

```verbatim
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
FOR EACH SalesRep:
   DO ix = 1 TO 12:
      SET SalesRep.MonthQuota[ix] WITH 1 COLUMN.
   END.
   DISPLAY SalesRep.MonthQuota WITH FRAME a COLUMN 40 ROW 3 1 COLUMN.
END.
```

Here, `month-quota[i]` is referenced in the same frame that `month-quota` is referenced. That is, line 5 references `month-quota[i]` and line 3 references `month-quota`. Both references use the same frame. Therefore, instead of creating a new frame field for `month-quota[i]`, the AVM uses the same frame fields created for the entire `month-quota` array.

In the next procedure, line 4 references only elements 1 and 2. Therefore, when the AVM tries to overlay `month-quota[i]` in line 6, there is only room for elements 1 and 2. The AVM returns an error after you enter data for those two elements.

### r-array2.p

```verbatim
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
FOR EACH SalesRep:
   DO ix = 1 TO 12:
      SET month-quota[ix] WITH 1 COLUMN.
   END.
   DISPLAY month-quota WITH FRAME a COLUMN 40 ROW 3 1 COLUMN.
END.
```

The following example shows a solution to that problem:
If you explicitly reference a\[ix\] in a FORM statement, regular array fields (month-quota[1] and month-quota[2] in this example) are not overlaid.

**format-phrase**

Specifies one or more frame attributes for a field, variable, or expression. For more information on **format-phrase**, see the Format phrase reference entry.

**aggregate-phrase**

Identifies one or more aggregate values to be calculated optionally based on a change in a break group. This is the syntax for **aggregate-phrase**:

```
{    AVERAGE
        | COUNT
        | MAXIMUM
        | MINIMUM
        | TOTAL
        | SUB-AVERAGE
        | SUB-COUNT
        | SUB-MAXIMUM
        | SUB-MINIMUM
        | SUB-TOTAL
} ... [ LABEL aggr-label ] [ BY break-group ] ...
```

For more information on **aggregate-phrase**, see the Aggregate phrase reference entry.

**WHEN** expression

Displays an item only when the expression used in the WHEN option has a value of TRUE. Here, **expression** is a field name, variable name, or expression whose value is logical.

**@** base-field

The **base-field** must be the name of a field or variable; it cannot be an expression or constant. The field or variable must be viewed as a fill-in or text widget on the display.

The AVM reserves enough space for the **base-field** to hold the longest format displayed there. All right-justified fields (numerics that do not use side labels) are right justified.
within the reserved area. The label is left or right justified according to the base-field. Whenever you enter data into the base-field, the AVM blanks out any characters to the left or right of the area used by the field being displayed.

The AVM underlines a screen area that is the longer of the base-field and the overlaying field. However, you can enter as many characters as there are spaces in the format of the field.

To determine the format to use for displaying the expression at the base-field, the AVM looks at the following and uses the first format that applies:

- An explicit Format phrase used with the expression.
- If the expression is a character string constant, a format that accommodates that string.
- If the data type of the expression matches that of the base-field, the format of the base-field.
- The standard format of the expression as if it were displayed without a base-field.

SPACE N [ ( n ) ]

Identifies the number (n) of blank spaces the AVM inserts after the displayed expression displays. The n can be 0. If the number of spaces is more than the spaces left on the current line of the frame, the AVM starts a new line and discards extra spaces. If you do not use this option or do not use n, the AVM inserts one space between items in the frame.

SKIP N [ ( n ) ]

Identifies the number (n) of blank lines the AVM needs to insert after the expression is displayed. The n can be 0. If you do not use this option, the AVM does not skip a line between expressions unless the expressions do not fit on one line. If you use the SKIP option but do not specify n, or if n is 0, the AVM starts a new line unless it is already at the beginning of a new line.

IN WINDOW window

Identifies the window where the expression is displayed. The expression window must evaluate to the handle of a window.

frame-phrase

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information on frame-phrase, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

record

Identifies the name of the record you want to display. Naming a record is shorthand for listing each field individually. This can also be the built-in buffer name, proc-text-buffer, that returns each row retrieved by a stored procedure.

To display a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.
DISPLAY statement

EXCEPT field . . .

Indicates that the AVM displays all fields except those fields listed in the EXCEPT phrase.

WITH BROWSE browse

Indicates that the AVM displays the values into the current row of the specified browse widget.

Note: DISPLAY . . . WITH BROWSE cannot be used with a dynamic browse. Instead, the user must set the browse column’s SCREEN-VALUE attributes.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

As an exception to the general rule, the DISPLAY statement may continue to execute even if it encounters an error resolving some part of an expression. This attempt to complete the operation may result in displaying the empty string at the location of the intended output.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.
- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.
- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the
ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Examples

This procedure generates a hierarchical report of Customers (sorted by state and name), the orders belonging to those Customers, and the order-lines belonging to each order:

```
r-disp.p
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK BY Customer.State BY Customer.Name:
  FOR EACH Order OF Customer NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Order.OrderNum Order.Name Order.ShipDate Order.PromiseDate.
    FOR EACH OrderLine OF Order NO-LOCK, Item OF OrderLine NO-LOCK:
      DISPLAY OrderLine.LineNum Item.ItemName OrderLine.Qty
      OrderLine.price.
    END.
  END.
END.
```

This procedure lists each order, Customer information, and the OrderLines for each Order. The procedure calculates an Order-value for each of the OrderLines of an Order, and adds those values to produce a total value for an entire Order.

```
r-disp2.p
FOR EACH Order NO-LOCK, Customer OF Order NO-LOCK:
  DISPLAY Order.OrderNum Customer.Name Order.ShipDate Order.PromiseDate.
  FOR EACH OrderLine OF Order NO-LOCK, Item OF OrderLine NO-UNDO:
    DISPLAY OrderLine.LineNum Item.ItemName OrderLine.Qty OrderLine.Price
    OrderLine.Qty * OrderLine.Price (TOTAL) LABEL "Order-value".
  END.
END.
```

The `r-disp3.p` procedure displays a name and address list in a mailing label. The SKIP and FORMAT options are used to produce a standard address format. The WHEN option suppresses the display of the PostalCode field if there is no postal code value in the field.
DO statement

Groups statements into a single block, optionally specifying processing services or block properties. Use an END statement to end a DO block.

Notes

• When ABL compiles a procedure, it uses a top-to-bottom pass of the procedure to design all the frames that procedure requires, adding field and related format attributes as it goes through the procedure.

• If you are displaying data that contains special control characters such as tabs, form feeds, or backspaces, be sure to use an EDITOR widget of the appropriate size for expression or base-field, or use the VIEW-AS EDITOR option from format-phrase in the DISPLAY statement. Otherwise, do not display data containing these characters.

• If you use a single qualified identifier with the DISPLAY statement, the Compiler first interprets the reference as dbname.table-name. If the Compiler cannot resolve the reference as dbname.table-name, it tries to resolve it as table-name.fieldname.

• If you invoke the DISPLAY statement for a frame, the AVM brings the frame into view unless the HIDDEN attribute for the frame or one of its ancestor frames or windows is TRUE.

• For more information on using the built-in field and buffer names, proc-text and proc-text-buffer in a DISPLAY statement, see the OpenEdge DataServer Guides (OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server, OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC, and OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle).

• You cannot use the DISPLAY statement to display an object reference for a class instance directly. To display an object reference, you must first convert it using the INTEGER, INT64, or STRING function and display the result.

See also

ACCUM function, Aggregate phrase, DEFINE BROWSE statement, DEFINE FRAME statement, DOWN statement, EXPORT statement, FORM statement, Format phrase, Frame phrase, MESSAGE statement, PAGE statement, PUT statement, PUT SCREEN statement, Stream object handle, UP statement, VIEW-AS phrase

r-disp3.p

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    Customer.PostalCode WHEN Customer.PostalCode NE "" SKIP(2)
WITH NO-BOX NO-LABELS USE-TEXT.
END.
DO statement

Syntax

```
[ label : ]
DO
    { [ FOR record [ , record ] ... ] }
    [ preselect-phrase ]
    [ query-tuning-phrase ]
    [ variable = expression1 TO expression2 [ BY k ] ]
    [ WHILE expression ]
    [ TRANSACTION ]
    [ STOP-AFTER expression ]
    [ on-endkey-phrase ]
    [ on-error-phrase ]
    [ on-quit-phrase ]
    [ on-stop-phrase ]
    { [ frame-phrase ] } :
    do-body
```

FOR record [ , record ] ...

Names the buffer you want to work with in the block and scopes the buffer to the block. The scope of a record determines when the buffer for that record is cleared and written back to the database. See OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials for more information on record scoping.

To work with a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

preselect-phrase

The PRESELECT phrase finds selected records from one or more tables. You can access those preselected records with statements such as FIND NEXT.

```
PRESELECT
    [ EACH | FIRST | LAST ] record-phrase
    [ , [ EACH | FIRST | LAST ] record-phrase ] ...
    [
        [ BREAK
            { [ BY expression [ DESCENDING ] ] } ...
        ]
    ]
```

For more information, see the PRESELECT phrase reference entry.

query-tuning-phrase

Allows programmatic control over the execution of a DataServer query.
DO statement

variable = expression1 TO expression2 [BY k]

The name of a field or variable whose value is incremented in a loop. The expression1 is the starting value for variable on the first iteration of the loop. The k is the amount to add to variable after each iteration, and it must be a constant. The k defaults to 1. The variable, expression1 and expression2 must be integers.

When variable exceeds expression2 (or is less than expression2 if k is negative) the loop ends. Since expression1 is compared to expression2 at the start of the first iteration of the block, the block can be executed zero times. The expression2 is re-evaluated on each iteration of the block.

WHILE expression

Indicates that the DO block continues processing the statements within it. Using the WHILE option turns a DO block into an iterating block. The block iterates as long as the condition specified by the expression is TRUE. The expression is any combination of constants, operators, field names, and variable names that yield a logical value.

TRANSACTION

Identifies the DO block as a system transaction block. The AVM starts a system transaction for each iteration of a transaction block if there is not already an active system transaction. See OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials for more information on transactions.

STOP-AFTER expression

The STOP-AFTER phrase specifies a time-out value for a DO, FOR, or REPEAT block. The integer expression specifies the number of seconds each iteration of a block has until a time-out occurs. If a time-out occurs, the AVM raises the STOP condition and default STOP condition handling occurs. Use an ON STOP phrase on the block (or an enclosing block) to alter the default STOP condition handling.

If the block iteration completes before the specified time expires, the timer resets to expression for the next iteration. In other words, the timer is limited to the scope of a
single block iteration. If a block with a STOP-AFTER phrase encloses another block or calls another block, the timer continues while the inner blocks execute.

If a block with a STOP-AFTER phrase contains a nested block with a STOP-AFTER phrase, then each has a timer in effect. If the outer block timer expires while the inner block is executing, the STOP condition is raised even if the timer for the inner block has not expired.

If the STOP condition is handled and execution resumes within the scope of a block with a STOP-AFTER phrase, no timer is in effect until the next iteration of a block with a STOP-AFTER phrase. In other words, all old timers are dismissed but new timers can now be established.

When the timer expires, the STOP condition is raised on the current statement.

Two important use cases for the STOP-AFTER phrase are to time-limit dynamic queries and to time-limit a procedure call. The following example time-limits a procedure call using a RUN statement:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE cnt as INTEGER INITIAL 0.
PROCEDURE bumpCnt:
  cnt = cnt + 1.
END.
DO STOP-AFTER 5:
  RUN bumpCnt.
END.
```

Use this technique to also make timed calls to class methods and user-defined functions.

The following example is simplified code that lets you try different STOP-AFTER cases.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE EndlessCount AS INTEGER INITIAL 0.
DO STOP-AFTER 5 ON STOP UNDO, LEAVE:
  FOR EACH Customer STOP-AFTER 1:
    ASSIGN EndlessCount = EndlessCount + 1.
    /* Try a complex operation on a Customer record to use up the timer in a single iteration and raise the STOP condition in the inner block */
  END.
  MESSAGE "Procedure half complete. Endlesscount = " EndlessCount ".".
  REPEAT STOP-AFTER 1:
    ASSIGN EndlessCount = EndlessCount + 1.
    /*IF EndlessCount > 2000 THEN LEAVE.*/
  END.
  MESSAGE "Procedure nearly complete. Endlesscount = " EndlessCount "."
END.
MESSAGE "Procedure complete. Endlesscount = " EndlessCount ".".
```
If you run this code as is, the outer DO block establishes a 5 second time limit for the work of the DO block and all inner blocks. When the inner FOR EACH block starts, another timer is established for the first iteration of this block. When the first FOR EACH iteration completes, its timer is reset to 1 second for the next iteration. Meanwhile, the outer timer on the DO block continues without interruption.

The FOR EACH block completes and execution continues forward to the REPEAT block, which is an endless loop. The REPEAT block also has a 1 second timer for each iteration of the block. At some point, the outer 5 second timer elapses and the AVM raises the STOP condition. The STOP condition is raised on the statement the AVM was executing when the timer elapsed. Normal STOP handling proceeds from that point.

As the stack unwinds during STOP processing, the AVM encounters the ON STOP phrase on the DO block. The ON STOP phrase dismisses the STOP condition and resumes normal execution with the next statement following the DO block, as directed by the LEAVE option.

If you remove the comments from the IF statement in the REPEAT block, the block will complete within the outer time limit and the STOP condition is not raised.

If you want to experiment with elapsed timers on an inner block, insert a complex operation inside the FOR EACH block.

In the following example, the STOP-AFTER expression is modified during program execution:

```assembly
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE stopTime AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 30.

DO WHILE TRUE STOP-AFTER stopTime ON STOP UNDO, LEAVE:
    RUN spinHere (10000).
    stopTime = stopTime / 2.
END.
MESSAGE "program finished".

PROCEDURE spinHere:
    DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER spinLimit AS INT64 NO-UNDO.

    DEFINE VARIABLE endTime AS INT64 NO-UNDO.
    DEFINE VARIABLE loopFlag AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

    ASSIGN
        loopFlag = TRUE
        endTime = ETIME(FALSE) + spinLimit.

    DO WHILE loopFlag:
        IF (ETIME(FALSE) > endTime) THEN
            loopFlag = FALSE.
        END.
    END.
END PROCEDURE.
```

Because the STOP-AFTER expression is re-evaluated for each iteration of a looping block, any changes made to the expression during the iteration effect the timer for the block. In the example, the STOP-AFTER time limit is specified by the variable stopTime, which is initially set to 30 seconds. The procedure contains an iterating block which runs a procedure that executes for 10 seconds.
On the first iteration of the DO WHILE TRUE loop, stopTime is 30 seconds. The loop executes for 10 seconds, and then divides stopTime by 2. On the second iteration, the stopTime is 15 seconds; again the loop executes for 10 seconds, and then divides stopTime by 2. On the third iteration, the stopTime is 8 seconds. This time, the procedure spinHere runs for 8 seconds and then raises STOP. The STOP condition is handled by the DO block, and then the program displays the message program finished.

If a code block is called with a time limit of zero, the block is executed as if the STOP-AFTER phrase was omitted from the block declaration.

Consider the following example:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE barLimit AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 1.

DO STOP-AFTER 10 ON STOP UNDO, LEAVE:
  RUN foo.
END.

PROCEDURE foo:
  RUN bar.
END PROCEDURE.

PROCEDURE bar:
  DO WHILE ix > 0 STOP-AFTER barLimit:
    ix = ix + 1.
  END.
END PROCEDURE.
```

In this example, procedure foo is run from within a timed block with a 10 second time limit; procedure bar is called from within the timed block, and contains an iterating block that specifies the STOP-AFTER phrase. Because the value of the STOP-AFTER expression evaluates to zero (that is, the current value of the barLimit variable), the block within bar is executed as an untimed block. However, the rules for execution of an untimed block within a timed block apply, so the untimed block in bar is executed with an implicit iteration time limit of 10 seconds.

Other points to consider are:

- If the expression evaluates to zero or less, then this is the equivalent of not specifying a STOP-AFTER phrase.
- STOP-AFTER phrases are not intended to interact with user interfaces.
- Blocking calls to third party software components, where the AVM has transferred execution control, cannot be timed out. This category includes operating system calls, MS Windows system calls, and calls to any third party DLLs and Unix shared objects.

**on-endkey-phrase**

Describes the processing that takes place when the ENDKEY condition occurs during a block. This is the syntax for the ON ENDKEY phrase:
ON ENDKEY UNDO
[ label1 ]
[ , LEAVE [ label2 ]
| , NEXT [ label2 ]
| , RETRY [ label1 ]
| , RETURN [ return-value ]
| | ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ]
| | NO-APPLY ]

For more information, see the ON ENDKEY phrase reference entry.

on-error-phrase

Describes the processing that takes place when there is an error during a block. This is the syntax for ON ERROR phrase:

ON ERROR UNDO
[ label1 ]
[ , LEAVE [ label2 ]
| , NEXT [ label2 ]
| , RETRY [ label1 ]
| , RETURN [ return-value ]
| | ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ]
| | NO-APPLY ]
| | , THROW ]

For more information, see the ON ERROR phrase reference entry.

on-quit-phrase

Describes the processing that takes place when a QUIT statement is executed during a block. This is the syntax for ON QUIT phrase:

ON QUIT
[ UNDO [ label1 ] ]
[ , LEAVE [ label2 ]
| , NEXT [ label2 ]
| , RETRY [ label1 ]
| , RETURN [ return-value ]
| | ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ]
| | NO-APPLY ]

For more information, see the ON QUIT phrase reference entry.
on-stop-phrase

Describes the processing that takes place when the STOP conditions occurs during a block. This is the syntax for the ON STOP phrase:

```
ON STOP UNDO
  [ label1 ]
  [ , LEAVE [ label2 ]
   | , NEXT [ label2 ]
   | , RETRY [ label1 ]
   | , RETURN [ return-value ]
   ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ]
   NO-APPLY ]
```

For more information, see the ON STOP phrase reference entry.

frame-phrase

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information on frame-phrase, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

do-body

The body of the DO block. Define do-body using the following syntax:

```
do-logic
  .
  .
  [ catch-block [ catch-block ... ] ]
  [ finally-block ]
END .
do-logic
```

do-logic

The logic of the DO block. This logic can contain the ABL statements allowed within the routine-level block (e.g., procedure, user-defined, or method) where the DO statement is defined.

Each logic statement must end with a period.

catch-block

Specifies a CATCH statement that defines error handling code for one or more error types. Since a DO block does not have any default error handling, a CATCH block is only valid within it if the block specifies error handling options. At this point, the block can raise ERROR and a CATCH block is valid to handle errors. If a DO block does not have error handling options and specifies a CATCH block, ABL generates a compiler warning. For more information on catch-block, see the CATCH statement reference entry.
**finally-block**

Specifies a FINALLY statement that defines the processing that must occur after all other processing in the block occurs. For more information on finally-block, see the FINALLY statement reference entry.

**END**

Specifies the end of the DO block definition. You must end the DO block definition with the END statement.

**Example**

This procedure goes through the Customer table and, for those Customers whose CreditLimit is over 80000, reduces CreditLimit to 80000. The procedure uses an unmodified DO block to process two statements if CreditLimit is over 80000. Unmodified DO blocks are most useful in conditional, or IF...THEN...ELSE situations.

```plaintext
r-do.p

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
   DISPLAY Customer.Name Customer.CreditLimit.
   PAUSE 3.
   IF Customer.CreditLimit > 80000 THEN DO:
      Customer.CreditLimit = 80000.
      DISPLAY Customer.Name Customer.CreditLimit.
   END.
END.
```

**Notes**

- Use a DO statement rather than a REPEAT statement when you loop through each element of an array. This way the AVM does not create separate subtransactions within a transaction.

  For example, the first transaction is more efficient then the second:

  ```plaintext
  DO ix = 1 TO 12:
      SalesRep.MonthQuota[ix] = 0.
  END.
  ```

  ```plaintext
  REPEAT ix = 1 TO 12:
      SalesRep.MonthQuota[ix] = 0.
  END.
  ```

- For SpeedScript, the on-endkey-phrase and the on-quit-phrase do not apply.

**See also**

CATCH statement, FINALLY statement, FIND statement, FOR statement, Frame phrase, ON ENDKEY phrase, ON ERROR phrase, ON QUIT phrase, ON STOP phrase, Record phrase, REPEAT statement
DOS statement

(Windows only)

Runs a program, DOS command, or DOS batch file, or starts the DOS command processor, which allows interactive processing of DOS commands.

Syntax

```
DOS [ SILENT ] [ command-token | VALUE ( expression ) ] ...
```

SILENT

After processing a DOS statement, the AVM shell pauses, and prompts you to press `SPACEBAR` to continue. When you press `SPACEBAR`, the AVM clears the window and continues processing. You can use the SILENT option to eliminate this pause. Use this option only if you are sure that the DOS program, command, or batch file will not generate output to the window.

```
command-token | VALUE ( expression )
```

One or more command (`command-token`) words and symbols that you want to pass to a DOS command processor. The VALUE option generates the command tokens included in `expression`, a character string expression. The specified combination of `command-token` and VALUE (`expression`) options can form any legal combination of commands and command options permitted by the DOS command processor, including programs, DOS commands, and batch files. If you do not use any of these options, the DOS statement invokes the DOS command processor, which remains until you exit it.

Example

On UNIX, this procedure runs the UNIX `ls` command. In Windows, this procedure runs the DOS `dir` command. On other platforms, the AVM displays a message stating that the operating system is unsupported.

```
r-dos.p
```

```
IF OPSYS = "UNIX" THEN UNIX ls.
ELSE IF OPSYS = "WIN32" THEN DOS dir.
ELSE DISPLAY OPSYS "is an unsupported operating system".
```

Note

If you use the DOS statement in a procedure and the procedure compiles on a UNIX system, the procedure runs, as long as flow of control does not pass through the DOS statement while running on UNIX. Use the OPSYS function to return the name of the operating system where a procedure is being run. This function lets you write applications that are portable among OpenEdge-supported operating systems even if they use the DOS, UNIX, etc. statements.

See also

{ } Preprocessor name reference, OPSYS function, UNIX statement

DOWN statement

Positions the cursor on a new line in a down or multi-line frame.
When the block specifying the down frame iterates, the AVM automatically advances one frame line. Use the DOWN statement if you want to move to a different display line at any time.

For more information on down frames, see the DOWN option of the Frame phrase.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

### Syntax

```
DOWN [ STREAM stream ] [ STREAM-HANDLE handle ] [ expression ]
{ [ frame-phrase ] }
```

**STREAM stream**

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. See the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and the "Alternate I/O Sources" chapter in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams.

**STREAM-HANDLE handle**

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams and stream handles.

**expression**

The number of occurrences of data in the frame that you want to move down.

DOWN is the same as DOWN 1, except for the following:

- Nothing happens until a data handling statement affects the screen.
- Several DOWN statements in a row with no intervening displays are treated as a single DOWN 1.

DOWN 0 does nothing. If \( n \) is negative, the result is the same as UP ABS(\( n \)).

**frame-phrase**

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information on **frame-phrase**, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

### Example

This procedure prints a Customer report that is sorted by State, with one line after the last Customer in each state:
DYNAMIC-CAST function

Returns a new object reference to the same class instance as an existing object reference, but with a different data type. This different data type is cast from the object type of the original object reference according to another object type specified by a run-time expression. The object types must be related, where one is a class type and the other is subclass of that class type or where one is an interface type and the other is a class that implements the interface of that type.

When you cast an object reference, ABL treats it as if it referenced an instance of the object type to which it is cast. The underlying class hierarchy of the object instance does not change.

Syntax

DYNAMIC-CAST( object-reference, expression ).

object-reference

An object reference defined with the object type to be cast.

expression

A character expression that evaluates to the fully qualified type name for the ABL or .NET class or interface type to which the object reference is cast. This object type must be a class type in a class hierarchy that includes or implements the object-reference data type or it must be an interface type that the object-reference data type implements. However, the object type cannot be a .NET generic type. Specify an object type name using the syntax described in the Type-name syntax reference entry. Any present USING statement

Notes

- After displaying a down frame, the AVM automatically advances to the next frame line on each iteration of the block where the frame belongs. This is true whether or not you use the DOWN statement. If you do not want the AVM to advance automatically, name the frame outside of the block involved (the statement FORM WITH FRAME frame names a frame and scopes that frame to the higher block).

- When the AVM reaches the last frame line and encounters a DOWN statement, it clears the frame and starts at the top line of the frame, unless you used the SCROLL option on the frame. In that case, the AVM scrolls the frame up one iteration only, to make room for the next iteration.

See also

DEFINE STREAM statement, Frame phrase, SCROLL statement, Stream object handle, UP statement

DYNAMIC-CAST function

r-down.p

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE laststate AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK BY Customer.State:
  IF Customer.State <> laststate THEN DO:
    IF laststate <> "" THEN DOWN 1.
    laststate = Customer.State.
  END.
END.
```

```
has no effect. If no package is specified, the class or interface name must represent the complete type name.

Notes

- You typically cast an object reference down a class hierarchy—that is, from a super class to a derived class within a class hierarchy, or from an interface to a class that implements that interface. However, you do not always need to explicitly cast an object reference. Because a derived class contains all the super classes in its inherited class hierarchy, ABL implicitly casts any object reference up within its class hierarchy, and because a class that implements an interface implements all of the methods specified for the interface, ABL implicitly casts any object reference from an implementing class to any interface that the class implements.

- At run time, ABL verifies that the object type specified by expression is within the class hierarchy of the specified object reference. Therefore, if you access a class member on the cast object reference that exists for the cast data type, but the referenced object does not actually define the accessed class member, the AVM raises a run-time ERROR.

- A .NET generic type can be part of a cast. For example, you can cast from a System.Object to a "System.Collections.Generic.List<SHORT>", because all .NET classes, including generic classes, derive from the .NET root class. However, note that you cannot cast from a "System.Collections.Generic.List<System.Object>" to a "System.Collections.Generic.List<System.Windows.Forms.Button>". You cannot assign a "List<Button>" reference to an object reference defined as a "List<Object>", because, even though the type parameters are compatible, the two objects as a whole are not equivalent and have no inheritance relationship. Therefore, a cast between these two objects cannot work either. For more information on .NET generic types, see the Data types reference entry.

- You can also use the CAST function to perform all casting operations at compile time. The primary reason for using the DYNAMIC-CAST function is to cast object references based on run-time conditions that determine the object type to use for the cast. Such conditions are common in applications that conform to the OpenEdge Reference Architecture (OERA). For more information on the OERA, see the Progress Software Developers Network (PSDN): http://communities.progress.com/pcom/community/psdn.

- You can use the DYNAMIC-CAST function to cast a parameter in a parameter list for a method using the following syntax, where expression evaluates to a subclass of the object-reference type:

```plaintext
method-name( INPUT DYNAMIC-CAST( object-reference, expression ), ... ).
```

- You can use the DYNAMIC-CAST function to cast a temp-table field, which is defined as a Progress.Lang.Object, to use as an object of another class type. For example:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE RCustObj AS CLASS acme.myObjs.CustObj.
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE mytt NO-UNDO
RCustObj = DYNAMIC-CAST(mytt.CustObj, "acme.myObjs.CustObj").
```
You can now use the object reference in `RCustObj` to invoke methods in the `acme.myObjs.CustObj` class.

- You **cannot** use the DYNAMIC-CAST function to cast an object reference to a subclass and invoke a method defined in that subclass using the following syntax:

```
```

Similarly, you cannot use this syntax to invoke a method on a class that implements the referenced interface from which you cast the specified class.

See also  
CAST function, Type-name syntax, USING statement

---

**DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function**

Returns the current INT64 value of a sequence defined in the specified database.

**Syntax**

```
DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE( sequence-expression, logical-dbname-expression )
```

*sequence-expression*

A character expression that evaluates to the name of a sequence.

*logical-dbname-expression*

A character expression that evaluates to the name of a connected database in which the sequence is defined.

**Notes**

- If `logical-dbname-expression` contains the Unknown value (`?`), the AVM generates a run-time error.
- The user must have CAN-READ privileges on the _Sequence table to use the DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function.
- The current value of a sequence can be one of the following:
  - The initial value specified in the Data Dictionary.
  - The last value set with either the DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement or the DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function.
  - The Unknown value (`?`) if the sequence has exceeded its minimum or maximum and is not cycling.
- Sequence values are stored in the database in which they are defined, and persist between each invocation of the DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement or DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function.
- You cannot invoke the DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function from within a WHERE clause. Doing so generates a compiler error. To use a result from the
DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function in a WHERE clause, assign the result to a variable, then use the variable in the WHERE clause.

- You can use any combination of the DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement, and their non-dynamic versions.

See also CURRENT-VALUE function, CURRENT-VALUE statement, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement, DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function, NEXT-VALUE function

DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement

Resets the current integer value of a sequence defined in the specified database.

**Syntax**

```
DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE( sequence-exp, logical-dbname-exp ) = expression
```

**sequence-exp**

A character expression that evaluates to the name of a sequence.

**logical-dbname-exp**

A character expression that evaluates to the name of a connected database in which the sequence is defined.

**expression**

An integer expression assigned as the current value of the specified sequence. If `expression` is outside the boundary set by the initial value (at one end) and the lower limit or upper limit (at the other end) for the sequence, the AVM returns an error, and the sequence value remains unchanged.

**Notes**

- If `logical-dbname-exp` contains the Unknown value (?), the AVM generates a run-time error.
- You cannot set a sequence to the Unknown value (?).
- The user must have CAN-WRITE privileges on the _Sequence table to use the DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement.
- The value of a sequence set by the DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement persists in the database until the next DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement or DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function is invoked for the sequence, or until the sequence is deleted from the database.
- You can use any combination of the DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement, and their non-dynamic versions.

See also CURRENT-VALUE function, CURRENT-VALUE statement, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function, DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function, NEXT-VALUE function
DYNAMIC-FUNCTION function

Invokes a user-defined function. The AVM evaluates the name of the function (and the procedure handle, if any) at run time.

Syntax

DYNAMIC-FUNCTION

( function-name [ IN proc-handle ]
  [ , param1 [ , param2 ] . . . ]
)

function-name

A CHARACTER expression that returns the name of a user-defined function. The AVM evaluates function-name at run time.

IN proc-handle

An expression that returns a handle to the procedure that defines the function. The AVM evaluates proc-handle at run time.

param1, param2, ...

Parameters of the user-defined function. You must supply names of actual data items—actual parameter names—not CHARACTER expressions that return parameter names.

Note: ABL cannot check the mode and type of the parameters at compile time, since the AVM does not evaluate function-name until run time.

Example

The following procedure demonstrates the DYNAMIC-FUNCTION function:
r-funfun.p

/* Requires a connection to the Sports2000 database. Define data items */
DEFINE VARIABLE funcs AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 5
   INITIAL ['firstrec','lastrec','nextrec','prevrec','quitting'].
DEFINE VARIABLE action AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO LABEL "Action" FORMAT "x"
   INITIAL "N".
DEFINE VARIABLE idx AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE alldone AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

FORM WITH FRAME x SIDE-LABELS 2 COLUMNS 1 DOWN COLUMN 25.

/* Define user-defined functions */
FUNCTION dispcust RETURNS LOGICAL:
   DISPLAY Customer EXCEPT Customer.Comments WITH FRAME x.
END.

FUNCTION firstrec RETURNS LOGICAL:
   FIND FIRST Customer.
   dispcust().
   RETURN yes.
END.

FUNCTION lastrec RETURNS LOGICAL:
   FIND LAST Customer.
   dispcust().
   RETURN yes.
END.

FUNCTION nextrec RETURNS LOGICAL:
   FIND NEXT Customer NO-ERROR.
   IF AVAILABLE Customer THEN
      dispcust().
   RETURN AVAILABLE(Customer).
END.

FUNCTION prevrec RETURNS LOGICAL:
   FIND PREV Customer NO-ERROR.
   IF AVAILABLE Customer THEN
      dispcust().
   RETURN AVAILABLE(Customer).
END.

FUNCTION quitting RETURNS LOGICAL:
   alldone = yes.
   RETURN no.
END

/* Main routine */
REPEAT WHILE NOT alldone:
   UPDATE action HELP
      "Enter F(irst), L(ast), N(ext), P(rior), or Q(uit) to navigate.".
   idx = LOOKUP(action,"f,l,n,p,q").
   IF idx EQ 0 THEN DO:
      MESSAGE "Enter F(irst), L(ast), N(ext), P(rior), or Q(uit)"
      VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
      NEXT.
   END.
   DISPLAY DYNAMIC-FUNCTION(funcs[idx]) LABEL "Record Found?".
END.

See also FUNCTION statement
DYNAMIC-INVOKE function

Invokes a class-based method whose name is specified by a run-time expression, but whose parameters are defined at compile time.

Syntax

```
[ return-value = ] DYNAMIC-INVOKE( { class-type-name | object-reference },
method-name [ , parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] )
```

**return-value**

An optional data element that is assigned the return value from the invoked, non-void method. This data element can be any data type. The AVM checks `return-value` at run time for data type compatibility with what is actually returned by the method.

ABL raises a run-time error if you invoke a void method where a return value is expected.

**class-type-name**

The name of an ABL or .NET class type that defines the specified method as a static member. If the method is static, this parameter is a CHARACTER expression that the AVM evaluates to the type name of the class at run time. This expression must specify a class type name as described in the 'Type-name syntax' reference entry, except that you must always specify the complete type name; any present USING statement has no effect. You cannot use `class-type-name` to call an instance method. For more information on specifying class type names, see the 'Type-name syntax' reference entry.

**object-reference**

Specifies a reference to an ABL or .NET class instance that defines the specified method as an instance member. You cannot use `object-reference` to call a static method. For information on specifying object references, see the reference entry for a Class-based object reference.

**method-name**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the method name. The AVM evaluates `method-name` at run time.

```
[ , parameter [ , parameter ] ... ]
```

Specifies zero or more parameters passed to the method. You must provide the parameters identified by the specified method, matched with respect to number, data type, and mode. To invoke a method that is overloaded in the class, you must specify sufficient information for each `parameter` in order to disambiguate methods that have similar parameter lists. Otherwise, the AVM raises an error identifying the ambiguity.

If the parameter mode (INPUT, OUTPUT, INPUT-OUTPUT) is not specified, the mode defaults to INPUT. This differs from normal invocation of a method, where the parameter mode defaults to the method parameter. In this case, the compiler does not know the method at compile time, and therefore must use INPUT for the default, instead of inferring it from the called method. We recommended that you always supply the parameter mode.
For more information on parameter passing syntax and on disambiguating overloaded ABL and .NET methods, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

**Note:** The Invoke( ) method of the Progress.Lang.Class class provides similar functionality to the DYNAMIC-INVOKE function. The advantage to the latter is that it has a fixed, compile-time parameter list and does not require the creation of a ParameterList object at run time.

**See also:** DYNAMIC-NEW statement, Invoke( ) method (Class), New( ) method, Parameter passing syntax, Progress.Lang.Class class

### DYNAMIC-NEW statement

Creates an instance of a class (object) whose class type is specified by a run-time expression, and assigns its object reference to an appropriately defined ABL data element. Once assigned, you can use the object reference to access this class instance and its PUBLIC data members, properties, and methods. For more information on object references, see the reference entry for a Class-based object reference.

**Syntax**

```
object-reference = DYNAMIC-NEW expression
( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] ) [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**object-reference**

The name of an ABL data element to which you want to assign the object reference of a new instance of the class specified by `expression`. This data element must be defined as a compatible class or interface type, and can be one of the following:

- A temp-table field defined as a Progress.Lang.Object class type using the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement
- A variable scoped to the current procedure, user-defined function, or method of a class, or an accessible class-based variable data member, each defined as a class or interface type using the DEFINE VARIABLE statement
- A parameter defined as a class or interface type for the current procedure, user-defined function, or method of a class using an appropriate DEFINE PARAMETER statement or Parameter definition syntax
- An accessible and writable class-based property defined as a class or interface type using the DEFINE PROPERTY statement

To be compatible, the data type of `object-reference` must be:

- The same class as the class specified by `expression`
- A super class of the class specified by `expression`
- An interface that is implemented by the class specified by `expression`
expression

A character expression that evaluates to a fully qualified class type name for the ABL or .NET class you want to instantiate. This expression must specify a class type name as described in the Type-name syntax reference entry, except that you must always specify the complete type name; any present USING statement has no effect. If no package (or namespace for a .NET class) is specified, the class name must represent the complete type name.

This expression cannot evaluate to:

- An ABL built-in class type name, such as Progress.Lang.Object
- The type name of an interface or abstract class

\( [ \text{parameter} [ , \text{parameter} ] \ldots ] \)

Specifies zero or more parameters passed to a PUBLIC instance constructor that is defined for the class. You must provide the parameters identified by the specified constructor, matched with respect to number, data type, and mode.

For information on the parameter passing syntax, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

For information on defining a constructor for a class, see the CONSTRUCTOR statement reference entry.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

For the DYNAMIC-NEW statement with NO-ERROR, if ERROR is raised, then the object-reference remains unchanged. If a RETURN statement or an UNDO statement with the THROW or RETURN ERROR options in a constructor raises ERROR and also returns an error string, you can obtain this string value after the assignment statement completes using the RETURN-VALUE function.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object.
generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.
- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.
- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.
- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Example

The following contrived (non-compiling) procedure fragment shows the instantiation of a new class type specified with a variable:

```hll
/* Can be set to a subclass type name */
DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER myBusObjParm AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

/* Procedure only knows about the base class */
DEFINE VARIABLE myBusObj AS CLASS acme.myObjs.BusObj NO-UNDO.

myBusObj = DYNAMIC-NEW myBusObjParm ( ). /* Create the passed subclass */
myBusObj:getData( ). /* Invoke base class method polymorphically on subclass */
```

In this case, the procedure assumes that it is operating on a class, acme.myObjs.BusObj, that is the base class for several subclasses, each of which implements the same set of operations for its own purposes, such as the getData() method shown. When the procedure is called, its INPUT parameter is passed a character string that evaluates to a subclass type name, such as "acme.myObjs.CustObj", which it then uses to instantiate a class of that type using the DYNAMIC-NEW statement. Thus, the same procedure can be called to instantiate and operate on different subclasses of the same base class, as determined by run-time conditions.
Notes

• Unlike NEW, you cannot use DYNAMIC-NEW as a function in an expression. You can use it only in the context of this statement.

• When executed in the context of the DYNAMIC-NEW statement, the specified class constructor can execute input-blocking statements (such as the WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only)). This is different from a NEW function (classes) executed in the context of an expression, which cannot invoke a constructor that executes input-blocking statements.

• After the assignment, object-reference contains a copy of the object reference value returned by DYNAMIC-NEW, which points to the same object instance, not a copy of the object created by DYNAMIC-NEW.

• Although you can assign an object reference to a temp-table field defined as a Progress.Lang.Object class type, you cannot assign an object reference to a field in a database table. For more information, see OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming.

• The ABL Virtual Machine (AVM) automatically deletes (garbage collects) any class instance that you create with this statement some time after no reference to that object exists in the ABL session. However, you can force any class instance to be deleted immediately by using the DELETE OBJECT statement. For more information on garbage collection for class instances, see the DELETE OBJECT statement reference entry.

• If expression specifies a .NET object, note that in ABL you cannot instantiate the following .NET classes:
  – Any .NET class that is defined in the default namespace, that is, where the class name is the complete object type name
  – System.Threading.Thread or any class derived from it
  – System.Delegate or any delegate type derived from it

• This statement can raise errors during the execution of constructors for the class being instantiated, or for any class in its inherited class hierarchy. For example:
  – A constructor in the class hierarchy executes the RETURN statement with the ERROR option or the UNDO statement with the THROW or RETURN ERROR options.
  – The class definition file for the class, a super class, or an interface could not be found.
  – The run-time parameters of the constructor for the class, or a constructor for a class in the inherited class hierarchy, are not compatible.

When the AVM encounters one of these errors, and the constructor cannot create the class instance or its inherited class hierarchy, the AVM automatically invokes the destructor for any class that has already been constructed while building the class hierarchy for the object.

For more information on errors raised by instantiating classes, see OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming.

• The New( ) method of the Progress.Lang.Class class provides similar functionality to the DYNAMIC-NEW function. The advantage to the latter is that it has a fixed, compile-time
DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function

parameter list and does not require the creation of a Progress.Lang.ParameterList object at run time.

See also
Assignment (=) statement, Class-based object reference, CLASS statement, DYNAMIC-CAST function, DYNAMIC-INVOKE function, Invoke() method (Class), NEW function (classes), New() method, NEW statement, Parameter passing syntax, Progress.Lang.ParameterList class

DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function

Returns the next INT64 value of a sequence, incremented by the positive or negative value defined in the specified database.

Syntax

```
DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE( sequence-expression, logical-dbname-expression )
```

sequence-expression

A character expression that evaluates to the name of a sequence.

logical-dbname-expression

A character expression that evaluates to the name of a connected database in which the sequence is defined.

Notes

• If logical-dbname-expression contains the Unknown value (?), the AVM generates a run-time error.

• If sequence-expression is a cycling sequence, and the DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function increments the sequence beyond its upper limit (for positive increments) or decrements the sequence beyond its lower limit (for negative increments), the function sets and returns the initial value defined for the sequence.

• If sequence-expression is a terminating sequence, and the DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function attempts to increment the sequence beyond its upper limit (for positive increments) or decrement the sequence beyond its lower limit (for negative increments), the function returns the Unknown value (?) and leaves the current sequence value unchanged. Once a sequence terminates, DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE continues to return the Unknown value (?) for the specified sequence until it is reset to a new value with the DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement, or its definition is changed to a cycling sequence. After changing the sequence definition to cycle, the first use of DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE for the sequence sets and returns its initial value.

• The value of a sequence set by the DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function persists in the database until the next DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement or DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function is invoked for the sequence, or until the sequence is deleted from the database.

• You cannot invoke the DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function from within a WHERE clause. Doing so generates a compiler error because the value returned by the DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function can result in ambiguous expressions. To use a result from the DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function in a WHERE clause, assign the result to a variable and use the variable in the WHERE clause instead.
You can use any combination of the DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement, and their non-dynamic versions.

See also

CURRENT-VALUE function, CURRENT-VALUE statement, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function, DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement, NEXT-VALUE function
**EDITING phrase**

Identifies the process that follows each keystroke during a PROMPT-FOR, SET, or UPDATE statement.

This phrase is maintained primarily for compatibility with Progress Version 6 or earlier.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
[ label?: ] EDITING: statement ... END
```

*statement*

One or more statements you want to process, usually for each keystroke entered. In most cases, the first statement is READKEY.

**Example**

This procedure lets you update the `ix` variable, and immediately processes each of your keystrokes. The READKEY statement reads each of the keys you press. The APPLY statement applies, or executes, each keystroke. This is a very simple EDITING phrase and is the same as entering UPDATE `ix`.

**r-edit.p**

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

UPDATE ix EDITING:
   READKEY.
   APPLY LASTKEY.
END.
```

The following r-edit2.p procedure uses an EDITING phrase with an UPDATE statement to control what happens based on each keystroke during the UPDATE. Here, the user can press any key while updating any field except SalesRep.

While in the SalesRep field, the user can press SPACEBAR to scroll through the possible values for the SalesRep field. If the user presses the TAB, BACKTAB, GO, RETURN, or END-ERROR key, the procedure executes that key. If the user presses any other key while in the SalesRep field, the terminal beeps.
Notes

• A READKEY statement does not have to be the first statement after the word EDITING. However, it should appear somewhere in the EDITING phrase because the AVM does not automatically read keystrokes when you use an EDITING phrase.

• The EDITING phrase applies to the PROMPT-FOR part of a SET or UPDATE statement. Therefore, to examine a value supplied by the user (within an EDITING phrase), you must use the INPUT function to refer to the field or variable that contains the value.

• When you use the NEXT statement in an EDITING phrase, the AVM executes the next iteration of that EDITING phrase and cancels any pending GO.

• When you use the LEAVE statement in an EDITING phrase, the AVM leaves the EDITING phrase and executes the assignment part of the SET or UPDATE statement.

• Within an EDITING phrase, you cannot use the CLEAR ALL, DOWN, or UP statements on the frame being edited.

• If you hide and redisplay a frame while you are in an EDITING block, the AVM might not redisplay it in the same location unless you specifically name the row and column of the frame. This could cause problems because the EDITING block does not recognize the new location, and attempts to update the fields at the old frame location.

• The EDITING phrase activates only for input from a terminal. If your input comes from an operating system file (set with the INPUT FROM statement), the EDITING phrase has no effect.
• The EDITING phrase is incompatible with event-driven programming. An EDITING block might interfere with other event handling statements.

• For more information on EDITING blocks and other ways of monitoring keystrokes, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**See also** END statement, PROMPT-FOR statement, READKEY statement, SET statement, UPDATE statement

## EDITOR phrase

Specifies that a field or variable is displayed as a text editor widget. This is especially useful for long text (CHARACTER and LONGCHAR) fields. The EDITOR phrase is an option of the VIEW-AS phrase.

### Syntax

```
EDITOR
  { size-phrase
    | INNER-CHARS chars INNER-LINES lines
  }
  [ BUFFER-CHARS chars ]
  [ BUFFER-LINES lines ]
  [ LARGE ]
  [ MAX-CHARS characters ]
  [ NO-BOX ]
  [ NO-WORD-WRAP ]
  [ SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL ]
  [ SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL ]
  [ TOOLTIP tooltip ]
```

**size-phrase**

Specifies the outer width and height of the text editor widget in characters or pixels. This is the syntax for size-phrase:

### Syntax

```
{ SIZE | SIZE-CHARS | SIZE-PIXELS } width BY height
```

For more information, see the SIZE phrase reference entry.

**INNER-CHARS chars INNER-LINES lines**

Specifies the number of characters visible in each line of the Editor and the number of lines visible within the Editor. Both *chars* and *lines* must be integer constants.

Note that the values you supply for INNER-CHARS and INNER-LINES specify only the size of the editing area, not the overall size of the editor widget. The overall size is determined by the size of the editing area plus the sizes of the margin and border heights and widths.
BUFFER-CHARS  chars

In character mode, specifies the number of characters a user can enter on each line. When
the last character is typed, the text input cursor automatically wraps to the next line. This
option is ignored in graphical environments.

The chars value must be an integer constant that is equal to or greater than the value
specified by SIZE width or INNER-CHARS chars. If greater, horizontal scrolling is
enabled. The default is the value specified by SIZE width or INNER-CHARS chars.

BUFFER-LINES  lines

In character mode, specifies the number of lines a user can enter. By default, ABL does
not limit the number of lines (although system limits might apply). This option is ignored
in graphical environments.

The lines value must be an integer constant that is equal to or greater than the value
specified by BY height or INNER-LINES lines. If equal, vertical scrolling is disabled.

LARGE

Specifies that ABL use a large editor widget rather than a normal editor widget in
Windows. A normal Windows editor can contain up to 20K of data. The LARGE option
allows the editor to contain data up to the limit of your system resources. However, it also
consumes more internal resources and lacks some functionality. Use the LARGE option
only if you have to edit very large sections of text. The LARGE option applies only to
Windows; other interfaces allow for larger editors by default. This option is ignored in
those other interfaces.

MAX-CHARS  characters

The maximum number of characters that can be displayed or entered within the text editor
widget. The value characters must be an integer constant. By default, ABL does not limit
the number of characters (although system limits might apply).

NO-BOX

Specifies that the editor be displayed without a border. The default is to display the editor
with a border. The NO-BOX option has no effect on the size of the editor.

NO-WORD-WRAP

Specifies that word wrap be disabled within the text editor widget. If you enable word
wrap, horizontal scrolling is disabled. This option is ignored in character mode. This is the
default with the LARGE option.

SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL

Specifies that horizontal scrolling is enabled and a horizontal scroll bar is displayed for the
widget.

SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL

Specifies that a vertical scroll bar is display for the widget. Although vertical scrolling is
always enabled within a text editor widget, a vertical scroll bar is displayed only if you
specify this option.
TOOLTIP tooltip

Allows you to define a help text message for a text field or text variable. The AVM automatically displays this text when the user pauses the mouse button over a text field or text variable for which a tooltip is defined.

You can add or change the TOOLTIP option at any time. If TOOLTIP is set to "" or the Unknown value (?), then the tooltip is removed. No tooltip is the default. The TOOLTIP option is supported in Windows only.

Example

The following example uses two editor widgets. The Item.CatDescription field is viewed as an EDITOR in the item-info frame and the variable my_clipbd is viewed as an EDITOR in the clip frame. Use the EDITOR functions provided by your interface environment to copy text from CatDescription into my_clipbd. You can then subsequently copy that text into the CatDescription field of another item.

r-vaedit.p

```forth
DEFINE VARIABLE my_clipbd AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO
   VIEW-AS EDITOR SIZE 60 BY 6 SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL LABEL "Scratch Pad".

DEFINE BUTTON b_quit LABEL "Quit" AUTO-ENDKEY.

FORM
   Item.ItemNum
   Item.ItemName
   Item.Price
   Item.OnHand
   Item.Allocated
   Item.ReOrder
   Item.OnOrder
   Item.CatPage
   Item.CatDescription VIEW-AS EDITOR SIZE 35 BY 3 SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL
   WITH FRAME item-info 1 DOWN ROW 1 CENTERED SIDE-LABELS
       TITLE "Update Item Category Description".

FORM my_clipbd WITH FRAME clip.

DEFINE FRAME butt-frame b_quit
   WITH CENTERED ROW 18.

ON GO OF Item.ItemNum DO:
   FIND Item USING Item.ItemNum EXCLUSIVE-LOCK.
   DISPLAY Item WITH FRAME item-info.
   ENABLE Item.CatDescription WITH FRAME item-info.
   ENABLE my_clipbd WITH FRAME clip.
END.

ON GO OF Item.CatDescription DO:
   ASSIGN Item.CatDescription.
   CLEAR FRAME item-info.
   DISABLE Item.CatDescription WITH FRAME item-info.
END.

ENABLE Item.ItemNum WITH FRAME item-info.
ENABLE b_quit WITH FRAME butt-frame.

WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```

Notes

- If you specify the SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL option in, a vertical scroll bar appears on the side of the Editor. The user can then use the scroll bar to scroll within the widget.
Whether or not you specify SCROLLBAR-VERITCAL, the user can scroll vertically by using the up and down arrow keys to move above or below the displayed text.

- If you use the SIZE phrase to specify the dimensions of the Editor, the AVM uses a portion of this overall space (thereby shrinking the size of the editing area) for any scroll bars you specify. Use the INNER-CHARS and INNER-LINES options if you want a fixed size for the editing area, regardless of the presence of scroll bars.

- In Windows, the editor widget supports lines of up to 255 characters only.

- By default, the editor widget supports text wrap. This means that when you reach the end of a line within the widget, text wraps to the next line rather than scrolling to the right. In graphical interfaces, you can enable horizontal scrolling by specifying either the NO-WORD-WRAP or SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL options. If you specify SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL, a horizontal scroll bar appears. If you specify NO-WORD-WRAP, but not SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL, the user can scroll horizontally by using the left and right arrow keys at the edge of the displayed text.

- Windows allows a user to transfer focus to the editor by pressing \textit{ALT} and one of the letters in the label. This is called a \textit{mnemonic}.

- The character-mode editor does not support the tab character. When the AVM reads a file that contains tabs into an editor widget, it replaces the tabs with eight spaces. When it writes the file, the tabs are not restored and the file is permanently changed.

- When you specify the LARGE option, the following attributes and methods no longer apply to the editor:
  - CONVERT-TO-OFFSET method
  - CURSOR-OFFSET attribute
  - LENGTH attribute
  - MAX-CHARS attribute
  - SELECTION-END attribute
  - SELECTION-START attribute
  - SET-SELECTION method
  - WORD-WRAP attribute

- For SpeedScript, the only valid options are: \textit{size-phrase}, INNER-CHARS, INNER-LINES, MAX-CHARS, NO-BOX, NO-WORD-WRAP.

\textbf{See also} \textit{SIZE phrase, VIEW-AS phrase}

\textbf{EMPTY TEMP-TABLE statement}

Empties a temp-table.
When you empty a temp-table that is defined as UNDO within a transaction, the AVM deletes the records individually. This is less efficient than emptying the temp-table outside the transaction, where the AVM deletes all records in the temp-table as a unit.

**Note:** This statement corresponds to the `EMPTY-TEMP-TABLE( )` method.

### Syntax

```
EMPTY TEMP-TABLE temp-table-name [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**temp-table-name**

The name of the temp-table.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the `ERROR-STATUS` system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the `ERROR-STATUS:ERROR` attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the `ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES` attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block **without** a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the `ERROR-STATUS:ERROR` attribute, but do add messages to the `ERROR-STATUS` system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block **with** a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the `ERROR-STATUS` system handle.
- Use `ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num )` to retrieve a particular message, where `message-num` is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.
- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the `ERROR-STATUS` system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled
by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

See also  
EMPTY-TEMP-TABLE( ) method

### ENABLE statement

Enables input for one or more field-level and child frame widgets within a frame.

#### Data movement

![Diagram of data movement]

#### Syntax

```plaintext
ENABLE [ UNLESS-HIDDEN ]
{ ALL [ EXCEPT field ... ]
  | { field [ format-phrase ] [ WHEN expression ]
  | TEXT ( { field [ format-phrase ]
  | [ WHEN expression ] } ... )
  | constant [ AT n | TO n ]
  | BGCOLOR expression ]
  | DCOLOR expression ]
  | FGCOLOR expression ]
  | FONT expression ]
  | PFCOLOR expression ]
  | VIEW-AS TEXT ]
  | SPACE [ ( n ) ]
  | SKIP [ ( n ) ]
  } ... ]
[ IN WINDOW window ] [ frame-phrase ]
```
ENABLE statement

ALL [ EXCEPT field ...]

Specifies that all field-level widgets for a frame are enabled, except those you list.

UNLESS-HIDDEN

Restricts ENABLE to fields whose HIDDEN attribute is FALSE.

field

Specifies the name of the field, variable, or widget you want to enable. Remember that the ENABLE statement accepts input only and stores it in the screen buffer. The underlying record buffer of a field or variable is unaffected unless you ASSIGN the value.

In array fields, array elements with constant subscripts are treated just like any other field. Array fields with no subscripts or array fields in the FORM statement are expanded as though you had entered the implicit elements. See the DISPLAY statement reference entry for information on how array fields with expressions as subscripts are handled.

---

**Note:** You cannot enable unfixed indeterminate array variables.

format-phrase

Specifies one or more frame attributes for a field, variable, or expression. For more information on format-phrase, see the Format phrase reference entry.

WHEN expression

Enables the field only if expression has a value of TRUE when the ENABLE statement is executed. Here, expression is a field name, variable name, or expression that evaluates to a LOGICAL value.

TEXT

Defines a group of character fields or variables (including array elements) to use automatic text-wrap. The TEXT option works only with character fields. When you insert data in the middle of a TEXT field, the AVM wraps data that follows into the next TEXT field, if necessary. If you delete data from the middle of a TEXT field, the AVM wraps data that follows into the empty area.

If you enter more characters than the format for the field allows, the AVM discards the extra characters. The character fields must have formats in the form x(n). A blank in the first column of a line marks the beginning of a paragraph. Lines within a paragraph are treated as a group and will not wrap into other paragraphs.

constant [ AT n | TO n ] [ BGCOLOR expression ] [ DCOLOR expression ]
[ FGCOLOR expression ] [ FONT expression ] [ PFCOLOR expression ]
[ VIEW-AS TEXT ]

Specifies a constant (literal) value that you want displayed in the frame. If you use the AT option, n is the column in which you want to start the display. If you use the TO option, n is the column in which you want to end the display. You can use the BGCOLOR and FGCOLOR options in graphical interfaces to define the foreground and background colors to use when the constant is displayed. Similarly, you can use the DCOLOR and PFCOLOR options in character interfaces to define the prompt and display colors to use...
when the constant is displayed. The font option, for both character and graphical interfaces, defines the font used. If you use the VIEW-AS TEXT option, the constant is displayed as a text widget rather than a fill-in field.

**SPACE [ (n) ]**

Identifies the number (n) of blank spaces to insert after the field displays. The n can be 0. If the number of spaces you specify is more than the spaces left on the current line of the frame, the AVM starts a new line and discards any extra spaces. If you do not use this option or n, the AVM inserts one space between items in the frame.

**SKIP [ (n) ]**

Identifies the number (n) of blank lines to insert after the field is displays. The n can be 0. If you do not use this option, the AVM does not skip a line between expressions unless the expressions do not fit on one line. If you use the SKIP option, but do not specify n, or if n is 0, the AVM starts a new line unless it is already at the beginning of a new line.

`^`

Tells the AVM to ignore an input field when input is being read from a file.

**IN WINDOW window**

Specifies the window in which the widgets are enabled. The window parameter must be the name of a currently defined window or an expression that evaluates to the handle for a currently defined window.

**frame-phrase**

The frame that contains the widgets to enable. If you omit frame-phrase, the default frame for the current block is assumed. For more information on frame-phrase, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

**Example**

The following example enables the CustNum field and the Quit button in the main procedure. If you press GO in the CustNum field and successfully find a record, the trigger disables the CustNum field and enables the CreditLimit field and the Save and Undo buttons. If you choose Save or Undo, the CHOOSE trigger disables the buttons and enables the CustNum field again. Note that if you choose the Save button, the trigger must execute an ASSIGN statement to set the value in the underlying database field.
For field representation widgets, the ENABLE statement lets you change the widget’s SCREEN-VALUE. If you want to save changes to the field itself, you must subsequently use the ASSIGN statement.

During data entry, a validation expression defined for the field in the database or in a Format phrase executes only if the widget associated with the field receives input focus. Use the VALIDATE( ) method to execute a validation expression defined for a field regardless of whether it receives input focus or not.

If you invoke the ENABLE statement for a frame, the AVM brings the frame into view unless the HIDDEN attribute for the frame or one of its ancestor frames or windows is TRUE.

If you invoke the ENABLE statement for the parent frame of a frame family, the field representation widgets and descendant frames owned by the parent frame are all enabled.
However, the field representation widgets of the descendant frames remain disabled and visually insensitive. To enable field representation widgets in the descendant frames and make them sensitive, you must invoke ENABLE statements for each of the descendant frames.

- If you specify the KEEP-TAB-ORDER option for a frame, the ENABLE statement has no affect on the tab order for the frame. Otherwise, the ENABLE statement can affect the tab order of widgets within the frame.

- The tab order for fields specified by the ENABLE statement replaces any conflicting tab order established by previous ENABLE statements or by previous settings of the FIRST-TAB-ITEM, LAST-TAB-ITEM, MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM, or MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM attributes and methods.

- If you specify the ALL option with the ENABLE statement, the tab order of fields corresponds to the order they are specified in the frame definition. Also, the Data Dictionary field validations and help messages are compiled for all fields in the frame, including view-only fields (for example, text widgets).

- If you specify the ENABLE statement with field parameters, the specified fields are moved in the tab order to the end of the order specified for the original frame definition, and the tab order of each field corresponds to the order in which it is specified in the statement. The following code enables three widgets (a, b, and c) in frame A with the tab order d, e, f, a, b, and c:

```
DEFINE FRAME A a b c d e f.
ENABLE a b c WITH FRAME A.
```

**Note:** Note that widgets d, e, and f are not accessible until their SENSITIVE attributes are set to TRUE.

- If you use more than one ENABLE statement to enable widgets within a frame, each widget is added to the end of the tab order as it is enabled. For example, the following code enables three widgets in a frame:

```
ENABLE a.
ENABLE b.
ENABLE c.
```

This code sets the tab order as a b c. Rearranging the ENABLE statements changes the tab order.

- For SpeedScript, these options are invalid: BGCOLOR, DCOLOR, FGCOLOR, FONT, IN-WINDOW.

**See also** DISABLE statement, WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only)
ENCODE function

Encodes a source character string and returns the encoded character string result.

Syntax

```plaintext
ENCODE ( expression )
```

expression

An expression that results in a character string value. If you use a constant, you must enclose it in quotation marks (" ").

Example

This procedure uses the ENCODE function to disguise a password that the user enters, and then displays the encoded password:

```plaintext
r-encode.p
```

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE password AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(16)".
DEFINE VARIABLE id AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(12)".
DEFINE VARIABLE n-coded-p-wrd AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(16)".

SET id LABEL "Enter user id" password LABEL "Enter password" BLANK WITH CENTERED SIDE-LABELS.

n-coded-p-wrd = ENCODE(password).

DISPLAY n-coded-p-wrd LABEL "Encoded password".
```

Notes

- You can use the ENCODE function to encode a string that contains double-byte characters.
- The ENCODE function performs a one-way encoding operation that you cannot reverse. It is useful for storing scrambled copies of passwords in a database. It is impossible to determine the original password by examining the database. However, a procedure can prompt a user for a password, encode it, and compare the result with the stored, encoded password to determine if the user supplied the correct password.
- In order to ensure reliable results, the original encoding and any subsequent encoded comparisons must run in the same code page. In environments with multiple code pages, Progress Software Corporation strongly recommends that programs use the CODEPAGE-CONVERT function so that occurrences of the ENCODE function related to the same strings run in the same code page.
- The output of the ENCODE function is 16 characters long. Make sure the target field size is at least 16 characters long.

encrypt function

Converts source data into a particular format, and returns a MEMPTR containing the encrypted data (a binary byte stream).
Note: You must use the same cryptographic algorithm, initialization vector, and encryption key values to encrypt and decrypt the same data instance.

Syntax

```
```

`data-to-encrypt`

The source data to encrypt. The value may be of type CHARACTER, LONGCHAR, RAW, or MEMPTR.

`encrypt-key`

An optional RAW expression that evaluates to the name of the encryption key (a binary value) to use in encrypting the specified data. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the current value of the SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-KEY attribute is used. If the value of the SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-KEY attribute is also the Unknown value (?), the AVM generates a run-time error.

You can generate this encryption key, based on the PKCS#5/RFC 2898 standard, by using either the GENERATE-PBE-KEY function or the GENERATE-RANDOM-KEY function.

Note: If you use the GENERATE-RANDOM-KEY function to generate an encryption key, be sure to invoke the function before invoking the ENCRYPT function (not within the ENCRYPT function, which would render the key irretrievable).

The AVM compares the size of the specified encryption key to the key size specified by the cryptographic algorithm. If the key sizes are inconsistent, the AVM generates a run-time error.

You are responsible for generating, storing, and transporting this value.

`iv-value`

An optional RAW expression that evaluates to an initialization vector value to use with the specified encryption key in the encryption operation. Using an initialization vector value increases the strength of the specified encryption key (that is, it makes the key more unpredictable). If you specify the Unknown value (?), the current value of the SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-IV attribute is used.

`algorithm`

An optional CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of the symmetric cryptographic algorithm to use in encrypting the specified data instance. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the current value of the SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-ALGORITHM attribute is used.

For a list the supported cryptographic algorithms, see the SYMMETRIC-SUPPORT attribute reference entry.

See also

DecrypT function, SECURITY-POLICY system handle
END statement

Indicates the end of a block started with a CASE, CATCH, CLASS, CONSTRUCTOR, DESTRUCTOR, DO, FINALLY, FOR, FUNCTION, INTERFACE, METHOD, PROCEDURE, or REPEAT statement or the end of an EDITING phrase, Trigger phrase, or the implementation of a GET or SET property accessor.

Syntax

```
END [ CASE | CATCH | CLASS | CONSTRUCTOR | DESTRUCTOR | FINALLY |
      FUNCTION | GET | INTERFACE | METHOD | PROCEDURE | SET | TRIGGERS ]
```

An option that can appear following any END statement that terminates the block for a statement or phrase that is specified with the same name.

Example

This procedure contains two blocks, each ending with the END statement:

```
r-end.p
```

```
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
FOR EACH Order OF Customer NO-LOCK:
   DISPLAY Order WITH 2 COLUMNS.
END.
```

Notes

- Two blocks, the CATCH block and the FINALLY block, are called end blocks because they must appear after the last line of executable code and before the END statement. CATCH blocks must appear before FINALLY blocks. See the entries for these two blocks for information about usage.
- If you do not use any END statements in a procedure, ABL assumes that all blocks end at the end of the procedure.
- If you use any END statements in a procedure, you must use one END statement for every block in the procedure.

See also

CASE statement, CATCH statement, CLASS statement, CONSTRUCTOR statement, DEFINE PROPERTY statement, DESTRUCTOR statement, DO statement, EDITING phrase, FINALLY statement, FOR statement, FUNCTION statement, INTERFACE statement, METHOD statement, PROCEDURE statement, REPEAT statement, Trigger phrase

ENTERED function

Checks whether a frame field has been modified during the last INSERT, PROMPT-FOR, SET, or UPDATE statement for that field, and returns a TRUE or FALSE result.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
Syntax

```
[ FRAME frame ] field ENTERED
```

The name of the frame field you are checking. If you omit the FRAME option, the field name must be unambiguous.

Example

This procedure goes through the Customer table and prompts the user for a new CreditLimit value. The ENTERED function tests the value the user enters. If the user enters a new value, the procedure displays the old and new CreditLimit values. If the user enters the same or no value, the value does not change.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE new-max NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.CreditLimit.
FOR EACH Customer:
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.CreditLimit
  LABEL "Current credit limit"
  WITH FRAME a 1 DOWN ROW 1.
  SET new-max LABEL "New credit limit"
  WITH SIDE-LABELS NO-BOX ROW 10 FRAME b.
  IF new-max ENTERED THEN DO:
    IF new-max <> Customer.CreditLimit THEN DO:
      DISPLAY "Changing Credit Limit of" Customer.Name SKIP
      "from" Customer.CreditLimit "to" new-max
      WITH FRAME c ROW 15 NO-LABELS.
      Customer.CreditLimit = new-max.
      NEXT.
    END.
  END.
  DISPLAY "No Change In Credit Limit" WITH FRAME d ROW 15.
END.
```

Notes

- If you type blanks in a field where data has never been displayed, the ENTERED function returns FALSE, a SET or ASSIGN statement does not update the underlying field or variable. Also, if the AVM has marked a field as entered, and the PROMPT-FOR statement prompts for the field again and you do not enter any data, the AVM no longer considers the field entered.

- If you have changed the field’s window value since the last INSERT, PROMPT-FOR, SET, or UPDATE statement on that field, the ENTERED function returns FALSE. For example, if you use the DISPLAY statement to change the value of the field, ENTERED no longer returns TRUE.

- Before referencing a widget with the ENTERED function, you must scope the frame that contains that widget. For example, the following code does not compile:
The DEFINE FRAME statement does not scope the frame. Therefore, the reference to the ENTERED function in the trigger cannot be evaluated. To fix the problem, reference the frame in a DISPLAY statement before the ON statement.

See also  NOT ENTERED function

ENTRY function

Returns a character string (CHARACTER or LONGCHAR) entry from a list based on an integer position.

Syntax

ENTRY ( element , list [ , character ] )

element

An integer value that corresponds to the position of a character string in a list of values. If the value of element does not correspond to an entry in the list, the AVM raises the ERROR condition. If the value of element is the Unknown value (?), ENTRY returns the Unknown value (?). If element is less than or equal to 0, or is larger than the number of elements in list, ENTRY returns an error.

list

A list of character strings separated with a character delimiter. The list can be a variable of type CHARACTER or LONGCHAR. If the value of list is the Unknown value (?), ENTRY returns the Unknown value (?).

character

A delimiter you define for the list. The default is a comma. This allows the ENTRY function to operate on non-comma-separated lists. If you use an alphabetic character, this delimiter is case sensitive.

Examples

This procedure returns the day of the week that corresponds to a date the user enters. The WEEKDAY function evaluates the date and returns, as an integer, the day of the week for that date. The ENTRY function uses that integer to indicate a position in a list of the days of the week.
This is an example of a list separated by dashes instead of commas (the result is “helvetica”):

The next procedure looks up UNIX login IDs in a small password array and returns the name of the user:

The ENTRY function is double-byte enabled. It can return an entry that contains double-byte characters from a specified list and the character delimiter can be a double-byte character.

The ENTRY function is double-byte enabled. It can return an entry that contains double-byte characters from a specified list and the character delimiter can be a double-byte character.

Note
The ENTRY function is double-byte enabled. It can return an entry that contains double-byte characters from a specified list and the character delimiter can be a double-byte character.

See also
LOOKUP function

ENTRY statement

Used on the left-hand side of an assignment to set the _n_th element to some value.
ENTRY statement

Syntax

ENTRY ( element, list [ , character ] ) = expression

**element**

An integer value that corresponds to the position of a character string in a list of values. If the value of `element` does not correspond to an entry in the list, the AVM raises the ERROR condition. If the value of `element` is the Unknown value (?), ENTRY returns the Unknown value (?). If `element` is less than or equal to 0, or is larger than the number of elements in `list`, ENTRY returns an error.

**list**

A list of character strings separated with a character delimiter. The `list` can be a variable of type CHARACTER or LONGCHAR. If the value of `list` is the Unknown value (?), ENTRY returns the Unknown value (?).

**character**

A delimiter you define for the list. The default is a comma. This allows functions to operate on non-comma-separated lists. The delimiter must be only a single character. If you specify a string of more than one character, only the first character is used. If you specify a null string (""), a space character is used as the delimiter. If you use an alphabetic character, this delimiter is case sensitive.

**expression**

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that results in a character string whose value you want to store in the `n`th element in a list. ABL does not pad or truncate expression.

**Example**

This procedure uses three ENTRY statements:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE num-recs AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE msg-txt  AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "There are <x> records in the table.".
/* Count the records. */
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
   num-recs = num-recs + 1.
END.

/* If there is only one record, make the message singular. */
IF num-recs = 1 THEN
   ASSIGN
      ENTRY(2,msg-txt," ") = "is"
      ENTRY(4,msg-txt," ") = "record".
/* Insert the record count into the string. */
ENTRY(3,msg-txt," ") = STRING(num-recs).
MESSAGE msg-txt.
```

r-ent-eq.p

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE num-recs AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE msg-txt  AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "There are <x> records in the table.".
/* Count the records. */
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
   num-recs = num-recs + 1.
END.

/* If there is only one record, make the message singular. */
IF num-recs = 1 THEN
   ASSIGN
      ENTRY(2,msg-txt," ") = "is"
      ENTRY(4,msg-txt," ") = "record".
/* Insert the record count into the string. */
ENTRY(3,msg-txt," ") = STRING(num-recs).
MESSAGE msg-txt.
```
Note  
The ENTRY statement is double-byte enabled. It can insert an entry that contains double-byte characters into a specified list and the character delimiter can be a double-byte character.

See also  
ENTRY function

---

**Enumeration member access**  
*(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)*

References a .NET enumeration member in order to read its value.

**Syntax**  

\[
\text{type-name} : \text{enum-member}
\]

- **type-name**  
The type name of a .NET enumeration whose member you want to access. Specify an enumeration type name using the syntax as described in the *Type-name syntax reference* entry. With an appropriate **USING** statement, you can specify an unqualified .NET enumeration name.

- **enum-member**  
  Specifies a name that identifies a specific member of the enumeration. In ABL, an enumeration member is an object that represents a constant value with a specific underlying data type defined for the enumeration. All members of an enumeration share the same underlying data type. Wherever you reference an enumeration member, ABL references the member object, not the defined constant value that the specified member represents. However, because a .NET enumeration is a value type, when you pass the enumeration member to a .NET method parameter or assign it to or from a .NET property or data member, ABL automatically converts between the .NET value and the ABL object that represents it.

**Example**  
To set the background color of a button (button1) to the known system color, aqua, you might enter this ABL code to set the **BackColor** button property to the value of the appropriate **System.Drawing.KnownColor** enumeration member:

\[
\text{button1:BackColor} = \text{System.Drawing.KnownColor:Aqua}.
\]

**Notes**  
- A .NET enumeration can be an inner member of a class or its own type. For more information on referencing enumerations, see the *Type-name syntax reference* entry.

- Because, in ABL, .NET enumeration members are objects, you cannot operate on them directly using ABL operators the way .NET languages use built-in operators to operate on enumeration values. To allow you to perform .NET enumeration operations, ABL supports an OpenEdge .NET class, Progress.Util.EnumHelper. The *Progress.Util.EnumHelper class* contains static methods that you can use to perform the relational, arithmetic, and bit-wise operations commonly applied to enumeration members in .NET.

**See also**  
Progress.Util.EnumHelper class
EQ or = operator

Returns a TRUE value if two expressions are equal.

Syntax

```
expression { EQ | = } expression
```

expression

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression. The expressions on either side of the EQ or = must be of the same data type, although one might be an integer and the other a decimal.

Example

This procedure prompts for the initials of a sales rep. The FOR EACH block reads all the order records for that sales rep. The DISPLAY statement displays information from each of the retrieved records.

```
r-eq.p

PROMPT-FOR Order.SalesRep WITH SIDE-LABELS CENTERED.
FOR EACH Order NO-LOCK WHERE Order.SalesRep EQ INPUT Order.SalesRep:
  DISPLAY Order.OrderNum Order.CustNum Order.OrderDate Order.PromiseDate Order.ShipDate
  WITH CENTERED.
END.
```

Notes

- By default, the AVM uses the collation rules you specify to compare characters and sort records. The collation rules specified with the Collation Table (-cpcoll) startup parameter take precedence over a collation specified for any database the AVM accesses during the session, except when the AVM uses or modifies pre-existing indexes. If you do not specify a collation with the -cpcoll startup parameter, the AVM uses the language collation rules defined for the first database on the command line. If you do not specify a database on the command line, the AVM uses the collation rules with the default name "basic" (which might or might not exist in the convmap.cp file).

- You can compare character strings with EQ. Most character comparisons are case insensitive in ABL. That is, upper-case and lower-case characters have the same sort value. However, it is possible to define fields and variables as case sensitive (although it is not advised, unless strict ANSI SQL adherence is required). If either expression is a field or variable defined as case sensitive, the comparison is case sensitive and “Smith” does not equal “smith”.

- Characters are converted to their sort code values for comparison. Using the default case-sensitive collation table, all uppercase letters sort before all lowercase letters (for example, a is greater than Z, but less than b.) Note also that in character code uppercase A is less than [ , \, ^, _, and ' , but lowercase a is greater than these.

- If one of the expressions has an Unknown value (?) and the other does not, the result is FALSE. If both have the Unknown value (?), the result is TRUE. However, for SQL, if the value of either or both expressions is the Unknown value (?), then the result is the Unknown value (?).
• The equal comparison ignores trailing blanks. Thus, “abc” is equal to “abc       “. However, leading and embedded blanks are treated as characters and “     abc” is not equal to “abc”.

• You cannot compare data of different DATE, DATETIME, and DATETIME-TZ data types to each other using EQ. You must first convert different date and datetime data types to the same data type before doing a comparison between them.

• You can use EQ to compare one BLOB field to another. The AVM performs a byte-by-byte comparison.

• You can use EQ to compare a LONGCHAR variable to another LONGCHAR or CHARACTER variable. The variable values are converted to -cpinternal for comparison and must convert without error, or the AVM raises a run-time error.

• You can use EQ to compare a CLOB field only to the Unknown value (?)..

**ERROR function**

Indicates whether an error occurred during a FILL or SAVE-ROW-CHANGES operation on the specified ProDataSet temp-table buffer.

**Syntax**

```
ERROR( buffer-name )
```

*buffer-name*

The name of a ProDataSet temp-table buffer.

**Notes**

• The ERROR function corresponds to the ERROR attribute.

• You can invoke the ERROR function from within a WHERE clause (unlike the corresponding attribute).

**ETIME function**

Returns, as an INT64 value, the time (in milliseconds) elapsed since the ABL session began or since ETIME (elapsed time) was last set to 0. To set ETIME to 0, pass it a positive logical value, such as YES or TRUE.

**Syntax**

```
ETIME [ ( logical ) ]
```

*logical*

A logical value, such as YES or TRUE. The default value is NO.

**Examples**

This procedure displays the time that elapsed since you began your ABL session:
This procedure sets ETIME to 0, runs a procedure called applhelp.p, and displays the elapsed time, which, in this case, equals the time required to execute applhelp.p:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE a AS INT64 NO-UNDO.
DO:
  a = ETIME(yes).
  RUN applhelp.p.
  DISPLAY ETIME.
END.
```

**Notes**

- ETIME is accurate to at least one-sixtieth of a second, but accuracy varies among systems.
- ABL resets ETIME during startup, not immediately after you enter the pro command. Therefore, the time returned is only an approximation of the time elapsed since your session began.

**See also**

ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, DATE-FORMAT attribute, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function, DAY function, INTERVAL function, ISO-DATE function, MONTH function, MTIME function, NOW function, TIME function, TIME-SOURCE attribute, TODAY function, WEEKDAY function, YEAR function, YEAR-OFFSET attribute

**EXP function**

Returns the result of raising a number to a power. The number is called the base and the power is called the exponent.

**Syntax**

```
EXP ( base , exponent )
```

**Base**

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that evaluates to a numeric value.

**Exponent**

A numeric expression.

**Example**

This procedure calculates how much a principal amount invested at a given compounded annual interest rate grows over a specified number of years:
Notes

- After converting the base and exponent to the floating-point format, the EXP function uses standard system library routines. On some machines, these routines do not handle large numbers well and might cause your terminal to hang. Also, because the calculations are done in floating-point arithmetic, full decimal precision is not possible beyond 1-12 significant digits on most machines.

- The EXP function is precise to approximately 10 decimal points.

EXPORT statement

Converts data to a standard character format and displays it to the current output destination (except when the current output destination is the screen) or to a named output stream. You can use data exported to a file in standard format as input to other ABL procedures.

Syntax

```
EXPORT [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ] [ DELIMITER character ]
   { expression ...
     | record [ EXCEPT field ... ]
   }
[ NO-LOBS ]
```
See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams and stream handles.

**DELIMITER character**

The character to use as a delimiter between field values. The `character` parameter must be a quoted `single` character. The default is a space character.

If you specify more than one character as a delimiter, ABL uses the first character as the delimiter.

**expression . . .**

One or more expressions that you want to convert into standard character format for display to an output destination.

**record**

The name of the record buffer with fields that you want to convert into the standard character format to display to an output destination.

To use EXPORT with a record in a table name used in multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

**EXCEPT field . . .**

The AVM exports all fields except those fields listed in the EXCEPT phrase.

**memptr**

A variable of data type MEMPTR that contains the text to export. The EXPORT statement may contain a MEMPTR in its field list as long as it is the only field in the list.

**longchar**

A variable of data type LONGCHAR that contains the text to export. The EXPORT statement may contain a LONGCHAR in its field list as long as it is the only field in the list.

**NO-LOBs**

Directs the AVM to ignore large object data when exporting records that contain BLOB or CLOB fields.

**Examples**

This procedure converts the data in the Customer table into standard character format and sends that data to the customer.d file:

```
r-expnt.p

OUTPUT TO customer.d.
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    EXPORT Customer.
END.
OUTPUT CLOSE.
```
The next procedure shows how each EXPORT statement creates one line of data (that is, fields are not wrapped onto several lines):

**r-exp12.p**

```plaintext
OUTPUT TO custdump.
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
END.
OUTPUT CLOSE.
```

That procedure creates a text file, `custdump`, with one line for each Customer. This is a typical line of output:

```
1 "Lift Line Skiing" 58400
```

Use the DELIMITER option to specify a character other than a space to separate fields in the output file. For example, the following procedure uses a semicolon:

**r-cstout.p**

```plaintext
OUTPUT TO custdump2.
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
END.
OUTPUT CLOSE.
```

This is a typical line of output from this code:

```
1;"Lift Line Skiing";58400
```

The following example displays using a MEMPTR to EXPORT mixed character and binary data:

**r-expmem.p**

```plaintext
/* Character and binary data mixed */
DEFINE VARIABLE z AS MEMPTR NO-UNDO.
ASSIGN
    SET-SIZE(z) = 100
    PUT-STRING(z,1) = "hi there"
    PUT-LONG(z,10) = 235
    PUT-STRING(z,14) = "afterint"
    PUT-LONG(z,22) = 76.
OUTPUT TO abc BINARY NO-CONVERT.
EXPORT z.
OUTPUT CLOSE.
```

**Notes**

- The EXPORT statement must follow an OUTPUT TO statement, which redirects the output destination.
• Other procedures can use the data exported with the EXPORT statement as input by reading the file with the INSERT, PROMPT-FOR, SET, UPDATE or IMPORT statements, naming one field or variable to correspond to each data element.

• The data is in a standard format to be read back into ABL. All character fields are enclosed in quotes (""), and quotes contained in the data you are exporting are replaced by two quotes ("""). A single space separates one field from the next. An Unknown value (?) is displayed as an unquoted question mark (?).

• There are no trailing blanks, leading zeros, or formatting characters (for example, dollar signs) in the data.

• ABL exports logical fields as the value YES or NO.

• A Format phrase with an EXPORT statement is ignored.

• If you use a single qualified identifier with the EXPORT statement, the Compiler first interprets the reference as dbname.tablename. If the Compiler cannot resolve the reference as dbname.tablename, it tries to resolve it as tablename.fieldname.

• When exporting fields, you must use table names that are different from field names to avoid ambiguous references. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

• When exporting RECID fields, you must explicitly state the RECID field name in the EXPORT statement.

• When exporting ROWID variables or fields in a work table, you must convert the ROWID variable or field to a character string using the STRING function.

• When exporting records that contain a BLOB or CLOB field, the AVM creates a separate object data file using a unique filename with a .blb extension and stores that filename in the BLOB or CLOB field of the exported record. (When importing records that contain a BLOB or CLOB field, the AVM uses this filename to locate the object data file associated with each record.) If the BLOB or CLOB field contains the Unknown value (?), the AVM stores the Unknown value (?) in the BLOB or CLOB field of the exported record, and does not create an object data file. If the BLOB or CLOB field contains a zero-length object, the AVM creates a zero-length object data file. The AVM raises the ERROR condition if an object data file cannot be created.

• The EXPORT statement creates large object data files in the directory specified as the output destination in the OUTPUT TO statement, by default. You can use the LOB-DIR option on the OUTPUT TO statement to specify the directory in which the EXPORT statement creates the BLOB and CLOB data files.

• Use the NO-LOBS option with the EXPORT statement to ignore large object data when exporting records that contain BLOB or CLOB fields. When you specify the NO-LOBS option, the AVM stores the Unknown value (?) in the BLOB or CLOB field of the exported records and does not create the associated object data files.

• When exporting DATETIME and DATETIME-TZ data, the data format is fixed and conforms to the ISO 8601 standard for date/time representations (YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS+HH:MM). For DATETIME, there is no time zone offset.
• If you use the DELIMITER option of the EXPORT statement to specify a delimiter other than a space character, you must specify the same delimiter character in a subsequent IMPORT statement that loads the data.

• EXPORT is sensitive to the Date format (-d), Century (-yy), and European numeric (-E) startup parameters. When loading data with the IMPORT statement, use the same settings that you used with the EXPORT statement.

• In the MEMPTR version of the EXPORT statement, the MEMPTR’s size will determine how much is written to the file. If the size of a MEMPTR is 100, and it only contains a string of length 10, the entire 100 bytes will still be written to the file. The PUT-BYTES statement and GET-BYTES function may be used to move portions of MEMPTRs to areas with varying sizes. You can read and write parts of a file by using MEMPTRs of varying sizes, and multiple EXPORT/IMPORT statements on the same file.

• When dealing with Unicode CLOB and LONGCHAR variables, avoid using the EXPORT statement. The AVM uses the UTF-8 codepage for all Unicode EXPORTs. Use the COPY-LOB statement to avoid this conversion.

• Never use APPEND while EXPORTing a LONGCHAR variable.

See also
COPY-LOB statement, DEFINE STREAM statement, DISPLAY statement, IMPORT statement, OUTPUT CLOSE statement, OUTPUT TO statement, PUT statement, Stream object handle, STRING function

Expression

A combination of one or more terms and operators that evaluate to a single value of a specific data type.

Syntax

\[
[ \text{unary-operator} ] [ ( ) \{ \text{term} | \text{term binary-operator term} \} [ ) ]
\]

unary-operator

Any ABL unary operator that can precede the specified term, including:

• + Unary positive operator
• – Unary negative operator
• NOT operator

( 

Begins a group of one or more terms and operators that are evaluated together before any terms or operators to the left of the ‘(’. If specified, the group must be terminated with a ‘)’.

term

Any one of the following ABL elements that represents or returns a value with a data type that is compatible with the expression data type, including:

• A literal (constant) value represented according to its data type (Data types)
• A database or temp-table field reference (Record phrase, DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement)

• A reference to a variable scoped to the current procedure, user-defined function, or method of a class, or to an accessible class-based variable data member, including a subscripted or unsubscripted array reference (DEFINE VARIABLE statement, Class-based data member access)

• A reference to a parameter (of any mode) defined for the current procedure, user-defined function, or method of a class, including a subscripted or unsubscripted array reference (DEFINE PARAMETER statement)

• A reference to a readable class-based property or COM property, including a subscripted or unsubscripted array reference (DEFINE PROPERTY statement, Class-based property access, Accessing COM object properties and methods)

• Readable handle attribute reference (Accessing handle attributes and methods)

• Readable system handle reference (Handle Reference)

• An ABL built-in or user-defined function call (FUNCTION statement)

• A handle method, non-VOID COM method, or non-VOID class-based method call (Accessing handle attributes and methods, Accessing COM object properties and methods, Class-based method call)

• An Expression (recursive)

Note that each term of the expression can itself be formed from an expression, resulting in multiple possible combinations of basic terms and operators, with or without grouping parentheses. Note that each of these elements, except for a more complex Expression, represents a basic term of the expression.

**binary-operator**

Any ABL binary operator that can separate two term elements, each of which must have a data type that is compatible with an expression that can result when applying the specified binary-operator to the specified term elements, including the:

• + Addition operator

• + Concatenation operator

• + Date addition operator

• + Datetime addition operator

• – Subtraction operator

• – Date subtraction operator

• – Datetime subtraction operator

• * Multiplication operator

• / Division operator
Expression

- AND operator
- BEGINS operator
- EQ or = operator
- GE or >= operator
- GT or > operator
- LE or <= operator
- LT or < operator
- MATCHES operator
- MODULO operator
- NE or <> operator
- OR operator

Terminates a group of one or more terms and operators that are evaluated together before any terms or operators to the right of the ‘)’.

For information on the precedence of operator evaluation, see Table 36.

Example

The procedure, r-expression.p, evaluates an expression to identify the value of an element in an ABL single-dimensional array (iArray) that is specified using two-dimensional coordinates (iDim1 and iDim2):

r-expression.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE iDim1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iDim2 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iDim1Extent AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 3.
DEFINE VARIABLE iDim2Extent AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 5.
DEFINE VARIABLE iArray AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 15 INITIAL 
  ["A","B","C","D","E","F","G","H","I","J","K","L","M","N","O"]. /* iDim1 = 1 */
DO iDim1 = 1 TO iDim1Extent:
  DO iDim2 = 1 TO iDim2Extent:
    MESSAGE "iArray[" iDim1 "," iDim2 "]" = "
iArray[ iDim2 + (iDim1 - 1) * iDim2Extent ] VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
  END.
END.
```

This procedure contains several expressions in the DO statements as well as in the MESSAGE statement. The expression that evaluates the index on the term, iArray, using a two-dimensional coordinate is shown in bold. This expression first evaluates the subtraction (-) operation in parentheses, then, in order by operator precedence, evaluates the multiplication (*) operation followed by the addition operation (+).

Notes

- A series of terms and operators in an expression, with no grouping parentheses (‘(’ and ‘)’), evaluate in an order of precedence determined by the operators. Thus, operators of
higher precedence evaluate before operators of lower precedence, and operators of the same precedence evaluate in order from left to right. Otherwise, a series of terms and operators within a particular grouping parentheses evaluate according to their precedence before any series of terms and operators outside that grouping parentheses. Table 36 shows the order of precedence for ABL operators identified by function and symbol.

### Table 36: ABL operator precedence

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Precedence (highest to lowest)</th>
<th>Operator function</th>
<th>Symbol</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Numeric negative (unary)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Numeric positive (unary)</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Numeric modulo</td>
<td>MODULO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Numeric division</td>
<td>/</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Numeric multiplication</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Date subtraction</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Datetime subtraction</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Numeric subtraction</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Date addition</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Datetime addition</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Numeric addition</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>String concatenation</td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Relational string match</td>
<td>MATCHES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relational less than</td>
<td>LT or &lt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relational less than or equal to</td>
<td>LE or &lt;=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relational greater than</td>
<td>GT or &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relational greater than or equal to</td>
<td>GE or &gt;=</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relational equal to</td>
<td>EQ or =</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relational not equal to</td>
<td>NE or &lt;&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relational string beginning</td>
<td>BEGINS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Logical NOT (unary)</td>
<td>NOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Logical AND</td>
<td>AND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Logical inclusive OR</td>
<td>OR</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note that before the ABL Virtual Machine (AVM) applies the operators to an expression, it evaluates all the basic terms (variables, properties, methods, functions, etc.) of the expression individually from left to right.

- If you do not include any white space in expressions, ABL does not distinguish between a hyphen (-) used as an operator and a hyphen used as part of an ABL built-in or user-defined element name. In order to enable ABL to identify a hyphen used as an operator, you must add at least one space between the hyphen and the term or terms that the operator evaluates.

- An expression of the appropriate data type can appear as a variable option of any ABL statement that takes an expression, except where specified. Expressions commonly appear in the Assignment (=) statement, ASSIGN statement, and as arguments to INPUT parameters of procedures, functions, and methods (Parameter passing syntax). Expressions cannot appear where a variable syntax option accepts only a quoted string, a
user-defined name (such as a procedure or variable name), or a compile-time constant. Other restrictions might also apply.

- You cannot directly reference a BLOB or CLOB database or temp-table field as a term in an expression, except as specifically provided in a given ABL statement or built-in function. Generally, you must first convert the BLOB or CLOB to a MEMPTR or LONGCHAR data type using the COPY-LOB statement, then use the result in the expression.

- When a run-time error occurs in any part of an expression, the AVM stops evaluating the expression and raises the ERROR condition on the statement that contains the expression. If the error occurs in a basic term of the expression, because the AVM first evaluates all the basic terms of an expression from left to right, all such terms (especially, methods and functions) prior to the term that raises ERROR will complete execution. However, any data element set to receive the result of the expression evaluation remains unchanged, for example, when the expression is on the right-hand side of an Assignment (=) statement or is passed to an INPUT parameter. The ERROR condition from an expression can be handled, like any statement error, as appropriate for the specified statement and block error processing, including use of statement NO-ERROR options, ON ERROR phrases, and CATCH statements to handle any error messages and error objects returned from the expression. For more information, see OpenEdge Development: Error Handling.

See also Assignment (=) statement, ASSIGN statement, CATCH statement, COPY-LOB statement, Data types, ERROR-STATUS system handle, Parameter passing syntax

EXTENT function

This function returns the extent of an array field or variable as an INTEGER value. More specifically, it returns:

- The constant or variable extent value for a field or variable defined as a determinate array
- The Unknown value (?) for a field or variable defined as an unfixed indeterminate array
- The extent for a field or variable defined as a fixed indeterminate array
- Zero for a field or variable that is not an array

Note: The EXTENT function corresponds to the EXTENT attribute.

Syntax

```
EXTENT ( array )
```

array

Any array field or variable.

Example

In the following example, the EXTENT function is used to set the limit of a DO loop that cycles through all elements of an array:
EXTENT statement

Fixes the extent (number of elements) for an unfixed indeterminate array variable or parameter. ABL treats the fixed indeterminate array as a determinate array consistent with its data type.

**Syntax**

```
EXTENT ( array ) = expression [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**array**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of an unfixed indeterminate array variable or parameter.

**expression**

An INTEGER expression that evaluates to the extent value assigned to the array variable or parameter. The extent value can be any number between 1 and 28000, inclusive.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object.

---

**r-arrext.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE int_value AS INTEGER NO-UNDO EXTENT 3 INITIAL [1, 2, 3].
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE tot AS INTEGER NO-UNDO LABEL "The total is".

DO ix = 1 TO EXTENT(int_value):
    tot = tot + int_value[ix].
END.

DISPLAY tot.
```

**See also**

DEFINE VARIABLE statement, ENTRY function, EXTENT attribute, EXTENT statement
generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.
- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.
- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.
- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Example**

The following example defines an unfixed indeterminate array variable and fixes its dimension using the EXTENT statement:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE x AS INTEGER NO-UNDO EXTENT.
MESSAGE EXTENT(x). /* Function returns ? */
EXTENT(x) = 4. /* Statement fixes the extent to 4 */
MESSAGE EXTENT(x). /* Function returns 4 */
```

**Notes**

- You can also use the EXTENT statement to reset a fixed indeterminate array (that was previously defined as an unfixed indeterminate array) to its previously unfixed state by specifying the Unknown value (?) in expression.
- If you call the EXTENT statement attempting to fix the extent of a determinate or fixed indeterminate array variable or parameter, the AVM generates a run-time error. Consider first using the EXTENT function to determine if an array variable or parameter is already fixed.

**See also**

DEFINE PARAMETER statement, DEFINE VARIABLE statement, EXTENT attribute, EXTENT function, Parameter definition syntax
**FILL function**

Generates a character string made up of a character string that is repeated a specified number of times.

**Syntax**

```
FILL ( expression , repeats )
```

*expression*

An expression that yields a character value. This expression can contain double-byte characters.

*repeats*

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression with an integer value. The FILL function uses this value to repeat the *expression* you specify. If the value of *repeats* is less than or equal to 0, FILL produces a null string.

**Example**

This example procedure produces a bar chart that depicts each Customer’s balance as a percentage of the total of all outstanding balances. The first FOR EACH block accumulates the value of balance for each Customer, producing a total balance value for all Customers. The next FOR EACH block goes through the Customer table again, figuring each Customer’s balance as a percentage of the total.

```
r-fill.p
```

```
DEFINE VARIABLE fillchar AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x" INITIAL ".".
DEFINE VARIABLE percentg AS INTEGER NO-UNDO FORMAT ">>9".

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
  ACCUMULATE Customer.Balance (TOTAL).
END.

DISPLAY "Percentage of Outstanding Balance" WITH CENTERED NO-BOX.

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.Balance > 0:
  FORM SKIP Customer.Name percentg LABEL "%" bar AS CHARACTER
    LABEL "  1  2  3  4  5  6  7  8  9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17"
    FORMAT "x(50)" WITH NO-BOX NO-UNDERLINE USE-TEXT.
    COLOR DISPLAY BRIGHT-RED bar.
  DISPLAY Customer.Name percentg FILL(fillchar,percentg * 3) @ bar.
END.
```

The FORM statement describes the frame layout, including the name, the percentage of total balance, and a bar across the top of the frame. (The bar variable is defined on-the-fly; it has no corresponding DEFINE VARIABLE statement at the top of the procedure. It is defined in the FORM statement and has its own label and format.) The DISPLAY statement following the FORM statement displays the bar variable. If the procedure is running on UNIX or on a monochrome PC monitor, the AVM ignores the COLOR BRIGHT-RED. However, if the procedure is running on a PC with a color monitor, the bar is displayed in BRIGHT-RED (a predefined color on the PC). The final DISPLAY statement displays the bars.
The `fillchar` assignment statement sets the fill character to asterisk (*). The FILL function generates a string made up of fill characters that is the percentage of total sales multiplied by three (each percentage point uses three fill characters).

**FINALLY statement**

Defines a final end block for any ABL block. An end block is an ABL block that can occur only within another block. The block containing the end block is known as the associated block. End-blocks must occur between the last line of executable code in the associated block and the END statement.

For any ABL block statement, the FINALLY statement defines an optional end block that contains ABL code to execute at the conclusion of all other processing in the associated block or once at the conclusion of each iteration of an associated iterating block. This is the syntax for the FINALLY statement and its related blocks:

**Syntax**

```
block-statements
   FINALLY:
       finally-logic
   END [ FINALLY ] .
   [ block-end-statement ]
```

*block-statements*

All of the statements of an enclosing associated ABL block, except for its *block-end-statement*. The enclosing associated block can be any ABL block, including another FINALLY block.

*finally-logic*

All statements allowed in a FINALLY block, which can include any valid ABL statement. For more information on FINALLY block execution, see the notes for this reference entry.

*block-end-statement*

For all associated ABL blocks except a main external procedure block, the END statement terminating the enclosing associated block of the FINALLY block. External procedure blocks have no terminating END statement.

**Examples**

As shown in r-finally01.p, the FINALLY block executes before any flow-of-control (LEAVE, NEXT, RETRY, RETURN, or THROW) options are executed for the associated block. For iterating blocks, the FINALLY block executes after each iteration of the block.
**r-finally01.p**

```plaintext
DO ON ERROR UNDO, LEAVE:
   /* Since Customer 1000 does not exist, the FIND statement raises ERROR and 
   execution goes to FINALLY block before the LEAVE option executes. */
   FIND Customer 1000.
   MESSAGE "This message never appears because of ERROR condition."
   VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.

FINALLY:
   MESSAGE "Inside FINALLY block." VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.
   /* LEAVE DO block here */
END FINALLY.
END. /* DO */
MESSAGE "Out of DO block." VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.
```

In `r-finally02.p`, after ERROR is raised, execution goes to the CATCH block and then to the FINALLY block.

**r-finally02.p**

```plaintext
DO ON ERROR UNDO, LEAVE:
   /* Since Customer 1000 does not exist, the FIND statement raises ERROR and 
   execution goes to CATCH block. */
   FIND Customer 1000.
   MESSAGE "This message never appears because of ERROR condition."
   VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.

CATCH eSysError AS Progress.Lang.SysError:
   /* Handler code for SysError condition */
   MESSAGE "Inside CATCH block." VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.
   /* Execution goes to FINALLY before leaving DO block. */
END CATCH.

FINALLY:
   /* Your code */
   MESSAGE "Inside FINALLY block." VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.
   /* LEAVE DO block here. */
END FINALLY.
END. /* DO */
MESSAGE "Out of DO block." VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.
```

In `r-finally03.p`, after ERROR is raised, execution goes to the CATCH block, which re-throws the error. However, the FINALLY block executes before the error goes to the CATCH block associated with the procedure block.
Notes

- There can be only one FINALLY block in any associated block. The FINALLY statement must come after all other executable statements in the associated block. If the associated block contains CATCH statements, the FINALLY block must come after all CATCH blocks. Note that the FINALLY statement can be used in a block with no CATCH blocks.

- The FINALLY block executes as an end block of the associated block. This means that the FINALLY block cannot execute until the associated block executes. The FINALLY block executes once for each iteration of its associated block. This means you can only execute the FINALLY block during the execution of the associated block. The FINALLY block executes on success or failure of the associated block.

Thus, the FINALLY block executes:

- After successful execution of the associated block
- After each successful iteration of an iterating associated block
- After ERROR is raised in the associated block and a CATCH block handles the error
- After ERROR is raised in the associated block and no CATCH handles the error

The FINALLY block will not execute:

- If a STOP condition is raised
- If a QUIT statement is in effect

- The purpose of a FINALLY block is to hold clean-up code that must execute regardless of what else executed in the associated block. It can include code to delete objects and dynamic objects, write to logs, close outputs, and other routine tasks. Because it executes even if the ERROR condition is raised, the FINALLY block is also a useful part of a structured error handling scheme.
• Since it executes after an invoked CATCH block, the FINALLY block can also be used to perform common post-CATCH clean up tasks, rather than repeating common code in all the CATCH blocks present in the associated block.

• The transaction of the associated block is either complete (success) or undone (failure) when FINALLY executes. Therefore, any UNDO statement within the FINALLY block will only undo the work in the FINALLY block.

• The FINALLY block is an undoable block with implicit ON ERROR UNDO, THROW error handling. You cannot explicitly override the ON ERROR directive for a FINALLY block. If a statement within the FINALLY block raises ERROR, the FINALLY block will be undone, and ERROR will be raised in the block that encloses the associated block of the FINALLY block. Error is not raised in the associated block. Otherwise, infinite looping could occur.

A statement that raises ERROR within a FINALLY end block causes the following to occur:

a) UNDO the FINALLY block.

b) LEAVE the associated block.

c) THROW the error to the block enclosing the associated block.

The same behavior occurs for an explicit THROW statement in a FINALLY block.

• The code in any FINALLY block can contain explicit flow-of-control options: LEAVE, NEXT, RETRY, RETURN, or THROW. Since FINALLY is an undoable block, LEAVE, NEXT, and RETRY without a label apply to the FINALLY block itself and not to the associated block.

If you want LEAVE, NEXT, or RETRY to apply to the associated block, use label syntax with these statements. Flow of control statements in a FINALLY block override pending flow of control from a CATCH block.

• If the AVM detects a STOP or QUIT condition in the associated block, the FINALLY block will not run and the AVM processes the condition. If the associated block has an ON STOP or ON QUIT phrase, then the STOP or QUIT condition is handled and released by the time the AVM is ready to execute the FINALLY block, and the FINALLY block is executed. See the ON STOP and ON QUIT reference entries for a description of the STOP and the QUIT condition behavior and handling.

See also  ON ERROR phrase, ON QUIT phrase, ON STOP phrase, RETURN statement

---

**FIND statement**

Locates a single record in a table and moves that record into a record buffer.

**Data movement**
Syntax

FIND [ FIRST | LAST | NEXT | PREV ] record
[ constant ]
[ OF table ]
[ WHERE expression ]
[ USE-INDEX index ]
[ USING [ FRAME frame ] field
  [ AND [ FRAME frame ] field ] ... ]
[ SHARE-LOCK | EXCLUSIVE-LOCK | NO-LOCK ]
[ NO-WAIT ]
[ NO-PREFETCH ]
[ NO-ERROR ]

You can specify the OF, WHERE, USE-INDEX, and USING options in any order.

FIND CURRENT record
[ SHARE-LOCK | EXCLUSIVE-LOCK | NO-LOCK ]
[ NO-WAIT ]
[ NO-PREFETCH ]
[ NO-ERROR ]

FIRST

Finds the first record in the table that meets the characteristics you might have specified with record. If the buffer named in the record was preselected in a DO or REPEAT statement, FIND locates the first record in that preselected subset of records.

LAST

Finds the last record in the table that meets the specified characteristics of the record. If the buffer named in the record was preselected in a DO or REPEAT statement, FIND locates the last record in that preselected subset of records.

NEXT

Finds the next record in the table that meets the specified characteristics of the record. If no record has been found, the buffer contents specified by record are unknown, with a ROWID equal to the Unknown value (?). If the buffer named in the record was preselected in a DO or REPEAT statement, FIND locates the next record in that preselected subset of records.
PREV

Finds the previous record in the table. If no record has been found, the buffer contents specified by record are unknown, with a ROWID equal to the Unknown value (?). If the buffer named in the record was preselected in a DO or REPEAT statement, FIND locates the previous record in that preselected subset of records.

CURRENT

Refetches the current record in the buffer with the specified lock status.

record

Identifies the record you want to retrieve. The record parameter can be a reference to a database table or a defined buffer.

constant

The value of a single component, unique, primary index for the record you want.

```ABL
FIND Customer 1.
```

ABL converts this FIND statement with the constant option of 1.

```ABL
```

The CustNum field is the only component of the primary index of the Customer table. If you use the constant option, you must use it once in a single Record phrase, and it must precede any other options in the Record phrase.

OF table

Qualifies the records by relating the record to a record in another table.

```ABL
PROMPT-FOR Order.OrderNum.
FIND Order USING OrderNum.
DISPLAY Order.
FIND Customer OF Order.
DISPLAY Customer.
```

The OF option relates the order table to the Customer table, telling the AVM to select the Customer record related to the Order record currently being used. When you use OF, all fields participate in match criteria, if an index is multi-field. The relationship is based on having a UNIQUE index in one table. ABL converts the FIND statement with the OF option to the following:

```ABL
```

You can access related tables using WHERE, whether or not the field names of the field or fields that relate the tables have the same name.
WHERE expression

Qualifies the records you want to access. The expression is a constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value you want to use to select records. You can use the WHERE keyword even if you do not supply an expression.

```
FOR EACH Customer WHERE {*}
```

The WHERE clause may not work the same way against a DataServer as it does against the OpenEdge database. Refer to the appropriate DataServer Guide (OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC or OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle) for additional information on how this feature will perform.

**Note:** You cannot reference a BLOB or CLOB field in a WHERE clause.

USE-INDEX index

Identifies the index you want to use while selecting records. If you do not use this option, the AVM selects an index to use based on the criteria specified with the WHERE, USING, OF, or constant options.

```
```

One or more names of fields for selecting records. The field you name in this option must have been entered previously, usually with a PROMPT-FOR statement. The field must be viewed as a fill-in or text widget.

The USING option translates into an equivalent WHERE option.

```
PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum.
```

This FIND statement is the same as the following statement:

```
```

The CustNum field is a non-abbreviated index. However, consider this example:

```
PROMPT-FOR Customer.Name.
FIND Customer USING Customer.CustName.
```

If the name field is an abbreviated index of the Customer table, ABL converts the FIND statement with the USING option into this following statement:

```
FIND Customer WHERE Customer.Name BEGINS INPUT Customer.Name.
```

Note that field can be expanded to be FRAME frame field.
SHARE-LOCK

Tells the AVM to put a SHARE-LOCK on records as they are read. Other users can still read a record that is share locked, but they cannot update it. By default, the AVM puts a SHARE-LOCK on a record when it is read, and automatically puts an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK on a record when it is modified (unless the record is already EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed).

If you use the SHARE-LOCK option and the AVM tries to read a record that is EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed by another user, the AVM waits to read the record until the EXCLUSIVE-LOCK is released. The AVM displays a message to the user of that procedure, identifying the table that is in use, the user ID of the user, and the tty of the terminal using the table.

If you are using a record from a work table, the AVM disregards the SHARE-LOCK option.

EXCLUSIVE-LOCK

Tells the AVM to put an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK on records as they are read. Other users cannot read or update a record that is EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed, except by using the NO-LOCK option. They can access that record only when the EXCLUSIVE-LOCK is released. The AVM automatically puts a SHARE-LOCK on a record when it is read and automatically puts an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK on a record when it is updated.

If a record is read specifying EXCLUSIVE-LOCK, or if a lock is automatically changed to EXCLUSIVE-LOCK by an update, a user’s read or update will wait if any other user has the record SHARE-LOCKed or EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed.

When a procedure tries to use a record that is EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed by another user, the AVM displays a message identifying the table that is in use, the user ID of the user, and the tty of the terminal using the table.

If you are using a record from a work table, the AVM disregards the EXCLUSIVE-LOCK option.

NO-LOCK

Tells the AVM to put no locks on records as they are read, and to read a record even if another user has it EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed.

Other users can read and update a record that is not locked. By default, the AVM puts a SHARE-LOCK on a record when it is read (unless it is using a CAN-FIND function, which defaults to NO-LOCK), and automatically puts an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK on a record when it is updated (unless the record is already EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed). A record that has been read NO-LOCK must be reread before it can be updated, as shown in this example:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE rid AS ROWID NO-UNDO.
FIND FIRST Customer NO-LOCK.
    rid = ROWID(Customer).
FIND Customer WHERE ROWID(Customer) = rid EXCLUSIVE-LOCK.
```
If a procedure finds a record and it places it in a buffer using NO-LOCK and you then re-find that record using NO-LOCK, the AVM does not reread the record. Instead, it uses the copy of the record that is already stored in the buffer.

When you read records with NO-LOCK, you have no guarantee of the overall consistency of those records because another user might be in the process of changing them. For example, when a record is updated, changes to indexed fields are written immediately, but changes to other fields are deferred. In the meantime, the record is in an inconsistent state. For example, the following procedure might display a \texttt{CustNum} of 0 if another user’s active transaction has created a record and assigned a value to the indexed field \texttt{CustNum} that is greater than 100:

\begin{verbatim}
FOR EACH Customer WHERE Customer.CustNum > 100 NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Customer.CustNum.
END.
\end{verbatim}

If you are using a record from a work table, the AVM disregards the NO-LOCK option.

\textbf{NO-WAIT}

Causes FIND to return immediately and raise an error condition if the record is locked by another user (unless you use the NO-ERROR option on the same FIND statement). For example:

\begin{verbatim}
FIND Customer USING cust-name NO-ERROR NO-WAIT.
\end{verbatim}

Without the NO-WAIT option, the AVM waits until the record is available.

The AVM ignores NO-WAIT when it is used with work tables and databases that are only accessed by a single user.

\textbf{NO-PREFETCH}

Specifies that only one record is sent across the network at a time. If you are accessing a remote server and do not specify this option, the AVM might send more than one record from the server to the client in each network packet. Sending more than one packet may, in rare cases, create inconsistencies with Progress Version 6 or earlier.

\textbf{NO-ERROR}

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the \texttt{ERROR-STATUS} system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

For the FIND statement with NO-ERROR, you can use the \texttt{AVAILABLE} function to test if FIND found a record.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:
• Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

• Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

• Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

• NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

• A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

• If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Examples**

This procedure produces a report that shows all the customers who bought a particular item, and the quantity that they bought. The procedure finds an item record, the order-lines that use that item, the order associated with each order-line, and the customer associated with each order.
The FIND FIRST statement in the following procedure finds the first record with a name field value that alphabetically follows the name supplied by the user. The FIND NEXT statement uses the name index to find the next record in the table, using the name index.

```
r-find.p

REPEAT:
  PROMPT-FOR Item.ItemNum.
  FIND Item USING Item.ItemNum.
  DISPLAY Item.ItemNum Item.ItemName.
REPEAT:
  FIND NEXT OrderLine OF Item.
  FIND Order OF OrderLine.
END.
END.
```

The FIND statement, the AVM selects an index to use based on the WHERE condition or the USE-INDEX option.

```
r-find2.p

DEFINE VARIABLE start-name NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.Name.
REPEAT:
  SET start-name.
  FIND FIRST Customer WHERE Customer.Name >= start-name.
REPEAT:
  DISPLAY Customer.Name.
  FIND NEXT Customer USE-INDEX name.
END.
END.
```

Notes

- If a FIND statement fails, it indicates that the buffer named in record contains no record.
- If the AVM finds an old record in the record buffer when executing a FIND, it validates the record then writes it out. (If the record fails validation, the AVM returns an error message.) Then it clears the buffer and stores the located record in the record buffer.
- A FIND statement that does not supply FIRST, LAST, NEXT, or PREV is a unique FIND and must be able to locate, at most, one record based solely on the conditions in the expression or WHERE clause it is using.
- Fields referenced in the WHERE clause do not have to be indexed.
- WHERE conditions can include Boolean operations.
- If a FIND NEXT or FIND PREV does not find another record, the AVM takes the end-key action. By default, this action is UNDO, LEAVE for a FOR EACH, REPEAT, or procedure block.
- See the DEFINE BUFFER statement reference entry for a description of how to use FIND on a PRESELECTed set of records.
- When you use the FIND statement, the AVM selects an index to use based on the WHERE condition or the USE-INDEX option.
- Your position in an index is established when you find a record and is only modified by subsequent record retrievals, not by CREATEs or by changing indexed field values. After a failed FIND, you cannot be certain of the cursor position.
• If you are using the FIND statement to find a record in a work table, you must use the FIRST, LAST, NEXT, or PREV option with the FIND statement.

• In a REPEAT block, if you use the FIND NEXT statement to find a record and then do an UNDO, RETRY of a block, the FIND NEXT statement reads the next record in the table, rather than the one found in the block iteration where the error occurred:

```
REPEAT:
  FIND NEXT Order.
  DISPLAY Order.
  SET Order.OrderNum.
  SET Order.OrderDate Order.PromiseDate.
END.
```

The AVM does an UNDO, RETRY if there is an error and you explicitly use the UNDO, RETRY statement, or if you press END-ERROR on the second or later windows interaction in a block.

Here, if you press END-ERROR during the second SET statement, the AVM displays the next record in the table.

If you are using a FOR EACH block to read records, and do an UNDO, RETRY during the block, you see the same record again rather than the next record.

If you want to use a REPEAT block and want to see the same record in the event of an error, use the RETRY function:

```
REPEAT:
  IF NOT RETRY THEN FIND NEXT Order.
  DISPLAY Order.
  SET Order.OrderNum.
  SET Order.OrderDate Order.PromiseDate.
END.
```

• When you use FIND NEXT or FIND PREV to find a record after updating another record, be careful not to lose your updates in case the record you want to find is unavailable.

```
FIND FIRST Customer.
REPEAT:
  UPDATE Customer.
  FIND NEXT Customer.
END.
```

In this example, if the FIND NEXT statement fails to find the customer record, any changes made during the UPDATE statement are undone. To avoid this, use the following technique:

```
FIND FIRST Customer.
REPEAT:
  UPDATE Customer.
  FIND NEXT Customer NO-ERROR.
  IF NOT AVAILABLE Customer THEN LEAVE.
  END.
```

After you use the FIND LAST statement to find the last record in a table, the AVM positions the index cursor on that record. Any references within the same record scope to the next record fail. For example:

```plaintext
FIND LAST Customer.
RELEASE Customer.
DISPLAY AVAILABLE Customer.
REPEAT:
    FIND NEXT Customer.
    DISPLAY Customer.Name.
END.
```

In this example, the RELEASE statement releases the last Customer record from the Customer record buffer and the following DISPLAY statement displays FALSE because the Customer record is no longer available. However, the index cursor is still positioned on that last record. Therefore, the FIND NEXT statement fails.

If you use FIND . . . WHERE ROWID rowid = . . . on a PRESELECTed list of records, the temporary preselect index cursor is not reset. So, FIND NEXT does not find the record that follows record rowid in the preselected list. (See the DO statement and REPEAT statement reference entries for details.)

When you use a FIND NEXT or FIND PREV statement in a subprocedure to access a record from a shared buffer, remember the following:

- When you run an ABL procedure, the AVM creates a cursor indicator for each index accessed through a FIND statement in the procedure and each NEW buffer defined in the procedure. A cursor indicator serves as an anchor for index cursors associated with a table or buffer. An index cursor is attached to the cursor indicator when you enter a block of code where a record buffer is scoped. If two different indexes are used for the same record buffer within a single block of code, two index cursors are attached to the same cursor indicator. When the program control leaves the block where a record buffer is scoped, all index cursors attached to the cursor indicator are released.

- When the AVM encounters a subprocedure in a procedure, it constant, field name, variable name, or checks through the existing index cursors before creating any other index cursors required by the statements in the subprocedure.

- If the USE-INDEX of the FIND NEXT or FIND PREV statement in a subprocedure accesses an index cursor for a shared buffer that existed prior to the beginning of the subprocedure, the FIND NEXT or FIND PREV statement returns the next or previous record for the shared buffer, based upon the last record found in that buffer and the USE-INDEX of the FIND statement.

- If the USE-INDEX of the FIND NEXT or FIND PREV statement in a subprocedure accesses an index cursor created for a shared buffer at the beginning of the subprocedure, the FIND NEXT or FIND PREV statement returns the first or last record for the shared buffer, based upon the USE-INDEX of the FIND statement.

If a field or variable referenced with FIND is used in more than one frame, then the AVM uses the value in the frame most recently introduced in the procedure. To make sure you are using the appropriate frame, use the FRAME option with the FIND function to reference a particular frame.
FIRST function

- When a FIND statement executes, any FIND trigger defined for the table is executed.
- The FIND CURRENT statement is useful for maintaining small transaction size in updates. For an example, see the CURRENT-CHANGED function reference entry.
- FIND triggers do not execute for a FIND CURRENT statement.
- ABL does not allow a FIND statement within a FOR EACH block unless you specify a different table than the one referenced in the FOR EACH block. When you attempt to compile the following example, ABL returns the error message “FIND cannot be processed for a FOR EACH mode record”:

  ```abl
  FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    FIND CURRENT Customer.
  END.
  ```

- ABL restricts the FIND statement within a PRESELECT block in the following situations:
  - You cannot specify a lock option on the FIND statement. You must specify it in the PRESELECT phrase. Attempting to compile the following example produces the error message “LOCK keyword illegal on FIND within a PRESELECT for the same table”:

  ```abl
  DO PRESELECT EACH Customer:
    FIND NEXT Customer NO-LOCK.
  END.
  ```

  - You cannot specify a unique FIND or a FIND CURRENT for the same table. The following example produces the error message “Unique FIND not allowed within a PRESELECT on the same table” when you try to compile it:

  ```abl
  DO PRESELECT EACH Customer:
    FIND Customer 5.
  END.
  ```

See also AMBIGUOUS function, AVAILABLE function, CAN-FIND function, CURRENT-CHANGED function, DEFINE BUFFER statement, ERROR-STATUS system handle, FOR statement, GET statement, LOCKED function, NEW function (record buffers), PRESELECT phrase

FIRST function

Returns a TRUE value if the current iteration of a DO, FOR EACH, or REPEAT . . . BREAK block is the first iteration of that block.

Syntax

FIRST ( break-group )
**break-group**

The name of a field or expression you name in the block header with the BREAK BY option.

**Example**

The `r-first.p` procedure displays the order number, OrderLines on the Order, the extended price of each OrderLine, and a total order value for each Order record:

```r-first.p
DEFINE VARIABLE order-value AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO LABEL "Order-value".
FOR EACH Order NO-LOCK:
  DISPLAY Order.OrderNum.
  FOR EACH OrderLine OF Order BREAK BY OrderLine.Qty * OrderLine.Price:
    IF FIRST(OrderLine.Qty * OrderLine.Price) THEN
      order-value = 0.
    END.
  END.
  DISPLAY order-value.
END.
```

Because the inner FOR EACH block iterates until the AVM reads all the order-lines, the procedure must set the order-value variable to 0 each time a new order is used in that block. The FIRST function uses the `(qty * price)` expression as the `break-group` to keep track of whether or not the current iteration is the first iteration of the FOR EACH block.

**See also**

DO statement, FIRST-OF function, FOR statement, LAST function, LAST-OF function, REPEAT statement

---

**FIRST-OF function**

Returns a TRUE value if the current iteration of a DO, FOR EACH, or REPEAT . . . BREAK block is the first iteration for a new break group, and modifies all three block types.

**Syntax**

```
FIRST-OF ( break-group )
```

**Example**

This procedure generates a report that lists all the item records grouped by catalog page. When the `CatPage` value changes, the procedure clears the current list of items and displays items belonging to the new catalog page. The FIRST-OF function uses the value of the `CatPage` field to determine when that value is different from the value during the last iteration.
Note
When you calculate in a block use the BREAK option to tell the AVM to calculate when the value of certain expressions changes. The AVM uses default formatting to display the results of these calculations. To control the formatting, use the FIRST-OF function to determine the start of a break group and then change the formatting.

See also
DO statement, FIRST function, FOR statement, LAST function, LAST-OF function, REPEAT statement

FIX-CODEPAGE statement
Sets the code page of an empty LONGCHAR variable. When set to a valid code page, the code page of the specified variable is fixed and overrides any default behavior in assignment operations (including the COPY-LOB, OVERLAY, and SUBSTRING statements).

Syntax
```
FIX-CODEPAGE (longchar) = codepage
```

*longchar*

The name of a LONGCHAR variable. The variable must be set to the Unknown value (?) or the empty string (""). If the string length is greater than 0, the AVM returns an error.

*codepage*

A character expression that evaluates to the name of a code page. The name you specify must be a valid code page name available in DLC/convmap.cp. If codepage is the Unknown value (?), the code page of the LONGCHAR variable is not fixed.

See also
GET-CODEPAGE function, IS-CODEPAGE-FIXED function

FOR statement
Starts an iterating block that reads a record from each of one or more tables at the start of each block iteration. Use an END statement to end a FOR block.

Data movement

```
Database ➔ Record buffer ➔ Screen buffer
```
Block properties

Iteration, record reading, record scoping, frame scoping, transactions by default.

Syntax

```
[ label: ]
FOR [ EACH | FIRST | LAST ] record-phrase
[ , [ EACH | FIRST | LAST ] record-phrase ] ...
[ query-tuning-phrase ]
[ BREAK ]
[ BY expression [ DESCENDING ]
| COLLATE ( string , strength [ , collation ] ) [ DESCENDING ] ] ...
[ variable = expression1 TO expression2 [ BY k ] ]
[ WHILE expression ]
[ TRANSACTION ]
[ STOP-AFTER expression ]
[ on-error-phrase ]
[ on-endkey-phrase ]
[ on-quit-phrase ]
[ on-stop-phrase ]
[ frame-phrase ] :
for-body
```

**EACH**

Starts an iterating block, finding a single record on each iteration. If you do not use the EACH keyword, the Record phrase you use must identify exactly one record in the table.

**FIRST**

Uses the criteria in the record-phrase to find the first record in the table that meets that criteria. The AVM finds the first record before any sorting.

The following statement displays Customer 1 (CustNum is the primary index of the Customer table), not the Customer with the lowest CreditLimit:

```
FOR FIRST Customer NO-LOCK BY Customer.CreditLimit:
  DISPLAY Customer.
END.
```

The following statement displays the Customer with the lowest CreditLimit:
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK BY Customer.CreditLimit:
    DISPLAY Customer.
    LEAVE.
END.

See the Notes section for more information on using this option.

LAST

Uses the criteria in the record-phrase to find the last record in the table that meets that criteria. The AVM finds the last record before sorting.

FOR LAST Customer BY Customer.CreditLimit:
    DISPLAY Customer.
END.

The procedure above displays the Customer with the highest Customer number (CustNum is the primary index of the Customer table), not the Customer with the highest CreditLimit.

A procedure that displays the Customer with the highest CreditLimit looks like the following:

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK BY Customer.CreditLimit DESCENDING:
    DISPLAY Customer.
    LEAVE.
END.

See the Notes section for more information on using this option.

record-phrase

Identifies the set of records you want to retrieve. This can also be the built-in buffer name, proc-text-buffer, that you can use to return table rows from a stored procedure.

To use FOR EACH/FIRST/LAST to access a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name.

This is the syntax for record-phrase:

Syntax

\[
\text{record} \quad [\text{constant}] \quad [\text{OF table}] \quad [\text{USE-INDEX index}] \quad [\text{USING [ FRAME field ] field [ AND [ FRAME field ] field ] ...}] \quad [\text{WHERE expression}] \quad [\text{SHARE-LOCK | EXCLUSIVE-LOCK | NO-LOCK}] \quad [\text{NO-PREFETCH}]
\]
Specifying multiple occurrences of `record-phrase` selects the tables using an inner join.

For more information on `record-phrase` and inner joins, see the Record phrase reference entry.

`query-tuning-phrase`  
Allows programmatic control over the execution of a DataServer query. Following is the syntax for the `query-tuning-phrase`:

**Syntax**

```plaintext
QUERY-TUNING
{
  [   LOOKAHEAD [ CACHE-SIZE integer ] ]
  | NO-LOOKAHEAD
  ]
  [   DEBUG { SQL | EXTENDED } | NO-DEBUG ]
  [   SEPARATE-CONNECTION | NO-SEPARATE-CONNECTION ]
  [   JOIN-BY-SQLDB | NO-JOIN-BY-SQLDB ]
  [   BIND-WHERE | NO-BIND-WHERE ]
  [   INDEX-HINT | NO-INDEX-HINT ]
}
)
```

For more information on the `query-tuning-phrase`, refer to the appropriate DataServer Guide (OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC, OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle, or OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server).

**BREAK**

Over a series of block iterations, you might want to do some work based on whether the value of a certain field changes. This field defines a break group. For example, you might be accumulating some value, such as a total. You use the BREAK option to define `State` as the break group. For example:

```plaintext
FOR EACH Customer BREAK BY Customer.State:
  DISPLAY Customer.State Customer.Name
  Customer.CreditLimit (TOTAL BY state).
END.
```

Here, the AVM accumulates the total `CreditLimit` for all the customers in the `Customer` table. Each time the value of the `State` field changes, the AVM displays a subtotal of the `CreditLimit` values for customers in that state.

You can use the BREAK option anywhere in the block header, but you must also use the BY option to name a sort field.

You can use the BREAK option in conjunction with the ACCUMULATE statement and ACCUM function. For more information, see the reference entries for those language elements.
FOR statement

**BY expression [ DESCENDING ]**

Sorts the selected records by the value of expression. If you do not use the BY option, the AVM retrieves records in the order of the index used to satisfy the record-phrase criteria, or the primary index if no criteria is given. The DESCENDING option sorts the records in descending order (not in the default ascending order).

**Note:** You cannot reference a BLOB or CLOB field in the BY option.

You can use multiple BY options to do multi-level sorting. For example:

```
FOR EACH Customer BY Customer.CreditLimit BY Customer.Name
```

Here, the Customers are sorted in order by CreditLimit. Within each CreditLimit value, Customers are sorted alphabetically by Name.

There is a performance benefit if an index on expression exists: BREAK BY does not have to perform the sort that is otherwise required to evaluate FIRST, LAST, FIRST-OF, and LAST-OF expressions.

**COLLATE (string, strength [, collation] ) [ DESCENDING ]**

Generates the collation value of a string after applying a particular strength, and optionally, a particular collation. The DESCENDING option sorts the records in descending order (not in default ascending order).

- **string**
  A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the string whose collation value you want to generate.

- **strength**
  A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to an ABL comparison strength or an International Components for Unicode (ICU) comparison strength.

The ABL comparison strengths include:

- **RAW** — Generates a collation value for the string based on its binary value.
- **CASE-SENSITIVE** — Generates a case-sensitive collation value for the string based on a particular collation. If you specify this strength with an ICU collation, the AVM applies the ICU TERTIARY strength.
- **CASE-INSENSITIVE** — Generates a case-insensitive collation value for the string based on a particular collation. If you specify this strength with an ICU collation, the AVM applies the ICU SECONDARY strength.
- **CAPS** — Generates a collation value for the string based on its binary value after converting any lowercase letters in the string to uppercase letters, based on the settings of the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) and Case Table (-cpcase) startup parameters.
The ICU comparison strengths include:

- **PRIMARY** — Generates a collation value for the base characters in the string.
- **SECONDARY** — Generates a collation value for the base characters and any diacritical marks in the string.
- **TERTIARY** — Generates a case-sensitive collation value for the base characters and any diacritical marks in the string.
- **QUATERNARY** — Generates a case-sensitive collation value for the base characters and any diacritical marks in the string, and distinguishes words with and without punctuation. ICU uses this strength to distinguish between Hiragana and Katakana when applied with the ICU-JA (Japanese) collation. Otherwise, it is the same as TERTIARY.

**Note:** Use ICU comparison strengths only with ICU collations.

**collation**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of an ABL collation table or ICU collation. If `collation` does not appear, COLLATE uses the collation table of the client.

The AVM reports an error and stops execution if one of the following occurs:

- `strength` does not evaluate to a valid value.
- `collation` does not evaluate to a collation table residing in the `convmap.cp` file.
- `collation` evaluates to a collation table that is not defined for the code page corresponding to the `-cpinternal` startup parameter.

**variable = expression1 TO expression2 [ BY k ]**

Identifies the name of a field or variable whose value you are incrementing in a loop. The `expression1` is the starting value for `variable` on the first iteration of the loop. The `k` is the amount to add to `variable` after each iteration and must be a constant. It \((k)\) defaults to 1. The `variable`, `expression1`, and `expression2` parameters must be integers.

When `variable` exceeds `expression2` (or is less than `expression2` if `k` is negative) the loop ends. Since `expression1` is compared to `expression2` at the start of the first iteration of the block, the block can be executed 0 times. The AVM re-evaluates `expression2` on each iteration of the block.

**WHILE expression**

Indicates the condition in which you want the FOR EACH block to continue processing the statements within it. Using the `WHILE expression` option causes the block to iterate as long as the condition specified by the expression is TRUE or the AVM reaches the end of the index it is scanning, whichever comes first. The expression is any combination of constants, operators, field names, and variable names that yield a logical value.
TRANSACTION

Identifies the FOR EACH block as a system transaction block. The AVM starts a system transaction for each iteration of a transaction block if there is not already an active system transaction. See *OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials* for more information on transactions.

STOP-AFTER expression

The STOP-AFTER phrase specifies a time-out value for a DO, FOR, or REPEAT block. The integer expression specifies the number of seconds each iteration of a block has until a time-out occurs. If a time-out occurs, the AVM raises the STOP condition and default STOP condition handling occurs. Use an ON STOP phrase on the block (or an enclosing block) to alter the default STOP condition handling.

If the block iteration completes before the specified time expires, the timer resets to expression for the next iteration. In other words, the timer is limited to the scope of a single block iteration. If a block with a STOP-AFTER phrase encloses another block or calls another block, the timer continues while the inner blocks execute.

If a block with a STOP-AFTER phrase contains a nested block with a STOP-AFTER phrase, then each has a timer in effect. If the outer block timer expires while the inner block is executing, the STOP condition is raised even if the timer for the inner block has not expired.

If the STOP condition is handled and execution resumes within the scope of a block with a STOP-AFTER phrase, no timer is in effect until the next iteration of a block with a STOP-AFTER phrase. In other words, all old timers are dismissed but new timers can now be established.

When the timer expires, the STOP condition is raised on the current statement.

Two important use cases for the STOP-AFTER phrase are to time-limit dynamic queries and to time-limit a procedure call. The following example time-limits a procedure call using a RUN statement:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE cnt as INTEGER INITIAL 0.
PROCEDURE bumpCnt:
  cnt = cnt + 1.
END.

DO STOP-AFTER 5:
  RUN bumpCnt.
END.
```

Use this technique to also make timed calls to class methods and user-defined functions.

The following example is simplified code that lets you try different STOP-AFTER cases.
DEFINE VARIABLE EndlessCount AS INTEGER INITIAL 0.

DO STOP-AFTER 5 ON STOP UNDO, LEAVE:

    FOR EACH Customer STOP-AFTER 1:
        ASSIGN EndlessCount = EndlessCount + 1.
/* Try a complex operation on a Customer record to use up the timer in a single iteration and raise the STOP condition in the inner block */
        END.

    MESSAGE "Procedure half complete. Endlesscount = " EndlessCount ".".

    REPEAT STOP-AFTER 1:
        ASSIGN EndlessCount = EndlessCount + 1.
/*IF EndlessCount > 2000 THEN LEAVE. */
        END.

    MESSAGE "Procedure nearly complete. Endlesscount = " EndlessCount ".".

END.

MESSAGE "Procedure complete. Endlesscount = " EndlessCount ".".

If you run this code as is, the outer DO block establishes a 5 second time limit for the work of the DO block and all inner blocks. When the inner FOR EACH block starts, another timer is established for the first iteration of this block. When the first FOR EACH iteration completes, its timer is reset to 1 second for the next iteration. Meanwhile, the outer timer on the DO block continues without interruption.

The FOR EACH block completes and execution continues forward to the REPEAT block, which is an endless loop. The REPEAT block also has a 1 second timer for each iteration of the block. At some point, the outer 5 second timer elapses and the AVM raises the STOP condition. The STOP condition is raised on the statement the AVM was executing when the timer elapsed. Normal STOP handling proceeds from that point.

As the stack unwinds during STOP processing, the AVM encounters the ON STOP phrase on the DO block. The ON STOP phrase dismisses the STOP condition and resumes normal execution with the next statement following the DO block, as directed by the LEAVE option.

If you remove the comments from the IF statement in the REPEAT block, the block will complete within the outer time limit and the STOP condition is not raised.

If you want to experiment with elapsed timers on an inner block, insert a complex operation inside the FOR EACH block.

In the following example, the STOP-AFTER expression is modified during program execution:
Because the STOP-AFTER expression is re-evaluated for each iteration of a looping block, any changes made to the expression during the iteration effect the timer for the block. In the example, the STOP-AFTER time limit is specified by the variable \textit{stopTime}, which is initially set to 30 seconds. The procedure contains an iterating block which runs a procedure that executes for 10 seconds.

On the first iteration of the \textbf{DO WHILE TRUE} loop, \textit{stopTime} is 30 seconds. The loop executes for 10 seconds, and then divides \textit{stopTime} by 2. On the second iteration, the \textit{stopTime} is 15 seconds; again the loop executes for 10 seconds, and then divides \textit{stopTime} by 2. On the third iteration, the \textit{stopTime} is 8 seconds. This time, the procedure \texttt{spinHere} runs for 8 seconds and then raises \texttt{STOP}. The \texttt{STOP} condition is handled by the \textbf{DO} block, and then the program displays the message \texttt{program finished}.

If a code block is called with a time limit of zero, the block is executed as if the STOP-AFTER phrase was omitted from the block declaration.

Consider the following example:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE stopTime AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 30.

DO WHILE TRUE STOP-AFTER stopTime ON STOP UNDO, LEAVE:
    RUN spinHere (10000).
    stopTime = stopTime / 2.
END.
MESSAGE "program finished".

PROCEDURE spinHere:
    DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER spinLimit AS INT64 NO-UNDO.

    DEFINE VARIABLE endTime AS INT64 NO-UNDO.
    DEFINE VARIABLE loopFlag AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

    ASSIGN
        loopFlag = TRUE
        endTime = ETIME(FALSE) + spinLimit.

    DO WHILE loopFlag:
        IF (ETIME(FALSE) > endTime) THEN
            loopFlag = FALSE.
        END.
    END.
END PROCEDURE.
```
In this example, procedure foo is run from within a timed block with a 10 second time limit; procedure bar is called from within the timed block, and contains an iterating block that specifies the STOP-AFTER phrase. Because the value of the STOP-AFTER expression evaluates to zero (that is, the current value of the barLimit variable), the block within bar is executed as an untimed block. However, the rules for execution of an untimed block within a timed block apply, so the untimed block in bar is executed with an implicit iteration time limit of 10 seconds.

Other points to consider are:

- If the expression evaluates to zero or less, then this is the equivalent of not specifying a STOP-AFTER phrase.
- STOP-AFTER phrases are not intended to interact with user interfaces.
- Blocking calls to third party software components, where the AVM has transferred execution control, cannot be timed out. This category includes operating system calls, MS Windows system calls, and calls to any third party DLLs and Unix shared objects.

\textit{on-error-phrase}

Describes the processing that takes place when there is an error during a block. This is the syntax for the ON ERROR phrase:

\textbf{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
ON ERROR UNDO
  [ label1 ]
  [ , LEAVE [ label2 ] ]
  [ , NEXT [ label2 ] ]
  [ , RETRY [ label1 ] ]
  [ , RETURN [ return-value ]
    ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ] |
    NO-APPLY ]
  [ , THROW ]
\end{verbatim}
FOR statement

For more information, see the ON ERROR phrase reference entry.

on-endkey-phrase

Describes the processing that takes place when the ENDKEY condition occurs during a block. This is the syntax for the ON ENDKEY phrase:

Syntax

```
ON ENDKEY UNDO
  [ label1 ]
  [ , LEAVE [ label2 ]
  | , NEXT [ label2 ]
  | , RETRY [ label1 ]
  | , RETURN [ return-value ]
    ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ] | NO-APPLY ]
```

For more information, see the ON ENDKEY phrase reference entry.

on-quit-phrase

Describes the processing that takes place when a QUIT statement is executed during a block. This is the syntax for the ON QUIT phrase:

Syntax

```
ON QUIT
  [ UNDO [ label1 ] ]
  [ , LEAVE [ label2 ]
  | , NEXT [ label2 ]
  | , RETRY [ label1 ]
  | , RETURN [ return-value ]
    ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ] | NO-APPLY ]
```

For more information, see the ON QUIT phrase reference entry.

on-stop-phrase

Describes the processing that takes place when the STOP conditions occurs during a block. This is the syntax for the ON STOP phrase:
FOR statement

Syntax

```
ON STOP UNDO
  [ label1 ]
  [ , LEAVE [ label2 ]
  | , NEXT [ label2 ]
  | , RETRY [ label1 ]
  | , RETURN [ return-value ]
    ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ] | NO-APPLY ]
```

For more information, see the ON STOP phrase reference entry.

frame-phrase

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information on frame-phrase, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

for-body

The body of the FOR block. Define for-body using the following syntax:

```
for-logic
  .
  .
  [ catch-block [ catch-block ... ] ]
  [ finally-block ]
END .
```

for-logic

The logic of the FOR block. This logic can contain the ABL statements allowed within the routine-level block (e.g., procedure, user-defined, or method) where the FOR statement is defined.

Each logic statement must end with a period.

catch-block

Specifies a CATCH statement that defines error handling code for one or more error types. For more information on catch-block, see the CATCH statement reference entry.

finally-block

Specifies a FINALLY statement that defines the processing that must occur after all other processing in the block occurs. For more information on finally-block, see the FINALLY statement reference entry.

END

Specifies the end of the FOR block definition. You must end the FOR block definition with the END statement.
**Examples**

This procedure reads Customer records that have a `CustNum` less than 12, sorting the records in order by `State` before displaying them:

```
r-fore.p
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.CustNum < 12 BY Customer.State:
END.
```

The next procedure gets information from four related tables (Customer, Order, OrderLine, and Item) and displays some information from each. Before displaying the information, the FOR EACH statement sorts it in order by the `PromiseDate` field, then, within that field, in order by `CustNum`. Within the `CustNum` field, the data is sorted by the `LineNum` field.

```
r-fore2.p
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK, EACH Order OF Customer NO-LOCK,
    EACH OrderLine OF Order NO-LOCK, Item OF OrderLine NO-LOCK
    BY Order.PromiseDate BY Customer.CustNum BY OrderLine.LineNum:
    DISPLAY Order.PromiseDate Customer.CustNum Order.OrderNum
    OrderLine.LineNum Item.ItemNum Item.ItemName.
END.
```

This procedure uses the LAST option to display information on the last Order of each Customer:

```
r-fore3.p
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK, LAST Order OF Customer:
    DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Order.OrderNum Order.OrderDate
    Order.Instructions.
    PAUSE 1 NO-MESSAGE.
    Order.Instructions = "Last order".
    DISPLAY Order.Instruction.
END.
```

**Notes**

- At compile time, ABL determines which index or indexes to use for retrieving records from a table, based on the conditions in the Record phrase. For compatibility with Progress Version 6 or earlier, you can force ABL to use only one index by specifying the USE-INDEX option or by using the Version 6 Query (-v6q) parameter.

- If you specify the `-v6q` startup parameter, an index component is involved in an equality match if it is used in the Record phrase conditions in the following form:

```
Syntax

field = expression
```

Where the `expression` is independent of any fields in the table that the index is being selected from. A condition involving OF and USING are equivalent to this form. A field is involved in a range match if it is used in a condition of this form:

```
Syntax

field [ < | <= | > | >= | BEGINS ] expression
```
The BEGINS operator translates into two range matches for a field.

An equality or range match is considered active if the equality or range condition stands on its own or is related to other conditions solely through the AND operator (for example, not through OR or NOT).

A field is involved in a sort match if it is used in a BY option of this form:

**Syntax**

```
BY field [ DESCENDING ]
```

- If you specify the -v6q startup parameter, the following list describes the rules the OpenEdge database manager uses to choose an index for an OpenEdge database:
  - If you specify the record by ROWID, the AVM accesses the record directly without using an index.
  - If you use the USE-INDEX option, in the record-phrase, the AVM uses the index you name in that option.
  - For each index in the table, the ABL compiler looks at each index component in turn and counts the number of active equality, range, and sort matches. ABL ignores the counts for any components of an index that occur after a component that has no active equality match. ABL compares the results of this count and selects the best index. ABL uses the following order to determine the better of any two indexes:
    1. If one index is unique and all of its components are involved in active equality matches and the other index is not unique, or if not all of its components are involved in active equality matches, ABL chooses the former of the two.
    2. Select the index with more active equality matches.
    3. Select the index with more active range matches.
    4. Select the index with more active sort matches.
    5. Select the index that is the primary index.
    6. Select the first index alphabetically by index name.

- If you specify the -v6q startup parameter, the AVM might have to scan all the records in the index to find those meeting the conditions, or it might have to examine only a subset of the records. This latter case is called bracketing the index and results in more efficient access. Having selected an index as previously described, the ABL compiler examines each component as follows to see if the index can be bracketed:
  - If the component has an active equality match, ABL can bracket it, and it examines the next component for possible bracketing.
  - If the component has an active range match, ABL can bracket it, but it does not examine the remaining components for possible bracketing.
  - If the component does not have an active equality match or an active range match, ABL does not examine the remaining components for bracketing.
• If you specify the v6q parameter, any conditions you specify in the *record-phrase* that are not involved in bracketing the selected index are applied to the fields in the record itself to determine if the record meets the overall *record-phrase* criteria. For example, assume that the f table has fields a, b, and c involved in two indexes:
  
  – Primary, unique index (I1) on a, b, and c
  
  – Secondary non-unique index (I2) on c

Table 37 shows the index ABL selects and the bracketed part of the index for various *record-phrases*.

**Table 37:** Progress Version 6 index selection examples

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Record phrase</th>
<th>Index selected</th>
<th>Bracketing on</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>f WHERE a = 3 AND b = 2 AND c = 3</td>
<td>I1</td>
<td>a + b + c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f WHERE a = 3</td>
<td>I1</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f WHERE c = 1</td>
<td>I2</td>
<td>c</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f WHERE a = 3 AND b &gt; 7 AND c = 3</td>
<td>I1</td>
<td>a + b</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f WHERE a = 3 AND c = 4</td>
<td>I1</td>
<td>a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f WHERE b = 5</td>
<td>I1</td>
<td>None of the fields¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f WHERE a = 1 OR b &gt; 5</td>
<td>I1</td>
<td>None of the fields¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f WHERE (a &gt;= a1 AND a &lt;= a2) OR (a1=0)</td>
<td>I1</td>
<td>None of the fields²</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f WHERE a &gt;= (IF a1 NE 0 THEN a1 ELSE -99999999) AND a &lt;= (IF a1 NE 0 THEN a2 ELSE +99999999)</td>
<td>I1</td>
<td>a²</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ In this case, ABL must look at all of the records to determine which meet the specified criteria.
² The two record phrases in these examples are almost identical in effect, but the one using the OR operator to connect conditions is much less efficient in its use of the selected index.

• The **FIRST** and **LAST** keywords are especially useful when you are sorting records in a table in which you want to display information. Often, several related records exist in a related table, but you only want to display the first or last related record from that table in the sort. You can use **FIRST** or **LAST** in these cases.

Suppose you were interested in displaying the date when each Customer first placed an order. This procedure displays the Customer number and date of the first Order:

```
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK, FIRST Order OF Customer NO-LOCK:
  DISPLAY Order.CustNum Order.OrderDate.
END.
```
The following procedure displays the last Order Line of every Order, sorted by the Price of the Item and by the Promised Date of the Order:

DISPLAY "Show the last order-line of each order," SKIP "sorted by the item’s price and the" SKIP "promised date of the order." WITH CENTERED.

FOR EACH Order NO-LOCK, LAST OrderLine OF Order NO-LOCK,
   Item OF OrderLine NO-LOCK BY Item.Price BY Order.PromiseDate:
   Order.PromiseDate WITH TITLE "For FIRST/LAST" CENTERED.
END.

- If you want the AVM to use a specific index, you must specify the first component of that index in the record phrase of the FOR statement.
- You cannot reference a BLOB or CLOB field in a WHERE clause.
- For more information on the FOR statement, see OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.
- For SpeedScript, the on-endkey-phrase and the on-quit-phrase do not apply.

**See also**
CATCH statement, FINALLY statement, FIND statement, Frame phrase, ON ENDKEY phrase, ON ERROR phrase, ON QUIT phrase, ON STOP phrase, Record phrase

**FORM statement**

Defines the layout and certain processing attributes of a frame for use within a single procedure. If the frame has not been previously scoped, the FORM statement scopes it to the current block. Use the FORM statement if you want to describe a frame in a single statement rather than let ABL construct the frame based on individual data handling statements in a block. You can use the FORM statement to describe a layout for a data iteration and the frame header or background.

**Syntax**

```
FORM
  [ form-item ... ]
  [ { HEADER | BACKGROUND } head-item ... ]
  [ frame-phrase ]
FORM record [ EXCEPT field ... ] [ frame-phrase ]
```

*form-item*

Specifies a field-level widget or value to display in the frame, or a SPACE or SKIP directive. The data specified by all form items are owned by a single field group, duplicated for each data iteration in the frame.

This is the syntax for *form-item:*
FORM statement

Syntax

```
field [ format-phrase ]
```

```
constant
  [ at-phrase | TO n ]
  [ BGCOLOR expression ]
  [ DCOLOR expression ]
  [ FGCOLOR expression ]
  [ FONT expression ]
  [ PFCOLOR expression ]
  [ VIEW-AS TEXT ]
  [ WIDGET-ID id-number ]
```

```
SPACE [ ( n ) ]
```

```
SKIP [ ( n ) ]
```

field

A reference to a field or variable to be displayed in the frame. This value cannot be an expression or a frame. To specify a child frame, you must first define the parent and child frames, then assign the FRAME attribute of the child frame to the handle of the parent frame. The child frame is assigned to the same field group as other form items.

format-phrase

Specifies one or more frame attributes for a field or variable. For more information on format-phrase, see the Format phrase reference entry.

constant

A constant value.

at-phrase

Specifies the location of a value within the frame. The AT phrase does not left justify the data; it simply indicates the placement of the data area. This is the syntax for the AT phrase:
### Syntax

```
AT { n
    | { COLUMN column | COLUMN-OF relative-position }
    | { ROW row | ROW-OF relative-position }
    | { COLON-ALIGNED | LEFT-ALIGNED | RIGHT-ALIGNED }
    | { X x | X-OF relative-position }
    | { Y y | Y-OF relative-position }
    | { COLON-ALIGNED | LEFT-ALIGNED | RIGHT-ALIGNED }
}
```

For more information, see the AT phrase reference entry.

**TO n**

The number \( n \) of the column in which you want the display to end. The TO option does not right justify the data; it simply indicates the placement of the data area.

**BGCOLOR expression**

Specifies the background color of the form item in graphical interfaces. This option is ignored in character interfaces.

**DCOLOR expression**

Specifies the display color of the form item in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces.

**FGCOLOR expression**

Specifies the foreground color of the form item in graphical interfaces. This option is ignored in character interfaces.

**FONT expression**

Specifies the font of the form item.

**PFCOLOR expression**

Specifies the prompt color of the form item in character interfaces. This option is ignored in graphical interfaces.

**VIEW-AS TEXT**

Specifies that the form item be displayed as a TEXT widget rather than as a FILL-IN widget.

**WIDGET-ID id-number**

Specifies a widget ID for a field-level widget or value to display in a frame. The value of \( id-number \) must be an expression that evaluates to an even integer value between 2 and 65534, inclusive, and must be unique across all widget IDs in the window or dialog box.

If you specify an invalid ID, the compiler displays an error message. This option is supported in graphical interfaces only, and only in Windows.
SPACE ( n )

Identifies the number (n) of blank spaces to insert after the displayed expression. The n can be 0. If the number of spaces you specify is more than the spaces left on the current line of the frame, the AVM starts a new line and discards extra spaces. If you do not use this option or you do not use n, the AVM inserts one space between items in the frame.

SKIP ( n )

Identifies the number (n) of blank lines to insert after the displayed expression. The number of blank lines can be can be 0. If you do not use this option, the AVM does not skip a line between expressions unless the expressions do not fit on one line. If you use the SKIP option but do not specify n, or if n is 0, the AVM starts a new line unless it is already at the beginning of a new line.

record

Represents the name of the record you want to display. Naming a record is shorthand for listing each field individually, as a form item.

EXCEPT field . . .

Tells the AVM to display all the fields in the frame except those fields listed in the EXCEPT phrase.

HEADER

Tells the AVM to place the following items in a header section at the top of the frame in a separate field group from all other data. In addition to fields, variables, and constants, the frame header can contain expressions, images, and rectangles. The AVM reevaluates these expressions each time it displays the frame.

When you use the FORM statement with the HEADER option, ABL disregards Data Dictionary field labels for fields you name in the FORM statement. Use character strings to specify labels for fields you name in the frame header.

BACKGROUND

Specifies that any following frame items display in the frame background, behind the data and header in a separate field group. Typically, this option is used to display images or rectangles behind the data.

head-item

A description of a value to be displayed in the frame header or background, or a SPACE or SKIP directive. This is the syntax for head-item:

**Syntax**

```
expression [ format-phrase ]
```
This is exactly the same as the syntax for a form-item, except that a head-item can be an expression and does not include the PFCOLOR option. If you use an expression in a HEADER or BACKGROUND phrase, the expression is evaluated each time the frame is viewed. If you give the PAGE-TOP or PAGE-BOTTOM option for the frame, the expression is evaluated for each page. This allows you, for example, to include a reference to the PAGE-NUMBER function in the frame header.

**Note:** If head-item is an expression, any option of the format-phrase may be used with it; if head-item is a constant, only the AT phrase, TO, BGCOLOR, DCOLOR, FGCOLOR, FONT, VIEW-AS TEXT, and WIDGET-ID options are allowed.

---

**Examples**

This procedure lets the user update information on a specific Customer. The FORM statement describes a very specific layout for the UPDATE statement to use.

**r-form.p**

```plaintext
REPEAT FOR Customer:
FORM
  Customer.Name COLON 10 Customer.Phone COLON 50
  Customer.Address COLON 10 Customer.SalesRep COLON 50 SKIP
  Customer.City COLON 10 NO-LABEL Customer.State NO-LABEL
  Customer.PostalCode NO-LABEL
  WITH SIDE-LABELS 1 DOWN CENTERED.
PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum WITH FRAME cnum SIDE-LABELS CENTERED.
FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum.
END.
```
When you use the FORM statement to control the order in which fields appear on the screen, remember that this order is independent of the order in which the AVM processes the fields during data entry.

In the example, the above FORM statement displays the customer name first and the phone number second. But the UPDATE statement specifies the phone number after the name, address, city, state, and postal-code. The fields are displayed as described in the FORM statement, but the tab order is determined by the UPDATE statement.

The following example uses the HEADER option:

**r-eval.p**

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO FORMAT ">9".
FORM HEADER "This is the header - ix is" ix
   WITH FRAME a ROW ix COLUMN ix ix DOWN.
DO ix = 1 TO 8 WITH FRAME a
   DISPLAY ix.
   PAUSE.
END.
```

The FORM statement defines a HEADER frame that consists of the text “This is the header - ix is” and the value of the variable ix. In addition, it also specifies a screen location where the header is displayed. The FORM statement does not bring the header frame into view.

On the first iteration of the DO block, the DISPLAY statement brings the frame into view. On the second iteration of the DO block, the frame is already in view (it was not hidden during the first iteration), so the header of the frame is not re-evaluated. Thus, the new value of ix is not reflected in the header portion of the frame, and you do not see the new value of ix in the header. You also do not see the position of the frame on the screen change.

In contrast, look at this modified version of the procedure:

**r-eval2.p**

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO FORMAT ">9".
FORM HEADER "This is the header - ix is" ix
   WITH FRAME a ROW ix COLUMN ix ix DOWN.
DO ix = 1 TO 8 WITH FRAME a:
   DISPLAY ix.
   HIDE FRAME a.
END.
```

On the first iteration of the DO block, the DISPLAY statement displays the frame. The HIDE statement removes the frame from the window. Therefore, on the second iteration of the DO block, the DISPLAY statement redisplays the frame. The AVM re-evaluates the header of the frame each time the frame is redisplayed. Therefore, the header of the frame reflects the change to i, and the position of the frame in the window also changes.

**Notes**

- When you use any of the statements that access the screen, you can name a frame or use the default frame for the block where the statements appears. For more information on frame scoping, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.*
• When ABL compiles a procedure, it makes a top-to-bottom pass of the procedure to design all the frames for that procedure, including those referenced in FORM statements. ABL adds field and format attributes as it goes through the procedure.

• If you have enabled application-defined widget IDs in your ABL GUI application, by specifying the Use Widget ID (–usewidgetid) startup parameter, then the AVM uses the value specified in the WIDGET-ID option to set the WIDGET-ID attribute for this widget when it creates the widget at run time, instead of using the widget ID it normally generates by default. If you have not enabled application-defined widget IDs, then the AVM ignores this option setting at run time.

For more information about the WIDGET-ID attribute, see its reference entry in the “Handle Attributes and Methods Reference” section on page 1271. For more information about the Use Widget ID (–usewidgetid) startup parameter, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

• If you use a single qualified identifier with the FORM statement, the compiler first interprets the reference as dbname.tablename. If the compiler cannot resolve the reference as dbname.tablename, it tries to resolve it as tablename.fieldname. When naming fields in a FORM statement, you must use table names that are different from field names to avoid ambiguous references. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

• To use the FORM statement to display a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

• If you define a frame to use as a DDE frame, you must realize the frame (display it) before using it as a conversation end-point. If you want the DDE frame to remain invisible during its use in a DDE conversation, set its HIDDEN attribute to TRUE after realizing the frame.

For information on DDE frames, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

See also DEFINE FRAME statement, Format phrase, Frame phrase

Format phrase

Specifies one or more attributes for a widget.
### Syntax

```
[ at-phrase ]
[ AS datatype | LIKE field ]
[ ATTR-SPACE | NO-ATTR-SPACE ]
[ AUTO-RETURN ]
[ BGCOLOR expression ]
[ BLANK ]
[ COLON n | TO n ]
[ COLUMN-LABEL label ]
[ DEBLANK ]
[ DCOLOR expression ]
[ DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP ]
[ FGCOLOR expression ]
[ FONT expression ]
[ FORMAT string ]
[ HELP string ]
[ LABEL label[ , label ] ... | NO-LABELS ]
[ NO-TAB-STOP ]
[ PFCOLOR expression ]
[ VALIDATE ( condition, msg-expression ) ]
[ view-as-phrase ]
[ WIDGET-ID id-number ]
```

### at-phrase

The column, row and column, or x and y pixel location you want the display to start. The AT option does not left justify the data; it simply indicates the placement of the data area.

### AS datatype

Creates a frame field and variable with the data type you specify. This is useful for defining display positions in a frame for use with DISPLAY @ field.

### LIKE field

Creates a frame field and variable with the same definition as field.
The LIKE option in a DEFINE VARIABLE statement, DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement, or Format phrase requires that a particular database is connected. Since you can start up an ABL application session without connecting to a database, use the LIKE option with caution.

**ATTR-SPACE | NO-ATTR-SPACE**

Has no effect; supported only for backward compatibility.

**AUTO-RETURN**

Causes the AVM to automatically move out of a field as if you pressed RETURN. When you enter the last character in the field, the AVM automatically moves out of the field. If this happens on the last field of a data entry statement, the AVM functions as if you pressed GO.

For the purposes of AUTO-RETURN, entering leading zeros in a numeric field does not count as filling the field. For example, suppose you define a numeric field as follows:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE X AS INTEGER NO-UNDO FORMAT "99".
SET X AUTO-RETURN.
```

If you enter a 09 into the field, the AVM does not AUTO-RETURN. To get the AUTO-RETURN behavior in this situation, define the field as CHARACTER with a format of "99".

**BGCOLOR expression**

Specifies the background color of the widget in graphical interfaces. This option is ignored in character interfaces.

**BLANK**

Displays blanks for the field you are displaying or entering. This is useful for entering passwords.

**COLON n**

The number (n) of the column in which you want the colon of the label to appear. Use this option with SIDE-LABEL frames where the labels are placed to the left of the data and are separated from the data with a colon.

**TO n**

The number (n) of the column in which you want to end the display. The TO option does not right justify the data; it indicates the placement of the data area.

**COLUMN-LABEL label**

Names the label you want to display above the field. If you want the label to use more than one line (stacked labels), use an exclamation point (!) in the label to indicate where to break the line. For example:
The AVM does not display column labels if you use the SIDE-LABELS or the NO-LABELS option with the Frame phrase.

You must enclose the label string in quotation marks. If you want to use the exclamation point (!) as one of the characters in a column label, use two exclamation points (!!).

DEBLANK

Removes leading blanks (for use on input character fields only). Leading blanks in the value before input are not removed unless the user changes the value.

DCOLOR expression

Specifies the display color of the widget in character interfaces. This attribute is ignored in graphical interfaces.

DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP

Specifies whether the value of the AUTO-ZAP attribute will be ignored. See the AUTO-ZAP attribute reference entry. This option only applies to fill-ins.

The following example defines a frame with two fill-ins, both of which specify the DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP option:

```
DEFINE FRAME frame-a
  fill-in-1 DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP
  fill-in-2 DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP
  button-1
  WITH THREE-D SIDE-LABELS.
```

FGCOLOR expression

Specifies the foreground color of the widget in graphical interfaces. This option is ignored in character interfaces.

FONT expression

Specifies the font of the widget.

FORMAT string

Represents the format in which you want to display the expression. You must enclose string in quotation marks ("""). If you do not use the FORMAT option, ABL uses the defaults shown in Table 38.
Table 38: Default display formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of expression</th>
<th>Default format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Format from Dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Format from variable definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constant character</td>
<td>Length of character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Default format for the data type of the expression</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 39 lists the default formats for the Other expression.

Table 39: Default data type display formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Default display format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>x(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS¹</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>99/99/99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>99/99/9999 HH:MM:SS.SSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>-&gt;&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE²</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>-&gt;&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>-&gt;&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGICAL</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMPTR³</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAW³</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECID³</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID³</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of this table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. If you display a class instance using the MESSAGE statement, ABL automatically invokes the ToString( ) method (provided by the Progress.Lang.Object class) on the object reference. To display a class instance in a frame (for example, using the DISPLAY statement), you must first explicitly convert the object reference to a displayable type using the INT64 function, the INTEGER function, the STRING function, or the ToString( ) method.

2. To display a HANDLE, you must first convert it using either the INT64 or INTEGER function and display the result.

3. You cannot display a MEMPTR, RAW, or ROWID value directly. However, you can convert it to a character string representation using the STRING function and display the result. A ROWID value converts to a hexadecimal string, "0x\text{hexdigits}," where \text{hexdigits} is any number of characters "0" through "9" and "A" through "F". A MEMPTR or RAW value converts to decimal integer string.
You can use the FORMAT option with the UPDATE and SET statements to store a character string that is longer than the field length you define in the Data Dictionary or in a DEFINE VARIABLE statement. This is possible because ABL stores data in variable-length fields.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE mychar AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(3)".
UPDATE mychar FORMAT "x(8)".
```

You can also use the ASSIGN statement to store data in a field or variable that is longer than the predefined format of that field or variable.

```
mychar = "abcdefgh".
```

However, the Data Dictionary load program only loads character data that is no longer than the format you defined in the Dictionary. For more information on data formats, see OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.

HELP string

Represents a character string that you want to display whenever the user enters the frame field for the field or variable. When the user leaves the frame field, the AVM removes the help string from the message area. You must enclose the string in quotation marks ("").

If the input source is not the terminal, the AVM disregards any HELP options.

LABEL label [ , label ] . . .

Represents a character string that you want to use as a label for a field, variable, or expression. You must enclose the string in quotation marks (""). Table 40 shows the order ABL uses to determine the label for a field, variable, or expression.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 40: Determining labels</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>LABEL string</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Expression</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** If you use side labels, Windows allows a user to transfer focus to field-level widgets by pressing **ALT** and one of the letters in the widget’s label. This is called a mnemonic. Specify the letter by preceding it with an ampersand (&) when specifying the LABEL option. Ending a label with an ampersand might produce undesired behavior. If you want a literal ampersand within a label, enter two ampersands (&&) in `label`. If you specify more than one widget with the same mnemonic, the AVM transfers focus to each of these in tab order when you make a selection.
NO-LABELS
Prevents the AVM from displaying a label for a field, variable, or expression.

NO-TAB-STOP
Specifies that the widget is not in its parent frame’s tab order.

The following example shows defining a frame with two fill-ins, both of which have the NO-TAB-STOP option specified:

```
DEFINE FRAME frame-a
  fill-in-1
  fill-in-2
  button-1 NO-TAB-STOP
  WITH THREE-D SIDE-LABELS.
```

See the TAB-STOP attribute reference entry for related information.

PFCOLOR expression
Specifies the prompt color of the widget in character interfaces. This attribute is ignored in graphical interfaces.

VALIDATE ( condition, msg-expression )
Specifies a value that you want to validate against the data entered into a screen field or variable. The condition is a Boolean expression (a constant, field name, variable name, or expression) whose value is TRUE or FALSE.

When you use the VALIDATE option to validate a specific field, any reference to that field in condition is assumed to be an input field. For example, in the following statement, the AVM assumes the PromiseDate field is an input field:

```
SET Order.OrderDate Order.PromiseDate
  VALIDATE(Order.PromiseDate > Order.OrderDate,
            "Promise date must be later than order date").
```

The previous statement is equivalent to the following statement:

```
SET Order.OrderDate Order.PromiseDate
  VALIDATE(INPUT Order.PromiseDate > Order.OrderDate,
            "Promise date must be later than order date").
```

The validation is based on the value of OrderDate prior to the SET statement. If you want to validate the value of PromiseDate against the input value of OrderDate, use this statement:

```
SET Order.OrderDate Order.PromiseDate
  VALIDATE(Order.PromiseDate > INPUT Order.OrderDate,
            "Promise date must be later than order date").
```
If you try to validate a field whose reference is ambiguous, the AVM tries to resolve the ambiguity by referencing the table that contains the record being updated. In the following example, the SalesRep field is ambiguous because it exists in both the Order table and the Customer table. The AVM resolves the ambiguity by validating the SalesRep field in the Order table, since the Order table is being updated.

```
FIND FIRST Customer.
FIND FIRST Order.
UPDATE Order.CustNum Order.SalesRep
  VALIDATE(LENGTH(Order.SalesRep) > 1, "Invalid sales rep value.").
```

If the reference is to an array field and has no subscript, the AVM assumes you want to use the subscript of the field that is being prompted.

If the value of `condition` is FALSE, use `msg-expression` to display a specific message. You must enclose `msg-expression` in quotation marks (" ").

The AVM processes validation criteria whenever the user attempts to leave the frame field. If the frame field value is not valid, the AVM displays `msg-expression` in the message area, causes the terminal to beep, and does not advance out of the frame field.

If you tab a frame field, make no changes, and leave the field, the AVM does not process the validation criteria specified with the `VALIDATE` option until the you press `GO (F1)`. If you press `ENDKEY` or `END-ERROR`, or an error occurs, the AVM does not test the validation criteria specified with the `VALIDATE` option.

If the input source for the procedure is a table, the AVM validates each input field (except those with a value of "."). If the result of the validation is FALSE, `msg-expression` is displayed and the AVM treats the validation as an error.

To suppress the Data Dictionary validation criteria for a field, use this `VALIDATE` option:

```
VALIDATE(TRUE,"")
```

When you use the `VALIDATE` option in a procedure to specify validation criteria for a field, that validation criteria applies to all other references to that field in the same frame:

```
FOR EACH Order:
  UPDATE Order.OrderDate.
  UPDATE Order.OrderDate
    VALIDATE(Order.OrderDate LE TODAY, "Can't be later than today").
END.
```

In this example, the AVM applies the validation criteria on the second `UPDATE` statement. The AVM also applies the validation criteria to the first `UPDATE` statement because both `UPDATE` statements use the same frame. Scope references to the same field to different frames if you do not want a `VALIDATE` option to affect all references to that field.

`view-as-phrase`

Specifies the type of widget. This is the syntax for `view-as-phrase`:
Syntax

```
VIEW-AS {  editor-phrase
            | FILL-IN [ NATIVE ] [ size-phrase ]
            | radio-set-phrase
            | selection-list-phrase
            | slider-phrase
            | TEXT [ size-phrase ]
            | TOGGLE-BOX [ size-phrase ]
}
```

For more information on `view-as-phrase`, see the VIEW-AS phrase reference entry.

**WIDGET-ID id-number**

Specifies a widget ID for a field or variable widget to display in a frame. The value of `id-number` must be an expression that evaluates to an even integer value between 2 and 65534, inclusive, and must be unique across all widget IDs in the window or dialog box.

If you specify an invalid ID, the compiler displays an error message. This option is supported in graphical interfaces only, and only in Windows.

**Example**

This procedure lets the user update Customer records after entering the password “secret.” The format phrase on the Phone field describes the display format of that field.

```
r-frmat.p
```

```
DEFINE VARIABLE password AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

UPDATE password FORMAT "x(6)" BLANK
    VALIDATE(password = "secret", "Sorry, wrong password")
    HELP "Maybe the password is 'secret' !"
    WITH FRAME passw CENTERED SIDE-LABELS.
HIDE FRAME passw.

REPEAT:
    FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum.
    UPDATE
        Customer.Name LABEL "Customer Name" COLON 20
        VALIDATE(Customer.Name NE ",", "Please enter a name")
        Customer.Address HELP "Please enter two lines of address"
        COLON 20 LABEL "Address"
        Customer.Address2 NO-LABEL COLON 20
        Customer.City COLON 20
        Customer.State COLON 20
        Customer.PostalCode COLON 20 SKIP(3)
        Customer.Phone AT 5 FORMAT ",(999) 999-9999"
        Customer.Contact TO 60
    WITH CENTERED SIDE-LABELS.
END.
```

**Notes**

- The ATTR-SPACE/NO-ATTR-SPACE designation in a Frame phrase takes precedence over an ATTR-SPACE/NO-ATTR-SPACE designation in a Format phrase. The ATTR-SPACE/NO-ATTR-SPACE designation in a Format phrase takes precedence over an ATTR-SPACE/NO-ATTR-SPACE designation in a COMPILE statement.
If you have enabled application-defined widget IDs in your ABL GUI application, by specifying the Use Widget ID (–usew i dgeti d) startup parameter, then the AVM uses the value specified in the WIDGET-ID option to set the WIDGET-ID attribute for this widget when it creates the widget at run time, instead of using the widget ID it normally generates by default. If you have not enabled application-defined widget IDs, then the AVM ignores this option setting at run time.

For more information about the WIDGET-ID attribute, see its reference entry in the “Handle Attributes and Methods Reference” section on page 1271. For more information about the Use Widget ID (–usew i dgeti d) startup parameter, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

For SpeedScript, these options are invalid: BGCOLOR, DCOLOR, FGCO LOR, FONT, PFCOLOR, view-as-phrase.

With respect to internationalization, some double-byte and UTF-8 multi-byte characters display and print in one or two columns. Each unit in the format string represents one physical column. To display or print a character that requires two columns, the FORMAT phrase must specify two columns. For more information, see OpenEdge Development: Internationalizing Applications.

See also FORM statement, Frame phrase

Frame phrase

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame for frame definition (DEFINE FRAME and FORM), block header (DO, FOR EACH, and REPEAT), and data handling (DISPLAY, SET, etc.) statements. When used on block header statements, the Frame phrase also specifies the default frame for data handling statements within the block. Frame phrases can also be used on individual data handling statements to indicate the specific frame where the statement applies.
Syntax

WITH [ ACCUM [ max-length ] ]
[ at-phrase ] [ ATTR-SPACE | NO-ATTR-SPACE ]
[ CANCEL-BUTTON button-name ] [ CENTERED ]
[ color-specification ]
[ COLUMN expression ] [ n COLUMNS ]
[ CONTEXT-HELP ] [ CONTEXT-HELP-FILE help-file-name ]
[ DEFAULT-BUTTON button-name ]
[ DROP-TARGET ]
[ expression ] DOWN [ EXPORT ]
[ WIDGET-ID id-number ] [ FONT expression ]
[ FRAME frame ]
[ INHERIT-BGCOLOR | NO-INHERIT-BGCOLOR ]
[ INHERIT-FGCOLOR | NO-INHERIT-FGCOLOR ]
[ KEEP-TAB-ORDER ] [ NO-BOX ]
[ NO-HIDE ] [ NO-LABELS ] [ USE-DICT-EXPS ]
[ NO-VALIDATE ] [ NO-AUTO-VALIDATE ]
[ NO-HELP ] [ NO-UNDERLINE ]
[ OVERLAY ] [ PAGE-BOTTOM | PAGE-TOP ] [ RETAIN n ]
[ ROW expression ] [ SCREEN-IO | STREAM-IO ]
[ SCROLL n ] [ SCROLLABLE ] [ SIDE-LABELS ]
[ size-phrase ] [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ] [ THREE-D ]
[ title-phrase ] [ TOP-ONLY ] [ USE-TEXT ]
[ V6FRAME [ USE-REVVIDEO | USE-UNDERLINE ] ]
[ VIEW-AS DIALOG-BOX ] [ WIDTH n ] [ IN WINDOW window ]

ACCUM [ max-length ]

The ACCUM option lets you use aggregate functions (such as MAX, MIN, TOTAL, and SUBTOTAL) to accumulate values within shared frames. With the ACCUM option, aggregate values can be shared among procedures through shared frames. You must include the ACCUM option in the FORM statement or DEFINE FRAME statement of each procedure that uses the shared frame.

The following procedure defines a new shared frame:

DEFINE NEW SHARED FRAME x.
FORM field1 field2 WITH FRAME x ACCUM.
RUN testb.p.

The following procedure uses the shared frame:

...
When you specify a user-defined aggregate label, use the max-length parameter of the ACCUM option to specify a maximum aggregate label length in the frame phrases of shared frames. For more information, see the Aggregate phrase reference entry.

at-phrase

Specifies the position of the frame (upper-left corner) within a window or parent frame. This is the syntax for the AT phrase for a frame:

Syntax

```
AT { COLUMN column ROW row
     | X x Y y
   }
```

Note that for a frame parented by a window, you must specify an absolute position relative to the display area of the window. For a frame parented by another frame, you must specify a position relative to the display area of the parent frame. The default value for all AT phrase parameters is 1. ABL ignores the COLUMN or X option if you use the CENTERED option for the same frame. For more information on at-phrase, see the AT phrase reference entry.

ATTR-SPACE | NO-ATTR-SPACE

Has no effect; supported only for backward compatibility.

CANCEL-BUTTON button-name

Specifies the cancel button for the frame. This is the button chosen when the ESC key code is applied to the frame in Windows. This button might also be chosen when the ESC key code is applied to a frame within the same frame family that does not have a cancel button. In such an event, the AVM searches the frame family in random order. The first cancel button found during this random search is chosen. The button-name argument must be a static button name.

CENTERED

Centers the frame horizontally in the window or frame to which it is parented (or the terminal display, in character mode). If you use the CENTERED option and are sending output to a device other than the terminal, the AVM centers the frame for the terminal. This might result in a non-centered frame on the alternate output device.

You can also use the AT phrase or COLUMN option to specify the position of the frame.
**color-specification**

For a graphical user interface, specifies the foreground and background color of the frame; for a character interface, specifies the display and prompt colors for the frame.

**Syntax**

\[
\begin{align*}
\{ & \{ \text{BGCOLOR} \ expression \} \\
& \{ \text{DCOLOR} \ expression \} \\
& \{ \text{FGCOLOR} \ expression \} \\
& \{ \text{PFCOLOR} \ expression \} \\
\} \\
\{ & \{ \text{COLOR} \ [ \text{DISPLAY} ] color-phrase \\
& \{ \text{PROMPT} color-phrase \} \\
\} \\
\}
\end{align*}
\]

For graphical interfaces, the FGCOLOR and BGCOLOR options specify the foreground and background color of the frame. These options are not supported in character interfaces. For character interfaces, use the DCOLOR and PFCOLOR options (which are not supported in graphical interfaces) to specify the display color and prompt color of the frame.

The COLOR option is obsolete, but is retained for backward compatibility.

Widgets (except child frames) within the frame inherit the colors of the frame by default. You can also set the colors of each widget individually.

**COLUMN expression**

The *expression* is a constant, field name, variable name or expression whose value is the number of the column, relative to the window or parent frame in which you place the frame. The default value is 1. ABL ignores this option if you use the CENTERED option for the same frame.

The AVM evaluates *expression* each time the frame comes into view or is printed at the top or bottom of a page (if the frame is a PAGE-TOP or PAGE-BOTTOM frame). For more information, see the *expression* option of the FORM statement.

**n COLUMNS**

Formats data fields into a specific number (*n*) of columns. Truncates labels to 16, 14, and 12 characters when the number of columns is 1, 2, or 3, respectively. ABL reserves a fixed number of positions in each column for labels. For *n* = 1, 16 positions are allowed for a label; for *n* = 2, 14 positions are allowed; and for *n* = 3, 12 positions are allowed. Label positions include room for a colon and a space after the label. Labels are right justified if they are short, and truncated if they are too long. By default, the AVM wraps fields across the frame for as many lines as required, placing labels above the fields.

When you use this option, it implies SIDE-LABELS and overrides any AT, COLON, TO, or SPACE options you might have used in the same Frame phrase.
Frame phrase

CONTEXT-HELP

Specifies that context-sensitive help is available for this frame. This option is valid in Windows GUI only.

CONTEXT-HELP-FILE help-file-name

Specifies the complete path name of a help (.HLP) file associated with this frame. If CONTEXT-HELP-FILE is specified without CONTEXT-HELP, CONTEXT-HELP is assumed. This behavior can be overridden by setting the dialog box’s CONTEXT-HELP attribute to FALSE at run time. This option is valid in Windows GUI only.

DEFAULT-BUTTON button-name

Specifies a default button for the frame. This is the button chosen when the ENTER key code in Windows is invoked for the frame. This button might also be chosen when the ESC key code is applied to a frame within the same frame family that does not have a default button. In such an event, the AVM searches the frame family in random order. The first default button found during this random search is chosen. The button-name argument must be the name of a static button. This button must be defined with the DEFAULT option and cannot display an image.

DROP-TARGET

Indicates whether you want to be able to drop a file onto the object.

[expression] DOWN

Specifies that the frame is a down frame. A down frame is a frame that can display multiple occurrences of the set of fields defined in the frame. The expression is a constant, field name, variable name or expression whose value is the number of occurrences you want in the frame. If you specify 1 for expression, the frame is not a down frame.

Down frames are typically specified for iterative blocks. On the first iteration of the block, the AVM displays the first set of data (a record, field, or variable value) as the first occurrence in the frame. After displaying the data, the AVM advances to the next occurrence in the frame on the second iteration of the block, and displays the second set of data there. The AVM continues advancing and displaying data for the number of occurrences specified by expression, and prompts to continue with another set of occurrences until all the data has been displayed. The AVM evaluates expression each time the frame comes into view or is printed at the top or bottom of a page (if the frame is a PAGE-TOP or PAGE-BOTTOM frame). If you do not specify expression, the AVM displays as many occurrences as can fit in the current window.

If you do not use the DOWN option, ABL automatically makes certain frames down frames, unless you specify otherwise (1 DOWN). For more information on frames and down frames, see OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.

EXPORT

This option is valid only for SQL.
WIDGET-ID  id-number

Specifies a widget ID for a frame widget. The value of id-number must be an expression that evaluates to an even integer value between 2 and 65534, inclusive, and must be unique across all widget IDs in the window or dialog box.

If you specify an invalid ID, the compiler displays an error message. This option is supported in graphical interfaces only, and only in Windows.

FONT  expression

Specifies the font of the frame. All widgets within a frame, except child frames, inherit the font of the frame by default. You can also set the font of each widget individually. By default, the AVM uses the default system font.

FRAME  frame

Defines new frames by giving them unique names. Whenever the same frame name is referred to in more than one Frame phrase, ABL combines the characteristics on each Frame phrase naming that frame. ABL also combines any frame characteristics used in data handling statements that name the same frame into the same frame description. This option is redundant for DEFINE FRAME statements. If you do not specify this option, ABL uses the default frame for the current block.

INHERIT-BGCOLOR | NO-INHERIT-BGCOLOR

Specifies whether the following field-level widgets in the frame inherit the frame’s background color: BROWSE, COMBO-BOX (all types), EDITOR, FILL-IN (NATIVE and Enabled), and SELECTION-LIST.

Specify the INHERIT-BGCOLOR option to allow field-level widgets in the frame to inherit the frame’s background color. Specify the NO-INHERIT-BGCOLOR option to prevent field-level widgets in the frame from inheriting the frame’s background color.

Specifying either of these options overrides the INHERIT-BGCOLOR attribute setting for the session. Setting the frame’s INHERIT-BGCOLOR attribute overrides the INHERIT-BGCOLOR option on the frame. Setting the BGCOLOR attribute for a field-level widget within the frame overrides any INHERIT-BGCOLOR attribute or option settings.

INHERIT-FGCOLOR | NO-INHERIT-FGCOLOR

Specifies whether the following field-level widgets in the frame inherit the frame’s foreground color: BROWSE, COMBO-BOX (all types), EDITOR, FILL-IN (NATIVE and Enabled), and SELECTION-LIST.

Specify the INHERIT-FGCOLOR option to allow field-level widgets in the frame to inherit the frame’s foreground color. Specify the NO-INHERIT-FGCOLOR option to prevent field-level widgets in the frame from inheriting the frame’s foreground color.

Specifying either of these options overrides the INHERIT-FGCOLOR attribute setting for the session. Setting the frame’s INHERIT-FGCOLOR attribute overrides the INHERIT-FGCOLOR option on the frame. Setting the FGCOLOR attribute for a field-level widget within the frame overrides any INHERIT-FGCOLOR attribute or option settings.
**KEEP-TAB-ORDER**

Prevents the frame-oriented I/O statements, ENABLE, UPDATE, SET, and PROMPT-FOR, from changing the tab order of your widgets in the frame. The tab order always remains the same as the order in which you first specify widgets in the frame. If you do not specify this option, ABL creates a new tab order based on the order specified in each frame-oriented I/O statement.

All attributes and methods that affect tab order (such as FIRST-TAB-ITEM and MOVE-AFTER-TAB), continue to change the tab order whether or not you specify this option. If you specify the option, these attributes and methods specify a new tab order for all frame-oriented I/O statements that follow.

**NO-BOX**

Does not display a box around the frame. If you do not use this option, the AVM displays a box around the data you are displaying.

If you are sending data to a device other than a terminal and you do not use this option, the AVM omits the sides and bottom line of the box and replaces the top line with blanks.

**NO-HIDE**

Suppress the automatic hiding of the frame (when the block where the frame is scoped iterates). The frame is hidden only if space is needed to display other frames.

NO-HIDE suppresses hiding for a frame only when the block where that frame is scoped iterates. For example:

```abl
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    FOR EACH Order OF Customer NO-LOCK:
        DISPLAY Order.OrderNum.
        DISPLAY "hello" WITH FRAME b COLUMN 60 NO-HIDE.
    END.
END.
END.
```

In this example, the AVM does not hide frame b when the inner block iterates. However, it does hide frame b when the outer block iterates. If you want the frame to stay in view during iterations of the outer block, scope the frame to that block.

**NO-LABELS**

Does not display labels. This option overrides any COLUMN-LABEL option you include in another phrase or statement.

**NO-UNDERLINE**

Does not underline labels appearing above fields.

**USE-DICT-EXPS**

Ensures that validation expressions and help strings from the Data Dictionary are compiled into the application. Typically, when the ABL compiler encounters a field reference in an input statement, Data Dictionary help and validation expressions are compiled in for that field, unless the field has a HELP or VALIDATE option (format
frame) attached in the input statement (or earlier in the procedure). In this case, the custom help or validation expression is used.

In Progress Version 7 and later, there are two syntax constructs that can enable a field for input without the compiler specifically knowing about it: ENABLE ALL and `widget-name:SENSITIVE = YES`.

When ABL encounters an ENABLE ALL statement, every field in the associated frame has Data Dictionary validation expressions and help strings compiled into the application. This closes any possible validation or help hole. As a side-effect, validation expressions and help strings that are not required might be compiled, but this will not affect the application.

This behavior places two important conditions on you. First, adding a field to a frame after the first ENABLE ALL is not desirable. Data Dictionary validation and help will not be compiled for this field. Second, any custom validation or help must come before the first ENABLE ALL. A good practice is to include these in the DEFINE FRAME or FORM statements.

In the case of `widget-name:SENSITIVE = YES`, there is more potential for validation and help holes. Since the compiler cannot predict whether these statements are used, in effect, as input statements, no help or validation is compiled. USE-DICT-EXPS explicitly compiles in all validation expressions and help strings for a frame. For each frame that you use `widget-name:SENSITIVE = YES`, specify USE-DICT-EXPS. This closes any potential validation or help holes. To provide custom help or validation when using USE-DICT-EXPS, the HELP or VALIDATE option must appear in the first reference to that field. Typically, this is in the DEFINE FRAME or FORM statement.

NO-VALIDATE

Disregards all validation conditions specified in the Data Dictionary for fields entered in this frame.

NO-AUTO-VALIDATE

Tells ABL to compile into the code all relevant validations it finds in the OpenEdge Data Dictionary, but to run the validations only when the code for the frame or for a field-level child-widget of the frame specifically invokes the VALIDATE() method.

NO-HELP

Disregards all help strings specified in the Data Dictionary for fields entered in this frame.

OVERLAY

Indicates that the frame can overlay any other frame that does not use the TOP-ONLY option. If you do not use this option, the frame you are using cannot overlay other frames. If the AVM needs to display an OVERLAY frame and doing so will partially obscure a TOP-ONLY frame, it first hides the TOP-ONLY frame. Any frame parented by another frame is an OVERLAY frame within the parent frame.

This procedure uses the OVERLAY option on the Frame phrase:
**r-ovrlay.p**

```
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Customer WITH 2 COLUMNS
    TITLE "Customer Information".
FOR EACH Order OF Customer NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Order WITH 2 COLUMNS OVERLAY
    TITLE "Customer's Orders" ROW 7 COLUMN 10.
END.
END.
```

The procedure above displays customer information in one frame. The procedure then displays order information for the customer in a second frame that overlays the first.

**PAGE-BOTTOM**

Displays the frame at the bottom of the page each time the output ends a page.

**PAGE-TOP**

Displays the frame each time the output begins on a new page.

Table 41 shows how the PAGE-TOP and PAGE-BOTTOM options work depending on the kind of DISPLAY or VIEW.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 41: Using PAGE-TOP and PAGE-BOTTOM frames</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image" alt="Table 41" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RETAIN n**

Specifies the number of frame iterations to retain when the frame scrolls on the screen. The $n$ must be a constant. For example, RETAIN 2 causes the AVM to display the last two iterations in a down frame at the top of the frame. If you are using UP to scroll up a window, those two lines are displayed at the bottom of the window. Do not use the
SCROLL option in a Frame phrase in which you also use the RETAIN option. By default, the AVM does not retain any iterations in the window that have already been displayed.

Row expression

The expression is a constant, field name, variable name, function reference, or expression whose value is the row, relative to the window or parent frame in which you place the frame. If you are displaying a frame on a device other than a terminal, this option has no effect. By default, the AVM displays a root frame at the next available row of the window and displays a child frame at row 1 of the parent frame.

The AVM evaluates expression each time the frame comes into view or is printed at the top or bottom of a page (if the frame is a PAGE-TOP or PAGE-BOTTOM frame).

For more info, see the expression option of the FORM statement.

[ SCREEN-IO | STREAM-IO ]

If you specify STREAM-IO for a frame, the USE-TEXT option is assumed and all font specifications are ignored. The frame is formatted using a fixed font in a manner appropriate for streaming to a text file or printer. In particular, all border padding for FILL-IN widgets is dropped and the default system font is used.

If you use the STREAM-IO option on the COMPILE statement, this behavior is the default for all frames in the procedure. In this case, you can override that option by specifying SCREEN-IO for an individual frame.

SCROLL n

Displays a scrolling frame rather than a paging frame. The value n is a constant that specifies the number of frame iterations to scroll when the frame scrolls in the window. For example, if a procedure uses a DISPLAY or DOWN statement when a scrolling frame is full, the data in the frame scrolls up n iterations (rather than clearing and repainting the frame as it would without the SCROLL option).

This procedure uses the SCROLL option to scroll the display one line at a time:

r-fphrsc.p

```
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.CustNum <= 50:
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.CreditLimit
  WITH SCROLL 1 USE-TEXT.
  IF Customer.CreditLimit >= 50000 THEN
    COLOR DISPLAY MESSAGES Customer.CreditLimit.
  END.
```

Do not use the RETAIN option in a Frame phrase in which you also use the SCROLL option.

SCROLLABLE

If you specify this option, the virtual size of the frame might exceed the physical space allocated for it in the window. If that happens, scrolling is enabled for the frame. If you omit this option, the physical and virtual size of the frame are always the same and scrolling is never enabled for the frame.
SIDE-LABELS

Displays field labels to the left of and centered against the data, separated from the data by a colon (:) and a space. If you do not use the SIDE-LABELS option, the AVM displays labels above their corresponding fields in the frame header and separates the labels from the field values with underlining.

size-phrase

Specifies the size of the frame. This is the syntax for size-phrase:

Syntax

```
{ SIZE | SIZE-CHARS | SIZE-PIXELS } width BY height
```

For more information on size-phrase, see the SIZE phrase reference entry.

STREAM stream

Allows you to specify the name of a stream for SQL statements.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams and stream handles.

THREE-D

Specifies that the frame and all contained widget appear in three-dimensional format (Windows only). If you specify the THREE-D option for a frame, the default background color is gray rather than the window color. Frames do not inherit the THREE-D setting from a parent window, and child frames do not inherit the THREE-D setting from a parent frame.

title-phrase

Displays a title as part of the top line of the box around a display frame. Following is the syntax for the title-phrase:

Syntax

```
TITLE
   [ { [ BGCOLOR expression ] ]
   [ DCOLOR expression ]
   [ FCOLOR expression ]
   }
   [ COLOR color-phrase ]
   [ FONT expression ] title-string
```

The title-string is a constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose result is a character value. The expression is the value you want to display as a title. If title-string is a constant character string, it must be surrounded by quotes (""). The AVM automatically centers title-string in the top line of the frame box.
The BGCOLOR, FGColor, COLOR, and FONT options have no effect and are supported for backward compatibility only.

You can use the DCOLOR option to specify the color of the title in a character interface.

**TOP-ONLY**

Indicates that no other frame can overlay this frame. If you do not use this option, other frames that use the OVERLAY option can overlay this frame. If the AVM has to display an OVERLAY frame and by doing so will partially obscure a TOP-ONLY frame, it first hides the TOP-ONLY frame. See also the OVERLAY attribute reference entry.

**USE-TEXT**

Specifies that the default widget type for all widgets in the frame is TEXT rather than FILL-IN. Thus, all border padding on the widgets is dropped.

**V6FRAME [ USE-REVVIDEO | USE-UNDERLINE ]**

The V6FRAME option is designed specifically to compile and run Progress Version 6 applications with Progress Version 7 or later in Windows. This option uses the V6FontNumber setting in the [Startup] section of the current environment to calculate the height and width of a character unit and then set the layout grid used to compile frames for display in Progress Version 7 or later.

At run time, the FONT attribute for a frame compiled with the V6FRAME option is set to the font number specified with the V6FontNumber setting. The default setting for the V6FontNumber setting is 3.

By default, V6FRAME displays a border around a fill-in field. This means that your code requires more space on the screen than in Progress Version 6. You can override this behavior with one of the following options:

- **USE-REVVIDEO** displays no border around a fill-in field. When a fill-in is enabled for input, the color of the fill-in changes to the color specified with the INPUT setting in the [Colors] section in the current environment. The IBEAM cursor signals that a fill-in field has input focus.

- **USE-UNDERLINE** displays no border around a fill-in widget. When a fill-in is enabled for input, the underline attribute of the font (V6FontNumber) for the fill-in is turned on. The color of a fill-in enabled for input does not change. The IBEAM cursor signals that a fill-in field has input focus.

The V6FRAME option also limits the vertical size of a frame title to one character unit based upon the layout grid. The text of the frame title is in the font specified with the V6FontNumber setting in the [Startup] section of the current environment.

The V6FRAME option governs the appearance of screen output only. Use the STREAM-IO option to compile procedures that output to files and printers. If you specify the V6FRAME and STREAM-IO options in the same frame phrase, the STREAM-IO option overrides the V6FRAME option.

For more information on the environment for an ABL session, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications.*
VIEW-AS DIALOG-BOX

Specifies that the frame is displayed as a dialog box. A dialog box is a modal, one-down frame with many of the properties of a window. Like a window, a dialog box can be moved and programmatically resized, and it acquires scroll bars when it is resized smaller than its original frame dimensions. Unlike a window, it cannot be minimized or maximized; nor can it have a menu bar. As a frame-level widget, it is owned by a window and can contain a frame family, but it cannot be owned by another frame or dialog box. Because it is modal, a dialog box must be disabled before any other widgets in the application can be accessed by the user. For more information on the properties of a dialog box, and to compare them with the properties of a frame, see the “Widget Reference” section on page 1143.

WIDTH n

Specifies the number (n) of columns in a frame. If you do not use size-phrase or the WIDTH option, the width of the frame is based on the fields you are displaying, the position of the frame, and the width of the current or specified window.

IN WINDOW window

Specifies the window in which the frame is displayed. The value window must be the handle of a window. This option is not allowed in a DISABLE statement. By default, the AVM displays the frame in the current window.

Examples

The r-frame.p procedure displays the CustNum, Name, and Phone number for each Customer record. The frame phrase (starting with the word WITH) describes the frame being used to display that information.

```
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
  FORM HEADER
    "No-box, No-Underline, No-labels, 5 DOWN" SKIP
    "Centered" SKIP(2)
    WITH NO-BOX NO-UNDERLINE NO-LABELS CENTERED 5 DOWN.
END.
```

The r-frame2.p procedure produces a Customer report, using Customer List as the header for each page of the report and using Customer List Continued On Next Page as the footer for each page of the report. The OUTPUT TO statement directs all output to the file phone.lst. After running the r-frame2.p procedure, you can press GET then type the name of the file to view the contents of phone.lst.
**Notes**

- PAGE-TOP and PAGE-BOTTOM frames are activated based on DISPLAY or VIEW statements as previously described. They are deactivated when the block in which the frames are scoped iterates or ends.

- If you use the SIZE phrase for a down frame, then the size you specify determines the number of iterations in the frame. The number of iterations you specify with the DOWN option is ignored.

- You can input and output to a frame only when that frame is in full view. Therefore, when you input or output to a frame that is hidden or partially overlayed, the AVM displays the frame first.

- An empty WITH clause is valid. If the WITH keyword appears by itself, or in the clause following an earlier WITH, it is ignored. This feature is useful when designing template programs to be called with arguments. For example, a template program with a line like DISPLAY {1} WITH {2} executes correctly even if called with only one argument.

- The SIZE phrase and WIDTH options are mutually exclusive. If you specify WIDTH or you specify neither WIDTH nor the SIZE, the height of a frame is based on the fields you are displaying, the position of the frame, and whether or not it is a down frame.

- A frame parented by another frame cannot function as a down frame.

- If you position a child frame completely outside the virtual area of its parent frame, the AVM raises ERROR at run time when the frame is realized.

- If you position a child frame partially within the virtual area of its parent frame or the child frame is larger than the virtual area of the parent frame, the AVM crops the child frame to fit the parent’s virtual area and adds scroll bars to the child.

- If you position a child frame partially within the physical area of its parent frame or the child frame is larger than the physical area of the parent frame, the AVM adds scroll bars to the parent.

- You cannot specify the VIEW-AS DIALOG-BOX option for a frame used as a DDE frame. For information on DDE frames, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

- If you have enabled application-defined widget IDs in your ABL GUI application, by specifying the Use Widget ID (-usewidgetid) startup parameter, then the AVM uses the value specified in the WIDGET-ID option to set the WIDGET-ID attribute for this widget.
when it creates the widget at run time, instead of using the widget ID it normally generates by default. If you have not enabled application-defined widget IDs, then the AVM ignores this option setting at run time.

For more information about the WIDGET-ID attribute, see its reference entry in the “Handle Attributes and Methods Reference” section on page 1271. For more information about the Use Widget ID (-usewidgetid) startup parameter, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

- See OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials for more information on frames.
- For SpeedScript, WebSpeed evaluates the Frame phrase as though you were running a character client. The typical WebSpeed application does not use frames when defining layout. However, if you are using existing ABL code that includes frame layouts, you can iterate through frame children to retrieve validation expressions and help strings. Generally, in SpeedScript programming, the frame serves as a virtual container for widgets. These options are invalid: ATTR-SPACE, NO-ATTR-SPACE, CENTERED, CONTEXT-HELP, CONTEXT-HELP-FILE, DEFAULT-BUTTON, SCROLLBAR VERTICAL, V6FRAME, USE-REVVIDEO, USE-UNDERLINE, VIEW-AS DIALOG-BOX, IN WINDOW.

See also
DEFINE FRAME statement, FORM statement, Format phrase, FRAME-COL function, FRAME-DOWN function, FRAME-LINE function, FRAME-ROW function, Stream object handle

FRAME-COL function

Returns a DECIMAL value that is the column position of the left corner of a frame within its window.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
FRAME-COL [ ( frame ) ]
```

frame

The name of the frame whose column position you are trying to determine. If you do not supply a frame name, the FRAME-COL function uses the default frame for the block it is in. If the FRAME-COL function is in a DO block, the function uses the default frame scoped to the block containing the DO block.

**Example**

This procedure displays Customer information in one frame, then displays Order information in an overlay frame. FRAME-ROW places the overlay frame on the ninth row of the second column. FRAME-COL places the overlay frame on the first column of the first frame.
The FRAME-COL function returns a value of 0 if the frame you specify is not in view when the AVM evaluates the function.

To convert the decimal value returned by FRAME-COL to an integer value, use the INTEGER function.

See also Frame phrase, FRAME-DOWN function, FRAME-LINE function, FRAME-ROW function, INTEGER function

**FRAME-DB function**

Returns the logical database name of the database that contains any field in which the user-interface cursor is entered.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
FRAME-DB
```

The function requires no arguments. If the cursor is in a field that is not a database field, this function returns no value for the field.

**Example**

For each field being updated, this procedure displays the field name, the table the field belongs to, and the database in which the table exists. The EDITING phrase is part of the UPDATE statement; it displays information on the field as you update the record, and then reads each of the keystrokes entered (READKEY) and applies those keystrokes (APPLY LASTKEY).
FRAME-DOWN function

Notes

• If the cursor is not in an enabled input field when the last input statement is executed, or the input field is not associated with a database field, FRAME-DB returns an empty string.

• Use this syntax to find the name of a schema holder for a non-OpenEdge database:

  \[
  \text{SDBNAME ( FRAME-DB )}
  \]

See also

DBCODEPAGE function, DBCOLLATION function, FRAME-FIELD function, FRAME-FILE function, FRAME-INDEX function, LDBNAME function, PROGRAM-NAME function, SDBNAME function

FRAME-DOWN function

Returns an INTEGER value that represents the number of iterations in a frame.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

\[
\text{FRAME-DOWN [ ( frame ) ]}
\]

**frame**

The name of the frame whose number down you are trying to determine. If you do not supply a frame name, the FRAME-DOWN function uses the default frame for the block it is in. If the FRAME-DOWN function is in a DO block, the function uses the default frame scoped to the block containing the DO block.

Example

This procedure displays Customers in a frame. When the frame is full, the procedure prompts “Do you want to see the next page?” The procedure recognizes that the frame is full when the value of FRAME-LINE (current logical line number) equals the value of FRAME-DOWN (number of iterations in the frame).

\[ \text{r-frdown.p} \]

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ans AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
REPEAT:
  FIND NEXT Customer NO-LOCK.
  IF FRAME-LINE = FRAME-DOWN THEN DO:
    MESSAGE "Do you want to see the next page ?" UPDATE ans.
    IF NOT ans THEN LEAVE.
  END.
END.
```

**Note**

The FRAME-DOWN function returns a value of 0 if used with a single frame or if the frame is not in view when the function is evaluated.

See also

Frame phrase, FRAME-COL function, FRAME-LINE function, FRAME-ROW function
**FRAME-FIELD function**

During a data entry statement, returns the name of the input field the cursor is in. At other times, returns the name of the input field the cursor was last in.

The FRAME-FIELD function is particularly useful if you want to provide the user with help for the input field being used.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
FRAME-FIELD
```

**Example**

For each field the user is updating, this procedure displays the name of the field, the table the field belongs to, and the value currently in the field. The EDITING phrase is part of the UPDATE statement; it displays information on the field as the user updates the record, and then reads each of the keystrokes entered (READKEY) and applies those keystrokes (APPLY LASTKEY).

```
r-frfld.p
FOR EACH Customer:
  WITH 1 DOWN 1 COLUMN CENTERED EDITING:
  DISPLAY "You are editing field:" FRAME-FIELD SKIP
  "of file:" FRAME-FILE SKIP
  "Its value is:" FRAME-VALUE FORMAT "x(20)"
  WITH FRAME a ROW 15 NO-LABELS CENTERED.
  READKEY.
  APPLY LASTKEY.
  END. /* EDITING */
END.
```

**Notes**

- If the current or last input field is an array, FRAME-FIELD returns the name of the field but does not indicate the array element that the input field represents. To display the array element, use the FRAME-INDEX function.
- If the cursor was not in an enabled input field when the last input statement ended, FRAME-FIELD returns an empty string.

**See also** FRAME-FILE function, FRAME-INDEX function, FRAME-VALUE function, PROGRAM-NAME function

---

**FRAME-FILE function**

Returns the name of the database table that contains the field the cursor is in. The FRAME-FILE function is useful if you want to provide users with context-sensitive help.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
FRAME-INDEX function

Syntax

| FRAME-INDEX |

Example

This procedure updates fields from the Order table and the Customer table. It uses the FRAME-FILE function to tell you which table contains the field being updated.

\[ \text{r-frfile.p} \]

```
FOR EACH Customer, EACH Order OF Customer:
    DISPLAY Order.OrderNum WITH CENTERED ROW 2 FRAME onum.
    UPDATE
        Customer.CustNum AT 5 Order.CustNum AT 30 SKIP
        Customer.Name AT 5
        Customer.City AT 5
        Customer.State AT 5
        Customer.PostalCode AT 5
    WITH ROW 8 CENTERED 1 DOWN NO-LABELS EDITING:
    MESSAGE "The field" FRAME-FIELD "is from the" FRAME-FILE "file".
    READKEY.
    APPLY LASTKEY.
END. /* EDITING */
END.
```

Notes

- FRAME-FILE returns a null string if the frame field being entered is not associated with a database field.
- If the cursor is not in an enabled input field when the last input statement ends, FRAME-FILE returns a null string.
- The FRAME-FILE value is set to blanks at the next PAUSE statement, at the next READKEY statement, or when the AVM pauses automatically.

See also

FRAME-FIELD function, FRAME-VALUE function, PROGRAM-NAME function

FRAME-INDEX function

During a data entry statement, returns the subscript of the array element of the input field that the cursor is in as an INTEGER value. At other times, returns the subscript of the array element the cursor was in.

The FRAME-INDEX function is particularly useful if you want to provide the user with help for the input array element being edited.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

| FRAME-INDEX |

Example

In this example, the FRAME-INDEX function uses the cursor position to determine which option you have chosen:
The FRAME-LINE function returns an INTEGER value that represents the current logical line number in a down frame.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
FRAME-LINE [ ( frame ) ]
```

**frame**

The frame name that you are trying to determine a line number for. If you do not supply a frame name, the FRAME-LINE function uses the default frame for the block that contains the FRAME-LINE function. If the FRAME-LINE function is in a DO block, the function uses the default frame scoped to the block that contains the DO block.

---

**r-frindx.p**

```
DEFINE VARIABLE menu AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 3.

DO WHILE TRUE:
  DISPLAY
    "1. Display Customer Data" @ menu[1] SKIP
    "2. Display Order Data" @ menu[2] SKIP
    "3. Exit" @ menu[3] SKIP
  WITH FRAME choices NO-LABELS.
  CHOOSE FIELD menu AUTO-RETURN WITH FRAME choices
    TITLE "Demonstration Menu" WITH CENTERED ROW 10.
  HIDE FRAME choices.
  IF FRAME-INDEX EQ 1 THEN
    MESSAGE "You picked option 1."
  ELSE IF FRAME-INDEX EQ 2 THEN
    MESSAGE "You picked option 2."
  ELSE IF FRAME-INDEX EQ 3 THEN LEAVE.
END.
```
Example

This procedure lists Customers and allows the user to delete Customers one at a time. When the user presses GET to delete a Customer, the procedure displays an overlay frame below the last Customer displayed. The overlay frame prompts “Do you want to delete this customer?” The user answers yes or no. The AVM calculates the position of the overlay frame from the upper-right corner of the frame and the current line within the frame. That is, FRAME-ROW + 3 + FRAME-LINE gives the position of the current line in the frame, taking into account the three lines for the frame box and the labels. The prompt is placed five lines below the current line.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ans AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO
   LABEL "Do you want to delete this customer?".

IF KBLABEL("GET") = "GET" THEN ON F3 GET.

STATUS INPUT "Enter data, or use the " + KBLABEL("get")
   + " key to delete the customer".

get-cust:
   FOR EACH Customer WITH 10 DOWN:
      UPDATE Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.CreditLimit EDITING:
         READKEY.
         IF KEYFUNCTION(lastkey) = "get" THEN DO:
            UPDATE ans WITH ROW FRAME-ROW + 3 + FRAME-LINE + 5
            COLUMN 10 SIDE-LABELS OVERLAY FRAME del-frame.
            IF ans THEN DO:
               DELETE Customer.
               NEXT get-cust.
         END.
      END.
   END.
APPLY LASTKEY.
END.
END
```

Notes

- If there is a down pending for a frame, the FRAME-LINE function returns a value equal to FRAME-LINE + 1.
- The FRAME-LINE function counts an underline row as a logical line. A logical line corresponds to one iteration in a down frame and can contain more than one physical line.
- The FRAME-LINE function returns a value of 0 if the frame is not in view when the function is evaluated.

See also Frame phrase, FRAME-COL function, FRAME-DOWN function, FRAME-ROW function

FRAME-NAME function

Returns the name of the frame that the cursor is in to a field that is enabled for input.

Note:  Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
FRAME-NAME
```
Example

This procedure displays Customer information in one frame, then displays Order information for the Customer in a second frame. Use the FRAME-NAME function to display the name of the frame the cursor is in.

```
r-frname.p

FOR EACH Customer, EACH Order OF Customer:
   DISPLAY Order.OrderNum WITH CENTERED ROW 2 FRAME onum.
   UPDATE Customer.CustNum AT 5 Customer.Name AT 30 SKIP
      WITH FRAME custfrm WITH CENTERED 1 DOWN EDITING:
         DISPLAY " You are currently editing a frame called " FRAME-NAME
            WITH FRAME d1 WITH 1 DOWN CENTERED.
         READKEY.
         APPLY LASTKEY.
         IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("RETURN") THEN
            MESSAGE " Press the space bar to edit order shipdate".
         END. /* Editing */
      HIDE FRAME custfrm.
      HIDE FRAME d1.
   UPDATE Order.ShipDate AT 5
      WITH FRAME orderfrm WITH CENTERED 1 DOWN EDITING:
         DISPLAY " Now you are editing a frame called" FRAME-NAME
            WITH FRAME d2 WITH 1 DOWN CENTERED.
         READKEY.
         APPLY LASTKEY.
      END.
      HIDE FRAME orderfrm.
      HIDE FRAME d2.
END.
```

Notes

- The FRAME-NAME function returns an empty string for a frame that has not been named (the default frame). It also returns an empty string if the cursor is in a field that is not enabled for input.

- When using the FRAME-NAME function, you must place it logically following the Frame phrase where it is named.

- FRAME-NAME is especially useful for context-sensitive help.

See also

Frame phrase, PROGRAM-NAME function

FRAME-ROW function

Returns a DECIMAL value that represents the row position of the upper-left corner of a frame within its window.

Note:  
Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
FRAME-ROW [ ( frame ) ]
```

frame

The name of the frame whose row position you are trying to determine. If you do not supply a frame name, the FRAME-ROW function uses the default frame for the block that
contains the FRAME-ROW function. If the FRAME-ROW function is in a DO block, the function uses the default frame scoped to the block that contains the DO block.

**Example**
This procedure displays Customer information in one frame, then displays Order information for the Customer in a second frame that overlays the first. FRAME-ROW and FRAME-COL control the placement of the overlay frame. FRAME-ROW places the overlay frame on the eighth row of the first frame. FRAME-COL places the overlay frame on the first column of the first frame.

```plaintext
r-frrow.p

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Customer WITH FRAME cust-frame 2 COLUMNS
    TITLE "CUSTOMER INFORMATION".
FOR EACH Order OF Customer NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Order.OrderNum Order.OrderDate Order.ShipDate
    Order.PromiseDate Order.Carrier Order.Instruction Order.PO
    WITH 2 COLUMNS 1 DOWN OVERLAY TITLE "CUSTOMER’S ORDERS"
    FRAME-ROW(cust-frame) + 8 COLUMN FRAME-COL(cust-frame) + 1.
END.
END.
```

**Note**
To convert the decimal value returned by FRAME-ROW to an integer value, use the INTEGER function.

**See also**
Frame phrase, FRAME-COL function, FRAME-DOWN function, FRAME-LINE function, INTEGER function

**FRAME-VALUE function**

During a data entry statement, returns the (character string) value of the input field that the cursor is in to the current input field. At other times, returns the (character string) value of the input field the cursor was last in.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
FRAME-VALUE
```

**Example**
When the user presses **END-ERROR** while running this procedure, the procedure displays the name and value of the field the user was updating, along with the name of the table that contains that field.
FRAME-VALUE statement

Stores the value of an expression in a frame field during a data entry statement.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
FRAME-VALUE = expression
```

*expression*

A constant, field name, variable name or expression whose value you want to store in a frame field. If no frame is active when the AVM runs this statement, the AVM returns an error message. Otherwise, if the frame is in view, the AVM redisplays the field.

The data type of the *expression* must be the same as the data type of the frame field in which you are storing that expression. However, if the data type of *expression* is character, the AVM stores characters in the frame field regardless of the data type of that frame field, truncating characters if necessary.

---

**Notes**

- If the cursor is not in an enabled input field when the last input statement ends, FRAME-VALUE returns a null string.
- FRAME-VALUE is set to blanks at the next pause (done by a PAUSE statement or automatically by the AVM) or at the next READKEY statement.
- FRAME-VALUE returns strings. If you use FRAME-VALUE to return a number, you must convert it prior to numeric comparisons. For example:

```
FIND Customer WHERE Customer.CustNum = INTEGER(FRAME-VALUE)
```
The `FRAME-VALUE` statement can pass information from an `app1help.p` procedure to the calling procedure. For example, if the user enters a value into a field called `help-field`, you can pass that value back to the calling procedure with this statement:

```apl
FRAME-VALUE = INPUT help-field.
```

### Example

This procedure displays the word PROGRESS, the date, and a message instructing you to enter data or press the GET key to enter the Unknown value (?). You can update the information in the frame. If you press GET, the `r-frmval.p` procedure assigns the Unknown value (?) to a field with the `FRAME-VALUE` statement.

```apl
DEFINE VARIABLE txt AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "PROGRESS".
DEFINE VARIABLE tmpdate AS DATE NO-UNDO INITIAL TODAY.
IF KLABEL("GET") = "GET" THEN ON F3 GET.
STATUS INPUT "Enter data or use the " + KLABEL("GET")
 + " key to enter the unknown value (?)".
UPDATE txt tmpdate EDITING:
  READKEY.
  IF KEYFUNCTION(LASTKEY) = "GET" THEN DO:
    FRAME-VALUE = ?.
    NEXT.
    END.
    APPLY LASTKEY.
  END.
END.
```

### Note

For more information on frames, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials*.

### See also

FRAME-FIELD function, FRAME-FILE function, FRAME-VALUE function

## FUNCTION statement

Defines or declares a prototype for a user-defined function, or declares a Web service operation. The following syntax boxes describe the syntax for each use of the statement, beginning with a user-defined function definition.

### Syntax

```apl
FUNCTION function-name [ RETURNS ] return-type [ PRIVATE ]
[ ( parameter [, parameter ] ... ) ] :
function-body
```

Use the following syntax to declare a user-defined function prototype that is defined later in the same procedure or that is defined in another external procedure:
FUNCTION statement

Use the following syntax to declare a Web service operation. For more information on declaring Web service operations, see *OpenEdge Development: Web Services*.

```plaintext
FUNCTION function-name [ RETURNS ] return-type
[ ( parameter , parameter ) ... ]
{ FORWARD
  | [ MAP [ TO ] actual-name ] IN proc-handle
  | IN SUPER
}
```

**function-name**

The name of the function. You must avoid ABL reserved keywords. For a list of ABL keywords, see the Keyword Index in this manual.

**[ RETURNS ] return-type**

Indicates the data type of the function return value. You can specify `return-type` as one of the following data types. For more information on each data type, see the Data types reference entry:

```plaintext
{ CHARACTER | COM-HANDLE | DATE | DATETIME | DATETIME-TZ | DECIMAL
  | HANDLE | INT64 | INTEGER | LOGICAL | LONGCHAR | MEMPTR | RAW
  | RECID | ROWID
  | [ CLASS ] object-type-name } [ EXTENT [ constant ] ]
```

**object-type-name**

Specifies the type name of an ABL or .NET class or interface. Specify an object type name using the syntax described in the Type-name syntax reference entry. With an appropriate USING statement, you can also specify a class or interface name alone, without the qualifying package or namespace.

**CLASS**

If the specified class or interface type name conflicts with an abbreviation of a built-in primitive type name, such as INT for INTEGER, you must specify the CLASS keyword.

For a class or interface return value, ABL returns an object reference associated with the class or interface, not a class instance itself. For more information on object references, see the Class-based object reference reference entry.
FUNCTION statement

EXTENT [ constant ]

Defines the return value as an array of data elements with the specified primitive or object type. This option can specify an array return value as either determinate (has a defined number of elements) or indeterminate (has an undefined number of elements). To define a determinate array return value, specify the EXTENT option with the constant argument. This optional argument is an integer value that represents the number of elements in the array. To define an indeterminate array return value, specify the EXTENT option without the constant argument.

An indeterminate array return value can be in one of two states: fixed or unfixed, meaning it either has a fixed dimension or it does not. An indeterminate array return value has an unfixed dimension when first defined. You can fix the dimension of an indeterminate array return value by:

- Setting the number of elements in the array return value using the EXTENT statement
- Assigning a determinate array to the indeterminate array value, fixing it to the dimension of the determinate array
- Passing array parameters to a procedure, user-defined function, or class-based method, so that the indeterminate array value is the target for the passing of a determinate array, fixing the indeterminate array to the dimension of the determinate array

Once fixed, ABL treats a fixed indeterminate array as a determinate array.

If you do not use the EXTENT option (or you specify constant as 0), the return value is not an array return value.

Note: If you invoke a function on an AppServer, the function cannot return a value as a LONGCHAR, MEMPTR, or CLASS.

PRIVATE

Indicates the following about the user-defined function:

- That it cannot be invoked from an external procedure—that is, from a procedure file external to the current procedure file.
- That the INTERNAL-ENTRIES attribute on the procedure that defines it does not provide its name (unless the procedure that defines it is the current procedure file).
- That the GET-SIGNATURE( ) method on the procedure that defines it does not provide its signature (unless the procedure that defines it is the current procedure file).

( parameter [, parameter ] ... )

Defines one or more parameters of the function.

For information on the parameter definition syntax, see the Parameter definition syntax reference entry.
**function-body**

The body of a function definition. Define **function-body** using the following syntax:

```
function-logic

[ catch-block [ catch-block ... ] ]
[ finally-block ]
END [ FUNCTION ] .
```

**function-logic**

The logic of the function. This logic can contain the ABL statements allowed within a procedure block, with the following differences:

- The RETURN ERROR statement returns the Unknown value (?) for the function, regardless of its return type, but does **not** raise ERROR in the caller.

- You cannot make direct or indirect reference to statements that block for input (namely, the CHOOSE, INSERT, PROMPT-FOR, READKEY, SET, UPDATE, and WAIT-FOR statements).

To return a function value of the data type specified by **return-type**, you can execute the **RETURN** statement to set a value of that data type to return at run time. If you omit the RETURN statement, the function returns the Unknown value (?), regardless of the data type specified by **return-type**.

If **return-type** is defined as a .NET array of mapped types (for example, "System.Byte[]"), you must return an object reference of the specified .NET array of mapped types in the RETURN statement. You cannot return an ABL array of a type that maps to the .NET array type (for example, INTEGER EXTENT) or the AVM raises a run-time error. If you do not execute any RETURN statement for **return-type** in the **function-logic**, the user-defined function returns the Unknown value (?) as its return value.

Each logic statement must end with a period.

**catch-block**

Specifies a CATCH statement that defines error handling code for one or more error types. A DO block does not have any default error handling. Therefore, a DO block must have error handling options specified such that it becomes an undoable block. Otherwise, ABL generates a compiler warning. For more information on **catch-block**, see the CATCH statement reference entry.

**finally-block**

Specifies a FINALLY statement that defines the processing that must occur after all other processing in the block occurs. For more information on **finally-block**, see the FINALLY statement reference entry.
FUNCTION statement

END [ FUNCTION ]

Specifies the end of the function body definition. You must end the function body
definition with the END statement.

FORWARD

Declares a prototype for a function in a procedure whose definition appears later in the
same procedure. You must declare a user-defined function prototype when the function
definition appears within the same procedure following the first use of the function. This
prototype must appear in the procedure before the first use of the function.

The FUNCTION statement with the FORWARD option must include the following
information on the function: the data type it returns, and the data type and mode (INPUT,
OUTPUT, or INPUT-OUTPUT) of each parameter.

If you declare a function prototype, reference it, and do not define it before the end of the
procedure, the compiler returns an error.

[ MAP [ TO ] actual-name ] IN proc-handle

Declares prototype for a function that resides in a procedure external to the declaring
procedure, with the following information:

- Optionally, that function-name (the second element in the FUNCTION statement)
is an alias (alternative name) for the function and that actual-name is the name that
appears in the function definition.

- The definition of the function resides in another external procedure specified by
proc-handle, which represents an expression that evaluates to a handle to the
procedure that defines the function. This procedure can be an active procedure in the
local context or a remote persistent procedure. For more information on remote
user-defined functions, see OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer
Applications.

**Note:** The MAP option might simplify your code if it references two different
user-defined functions that have the same name but that reside in different
procedures.

A FUNCTION statement with the IN proc-handle option must include the following
information on the function: the data type it returns, and the data type and mode (INPUT,
OUTPUT, or INPUT-OUTPUT) of each parameter.

IN SUPER

Declares a prototype for a function whose definition resides in a super procedure.

A FUNCTION statement with the IN SUPER option must include the following
information on the function: the data type it returns, and the data type and mode (INPUT,
OUTPUT, or INPUT-OUTPUT) of each parameter.

operationName

The name of a Web service operation specified in a WSDL file.
**Examples**

The first example, r-udf1.p, defines and references the user-defined function doubler(), which accepts an integer and returns the integer multiplied by two:

**r-udf1.p**

```plaintext
/* r-udf1.p */
/* Defines and references a user-defined function */

/* Define doubler() */
FUNCTION doubler RETURNS INTEGER (INPUT parm1 AS INTEGER):
  RETURN (2 * parm1).
END FUNCTION.

/* Reference doubler() */
DISPLAY "doubler(0)=" doubler(0) SKIP
  "doubler(1)=" doubler(1) skip
  "doubler(2)=" doubler(2) skip.
```

The second example, r-udf2.p, declares a prototype for, references, and defines doubler():

**r-udf2.p**

```plaintext
/* r-udf2.p */
/* Forward-declares, references, and defines a user-defined function */

/* Forward declare doubler() */
FUNCTION doubler RETURNS INTEGER (INPUT parm1 AS INTEGER) FORWARD.

/* Reference doubler() */
DISPLAY "doubler(0)=" doubler(0).
DISPLAY "doubler(1)=" doubler(1).
DISPLAY "doubler(2)=" doubler(2).

/* Define doubler() */
FUNCTION doubler RETURNS INTEGER (INPUT parm1 AS INTEGER):
  RETURN (2 * parm1).
END FUNCTION.
```

The third example consists of two procedures, r-udf3.p and r-udfdef.p. The example illustrates defining a prototype for user-defined function that is defined in an external procedure.

The procedure, r-udf3.p, declares the prototype for doubler(), runs r-udfdef.p persistently, invokes doubler(), and deletes the persistent procedure:
The second procedure, r-udfdef.p, defines doubler:

```
r-udfdef.p

/* r-udfdef.p */
/* Defines user-defined function doubler() */

FUNCTION doubler RETURNS INTEGER (INPUT parm1 AS INTEGER):
    RETURN (2 * parm1).
END FUNCTION.
```

To start the third example, run r-udf3.p in the Procedure Editor.

In the fourth example, r-fctrl2.p, the user-defined function fact() implements the factorial function, common in probability and statistics, and commonly notated “!” (6! = 6 x 5 x 4 x 3 x 2 x 1; 100! = 100 x 99 x 98 x ... x 3 x 2 x 1):

```
r-fctrl2.p

/* r-fctrl2.p */
/* Demonstrates user-defined function fact() */

DEFINE VARIABLE inp AS INTEGER LABEL "Input Value".

FUNCTION fact RETURNS INTEGER (INPUT val AS INTEGER):
    IF val LT 0 THEN RETURN 0.
    IF val LE 1 THEN RETURN 1.
    RETURN val * fact(val - 1).
END.

REPEAT:
    UPDATE inp WITH TITLE "Factorials".
    DISPLAY fact(inp) LABEL "Factorial".
END.
```

Notes
- You can terminate a FUNCTION statement with either a period (.) or a colon (:), but typically use a colon (:) for a function definition and a period (.) for a function prototype or to declare a Web service operation.
• Before you reference a user-defined function within a procedure, you must define it, declare its prototype, declare it as external (by using FUNCTION statement’s IN option), or define it.

• You cannot define shared objects, work tables, temp-tables, or ProDataSet objects within a user-defined function.

• ABL implements scalar and array parameters of user-defined functions as NO-UNDO variables.

• A reference to a user-defined function must match the declared prototype or definition with respect to the return type, and with respect to the number, type, and mode of the parameters.

• When an ABL predicate (such as a WHERE clause) contains a user-defined function, the AVM evaluates the function once—when it opens the query or enters the FOR EACH block.

• When the AVM encounters a user-defined function declared externally that references a user-defined function declared externally that references a user-defined function declared externally, etc., the AVM tolerates up to 64 levels of indirection. At the 65th level, the AVM raises an error and returns the Unknown value (?)

• If a user-defined function has one or more buffer parameters and its definition resides in another procedure, the referencing procedure and the defining procedure must reside on the same machine. If a user-defined function does not have buffer parameters, the invoking procedure and the defining procedure can reside on different machines.

• When you invoke a user-defined function (or a built-in function), you do not need to assign the function’s return value to a variable. That is, you can invoke a user-defined function as a statement, ignoring the return value. You might use this technique with a function that performs some action on a persistent object, such as a shared variable, when you want the action to occur and do not need to check the return value. For example:

  doubler (my-shared-variable).

• When you invoke a user-defined function, you may pass a TABLE, TABLE-HANDLE, DATASET, or DATASET-HANDLE parameter by value, by reference, or by binding using the BY-VALUE, BY-REFERENCE, or BIND keyword, respectively. For example:

  myfunc (OUTPUT TABLE tt BY-REFERENCE).

For more information about passing these parameters by value, by reference, or by binding, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

• To return an error to the caller from a user-defined function, you can:

  – Migrate from using a user-defined function defined within a procedure to using a method defined within a class.
FUNCTION statement

- Use the ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement in conjunction with the THROW option of the UNDO statement or the ON ERROR phrase in the user-defined function block.

- Use the THROW option of the UNDO statement or the ON ERROR phrase from a CATCH block (CATCH statement) within the user-defined function block.

- Invoke the STOP statement to raise the STOP condition in the caller.

See also

DYNAMIC-FUNCTION function, METHOD statement, Parameter definition syntax, PROCEDURE statement, RETURN statement
GATEWAYS function

The GATEWAYS function has been replaced by the DATASERVERS function, which is exactly equivalent.

This function is supported only for backward compatibility.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

### Syntax

```
GATEWAYS
```

### GE or >= operator

Returns a TRUE value if the first of two expressions is greater than or equal to the second expression.

#### Syntax

```
expression { GE | >= } expression
```

#### expression

A constant, field name, variable name, or any combination of these. The expressions on either side of the GE or >= must be of the same data type, although one might be integer and the other decimal.

#### Example

This procedure displays item information for those items whose OnHand value is greater than or equal to 120:

```
r-ge.p
```

```
FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK WHERE Item.OnHand >= 120:
END.
```

### Notes

- By default, the AVM uses the collation rules you specify to compare characters and sort records. The collation rules specified with the Collation Table (-cpcoll) startup parameter take precedence over a collation specified for any database the AVM accesses during the session, except when the AVM uses or modifies pre-existing indexes. If you do not specify a collation with the -cpcoll startup parameter, the AVM uses the language collation rules defined for the first database on the command line. If you do not specify a database on the command line, the AVM uses the collation rules with the default name "basic" (which might or might not exist in the convmap.cp file).

- If either of the expressions is the Unknown value (?), then the result is the Unknown value (?); if both expressions are the Unknown value (?), then the result is TRUE.

- You can compare character strings with GE. Most character comparisons are case insensitive in ABL. That is, upper-case and lower-case characters have the same sort
value. However, it is possible to define fields and variables as case sensitive (although it is not advised, unless strict ANSI SQL adherence is required). If either expression is a field or variable defined as case sensitive, the comparison is case sensitive and “Smith” does not equal “smith”.

- Characters are converted to their sort code values for comparison. Using the default case-sensitive collation table, all uppercase letters sort before all lowercase letters (for example, a is greater than Z, but less than b.) Note also that in character code uppercase A is less than [ , \ , ^ , _ , and ‘ , but lowercase a is greater than these.

- You cannot compare data of different DATE, DATETIME, and DATETIME-TZ data types to each other using GE. You must first convert different date and datatime data types to the same data type before doing a comparison between them.

- You can use GE to compare a LONGCHAR variable to another LONGCHAR or CHARACTER variable. The variable values are converted to -cpinternal for comparison and must convert without error, or the AVM raises a run-time error.

- You cannot use GE to compare one CLOB field to another.

### GENERATE-PBE-KEY function

Generates a password-based encryption key, based on the PKCS#5/RFC 2898 standard, and returns the key as a RAW value.

#### Syntax

```
GENERATE-PBE-KEY( password [, salt ] )
```

**password**

The password (a binary value) to use in generating the encryption key. This value may be of type CHARACTER, LONGCHAR, RAW, or MEMPTR. If the password contains a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR value, the AVM converts it to UTF-8 (which ensures a consistent value regardless of code page settings) before using it to generate the encryption key. To avoid this automatic conversion, specify a RAW or MEMPTR value. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the result is the Unknown value (?).

**salt**

An optional RAW expression that evaluates to the salt value (a random series of 8 bytes) to use in generating the encryption key. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the current value of the ENCRYPTION-SALT attribute is used. If no salt value is specified in the ENCRYPTION-SALT attribute, no salt value is used.

You can also use the GENERATE-PBE-SALT function to generate a salt value, which can help to ensure that the password key value is unique.

If specified, this salt value is combined with the password value and hashed some number of times to generate a password-based encryption key (using the algorithm specified by the PBE-HASH-ALGORITHM attribute and the number of iterations specified by the PBE-KEY-ROUNDS attribute).

#### Notes

- You are responsible for generating, storing, and transporting these values.
• The size of the generated encryption key is determined by the cryptographic algorithm specified by the SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-ALGORITHM attribute.

• Before invoking this function, be sure to set the PBE-HASH-ALGORITHM attribute to the name of the hash algorithm to use.

• If you call this function multiple times with the same password string, hash algorithm, number of iterations, and salt value, the same binary key is generated each time.

See also GENERATE-PBE-SALT function, GENERATE-RANDOM-KEY function, MD5-DIGEST function, SHA1-DIGEST function, SECURITY-POLICY system handle

---

### GENERATE-PBE-SALT function

Generates a random salt value (a series of 8 bytes) to use in generating an encryption key, and returns the salt value as a RAW value. Using a salt value can help to ensure that a password key value is unique.

#### Syntax

```plaintext
GENERATE-PBE-SALT
```

#### Notes

• This salt value is combined with a password value and hashed some number of times to generate a password-based encryption key (using the algorithm specified by the PBE-HASH-ALGORITHM attribute and the number of iterations specified by the PBE-KEY-ROUNDS attribute).

• You are responsible for generating, storing, and transporting this value.

See also GENERATE-PBE-KEY function, MD5-DIGEST function, SHA1-DIGEST function, SECURITY-POLICY system handle

---

### GENERATE-RANDOM-KEY function

Generates a pseudorandom (rather than a truly random) series of bytes to use as an encryption key, and returns the key as a RAW value.

#### Syntax

```plaintext
GENERATE-RANDOM-KEY
```

#### Notes

• You are responsible for generating, storing, and transporting this value.

• The size of the generated encryption key is determined by the cryptographic algorithm specified by the SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-ALGORITHM attribute.

• The Alternate Random Number Generator (-rand) startup parameter setting has no effect on this function.

See also GENERATE-PBE-KEY function, SECURITY-POLICY system handle
**GENERATE-UUID function**

Generates a universally unique identifier (UUID), as a 16-byte RAW value.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
GENERATE-UUID
```

**Example**

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the GENERATE-UUID function:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE MyUUID AS RAW NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE Base64UUID AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
ASSIGN
  MyUUID    = GENERATE-UUID
  Base64UUID = BASE64-ENCODEx(MyUUID).
```

You can use the GENERATE-UUID function with the BASE64-ENCODE function to generate a UUID and convert it to use in a Base64 character index. You can also remove the two trailing Base64 pad characters to reduce the size of the UUID. For example:

```plaintext
SUBSTRING(BASE64-ENCODE(GENERATE-UUID), 1, 22)
```

**See also**

BASE64-ENCODE function, GUID function

---

**GET statement**

Returns one record for a previously opened query.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
GET { FIRST | NEXT | PREV | LAST | CURRENT } query
  [ SHARE-LOCK | EXCLUSIVE-LOCK | NO-LOCK ]
  [ NO-WAIT ]
```

**FIRST query**

Finds the first record associated with the query. The query must have been previously opened in an OPEN QUERY statement. The order of the records is determined by the options specified in the Record phrase of the OPEN QUERY statement.

**NEXT query**

Returns the first or next record associated with the query. The query must have been previously opened in an OPEN QUERY statement. The order of the records is determined by the options specified in the OPEN QUERY statement of the Record phrase.
PREV query

Returns the preceding or last record associated with the query. The query must have been previously opened in an OPEN QUERY statement. The order of the records is determined by the options specified in the OPEN QUERY statement of the Record phrase.

LAST query

Returns the last record associated with the query. The query must have been previously opened in an OPEN QUERY statement. The order of the records is determined by the options specified in the OPEN QUERY of the Record phrase.

CURRENT query

Refetches the current record or records associated with the query. The query must have been previously opened in an OPEN QUERY statement. If the query is a join, the AVM returns the current record for all tables in the join.

SHARE-LOCK

Specifies that the record is share locked. Overrides the default locking of the OPEN QUERY statement. This applies to all buffers in a join.

EXCLUSIVE-LOCK

Specifies that the record is exclusively locked. Overrides the default locking of the OPEN QUERY statement. This applies to all buffers in a join.

NO-LOCK

Specifies that no lock is applied to the record. Overrides the default locking of the OPEN QUERY statement. This applies to all buffers in a join.

NO-WAIT

Specifies that the GET statement returns immediately if the record cannot be accessed because it is locked by another user. If you do not use the NO-WAIT option, the GET statement waits until the record can be accessed. This applies to all buffers in a join. If you specify NO-WAIT and the record is locked by another user, the record is returned to you with NO-LOCK and the LOCKED function returns TRUE for the record.

Example

This procedure uses the GET statement to find Customer orders:

r-getord.p

```
DEFINE QUERY cust-order FOR Customer, Order.
OPEN QUERY cust-order FOR EACH Customer, EACH Order OF Customer.
GET FIRST cust-order.
DO WHILE AVAILABLE Customer:
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name
      WITH FRAME cust-info.
  DISPLAY Order WITH FRAME order-info SIDE-LABELS.
  PAUSE.
  GET NEXT cust-order.
END.
```
In the example, the GET FIRST statement fetches the first Customer record and the first Order record for that Customer. The GET NEXT statement fetches the next Order record for the Customer. If no more Order records are found for the current Customer, then the GET NEXT statement fetches the next Customer and the first Order record for that Customer. If a Customer has no Orders, the GET statement skips that Customer.

### Notes

- The query must be opened with the OPEN QUERY statement before any records are fetched.
- A query that references more than one buffer defines a join. Each GET statement returns one set of records.
- If you execute a GET NEXT statement after the last record of the query has been fetched or you execute a GET PREV statement after the first record of the query has been fetched, the ERROR condition is not raised. However, you can use the AVAILABLE function to test whether a record was returned for the query fetch. You can also use the QUERY-OFF-END function to determine if the query is positioned at the end of its result list.
- If the query is positioned before the first record, GET NEXT acts the same as a GET FIRST; similarly, if the query is positioned beyond the last record, GET PREV acts the same as GET LAST.
- The GET LAST statement can be slow unless the AVM has performed a presort or already returned the last record that satisfies the query, or you specify USE-INDEX for the query (or the query happens to only use one index). Also, GET LAST might be slow if the query involves an outer join.
- If you do not specify a lock type, the AVM uses the lock type specified in the OPEN QUERY statement. If no lock type is specified in either the GET or OPEN QUERY statement, then the default ABL locking rules apply.
- If a GET CURRENT statement fails because of a lock conflict, the AVM rereads the record with a NO-LOCK status.
- When a GET statement executes, any FIND triggers defined for the tables are executed.
- FIND triggers do not execute for a GET CURRENT statement.
- To upgrade the lock on only one table in a join, use the FIND CURRENT statement.
- A query that includes a BREAK BY phrase becomes a FORWARD-ONLY query. In this case you cannot use the GET FIRST, GET LAST, or GET PREV statements. If you do, the AVM raises ERROR.

### See also

AVAILABLE function, CLOSE QUERY statement, CURRENT-CHANGED function, CURRENT-RESULT-ROW function, DEFINE QUERY statement, FIND statement, FOR statement, LOCKED function, NUM-RESULTS function, OPEN QUERY statement, QUERY-OFF-END function, REPOSITION statement
**GET-BITS function**

Interprets one or more consecutive bits in an integer variable or field as an ABL integer value and returns that value.

**Syntax**

```
GET-BITS( source, position, numbits )
```

*source*

An ABL integer variable.

*position*

A variable or expression that returns an integer. This parameter designates the position of the lowest-order bit of the bits that are to be interpreted as an integer. Bits are numbered from 1 through the length of an integer; with 1 being the low-order bit. If `position` is greater than the length of an integer, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?). If `position` is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

*numbits*

The number of bits to examine when generating the return value. If `position` plus `numbits` is greater than the length of an integer plus 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**Note**

This function can return a value greater than 32 bits if `source` is an INT64.

**See also**

PUT-BITS statement

---

**GET-BYTE function**

Returns the unsigned 1 byte value at the specified memory location as an INTEGER value.

**Syntax**

```
GET-BYTE( source, position )
```

*source*

A function or variable that returns a RAW or MEMPTR value. If `source` is the Unknown value (?), GET-BYTE returns the Unknown value (?).

*position*

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where you want to find the information. If `position` is greater than the length of `source`, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?). If `position` is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**Examples**

In this example, the RAW function goes to the Customer field in the non-OpenEdge database. The GET-BYTE function accesses the first byte and stores the integer value of that byte in the variable ix. The procedure then tests the value, if the integer value is 83 (the character code value for S), the AVM displays the Customer Name.
The next procedure sets up a MEMPTR region with a character string and uses the GET-BYTE function to display the character code value of each character in the string:

```
r-mptget.p

DEFINE VARIABLE mptr AS MEMPTR NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cnt AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

ASSIGN
SET-SIZE(mptr) = LENGTH("DANIEL") + 1
PUT-STRING(mptr, 1) = "DANIEL".

REPEAT cnt = 1 TO LENGTH("DANIEL"):
   DISPLAY GET-BYTE(mptr, cnt).
END.
```

```
r-rawget.p

/* You must connect to a non-OpenEdge database to run this procedure */
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

FOR EACH Customer:
   ix = GET-BYTE(RAW(Customer.Name), 1).
   IF ix = 83 THEN
      DISPLAY Customer.Name.
   END.
```

Notes

- For more information on using the MEMPTR and RAW data types, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.
- You can use the alternative keyword GETBYTE instead of GET-BYTE.

See also

LENGTH function, PUT-BYTE statement, RAW function, RAW statement, SET-SIZE statement

**GET-BYTE-ORDER function**

Returns an INTEGER value indicating the byte order setting of a MEMPTR variable. This will be either the value provided by the last execution of SET-BYTE-ORDER with this MEMPTR variable, or HOST-BYTE-ORDER if SET-BYTE-ORDER has not been executed.

**Syntax**

```
GET-BYTE-ORDER( memptr )
```

`memptr`

An expression that returns a MEMPTR.

**Note**

GET-BYTE-ORDER never affects data currently in the MEMPTR. That is, it does not actually re-order the data.

**See also**

SET-BYTE-ORDER statement
**GET-BYTES function**

Returns the specified number of bytes, from the specified location, into a RAW or MEMPTR variable.

**Syntax**

```
GET-BYTES( source, position, numbytes )
```

**source**

An expression that evaluates to a RAW or MEMPTR value indicating the source location. If `source` is the Unknown value (?), GET-BYTES returns the Unknown value (?).

**position**

An integer value greater than 0 indicating the byte position of the first byte to get. If `position` is greater than the length of `source`, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?). If `position` is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**numbytes**

An integer value greater than 0 indicating how many bytes to return as a RAW value. If `position` plus `numbytes` is greater than the size of `source`, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?).

If the variable that accepts the returned data is a RAW variable and `numbytes` is greater than its length but less than or equal to 32K, the AVM increases the size of the variable to `numbytes`.

If either the source location, `source`, or the variable that accepts the returned data is a RAW value, and `numbytes` is greater than 32K, the AVM generates a run-time error.

If the variable that accepts the returned data is a MEMPTR variable and `numbytes` is greater than its length, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**See also**

PUT-BYTES statement

---

**GET-CODEPAGE function**

The GET-CODEPAGE function returns the code page of a LONGCHAR variable or CLOB field.

**Syntax**

```
GET-CODEPAGE ( large-char-object )
```

**large-char-object**

The name of a LONGCHAR variable or CLOB field. If the specified LONGCHAR is empty and the code page was not fixed using the FIX-CODEPAGE statement, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?).

**See also**

FIX-CODEPAGE statement, IS-CODEPAGE-FIXED function
**GET-CODEPAGES function**

The GET-CODEPAGES function returns a comma-delimited list of the code pages listed in convmap.cp or specified by the Conversion Map (-convmap) startup parameter for the current ABL session.

**Syntax**

```
GET-CODEPAGES
```

**Example**

This procedure displays a list of the code pages available in memory for the current ABL session and the collations available for each code page:

```
r-get.p
```

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE code-page-list AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE collation-list AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE jx  AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

code-page-list = GET-CODEPAGES.
REPEAT ix = 1 TO NUM-ENTRIES(code-page-list):
    DISPLAY ENTRY(ix, code-page-list) FORMAT "x(19)" COLUMN-LABEL "Code Page"
        WITH DOWN FRAME a.
    collation-list = GET-COLLATIONS(ENTRY(ix, code-page-list)).
    REPEAT jx = 1 TO NUM-ENTRIES(collation-list):
        DISPLAY ENTRY(jx, collation-list) FORMAT "x(19)"
            COLUMN-LABEL "Collation"
            WITH DOWN FRAME a.
        END.
    END.
END.
```

**See also**

GET-COLLATIONS function

**GET-COLLATION function**

The GET-COLLATION function returns the collation name for a CLOB field.

**Syntax**

```
GET-COLLATION ( clob-field )
```

**clob-field**

A CLOB field name.

**GET-COLLATIONS function**

The GET-COLLATIONS function returns a comma-delimited list of the collations either listed in convmap.cp or specified by the Conversion Map (-convmap) startup parameter for the specified code page.
GET-COLLATIONS ( codepage )

codepage

A code page name. If there are no collations for the specified code page, the AVM returns the Unknown value (\?).

Example

This procedure displays a list of the code pages available in memory for the current ABL session and the collations available for each code page:

r-get.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE code-page-list AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE collation-list AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE jx AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

code-page-list = GET-CODEPAGES.

REPEAT ix = 1 TO NUM-ENTRIES(code-page-list):
   DISPLAY ENTRY(ix, code-page-list) FORMAT "x(19)" COLUMN-LABEL "Code Page"
   WITH DOWN FRAME a.
   collation-list = GET-COLLATIONS(ENTRY(ix, code-page-list)).

REPEAT jx = 1 TO NUM-ENTRIES(collation-list):
   DISPLAY ENTRY(jx, collation-list) FORMAT "x(19)"
   COLUMN-LABEL "Collation"
   WITH DOWN FRAME a.
   DOWN WITH FRAME a.
END.
END.
```

See also

GET-CODEPAGES function

GET-DOUBLE function

Returns the 8-byte floating-point value at the specified memory location as a DECIMAL value.

Syntax

GET-DOUBLE ( source , position )

source

A function or variable that returns a RAW or MEMPTR value. If source is the Unknown value (\?), GET-DOUBLE returns the Unknown value (\?).

position

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where you want to find the information. If position is greater than the length of source, the AVM returns the Unknown value (\?). If position is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

Examples

For examples of how to use the GET-DOUBLE function, see the GET-BYTE function reference entry.
GET-FLOAT function

Notes

- This function supports byte-swapping only if source is a MEMPTR data type. The
function will first examine the byte-order setting of the MEMPTR and then swap the
bytes appropriately before interpreting them. The AVM does not swap the bytes in the
MEMPTR’s memory, but does the byte-swap as it creates the return value.

- For more information on using the MEMPTR and RAW data types, see OpenEdge
Development: Programming Interfaces.

See also LENGTH function, PUT-DOUBLE statement, RAW function, RAW statement, SET-SIZE
statement

GET-FLOAT function

Returns the 4-byte floating-point value at the specified memory location as a DECIMAL value.

Syntax

GET-FLOAT ( source , position )

source

A function or variable that returns a RAW or MEMPTR value. If source is the Unknown
value (?), GET-FLOAT returns the Unknown value (?).

position

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where you want to find the
information. If position is greater than the length of source, the AVM returns the
Unknown value (?). If position is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

Examples

For examples of how to use the GET-FLOAT function, see the GET-BYTE function reference
entry.

Notes

- This function supports byte-swapping only if source is a MEMPTR data type. The
function will first examine the byte-order setting of the MEMPTR and then swap the bytes
appropriately before interpreting them. The AVM does not swap the bytes in the
MEMPTR’s memory, but does the byte-swap as it creates the return value.

- For more information on using the MEMPTR and RAW data types, see OpenEdge
Development: Programming Interfaces.

See also LENGTH function, PUT-FLOAT statement, RAW function, RAW statement, SET-SIZE
statement

GET-INT64 function

Returns the signed 64-bit value at the specified memory location as an INT64 value.

Syntax

GET-INT64 ( source , position )
source

A function or variable that returns a RAW or MEMPTR value. If source is the Unknown value (??), GET-INT64 returns the Unknown value (??).

position

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where you want to find the information. If position is greater than the length of source, the AVM returns the Unknown value (??). If position is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

Example

The following example demonstrates how to get values in and out of RAW and MEMPTR values:

r-getint64.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE myint64 AS INT64 NO-UNDO INITIAL 7888999000.
DEFINE VARIABLE myint AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 2345.
DEFINE VARIABLE myraw AS RAW NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE result64 AS INT64 NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE result1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE memep AS MEMPTR NO-UNDO.

ASSIGN
  PUT-LONG(myraw,1) = myint
  result1 = GET-LONG(myraw,1)
  PUT-INT64(myraw,1) = myint64
  result64 = GET-INT64(myraw,1).

MESSAGE "raw version " result1 result64.

ASSIGN
  result1 = ?
  result64 = ?
  SET-SIZE(mymem) = 40
  PUT-LONG(mymem,1) = myint
  result1 = GET-LONG(mymem,1)
  PUT-INT64(mymem,1) = myint64
  result64 = GET-INT64(mymem,1).

MESSAGE "memptr version " result1 result64.

result1 = get-int64(mymem,1) NO-ERROR.

MESSAGE "store getint64 in int gives" ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(1).
MESSAGE "doing put-long of in64" myint64.

PUT-LONG(mymem,1) = myint64 NO-ERROR.

MESSAGE "storeint64 with put-long gives" ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(1).
SET-SIZE(mymem) = 0.
```

See also

INT64 function, INTEGER function, PUT-INT64 statement, GET-LONG function
GET-KEY-VALUE statement

(Windows only)

Searches the current environment for a particular key and places its value into a particular data item.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
GET-KEY-VALUE SECTION section-name
   KEY { key-name | DEFAULT }
   VALUE key-value
```

**SECTION section-name**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of the section that contains the key of interest.

In initialization files, section names appear in square brackets([]). When you specify a section name in the GET-KEY-VALUE statement, omit the square brackets.

**KEY key-name**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of the key of interest.

If you specify the Unknown value (?) or the empty string (""), GET-KEY-VALUE returns a comma-separated list of all keys in the section you specified.

**DEFAULT**

Tells GET-KEY-VALUE to use the default key of section section-name.

Some applications store data in the registry under the default key of a section. This option lets you retrieve this data. For an example, see the EXAMPLES section of this entry.

This option applies only to the registry and not to initialization files.

**VALUE key-value**

The name of a CHARACTER variable to hold the value of the key of interest.

**Examples**

If the current environment resides in the registry, the GET-KEY-VALUE statement:

1. Searches the current environment for the subkey MYSECTION
2. Searches MYSECTION for the value name MYKEY
3. Assigns the value of MYKEY to the variable MYVARIABLE

If the current environment resides in an initialization file, the GET-KEY-VALUE statement:

1. Searches the section MYSECTION for the key MYKEY
2. Assigns the value of MYKEY to the variable MYVARIABLE as shown in the following example:

```plaintext
GET-KEY-VALUE SECTION "MYSECTION" KEY "MYKEY" VALUE MYVARIABLE
```

If the current environment is the registry, the GET-KEY-VALUE statement:

1. Searches the current environment for the key MYKEY
2. Assigns the value of MYKEY to the variable MYVARIABLE

If the current environment resides in an initialization file, the following example returns a comma-separated list of all section names in the initialization file:

```plaintext
GET-KEY-VALUE SECTION "" KEY "MYKEY" VALUE MYVARIABLE
```

If the current environment resides in the registry, the GET-KEY-VALUE statement:

1. Searches the current environment for the subkey MYSECTION
2. Returns a comma-separated list of all value names in MYSECTION

If the current environment resides in an initialization file, the GET-KEY-VALUE statement:

1. Searches the current environment for the section MYSECTION
2. Returns a comma-separated list of all key names in MYSECTION; for example:

```plaintext
GET-KEY-VALUE SECTION "MYSECTION" KEY "" VALUE MYVARIABLE

GET-KEY-VALUE SECTION "MYSECTION" KEY "?" VALUE MYVARIABLE
```

If the current environment resides in the registry, the following examples return a comma-separated list of subkeys under the current environment location and all value names directly under the current environment location. The delimiter @value@ separates the subkey names from the value names.

If the current environment resides in an initialization file, the following examples return a comma-separated list of all section names in the initialization file:

```plaintext
GET-KEY-VALUE SECTION "" KEY "" VALUE MYVARIABLE

GET-KEY-VALUE SECTION "" KEY "?" VALUE MYVARIABLE

GET-KEY-VALUE SECTION "?" KEY "" VALUE MYVARIABLE
```
If the current environment resides in the registry, the GET-KEY-VALUE statement:

1. Searches the current environment for the subkey MYAPP
2. Assigns the value of the default key under MYAPP to the variable MYVARIABLE

If the current environment resides in an initialization file, the following example returns an error:

```
GET-KEY-VALUE SECTION "MYAPP" KEY DEFAULT VALUE MYVARIABLE
```

### Notes

- Environments typically consist of sections, each of which can contain keys, each of which consists of a name and a value. A typical section name is COLORS. A typical key within this section consists of the name “COLOR16” and the value 255,255,0. This key attaches this particular name to this particular color. (The value represents a color specification using the red-green-blue color-naming scheme.)

The current environment might be the registry or an initialization file. The registry consists of sections called keys and subkeys arranged in a hierarchy. Keys and subkeys contain value entries, each of which consists of a value name and value data. Initialization files, by contrast, consist of a single level of sections. Sections contain entries, each of which consists of a name, an equals sign (=), and a value.

For more information on environments, see the chapter on colors and fonts in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

- The current environment is either the default environment, the startup environment (an environment that a startup parameter specified), or an application environment that the LOAD statement loaded and that the USE statement made current.

- If you unload the current environment (using the UNLOAD statement) and then use the GET-KEY-VALUE statement, you access the startup environment.

### See also

LOAD statement, PUT-KEY-VALUE statement, UNLOAD statement, USE statement

---

**GET-LONG function**

Returns the signed 32-bit value at the specified memory location as an INTEGER value.

#### Syntax

```
GET-LONG ( source , position )
```

- **source**
  
  A function or variable that returns a RAW or MEMPTR value. If *source* is the Unknown value (?), GET-LONG returns the Unknown value (?).
**GET-POINTER-VALUE function**

Returns, as an INT64 value, the address of (or pointer to) the memory region associated with the specified MEMPTR variable. The returned value is based on whether the platform supports 64-bit pointers or 32-bit pointers. On a 32-bit platform, the value never gets bigger than 2GB.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{GET-POINTER-VALUE ( memptr-var )}
\]

**memptr-var**

A reference to a variable defined as MEMPTR. If the variable is uninitialized (has no associated memory region), the function returns 0.

**Example**

This function is particularly useful when building a structure in an MEMPTR region that references other MEMPTR regions. It allows you to obtain the pointer to one MEMPTR region and store it in the structure you create in another MEMPTR region. The following example allocates three memory regions-for a BITMAPINFO structure, a BITMAPINFOHEADER structure, and an RGB color array. It then uses the GET-POINTER-VALUE function together with the PUT-LONG statement to store pointers to the BITMAPINFOHEADER structure and an RGB color array in the BITMAPINFO structure. These structures describe a device-independent bitmap for Windows dynamic link library (DLL) routines. For more information on these bitmap structures, see your Windows Software Development Kit documentation.

**Note:** The following example only works on a 32-bit machine because it leaves space for 4 bytes for the pointer values. On a 64-bit machine, you would have to allocate 8 bytes of space.
GET-SHORT function

Returns the signed 16-bit value at the specified memory location as an INTEGER value.

Syntax

```
GET-SHORT ( source, position )
```

**source**

A function or variable that returns a RAW or MEMPTR value. If `source` is the Unknown value (?), GET-SHORT returns the Unknown value (?).

**position**

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where you want to find the information. If `position` is greater than the length of `source`, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?). If `position` is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.
Examples
For examples of how to use the GET-SHORT function, see the GET-BYTE function reference entry.

Notes
• This function supports byte-swapping only if source is a MEMPTR data type. The function will first examine the byte-order setting of the MEMPTR and then swap the bytes appropriately before interpreting them. The AVM does not swap the bytes in the MEMPTR’s memory, but does the byte-swap as it creates the return value.

• For more information on using the MEMPTR and RAW data types, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

See also
LENGTH function, PUT-SHORT statement, RAW function, RAW statement, SET-SIZE statement

GET-SIZE function

Returns, as an INT64 value, the allocated byte size of the memory region associated with the specified MEMPTR variable.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
GET-SIZE ( memptr-var )
```

memptr-var
A MEMPTR variable. If the variable is uninitialized (has no associated memory region), the function returns 0.

Example
The following example allocates three memory regions-for a BITMAPINFO structure, a BITMAPINFOHEADER structure, and an RGB color array. It then displays the allocation size for each region. These structures describe a device-independent bitmap for Windows dynamic link library (DLL) routines. For more information on these bitmap structures, see your Windows Software Development Kit documentation.
GET-STRING function

Returns the null-terminated character string at the specified memory location as a CHARACTER value (not including the null terminator) or the number of bytes specified starting from the specified memory location as a CHARACTER value.

Syntax

```plaintext
GET-STRING ( source , position [, , nbytes ] )
```

source

A function or variable that returns a RAW or MEMPTR value. If `source` is the Unknown value (?), GET-STRING returns the Unknown value (?).
GET-UNSIGNED-LONG function

position

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where you want to find the information. If position is greater than the length of source, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?). If position is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

numbytes

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates how many bytes to convert into the CHARACTER value that is returned. If numbytes is not specified, or is -1, GET-STRING( ) returns all bytes until it encounters a NULL value.

Examples

For examples of how to use the GET-STRING function, see the GET-BYTE function reference entry.

Note

For more information on using the MEMPTR and RAW data types, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

See also

LENGTH function, PUT-STRING statement, RAW function, RAW statement, SET-SIZE statement

GET-UNSIGNED-LONG function

Returns the unsigned 32-bit value at the specified memory location as an INT64. This is analogous to the GET-UNSIGNED-SHORT function, except with a 32-bit value.

Syntax

```
GET-UNSIGNED-LONG ( source , position )
```

source

A function or variable that returns a RAW or MEMPTR value. If source is the Unknown value (?), GET-UNSIGNED-LONG returns the Unknown value (?).

position

An INTEGER or INT64 value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where you want to find the information. If position is greater than the length of source, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?). If position is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

Notes

- When returning the value from GET-UNSIGNED-LONG( ) to an INTEGER, if the value exceeds the maximum value of an INTEGER, the AVM generates a run-time error.

- This function supports byte-swapping only if source is a MEMPTR data type. The function will first examine the byte-order setting of the MEMPTR and then swap the bytes appropriately before interpreting them. The AVM does not swap the bytes in the MEMPTR’s memory, but does the byte-swap as it creates the return value.

- For more information on using the MEMPTR and RAW data types, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

See also

LENGTH function, PUT-UNSIGNED-LONG statement, RAW function, RAW statement, SET-SIZE statement
GET-UNSIGNED-SHORT function

Returns the unsigned 16-bit value at the specified memory location as an INTEGER value.

Syntax

```
GET-UNSIGNED-SHORT ( source, position )
```

**source**

A function or variable that returns a RAW or MEMPTR value. If `source` is the Unknown value (?), GET-UNSIGNED-SHORT returns the Unknown value (?).

**position**

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where you want to find the information. If `position` is greater than the length of `source`, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?). If `position` is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**Examples**

For examples of how to use the GET-UNSIGNED-SHORT function, see the GET-BYTE function reference entry.

**Notes**

- This function supports byte-swapping only if `source` is a MEMPTR data type. The function will first examine the byte-order setting of the MEMPTR and then swap the bytes appropriately before interpreting them. The AVM does not swap the bytes in the MEMPTR’s memory, but does the byte-swap as it creates the return value.

- For more information on using the MEMPTR and RAW data types, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**See also**

LENGTH function, PUT-SHORT statement, RAW function, RAW statement, SET-SIZE statement

GO-PENDING function

Returns a TRUE value if, within an EDITING phrase, an APPLY statement results in a GO action. The GO action is deferred until the end of the EDITING phrase.

This function is supported only for backward compatibility.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
GO-PENDING
```

**Example**

The `r-gopend.p` procedure lets you update some of the fields in each customer record. If you press GO when the value in the current balance field is greater than the balance in the credit-limit field, the UPDATE statement does not end. Instead, it continues prompting you for input until you correct the problem and then press GO.
GT or > operator

Returns a TRUE value if the first of two expressions is greater than the second expression.

Syntax

\[ \text{expression} \{ \text{GT} | > \} \text{expression} \]

expression

A constant, field name, variable name, or any combination of these. The expressions on either side of the GT or > must be of the same data type, although one might be integer and the other decimal.

Example

This procedure lists all items that have a negative OnHand quantity or more than 90% of the OnHand inventory currently allocated:

```
FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK:
  IF Item.Allocated > 0 THEN IF (Item.OnHand <= 0) OR
    (Item.Allocated / Item.OnHand > .9) THEN
END.
```

Notes

- By default, the AVM uses the collation rules you specify to compare characters and sort records. The collation rules specified with the Collation Table (-cpcoll) startup parameter take precedence over a collation specified for any database the AVM accesses during the session, except when the AVM uses or modifies pre-existing indexes. If you do not specify a collation with the -cpcoll startup parameter, the AVM uses the language collation rules defined for the first database on the command line. If you do not specify a database on the command line, the AVM uses the collation rules with the default name "basic" (which might or might not exist in the convmap.cp file).
• If either of the expressions is the Unknown value (?), then the result is the Unknown value (?); if both of the expressions are the Unknown value (?), then the result is FALSE.

• You can compare character strings with GT. Most character comparisons are case insensitive in ABL. That is, upper-case and lower-case characters have the same sort value. However, it is possible to define fields and variables as case sensitive (although it is not advised, unless strict ANSI SQL adherence is required). If either *expression* is a field or variable defined as case sensitive, the comparison is case sensitive and “Smith” does not equal “smith”.

• Characters are converted to their sort code values for comparison. Using the default case-sensitive collation table, all uppercase letters sort before all lowercase letters (for example, a is greater than Z, but less than b). Note also that in character code uppercase A is less than [ , \, ^ , _, and ’, but lowercase a is greater than these.

• You cannot compare data of different DATE, DATETIME, and DATETIME-TZ data types to each other using GT. You must first convert different date and datetime data types to the same data type before doing a comparison between them.

• You can use GT to compare a LONGCHAR variable to another LONGCHAR or CHARACTER variable. The variable values are converted to -cpinternal for comparison and must convert without error, or the AVM raises a run-time error.

• You cannot use GT to compare one CLOB field to another.

GUID function

Converts a universally unique identifier (UUID) value into a globally unique identifier (GUID) value. This function returns a GUID as a 36-character string value consisting of 32 hexadecimal digits (0 through 9 and A through F) and 4 hyphens formatted as follows (where X is a hexadecimal digit): 00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
GUID( [ UUID ] )
```

**UUID**

An optional 16-byte raw UUID value to be converted. If the specified UUID is not exactly 16 bytes in length, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?). If not specified, the AVM generates a UUID and then converts it into a GUID.

**Example**

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the GUID function:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE MyUUID AS RAW NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE vGUID AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
ASSIGN
  MyUUID = GENERATE-UUID
  vGUID = GUID(MyUUID).
```

**See also** GENERATE-UUID function
HANDLE function

Converts a string representation of a handle to a valid handle.

Syntax

HANDLE ( handle-string )

Caution: Use this function only to convert a handle previously stored as a string value back to a valid handle. If you convert an arbitrary string to handle using this function and then reference the new handle, a system error will occur. If you use the VALID-HANDLE function to validate a handle generated from an arbitrary string value, a system error will occur.

handle-string

A string representation of a handle. Since handles are integer values, the string must contain only numeric characters.

Example

The following procedure creates a frame, stores the handle of the frame as a string value, deletes the frame, converts the string representation of the frame handle back to a valid handle, and then tests if the handle is valid:

r-widhd.p

DEFINE VARIABLE whand AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE chand AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

CREATE FRAME whand.
chand = STRING(whand).
DELETE WIDGET whand.
whand = HANDLE(chand).
MESSAGE VALID-HANDLE(whand) VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX INFORMATION BUTTONS OK.

The VALID-HANDLE function returns a FALSE value because the frame was deleted and the handle is no longer valid.

Notes

• The HANDLE function can convert the string representation of procedure, system, and widget handles.

• For SpeedScript, the only valid use is to convert the handle of a QUERY object that you create using the CREATE WIDGET statement.

See also

CREATE widget statement, DATE function, DECIMAL function, INTEGER function, STRING function, VALID-HANDLE function

HEX-DECODE function

Converts a character string consisting of an even number of hexadecimal digits (0 through 9 and A through F) into a RAW value.
HEX-ENCODE function

Syntax

HEX-ENCODE( expression )

expression

A character expression containing the value you want to convert. If the expression does not contain an even number of hexadecimal digits, or it is the Unknown value (?), the result is the Unknown value (?). If the expression is a zero-length value, the result is a zero-length value.

Example

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the HEX-DECODE function:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE vRaw as RAW NO-UNDO.
vRaw = HEX-DECODE(HEX-ENCODE(GENERATE-UUID)).
```

See also

HEX-ENCODE function

HEX-ENCODE function

Converts a RAW value into a character string consisting of an even number of hexadecimal digits (0 through 9 and A through F).

Syntax

HEX-ENCODE( expression )

expression

A RAW expression containing the value you want to convert. If the expression is the Unknown value (?), the result is the Unknown value (?). If the expression is a zero-length value, the result is a zero-length value.

Example

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the HEX-ENCODE function:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE MyUUID AS RAW NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE vChar AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
ASSIGN
MyUUID = GENERATE-UUID
vChar = HEX-ENCODE(MyUUID).
```

See also

HEX-DECODE function

HIDE statement

Makes a widget invisible (sets its VISIBLE attribute to FALSE), or clears the message area for a window, or hides all widgets and clears messages in a window.
### HIDE statement

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

#### Syntax

```
HIDE [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ]
[ widget-phrase | MESSAGE | ALL ]
[ NO-PAUSE ]
[ IN WINDOW window ]
```

**STREAM stream**

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream.

**STREAM-HANDLE handle**

Specifies the handle to a stream. If `handle` is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams and stream handles.

**widget-phrase**

The widget you want to hide. You can hide windows, frames, and field-level widgets. You cannot hide menus. If you do not use this option or the MESSAGE or ALL options, HIDE hides the default frame for the block that contains the HIDE statement.

**MESSAGE**

Hides all messages displayed in the message area for the specified window. If you use the PUT SCREEN statement to display data in the message area, the HIDE MESSAGE statement does not necessarily hide that data.

**ALL**

Hides all widgets in the window and clears the message area for the window.

**NO-PAUSE**

Does not pause before hiding. Ordinarily, if data has been displayed, but there have been no data entry operations or pauses, the AVM prompts you to press `SPACEBAR` to continue before hiding the widget.

**IN WINDOW window**

Specifies which window the HIDE statement acts on. The value `window` must evaluate to the handle of a window. If you do not use the IN WINDOW option, the current window is assumed.

#### Example

The following example uses the HIDE statement to hide selected frames. The DISPLAY statements re-display the frames when the loop iterates.
**Notes**

- When a block iterates, any display frame that is scoped to the block or to a nested block is tagged for hiding (unless you have used the NO-HIDE option in the Frame phrase), but is not hidden. Then, the first frame activity of the next iteration (a DISPLAY, INSERT, PROMPT-FOR, SET, VIEW, or UPDATE statement) for a frame scoped to the block or to a nested block causes all tagged frames to be hidden.

  The frame associated with that first frame activity is not hidden because it would be redisplayed immediately. This improves display time. When a block ends, the AVM removes the hide tags from all the frames scoped to that block or to nested blocks.

- Frames displayed by procedures within a block or within a nested block are treated the same as other frames in a nested block.

- When the AVM displays a frame and there is not enough room in the window, it automatically hides one or more frames. Frames are hidden one at a time, starting with the lowest frame in the window, until there is room to fit the new frame.

- It is more efficient to HIDE ALL than to HIDE each frame individually.

- If you hide a PAGE-TOP or PAGE-BOTTOM frame, it is removed from the list of active frames for printing at the top or bottom of each page.

- If you are working in a PAGE-TOP or PAGE-BOTTOM frame, use the VIEW or DISPLAY statement to activate that frame. The VIEW statement does not display a PAGE-TOP or PAGE-BOTTOM frame. It activates the frame so that when a new page begins or ends, the AVM displays the frame. If you use the HIDE statement to hide a PAGE-TOP or PAGE-BOTTOM frame, the AVM deactivates that frame so that it can no longer be displayed unless it is reactivated with a VIEW or DISPLAY statement.
• If output is not directed to the terminal, HIDE has no effect on the terminal display.

• In batch mode, the HIDE statement produces an error. If you want to remove the contents of a frame, use the CLEAR statement instead.

• You can use HIDE MESSAGE to hide a message.

• If you invoke the HIDE statement for a field-level widget or child frame, the HIDDEN attribute of the specified field-level widget or child frame is also set to TRUE. However, if you invoke the HIDE statement for a child window, the HIDDEN attribute of the child window is unaffected.

• When you HIDE a visible window, any visible descendant windows are hidden also (including iconified descendants), but any visible ancestor windows remain unaffected. However, if you HIDE a window whose HIDDEN attribute is currently set to TRUE, its descendant windows remain unaffected.

See also

CLEAR statement, VIEW statement, Widget phrase, Stream object handle
**IF...THEN...ELSE function**

Evaluates and returns one of two expressions, depending on the value of a specified condition.

**Syntax**

```
IF condition THEN expression1 ELSE expression2
```

**condition**

An expression whose value is logical (TRUE or FALSE).

**expression1**

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression. If the `condition` is TRUE, then the function returns this value.

**expression2**

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value is of a data type that is compatible with the data type of `expression1`. If the `condition` is FALSE or the Unknown value (?), then the function returns this value.

**Example**

You can use the IF...THEN...ELSE function when you want to sort records in an unusual order. In this example, the Customers are sorted so that those with a Balance greater than $10,000 appear first, then those with Balances between $1,000 and $10,000, and finally those with Balance of $1,000 or less:

```
r-ifelsf.p
```

```
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK BY IF Customer.Balance > 10000 THEN 1 ELSE (IF Customer.Balance > 1000 THEN 2 ELSE 3) BY Customer.SalesRep:
END.
```

**IF...THEN...ELSE statement**

Makes the execution of a statement or block of statements conditional. If the value of the expression following the IF statement is TRUE, the AVM processes the statements following the THEN statement. Otherwise, the AVM processes the statements following the ELSE statement.

**Syntax**

```
IF expression THEN { block | statement }
[ ELSE { block | statement } ]
```

**expression**

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value is logical (TRUE or FALSE). The expression can include comparisons, logical operators, and parentheses.
THEN

Describes the block statement to process if the expression is TRUE.

block

The block statement that contains the code you want to process if expression is TRUE. See the DO statement, FOR statement, and REPEAT statement reference entries for more information. If you do not start a block, you can process just one statement after the IF keyword or the ELSE keyword.

Any block or blocks you use in an IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE statement can contain other blocks or other IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE statements.

statement

A single ABL statement. The statement can be another IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE statement. If you want to use more than one statement, enclose those statements in a DO, FOR EACH, or REPEAT block.

ELSE

Describes the block statement to process if the expression is FALSE or the Unknown value (?). The ELSE option is not required.

Example

The r-ifelse.p procedure creates a report in a file that lists Customers whose Orders have been shipped, but who have not paid for those Orders:
First, the procedure writes report headers to the `ovrdue.lst` file. Next, the outer FOR EACH block reads each of the Orders using a DISPLAY statement to display information on each Order. If there are no values in the ShipDate and PromiseDate fields, the procedure prompts you to enter a promise date. The procedure then prompts if the order has been shipped. If it has, supply a ship date.

If there is a ship date and a promise date for an order, the procedure prompts if the order has been paid for. If not, the procedure displays the order information to the file.
FILE name
   [ { IMAGE-SIZE | IMAGE-SIZE-CHARS | IMAGE-SIZE-PIXELS } ]
   width BY height
   [ FROM { X n Y n | ROW n COLUMN n } ]

{ IMAGE-SIZE | IMAGE-SIZE-CHARS | IMAGE-SIZE-PIXELS }}
   width BY height
   [ FROM { X n Y n | ROW n COLUMN n } ]

FILE name

A character expression that specifies the name of an operating system file that contains an image. If you do not specify a full pathname, ABL searches your PROPATH for the file. If you do not supply a suffix, ABL searches for files with the extension .bmp, .ico, or .cur in Windows. The image contained within the file must be in a format that is appropriate for the target platform. The file is not read until the image is displayed.

[ IMAGE-SIZE | IMAGE-SIZE-CHARS ]

Specifies that the unit of measure when reading the image is characters.

IMAGE-SIZE-PIXELS

Specifies that the unit of measure when reading the image is pixels.

width

Specifies the width of the image. The value width must be an integer constant. If the image is larger than the size you specify, the AVM crops the image to the specified size.

height

Specifies the height of the image. The value height must be an integer constant. If the image is larger than the size you specify, the AVM crops the image to the specified size.

FROM { X n Y n | ROW n COLUMN n }

Two integer constants (n) that specify the offset inside the image file where the AVM starts reading the image. If you specify X and Y, the offset is measured in pixels; if you specify ROW and COL, the offset is measured in characters.

Example

See the DEFINE IMAGE statement reference entry for an example.

Notes

- Use one of the image size options in conjunction with the FILE option to make a compile-time association between the image file and the image widget; the image file does not have to exist at this point.

- Use one of the image size options without the FILE option to create an image widget that is not associated with an image file at compile time. You can then make the association at run time.
• Use the FILE option without one of the image size options if you do not know the size of the image and want ABL to determine the size at compile time. If you do this, ABL uses the entire image. Also note that the image file must exist or a compiler error will occur.

• In Windows, you can specify a URL pathname. If you do not specify a fully-qualified URL, ABL searches in the PROPATH for the file. Valid URL protocols include HTTP and HTTPS.

**Note:** URL pathnames cannot contain the percent symbol (%). If an error exists in a URL specified on the PROPATH, ABL continues searching with the next PROPATH entry.

• Table 42 lists the image file formats that are currently supported for use on button and image widgets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File extension</th>
<th>Image file type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>.bmp</td>
<td>Windows bitmap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.cal</td>
<td>Computer-aided Acquisition and Logistics Support</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.clp</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows Clipboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.cut</td>
<td>Halo CUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.dcx</td>
<td>Intel FAX format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.dib</td>
<td>Windows device-independent bitmap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.eps</td>
<td>Encapsulated PostScript</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.gif</td>
<td>Graphics Interchange Format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.ica</td>
<td>IBM IOCA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.ico</td>
<td>Microsoft Icon File format</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.iff</td>
<td>Amiga IFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.img</td>
<td>GEM bitmap</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.jbig</td>
<td>Joint Bi-level Image Experts Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.jpg</td>
<td>JPEG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.lv</td>
<td>LaserView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.mac</td>
<td>Macintosh MacPaint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.msp</td>
<td>Microsoft Windows Paint</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.pcd</td>
<td>Kodak Photo CD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.pct</td>
<td>Macintosh PICT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IMPORT statement

Reads a line from an input file that might have been created by EXPORT.

Syntax

```
IMPORT [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ]  
{  
  [ DELIMITER character ]  
  {  
    field | ^  
  }  
  ...  
  |  
  [ DELIMITER character ]  
  record  
  [ EXCEPT field ... ]  
  
  UNFORMATTED field  
}  
[ NO-LOBS ]  
[ NO-ERROR ]
```

```
IMPORT [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ]  
{  
  memptr | longchar  
}
```

STREAM stream

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream.

See also

DEFINE BUTTON statement, DEFINE IMAGE statement, FORM statement
STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams and stream handles.

DELIMITER character

The character used as a delimiter between field values in the file. The character parameter must be a quoted single character. The default is a space character.

If you specify more than one character as a delimiter, ABL uses the first character as the delimiter.

field

The name of a field or variable to which you are importing data. The field or variable must have either the CHARACTER or RAW data type. If the data type is RAW, the IMPORT statement reads enough characters to fill the current length of the variable. If not enough characters are available to fill the current length, the length is reset to the number of characters read.

^ Use a caret (^) to skip a data value in each input line when input is being read from a file.

record

The name of a record buffer. All of the fields in the record are processed exactly as if you had named each of them individually. The record you name must contain at least one field. To use IMPORT with a record in a table defined for multiple databases, qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

EXCEPT field

Tells the AVM to import all the fields except those listed in the EXCEPT phrase.

UNFORMATTED field

Treats each line of the input file as a single string value. In this case, the field parameter must be a single CHARACTER or RAW field or variable. You can use this option to read text files one line at a time.

Use this option on a RAW variable to import binary data that was not exported to the file as RAW data.

NO-LOBS

Directs the AVM to ignore large object data when importing records that contain BLOB or CLOB fields.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent
side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

memptr

A variable of data type MEMPTR that contains the imported text. The IMPORT statement may contain a MEMPTR in its field list as long as it is the only field in the list.
IMPORT statement

**longchar**

A variable of data type LONGCHAR that contains the imported text. The IMPORT statement may contain a LONGCHAR in its field list as long as the LONGCHAR is the only field in the list and is the result of an EXPORT statement.

**Examples**

This procedure takes the data in file `customer.d` and enters it into the OpenEdge database table `Customer`. The procedure uses the DISABLE TRIGGERS statement to stop the AVM from executing any triggers for the CREATE, WRITE, and ASSIGN events when loading the data.

**Note:** The imported files, `customer.d` and `custdump2`, in the next two examples are created by running the example programs under EXPORT.

**r-imprt.p**

```plaintext
INPUT FROM customer.d.
DISABLE TRIGGERS FOR LOAD OF Customer.
REPEAT:
  CREATE Customer.
  IMPORT Customer.
END.
INPUT CLOSE.
```

If the file uses a delimiter other than a space to separate fields, use the DELIMITER option of the IMPORT statement.

**r-cstin.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE cnum NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.CustNum.
DEFINE VARIABLE cname NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.Name.
DEFINE VARIABLE cmax NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.CreditLimit.

INPUT FROM custdump2.
FOR EACH Customer:
  IMPORT DELIMITER ";" cnum cname cmax.
  DISPLAY cnum cname cmax.
END.
INPUT CLOSE.
```

You can use the UNFORMATTED option to read the contents of a standard text file. For example, the following procedure reads and displays the contents of the `hello` file:

**r-hello.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE text-string AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(76)".

INPUT FROM VALUE(SEARCH("hello"))．
DO WHILE TRUE ON ENDKEY UNDO, LEAVE:
  IMPORT UNFORMATTED text-string.
  DISPLAY text-string WITH DOWN FRAME x.
  DOWN WITH FRAME x NO-LABELS.
END.
INPUT CLOSE.
```
In the MEMPTR version of the IMPORT statement, the MEMPTR must be pre-allocated to the size needed for reading. To get the length to read for an imported file, use the FILE_INFO system handle and the SET-SIZE statement as follows:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE bb AS MEMPTR NO-UNDO.
ASSIGN
  FILE-INFO:FILE-NAME = "big.in"
  SET-SIZE(bb) = FILE-INFO:FILE-SIZE.
INPUT FROM "big.in" BINARY NO-CONVERT.
IMPORT bb.
INPUT CLOSE.
```

**Notes**

- The IMPORT statement must follow a statement that redirects the input source (usually an INPUT FROM statement). You cannot use the IMPORT statement to read data from the screen.

- If you do not use the UNFORMATTED option, the data in the input stream must be in a **standard format** to be read back into ABL. You must enclose all character fields in quotes (""’) if they contain any delimiter characters. If you want to import any quotes contained in the data, replace them with two quotes ("’’”). You must display the Unknown value (?) as an unquoted question mark.

- If an input data line contains an unquoted hyphen in place of a data value, then the corresponding field is skipped, as it is in UPDATE. If you specify a hyphen (-) as the delimiter character, all hyphens are treated as delimiters. If you use the UNFORMATTED option, the hyphen is treated the same as any other character.

- A period (.) on a line by itself is treated as an end-of-file indicator. The ENDKEY is applied, but the file or stream remains open for input.

- Data read in with IMPORT is not restricted by frame-related format statements, as is data read in by SET or UPDATE. Since IMPORT does not have to validate the input stream, it is faster than SET or UPDATE.

- When importing records that contain a BLOB or CLOB field, the AVM uses the value stored in the BLOB or CLOB field of the exported record to determine whether or not the exported record has an associated object data file to import. If the BLOB or CLOB field in the exported record contains the Unknown value (?), the AVM stores the Unknown value (?) in the BLOB or CLOB field of the new or updated record. If the BLOB or CLOB field in the exported record contains a filename, the AVM imports the associated object data. If an updated record already has object data associated with it, the AVM deletes that object data before importing the new object data.

  The AVM raises the ERROR condition if an object data file cannot be found or read.

- Use the NO-LOB5 option with the IMPORT statement to ignore large object data when importing records that contain BLOB or CLOB fields. More specifically:

  - When you import an exported record into a new record, and the BLOB or CLOB field of the exported record contains either the Unknown value (?) or a filename, the AVM sets the value of the BLOB or CLOB field in the newly imported record to the Unknown value (?); the AVM does not create any object data.
– When you import an exported record as an update to an existing record, and the BLOB or CLOB field of the exported record contains either the Unknown value (?) or a filename, the AVM does not change the value of the BLOB or CLOB field in the existing record and neither creates nor overwrites object data.

- The IMPORT statement reads large object data files from the directory specified as the input data source in the INPUT FROM statement, by default. You can use the LOB-DIR option on the INPUT FROM statement to specify the directory from which the IMPORT statement reads BLOB and CLOB data files.

- IMPORT is sensitive to the Date Format (-d), Century (-yy), and European Numeric Format (-E) parameters. When loading data with the IMPORT statement, use the same settings that you used with the EXPORT statement.

- When importing DATETIME and DATETIME-TZ data, the data format must be fixed and must conform to the ISO 8601 standard for date/time representations (YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS+HH:MM). For DATETIME, there is no time zone offset.

- ABL interprets the null character as a terminator.

- The UNFORMATTED option forces IMPORT to read one physical line at a time. A physical line ends with a newline or linefeed character.

- In the MEMPTR version of the IMPORT statement, the MEMPTR must be pre-allocated to the size needed for reading. See the example, r-impmem.p, above.

- When importing a CLOB or LONGCHAR variable, the AVM uses the code page information in the exported file header to determine the variable’s code page. However, the COPY-LOB statement is recommended for Unicode CLOB or LONGCHAR variables.

See also

DEFINE STREAM statement, DISABLE TRIGGERS statement, DISPLAY statement, EXPORT statement, INPUT FROM statement, INPUT CLOSE statement, PUT statement, Stream object handle, STRING function

INDEX function

Returns an INTEGER value that indicates the position of the target string within the source string.

Syntax

INDEX ( source , target [ , starting ] )

source

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression.

target

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression whose position you want to locate in source. If target does not exist within source, INDEX returns a 0.
An integer that specifies at which left-most position in the string to start the search. For example, INDEX("abcdefabcdef","abc",6) returns 7.

Examples

For this example, you must enter 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5. The INDEX function checks if the digit exists in the string "12345".

r-index.p

| DEFINE VARIABLE x AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "9"  |
| LABEL "Enter a digit between 1 and 5".               |
| DEFINE VARIABLE show AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(5)" EXTENT 5 |
| LABEL "Literal" INITIAL ["One", "Two", "Three", "Four", "Five"]. |

REPEAT:
  SET x AUTO-RETURN.
  IF INDEX("12345",x) = 0 THEN DO:
    MESSAGE "Digit must be 1,2,3,4, or 5. Try again.".
    UNDO, RETRY.
  END.
  ELSE DISPLAY show[INTEGER(x)].
END.

This procedure also uses the starting option:

r-index2.p

| DEFINE VARIABLE positions AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(60)". |
| DEFINE VARIABLE sentence AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(72)".    |
| DEFINE VARIABLE vowel AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x".          |
| DEFINE VARIABLE found AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.                      |
| DEFINE VARIABLE loop AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.                       |
| DEFINE VARIABLE start AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.                      |

FORM sentence LABEL "Type in a sentence" WITH FRAME top
  TITLE "This program will tell where the vowels are in a sentence.".

SET sentence WITH FRAME top.
DO loop = 1 TO 5:
  ASSIGN
    positions = ""
    vowel = SUBSTRING("aeiou",loop,1)
    start = 1
    found = INDEX(sentence,vowel,start).
  DO WHILE found > 0:
    ASSIGN
      positions = positions + STRING(found) + " ".
      start = found + 1
      found = INDEX(sentence,vowel,start).
  END.
  DISPLAY vowel LABEL "Vowel" positions LABEL "Is found at locations..." WITH 5 DOWN.
END.

Notes

- If either operand is case sensitive, then the search is case sensitive.
- If the target string is null, the result is 0.
The INDEX function is double-byte enabled. You can specify target and source strings for the INDEX function that contain double-byte characters.

See also: LOOKUP function, R-INDEX function

INPUT function

References the value of a field in a frame. For example, if you use the PROMPT-FOR statement to get input from the user, PROMPT-FOR stores that information in the screen buffer. You can use the INPUT function to refer to that information.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
INPUT [ FRAME frame ] field
```

**FRAME frame**

The name of the frame that contains the field named by the field argument. If you do not name a frame, the INPUT function starts with the current frame and searches outward until it finds the field you name with the field argument.

**field**

The name of a field or variable whose value is stored in the screen buffer. The specified field must be viewed as a fill-in or text widget.

**Example**

This procedure displays the current CreditLimit for a Customer. The PROMPT-FOR statement prompts the user for a new CreditLimit value and stores the supplied data in the screen buffer. The procedure uses the INPUT function to point to the data in that buffer.

```
FOR EACH Customer:
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.CreditLimit
  LABEL "Current credit limit"
  WITH FRAME a 1 DOWN ROW 1.
  PROMPT-FOR Customer.CreditLimit LABEL "New credit limit"
  WITH SIDE-LABELS NO-BOX ROW 10 FRAME b.
  IF INPUT FRAME b Customer.CreditLimit <> Customer.CreditLimit THEN DO:
    DISPLAY "Changing max credit of" Customer.Name SKIP
    "From" Customer.CreditLimit "to" INPUT FRAME b Customer.CreditLimit
    WITH FRAME c ROW 15 NO-LABELS.
    Customer.CreditLimit = INPUT FRAME b Customer.CreditLimit.
  END.
  ELSE DISPLAY "No change in credit limit" WITH FRAME d ROW 15.
  END.
```

If the user enters a new value, the procedure displays a message that the value has been changed. If the user enters the same value, the procedure displays a message that the credit-limit has not been changed.
Notes

• If you use a field or variable that is referenced with INPUT in more than one frame, then ABL uses the value in the frame most recently introduced in the procedure. To ensure that you are using the appropriate frame, use the FRAME option with the INPUT function to reference a particular frame.

• If you use the INPUT function for a character field whose format contains fill characters, then the value of the function does not contain the fill characters. The fill characters are not stored in the database field or variable, but are instead supplied during display formatting of the data.

INPUT CLEAR statement

Clears any keystrokes buffered from the keyboard, discarding any type-ahead characters. The INPUT CLEAR statement is useful when you want to make sure the AVM clears out extra characters in the input statement that could follow a field entry that is too long.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```plaintext
INPUT CLEAR
```

Example

This menu procedure tests each key the user presses. If the user presses a key other than 1, 2, or 3, the AVM clears the keyboard buffer and displays a message.

```plaintext
DISPLAY "     Please choose     " SKIP
" 1  Run order entry  " SKIP
" 2  Run receivables  " SKIP
" 3  Exit           " WITH CENTERED FRAME menu.
REPEAT:
  READKEY.
  IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("1") THEN RUN ordentry.
  ELSE
    IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("2") THEN RUN receive.
    ELSE
      IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("3") THEN QUIT.
      ELSE DO:
        MESSAGE "Sorry, that is not a valid choice".
        INPUT CLEAR.
      END.
    END.
  END.
END.
```

Notes

• In Windows, the keyboard type-ahead buffer can contain a maximum of 16 characters.

• If the current input source is not the keyboard, the INPUT CLEAR statement has no effect.

• INPUT CLEAR is not available on the Windows GUI platform after Progress Version 7.3D. It is available in Windows character and non-Windows GUI or character platforms.

See also

EDITING phrase
INPUT CLOSE statement

Closes the default input source or the stream you name.

Syntax

```
INPUT [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ] CLOSE
```

STREAM stream

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. See the `DEFINE STREAM` statement reference entry and *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If `handle` it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams and stream handles.

Example

Instead of getting input from the terminal, the following procedure gets input from a file named `r-in.dat`. The SEARCH function determines the full pathname of this file.

```
INPUT FROM VALUE(SEARCH("r-in.dat")).
REPEAT:
  FIND Customer USING INPUT Customer.CustNum.
  ASSIGN Customer.CreditLimit.
END.

INPUT CLOSE.
```

Here is what the contents of the `r-in.dat` file looks like:

```
1 55800
2 41300
5 88000
```

The PROMPT-FOR statement uses the first data item (1) as the `CustNum` and the second data item (55800) as the `CreditLimit`. The FIND statement finds the Customer whose `CustNum` is 1 and assigns the value of 55800 as that Customer’s credit limit. On the next iteration of the REPEAT block, the PROMPT-FOR statement uses the value of 2 as the `CustNum` the value of 41300 as the `CreditLimit`, etc.

The INPUT CLOSE statement closes the input source, resetting it to the terminal. When you run this procedure, the data in the window is simply an echo of the data as the procedure is reading it in from the `taxno.dat` file. If you do not want to display the data, add the word NO-ECHO to the end of the INPUT FROM statement.
Notes

- The default input source is the terminal unless the procedure was called by another procedure. In that case, the default input source is the one that was active in the calling procedure when the second procedure was called.

- When a procedure ends, the AVM closes all input sources established in that procedure.

- For more information on input sources, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

See also

DEFINE STREAM statement, INPUT FROM statement, Stream object handle

INPUT FROM statement

Specifies the new input source for a stream.

Syntax

```
INPUT [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ] FROM
{   opsys-file
    | opsys-device
    | TERMINAL
    | VALUE ( expression )
    | OS-DIR ( directory ) [ NO-ATTR-LIST ]
} [ LOB-DIR { constant | VALUE ( expression ) } ] [ BINARY ] [ ECHO | NO-ECHO ] [ MAP protermcap-entry | NO-MAP ] [ UNBUFFERED ] [ NO-CONVERT ] [ { CONVERT
    [ TARGET target-codepage ]
    [ SOURCE source-codepage ]
} ]
```

STREAM stream

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. See the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams and stream handles.
**INPUT FROM statement**

*opsys-file*

The absolute or relative pathname of a file that contains the data you want to input. Any relative pathname is relative to the current working directory. Remember that UNIX file names are case sensitive.

*opsys-device*

The name of a UNIX or Windows device.

**TERMINAL**

Indicates that you want to get input from your terminal. The terminal is the default input source. You cannot use TERMINAL with STREAM.

**VALUE ( expression )**

An expression whose value is the source where you want to input data.

**OS-DIR (directory)**

Indicates that you want your input to be the filenames found in `directory`. The value of `directory` is a character expression specifying an operating system directory. If `directory` is not a directory or you do not have permission to read it, then the INPUT statement raises ERROR. Otherwise, the AVM generates the directory list and feeds it back to the calling program through the INPUT stream. An INPUT CLOSE statement discards any unread filenames from the list.

Each line read from the input stream is a string composed of three tokens: the file’s base name, the file’s absolute path name, and an attribute list indicating the file type, which consists of one or more of the characters listed below.

You will get one of the following characters:

- **F** — Regular file or FIFO pipe
- **D** — Directory
- **S** — Special device
- **X** — Unknown file type

You might also get one or more of the following characters:

- **H** — Hidden file
- **L** — Symbolic link
- **P** — Pipe file

If you specify the NO-ATTR-LIST option, you will not get the attribute list for any line read from the input stream.

The two filenames in each input line are in EXPORT format; that is, they are enclosed in quotes and any embedded quotes are doubled. This means that INPUT FROM can process any filename, containing any characters, as long as IMPORT is used to read the input.
NO-ATTR-LIST

Omits the attribute list indicating the file type. This can speed up program execution. The following example illustrates this form of the statement:

```
INPUT FROM OS-DIR("c:\mydir") NO-ATTR-LIST.
```

LOB-DIR `{ constant | VALUE ( expression ) }`

Specifies the directory from which you want the IMPORT statement to read large object data files (such as BLOB and CLOB data files). The `constant` and `expression` arguments are character expressions that evaluate to an absolute pathname or a relative pathname (relative to the directory specified for `opsys-file`).

If the specified character expression evaluates to either the Unknown value (?) or a directory that does not exist, or you do not have permission to read the specified directory, the AVM raises the ERROR condition.

The LOB-DIR option is valid only when you specify an operating system file as the input data source.

BINARY

Allows all input to be read directly without any conversion or interpretation. By default, NUL (\0) terminates character strings, and other control characters are interpreted as expected for the operating system.

ECHO

Displays all input data on the current output device. Data is echoed by default.

NO-ECHO

Accepts input data without displaying it on the current output device. If you do not use this option, INPUT FROM automatically displays input data on the current output device.

MAP protermcap-entry | NO-MAP

The `protermcap-entry` value is an entry from the PROTERMCAP file. Use MAP to read from an input stream that uses a different character translation from the current stream. Typically, `protermcap-entry` is a slash-separated combination of a standard device entry and one or more language-specific add-on entries (MAP laserwriter/french or MAP hp2/spanish/italian, for example). The AVM uses the PROTERMCAP entries to build a translation table for the stream. Use NO-MAP to make the AVM bypass character translation altogether. See OpenEdge Development: Internationalizing Applications for more information on PROTERMCAP and national language support.

UNBUFFERED

Reads one character at a time from a normally buffered data source, such as a file. Use the UNBUFFERED option only when you can intermingle the input operations of a UNIX process, invoked with the ABL UNIX statement, with the input that follows the ABL INPUT FROM statement.
CONVERT

Allows you to modify the character conversions occurring between the external file and ABL. By default, the INPUT FROM statement converts characters from the code page specified with the Stream Code Page (-cpstream) parameter to the code page specified with the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) parameter. If you specify SOURCE source-codepage alone, the conversion accepts source-codepage as the code page name of the external file (instead of -cpstream). If you specify TARGET target-codepage, the conversion accepts target-codepage as the internal code page (instead of -cpinternal). If you specify both SOURCE source-codepage and TARGET target-codepage, it converts characters from the source-codepage to target-codepage (instead of -cpstream to -cpinternal).

TARGET target-codepage

Specifies the target code page of the character conversion (replacing -cpinternal). The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).

SOURCE source-codepage

Specifies the source code page of the character conversion (replacing -cpstream). The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).

NO-CONVERT

Specifies that no character conversions occur between the external file and memory. By default, the INPUT FROM statement converts characters from the -cpstream code page to the -cpinternal code page.

Example

Instead of getting input from the terminal, this procedure gets input from a file named r-in.dat. The SEARCH function determines the full pathname of this file.

r-in.p

```plaintext
INPUT FROM VALUE(SEARCH("r-in.dat")).

REPEAT:
  FIND Customer USING INPUT Customer.CustNum.
  ASSIGN Customer.CreditLimit.
END.

INPUT CLOSE.
```

This is what the contents of the r-in.dat file look like:

```
1 55800
2 41300
5 88000
```
The PROMPT-FOR statement uses the first data item (1) as the CustNum and the second data item (55800) as the CreditLimit. The FIND statement finds the customer whose CustNum is 1 and assigns the value of 55800 as that Customer’s credit limit. On the next iteration of the REPEAT block, the PROMPT-FOR statement uses the value of 2 as the CustNum, the value of 41300 as the CreditLimit, etc.

The INPUT CLOSE statement closes the input source, reseting it to the terminal. When you run this procedure, the data in the window is simply an echo of the data that the procedure is reading from the taxno.dat file. If you do not want to display the data, add the word NO-ECHO to the end of the INPUT FROM statement.

**Notes**

- To close the current input to a procedure, use the INPUT CLOSE statement. (The input source is automatically closed at the end of the procedure or when another default input source is opened.)

- The BINARY option allows you to use the READKEY statement to read control characters from the input source without interpretation. For example, NUL (\0) does not terminate strings, CTRL+Z does not signal EOF, and CTRL+J is not converted to CTRL+M, but their binary values are provided directly.

- If the input source and output destination are both the TERMINAL, then ECHO is always in effect.

- Use the IMPORT, INSERT, PROMPT-FOR, SET, or UPDATE statements to read data into an ABL procedure. The data is placed into the frame fields referenced in these statements, and, if you use ECHO, then the frame is output to the current output destination. If you use the NO-ECHO option, then the frame is not output. If a subsequent DISPLAY statement causes the frame to appear, then the input data also appears if the frame is not yet in view.

- SEEK is not supported in conjunction with the OS-DIR option.

- When using the OS-DIR option, the UNBUFFERED option is ignored. OS-DIR  always buffers exactly one filename at a time.

- If you use the PROMPT-FOR, SET, or UPDATE statement to read data from a file, the FORMAT for the data is ignored. Therefore, if you rely on FORMAT to validate input, you might read invalid characters.

- If you use the PROMPT-FOR, SET, or UPDATE statement to read data from a file, and there is a piece of data in each line of the file that you want to disregard, use a caret (^) in the PROMPT-FOR, SET, or UPDATE statement. For more information on this symbol, see the reference entry for any of those statements.

- If end of file is reached, the AVM responds as if you pressed ENDKEY.

- If a line consisting of a single period is read, that is treated as if you pressed END-ERROR. If the period is in quotes ("." ) it is treated as an ordinary character.

- When you use the INPUT FROM statement to read data from a file, there are two special characters you can use in that data file: tilde (~) and (slash (/) on UNIX, and hyphen (-). If characters in an input file take up more than one physical line, you can use tilde (~) to indicate a line continuation. This is an input file that uses a tilde:
Do not include a space after the tilde. For example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cust-num</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Match Point Tennis</td>
<td>66 Homer Ave</td>
<td>Como</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>75431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Off The Wall</td>
<td>20 Leedsville Ave</td>
<td>Export</td>
<td>PA</td>
<td>15632</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- You can see that the record containing the tilde was treated as a single input line.
- A hyphen in an input file indicates that you do not want to change the corresponding field in the INSERT, PROMPT-FOR, SET or UPDATE statement. This is the same input file as shown above, including the hyphen:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cust-num</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Match Point Tennis</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Como</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>75431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Off the Wall</td>
<td>20 Leedsville Ave</td>
<td>Export</td>
<td>PA</td>
<td>15632</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The procedure in the following example uses this file to set records in the customer file. When those records are displayed, the Match Point Tennis address does not change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cust-num</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>City</th>
<th>State</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>Match Point Tennis</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>Como</td>
<td>TX</td>
<td>75431</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93</td>
<td>Off The Wall</td>
<td>20 Leedsville Ave</td>
<td>Export</td>
<td>PA</td>
<td>15632</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To enter a literal hyphen from a file, enclose it in quotes ("-").

- In Windows, the data in the input file must have the following characteristics:
  - The lines of data in the file are separated by CR-LF pairs.
  - There is no `CTRL+Z` (EOF) embedded in the file.
- For any character conversions to occur, all of the necessary conversion tables must appear in `convmap.cp` (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).
- If you specify a value of “undefined” for either `source-codepage` or `target-codepage`, no character conversion is performed.
- If the field being input is MEMPTR, you must use the BINARY and NO-CONVERT mode of operation to prevent your data from becoming corrupted if it contains binary data.
- With the BINARY and NO-CONVERT options, you will not get a translation of new-lines to the appropriate characters for your operating system and there will be no code page conversion between `-cpinternal` and `-cpstream.`
• If the field being input is MEMPTR and your MEMPTR contains ASCII data you may want code page conversion. However, you cannot get conversion by using the CONVERT parameter on the MEMPTR. You can get code page conversion by using the MEMPTR with the GET-STRING and CODEPAGE-CONVERT functions and the PUT-STRING statement.

See also
DEFINE STREAM statement, INPUT CLOSE statement, INPUT THROUGH statement, Stream object handle

INPUT THROUGH statement

Uses the output from a program as the input to an ABL procedure.

Syntax

```
INPUT [ STREAM stream ] [ STREAM-HANDLE handle ] THROUGH
{ program-name  | VALUE ( expression ) }
{ argument      | VALUE ( expression ) } ...
[ ECHO          | NO-ECHO ]
[ MAP protermcap-entry | NO-MAP ]
[ UNBUFFERED ]
[ NO-CONVERT
  | { CONVERT
  [ TARGET target-codepage ]
  [ SOURCE source-codepage ]
  }
]
```

STREAM stream

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the unnamed stream is used. See the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams and stream handles.

program-name

Represents the name of the UNIX program where you are supplying data to an ABL procedure. This can be a standard UNIX command or your own program.

VALUE ( expression )

Specifies an expression whose value is the name of a UNIX program where you are supplying data to an ABL procedure.

Or, it is an expression whose value is an argument you want to pass to the UNIX program. INPUT THROUGH passes the value of expression as a character string.
**INPUT THROUGH statement**

`argument`

Represents an argument you want to pass to the UNIX program. INPUT THROUGH passes this `argument` as a character string.

If the `argument` is the literal value `echo`, `no-echo`, or `unbuffered`, enclose it in quotes to prevent the AVM from interpreting that argument as one of the ECHO, NO-ECHO, or UNBUFFERED options for the INPUT THROUGH statement.

**ECHO**

Displays all input data on the current output destination. Data is echoed by default.

**NO-ECHO**

Accepts input data without displaying it on the current output device.

**MAP protermcap-entry | NO-MAP**

The `protermcap-entry` value is an entry from the PROTERMCAP file. Use MAP to read an input stream that uses a different character translation from the current stream. Typically, `protermcap-entry` is a slash-separated combination of a standard device entry and one or more language-specific add-on entries (MAP laserwriter/french or MAP hp2/spanish/italian, for example). The AVM uses the PROTERMCAP entries to build a translation table for the stream. Use NO-MAP to make the AVM bypass character translation altogether. See *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications* for more information on PROTERMCAP. See *OpenEdge Development: Internationalizing Applications* for more information on national language support.

**UNBUFFERED**

Reads one character at a time from a normally buffered data source, such as a file. Use the UNBUFFERED option only when the input operations of a UNIX process invoked by the ABL UNIX statement might be intermingled with the input from the ABL statements that follow the INPUT THROUGH statement.

**CONVERT**

Allows you to modify the character conversions occurring between the UNIX program and ABL. By default, the INPUT THROUGH statement converts characters from the code page specified with the Stream Code Page (-cpstream) parameter to the code page specified with the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) parameter. If you specify `SOURCE source-codepage` alone, the conversion accepts `source-codepage` as the code page name of the UNIX program (instead of -cpstream). If you specify `TARGET target-codepage`, the conversion accepts `target-codepage` as the internal code page (instead of -cpinternal). If you specify both `SOURCE source-codepage` and `TARGET target-codepage`, it converts characters from the `source-codepage` to `target-codepage` (instead of -cpstream to -cpinternal).

**TARGET target-codepage**

Specifies the target code page of the character conversion (replacing -cpinternal). The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).
SOURCE  target-codepage

Specifies the source code page of the character conversion (replacing -cpstream). The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).

NO-CONVERT

Specifies that no character conversions occur between the UNIX program and ABL. By default, the INPUT THROUGH statement converts characters from the -cpstream code page to the -cpinternal code page.

Examples

This procedure uses as its input source the output of the UNIX echo command. Before the command runs, the UNIX shell substitutes the process-id number for $$ and the current directory search path for $PATH. The results are then echoed and become available as a line of input to ABL. When the IMPORT statement is executed, the line of input from echo is read and the values are assigned to the two variables. Those variables can then be used for any purpose. In this example, the word echo must be lowercase and the word $PATH must be uppercase, since they both pass to UNIX:

r-thru.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE process-id AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE dir-path  AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO
   VIEW-AS EDITOR SIZE 60 BY 10.

INPUT THROUGH echo $$ $PATH NO-ECHO.

SET process-id dir-path WITH FRAME indata NO-BOX NO-LABELS.
DISPLAY process-id dir-path FORMAT "x(70)".

INPUT CLOSE.
```

When you use INPUT THROUGH, the UNIX program you name is executed as a separate process under its own shell. Therefore, the values of shell variables (such as $$) are values from that shell rather than the shell from which the AVM executes.

The following procedure uses INPUT THROUGH twice to get input from the UNIX pwd and ls commands. The pwd command supplies the name of the current directory and the ls command supplies the name of each UNIX file in your current directory. After the variable fn is set, it displays on the screen.
INPUT-OUTPUT CLOSE statement

Closes a specified or default stream opened by an INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement.

Syntax

```
INPUT-OUTPUT [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ] CLOSE
```
STREAM stream

The name of the stream you want to close. If you do not name a stream, the AVM closes the default stream used by an INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

The handle to the stream you want to close. If you do not specify the handle, the AVM closes the default stream used by an INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement.

Example

This procedure uses a C program to recalculate the price of each item in inventory. Specifically, the C program increases the price of each item by 3% or by 50 cents, whichever is greater. The INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement tells the procedure to get its input from, and send its output to, the r-iothru.p procedure. The INPUT-OUTPUT CLOSE statement resets the input source to the terminal and the output destination to the terminal.

r-iothru.p

```c
FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK WHERE Item.ItemNum < 10:
    DISPLAY Item.ItemNum Item.Price LABEL "Price before recalculation".
END.

INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH r-iothru UNBUFFERED.

FOR EACH Item WHERE Item.ItemNum < 10:
    EXPORT Item.Price.
    SET Item.Price.
END.

INPUT-OUTPUT CLOSE.

FOR EACH Item WHERE Item.ItemNum < 10 WITH COLUMN 40:
    DISPLAY Item.ItemNum Item.Price LABEL "Price after recalculation".
END.
```

Note

For more information, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

See also

DEFINE STREAM statement, INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement, Stream object handle

INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement

Names a program (process) for the AVM to start. This process is the input source as well as the output destination for the procedure.
INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement

Syntax

```plaintext
INPUT-OUTPUT [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ]
THROUGH { program-name | VALUE ( expression ) }
[ argument | VALUE ( expression ) ] ...  
[ ECHO | NO-ECHO ]
[ MAP protermcap-entry | NO-MAP ]
[ UNBUFFERED ]
[ NO-CONVERT
  | { CONVERT
    [ TARGET target-codepage ]
    [ SOURCE source-codepage ]
  ]
]
```

STREAM stream

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the unnamed stream is used. See the `DEFINE STREAM` statement reference entry and *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If `handle` it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams and stream handles.

program-name

Identifies the name of the UNIX program where the procedure is getting data and where the procedure is sending data.

VALUE ( expression )

Represents an expression whose value is the name of a UNIX program where the procedure is getting data and where the procedure is sending data.

Or, it is an expression whose value is an argument you want to pass to the UNIX program. INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH passes the value of `expression` as a character string.

argument

Specifies an argument you want to pass to the UNIX program. INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH passes this argument as a character string.

If the argument is the literal value echo, no-echo, or unbuffered, you must enclose it in quotes to prevent the AVM from interpreting that argument as one of the ECHO, NO-ECHO, or UNBUFFERED options for the INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement.

ECHO

Displays all input data to the unnamed stream. Data is not echoed by default.
NO-ECHO

Accepts input data without displaying it on the current unnamed stream. Data is not echoed by default.

MAP protermcap-entry | NO-MAP

The protermcap-entry value is an entry from the PROTERMCAP file. MAP allows you to send output to and receive input from an I/O stream that uses different character translation than the current stream. Typically, protermcap-entry is a slash-separated combination of a standard device entry and one or more language-specific add-on entries (MAP laserwriter/french or MAP hp2/spanish/italian, for example). The AVM uses the PROTERMCAP entries to build a translation table for the stream. Use NO-MAP to make the AVM bypass character translation altogether. See OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications for more information on PROTERMCAP. See OpenEdge Development: Internationalizing Applications for more information on national language support.

UNBUFFERED

Reads and writes one character at a time from a normally buffered data source, such as a file. Use the UNBUFFERED option only when the input-output operations of a process invoked by ABL’s UNIX statement can be intermingled with the input-output from the ABL statements that follow the INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement. INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH handles the buffering of data between the ABL procedure and the UNIX program that it invokes. Use the UNBUFFERED option if your procedure invokes any other programs with the UNIX statement.

CONVERT

Allows you to modify the character conversions occurring between the UNIX program and ABL. By default, the INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement converts characters from the Stream Code Page (-cpstream) parameter to the code page specified with the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) parameter as data received from program-name. As data is passed to program-name, then INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH converts from the -cpinternal to -cpstream. If you specify SOURCE source-codepage alone, the conversion accepts source-codepage as the code page name of the UNIX program (instead of -cpstream). If you specify TARGET target-codepage, the conversion accepts target-codepage as the internal code page (instead of -cpinternal). If you specify both SOURCE source-codepage and TARGET target-codepage, it converts characters from the source-codepage to target-codepage (instead of -cpstream to -cpinternal).

TARGET target-codepage

Specifies the target code page of the character conversion (replacing -cpinternal). The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).

SOURCE source-codepage

Specifies the source code page of the character conversion (replacing -cpstream). The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).
NO-CONVERT

Specifies that no character conversions occur between the UNIX program and ABL. By default, the INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement converts characters from the -cpstream code page to the -cpinternal code page as data is received from program-name. As data is passed to program-name, then INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH converts from the -cpinternal to -cpstream.

Examples

This procedure uses a C program to recalculate the price of each item in inventory. Specifically, the C program increases the price of each item by 3% or by 50 cents, whichever is greater. The INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement tells the procedure to get its input from, and send its output to, the r-iothru.p procedure. The INPUT-OUTPUT CLOSE statement resets the input source to the terminal and the output destination to the terminal.

r-iothru.p

```c
FOR EACH Item WHERE Item.ItemNum < 10:
    DISPLAY Item.ItemNum Item.Price LABEL "Price before recalculation".
END.

INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH r-iothru UNBUFFERED.

FOR EACH Item WHERE Item.ItemNum < 10:
    EXPORT Item.Price.
    SET Item.Price.
END.

INPUT-OUTPUT CLOSE.

FOR EACH Item WHERE Item.ItemNum < 10 WITH COLUMN 40:
    DISPLAY Item.ItemNum Item.Price LABEL "Price after recalculation".
END.
```

You can perform this calculation within a single ABL procedure. The C program is used for illustration purposes only. Use a UNIX program outside ABL to execute specialized calculations or processing.

You must unpack the C program from the proguide subdirectory and compile it before you can use it with the r-iothru.p procedure. If you do not have a C compiler, do not try this example.

Following is the C program used by the r-iothru.p procedure:
**Notes**

- Use **EXPORT** or **PUT**, not **DISPLAY**, to write data to the program.

- Use **SET** to read data from the program.

- If you read data from a C program, put an upper limit on how many errors can occur before the program ends. Also remember that if the program prints an error message, that message is sent to ABL as data. You can use `fprintf(stderr,...)` to display debugging messages to the window, even in the middle of an **INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH** operation.

- With **INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH** in non-interactive mode, an ABL procedure can send information to a UNIX program, and the program can process that information and send the results back to the AVM. Some UNIX utilities you can use in batch mode are `wc` (word count) and `sort`.

Here are some pointers for using **INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH** in this way:

  - When the procedure finishes sending data to the program, use the **OUTPUT CLOSE** statement to reset the standard output stream to the screen. Doing this signals an EOF on the pipe, indicating that the program has received all input. When the procedure has received all data from the program, use the **INPUT CLOSE** statement to reset the standard input stream. Do not use the **INPUT-OUTPUT CLOSE** statement, because that closes both pipes at once.

  - If you want to use the **INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH** statement with a UNIX utility that buffers its output, use the non-interactive approach.

  - To signal an EOF, use **OUTPUT CLOSE** (rather than attempting to send a **CTRL+D**).

When you use **INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH** in interactive mode the AVM sends data to the program, and the program sends data back to the AVM, etc.

Here are some pointers for using **INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH** in this way:

  - At the end of the interaction between the procedure and the program, use the **INPUT-OUTPUT CLOSE** statement to shut down both pipes.
Be sure that the program you are using does not buffer its output. If the program is a C program, the first line of the program should be “setbuf(stdout, (char *) NULL);”. The program should also include “#include <stdio.h>”. These tell UNIX that the standard output of the program is unbuffered. If the program does buffer its output, use the batch approach to INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH as explained in the previous note.

If the program ends on some condition other than detecting an EOF, make sure that it tells the ABL procedure that it is about to end.

• For any character conversions to occur, all of the necessary conversion tables must appear in convmap.cp (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).

• If you specify a value of “undefined” for either source-codepage or target-codepage, no character conversion is performed.

See also  DEFINE STREAM statement, INPUT CLOSE statement, INPUT-OUTPUT CLOSE statement, Stream object handle

## INSERT statement

Creates a new database record, displays the initial values for the fields in the record, prompts for values of those fields, and assigns those values to the record.

The INSERT statement is a combination of the following statements:

• **CREATE** — Creates an empty record buffer

• **DISPLAY** — Moves the record from the record buffer into the screen buffer and displays the contents of the buffer on the screen

• **PROMPT-FOR** — Accepts input from the user, and puts that input into the screen buffer

• **ASSIGN** — Moves data from the screen buffer into the record buffer

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

### Data movement

1. **CREATE** — Creates an empty record buffer
2. **DISPLAY** — Moves the contents of the record buffer to the screen buffer and displays the screen buffer

3. **PROMPT-FOR** — Accepts input from the user into the screen buffer

4. **ASSIGN** — Moves the contents of the screen buffer to the record buffer

**Syntax**

```
INSERT record [ EXCEPT field ... ]
[ USING { ROWID ( nrow ) | RECID ( nrec ) } ]
[ frame-phrase ]
[ NO-ERROR ]
```

**record**

The name of the record you want to add to a database file. The AVM creates one record buffer for every file you use in a procedure. This buffer is used to hold a single record from the file associated with the buffer. Use the DEFINE BUFFER statement to create additional buffers, if necessary. The CREATE part of the INSERT statement creates an empty record buffer for the file in which you are inserting a record.

To insert a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

**EXCEPT field**

Inserts all fields except those listed in the EXCEPT phrase.

**USING { ROWID ( nrow ) | RECID ( nrec ) }**

Allows you to insert a record in an RMS relative file (for backward compatibility only) using a specific record number, where nrow is the ROWID relative record number of the record you want to insert and nrec is the RECID relative record number of the record you want to insert.

**frame-phrase**

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information on frame-phrase, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
• Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

• Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

• NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

• A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

• If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Example

In this procedure the user adds a new Order record. After the user adds a new Order record, the procedure creates OrderLines for that record. The procedure uses the CREATE statement to create OrderLines rather than the INSERT statement. When you use the INSERT statement, the PROMPT-FOR and ASSIGN parts of the INSERT let you put data into all the fields of the record being inserted. In the case of OrderLines, this procedure only lets you add information into a few of the OrderLine fields. Use CREATE together with UPDATE to single out the OrderLine fields.
INT64 function

Takes any data type and returns an INT64 value, if the conversion is possible. This function takes most common data types except for RAW and MEMPTR.

Syntax

```
INT64 ( expression )
```
**INTEGER function**

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value can be of any data type except for RAW and MEMPTR. If the value of expression is a CHARACTER, it must be valid for conversion into a number (for example, “1.67” is valid, “1.x3” is not). If expression is an object reference (CLASS), the result is the ABL-generated ID for the class instance. If expression is a LOGICAL, the result is 0 if expression is FALSE and the result is 1 if expression is TRUE. If expression is a DATE, the result is the number of days from 1/1/4713 B.C. to that day. If expression is the Unknown value (?), the result is the Unknown value (?).

**Example**

The following example demonstrates how to use the INT64 function to convert a variety of data types to the INT64 data type:

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE myint AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 2000000000 FORMAT "->>,>>>,>>>,>>>".
DEFINE VARIABLE myint64 AS INT64 NO-UNDO INITIAL 33344555666 FORMAT "->>,>>>,>>>,>>>,>>>".
DEFINE VARIABLE mychar AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "2234.3".
DEFINE VARIABLE mydec AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO INITIAL "240,234.05".
DEFINE VARIABLE mybool AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO INITIAL TRUE.
DEFINE VARIABLE mydate AS DATE NO-UNDO INITIAL 01/01/06.
DEFINE VARIABLE myhdl AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

DEFINE FRAME x WITH TITLE "emptyframe".
myhdl = FRAME x:handle.

MESSAGE "integer of integer expression is" INTEGER(myint).
MESSAGE "integer of int64 expression is" INTEGER(myint64).
MESSAGE "integer of char is" INTEGER(mychar).
MESSAGE "integer of dec is" INTEGER(mydec).
MESSAGE "integer of bool is" INTEGER(mybool).
MESSAGE "integer of date is" INTEGER(mydate).
MESSAGE "integer of handle is" INTEGER(myhdl).
MESSAGE "".

MESSAGE "int64 of integer expression is" INT64(myint).
MESSAGE "int64 of int64 expression is" INT64(myint64).
MESSAGE "int64 of char is" INT64(mychar).
MESSAGE "int64 of dec is" INT64(mydec).
MESSAGE "int64 of bool is" INT64(mybool).
MESSAGE "int64 of date is" INT64(mydate).
MESSAGE "int64 of handle is" INT64(myhdl).
MESSAGE "".
```

**See also**

GET-INT64 function, PUT-INT64 statement, INTEGER function, DECIMAL function, STRING function

**INTEGER function**

Converts an expression of any data type, with the exception of BLOB, CLOB, and RAW, to a 32-bit integer value of data type INTEGER, rounding that value if necessary.
expression

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression. If the value of expression is a CHARACTER, it must be valid for conversion into a number (for example, “1.67” is valid, “1.x3” is not). If expression is an object reference (CLASS), the result is the ABL-generated ID for the class instance. If expression is a LOGICAL, the result is 0 if expression is FALSE and the result is 1 if expression is TRUE. If expression is a DATE, the result is the number of days from 1/1/4713 B.C. to that day. If expression is the Unknown value (?), the result is the Unknown value (?).

Example

This procedure takes the first word (that is, the substring that precedes the first space character) from the Customer Address and tries to convert it to an integer (street-number). If the conversion fails (for example, the first word contains non-numeric characters) the procedure displays an error message. Otherwise the CustNum, Address, and converted street number are displayed.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE street-number AS INTEGER NO-UNDO LABEL "Street Number".
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
ASSIGN street-number = INTEGER(ENTRY(1, Customer.Address, " ")) NO-ERROR.
IF ERROR-STATUS:ERROR THEN
   MESSAGE "Could not get street number of" Customer.Address.
ELSE
END.
```

See also

DECIMAL function, STRING function

INTERFACE statement

Defines a user-defined interface. An interface defined with this statement represents a user-defined data type that defines a set of method, property, and event prototypes for methods, properties, and events that can be implemented by one or more classes. Any class that implements the interface must support all the methods, properties, and events whose prototypes are defined in the interface.

You cannot instantiate an interface as an object. You can only use it to define the specified interface for a class (which you can instantiate) that implements the interface.

Note: This statement is applicable only when used in a class definition (.cls) file. For more information, see the Notes section in this reference entry.

Syntax

```
INTERFACE interface-type-name :
interface-body
```
INTERFACE statement

**interface-type-name**

Defines the type name for a user-defined interface type. Specify an ABL interface type name as described in the Type-name syntax reference entry. You can also specify an unqualified interface name (without a package), but only if the interface name represents the full type name for the interface (that is, the interface is not defined as part of a package).

Note that you cannot specify "Progress" as the first component of the package name for any ABL user-defined interface. For example, "Progress.Inventory.IUpdateInv" is an invalid type name for a user-defined interface and results in a compiler error.

**interface-body**

The body of an interface definition is composed of the following types of elements:

- Temp-table or ProDataSet object definitions used as parameters by one or more methods whose prototype is declared in this interface
- Method prototypes for common methods implemented by one or more classes
- Property prototypes for common properties implemented by one or more classes
- Event prototypes for common events implemented by one or more classes

Define elements in the interface body using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
[ { temp-table | dataset } ... ]
[ method-prototypes ]
[ property-prototypes ]
[ event-prototypes ]
END [ INTERFACE ].
```

**temp-table | dataset**

Specifies one or more temp-table or ProDataSet object definitions used as parameters by one or more methods declared in this interface. You must specify these object definitions before any method prototypes. The AVM does not allocate memory for these object definitions. You cannot specify an access mode for these object definitions.

The definition of temp-table and ProDataSet object parameters for methods defined in any classes that implement this interface must match the temp-table or ProDataSet object definitions in this interface.

For temp-table objects:

- The temp-tables must have the same number of fields, and each field must match with respect to the data type, extent, and position. Neither the table names nor field names must match.
• The temp-tables must have the same number of indexes, and each index component must match, including the index names. However, the index-component field names do not need to match.

For ProDataSet objects:

• The ProDataSet objects must have the same number of member buffers, and the buffers must be in the same order. Neither the buffer names nor ProDataSet names must match.

• The temp-tables of these buffers must match as described above.

**method-prototypes**

Declares one or more method prototypes in the interface. A method prototype declares a method of a class without an implementation (that is, without specifying the method’s logic or the END METHOD statement).

For information on the syntax for `method-prototype`, see the METHOD statement reference entry for declaring method prototypes. Note the following:

• The method access mode must be PUBLIC, either explicitly declared or defaulted.

• The method prototype must not include the STATIC, ABSTRACT, OVERRIDE, or FINAL options.

The implementation of these method prototypes, in classes that implement this interface, must not include the STATIC option and must match these declarations with respect to:

• Access mode, which must be PUBLIC

• Return type

• The number, data type, and access mode of any parameters

**property-prototypes**

Declares one or more property prototypes in the interface. A property prototype declares a property of a class without implementing its GET or SET accessors (that is, without specifying the property’s logic). You must specify a property prototype with a PUBLIC access mode. The property prototype must include either a GET and SET accessor, or a GET accessor, or a SET accessor. Although the property declaration cannot have accessor implementations, the property when implemented in a class may include an accessor implementation.

For information on the syntax for `property-prototype`, see the DEFINE PROPERTY statement reference entry for declaring property prototypes. Note the following:

• The property access mode must be PUBLIC, either explicitly declared or defaulted.

• The property prototype must not include the STATIC, ABSTRACT, OVERRIDE, or INITIAL options.
• Accessors must not include access modifiers.
• Accessors must not include implementations.

The implementation of the property, in classes that implement this interface, must not include the STATIC option and must match these declarations with respect to:

• Access mode, which must be PUBLIC
• Name
• Data type or type name
• EXTENT — Its presence or absence, determinate or indeterminate, and size (if determinate)
• Accessors — Any accessor appearing in the interface, plus the option of any additional accessor not specified in the interface, all defaulting to PUBLIC access mode
• Presence or absence of NO-UNDO

event-prototypes

Declares one or more event prototypes in the interface. An event prototype declares a class event that the class must implement with an identical declaration, allowing the class to publish the event.

For information on the syntax for event-prototype, see the DEFINE EVENT statement reference entry for declaring class event prototypes. Note the following:

• The event access mode must be PUBLIC, either explicitly declared or defaulted.
• The event prototype must not include the STATIC, ABSTRACT, or OVERRIDE options.

The implementation of these event prototypes, in classes that implement this interface, must not include the STATIC option and must match these declarations with respect to:

• Access mode, which must be PUBLIC
• Any specified .NET delegate type or the number, data type, and access mode of any specified parameters

END [ INTERFACE ]

Specifies the end of the interface body definition. You must end the interface body definition with the END statement.

Examples

The following samples include two different class definitions that provide similar functionality, but in distinctly different ways. Each class implements the same interface and both classes define a ProDataSet data member (dsHighCustData) used to retrieve Customer and related Invoice table data for a single Customer record from the sports2000 database. However, each class selects the Customer record using a different and functionally distinct algorithm provided in its own implementation of the same interface method prototype.
Thus, each of the following sample class files implements the r-ICustObj interface type defined in the class definition file, r-ICustObj.cls and provides the following functionality:

1. r-ICustObjImp1.cls — Defines the r-ICustObjImp1 class, which retrieves data from the single Customer and related Invoice records that contain the highest balance value represented by the Customer.Balance value. This functionality is almost identical to what is provided by the r-CustObj.cls sample class file that is fully described in the Examples section of the CLASS statement reference entry. (The main differences from the r-ICustObjImp1 class are that the r-CustObj class does not implement an interface type and it is defined as FINAL.)

2. r-ICustObjImp12.cls — Defines the r-ICustObjImp12 class, which also retrieves data from a single Customer and related Invoice records. However, this class retrieves data for the Customer whose related Invoice records contain the highest Invoice balance represented by the sum of their Invoice.Amount values.

Following is the interface definition provided by the sample r-ICustObj.cls file.

r-ICustObj.cls

```
INTERFACE r-ICustObj:
/* Property prototypes to return basic values for the Customer identified with the highest balance in the database */
DEFINE PUBLIC PROPERTY HighCustBalance AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO
  GET.
  SET.
DEFINE PUBLIC PROPERTY HighCustNum AS INTEGER NO-UNDO
  GET.
  SET.

/* Event prototype to notify about Customers with Invoices */
DEFINE PUBLIC EVENT CustHasInvoices
  SIGNATURE VOID ( piCustNum AS INTEGER ).

/* Temp-tables for the ProDataSet parameter */
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttCust NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttInv NO-UNDO LIKE Invoice.

/* ProDataSet parameter for passing a single Customer with the highest balance along with its related Invoices */
DEFINE DATASET dsHighCustData FOR ttCust, ttInv
  DATA-RELATION FOR ttCust, ttInv
  RELATION-FIELDS (ttCust.CustNum, ttInv.CustNum).

/* Method prototype to get the current high Customer balance data */
METHOD PUBLIC VOID GetHighCustomerData
  ( OUTPUT DATASET dsHighCustData BIND ).

/* Method prototype to set (or reset) the current high Customer data */
METHOD PUBLIC VOID SetHighCustomerData () .
END INTERFACE.
```
The implementations of the SetHighCustomerData( ) method populate the ProDataSet with selected fields from Customer and Invoice records, where the selected Customer also has related invoices. Each implementation of SetHighCustomerData( ) also sets the two implemented properties (HighCustBalance and HighCustNum) to appropriate values for the selected Customer, and publishes the implemented class event (CustHasInvoices) for each Customer record it encounters with related Invoice records. Each class defines additional data members to support its instance of the ProDataSet, and also must implement the GetHighCustomerData( ) method (according to the interface) to pass the ProDataSet as a by-reference output parameter.

Following is the interface implementation provided by the r-ICustObjImpl sample class. Note that the property implementations add initial values, but rely on default behavior for the accessors. The class also fully defines the ProDataSet to be passed as a by-reference method output parameter.

r-ICustObjImpl.cls

CLASS r-ICustObjImpl IMPLEMENTS r-ICustObj:

/* Public properties to return basic values for a customer with the highest balance */
DEFINE PUBLIC PROPERTY HighCustBalance AS DECIMAL INITIAL 0.0 NO-UNDO
  GET.
  SET.
DEFINE PUBLIC PROPERTY HighCustNum AS INTEGER INITIAL ? NO-UNDO
  GET.
  SET.

/* Public event to notify about Customers with Invoices */
DEFINE PUBLIC EVENT CustHasInvoices
  SIGNATURE VOID ( piCustNum AS INTEGER ).

/* Private handle variable for the high customer ProDataSet */
DEFINE PRIVATE VARIABLE hHighCustData AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

/* Private temp-tables for the high customer ProDataSet */
DEFINE PRIVATE TEMP-TABLE ttCust NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.
DEFINE PRIVATE TEMP-TABLE ttInv NO-UNDO LIKE Invoice.

/* Private ProDataSet for a single customer with the highest balance and its invoices */
DEFINE PRIVATE DATASET dsHighCustData FOR ttCust, ttInv
  DATA-RELATION FOR ttCust, ttInv
  RELATION-FIELDS (ttCust.CustNum, ttInv.CustNum).

/* Private query and data sources for the ProDataSet */
DEFINE PRIVATE QUERY qCust FOR Customer.
DEFINE PRIVATE DATA-SOURCE srcCust FOR QUERY qCust.
DEFINE PRIVATE DATA-SOURCE srcInv FOR Invoice.

/* Constructor to initialize handles and attach data sources */
CONSTRUCTOR r-ICustObjImpl ( ):

  hHighCustData = DATASET dsHighCustData:HANDLE.
  BUFFER ttInv:ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE( DATA-SOURCE srcInv:HANDLE ).

END CONSTRUCTOR.
The bold code inside the `SetHighCustomerData()` method shows the difference in implementation from the same method implemented by the following `r-ICustObjImpl2` sample class. Here, it relies on the stored value of the `Customer.Balance` field to determine each `Customer` balance and assigns the `HighCustBalance` and `HighCustNum` property values accordingly.

The following `r-ICustObjProc.p` sample procedure shows an application of the `r-ICustObjImpl` class, which responds to the `CustHasInvoices` class event and displays the contents of the `dsHighCustCata` ProDataSet. Note that it defines a reference-only instance of the `ProDataSet` as required by the class and its interface. (This application is identical to the `r-CustObjProc.p` sample procedure described in the Examples section of the `CLASS statement`, but which instantiates the `r-CustObj` sample class instead.)
Following is the interface implementation provided by the r-ICustObjImpl2 sample class. This implementation is identical to r-ICustObjImpl except for the SetHighCustomerData( ) method.
CLASS r-ICustObjImpl2 IMPLEMENTS r-ICustObj:

/* Public properties to return basic values for a customer with the highest balance */
DEFINE PUBLIC PROPERTY HighCustBalance AS DECIMAL INITIAL 0.0 NO-UNDO
  GET.
  SET.
DEFINE PUBLIC PROPERTY HighCustNum AS INTEGER INITIAL ? NO-UNDO
  GET.
  SET.

/* Public event to notify about Customers with Invoices */
DEFINE PUBLIC EVENT CustHasInvoices
  SIGNATURE VOID ( piCustNum AS INTEGER ).

/* Private handle variable for the high customer ProDataSet */
DEFINE PRIVATE VARIABLE hHighCustData AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

/* Private temp-tables for the high customer ProDataSet */
DEFINE PRIVATE TEMP-TABLE ttCust NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.
DEFINE PRIVATE TEMP-TABLE ttInv NO-UNDO LIKE Invoice.

/* Private ProDataSet for a single customer with the highest balance and its invoices */
DEFINE PRIVATE DATASET dsHighCustData FOR ttCust, ttInv
  DATA-RELATION FOR ttCust, ttInv
  RELATION-FIELDS (ttCust.CustNum, ttInv.CustNum).

/* Private query and data sources for the ProDataSet */
DEFINE PRIVATE QUERY qCust FOR Customer.
DEFINE PRIVATE DATA-SOURCE srcCust FOR QUERY qCust.
DEFINE PRIVATE DATA-SOURCE srcInv FOR Invoice.

/* Constructor to initialize handles and attach data sources */
CONSTRUCTOR r-ICustObjImpl2 ( ):
  hHighCustData = DATASET dsHighCustData:HANDLE.
  BUFFER ttInv:ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE( DATA-SOURCE srcInv:HANDLE ).
END CONSTRUCTOR.
The bold code inside the SetHighCustomerData() method shows the difference in implementation from the same method implemented by the previous r-ICustObjImp1 sample class. Here, it calculates the customer balance from the total of Invoice.Amount values in its related Invoice records and assigns the HighCustBalance and HighCustNum property values accordingly.

The following r-ICustObjProc2.p sample procedure shows an application of the r-ICustObjImp2 class, which is very similar to the previous procedure, r-ICustObjProc.p. The differences include displaying both the stored Customer.Balance value and the Invoice.Amount total for the selected Customer record, as well as some cosmetic changes to the display. Otherwise, the application is identical.
You can terminate an INTERFACE statement with either a period (.) or a colon (:) but typically use a colon (:).

A class definition (.cls) file can contain only one interface definition that is optionally preceded by one or more USING statements. The complete interface definition must begin with the INTERFACE statement and end with the END statement, and the INTERFACE statement must be the first compileable statement after any USING statements in the file. A class definition file containing an interface definition cannot also contain a class definition.

The access mode for an interface definition is always PUBLIC.
• The compiled version of an interface definition file is an r-code (.r) file. For more information, see the COMPILE statement reference entry.

• You can define an object reference variable for an interface, which lets you reference a class that implements the interface, but you cannot create an instance of an interface with the NEW function (classes). For more information on object references, see the AS CLASS option in the DEFINE VARIABLE statement reference entry and see the Class-based object reference reference entry.

• You can reference include files from within an interface definition. For more information about include files, see the { } Include file reference entry.

• All built-in preprocessor directives are supported in interface definitions.

• All built-in preprocessor names are supported in interface definitions. For a list of preprocessor name, see the { } Preprocessor name reference entry.

• You cannot pass compile-time arguments to interface definition files. However, you can pass compile-time arguments to include files referenced in an interface definition file.

• You can store class definition r-code files in ABL procedure libraries. If ABL encounters a procedure library on PROPATH, it will search the library for the specified r-code. However, you cannot execute r-code files stored in a procedure library that is not on PROPATH using the procedure-library-path<<member-name>> syntax.

• While a property interface declaration may include a GET and SET accessor, or a GET accessor, or a SET accessor, you cannot force the property to NOT have a particular accessor in an implementing class. However, you can force the accessor to be missing when an instance of the class is used through an interface reference. You can do this by omitting the accessor in the property interface definition. Even though the accessor might be implemented in the class property, it will appear, when used through an interface reference, that the accessor implementation does not exist.

See also Class-based object reference, CLASS statement, DEFINE DATASET statement, DEFINE EVENT statement, DEFINE PROPERTY statement, DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement, METHOD statement, Type-name syntax, USING statement

INTERVAL function

Returns the time interval between two DATE, DATETIME, or DATETIME-TZ values as an INT64 value.

Syntax

```
INTERVAL (datetime1, datetime2, interval-unit)
```

`datetime1`

An expression whose value is a DATE, DATETIME, or DATETIME-TZ.

`datetime2`

An expression whose value is a DATE, DATETIME, or DATETIME-TZ.
interval-unit

A character constant, or a character expression that evaluates to one of the following time units: 'years', 'months', 'weeks', 'days', 'hours', 'minutes', 'seconds' or 'milliseconds'. These values are case insensitive and might be singular.

Notes
- This function returns a signed integer value (positive or negative). For example, if datetime1 is less than datetime2, the INTERVAL function returns a negative value.
- If datetime1 or datetime2 is a DATE or DATETIME, the time value defaults to midnight and the time zone value defaults to the session's time zone, respectively.
- You are responsible for managing value overflow, if any.

See also
- Date subtraction operator, – Datetime subtraction operator, ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function

IS-ATTR-SPACE function

This function is supported only for backward compatibility.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```is-attr-space```

Example

This procedure displays a message indicating whether the current terminal is space-taking:

```isattr.p```

```define variable termtype as logical format "spacetaking/non-spacetaking".
termtype = is-attr-space.
display "You are currently using a" termtype no-label "terminal"
with frame d1 centered row 5.
```

Note
If you run ABL in batch mode, IS-ATTR-SPACE returns the Unknown value (?).

See also
TERMINAL statement

IS-CODEPAGE-FIXED function

Returns TRUE if the code page of the specified LONGCHAR variable is fixed; otherwise it returns FALSE.

Syntax

```
is-codepage-fixed ( longchar )
```
**IS-COLUMN-CODEPAGE function**

Returns TRUE if the specified CLOB field is a COLUMN-CODEPAGE CLOB. Otherwise, it returns FALSE (that is, if the CLOB is a DBCODEPAGE CLOB or a TTCODEPAGE CLOB).

**Syntax**

```
IS-COLUMN-CODEPAGE ( field )
```

**field**

The name of a CLOB field.

---

**IS-LEAD-BYTE function**

Returns TRUE if the first character of the string is the lead-byte of a multi-byte character. Returns FALSE if it is not.

**Syntax**

```
IS-LEAD-BYTE ( string )
```

**string**

A character expression (a constant, field name, variable name, or any combination of these) whose value is a character.

**Example**

In this example, IS-LEAD-BYTE returns TRUE because the first byte of the first character is the lead-byte of a double-byte character. The output is “Lead: yes”:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE Lead AS LOGICAL.
Lead = IS-LEAD-BYTE ("dı xy").
DISPLAY Lead WITH 1 COLUMN.
```

**See also**

OVERLAY statement, SUBSTRING statement

---

**ISO-DATE function**

Returns a character representation of a DATE, DATETIME, or DATETIME-TZ that conforms to the ISO 8601 standard for date/time representations.
Note: These formats are equivalent to the XML Schema date and dateTime formats.

Syntax

ISO-DATE ( expression )

expression

An expression that evaluates to a DATE, DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ.

The ISO-DATE function returns the character string in the standard ISO format of the data type. Table 43 lists the standard ISO formats for each data type.

Table 43: Standard ISO formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>ISO format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>YYYY-MM-DD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME-TZ</td>
<td>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.SSS+HH:MM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also

ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, DATE-FORMAT attribute, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function, DAY function, ETIME function, INTERVAL function, MONTH function, MTIME function, NOW function, TIME function, TIMEZONE function, TODAY function, WEEKDAY function, YEAR function, YEAR-OFFSET attribute

KBLABEL function

Returns the keyboard label (such as F1) of the key that performs a specified ABL function (such as GO).

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

KLABEL ( key-function )

key-function

An expression whose value is the name of the special ABL key function. See OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for possible values of key-name. If key-function is a constant, enclose it in quotation marks (""). See the same chapter for a list of key functions and the corresponding standard keyboard keys.

Example

The r-kblab1.p procedure allows the user to update some of the fields in each of the customer records, and displays a message in the status message area at the bottom of the window:
KEYCODE function

Evaluates a key label (such as F1) for a key in the predefined set of keyboard keys and returns the corresponding = key code (such as 301) as an INTEGER value. See *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for a list of key codes and key labels.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

### Syntax

```plaintext
KEYCODE ( key-label )
```

*key-label*

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that evaluates to a character string that contains a key label. If `key-label` is a constant, enclose it in quotation marks (" ")

### Example

This procedure displays a menu and highlights different selections on the menu depending on which key you press. On the first iteration of the REPEAT block, the COLOR statement tells the AVM to color `msg[ix]` with the same color used to display messages. Because the initial value of `ix` is 1, `msg[ix]` is the first menu selection. Therefore, the first menu selection is colored MESSAGES.
r-keycod.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE msg  AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 3.
DEFINE VARIABLE ix   AS INTEGER  NO-UNDO INITIAL 1.
DEFINE VARIABLE newi AS INTEGER  NO-UNDO INITIAL 1.

DISPLAY
"   Please choose   " SKIP(1)
" 1  Run order entry  " @ msg[1]
  ATTR-SPACE SKIP
" 2  Run receivables  " @ msg[2]
  ATTR-SPACE SKIP
" 3  Exit            " @ msg[3]
  ATTR-SPACE SKIP
WITH CENTERED FRAME menu NO-LABELS.

REPEAT:
  COLOR DISPLAY MESSAGES msg[ix] WITH FRAME menu.
  READKEY.
  IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("CURSOR-DOWN") AND ix < 3 THEN
    newi = ix + 1.
  ELSE IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("CURSOR-UP") AND ix > 1 THEN
    newi = ix - 1.
  ELSE IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("GO") OR LASTKEY = KEYCODE("RETURN") THEN LEAVE.
  IF ix <> newi THEN
    COLOR DISPLAY NORMAL msg[ix] WITH FRAME menu.
    ix = newi.
END.
```

When you press the cursor-down key, the following occurs:

1. The READKEY statement reads the value of the key you pressed.
2. The first IF . . . THEN . . . ELSE statement tests to see if the key code of the key you pressed is CURSOR-DOWN. It also checks whether the value of ix is less than 3. Both of these things are true, so the procedure adds one to the value of newi, making newi equal two.
3. The next two IF statements are ignored because the condition in the first IF statement was true. The procedure continues on the last IF statement: IF ix <> newi THEN COLOR DISPLAY NORMAL msg[ix] WITH FRAME menu.
4. Remember, ix is still 1 but newi is now 2. Thus, ix is not equal to newi. Which means that the IF statement test is true. Therefore, the AVM colors msg[ix], which is still msg[1] (the first menu selection), NORMAL. So the first menu selection is no longer highlighted.
5. Just before the end of the REPEAT block, ix is set equal to newi. Which means that msg[ix] is now msg[2], or the second menu selection.
6. On the next iteration, the COLOR statement colors msg[ix], that is the second menu selection, MESSAGES. The end result of pressing CURSOR-DOWN is that the highlight bar moves to the second menu selection.

See also    KEYFUNCTION function, KEYLABEL function
KEYFUNCTION function

Evaluates an integer expression (such as 301) and returns a character string that is the function of the key associated with that integer expression (such as GO).

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
KEYFUNCTION ( expression )
```

*expression*

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value is an integer key code.

**Example**

This procedure displays a menu and highlights different selections, depending on which key you press. On the first iteration of the REPEAT block, the COLOR statement tells the AVM to color msg[ix] with the same color used to display messages. Because the initial value of ix is 1, msg[ix] is the first menu selection. Therefore, the first menu selection is colored MESSAGES.

```
r-keyfn.p

DEFINE VARIABLE msg  AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 3.
DEFINE VARIABLE ix  AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 1.
DEFINE VARIABLE newi AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 1.
DEFINE VARIABLE func AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

DISPLAY
"     Please choose     " SKIP(1)
" 1  Run order entry    " @ msg[1] ATTR-SPACE SKIP
" 2  Run receivables   " @ msg[2] ATTR-SPACE SKIP
" 3  Exit               " @ msg[3] ATTR-SPACE SKIP
WITH CENTERED FRAME menu NO-LABELS.

REPEAT:
COLOR DISPLAY MESSAGES msg[ix] WITH FRAME menu.
READKEY.
func = KEYFUNCTION(LASTKEY).
IF func = "CURSOR-DOWN" AND ix < 3 THEN
   newi = ix + 1.
ELSE IF func = "CURSOR-UP" AND ix > 1 THEN
   newi = ix - 1.
ELSE IF func = "GO" OR func = "RETURN" THEN LEAVE.
IF ix <> newi THEN
   COLOR DISPLAY NORMAL msg[ix] WITH FRAME menu.
   ix = newi.
END.
```

See the example in the KEYCODE function reference entry for details on what happens if you press keylabel component.

**Notes**

- The value returned by the KEYFUNCTION function is affected by any ON statements you use to redefine the value of the key represented by *expression*.
- If the key represented by *expression* has no function currently assigned to it or if it has the function of BELL, KEYFUNCTION returns a null value.
• KEYFUNCTION(-2) is equal to ENDKEY.

See also KEYCODE function, KEYLABEL function

KEYLABEL function

Evaluates a key code (such as 301) and returns a character string that is the predefined keyboard label for that key (such as F1).

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

KEYLABEL ( key-code )

key-code

The key code of the key whose label you want to know. A special case of key-code is LASTKEY. See OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for a list of key codes and key labels.

Example

This procedure reads each keystroke the user makes, leaving the procedure only when the user presses GO. The KEYLABEL function tests the LASTKEY pressed, and returns the label of the key. (Remember that the value in LASTKEY is the key code of the last key pressed.)

r-keybl.p

DISPLAY "Press the " + KBLABEL("GO") + " key to leave procedure"
FORMAT "x(50)".
REPEAT:
READKEY.
HIDE MESSAGE.
IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE(KBLABEL("GO")) THEN RETURN.
MESSAGE "Sorry, you pressed the" KEYLABEL(LASTKEY) "key.".
END.

Note

Some key codes can be associated with more than one key label. The KEYLABEL function always returns the label listed first in the ABL table of key labels.

See also KEYCODE function, KEYFUNCTION function

KEYWORD function

Returns a character value that indicates whether a string is an ABL reserved keyword.

Syntax

KEYWORD ( expression )
KEYWORD-ALL function

expression

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that results in a character string. If expression matches an ABL reserved keyword or valid abbreviation of a reserved keyword, the KEYWORD function returns the full keyword. If there is no match, the KEYWORD function returns the Unknown value (?).

In some cases, the abbreviation for a keyword is also a keyword. For example, if expression is “def” (the abbreviation for DEFINE) or “col” (the abbreviation for COLUMN), the KEYWORD function returns the values “def” and “col”, respectively.

If you use the Run-time client, the KEYWORD function always returns the Unknown value (?).

Example

In this example, the KEYWORD function tests the value of formname. If the user tries to use a reserved word as a form name, the AVM displays a message to try again.

r-keywd.p

```asm
DEFINE VARIABLE formname AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(20)".
REPEAT ON ERROR UNDO, RETRY:
  UPDATE formname.
  IF KEYWORD(formname) NE ? THEN DO:
    MESSAGE formname + " may not be used as a form name".
    UNDO, RETRY.
  END.
  ELSE LEAVE.
END.
```

Notes

• Because KEYWORD recognizes abbreviations, it does not distinguish between FORM and FORMAT or between ACCUM and ACCUMULATE.

• This function returns the Unknown value (?) for colors and most data types, as well as all unreserved keywords. See the “Keyword Index” section on page 1971 for a list of ABL reserved and unreserved keywords.

• KEYWORD is less restrictive than the KEYWORD-ALL function. Use this function if you do not want to use ABL reserved keywords as field names, for example.

• For SpeedScript, all ABL reserved keywords are also reserved for SpeedScript.

See also

KEYWORD-ALL function

KEYWORD-ALL function

Returns a character value that indicates whether a string is an ABL keyword. This function returns all keywords and does not distinguish between reserved or unreserved keywords.

Syntax

```asc
KEYWORD-ALL ( expression )
```
**KEYWORD-ALL function**

**expression**

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that results in a character string. If expression matches an ABL keyword, whether reserved or unreserved or valid abbreviation of a keyword, the KEYWORD-ALL function returns the full keyword. If there is no match, the KEYWORD-ALL function returns the Unknown value (?)

KEYWORD-ALL is the same function as KEYWORD in Progress Version 6 and earlier. Use this function if you do not want to use ABL reserved and unreserved keywords as field names, for example.

In some cases, the abbreviation for a keyword is also a keyword. For example, if expression is “def” (the abbreviation for DEFINE) or “col” (the abbreviation for COLUMN), the KEYWORD function returns the values “def” and “col”, respectively.

If you use the Run-time client, the KEYWORD-ALL function always returns the Unknown value (?).

**Example**

In this example, the KEYWORD-ALL function tests the value of formname. If the user tries to use a keyword as a form name, the AVM displays a message to try again.

### r-keywda.p

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE formname AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(20)".

REPEAT ON ERROR UNDO, RETRY:
  UPDATE formname.
  IF KEYWORD-ALL(formname) NE ? THEN DO:
    MESSAGE formname + "cannot be used as a form name".
    UNDO, RETRY.
  END.
  ELSE LEAVE.
END.
```

**Notes**

- Because KEYWORD-ALL recognizes abbreviations, it does not distinguish between FORM and FORMAT or between ACCUM and ACCUMULATE.

- This function returns the Unknown value (?) for colors and most data types, as well as all unreserved keywords. See the “Keyword Index” section on page 1971 for a list of ABL reserved and unreserved keywords.

- For SpeedScript, all ABL reserved keywords are also reserved for SpeedScript.

**See also**

KEYWORD function
LAST function

Returns a TRUE value if the current iteration of a DO, FOR EACH, or REPEAT...BREAK block is the last iteration of that block.

Syntax

```
LAST ( break-group )
```

**break-group**

The name of a field or expression you named in the block header with the BREAK BY option.

Example

The first FOR EACH block produces a list of the on hand values of the items in inventory. It also automatically generates a total of these on hand values.

The second FOR EACH block does exactly the same thing, except it does not generate the total. Instead, the procedure uses the ACCUMULATE statement and the LAST function. Thus, you can substitute your own labels and formats for the grand total.

```
r-last.p
```

```
FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK BY Item.OnHand * Item.Price DESCENDING:
    DISPLAY Item.ItemNum Item.OnHand * Item.Price (TOTAL) LABEL "Value-oh"
    WITH USE-TEXT.
END.

FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK BREAK BY Item.OnHand * Item.Price DESCENDING:
    FORM Item.ItemNum value-oh AS DECIMAL LABEL "Value-oh"
    WITH COLUMN 40 USE-TEXT.
    DISPLAY Item.ItemNum Item.OnHand * Item.Price @ value-oh.
    IF LAST(Item.OnHand * Item.Price) THEN DO:
        UNDERLINE value-oh.
        DISPLAY ACCUM TOTAL Item.OnHand * Item.Price @ value-oh.
    END.
END.
```

See also

FIRST function, FIRST-OF function, LAST-OF function

LASTKEY function

Returns, as an INTEGER value, the integer key code of the most recent event read from the user (that is, from the keyboard or mouse) during an interaction with a procedure.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
LASTKEY
```
In this procedure, the user can move through the Customer file and update certain fields in each of the Customer records. The GO-ON option tells the procedure to continue on to the following statements if the user presses F9, F10, or F12. To determine what action to take, the LASTKEY function compares the key code of the last key pressed with the key codes F9, F10, and F12.

```
DISPLAY "You may update each customer. After making your changes," SKIP
"Press one of:" SKIP(1)
KBLABEL(“GO”) "Make the changes permanent" SKIP
KBLABEL("END-ERROR") "Undo changes and exit" SKIP
"F9" SPACE(7) "Undo changes and try again" SKIP
"F10" SPACE(6) "Find next customer" SKIP
"F12" SPACE(6) "Find previous customer"
WITH CENTERED FRAME instr.
FIND FIRST Customer.
REPEAT:
  Customer.State GO-ON(F9 F10 F12) WITH 1 DOWN.
  IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("F9") THEN UNDO, RETRY.
  ELSE IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("F10") THEN FIND NEXT Customer.
  ELSE IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("F12") THEN FIND PREV Customer.
END.
```

Notes

- The LASTKEY function is double-byte enabled. The LASTKEY function returns values only after the input method places the data in the keyboard buffer. It returns the key code of the most recent key sequence returned from the keyboard buffer. A key sequence is the set of keystrokes necessary to generate one character or function key event in ABL.

- If you used a READKEY statement that timed out (you specified a number of seconds by using the PAUSE option with the READKEY statement), or if a PAUSE statement times out, the value of LASTKEY is -1.

- If you use the PAUSE option with the READKEY statement, the value of LASTKEY is the key you press to end the PAUSE.

- When the ABL session starts, the value of LASTKEY is -1. This value remains the same until the first input, READKEY, or procedure pause occurs. The LASTKEY function is reset to -1 each time you return to the Procedure Editor.

- If you read data from a file, LASTKEY is set to the last character read from the file. For an INSERT, PROMPT-FOR, SET or UPDATE statement, this is always KEYCODE("RETURN"). For a READKEY statement, this is the character read from the file. If you reach past the end of the file, LASTKEY is -2.

- For more information on keys, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

See also

READKEY statement

LAST-OF function

Returns a TRUE value if the current iteration of a DO, FOR EACH, or REPEAT . . . BREAK block is the last iteration for a particular value of a break group.
**LC function**

**Syntax**

| LAST-OF ( break-group ) |

*break-group*

The name of a field or expression you named in the block header with the BREAK BY option.

**Example**

This procedure uses LAST-OF to display a single line of information on each Item.CatPage group in the Item file, without displaying any individual item data. It produces a report that shows the aggregate value OnHand for each catalog page.

```plaintext
r-lastof.p

FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK BREAK BY Item.CatPage:
    IF LAST-OF(Item.CatPage) THEN
        DISPLAY Item.CatPage (ACCUM TOTAL BY Item.CatPage
            Item.OnHand * Item.Price) LABEL "Value-oh".
    END.
```

**See also** FIRST function, FIRST-OF function, LAST function

---

**LC function**

Converts any uppercase characters in a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression to lowercase characters, and returns the result.

**Syntax**

| LC ( expression ) |

*expression*

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that results in a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR value.

**Example**

This procedure finds a Customer record. After the user updates the SalesRep field, the procedure converts the first character of the SalesRep value to uppercase and the remaining characters to lowercase.

```plaintext
r-lc.p

REPEAT:
    PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
    FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum.
    DISPLAY Customer.Name.
    Customer.SalesRep = CAPS(SUBSTRING(Customer.SalesRep, 1, 1) ) +
        LC(SUBSTRING(Customer.SalesRep, 2) ).
END.
```

The CAPS function uses the SUBSTRING function to extract the first character of the field, which it then converts to uppercase.
In the LC function, the result of the SUBSTRING function is the remaining characters in the SalesRep field, starting with character position 2. (No length is specified, so the remainder of the string is assumed). The LC function converts these characters to lowercase.

**Notes**

- The LC function returns lowercase characters relative to the settings of the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) and Case Table (-cpcase) startup parameters. For more information on these parameters, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference*.

- The LC function is double-byte enabled. The specified expression can yield a string containing double-byte characters; however, the LC function changes only single-byte characters in the string.

**See also**

CAPS function

### LDBNAME function

Returns the logical name of a database that is currently connected.

**Syntax**

```
LDBNAME
(  
  {  
    integer-expression
    | logical-name
    | alias
    | BUFFER bufname
  }
)
```

**integer-expression**

The sequence number of a database the ABL session is connected to. For example, LDBNAME(1) returns information on the first database the ABL session is connected to, LDBNAME(2) returns information on the second database the ABL session is connected to, etc. If you specify a sequence number that does not correspond to a database the ABL session is connected to, the LDBNAME function returns the Unknown value (?).

**logical-name or alias**

These forms of the LDBNAME function require a quoted character string or a character expression as a parameter. If the parameter is the logical name of a connected database or an alias of a connected database then the logical name is returned. Otherwise, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?).

**BUFFER bufname**

The name of a database table or buffer. The BUFFER option lets you determine the database a certain table belongs to without hard-coding the logical database name or alias.

**Example**

This procedure disconnects all currently connected databases. After a database is disconnected, the connected databases are renumbered to reflect the change. For example, if databases 1, 2, 3, and 4, are connected and the procedure disconnects database 3, database 4 becomes database 3.
Note

To determine if a particular name is an ALIAS or a logical database name, use the following procedure:

**r-tstnm.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE testnm AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

SET testnm.
IF LDBNAME(testnm) = testnm THEN
   MESSAGE testnm "is a true logical database name."
ELSE IF LDBNAME(testnm) = ? THEN
   MESSAGE testnm "is not the name or alias of any connected database."
ELSE
   MESSAGE testnm "is an ALIAS for database " LDBNAME(testnm).
```

**See also**
CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, DBCODEPAGE function, DBCOLLATION function, DBRESTRICTIONS function, DBTYPE function, DELETE ALIAS statement, DISCONNECT statement, FRAME-DB function, NUM-DBS function, PDBNAME function

---

**LE or <= operator**

Returns a TRUE value if the first of two expressions is less than or equal to the second.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
expression { LE | <= } expression
```

**expression**

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression. The expressions on either side of the LE or <= must be of the same data type, although one can be integer and the other decimal.

**Example**

This procedure lists all the items with zero or negative on-hand quantities:

**r-le.p**

```plaintext
FOR EACH Item WHERE Item.OnHand <= 0:
END.
```

**Notes**

- By default, the AVM uses the collation rules you specify to compare characters and sort records. The collation rules specified with the Collation Table (-cpcoll) startup parameter take precedence over a collation specified for any database the AVM accesses during the session, except when the AVM uses or modifies pre-existing indexes. If you do not specify a collation with the -cpcoll startup parameter, the AVM uses the language collation rules defined for the first database on the command line. If you do not specify a database on the
command line, the AVM uses the collation rules with the default name "basic" (which might or might not exist in the convmap.cp file).

- If either of the expressions is the Unknown value (?), then the result is the Unknown value (?); if both of the expressions are the Unknown value (?), then the result is TRUE.

- You can compare character strings with LE. Most character comparisons are case insensitive in ABL. That is, upper-case and lower-case characters have the same sort value. However, it is possible to define fields and variables as case sensitive (although it is not advised, unless strict ANSI SQL adherence is required). If either expression is a field or variable defined as case sensitive, the comparison is case sensitive and “Smith” does not equal “smith”.

- Characters are converted to their sort code values for comparison. Using the default case-sensitive collation table, all uppercase letters sort before all lowercase letters (for example, a is greater than Z, but less than b.) Note also that in character code uppercase A is less than [ . \ , ^ , _, and ’, but lowercase a is greater than these.

- You cannot compare data of different DATE, DATETIME, and DATETIME-TZ data types to each other using LE. You must first convert different date and datetime data types to the same data type before doing a comparison between them.

- You can use LE to compare a LONGCHAR variable to another LONGCHAR or CHARACTER variable. The variable values are converted to -cpinternal for comparison and must convert without error, or the AVM raises a run-time error.

- You cannot use LE to compare one CLOB field to another.

---

**LEAVE statement**

Exits from a block. Execution continues with the first statement after the end of the block.

**Syntax**

```
LEAVE [ label ]
```

`label`

The name of the block you want to leave. If you do not name a block, the AVM leaves the innermost iterating block that contains the LEAVE statement. If there is no such block, then the AVM leaves the procedure block.

**Example**

This procedure represents part of a menu program. If the user chooses N, P, F, or Q, the procedure leaves the inner choose block and goes on to process the menu selection. If the user presses any other key, the procedure rings the terminal bell.
LEFT-TRIM function

Removes leading white space, or other specified characters, from a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression.

Syntax

```
LEFT-TRIM ( expression [, trim-chars ] )
```

**expression**

An expression (a constant, field name, variable name, or expression) whose value is a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR. If `expression` is a case-sensitive variable, the AVM performs a case-sensitive trim. If `expression` is a LONGCHAR, the result is in the same code page.

**trim-chars**

A character expression that specifies the characters to be trimmed from `expression`. If you do not specify `trim-chars`, the LEFT-TRIM function removes spaces, tabs, line feeds, and carriage returns.

**Example**

The following example shows the effect of the TRIM, LEFT-TRIM, and RIGHT-TRIM functions on a string value:

```r-leave.p
DEFINE VARIABLE valid-choice AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "NPFQ".
DEFINE VARIABLE selection AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x".

main-loop:
    REPEAT:
        choose:
            REPEAT ON ENDKEY UNDO choose, RETURN:
                UPDATE selection AUTO-RETURN.
                /* Selection was valid */
                IF INDEX(valid-choice, selection) <> 0 THEN LEAVE choose.
                BELL.
            END. /* choose */
        /* Processing for menu choices N, P, F here */
        IF selection = "Q" THEN LEAVE main-loop.
    END. /* REPEAT */
```

See also

NEXT statement, RETURN statement, UNDO statement
Notes

- The LEFT-TRIM function is similar to the TRIM function except that it trims characters only from the left end of the string.

- If expression is a case-sensitive field or variable, then trim-chars is also as case sensitive. Otherwise, trim-chars is not case sensitive.

- The LEFT-TRIM function is double-byte enabled. The specified expression and trim-chars arguments can contain double-byte characters. LEFT-TRIM does not remove double-byte space characters by default.

See also

RIGHT-TRIM function, TRIM function

LENGTH function

Returns, as an INTEGER value, the number of characters, bytes, or columns in a string, an expression of type RAW, or a BLOB field.

Syntax

```
LENGTH ( { string | raw-expression | blob-field } [ , type ] )
```
**string**

A character expression. The specified *string* can be a character string, a CLOB field, or a LONGCHAR variable, and may contain double-byte characters.

**raw-expression**

A function or variable name that returns a RAW value.

**blob-field**

An expression that evaluates to a BLOB field.

**type**

A character expression that indicates whether you want the length of *string* in character units, bytes, or columns. A double-byte character registers as one character unit. By default, the unit of measurement is character units.

There are three valid types: "CHARACTER," "RAW," and "COLUMN." The expression "CHARACTER" indicates that the length is measured in characters, including double-byte characters. The expression "RAW" indicates that the length is measured in bytes. The expression "COLUMN" indicates that the length is measured in display or print character-columns. If you specify the *type* as a constant expression, ABL validates the type specification at compile time. If you specify the *type* as a non-constant expression, the AVM validates the type specification at run time.

**Note:** The expression "COLUMN" is not valid for a LONGCHAR variable or a CLOB field.

### Examples

This procedure produces a report that contains item information. Because the information on the report fills the entire width of the screen, this procedure shortens the information in the description field for each item. If the description of an item is longer than eight characters, the procedure converts the description to the first eight characters followed by ellipses.

```plaintext
DEFINe VARIABLE short-name AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(11)" LABEL "Desc".

FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK:
    IF LENGTH(Item.ItemName, "CHARACTER") > 8 THEN
        short-name = SUBSTRING(Item.ItemName,1,8, "FIXED") + "...".
    ELSE
        short-name = Item.ItemName.
    END.
END.
```

In this procedure, the LENGTH function returns the number of bytes in the Name of number 29. The procedure returns a 15, the number of bytes in the Name, Bug in a Rug-by.
LENGTH statement

Changes the number of bytes in a raw variable.

Syntax

```
LENGTH ( variable ) = expression
```

- **variable**
  - A variable of type RAW.
- **expression**
  - An expression that returns an integer.

Example

This procedure takes the number of bytes in the name stored in the variable r1 and truncates it to 2 bytes:

```
r-rawln1.p
/* You must connect to a non-OpenEdge demo database to run this procedure */
DEFINE VARIABLE r1 as RAW NO-UNDO.
FIND Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.CustNum = 29.
r1 = RAW(Customer.Name).
LENGTH(r1) = 2.
```

Notes

- If **variable** is the Unknown value (?), it remains the Unknown value (?).
- If **expression** is greater than the number of bytes in **variable**, the AVM appends null bytes so that the length of **variable** equals the length of **expression**.

LIBRARY function

Parses a character string in the form `path-name<<member-name>>`, where **path-name** is the pathname of an ABL r-code library and **member-name** is the name of a file within the library, and returns the pathname of the library. The double angle brackets indicate that **member-name** is a file in a library. If the string is not in this form, the LIBRARY function returns the Unknown value (?).
LINE-COUNTER function

Typically, you use the LIBRARY function with the SEARCH function to retrieve the name of a library. The SEARCH function returns character strings of the form path-name<<member-name>> if it finds a file in a library.

Syntax

LIBRARY ( string )

string

A character expression whose value is the pathname of a file in a library.

Example

This procedure searches for a file that you specify. It displays a message indicating whether the file is not found in your path, is found in a library within your path, or is found in your path but not in a library.

r-rlib.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE what-lib AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE location AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE myfile   AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(16)"
   LABEL "R-code File".

SET myfile.
 location = SEARCH(myfile).
 IF location = ?THEN DO:
   MESSAGE "Can't find" myfile.
   LEAVE.
 END.

what-lib = LIBRARY(location).
 IF what-lib <> ? THEN
   MESSAGE myfile "can be found in library" what-lib.
 ELSE
   MESSAGE myfile "is not in a library but is in" location.
```

Note

You can improve the performance of an application by using the SEARCH and LIBRARY functions for any files you want to execute that you specify with a relative pathname. For example, if you want to execute a procedure file several times that you specify with a relative pathname, you can return the absolute pathname for the file using the SEARCH and LIBRARY functions, then execute the RUN statement with that absolute pathname, which avoids any need for the RUN statement to search PROPATH each time.

See also MEMBER function, SEARCH function

LINE-COUNTER function

Returns the current line number of paged output as an INTEGER value.

The initial value of LINE-COUNTER is 1. At the completion of each DISPLAY statement, the AVM increments LINE-COUNTER by the number of lines that were output in that DISPLAY statement. LINE-COUNTER continues to increase until after at least one line has been printed on a new page.

LINE-COUNTER returns a 0 if the output is not paged.
Syntax

LINE-COUNTER [ ( stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ) ]

stream

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. For more information on streams, see this book’s DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams and stream handles.

Example

This procedure prints a Customer report, categorized by State. At the end of each State category, it tests to see if there are at least four lines left on the page. The LINE-COUNTER function returns the current line number of output. If that number plus four is greater than the total number of lines on the page (returned by the PAGE-SIZE function), then the procedure starts the new page. If there are four or more lines left, the procedure skips a line before printing the next customer record.

r-linec.p

OUTPUT TO PRINTER.
FOR EACH Customer BREAK BY Customer.State:
    IF LAST-OF(Customer.State) THEN DO:
        IF LINE-COUNTER + 4 > PAGE-SIZE THEN PAGE.
        ELSE DOWN 1.
    END.
END.
END.

Notes

• When output is sent to a device other than the terminal screen, the AVM defers displaying a frame until another frame is displayed. That way, if you display the same frame several times consecutively, the AVM performs all those displays at once. Because of this optimization, if the last display fills the page, the value returned by the LINE-COUNTER function can be larger than the page size, even though the next frame is displayed at the start of the new page.

• Use a procedure like this one to verify that output is positioned on the first non-header line of a new page:
LIST-EVENTS function

LIST-EVENTS function

Returns a comma-separated list of the valid events for a specified object or widget.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
LIST-EVENTS ( handle [, platform ] )
```

**handle**

A handle to a valid object or widget. The function returns a list of the events that are valid for that object or widget.

**platform**

A character-string value that specifies a display type. Valid values are GUI and TTY. Some events are valid only on certain platforms. If you omit the `platform` parameter, the AVM uses the platform for the current session.

**Example**

The following example uses the LIST-EVENTS function to populate a selection list with all the valid events for a widget. When you run this procedure, type `?` at any time to see a list of valid events for the widget that currently has focus.

```
LIST-QUERY-ATTRS function

Returns a comma-separated list of attributes and methods that are supported for an object or widget.

Syntax

```
LIST-QUERY-ATTRS ( handle )
```

**handle**

A handle to a valid object or widget. The function returns a list of the attributes and methods that are supported for that object or widget.

Example

The following example uses the LIST-QUERY-ATTRS and LIST-SET-ATTRS functions to populate selection lists with the valid attributes and methods for a specified widget. When you run this procedure, type `?` at any time to see lists of valid attributes for the widget that currently has focus.

---

r-levent.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE inv-price NO-UNDO LIKE item.price.
DEFINE VARIABLE inv-value NO-UNDO LIKE item.price.
DEFINE VARIABLE report-type AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 1.

DEFINE VARIABLE event-list AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO VIEW-AS SELECTION-LIST INNER-CHARS 20 INNER-LINES 5 SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL.

DEFINE BUTTON ok-butt LABEL "OK" AUTO-GO.
DEFINE BUTTON cancel-butt LABEL "CANCEL" AUTO-ENDKEY.

FORM
  inv-price LABEL "Price" AT ROW 1.25 COLUMN 2
  report-type LABEL "Report Sorted ..." AT ROW 2.25 COLUMN 2 VIEW-AS RADIO-SET RADIO-BUTTONS "By Catalog Page", 1, "By Inventory Value", 2 SKIP
  ok-butt cancel-butt
  WITH FRAME select-frame SIDE-LABELS.

FORM event-list
  WITH FRAME list-frame NO-LABELS TITLE "Events" WIDTH 30.

ON ? ANYWHERE DO:
  FRAME list-frame:TITLE = "Events for " + FOCUS:TYPE.
  event-list:LIST-ITEMS IN FRAME list-frame = LIST-EVENTS(FOCUS).
  DISPLAY event-list WITH FRAME list-frame.
  ENABLE event-list WITH FRAME list-frame.
  RETURN NO-APPLY.
END.

ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME select-frame.
WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```

---

See also

LAST-EVENT system handle, LIST-QUERY-ATTRS function, LIST-SET-ATTRS function, LIST-WIDGETS function, VALID-EVENT function
LIST-SET-ATTRS function

Returns a comma-separated list of attributes that can be set for an object or widget.

Syntax

```
LIST-SET-ATTRS ( handle )
```

**handle**

A handle to a valid object or widget. The function returns a list of the attributes that can be set for that object or widget.

Example

For an example of the LIST-SET-ATTRS function, see the LIST-QUERY-ATTRS function reference entry.

See also

CAN-QUERY function, CAN-SET function, LAST-EVENT system handle, LIST-EVENTS function, LIST-SET-ATTRS function, LIST-WIDGETS function, VALID-EVENT function
LIST-WIDGETS function

Returns a comma-separated list of objects and widget types that respond to a specified event.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
LIST-WIDGETS ( event-name [ , platform ] )
```

event-name

A character-string expression that evaluates to an event name.

platform

A character-string value that specifies a display type. Valid values are GUI and TTY. Some events are valid only on certain platforms. If you omit the platform parameter, the AVM uses the platform for the current session.

Example

The following example prompts for an event name and then displays a list of widget types that support that event:

```
r-lwids.p
```

```
DEFINE VARIABLE event-name AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(24)"
LABEL "Event".
DEFINE VARIABLE widget-list AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO LABEL "Widgets"
    VIEW-AS SELECTION-LIST INNER-CHARS 24 INNER-LINES 6 SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL.
FORM event-name SKIP widget-list
    WITH FRAME main-frame SIDE-LABELS.
REPEAT WITH FRAME main-frame:
    DISABLE widget-list.
    SET event-name.
    widget-list:LIST-ITEMS = LIST-WIDGETS(event-name).
    DISPLAY widget-list.
    ENABLE widget-list.
    PAUSE.
END.
```

See also

LAST-EVENT system handle, LIST-EVENTS function, LIST-QUERY-ATTRS function, LIST-SET-ATTRS function, VALID-EVENT function
LOAD statement (Windows only)

Creates application defaults, involving colors, fonts, environment variables, etc., or loads existing defaults, to a graphical or character application.

Specifically, the LOAD statement:

- Creates registry keys and initialization file entries
- Creates new initialization files
- Loads entries from the registry or from an existing initialization file

For more information on application defaults, see the chapter on colors and fonts in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
LOAD environment
  [ DIR directory ]
  [ APPLICATION ]
  [ NEW ]
  [ BASE-KEY { key-name | "INI" } ]
  [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**environment**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to one of the following:

- The name of a registry key to create
- The name of an initialization file to create
- The name of an existing registry key
- The name of an existing initialization file

**DIR directory**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the directory path of one of the following:

- An existing initialization file
- An initialization file to create

If you omit this option, LOAD looks for an existing initialization file, or creates a new initialization file, in the working directory.

**APPLICATION**

Has no effect; supported only for backward compatibility.
NEW

Creates a new registry key or a new initialization file. If the key or file already exists, LOAD overwrites its data.

BASE-KEY  key-name  "INI"

Bypasses the standard search rules.

If you specify BASE-KEY  key-name, LOAD looks for or creates the environment in the registry only under base key  key-name.

If you specify BASE-KEY "INI" (the quotes are required), LOAD looks for or creates only the initialization file  environment.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(  message-num  ) to retrieve a particular message, where  message-num  is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the
error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Example**

See the **USE statement** reference entry for an example.

**Notes**

- If you specify **LOAD environment**, **LOAD** searches for a registry key and for an existing initialization file, and tries to load one or the other. The search logic, which assumes that **environment** has the format `path\rootname.extension` (where `path` and `extension` are optional) and that `version` is the current OpenEdge version, is as follows:

  - Search the registry under HKEY_CURRENT_USER for `path\rootname.extension`. If found, load it.

  - Else search the registry under HKEY_CURRENT_USER for `SOFTWARE\PSC\PROGRESS\version\path\rootname.extension`. If found, load it.

  - Else search the registry under HKEY_CURRENT_USER for `SOFTWARE\path\rootname.extension`. If found, load it.

  - Else search the registry under HKEY_CURRENT_USER for `rootname`. If found, load it.

  - Else search the registry under HKEY_CURRENT_USER for `SOFTWARE\PSC\PROGRESS\version\rootname`. If found, load it.

  - Else search the registry under HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE for `path\rootname.extension`. If found, load it.

  - Else search the registry under HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE for `SOFTWARE\PSC\PROGRESS\version\path\rootname.extension`. If found, load it.

  - Else search the registry under HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE for `SOFTWARE\path\rootname.extension`. If found, load it.
– Else search the registry under HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE for rootname. If found, load it.

– Else search the registry under HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE for SOFTWARE\PSC\PROGRESS\version\rootname. If found, load it.

– Else search the registry under HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE for SOFTWARE\rootname. If found, load it.

– Else search for the initialization file path\rootname.extension. If found, load it.

– Else, error.

• If you specify LOAD environment BASE-KEY key-name, where key-name is the name of a registry base key, LOAD loads the registry key key-name\environment.

Registry base keys are as follows:

– HKEY_CLASSES_ROOT
– HKEY_CURRENT_CONFIG (Win95 and NT 4.0)
– HKEY_CURRENT_USER
– HKEY_DYN_DATA (Win95 and NT 4.0)
– HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE
– HKEY_USERS

• If you specify LOAD environment BASE-KEY “INI,” LOAD loads the initialization file environment.

• If you specify LOAD environment NEW, LOAD creates a new key in the registry under HKEY_CURRENT_USER and names the new key environment.

• If you specify LOAD environment NEW BASE-KEY key-name, LOAD creates a new key in the registry under key-name and names the new key environment.

• If you specify LOAD environment NEW BASE-KEY “INI,” LOAD creates a new initialization file and names it environment.ini.

• To change the application environment, load defaults using the LOAD statement, make them current using the USE statement, then access them using the GET-KEY-VALUE and PUT-KEY-VALUE statements.

See also
GET-KEY-VALUE statement, LOAD statement, PUT-KEY-VALUE statement, UNLOAD statement, USE statement
LOAD-PICTURE statement
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Returns a COM-HANDLE to an OlePictureObject. You can use this COM-HANDLE to set graphical properties of controls.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
LOAD-PICTURE [ image ]
```

**image**

A CHARACTER expression representing the name of the graphical file. This file can have one of the following extensions: .BMP, .WMF, .EMF, .ICO, .CUR, .DIB. If the filename is not fully qualified, LOAD-PICTURE searches for a matching file on the user’s path.

**Example**

The following program fragment illustrates the use of the LOAD-PICTURE statement:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE chPic AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE chControl AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.

/* Get the COM-HANDLE of an Image control */

/* Use LOAD-PICTURE to get a COM-HANDLE to the bitmap contained in myPic.bmp */
chPic = LOAD-PICTURE("myPic.bmp").

/* Set the control's Picture property for the bitmap */
chControl:Picture = chPic.
```

**LOCKED function**

Returns a TRUE value if a record is not available to a prior FIND . . . NO-WAIT statement because another user has locked a record.

**Syntax**

```
LOCKED record
```

**record**

The name of a record or buffer.

To use the LOCKED function with a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

**Example**

The FIND statement in this procedure tries to retrieve a customer record according to a supplied customer number. Because of the NO-ERROR option, the FIND statement does not return an error if it cannot find the record. The NO-WAIT option causes FIND to return immediately if the record is in use by another user.
A record might not be available if it is locked (being used by another user) or does not exist. The LOCKED function returns a TRUE value if the record is locked. In this case, the r-locked.p procedure displays a message that the record is locked. If the record is not locked, the procedure displays a message that the record does not exist.

**Note:** The result of the LOCKED function depends on the lock mode specified. For example, if the FIND statement uses SHARE-LOCK and no user has an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK on the record, the LOCKED function returns FALSE. If the FIND statement uses SHARE-LOCK and another user has an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK on the record, the LOCKED function returns TRUE. The current copy of the record in the buffer to which the LOCKED function applies is not locked. Rather, LOCKED refers to an error condition that can occur if the record is locked. Consider using the NO-WAIT and NO-ERROR options on the FIND statement to return immediately and raise an error condition.

**See also** AMBIGUOUS function, AVAILABLE function, FIND statement, NEW function (record buffers)

**LOG function**

Calculates the logarithm of an expression using a specified base and returns that logarithm as a DECIMAL value.

**Syntax**

\[ \text{LOG ( expression [ , base ] )} \]

**expression**

A decimal expression that you want the logarithm of.

**base**

A numeric expression that is the base you want to use. If you do not specify a base, LOG returns the natural logarithm, base (e). The base must be greater than 1.

**Example**

This procedure prompts the user for a base and a number, and then displays the log of the number. The VALIDATE option on the UPDATE statement ensures that the user enters a base value greater than 1 and a number greater than 0.
LOGICAL function

Converts any data type into the LOGICAL data type.

Syntax

```
LOGICAL ( expression [, char-expression-format ] )
```

**expression**

An expression in the data type that you want to convert to logical.

**char-expression-format**

A character expression that evaluates to a valid logical format, such as "si/no", or "da/nyet". This argument is ignored unless expression is of CHARACTER type. Also, this argument is only needed if expression evaluates to something other than the usual TRUE or FALSE, or YES or NO values.

Example

The following code fragment illustrates the Logical function:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE mychar AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE v-log AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

mychar = "si".

v-log = LOGICAL(mychar, "si/no")
/* v-log is TRUE */
```

Notes

- The LOG function is accurate to approximately 10 decimal places.
- After converting the base and exponent to floating-point format, the LOG function uses standard system routines. On some machines, the logarithm routines do not handle large numbers well and might cause your terminal to hang.

```
r-log.p
```

```
DEFINE VARIABLE base AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO FORMAT ">>>,.9999".
DEFINE VARIABLE number AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO.

REPEAT:
  UPDATE base VALIDATE(base > 1, "Base must be greater than 1").
  REPEAT:
    UPDATE number VALIDATE(number > 0, "Number must be positive").
    DISPLAY number LOG(number, base) LABEL "LOG(NUMBER, BASE)".
  END.
END.
```
logical values

If the value of expression is 0, it returns FALSE. The second argument is ignored if present.

- If expression is of type LONGCHAR or CHARACTER, it returns TRUE or FALSE depending on the value in the expression and the format used. Whether or not char-expression-format is given, the case-insensitive values TRUE, FALSE, YES, NO, abbreviated to 1 character, are always accepted. For example, a "Y" is interpreted as TRUE.

- If char-expression-format is given, it is validated. If it is not valid, an error message appears and the Unknown value (?) is returned. Otherwise, the format is used to interpret the character string if it is not one of the following: TRUE, FALSE, YES, or NO. For example, LOGICAL ("si", "si/no") returns TRUE.

- Data types such as RAW, MEMPTR, LVARBINARY, and so on return the Unknown value (?), but this is not considered an error.

See also STRING function, INTEGER function, DATE function

Logical values

Represent values of logical expressions.

Syntax

```
{ [ YES | TRUE ] | [ NO | FALSE ] }
```

YES | TRUE

A value that signifies a valid result for a logical expression.

NO | FALSE

A value that signifies an invalid result for a logical expression.

Note

You must use these values in a procedure even if alternate values are given in the FORMAT specification for a field or variable.

LOOKUP function

Returns an INTEGER value giving the position of an expression in a list. Returns a 0 if the expression is not in the list.

Syntax

```
LOOKUP ( expression , list [, character ] )
```
LOOKUP function

expression

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that results in a character value that you want to look up within a list of character expressions. If the value of expression is the Unknown value (?), the result of the LOOKUP function is the Unknown value (?).

list

A character expression that contains the expression you name with the expression argument. Each entry in the list is separated with a delimiter. The list can be a variable of type CHARACTER or LONGCHAR. If list contains the Unknown value (?), LOOKUP returns the Unknown value (?).

count

A delimiter you define for the list. The default is a comma. This allows the LOOKUP function to operate on non-comma-separated lists.

Examples

This procedure prompts the user for a New England state. The LOOKUP function tests the value against the list of states stored in the stlist variable. If there is no match (the result is 0), the procedure displays a message. Otherwise, the procedure prompts the user for another New England state.

r-lookup.p

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE stlist AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO
    INITIAL "ME,MA,VT,RI,CT,NH".
DEFINE VARIABLE state AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(2)".
REPEAT:
    SET state LABEL "Enter a New England state, 2 characters".
    IF LOOKUP(state, stlist) = 0 THEN
        MESSAGE "This is not a New England state".
    END.
```

The following example uses a different delimiter, which list all fields that have “sls” or “sales” as words in their standard Dictionary labels:

r-look2.p

```abl
FOR EACH _Field
    WHERE LOOKUP("sls",_Field._Label," ") > 0
        OR LOOKUP("sales",_Field._Label," ") > 0:
        DISPLAY _Field._Field-Name _Field._Label.
END.
```

Notes

- If expression contains a delimiter, LOOKUP returns the beginning of a series of entries in list. For example, LOOKUP("a,b,c","x,a,b,c") returns a 2.

- Most character comparisons are case insensitive in ABL. By default, upper-case and lower-case characters have the same sort value. However, you can define fields and variables as case sensitive (although it is not advised, unless strict ANSI SQL adherence is required). If the expression or list is defined as case sensitive, the comparison between them is also case sensitive and “Smith” does not equal “smith”.

730
The LOOKUP function is double-byte enabled. The specified expression can yield a string value that contains double-byte characters and the character delimiter can be a double-byte character.

The LOOKUP function always returns 0 if an expression is equal to a delimiter.

See also ENTRY function, ENTRY statement, INDEX function

LT or < operator

Returns a TRUE value if the first of two expressions is less than the second.

Syntax

```
expression { LT | < } expression
```

expression

A constant, field or variable name, or expression. The expressions on either side of the LT or <= must be the same data type, although one can be an integer and the other decimal.

Example

This procedure displays information for those Item records whose OnHand value is less than the Allocated value:

```
r-lt.p

FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK WHERE Item.OnHand < Item.Allocated:
END.
```

Notes

- By default, the AVM uses the collation rules you specify to compare characters and sort records. The collation rules specified with the Collation Table (-cpcoll) startup parameter take precedence over a collation specified for any database the AVM accesses during the session, except when the AVM uses or modifies pre-existing indexes. If you do not specify a collation with the -cpcoll startup parameter, the AVM uses the language collation rules defined for the first database on the command line. If you do not specify a database on the command line, the AVM uses the collation rules with the default name "basic" (which might or might not exist in the convmap.cp file).

- If either of the expressions is the Unknown value (?), then the result is the Unknown value (?); if both of the expressions are the Unknown value (?), then the result is FALSE.

- You can compare character strings with LT. Most such comparisons are case insensitive in ABL. That is, upper-case and lower-case characters have the same sort value. It is possible to define fields and variables as case sensitive (although it is not advised, unless strict ANSI SQL adherence is required). If either expression is a field or variable defined as case sensitive, the comparison is case sensitive and “Smith” does not equal “smith.”

- Characters are converted to their sort code values for comparison. Using the default case-sensitive collation table, all uppercase letters sort before all lowercase letters (for example, a is greater than Z, but less than b.) Note also that in character code uppercase A is less than [, \, ^, _ _, and ‘, but lowercase a is greater than these.
• You cannot compare data of different DATE, DATETIME, and DATETIME-TZ data types to each other using LT. You must first convert different date and datetime data types to the same data type before doing a comparison between them.

• You can use LT to compare a LONGCHAR variable to another LONGCHAR or CHARACTER variable. The variable values are converted to `-cpinternal` for comparison and must convert without error, or the AVM raises a run-time error.

• You cannot use LT to compare one CLOB field to another.
MATCHES operator

MATCHES operator

Compares a character expression to a pattern and evaluates to a TRUE value if the expression satisfies the pattern criteria.

Syntax

expression MATCHES pattern

expression

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression that you want to check to see if it conforms with the pattern.

pattern

A character expression that you want to match with the string. This can include a constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value is a character.

The pattern can contain wildcard characters: a period (.) in a particular position indicates that any single character is acceptable in that position; an asterisk (*) indicates that any group of characters is acceptable, including a null group of characters.

Example

This procedure displays customer information for all Customers whose Address ends in St. The procedure does not use an index for the Customer search in r-match.p.

r-match.p

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.Address MATCHES("*St"):  
END.

Notes

- MATCHES does not use index information when performing a comparison; it always scans the entire data table.

- MATCHES does not ignore trailing blanks as does the equal (EQ) comparison operator. Thus, “abc” does not match “abc  ” although they are considered equal.

- Most character comparisons are case insensitive in ABL. By default, all characters are converted to uppercase prior to comparisons. However, you can define fields and variables as case sensitive (although it is not advised, unless strict ANSI SQL adherence is required). If the expression preceding the MATCHES keyword is a field or variable defined as case sensitive, the comparison is case sensitive. In a case-sensitive comparison “SMITH” does not equal “Smith”.

- MATCHES converts a LONGCHAR variable value to -cpinternal prior to comparison. The variable must convert without error, or the AVM raises a run-time error.

- You cannot use MATCHES to compare one CLOB field to another.

- To specify either an asterisk (*) as a literal character rather than a wildcard character in the pattern, or a period (.) as a literal character, you must enter a tilde (~) before the character. However, if you specify the match pattern as a literal quoted string in a procedure file, you must enter each tilde as a double tilde (~~). The first tilde escapes the
MAXIMUM function

Comparisons two or more values and returns the largest value.

Syntax

```plaintext
MAXIMUM ( expression , expression [ , expression ] . . . )
```

expression

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression. If there is a mixture of decimal and integer data types, decimal type is returned.

Example

In this procedure, if the `CreditLimit` value is under 20,000, the procedure adds 10,000 to that value. Otherwise, the procedure sets `CreditLimit` to 30,000. The MAXIMUM function determines the greater of the original `CreditLimit` value and the new `cred-lim2` value.

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE cred-lim2 AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO FORMAT ">>,>>9.99".
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    cred-lim2 = IF Customer.CreditLimit < 20000 THEN
        Customer.CreditLimit + 10000 ELSE 30000.
    DISPLAY Customer.CreditLimit cred-lim2
    MAXIMUM(cred-lim2, Customer.CreditLimit)
    LABEL "Maximum of these two values".
END.
```

Notes

- When comparing character values, if at least one of the character fields is defined as case sensitive, then MAXIMUM treats all of the values as case sensitive for the sake of the comparisons. If none of the values is case sensitive, MAXIMUM treats lowercase letters as if they were uppercase letters.

- You cannot compare data of different DATE, DATETIME, and DATETIME-TZ data types to each other using MAXIMUM. You must first convert different date and datetime data types to the same data type before doing a comparison between them.

See also

- MINIMUM function

MD5-DIGEST function

Hashes the specified data using the RSA Message Digest Hash Algorithm (MD5), and returns a 16-byte binary message digest value as a RAW value.
MEMBER function

**Syntax**

```
MD5-DIGEST( data-to-hash [ , hash-key ] )
```

*data-to-hash*

The source data to hash. The data may be of type CHARACTER, LONGCHAR, RAW, or MEMPTR. If the data is a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR value, the AVM converts it to UTF-8 (which ensures a consistent value regardless of code page settings). To avoid this automatic conversion, specify a RAW or MEMPTR value.

*hash-key*

An optional key value to use in the hash operation. The key may be of type CHARACTER, LONGCHAR, RAW, or MEMPTR. If the key is a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR value, the AVM converts it to UTF-8 (which ensures a consistent value regardless of code page settings). To avoid this automatic conversion, specify a RAW or MEMPTR value. This key value is combined with the source data before the hash operation begins.

If the *hash-key* value contains a null character, the null character is included in the hash operation.

**See also**  
SHA1-DIGEST function

**MEMBER function**

Parses a reference to a member of an ABL r-code library and returns the simple member name.

**Syntax**

```
MEMBER( string )
```

*string*

A character expression (a constant, field name, variable or expression that results in a character value) whose value is the pathname of a file in an r-code library.

The MEMBER function parses a character string in the form `path-name<<member-name>>`, where *path-name* is the pathname of a library and *member-name* is the name of a file within the library, and returns *member-name*. The double angle brackets indicate that *member-name* is a file in a library. If the string is not in this form, the MEMBER function returns the Unknown value (?).

Use the MEMBER function with the SEARCH function to determine whether a file is in a library. If a data file is in a library, you must first extract the file from the library in order to read it. (See OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications for more information on extracting a file from a library.) The SEARCH function returns a character string in the form `path-name<<member-name>>` if it finds a file in a library.

**Example**

This procedure prompts for the name of a file. Using this value, the procedure searches for the file. If it does not find the file, it displays a message and ceases operation. If it does find the file, it tests to see if the file is in a library. If so, the procedure displays the filename and the name of the library. Otherwise, the procedure displays the pathname of the file returned by SEARCH.
MESSAGE statement

Displays messages in the message area at the bottom of the window or in an alert box (or in an output stream—see the Notes section). By default, an area at the bottom line of the window is reserved for ABL system messages. An area above that is reserved for messages you display with the MESSAGE statement.

Syntax

```
MESSAGE
    [ COLOR color-phrase ]
    { expression | SKIP [ ( n ) ] } ...
    [ VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX
        [ alert-type ]
        [ BUTTONS button-set ]
        [ TITLE title-string ]
    ]
    [ { SET | UPDATE } field
        { AS datatype | LIKE field }|
        [ FORMAT string ]
        [ AUTO-RETURN ]
    ]
    [ IN WINDOW window ]
```

COLOR color-phrase

Displays a message using the color you specify with the COLOR phrase.

See also

LIBRARY function, SEARCH function
MESSAGE statement

For more information on color-phrase, see the COLOR phrase reference entry.

**Note:** The COLOR phrase does not have any effect in a Windows environment.

**expression**

An expression (a constant, field name, variable name, or expression) whose value you want to display in the message area. If expression is not character, it is converted to character before it is displayed. If you do not use this option, you must use either the SET or UPDATE option.

**SKIP \[ ( n ) \]**

Indicates a number (n) of blank lines to insert into the message. The value of n can be 0. If you do not specify n, or if n is 0, a new line is started unless the current position is already the start of a new line.

You can only use this option with the VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX option.

**VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX \[ alert-type \]**

Specifies that the message is displayed in an alert box rather than in the window message area. The value of alert-type determines the type of alert box. The possible values are:

- MESSAGE
- QUESTION
- INFORMATION
- ERROR
- WARNING

The type of alert box affects the visual representation of the box.

**BUTTONS button-set**

Specifies what sets of buttons are available within the alert box. The possible button sets are as follows:

- YES-NO
MESSAGE statement

- YES-NO-CANCEL
- OK
- OK-CANCEL
- RETRY-CANCEL

The name of each button set indicates the buttons in that set. For example, YES-NO contains two buttons labeled YES and NO; YES-NO-CANCEL contains three buttons labeled YES, NO, and CANCEL; OK contains a single button labeled OK. If you do not specify a button set, the default is OK.

TITLE title-string

Specifies a value to display in the title bar of the alert box.

SET field

Displays the expression you specified and SETs the field or variable you name. (It prompts the user for input and assigns the value entered to the field or variable.) You cannot test the field with the ENTERED function or the NOT ENTERED function.

UPDATE field

Displays the expression you specified and updates the field or variable you name. (It displays the current value of the field or variable, prompts for input, and assigns the value entered in the field or variable.) You cannot test the field with the ENTERED function or the NOT ENTERED function. For an alert box, field must be a LOGICAL variable. It sets the default button and returns the user’s choice. If the alert box has two buttons, they represent the values TRUE and FALSE, respectively. If the alert box has three buttons, they represent the values TRUE, FALSE, and the Unknown value (?), respectively.

AS datatype

Defines field as a variable of type datatype. You must use this option or the LIKE option if field has not been previously defined.

LIKE field

Defines the field specified in SET or UPDATE as a database field or a previously defined variable.

FORMAT string

The format that you want to use to display the field used in the SET or UPDATE option.

For more information on display formats, see OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.

If you do not use the FORMAT option, ABL uses the defaults shown in Table 44.
Table 44: Default display formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of expression</th>
<th>Default format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Format from schema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Format from variable definition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constant character</td>
<td>Length of character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Default format for the data type of the expression</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 45 shows the default formats for the Other expression.

Table 45: Default data type display formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Default display format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>x(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS¹</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>99/99/99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>99/99/9999 HH:MM:SS.SSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>-&gt;&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE²</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>-&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>-&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGICAL</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMPTR³</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of the table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MESSAGE statement

Table 45:  Default data type display formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Default display format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RAW(^3)</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECID</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID(^3)</td>
<td>See the footnote at the end of the table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. For a class instance, ABL automatically invokes the `ToString()` method (provided by the `Progress.Lang.Object` class) on the object reference. Instead, you can also first explicitly convert the object reference to a displayable type using the `INT64` function, the `INTEGER` function, or the `STRING` function.

2. To display a HANDLE, you must first convert it using either the `INT64` or `INTEGER` function and display the result.

3. You cannot display a MEMPTR, RAW, or ROWID value directly. However, you can convert it to a character string representation using the `STRING` function and display the result. A ROWID value converts to a hexadecimal string, “0x`hexdigits`,” where `hexdigits` is any number of characters “0” through “9” and “A” through “F”. A MEMPTR or RAW value converts to decimal integer string.

AUTO-RETURN

Performs a carriage return when the field that is SET or UPDATED is full.

IN WINDOW window

Specifies the window in which the message is displayed.

Examples

In this procedure, if you enter the number of a Customer that does not exist, the procedure displays a message telling you the Customer does not exist. If the Customer does exist, the procedure displays the Name and SalesRep of the Customer.

r-msg.p

```
REPEAT:
    PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
    FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum NO-ERROR.
    IF NOT AVAILABLE Customer THEN DO:
        MESSAGE "Customer with CustNum " INPUT Customer.CustNum 
        " does not exist. Please try another".
        UNDO, RETRY.
    END.
    ELSE
    END.
```

The following example uses two alert boxes:
In `r-altbox.p`, each time you select an item from the selection list, the procedure displays an alert box to ask if you want to delete the customer. If you choose the No button, then another alert box informs you that the record was not deleted.

### Notes

- The MESSAGE statement always sends messages to the current output destination. If the INPUT source is the terminal, the AVM displays messages in the window and also sends them to the current output destination. Compiler error messages also follow this convention.

- If you don’t want messages sent to the current output destination, redirect the output to a named stream. The AVM never writes messages to a named stream.

If you want to send output to a destination other than the terminal, and you do not want messages to appear on the terminal (and if you are not using the terminal as an input source), use one of the statements in Table 46.

#### Table 46: Suppressing messages to the terminal

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Operating system</th>
<th>Input from</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UNIX</td>
<td>INPUT FROM /dev/null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows</td>
<td>INPUT FROM NUL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Be sure to use the INPUT CLOSE statement to close the input source.

- The AVM automatically clears messages after any user interaction, such as a SET, UPDATE, or PAUSE statement, but not after a READKEY statement.

- In Microsoft Windows, the message text in VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX is limited to 511 bytes. If the text is longer than 511 bytes, it is truncated.

- When you use the MESSAGE SET or MESSAGE UPDATE statement to update a field, the AVM does not process any validation criteria defined for that field in the database. For example, if the validation criteria for the customer.name field is as follows:

  ```
  Valexp: name BEGINS "a"
  ```

  Use this statement:

  ```
  MESSAGE UPDATE name
  ```

  The AVM lets you enter any data, including data that does not start with the letter a, into the name field.

  Use the MESSAGE statement to display a message, but use the SET statement or UPDATE statement to let the user change the data in a frame rather than in the message area.

- If you are displaying a message to the message line and the combination of the text and field you name in a MESSAGE UPDATE statement exceeds the length of the message line, the AVM truncates the text to fit on the message line. For example:

  ```
  DEFINE VARIABLE myvar AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(60)".
  MESSAGE "abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz" UPDATE myvar.
  ```

  Here, the combination of the message text and the myvar variable exceeds 80 characters, so the AVM truncates the message text.

- Using the MESSAGE statement to display decimal values results in truncating the nonsignificant zeros to the right of the decimal point. For example:

  ```
  DEFINE VARIABLE amt AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO FORMAT ">>9.99" INITIAL 1.20.
  MESSAGE "Total" amt.
  ```

  The previous procedure displays the following message:

  ```
  "Total 1.2"
  ```

  Use functions such as STRING and DECIMAL to control the format of a display.
• If the APPL-ALERT-BOXES attribute of the SESSION system handle is TRUE, then all
  your messages are displayed in alert boxes. You can also direct all system messages to
  alert boxes by setting the SYSTEM-ALERT-BOXES attribute of the SESSION system
  handle to true. You can remove the message area for a window by setting its
  MESSAGE-AREA attribute to FALSE before it is realized.

• If you use the SET or UPDATE options in a graphical environment, the AVM
  automatically displays the message as an alert box.

• By default, all text in an alert box is displayed on a single line. If you want to break lines
  within the text, you must explicitly insert SKIP options into the message.

• If you use the OUTPUT TO statement to divert ABL error and warning messages to an
  output stream, ABL also diverts messages from the MESSAGE statement the same way.
  For more information, see the OUTPUT TO statement reference entry.

• The MESSAGE statement does not raise ERROR if the AVM fails to resolve an output
  expression. Instead, the empty string will be displayed at the specified output location.
  However, if the block containing the MESSAGE statement contains a CATCH block, then
  the MESSAGE statement will raise ERROR and you can handle that error with a
  compatible CATCH block.

• You can use the MESSAGE statement with an object reference for a class instance. In this
  case, the MESSAGE statement implicitly calls the ToString( ) method of the class to
  convert the specified object reference to a character value before it displays the result.

• For SpeedScript, the only valid options are: expression and SKIP.

**See also**  COLOR phrase, DECIMAL function, Format phrase, INTEGER function, MESSAGE-LINES
  function, STRING function

**MESSAGE-LINES function**

Returns, as an INTEGER value, the number of lines in the message area at the bottom of the
window.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
MESSAGE-LINES
```

**Example**

The following example displays a message on each available message line:

```plaintext
r-messl.p

DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

DO ix = 1 TO MESSAGE-LINES:
   MESSAGE "This is message line" ix.
END.
```
**METHOD statement**

Defines a method of a class, declares a method prototype in an ABL interface, or overrides a method inherited from an ABL or .NET super class. A method is a class member that, when invoked by name, can execute code and return a value similar to a user-defined function. The description that follows begins with the general syntax for defining a method.

**Note:** This statement is applicable only when used in a class or interface definition (.cls) file.

**Syntax**

Use the following syntax to declare an interface method prototype:

```
METHOD [ PRIVATE | PROTECTED | PUBLIC ] [ STATIC | ABSTRACT ]
[ OVERRIDE ] [ FINAL ]
{ VOID | return-type } method-name
( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] ) :
method-body
```

Use the following syntax to declare an abstract method prototype:

```
METHOD [ PUBLIC ]
{ VOID | return-type } method-name
( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] ).
```

Use the following syntax to declare an abstract method prototype:

```
METHOD [ PROTECTED | PUBLIC ] [ OVERRIDE ] ABSTRACT
{ VOID | return-type } method-name
( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] ).
```

```
[ PRIVATE | PROTECTED | PUBLIC ]
```

Specifies the access mode for this method. A PRIVATE method can be called only by the defining class. A PROTECTED method can be called by the defining class and any of its derived classes. A PUBLIC method can be called by:

- The defining class
- Any of its derived classes
- Any class or procedure that has access to a class instance that defines or inherits the method

Any piece of code can call a PUBLIC static method. The default access mode is PUBLIC.

When declaring an interface method prototype, the access mode for this method must be PUBLIC (the default).
When defining an abstract method, the access mode for the method cannot be PRIVATE.

If this method is defined with the OVERRIDE option, the access mode must not be more restrictive than the access mode defined for the overridden ABL or .NET super class method. ABL access modes correspond to inherited .NET access levels as follows:

- PROTECTED matches either the .NET protected or protected internal access level
- PUBLIC matches the .NET public access level

[ STATIC ]

Defines a method that is a static member of the class type for which it is defined and that is scoped to the ABL session where it is referenced. You can call an accessible static method in any piece of code.

Without this option, ABL defines an instance method that is scoped to a single instance of the class where it is defined. You can call any public instance method (abstract or non-abstract) in any procedure, or in any instance or static method defined inside or outside of the class where the instance property is defined. Any static method can call the public instance method only using an object reference to a class instance that defines the instance method as a member. If the referencing static method is defined in the same class as the public instance method, the class must instantiate itself in order to have access to an instance reference.

You can call a private or protected instance method only in other instance methods that are defined inside the same class or class hierarchy.

**Note:** You cannot use a class instance that is not equal to the THIS-OBJECT system reference to call a private or protected instance method that is defined in the same class, because PRIVATE and PROTECTED access modes are instance based in ABL. Thus, private and protected instance members are accessible only to other members of the same class instance, where as public instance members can be accessed from other instances of the same class, including the session “static instance” of the class.

For more information on the mechanism for calling methods of different access modes and scopes, see the reference entry for Class-based property access.

The STATIC option is not valid when you:

- Define or implement an abstract method
- Declare an interface method prototype
- Implement an interface method

[ ABSTRACT ]

Defines the method as an abstract member of the class type for which it is defined. The defining class type must also be abstract. If you define an abstract method, it has the following requirements:
You must specify the OVERRIDE option if an inherited method (abstract or otherwise) has the same name and signature.

You can specify either a PROTECTED or a PUBLIC access mode, depending on any inherited method you might be overriding.

The abstract method must be overridden and implemented in a derived class.

Any class definition for an instance method that includes the OVERRIDE option and does not include the ABSTRACT option defines a method implementation. If it also includes the ABSTRACT option, the inherited method remains or is redefined as abstract.

This option is not valid either when you define a static method or you declare an interface method prototype.

[ OVERRIDE ]

Specifies one of the following:

• This instance method overrides the behavior of another instance method inherited from an ABL or .NET class.

• This instance method implements, or redefines as abstract, an abstract method inherited from an ABL or .NET abstract class.

• This instance method redefines as abstract an implemented method inherited from an ABL or .NET class.

Note: A .NET abstract class is defined in C# with the abstract keyword.

• This static method redefines the behavior of another static method implemented in a super class.

When you specify OVERRIDE, the method signature must match the overridden method with respect to the name, return type, and the number, types, and modes of its parameters. In addition, the access mode cannot be more restrictive than the access mode of the super class method it overrides. When overriding a .NET method, the return type and parameters must also map appropriately to the inherited .NET method return type and parameters. For more information, see the description of the return-type and parameter options.

If you are overriding an inherited abstract method and you specify the ABSTRACT option, your overriding method is also defined as abstract, and it must be implemented in a class derived from the defining class. Note that you do not have to override an inherited abstract method that you want to remain abstract as long as the inheriting class is also abstract. However, doing so allows you to specify a less restrictive access mode for the abstract method.

If you do not specify the ABSTRACT option when overriding an inherited abstract method, your method definition implements the abstract method.

If you are overriding an inherited method that already has an implementation and you specify the ABSTRACT option, your overriding method redefines the inherited method as abstract, and it must, again, be implemented in a class derived from the defining class.
Note that to redefine an inherited method as abstract that already has an implementation, the defining class must also be abstract.

Note that instance methods do not override static methods and static methods do not redefine instance methods. For more information about overriding and redefining methods, see *OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming*.

You can only override methods of a .NET super class that, in C# terms, are:

- Declared as `virtual` or `abstract`
- Declared as `public`, `protected` or `protected internal`
- Not declared as `static` or `sealed (FINAL)`

This option is not valid when you declare an interface method prototype.

```
[ FINAL ]
```

Indicates this method cannot be overridden or redefined by a method defined in an inheriting subclass.

This option is not valid either when you define an abstract method or when you declare an interface method prototype.

```
VOID
```

Indicates this method does not return a value.

```
return-type
```

Indicates the data type of the method return value. You can specify `return-type` as one of the following data types. For more information on each data type, see the Data types reference entry:

```
{ CHARACTER | COM-HANDLE | DATE | DATETIME | DATETIME-TZ | DECIMAL |
  | HANDLE | INT64 | INTEGER | LOGICAL | LONGCHAR | MEMPTR | RAW |
  | RECID | ROWID | AS-data-type |
  | [ CLASS ] object-type-name } [ EXTENT [ constant ] ]
```

```
AS-data-type
```

If you are defining the return type for a method that overrides a .NET super class method (abstract or otherwise) or implements a method defined in a .NET interface, `return-type` must specify the exact return type of the overridden or implemented .NET method. For a .NET mapped data type that is a default match for an ABL primitive type, you must use the default matching ABL data type, as shown in Table 23. (For example, `INTEGER` indicates a .NET System.Int32.) For a .NET mapped data type that is not a default match for one of the ABL primitive types, ABL provides a data type keyword (the `AS-data-type`) that you must use to explicitly indicate the required .NET data type, as shown in Table 24. (For example, `UNSIGNED-BYTE` indicates a .NET System.Byte.)
**Note:** At run time, a method return type defined using an `AS-data-type` keyword behaves in ABL like the corresponding ABL primitive type shown in Table 24. (For example, an UNSIGNED-BYTE behaves like an INTEGER.)

Also note that when overriding or implementing a .NET array return value, you must specify the .NET array object type (for example, "System.Int32[]" or "System.Byte[]"); you **cannot** use an ABL array equivalent (for example, INTEGER EXTENT or UNSIGNED-BYTE EXTENT).

**object-type-name**

Specifies the type name of an ABL or .NET class or interface. Specify an object type name using the syntax described in the Type-name syntax reference entry. With an appropriate USING statement, you can also specify a class or interface name alone, without the qualifying package or namespace.

If you are defining the return type for a method that overrides a .NET super class method (abstract or otherwise), or that implements a method defined in a .NET interface, **object-type-name** must specify the exact return type of the overridden or implemented .NET method. However, for .NET inner (nested) type, note the difference in the ABL syntax, which replaces the corresponding period (.) in the .NET object type with a plus (+) (see the Type-name syntax reference entry).

Also note that when overriding or implementing a .NET array return value, you must specify the .NET array object type (for example, "System.Drawing.Point[]"); you **cannot** use an ABL array equivalent (such as System.Drawing.Point EXTENT).

**[ CLASS ]**

If the specified class or interface type name conflicts with an abbreviation of a built-in primitive type name, such as INT for INTEGER, you must specify the CLASS keyword.

For a class or interface return value, ABL returns an object reference associated with the class or interface, not a class instance itself. For more information on object references, see the Class-based object reference reference entry.

**[ EXTENT [ constant ] ]**

Defines the return value as an array of data elements with a primitive or object data type. This option can specify an array return value as either determinate (has a defined number of elements) or indeterminate (has an undefined number of elements). To define a determinate array return value, specify the EXTENT option with the constant argument. This optional argument is an integer value that represents the number of elements in the array. To define an indeterminate array return value, specify the EXTENT option without the constant argument.

An indeterminate array return value can be in one of two states: fixed or unfixed, meaning it either has a fixed dimension or it does not. An indeterminate array return value has an unfixed dimension when first defined. You can fix the dimension of an indeterminate array return value by:

- Setting the number of elements in the array return value using the EXTENT statement
• Assigning a determinate array to the indeterminate array value, fixing it to the
dimension of the determinate array

• Passing array parameters to a procedure, user-defined function, or class-based
method, so that the indeterminate array value is the target for the passing of a
determinate array, fixing the indeterminate array to the dimension of the
determinate array

Once fixed, ABL treats a fixed indeterminate array as a determinate array.

If you do not use the EXTENT option (or you specify constant as 0), the return
value is not an array return value.

method-name

The method name. This name must be unique among all methods defined in the class
hierarchy of the defining class, unless the method:

• Includes the OVERRIDE option to override an inherited method.

• Overloads a method in the defining class or in any super class within its inherited
class hierarchy. In this case, the parameter list must differ from that of every other
method with the same name in the defining class, and it must differ from that of every
other method with the same name defined in every super class of the defining class.

Note: Members of a class are grouped into six namespaces, including
buffers/temp-tables, methods, variables/properties/events, ProDataSets, queries,
and data-sources. Methods defined as members of a class share the same
namespace. There can be only one class member in this namespace with a given
name.

If the method is defined in a class that is derived from a .NET class, other
restrictions on method-name apply. For more information, see the Notes in this
reference entry.

( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] )

Defines zero or more parameters of the method.

If this method is one of several overloaded methods, the parameter list must be unique
among all public and protected methods defined in the class hierarchy of the defining
class. This uniqueness can be established using a different combination of number, data
types, or modes for the parameters. Note that both instance and static methods overload
one another within the class hierarchy.

If this method implements an interface method prototype or overrides an inherited method
(using the OVERRIDE option), the parameter list must match the parameter list of the
interface method prototype or a public or protected method with the same name that is
inherited from a super class.

If the method implements a .NET interface method prototype or overrides an inherited
.NET method (abstract or otherwise), you must explicitly map any .NET mapped types
specified for parameters of the .NET method (see Table 24). Note that at run time, any
explicitly mapped parameter behaves like the corresponding ABL primitive type.
For more information on the syntax of parameter, establishing uniqueness for method overloading, and on mapping .NET parameter types, see the Parameter definition syntax reference entry.

method-body

The body for a method implementation. For an interface method prototype or an abstract method, you cannot specify method-body. For more information about declaring method prototypes in an interface, see the INTERFACE statement reference entry.

Define method-body using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
method-logic
  ...
  [ catch-block [ catch-block ... ] ]
  [ finally-block ]
END [ METHOD ].
```

method-logic

The logic of the method. This logic can contain most ABL statements that are allowed within a PROCEDURE block, including class-related statements. The exception is that if the method returns a value, its logic must not reference, either directly or indirectly, statements that block for input (namely, the CHOOSE, INSERT, PROMPT-FOR, READKEY, SET, UPDATE, and WAIT-FOR statements).

If you define the method to return a value of the data type specified by return-type, you can execute the RETURN statement to set a value of that data type to return at run time. If return-type is defined as a .NET array of mapped types (for example, "System.Byte[]"), you must return an object reference of the specified .NET array of mapped types in the RETURN statement. You cannot return an ABL array of a type that maps to the .NET array type (for example, INTEGER EXTENT) or the AVM raises a run-time error. If you do not execute any RETURN statement for return-type in the method-logic, the method returns the Unknown value (?) as its return value.

If you are defining an instance method with the OVERRIDE option, you can also call the overridden implementation of this method in the class hierarchy using the SUPER system reference. You can also optionally call any instance method defined in the same class using the THIS-OBJECT system reference.

If you are defining a static method, you cannot access any instance members of a class (including the defining class) nor can you use the SUPER and THIS-OBJECT system references. From a static method, you can access only other static members of a class and the local variables or other local data elements of the method.

Each logic statement must end with a period.
catch-block

Specifies a CATCH statement that defines error handling code for one or more error types. A DO block does not have any default error handling. Therefore, a DO block must have error handling options specified such that it becomes an undoable block. Otherwise, ABL generates a compiler warning. For more information on catch-block, see the CATCH statement reference entry.

finally-block

Specifies a FINALLY statement that defines the processing that must occur after all other processing in the block occurs. For more information on finally-block, see the FINALLY statement reference entry.

METHOD

Specifies the end of the method body definition. You must end the method body definition with the END statement.

Examples

The following example shows the definition of an instance method in a class (which might implement a method prototype declared in an interface, as depicted in the second example):

```abl
METHOD PUBLIC CHARACTER GetCustomerName (INPUT inCustNum AS INTEGER):
    FIND ttCust WHERE ttCust.CustNum = inCustNum NO-ERROR.
    IF AVAILABLE ttCust THEN
        RETURN ttCust.CustName.
    ELSE
        RETURN ?.
    END METHOD.
```

The following example shows the definition of a method prototype declaration in an interface (which can be implemented by an instance method definition in a class, as depicted in the first example):

```abl
INTERFACE acme.myObjs.Interfaces.ICustObj:
    METHOD PUBLIC CHARACTER GetCustomerName (INPUT inCustNum AS INTEGER).
END INTERFACE.
```

For more examples of method definitions, including static and abstract methods, see the descriptions of r-CustObj.cls, r-CustObjStatic.cls, and r-CustObjAbstract.cls in the CLASS statement reference entry.

Notes

- You can terminate a METHOD statement with either a period (.) or a colon (:), but typically use a colon (:) for a method definition (in a class) and a period (.) for a method prototype (in an interface).

- A complete method definition must begin with the METHOD statement and end with the END statement.

- A method can access any data members and properties in its defining class including all PROTECTED and PUBLIC data members and properties defined anywhere in its
METHOD statement

inherited class hierarchy. For more information on referencing data members and properties, see the reference entries for a Class-based data member access and a Class-based property access.

- A method of a class can invoke another method of a class (instance or static, as appropriate), as well as an internal or external procedure or a user-defined function. Similarly, a procedure or user-defined function can invoke a method of a class. Note that if method-name is an ABL reserved keyword, you might need to use the THIS-OBJECT system reference or Type-name syntax to call the method. For more information on referencing and invoking methods, see the reference entry for a Class-based method call.

- Local variables and other data elements defined within a method are scoped to the end of the method definition. The values of local variables and data elements do not persist across method invocations; they are re-initialized each time you invoke the method. However, if you define a local variable within a method using the same name as a data member or property within the class hierarchy, the local variable takes precedence over the data member or property for the duration of the method.

- When defining local variables and other data elements for any method, even one that overrides or implements a .NET method, you cannot define these elements using an AS data type (see Table 24). You must use an ABL data type like any other method definition. The ABL data that you assign to or from a given .NET method parameter must be assignment compatible with the .NET type, as in all other contexts.

- You cannot specify the PRIVATE, PUBLIC, or PROTECTED access mode for variable definitions in a method.

- You cannot define SHARED objects, work tables, temp-tables, or ProDataSet objects within the body of a method.

- ABL implements primitive and array parameters of methods as NO-UNDO variables.

- You can handle application errors in a method as in any ABL block. By executing a RETURN ERROR action at the block level or a THROW action at the block level with the presence of a ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement, the AVM returns the ERROR condition to the statement that invoked the method. If a RETURN ERROR also includes the option to return a character string value, or you set the ReturnValue property of a Progress.Lang.AppError object that you THROW, you can get this value using the RETURN-VALUE function following the statement that invoked the method or in a CATCH block that catches the Progress.Lang.AppError object. For more information, see OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming.

- You cannot override an inherited .NET generic method. However, you can create a non-generic ABL method of the same name (without a type parameter list).

- You cannot override the following .NET methods:
  - DestroyHandle( )
  - Dispose( )
  - Finalize( )
  - GetHashCode( )
In .NET, these methods are overridable. However, OpenEdge defines these methods as FINAL for an ABL session. Instead of overriding .NET methods (such as `Dispose()` that destroy or otherwise clean-up .NET resources, always use a destructor in the ABL class to manage class clean-up using these methods, even when inheriting from a .NET class. Similarly, if you want to return an ABL-processed value generated by `GetHashCode()`, create a separate ABL method that calls `GetHashCode()` to return the value.

- When you define a method in an ABL class that inherits a .NET class, you **cannot** define `method-name` as any of the following reserved method names (case insensitive) or ABL raises a compile-time error:

  - `Get_property-name()` — Where `property-name` is the name of a property (including any default indexed property) defined by the .NET super class

  **Note:** For default indexed properties, `property-name` is usually `Item`.

  - `Set_property-name()` — Where `property-name` is the name of a property (including any default indexed property) defined by the .NET super class
  - `Add_event-name()` — Where `event-name` is the name of an event defined by the .NET super class
  - `Remove_event-name()` — Where `event-name` is the name of an event defined by the .NET super class

- When you raise error from within an ABL method that overrides a .NET method or implements a .NET method defined in a .NET interface, if the method is called from .NET, and ABL error options raise the error out of the method block, ABL returns a .NET `System.Exception` to the caller. If the error is raised by executing a `RETURN ERROR` with the optional error string, the `Message` property of the `System.Exception` describes the operation where the error occurred, but the error string is available only to the ABL session, using the `RETURN-VALUE` function. If the error is raised by executing a `RETURN ERROR` with an optional ABL error object or by executing an `UNDO`, `THROW`, the `System.Exception.Message` property includes both a description of the operation where the error occurred and any messages from the ABL error object. If the error is fatal, the AVM responds as for any ABL class, generating a protrace file and exiting the session.

See also

Class-based method call, CLASS statement, FUNCTION statement, INTERFACE statement, Parameter definition syntax, PROCEDURE statement, RETURN statement, Type-name syntax, USING statement

**MINIMUM function**

Compares two or more values and returns the smallest.

**Syntax**

```
MINIMUM ( expression , expression [ , expression ] ... )
```
MODULO operator

**expression**

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression. If there is a mixture of decimal and integer data types, decimal type is returned.

**Example**

This procedure prompts the user for an item number and how many of the item they want. If the number of items a user wants (stored in the want variable) is the minimum of the want variable and the OnHand field, the procedure displays an “enough in stock” message. Otherwise, the procedure displays a “not enough in stock” message.

```
r-minimum.p

DEFINE VARIABLE want NO-UNDO LIKE on-hand LABEL "How many do you want?".
DEFINE VARIABLE ans AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
REPEAT:
  PROMPT-FOR Item.ItemNum want.
  FIND Item NO-LOCK USING Item.ItemNum.
  ans = FALSE.
  IF MINIMUM(INPUT want, Item.OnHand) = INPUT want THEN DO:
    MESSAGE "We have enough" Item.ItemName "in stock."
    MESSAGE "Any other items to check?" UPDATE ans.
    IF NOT ans THEN LEAVE.
  END.
  ELSE DO:
    MESSAGE "We only have" Item.OnHand Item.ItemName "in stock."
    MESSAGE "Any other items to check?"
    UPDATE ans.
    IF NOT ans THEN LEAVE.
  END.
END.
```

**Notes**

- When comparing character values, if at least one of the character fields is defined as case sensitive, then MINIMUM treats all of the values as case sensitive for the sake of the comparisons. If none of the values is case sensitive, MINIMUM treats lowercase letters as if they were uppercase letters.

- You cannot compare data of different DATE, DATETIME, and DATETIME-TZ data types to each other using MINIMUM. You must first convert different date and datetime data types to the same data type before doing a comparison between them.

**See also** MAXIMUM function

MODULO operator

Determines the remainder after division.

**Syntax**

```
expression MODULO base
```

**expression**

An integer expression. If the expression could result in a decimal value, then that value will be rounded before the MODULO operation occurs. This may or may not produce a result that is sensible for your business logic. For code readability, such an expression should be explicitly converted to an integer expression with attention to whether or not a
rounded or truncated integer is correct for your application. See the INTEGER, ROUND, and TRUNCATE functions

`base`

A positive integer expression that is the modulo base. For example, angles measured in degrees use a base of 360 for modulo arithmetic. 372 MODULO 360 is 12.

**Example**

This procedure determines the number of trucks required to ship a given quantity of material, and how much material is left over from a less than full truck load:

```plaintext
r-modulo.p

REPEAT:
  SET qty-avail AS INTEGER LABEL "Qty. Avail."
  SET std-cap AS INTEGER LABEL "Std. Truck Capacity"
  DISPLAY TRUNCATE(qty-avail / std-cap,0) FORMAT ">,>>9" LABEL "# Full Loads"
  qty-avail MODULO std-cap LABEL "Qty. Left"
END.
```

**Note**

The *expression* must be greater than 0 for MODULO to return a correct value.

**See also**

INTEGER function, ROUND function, TRUNCATE function

---

**MONTH function**

Evaluates a date expression and returns a month INTEGER value from 1 to 12, inclusive.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
MONTH ( date )

MONTH ( datetime-expression )
```

*date*

A date expression where you want a month value.

*datetime-expression*

An expression that evaluates to a DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ. The MONTH function returns the month of the date part of the DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ value.

**Example**

This procedure displays all the Orders that have a PromiseDate in a month that has passed, and whose ShipDate field is the Unknown value (?), which is the initial value of the ShipDate field:
MTIME function

Returns an INTEGER value representing the time in milliseconds. If the MTIME function has no arguments, it returns the current number of milliseconds since midnight (similar to TIME, which returns seconds since midnight).

Syntax

```plaintext
MTIME ([datetime-expression])
```

**datetime-expression**

An expression that evaluates to a DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ. The MTIME function returns the time portion of `datetime-expression` in milliseconds.

If `datetime-expression` is a DATETIME-TZ, the MTIME function returns the local time relative to the time zone of the DATETIME-TZ value. For Example, a DATETIME-TZ field, `fdt`, is created in London (time zone UTC+00:00) with a value of May 5, 2002 at 7:15:03.002 am. MTIME(`fdt`) returns 26,103,002, regardless of the session’s time zone.

The MTIME function gets the current system time of the client or server machine that serves as the time source for applications running during the ABL session (specified by the TIME-SOURCE attribute).

See also

ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, DATE-FORMAT attribute, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function, DAY function, ETIME function, INTERVAL function, ISO-DATE function, MTIME function, NOW function, TIME function, TIMEZONE function, TODAY function, WEEKDAY function, YEAR function, YEAR-OFFSET attribute

NE or <> operator

Compares two expressions and returns a TRUE value if they are not equal.
NE or <> operator

Syntax

```
expression { NE | <> } expression
```

expression

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression. The expressions on either side of the NE or must be of the same data type.

Example

This procedure displays information for all items that appear in the catalog. (The CatPage field is not equal to the Unknown value (?) or 0.)

```
r-ne.p
FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK WHERE Item.CatPage <> ? AND Item.CatPage <> 0:
  DISPLAY Item.ItemNum Item.ItemName Item.CatPage
  WITH TITLE "Catalog Items" USE-TEXT.
END.
```

Notes

- By default, the AVM uses the collation rules you specify to compare characters and sort records. The collation rules specified with the Collation Table (-cpcoll) startup parameter take precedence over a collation specified for any database the AVM accesses during the session, except when the AVM uses or modifies pre-existing indexes. If you do not specify a collation with the -cpcoll startup parameter, the AVM uses the language collation rules defined for the first database on the command line. If you do not specify a database on the command line, the AVM uses the collation rules with the default name "basic" (which might or might not exist in the convmap.cp file).

- If one of the expressions has the Unknown value (?) and the other does not, the result is TRUE. If both have the Unknown value (?), the result is FALSE. For SQL, however, if one or both expressions have the Unknown value (?), then the result is the Unknown value (?).

- You can compare character strings with NE. Most character comparisons are case insensitive in ABL. That is, all characters are converted to uppercase prior to comparisons. However, it is possible to define fields and variables as case sensitive (although it is not advised, unless strict ANSI SQL adherence is required). If either expression is a field or variable defined as case sensitive, the comparison is case sensitive and “Smith” does not equal “smith”.

- Characters are converted to their sort code values for comparison. Using the default case-sensitive collation table, all uppercase letters sort before all lowercase letters (for example, a is greater than Z, but less than b.) Note also that in character code uppercase A is less than [.\^], and ‘, but lowercase a is greater than these.

- You cannot compare data of different DATE, DATETIME, and DATETIME-TZ data types to each other using NE. You must first convert different date and datetime data types to the same data type before doing a comparison between them.

- You can use NE to compare one BLOB field to another. The AVM performs a byte-by-byte comparison.

- You can use NE to compare a LONGCHAR variable to another LONGCHAR or CHARACTER variable. The variable values are converted to -cpinternal for comparison and must convert without error, or the AVM raises a run-time error.
• You can use NE to compare a CLOB field only to the Unknown value (?).

NEW function (classes)

Creates an instance of a class (object) and returns an object reference to that instance. You can use this object reference to access the PUBLIC data members, properties, and methods of the instance. For more information on object references, see the reference entry for a Class-based object reference.

Syntax

```
NEW object-type-name ( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] )
```

`object-type-name`

Specifies the type name of the ABL or .NET class you want to instantiate. Specify a class type name using the syntax as described in the Type-name syntax reference entry. If `object-type-name` specifies a .NET object, it can be most any .NET class, with a few restrictions. For more information, see the Notes of this reference entry.

If, without casting, you assign the NEW function value to a target data element, or pass the NEW function as input to a target routine parameter, `object-type-name` must specify one of the following classes:

• The same class type that is defined for the target
• A subclass of the class type that is defined for the target
• A class type that implements the interface type defined for the target

If `object-type-name` specifies one of the following kinds of object types, ABL raises a compiler error:

• An interface type
• An abstract class type

` ( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] )`

Specifies zero or more parameters passed to a PUBLIC instance constructor that is defined for the class. You must provide the parameters identified by the specified constructor, matched with respect to number, data type, and mode. To invoke a constructor that is overloaded in the class, you must specify sufficient information for each `parameter` to disambiguate it from all other constructors in the class. Otherwise, ABL raises an error identifying the ambiguity.

For information on the parameter passing syntax and disambiguating overloaded constructors, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

For information on defining a constructor for a class, see the `CONSTRUCTOR statement` reference entry.

Examples

The following example shows how the NEW function can instantiate a class within an expression:
This code fragment instantiates a Progress.Lang.Object in order to check if the string value returned from its ToString() method begins with "Progress", and displays a message if it does.

The following example shows three (3) invocations of the NEW function.

```plaintext
r-newclass.p

ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW.

FUNCTION ClassFunc RETURNS CLASS Progress.Lang.Object
  (INPUT iVal AS INTEGER):
  MESSAGE "iVal = " iVal VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
  IF iVal MODULO 2 = 0 THEN
    RETURN NEW Progress.Lang.Object().
  ELSE
    RETURN ?.
  END IF.
END FUNCTION.

RUN DisplayClass( NEW Progress.Lang.Object() ).

PROCEDURE DisplayClass:
  DEFINE VARIABLE cClass1 AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
  DEFINE VARIABLE cClass2 AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
  cClass1 = rObj:ToString().
  /* The ToString() call errors on an odd RANDOM input value */
  cClass2 = ( ClassFunc( RANDOM(1,100) ) ):ToString().
  MESSAGE "The " cClass1 " and " cClass2 " instances have the same class type." VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
  CATCH e AS Progress.Lang.SysError:
  END CATCH.
END PROCEDURE.
```

This `r-newclass.p` procedure runs an internal procedure (`DisplayClass`) that displays a message showing the ToString() values of two different objects instantiated as the same class type (Progress.Lang.Object). However, one of these objects is instantiated within a user-defined function (`ClassFunc`) that returns a valid object reference or the Unknown value (?) in order to generate an error, depending on the input value of a RANDOM function.

When a valid object reference is returned, it is used to access the ToString() method of the instance in an expression. When the Unknown value (?) is returned, this generates a run-time error when used as an object reference. The procedure then catches the error and responds by throwing a Progress.Lang.AppError object that is also instantiated by a NEW function invoked in an expression, and the error text is displayed as an error message when run in the OpenEdge Editor.

**Notes**

- When you create an instance of a class, ABL invokes the specified constructor for the class. At this time, the object instance gets its own copy of the data members and properties defined in the class and in all classes within its inherited class hierarchy. In
addition, the object instance is added to the session object chain referenced by the FIRST-OBJECT attribute or LAST-OBJECT attribute of the SESSION system handle.

- If you invoke the NEW function in an expression, the class constructor cannot execute (directly or indirectly) any input-blocking statements, such as the WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only) or UPDATE statement. (The MESSAGE statement is the exception to this rule.) Otherwise, the AVM raises a run-time error. The only context in which the NEW function can call a constructor that executes these input-blocking statements is when you invoke the function in a NEW statement.

- The ABL Virtual Machine (AVM) automatically deletes (garbage collects) any class instance that you create with the NEW function some time after no reference to that object exists in the ABL session. However, you can force any class instance to be deleted immediately by using the DELETE OBJECT statement. For more information on garbage collection for class instances, see the DELETE OBJECT statement reference entry.

- You can assign the object reference value returned by the NEW function to an ABL data element (or target of a passed parameter) defined as a class type or interface type when the destination data element (or parameter target) is defined as the same class as, as a super class of, or as an interface implemented by the instantiated class. In any case, the target data element retains its defined class or interface type. For more information on assigning object references to ABL data elements, see the NEW statement and Assignment (=) statement reference entries.

- You can use an object reference as a parameter or return type for methods, internal and external procedures, and user-defined functions (see the example).

- You cannot pass an object reference as a parameter to an AppServer; nor can you pass a temp-table containing an object reference field as a parameter to an AppServer.

- You can only access PUBLIC data members, properties, or methods using an object reference. You cannot access PRIVATE or PROTECTED class members using an object reference. If you want to make PRIVATE or PROTECTED class members available outside of a class instance where they are defined, you must provide PUBLIC methods or properties to do so. For information on accessing PUBLIC data members, properties, or methods using an object reference, see the Class-based object reference entry.

- Class-based object instances are not associated with handle-based objects, such as socket or procedure objects, and object references are not compatible with object handles. Thus, for example, you cannot use an object reference in any statement or function that returns a value of type HANDLE, and you cannot pass a procedure handle to a method that expects an object reference.

- You can compare two object references for equality using the EQ (=) operator, which determines if two object references are referencing the same object instance. Two object references can be equal even when you define their data types for different classes in the same class hierarchy as long as they each point to the same class instance. So, if ClassA is a super class of ClassB, and two object references point to the same ClassB instance, if one object reference is defined with the ClassA data type and the other object reference is defined with the ClassB data type, the two object references are equal. However, if the ClassA object reference points to a different class instance than the ClassB object reference, the two object references are not equal. Two object references are also equal if they are both set to the Unknown value (?).
NEW function (record buffers)

You can use the Equals( ) method in the Progress.Lang.Object class to compare the data members and properties of two object references, as long as this class provides an implementation of the Equals( ) method.

If object-type-name specifies a .NET object, note that in ABL you cannot instantiate the following .NET classes:

- Any .NET class that is defined in the default namespace, that is, where the class name is the complete object type name
- System.Threading.Thread or any class derived from it
- System.Delegate or any delegate type derived from it

This function can raise errors during the execution of constructors for the class being instantiated, or for any class in its inherited class hierarchy. For example:

- A constructor in the class hierarchy executes the RETURN statement with the ERROR option or the UNDO statement with the THROW or RETURN ERROR options.
- The class definition file for the class, a super class, or an interface could not be found.
- The run-time parameters of the constructor for the class, or a constructor for a class in the inherited class hierarchy, are not compatible.

When the AVM encounters one of these errors, and the constructor cannot create the class instance or its inherited class hierarchy, the AVM automatically invokes the destructor for any class that has already been constructed while building the class hierarchy for the object.

For more information on errors raised by instantiating classes, see OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming.

Any errors returned during class instantiation, including application errors returned by constructors executing RETURN ERROR or UNDO, THROW, are handled by the statement that invokes the NEW function. In any case, if a RETURN ERROR in the constructor of the instantiating class also returns an optional character string value, this value is available using the RETURN-VALUE function following the statement where this NEW function appears.

**See also**

Assignment (≡) statement, Class-based object reference, CLASS statement, CONSTRUCTOR statement, DELETE OBJECT statement, DYNAMIC-NEW statement, FIRST-OBJECT attribute, FUNCTION statement, LAST-OBJECT attribute, METHOD statement, New( ) method, NEW statement, Parameter passing syntax, Type-name syntax, USING statement

**NEW function (record buffers)**

Checks a record buffer and returns a TRUE value if the record in that buffer is newly created. If the record was read from the database, NEW returns a FALSE value.

**Syntax**

| NEW record |
NEW statement

record

The name of the record buffer you want to check with the NEW function.

To use the NEW function with a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

Example

This procedure enters new Orders, optionally creating a Customer record if one does not exist. The NEW function is later used to select alternate processing depending if a Customer is newly created or already exists.

r-newrecord.p

```abl
REPEAT:
PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum NO-ERROR.
IF NOT AVAILABLE Customer THEN
  DO WITH FRAME newcus:
    MESSAGE "Creating new customer".
    CREATE Customer.
    ASSIGN Customer.CustNum.
  END.

  CREATE Order.
  Order.CustNum = Customer.CustNum.
  IF NEW Customer THEN DO:
    UPDATE Order.OrderNum Order.PromiseDate.
    Order.Terms = "COD".
    DISPLAY Order.Terms.
  END.
  ELSE
    UPDATE Order.OrderNum Order.PromiseDate Order.Terms.
  END.
```

Note

The NEW function returns a TRUE value only during the transaction in which the record is created. If the scope of the record is greater than the transaction in which the record is created, the NEW function returns a FALSE value outside the transaction.

See also

AVAILABLE function, FIND statement, LOCKED function, Record phrase

NEW statement

Creates an instance of a class (object) using the NEW function and assigns its object reference to an appropriately defined ABL data element. Once assigned, you can use the object reference to access this class instance and its PUBLIC data members, properties, and methods. For more information on object references, see the reference entry for a Class-based object reference:

Syntax

```
object-reference = new-function [ NO-ERROR ]
```
**NEW statement**

**object-reference**

The name of an ABL data element to which you want to assign the object reference of a new instance of the class specified by `new-function`. This data element must be defined as a compatible class or interface type and can be one of the following:

- A temp-table field defined as a Progress.Lang.Object class type using the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement
- A variable scoped to the current procedure, user-defined function, or method of a class or an accessible class-based variable data member defined as a class or interface type using the DEFINE VARIABLE statement
- A parameter defined as a class or interface type for the current procedure, user-defined function, or method of a class using an appropriate DEFINE PARAMETER statement or Parameter definition syntax
- An accessible and writable class-based property defined as a class or interface type using the DEFINE PROPERTY statement

To be compatible, the object type of `object-reference` must be:

- The same class type as the class instantiated by `new-function`
- A super class of the class instantiated by `new-function`
- An interface that is implemented by the class instantiated by `new-function`

**new-function**

An invocation of the NEW function, which creates an instance of a specified class and returns an object reference to that instance. This is the syntax for the NEW function, where `object-type-name` must specify a class type consistent with the object type of `object-reference`:

**Syntax**

```
NEW object-type-name ( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] )
```

The `parameter` list specifies the class constructor that is used to instantiate the class. For more information on the syntax and operation of the NEW function, see the NEW function (classes) reference entry.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

For the NEW statement, after the statement completes, `object-reference` remains unchanged. If a RETURN statement or an UNDO statement with the THROW or RETURN ERROR options in a constructor raises ERROR and also returns an error string,
you can obtain this string value after the assignment statement completes using the RETURN-VALUE function.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Example**

The following code fragment shows the definition of a variable that is assigned to the object reference for a new class instance:
Notes

- When executed in the context of the NEW statement, the class constructor invoked by `new-function` can execute input-blocking statements (such as the WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only)). This is different from a NEW function executed in the context of an expression, which cannot invoke a constructor that executes input-blocking statements.

- After the assignment, `object-reference` contains a copy of the object reference value returned by `new-function`, which points to the same object instance, not a copy of the object created by `new-function`.

- Although you can assign an object reference to a temp-table field defined as a Progress.Lang.Object class type, you cannot assign an object reference to a field in a database table. For more information, see *OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming*.

- This statement can raise errors during the execution of constructors for the class being instantiated by `new-function`, or for any class in its inherited class hierarchy. For example:
  - A constructor in the class hierarchy executes the RETURN statement with the ERROR option or the UNDO statement with the THROW or RETURN ERROR options.
  - The class definition file for the class, a super class, or an interface could not be found.
  - The runtime parameters of the constructor for the class, or a constructor for a class in the inherited class hierarchy, are not compatible.

When the AVM encounters one of these errors, and the constructor cannot create the class instance or its inherited class hierarchy, the AVM automatically invokes the destructor for any class that has already been constructed while building the class hierarchy for the object.

For more information on errors raised by instantiating classes, see *OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming*.

- The ABL Virtual Machine (AVM) automatically deletes (garbage collects) any class instance that you create with the NEW statement some time after no reference to that object exists in the ABL session. However, you can force any class instance to be deleted immediately by using the DELETE OBJECT statement. For more information on garbage collection for class instances, see the DELETE OBJECT statement reference entry.

See also
Assignment (=) statement, CAST function, Class-based object reference, CLASS statement, DYNAMIC-NEW statement, NEW function (classes), New( ) method, Parameter passing syntax

NEXT statement

Goes directly to the END of an iterating block and starts the next iteration of the block.
NEXT-PROMPT statement

Syntax

```plaintext
NEXT [ label ]
```

**label**

The name of the block for which you want to start the next iteration. If you do not name a block, the AVM starts the next iteration of the innermost iterating block that contains the NEXT statement.

**Example**

The FOR EACH block in this procedure reads a single Customer record on each iteration of the block. If the SalesRep field of a Customer record does not match the SalesRep value supplied to the PROMPT-FOR statement, the NEXT statement causes the AVM to do the next iteration of the FOR EACH block, bypassing the DISPLAY statement.

```plaintext
r-next.p
```

```
PROMPT-FOR Customer.SalesRep LABEL "Enter salesman initials"
   WITH SIDE-LABELS CENTERED.
FOR EACH Customer:
   IF Customer.SalesRep <> INPUT Customer.SalesRep THEN NEXT.
   WITH CENTERED USE-TEXT.
END.
```

**See also**

LEAVE statement

---

NEXT-PROMPT statement

Specifies the field in which you want to position the cursor during the next input operation that involves that field in a frame.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
NEXT-PROMPT field [ frame-phrase ]
```

**field**

Indicates the name of the input field in which you want to place the cursor the next time the user supplies input to the frame. If the field you name is not an input field in the frame, the AVM disregards the NEXT-PROMPT statement.

**frame-phrase**

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information on `frame-phrase`, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

**Example**

This procedure lets you update Customer information. If you do not enter a value for Customer.Contact, the AVM positions the cursor in the Contact field when the UPDATE statement is processed following the UNDO, RETRY of the FOR EACH block.
**NEXT-PROMPT** is useful in an EDITING phrase because it can dynamically reposition the cursor depending on input from the user.

- When you have to do complex field checking that you are unable to do in a Dictionary validation expression or in a VALIDATE option of the Frame phrase, use NEXT-PROMPT to position the cursor after detecting an error.

- If the next data entry statement involving the frame specified with NEXT-PROMPT does not use the indicated NEXT-PROMPT field, then the AVM ignores the NEXT-PROMPT statement.

- The NEXT-PROMPT statement can affect default frame layout. In this procedure, the AVM prompts for a and b (in that order):

```
r-nprmp.p
```

``` diplomatscript
FOR EACH Customer:
    UPDATE Customer WITH 2 COLUMNS.
    IF Customer.Contact EQ "" THEN DO:
        MESSAGE "You must enter a contact".
        NEXT-PROMPT Customer.Contact.
        UNDO, RETRY.
    END.
END.
```

However, if you include NEXT-PROMPT b before the update statement, as shown in the following procedure, the AVM prompts for b first and a second:

```
r-nextp.p
```

``` diplomatscript
DEFINE VARIABLE a AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE b AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
UPDATE a b.
```

```
r-nextp1.p
```

``` diplomatscript
DEFINE VARIABLE a AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE b AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
NEXT-PROMPT b.
UPDATE a b.
```

**See also** EDITING phrase, Frame phrase

### NEXT-VALUE function

Returns the next INT64 value of a static sequence, incremented by the positive or negative value defined in the Data Dictionary.

**Syntax**

```
NEXT-VALUE ( sequence [ , logical-dbname ] )
```
**sequence**

An identifier that specifies the name of a sequence defined in the Data Dictionary.

**logical-dbname**

An identifier that specifies the logical name of the database in which the sequence is defined. The database must be connected. If multiple databases are connected, you can omit this parameter if you specify a sequence that is unique to one of the databases.

**Example**

The following trigger procedure uses the NextItemNum sequence to set the ItemNum field for a new Item record:

```
TRIGGER PROCEDURE FOR Create OF Item.
/* Automatically assign a unique item number using NextItemNum seq */
ASSIGN Item.ItemNum = NEXT-VALUE(NextItemNum).
```

**Notes**

- If `sequence` is a cycling sequence, and the NEXT-VALUE function increments the sequence beyond its upper limit (for positive increments) or decrements the sequence beyond its lower limit (for negative increments), the function sets and returns the initial value defined for the sequence.

- If `sequence` is a terminating sequence, and the NEXT-VALUE function attempts to increment the sequence beyond its upper limit (for positive increments) or decrement the sequence beyond its lower limit (for negative increments), the function returns the Unknown value (?) and leaves the current sequence value unchanged. Once a sequence terminates, NEXT-VALUE continues to return the Unknown value (?) for the specified sequence until it is reset to a new value with the CURRENT-VALUE statement, or its definition is changed to a cycling sequence. After changing the sequence definition to cycle, the first use of NEXT-VALUE for the sequence sets and returns its initial value.

- The value of a sequence set by the NEXT-VALUE function persists in the database until the next CURRENT-VALUE statement or NEXT-VALUE function is invoked for the sequence, or until the sequence is deleted from the database.

- You cannot invoke the NEXT-VALUE function from within a WHERE clause. Doing so generates a compiler error because the value returned by the NEXT-VALUE function can result in ambiguous expressions. To use a result from the NEXT-VALUE function in a WHERE clause, assign the result to a variable and use the variable in the WHERE clause instead.

- You can use any combination of the NEXT-VALUE function, CURRENT-VALUE function, CURRENT-VALUE statement, and their dynamic versions. Use the dynamic version when you don’t know what the database name or sequence name is at run time.

- Be careful when accessing a database sequence with an alias that points to a different database than the one used when the alias was defined. If you supply an alias name to the CURRENT-VALUE function or the NEXT-VALUE function, only the database used to define the alias is referenced. In this case, it is preferable to use the
NORMALIZE function

Returns the normalized form of a character string based on the specified Unicode normalization form.

**Syntax**

```
NORMALIZE ( string, normalization-form )
```

**string**

The source string to normalize. The value may be of type CHARACTER or LONGCHAR.

If the string is a CHARACTER value, `cpinternal` must be set to UTF-8. If the string is a LONGCHAR value, its code page can be any form of Unicode (for example, UTF-8, UTF-16, or UTF-32). This function returns a value of the same data type as the source string.

**normalization-form**

A character expression that evaluates to one of the following Unicode normalization forms:

- **NFD** — Canonical Decomposition
- **NFC** — Canonical Decomposition, followed by Canonical Composition
- **NFKD** — Compatibility Decomposition
- **NFKC** — Compatibility Decomposition, followed by Canonical Composition
- **NONE** — Returns the source string unchanged

**NOT operator**

Returns TRUE if an expression is false, and FALSE if an expression is true.

**Syntax**

```
NOT expression
```

**expression**

A logical expression whose value is logical, that is TRUE/FALSE, YES/NO.
NOT ENTERED function

Example

In this procedure, if the user enters the number of a Customer that does not exist, the procedure displays a message that the Customer does not exist and the user must try again. If the Customer does exist, the procedure displays the Name and Phone number of the Customer.

r-not.p

```
REPEAT:
PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum NO-ERROR.
IF NOT AVAILABLE customer THEN DO:
  MESSAGE "Customer with CustNum:" INPUT Customer.CustNum "does not exist. Please try another.".
  UNDO, RETRY.
END.
ELSE
  DISPLAY Customer.Name Customer.Phone.
END.
```

See also

AND operator, OR operator

NOT ENTERED function

Returns a TRUE value if a frame field was not modified during the last INSERT, PROMPT-FOR, SET, or UPDATE statement.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
[ FRAME frame ] field NOT ENTERED
```

**FRAME frame**

The frame name that contains the field named by the *field* argument. If you do not name a frame, the NOT ENTERED function starts with the current frame and searches outward until it finds the field you name with the *field* argument.

**field**

The name of the field or variable you are checking.

Example

This procedure displays the CustNum, Name, and CreditLimit for each Customer. For each Customer, the procedure prompts the user for a new CreditLimit value. The NOT ENTERED function tests to see if you enter a value. If you enter a value and it is different from the present value of CreditLimit, the procedure displays the old and new CreditLimit values. If you enter the same value or no value, the procedure displays a message that the CreditLimit has not been changed.
Note

If you use a field or variable referenced with NOT ENTERED in more than one frame, then the AVM uses the value in the frame most recently introduced in the procedure. To make sure you are using the appropriate frame, use the FRAME option with the NOT ENTERED function to reference a particular frame.

See also

ENTERED function

**NOW function**

Returns the current system date, time, and time zone as a DATETIME-TZ value.

The NOW function returns the system date and time of the client or server machine that serves as the time source for applications running during the ABL session (specified by the TIME-SOURCE attribute).

**Syntax**

```
NOW
```

**Example**

Following is an example of using the NOW function:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE v-datetime AS DATETIME NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE v-datetime-tz AS DATETIME-TZ NO-UNDO.
ASSIGN
  v-datetime  = NOW
  v-datetime-tz = NOW.
```

See also

ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, DATE-FORMAT attribute, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function, DAY function, ETIME function, INTERVAL function, ISO-DATE function, MONTH function, MTIME function, TIME function, TIME-SOURCE attribute, TIMEZONE function, TODAY function, WEEKDAY function, YEAR function, YEAR-OFFSET attribute
NUM-ALIASES function

Returns an INTEGER value that represents the number of aliases defined. The NUM-ALIASES function uses no arguments.

Syntax

```
NUM-ALIASES
```

Example

This procedure displays the number of defined aliases. It also displays the aliases and logical database names of all connected databases.

```
r-numal.p
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DISPLAY NUM-ALIASES LABEL "Number of Defined Aliases:"
REPEAT ix = 1 TO NUM-ALIASES:
  DISPLAY ALIAS(ix) LABEL "Aliases"
  LDBNAME(ALIAS(ix)) LABEL "Logical Database"
END.
```

See also

ALIAS function, CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, CREATE CALL statement, DATASERVERS function, DBRESTRICTIONS function, DBTYPE function, DBVERSION function, DELETE ALIAS statement, DISCONNECT statement, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, NUM-DBS function, PDBNAME function, SDBNAME function

NUM-DBS function

Takes no arguments; returns the number of connected databases as an INTEGER value.

Syntax

```
NUM-DBS
```

Example

This procedure uses NUM-DBS to display the logical name and database restrictions of all connected databases:

```
r-numdb.p
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
REPEAT ix = 1 TO NUM-DBS:
  DISPLAY LDBNAME(ix) DBRESTRICTIONS(ix) FORMAT "x(40)"
END.
```

See also

ALIAS function, CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, CREATE CALL statement, DATASERVERS function, DBCODEPAGE function, DBCOLLATION function, DBRESTRICTIONS function, DBTYPE function, DBVERSION function, DELETE ALIAS statement, DISCONNECT statement, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, PDBNAME function, SDBNAME function
NUM-ENTRIES function

Returns the number of elements in a list of character strings as an INTEGER value.

Syntax

```
NUM-ENTRIES ( list [, character ] )
```

**list**

A character expression containing a list of character strings separated with a character delimiter. The list can be a variable of type CHARACTER or LONGCHAR. NUM-ENTRIES returns the number of elements in the list. Specifically, NUM-ENTRIES returns the number of delimiters plus 1, and it returns 0 if `list` equals the empty string ("").

**character**

A delimiter you define for the list. The default is a comma (,). This allows functions to operate on non-comma-separated lists. If you use an alphabetic character, this delimiter is case sensitive.

Examples

This procedure uses NUM-ENTRIES and ENTRY to loop through a list of regions and display them, one per line. Since there are obviously five regions, the REPEAT statement, REPEAT ix = 1 TO 5, works fine here.

```
r-n-ent1.p
```

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE regions AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "Northeast,Southest,Midwest,Northwest,Southwest".

REPEAT ix = 1 TO NUM-ENTRIES(regions):
   DISPLAY ENTRY(ix, regions) FORMAT "x(12)".
END.
```

In the following example, PROPATH is a comma-separated list of unknown length:

```
r-n-ent2.p
```

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

REPEAT ix = 1 TO NUM-ENTRIES(PROPATH):
   DISPLAY ENTRY(ix, PROPATH) FORMAT "x(64)".
END.
```

This procedure uses NUM-ENTRIES to loop through the PROPATH (a comma-separated list of directory paths) and print the directories, one per line.

This example uses a list that does not use commas as a delimiter. This procedure returns a value of 13:
The NUM-ENTRIES function is multi-byte enabled. The specified list can contain entries that have multi-byte characters and the character delimiter can be a multi-byte character.

See also ENTRY function

**NUM-RESULTS function**

Returns, as an INTEGER value, the number of rows currently in the results list of a scrolling query. The results list is initialized when the query is opened. Depending on the query, the entire list is built immediately upon opening or it is gradually as needed.

**Syntax**

```
NUM-RESULTS ( query-name )
```

**query-name**

A character expression that evaluates to the name of a currently open, scrolling query. If `query-name` does not resolve to the name of a query, or if the query is not open or not scrolling, then the function returns the Unknown value (?).

**Note:** Searching for a query using a handle is more efficient than a character expression. The AVM resolves a character expression at run time by searching in the current routine for a static query with that name. If not found, the AVM searches the enclosing main procedure. If still not found, the AVM searches up through the calling programs of the current routine, and their main procedures. Since a handle uniquely identifies a query, no such search is required. Use the query object handle’s **NUM-RESULTS attribute** to avoid a run-time search.

**Example**

The following example uses the NUM-RESULTS function in a message to report on the number of rows in a browse. Note that the query is opened with the PRESELECT option so that the entire results list is built immediately. Otherwise, NUM-RESULTS might not return the total number of rows in the browse. When you run this procedure and choose a button, the AVM selects certain rows within the browse and then reports on the number of rows selected and the total number of rows in the browse.
DEFINE VARIABLE curr-rec AS ROWID NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE status-ok AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE threshold NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.CreditLimit INITIAL 25000.

DEFINE BUTTON no-orders-custs LABEL "No Orders".
DEFINE BUTTON hi-cred-custs LABEL "High Credit".

DEFINE QUERY qry FOR Customer.
DEFINE BROWSE brws QUERY qry DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name
   Customer.Country Customer.CreditLimit
   WITH 10 DOWN MULTIPLE.

FORM
   brws SKIP(1)
   no-orders-custs hi-cred-custs
   WITH FRAME brws-frame.

FORM threshold
   WITH FRAME thresh-frame VIEW-AS DIALOG-BOX TITLE "Set Threshold"
   SIDE-LABELS.
NUM-RESULTS function

ON CHOOSE OF no-orders-custs DO:
/* Select those customers with no orders. */
status-ok = brws:DESELECT-ROWS().
HIDE MESSAGE.
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE NOT CAN-FIND(FIRST Order OF Customer):
/* Position query to this record and then select row in browse. */
curr-rec = ROWID(Customer).
REPOSITION qry TO ROWID curr-rec.
status-ok = brws:SELECT-FOCUSED-ROW().
IF NOT status-ok THEN
MESSAGE "Could not select row.".
END.
/* Report number of selected rows and position to first selected. */
MESSAGE brws:NUM-SELECTED-ROWS "of" NUM-RESULTS("qry")
"rows have been selected."
IF brws:NUM-SELECTED-ROWS > 0 THEN
status-ok = brws:SCROLL-TO-SELECTED-ROW(1).
END. /* ON CHOOSE OF no-orders-cust */

ON CHOOSE OF hi-cred-custs DO:
/* Select customers with high credit limits. */
status-ok = brws:DESELECT-ROWS().
HIDE MESSAGE.
/* Get CreditLimit threshold value. */
UPDATE threshold WITH FRAME thresh-frame.
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.CreditLimit >= threshold:
/* Position query to this record and then select row in browse. */
curr-rec = ROWID(Customer).
REPOSITION qry TO ROWID curr-rec.
status-ok = brws:SELECT-FOCUSED-ROW().
IF NOT status-ok THEN
MESSAGE "Could not select row.".
END. /* ON CHOOSE OF hi-cred-custs */
/* Report number of selected rows and position to first selected. */
MESSAGE brws:NUM-SELECTED-ROWS "of" NUM-RESULTS("qry")
"rows have been selected."
IF brws:NUM-SELECTED-ROWS > 0 THEN
status-ok = brws:SCROLL-TO-SELECTED-ROW(1).
END.

OPEN QUERY qry PRESELECT EACH Customer.
ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME brws-frame.
WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.

Notes

- To use the NUM-RESULTS function with a query, the query must be associated with a browse widget or you must define the query with the SCROLLING option. For more information on query definitions, see the reference entry for the DEFINE QUERY statement.

- If the query is empty, NUM-RESULTS returns 0.

- When possible, the AVM performs optimizations for GET LAST and REPOSITION statements. These optimizations make the results list invalid. At that point,
NUM-RESULTS returns the Unknown value (?). These optimizations do not occur if the query is opened with the PRESELECT option or has an associated browse widget.

**See also** CLOSE QUERY statement, CURRENT-RESULT-ROW function, DEFINE BROWSE statement, DEFINE QUERY statement, GET statement, NUM-RESULTS attribute, OPEN QUERY statement, QUERY-OFF-END function, REPOSITION statement

---

**ON ENDKEY phrase**

Describes the processing that occurs when the ENDKEY condition occurs during a block. This condition usually occurs when the user presses END-ERROR during the first interaction of a block iteration, or any time the user presses a defined END-KEY.

If you use a REPEAT or FOR EACH block, the default processing for ENDKEY is to undo all the processing in the current iteration of the block, then leave the block and continue on to any remaining statements in the routine.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
ON ENDKEY UNDO
   [ label1 ]
   [ , LEAVE [ label2 ]
   | , NEXT [ label2 ]
   | , RETRY [ label1 ]
   | , RETURN [ return-value | ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ] ]
   | NO-APPLY ]
```

`label1`

The name of the block whose processing you want to undo. If you do not name a block with `label1`, ON ENDKEY UNDO undoes the processing of the block started by the statement that contains the ON ENDKEY phrase.

`LEAVE [ label2 ]`

Indicates that, after undoing the processing of a block, the AVM leaves the block labeled `label2`. If you do not name a block, the AVM leaves the block containing the ON ENDKEY phrase. After leaving a block, the AVM continues on with any remaining processing in a routine. LEAVE is the default if you do not specify LEAVE, NEXT, RETRY, or RETURN.

`NEXT [ label2 ]`

Indicates that, after undoing the processing of a block, the AVM should execute the next iteration of the block you name with the `label2` option. If you do not name a block with the NEXT option, the AVM executes the next iteration of the block labeled `label1`. 
RETRY [ label1 ]

Indicates that, after undoing the processing of a block, the AVM should repeat the same iteration of the block that you name with the label1 option.

RETRY is the default if you do not specify of LEAVE, NEXT, RETRY, or RETURN.

RETURN ...

Returns to the calling routine, or if there is no calling routine, returns to the OpenEdge Editor. The following table describes various RETURN cases:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return-value</td>
<td>The CHARACTER string you provide is passed to the caller. The caller can use the RETURN-VALUE function to read the returned value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>Raises ERROR in the caller and undoes the current subtransaction.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ERROR return-value      | Raises ERROR in the caller and undoes the current subtransaction. The CHARACTER string you provide is passed to the caller. The caller can use the RETURN-VALUE function to read the returned value.  

The AVM also creates a Progress.Lang.AppError object and stores the return-value in the ReturnValue property.  

**Note:** User-defined functions have different behavior since they must return the data type specified in the definition. See the “FUNCTION statement” section on page 612 for more information. |
| ERROR error-object-expression | Raises ERROR in the caller and undoes the current subtransaction. 

The specified error object is created and populated according to your code. If this is an Progress.Lang.AppError object, the caller can use the RETURN-VALUE function to read the setting of the ReturnValue property. |
| NO-APPLY                | In a user-interface trigger, prevents the AVM from performing the default behavior for that event. |

You cannot specify ERROR within a user-interface trigger block or a destructor. You can specify the NO-APPLY option only within a user-interface trigger block.
ON ERROR phrase

Describes the processing that occurs when there is an error in a block. If you are using a REPEAT block or a FOR EACH block, and an error occurs, all of the processing that has been done in the current iteration of the block is undone, and the AVM retries the block iteration where the error occurred. (If the AVM detects that a RETRY of a FOR or iterating DO block would produce an infinite loop, it performs a NEXT instead. For more information, see OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.

Syntax

```abl
ON ERROR UNDO
    [ label1 ]
    [ , LEAVE [ label2 ] ]
    [ , NEXT [ label2 ] ]
    [ , RETRY [ label1 ] ]
    [ , RETURN [ return-value ] ]
    [ , ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ] ]
    [ , NO-APPLY ]
    [ , THROW ]
```

`label1`

The name of the block whose processing you want to undo. If you do not name a block with `label1`, ON ERROR UNDO undoes the processing of the block started by the statement that contains the ON ERROR phrase.

`LEAVE [ label2 ]`

Indicates that after undoing the processing of a block, the AVM leaves the block labeled `label2`. If you do not name a block, the AVM leaves the block labeled with `label1`.

Example

In this procedure, if the user presses END-ERROR or END-KEY while changing the CreditLimit field, any changes made during the current iteration of the block are undone, and the same iteration is run again. If this procedure did not use the ON ENDKEY phrase and the user pressed END-ERROR, the procedure ends because the default ENDKEY action is UNDO, LEAVE. After leaving the FOR EACH block, the procedure ends because there are no more statements.

```abl
ON WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW
  STOP.

FOR EACH Customer ON ENDKEY UNDO, RETRY:
  SET Customer.CreditLimit
    VALIDATE(Customer.CreditLimit > 0, "non-zero credit limit").
END.
```

See also

ON ERROR phrase, ON QUIT phrase, ON STOP phrase, RETURN statement, RETURN-VALUE function, UNDO statement
ON ERROR phrase

NEXT [ label2 ]

Indicates that after undoing the processing of a block, the AVM executes the next iteration of the block you name with the label2 option. If you do not name a block with the NEXT option, the AVM executes the next iteration of the block labeled with label1.

RETRY [ label1 ]

Indicates that after undoing the processing of a block, the AVM repeats the same iteration of the block you name with the label1 option.

RETRY is the default processing if you do not use LEAVE, NEXT, RETRY, or RETURN.

RETURN ...

Returns to the calling routine, or if there is no calling routine, returns to the OpenEdge Editor. The following table describes various RETURN cases:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return-value</td>
<td>The CHARACTER string you provide is passed to the caller. The caller can use the RETURN-VALUE function to read the returned value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>Raises ERROR in the caller and undoes the current subtransaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR return-value</td>
<td>Raises ERROR in the caller and undoes the current subtransaction. The CHARACTER string you provide is passed to the caller. The caller can use the RETURN-VALUE function to read the returned value. The AVM also creates an Progress.Lang.AppError object and stores the return-value in the ReturnValue property. Note: User-defined functions have different behavior since they must return the data type specified in the definition. See the “FUNCTION statement” section on page 612 for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR error-object-expression</td>
<td>Raises ERROR in the caller and undoes the current subtransaction. The specified error object is created and populated according to your code. If this is an Progress.Lang.AppError object, the caller can use the RETURN-VALUE function to read the setting of the ReturnValue property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-APPLY</td>
<td>In a user-interface trigger, prevents the AVM from performing the default behavior for that event.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ON ERROR phrase

You cannot specify ERROR within a user-interface trigger block or a destructor. You can specify the NO-APPLY option only within a user-interface trigger block.

THROW

Use this directive to explicitly propagate an error to the enclosing block.

For example, assume you have an enclosing block with a set of CATCH blocks for handling your error types. Within this block is another block with the ON ERROR UNDO, THROW directive. THROW forces any error in this block to the enclosing block.

If there is a CATCH block within the block with the THROW directive and that CATCH explicitly handles the THROWN error, then the error is not propagated to the enclosing block. In this case, the explicit CATCH block handles the error. The THROW directive only applies to errors that are not explicitly caught.

When used, system error messages generated by statements in the block are suppressed and diverted to a Progress.Lang.SysError object. Any error (SysError, AppError, or user-defined) raised within that block will result in an UNDO of the work in that block’s iteration as long as there is an active transaction. The error object is thrown to the next enclosing block.

Examples

In r-onerr.p, if you enter a Customer number and the FIND statement is unable to find a Customer with that number, the AVM raises an error. If an error occurs, the ON ERROR phrase tells the AVM to undo anything that was done in the current iteration and start the next iteration. Thus, you see any invalid numbers you enter, and you can continue to the next Customer number you want to enter.

```
REPEAT ON ERROR UNDO, NEXT:
  PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
END.
```

This block propagates an error from a DO block up to the main procedure block. A CATCH block on the main procedure block handles the error.

```
DO ON ERROR UNDO, THROW:
  /* Raises ERROR. The normal error message is diverted to a Progress.Lang.SysError error object and thrown to the main block. */
  FIND Customer 1000.
END. /* DO */

MESSAGE "Undisplayed message because of ERROR condition"
  VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.

/* CATCH for main (procedure) block */
CATCH eAnyError AS Progress.Lang.ERROR:
  MESSAGE "Error message and number retrieved from error object..."
  eAnyError:GetMessage(1) eAnyError:GetMessageNum(1)
  VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.
END CATCH.
```
ON QUIT phrase

Notes

- For callable blocks, including procedures, user-defined functions, class-based methods, and property accessors use the ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR phrase. All of these blocks have a default ON ERROR setting of UNDO, LEAVE.

- ABL handle methods treat errors as warnings and do not raise error, unless the block containing the code uses a CATCH block. To check for handle method errors in blocks without CATCH, use the NO-ERROR option and check ERROR-STATUS: NUM-MESSAGES for a value greater than zero (0). For handle methods, ERROR-STATUS: ERROR is not set.

See also

ON ENDKEY phrase, ON QUIT phrase, ON STOP phrase, RETURN statement, RETURN-VALUE function, ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement, UNDO statement

ON QUIT phrase

Describes the processing that occurs when a QUIT statement is executed during a block. By default, the QUIT statement saves the current transaction and then returns to the operating system or to the tool from which the routine was invoked (such as the OpenEdge Editor).

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
ON QUIT
  [ UNDO [ label1 ] ]
  [ , LEAVE [ label2 ] ]
  [ , NEXT [ label2 ] ]
  [ , RETRY [ label1 ] ]
  [ , RETURN [ return-value ]
    ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ] ]
  | NO-APPLY ]
]```

UNDO [ label1 ]

Indicates that the specified block is undone. If you do not specify the UNDO option, then the current transaction is committed when the QUIT statement is executed.

LEAVE [ label2 ]

Indicates that after committing or undoing the transaction, the AVM leaves the block labeled label1. If you do not name a block, the AVM leaves the block with the ON QUIT phrase in its heading.

NEXT [ label2 ]

Indicates that after committing or undoing the transaction, the AVM executes the next iteration of the block you name with the label option. If you do not name a block with the NEXT option, the AVM executes the next iteration of the block with the ON QUIT phrase in its heading.
RETRY \[ label \]

Indicates that after committing or undoing the processing of a block, the AVM repeats the same iteration of the block that was undone or committed.

RETRY is the default if you do not specify LEAVE, NEXT, RETRY, or RETURN.

RETURN ...

Returns to the calling routine, or if there is no calling routine, returns to the OpenEdge Editor. The following table describes various RETURN cases:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>return-value</td>
<td>The CHARACTER string you provide is passed to the caller. The caller can use the RETURN-VALUE function to read the returned value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>Raises ERROR in the caller and undoes the current subtransaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR return-value</td>
<td>Raises ERROR in the caller and undoes the current subtransaction. The CHARACTER string you provide is passed to the caller. The caller can use the RETURN-VALUE function to read the returned value. The AVM also creates a Progress.Lang.AppError object and stores the return-value in the ReturnValue property. Note: User-defined functions have different behavior since they must return the data type specified in the definition. See the “FUNCTION statement” section on page 612 for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR error-object-expression</td>
<td>Raises ERROR in the caller and undoes the current subtransaction. The specified error object is created and populated according to your code. If this is an Progress.Lang.AppError object, the caller can use the RETURN-VALUE function to read the setting of the ReturnValue property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-APPLY</td>
<td>In a user-interface trigger, prevents the AVM from performing the default behavior for that event.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You cannot specify ERROR within a user-interface trigger block or a destructor. You can specify the NO-APPLY option only within a user-interface trigger block.

See also

ON ENDKEY phrase, ON ERROR phrase, ON STOP phrase, QUIT statement, RETURN statement, RETURN-VALUE function, UNDO statement
ON statement

The ON statement specifies a trigger for one or more events or redefines terminal keys for an application.

Syntax

```
ON event-list
    {    ANYWHERE
        |    {    OF widget-list
                [ OR event-list OF widget-list ] ...
                [ ANYWHERE ]
            }
        }
    {    trigger-block
        |    REVERT
        |    {    PERSISTENT RUN procedure
                [ ( input-parameters ) ]
            }
    }
```

```
ON event OF database-object
    [ referencing_phrase ]
    [ OVERRIDE ]
    {    trigger-block | REVERT }
```

```
ON key-label key-function
```

```
ON "WEB-NOTIFY" ANYWHERE   {    trigger-block }
```

**event-list**

A comma-separated list of user-interface events for which you want to define a trigger. If any of the specified events occurs for any of the specified widgets, the trigger executes.

For a list of valid events for each widget type, see the reference page for that widget type. For information on all user interface events, see the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827.

**widget-list**

A comma-separated list of widgets or procedure handles to which the event is applied. See the Widget phrase reference entry for more information on referencing widgets.

If a specified event occurs for any of the specified widgets, the trigger executes. If you specify a list of widgets, all events specified must be user-interface events.
ANYWHERE

You can specify ANYWHERE either with a list of widgets or instead of a list of widgets. Without a list of widgets, ANYWHERE specifies that the trigger executes when one of the specified events occurs for any widget that does not already have a specific trigger for that event. This lets you define a default trigger for the event within the application. With a list of widgets, ANYWHERE specifies that the trigger executes when one of the specified events occurs for any specified widget or for any contained widget that does not already have a specific trigger for that event. This lets you set up a default trigger for a frame or window.

event

A database event: CREATE, DELETE, FIND, WRITE or ASSIGN. If the specified event occurs for the specified table or field, the trigger executes. For database events, you can specify only one event.

database-object [ referencing-phrase ]

The name of a database table or field to which the event is applied. If you specify a database-object, the event specified must be a database event. You cannot specify a metaschema table or field (a table or field named with an initial underscore) as the database-object.

The referencing-phrase is valid only for WRITE and ASSIGN triggers. For WRITE triggers you can specify a name for the record before the WRITE operation and a name for the record after the WRITE operation. This allows you to reference both versions of the record within the trigger. This is the syntax for WRITE trigger:

Syntax

```
NEW [ BUFFER ] new-record OLD [ BUFFER ] old-record
```

For an ASSIGN trigger, you can specify a name for the old field value. This is the syntax:

Syntax

```
OLD [ VALUE ] old-field-name
```

OVERRIDE

Specifies that the database trigger you are defining overrides the schema trigger for the same event. You can override a schema trigger only if it is defined as overridable in the Data Dictionary. If you do not use the OVERRIDE option, then the session trigger executes first and then the schema trigger.

trigger-block

A trigger block is either a single ABL statement or a set of statements grouped by DO and END statements. The trigger block is executed when one of the specified events is applied to one of the specified widgets or tables.
ON statement

REVERT

If you specify this option, any non-persistent trigger defined in this procedure for the event is reverted. If a trigger had also been defined for the event in a previous procedure, that previous trigger again takes effect. The AVM ignores any attempt to revert a persistent trigger.

PERSISTENT RUN procedure [ ( input-parameters ) ]

Specifies a persistent trigger; that is, a trigger that remains in effect after the current procedure terminates. Normally, a trigger remains in effect only until the procedure or trigger in which it is defined ends. You can specify a persistent trigger only for user-interface events. A persistent trigger must be a procedure specified by `procedure`. The trigger procedure can take one or more input parameters; it cannot have any output parameters. The parameters of the trigger procedure are evaluated when you define the trigger; they are not re-evaluated when the trigger executes.

key-label

The label of the key for which you want to define a specific action. See OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for a list of key labels.

On UNIX, all of the special ABL keys are defined in the PROTERMCAP file supplied with ABL. If the key for which you are defining an action is not already in PROTERMCAP, you must add a definition for that key. Keys that you can name that do not require a PROTERMCAP definition are `CTRL`, `RETURN`, `BACKSPACE`, `TAB`, and `DEL`.

In Windows, keys are predefined as described in the handling user input section of OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

key-function

The action you want the AVM to take when the user presses the key associated with `key-label`. The `key-function` value can be one of the key functions listed in Table 47.

Table 47: Valid key functions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>key-function</th>
<th>BACKSPACE</th>
<th>BACK-TAB</th>
<th>BACKSPACE</th>
<th>CURSOR-DOWN</th>
<th>CURSOR-UP</th>
<th>END-ERROR</th>
<th>ENTER-MENUBAR</th>
<th>ERROR</th>
<th>HELP</th>
<th>HOME</th>
<th>LEFT-END</th>
<th>NEXT-FRAME</th>
<th>RECALL</th>
<th>RETURN</th>
<th>SCROLL-MODE</th>
<th>STOP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ABORT</td>
<td>BACKSPACE</td>
<td>BACK-TAB</td>
<td>BACK-TAB</td>
<td>BACK-TAB</td>
<td>BACK-TAB</td>
<td>BACK-TAB</td>
<td>BACK-TAB</td>
<td>END-ERROR</td>
<td>ENTER-MENUBAR</td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>LEFT-END</td>
<td>NEXT-FRAME</td>
<td>RECALL</td>
<td>RETURN</td>
<td>SCROLL-MODE</td>
<td>STOP</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examples

The following example defines a WRITE trigger for the customer table:

```
ON WRITE OF Customer NEW new-cust OLD old-cust DO:
   IF new-cust.City <> old-cust.City AND
      new-cust.PostalCode = old-cust.PostalCode THEN DO:
      MESSAGE "Must update postal code, too."
      RETURN ERROR.
   END.
END.
FOR EACH Customer:
   UPDATE Customer.
END.
```

The trigger compares the Customer record before the write with the Customer record after the write. If the city has changed and the postal code has not changed, the trigger displays a message and cancels the write operation.

The following example uses the ON statement to set up a trigger for two buttons:

```
DEFINE BUTTON b_next LABEL "Next".
DEFINE BUTTON b_prev LABEL "Previous".
DEFINE BUTTON b_quit LABEL "Quit".

DEFINE FRAME butt-frame
   b_next b_prev
   WITH CENTERED ROW SCREEN-LINES - 1.
DEFINE FRAME info
   Customer.CustNum Customer.Name
   b_quit AT ROW-OF Customer.CustNum + 2 COLUMN-OF Customer.CustNum + 18
   WITH CENTERED TITLE "Customers" ROW 2 1 COL.

ON CHOOSE OF b_next, b_prev DO:
   IF SELF:LABEL = "Next" THEN
      FIND NEXT Customer NO-LOCK.
   ELSE
      FIND PREV Customer NO-LOCK.
      DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name WITH FRAME info.
   END.

ENABLE b_next b_prev WITH FRAME butt-frame.
ENABLE b_quit WITH FRAME info.
WAIT-FOR END-ERROR OF FRAME butt-frame OR
   CHOOSE OF b_quit IN FRAME info FOCUS b_next IN FRAME butt-frame.
```

The following procedure sets up mappings for GO, HELP, and END and defines CTRL+X to ring the terminal bell:

```
ON F1 GO. /* F1 will now perform the GO function */
ON F2 HELP. /* F2 will now perform the HELP function */
ON CTRL-X BELL. /* The Ctrl-X key will be disabled */
ON F5 ENDKEY. /* F5 will always raise the ENDKEY condition; never ERROR*/
```
ON STOP phrase

Notes

- If you use the ON statement to redefine terminal keys, the new definitions remain in effect to the end of the session or until another ON statement changes the definition.

- A trigger defined with the ON statement remains in effect until one of the following occurs:
  - Another ON statement defines another trigger (or REVERT) for the same event and widget
  - For a non-persistent trigger, the procedure or trigger block in which the ON statement appears terminates

- Although each widget type responds with default system actions to a limited set of valid events, you can specify any event for any widget and execute the trigger using the APPLY statement. If the event is not a valid event for the widget type, the specified trigger executes, but no default system action occurs for the widget. You can use this feature to write triggers for procedure handles that do not otherwise respond to events.

- If event-list includes a MENU-DROP event for a menu or submenu, do not interact with the window manager from within the trigger-block. Doing so causes the window manager to lose control of the system, forcing you to reboot or restart the window manager. Actions to avoid include any window system input/output (I/O) or any lengthy processing, especially in statements that cause process interruptions, such as the PAUSE statement with or without I/O. These also include actions that can generate a warning or error message, forcing window system output. Use the NO-ERROR option on supported statements to help avoid this situation. Otherwise, check valid values, especially for run-time resources like handles, to prevent the AVM from displaying unexpected messages.

- For SpeedScript, the only valid uses of the ON statement are specifying a trigger for a database event or for specifying a trigger for a WEB-NOTIFY event (the ON "WEB-NOTIFY" ANYWHERE syntax).

- The ON statement only works with ABL events. You cannot use the ON statement to interact with .NET object events.

See also

APPLY statement, Widget phrase

ON STOP phrase

Describes the processing that occurs when the STOP condition occurs during a block. This condition occurs when a user presses STOP, when a STOP statement is executed, or when certain internal conditions occur within the AVM. The STOP key is usually mapped to CTRL+BREAK (Windows) or CTRL+C (UNIX). By default, the STOP condition undoes active transactions, block by block, until it reaches the outermost block or a block that traps the STOP condition. Control then returns to the Procedure Editor or AppBuilder, if the code was run from that tool.
Almost all STOP conditions are trappable with the ON STOP phrase. In two cases, the AVM may ignore ON STOP phrases. First, if the AVM executes a procedure that relies on a lost database connection, the AVM raises the STOP condition and unwinds the call stack until it gets to a level above all references to the lost database. If it encounters an ON STOP before this point it ignores it. If it encounters an ON STOP phrase after this point, then the AVM executes the ON STOP. Similarly, if the AVM encounters an I/O blocking statement inside a user-defined function or a non-void method, the STOP condition is raised, and the AVM unwinds the procedure stack ignoring ON STOP phrases until it gets to a point above the user-defined function or non-void method call.

Syntax

```
ON STOP UNDO
  [  label1  ]
  [         , LEAVE [  label2  ]
          | , NEXT [  label2  ]
          | , RETRY [  label1  ]
          | , RETURN [  return-value  
                        ERROR [  return-value  | error-object-expression ] |
                        NO-APPLY ]
  ]
```

`label1`

The name of the block whose processing you want to undo. If you do not name a block with `label1`, ON STOP UNDO undoes the processing of the block started by the statement that contains the ON STOP phrase.

`LEAVE [  label2  ]`

Indicates that after undoing the processing of a block, the AVM leaves the block labeled `label2`. If you do not name a block, the AVM leaves the block labeled with `label1`.

`NEXT [  label2 ]`

Indicates that after undoing the processing of a block, the AVM executes the next iteration of the block you name with the `label2` option. If you do not name a block with the NEXT option, the AVM executes the next iteration of the block labeled with `label1`.

`RETRY [  label1 ]`

Indicates that after undoing the processing of a block, the AVM repeats the same iteration of the block you name with the `label1` option.

RETRY is the default processing if you do not use LEAVE, NEXT, RETRY, or RETURN.

`RETURN ...`

Returns to the calling routine, or if there is no calling routine, returns to the OpenEdge Editor. The following table describes various RETURN cases:
ON STOP phrase

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>return-value</code></td>
<td>The CHARACTER string you provide is passed to the caller. The caller can use the RETURN-VALUE function to read the returned value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>Raises ERROR in the caller and undoes the current subtransaction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR <code>return-value</code></td>
<td>Raises ERROR in the caller and undoes the current subtransaction. The CHARACTER string you provide is passed to the caller. The caller can use the RETURN-VALUE function to read the returned value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The AVM also creates an Progress.Lang.AppError object and stores the <code>return-value</code> in the ReturnValue property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>User-defined functions have different behavior since they must return the data type specified in the definition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See the “FUNCTION statement” section on page 612 for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR <code>error-object-expression</code></td>
<td>Raises ERROR in the caller and undoes the current subtransaction. The specified error object is created and populated according to your code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>If this is an Progress.Lang.AppError object, the caller can use the RETURN-VALUE function to read the setting of the ReturnValue property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-APPLY</td>
<td>In a user-interface trigger, prevents the AVM from performing the default behavior for that event.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You cannot specify ERROR within a user-interface trigger block or a destructor. You can specify the NO-APPLY option only within a user-interface trigger block.

This procedure lets you update the CreditLimit field for each Customer. If you enter a value greater than 100,000, the program raises the STOP condition. Since you specified an UNDO, RETRY for a STOP, the procedure starts the iteration over and allows you to enter another value.

`r-ostop.p`

```
FOR EACH Customer ON STOP UNDO, RETRY:
  UPDATE Customer.CreditLimit.
  IF Customer.CreditLimit > 100000 THEN STOP.
END.
```
ON STOP phrase

The ON STOP phrase is especially useful to trap the STOP condition that results when a user cancels out of a record lock conflict in an application. The r-ostop2.p procedure is a simple record navigation and update utility that finds Salesrep records with the SHARE-LOCK condition. The user can update the values of a Salesrep record in the frame and choose the Assign button to assign the new values to the database. If the user attempts to update a Salesrep record that another user already has in the SHARE-LOCK condition, the r-ostop2.p procedure freezes as a result of the record locking conflict. The AVM displays a message asking the user to wait for the other user to relinquish the lock on the record or to press the STOP key to abort the operation.

By default, the STOP key aborts the procedure. The ON STOP phrase on the DO TRANSACTION block in the r-ostop2.p procedure captures the STOP condition and returns control to the procedure.

r-ostop2.p

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE methRtn AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE BUTTON buta LABEL "Find Next".
DEFINE BUTTON butb LABEL "Assign".
DEFINE BUTTON butc LABEL "Done".

DEFINE FRAME a
Salesrep.SalesRep SKIP Salesrep.RepName SKIP Salesrep.Region SKIP
buta butb Butc
WITH 1 DOWN NO-BOX SIDE-LABELS.

/*******TRIGGERS******/
ON CHOOSE OF buta DO:
FIND NEXT SalesRep SHARE-LOCK.
IF NOT AVAILABLE SalesRep THEN
MESSAGE "No Next SalesRep".
DISPLAY SalesRep WITH FRAME a.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF butb DO:
DO TRANSACTION ON STOP UNDO, LEAVE:
END.

ON CHOOSE OF butc DO:
  APPLY "ENDKEY" TO FRAME a.
END.

/*******MAIN BLOCK******/
FIND FIRST SalesRep SHARE-LOCK.
DISPLAY SalesRep WITH FRAME a.

ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME a.
WAIT-FOR ENDKEY OF FRAME a a FOCUS buta.
```

See also ON ENDKEY phrase, ON ERROR phrase, ON QUIT phrase, RETURN statement, RETURN-VALUE function, STOP statement
OPEN QUERY statement

Opens a query, which might have been previously defined in a DEFINE QUERY statement. Opening a query makes it available for use within a GET statement, or in a browse widget.

Syntax

```
OPEN QUERY query { FOR | PRESELECT } EACH record-phrase
[ , { EACH | FIRST | LAST } record-phrase ] ... 
[ query-tuning-phrase ]
[ BREAK ]
[ BY expression [ DESCENDING ]
  | COLLATE ( string, strength [ , collation ] ) [ DESCENDING ]
] ... 
[ INDEXED-REPOSITION ]
[ MAX-ROWS num-results ]
```

query

The query to open. The query name may have been defined previously in a DEFINE QUERY statement. Otherwise, the OPEN QUERY statement implicitly defines the query.

{ FOR | PRESELECT } EACH record-phrase

Specifies the first buffer of the query.

The following is the syntax for record-phrase:

Syntax

```
record
[ [ LEFT ] ] [ OF table ]
[ WHERE expression ]
[ USING [ FRAME frame ] field
  [ AND [ FRAME frame ] field ] ... ]
[ USE-INDEX index ]
[ SHARE-LOCK | EXCLUSIVE-LOCK | NO-LOCK ]
[ NO-PREFETCH ]
```

If the query was previously defined, the buffers referenced by the record-phrase must be the same buffers referenced in the DEFINE QUERY statement and in the same order. For more information, see the Record phrase reference entry.

Note that the first buffer must be qualified with EACH rather than the FIRST option. That is, the OPEN QUERY statement implies the possibility of a multi-row result, whether or not only one row is returned.

If you specify PRESELECT rather than FOR, then the AVM preselects the records for the query. During the preselect process, the AVM applies whatever locking is specified in the OPEN QUERY statement or, if none is specified, SHARE-LOCK. It then reads the ROWID for each record into the result list. (If you do not specify PRESELECT, the AVM
might pass through the records anyway to presort them. In this case, the AVM applies NO-LOCK to each record during this pass.)

\[ \{ \text{EACH} | \text{FIRST} | \text{LAST} \} \text{ record-phrase} \]

Specifies subsequent buffers in the query. Each subsequent buffer specifies a join with the previous buffer(s) according to the record-phrase. If the query was previously defined, the buffers referenced by the record-phrase must be the same buffers referenced in the DEFINE QUERY statement and in the same order. For more information on specifying joins in Record phrases, see the Record phrase reference entry.

**query-tuning-phrase**

Allows programmatic control over the execution of a DataServer query. Following is the syntax for the query-tuning-phrase:

**Syntax**

```verbatim
QUERY-TUNING ( 
  [ LOOKAHEAD [ CACHE-SIZE integer ] ] | NO-LOOKAHEAD ]
  [ DEBUG { SQL | EXTENDED } ] | NO-DDEBUG ]
  [ SEPARATE-CONNECTION | NO-SEPARATE-CONNECTION ]
  [ JOIN-BY-SQLDB | NO-JOIN-BY-SQLDB ]
  [ BIND-WHERE | NO-BIND-WHERE ]
  [ INDEX-HINT | NO-INDEX-HINT ]
)
```

For more information, see your OpenEdge DataServer Guides (*OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server*, *OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC*, and *OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle*).

**BREAK**

Over a series of query iterations, you might want to do some work based on whether the value of a certain field changes. This field defines a break group. For example, you might be accumulating some value, such as a total. You use the BREAK option to define customer.state as the break group, as shown:

```verbatim
OPEN QUERY q-order FOR EACH customer BREAK BY customer.state NO-LOCK.
```

When using the BREAK option you must also use the BY option to name a sort field.

To test whether a break group has changed, you can use the FIRST-OF( ) method and LAST-OF( ) method of the query object handle.

**BY expression [ DESCENDING ]**

Specifies the order in which records are to be returned. If an index is defined with the right leading keys to satisfy the BY clause, the AVM uses that index to sort the records. Otherwise, the AVM must presort the records before the first fetch when you specify BY. The DESCENDING option sorts the records in descending order (not in the default ascending order).
OPEN QUERY statement

COLLATE ( string , strength [ , collation ] ) [ DESCENDING ]

Generates the collation value of a string after applying a particular strength, and optionally, a particular collation. The DESCENDING option sorts the records in descending order (not in default ascending order).

**string**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the string whose collation value you want to generate.

**strength**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to an ABL comparison strength or an International Components for Unicode (ICU) comparison strength.

The ABL comparison strengths include:

- **RAW** — Generates a collation value for the string based on its binary value.
- **CASE-SENSITIVE** — Generates a case-sensitive collation value for the string based on a particular collation. If you specify this strength with an ICU collation, the AVM applies the ICU TERTIARY strength.
- **CASE-INSENSITIVE** — Generates a case-insensitive collation value for the string based on a particular collation. If you specify this strength with an ICU collation, the AVM applies the ICU SECONDARY strength.
- **CAPS** — Generates a collation value for the string based on its binary value after converting any lowercase letters in the string to uppercase letters, based on the settings of the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) and Case Table (-cpcase) startup parameters.

The ICU comparison strengths include:

- **PRIMARY** — Generates a collation value for the base characters in the string.
- **SECONDARY** — Generates a collation value for the base characters and any diacritical marks in the string.
- **TERTIARY** — Generates a case-sensitive collation value for the base characters and any diacritical marks in the string.
- **QUATERNARY** — Generates a case-sensitive collation value for the base characters and any diacritical marks in the string, and distinguishes words with and without punctuation. ICU uses this strength to distinguish between Hiragana and Katakana when applied with the ICU-JA (Japanese) collation. Otherwise, it is the same as TERTIARY.

**Note:** Use ICU comparison strengths only with ICU collations.
**collation**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of an ABL collation table or ICU collation. If `collation` does not appear, COLLATE uses the collation table of the client.

The AVM reports an error and stops execution if one of the following occurs:

- `strength` does not evaluate to a valid value.
- `collation` does not evaluate to a collation table residing in the `convmap.cp` file.
- `collation` evaluates to a collation table that is not defined for the code page corresponding to the `-cpinternal` startup parameter.

**INDEXED-REPOSITION**

If you specify this option, the AVM attempts to optimize subsequent REPOSITION TO ROWID operations on the query. This can improve the performance of REPOSITION operations that must jump over many records in a simple query. Optimization is not possible if the database is not an OpenEdge database, or sorting or preselection is performed. In these cases, the INDEXED-REPOSITION option is ignored and no error is reported.

The optimization has some side effects. When you perform a REPOSITION TO ROWID with this optimization, the AVM discards the original result list and begins a new one. Therefore, scrolling forward or backward in the list might return different records from before. Also, the values of the NUM-RESULTS and CURRENT-RESULT-ROW become invalid. If the query has an associated browse, any selections in that browse are also lost. Lastly, the vertical scrollbar thumb is disabled. Because of these side-effects, use this option selectively.

**MAX-ROWS num-results**

Specifies the maximum number of records to be returned by the query. Any other records satisfying the query are ignored and no error is raised. The limit is imposed before any sorting occurs; the AVM retrieves records up to the number specified and then sorts those records.

This option is valid for scrolling queries only. You can use it to prevent a long delay that might occur if a query returns many more records than you expect.

**Example**

The following example opens a query on the Customer, Order, OrderLine, and Item tables:
Note the use of field lists in the DEFINE QUERY statement. This can improve the performance of remote database queries significantly.

**Notes**

- If the query you reference in an OPEN QUERY statement is already open, then that query is closed and a new query is opened.

- If you use the USE-INDEX option of the Record phrase, the AVM uses only that index. Records are returned in index order.

- The locking options of the OPEN QUERY statement define the default locking for records fetched by the query. You can override the default by using a locking option in the GET statement. Note, however, that in the OPEN QUERY statement you can specify a separate lock type for each buffer; in the GET statement you can specify only one lock type that applies to all buffers in a join.

- The record locking behavior specified for a query in the DEFINE BROWSE statement overrides the record locking behavior specified with the OPEN QUERY statement. The default record locking behavior of a browse widget is NO-LOCK. The default record locking behavior of a query defined with the OPEN QUERY statement is SHARE-LOCK. If you define a query and a browse widget for the query without explicitly defining record locking behavior, the query will have the NO-LOCK behavior.

- Each time you open a query associated with a browse widget, the data in the browse is refreshed.

- If you reopen a query to refresh the data displayed in a browse widget, a selected row might not reflect the database’s most current data. To view the latest data in a selected row, add a FIND CURRENT statement before the OPEN QUERY statement. This additional
code allows the AVM to put the current record into memory before executing the OPEN QUERY statement.

- You cannot use the CAN-FIND function in a WHERE clause. Doing so generates a compiler error.

- If you open a query that has already been defined with multiple buffers, you must specify the buffers in the same order in the OPEN QUERY as they were specified in the DEFINE QUERY statement.

- Once the query has been opened, you cannot change the buffers that it references, even if the query is closed and re-opened. For example, a buffer, buff1, is created for the customer table in a DEFINE QUERY or OPEN QUERY for the query, qry1. The query is run and closed. You cannot now DEFINE or OPEN qry1 with buff1 for the item table. You can reuse buffers with CREATE QUERY, but you must re-run QUERY-PREPARE.

- A ProDataSet data-relation defined with REPOSITION or SELECTION is overridden if a query is defined for a child relation data-source. Normally, if REPOSITION is not specified, the child query selects the children of the parent. But coding a query for the child data-source overrides whether or not a SELECTION or REPOSITION relation mode was defined.

See also CLOSE QUERY statement, CREATE QUERY statement, CURRENT-RESULT-ROW function, DEFINE BROWSE statement, DEFINE DATASET statement, DEFINE QUERY statement, GET statement, NUM-RESULTS function, QUERY-OFF-END function, QUERY-PREPARE( ) method, REPOSITION statement

OPSYS function

Identifies the operating system being used, so that a single version of a procedure can work differently under different operating systems. Returns the value of that operating system. Valid values are “UNIX” and “WIN32”.

Syntax

OPSYS

Example

This procedure produces a listing of the files in your current directory. The OPSYS function determines which operating system you are running, and uses the appropriate operating system command to produce the directory listing. The example shows the possible return values.

r-opsys.p

IF OPSYS = "UNIX" THEN UNIX ls.
ELSE IF OPSYS = "WIN32" THEN DOS dir.
ELSE MESSAGE OPSYS “is an unsupported operating system”.

OPSYS function
ABL supports an override option that enables applications that need to return the value of MS-DOS for all Microsoft operating systems to do so. For example, if you do not want the value WIN32 returned when either Windows 95 or Windows NT operating systems are recognized, you can override this return value by defining the Opsys key in the Startup section of the current environment, which may be in the registry or in an initialization file. If the Opsys key is located, the OPSYS function returns the value associated with the Opsys key on all platforms.

See also
DOS statement, UNIX statement, { } Preprocessor name reference

---

### OR operator

Returns a TRUE value if either of two logical expressions is TRUE.

**Syntax**

```
expression OR expression
```

**expression**

A logical expression (a constant, field name, variable name or expression whose value is logical, that is, TRUE/FALSE, YES/NO).

**Example**

This procedure lists Customers who have no postal code (`PostalCode = ""`) or that have no telephone number (`Phone = ""`), and displays how many Customers are in the list:

```
r-or.p
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK
WHERE Customer.PostalCode = "" OR Customer.Phone = "":
END.
```

See also
AND operator, NOT operator

---

### OS-APPEND statement

Executes an operating system file append command from within ABL.

**Syntax**

```
OS-APPEND
{ source-filename | VALUE ( expression ) }
{ target-filename | VALUE ( expression ) }
```

**source-filename**

The name of the source file. (If you append file A to file B, file A is the source file.) If you specify a directory, OS-APPEND generates an error.
OS-APPEND statement

VALUE ( expression )

An expression that returns the name of the source file. (If you append file A to file B, file A is the source file.) expression can contain constants, field names, and variable names.

target-filename

The name of the target file. (If you append file A to file B, file B is the target file.)

VALUE ( expression )

An expression that returns the name of the target file. (If you append file A to file B, file B is the target file.) expression can contain constants, field names, and variable names.

Example

This procedure opens a dialog box that prompts the user to choose a source file for the append. It then prompts for a name for the target file. Finally, the procedure uses the OS-APPEND statement to append the source file to the target file.

r-os-app.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE sourcefile AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE targetfile AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(20)"
    VIEW-AS FILL-IN.
DEFINE VARIABLE OKpressed AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO INITIAL TRUE.

Main:
REPEAT:
    SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE sourcefile
        TITLE "Choose Source File For Append"
        MUST-EXIST
        USE-FIILENAME
        UPDATE OKpressed.

    IF OKpressed = FALSE THEN
        LEAVE Main.
    UPDATE targetfile WITH FRAME appendframe.
    OS-APPEND VALUE(sourcefile) VALUE(targetfile).
END.
```

Notes

- The filenames must conform to the naming conventions of the underlying operating system.

- If target-file names a file that does not exist or a directory, OS-APPEND becomes an OS-COPY and a copy is created in the current or specified directory. If an error occurs during the copy, the AVM deletes the partial target-file.

- Although an error can occur during execution of this statement, the statement does not generate an error message, raise an error condition, or affect the program’s flow in any way. Check for an execution error by using the OS-ERROR function and evaluating the return.

- If you specify the same file for the source and the target, the append fails but OS-ERROR is not set.

See also

OS-ERROR function
OS-COMMAND statement

Escapes to the current operating system and executes an operating system command.

Syntax

```
OS-COMMAND
  [ SILENT | NO-WAIT | NO-CONSOLE ]
  [ command-token | VALUE ( expression ) ] ... 
```

SILENT

After processing an operating system command, the AVM shell pauses. To exit the window in Windows GUI platforms, you must type `exit`. To exit the window in Windows character platforms, you must type `exit` and press RETURN or SPACEBAR. You can use the SILENT option to eliminate this pause. Use this option only if you are sure that the program, command, or batch file does not generate any output to the screen. Cannot be used with NO-WAIT.

NO-WAIT

In a multi-tasking environment, causes the AVM to immediately pass control back to next statement after the OS-COMMAND without waiting for the operating system command to terminate. Cannot be used with SILENT. This option is supported in Windows only.

NO-CONSOLE

While processing an operating system command, the AVM creates a console window. The console window may not be cleaned up after the command is executed. You can use the NO-CONSOLE option to prevent this window from being created in the first place.

```
command-token | VALUE ( expression )
```

One or more command words and symbols that you want to pass the operating system to execute. The VALUE option generates the command tokens included in `expression`, a character string expression. The specified combination of `command-token` and `VALUE(expression)` options can form any legal combination of commands and command options permitted by the operating system.

Example

There are two principal uses for the OS-COMMAND statement: to execute a utility that has the same syntax on two or more different operating systems, and to execute an operating system statement input by a user.

In both instances, the OS-COMMAND statement eliminates the need to use the OPSYS statement to determine the operating system and then use conditional logic to execute the appropriate code. The OS-COMMAND statement, therefore, makes an application more portable.

This procedure prompts the user for an operating system command and then uses the OS-COMMAND statement to execute the command:
r-os-com.p

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE comm-line AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(70)".
REPEAT:
  UPDATE comm-line.
  OS-COMMAND VALUE(comm-line).
END.
```

**Notes**

- If you want to run an operating system internal command, such as Windows `dir`, do not use the NO-WAIT keyword. The results are unpredictable.
- If you want to run an application that requires Windows, you must use the NO-WAIT option.
- The NO-WAIT option is unavailable in environments that are not multi-tasking.
- The OS-COMMAND statement always sets the value for the OS-ERROR function to 0, whether or not an error occurs. Thus, an operating system error is never returned for the OS-COMMAND statement.

**See also**

DOS statement, OPSYS function, OS-ERROR function, UNIX statement

---

**OS-COPY statement**

Executes an operating system file copy command from within ABL.

**Syntax**

```
OS-COPY
{ source-filename | VALUE ( expression ) }
{ target-filename | VALUE ( expression ) }
```

- **source-filename**
  
  The name of the original file. If you specify a directory, OS-COPY generates an error.

  `VALUE ( expression )`

  An expression that returns the name of the original file. *Expression* can contain constants, field names, and variable names.

- **target-filename**

  The name of the new file or directory. If you specify a directory, OS-COPY gives the target file the same name as the source file.

  `VALUE ( expression )`

  An expression that returns the name of the new file or directory. *expression* can contain constants, field names, and variable names.

**Example**

This procedure opens a dialog box that prompts the user to choose a file to copy. It then prompts for a name for the copy. Finally, the procedure uses the OS-COPY statement to copy the file.
The filenames must conform to the naming conventions of the underlying operating system.

- If target-file specifies an existing file, OS-COPY overwrites the existing file.
- If target-file has the same name as source-file, the copy fails, but OS-ERROR is not set.
- If the copy terminates abnormally, the AVM deletes the partial target-file.
- Enclose filenames that refer to physical devices in double quotes (" ").
- Although an error can occur during execution of this statement, the statement does not generate an error message, raise an error condition, or affect the program’s flow in any way. Check for an execution error by using the OS-ERROR function and evaluating the return.

OS-ERROR function

OS-CREATE-DIR statement

Executes an operating system command from within ABL that creates one or more new directories.

Syntax

```
OS-CREATE-DIR { dirname | VALUE ( expression ) } ...
```

dirname

The name of a directory to create. If the directory already exists, no error is generated. If a file with this name exists, an error is generated. The name can be a pathname or a simple name.
If *dirname* is not a fully qualified directory name, ABL prepends the current working directory to *dirname*.

**VALUE (expression)**

An expression that returns the name of a directory to create. *Expression* can contain constants, field names, and variable names.

**Example**

The following procedure prompts the user for the name of a directory, then creates it. If the name you give is not fully qualified, the directory is created in your current directory.

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE stat AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE dir_name AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(64)"
   LABEL "Enter the name of the directory you want to create."
   UPDATE dir_name.
   OS-CREATE-DIR VALUE(dir_name).
   stat = OS-ERROR.
   IF stat NE 0 THEN
      MESSAGE "Directory not created. System Error #" stat.
```

**Notes**

- The directory name must conform to the naming conventions of the underlying operating system.
- If a specified directory cannot be created, ABL returns an error code.
- Although an error can occur during execution of this statement, the statement does not generate an error message, raise an error condition, or affect the program’s flow in any way. Check for an execution error by using the OS-ERROR function and evaluating the return.

**See also**

- OS-ERROR function

---

**OS-DELETE statement**

Executes an operating system file or directory delete from within ABL. Can delete one or more files, a directory, or an entire directory branch.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
OS-DELETE
   \{ filename | VALUE ( expression ) \} ... [ RECURSIVE ]
```

*filename*

The name of the files or directories to delete. If you specify a directory that is not empty, you must also specify the RECURSIVE option to delete both the files contained within the directory and the directory itself.
VALUE ( expression )

An expression that returns the name of the files or directories to delete. expression can contain constants, field names, and variable names.

RECURSIVE

Instructs OS-DELETE to delete all subdirectories of the directory named in filename, as well as the directory itself. Before a directory or subdirectory is deleted, its files are deleted.

Example

This procedure opens a dialog box that prompts the user to choose a file to delete, then uses the OS-DELETE statement to delete the file:

r-os-del.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE filename AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE OKpressed AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO INITIAL TRUE.

Main:
REPEAT:
    SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE filename
    TITLE "Choose File to Delete"
    MUST-EXIST
    USE-FILENAME
    UPDATE OKpressed.
    IF OKpressed = FALSE THEN LEAVE Main.
    ELSE OS-DELETE VALUE(filename).
END.
```

Notes

- The filenames and directory names must conform to the naming conventions of the underlying operating system.
- If OS-DELETE encounters files or directories that are protected against deletes, it skips over them, generates an error code, but continues to delete any unprotected files and subdirectories that are specified. If several such files or directories are encountered, OS-ERROR returns information on the last error only. If a subdirectory cannot be deleted, then the named directory is not deleted.
- You cannot use wildcard characters to specify files or directories.
- Although an error can occur during execution of this statement, the statement does not generate an error message, raise an error condition, or affect the program’s flow in any way. Check for an execution error by using the OS-ERROR function and evaluating the return.

See also

OS-ERROR function

OS-DRIVES function

(Windows only)

Returns a comma-separated list of available drives.
OS-ERROR function

Returns, as an INTEGER value, an ABL error code that indicates whether an execution error occurred during the last OS-APPEND, OS-COPY, OS-CREATE-DIR, OS-DELETE, OS-RENAME or SAVE CACHE statement.

Syntax

OS-ERROR

Example

The following procedure prompts the user to enter a file to delete, attempts to delete the file, and then calls the OS-ERROR function to check for an execution error. If an error occurs, the procedure branches based on the error number and responds accordingly.

r-os-err.p

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE err-status AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE filename AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(40)"
   LABEL "Enter a file to delete".

UPDATE filename.
OS-DELETE VALUE(filename).
err-status = OS-ERROR.

IF err-status <> 0 THEN
   CASE err-status:
      WHEN 1 THEN
         MESSAGE "You are not the owner of this file or directory.".
      WHEN 2 THEN
         MESSAGE "The file or directory you want to delete does not exist.".
      OTHERWISE
         DISPLAY "OS Error #" + STRING(OS-ERROR,"99") FORMAT "x(13)"
            WITH FRAME b.
   END CASE.
```

Note

On platforms other than Windows, OS-DRIVES compiles and executes, but returns the empty string (""").

OS-DRIVES

The following procedure populates a selection list with the output of the OS-DRIVES function, and then displays the list and prompts the user to select a drive. The procedure then informs the user that subsequent writes will be to the selected drive.

r-os-drv.p

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE drives AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO LABEL "Select a Drive"
   VIEW-AS SELECTION-LIST INNER-CHARS 3 INNER-LINES 5.

DEFINE FRAME f
   drives.

drives:LIST-ITEMS = OS-DRIVES.
UPDATE drives WITH FRAME f.
MESSAGE "Files will be written to drive" INPUT drives:SCREEN-VALUE.
```
OS-ERROR function

Notes

- This function returns 0 if no error occurred.
- Use this function immediately following an OS-APPEND, OS-COPY, OS-CREATE-DIR, OS-DELETE, OS-RENAME, or SAVE CACHE statement to determine whether an error occurred during the statement’s execution. If you do not, the next use of one of these statements overwrites the previous error code.
- Table 48 lists the ABL error codes that the OS-ERROR function can return.

Table 48: ABL OS-ERROR codes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>No error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Not owner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>No such file or directory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Interrupted system call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>I/O error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Bad file number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>No more processes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Not enough core memory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Permission denied</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Bad address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>File exists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>No such device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Not a directory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Is a directory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>File table overflow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Too many open files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>File too large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>No space left on device</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Directory not empty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>999</td>
<td>Unmapped error (ABL default)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also OS-APPEND statement, OS-COPY statement, OS-CREATE-DIR statement, OS-DELETE statement, OS-RENAME statement, SAVE CACHE statement
**OS-GETENV function**

Returns a string that contains the value of the desired environment variable in the environment in which the ABL session is running.

**Syntax**

```
OS-GETENV ( environment-variable )
```

*environment-variable*

The name of the environment variable whose value you want to find.

**Example**

This procedure prompts a user for a report name. It then builds the full pathname where the report will be stored, using OS-GETENV to find the DLC directory. Finally, the procedure displays the full pathname.

```
r-os-env.p
```

```apl
DEFINE VARIABLE pathname AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(32)"
LABEL "The report will be stored in ".
DEFINE VARIABLE report_name AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(32)"
LABEL "Please enter report name."
UPDATE report_name.
pathname = OS-GETENV("DLC") + "/" + report_name.
DISPLAY pathname WITH FRAME b SIDE-LABELS.
```

**Notes**

- If the environment variable is not defined, this statement returns the Unknown value (?).
- This function returns the value of an environment variable defined before the ABL session started, not a variable defined during the session.
- Since environment variables are case sensitive in some environments, make sure that the name you supply is the correct case.

**OS-RENAME statement**

Executes an operating system file rename or directory rename command from within ABL.

**Syntax**

```
OS-RENAME
{ source-filename | VALUE ( expression ) }
{ target-filename | VALUE ( expression ) }
```

*source-filename*

The name of the file or directory to rename.

*VALUE ( expression )*

An expression that returns the name of the file or directory to rename. *expression* can contain constants, field names, and variable names.
target-filename

The new name of the file or directory.

VALUE ( expression )

An expression that returns the new name of the file or directory. expression can contain
constants, field names, and variable names.

**Example**

This procedure opens a dialog box that prompts the user to choose a file to rename. It then
prompts for a new name. Finally, the procedure uses the OS-RENAME statement to rename the
file.

```r-os-nam.p
DEFINE VARIABLE sourcefile AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE targetfile AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(20)"
   VIEW-AS FILL-IN.
DEFINE VARIABLE OKpressed AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO INITIAL TRUE.

Main:
REPEAT:
   SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE sourcefile
      TITLE "Choose a File or Directory to Rename"
      MUST-EXIST
      USE-FILENAME
      UPDATE OKpressed.
      IF OKpressed = FALSE THEN
         LEAVE Main.
      END.
   UPDATE targetfile WITH FRAME newnameframe.
   OS-RENAME VALUE(sourcefile) VALUE(targetfile).
END.
```

**Notes**

- The filenames or directory names must conform to the naming conventions of the
  underlying operating system.
- If source-filename and target-filename specify different directories, this statement
  both renames the file and moves it to the new directory.
- Although an error can occur during execution of this statement, the statement does not
generate an error message, raise an error condition, or affect the program’s flow in any
way. Check for an execution error by using the OS-ERROR function and evaluating the
return.

**See also**  OS-ERROR function

**OUTPUT CLOSE statement**

Closes the default output destination or the output stream you name with the STREAM keyword
in a prior OUTPUT TO statement.

**Syntax**

```
OUTPUT [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ] CLOSE
```
STREAM stream

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. See the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams and stream handles.

Example

This procedure sends Customer data to a file by using the OUTPUT TO statement. All statements that normally send output to the terminal send output to the file named cust.dat. After all Customer data is written to the file, the OUTPUT CLOSE statement resets the output destination, usually the terminal. The final DISPLAY statement displays "Finished" on the terminal.

```
r-out.p

OUTPUT TO cust.dat.

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
        Customer.City Customer.State Customer.Country SKIP(2)
    WITH 1 COLUMN SIDE-LABELS.
END.

OUTPUT CLOSE.

DISPLAY "Finished".
```

Notes

- The default output destination is the destination that was active when the procedure began. The output destination is usually the terminal unless the current procedure was called by another procedure while a different destination was active.

- A form feed (new page) is automatically output when a PAGED output stream is closed.

- If the output destination is the Windows clipboard, this statement writes all buffered output data to the clipboard in CF-TEXT format and clears the buffer.

- For more information on directing output, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

See also

DEFINE STREAM statement, OUTPUT TO statement, Stream object handle

OUTPUT THROUGH statement

Identifies a new output destination as the input to a process that the AVM starts.
OUTPUT THROUGH statement

Syntax

```
OUTPUT [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ] THROUGH
{ program-name | VALUE ( expression ) }
[ argument | VALUE ( expression ) ] ...
[ ECHO | NO-ECHO ]
[ MAP protermcap-entry | NO-MAP ]
[ PAGED ]
[ PAGE-SIZE { constant | VALUE ( expression ) } ]
[ UNBUFFERED ]
[ NO-CONVERT
  | { CONVERT
    [ TARGET target-codepage ]
    [ SOURCE source-codepage ]
  ]
]
```

STREAM stream

The name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. See the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams and stream handles.

program-name

The name of the program to which you are supplying data from a procedure. This can be a standard command or your own program.

VALUE ( expression )

An expression whose value is the name of a UNIX program to which you are supplying data from a procedure. An expression is also the argument that you want to pass to the UNIX program. OUTPUT THROUGH passes the value of expression as a character string.

argument

An argument you want to pass to the UNIX program. The OUTPUT THROUGH statement passes this argument as a character string.

If the argument is the literal value paged, page-size, echo, no-echo, or unbuffered, you must enclose it in quotes to prevent the AVM from using that argument as one of the PAGED, PAGE-SIZE, ECHO, NO-ECHO, or UNBUFFERED options for the OUTPUT THROUGH statement.
ECHO

Sends all input data read from a file to the UNIX program. The AVM echoes data by default.

NO-ECHO

Suppresses the echoing of input data to the UNIX program.

MAP protermcap-entry | NO-MAP

The protermcap-entry is an entry from the PROTERMCAP file. Use MAP to send output to a device that requires different character mappings than those in effect for the current output stream. Typically, protermcap-entry is a slash-separated combination of a standard device entry and one or more language-specific add-on entries (MAP laserwriter/french or MAP hp2/spanish/italian, for example). The AVM uses the PROTERMCAP entries to build a translation table for the stream. Use NO-MAP to make the AVM bypass character translation altogether. See OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications for more information on PROTERMCAP. See OpenEdge Development: Internationalizing Applications for more information on national language support.

PAGED

Formats the output into pages.

PAGE-SIZE { constant | VALUE ( expression ) }

Specifies the number of lines per page. The expression is a constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value is an integer. The default number of lines per page is 56. If you use the TERMINAL option to direct output to the terminal, the default number of lines per page is the number of lines of TEXT widgets that fit on the screen. If you specify a non-zero value for PAGE-SIZE, then the PAGED option is assumed. If you specify PAGE-SIZE 0, the output is not paged.

UNBUFFERED

 Writes one character at a time to a normally buffered data source, such as a file. Use the UNBUFFERED option only when you can intermingle your UNIX output (with the ABL UNIX statement) and your ABL output (with the OUTPUT THROUGH statement). That is, the OUTPUT THROUGH statement manages the buffering of output between the ABL procedure the UNIX program that it invokes, but it does not handle the buffering of output to any other programs that the ABL procedure might also invoke.

CONVERT

Allows you to modify the character conversions occurring between the UNIX program and ABL. By default, the OUTPUT TO statement converts characters from the code page specified with the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) parameter to the code page specified with the Stream Code Page (-cpstream) parameter.

If you specify SOURCE source-codepage alone, the conversion accepts source-codepage as the code page name used in the AVM memory (instead of -cpinternal).

If you specify TARGET target-codepage, the conversion accepts target-codepage as the code page of the UNIX program (instead of -cpstream).
If you specify both SOURCE source-codepage and TARGET target-codepage, it converts characters from the source-codepage to target-codepage (instead of -cpinternal to -cpstream).

**TARGET target-codepage**

Specifies the target code page of the character conversion (replacing -cpstream). The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).

**SOURCE target-codepage**

Specifies the source code page of the character conversion (replacing -cpinternal). The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).

**NO-CONVERT**

Specifies that no character conversions occur between the external file and ABL. By default, the OUTPUT THROUGH statement converts characters from the -cpinternal code page to the -cpstream code page.

**Examples**

In this example, the Customer names are displayed. This output is sent as input to the UNIX wc (word count) command. The output of wc is directed to the file wcdata using the standard UNIX redirection symbol (>). Finally, the results are displayed as three integers that represent the number of lines, words, and characters that were in the data sent to wc.

**r-othru.p**

```plaintext
OUTPUT THROUGH wc > wcdata.
/* Word count UNIX utility */
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Customer.Name WITH NO-LABELS NO-BOX.
END.

OUTPUT CLOSE.
PAUSE 1 NO-MESSAGE.
UNIX cat wcdata.
UNIX SILENT rm wcdata.
```

The `r-othru2.p` procedure uses the UNIX crypt program, which accepts lines of data, applies an algorithm based on an encryption key and writes the result to the UNIX standard output stream, that can be directed to a file. The output from the procedure is directed to crypt, which encrypts the customer names based on the password, mypass. The results of the encryption are stored in the ecust file. Then, the AVM decrypts and displays this file.

**r-othru2.p**

```plaintext
OUTPUT THROUGH crypt mypass > ecust.
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.CustNum < 10:
    DISPLAY Customer.Name WITH NO-LABELS NO-BOX.
END.

OUTPUT CLOSE.
UNIX crypt mypass <ecust.
```
Notes

- When you use the OUTPUT CLOSE statement to close an output destination used by an OUTPUT THROUGH statement, the AVM closes the pipe, waits one second, and then continues.

- For any character conversions to occur, all of the necessary conversion tables must appear in convmap.cp (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).

- If you specify a value of “undefined” for either source-codepage or target-codepage, no character conversion is performed.

- For more information on output destinations, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

See also
DEFINE STREAM statement, OUTPUT CLOSE statement, OUTPUT TO statement, Stream object handle

OUTPUT TO statement

Specifies the new output destination for a stream.

Syntax

```plaintext
OUTPUT [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ] TO
{ PRINTER [ printer-name ]
  | oopsys-file
  | oopsys-device
  | TERMINAL
  | VALUE ( expression )
  | "CLIPBOARD"
}
[ LOB-DIR { constant | VALUE ( expression ) } ]
[ NUM-COPIES { constant | VALUE ( expression ) } ]
[ COLLATE ]
[ LANDSCAPE | PORTRAIT ]
[ APPEND ]
[ BINARY ]
[ ECHO | NO-ECHO ]
[ KEEP-MESSAGES ]
[ NO-MAP | MAP protermcap-entry ]
[ PAGED ]
[ PAGE-SIZE { constant | VALUE ( expression ) } ]
[ UNBUFFERED ]
[ NO-CONVERT
  | { CONVERT
      [ TARGET target-codepage ]
      [ SOURCE source-codepage ]
   }
]
```
OUTPUT TO statement

STREAM stream

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. See the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams and stream handles.

PRINTER [ printer-name ]

By default, this option sends output to the printer defined in the default print context. Specify a printer name to send output to a specific printer. Specifying a printer name overrides, but does not change, the printer defined in the default print context.

When you use this option, it implies that the device you are sending output to is paged, unless you also specify PAGE-SIZE 0.

In Windows, you must specify network printers in Universal Naming Convention format. For example:

```
\\fs_dev\hp\has4
```

On UNIX, the printer spooling facilities (lp or lpr) are used automatically.

opsys-file

The absolute or relative pathname of a file to which you want to direct output. If you specify a relative pathname, the AVM locates the pathname relative to the current working directory. The pathname can contain up to 255 characters. If a file with the specified pathname already exists, the AVM overwrites it.

opsys-device

Represents the name of an operating system device.

TERMINAL

Indicates that you want to direct output to the terminal. The terminal is the default output destination.

VALUE ( expression )

Represents an expression whose value is the destination to which you want to send data.

"CLIPBOARD" (graphical interfaces only)

Specifies the system clipboard as the output destination. The quotes are required.
LOB-DIR \{ \text{constant} \mid \text{VALUE (expression)} \}\}

Specifies the directory in which you want the EXPORT statement to write large object data files (such as BLOB and CLOB data files). The constant and expression arguments are character expressions that evaluate to an absolute pathname or a relative pathname (relative to the directory specified in opsys-file).

If the specified character expression evaluates to either the Unknown value (?) or a directory that does not exist, or you do not have permission to write to the specified directory, the AVM raises the ERROR condition.

The LOB-DIR option is valid only when you specify an operating system file as the output destination.

NUM-COPIES \{ \text{constant} \mid \text{VALUE (expression)} \}\}

Specifies the number of copies to print. The constant or expression parameters must evaluate to a positive integer. This option is supported in Windows only, and only with printer drivers that support multi-copy printing. Specifying the number of copies to print overrides, but does not change, the number of copies defined in the default print context.

The following statement prints three copies of each output page on the selected printer:

```
OUTPUT TO PRINTER NUM-COPIES 3.
```

COLLATE

Specifies whether multiple copies of output pages print in collated order. This option is supported in Windows only, and only with printer drivers that support collation.

LANDSCAPE

Specifies a landscape page orientation. This option is supported in Windows only, and only with printer drivers that support landscape page orientation. Specifying a page orientation overrides, but does not change, the page orientation defined in the default print context.

The following statement prints three copies of each output page with a landscape orientation on the selected printer:

```
OUTPUT TO PRINTER LANDSCAPE NUM-COPIES 3.
```

PORTRAIT

Specifies a portrait page orientation. This option is supported in Windows only, and only with printer drivers that support portrait page orientation. Specifying a page orientation overrides, but does not change, the page orientation defined in the default print context.

APPEND

Appends the output to the end of a file.
OUTPUT TO statement

BINARY

Allows output to be written directly without any conversion or interpretation.

ECHO

Sends all input data read from a file to the output destination. Data is echoed by default.

NO-ECHO

Suppresses the echoing of input data to the output destination.

KEEP-MESSAGES

Causes the following messages not to echo to the default window: ABL error and warning messages, and messages from the MESSAGE statement. If you specify KEEP-MESSAGES, these messages are sent only to the output stream you specify.

MESSAGE statements using the VIEW AS ALERT BOX option are an exception. The KEEP-MESSAGES option does not suppress the message box if there is a way available to display it.

MAP protermcap-entry | NO-MAP

The protermcap-entry value is an entry from the PROTERMCAP file. Use MAP to send output to a device that requires different character mappings than those in effect for the current output stream. Typically, protermcap-entry is a slash-separated combination of a standard device entry and one or more language-specific add-on entries (MAP laserwriter/french or MAP hp2/spanish/italian, for example). The AVM uses the PROTERMCAP entries to build a translation table for the stream. Use NO-MAP to make the AVM bypass character translation altogether. See OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications for more information on PROTERMCAP. See OpenEdge Development: Internationalizing Applications for more information on national language support.

PAGED

Formats the output into pages. Form feeds are represented by ^L (CTRL+L). When output is PAGED, a page break occurs every 56 lines. PAGED is automatic for output to a printer.

PAGE-SIZE { constant | VALUE ( expression ) }

Specifies the number of lines per page. The expression is a constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value is an integer. The default number of lines per page is 56. If you are using the TERMINAL option to direct output to the terminal, the default number of lines per page is the number of lines of TEXT widgets that fit in the window. If you specify a non-zero value for n, then the PAGED option is assumed. If you specify PAGE-SIZE 0, the output is not paged in character mode; in a graphical interface, the default page size is used.

UNBUFFERED

Writes one character at a time to a normally buffered data source, such as a file. Use the UNBUFFERED option only when you can intermingle your UNIX output (with the ABL UNIX statement) and your ABL output (with the OUTPUT TO statement). That is, the OUTPUT TO statement manages the buffering of output between the ABL procedure the UNIX program that it invokes, but it does not handle the buffering of output to any other programs that the ABL procedure might also invoke.
CONVERT

Allows you to modify the character conversions occurring between the external file and memory. By default, the OUTPUT TO statement converts characters from the code page specified with the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) parameter to the code page specified with the Stream Code Page (-cpstream) parameter. If you specify SOURCE source-codepage alone, the conversion accepts source-codepage as the code page name used in memory (instead of -cpinternal). If you specify TARGET target-codepage, the conversion accepts target-codepage as the code page of the external file (instead of -cpstream). If you specify both SOURCE source-codepage and TARGET target-codepage, it converts characters from the source-codepage to target-codepage (instead of -cpinternal to -cpstream).

TARGET target-codepage

Specifies the target code page of the character conversion (replacing -cpstream). The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).

SOURCE target-codepage

Specifies the source code page of the character conversion (replacing -cpinternal). The name that you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).

NO-CONVERT

Specifies that no character conversions occur between the external file and memory. By default, the OUTPUT statement converts characters from the -cpinternal code page to the -cpstream code page.

Examples

The r-out.p procedure sends Customer data to a file. The OUTPUT TO statement directs subsequent output to a file, so all statements that normally send output to the terminal send output to that file. After all the Customer data has been displayed to the file, the OUTPUT CLOSE statement resets the output destination to its previous state, usually the terminal. The final DISPLAY statement displays Finished on the terminal because that is the new output destination.

r-out.p

```
OUTPUT TO cust.dat.

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
        Customer.City Customer.State Customer.Country SKIP(2)
    WITH 1 COLUMN SIDE-LABELS.
END.

OUTPUT CLOSE.
DISPLAY "Finished".
```

The r-termpg.p procedure sends Customer data to the terminal. The OUTPUT TO TERMINAL PAGED statement directs output to the terminal in a paged format; all statements send output to the terminal one page at a time.
**r-term.p**

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
OUTPUT TO TERMINAL PAGED.
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK BREAK BY Customer.SalesRep:
  FIND SalesRep OF Customer NO-LOCK.
  FORM HEADER TODAY
    "Customer Listing For " TO 43
    "Page " TO 55 PAGE-NUMBER - ix TO 58 FORMAT "99"
    (SalesRep.RepName) FORMAT "x(30)" AT 25
    WITH FRAME hdr PAGE-TOP CENTERED.
  VIEW FRAME hdr.
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum COLUMN-LABEL "Customer!Number"
        Customer.Name LABEL "Name"
        Customer.Phone COLUMN-LABEL "Phone!Number" WITH CENTERED.
  IF LAST-OF(Customer.SalesRep) THEN DO:
    ix = PAGE-NUMBER.
    PAGE.
  END.
END. /* FOR EACH Customer */
OUTPUT CLOSE.
```

**Notes**

- Any ABL statement or construct with the option to output data to a stream can write to the stream specified by this statement.

- The OUTPUT TO TERMINAL statement is the default unless the procedure was called by another procedure while a different output destination was active. The output destination at the beginning of the procedure is the current output destination of the calling procedure.

- The OUTPUT TO TERMINAL PAGED statement clears the screen and displays output on scrolling pages the length of the screen. The AVM pauses before each page header. You can alter the pause using the PAUSE statement.

- ABL can display paged output to the terminal for frames that are wider than the width of the screen. The output is wrapped.

- To send output to a file correctly, you must specify the STREAM-IO option of the Frame phrase for any frame you use to write the file.

- If you send data to a file and you plan to use that data file later as input to a procedure, consider using the EXPORT statement. See the INPUT FROM statement reference entry for more information.

- If you send output to a device other than the terminal, ROW options in Frame phrases have no effect. ROW options also have no effect when you send output to a PAGED terminal. If you do not use the NO-BOX option with a Frame phrase, the AVM omits the bottom line of the box, converts the top line to blanks, and ignores the sides of the box.

- All messages, including Compiler error messages and messages produced by the MESSAGE statement, are sent to the current output destination.

- If the field being output is MEMPTR, you must use the BINARY and NO-CONVERT mode of operation to prevent your data from becoming corrupted if it contains binary data.
• With the BINARY and NO-CONVERT options, you will not get a translation of new-lines to the appropriate characters for your operating system and there will be no code page conversion between -cpinternal and -cpstream.

• If the field being output is MEMPTR and your MEMPTR contains ASCII data you may want code page conversion. However, you cannot get conversion by using the CONVERT parameter on the MEMPTR. You can get code page conversion by using the MEMPTR with the GET-STRING and CODEPAGE-CONVERT functions and the PUT-STRING statement.

• On UNIX, if you want to use a print spooler with spooler options, you can use the Printer (-o) startup parameter to specify the options. See OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference for more information on the Printer startup parameter.

• You must use a printer control sequence to change the number of lines per page produced by your printer.

• Unless otherwise specified, the OUTPUT TO PRINTER statement uses the default print context to determine the printer name, number of copies, and page orientation for a print job. If there is no default print context, the AVM uses the printer control settings from the current environment.

• Use the SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP statement to let users change the default print context through the Windows Print dialog box.

• Use the PRINTER-NAME attribute of the SESSION system handle to set the printer name in the default print context without user intervention.

• In Windows, the OUTPUT TO statement uses the PrinterFont settings in the current environment (either the Registry, or the [Startup] section of the initialization file) to define a font for a print job. The PrintFont settings are similar to the Font settings in the environment and take the following form:

**Syntax**

```
PrinterFont [ n ] = facename
[ , size = screen-point-size ]
```

OUTPUT TO PRINTER uses the PrinterFont setting. OUTPUT TO LPTn uses the corresponding PrinterFontn entry. The **facename** parameter in a PrinterFont setting represents any valid Windows font supported on your system. If you specify a font that your printer does not support, printing might take a long time and yield unexpected results. The **screen-point-size** setting represents the point size, in screen units, for the font. The AVM converts the point size to logical printer units.

• OUTPUT TO PRINTER in Windows performs the following processing:
  – Checks the default print context. If there is no default print context, the AVM checks the Windows printer control settings from the current environment. If no printer controls are set, the AVM displays an error message and terminates the print operation.
OUTPUT TO statement

- Checks the current environment (either the Registry, or the [Startup] section of the initialization file) for a PrinterFont setting. If there is a valid PrinterFont setting, the AVM uses the font specified for the print job. If there is no PrinterFont setting or the setting specifies a non-existent font, the AVM uses the default printer font for the job. If there is no point size specified for the font in the PrinterFont setting, the AVM uses the default size for the printer.

- OUTPUT TO LPT\text{\textit{n}} in Windows performs the following processing:
  - Checks the ports settings in Windows for a definition of the specified LPT port. If there is no definition of the specified port, the AVM displays an error message and terminates the print operation. If multiple definitions exist for a port, the AVM uses the first definition that it finds.
  - Checks the current environment (either the Registry, or the [Startup] section in the initialization file) for a corresponding PrinterFont setting (PrinterFont1 is for LPT1, etc.). If there is a valid corresponding PrinterFont setting, the AVM uses the font specified for the print job. If there is no corresponding PrinterFont setting or the setting specifies a non-existent font, the AVM uses the "courier new" font for the job and calculates the font height to fit 60 lines on a page. If there is no point size specified for the font in the PrinterFont setting, the AVM uses the default size for the printer.
  - Defines a header at the top of each page in the output. The size of the header is based upon the following calculation: \(1.5 \times \text{font\-height}\).

- In Windows only, OUTPUT TO "CLIPBOARD" buffers all output to the specified stream until the next OUTPUT CLOSE for that stream. The OUTPUT CLOSE statement then writes the output to the Windows clipboard in CF-TEXT format. You can buffer only up to 64K of data between any stream-related pair of OUTPUT TO "CLIPBOARD" and OUTPUT CLOSE statements. Any additional buffered data is lost.

For information on providing additional clipboard reading and writing capabilities to your application, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces and the CLIPBOARD system handle reference entry.

- For any character conversions to occur, all of the necessary conversion tables must appear in convmap.cp (a binary file that contains all of the tables that ABL uses for character management).

- If you specify a value of “undefined” for either source-codepage or target-codepage, no character conversion is performed.

- The OpenEdge ADE toolset provides a portable solution for printing text files. The solution is a procedure called _osprint.p and it is located in the adecmm directory in the OpenEdge product directory (DLC). The _osprint.p procedure sends a specified text file to the default printer as paged output. For more information on the _osprint.p procedure, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

- For more information on changing your output destination, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

**See also** CLIPBOARD system handle, DEFINE STREAM statement, INPUT-OUTPUT CLOSE statement, PAGE-SIZE function, SESSION system handle, Stream object handle, SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP statement
OVERLAY statement

Inserts content from a specified expression into a field or variable replacing existing characters, bytes, or columns.

Syntax

\[
\text{OVERLAY ( target, position [, length [, type ]] ) = expression}
\]

target

The name of a CHARACTER field or variable, or a LONGCHAR variable, that you want to overlay with the expression.

position

An integer expression that indicates the first position in the target where you want to overlay the expression. The value of the position must be positive. If the position is longer than the target, ABL pads the target with blanks to match the position.

length

An integer expression that indicates the number of positions you want to allocate for the storage of the expression. The expression is truncated or padded with blanks to match length. If you do not use the length argument or specify -1 as the length, OVERLAY uses the entire expression.

type

A character expression that directs ABL to interpret the specified position and length values as character units, bytes, or columns. A double-byte character registers as one character unit. By default, ABL interprets the specified position and length values as character units.

There are three valid types: "CHARACTER," "RAW," and "COLUMN." The expression "CHARACTER" specifies character units. The expression "RAW" specifies bytes. The expression "COLUMN" specifies display or print character-columns. If you specify the type as a constant expression, ABL validates the type specification at compile time. If you specify the type as a non-constant expression, the AVM validates the type specification at run time.

Note: If the target is a LONGCHAR expression, "CHARACTER" is the only valid type.

expression

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression that results in a character string you want to overlay on the target. If you specify the length, the expression is truncated or padded with blanks to match the length.
OVERLAY statement

Example

The r-replc1.p procedure lets you search for, and replace text strings in a paragraph in a window. When you run the procedure, you see the paragraph, which is an array with an extent of five. You also see a prompt. Enter the text string you want the system to search for, and the new text you want in its place. The procedure searches the paragraph, one line at a time, for the text you entered. The procedure uses the OVERLAY statement to replace the string of old text with the string of new text. The procedure also determines the length of the old text and the new text.

r-replc1.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE chktext AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE chkndx AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE ndx AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE old-text AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE new-text AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE max-len AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE comment AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(49)" EXTENT 5
   INITIAL ["You are probably interested in OpenEdge because",
   "you have a lot of information to organize. You",
   "want to get at the information, add to it, and",
   "change it, without a lot of work and aggravation.",
   "You made the right choice with OpenEdge."]

DISPLAY comment WITH CENTERED FRAME comm NO-LABELS
   TITLE "Why You Chose OpenEdge" ROW 4.

REPEAT:
   SET old-text LABEL "Enter text to search for"
   new-text LABEL "Enter text to replace with"
   WITH FRAME replace SIDE-LABELS CENTERED.

   max-len = MAXIMUM(LENGTH(old-text), LENGTH(new-text)).
   DO ix = 1 TO 5:
      ndx = 1.
      DO ndx = 1 TO LENGTH(comment[ix]):
         chktext = SUBSTRING(comment[ix], ndx).
         chkndx = INDEX(chktext, old-text).
         IF chkndx <> 0 THEN DO:
            ndx = ndx + chkndx - 1.
            OVERLAY(comment[ix], ndx, max-len, "CHARACTER") = new-text.
            ndx = max-len.
         END.
      END.
   DISPLAY comment[ix] WITH FRAME comm.
END.
```

Notes

- The SUBSTRING and OVERLAY statements use the `length` option differently. For both, the `length` indicates how much of the `target` to replace. However, SUBSTRING always inserts the full `expression` and never pads the `expression` to match the `length`. By contrast, the `length` in OVERLAY determines how much ABL adds to the `target`, even if ABL must truncate the `expression` or pad it with spaces. See the r-sub-over.p procedure for an illustration the differences between these two statements.

- Do not split double-byte characters. This statement allows you to overlay either the lead or trail-byte of the target string when you specify "RAW" as the `type` parameter.

See also SUBSTRING function, SUBSTRING statement
PAGE statement

Starts a new output page for PAGED output. No action is taken if output is already positioned at the beginning of a page.

Syntax

```
PAGE [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ]
```

STREAM stream

Specifies the name of a stream where output is paged. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream where output is paged. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed stream.

Example

This procedure prints a customer report, categorized by state, and starts a new page for each state:

```
r-page.p

DEFINE VARIABLE laststate AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
OUTPUT TO PRINTER.
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK BY Customer.State:
    IF Customer.State <> laststate THEN DO:
        IF laststate <> "" THEN PAGE.
        laststate = Customer.State.
    END.
END.
```

Notes

- If the current output destination is not a paged device (you did not use the PAGED option in the OUTPUT TO statement), the PAGE statement has no effect.

- PAGE has no effect if you are already at the top of a new page.

- If any PAGE-TOP or PAGE-BOTTOM frames are active, they are output prior to the next display.

- For more information on streams and stream handles, see the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

See also

DEFINE STREAM statement, OUTPUT TO statement, Stream object handle

PAGE-NUMBER function

Returns the page number of the output destination as an INTEGER value. If the output stream is not paged, PAGE-NUMBER returns a value of 0.
PAGE-SIZE function

Syntax

```
PAGE-SIZE [ ( stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ) ]
```

**stream**

The name of an output stream. If you do not name a stream, PAGE-SIZE returns the page size of the default unnamed output stream.

**STREAM-HANDLE handle**

The handle to an output stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**Example**

This procedure prints a customer report categorized by state. At the end of each state category, it tests to see if there are at least four lines left on the page. The LINE-COUNTER function returns the current line number of output. If that number plus four is greater than the total number of lines on the page (returned by the PAGE-SIZE function), then the procedure skips to a new page. If there are four or more lines left, the procedure skips a line before printing the next customer record.

```
r-pgnbr.p

OUTPUT TO pagenum.txt PAGED.

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
  FORM HEADER "Customer report" AT 30
  "Page:" AT 60 PAGE-NUMBER FORMAT ">>9" SKIP(1).
END.
```

See also

DEFINE STREAM statement, OUTPUT TO statement, PAGE statement, Stream object handle

PAGE-SIZE function

Returns the page size (lines per page) of an output destination as an INTEGER value. If the output stream is not paged, PAGE-SIZE returns a value of 0.

Syntax

```
PAGE-SIZE [ ( stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ) ]
```

**stream**

The name of an output stream. If you do not name a stream, PAGE-SIZE returns the page size of the default unnamed output stream.

**STREAM-HANDLE handle**

The handle to an output stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**Example**

This procedure creates a customer report with a page number on each page:

```
r-pgnbr.p

OUTPUT TO pagenum.txt PAGED.

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
  FORM HEADER "Customer report" AT 30
  "Page:" AT 60 PAGE-NUMBER FORMAT ">>9" SKIP(1).
END.
```
Parameter definition syntax

Defines one or more run-time parameters for a user-defined function, a class method (including a constructor), or a class event defined with an ABL method signature. ABL implements both scalar and array parameters for user-defined functions and methods of a class as NO-UNDO variables.

Syntax

```
( parameter [ , parameter ] ... )
```

Note: To define run-time parameters for an ABL procedure, Windows dynamic link library (DLL) routine, UNIX shared library routine, or ActiveX control event procedure, see the DEFINE PARAMETER statement reference entry.

Use the following syntax to define each parameter, which can be a primitive, array, class, interface, temp-table, ProDataSet, or buffer:

Syntax

```
{ INPUT | OUTPUT | INPUT-OUTPUT }
{ parameter-name AS { primitive-type-name | [ CLASS ] object-type-name }
  [ EXTENT [ constant ] ]
  | TABLE temp-table-name [ APPEND ] [ BIND ] [ BY-VALUE ]
  | TABLE-HANDLE temp-table-handle [ APPEND ] [ BIND ] [ BY-VALUE ]
  | DATASET dataset-name [ APPEND ] [ BIND ] [ BY-VALUE ]
  | DATASET-HANDLE dataset-handle [ APPEND ] [ BIND ] [ BY-VALUE ]
}
```

```
BUFFER buffer-name FOR database-table-name [ PRESELECT ]
```
**Parameter definition syntax**

**INPUT | OUTPUT | INPUT-OUTPUT**

Specifies the parameter mode, which determines the direction that data travels when the parameter is passed at run time. An INPUT parameter travels from the caller (source), which sets its value, to the called function or method (destination or receiver), which can use the value. An OUTPUT parameter travels from the called function or method (source), which sets its value, back to the caller (destination or receiver), which can use the value. An INPUT-OUTPUT parameter travels both ways, first from the caller, which sets its value; then to the called function or method, which can use and reset the value and pass it back to the caller, which can use the returned value.

**parameter-name**

Specifies the name of a primitive, class, interface, or array parameter.

**AS primitive-type-name**

Specifies a built-in primitive type for the parameter you are defining. The built-in data type (primitive-type-name) can be one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If you are defining a parameter for a user-defined function, a pure ABL class method (without reference to .NET), or a class event defined with an ABL method signature, **AS-data-type** does not specify a valid primitive type name.

If you are defining a parameter for a method that overrides a .NET super class method (abstract or otherwise) or implements a method defined in a .NET interface, **primitive-type-name** must specify the exact .NET data type of the corresponding parameter in the overridden or implemented method. For a .NET mapped data type that is a default match for a given ABL primitive type, you must use the default matching ABL data type, as shown in Table 23. (For example, INTEGER indicates a .NET System.Int32.) For a .NET mapped data type that is not a default match for one of the ABL primitive types, ABL provides a data type keyword (AS-data-type) that you must use to explicitly indicate the required .NET data type, as shown in Table 24. (For example, the AS data type, UNSIGNED-BYTE, indicates a .NET System.Byte.)

**Note:** At run time, a method parameter defined using an **AS-data-type** keyword behaves in ABL like the corresponding ABL primitive type shown in Table 24. (For example, an UNSIGNED-BYTE behaves like an INTEGER.)

Also note that when overriding or implementing a .NET array parameter, you must specify the .NET array object type (for example, "System.Int32[]" or "System.Byte[]"); you **cannot** use an ABL array equivalent (for example, INTEGER EXTENT or UNSIGNED-BYTE EXTENT).
Parameter definition syntax

**AS** [ **CLASS** ] { **object-type-name** }

Specifies the parameter you are defining as an object reference to a class instance. This can have the data type of a class or an interface.

**object-type-name**

Specifies the type name of an ABL or .NET class or interface. Specify an object type name using the syntax described in the Type-name syntax reference entry. With an appropriate USING statement, you can also specify a class or interface name alone, without the qualifying package or namespace.

You cannot directly specify the type name of a .NET mapped object type (such as System.Int32). To define a parameter that matches a .NET mapped type, you must define it as the corresponding ABL primitive type (**primitive-type-name**).

If you are defining a parameter for a method that overrides a .NET super class method (abstract or otherwise) or implements a method defined in a .NET interface, **object-type-name** must specify the exact .NET object type of the corresponding parameter in the overridden or implemented method. However, for .NET inner (nested) type, note the difference in the ABL syntax, which replaces the corresponding period (.) in the .NET object type with a plus (+) (see the Type-name syntax reference entry).

Also note that when overriding or implementing a .NET array parameter, you must specify the .NET array object type (for example, "System.Drawing.Point[]"); you cannot use an ABL array equivalent (such as System.Drawing.Point EXTENT).

**CLASS**

If the specified class or interface type name conflicts with an abbreviation for a built-in primitive type name, such as INT for INTEGER, you must specify the CLASS keyword.

For a class or interface return value, the AVM passes an object reference associated with the class or interface, not a class instance itself. For more information on object references, see the Class-based object reference reference entry.

**EXTENT** [ **constant** ]

Defines the parameter as an array of data elements with a primitive type (specified using the AS **primitive-type-name** option) or an object type (specified using the AS **object-type-name** option). This option can specify an array parameter as either determinate (has a defined number of elements) or indeterminate (has an undefined number of elements). To define a determinate array parameter, specify the EXTENT option with the **constant** argument. This optional argument is an integer value that represents the number of data elements in the array parameter. To define an indeterminate array parameter, specify the EXTENT option without the **constant** argument.

The EXTENT is part of the parameter data type. For more information, see the Type-name syntax reference entry.

An indeterminate array parameter can be in one of two states: fixed or unfixed, meaning it either has a fixed dimension or it does not. An indeterminate array parameter has an
unfixed dimension when first defined. You can fix the dimension of an unfixed indeterminate array parameter by:

- Setting the number of elements in the array parameter using the EXTENT statement
- Defining the indeterminate array parameter so that it becomes the target of a determinate array assignment as a passed argument (on INPUT) or as a value returned from the method or user-defined function (on OUTPUT), fixing the indeterminate array to the dimension of the determinate array assignment

The AVM treats a fixed indeterminate array parameter as a determinate array parameter; that is, its size is fixed. The AVM determines the size of an unfixed indeterminate array parameter at run time.

If you are using the AS option without the EXTENT option, or you specify constant as 0, the parameter is not an array parameter.

TABLE temp-table-name

Specifies a parameter for a static temp-table.

You can pass a temp-table parameter to both local and remote user-defined functions, as well as to methods of a class. The AVM passes the parameter by value, by default. That is, the caller and the called routine each have their own instance of the temp-table. When you invoke the routine, the AVM deep-copies the parameter from one instance to the other. The table that is copied depends on whether the parameter is INPUT, OUTPUT, or INPUT-OUTPUT. When you pass a temp-table as an INPUT parameter, the AVM replaces the receiving instance with the source instance, by default. You can also append the source instance to the end of the receiving instance by specifying the APPEND option. For more information about the APPEND option, see the option description later in this reference entry.

When passing a temp-table parameter, you can override the default deep copy and pass the parameter by reference or by binding (that is, by passing the parameter using either the BY-REFERENCE or BIND option). Passing a temp-table parameter by reference or by binding allows the caller and the called routine to access the same object instance (instead of deep-copying the parameter).

For more information about passing a temp-table parameter by reference or by binding, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry. For more information about temp-table parameters, see OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.

TABLE-HANDLE temp-table-handle

Specifies a temp-table handle parameter.

DATASET dataset-name

Specifies a parameter for a static ProDataSet.

You can pass a ProDataSet parameter to both local and remote user-defined functions, as well as to methods of a class. The AVM passes the parameter by value, by default. That is, the caller and the called routine each have their own instance of the ProDataSet. When you invoke the routine, the AVM deep-copies the parameter from one instance to the other. The table that is copied depends on whether the parameter is INPUT, OUTPUT, or INPUT-OUTPUT. When you pass a ProDataSet as an INPUT parameter, the AVM
Parameter definition syntax

replaces the receiving instance with the source instance, by default. You can also append the source instance to the end of the receiving instance by specifying the APPEND option. For more information about the APPEND option, see the option description later in this reference entry.

When passing a ProDataSet parameter, you can override the default deep copy and pass the parameter by reference or by binding (that is, by passing the parameter using either the BY-REFERENCE or BIND option). Passing a ProDataSet parameter by reference or by binding allows the caller and the called routine to access the same object instance (instead of deep-copying the parameter).

For more information about passing a ProDataSet object parameter by reference or by binding, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry. For more information about ProDataSet object parameters, see OpenEdge Development: ProDataSets.

DATASET-HANDLE dataset-handle

Specifies a ProDataSet handle parameter.

APPEND

Specifies whether or not to append the data from a source instance to the receiving instance of a passed temp-table or ProDataSet parameter. To append INPUT parameter data, specify the APPEND option for the parameter in the method or user-defined function definition. To append OUTPUT parameter data, specify the APPEND option for the parameter in the method or function call.

BIND

Indicates that a TABLE, TABLE-HANDLE, DATASET, or DATASET-HANDLE parameter binds a reference-only object in one routine to an object instance defined and instantiated in another local routine.

When you define a reference-only object in the calling routine, and you want to bind that object definition to an object instance in the called routine, define the parameter by specifying the BIND option in an INPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameter definition. When you define a reference-only object in the called routine, and you want to bind that object definition to an object instance in the calling routine, define the parameter by specifying the BIND option in an OUTPUT parameter definition. In either case, the reference-only object definition remains bound to the object instance until the routine containing the reference-only object definition is deleted or terminates.

Caution: Do not delete the object or routine to which a reference-only object is bound, or you might be left with references to an object that no longer exists.

You can bind multiple reference-only object definitions to the same object instance. You can also bind a single reference-only object definition to the same object instance multiple times without generating an error. However, you cannot bind a single reference-only object definition to multiple object instances.

When passing one of these parameters to a remote user-defined function, the AVM ignores the BIND option and deep-copies the parameter based on the specified parameter mode.

For more information about passing these parameters by binding, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.
BY-VALUE

Specified for an INPUT, OUTPUT, or INPUT-OUTPUT TABLE, TABLE-HANDLE, DATASET, or DATASET-HANDLE parameter in a called routine, this option forces the parameter to be passed to the local routine by value, which overrides any BY-REFERENCE option in the corresponding routine invocation. For more information on BY-REFERENCE, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

BUFFER buffer-name FOR database-table-name [ PRESELECT ]

Defines a buffer parameter, where buffer-name is the name you specify for the buffer and database-table-name is the name of a database table to which the buffer is attached. Note that database-table-name can also specify the name of a temp-table. However, if the temp-table name is identical to a database table name, all ABL references to the database table name must use fully-qualified database-name.database-table-name syntax. A buffer parameter is always INPUT-OUTPUT.

Note: You cannot pass a work table buffer to a buffer parameter.

If you use the PRESELECT option and access the buffer parameter in a DO or REPEAT block, the AVM creates an internal list of the records selected. The PRESELECT option tells the AVM to apply that internal list to the buffer you define.

Note: You cannot invoke a user-defined function remotely if it has one or more buffer parameters. For more information on remote user-defined functions, see OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications.

Notes

• When defining an overloaded method or constructor, the signature must be unique among all overloaded method or constructor definitions, respectively, with the same name. The signature consists of the name of the method or constructor, the number of parameters, and the type and mode of each of its parameters, in order from left to right. The signature of a method does not include the method return type or access mode.

So, overloading allows you to define multiple methods or constructors for a class definition, where all methods or constructors that have the same name all have different signatures. The signature cannot vary only by access mode or return type. If methods within a class definition differ only by their access modes or return types, ABL raises a compilation error.

• For data types that can have an EXTENT for defining arrays, you can define overloaded methods or constructors that are distinguished only by parameters with the same data type, where:

  – One can have the same parameter defined as a primitive (no EXTENT)
  – One can have the same parameter defined with an indeterminate EXTENT
  – Every additional one can have the same parameter defined with a different EXTENT than all the others

• You can have overloaded methods or constructors defined only with TABLE parameters or only with DATASET parameters as long as the corresponding parameter for each
overloaded method or constructor is defined with a different schema from all others defined with the same type.

- TABLE and TABLE-HANDLE parameters count as different data types for overloading, as do DATASET and DATASET-HANDLE parameters. However, because the schema is not known at compile time, you can define only one overloaded method or constructor with a TABLE-HANDLE parameter corresponding to other method or constructor parameters that differ only as TABLE parameters. Similarly, you can define only one overloaded method or constructor with a DATASET-HANDLE parameter corresponding to other overloaded method or constructor parameters that differ only as DATASET parameters.

- At compile time, it might not be possible to identify a unique overloaded method to call that is passed a TABLE-HANDLE or DATASET-HANDLE parameter. Without a schema defined, this parameter type matches any respective TABLE or DATASET parameter, as well as any respective TABLE-HANDLE or DATASET-HANDLE parameter. Where such overloaded alternatives exist, the AVM resolves the correct method to call at run time. For more information, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

- A BUFFER parameter cannot be a REFERENCE-ONLY buffer or a BEFORE-TABLE buffer. Using either of these as a BUFFER type of parameter (as opposed to INPUT or OUTPUT) is a compiler error. Instead of passing the buffer, the buffer's table can be passed by-reference.

See also  CONSTRUCTOR statement, DEFINE EVENT statement, FUNCTION statement, METHOD statement, Parameter passing syntax, SUPER function, Type-name syntax, USING statement

---

**Parameter passing syntax**

Specifies one or more parameters to pass during invocation of an ABL procedure, a user-defined function, a method of a class (ABL or .NET), a class constructor (ABL or .NET), or the built-in Publish( ) event method or PUBLISH statement to publish class or named events, respectively.

**Syntax**

```
( parameter [, parameter ] ... )
```

The parameters specified by `parameter` must match in number and order, according to mode and data type, as required by the given procedure, user-defined function, method, or constructor definition. Use the following syntax to specify each `parameter`:  

---

831
**Parameter passing syntax**

Syntax

```
[ INPUT | OUTPUT | INPUT-OUTPUT ]
{   parm [ AS data-type ]
   |   {   TABLE temp-table-name
       |   TABLE-HANDLE temp-table-handle
       |   DATASET dataset-name
       |   DATASET-HANDLE dataset-handle
   } [ APPEND ] [ BY-VALUE | BY-REFERENCE | BIND ]
}
```

**BUFFER buffer**

```
[ INPUT | OUTPUT | INPUT-OUTPUT ]
```

Specifies the parameter mode. For more information on parameter modes, see the reference entries for the DEFINE PARAMETER statement (for procedures) and the Parameter definition syntax (for user-defined functions, methods, and class events).

Note that for methods and constructors, the parameter mode is optional except for certain overloading conditions. Thus, the default mode depends on the type of invocation, as described in Table 49.

**Table 49: Default parameter passing mode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Invocation type</th>
<th>Default mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Procedure</td>
<td>INPUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User-defined function</td>
<td>Uses the mode defined for the corresponding parameter in the function prototype. For more information on defining prototypes for user-defined functions, see the FUNCTION statement reference entry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
When identifying the parameter mode for a .NET method or constructor, each .NET language uses its own keyword syntax to identify it. Table 50 shows the C# parameter syntax that corresponds to an ABL parameter specified with a given mode. Note that in C#, the default (no keyword) corresponds to the ABL INPUT mode.

### Table 49: Default parameter passing mode

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Invocation type</th>
<th>Default mode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Method of a class or class constructor</td>
<td>Uses the mode defined for the corresponding parameter in the method or constructor prototype, depending on overloading requirements. For more information on defining prototypes for class-based methods and constructors, see the METHOD statement and CONSTRUCTOR statement reference entries. If the method is overloaded by a given parameter only by mode, you must specify the mode for this parameter in the method call. If you do not do so, ABL raises a compile-time ambiguity error. For example, if a method is overloaded twice by an INTEGER parameter, and the parameter for one method definition has the INPUT mode while the parameter for the other method definition has the OUTPUT mode, you must specify the INPUT keyword if you intend to use the method defined with the INPUT parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish( ) event method</td>
<td>Uses the mode defined for the corresponding parameter in the class event definition. For more information on defining class events, see the DEFINE EVENT statement reference entry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

When identifying the parameter mode for a .NET method or constructor, each .NET language uses its own keyword syntax to identify it. Table 50 shows the C# parameter syntax that corresponds to an ABL parameter specified with a given mode. Note that in C#, the default (no keyword) corresponds to the ABL INPUT mode.

### Table 50: C# syntax matching ABL parameter modes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ABL parameter mode</th>
<th>Corresponding C# syntax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INPUT parm</td>
<td>parm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTPUT parm</td>
<td>out parm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT-OUTPUT parm</td>
<td>ref parm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Also note, as with ABL class-based methods, the default parameter passing modes for calling .NET methods and constructors are based on the parameter passing modes defined for the method or constructor prototypes, depending on overloading. Thus, you must specify the parameter passing mode for each affected parameter if the method is overloaded only by a given parameter’s mode.

**parm**

Specifies the argument passed to the parameter. This can be either an ABL data element or Expression, or a .NET data element, depending on the parameter mode. For an INPUT parameter, parm can be an Expression. For an OUTPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameter, parm can be any of the elements defined for the left side of an Assignment (=) statement. For an INPUT-OUTPUT parameter, any property argument must be both writable and readable.
**Note:** Syntactic limitations require that none of the following data items can be an OUTPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameter: a writable handle attribute, a writable property (ABL or .NET) on an object reference, or a data member (ABL or .NET) on an object reference. The limitation is that OUTPUT and INPUT-OUTPUT parameters cannot have a colon in their syntax. For example, `OUTPUT myObjectRef:WritableProperty` is invalid syntax.

For procedures, the data type of `parm` must be compatible with the data type defined for the parameter. Procedures allow the matching of a wide variety of different data types between the passed parameter and the parameter definition. When it can, the AVM converts the passed value from the source data type to an appropriate value in the destination data type, depending on the direction (parameter mode) of the passed value. For procedures, the AVM checks data type matching and appropriate overflow conditions at run time.

For user-defined functions, methods of a class, class constructors, and the `Publish( )` event method, the data types of the passed parameter and the parameter definition are validated by the AVM at compile time and must match exactly, unless they have a widening relationship.

The AVM implicitly converts passed parameter values of certain data types from a narrow data type in the source to a widened data type in the destination, depending on the parameter mode. A widened data type is one that can hold all the values of a narrower data type without loss of data. Widening is supported for three related sets of data types, as shown in Table 51, where the arrow (→) indicates the direction that a value can be passed for the parameter.

**Table 51: Data type widening support**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Narrower → Wider</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INT64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>DATETIME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Thus, ABL supports the widening of data types in the direction that the parameter is defined, according to its mode:

- **INPUT parameters** — The data type of the passed parameter can be narrower than the defined parameter.
- **OUTPUT parameters** — The data type of the passed parameter can be wider than the defined parameter.
- **INPUT-OUTPUT parameters** — Widening is not supported. Because values are passed in both directions, the data type of the passed parameter must exactly match the data type of the defined parameter.

For .NET method parameters, ABL also supports widening relationships between ABL and some .NET data types. For more information, see the notes of this reference entry.
For a \textit{parm} that involves .NET data types, either as the parameter definition or as the argument, the requirements for parameter passing depend on the parameter and argument data types and the type of routine that defines the parameter. Table 52 shows the possible combinations.

\textbf{Note:} Table 52 refers to .NET value types, .NET mapped data types, .NET arrays of mapped types, boxing, and unboxing. Boxing and unboxing refer to a .NET mechanism for converting between .NET value types and .NET object types. ABL supports a similar mechanism for converting between ABL primitive or array types and a .NET \texttt{System.Object} or compatible array object type. For more information on .NET data types, concepts, and compatibility, see the Data types reference entry.

\begin{table}[h]
\centering
\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|}
\hline
\textbf{The following parameter data type . . .} & \textbf{In this routine type . . .} & \textbf{Can take these arguments (\textit{parm}) . . .} \\
\hline
.NET mapped data type$^1$ & .NET routine$^2$ & The same .NET data type (for example, a .NET property), any corresponding ABL primitive type (as shown in Table 23$^3$), and on OUTPUT only, a \texttt{System.Object}$^4$ \\
\hline
.NET mapped data type$^5$ & ABL method that overrides or implements a .NET method & Any compatible ABL primitive type or any compatible .NET mapped data type (for example, a .NET property) as shown in Table 23$^{3,6}$ \\
\hline
.NET array & .NET routine & A compatible .NET or ABL array type$^{7,8}$, and on OUTPUT only, a \texttt{System.Array}, \texttt{System.Object}, or \texttt{Progress.Lang.Object} \\
\hline
.NET array & ABL routine$^{9,10}$ & A compatible .NET array type$^{8,11}$, and on OUTPUT only, a \texttt{System.Array}, \texttt{System.Object}, or \texttt{Progress.Lang.Object} \\
\hline
System.Array & .NET routine & On INPUT, any .NET array object type or compatible ABL array type$^{12}$, and on OUTPUT only, a \texttt{System.Array}, \texttt{System.Object}, or \texttt{Progress.Lang.Object} \\
\hline
\end{tabular}
\caption{Passing parameters involving .NET types (1 of 2)}
\end{table}
### Table 52: Passing parameters involving .NET types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>The following parameter data type . . .</th>
<th>In this routine type . . .</th>
<th>Can take these arguments (parm) . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System.Array</td>
<td>ABL routine&lt;sup&gt;9,10&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>On INPUT, any .NET array object type&lt;sup&gt;11&lt;/sup&gt;, and on OUTPUT only, a System.Array, System.Object, or Progress.Lang.Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Object</td>
<td>.NET routine</td>
<td>On INPUT, any .NET object type, an ABL primitive type, or compatible ABL array type&lt;sup&gt;12&lt;/sup&gt;, and on OUTPUT only, a System.Object or Progress.Lang.Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Object</td>
<td>ABL routine&lt;sup&gt;9,10&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>On INPUT, any .NET object type&lt;sup&gt;11&lt;/sup&gt;, and on OUTPUT only, a System.Object or Progress.Lang.Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any .NET object type (except those in the previous rows)</td>
<td>.NET routine</td>
<td>Any compatible .NET object type, and on OUTPUT only, a System.Object or a Progress.Lang.Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any .NET object type (except those in the previous rows)</td>
<td>ABL routine&lt;sup&gt;9,10&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Any compatible .NET object type, and on OUTPUT only, a System.Object or a Progress.Lang.Object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABL primitive type&lt;sup&gt;5&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>ABL routine (always)&lt;sup&gt;9&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>Any compatible ABL primitive type or any compatible .NET mapped data type (for example, a .NET property) as shown in Table 23&lt;sup&gt;3,6&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABL array</td>
<td>ABL routine (always)&lt;sup&gt;9&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>A compatible ABL array type&lt;sup&gt;6&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Lang.Object</td>
<td>ABL routine (always)&lt;sup&gt;9&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>On INPUT only, any ABL object and any supported .NET object type except a .NET mapped data type&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. A .NET mapped data type is any .NET primitive or object type that ABL maps implicitly to an ABL primitive type. For more information, see the Data types reference entry and Table 23.
2. A .NET routine can be a .NET method or constructor.
3. For an ABL or .NET method, the parameter and argument data types must match exactly or map according to the widening rules of the target (on INPUT or OUTPUT) described in this entry. Also note that you cannot pass a System.Object on INPUT to a primitive parameter, because it is a typical narrowing case.
4. You cannot pass parameters where a Progress.Lang.Object is exchanged with a .NET mapped data type, because ABL does not do intermediate boxing or unboxing to a System.Object in order to exchange the value with a Progress.Lang.Object. However, you can pass parameters, exchanging a Progress.Lang.Object with a System.Object (with casting, as appropriate).

5. For an ABL routine, you cannot define parameters (or any data elements) directly as a .NET mapped data type (such as System.Int32). To define parameters that take a .NET mapped type as an argument, you must use the matching ABL primitive type, as shown in Table 23 (such as, INTEGER). However, if an ABL method overrides a .NET method or implements a method of a .NET interface, you must define any .NET parameter that is a .NET mapped type using an ABL keyword (AS data type) that explicitly indicates this .NET type. Also note that this parameter functions at run time as its matching ABL primitive type, not the mapped type as defined by .NET. For more information, see the Parameter definition syntax reference entry.

6. ABL does not automatically box or unbox the value of a .NET System.Object or array object argument passed to a compatible ABL primitive or array parameter of an ABL routine. Also note that you cannot provide a Progress.Lang.Object argument to this parameter on OUTPUT, because an ABL primitive or array, even one with object type elements, is not an object itself and ABL does no boxing to a Progress.Lang.Object.

7. For an INPUT .NET parameter of mapped type elements, because ABL does not have a unique primitive type to match each .NET mapped data type, ABL allows you to box any ABL array whose element type implicitly maps to the elements of the target .NET array, as shown in Table 23. For example, if the parameter is defined as a .NET “System.Int16[]” array object type, you can pass another “System.Int16[]” or an ABL INTEGER array to box, but you cannot pass an ABL INT64 array to box. On INPUT, you also cannot pass an ABL primitive array to a “System.Object[]” parameter, because ABL does not do automatic boxing at the element level of an array object.

8. If the parameter is defined as a .NET value type array (such as, “System.Drawing.Size[]”), the argument must be an identical .NET or ABL array type (such as “System.Drawing.Size[]” or System.Drawing.Size EXTENT). Also, while an INPUT System.Array parameter can take any appropriate .NET or ABL array argument, an INPUT ”System.Object[]” parameter cannot take any ABL array (for .NET methods) or .NET array argument whose element type is an ABL primitive or .NET value type.

9. An ABL routine can be an ABL method, constructor, procedure, or user-defined function.

10. This includes any ABL method that overrides a .NET method or implements a method of a .NET interface.

11. ABL does not automatically box or unbox a compatible ABL primitive or array data type passed to a corresponding .NET System.Object or array object parameter of an ABL routine. On INPUT, you can pass an ABL BOX function call taking a compatible ABL primitive or array type as input. On OUTPUT, you can provide a System.Object or compatible .NET array object argument and then convert it to an ABL primitive or array type by assigning or using the UNBOX function.

12. For a .NET method with an ABL primitive type argument: on INPUT, the AVM boxes the argument value into the default matching .NET object type. With a compatible ABL array argument: on INPUT, the AVM boxes the argument as the corresponding .NET array type.

**AS data-type**

Indicates an explicit mapping between an argument with an ABL primitive type and the parameter of a .NET method or constructor. Assuming that the .NET data type defined for the parameter is compatible with the data type of the ABL argument, data-type represents an ABL keyword (AS data type) that indicates an alternative .NET data type mapping to identify with the .NET parameter. This option is necessary in the following cases:

- When the .NET method or constructor is overloaded by multiple implicit .NET data type mappings for the passed ABL primitive type and the method you want is not identified by the default match for the passed ABL data type. Thus, by explicitly specifying an AS data type, you can disambiguate the implicit .NET overloads for the method or constructor.

**Note:** You can specify a passed parameter AS data type for a .NET method that is not overloaded. However, you have no need to do so unless the method is overloaded by a given parameter.

- The parameter is defined as a System.Object, and you want the .NET value of the passed ABL primitive type to be stored as a .NET mapped data type that is not the default match. For example, you might want the System.Object parameter to store an ABL INTEGER value as a System.Int16 instead of as a System.Int32 (the default match).
For the a list of available keywords that you can specify for *data-type*, as well as the default matches for ABL primitive types with multiple .NET data type mappings, see Table 24 in the Data types reference entry.

**Note:** The AS data types in Table 24 represent some different data types than you can specify using the AS option to pass a COM method parameter. For more information on passing COM method parameters, see the “Syntax for accessing COM object properties and methods” section on page 1278.

---

**TABLE** temp-table-name

Specifies the name of a static temp-table.

This parameter type can match at compile time with any TABLE parameter with the same schema, or any TABLE-HANDLE parameter. If the matching type is TABLE-HANDLE, a run-time check occurs if the TABLE-HANDLE is not the Unknown value (?) in order to ensure that the run-time schemas match. A parameter of a user-defined function or method of a class is verified at compile time, while a parameter of a procedure is verified at run time.

**TABLE-HANDLE** temp-table-handle

Specifies a handle to a temp-table. Use a temp-table handle as a parameter for a dynamic temp-table. The full schema definition behind the handle and the contents of the temp-table are passed unless the temp-table SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute is set to minimize or prevent schema marshalling.

This parameter type can match at compile time with any TABLE or TABLE-HANDLE parameter. If the matching type is TABLE-HANDLE, a run-time check occurs if the TABLE-HANDLE is not the Unknown value (?) in order to ensure that the run-time schemas match. A parameter of a user-defined function or method of a class is verified at compile time, while a parameter of a procedure is verified at run time.

**DATASET** dataset-name

Specifies the name of a static ProDataSet.

This parameter type can match at compile time with any DATASET parameter with the same schema, or any DATASET-HANDLE parameter. If the matching type is DATASET-HANDLE, a run-time check occurs if the DATASET-HANDLE is not the Unknown value (?) in order to ensure that the run-time schemas match. A parameter of a user-defined function or method of a class is verified at compile time, while a parameter of a procedure is verified at run time.

**DATASET-HANDLE** dataset-handle

Specifies a handle to a ProDataSet. Use a ProDataSet object handle as a parameter for a dynamic ProDataSet. The full schema definition behind the handle and the contents of the ProDataSet object are passed unless the SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute for one or more of its temp-tables are set to minimize or prevent schema marshalling.

This parameter type can match at compile time with any DATASET or DATASET-HANDLE parameter. If the matching type is DATASET-HANDLE, a run-time check occurs if the DATASET-HANDLE is not the Unknown value (?) in order to ensure that the run-time schemas match. A parameter of a user-defined function or
method of a class is verified at compile time, while a parameter of a procedure is verified at run time.

**BUFFER buffer**

Specifies the name of a buffer.

**APPEND**

Specifies whether or not to append the source temp-table data to the destination temp-table data. To append OUTPUT parameter data, specify the APPEND option for the parameter in the routine call. To append INPUT parameter data, specify the APPEND option for the parameter in the routine definition.

**BY-VALUE | BY-REFERENCE | BIND**

Specifies whether to pass a TABLE, TABLE-HANDLE, DATASET, or DATASET-HANDLE parameter by value, by reference, or by binding. The default is BY-VALUE.

You can pass TABLE, TABLE-HANDLE, DATASET, and DATASET-HANDLE parameters to both local and remote procedures. These parameter types are normally passed by value, by default. That is, the calling routine and the called routine each have their own instance of the object, and the parameter is deep-copied from the calling routine’s instance to the called routine’s instance.

When passing one of these parameters to a local routine, you can override the default in the calling routine by specifying the BY-REFERENCE or BIND option.

Passing one of these parameters to a local routine using the BY-REFERENCE option allows the calling routine and the called routine to access the same object instance. That is, both routines access the calling routine’s instance and ignore the called routine’s instance. Since the called routine’s object instance is ignored, you should define the static object as reference-only by specifying the REFERENCE-ONLY option in the DEFINE statement for the object.

Passing one of these parameters to a local routine using the BIND option allows the calling routine and the called routine to access the same object instance. You can do this by:

- Binding a reference-only static object defined in one routine to an object instance defined in another routine
- Binding an unknown TABLE-HANDLE or DATASET-HANDLE parameter defined in one routine to an object instance defined in another routine

In the static case, you must define a reference-only object in either the calling routine or the called routine by specifying the REFERENCE-ONLY option in the DEFINE statement for the object. You must also define the parameter by specifying the BIND option in the parameter definition.

When you define a reference-only object in the calling routine and pass it to the called routine using the BIND option, the AVM binds the definition of the object in the calling routine to the object instance in the called routine. When you define a reference-only object in the called routine and receive the object from the calling routine, the AVM binds the definition of the object in the called routine to the object instance in the calling routine.
In either case, the reference-only object definition remains bound to the object instance until the routine containing the reference-only object definition is deleted or terminates.

**Caution:** Do not delete the object or routine to which a reference-only object is bound, or you might be left with references to an object that no longer exists.

You can bind multiple reference-only object definitions to the same object instance. You can also bind a single reference-only object definition to the same object instance multiple times without generating an error. However, you cannot bind a single reference-only object definition to multiple object instances.

When passing one of these parameters to a remote procedure, the AVM ignores the BY-REFERENCE and BIND options and deep-copies the parameter based on the specified parameter mode.

**Examples**

The following two code fragments show how the AS data type works when calling an overloaded .NET method, in this case the `System.Math:Max( )` method. This static .NET method compares two values of the same data type and returns the largest of the two. The first fragment compiles and runs. It compares the value 50, passed as a `System.Byte` (specified by the AS data type, UNSIGNED-BYTE), with the maximum value of a `System.Byte`, returned by the `System.Byte:MaxValue` data member. The result returned by the `Max( )` method is 255, the maximum `System.Byte` value:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE iVal1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 50.
DEFINE VARIABLE iVal2 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iReturn AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

iVal2 = System.Byte:MaxValue.
iReturn = System.Math:Max( INPUT iVal1 AS UNSIGNED-BYTE,
                         INPUT iVal2 AS UNSIGNED-BYTE )..
```

The second fragment compiles, but returns a run-time error. Again, it passes the same two values to the `System.Math:Max( )` method, but this time passes them as a `System.SByte` (specified by the AS data type, BYTE). A signed byte parameter cannot hold positive values as large as an unsigned byte. So, passing the maximum value of a `System.Byte` (unsigned byte) as a `System.SByte` (signed byte) causes the `Max( )` method to raise a run-time overflow error:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE iVal1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 50.
DEFINE VARIABLE iVal2 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iReturn AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

iVal2 = System.Byte:MaxValue.
iReturn = System.Math:Max( INPUT iVal1 AS BYTE,
                         INPUT iVal2 AS BYTE ). /* Run-time error */
```

The following code fragment shows an example of ABL data type widening when passing parameters to a .NET method. This example shows INPUT widening, in this case, passing different ABL data types (INTEGER and INT64) that are acceptable as arguments to a `System.Double` input parameter:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE iVal1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 50.
DEFINE VARIABLE iVal2 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iReturn AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

iVal2 = System.Byte:MaxValue.
iReturn = System.Math:Max( INPUT iVal1 AS UNSIGNED-BYTE,
                         INPUT iVal2 AS UNSIGNED-BYTE ).
```
Parameter passing syntax

For more information on data type widening, see the Notes section later in this reference entry.

**Notes**

- The requirements for calling and passing parameters to built-in handle methods and COM object methods have unique features not shared in calls to procedures, user-defined functions, and methods of a class or class constructors. For information on calling and passing parameters to built-in handle methods and COM object methods, see the information on calling these types of methods in the “Handle Attributes and Methods Reference” section on page 1271.

- You do not invoke a class constructor directly. To invoke a constructor, you pass constructor parameters in statements that participate in instantiating the class, such as the NEW function (classes), SUPER statement, or THIS-OBJECT statement. The constructor that is invoked matches the particular signature of the parameters that you pass.

- When you call the Publish() event method to publish a class event, or when you execute the PUBLISH statement to publish a named event, any parameters are passed to every event handler that is subscribed to the event. However, any parameter values returned from the Publish() method or PUBLISH statement reflect the settings of the last event handler to execute. Therefore, when you publish a class or named event, the value returned for an OUTPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameter, or for a member of any object (class or handle-based) referenced in an INPUT parameter, depends on the execution order of the event handlers subscribed to the event, which is not guaranteed. In addition, for INPUT-OUTPUT parameters or for members of objects referenced by INPUT parameters, the values returned from each event handler are used as input to the next event handler that executes.

**Caution:** Because the execution order of multiple event handlers subscribed to a single event cannot be guaranteed, if you subscribe more than one event handler to a given class or named event, you cannot be certain which handler will return the values of any parameters that you define for the event.

- You cannot pass a CLOB or BLOB directly as a corresponding LONGCHAR/CHARACTER or MEMPTR parameter. You must first assign the CLOB to a LONGCHAR/CHARACTER or assign the BLOB to a MEMPTR and pass the result. For information on assigning large object data, see the Assignment (=) statement reference entry.

- When you instantiate a class dynamically, using the DYNAMIC-NEW statement, ABL distinguishes overloaded constructors only by the number of parameters.

- When you call overloaded methods or constructors that differ by a parameter that supports widening, ABL looks for an exact data type match at compile time. If an exact match is not found, the compiler will look for the closest widened match.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE i4Val AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE i8Val AS INT64 NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iRoot1 AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iRoot2 AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO.

ASSIGN
  i4Val = System.Int32:MaxValue
  i8Val = System.Int64:MaxValue
  iRoot1 = System.Math:Sqrt( INPUT i4Val )
  iRoot2 = System.Math:Sqrt( INPUT i8Val ).
```
When you pass an ABL array parameter, ABL initiates an array assignment that makes a deep copy of the array source to the array target, depending on the parameter mode. For more information on array assignments, see the Assignment (=) statement reference entry.

For INPUT parameters of .NET methods or constructors defined with certain .NET data types, ABL supports widening relationships that allow you to pass ABL arguments with different ABL data types than those supported for implicit mapping to .NET data types (see Table 23 in the Data types reference entry).

Table 53 lists the .NET parameter data types for which ABL supports the widening of ABL data types passed as INPUT arguments. For each .NET parameter data type, the listed ABL implicit mapping data type represents the closest matching ABL data type that you can pass to a .NET input parameter defined with the matching .NET data type. The corresponding listed ABL INPUT widening data types can hold smaller values that might also be acceptable to the .NET input parameter. However, they might also adhere to similar limitations as defined for passing values as the listed ABL implicit mapping data type. (Again, see Table 23 for a more complete description of these limitations.)

Table 53: Data types for .NET INPUT parameter widening

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>.NET parameter object type</th>
<th>C# parameter primitive type</th>
<th>ABL implicit mapping data type</th>
<th>ABL INPUT widening data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System.DateTime</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>DATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Decimal</td>
<td>decimal</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>INTEGER, INT64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.UInt32</td>
<td>uint</td>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>INTEGER&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Int64</td>
<td>long</td>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.UInt64</td>
<td>ulong</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>INTEGER&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;, INT64&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Double</td>
<td>double</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>INTEGER, INT64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Single</td>
<td>float</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>INTEGER&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;, INT64&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. If you pass a negative ABL data type to an unsigned data type, the ABL virtual machine (AVM) raises a run-time error.
2. You can lose precision if you pass an ABL INTEGER or INT64 to a System.Single parameter.

For OUTPUT parameters of .NET methods or constructors defined with certain .NET data types, ABL supports widening relationships that allow you to pass ABL arguments with different data types than those supported for implicit mapping to .NET data types (see Table 23 in the Data types reference entry).

Table 54 lists the .NET parameter data types for which ABL supports the widening of ABL data types passed as OUTPUT arguments. For each .NET parameter data type, the listed ABL implicit mapping data type represents the closest matching ABL data type that can hold a .NET value passed to the OUTPUT parameter defined with the matching .NET data type. The corresponding listed ABL OUTPUT widening data types might hold even larger values than the listed ABL implicit mapping data type. However, they might also adhere to similar limitations as defined for the listed ABL implicit mapping data type (Again, see Table 23 for a more complete description of these limitations.)
Table 54: Data types for .NET OUTPUT parameter widening

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>.NET parameter object type</th>
<th>C# parameter primitive type</th>
<th>ABL implicit mapping data type</th>
<th>ABL OUTPUT widening data type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>System.Byte</td>
<td>byte</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INT64, DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.SByte</td>
<td>sbyte</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INT64, DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Char</td>
<td>char</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>LONGCHAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.DateTime</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>DATETIME-TZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Int16</td>
<td>short</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INT64, DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.UInt16</td>
<td>ushort</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INT64, DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Int32</td>
<td>int</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>INT64, DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.UInt32</td>
<td>uint</td>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System.Int64</td>
<td>long</td>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- If you are passing an ABL object reference to an OUTPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameter defined as an unmapped .NET type, ABL treats any type returned by .NET as a class.

- If you assign a .NET value type object returned as an OUTPUT parameter from a .NET method to an ABL object reference variable, the returned object referenced in ABL is a separate copy from the original value type instance maintained by .NET. However within the ABL session, the object reference to the ABL copy, when passed as a parameter, is passed by reference like any object reference to an ABL class instance.

- ABL allows you to pass ABL arrays (defined with EXTENT) and .NET array objects to each other. Passing an array parameter of any type constitutes an array assignment whose direction moves from the source to the target array according to the parameter mode. How this array assignment works for ABL and .NET array parameters depends upon the types of the source and target arrays. For more information, see the Data types reference entry.

- For temp-table parameters or temp-tables passed as part of a ProDataSet parameter, the AVM does not check for matching temp-table field data types if the SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute for the temp-table is set to "NONE".

- A BUFFER parameter cannot be a REFERENCE-ONLY buffer or a BEFORE-TABLE buffer. The use of them as a BUFFER type of parameter (as opposed to INPUT or OUTPUT) is a compiler error. Instead of passing the buffer, the buffer's table can be passed by-reference.

- You cannot pass a BUFFER or object reference parameter to a remote procedure. Otherwise, the AVM raises a run-time error.

- You cannot pass DATASET or DATASET-HANDLE parameters to an asynchronous remote procedure.

- If you call a remote procedure asynchronously and pass a parameter as OUTPUT TABLE-HANDLE temp-table-handle APPEND, the event procedure must specify a
corresponding DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER TABLE-HANDLE FOR temp-table-handle APPEND statement, and temp-table-handle must be global to both the calling procedure and the event procedure.

- If you pass a TABLE-HANDLE parameter to a method of a class or a class constructor, where the method or constructor is overloaded with corresponding TABLE-HANDLE and TABLE parameter definitions, the AVM executes the method or constructor that best matches the TABLE-HANDLE parameter. If the schema of the TABLE-HANDLE parameter matches the schema of the TABLE parameter definition, the AVM executes the method or constructor with the TABLE parameter definition. Otherwise, the AVM executes the method or constructor with the TABLE-HANDLE parameter definition.

If you pass a TABLE parameter to a similarly overloaded method or constructor, the AVM executes the method or constructor with a matching TABLE parameter definition. If the AVM cannot identify a method or constructor with a matching TABLE parameter definition, it executes the method or constructor with the corresponding TABLE-HANDLE parameter definition.

If the AVM cannot locate a method or constructor whose temp-table parameter definitions match the corresponding TABLE-HANDLE or TABLE parameter, the AVM raises a run-time error identifying the ambiguity.

- If you pass a DATASET-HANDLE parameter to a method of a class or a class constructor, where the method or constructor is overloaded with corresponding DATASET-HANDLE and DATASET parameter definitions, the AVM executes the method or constructor that best matches the DATASET-HANDLE parameter. If the schema of the DATASET-HANDLE parameter matches the schema of the DATASET parameter definition, the AVM executes the method or constructor with the DATASET parameter definition. Otherwise, the AVM executes the method or constructor with the DATASET-HANDLE parameter definition.

If you pass a DATASET parameter to a similarly overloaded method or constructor, the AVM executes the method or constructor with a matching DATASET parameter definition. If the AVM cannot identify a method or constructor with a matching DATASET parameter definition, it executes the method or constructor with the corresponding DATASET-HANDLE parameter definition.

If the AVM cannot locate a method or constructor whose ProDataSet parameter definitions match the corresponding DATASET-HANDLE or DATASET parameter, the AVM raises a run-time error identifying the ambiguity.

- If you pass a class instance to overloaded methods or constructors whose corresponding class parameters differ only within the same class hierarchy, ABL looks from the bottom of the class hierarchy, starting with the most derived class, and chooses any method or constructor whose corresponding parameters are defined for the same class as the passed parameter. Otherwise, the AVM chooses any method or constructor whose corresponding parameters are defined for the most derived class in the same class hierarchy, which is also a super class of the passed parameter.

- If you pass a class instance to overloaded methods or constructors whose corresponding class parameters differ by one or more interfaces that the class implements, only a method or constructor whose corresponding class parameter exactly matches the class of the passed parameter is acceptable to the compiler. Otherwise, the AVM generates a
compile-time error for ambiguity, as one implemented interface is no better match than another.

- If you pass the Unknown value (?) to a parameter of an overloaded method or constructor, the AVM only selects the correct method or constructor to execute when passing the Unknown value (?) causes no ambiguity among them. Otherwise, the AVM generates a compile-time error for ambiguity.

- If you pass an ABL expression to an overloaded method or constructor whose data type cannot be known at compile-time (for example, the BUFFER-VALUE attribute), the AVM can only call the correct method or constructor at run time, and only when the overloaded method or constructor differs by more than the parameter with an unknown data type. Otherwise, the AVM raises a run-time error for ambiguity.

- You can avoid compile-time ambiguity errors when passing the Unknown value (?) or an expression of an unknown data type in one of two ways:
  - Convert the Unknown value (?) or expression to a specific data type using the appropriate ABL data type conversion function to pass the value.
  - Assign the Unknown value (?) or expression to a variable of a specific data type to pass the value.

- If you pass a method of a class as a parameter to another method, constructor, procedure, or user-defined function that you invoke, and the method parameter executes the RETURN statement with the ERROR option, the method, constructor, procedure, or user-defined function that you invoke does not run. The AVM then raises ERROR on the invoked method, constructor, or procedure. The AVM does not raise ERROR on an invoked user-defined function.

See also  Assignment (=) statement, Expression, FUNCTION statement, NEW function (classes), Publish( ) event method, PUBLISH statement, RUN statement, RUN SUPER statement, SUPER statement, SUPER system reference, THIS-OBJECT statement

---

**PAUSE statement**

Suspends processing indefinitely, or for a specified number of seconds, or until the user presses any key.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
PAUSE
    [ n ]
    [ BEFORE-HIDE ]
    [ MESSAGE message ] [ NO-MESSAGE ]
    [ IN WINDOW window ]
```
PAUSE statement

\[ n \]

A numeric expression specifying the number of seconds that you want to suspend processing. If you do not use this option, the AVM suspends processing until the user presses any key.

**BEFORE-HIDE**

Specifies the pause action the user must take whenever frames are hidden automatically. If you specify \( n \), \( n \) is the number of seconds the AVM pauses before hiding. If you do not specify \( n \), the pause lasts until the user presses a key.

**MESSAGE message**

Displays the message “Press spacebar to continue” on the status line of the terminal screen when the AVM encounters a PAUSE statement. Use the MESSAGE option to override that default message. A *message* is a constant character string.

**NO-MESSAGE**

Tells the AVM to pause but not to display a message on the status line of the terminal screen.

**IN WINDOW window**

Specifies the window to which the pause action applies. The value *window* must be a handle to a window. If you do not use the IN WINDOW phrase, the PAUSE statement applies to the current window.

**Example**

The FOR EACH block in this procedure reads each of the records from the Customer table and displays information from each record. Because the DISPLAY uses a down frame (multiple records displayed in the frame), the AVM usually fills the window with as many records as possible and then displays the message: “Press spacebar to continue”. The PAUSE 2 BEFORE-HIDE message tells the AVM to pause only two seconds before hiding the frame and displaying additional records.

**r-pause.p**

```plaintext
PAUSE 2 BEFORE-HIDE MESSAGE "Pausing 2 seconds".

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WITH 13 DOWN:
END.
```

**Notes**

- After you use PAUSE, that statement is in effect for all the procedures run in that session unless it is overridden by other PAUSE statements in those procedures, or until you return to the Editor.
- Using the PAUSE \( n \) BEFORE-HIDE statement is a good way to write a demonstration application that runs by itself.
- The AVM automatically pauses before removing a frame and displays the “Press spacebar to continue” message if you have not had a chance to see the data in the frame.
- When a PAUSE occurs, the AVM clears any keystrokes buffered from the keyboard, discarding any type-ahead characters.
PDBNAME function

Returns the physical name of a currently connected database.

Syntax

PDBNAME( integer-expression | logical-name | alias )

integer-expression

If the parameter supplied to PDBNAME is an integer expression, and there are, for example, three currently connected databases, then PDBNAME(1), PDBNAME(2), and PDBNAME(3) return their physical names. Also, continuing the same example of three connected databases, PDBNAME(4), PDBNAME(5), etc., return the Unknown value (?).

logical-name | alias

This form of the PDBNAME function requires a quoted character string or a character expression as a parameter. If the parameter is the logical name of a connected database or an alias of a connected database, then the physical name is returned. Otherwise, it returns the Unknown value (?).

Example

This procedure finds the physical name of the database that currently has the DICTDB alias:

```r-pdbnam.p
MESSAGE "The current DICTDB is" PDBNAME("DICTDB") + ".db".
```

Note

The old DBNAME function has been retained for compatibility and is equivalent to PDBNAME(1).

See also

ALIAS function, CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, CREATE CALL statement, DATASERVERS function, DBCODEPAGE function, DBCOLLATION function, DBRESTRICTIONS function, DBTYPE function, DBCVERSION function, DELETE ALIAS statement, DISCONNECT statement, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, NUM-DBS function, SDBNAME function

PRESELECT phrase

Specifies a set of records to preselect for a DO or REPEAT block.
Syntax

PRESELECT

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{PRESELECT} & \quad \text{record-phrase} \\
 & \quad \text{record-phrase} \quad \ldots \\
 & \quad \text{BREAK} \\
 & \quad \{ \quad \text{BY expression DESCENDING} \\
 & \quad \quad \mid \text{COLLATE (string, strength DESCENDING)} \\
 & \quad \quad \ldots \\
 & \quad \}\ldots \\
\end{align*}
\]

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{record-phrase} & \\
\end{align*}
\]

Goes through a table, selecting records that meet the criteria you specify in \textit{record-phrase}. PRESELECT creates a temporary index that contains pointers to each of the preselected records in the database table. Then you can use other statements, such as FIND NEXT, within the block to process those records.

The \textit{record-phrase} option identifies the criteria to use when preselecting records. Following is the syntax for the \textit{record-phrase}:

Syntax

\[
\begin{align*}
\{ & \quad \text{record} \quad \text{field-list} \} \\
 & \quad \text{constant} \\
 & \quad \left[ \quad \text{LEFT} \quad \text{OUTER-JOIN} \right] \\
 & \quad \text{OF table} \\
 & \quad \text{WHERE expression} \\
 & \quad \text{USE-INDEX index} \\
 & \quad \text{USING \text{FRAME frame field} \ldots} \\
 & \quad \left[ \quad \text{SHARE-LOCK} \mid \text{EXCLUSIVE-LOCK} \mid \text{NO-LOCK} \right] \\
 & \quad \text{NO-PREFETCH} \\
\end{align*}
\]

Specifying multiple occurrences of \textit{record-phrase} preselects the tables using an inner join. Also, any sorting you specify applies to all the tables. If you then do a FIND on the last table in the PRESELECT list, the AVM reads records into the buffers for all of the tables in the list.

For more information on \textit{record-phrase} and inner joins, see the Record phrase reference entry.

BREAK

When used in combination with the FIRST function, LAST function, FIRST-OF function, and LAST-OF function, BREAK indicates that subgroups are used for aggregation. If you use BREAK, you must also use BY.
**PRESELECT phrase**

**BY expression [ DESCENDING ]**

Sorts the preselected records by the value of expression. If you do not use the BY option, PRESELECT sorts the records in order by the index used to extract the records. The DESCENDING option sorts the records in descending order (not in the default ascending order).

**COLLATE ( string, strength [ , collation ] ) [ DESCENDING ]**

Generates the collation value of a string after applying a particular strength, and optionally, a particular collation. The DESCENDING option sorts the records in descending order (not in default ascending order).

- **string**
  - A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the string whose collation value you want to generate.

- **strength**
  - A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to an ABL comparison strength or an International Components for Unicode (ICU) comparison strength.

The ABL comparison strengths include:

- **RAW** — Generates a collation value for the string based on its binary value.
- **CASE-SENSITIVE** — Generates a case-sensitive collation value for the string based on a particular collation. If you specify this strength with an ICU collation, the AVM applies the ICU TERTIARY strength.
- **CASE-INSENSITIVE** — Generates a case-insensitive collation value for the string based on a particular collation. If you specify this strength with an ICU collation, the AVM applies the ICU SECONDARY strength.
- **CAPS** — Generates a collation value for the string based on its binary value after converting any lowercase letters in the string to uppercase letters, based on the settings of the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) and Case Table (-cpcase) startup parameters.

The ICU comparison strengths include:

- **PRIMARY** — Generates a collation value for the base characters in the string.
- **SECONDARY** — Generates a collation value for the base characters and any diacritical marks in the string.
- **TERTIARY** — Generates a case-sensitive collation value for the base characters and any diacritical marks in the string.
- **QUATERNARY** — Generates a case-sensitive collation value for the base characters and any diacritical marks in the string, and distinguishes words with and without punctuation. ICU uses this strength to distinguish between Hiragana and Katakana when applied with the ICU-JA (Japanese) collation. Otherwise, it is the same as TERTIARY.
Note: Use ICU comparison strengths only with ICU collations.

collation

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of an ABL collation table or ICU collation. If collation does not appear, COLLATE uses the collation table of the client.

The AVM reports an error and stops execution if one of the following occurs:

- strength does not evaluate to a valid value.
- collation does not evaluate to a collation table residing in the convmap.cp file.
- collation evaluates to a collation table that is not defined for the code page corresponding to the -cpinternal startup parameter.

Examples
To process a multi-table collection gathered by the PRESELECT option, use the last table named in the collection when you want to read the selected records. The AVM then automatically retrieves records from the other tables.

r-pres11.p

```r-pres11.p
REPEAT PRESELECT EACH Order, Customer OF Order, EACH OrderLine OF Order
   BY Order.OrderDate BY Order.CustNum BY OrderLine.ItemNum:
      FIND NEXT OrderLine.
      DISPLAY Order.OrderDate Order.CustNum Customer.Name OrderLine.ItemNum.
   END.
```

The PRESELECT option in this example selects the logically joined record that consists of Order, OrderLine, and Customer, and makes all of these records available in the REPEAT block. Usually you perform more complex processing within the PRESELECT block.

If, within a PRESELECT block, you find a record using the ROWID of that record, the AVM disregards any other selection criteria you applied to the PRESELECT. For example, suppose the ROWID of Order number 4 is stored in the variable ord-rowid:

```r-pres11.p
DO PRESELECT EACH Order NO-LOCK WHERE Order.OrderNum > 5:
   FIND FIRST Order NO-LOCK WHERE ROWID(Order) = ord-rowid.
   DISPLAY Order.
END.
```

In this example, the AVM finds and displays order number 4 even though the selection criteria specifies that the order number must be greater than 5. The ROWID always overrides other selection criteria. Furthermore, if you use FIND...WHERE ROWID(record) =..., the index cursor is not reset in the preselected list. That is, even if record ROWID(record) is in the preselected list, FIND NEXT does not find the record that follows it in the preselected list.

See also  DEFINE BUFFER statement, DO statement, FIND statement, REPEAT statement
PROC-HANDLE function

Returns a value in the appropriate data type (usually INTEGER) that is a unique identifier for a stored procedure.

Syntax

```
PROC-HANDLE
```

Example

This procedure runs the stored procedure pcust and writes the procedure handle to the variable iHandle. It writes the results of the stored procedure identified by this procedure handle into the ABL-supplied buffer, proc-text-buffer, and displays it.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE iHandle AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
RUN STORED-PROCEDURE pcust iHandle = PROC-HANDLE (10, OUTPUT 0, OUTPUT 0).
FOR EACH proc-text-buffer WHERE PROC-HANDLE = iHandle:
    DISPLAY proc-text.
END.
CLOSE STORED-PROCEDURE pcust WHERE PROC-HANDLE = iHandle.
```

Notes

- Progress Software Corporation recommends that you specify a procedure handle for each stored procedure that you run.
- You do not have to specify a handle if there is only one active stored procedure and you do not include SQL statements in the ABL application. In the case of ORACLE only, the DataServer passes SQL statements to the ORACLE RDBMS and uses the default system handle in the process.

For more information on using this function, see the OpenEdge DataServer Guides (OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server, OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC, and OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle).

See also

CLOSE STORED-PROCEDURE statement, PROC-STATUS function, RUN STORED-PROCEDURE statement

PROC-STATUS function

Returns the return status from a stored procedure. The return status is an INTEGER value that indicates whether a stored procedure failed and why.

Syntax

```
PROC-STATUS
```

Example

This procedure runs the ORACLE stored procedure pcust and writes the results of the stored procedure into the ABL-supplied buffer, proc-text-buffer. The CLOSE STORED-PROCEDURE statement then retrieves the output parameters. The return status is written to the variable iStat and is displayed. This same code works for accessing a stored procedure from an ODBC-compliant data source:
PROCEDURE statement

Defines an internal procedure as an ABL procedure or declares an internal procedure prototype for an external routine in a Windows dynamic link library (DLL) or UNIX shared library, or for an internal ABL procedure defined in an external procedure that is itself a super procedure of the declaration procedure. The following syntax boxes describe the syntax for each use of the statement, beginning with an internal procedure definition.

Syntax

```abla
PROCEDURE proc-name [ PRIVATE ] :
    [ procedure-body ]
```

This is the syntax to declare an internal procedure prototype for a routine in a Windows DLL or UNIX shared library, or for an internal ABL procedure defined in a super procedure:

Syntax

```abla
PROCEDURE proc-name
    { EXTERNAL "dllname" [ CDECL | PASCAL | STDCALL ]
        [ ORDINAL n ] [ PERSISTENT ]
        | IN SUPER }
    : :
    [ procedure-body ]
```

`proc-name`

The name of the internal procedure.

To define the name of an internal ABL procedure that is an event handler for ActiveX controls (OCX event procedure), you must specify `proc-name` according to the following syntax:

```abla
DEFINE VARIABLE iStat AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
RUN STORED-PROCEDURE pcust (10, OUTPUT 0, OUTPUT 0).
FOR EACH proc-text-buffer:
END.
CLOSE STORED-PROCEDURE pcust iStat = PROC-STATUS.
DISPLAY iStat.
```
### Syntax

```
{  control-frame-name.control-name.event-name
    |  ANYWHERE.event-name
}
```

For more information on naming event handlers for ActiveX controls using this syntax, see the notes for this reference entry.

**EXTERNAL "dllname"**

Declares the internal procedure as a Windows DLL or UNIX shared library routine. The `dllname` argument, specified as a string literal, is the name of the DLL or library containing the routine.

**CDECL**

Tells ABL to use the C calling convention when accessing the routine.

**PASCAL**

Supported only for backward compatibility. This option is not valid for SpeedScript.

**STDCALL**

Tells ABL to use the standard Windows calling convention when accessing the routine. This is the default.

**ORDINAL n**

Specifies the number of the DLL entry point (the nth routine) to invoke. If you use the ORDINAL option, then `proc-name` can specify any name used in the corresponding RUN statement to reference the routine. If you omit the ORDINAL option, `proc-name` specifies which DLL routine you want to invoke.

For UNIX shared library routines, this option does not apply and is ignored.

**PERSISTENT**

Specifies that the DLL or shared library routine should remain loaded in memory until the AVM exits or the session executes the RELEASE EXTERNAL statement.

**PRIVATE**

Indicates the following about the internal procedure:

- It cannot be invoked from an external procedure—that is, from a procedure file external to the current procedure file.
- The INTERNAL-ENTRIES attribute on the procedure that defines it does not provide its name (unless the procedure that defines it is the current procedure file).
- The GET-SIGNATURE method on the procedure that defines it does not provide its signature (unless the procedure that defines it is the current procedure file).
IN SUPER

Declares that the definition of the internal procedure resides in a super procedure.

procedure-body

The body of an internal procedure definition. Define procedure-body using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
procedure-logic
  .
  .
  [ catch-block [ catch-block ... ] ]
  [ finally-block ]
  [ END [ PROCEDURE ] . ]
```

procedure-logic

Zero or more ABL statements, depending on the internal procedure definition or declaration. Each logic statement must end in with a period (.)

If you declare the internal procedure as an ABL procedure, these statements can include executable statements and non-executable statements including definitions of run-time parameters (using the DEFINE PARAMETER statement), local program variables, frames, widgets, and buffers. Any such objects you define within the internal procedure remain in effect only for the life of the internal procedure.

If you are defining the internal procedure for use as an event procedure to handle asynchronous remote requests, you can specify run-time parameters as INPUT only. (Any other type of parameter generates a run-time error.) Each INPUT parameter must correspond in order and data type with an OUTPUT (or INPUT-OUTPUT) parameter as defined in the remote procedure that executes the request. For more information on working with asynchronous remote requests and event procedures, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

If you declare the internal procedure as a DLL or UNIX shared library routine (using the EXTERNAL option), these statements can include only DEFINE PARAMETER statements.

For more information on accessing DLL or UNIX shared library routines from ABL, see the chapter on DLLs in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

catch-block

Specifies a CATCH statement that defines error handling code for one or more error types. A DO block does not have any default error handling. Therefore, a DO block must have error handling options specified such that it becomes an undoable block. Otherwise, ABL generates a compiler warning. For more information on catch-block, see the CATCH statement reference entry.

finally-block
Specifies a FINALLY statement that defines the processing that must occur after all other processing in the block occurs. For more information on **finally-block**, see the FINALLY statement reference entry.

**END [ PROCEDURE ]**

Specifies the end of the internal procedure body. If *procedure-logic* contains one or more statements, you must end the internal procedure body with the END statement.

**Examples**

The following example declares an ABL internal procedure that computes the factorial of an integer entered as an INPUT parameter. The result is returned as an OUTPUT parameter. Note that the following procedure calls itself recursively to obtain the result:

**r-factrl.p**

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE FactorialResult AS INTEGER NO-UNDO FORMAT ">>,>>,>>,>>,9".
DEFINE VARIABLE FactorialInput AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

REPEAT:
  SET FactorialInput VALIDATE(FactorialInput <= 12 AND FactorialInput >= 0, "Value must be between 0 and 12.").
  RUN Factorial (INPUT FactorialInput, OUTPUT FactorialResult).
  DISPLAY FactorialResult.
END.

PROCEDURE Factorial:
  DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER  PTerm AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
  DEFINE OUTPUT PARAMETER FactorialResult AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
  DEFINE VARIABLE WorkingResult AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

  IF PTerm <= 1 THEN DO:
    FactorialResult = 1.
    RETURN.
  END.
  ELSE DO:
    RUN Factorial (INPUT PTerm - 1, OUTPUT WorkingResult).
    FactorialResult = PTerm * WorkingResult.
  END.
END PROCEDURE.
```

The following example declares a DLL routine, `MessageBox()`, which displays a message:

**r-dllex1.p**

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE iResult AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
MESSAGE "It's a whole new world!!"
VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX MESSAGE BUTTONS OK TITLE "ABL Message".

RUN MessageBoxA (0, "It's a whole new world, again!!", "ABL DLL Access", 0, OUTPUT iResult).

PROCEDURE MessageBoxA EXTERNAL "user32.dll":
  DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER hwnd AS LONG.
  DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER mbtext AS CHARACTER.
  DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER mbtitle AS CHARACTER.
  DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER style AS LONG.
  DEFINE RETURN PARAMETER result AS LONG.
END.
```
The following code fragment declares a UNIX shared library routine:

```
PROCEDURE atoi EXTERNAL "/usr/lib/libc.so.1":
...
```

**Notes**

- You can terminate a PROCEDURE statement with either a period (.) or a colon (:), but typically use a colon (:) for a procedure definition or prototype that includes `procedure-body` and a period (.) for a procedure definition or prototype that omits any `procedure-body`.

- You can place an internal procedure definition or declaration before, after, or in the middle of your main procedure code. You **cannot** nest an internal procedure within another internal procedure.

- Use the RUN statement to invoke an internal procedure. You can run an internal procedure from within the external procedure that defines it, either from the main-line of the external procedure or from another internal procedure defined in the external procedure. You can also run an internal procedure defined in another external procedure using the IN `proc-handle` option of the RUN statement as long as the external procedure meets one of these conditions:
  - It is active on the procedure call stack
  - It is an instance of a persistent procedure

- You cannot define shared objects, work tables, or temp-tables within an internal procedure.

- An internal procedure can reference any objects defined in the outer procedure block. For example, it can reference variables, buffers (explicit or implicit; shared or unshared), variables, run-time parameters, named frames, or temp-tables. If you define an object with the same name in the internal procedure and the external procedure, a reference within the internal procedure resolves to the local object.

- A buffer explicitly defined in an internal procedure is scoped to the internal procedure. Any other buffers are scoped to the outer procedure block.

- To define the internal procedure as an event handler for ActiveX controls (OCX event procedure), you must specify `proc-name` according to the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
{
  control-frame-name .control-name .event-name
  | ANYWHERE .event-name
}
```

In `control-frame-name.control-name.event-name`, `control-frame-name` is the name (unquoted) of the control-frame that contains the ActiveX control. This is the name that the AppBuilder typically assigns to the control-frame (NAME widget attribute) when you insert the control into your user interface. The `control-name` is the value (unquoted) that you assign to the control Name property at design time in the AppBuilder Property Window. The `event-name` is the name (unquoted) of the ActiveX control event that you want to trigger execution of this procedure.
In ANYWHERE.event-name, ANYWHERE specifies an event procedure that handles the specified event in any ActiveX control. This event procedure executes only if you have not defined a control-frame-name.control-name.event-name event procedure that exactly matches the control/event combination at run time.

At design time, the AppBuilder lists the available events for a control and automatically creates a template for the OCX event procedure definition from the event that you select. For more information on how to create OCX event procedures in the AppBuilder, see the information on ActiveX controls in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*. For more information on how to work with OCX event procedures in an application, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

- When you define an OCX event procedure, you can access the component handle (COM-HANDLE value) of the control that generates the event at run time using the COM-SELF system handle. You can also access the handle of the parent control-frame using the SELF system handle.

- The RETURN-VALUE function provides the value returned by the most recently executed RETURN statement of a local or remote procedure.

- You use the call object handle to dynamically invoke a Windows DLL routine or UNIX shared library routine at run time.

See also Call object handle, COM-SELF system handle, DEFINE PARAMETER statement, END statement, RUN statement, TRIGGER PROCEDURE statement

### PROCESS EVENTS statement

Processes all outstanding events without blocking for user input.

### Syntax

```
PROCESS EVENTS
```

### Example

This procedure counts to 1,000 until you choose **STOP**:

```
r-proevs.p
```

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE stop-sel AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

DEFINE BUTTON stop-it LABEL "STOP".
DISPLAY stop-it.

ON CHOOSE OF stop-it
    stop-sel = TRUE.
END.

ENABLE stop-it.

DO ix = 1 TO 1000:
    DISPLAY ix VIEW-AS TEXT.
    PROCESS EVENTS.
    IF stop-sel THEN LEAVE.
END.
```
On each pass through the loop, the procedure displays the new value of \( i \) and then checks whether any events are waiting to be processed. If no events have occurred, execution continues and the loop iterates. If the STOP button has been chosen, that event is processed changing the value of stop-sel. When execution continues, the program exits the loop.

If the loop does not contain the PROCESS EVENTS statement, the choose event never processes and the loop iterates until \( i \) equals 1,000.

**Notes**
- The WAIT-FOR statement processes all pending events and blocks all other execution until a specified event occurs. The PROCESS EVENTS statement processes all pending events and immediately continues execution with the next statement.
- If there are any asynchronous requests for which PROCEDURE-COMPLETE events have been received but not yet processed, this statement processes these events as described for the WAIT-FOR statement.
- .NET can raise exceptions in the context of an ABL session when this statement executes.

**See also** WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only), WAIT-FOR statement (.NET and ABL)

### PROGRAM-NAME function

Returns the name of the calling program.

**Syntax**

```abl
PROGRAM-NAME(n)
```

\( n \)

The numeric argument. If \( n \) is 1, the name of the current program is returned. If \( n \) is 2, the name of the calling program is returned. If there is no calling program then you have reached the top of the call stack and the AVM returns the Unknown value (?).

**Example**

This procedure returns the names of any procedure(s) that called it, and displays the number of levels that the procedure was nested:

```abl
r-prgnm.p

/* Note this program should be run as a subroutine. */
/* The deeper the nesting, the better the illustration. */

DEFINE VARIABLE level AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 1.

REPEAT WHILE PROGRAM-NAME(level) <> ?:
    DISPLAY LEVEL PROGRAM-NAME(level) FORMAT "x(30)".
    level = level + 1.
END.
```

**Notes**
- If you execute a procedure directly from the Procedure Editor or the User Interface Builder, then PROGRAM-NAME(1) returns the name of a temporary file rather than the name of the actual procedure file.
• The PROGRAM-NAME function is useful when developing on-line help. For example, you can use the following code in your help routine to produce a program trace:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 2.
DEFINE VARIABLE plist AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(70)".

FORM plist
  WITH FRAME what-prog OVERLAY ROW 10 CENTERED 5 DOWN NO-LABELS
  TITLE " Program Trace ".
/* ix = 2, so skip the current routine: PROGRAM-NAME(1) */
DO WHILE PROGRAM-NAME(ix) <> ?:
  IF ix = 2 THEN
    plist = "Currently in       : " + PROGRAM-NAME(ix).
  ELSE
    plist = "Which was called by: " + PROGRAM-NAME(ix).
  ix = ix + 1.
  DISPLAY plist WITH FRAME what-prog.
  DOWN WITH FRAME what-prog.
END.
PAUSE.
HIDE FRAME what-prog.
```

• If the procedure you reference is an internal procedure, then PROGRAM-NAME returns a string with the following form:

```
"internal-procedure-name source-file-name"
```

• If the procedure you reference is a user interface trigger associated with a widget, then PROGRAM-NAME returns a string with the following form:

```
"USER-INTERFACE-TRIGGER source-file-name"
```

• If the procedure you reference is a user interface trigger that uses the ANYWHERE keyword, then PROGRAM-NAME returns a string with the following form:

```
"SYSTEM-TRIGGER source-file-name"
```

• If the procedure you reference is a session database trigger, then PROGRAM-NAME returns a string with the following form:

```
"type-TRIGGER source-file-name"
```

Where type is either ASSIGN, CREATE, DELETE, FIND, or WRITE.

• If the call stack contains a method reference, then PROGRAM-NAME returns a string with the following form:
"method-name class-file-name"

Where class-file-name is the name of the class definition (.cls) file in which method-name is implemented.

**PROGRESS function**

Returns one of the following character values which identifies the ABL product that is running: Full, Query or Run-time. Can also return COMPILE if you use the Developer’s Toolkit, or COMPILE-ENCRYPT if you use the run-time Compiler.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
PROGRESS
```

**Examples**

The following procedure uses the PROGRESS phrase function to determine which exit prompt is displayed on a menu:

```
/* Depending on the version of PROGRESS you are running, the main menu reflects available features for end-user */

DEFINE VARIABLE menu AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 3.
DEFINE VARIABLE exit-prompt AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

IF PROGRESS EQ "FULL" THEN
exit-prompt = " 3. Return to Full Editor ".
ELSE IF PROGRESS EQ "QUERY" THEN
exit-prompt = " 3. Return to Query Editor ".
ELSE IF PROGRESS EQ "RUN-TIME" THEN
exit-prompt = " 3. Exit Program ".

DO WHILE TRUE:
DISPLAY
"  1. Display Customer Data" @ menu[1] SKIP
"  2. Display Order Data" @ menu[2] SKIP
exit-prompt @ menu[3]
FORMAT "x(26)" SKIP
WITH FRAME choices NO-LABELS.

CHOOSE FIELD menu AUTO-RETURN WITH FRAME choices
TITLE "Demonstration menu" CENTERED ROW 10.
HIDE FRAME choices.

IF FRAME-INDEX EQ 1 THEN MESSAGE
"You picked option 1."
ELSE IF FRAME-INDEX EQ 2 THEN MESSAGE
"You picked option 2."
ELSE IF FRAME-INDEX EQ 3 THEN RETURN.
END.
```

This procedure displays a message that tells you the type of ABL product you are using:
PROMPT-FOR statement

Requests input and places that input in the screen buffer (frame).

The PROMPT-FOR statement is a combination of the following statements:

- **ENABLE** — Enables the specified field-level widgets (in this case fill-in fields) for input
- **WAIT-FOR** — Blocks for input and processes all ABL events until a specific ABL event occurs, in this case the GO universal key function event
- **DISABLE** — Disables the specified field-level widgets (in this case fill-in fields) for input

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

### Data movement

![Diagram showing data movement between Database, Record buffer, Screen buffer, and User]
PROMPT-FOR statement

Syntax

```
STREAM stream |
STREAM-HANDLE handle |
UNLESS-HIDDEN ]
{ 
  { field
    [ format-phrase ]
    [ WHEN expression ]
  }
  TEXT ( { field
    [ format-phrase ]
    [ WHEN expression ]
  }
  ) ...
}
{ constant
  [ { AT | TO } n ]
  [ VIEW-AS TEXT ]
  [ FGCOLOR expression ]
  [ BGCOLOR expression ]
  [ FONT expression ]
}
{ SPACE [ ( n ) ] | SKIP [ ( n ) ] | ^
} ...
GO-ON ( key-label ... ) ]
IN WINDOW window ]
{ frame-phrase ]
[ editing-phrase ]
```

STREAM stream

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. See the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams and stream handles.
UNLESS-HIDDEN

Restricts PROMPT-FOR to fields whose HIDDEN attribute is FALSE.

field

Specifies the name of the field or variable whose value you want to enter and store in the screen buffer. Remember that the PROMPT-FOR statement only accepts input and stores it in the screen buffer. The underlying record buffer of a field or variable is unaffected.

This field parameter is demonstrated in the following program:

```assembler
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 3.
PROMPT-FOR ix.
MESSAGE "Record buffer" ix SKIP(0) "Screen buffer" INPUT x.
```

The program does the following:

- Stores the initial value of ix in a record buffer
- Prompts for a new value of ix, and stores the new value in a screen buffer
- Displays the value in the record buffer, retrieves the value in the screen buffer, then displays that

In the case of array fields, array elements with constant subscripts are treated just like any other field. Array fields with no subscripts or in the FORM statement are expanded as though you had typed in the implicit elements. See the DISPLAY statement reference entry for information on how array fields with expressions as subscripts are handled.

format-phrase

Specifies one or more frame attributes for a field, variable, or expression. For more information on format-phrase, see the Format phrase reference entry.

WHEN expression

Prompts for the field only when expression has a value of TRUE. Here, expression is a field name, variable name, or expression that evaluates to a LOGICAL value.

TEXT

Defines a group of character fields or variables (including array elements) to use automatic word-wrap. The TEXT option works only with character fields. When you insert data in the middle of a TEXT field, the AVM wraps data that follows into the next TEXT field, if necessary. If you delete data from the middle of a TEXT field, the AVM wraps data that follows into the empty area.

If you enter more characters than the format for the field allows, the AVM discards the extra characters. The character fields must have formats of the form x(n). A blank in the first column of a line marks the beginning of a paragraph. Lines within a paragraph are treated as a group and will not wrap into other paragraphs.

Table 55 lists the keys you can use within a TEXT field and their actions.
In this procedure, the s-com, or Order Comments field is a TEXT field. Run the following procedure and enter text in the field to see how the TEXT option works:

```
r-text.p
```

```text
DEFINE VARIABLE s-com AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(40)" EXTENT 5.

FORM
  "Shipped   :" Order.ShipDate AT 13 SKIP
  "Misc Info :" Order.Instructions AT 13 SKIP(1)
  "Order Comments :" s-com AT 1
  WITH FRAME o-com CENTERED NO-LABELS TITLE "Shipping Information".

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK, EACH Order OF Customer:
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Order.OrderNum Order.OrderDate
  Order.PromiseDate WITH FRAME order-hdr CENTERED.
  UPDATE Order.ShipDate Order.Instructions TEXT(s-com)
  WITH FRAME o-com.
  s-com = "".
END.
```
PROMPT-FOR statement

constant [ AT n | TO n ] [ VIEW-AS TEXT ] [ FGCOLOR expression ]
[ BGCOLOR expression ] [ FONT expression ]

Specifies a literal value that you want displayed in the frame. If you use the AT option, n is the column in which you want to start the display. If you use the TO option, n is the column in which you want to end the display. You can use the BGCOLOR, FGCOLOR, and FONT options to define the colors and font in which the constant is displayed. If you use the VIEW-AS TEXT option, the constant is displayed as a text widget rather than a fill-in field.

SPACE [ ( n ) ]

Identifies the number (n) of blank spaces to insert after the field is displayed. The n can be 0. If the number of spaces you specify is more than the spaces left on the current line of the frame, a new line is started and any extra spaces are discarded. If you do not use this option or n, one space is inserted between items in the frame.

SKIP [ ( n ) ]

Identifies the number (n) of blank lines to insert after the field is displayed. The n can be 0. If you do not use this option, the AVM does not skip a line between expressions unless the expressions do not fit on one line. If you use the SKIP option, but do not specify n, or if n is 0, the AVM starts a new line unless it is already at the beginning of a new line.

^
Tells the AVM to ignore an input field when input is being read from a file. Also, the following statement will read a line from an input file and ignore that line. This is an efficient way to skip over lines.

GO-ON ( key-label . . . )

The GO-ON option tells the AVM to execute the GO action when the user presses any of the keys listed. The keys you list are used in addition to keys that perform the GO action by default (such as F1 or RETURN on the last field) or because of ON statements.

When you list a key in the GO-ON option, you use the keyboard label of that key. For example, if you want the AVM to take the GO action when the user presses F2, you use the statement GO-ON(F2). If you list more than one key, separate them with spaces, not commas.

IN WINDOW window

Specifies the window in which the prompt occurs. The expression window must resolve to a handle to a window.

frame-phrase

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information on frame-phrase, see the Frame phrase reference entry.
**PROMPT-FOR statement**

*editing-phrase*

Supported only for backward compatibility.

Identifies processing to take place as each keystroke is entered. This is the syntax for *editing-phrase*:

**Syntax**

```
[ label : ] EDITING: statement ... END
```

For more information on *editing-phrase*, see the EDITING phrase reference entry.

*record*

The name of a record buffer. All of the fields in the record will be processed exactly as if you prompted for each of them individually.

To use PROMPT-FOR with a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

*EXCEPT field*

Affects all fields except those listed in the EXCEPT phrase.

**Examples**

The *r-prmpt.p* procedure requests a customer number from the user and stores that number in the screen buffer. The FIND statement reads a record from the Customer database table.

*r-prmpt.p*

```
REPEAT:
  PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
  FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum NO-ERROR.
  IF NOT AVAILABLE Customer THEN DO:
    MESSAGE "No such customer number.".
    UNDO, RETRY.
  END.
END.
```

The *r-prmpt2.p* procedure requests the initials of a sales representative and stores those initials in the screen buffer. The FIND statement uses the initials stored in the screen buffer to read a record from the SalesRep database table. After finding the record, the procedure displays sales rep information.

*r-prmpt2.p*

```
REPEAT:
  PROMPT-FOR SalesRep.SalesRep LABEL "Sales rep's initials"
    WITH FRAME namefr ROW 2 SIDE-LABELS.
    WITH 1 DOWN NO-HIDE.
END.
```
Notes

- PROMPT-FOR puts user-supplied data into a screen buffer. It does not put any data into a record buffer. Therefore, if you want to use the data in the screen buffer, you must use the INPUT function to refer to the data in the screen buffer or use the ASSIGN statement to move the data from the screen buffer into a record buffer. You can also use the USING option to FIND a record with the screen data index value.

- When ABL compiles a procedure, it designs all the frames used by that procedure. When it encounters a PROMPT-FOR statement, ABL designs the display of the prompt fields. When the procedure is run, the PROMPT-FOR statement puts data into those fields.

- If you are getting input from a device other than the terminal, and the number of characters read by the PROMPT-FOR statement for a particular field or variable exceeds the display format for that field or variable, the AVM returns an error. However, if you are setting a logical field that has a format of “y/n” and the data file contains a value of YES or NO, the AVM converts that value to “y” or “n”.

See also

DEFINE STREAM statement, EDITING phrase, Format phrase, Frame phrase, Stream object handle

PROMSGS function

Returns the current value of the ABL PROMSGS variable.

Syntax

PROMSGS

Example

This example uses the PROMSGS function to determine whether the default message file (promsgs) is in use. If not, it uses the PROMSGS function again to display the name of the current message file.

```
r-promsg.p

IF PROMSGS = "promsgs" THEN
  MESSAGE "Using default promsg file.".
ELSE
  MESSAGE "Using" PROMSGS.
```

See also

PROMSGS statement

PROMSGS statement

Sets the ABL PROMSGS variable for the current ABL session. The PROMSGS variable holds the name of the current ABL message file. ABL supplies different versions of this file to support various languages.

Syntax

```
PROMSGS = string-expression
```
string-expression

A character-string expression that resolves to the name of an ABL message file. You can specify a full or relative pathname for the messages file. Any relative pathname is relative to your current working directory.

Example

This example prompts the user for a language name and then tries to find a message file for that language. If the message file is found, then the PROMSGS statement is used to make that the current message file. Subsequently, all ABL system messages are read from the new promsgs file. The PROMSGS function is used in an informative message.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE newlang AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(16)"
   LABEL "Language".
DEFINE VARIABLE msgfile AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
SET newlang HELP "Enter the new language for messages.".
msgfile = IF newlang = "English" THEN "promsgs"
   ELSE "prolang/promsgs." + LC(SUBSTRING(newlang, 1, 3)).
IF SEARCH(msgfile) < > ? THEN DO:
   PROMSGS = msgfile.
   MESSAGE "Messages will now be taken from" PROMSGS.
   END.
ELSE DO:
   MESSAGE "Cannot find" msgfile.
   UNDO, RETRY.
END.
```

See also PROMSGS function

PROPATH function

Returns the current value of the PROPATH environment variable.

Syntax

```
PROPATH
```

Example

This procedure first displays a comma-separated list of the directories in the current PROPATH. It then displays each directory in the current PROPATH, one per line.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DISPLAY PROPATH.
REPEAT ix = 1 TO NUM-ENTRIES(PROPATH):
   DISPLAY ENTRY(ix, PROPATH) FORMAT "x(30)".
END.
```

Notes

- ABL stores the PROPATH as a comma-separated list of directories. (ABL strips the operating-specific separation characters (a colon (:) on UNIX; a semicolon (;) in Windows) and replaces them with commas.)
• The default format for PROPATH is x(70).

• For more information on the PROPATH environment variable, see its reference entry in *OpenEdge Getting Started: Installation and Configuration*.

See also  PROPATH statement

### PROPATH statement

Sets the PROPATH environment variable for the current ABL session.

When you start ABL, it automatically adds the SDLC directory and some subdirectories to your PROPATH. ABL always preserves these directories in your PROPATH, even if you change or clear your PROPATH. Thus, ABL can always find its executables and r-code.

#### Syntax

```
PROPATH = string-expression
```

**string-expression**

A field, variable, string constant, or combination of these that evaluates to a character string. The character string should be a list of directory paths. The directory names in the path can be separated by commas or by the appropriate separation character for your operating system. The directory pathnames can use the UNIX format for pathnames (for example) or the standard pathname format for your operating system. Use the slash-separated directory name format if you are concerned about portability across multiple operating systems.

#### Examples

The *r-ppath.p* procedure displays a strip menu with four choices. The procedure defines three arrays: menu holds the items for selection on the menu, proglist holds the names of the programs associated with the menu selections, and ppath holds the appropriate PROPATHs for each program. The CHOOSE statement allows the user to choose an item from the strip menu.

**r-ppath.p**

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE menu AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 4 FORMAT "X(20)"
DEFINE VARIABLE proglist AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 4 FORMAT "X(8)"
   INITIAL ["sales.p","acctg.p","per.p","exit.p"].
DEFINE VARIABLE ppath    AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 4
   INITIAL ["sales/s-procs","acctg/a-procs","per/p-procs",""].

REPEAT:
   DISPLAY menu WITH TITLE " M A I N   M E N U " CENTERED
      1 COLUMN 1 DOWN NO-LABELS ROW 8 ATTR-SPACE.
   CHOOSE FIELD menu AUTO-RETURN.
   HIDE.
   PROPATH = ppath[FRAME-INDEX].
   RUN VALUE(proglist[FRAME-INDEX]).
END.
```

The AVM uses the menu selection number as an index into the ppath and proglist arrays. The AVM sets the PROPATH and runs the program.

This simple example changes and displays the PROPATH:
Notes

- Changes to PROPATH last only for the current session. Any subprocesses inherit the PROPATH in effect when the ABL session started.

- When you start ABL, it automatically adds the top directory of the ABL hierarchy and some subdirectories to your PROPATH. If you use the PROPATH statement to make a change, ABL adds the directories you specify to your existing PROPATH.

- ABL replaces separation characters in expression (a colon (:) on UNIX; a semicolon (;) in Windows) with commas, so the resulting PROPATH string can be accessed with the ENTRY function. Therefore, file pathnames passed in expression must not include embedded commas.

- If you change your PROPATH, and your old PROPATH included r-code libraries that are not in your new PROPATH, those libraries are automatically closed. If you run a procedure from a closed library, the AVM displays an error message.

- For more information on the PROPATH environment variable, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: Installation and Configuration*.

See also ENTRY function, PROPATH function

### PROVERSION function

Returns the version of ABL, or release of OpenEdge, you are running.

**Note:** The PROVERSION function returns the version or release number as a character string. If you do not convert the returned character values to integer values (and strip off any letters) before sorting multiple return values, the values will not sort as expected. For example, the OpenEdge 10.0 release sorts before the Progress 9.1 version.

#### Syntax

```
PROVERSION
```

#### Example

The following example displays your current ABL version or OpenEdge release:

```
r-vers.p

MESSAGE "You are currently running Version/Release" PROVERSION.
```

#### Notes

- The PROVERSION function is not supported in Progress versions earlier than 7. If you want to test whether a procedure is running under an earlier version, you can use the KEYWORD function to determine whether PROVERSION is a keyword in that version. For example:
After you have determined that PROVERSION is available in the current version, then you can call a subroutine to invoke PROVERSION.

• For SpeedScript, this function returns the WebSpeed version.

See also: DBVERSION function, PROGRESS function

PUBLISH statement

Causes an ABL named event to occur.

Note: ABL named events are completely different from the key function, mouse, widget, and direct manipulation events described in the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827. They are also different from the class events described in the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953.

Syntax:

```
PUBLISH event-name
  [ FROM publisher-handle ]
  [ ( parameter [ , parameter ] ... ) ]
```

`event-name`

A quoted character string or character expression representing the name of a named event. If you use a quoted character string, ABL adds `event-name` to the PUBLISHED-EVENTS attribute’s list of events.

`FROM publisher-handle`

A procedure or handle representing the procedure or widget to which ABL attributes the named event.

The FROM option lets a procedure publish an event on behalf of another procedure or widget. For example, if you want procedure A to publish a named event on behalf of procedure B, set `publisher-handle` to the procedure handle of B.

If the FROM option does not appear, ABL attributes the event to THIS-PROCEDURE, the procedure that contains the PUBLISH statement.

Note: If the FROM option does not appear and the PUBLISH statement occurs in a nonpersistent procedure that does not publicize its handle, potential subscribers have no way of knowing the handle’s value, and can subscribe to the event only by using the SUBSCRIBE statement’s ANYWHERE option.

```
( parameter [ , parameter ] ... )
```

The parameters, if any, of the named event.
PUBLISH statement

As in the RUN statement, you must supply a value for each INPUT and INPUT-OUTPUT parameter and a variable for each OUTPUT parameter.

Also, if a named event has one or more parameters, the PUBLISH statement and each subscriber’s local internal procedure (which the SUBSCRIBE statement names and which the AVM runs when the named event occurs) must specify identical signatures—where signature means the number of parameters and the data type and mode (INPUT, etc.) for each.

**Note:** When the named event occurs and the AVM runs each subscriber’s local internal procedure, if the signature of a local internal procedure does not match the signature in the PUBLISH statement, the AVM reports a run-time error. Since the PUBLISH statement runs with an implicit NO-ERROR, errors are stored in the ERROR-STATUS handle.

The parameter syntax is identical to that of the RUN statement. For its specification, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

**Example**

The following example consists of four procedure files: a driver, a publisher, and two subscribers. The driver, *r-nedrvr.p*, runs the publisher and the two subscribers persistently, then subscribes to the event NewCustomer on behalf of the second subscriber.

**r-nedrvr.p**

```plaintext
/* r-nedrvr.p */
DEFINE VARIABLE hPub AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hSub1 AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hSub2 AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

DEFINE BUTTON bNewCust LABEL "New Customer".
DEFINE BUTTON bQuit LABEL "Quit".

RUN r-nepub.p PERSISTENT SET hPub.
RUN r-nesub1.p PERSISTENT SET hSub1 (hPub).
RUN r-nesub2.p PERSISTENT SET hSub2.

/* Subscribe to event NewCustomer on behalf of subscriber 2 */
SUBSCRIBE PROCEDURE hSub2 TO "NewCustomer" IN hPub.

FORM bNewCust bQuit WITH FRAME x.
ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME x.
ONチョイス OF bNewCust RUN NewCust in hPub.
WAIT-FOR CHOICE OF bQuit OR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```

The publisher, *r-nepub.p*, publishes the event NewCustomer:

**r-nepub.p**

```plaintext
/* r-nepub.p */
PROCEDURE NewCust:
    DEFINE VARIABLE name AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "Sam".

    /* Let subscriber know new customer */
    PUBLISH "NewCustomer" (INPUT name).
END PROCEDURE.
```
The first subscriber, nesub1.p, subscribes to the event NewCustomer:

**r-nesub1.p**

```plaintext
/* r-nesub1.p */
DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER hPub AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
SUBSCRIBE TO "NewCustomer" IN hPub.

PROCEDURE NewCustomer:
    DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER name AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
    MESSAGE "Subscriber 1 received event NewCustomer concerning" name
    VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
END.
```

The second subscriber, nesub2.p, already subscribed to the event NewCustomer, cancels all subscriptions:

**r-nesub2.p**

```plaintext
/* r-nesub2.p */
PROCEDURE NewCustomer:
    DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER name AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
    MESSAGE "Subscriber 2 received event NewCustomer concerning" name
    VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
    /* This subscriber receives the first event, then removes itself */
    UNSUBSCRIBE TO ALL.
END.
```

To start the example, run the driver, r-nedrvr.p.

**Notes**

- If a named event has multiple subscribers, the order in which the AVM notifies subscribers is undefined.

- INPUT-OUTPUT parameters can accumulate values from a set of subscribers. When a subscriber receives an INPUT-OUTPUT parameter, it has the value that the previous subscriber set it to. When the publisher receives an INPUT-OUTPUT parameter, it has the value that the last subscriber set it to.

- If a named event with multiple subscribers has OUTPUT parameters, each time a subscriber sets an OUTPUT parameter, the AVM overwrites the previous value. For this reason, Progress Software Corporation recommends that you use OUTPUT parameters with named events only when there is a single subscriber.

- If a named event has multiple subscribers and several subscribers specify a RETURN statement with a return value, the RETURN-VALUE function evaluates to the return value set by the last subscriber.

- The AVM executes the PUBLISH statement with an implicit NO-ERROR option. To find out if any errors occurred, and if so, which ones, use the ERROR-STATUS system handle.
If `publisher-handle` is a handle, the value of SOURCE-PROCEDURE in each of the subscribers’ internal procedures will be the handle of the procedure that created the widget.

**See also**  
Publish( ) event method, PUBLISHED-EVENTS attribute, SUBSCRIBE statement, UNSUBSCRIBE statement

### PUT CURSOR statement  
(Characters only)

Makes the cursor visible on the screen at a specified position.

In data-handling statements such as UPDATE, SET, PROMPT-FOR, and INSERT, the AVM handles cursor display so the user knows where the cursor is located in the window. However, if data is entered through the READKEY statement, and that statement is not part of an EDITING phrase, you might want to turn the cursor on so the user can see the location of the cursor while entering data.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

#### Syntax

```plaintext
PUT CURSOR
{  OFF
      |  { [ ROW expression ] [ COLUMN expression ] }
}  
OFF
```

- **OFF**
  
  Ends display of the cursor.

- **ROW expression**
  
  The row in which you want to display the cursor. In the ROW option, `expression` is a constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value is an integer that indicates the row where you want to display the cursor. If you do not use the ROW option, PUT CURSOR does not reposition the cursor. Similarly, if you specify a ROW that is outside the screen area, the AVM does not reposition the cursor.

- **COLUMN expression**
  
  The column in which you want to display the cursor. In the COLUMN option, `expression` is a constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value is an integer that indicates the column where you want to display the cursor. If you do not use the COLUMN option, PUT CURSOR does not reposition the cursor. Similarly, if you specify a COLUMN that is outside the windows area, the AVM does not repositions the cursor.
Example

The following procedure uses PUT CURSOR to make the cursor visible in an editor window. When you run the procedure, you see a frame in a window. You can type text into this frame. The procedure reads each key you enter and takes the appropriate action. Then PUT CURSOR places the cursor in the first row and the first column in the editing frame when you first run the procedure. As you type, the cursor continues to be visible. As the procedure passes through the REPEAT loop for each keystroke, it takes action based on each keystroke and moves the cursor as it takes the action.

The procedure stores the information you type in the comments array, one character at a time. When you finish typing, press GO. The procedure displays the array where the AVM stored the typed information.

r-cursor.p

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE comment AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(30)" EXTENT 4.
DEFINE VARIABLE iRow AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE iCol AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lmargin AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 5.
DEFINE VARIABLE rmargin AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 34.
DEFINE VARIABLE ptop AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 10.
DEFINE VARIABLE pbot AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 13.
DEFINE VARIABLE r-ofst AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 9.
DEFINE VARIABLE c-ofst AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 4.

FORM SKIP(4) WITH WIDTH 32 ROW 9 COL 4 TITLE "Editor".
MESSAGE "Type text into the editor. Press" KLABEL("GO") "to end."
VIEW.

ASSIGN
  iRow = ptop
  iCol = lmargin.
```
Notes

- You must use the PUT SCREEN statement to display data when you use the PUT CURSOR statement. You also have to define a variable for the cursor position, and
increment it as the AVM reads the keys entered by the user if you want the cursor to move as the user types.

- The PUT CURSOR statement displays the cursor until you use the PUT CURSOR OFF statement to stop the display.
- Because a cursor is always displayed in an EDITING phrase, using the PUT CURSOR statement in an EDITING phrase (or if you have not issued a PUT CURSOR OFF statement before the phrase) might cause errors.

See also PUT SCREEN statement

PUT SCREEN statement
(Character only)

Displays a character expression at a specified location on a screen, overlaying any other data that might be displayed at that location.

This statement is supported only for backward compatibility.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
PUT SCREEN
  [ ATTR-SPACE  | NO-ATTR-SPACE ]
  [ COLOR  color-phrase  ]
  [ COLUMN  expression  ]
  [ ROW  expression  ]
expression
```

ATTR-SPACE  | NO-ATTR-SPACE

Has no effect; supported only for backward compatibility.

COLOR  color-phrase

The video attributes you want to use to display an expression. When you display data in the first column of a spacetaking terminal, the AVM does not display that data with color. If you are displaying data in a column other than column 1, the AVM displays the color attribute in the column prior to the current column (current column minus 1).
PUT SCREEN statement

COLUMN expression

The column in which you want to display an expression. In the COLUMN option, expression is a constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value is an integer that indicates the column in which you want to display an expression. If you do not use the COLUMN option, PUT SCREEN displays the expression at column 1. If you specify a COLUMN that is outside the screen area, the AVM disregards the PUT SCREEN statement.

ROW expression

The row in which you want to display an expression. In the ROW option, expression is a constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value is an integer that indicates the row you want to display an expression. If you do not use the ROW option, PUT SCREEN displays the expression at row 1. If you specify a ROW that is outside the screen area, the AVM disregards the PUT SCREEN statement.

expression

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that results in a character string. The character string can contain control characters and can be as long as you want.

Example The r-putscr. procedure determines whether a Customer’s current balance is above or below 0. If it is above 0, they have a credit; if it is below 0, they owe money. The label of the balance column is changed based on whether they have a credit or owe money.

For more information, see the COLOR phrase reference entry.
PUT statement

Sends the value of one or more expressions to an output destination other than the terminal.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE paid-owed AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE bal-label AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(20)".

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
  IF paid-owed < 0 /* Customer has a credit */ THEN DO:
    paid-owed = - paid-owed.
    bal-label = "Customer Credit".
  END.
  ELSE bal-label = "Unpaid balance".
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name paid-owed LABEL " " WITH 1 DOWN.
  IF Customer.Balance < 0 THEN
    PUT SCREEN COLOR MESSAGES ROW 2 COLUMN 34 bal-label.
  ELSE
    PUT SCREEN ROW 2 COLUMN 34 bal-label.
  END.
```

If the Customer has a credit (balance < 0) the first PUT SCREEN statement displays the value of bal-label (which is Customer Credit) in the same color as you see system MESSAGES (usually reverse video).

If the Customer owes money (balance > 0) the second PUT SCREEN statement displays the value of bal-label (which is Current Balance) in normal display mode.

Notes

- Values displayed by PUT SCREEN are not the same as values that belong to frames. Thus those expressions can be overwritten by other displays or hides. Ensure that values displayed by PUT SCREEN do not overwrite frame fields that are used later for data entry.

- If you use the PUT SCREEN statement in a procedure that runs in batch or background mode, the AVM disregards the PUT SCREEN statement.

- The HIDE ALL statement clears the entire screen, including any data displayed by a PUT SCREEN statement.

- The Wyse 75 terminal is spacetaking for some COLOR attributes and non-spacetaking for others. This difference interferes with resetting COLOR MESSAGE (non-spacetaking) back to COLOR NORMAL in a PUT SCREEN statement. If you use WHITE instead of NORMAL whenever you reset color attributes back to normal video attributes, the Wyse 75 behaves like other terminals.

- If you use the PUT SCREEN statement to display data in the message area, the HIDE MESSAGES statement does not necessarily clear that data.

See also COLOR phrase, DISPLAY statement, HIDE statement, PUT statement
PUT statement

Syntax

```
PUT [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ]
 [ UNFORMATTED ]
 [ { expression
   [ FORMAT string ]
   [ { AT | TO } expression ]
  } ]
 [ SKIP [ ( expression ) ]
 [ SPACE [ ( expression ) ] ]
 ] ...

PUT [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ] CONTROL expression ...
```

STREAM name

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. See the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams and stream handles.

UNFORMATTED

Tells the AVM to display each expression in the same format produced by the EXPORT statement, but without quotes.

expression

Specifies a constant, field name, variable name, or expression.

FORMAT string

The format in which you want to display the expression. If you do not use the FORMAT option, the AVM uses the defaults shown in Table 56.

### Table 56: Default display formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of expression</th>
<th>Default format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field</td>
<td>Format from Dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable</td>
<td>Format from variable definition</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 56: Default display formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of expression</th>
<th>Default format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Constant character</td>
<td>Length of character string</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Default format for the data type of the expression</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 57 shows the default formats for other expressions.

Table 57: Default data type display formats

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Default display format</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>x(8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>99/99/99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>99/99/9999 HH:MM:SS.SSS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>-&gt;&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>-&gt;&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>-&gt;&gt;&gt;,&gt;&gt;,9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGICAL</td>
<td>yes/no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMPTR&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>See the note at the end of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAW&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>See the note at the end of the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECID</td>
<td>&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;&gt;9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>See the note at the end of the table.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 You cannot display a MEMPTR, RAW, or ROWID value directly. However, you can convert it to a character string representation using the STRING function and display the result. A ROWID value converts to a hexadecimal string, “0x<sup>hexdigits</sup>,” where <sup>hexdigits</sup> is any number of characters “0” through “9” and “A” through “F”. A MEMPTR or RAW value converts to decimal integer string.

2 To display a HANDLE, you must first convert it using either the INT64 or INTEGER function and display the result.

3 To display a CLASS, you must first convert it using the INT64, INTEGER, or STRING function and display the result.

**AT expression**

Specifies the column position where you want to place the output value. If that position has already been used on the current line, PUT skips to the next line and puts the expression in the specified column.
**PUT statement**

**TO** *expression*

Specifies the column position where you want to end the output value being output. If that position has already been used on the current line, PUT skips to the next line and puts the *expression* in the specified column.

**SKIP** [( *expression*)]

Specifies the number of new lines you want to output. If you do not use the SKIP option, PUT will not start a new line to the output stream. If you use the SKIP parameter, but do not specify *expression* (or if *expression* is 0), the AVM starts a new line only if output is not already positioned at the beginning of a new line.

**SPACE** [( *expression*)]

Specifies the number of spaces you want to output. Spaces are not placed between items being PUT unless you use the SPACE option.

**CONTROL** *expression*

The expression specifies a control sequence that you want to send without affecting the current line, page counters, and positions maintained within ABL. Following CONTROL, *expression* can be a character-string expression or a RAW variable. It can include null character constants of the form NULL or NULL( *expression*), where *expression* specifies the number of NULLs to send. See the Notes section in this reference entry for details.

**Example**

This procedure creates a text file that contains the names of each customer. The names are separated from each other by a slash (/). The entire file consists of one long line.

```
DEFINE STREAM s1.
 OUTPUT STREAM s1 TO cus.dat.
 FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
   PUT STREAM s1 name "/".
 END.
 OUTPUT STREAM s1 CLOSE.
```

**Notes**

- In the AT, TO, SKIP, and SPACE options, if *expression* is less than or equal to 0, the AVM disregards the option.

- The PUT statement never automatically starts a new line. You must use SKIP to explicitly start a new line.

- The PUT statement uses the default display format for the data type of the field or variable you name in the PUT statement. The PUT statement does not overwrite an area that is already used by a previous format when it displays data. For example:
PUT-BITS statement

Use the UNFORMATTED option with the PUT statement to override the format-sensitive display.

• You can use the NULL keyword to output null characters (\0) in a control sequence. For example, the following statements write the control sequence \0 and 20 NULLs to output stream A:

```plaintext
PUT STREAM A CONTROL "~033A" NULL.
PUT STREAM A CONTROL NULL(20).
```

• You can use the PUT statement with an object reference for a class instance. The PUT statement implicitly calls the ToString( ) method of the class to convert the specified object reference to a character value before it sends the value to the output destination.

See also DEFINE STREAM statement, DISPLAY statement, EXPORT statement, OUTPUT TO statement, PAGE statement, PUT SCREEN statement, Stream object handle

PUT-BITS statement

Uses the bit representation of an integer to set a given number of bits at a given location within another integer.

Syntax

PUT-BITS( destination , position , numbites ) = expression

destination

An ABL integer variable. The statement sets bits in destination that correspond to the bits that are on in the source variable, expression. It clears bits in the destination variable that are 0 in the source variable. Note that the number of bits set or cleared is limited by the numbites parameter, and the location within the destination is determined by the position variable.
PUT-BYTE statement

**position**

A variable or expression that returns an integer. This parameter designates the position of the lowest-order bit of the bits that are to be interpreted as an integer. Bits are numbered from 1 through the length of an integer; with 1 being the low-order bit. If `position` is greater than the length of an integer or less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**numbits**

The number of bits to examine when generating the return value. If `position` plus `numbits` is greater than the length of an integer plus 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**expression**

A source variable that returns an integer. If the integer cannot be represented in the number of bits specified by `numbits`, the AVM stores the low-order `numbits` bits of the integer.

See also

GET-BITS function

**PUT-BYTE statement**

Stores the unsigned 1-byte value of an integer expression at the specified memory location.

**Syntax**

```
PUT-BYTE ( destination, position ) = expression
```

**destination**

A variable of type RAW or MEMPTR. If `destination` is the Unknown value (?), it remains the Unknown value (?). If `destination` is a MEMPTR and has not had its region allocated (by a SET-SIZE statement or by a Windows dynamic link library (DLL) or UNIX shared library routine), the AVM generates a run-time error.

**position**

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where the AVM stores `expression`. If `position` is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error. For a RAW `destination`, if `position` is greater than the length of `destination`, the AVM changes the length of `destination` to `position` and pads the gap with null bytes. For a MEMPTR `destination`, if `position` is greater than the length of `destination`, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**expression**

The integer value of a constant, field, variable, function, or expression. If `expression` is less than 0 or greater than 255, the AVM stores the right-most byte value of `expression` in `destination`.

**Examples**

This procedure finds the name of Customer 26, Jack’s Jacks, and stores it in the RAW variable `r1`. The PUT-BYTE statement replaces the first four bytes in the `Name` with the specified character code values. The procedure then writes the values in `r1` back into the `Name` field and displays that field. Jack’s Jacks becomes Bill’s Jacks.
The following example allocates a MEMPTR region large enough to hold the character string “Bill”, terminated by a null byte. It stores the string one byte at a time using the PUT-BYTE statement, and then displays the string directly from the region.

```plaintext
/* You must connect to a non-OpenEdge demo database to run this procedure */
DEFINE VARIABLE r1 AS RAW NO-UNDO.
DISPLAY Customer.Name.
ASSIGN
  r1 = RAW(Customer.Name)
  PUT-BYTE(r1,1) = ASC('B')
  PUT-BYTE(r1,2) = ASC('i')
  PUT-BYTE(r1,3) = ASC('l')
  PUT-BYTE(r1,4) = ASC('l')
  RAW(Customer.Name) = r1.
DISPLAY Customer.Name.
```

The following example allocates a MEMPTR region large enough to hold the character string “Bill”, terminated by a null byte. It stores the string one byte at a time using the PUT-BYTE statement, and then displays the string directly from the region.

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE mptr AS MEMPTR NO-UNDO.
ASSIGN
  SET-SIZE(mptr) = LENGTH("Bill") + 1
  PUT-BYTE(mptr,1) = ASC('B')
  PUT-BYTE(mptr,2) = ASC('i')
  PUT-BYTE(mptr,3) = ASC('l')
  PUT-BYTE(mptr,4) = ASC('l')
  PUT-BYTE(mptr,5) = 0.
DISPLAY GET-STRING(mptr,1).
```

**Note**
For more information on accessing DLL routines from ABL, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**See also**
GET-BYTE function, LENGTH function, LENGTH statement, RAW function, RAW statement, SET-SIZE statement

**PUT-BYTES statement**
Copies a RAW or MEMPTR variable to the specified location in another RAW or MEMPTR variable.

**Syntax**
```
PUT-BYTES ( destination, position ) = expression
```

**destination**
An expression that returns a target RAW or MEMPTR variable. If destination is the Unknown value (?), PUT-BYTES does nothing.
PUT-DOUBLE statement

position

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where you want to put the data. If position is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

For a RAW variable, if position is greater than the length of destination, the AVM increases the length of destination to position plus the remaining bytes needed to store expression. The gap between the original destination length and position is padded with null bytes.

For a MEMPTR variable, if position is greater than the length of destination or does not leave sufficient room to store expression, the AVM generates a run-time error. If destination is a RAW and position plus the length of expression is greater than 32K, the AVM generates a run-time error.

expression

An expression that returns a RAW or MEMPTR variable.

See also

GET-BYTES function, LENGTH function, LENGTH statement, RAW function, RAW statement, SET-SIZE statement

PUT-DOUBLE statement

Stores the 8-byte floating-point value of a DECIMAL expression at the specified memory location.

Syntax

```
PUT-DOUBLE ( destination , position ) = expression
```

destination

A variable of type RAW or MEMPTR. If destination is the Unknown value (?), it remains the Unknown value (?). If destination is a MEMPTR and has not had its region allocated (by a SET-SIZE statement or by a Windows dynamic link library (DLL) or UNIX shared library routine), the AVM generates a run-time error.

position

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where the AVM stores expression. If position is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

For a RAW destination, if position is greater than the length of destination, the AVM increases the length of destination to position plus the remaining bytes needed to store expression. The gap between the original destination length and position is padded with null bytes.

For a MEMPTR destination, if position is greater than the length of destination or does not leave sufficient room to store expression, the AVM generates a run-time error.

expression

The DECIMAL value of a constant, field, variable, function, or expression.
PUT-FLOAT statement

Stores the 4-byte floating-point value of a DECIMAL expression at the specified memory location.

Syntax

```
PUT-FLOAT ( destination , position ) = expression
```

**destination**

A variable of type RAW or MEMPTR. If `destination` is the Unknown value (?), it remains the Unknown value (?). If `destination` is a MEMPTR and has not had its region allocated (by a SET-SIZE statement or by a Windows dynamic link library (DLL) or UNIX shared library routine), the AVM generates a run-time error.

**position**

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where the AVM stores `expression`. If `position` is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

For a RAW `destination`, if `position` is greater than the length of `destination`, the AVM increases the length of `destination` to `position` plus the remaining bytes needed to store `expression`. The gap between the original `destination` length and `position` is padded with null bytes.

For a MEMPTR `destination`, if `position` is greater than the length of `destination` or does not leave sufficient room to store `expression`, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**expression**

The DECIMAL value of a constant, field, variable, function, or expression.

**Example**

For examples of how to use the PUT-FLOAT statement, see the PUT-BYTE statement reference entry.

**Notes**

- This statement supports byte-swapping only if `destination` is a MEMPTR data type. The statement will first examine the byte-order setting of the MEMPTR and then swap the bytes appropriately while putting the data into the MEMPTR memory.
PUT-INT64 statement

Stores the signed 64-bit value of an INT64 or INTEGER expression at the specified memory location as an INT64 data type.

Syntax

```
PUT-INT64 ( destination , position ) = expression
```

**destination**

A variable of type RAW or MEMPTR. If destination is the Unknown value (?), it remains the Unknown value (?). If destination is a MEMPTR and its region in not allocated (by a SET-SIZE statement or by a Windows dynamic link library (DLL) or UNIX shared library routine), the AVM generates a run-time error.

**position**

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where the AVM stores expression. If position is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

For a RAW destination, if position is greater than the length of destination, the AVM increases the length of destination to position plus the remaining bytes needed to store expression. The gap between the original destination length and position is padded with null bytes.

For a MEMPTR destination, if position is greater than the length of destination or does not leave sufficient room to store expression, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**expression**

The integer value of a constant, field, variable, function, or expression.

**Example**

See the example in the GET-INT64 function section.

**See also**

GET-INT64 function, INT64 function, PUT-LONG statement

---

PUT-KEY-VALUE statement

(Windows only)

Adds, modifies, and deletes keys in the current environment.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
PUT-KEY-VALUE statement

Syntax

```plaintext
PUT-KEY-VALUE
{ { SECTION section-name
   KEY { key-name | DEFAULT }
   VALUE value
   }
| { COLOR | FONT } { number | ALL }
} [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**SECTION section-name**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of the section that contains the key of interest.

In initialization files, section names appear in square brackets([]). When you specify a section name in a PUT-KEY-VALUE statement, omit the square brackets.

**KEY key-name**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of the key of interest.

**DEFAULT**

Tells PUT-KEY-VALUE to use the default key of section section-name.

Some applications store data in the registry under the default key of a section. This option lets you modify this data. For an example, see the EXAMPLES section of this entry.

This option applies only to the registry and not to initialization files.

**VALUE value**

The value of the key to write to the environment. value must evaluate to a CHARACTER expression of no more than 128 bytes.

**COLOR { number | ALL }**

Updates color definitions in the current environment from the definitions in the internal color table. The number parameter is a literal integer that specifies the number of a single color in the current environment whose definition you want to update. The ALL option updates all color definitions in the current environment.

**FONT { number | ALL }**

Updates font definitions in the current environment from the definitions in the internal font table. The number parameter is a literal integer that specifies the number of a single font in the current environment whose definition you want to update. The ALL option updates all font definitions in the current environment.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that
PUT-KEY-VALUE statement

contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Examples**

If the current environment resides in the registry, the PUT-KEY-VALUE statement:

1. Searches in the registry under the current environment for the subkey MYSECTION
2. Creates MYSECTION if it does not exist
3. Searches MYSECTION for the subkey MYKEY
4. Sets MYKEY to the value MYVARIABLE (if MYKEY exists),
or adds MYKEY and the value MYVARIABLE (if MYKEY does not exist)

If the current environment resides in an initialization file, the PUT-KEY-VALUE statement:
1. Searches the initialization file for the section MYSECTION
2. Creates MYSECTION if it does not exist
3. Searches MYSECTION for the key MYKEY
4. Sets MYKEY to the value MYVARIABLE (if MYKEY exists),
or adds MYKEY and the value MYVARIABLE (if MYKEY does not exist):

```
PUT-KEY-VALUE SECTION "MYSECTION" KEY "MYKEY" VALUE MYVARIABLE
```

If the current environment resides in the registry, the following examples add, directly under the
current environment, the value name MYKEY and the value MYVARIABLE:

```
PUT-KEY-VALUE SECTION "" KEY "MYKEY" VALUE MYVARIABLE

PUT-KEY-VALUE SECTION "?" KEY "MYKEY" VALUE MYVARIABLE
```

If the current environment resides in an initialization file, the previous examples return an error.

If the current environment resides in the registry, the following examples:
1. Search in the registry under the current environment for the key MYSECTION.
2. Search MYSECTION for the value name MYKEY.
3. Delete MYKEY and its value.

```
PUT-KEY-VALUE SECTION "MYSECTION" KEY "MYKEY" VALUE ""

PUT-KEY-VALUE SECTION "MYSECTION" KEY "MYKEY" VALUE ?
```

If the current environment resides in an initialization file, the previous examples delete the key
MYKEY, including its value, from the section MYSECTION.

If the current environment resides in the registry, the following examples delete the subkey
MYSECTION, all values under MYSECTION, all subkeys under MYSECTION, and all values
under those subkeys:

```
PUT-KEY-VALUE SECTION "MYSECTION " KEY "?" VALUE ?
```
If the current environment resides in an initialization file, the previous examples remove the section MYSECTION, and all key-value pairs within MYSECTION, from the initialization file.

If the current environment resides in the registry, the following example:

1. Searches the current environment for the subkey MYAPP
2. Sets the default key under MYAPP to NEWVALUE

If the current environment resides in an initialization file, the previous example returns an error.

**Notes**

- Environments typically consist of sections, each of which contains keys, each of which consists of a name and a value. A typical section name is COLORS. A typical key within this section consists of the name COLOR7 and the value 255,255,0. This key attaches the name COLOR7 to color value 255,255,0 (a color specification that uses the red-green-blue color-naming scheme).

The current environment might be the registry or an initialization file. The registry consists of sections called keys and subkeys arranged in a hierarchy. Keys and subkeys contain value entries, each of which consists of a value name and value data. Initialization files, by contrast, consist of a single level of sections. Sections contain entries, each of which consists of a name, an equal sign (=), and a value.

For more information on environments, see the chapter on colors and fonts in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

- The current environment is one of the following:
  - The default environment
  - An environment that a startup parameter specified (the *startup environment*)
  - An environment that a LOAD statement loaded and that the most recent USE statement made current

- If you UNLOAD the current environment, a subsequent PUT-KEY-VALUE writes to the startup environment.

- To remove a key-value pair from an environment, set *key-name* to the name of the key and *value* to the Unknown value (?).

- To remove a section, including all its key-value pairs, from an environment, set *section-name* to the name of the section and *key-name* to the Unknown value (?).

- To change the definitions in the internal color table, use one of the following techniques:
  - To display a dialog box that lets the user change the color definitions, use the SYSTEM-DIALOG-COLOR statement.
– To change the color definitions directly from ABL, use the attributes and methods of the COLOR-TABLE handle.

**Note:** The COLOR option of the PUT-KEY-VALUE statement does not change the definitions in the internal color table. This option merely moves some or all of those definitions to the current environment.

• To change the definitions in the internal font table, use one of the following techniques:
  – To display a dialog box that lets the user change the font definitions, use the SYSTEM-DIALOG-FONT statement.
  – To change the font definitions directly from ABL, use the attributes and methods of the FONT-TABLE handle.

**Note:** The FONT option of the PUT-KEY-VALUE statement does not change the definitions in the internal font table. This option merely moves some or all of those definitions to the current environment.

• For more information on colors and fonts, see the chapter on colors and fonts in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**See also**
COLOR-TABLE system handle, FONT-TABLE system handle, GET-KEY-VALUE statement, LOAD statement, SYSTEM-DIALOG COLOR statement, SYSTEM-DIALOG FONT statement, UNLOAD statement, USE statement

---

**PUT-LONG statement**

Stores the signed 32-bit value of an integer expression at the specified memory location.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
PUT-LONG (destination, position) = expression
```

**destination**

A variable of type RAW or MEMPTR. If `destination` is the Unknown value (?), it remains the Unknown value (?). If `destination` is a MEMPTR and its region in not allocated (by a SET-SIZE statement or by a Windows dynamic link library (DLL) or UNIX shared library routine), the AVM generates a run-time error.

**position**

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where the AVM stores `expression`. If `position` is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

For a RAW `destination`, if `position` is greater than the length of `destination`, the AVM increases the length of `destination to position` plus the remaining bytes needed to store `expression`. The gap between the original `destination` length and `position` is padded with null bytes.
PUT-SHORT statement

For a MEMPTR destination, if position is greater than the length of destination or does not leave sufficient room to store expression, the AVM generates a run-time error.

expression

The integer value of a constant, field, variable, function, or expression.

Notes

• For examples of how to use the PUT-LONG statement, see the PUT-BYTE statement reference entry.

• This statement supports byte-swapping only if destination is a MEMPTR data type. The statement will first examine the byte-order setting of the MEMPTR and then swap the bytes appropriately while putting the data into the MEMPTR memory.

• For more information on accessing DLL routines from ABL, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

See also GET-LONG function, LENGTH function, LENGTH statement, RAW function, RAW statement, SET-SIZE statement

PUT-SHORT statement

Stores the signed 16-bit value of an integer expression at the specified memory location.

Syntax

PUT-SHORT ( destination, position ) = expression

destination

A variable of type RAW or MEMPTR. If destination is the Unknown value (?), it remains the Unknown value (?). If destination is a MEMPTR and its region is not allocated (by a SET-SIZE statement or by a Windows dynamic link library (DLL) or UNIX shared library routine), the AVM generates a run-time error.

position

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where the AVM stores expression. If position is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

For a RAW destination, if position is greater than the length of destination, the AVM increases the length of destination to position plus the remaining bytes needed to store expression. The gap between the original destination length and position is padded with null bytes.

For a MEMPTR destination, if position is greater than the length of destination or does not leave sufficient room to store expression, the AVM generates a run-time error.

expression

The integer value of a constant, field, variable, function, or expression.

Notes

• For examples of how to use the PUT-SHORT statement, see the PUT-BYTE statement reference entry.
• This statement supports byte-swapping only if destination is a MEMPTR data type. The statement will first examine the byte-order setting of the MEMPTR and then swap the bytes appropriately while putting the data into the MEMPTR memory.

• For more information on accessing DLL routines from ABL, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

See also  
GET-SHORT function, LENGTH function, LENGTH statement, RAW function, RAW statement, SET-SIZE statement

---

**PUT-STRING statement**

Stores the null-terminated value of a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression at the specified memory location. If numbytes is specified, PUT-STRING will copy the requested number of bytes from the variable, regardless of whether there are embedded nulls. In this case PUT-STRING will not put a terminating null into the MEMPTR unless the last byte copied happens to be a null.

**Syntax**

```
PUT-STRING ( destination, position, [ numbytes ] ) = expression
```

**destination**

A variable of type RAW or MEMPTR. If destination is the Unknown value (?), it remains the Unknown value (?). If destination is a MEMPTR and its region is not allocated (by a SET-SIZE statement or by a Windows dynamic link library (DLL) or UNIX shared library routine), the AVM generates a run-time error.

**position**

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where the AVM stores expression. If position is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

For a RAW destination, if position is greater than the length of destination, the AVM increases the length of destination to position plus the remaining bytes needed to store expression. The gap between the original destination length and position is padded with null bytes.

For a MEMPTR destination, if position is greater than the length of destination or does not leave sufficient room to store expression, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**numbytes**

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates how many bytes to copy from expression. If position plus numbytes is greater than the length of destination, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**expression**

An expression (a constant, field name, variable name, or expression) whose value is a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR. The AVM converts a LONGCHAR value to -cpinternal before it stores the value.
PUT-UNSIGNED-LONG statement

Notes

- For examples of how to use the PUT-STRING statement, see the PUT-BYTE statement reference entry.
- For more information on accessing DLL and UNIX shared library routines from ABL, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

See also

GET-STRING function, LENGTH function, LENGTH statement, RAW function, RAW statement, SET-SIZE statement

**PUT-UNSIGNED-LONG statement**

Writes an INTEGER or INT64 value as a 32-bit unsigned value to a MEMPTR or RAW value. This statement is analogous to the PUT-UNSIGNED-SHORT statement, except with a 32-bit value.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
PUT-UNSIGNED-LONG (destination, position) = expression
```

*destination*

A MEMPTR or RAW variable. If `destination` is the Unknown value (?), it remains the Unknown value (?). If `destination` is a MEMPTR and its region is not allocated (by a SET-SIZE statement, or by a Windows DLL or Unix shared object entry point), the AVM generates a run-time error.

*position*

An INTEGER or INT64 value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position to write `expression`. If `position` is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error. For a RAW `destination`, if `position` is greater than the length of `destination`, the AVM increases the length of `destination to position` plus the remaining bytes needed to store `expression`. The gap between the original `destination` length and `position` is padded with null bytes. For a MEMPTR `destination`, if `position` is greater than the length of `destination` or does not leave sufficient room to store `expression`, the AVM generates a run-time error.

For a RAW `destination`, if `position` is greater than the length of `destination`, the AVM increases the length of `destination` to `position` plus the remaining bytes needed to store `expression`. The gap between the original `destination` length and `position` is padded with null bytes.

For a MEMPTR `destination`, if `position` is greater than the length of `destination` or does not leave sufficient room to store `expression`, the AVM generates a run-time error.

*expression*

An INTEGER or INT64 value of a constant, field, variable or expression. If `expression` is an INT64 value exceeding the maximum value of an UNSIGNED-LONG, the AVM generate an overflow error at run time.

**Notes**

- This statement supports byte-swapping only if `destination` is a MEMPTR data type. The statement will first examine the byte-order setting of the MEMPTR and then swap the bytes appropriately while putting the data into the MEMPTR memory.
PUT-UNSIGNED-SHORT statement

Stores the unsigned 16-bit value of an integer expression at the specified memory location.

Syntax

\[
\text{PUT-UNSIGNED-SHORT ( \text{destination} , \text{position} ) = \text{expression}}
\]

**destination**

A variable of type RAW or MEMPTR. If \textit{destination} is the Unknown value (?), it remains the Unknown value (?). If \textit{destination} is a MEMPTR and its region is not allocated (by a SET-SIZE statement or by a Windows dynamic link library (DLL) or UNIX shared library routine), the AVM generates a run-time error.

**position**

An integer value greater than 0 that indicates the byte position where the AVM stores \textit{expression}. If \textit{position} is less than 1, the AVM generates a run-time error.

For a RAW \textit{destination}, if \textit{position} is greater than the length of \textit{destination}, the AVM increases the length of \textit{destination} to \textit{position} plus the remaining bytes needed to store \textit{expression}. The gap between the original \textit{destination} length and \textit{position} is padded with null bytes.

For a MEMPTR \textit{destination}, if \textit{position} is greater than the length of \textit{destination} or does not leave sufficient room to store \textit{expression}, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**expression**

The integer value of a constant, field, variable, function, or expression.

**Notes**

- This statement supports byte-swapping only if \textit{destination} is a MEMPTR data type. The statement will first examine the byte-order setting of the MEMPTR and then swap the bytes appropriately while putting the data into the MEMPTR memory.

- For more information on accessing DLL routines from ABL, see \textit{OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces}.

**See also**

GET-UNSIGNED-SHORT function, LENGTH function, LENGTH statement, RAW function, RAW statement, SET-SIZE statement

QUERY-OFF-END function

Returns a LOGICAL value indicating whether the specified query is positioned at the end of its result list (either before the first record or after the last record).
QUERY-OFF-END (query-name)

**query-name**

A character expression that evaluates to the name of a currently open query. If `query-name` does not resolve to the name of a query, or if the query is not open, then the function returns the Unknown value (\?).

**Note:** Searching for a query using a handle is more efficient than a character expression. The AVM resolves a character expression at run time by searching in the current routine for a static query with that name. If not found, the AVM searches the enclosing main procedure. If still not found, the AVM searches up through the calling programs of the current routine, and their main procedures. Since a handle uniquely identifies a query, no such search is required. Use the query object handle’s **QUERY-OFF-END attribute** to avoid a run-time search.

**Example**
The following example uses the QUERY-OFF-END function to determine when to leave the REPEAT loop:

```r-qoff.p
OPEN QUERY cust-query FOR EACH Customer.
REPEAT:
   GET NEXT cust-query.
   IF QUERY-OFF-END("cust-query") THEN LEAVE.
END.
```

When you run this procedure, all Customer numbers and names are displayed. After the last record is displayed, the loop iterates and the GET NEXT statement reads beyond the last record. At this point QUERY-OFF-END returns TRUE and the AVM exits the loop.

**Note**
To test whether a GET statement read beyond the last (or first) record, you can use the AVAILABLE function with the buffer name. You can also use the QUERY-OFF-END function, which serves the same purpose, but does not require a specific buffer; it requires only a query name.

**See also**
CLOSE QUERY statement, CURRENT-RESULT-ROW function, DEFINE BROWSE statement, DEFINE QUERY statement, GET statement, NUM-RESULTS function, OPEN QUERY statement, QUERY-OFF-END attribute, REPOSITION statement

**QUERY-TUNING phrase**

Allows programmatic control over the execution of a query in a DataServer application. This phrase is available for the DataServers; it is not available for queries of OpenEdge databases.
Syntax

```sql
QUERY-TUNING
(
  ARRAY-MESSAGE | NO-ARRAY-MESSAGE
  BIND-WHERE | NO-BIND-WHERE
  CACHE-SIZE integer
  DEBUG { SQL | EXTENDED diag-option } | NO-DEBUG
  INDEX-HINT | NO-INDEX-HINT
  JOIN-BY-SQLDB | NO-JOIN-BY-SQLDB
  LOOKAHEAD | NO-LOOKAHEAD
  ORDERED-JOIN
  REVERSE-FROM
  SEPARATE-CONNECTION | NO-SEPARATE-CONNECTION
)
```

The following descriptions are general. For more detailed information, see the OpenEdge DataServer Guides (OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server, OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC, and OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle).

**ARRAY-MESSAGE | NO-ARRAY-MESSAGE**

Specifies whether the DataServer sends multiple result rows in a single logical network message.

The default is ARRAY-MESSAGE.

**BIND-WHERE | NO-BIND-WHERE**

This option is available only for the DataServer for ORACLE.

Specifies whether the DataServer uses ORACLE bind variables or literals in WHERE clauses. If you use NO-BIND-WHERE, the DataServer uses literals. Bind variables can improve performance, but ORACLE produces some unexpected results for some data types.

The default is BIND-WHERE.

**CACHE-SIZE integer [ROW | BYTE]**

Specifies the maximum cache size the DataServer can use when fetching records for a lookahead or standard cursor. You can optionally specify the size of the cache information in either bytes or records. The following values are for ORACLE.

The default is 1024 for standard cursors and 8192 for lookahead cursors.

If you use the byte option, the byte maximum is 65535 bytes and the byte minimum specifies the number of bytes contained in a single record. For joins, you must specify the number of bytes contained in two records.

If you use the row option, the row maximum equals the maximum number of records that can be fit in 65535 bytes. The row minimum is 1 row for a single table and 1 rows for a join.
The default is 30000.

\{
  \{ DEBUG \ { SQL | EXTENDED diag-option } \ } | NO-DEBUG
\}

Specifies whether the DataServer should print debugging information for the query to the dataserv.1g file.

The SQL option prints the SQL executed by the DataServer against the non-OpenEdge DBMS. The extended option prints additional information, such as cursor statistics. The information you get when you use the EXTENDED option can be helpful in setting your parameters.

The default is NO-DEBUG.

EXTENDED diag-option

The syntax for the diagnostic options is as follows:

**Syntax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXTENDED CURSOR</th>
<th>DATA-BIND</th>
<th>PERFORMANCE</th>
<th>VERBOSE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

For more information, see the OpenEdge DataServer Guides (*OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server*, *OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC*, and *OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle*).

**HINT**

This option is only available for the DataServer for ORACLE.

Specifies the ORACLE hint syntax that the DataServer passes directly to the ORACLE DBMS as part of the query. This allows you to control which hints are passed as opposed to the index hints that the DataServer passes when appropriate.

**INDEX-HINT | NO-INDEX-HINT**

This option is available only for the DataServer for ORACLE.

Specifies whether the DataServer provides index hints to the ORACLE DBMS. INDEX-HINT places index hints in the generated SQL; NOINDEX-HINT prevents the use of index hints.

The default is INDEX-HINT.

**JOIN-BY-SQLDB | NO-JOIN-BY-SQLDB**

Specifies whether the non-OpenEdge DBMS can perform joins when possible, which usually improves performance.

The default is JOIN-BY-SQLDB.

**LOOKAHEAD | NO-LOOKAHEAD**

Specifies whether the DataServer uses lookahead or standard cursors. Lookahead cursors fetch as many records as can fit into the allocated cache, which reduces the number of database accesses and improves performance.
The default is LOOKAHEAD, except with statements that use an EXCLUSIVE lock.

**ORDERED-JOIN**

Specifies that the DataServer embed the ORDERED hint syntax in the SQL it generates. Applies to ORACLE only.

**REVERSE-FROM**

Specifies that tables are joined in the reverse order in which they appear in the FROM clause. Applies to ORACLE only.

**SEPARATE-CONNECTION | NO-SEPARATE-CONNECTION**

Creates a new connection for each cursor that the DataServer opens. Applies to the OpenEdge DataServer for ODBC only.

**Example**

The following code fragment illustrates a QUERY-TUNING phrase in a FOR EACH statement. In this example, the DataServer uses lookahead cursors with a cache size of 32K and records debugging information:

```sql
FOR EACH Customer, EACH Order OF Customer WHERE Order.OrdNum > 20
  BY Customer.CustNum
  QUERY-TUNING(LOOKAHEAD CACHE-SIZE 32768 DEBUG EXTENDED)
  TRANSACTION:
```

**Note**

For the DataServer for ORACLE, all options of the QUERY-TUNING phrase are effective at both compile and run time, except INDEX-HINT, NO-INDEX-HINT, JOIN-BY-SQLDB, and NO-JOIN-BY-SQLDB, which are only effective at compile time.

For more information on the QUERY-TUNING phrase, see the OpenEdge DataServer Guides (OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server, OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC, and OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle).

**See also**

DO statement, FOR statement, OPEN QUERY statement, REPEAT statement

---

**QUIT statement**

 Raises the QUIT condition. By default, this exits from the ABL session and returns to the operating system. When QUIT is executed from within a procedure running on an AppServer, it terminates the ABL session running on the AppServer, causing the AppServer server to shut down and returns to the ABL client session from which it was spawned.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

QUIT

**Example**

This procedure displays a menu. If you choose the last menu item, Exit ABL, the procedure processes the QUIT statement.
QUOTER function

Converts the specified data type to CHARACTER and encloses the results in quotes when necessary.

The QUOTER function is intended for use in QUERY-PREPARE where a character predicate must be created from a concatenated list of string variables to form a WHERE clause. In order to process variables, screen values, and input values so that they are suitable for a query WHERE clause, it is often necessary to enclose them in quotes. For example, European-format decimals and character variables must always be enclosed in quotes. You can use the Quoter function to meet that requirement.

Syntax

```
QUOTER (expression [, quote-char [, null-string ]])
```

**expression**

An expression in the data type that you want to convert to character and enclose with quotes.

Notes

- To modify the QUIT statement, add the ON QUIT phrase to a block.
- If QUIT is executed during a transaction, the AVM commits the transaction before exiting.

See also

ON QUIT phrase, STOP statement

r-quit1.p

```abl
DEFINE SUB-MENU cusmaint1
  MENU-ITEM crecust LABEL "Create New Customer"
  MENU-ITEM chgcust LABEL "Change Existing Customer"
  MENU-ITEM delcust LABEL "Delete Customer"
  MENU-ITEM prtcust LABEL "Print Customer List"
  MENU-ITEM extcust LABEL "Exit ABL".

DEFINE MENU mainbar MENUBAR
  SUB-MENU cusmaint1 LABEL "Customer".

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM crecust
  RUN newcust.p.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM chgcust
  RUN chgcust.p.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM delcust
  RUN delcust.p.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM prtcust
  RUN prncust.p.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM extcust
  QUIT.

ASSIGN
  CURRENT-WINDOW:MENUBAR = MENU mainbar:HANDLE
  CURRENT-WINDOW:VISIBLE = TRUE.

WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```
**quote-char**

Either a single or double quote, enclosed in the opposite: "" or ". The default is double quote. Passing ? for this argument results in double quotes.

**null-string**

The string you want for an unknown value: the word NULL or "" for example. The default is an unquoted question mark, which is the Unknown value (?).

For example, the following code:

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE mychar As CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "Lift Line Skiing".
... qhandle:QUERY-PREPARE("FOR EACH Customer WHERE Customer.Name = " + QUOTER(mychar))
```

Would produce this prepare-string:

```sql
FOR EACH Customer WHERE Customer.Name = "Lift Line Skiing".
```

**Notes**

- To address the situation where an Unknown value (?) in a list of concatenated strings could cause the entire string to be unknown and the QUERY-PREPARE to fail, the QUOTER function does not return the Unknown value (?) if the <expression> argument is unknown. Instead, it returns a known character value consisting of an UNQUOTED question-mark, by default, or the 3rd argument, if it is present.

- Also, in this situation, a quoted question-mark is not used because it is interpreted as string data in a WHERE clause. After the concatenation is complete, the AVM supplies a normal question mark.

For example, the following code:

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE mychar As CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
... mychar = ?.
qhandle:QUERY-PREPARE("FOR EACH Customer WHERE Customer.Name = " + QUOTER(mychar)).
```

Would produce this prepare-string:

```sql
FOR EACH Customer WHERE Customer.Name = ?.
```

However, giving the 3rd parameter as "NULL" produces NULL rather than ?.

- For noncharacter data types, if <expression> is of type DECIMAL, INT64, INTEGER, DATE, DATETIME, DATETIME-TZ, and so on, the following occurs:
  - The <expression> is converted to character and enclosed in quotes. The conversion is similar to the EXPORT format. DATE types, however, always have the 4-digit year.
R-INDEX function

- Data types with no DISPLAY format like MEMPTR and LVARBINARY return the Unknown value (?).
- If a data type is of type RAW, it is converted to base 64.

For example, the following code:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE mydec As DECIMAL NO-UNDO INITIAL 12.34.
... qhandle:QUERY-PREPARE("FOR EACH Customer WHERE Customer.Balance = " + QUOTER(mydec)).
```

Would produce this prepare-string:

```
FOR EACH Customer WHERE Customer.Balance = "12.34".
```

This is especially important for European format decimals that look like 12,34 and would not compile in the above statement unless they are enclosed in quotes.

- If `<expression>` is of data type CHARACTER, internal quotes are doubled. If the first and last byte are already quotes, then it is assumed that the quoting has already been done, and no further quotes are applied.
- You can use the QUOTER function with an object reference for a class instance to obtain a unique object identifier within the session as a quoted character string.

R-INDEX function

Returns an INTEGER value that indicates the position of the target string within the source string. In contrast to the INDEX function, R-INDEX performs the search from right to left.

Syntax

```
R-INDEX(source, target [, starting ])
```

source

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that results in a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR value.

target

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression whose position you want to locate in source. If target does not exist within source, R-INDEX returns 0.

If a starting parameter is not specified, then the search for the target pattern begins at the right-most character. Even though the search is started from the right, the target position is calculated from the left. For example, this code returns a 3 rather than a 2:

```
R-INDEX("abcd" , "c")
```
**starting**

An integer that specifies the begin point for the search. The search is right-to-left and starts from the starting point. For example, this statement returns 1

```
R-INDEX("abcdefabcdef","abc",6).
```

**Examples**

This procedure prompts you to enter a character string and a pattern to match against the string. It then displays the starting position of the string where the pattern was found.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE rindx AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE source AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "X(45)".
DEFINE VARIABLE target AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "X(45)".

REPEAT:
  PROMPT-FOR source LABEL "Enter a character string to do pattern matching:" WITH FRAME s1 CENTERED.
  PROMPT-FOR target LABEL "Enter a pattern to match in the string:" WITH FRAME t1 CENTERED.
  rindx = R-INDEX(INPUT source, INPUT target).
  IF rindx < > 0 THEN DO:
    DISPLAY "The target pattern:" INPUT target NO-LABEL
    "last appears in position" rindx NO-LABEL SKIP WITH FRAME r1 ROW 12 CENTERED.
    DISPLAY "in the source string:" INPUT source NO-LABEL WITH FRAME r1 ROW 12 CENTERED.
    HIDE FRAME r1.
  END.
  IF rindx = 0 THEN DO:
    DISPLAY "The target pattern:" INPUT target NO-LABEL
    "could not be found" SKIP
    WITH FRAME r2 ROW 12 CENTERED.
    DISPLAY "in the source string:" INPUT source NO-LABEL
    WITH FRAME r2 ROW 12 CENTERED.
    HIDE FRAME r2.
  END.
END.
```

This example also uses a starting value:
r-rndex.p

DEFINE VARIABLE mark AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE line-width AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE paragraph AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

paragraph = "The course centers around an existing small " + "application that you modify to improve performance. Our highly-qualified instructors demonstrate proven analysis and coding techniques and provide tips for making the most of your ABL code. You are encouraged to bring your own application problems to class and actively participate in class discussions and hands-on lab exercises."

SET line-width LABEL "Justify with how many characters wide?"
VALIDATE(line-width >= 20 AND line-width <= 70, "Must be between 20 and 70 for this example.")
WITH SIDE-LABELS FRAME ask.

FORM paragraph FORMAT "x(72)"
WITH DOWN NO-LABELS USE-TEXT.

DISPLAY "L" + FILL("-", line-width - 2) + "R" @ paragraph.
DOWN.

DO WHILE LENGTH(paragraph) > line-width:
    mark = R-INDEX(paragraph, " ", line-width).
    DISPLAY SUBSTRING(paragraph, 1, mark) @ paragraph.
    DOWN.
    paragraph = SUBSTRING(paragraph, mark + 1).
END.

IF paragraph <> "" THEN
    DISPLAY paragraph.

Notes

• If either operand is case sensitive, then the R-INDEX function is also case sensitive.

• If either the source string or target pattern is null, the result is 0.

• The R-INDEX function is double-byte enabled. You can specify target and source strings for the R-INDEX function that contain double-byte characters.

See also INDEX function, LOOKUP function

RADIO-SET phrase

Describes a radio set representation for a field or variable. The RADIO-SET phrase is an option of the VIEW-AS phrase.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
Syntax

RADIO-SET

[ HORIZONTAL [ EXPAND ] | VERTICAL ]
[size-phrase ]
RADIO-BUTTONS label, value [, label, value ] ...
[ TOOLTIP tooltip ]

HORIZONTAL

Specifies that the radio buttons are aligned horizontally. Vertical alignment is the default.

VERTICAL

Specifies that the radio buttons are aligned vertically. Because this is the default alignment, you do not have to supply this attribute.

EXPAND

Pads all button labels to be the width of the widest radio button label. This ensures that the buttons are evenly spaced. Use this option only in conjunction with the HORIZONTAL option. If you do not specify this option, the individual radio buttons are spaced evenly if the lengths of the labels vary.

size-phrase

Specifies the outside dimensions of the radio-set widget. This is the syntax for size-phrase:

Syntax

{ SIZE | SIZE-CHARS | SIZE-PIXELS } width BY height

For further information, see the SIZE phrase reference entry.

RADIO-BUTTONS label, value [, label, value ] ...

A list of radio buttons whose selections are mutually exclusive. Each button is composed of a label and value pair. The label is a character string that is the label for the radio button. The value is the value to be assigned to the field or variable if the radio button is selected; value must be a valid value for the field or variable.

You can designate a character within each label as a navigation mnemonic in Windows. Indicate the character by preceding it with an ampersand (&). When the radio set is displayed, the mnemonic is underlined. The user can choose to the specific button by pressing ALT and the underlined letter.

Note: If two or more buttons of a radio set use the same label, the AVM uses only the value of the first button.
TOOLTIP tooltip

Allows you to define a help text message for a text field or text variable. The AVM automatically displays this text when the user pauses the mouse button over a text field or text variable for which a tooltip is defined.

You can add or change the TOOLTIP option at any time. If TOOLTIP is set to "" or the Unknown value (?), then the tooltip is removed. No tooltip is the default. The TOOLTIP option is supported in Windows only.

**Example**

This procedure displays a radio set that consists of three radio buttons and prompts the user to select one of the buttons. When the user selects the button, the program displays the text “This event occurred on” and the date value of selected button.

**r-radio1.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE hist-date AS DATE NO-UNDO
   FORMAT "99/99/9999" INITIAL 07/04/1776
VIEW-AS RADIO-SET RADIO-BUTTONS
   "Declaration of Independence", 07/04/1776,
   "Lee Surrenders to Grant", 04/07/1865,

FORM hist-date
   WITH FRAME main-frame NO-LABELS TITLE "Dates in US History".

ON VALUE-CHANGED OF hist-date DO:
   ASSIGN hist-date.
   DISPLAY "This event occurred on " + STRING(hist-date) FORMAT "x(60)"
      WITH FRAME main-frame.
END.

ENABLE hist-date WITH FRAME main-frame.APLY "VALUE-CHANGED" TO hist-date.
WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```

**See also**

VIEW-AS phrase

---

**RANDOM function**

Returns a random INTEGER value between two integers (inclusive).

---

**Note:** This function returns a number from a pseudorandom sequence of numbers rather than a truly random sequence.

The Alternate Random Number Generator (-rand) parameter determines whether the same sequence of random numbers is generated for each session. For information on this parameter, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

**Syntax**

```
RANDOM ( low, high )
```
An integer expression that is the lower of the two expressions you are supplying to the RANDOM function.

An integer expression that is the higher of the two expressions you are supplying to the RANDOM function.

Often when you set up a database for testing purposes, you want to generate many records without actually keying in data for each record. The r-random.p procedure generates 10 Order records and a random number of OrderLines for each Order record.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE onum  AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE olnum AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DO onum = 1 TO 10 TRANSACTION:
   CREATE Order.
   ASSIGN
      Order.OrderNum = onum
      Order.OrderDate = TODAY.
   DO olnum = 1 TO RANDOM(1,9):
      CREATE OrderLine.
      ASSIGN
         OrderLine.LineNum = olnum
         OrderLine.ItemNum = olnum.
   END.
END.
```

Extracts bytes from a field.

```
RAW ( field [, position [, length ] ] )
```

Any field from which you want to extract bytes.

An integer expression that indicates the position of the first byte you want to extract from field. The default value of position is 1.

An integer expression that indicates the number of bytes you want to extract from field. If you do not use the length argument, RAW uses field from position to end.
Example

This procedure extracts bytes from the Name field of the first Customer, starting at byte 8, and writes 4 bytes to the variable r1:

```
r-rawfct.p
/*You must connect to a non-OpenEdge demo database to run this procedure*/
DEFINE VARIABLE r1 AS RAW NO-UNDO.
FIND FIRST Customer NO-LOCK.
r1 = RAW(Customer.Name,8,4).
```

Notes

- If position is less a 1, or length is less than 0, the AVM returns a run-time error.
- If (position + length - 1) is greater than the length of the field from which you are extracting the bytes, the AVM returns a run-time error.

See also

GET-BYTE function, LENGTH statement, PUT-BYTE statement, RAW statement

RAW statement (ORACLE only)

Writes bytes to a field.

Syntax

```
RAW ( field [ , position [ , length ] ] ) = expression
```

field

The field in which you want to store expression.

position

An integer expression that indicates the position in field where you want to store expression. The default for position is 1.

length

An integer expression that indicates the number of positions you want to replace in field. If you do not use the length argument, RAW puts expression into field from position to end. ABL treats variable-length fields and fixed-length fields differently. See the Notes section for more information.

expression

A function or variable name that returns data and results in the bytes that you want to store in field.

Notes

- In a variable length field, if (position + length - 1) is greater than the length of field, the AVM pads the field with nulls before it performs the replacement.
- In a fixed length field, if (position + length - 1) is greater than the length of field, the AVM returns a run-time error. If (position + length - 1) is less then the length of field, the AVM pads the field with nulls so that it remains the same size.
RAW-TRANSFER statement

Copies a record wholesale from a source to a target.

Syntax

```
RAW-TRANSFER
{  [ BUFFER ] buffer TO [ FIELD ] raw-field
  |  [ FIELD ] raw-field TO [ BUFFER ] buffer
  |  [ BUFFER ] buffer TO [ BUFFER ] buffer
}
[ NO-ERROR ]
```

BUFFER

Specifies a parameter is a buffer.

`buffer`

A source or target database record.

**Note:** If the source buffer contains only a partial field list, RAW-TRANSFER fails.

FIELD

Specifies a parameter is a raw-field.

`raw-field`

A source or target data field of type RAW.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
• Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

• Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

• NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

• A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

• If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Example

The following ABL example performs a RAW-TRANSFER of a newly created Customer record to the Record field of Replication-Log table:

```
TRIGGER PROCEDURE FOR REPLICATION-CREATE OF Customer.
CREATE Replication-Log.
ASSIGN
  Replication-Log.Taskid = DBTASKID(LDBNAME(BUFFER Replication-Log))
  Replication-Log.Table = 'Customer'
  Replication-Log.Action = 'CREATE'.
RAW-TRANSFER Customer TO Replication-Log.Record.
```

For more information on database replication, see *OpenEdge Data Management: Database Administration*. 
Notes

- The RAW-TRANSFER statement has several variations:
  - The “buffer to raw-field” variation copies the entire record from the buffer to the raw field, prepending information on the source schema to the raw field.
  - The “raw-field to buffer” variation first checks that the source schema information prepended to the raw field matches the schema of the buffer. Then it creates a target record, if necessary. Finally it updates each key field in the new record using values from the raw field, which forces indexing to occur.
  - The “buffer to buffer” variation is the same as the “raw-field to buffer” variation, except that the source is a record in another buffer.

- The RAW-TRANSFER statement respects database triggers.

- You can marshal an OpenEdge database record so that it can be sent across sockets by using the RAW-TRANSFER statement to put the record into a RAW variable and then copying the RAW variable to a MEMPTR that is being written to a socket. Use the PUT-BYTES function to do this. You can unmarshal database records by using the GET-BYTES function and then RAW-TRANSFER.

- At run time, the RAW-TRANSFER statement:
  - Checks that the signatures of the source data and the target data match.
  - Compares source and target code page ids, and (if they are present and different) translates the source’s character data, writing any warnings to the database log file and raising any error conditions.
  - Creates the target record, if none exists, and runs all appropriate CREATE triggers (unless the DISABLE TRIGGERS FOR LOAD option is active for the target).
  - Registers changes in key fields with the index manager by updating each key field in the target when it differs from the source.
  - Copies all data from the source record to the target record.
  - Executes ASSIGN triggers for any modified fields (unless the DISABLE TRIGGERS FOR LOAD option is active for the target).

- When using the RAW-TRANSFER statement to copy a record that contains a BLOB or CLOB field, the AVM skips the BLOB or CLOB field and stores the Unknown value (?) in the BLOB or CLOB field of the target record.

See also

DISABLE TRIGGERS statement, LDBNAME function, RAW-TRANSFER( ) method, RECORD-LENGTH function

READKEY statement

Reads one keystroke from an input source and sets the value of LASTKEY to the keycode of that keystroke. Use the READKEY statement when you want to look at each keystroke a user makes and take some action based on that keystroke.
READKEY statement

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Caution:** If you are executing the READKEY statement while blocking on a .NET main form, a user action can unconditionally shut down the ABL application. For more information, see the WAIT-FOR statement (.NET and ABL) reference entry.

**Syntax**

```
READKEY [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ] [ PAUSE n ]
```

**STREAM stream**

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. See the DEFINE STREAM statement.

**STREAM-HANDLE handle**

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams and stream handles.

**PAUSE n**

The READKEY statement waits up to n seconds for a keystroke. If you do not press a key during that amount of time, READKEY ends, and sets the value in LASTKEY to -1.

PAUSE 0 causes READKEY to immediately return a value. If no character is available, READKEY sets the value of LASTKEY to -1. Use this form of READKEY to do polling through UNIX pipes or terminal ports.

**Example**

In the following procedure, when the user presses a key, the READKEY statement reads the keystroke and stores the character code value of that key (the key code) as the value of LASTKEY. The CHR function converts the character code value into a character value. If the character value is a Y, the AVM deletes the Customer. KEYFUNCTION determines the function of the LASTKEY. If that function is END-ERROR, the AVM exits the block, ending the procedure.

```
r-readky.p
```

```
FOR EACH Customer:
    Customer.State WITH 1 DOWN.
    MESSAGE "If you want to delete this customer, press Y".
    MESSAGE "Otherwise, press any other key.".
    READKEY.
    IF CHR(LASTKEY) = "Y" THEN DELETE Customer.
    ELSE IF KEYFUNCTION(LASTKEY) = "END-ERROR" THEN LEAVE.
END.
```

**Notes**

- If you use READKEY, it intercepts any input from the user. Thus no widgets receive the input. To pass the input to a widget, you must use the APPLY statement.

- The READKEY function is double-byte enabled. The READKEY function returns values only after the input method places the data in the keyboard buffer. It returns the key code
of the most recent key sequence returned from the keyboard buffer. A key sequence is the set of keystrokes necessary to generate one character or function key event in ABL.

- If the current input source is a file, then READKEY reads the next character from that file and returns the value of that character (1 to 255) to LASTKEY. READKEY does not translate periods (.) in the file into the ENDKEY value. It does translate end of line into RETURN (13), but it cannot read any special keys, such as function keys.

  When the AVM reaches the end of the file, it sets the value of LASTKEY to -2, but does not close the input file. At that point, an APPLY LASTKEY (same as APPLY -2) raises the ENDKEY condition.

- If the current input source is a UNIX pipe, any timer you set with the PAUSE option might expire before READKEY can read a character. If so, LASTKEY is set to -1.

- If the last key typed is an invalid character sequence, READKEY sets the value of LASTKEY to -1.

- READKEY counts to determine whether an UNDO, RETRY should be treated as UNDO, NEXT, and whether UNDO, NEXT should be treated as UNDO, LEAVE. This presents infinite loops.

- For more information on monitoring keystrokes, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**See also**  
DEFINE STREAM statement, LASTKEY function, Stream object handle

---

**RECID function**

Returns the unique internal identifier of the database record currently associated with the record buffer you name. This internal identifier has the data type RECID, a four-byte value that is supported by OpenEdge databases and some non-OpenEdge DataServers.

This function is supported for backward compatibility. For most applications, use the ROWID function, instead. For more information, see the **ROWID function** reference entry.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
RECID ( record )
```

*record*

The name of the record whose RECID you want.

To use the RECID function with a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the **Record phrase** reference entry for more information.
**Example**

You might decide that you do not want to lock a record until the user starts to update that record. In the example procedure, the FIND statement reads a Customer record without locking the record. The RECID function puts the internal database identifier of that record in the `crecid` variable. If the user decides to update the `CreditLimit` field, the procedure finds the record again using the value in `crecid`. The second FIND statement reads the record again, this time placing an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK on it. Because the record is first found with NO-LOCK, it is possible for the record to be updated by another user after the first FIND and before the second.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE response AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE crecid AS RECID NO-UNDO.

REPEAT:
    PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
    FIND Customer NO-LOCK USING Customer.CustNum.
    crecid = RECID(Customer).
    DISPLAY Customer.name.
    response = YES.
    UPDATE response LABEL "Update credit-limit ?".
    IF response THEN DO:
        FIND Customer WHERE RECID(Customer) = crecid EXCLUSIVE-LOCK.
        UPDATE Customer.CreditLimit.
    END.
END.
```

**Notes**

- Use the RECID function to rapidly retrieve a previously identified record, even if that record has no unique index.

- If you want a called procedure to use the same record as a calling procedure, use the RECID function to ensure that you are retrieving the same record. Use a SHARED variable to communicate the RECID of a record from one procedure to another. The second procedure can then find the same record. This is an alternative to using shared buffers.

- Avoid storing RECID values in database fields because those RECDs will change if you dump and reload the database.

- You do not have to explicitly check to see whether a record is AVAILABLE before using the RECID function. The RECID function returns the Unknown value (?) if a record cannot be accessed.

This example displays a RECID only when a record can be accessed:

```
DISPLAY (IF AVAILABLE Customer THEN RECID(Customer) ELSE ?).
```

Directly reference RECID even if a record cannot be found:

```
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Customer.CustNum.
END.
DISPLAY RECID(Customer).
```

**See also**

DEFINE BUFFER statement, DEFINE VARIABLE statement, Record phrase, ROWID function
Record phrase

Identifies the record or records you want to verify using the CAN-FIND function, retrieve with a FIND statement, query with a FOR statement or OPEN QUERY statement, or preselect in a DO or REPEAT block.

The Record phrase syntax describes three kinds of information:

- Qualifies the record(s) to access in the table
- Specifies the index to use when locating records
- Defines the type of record lock to apply when the records are read

Syntax

```
{ record [ field-list ] }
[ constant ]
[ [ LEFT ] OUTER-JOIN ]
[ OF table ]
[ WHERE expression ]
[ USE-INDEX index ]
[ USING [ FRAME frame ] field
  [ AND [ FRAME frame ] field ] ... ]
[ SHARE-LOCK | EXCLUSIVE-LOCK | NO-LOCK ]
[ NO-PREFETCH ]
```

Note: You can specify the OUTER-JOIN, OF, WHERE, USE-INDEX, and USING options in any order. You cannot use field-list in an OPEN QUERY statement. You cannot use OUTER-JOIN or EXCLUSIVE-LOCK in a CAN-FIND function.

record

The name of a database table, a temp-table that you named in a DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement, or a buffer that you named in a DEFINE BUFFER statement. If record is the name of a table, record actually refers to the default buffer of the specified database table or temp-table. Also, the default buffer for a database table is always scoped to the main external procedure or class definition block even if you reference the default buffer in a sub-block, such as an internal procedure or method of a class.

To access a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. Use this syntax to refer to a record in a table for a specific database:

Syntax

```
dbname.tablename
```

You do not have to qualify the reference if record is the name of a defined buffer.
field-list

Specifies a list of fields to include or exclude when you retrieve records using a FOR, DO PRESELECT, or REPEAT PRESELECT statement. Field lists are also available for queries using the DEFINE QUERY statement, except when the query is against a temp-table. Following is the syntax for field-list:

Syntax

```
{ FIELDS [ ( [ field ... ] ) ]
   | EXCEPT [ ( [ field ... ] ) ]
}
```

The FIELDS option specifies the fields you want to include in a record retrieval, and the EXCEPT option specifies the fields that you want to exclude from a record retrieval. The field parameter is the name of a single field in the specified table. If field is an array reference, the whole array is retrieved even if only one element is specified. Specifying FIELDS with no field references causes the AVM to retrieve sufficient information to extract the ROWID value for a specified record (returnable using the ROWID function). Specifying EXCEPT with no field references or specifying record without a field-list causes the AVM to retrieve a complete record.

This statement retrieves only the Name and Balance fields of the Customer table:

```
FOR EACH customer FIELDS (name balance): DISPLAY name balance.
```

This statement retrieves all fields of the Customer table except the Name and Balance fields:

```
FOR EACH Customer EXCEPT (Name Balance):
```

When you specify a field list, the AVM might retrieve additional fields or the complete record depending on the type of retrieval operation and the DataServer that provides the record. Thus, the AVM:

- Retrieves any additional fields required by the client to complete the record selection.
- Retrieves a complete record when the record is fetched with EXCLUSIVE-LOCK. This ensures proper operation of updates and the local before-image (BI) file. For information on the local BI file, see OpenEdge Data Management: Database Administration.
- Retrieves a complete record for DataServers that do not support SHARE-LOCK. For more information, see the appropriate DataServer guides (OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server, OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC, and OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle).

Note: Always specify fields that you plan to reference in the field list. Only those extra fields that the client requires for record selection are added to the specified field list. The AVM distributes record selection between the client and server depending
on a number of factors that change with each OpenEdge release. Therefore, never rely on fields that you did not specify but which the AVM fetches for its own needs; they might not always be available. There is no additional cost to specify a field in the list that you otherwise expect the AVM to provide.

This statement retrieves the Customer.CustNum field in addition to those specified in the field lists because it is required to satisfy the inner join between the Customer and Order tables:

```
FOR EACH Customer FIELDS(Name) NO-LOCK,
    EACH Order FIELDS(OrderNum SalesRep) OF Customer NO-LOCK:
```

However, do not rely on the AVM to always provide such extra fields. For reliability, add the CustNum field to the Customer field list as follows:

```
FOR EACH Customer FIELDS(Name CustNum) NO-LOCK,
    EACH Order FIELDS(OrderNum SalesRep) OF Customer NO-LOCK:
```

**constant**

The value of a single component, unique, primary index for the record you want. This option is not supported for the OPEN QUERY statement:

```
FIND Customer 1.
```

The AVM converts this FIND statement with the *constant* option of 1 to the following statement:

```
FIND Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.CustNum = 1.
```

The CustNum field is the only component of the primary index of the Customer table.

If you use the *constant* option, you can use it only once in a single Record phrase, and it must precede any other options in the Record phrase.

**LEFT OUTER-JOIN**

Specifies a left outer join between *record* and the table (or join) specified by the previous Record phrase(s) of an OPEN QUERY statement. A left outer join combines and returns data from the specified tables in two ways. First, the records selected for the table (or join) on the left side combine with each record selected using the OF or WHERE options from the table on the right (*record*). Second, the records selected for the table (or join) on the left side combine with the Unknown value (?) for the fields from the table on the right (*record*) for which no records are selected using the OF or WHERE options. The join is ordered according to the given sort criteria starting with the left-most table in the query.
Record phrase

**Note:** If you specify the OUTER-JOIN option, you must also specify the OUTER-JOIN option in all succeeding Record phrases of the query to obtain a left outer join. That is, for multiple Record phrases, all joins in the query following your first left outer join must also be left outer joins. Otherwise, the result is an inner join for all records up to the last inner join in the query. For more information, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials*.

The OUTER-JOIN option is supported only in the OPEN QUERY statement and in Record phrases specified after the first Record phrase in the OPEN QUERY statement. The LEFT keyword is optional with OUTER-JOIN. If you specify OUTER-JOIN, you must also specify the OF option, WHERE option, or any combination of the OF and WHERE options. These options are required to select record (the right-most table) for the specified left outer join. For example:

```plaintext
OPEN QUERY q1 PRESELECT EACH Customer,
  FIRST Order OUTER-JOIN OF Customer WHERE Order.OrderNum < 50
```

This query specifies a left outer join between Customer and Order, and also between that join and OrderLine. Thus, for each Customer record that has no Orders or has no Orders with an OrderNum less than 50, the query returns the Customer fields and ? for all fields of the Order and OrderLine tables. In addition, if there are no OrderLine records with ItemNum less than 15 for any selected Customer and Order, the query returns ? for all fields of OrderLine. Otherwise, it returns each Customer record along with its first selected Order record and OrderLine record.

In all statements where multiple Record phrases are allowed (including DO, FOR, OPEN QUERY, and REPEAT statements), the default join (without the OUTER-JOIN option) is an inner join between record and the table (or join) specified by the previous Record phrase(s). An inner join returns the records selected for the table (or join) on the left side combined with each selected record from the table on the right (record). For an inner join, no records are returned for the table (or join) on the left for which no record is selected from the table on the right (record).

The following query specifies an inner join between Customer and Order, and also between that join and OrderLine. Thus, this query only returns Customer records that have at least one Order with OrderNum less than 50 that also have at least one OrderLine with ItemNum less than 15, and it returns just the first such Order and OrderLine for each Customer record.

```plaintext
OPEN QUERY q1 PRESELECT EACH Customer,
  FIRST Order OUTER-JOIN OF Customer WHERE Order.OrderNum < 50
```

**Note:** If you specify a Record phrase as an inner join, the current Record phrase and all preceding Record phrases in the query participate in contiguous inner joins, even if prior Record phrases specify the OUTER-JOIN option. Thus, for multiple Record phrases, all joins in the query up to the right-most inner join result in contiguous inner joins. For more information, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials*. 

920
For more information on joins in ABL, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials*.

**OF table**

Relates *record* to one other table specified by a table or buffer name (*table*). The relationship is based on common field names between *record* and *table* that also participate in a UNIQUE index for either *record* or *table*. When you use **OF** and the UNIQUE index is multi-field, all fields in the index participate in the match criteria. A reference to *table* must appear in a prior joined Record phrase in the same statement, or remain in scope from a prior record reading statement, such as a FIND statement.

**Note:** For the **OF** keyword to properly detect a relationship between two tables, only one such relationship is allowed.

In this example, the **OF** option relates the order table to the Customer table; thus the AVM selects the Customer record related to the Order record currently in use. The AVM converts the FIND statement with the **OF** option to a FIND statement with the **WHERE** option.

```
PROMPT-FOR Order.OrderNum.
FIND Order NO-LOCK USING Order.OrderNum.
DISPLAY Order.

FIND Customer OF Order NO-LOCK.
DISPLAY customer.
```

You can use **WHERE** to access related tables, whether or not the field names of the field or fields that relate the tables have the same name. For example:

```
FIND Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.CustNum = Order.CustNum.
```

**WHERE expression**

Qualifies the records you want to access. The *expression* is a constant, field name, variable name, or expression whose value you want to use to select records. You can use the WHERE keyword even if you do not supply an *expression*. For example:

```
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE {*}
```

The WHERE clause may not work the same way against a DataServer as it does against the OpenEdge database. Refer to the appropriate DataServer Guide (*OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC* or *OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle*), for additional information on how this feature will perform.

**Note:** You cannot reference a BLOB or CLOB field in a WHERE clause.

In an OPEN QUERY statement or FOR statement, the WHERE clause can use the CONTAINS operator to reference a field with a word index. This is the syntax for the CONTAINS operator:
In this syntax, field represents a field in which a word index has been defined. The search-expression specifies one or more words to search for. It must evaluate to a string with this syntax:

**Syntax**

\[
\text{field \text{CONTAINS} \text{search-expression}}
\]

Each word is a word to search for. The ampersand (&) represents a logical AND; the vertical line (|), exclamation point (!), or caret (^) represent a logical OR. You can use an asterisk (*) as a wildcard, but only at the end of a word. Using an asterisk anywhere else in a word raises an error.

You can use parenthesis to establish precedence in the search string. For example, the following expression means to search for

Here is an example using the CONTAINS clause:

```
FOR EACH Item NO-LOCK WHERE Item.CatDescription CONTAINS "ski":
  DISPLAY Item.ItemName Item.CatDescription VIEW-AS EDITOR SIZE 60 BY 15.
END.
```

You can use parenthesis to establish presentness in the search string. For example, the following expression returns a subset of the catalog descriptions containing "ski":

```
WHERE Item.CatDescription CONTAINS "ski & (gog* ! pol*)"
```

**Note:** The CONTAINS option is not allowed in a FIND statement. If the session is started with the Version 6 Query (-v6q) parameter, the CONTAINS option is also not allowed in a FOR statement.

**Note:** For information about compiling, storing, and applying the UTF-8 word-break rules to a database, see OpenEdge Development: Internationalizing Applications.

**USE-INDEX index**

Identifies the index you want to use while selecting records. If you do not use this option, the AVM selects an index to use based on the criteria specified with the WHERE, USING, OF, or constant options.

**USING [FRAME frame] field [AND [FRAME frame] field] . . .**

One or more names of fields for selecting records. You must have previously entered each field you name in this option, usually with a PROMPT-FOR statement. The field must be viewed as a fill-in or text widget.
The USING option translates into an equivalent WHERE option:

\begin{verbatim}
PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
FIND Customer NO-LOCK USING Customer.CustNum.
\end{verbatim}

This FIND statement is the same as this statement:

\begin{verbatim}
\end{verbatim}

The CustNum field is a non-abbreviated index. However, if the Name field is an abbreviated index of the Customer table, the AVM converts the FIND statement with the USING option. For example:

\begin{verbatim}
PROMPT-FOR Customer.Name.
FIND Customer NO-LOCK USING Customer.Name.
\end{verbatim}

The following statement is a result of the previous one:

\begin{verbatim}
FIND Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.Name BEGINS INPUT Customer.Name.
\end{verbatim}

SHARE-LOCK

Tells the AVM to put a SHARE-LOCK on records as they are read. Another user can read a record that is share locked, but cannot update it. By default, the AVM puts a SHARE-LOCK on a record when it is read (unless it uses a CAN-FIND function), and automatically puts an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK on a record when it is modified (unless the record is already EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed).

In a CAN-FIND function, NO-LOCK is the default. Also, CAN-FIND cannot use EXCLUSIVE-LOCK.

If you use the SHARE-LOCK option and the AVM tries to read a record that is EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed by another user, the AVM waits to read the record until the EXCLUSIVE-LOCK is released. The AVM displays a message to the user of that procedure, identifying the table that is in use, the user ID of the user, and the tty of the terminal using the table.

If you are using a record from a work table, the AVM disregards the SHARE-LOCK option.

EXCLUSIVE-LOCK

Tells the AVM to put an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK on records as they are read. Other users cannot read or update a record that is EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed, except by using the NO-LOCK option. They can access that record only when the EXCLUSIVE-LOCK is released. The AVM automatically puts a SHARE-LOCK on a record when it is read and automatically puts an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK on a record when it is updated.
If a record is read specifying EXCLUSIVE-LOCK, or if a lock is automatically changed to EXCLUSIVE-LOCK by an update, user’s read or update will wait if any other user SHARE-LOCKed or EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed the record.

When a procedure tries to use a record that is EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed by another user, the AVM displays a message identifying the table that is in use, the user ID of the user, and the tty of the terminal using the table.

If you are using a record from a work table, the AVM disregards the EXCLUSIVE-LOCK option. Also, CAN-FIND cannot use the EXCLUSIVE-LOCK option.

Specifying EXCLUSIVE-LOCK causes the AVM to retrieve complete records, even when the record is specified with field-list.

NO-LOCK

Tells the AVM to put no locks on records as they are read, and to read a record even if another user has it EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed.

Another user can read and update a record that is not locked. By default, the AVM puts a SHARE-LOCK on a record when it is read (unless it uses a CAN-FIND function, which defaults to NO-LOCK), and automatically puts an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK on a record when it is updated (unless the record is already EXCLUSIVE-LOCKed). A record that has been read NO-LOCK must be reread before it can be updated.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE rid AS ROWID NO-UNDO.
rid = ROWID(customer).
FIND Customer EXCLUSIVE-LOCK WHERE ROWID(Customer) = rid.
```

If a procedure finds a record and it places it in a buffer using NO-LOCK and you then refind that record using NO-LOCK, the AVM does not reread the record. Instead, it uses the copy of the record that is already stored in the buffer. To make sure the AVM gets a fresh copy of the record from the database, you must release all NO-LOCK buffers referencing the record or retrieve the record with EXCLUSIVE-LOCK. Note that you can use the Reread Nolock (-rereadnolock) startup parameter to change this default behavior.

When you read records with NO-LOCK, you have no guarantee of the overall consistency of those records because another user might be in the process of changing them. When values are assigned to indexed fields for a newly created record or are modified in an existing record, the index is immediately updated to reflect the change. However the copy of the data record in the buffers used by the database server might not be updated until later in the transaction. For example, the following procedure might display a CustNum of 0 if another user’s active transaction has created a record and assigned a value to the indexed field CustNum that is greater than 100:

```
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WHERE Customer.CustNum >:
   DISPLAY Customer.CustNum.
END.
```

If you are using a record from a work table, the AVM disregards the NO-LOCK option.
NO-PREFETCH

Specifies that only one record is sent across the network at a time. If you specify field-list, only the specified fields and any additional fields required for record selection are sent. If you do not specify this option, the AVM can send more than one record from the server to the client in each network packet.

Examples

In the *r-recph.p* procedure, there are two Record phrases that make an inner join between the Customer and Order tables.

**r-recph.p**

```
FOR EACH Customer FIELDS(CustNum Name CreditLimit)
  WHERE Customer.CreditLimit GE 50000,
  EACH Order FIELDS(OrderNum OrderDate Terms) OF Customer:
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.CreditLimit Order.Orderum
  Order.OrderDate Order.Terms.
END.
```

Using these Record phrases, the FOR EACH block reads a Customer record only if it has a CreditLimit value greater than 50000 and at least one Order record associated with it.

**r-recph2.p**

```
REPEAT:
  FIND NEXT Customer USE-INDEX country-post WHERE Customer.Name BEGINS "S"
    EXCLUSIVE-LOCK.
END.
```

In the *r-recph2.p* procedure, there is one Record phrase:

```
Customer USE-INDEX country-post WHERE Customer.Name BEGINS "S" EXCLUSIVE-LOCK
```

Using the zip index named country-post rather than the CustNum index (the primary index for the Customer table), the FIND statement reads only those Customer records that have a Name that begins with an s. The FIND also places an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK on each record as it is read. This lock is released at the end of the REPEAT block.

In the output of this procedure, all the Customer names begin with s and the customers are displayed in order by country and then postal code.

Notes

- Specifying a field list (field-list) for record can increase the performance of remote (network) record retrieval substantially over specifying record alone.

- If you reference an unfetched database field at run time, the AVM raises the ERROR condition. ABL does not perform a compile-time check to ensure that the field is fetched because the compiler cannot reliably determine how a particular record will be read (that is, whether it is retrieved using a FIND statement, retrieved with or without a field list, including additional fields to satisfy join conditions, etc.).

- Do not use a field list if you delete or update the record shortly after the record retrieval. Otherwise, the AVM reads the whole record, again, to complete the delete or update.
• You can specify the Field List Disable (-fldisable) startup parameter to cancel field list retrieval and force the AVM to retrieve complete records. This is a run-time client session parameter that is especially useful for deployed applications whose database triggers are later redefined to reference unfetched fields (raising the ERROR condition). Using -fldisable provides a workaround that allows the application to run (although more slowly) until the application can be fixed.

• You cannot specify field lists or joins in a FIND statement, or specify field lists in an OPEN QUERY statement.

• You cannot use the CONTAINS operator with a temp-table.

• If used, the CONTAINS operator must appear in the outer-most WHERE expression. You can combine it with other expressions at the outer level using the AND and OR operators. However, you cannot apply the NOT operator to a CONTAINS expression.

• You cannot reference a BLOB or CLOB field in a WHERE clause.

• Temp-tables and work tables can be used in join conditions specified with the OF option as long as the OF option requirements identified earlier in this section have been satisfied.

• Do not compare case-sensitive data with case-insensitive data in a WHERE expression. The AVM both cannot determine the results and does not raise the ERROR condition if you specify data with mixed case sensitivity in selection criteria because:
  – Mixed case sensitivity in selection criteria is handled differently by different DataServers.
  – Mixed case-sensitivity results for the same DataServer can be different depending on whether the query is resolved on the client or the server.
  – Some national languages do not support the concept of case sensitivity.

  Thus, such queries cannot be reliably resolved in any way.

• For SpeedScript, the only invalid option is USING FRAME.

• In a class definition, ABL treats the default buffer of a database table that you reference as an instance data member of the class. Therefore, you cannot access a default database buffer from a static member of a class, such as a static query or method; instead, you can define an alternate static buffer data member to access records of the database table from another static class member.

See also DEFINE QUERY statement, DO statement, FIND statement, FOR statement, OPEN QUERY statement, REPEAT statement

**RECORD-LENGTH function**

Returns the length of a record in a buffer as an INTEGER value.

**Syntax**

```
RECORD-LENGTH ( buffer )
```
REJECTED function

Returns the current REJECTED attribute setting for a ProDataSet temp-table buffer.

Syntax

```plaintext
REJECTED( buffer-name )
```

**buffer-name**

The name of a ProDataSet temp-table buffer.

**Notes**

- This function is typically used with the SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method.
- The REJECTED function corresponds to the REJECTED attribute.
- You can invoke the REJECTED function from within a WHERE clause (unlike the corresponding attribute).

RELEASE statement

Verifies that a record complies with mandatory field and unique index definitions. It clears the record from the buffer and unites it to the database if it has been changed.

Syntax

```plaintext
RELEASE record [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**record**

The name of a record buffer.

To use RELEASE with a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that
RELEASE statement

contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

For the RELEASE statement, as an exception to the general rule, if a unique index constraint is violated the NO-ERROR clause is ignored when validating the record. An error is raised before any changes are saved to the record to avoid damaging any indexes.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.
Example

The following example uses a browse widget to scan Customer records. Records within the browse are read with NO-LOCK. If you choose the Update Customer button, the CHOOSE trigger starts a transaction and applies an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK to the Customer record. When you have completed any updates, the procedure displays the new values in the browse widget and then executes a RELEASE statement. This ensures that the lock is released when the transaction ends.

If you omit the RELEASE statement in this example, the EXCLUSIVE-LOCK is downgraded to a SHARE-LOCK at the end of the transaction. This prevents other uses from updating that record. The SHARE-LOCK is released when you change the iteration of the browse.

Notes

- An ERROR occurs if the validation of the record fails. This can happen only with newly created records.
- If a record has been modified, the RELEASE statement causes a WRITE event and fires any related WRITE trigger to execute. All WRITE triggers execute before the record is actually written. If a WRITE trigger fails (or executes a RETURN statement with the ERROR option), the corresponding record is not written or released and the ERROR condition is raised for the RELEASE statement.
• See OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials for more information on transactions.

**RELEASE EXTERNAL statement**

Frees (that is, unloads from memory) a dynamic link library (DLL) or UNIX shared library.

**Syntax**

```
RELEASE EXTERNAL [ PROCEDURE ] "dll-name"
```

[ PROCEDURE ]

An optional “noise” keyword that does not affect the statement’s behavior in any way.

`dll-name`

A character string representing the name of the DLL or UNIX shared library.

**Example**

To free the DLL, mystuff.dll, code the following statement:

```
RELEASE EXTERNAL PROCEDURE "mystuff.dll".
```

**RELEASE OBJECT statement**

Releases the specified COM object (Automation object or ActiveX control) and removes all internal structures associated with the handle to the object.

**Syntax**

```
RELEASE OBJECT COM-hdl-var [ NO-ERROR ]
```

`COM-hdl-var`

A COM-HANDLE variable that references a valid COM object.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

• Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
• Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

• Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

• NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

• A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

• If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Example

This procedure fragment shows a control named hc_CmdButton being loaded into a control-frame and the handle to the control (controlHdl) being obtained using the control name (hc_CmdButton) property. Later, it releases the control and deletes the parent control-frame widget (CFWidHdl).
REPEAT statement

Begins a block of statements that are processed repeatedly until the block ends in one of several ways. Use an END statement to end a REPEAT block.

For an example of the RELEASE OBJECT statement applied to Automation objects, see the CREATE automation object statement entry.

Notes

- After this statement completes, any other component handles that reference the object are invalid. If you attempt to reference the object using one of these handles, the AVM returns an invalid handle error. It is also possible for a newly instantiated COM object to get the same handle as one that has been released. The AVM does not detect that this occurs. In this case, the “old” handle is valid, but it references a different control. Thus, it is a good practice to set any COM-HANDLE variables that reference a released COM object to the Unknown value (??).

- The released COM object remains active as long as any other COM object has a valid reference to it. In the case of an ActiveX control, the parent control-frame is a COM object that references the control. All other component handle references you establish in the ABL session represent a second reference to the COM object. Thus, when you release one of these component handles, the released COM object remains active as long as the parent control-frame COM object is still active. To release the parent control-frame COM object and complete the release of the ActiveX control, you must follow any release of the ActiveX control by a delete of the parent control-frame widget.

- When you delete a control-frame widget, the AVM releases all associated ActiveX controls automatically, whether or not you release them individually.

- When the session ends, the AVM automatically releases any active COM objects you have not released individually.

See also CREATE automation object statement, DELETE WIDGET statement, DELETE WIDGET-POOL statement

REPEAT statement

DEFINE VARIABLE CFwIdHdl1 AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE CFComHdl1 AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE controlHdl1 AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.

/* Create frame foo ... */
CREATE CONTROL-FRAME CFwIdHdl1 ASSIGN
  FRAME = FRAME Foo:HANDLE
  NAME  = "ctlFrame1".

CFComHdl1 = CFwIdHdl1:COM-HANDLE.
CFComHdl1:LoadControls(hc_CmdButton.wrx, "hc_CmdButton").

controlHdl1 = CFComHdl1:hc_CmdButton.
controlHdl1:BgColor = RGB-VALUE(0,128,0).

/* Do some more stuff ... WAIT-FOR ... */
RELEASE OBJECT controlHdl1. /* NOTE: Not really necessary */
DELETE WIDGET CFwIdHdl1.
Block properties

Iteration, record scoping, frame scoping, transactions by default.

Syntax

```
[ label : ]
REPEAT
 [ FOR record [, record ] ... ]
 [ preselect-phrase ]
 [ query-tuning-phrase ]
 [ variable = expression1 TO expression2 [ BY k ] ]
 [ WHILE expression ]
 [ TRANSACTION ]
 [ STOP-AFTER expression ]
 [ on-endkey-phrase ]
 [ on-error-phrase ]
 [ on-quit-phrase ]
 [ on-stop-phrase ]
 [ frame-phrase ]
 [ catch-block [ catch-block ... ] ]
 [ finally-block ] :
 repeat-body
```

FOR record [, record ] ... . . .

Names a record buffer and scopes the buffer to the block. The scope of a record determines when the buffer is cleared and the record is written back to the database. See OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials for more information on record scoping and blocks.

To access a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

**preselect-phrase**

Goes through a table to select the records that meet the criteria you specify in a record-phrase. PRESELECT creates a temporary index that contains pointers to each of the preselected records in the database table. You can then use other statements, such as FIND NEXT, to process those records. Following is the syntax for preselect-phrase:

Syntax

```
PRESELECT
 [ EACH | FIRST | LAST ] record-phrase
 [ , { EACH | FIRST | LAST } record-phrase ] ... 
 [ [ [ BREAK ] { BY expression [ DESCENDING ] } ] ... ]
```

For more information, see the PRESELECT phrase reference entry.
REPEAT statement

query-tuning-phrase

Allows programmatic control over the execution of a DataServer query. Following is the syntax for the query-tuning-phrase:

Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>QUERY-TUNING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ BIND-WHERE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ CACHE-SIZE integer ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ DEBUG { SQL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ INDEX-HINT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ JOIN-BY-SQLDB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ LOOKAHEAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ SEPARATE-CONNECTION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information, see the OpenEdge DataServer Guides (OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server, OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC, and OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle).

variable = expression1 TO expression2 [ BY k ]

Indicates the name of a field or variable whose value you are incrementing in a loop. The expression1 is the starting value for variable on the first iteration of the loop. The k is the amount to add to variable after each iteration and must be a constant. When variable exceeds expression2 (or is less than expression2 if k is negative), the loop ends. Because expression1 is compared to expression2 at the start of the first iteration of the block, the block can be executed zero times. The expression2 is reevaluated with each iteration of the block.

WHILE expression

Indicates the condition during which the REPEAT block processes the statements within it. The block iterates as long as the condition specified by the expression is TRUE. The expression is any combination of constants, field names, and variable names that yield a logical value.

TRANSACTION

Identifies the REPEAT block as a system transaction block. The AVM starts a system transaction for each iteration of a transaction block if there is no active system transaction. See OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials for more information on transactions.

STOP-AFTER expression

The STOP-AFTER phrase specifies a time-out value for a DO, FOR, or REPEAT block. The integer expression specifies the number of seconds each iteration of a block has until a time-out occurs. If a time-out occurs, the AVM raises the STOP condition and default STOP condition handling occurs. Use an ON STOP phrase on the block (or an enclosing block) to alter the default STOP condition handling.

If the block iteration completes before the specified time expires, the timer resets to expression for the next iteration. In other words, the timer is limited to the scope of a
single block iteration. If a block with a STOP-AFTER phrase encloses another block or
calls another block, the timer continues while the inner blocks execute.

If a block with a STOP-AFTER phrase contains a nested block with a STOP-AFTER
phrase, then each has a timer in effect. If the outer block timer expires while the inner
block is executing, the STOP condition is raised even if the timer for the inner block has
not expired.

If the STOP condition is handled and execution resumes within the scope of a block with
a STOP-AFTER phrase, no timer is in effect until the next iteration of a block with a
STOP-AFTER phrase. In other words, all old timers are dismissed but new timers can now
be established.

When the timer expires, the STOP condition is raised on the current statement.

Two important use cases for the STOP-AFTER phrase are to time-limit dynamic queries
and to time-limit a procedure call. The following example time-limits a procedure call
using a RUN statement:

DEFINE VARIABLE cnt as INTEGER INITIAL 0.
PROCEDURE bumpCnt:
  cnt = cnt + 1.
END.
DO STOP-AFTER 5:
  RUN bumpCnt.
END.

Use this technique to also make timed calls to class methods and user-defined functions.

The following example is simplified code that lets you try different STOP-AFTER cases.

DEFINE VARIABLE EndlessCount AS INTEGER INITIAL 0.
DO STOP-AFTER 5 ON STOP UNDO, LEAVE:
  FOR EACH Customer STOP-AFTER 1:
    ASSIGN EndlessCount = EndlessCount + 1.
    /* Try a complex operation on a Customer record to use up the
timer in a single iteration and raise the STOP condition in the
inner block */
  END.
  MESSAGE "Procedure half complete. Endlesscount = " EndlessCount ".".
  REPEAT STOP-AFTER 1:
    ASSIGN EndlessCount = EndlessCount + 1.
    /*IF EndlessCount > 2000 THEN LEAVE. */
  END.
  MESSAGE "Procedure nearly complete. Endlesscount = " EndlessCount ".".
END.
MESSAGE "Procedure complete. Endlesscount = " EndlessCount ".".
If you run this code as is, the outer DO block establishes a 5 second time limit for the work of the DO block and all inner blocks. When the inner FOR EACH block starts, another timer is established for the first iteration of this block. When the first FOR EACH iteration completes, its timer is reset to 1 second for the next iteration. Meanwhile, the outer timer on the DO block continues without interruption.

The FOR EACH block completes and execution continues forward to the REPEAT block, which is an endless loop. The REPEAT block also has a 1 second timer for each iteration of the block. At some point, the outer 5 second timer elapses and the AVM raises the STOP condition. The STOP condition is raised on the statement the AVM was executing when the timer elapsed. Normal STOP handling proceeds from that point.

As the stack unwinds during STOP processing, the AVM encounters the ON STOP phrase on the DO block. The ON STOP phrase dismisses the STOP condition and resumes normal execution with the next statement following the DO block, as directed by the LEAVE option.

If you remove the comments from the IF statement in the REPEAT block, the block will complete within the outer time limit and the STOP condition is not raised.

If you want to experiment with elapsed timers on an inner block, insert a complex operation inside the FOR EACH block.

In the following example, the STOP-AFTER expression is modified during program execution:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE stopTime AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 30.

DO WHILE TRUE STOP-AFTER stopTime ON STOP UNDO, LEAVE:
    RUN spinHere (10000).
    stopTime = stopTime / 2.
END.
MESSAGE "program finished".

PROCEDURE spinHere:
    DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER spinLimit AS INT64 NO-UNDO.

    DEFINE VARIABLE endTime AS INT64 NO-UNDO.
    DEFINE VARIABLE loopFlag AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

    ASSIGN
        loopFlag = TRUE
        endTime = ETIME(FALSE) + spinLimit.

    DO WHILE loopFlag:
        IF (ETIME(FALSE) > endTime) THEN
            loopFlag = FALSE.
        END.
    END.
END PROCEDURE.
```

Because the STOP-AFTER expression is re-evaluated for each iteration of a looping block, any changes made to the expression during the iteration affect the timer for the block. In the example, the STOP-AFTER time limit is specified by the variable stopTime, which is initially set to 30 seconds. The procedure contains an iterating block which runs a procedure that executes for 10 seconds.
On the first iteration of the \texttt{DO WHILE TRUE} loop, \texttt{stopTime} is 30 seconds. The loop executes for 10 seconds, and then divides \texttt{stopTime} by 2. On the second iteration, the \texttt{stopTime} is 15 seconds; again the loop executes for 10 seconds, and then divides \texttt{stopTime} by 2. On the third iteration, the \texttt{stopTime} is 8 seconds. This time, the procedure \texttt{spinHere} runs for 8 seconds and then raises \texttt{STOP}. The \texttt{STOP} condition is handled by the \texttt{DO} block, and then the program displays the message \texttt{program finished}.

If a code block is called with a time limit of zero, the block is executed as if the \texttt{STOP-AFTER} phrase was omitted from the block declaration.

Consider the following example:


define variable barLimit as integer no-undo.
define variable ix as integer no-undo initial 1.
do stop-after 10 on stop undo, leave:
  run foo.
end.

procedure foo:
  run bar.
end procedure.

procedure bar:
  do while ix > 0 stop-after barLimit:
    ix = ix + 1.
  end.
end procedure.

In this example, procedure \texttt{foo} is run from within a timed block with a 10 second time limit; procedure \texttt{bar} is called from within the timed block, and contains an iterating block that specifies the \texttt{STOP-AFTER} phrase. Because the value of the \texttt{STOP-AFTER} expression evaluates to zero (that is, the current value of the \texttt{barLimit} variable), the block within \texttt{bar} is executed as an untimed block. However, the rules for execution of an untimed block within a timed block apply, so the untimed block in \texttt{bar} is executed with an implicit iteration time limit of 10 seconds.

Other points to consider are:

- If the expression evaluates to zero or less, then this is the equivalent of not specifying a \texttt{STOP-AFTER} phrase.

- \texttt{STOP-AFTER} phrases are not intended to interact with user interfaces.

- Blocking calls to third party software components, where the AVM has transferred execution control, cannot be timed out. This category includes operating system calls, MS Windows system calls, and calls to any third party DLLs and Unix shared objects.

\textit{on-endkey-phrase}

Describes the processing that takes place when the ENDKEY condition occurs during a block. Following is the syntax for the ON ENDKEY phrase:
### Syntax

**ON ENDKEY UNDO**

```
[ label1 ]
[ , LEAVE [ label2 ]
[ , NEXT [ label2 ]
[ , RETRY [ label1 ]
[ , RETURN [ return-value |
  ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ] ] |
  NO-APPLY ]
```

For more information, see the **ON ENDKEY phrase** reference entry.

**on-error-phrase**

Describes the processing that takes place when there is an error during a block. This is the syntax for the ON ERROR phrase:

```
ON ERROR UNDO
[ label1 ]
[ , LEAVE [ label2 ]
[ , NEXT [ label2 ]
[ , RETRY [ label1 ]
[ , RETURN [ return-value |
  ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ] ] |
  NO-APPLY ]
[ , THROW ]
```

For more information, see the **ON ERROR phrase** reference entry.

**on-quit-phrase**

Describes the processing that takes place when a QUIT statement is executed during a block. This is the syntax for the ON QUIT phrase:

```
ON QUIT
[ UNDO [ label1 ] ]
[ , LEAVE [ label2 ]
[ , NEXT [ label2 ]
[ , RETRY [ label1 ]
[ , RETURN [ return-value |
  ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ] ] |
  NO-APPLY ]
```

For more information, see the **ON QUIT phrase** reference entry.
**on-stop-phrase**

Describes the processing that takes place when the STOP conditions occurs during a block. This is the syntax for the ON STOP phrase:

**Syntax**

```
ON STOP UNDO 
[ label1 ] 
[ , LEAVE [ label2 ] ] 
| , NEXT [ label2 ] 
| , RETRY [ label1 ] 
| , RETURN [ return-value ] 
| ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ] | 
| NO-APPLY ] 
]
```

For more information, see the ON STOP phrase reference entry.

**frame-phrase**

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

**repeat-body**

The body of the REPEAT block. Define repeat-body using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
repeat-logic


[ catch-block [ catch-block ... ] ]

[ finally-block ]

END .
```

**repeat-logic**

The logic of the REPEAT block. This logic can contain the ABL statements allowed within the routine-level block (e.g., procedure, user-defined, or method) where the REPEAT statement is defined.

Each logic statement must end with a period.

**catch-block**

Specifies a CATCH statement that defines error handling code for one or more error types. For more information on catch-block, see the CATCH statement reference entry.
finally-block

Specifies a FINALLY statement that defines the processing that must occur after all other processing in the block occurs. For more information on finally-block, see the FINALLY statement reference entry.

END

Specifies the end of the REPEAT block definition. You must end the REPEAT block definition with the END statement.

Example

In this menu procedure, if you press END-ERROR or ENDKEY when the procedure prompts you for your menu selection, any data you have entered as a selection is undone and the procedure continues to prompt you for a menu selection:

r-rpt.p

```as
DEFINE VARIABLE Selection AS INTEGER NO-UNDO FORMAT "9".

FORM SKIP(3)
"0 - Exit" at 32
"1 - Edit Customer File" at 32
"2 - List Customer File" at 32
"3 - Edit Item File" at 32
"4 - List Item File" at 32
"Enter Choice" TO 30 Selection AUTO-RETURN
HEADER "Application Name" "Master Menu" AT 34 "Company" TO 79
WITH NO-BOX NO-LABELS CENTERED FRAME menu.

/* Create the procedures that are called from the following block. */
REPEAT ON ENDKEY UNDO, RETRY:
  UPDATE Selection WITH FRAME menu.
  HIDE FRAME menu.
  CASE(Selection):
    WHEN 0 THEN LEAVE.
    WHEN 1 THEN RUN custedit.p.
    WHEN 2 THEN RUN custrpt.p.
    WHEN 3 THEN RUN itemedit.p.
    WHEN 4 THEN RUN itemrpt.p.
    OTHERWISE DO:
      BELL.
      MESSAGE "Not a valid choice. Try again."
    END.
  END CASE.
END. /* REPEAT */
```

Notes

- Within a REPEAT block, if you are using the FIND NEXT or FIND PREV statement and you change the value of an index field, the AVM makes that change in the index table at the end of the UPDATE or SET statement. Therefore, if you change the value so that the record appears later in the index table, you will see the record again if you FIND NEXT. If you change the value so that the record appears earlier in the index table, you see the record again if you FIND PREV.
In this example, if you change Customer 1 to Customer 300, you see that Customer record again at the end of the procedure.

When you use the PRESELECT option, the AVM builds a special index table that is not updated when index values change. For example, add the PRESELECT option to the previous example:

```
REPEAT PRESELECT EACH Customer:
   FIND NEXT Customer.
   UPDATE Customer.CustNum.
END.
```

In this example, if you change Customer 2 to Customer 200, you do not see that Customer record until you look it up with a new procedure.

- For SpeedScript, the invalid options are: `on-endkey-phrase` and `on-quit-phrase`.

**See also**

CATCH statement, DO statement, END statement, FINALLY statement, Frame phrase, ON ENDKEY phrase, ON ERROR phrase, ON QUIT phrase, ON STOP phrase

---

**REPLACE function**

Returns a string with specified substring replacements.

**Syntax**

```
REPLACE ( source-string, from-string, to-string )
```

*source-string*

Specifies the base string to make replacements in. The `source-string` parameter can be any expression that evaluates to a string or a LONGCHAR. The REPLACE function does not change the value of `source-string` itself; the function returns the string with replacements.

*from-string*

Specifies the substring to replace. The `from-string` parameter can be any expression that evaluates to a string or a LONGCHAR. Each occurrence of `from-string` within `source-string` is replaced.

*to-string*

Specifies the replacement substring. The `to-string` parameter can be any expression that evaluates to a string or a LONGCHAR. Each occurrence of `from-string` in `source-string` is replaced by `to-string`.

**Example**

The following example uses the REPLACE function to replace the string “user” with an actual user ID, if available:
r-repl.p

```lisp
DEFINE VARIABLE greeting AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(40)"
INITIAL "Starting user's session . . . .".

IF USERID("DICTDB") < > "" THEN
  greeting = REPLACE(greeting, "user", USERID("DICTDB")).
DISPLAY greeting WITH NO-LABELS.
```

Notes

- The REPLACE function replaces all occurrences of `from-string` within `source-string`. After replacing a substring, the REPLACE function resumes searching the string after the inserted text. Thus, the inserted text is not recursively searched (in whole or in part) for `from-string`.

- The search for occurrences of `from-string` within `source-string` is not case sensitive, unless one of the three values used in the function (`source-string`, `to-string`, or `from-string`) is a case-sensitive field or variable.

See also

OVERLAY statement, SUBSTITUTE function, SUBSTRING function

REPOSITION statement

Repositions the cursor associated with a specific query. The query must be associated with a browse widget or defined with the SCROLLING option. The next record to be retrieved is the record following the cursor position.

Syntax

```lisp
REPOSITION query
  { TO ROWID rowid1 [, rowid2 ] ... [ NO-ERROR ]
    | TO RECID recid [ NO-ERROR ]
    | ROW n
    | FORWARDS n
    | BACKWARDS n
  }
```

query

The name of the query to reposition. The query must be open.

TO ROWID rowid1 [, rowid2 ] ... [ NO-ERROR ]

Repositions the query to the join levels that correspond to the rowids you specify. `rowid1` represents the rowid of the top level of join, `rowid2` represents the rowid of the next level of join, etc. You can specify any number of rowids up to the number of join levels. If you specify fewer rowids than the number of join levels, the AVM still repositions the query to the join levels that correspond to the rowids you specify, but arranges the remaining join levels arbitrarily.

NO-ERROR suppresses any error messages that result from specifying an illegal value or a value that does not identify any records returned by the query. See the NO-ERROR entry below for more information.
TO RECID recid [ NO-ERROR ]

Similar to the TO ROWID option, except that the value recid is an expression that evaluates to a RECID value, and you can specify only one recid. Supported only for backward compatibility.

NO-ERROR suppresses any error messages that result from specifying an illegal value or a value that does not identify any records returned by the query. See the NO-ERROR entry below for more information.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.
• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

• If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

TO ROW n
Repositions the cursor to before the specified row in the result list of the query. The value n must be an integer expression that identifies a row in the result list. You cannot use this option with a query opened with the INDEXED-REPOSITION option.

FORWARDS n
Moves the cursor from its current position in the result list to a new position n records forward, where n represents an integer expression.

REPOSITION FORWARDS always places the cursor between two rows. For example:

• If the cursor is on a row—say, row 5—REPOSITION FORWARDS 1 moves the cursor to row 6, then to half way between rows 6 and 7. From this position, GET PREVIOUS moves the cursor to row 6, while GET-NEXT moves the cursor to row 7.

• If the cursor is already between two rows—say, between rows 5 and 6—REPOSITION FORWARDS 1 moves the cursor to half way between rows 6 and 7. From this position, GET PREVIOUS moves the cursor to row 6, while GET-NEXT moves the cursor to row 7.

BACKWARDS n
Moves the cursor from its current position in the result list to a new position n records back, where n represents an integer expression.

REPOSITION BACKWARDS always places the cursor between two rows. For example:

• If the cursor is on a row—say, row 5—REPOSITION BACKWARDS 1 moves the cursor to row 4, then to half way between rows 4 and 5. From this position, GET PREVIOUS moves the cursor to row 4, while GET-NEXT moves the cursor to row 5.

• If the cursor is already between two rows—say, between rows 5 and 6—REPOSITION BACKWARDS 1 moves the cursor to half way between rows 4 and 5. From this position, GET PREVIOUS moves the cursor to row 4, while GET-NEXT moves the cursor to row 5.

Example
The following example uses the REPOSITION statement to move forward or backward within a query:
REPOSITION statement

**Notes**

- The REPOSITION statement does not fetch a record, except when the query is associated with a browse. The REPOSITION statement positions the cursor for the query so that a subsequent GET NEXT statement fetches the specified record, and GET PREV fetches the record before it.

- After executing a REPOSITION statement that involves a multi-table join, the bottom-most buffer will not be available, as is the case for a query built on a single table. You then need to execute a GET NEXT statement to make the row you want available. The availability of non-bottom level buffers following the REPOSITION, however, is undetermined. That is, non-bottom level buffers may or may not be available.

- If you reposition a query associated with a browse widget, the browse widget data is refreshed with the record after the new position at the top.

- If you try to position the cursor outside the list of records that satisfy the query, the AVM does not raise the ERROR condition. If you try to position the cursor before the first record, the AVM positions the query to just before the first record. If you try to position the cursor beyond the last record, the AVM positions it just beyond the last record.
The REPOSITION statement might be slow if the record you position to has not yet been fetched.

The REPOSITION TO ROWID statement might be especially slow. If the record has not yet been fetched, the AVM performs a series of GET NEXT operations until the record is found. You can optimize the performance of a REPOSITION TO ROWID statement by opening the query using the INDEXED-REPOSITION option of the OPEN QUERY statement.

The INDEXED-REPOSITION option of the OPEN QUERY statement, followed by REPOSITION TO ROWID or GET LAST, causes the query results list to change dramatically. Subsequent use of the CURRENT-RESULT-ROW or NUM-RESULTS functions might produce unknown or unexpected results.

The order of the records in the query is determined by the options specified in the OPEN QUERY statement.

For SpeedScript, the on-endkey-phrase and the on-quit-phrase do not apply.

See also CLOSE QUERY statement, CURRENT-RESULT-ROW function, DEFINE QUERY statement, GET statement, NUM-RESULTS function, OPEN QUERY statement

---

**RETRY function**

Returns a TRUE value if the current block is being reprocessed after a previous UNDO, RETRY.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
RETRY
```

**Example**

This procedure bypasses the display of the Customer data when the REPEAT block is retried (if user changes the Customer data and does not specify a country). When you run this procedure, notice that even though the procedure has undone any data that you entered (if you did not specify a country), the data still appears in the window. The data is saved in the screen buffers, but it is not stored in the Customer record buffer. If you do not use the RETRY function, the AVM reprocesses the DISPLAY statement and displays the previous values for the Customer fields, overwriting the data that was entered in error.

```plaintext
r-retry.p

REPEAT:
  PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
  FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum.

  IF NOT RETRY THEN
  ELSE

  IF Customer.Country = "" THEN UNDO, RETRY.
END.
```
RETURN statement

Leaves the local or remote procedure or user-defined function block, trigger block, database trigger block, the method block of a class, the class constructor block, or the property accessor block, and returns to the calling procedure, user-defined function, method, constructor, or property accessor. If there is no caller, RETURN returns to the Procedure Editor or other ADE or OpenEdge Architect tool that invoked the procedure, user-defined function, trigger block, database trigger, class-based method, constructor, or property accessor.

For more information on remote procedures, see OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications.

Syntax

```
RETURN [ return-value | ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ] | NO-APPLY ]
```

*return-value*

The value that RETURN returns to the caller, with or without the ERROR condition:

- **Without the ERROR condition** — In a procedure or trigger block, the optional *return-value* must be a CHARACTER expression. If you do not specify *return-value* in a procedure or trigger block, *return-value* is returned as the empty string (""). In a VOID method, you cannot set a *return-value*. In a user-defined function or in a method of a class that returns a value (non-VOID), *return-value* must be specified and must be an expression whose data type matches the return type of the function or method; data type matching between the expression and return type follows the data type widening rules for an expression passed to an OUTPUT parameter (see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry for more information).

- **With the ERROR condition** — In a method of a class (VOID or non-VOID), a constructor, a property accessor, a user-defined function, a procedure, or a database trigger block, the optional *return-value* must be a CHARACTER expression. If you do not specify either *return-value* or *error-object-expression* (see the ERROR option), *return-value* is returned as the empty string (""").

For more information on how the caller can access *return-value* in each case, see the ERROR option.

Notes

- Using the RETRY function in a block turns off the default error processing, which result in no infinite loop protection for the block.

- For more information on retry processing, see OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.

See also

UNDO statement
RETURN statement

ERROR

Causes an ERROR condition in the calling block. This can cause the ERROR condition to be raised for the following statements in the caller:

- The RUN statement for a procedure
- Any statement that invokes a user-defined function
- Any statement that invokes a method of a class
- Any statement that invokes the NEW function (classes) to instantiate a class (invoking the specified constructor and all other constructors for the class hierarchy)
- Any statement that accesses a property defined with a property accessor

You can use the ERROR option in a procedure, database trigger block, class-based method, constructor, property accessor method, or user-defined function. However, you cannot use the ERROR option in a user-interface trigger block to raise ERROR outside of the trigger block. Any values that are set for OUTPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameters before the RETURN ERROR executes are not returned to the caller.

If return-value is specified, the ABL Virtual Machine (AVM) automatically generates a Progress.Lang.AppError that the caller can obtain using a CATCH statement and obtain return-value from the ReturnValue property of the AppError. If no return-value or error-object-expression is specified, the AVM also generates an AppError with its ReturnValue property set to the empty string (""). The following table shows how to access return-value in the caller in various cases:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>In this case . . .</th>
<th>How to retrieve the return value in the caller . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The return-value is specified without the ERROR option in a procedure or trigger block.</td>
<td>Access the RETURN-VALUE function.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The return-value is specified for a non-VOID method or user-defined function without the ERROR option.</td>
<td>In this case, the caller accesses the method or function return value by referencing the function or method call in an expression, similar to referencing a variable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The return-value is specified with the ERROR option.</td>
<td>Access the RETURN-VALUE function, or CATCH the Progress.Lang.AppError object automatically created by the AVM and check the ReturnValue property of the AppError object. <strong>Note:</strong> User-defined functions have different behavior since they must return the data type specified in the definition. See the “FUNCTION statement” section on page 612 for more information.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The error-object-expression is specified</td>
<td>If error-object-expression is a Progress.Lang.AppError, CATCH the specified error object and access its ReturnValue property, or access the RETURN-VALUE function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
error-object-expression

An expression that resolves to a specific error object. It must be an object derived from Progress.Lang.ProError (you can only THROW error objects) or an object of a class that implements Progress.Lang.Error. It is a compile-time error to THROW an object that is not derived from Progress.Lang.ProError or Progress.Lang.Error. Note that the only error object that you can instantiate directly is a Progress.Lang.AppError object or a subclass.

Note: RETURN ERROR error-object-expression immediately returns to the caller before throwing the error object. Unlike a direct THROW, it ignores any CATCH blocks or ON ERROR directives in effect at the time of the RETURN.

NO-APPLY

Suppresses the default behavior for the current user-interface event. You thus can use the NO-APPLY option in a user-interface trigger block to suppress that behavior. For example, the default behavior for a character code key press in a fill-in field is to echo the character in the field. If you execute RETURN NO-APPLY in a trigger, this behavior is not performed. Also, NO-APPLY returns without setting a return-value or error object.

If you do not specify any options for the RETURN statement in a procedure or trigger block, return-value is returned as the empty string ("""). In a VOID method, you cannot specify any options except for the ERROR options, and RETURN without ERROR options returns without setting a return-value or error object.

Examples

The r-fact.p procedure is called recursively because (n factorial) is n * ((n - 1) factorial). The r-fact.p procedure first checks that the input value is valid. If the value is invalid, it returns a message to the caller. Note that r-return.p checks the ReturnValue property immediately after running r-fact.p. If a message is returned, r-return.p displays that message.

The procedure r-return.p accepts an integer as input and then runs r-fact.p to calculate the factorial of that integer. The factorial of a number is the result of multiplying together all of the integers less than or equal to that number (for example: 3 factorial is 3 * 2 * 1 = 6). The r-fact.p procedure is called recursively because n factorial is n * (n -1) factorial.
Note that this is not the most efficient way to calculate factorials, but in other applications, such as bill of material explosions, recursive procedures are very effective.
The **RETURN-VALUE** function provides the value returned by the most recently executed RETURN or THROW with options that set or clear a *return-value*.

If a procedure executing the RETURN statement is called asynchronously, the client can access the *return-value* and **ERROR** condition in the associated event procedure. For more information on event procedures, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

**See also**
- **CONSTRUCTOR** statement
- **CREATE SERVER** statement
- **DEFINE PROPERTY** statement
- **FUNCTION** statement
- **METHOD** statement
- **ON ENDKEY** phrase
- **ON ERROR** phrase
- **ON QUIT** phrase
- **ON STOP** phrase
- **RETURN-VALUE** function
- **UNDO** statement

---

**RETURN-VALUE function**

Provides a character string value returned by the most recently executed RETURN statement of a local or remote procedure, trigger block, user-defined function, method of a class, class constructor, or property accessor.

**Syntax**

```
RETURN-VALUE
```

**Example**

For examples of the **RETURN-VALUE** function, see the **RETURN** statement reference entry.

**Notes**

- The returned value has the **CHARACTER** data type.

- When you access **RETURN-VALUE**, its value represents the value returned by the most recently executed RETURN or THROW:
  - If it is a RETURN with options that can set the **RETURN-VALUE**, but does not, the empty string ("") is returned.
  - If it is a THROW that returns a **Progress.Lang.AppError** object, the value of the object’s ReturnValue property is returned.

- To reliably access a **RETURN-VALUE** setting returned from a block or called routine, check **RETURN-VALUE** as soon as you can after the block or called routine terminates.

- **RETURN-VALUE** does not return the value of a non-VOID method of a class or user-defined function invocation. You return the values of these methods and functions within an expression where you reference their invocations, similar to referencing a variable value.

- For more information on returning results from remote procedures, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

**See also**
- **CREATE SERVER** statement
- **ON ENDKEY** phrase
- **ON ERROR** phrase
- **RETURN** statement
- **UNDO** statement

---

951
RGB-VALUE function

Returns an INTEGER value that represents a combination of a red, green, and blue color value. This function allows you to define an arbitrary color, expanding beyond those colors defined in the color table.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
RGB-VALUE ( redval , greenval , blueval )
```

*redval*, *greenval*, *blueval*

Identifies red, green, and blue color values which can be combined to define a unique color value.

**Example**

The following code fragment shows how to set the background color of an ActiveX control:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hdlControl AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.
/* Complete code to get a handle to a control in a control-frame.*/
... hdlControl:BackColor = RGB(128, 0, 256).
```

For detailed information on programming ActiveX Controls, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* manual.

**Note**

The RGB-VALUE function is generally most useful when it is used with ActiveX Controls.

**See also**

COLOR-TABLE system handle

---

**RIGHT-TRIM function**

Removes trailing white space, or other specified characters, from a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression.

**Syntax**

```
RIGHT-TRIM ( expression [ , trim-chars ] )
```

*expression*

An expression (a constant, field name, variable name, or expression) whose value is a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR. If *expression* is a case-sensitive variable, the AVM performs a case-sensitive trim. If *expression* is a LONGCHAR, the result is in the same code page.
trim-chars

A character expression that specifies the characters to trim from expression. If you do not specify trim-chars, the RIGHT-TRIM function removes spaces, tabs, line feeds, and carriage returns.

Example

The following example shows the effects of the TRIM, RIGHT-TRIM, and LEFT-TRIM functions:

r-ltrim.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ix  AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE txt AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "X(26)"
   INITIAL "***** This is a test *****".

DEFINE BUTTON b_left LABEL "Left Trim".
DEFINE BUTTON b_right LABEL "Right Trim".
DEFINE BUTTON b_trim LABEL "Trim".
DEFINE BUTTON b_quit LABEL "Quit" AUTO-ENDKEY.

DEFINE FRAME butt-frame
   txt ix LABEL "String Length" SKIP(2)
   b_left b_right b_trim b_quit
WITH CENTERED TITLE "Original Text String".

DEFINE FRAME trimed-frame
   txt LABEL "Trimed Text"
   ix LABEL "Length"
WITH CENTERED.

ON CHOOSE OF b_trim, b_right, b_left IN FRAME butt-frame DO:
   FRAME trimed-frame:TITLE  = "Data After " + SELF:LABEL.
   DISPLAY TRIM(txt, "* ") WHEN SELF:LABEL = "Trim" @ txt
   LENGTH(TRIM(txt, "* ")) WHEN SELF:LABEL = "Trim" @ ix
   LEFT-TRIM(txt,"* ") WHEN SELF:LABEL = "Left Trim" @ txt
   LENGTH(LEFT-TRIM(txt,"* ") WHEN SELF:LABEL = "Left Trim" @ ix
   RIGHT-TRIM(txt, "* ") WHEN SELF:LABEL = "Right Trim" @ txt
   LENGTH(RIGHT-TRIM(txt, "* ") WHEN SELF:LABEL = "Right Trim" @ ix
WITH FRAME trimed-frame.
END.

ENABLE b_left b_right b_trim b_quit WITH FRAME butt-frame.
ix = LENGTH(txt).
DISPLAY txt ix WITH FRAME butt-frame.

WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF b_quit IN FRAME butt-frame.
```

Notes

- The RIGHT-TRIM function is similar to the TRIM function except that it trims characters only from the right end of the string.

- If expression is a case-sensitive field or variable, then trim-chars is also treated as case sensitive. Otherwise, trim-chars is not case sensitive.

- The RIGHT-TRIM function is double-byte enabled. The specified expression and trim-chars arguments can contain double-byte characters. RIGHT-TRIM does not remove double-byte space characters by default.

See also

LEFT-TRIM function, TRIM function
ROUND function

Rounds a decimal expression to a specified number of places after the decimal point.

Syntax

```
ROUND ( expression , precision )
```

**expression**

A decimal expression.

**precision**

A non-negative integer expression whose value is the number of places you want in the decimal result of the ROUND function.

Example

This procedure increases all CreditLimit values by 10 percent, rounding those values to the nearest $100:

```
r-round.p
FOR EACH Customer:
    Customer.CreditLimit = ROUND((Customer.CreditLimit * 1.1) / 100 ,0) * 100.
    PAUSE.
    DISPLAY Customer.CreditLimit.
END.
```

See also

TRUNCATE function

ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement

Use this statement in a procedure (.p) or class (.cls) file to change the default ON ERROR phrase associated with routine-level blocks and ON blocks used as database triggers.

Syntax

```
ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW.
```

The undoable blocks (DO, FOR, and REPEAT), support the ON ERROR UNDO, THROW phrase. This phrase is useful for propagating errors up the call stack where they can be handled by CATCH blocks associated with higher level blocks. This technique eliminates the need for CATCH blocks handling common error types at every level in a series of nested blocks.

The main blocks of ABL routines do not support explicit ON ERROR phrases. The following blocks are called routine-level blocks:

- Main block of an external procedure (.p)
- Internal procedure
- User-defined function
- Method of a class
• Class constructor

• Property accessor

The routine-level blocks have an implicit, default ON ERROR UNDO, RETRY phrase (with infinite loop protection). Therefore, you cannot change the default behavior for routine-level blocks to throw or re-throw errors with the ON ERROR phrase.

The ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement for class (.cls) and procedure (.p) files changes the default implicit ON ERROR phrase to ON ERROR UNDO, THROW for every routine-level block contained in the file.

Similarly, when an ON block is a database trigger with a CREATE, DELETE, WRITE or ASSIGN event, the ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement changes the implicit ON ERROR phrase to ON ERROR UNDO, THROW.

The following are rules affecting the placement of this statement:

• This statement must come before any definitional or executable statement in the procedure or class file.

• The statement can come before or after a USING statement.

Example
This block propagates an error from a DO block up to the main procedure block. A CATCH block on the main procedure block handles the error.

r-ROUTINE-LEVEL-01.p

```
ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW.

PROCEDURE find1000:
    FIND FIRST Customer WHERE Customer.CustNum = 1000.
END PROCEDURE.

PROCEDURE find2000:
END PROCEDURE.

PROCEDURE find3000:
    FIND FIRST Customer WHERE Customer.CustNum = 3000.
END PROCEDURE.

/* Main Block */
RUN find1000.
RUN find2000.
RUN find3000.

CATCH eAnyError AS Progress.Lang.SysError:
    MESSAGE "Your CATCH block associated with the main block (.p) has handled an error in an internal procedure."
    VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX BUTTONS OK.
END CATCH.
```

Notes
• The term routine level should not be mistaken to imply that you can define a single CATCH block at the class or procedure file level that will handle an error type from any sub-procedure in a persistent procedure or method in a class. The statement simply alters default error handling behavior of all sub-procedures and methods within the file. For these “routine-level” blocks, the default error handing behavior is changed from ON ERROR UNDO, RETRY to ON ERROR UNDO, THROW. The ROUTINE-LEVEL ON
ERROR UNDO, THROW statement behavior guarantees that all unhandled errors in a sub-procedure of a persistent procedure or method of a class will be propagated up to the caller. You decide for each sub-procedure or method within the file whether that sub-procedure or method should handle errors locally with its own CATCH blocks. Alternatively, you may want to avoid local CATCH blocks and let the caller handle all errors with a CATCH block at the caller level. This can be useful if a caller calls many internal procedures in a persistent procedure or many methods in a class.

- This statement does not apply to destructors, since destructors cannot raise error in the caller. The statement has no effect on DO, FOR, or REPEAT blocks contained within the routine-level blocks. The statement has no effect on ON blocks that are UI triggers.
- When a routine-level block or a database trigger has a CATCH statement that explicitly handles the thrown error, then the CATCH block handles the error and it is not thrown up the call stack (unless the CATCH block rethrows it).

See also  
ON ENDKEY phrase, ON ERROR phrase, ON QUIT phrase, RETURN statement, RETURN-VALUE function, STOP statement

**ROW-STATE function**

Returns an INTEGER value that represents the current change state of a static ProDataSet temp-table buffer.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ROW-STATE( buffer-name )
```

*buffer-name*

The name of a ProDataSet temp-table buffer (preferably a before-image temp-table buffer).

**Notes**

- The ROW-STATE function corresponds to the ROW-STATE attribute.
- When the TRACKING-CHANGES attribute is set to TRUE for a ProDataSet temp-table, the AVM tracks changes to the data in that temp-table using a before-image temp-table that contains the original version of each modified row. You can think of the temp-table itself as the after-image because it contains the latest version of each row.

Every row in the after-image table that has been modified or created corresponds to a row in the before-image table. Deleted rows do not appear in the after-image table, because it reflects the current state of the data. Every row in the before-image table has a non-zero ROW-STATE, because every row is the before-image of a deleted, created, or modified row in the after-image table. Unchanged rows do not appear in the before-image table.

You can use the ROW-STATE function on each row in either the after-image table or the before-image table to determine whether a row has changed and how it has changed.

- The possible return values can be expressed as compiler constants. Table 58 lists these values.
The ROW-STATE function returns the Unknown value (?) when the specified temp-table buffer:

- Does not contain a record
- Is an after-image table with no associated before-image table

You can invoke the ROW-STATE function from within a WHERE clause (unlike the corresponding attribute). For example:

```sql
WHERE ROW-STATE(ttOrder) = ROW-MODIFIED.
```

See also Buffer object handle. ROW-STATE attribute, TRACKING-CHANGES attribute

### ROWID function

Returns the unique internal identifier of the database record currently associated with the record buffer you name. This internal identifier has the data type ROWID, which is supported for OpenEdge and all other DataServer databases.

**Note:** The ROWID function corresponds to the ROWID attribute.

This function replaces the RECID function for most applications. However, you must use the RECID function for maintaining schema objects (file and field relationships) in the ABL meta-schema files.

#### Syntax

```sql
ROWID ( record )
```

*record*

The name of the record whose ROWID you want.

To use the ROWID function with a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.
Example

You might decide that you do not want to lock a record until the user starts to update that record. In the example procedure, the FIND statement reads a Customer record without locking the record. The ROWID function puts the internal database identifier of that record in the crowid variable. If the user decides to update the CreditLimit field, the procedure finds the record again using the value in crowid. The second FIND statement reads the record again, this time placing an EXCLUSIVE-LOCK on it. Because the record is first found with NO-LOCK, it is possible for the record to be updated by another user after the first FIND and before the second.

r-rowid.p

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE response AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE crowid AS ROWID NO-UNDO.

REPEAT:
  PROMPT-FOR Customer.CustNum.
  FIND Customer USING Customer.CustNum NO-LOCK.
  crowid = ROWID(Customer).
  DISPLAY Customer.Name.
  response = YES.
  UPDATE response LABEL "Update CreditLimit ?".
  IF response THEN DO:
    FIND Customer WHERE ROWID(Customer) = crowid EXCLUSIVE-LOCK.
    UPDATE Customer.CreditLimit.
  END.
END.
```

Notes

- Use the ROWID function to rapidly retrieve a previously identified record, even if that record has no unique index.

- The ROWID data type is a variable-length byte string capable of representing a record identifier for any DataServer database. However, the scope of a specific ROWID returned by the ROWID function depends on the DataServer and possibly the table within a database. The ROWID values for some DataServers change whenever the corresponding record is modified. For others, a ROWID value can change when a particular column in a table is modified. For more information on how different DataServers derive and work with ROWID values, see the OpenEdge DataServer Guides (OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server, OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC, and OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle).

- You cannot return a ROWID for a view because view records do not have unique identifiers.

- You can compare ROWID values using the ABL relational operators (=, >, <, <=, and >=), such as in the WHERE option of the Record phrase.

- You can use a ROWID value in a REPOSITION statement to specify the new position for a query cursor.

- If you want a called procedure to use the same record as a calling procedure, use the ROWID function to ensure that you are retrieving the same record. Use a SHARED ROWID variable or procedure parameter to communicate the ROWID of a record from one procedure to another. The second procedure can then find the same record. This is an alternative to using shared buffers or buffer parameters.

- You can store a ROWID value in a work table, but not directly in a temp-table or database table. You can use the STRING function to convert a ROWID value to a character string,
which you can store in a temporary or database table, and convert it back to a ROWID value using the TO-ROWID function.

- You do not have to explicitly check to see whether a record is AVAILABLE before using the ROWID function. The ROWID function returns the Unknown value (?) if a record cannot be accessed.

This example checks the ROWID for each Customer record returned for a query to determine if another record exists to update. If no more records exist, the update loop (QuickFix) terminates.

```plaintext
OPEN QUERY qCustomer FOR EACH Customer

QuickFix:
REPEAT:
  GET NEXT qCustomer.
  IF ROWID(Customer) = ? THEN LEAVE QuickFix.
  ELSE UPDATE Customer.
END. /* QuickFix */
```

See also
DEFINE BUFFER statement, DEFINE VARIABLE statement, RECID function, Record phrase, REPOSITION statement, STRING function, TO-ROWID function

### RUN statement

Calls an ABL procedure. This procedure can be local to or remote from the current session, external from or internal to the current procedure, and either synchronous or asynchronous. When a local or remote procedure is called synchronously, the calling procedure resumes execution only after the called procedure completes execution. When a remote procedure is called asynchronously, the calling procedure resumes execution immediately after the remote request is sent to the AppServer.

The RUN statement can also call functions or routines that reside in the Windows Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs) or in UNIX shared libraries. The called routine must first be declared like an ABL internal procedure. The procedure declaration must be in the same file as the RUN statement.

You can also use the RUN statement to create and associate a procedure object with a Web service, and invoke a Web service operation.
Syntact

Use the following syntax to create and associate a procedure object with a Web service:

```plaintext
RUN { extern-proc-name
  | VALUE ( extern-expression )
  | path-name<member-name>
} [ PERSISTENT [ SET proc-handle ] ]
[ ON [ SERVER ] { server-handle | session-handle }]
[ TRANSACTION DISTINCT ]
[ ASYNCHRONOUS
  [ SET async-request-handle ]
  [ EVENT-PROCEDURE event-internal-procedure
    [ IN procedure-context ] ]
]
[ ( parameter [ , parameter ] ... ) ]
[ argument ] ...
[ NO-ERROR ]
```

Use the following syntax to invoke a Web service operation:

```plaintext
RUN intern-proc-name | VALUE ( intern-expression )
[ IN proc-handle ]
[ ASYNCHRONOUS
  [ SET async-request-handle ]
  [ EVENT-PROCEDURE event-internal-procedure
    [ IN procedure-context ] ]
]
[ ( parameter [ , parameter ] ... ) ]
[ argument ] ...
[ NO-ERROR ]
```

Use the following syntax to create and associate a procedure object with a Web service:

```plaintext
RUN portTypeName [ SET hPortType ] ON SERVER hWebService [ NO-ERROR ].
```

Use the following syntax to invoke a Web service operation:

```plaintext
RUN operationName IN hPortType
[ ASYNCHRONOUS
  [ SET async-request-handle ]
  [ EVENT-PROCEDURE event-internal-procedure
    [ IN procedure-context ] ]
  [ ( parameter [ , parameter ] ... ) ]
[ argument ] ...
[ NO-ERROR ].
```
**RUN statement**

`extern-proc-name`

The name of the (local or remote) external procedure to run. On UNIX, external procedure names are case sensitive; in Windows, they are not. If you specify a relative pathname, ABL searches the directories (and libraries, on platforms that support libraries) defined in the PROPATH environment variable. With `extern-proc-name`, you can specify a local or remote procedure.

**VALUE ( extern-expression )**

An expression that returns the name of the (local or remote) external procedure you want to run.

`path-name</member-name>`

The pathname of an r-code library and the name of an r-code file in that library. To specify an r-code file in a library, you must use the double angle brackets as shown. If you specify a relative library pathname, ABL searches the libraries defined in the PROPATH environment variable.

**PERSISTENT [SET proc-handle ]**

Specifies that the external procedure be run and created (instantiated) as a persistent procedure. You can return the handle to the persistent procedure in `proc-handle`, a field, variable, or output parameter defined with the HANDLE data type. If you do not specify `proc-handle`, you can find the procedure handle for this procedure using the FIRST-PROCEDURE and LAST-PROCEDURE attributes of the SESSION system handle. You can use PERSIST as an abbreviation for PERSISTENT.

A persistent procedure creates and maintains its context after it returns to the caller. Other external procedures can access this context through procedure triggers and internal procedures defined in the persistent procedure. Thus, a RUN statement that runs and creates a persistent procedure context is referred to as an instantiating RUN statement.

The order of the PERSISTENT option and the ON SERVER option is interchangeable.

**ON [SERVER] server-handle**

Tells the AVM to run the procedure remotely in the AppServer that the HANDLE variable, `server-handle`, refers to.

With the ASYNCHRONOUS option, `server-handle` causes the called procedure to run asynchronously in the remote session. Control returns immediately to the statement following the RUN statement. Execution of any specified `event-internal-procedure` occurs in the context of an I/O blocking or PROCESS EVENTS statement.

The order of the PERSISTENT option and the ON SERVER option is interchangeable.

**ON [SERVER] session-handle**

Tells the AVM to run the procedure locally in the current ABL session, specified by the value of the SESSION system handle (`session-handle`).

With the ASYNCHRONOUS option, `session-handle` causes the called procedure to run synchronously in the local session, followed immediately by execution of any specified `event-internal-procedure`. Only after execution of the specified
**RUN statement**

`event-internal-procedure` does control return to the statement following the RUN statement.

---

**Note:** This order of execution is different than for a remote procedure call using the `server-handle`.

The order of the PERSISTENT option and the ON SERVER option is interchangeable.

**TRANSACTION DISTINCT**

Tells the AVM not to propagate the calling procedure’s transaction to the AppServer. Although the current version of ABL does not allow transaction propagation, future versions might. Thus, to accommodate this possibility without breaking current code, the current version of ABL allows you to specify this option with `server-handle`.

---

**Note:** It is an error to specify TRANSACTION DISTINCT with a `session-handle`.

**ASYNCHRONOUS [ SET async-request-handle ]**

Specifies that the remote procedure is to be called as an asynchronous request. By default, the remote procedure is called synchronously. The handle to the asynchronous request is returned in `async-request-handle`, which must be a field, variable, or parameter defined with the HANDLE data type. If you specify ASYNCHRONOUS but do not specify SET `async-request-handle`, you can find the handle for the asynchronous request using the LAST-ASYNC-REQUEST attribute of the `server-handle` specified by the ON option. You can also locate the asynchronous request handle by walking the chain between the FIRST-ASYNC-REQUEST and LAST-ASYNC-REQUEST attributes of `server-handle`, searching on the PROCEDURE-NAME attribute of each request handle.

For a Web service operation invoked asynchronously, the handle that is set to the asynchronous request object created for the asynchronous request.

**EVENT-PROCEDURE event-internal-procedure**

Specifies a quoted string or character expression representing the name of an internal procedure that resides within `procedure-context`. When the response from the asynchronous request is received (that is, a PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event occurs), the specified internal procedure is called during subsequent execution of a PROCESS EVENTS or I/O-blocking statement (such as WAIT-FOR). The specified `event-internal-procedure` processes any parameters and errors returned from the asynchronous request. If not specified, no event procedure is executed when the PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event occurs for the asynchronous request.

For information on how the `event-internal-procedure` handles parameters from the asynchronous request, see the `parameter` option. For information on how the `event-internal-procedure` handles errors from the asynchronous request, see the NO-ERROR option.

**IN procedure-context**

A handle to an active procedure that contains the internal procedure specified by `event-internal-procedure`. If not specified, THIS-PROCEDURE is used as the `procedure-context` value.
RUN statement

( parameter [ , parameter ] ... )

Specifies one or more parameters to pass to the called procedure.

For the parameter passing syntax, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

Parameters must be defined in the called procedure. (See the DEFINE PARAMETER statement reference entry.) They must be passed in the same order as they are defined, and they must have compatible data types. The AVM attempts to convert values for data types that do not match. If the AVM cannot convert the value for a mismatched data type, the RUN statement fails with an error condition.

For OUTPUT parameters of an asynchronous remote procedure call only, you can specify parameter-name AS primitive-type-name as a prototype. The parameter-name is an arbitrary place-holder name and primitive-type-name must specify the ABL data type of the corresponding OUTPUT parameter in the asynchronous remote procedure. You can also specify OUTPUT parameters for an asynchronous remote procedure using a local field, variable, or TABLE temp-table-name. However, note that the asynchronous remote procedure does not return any values to OUTPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameters on the RUN statement. These parameters are place holders only for values returned by the remote procedure to the specified event-internal-procedure.

Any specified event-internal-procedure can define only INPUT parameters and must define one INPUT parameter for each OUTPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameter defined in the asynchronous remote procedure. Each event-internal-procedure INPUT parameter must match the corresponding remote procedure OUTPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameter in order and data type. (As with other procedures, the AVM attempts to convert the values for data types that do not match.) The asynchronous remote procedure returns the values of these parameters to the INPUT parameters of the event-internal-procedure after the remote procedure completes execution and the client session processes the associated PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event.

If you are running an internal procedure declared as a Windows dynamic link library (DLL) or UNIX shared library routine, you must match any RETURN parameter specified by a DEFINE PARAMETER statement with a corresponding OUTPUT parameter in the RUN statement. If the internal procedure does not specify the RETURN parameter, do not specify the corresponding OUTPUT parameter in the RUN statement.

For external procedures, the parenthesized list of run-time parameters must precede any compile-time arguments.

argument

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that you want to pass as a compile-time argument to the external procedure you are running.

When you pass arguments to an external procedure, the AVM converts those arguments to character format. ABL recompiles the called procedure, substitutes arguments, and then runs the procedure. You cannot precompile a procedure to which you pass arguments. (If you use shared variables instead of arguments, the procedure can be precompiled. This yields more efficient code.)

Note: You cannot pass compile-time arguments in a call to an internal procedure.
NO-ERROR (RUN statement specific behavior)

**Note:** See the next entry for a description of general NO-ERROR option behavior. This entry describes special cases for the RUN statement.

Specifies that any ERROR conditions that occur in the attempt to run the procedure are suppressed. This does **not** mean that all errors produced by the called procedure are suppressed; only errors caused by the RUN statement itself. Also, if a specified local or synchronous remote procedure performs a RETURN ERROR, an ERROR is raised for the RUN statement. After the RUN statement completes, you can check the ERROR-STATUS system handle for information on any errors that occurred.

For an asynchronous remote procedure, the result depends on where the errors occur. If the errors occur during the send phase of the asynchronous request, this raises the ERROR condition on the RUN statement in the client (which you can suppress with NO-ERROR). If the errors occur during execution of the remote request and are returned by the AppServer, this results in an implied NO-ERROR on the RUN statement, and you must check the ERROR-STATUS system handle as well as the attributes of the asynchronous request handle (`async-request-handle`) for any error returns in the specified `event-internal-procedure`. If the asynchronous remote procedure returns an unhandled STOP condition, ERROR-STATUS:ERROR and `async-request-handle:ERROR` are both set to FALSE and `async-request-handle:STOP` is set to TRUE.

The RUN statement returns ERROR or STOP for a variety of events depending on the type of procedure that is executed, which includes any of the following:

- All types of procedures
- Local procedures
- All remote procedures
- Synchronous remote procedures
- Asynchronous remote procedures

Table 59 summarizes when the AVM raises ERROR or STOP for each type of procedure.
In addition, under the following conditions, a STOP condition occurs in the context of the I/O-blocking or PROCESS EVENTS statement that invokes any specified `event-internal-procedure`:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Procedure type</th>
<th>Condition</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>All procedures</td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>The run-time parameters are not compatible.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>Any specified IN <code>proc-handle</code> option is invalid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>A called internal procedure is not found in the specified external procedure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>The procedure returns ERROR.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STOP</td>
<td>The procedure returns an unhandled STOP.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local procedures</td>
<td>STOP</td>
<td>The specified procedure is not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>STOP</td>
<td>An attempted compile of the procedure failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All remote procedures</td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>The specified procedure is not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>An attempted compile of the procedure failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>The specified ON SERVER <code>server-handle</code> option is invalid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>The <code>server-handle</code> is not currently connected to some AppServer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>One of the parameters specified by <code>parameter</code> has a data type of <code>BUFFER</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>The PROXY attribute of <code>proc-handle</code> (from the IN <code>proc-handle</code> option) is TRUE and the associated server handle is no longer connected to an AppServer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Synchronous remote procedures</td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>The ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT attribute on the <code>server-handle</code> is greater than zero (0).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asynchronous remote procedures</td>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>The REMOTE attribute of <code>procedure-context</code> is set to TRUE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 The STOP condition, in this case, is supported for backward compatibility.
• The AVM cannot locate the specified `event-internal-procedure`, for example, because the spelling of `event-internal-procedure` is not identical to the name of the internal procedure definition intended for use as the event procedure.

• The procedure handle that specifies the `procedure-context` to contain the definition of `event-internal-procedure` is not a valid procedure handle.

**NO-ERROR** (general behavior)

---

**Note:** See the previous entry for a description of specific RUN statement NO-ERROR option behavior. This entry describes general NO-ERROR behavior.

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

• Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

• Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

• Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( `message-num` ) to retrieve a particular message, where `message-num` is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

• NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

• A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.
RUN statement

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**intern-proc-name**

The name of the (local or remote) internal procedure you want to run. The procedure must be declared in the same procedure file as the RUN statement that calls it unless you specify the IN proc-handle option or use a super procedure. If you do not specify the IN proc-handle option and there is no internal procedure declared by the specified name, the AVM tries to run an external procedure with the specified name. If the internal procedure is remote, you must specify the IN proc-handle option to identify the remote persistent procedure that defines the internal procedure on an AppServer.

**VALUE ( intern-expression )**

An expression that evaluates to the name of the internal procedure you want to run.

**IN proc-handle**

Specifies the handle of the external procedure that declares the internal procedure you want to run. You can specify proc-handle as a field, variable, parameter, or expression that specifies a valid procedure handle or proxy (remote) persistent procedure handle.

**portTypeName**

The name of a Web service PortType as specified in the WSDL file.

**hPortType**

A handle to a procedure object that encapsulates a Web service operation.

**hWebService**

A handle to the server object bound to the Web service.

**operationName**

The name of a Web service operation specified in a WSDL file.

**Examples**

The following procedure displays a simple menu. The user’s selection is stored in the selection variable. The INDEX function returns an integer value that indicates the position of the user’s selection in a string of characters ("12345"). If the value in the selection variable is not in the list of values, the INDEX function returns a 0. The VALIDATE statement ensures that the INDEX function did not return a zero. If it did, VALIDATE displays the message “Not a valid choice.”
In the RUN statement, the INDEX function returns the position of the user's selection in a character string. Suppose you chose option 2 from the menu. That option occupies the second position in the "12345" character string. Therefore, the INDEX function returns the number two (2). Using this number, the RUN statement reads, RUN VALUE(programs[INDEX("12345",selection)]). According to the assignments at the top of the procedure, the value of programs[2] is custedit.p. Now the RUN statement reads, RUN custedit.p, and the r-run.p procedure runs the custedit.p procedure.

The following two external procedures, r-runper.p and r-perpc.p, illustrate the PERSISTENT and IN proc-handle options of the RUN statement. The first procedure, a non-persistent control procedure, sets up a window to run and manage the second procedure as a persistent procedure.

r-run.p

DEFINE VARIABLE selection AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(1)"
   LABEL "Enter Program Choice".
DEFINE VARIABLE programs AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(15)" EXTENT 5.
/* Create the procedures custrpt.p, custedit.p, ordrpt.p, and ordedit.p */
ASSIGN
   programs[1] = "custrpt.p"
   programs[2] = "custedit.p"
   programs[3] = "ordrpt.p"
   programs[4] = "ordedit.p"
   programs[5] = "r-exit.p".
REPEAT:
   FORM HEADER TODAY "MASTER MENU" AT 35 STRING(TIME,"hh:mm") to 79.
   FORM SKIP(3)
   "1 - Customer Listing" AT 30
   "2 - Customer Update" AT 30
   "3 - Order Listing" AT 30
   "4 - Order Update" AT 30
   "5 - Quit System" AT 30
   selection COLON 28 AUTO-RETURN WITH SIDE-LABELS NO-BOX 1 DOWN.
   UPDATE selection
      VALIDATE(INDEX("12345",selection) NE 0, "Not a valid choice").
      HIDE ALL.
      RUN VALUE(programs[INDEX("12345",selection)]).
END.
r-runper.p

DEFINE VARIABLE phand AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE nhand AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE whand AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

DEFINE BUTTON bStart LABEL "Start Customer Query".
DEFINE BUTTON bRecall LABEL "Recall All Hidden Queries".
DEFINE BUTTON bExit LABEL "Exit".

DEFINE FRAME ControlFrame SKIP(.5) SPACE(2)
   bStart bRecall bExit SPACE(2) SKIP(.5).

ON CHOOSE OF bStart IN FRAME ControlFrame RUN r-perprc.p PERSISTENT.

ON CHOOSE OF bRecall IN FRAME ControlFrame DO:
   phand = SESSION:FIRST-PROCEDURE.
   DO WHILE VALID-HANDLE(phand):
      IF phand:PRIVATE-DATA = "Customer Browse" THEN
         RUN recall-query IN phand.
         phand = phand:NEXT-SIBLING.
      END.
   END.

ON CHOOSE OF bExit IN FRAME ControlFrame DO:
   phand = SESSION:FIRST-PROCEDURE.
   DO WHILE VALID-HANDLE(phand):
      nhand = phand:NEXT-SIBLING.
      IF phand:PRIVATE-DATA = "Customer Browse" THEN
         RUN destroy-query IN phand.
      phand = nhand.
   END.
   APPLY "RETURN" TO THIS-PROCEDURE.

SESSION:SYSTEM-ALERT-BOXES = TRUE.
CREATE WINDOW whand ASSIGN
   TITLE = "Customer Query Control"
   SCROLL-BARS = FALSE
   MESSAGE-AREA = FALSE
   MAX-HEIGHT-CHARS = FRAME ControlFrame:HEIGHT-CHARS
   MAX-WIDTH-CHARS = FRAME ControlFrame:WIDTH-CHARS.

CURRENT-WINDOW = whand.
ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME ControlFrame.
WAIT-FOR RETURN OF THIS-PROCEDURE.
DEFINE VARIABLE custwin AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE BUTTON bName LABEL "Query on Name".
DEFINE BUTTON bBalance LABEL "Query on Balance".
DEFINE BUTTON bCredit LABEL "Query on Credit".
DEFINE BUTTON bHide LABEL "Hide Query".
DEFINE BUTTON bCancel LABEL "Cancel".

DEFINE QUERY custq FOR Customer.
DEFINE BROWSE custb QUERY custq
  WITH 10 DOWN.

DEFINE FRAME CustFrame custb SKIP
  bName bBalance bCredit bHide bCancel.

ON CHOOSE OF bName IN FRAME CustFrame DO:
  custwin:TITLE = "Customers by Name".
  OPEN QUERY custq FOR EACH Customer BY Customer.Name.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF bBalance IN FRAME CustFrame DO:
  custwin:TITLE = "Customers by Balance".
  OPEN QUERY custq FOR EACH Customer BY Customer.Balance DESCENDING.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF bCredit IN FRAME CustFrame DO:
  custwin:TITLE = "Customers by Credit".
  OPEN QUERY custq FOR EACH Customer BY Customer.CreditLimit DESCENDING.
END.

ON VALUE-CHANGED OF BROWSE custb DO:
  IF Customer.Balance >= (Customer.CreditLimit * 0.75) THEN DO:
    BELL.
    MESSAGE "Evaluate" Customer.Name "for credit increase.".
  END.
END.

IF THIS-PROCEDURE:PERSISTENT THEN DO:
  THIS-PROCEDURE:PRIVATE-DATA = "Customer Browse".
  CREATE WIDGET-POOL.
END.

CREATE WINDOW custwin ASSIGN
  TITLE = "Customer Browser"
  SCROLL-BARS = FALSE
  MAX-HEIGHT-CHARS = FRAME CustFrame:HEIGHT-CHARS
  MAX-WIDTH-CHARS = FRAME CustFrame:WIDTH-CHARS.
The control procedure, r-runper.p, runs r-perprc.p each time you choose the Start Customer Query button. Each time it runs, r-perprc.p creates (instantiates) an additional context instance for the persistent procedure, including an additional window to open customer queries. When you choose the Recall All Hidden Queries button from the control window, r-runper.p calls the recall-query internal procedure in each instance of r-perprc.p to redisplay its window. Similarly, when you choose the Exit button, r-runper.p calls the destroy-query internal procedure in each instance of r-perprc.p to delete its context instance; r-runper.p then applies the RETURN event to itself to terminate by completing the WAIT-FOR statement.

The r-perprc.p procedure sets up a customer query that you can re-open three different ways: by name, by balance, or by credit. Each instance of r-perprc.p maintains a separate query for its own local customer buffer. Note that by testing and setting attributes of the THIS-PROCEDURE system handle, r-perprc.p can run either persistently or non-persistently. The basic difference is how the procedure maintains its own context. For example, when running persistently, it defines a trigger on the bCancel button to run its own deletion procedure, destroy-query, to terminate; when running non-persistently, it completes a WAIT-FOR statement with the bCancel button to terminate.

The following example shows how you might implement an asynchronous request. The procedure r-async.p runs persistently from a user-interface trigger, perhaps in response to a menu choice. This procedure, in turn, sends a request to run runReport.p on an AppServer, which provides an inventory report for the specified date.

When r-async.p returns, the user-interface trigger ends and the application returns to its WAIT-FOR state. The user continues to use the application in the normal way while the inventory report runs on the AppServer.

When runReport.p finishes running, a PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event occurs. This event causes the internal procedure reportDone to run automatically within the context of the application’s WAIT-FOR statement. Whatever the user is doing in the application, reportDone displays an alert box indicating whether or not the inventory report completed successfully and the number of lines (numLines) that were output for the report. (The bolded ABL statements indicate the code required to support asynchronous requests to run runReport.p.)
**Notes**

- ABL procedures can be run recursively (a procedure can run itself).

- Progress Version 6 uses time stamps by default to verify that r-code is consistent with the database schema. Some releases of Version 6 provide optional support for CRC codes instead of time stamps. Progress Version 7 and later uses CRC codes by default. If you want to use time stamps instead, specify the Time Stamp (-tstamp) parameter when you connect to a database.

- When a RUN statement raises the STOP condition, the AVM displays the resulting messages on the current output device, even if you specify NO-ERROR. The AVM also writes these messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle, but sets ERROR-STATUS:ERROR to FALSE.

- You can run an internal procedure that is declared in the current external procedure or in the procedure you specify with the IN proc-handle option. The procedure handle specified by the IN proc-handle option can specify either a valid persistent procedure instance or an external procedure that is active on the procedure call stack. The handle can also specify the current external procedure using the THIS-PROCEDURE system handle. You can check the validity of any procedure handle using the VALID-HANDLE function.

- A called external procedure uses any arguments passed to it from the calling procedure by referring to those arguments as numbers enclosed in braces { }. The first argument is {1}, the next is {2}, etc. Any arguments the called procedure does not use are ignored, and any missing arguments are treated as null values. (Note that the null is a legal value in a WHERE or WITH clause, but its occurrence can cause an error at other points in a called procedure.)
RUN statement

To run an r-code file stored in a library that is not on PROPATH, you must specify the name of the library and the name of the r-code file in the library. Specify these names in the form path-name<<member-name>>, where path-name is the pathname of the library and member-name is the name of the r-code file. For example, if you have an r-code file called appmenu.r in a library whose pathname is /usr/foo/app.pl, you use this command to run it:

RUN /usr/foo/app.pl<<appmenu.r>>.

When you run a procedure and do not specify the PERSISTENT option, the AVM first looks for an internal procedure with the name you specify (this search is not case sensitive). If you specify a procedure in the form path-name<<member-name>>, the AVM looks for an internal procedure with a name in that form. If you specify the PERSISTENT option, or if no internal procedure is found, the AVM searches all the directories and libraries in PROPATH for a usable r-code file of the same name. The AVM also checks to see if the procedure was modified since the last time it was run. If there is a usable r-code file, there is no point in performing the compilation. The RUN statement always uses an existing r-code file before using a session compile version of a procedure.

If you do not want the AVM to check whether the procedure has been modified before using the r-code, use the Quick Request (-q) parameter.

When running an external procedure, it is good practice to specify the name of the source file in the RUN statement. For example, to run r-exit.p you specify the following:

RUN r-exit.p

When you specify a suffix or file extension (such as .p), the AVM first tries replacing that suffix or extension with .r and searches the first directory on your PROPATH for a file with that name. If the r-code file is not found, then it reverts to the original suffix and searches for a source file with that name. If the source file is not found in the first PROPATH directory, then the AVM searches for an r-code file and then a source file in each subsequent directory on your PROPATH until a file is found.

If you specify the .r suffix in the RUN statement, then the AVM searches only for an r-code file in each directory on your PROPATH. If you omit the extension, then the AVM first adds a .r to the name you specify and searches the first directory for an r-code file with that name. If none is found, then the AVM searches for a source file with no suffix or extension.

You cannot run an internal procedure with the PERSISTENT option.

An external procedure called with the PERSISTENT option runs in the same way as a non-persistent procedure with these differences:

- The procedure does not go out of scope when it returns: its context and most of its allocated resources remain active, including input parameters, widgets, variables, buffers, temp-tables, work tables, and triggers created during procedure execution. However, all static dialog boxes, their child widgets, and related triggers created during its execution are destroyed when the procedure returns to the caller. This makes all other windows and dialog boxes in the application available for input.
All buffers passed as parameters to a persistent procedure are treated as local buffers in the persistent context. When the procedure instantiation returns, the output value of the buffer parameter is returned, as usual, to the calling procedure. However, any cursor positioning established during execution of the instantiating RUN statement is lost to the persistent context once the procedure returns; the AVM creates a copy of the buffer parameter and resets its cursors as an initially defined local buffer.

If the procedure obtains any schema share locks (through database access) while executing, these remain in effect after the procedure returns, until the procedure is deleted.

Each time you run a procedure persistently, you create a new instance of its procedure context. All of its data, buffers, and widgets are duplicated and separately managed by the new instantiation until the procedure instance is deleted.

**Note:** If you run an application that creates persistent procedures from an ADE tool (for example, the Procedure Editor or User Interface Builder), that tool removes all instances of persistent procedures still created when the application terminates.

- Transaction scoping is the same whether you run a procedure as persistent or not. Any transaction which begins inside a persistent procedure is scoped to the block that starts the transaction.

- If you run a procedure with the PERSISTENT option and a STOP or QUIT condition or a RETURN ERROR occurs during execution of the procedure, the procedure returns as a non-persistent procedure.

- All shared variables, buffers, temp-tables, ProDataSet objects, work tables, and queries remain in scope as long as a persistent procedure instance remains that accesses them. This is true even if the procedure (persistent or non-persistent) that originally defined the shared data has gone out of scope. Shared data can go out of scope only when no persistent procedure remains that references it.

- You cannot run a procedure with the PERSISTENT option in which you have defined shared streams or shared frame, browse, or menu widgets. Doing so causes the AVM to raise ERROR on the RUN statement.

- You can remove an instance of a persistent procedure using the DELETE PROCEDURE statement. When you delete the procedure instance, its context goes out of scope and all allocated resources are returned to the system. If the procedure has shared dependencies on the call stack, the delete pends until the dependencies are cleared.

- To run a Windows DLL routine as an internal procedure, you must reference the DLL in a PROCEDURE statement and define its parameters in the associated internal procedure block. For more information on accessing DLL routines from ABL, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

- To run a UNIX shared library routine as an internal procedure, you must reference the UNIX shared library in a PROCEDURE statement and define its parameters in the associated internal procedure block. You can declare an internal procedure as a routine in a UNIX shared library in the same manner as declaring a DLL routine. The one exception is that the ORDINAL option is not applicable to UNIX and will be ignored. For example:
**RUN statement**

- You can define triggers on procedure handles (procedure triggers). You can apply events to any procedure trigger defined either within a persistent procedure or within any external procedure that is active on the procedure call stack. For example:

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE phand AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
RUN persproc.p PERSISTENT SET phand.
. . .
APPLY "RETURN" TO phand.
```

This code fragment assumes that a trigger is defined within `persproc.p` for the `RETURN` event on the `THIS-PROCEDURE` handle.

- If you are using ABL with a DataServer that supports stored procedures, the `RUN` statement has extensions that allow you to execute a stored procedure. For more information, see the entry for the `RUN STORED-PROCEDURE` statement and the appropriate OpenEdge DataServer Guides (OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server, OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC, and OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle).

- If you `RUN` a procedure multiple times within a session, changing the procedure between runs, you must manually recompile the procedure each time. Otherwise, the procedure’s last r-code, which persists for a session, is what is run and the changes do not appear.

- An asynchronous call to a remote procedure (using the `ASYNCHRONOUS` option) causes the `RUN` statement to return control immediately to the following statement in the local context, whether or not the remote procedure has completed execution.

- If an asynchronous call to a remote procedure **does not** raise a `STOP` or `ERROR` condition, the AVM:
  - Increments the `server-handle:ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT` attribute
  - Increments the `proc-handle:ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT` attribute, if `PERSISTENT` is specified for a remote external procedure or in `proc-handle` is specified for a remote internal procedure
  - Sets the `async-request-handle:COMPLETE` attribute to `FALSE`, indicating that the request has not completed execution
  - Sets the `async-request-handle:EVENT-PROCEDURE` attribute to the value of `event-internal-procedure`, if `event-internal-procedure` is specified
  - Sets the `async-request-handle:EVENT-PROCEDURE-CONTEXT` attribute to the value of `procedure-context`, if `procedure-context` is specified
  - Submits the request for execution by the AppServer

- The AVM checks the syntax of the `ON SERVER` option at run time. This allows you to use a single `HANDLE` variable that you can set either to a server handle value or the value of `atoi (INPUT in-string, OUTPUT out-int)`.
of the current SESSION handle. Thus, you can use the same RUN statement to execute a procedure remotely in an AppServer or locally depending on application conditions.

- When you specify the ON SERVER option with the SESSION system handle, the RUN statement is functionally similar to not specifying the ON SERVER option at all. That is, the two RUN statements in the following code perform the same function:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hServer AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
  hServer = SESSION.
  RUN foo.p.
  RUN foo.p ON SERVER hServer.
```

Allowing the same ON SERVER option to specify either a local session or a remote AppServer session facilitates code generation for applications like the OpenEdge AppBuilder.

With the ASYNCHRONOUS option, using the ON SERVER SESSION option causes the called procedure to run **synchronously** in the local session, followed immediately by execution of any specified `event-internal-procedure`. Only after execution of the specified `event-internal-procedure` does control return to the statement following the RUN statement. This synchronous local execution includes the following differences in error handling from asynchronous execution on an AppServer using ON SERVER `server-handle`:

- If an unhandled ERROR condition occurs during execution of the called local procedure, the error message is displayed on the local output device. This is different from remote execution, where any error message is written to the AppServer log file.

- If the called local procedure causes an ERROR or STOP condition to be raised in the calling procedure (a file not found, mismatched parameters, a compile error, and explicit execution of a RETURN ERROR or STOP statement), the AVM sends the associated message to the standard output device and sets ERROR-STATUS:ERROR appropriately. This is different from remote execution, where the AVM in most cases attaches the associated message to the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Also, if the called local procedure causes an ERROR or STOP condition to be raised in the calling procedure (as in the previous note), the AVM raises the condition on the RUN statement, as for a local RUN statement without the ON SERVER option. This is different from remote execution, where the AVM does not raise the condition on the calling RUN statement. You can work around this for the ON SERVER SESSION case by coding each asynchronous RUN statement with the NO-ERROR option and possibly surrounding it with a DO ON STOP UNDO, LEAVE block.

- For more information on AppServers and calling remote procedures synchronously or asynchronously, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*. 
RUN STORED-PROCEDURE statement

Runs a non-ABL stored procedure or allows you to send SQL to an SQL-based data source using an OpenEdge DataServer.

Syntax

```
RUN STORED-PROCEDURE procedure
    [ integer-field = PROC-HANDLE ]
    [ NO-ERROR ]
    [ ( parameter [ , parameter ] ... ) ]
```

`procedure`

The name of the stored procedure that you want to run or the ABL built-in procedure name, `send-sql-statement`, to send SQL to an SQL-based data source.

`integer-field = PROC-HANDLE`

Assigns a value to the specified integer field or variable (`integer-field`) that uniquely identifies the stored procedure returning results from the non-OpenEdge database or that uniquely identifies the SQL cursor used to retrieve results from an SQL-based, ODBC-compliant data source.

`NO-ERROR`

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the `ERROR-STATUS system handle`. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the `ERROR-STATUS:ERROR` attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the `ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES` attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the `ERROR-STATUS:ERROR` attribute, but do add messages to the `ERROR-STATUS system handle`. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using

See also

- Argument reference, Include file reference, APPLY statement, Asynchronous request object handle, CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle, COMPILE statement, CREATE SERVER statement, DEFINE PARAMETER statement, DELETE PROCEDURE statement, ON statement, Parameter passing syntax, PROCEDURE statement, Procedure object handle, RUN STORED-PROCEDURE statement, THIS-PROCEDURE system handle, VALID-HANDLE function, Widget phrase

For more information on asynchronous invocation of Web service operations, see *OpenEdge Development: Web Services.*
handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.
- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.
- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.
- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Note:** This option must appear before any run-time parameter list.

**parameter**

A run-time parameter to be passed to the stored procedure. A parameter has the following syntax:

**Syntax**

\[
\begin{array}{c|c|c}
\text{INPUT} & \text{OUTPUT} & \text{INPUT-OUTPUT} \\
\hline
\text{PARAM parameter-name = } & \text{expression} \\
\end{array}
\]

An expression is a constant, field name, variable name, or expression. INPUT is the default. OUTPUT and INPUT-OUTPUT parameters must be record fields or program variables. For ORACLE, OUTPUT and INPUT-OUTPUT work the same way.
If you run send-sql-statement for an SQL-based data source, you must pass a single character expression parameter containing the SQL statement you want the data source to execute.

If you do not specify parameter-name (the name of a keyword parameter defined by the stored procedure), you must supply all of the parameters in correct order. If you do specify parameter-name, you must precede your assignment statement with the keyword PARAM. If you do not supply a required parameter, and no default is specified in the stored procedure, you receive a run-time error.

**Examples**

This procedure runs the ORACLE stored procedure pcust and writes the results of the stored procedure into the ABL-supplied buffer, proc-text-buffer. The same code works for accessing a stored procedure from an ODBC-compliant data source.

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE intvar AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
RUN STORED-PROCEDURE pcust intvar = PROC-HANDLE 
  (10, OUTPUT 0, OUTPUT 0) NO-ERROR.
FOR EACH proc-text-buffer WHERE PROC-HANDLE = intvar:
  DISPLAY proc-text-buffer.
END.
IF ERROR-STATUS:ERROR THEN
  MESSAGE "Stored Procedure failed to run".
ELSE
  CLOSE STORED-PROCEDURE pcust WHERE PROC-HANDLE = intvar.
```

This procedure uses the send-sql-statement option of the RUN STORED-PROCEDURE statement to send SQL to ORACLE. It writes the results of the stored procedure into the ABL-supplied buffer, proc-text-buffer. The same code works for sending SQL to an ODBC-compliant data source:

```abl
DEFINE VAR handle1 AS INTEGER.
RUN STORED-PROC send-sql-statement handle1 = PROC-HANDLE 
  ("SELECT name, cust_num FROM customer").
FOR EACH proc-text-buffer WHERE PROC-HANDLE = handle1:
  DISPLAY proc-text.
END.
CLOSE STORED-PROC send-sql-statement WHERE PROC-HANDLE = handle1.
```

This code example shows how to trap errors from the non-OpenEdge RDBMS within a procedure:

```abl
DEFINE VAR h1 AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VAR jx AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
RUN STORED-PROC send-sql-statement h1 = PROC-HANDLE NO-ERROR
  ("select count (*) from xxx.customer where name between 'A' and 'Z' ").
IF ERROR STATUS:ERROR THEN
  DO jx = 1 TO ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES:
    MESSAGE "error" ERROR-STATUS:GET-NUMBER(jx)
    ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(jx).
  END.
CLOSE STORED-PROC send-sql-statement WHERE PROC-HANDLE = h1.
```
Notes

- The RUN STORED-PROCEDURE statement starts a transaction with the same scope as transactions started with the UPDATE statement.

- For more information on using this statement and on using the built-in procedure name, send-sql-statement, see the OpenEdge DataServer Guides (OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server, OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC, and OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle).

See also
CLOSE STORED-PROCEDURE statement, PROC-HANDLE function, PROC-STATUS function

RUN SUPER statement

Runs the super procedure version of the current internal procedure.

The RUN SUPER statement must appear only within an internal procedure, but can appear anywhere within the internal procedure. If the RUN SUPER statement appears outside an internal procedure, the compiler reports an error.

Syntax

```
RUN SUPER [ ( parameter [ , parameter ] ... ) ] [ NO-ERROR ]
```

`parameter`

A parameter of the super procedure. The parameters of the super procedure must have the same signature (number of parameters, and type and mode of each) as the parameters of the current internal procedure. You can, however, adjust a parameter’s value.

For the `parameter` syntax, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

`NO-ERROR`

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

**Note:** Specifying NO-ERROR does not shorten the search in any way.

If you do not specify the NO-ERROR option and the super procedure version of the internal procedure does not exist, the AVM generates an error message:

```
Procedure prog.p name has no SUPER procedure with internal procedure name
```

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:
• Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

• Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

• Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

• NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

• A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

• If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Example

The following example consists of three procedure files: a main routine, a driver, and a third procedure file that becomes a super procedure of the driver.

The following main routine, procedure file r-pomain.p, runs the driver procedure persistently:
**R-pomain.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE h AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE a AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

FUNCTION sample2 RETURNS CHARACTER (INPUT-OUTPUT a AS CHARACTER) IN h.

RUN r-podrvr.p PERSISTENT SET h.
RUN sample1 IN h (INPUT-OUTPUT a).
MESSAGE a VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
a = "".
MESSAGE sample2(a) VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
```

The following driver, procedure file r-podrvr.p, runs the third procedure file persistently, makes it a super procedure of itself, defines the internal procedure sample1, and defines the user-defined functions sample2, GetPartName, and SetPartName:

**R-podrvr.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE h AS HANDLE. DEFINE VARIABLE localPartName AS CHARACTER.

FUNCTION SetPartName RETURNS INTEGER (INPUT a AS CHARACTER) FORWARD.

/* Add a super procedure */
RUN r-posupr.p PERSISTENT SET h.
THIS-PROCEDURE:ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE (h).
SetPartName("1998 Calendar").

PROCEDURE sample1:
  DEFINE INPUT-OUTPUT PARAMETER a AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

  a = a + "proc: Part name is: ".
  /* Invoke procedure sample1 in the super procedure. */
  RUN SUPER (INPUT-OUTPUT a).
END PROCEDURE.

FUNCTION sample2 RETURNS CHARACTER (INPUT-OUTPUT a AS CHARACTER).
  a = a + "func: Part name is: ".
  /* Invoke function sample2 in the super procedure. */
  SUPER (INPUT-OUTPUT a).
  RETURN a.
END FUNCTION.

FUNCTION GetPartName RETURNS CHARACTER ():
  RETURN localPartName.
END FUNCTION.

FUNCTION SetPartName RETURNS INTEGER (INPUT partname AS CHARACTER):
  localPartName = partname.
END FUNCTION.
```

The following third procedure file, r-posupr.p, defines a new version of the internal procedure sample1 and a new version of the user-defined function sample2:
To start the example, run r-pomain.p from the Procedure Editor.

**Notes**

- To run the super version of a user-defined function, use the SUPER function.
- For the rules that ABL uses to find the super procedure, see the reference entry for the ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE( ) method.

**See also**

ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE( ) method, REMOVE-SUPER-PROCEDURE( ) method, SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, SUPER function, SUPER-PROCEDURES attribute, TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle
**SAVE CACHE statement**

Saves the schema cache of a database to an operating system file. Subsequent sessions can then share the same cache by using the Schema Cache File (\-cache) parameter.

**Syntax**

```
SAVE CACHE
  { CURRENT | COMPLETE }
  { database-name | VALUE ( char-exp ) }
TO
  { pathname | VALUE ( char-exp ) }
  [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**CURRENT**

Specifies that only the portion of the schema cache that applies to referenced tables is saved to the file. By using this option you can tailor a small schema cache file for an application that does not use all the tables in the database.

**COMPLETE**

Specifies that the complete schema cache for the database is saved to the file. If you use this option, the client process builds a complete schema cache in memory including template records and all trigger information for every table in the database.

**database-name**

Specifies the literal logical name of a currently connected OpenEdge database.

**pathname**

Specifies the literal pathname of an operating system file to hold the schema cache.

**VALUE (char-exp)**

Returns the corresponding literal database name or pathname specified by the character expression in `char-exp`.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block
**SAVE CACHE statement**

**without** a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block **with** a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- **NO-ERROR** does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Example**

This procedure saves the complete schema cache for each database that you specify in the current working directory, and displays any error messages associated with connecting or saving the cache:
Notes

• The schema cache is saved to the file in a binary format that is portable across machines.

• For information on using an existing schema cache file, see OpenEdge Data Management: Database Administration. For information on the Schema Cache File (-cache) startup parameter, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

• Any schema changes to the database make the saved cache invalid. If the schema cache file is invalid when the AVM tries to access it, the AVM displays a warning message, ignores the file, and reads the required schema cache from the database.

• To set up your database environment to use the CURRENT option, you only have to connect to the database and read from the tables that compose the schema you want to save. This is sufficient for the SAVE CACHE statement to save all parts of each table in the schema, including template records and trigger information. If you want to save a different subschema of the database, you must disconnect and then reconnect to the database before reading the tables for that subschema.

• For a DataServer, the AVM saves the schema cache for the entire schema holder database. You cannot save the schema cache for a non-OpenEdge database separately. For more information on schema cache files for DataServers, see the OpenEdge DataServer Guides (OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server, OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for ODBC, and OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Oracle).

See also CONNECT statement, ERROR-STATUS system handle
SCREEN-LINES function

Returns, as an INTEGER value, the number of lines you can use to display frames. This value
omits the space used by the message area and status area.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
SCREEN-LINES
```

**Example**

Here, a different number of customer records is displayed depending on the number returned by
the SCREEN-LINES function:

```
r-scrln.p
```

```
DEFINE VARIABLE nbrdown AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
nbrdown = IF SCREEN-LINES > 21 THEN 7 ELSE 6.
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK WITH nbrdown DOWN:
END.
```

SCROLL statement

Moves data up or down in a frame with multiple rows. Use the SCROLL statement to scroll data
up or down when you add or delete a line in a frame.

This statement is supported only for backward compatibility.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
SCROLL [ FROM-CURRENT ] [ UP | DOWN ] { [ frame-phrase ] }
```

FROM-CURRENT

Scrolls UP or DOWN rows of data at or below the current cursor location. When scrolling
UP, a new line opens at the bottom of the frame. When scrolling DOWN, a new line opens
at the current cursor location. For example:
If you do not use the FROM-CURRENT option, then the entire frame scrolls up or down and the newly opened line appears at the top or bottom of a frame, respectively. FROM-CURRENT limits scrolling from the current cursor position to the bottom of the frame.

UP

Scrolls rows of data up and off the frame and opens a line at the bottom of the frame. UP is the default. For example:

DOWN

Scrolls rows of data down and off the frame and opens a line at the top of the frame. For example, the Original Frame in the next example shows four rows of data. The highlighted bar is the current cursor position and the frame is a scrolling frame. On the right, the SCROLL FROM-CURRENT DOWN statement opens a line in the frame at the current cursor location and moves the other rows down and off the frame. For example:
In the next example, the SCROLL DOWN statement opens a line at the top of the frame and moves the other rows of data down and off the frame:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item-num</th>
<th>Item-num</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00001</td>
<td>00001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00002</td>
<td>00002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00003</td>
<td>00003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00004</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

In the next example, the SCROLL DOWN statement opens a line at the top of the frame and moves the other rows of data down and off the frame:

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item-num</th>
<th>Item-num</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>00001</td>
<td>00001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00002</td>
<td>00002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>00003</td>
<td>00003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

**frame-phrase**

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information on **frame-phrase**, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

**Examples**

This procedure displays Customer information and lets you try each scrolling option from a menu of selections:
The next procedure creates a scrolling frame of five iterations. The frame displays the CustNum, Name, Address, and City for each Customer. The status default message displays “Enter C to create, D to delete” as long as the procedure is running. You use arrow keys to move the highlighted cursor bar through the database, and to add or delete Customers from the database. The CHOOSE statement lets you easily create this style menu. See the CHOOSE statement reference entry for more information.
DEFINE VARIABLE counter AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE oldchoice AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

  WITH FRAME cust-frame SCROLL 1 5 DOWN ATTR-SPACE.

FIND FIRST Customer NO-LOCK.

REPEAT counter = 1 TO 5:
  WITH FRAME cust-frame.
  DOWN WITH FRAME cust-frame.
  FIND NEXT Customer NO-LOCK NO-ERROR.
  IF NOT AVAILABLE customer THEN LEAVE.
END.

UP 5 WITH FRAME cust-frame.
oldchoice = "".

REPEAT:
  STATUS DEFAULT "Enter C to create, D to delete".
  CHOOSE ROW Customer.CustNum NO-ERROR GO-ON (CURSOR-RIGHT)
    WITH FRAME cust-frame.

  /* After choice */
  IF FRAME-VALUE = "" THEN NEXT.

  /* Force user to press END or move cursor to valid line */
  IF FRAME-VALUE <> oldchoice THEN DO:
    oldchoice = FRAME-VALUE.
    FIND Customer WHERE Customer.CustNum = INTEGER(FRAME-VALUE).
  END.

  /* React to moving cursor off the screen */
  IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("CURSOR-DOWN") THEN DO:
    FIND FIRST Customer NO-LOCK.
    DOWN WITH FRAME cust-frame.
    WITH FRAME cust-frame.
    NEXT.
  END. /* KEYCODE("CURSOR-DOWN") */

  IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("CURSOR-UP") THEN DO:
    FIND PREV Customer NO-LOCK NO-ERROR.
    IF NOT AVAILABLE Customer THEN
      FIND LAST Customer NO-LOCK.
      UP WITH FRAME cust-frame.
      WITH FRAME cust-frame.
      NEXT.
  END. /* KEYCODE("CURSOR-UP") */
The SCROLL statement controls the scrolling action in the frame when you create and delete customers. To add a customer to the database, type **C**. Create opens a line in the frame and the SCROLL statement moves data below the line down. Then you type the new customer information into the frame. Type **D** to delete a Customer from the database. When you delete a Customer, all rows below the deleted Customer row move up one row.

You can perform the same function with fewer statements if you do not use the SCROLL statement. You can substitute the `r-chose1.p` procedure segment with the `r-chose2.p` to perform the delete function.

```plaintext
/* CHOOSE selected a valid key. Check which key. */
IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("c") THEN DO: /* Open a space in the frame. */
   SCROLL FROM-CURRENT DOWN WITH FRAME cust-frame.
   CREATE Customer.
      WITH FRAME cust-frame.
   oldchoice = INPUT Customer.CustNum.
   NEXT.
END. /* KEYCODE("c") */

IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("d") THEN DO: /* Delete a customer. */
   DELETE Customer.
   FIND NEXT Customer NO-ERROR.
   /* Move to correct position in database. */
   IF NOT AVAILABLE Customer THEN DO:
      FIND FIRST Customer NO-ERROR.
      IF NOT AVAILABLE Customer THEN DO:
         CLEAR FRAME cust-frame.
         UP WITH FRAME cust-frame.
         NEXT.
      END.
   END.

   /* If last screen line deleted */
   IF FRAME-LINE(cust-frame) = FRAME-DOWN(cust-frame) THEN DO:/*
         WITH FRAME cust-frame.
      NEXT.
   END.

   SCROLL FROM-CURRENT WITH FRAME cust-frame.
   REPEAT counter = 1 TO 100
      WHILE FRAME-LINE(cust-frame) < FRAME-DOWN(cust-frame):
         FIND NEXT Customer NO-ERROR.
         IF NOT AVAILABLE Customer THEN DO:
            FIND FIRST Customer NO-ERROR.
            IF NOT AVAILABLE Customer THEN LEAVE.
         END.
         DOWN WITH FRAME cust-frame.
         IF INPUT Customer.CustNum = "" THEN
            DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.Address
               Customer.City WITH FRAME cust-frame.
         END.
      END.
      UP counter - 1 WITH FRAME cust-frame.
      oldchoice = INPUT Customer.CustNum.
   END. /* KEYCODE("d") */
END. /* REPEAT */

STATUS DEFAULT.
```
r-chose2.p

```plaintext
. . .
IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("d") THEN DO: /* Delete a customer. */
   DELETE Customer.
   REPEAT counter = 1 TO 100
   WHILE FRAME-LINE(cust-frame) <= FRAME-DOWN(cust-frame).
   FIND NEXT Customer NO-ERROR.
   IF AVAILABLE Customer THEN
         WITH FRAME cust-frame.
      ELSE CLEAR FRAME cust-frame.
      DOWN WITH FRAME cust-frame.
   END.
   UP counter - 1 WITH FRAME cust-frame.
   oldchoice = INPUT Customer.CustNum.
END. /* KEYCODE("d") */
. . .
```

You can see the entire `r-chose2.p` procedure on-line. This example only shows the portion that is different from the `r-chose1.p` procedure.

The `r-cuhelp.p` procedure provides help for the CustNum field when a user presses HELP. It displays five Customer names and numbers. The user can press (UP-ARROW), (DOWN-ARROW), to scroll down, or (RETURN) to exit.
SDBNAME function

Accepts an integer expression or a character expression as a parameter. If the parameter resolves to a currently connected non-OpenEdge database then the SDBNAME function returns the logical name of the schema holder database containing the non-OpenEdge schema. If the parameter resolves to a currently connected OpenEdge database, the SDBNAME function returns the logical name of this database.

Syntax

\[
\text{SDBNAME} \ (\{ \text{integer-expression} \mid \text{logical-name} \mid \text{alias} \})
\]

\text{integer-expression}

If the parameter supplied to SDBNAME is an integer expression, and there are, for example, three connected databases, then SDBNAME(1), SDBNAME(2), and

---

See also

CHOOSE statement, Frame phrase
SDBNAME(3) return the logical names of their respective schema holder databases. Also, if there are three connected databases, SDBNAME(4), SDBNAME(5), etc., return the Unknown value (?) .

logical-name or alias

These forms of the SDBNAME function require a quoted character string or a character expression as a parameter. If the parameter is the logical name of a connected database or an alias of a connected database, then the logical name of the schema holder database is returned according to the rule. Otherwise, SDBNAME returns the Unknown value (?) .

Example

This procedure displays schema holder databases, if applicable, for all connected databases:

```
r-sdbnm.p

DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
REPEAT ix = 1 TO NUM-DBS:
   DISPLAY SDBNAME(ix) SDBNAME(ix) = LDBNAME(ix)
   FORMAT "SCHEMA-HOLDER/SUB-SCHEMA        "
   COLUMN-LABEL " DataServer!Classification".
END.
```

See also

ALIAS function, CONNECT statement, CONNECTED function, CREATE ALIAS statement, CREATE CALL statement, DATASERVERS function, DBCODEPAGE function, DBCOLLATION function, DBRESTRICTIONS function, DBTYPE function, DBVERSION function, DELETE ALIAS statement, DISCONNECT statement, FRAME-DB function, LDBNAME function, NUM-DBS function, PDBNAME function

SEARCH function

Searches the directories and libraries defined in the PROPATH environment variable for a file. The SEARCH function returns the full pathname of the file unless it is found in your current working directory. If SEARCH does not find the file, it returns the Unknown value (?) .

Syntax

```
SEARCH ( opsyst-file )
```

opsyst-file

A character expression whose value is the name of the file you want to find. The name can include a complete or partial directory path. If opsyst-file is a constant string, you must enclose it in quotation marks (" "). The value of opsyst-file must be no more than 255 characters long.

Example

In this procedure, the SEARCH function returns the fully qualified pathname of the filename entered if it is not in the current working directory. If SEARCH cannot find the file, it returns the Unknown value (?) . The procedure displays the fully qualified pathname or a message indicating that the file could not be found.
The SEARCH function is double-byte enabled. You can specify a filename with the opsys-file argument that contains double-byte characters.

Use the SEARCH function to ensure that procedures that get input from external data files are independent of specific directory paths. The files must be in one of the directories or libraries defined in the PROPATH environment variable.

Typically, the PROPATH includes a nil entry representing the current working directory. If the SEARCH function finds the file when searching this entry, it returns only the simple name of the file rather than the full pathname. If the PROPATH does not include a nil entry or another entry that specifies the current working directory, the SEARCH function does not search the current working directory.

If you provide a fully qualified pathname, SEARCH checks if the file exists. In this case, SEARCH does not search directories on the PROPATH.

When you search for a file that is in a library, SEARCH returns the file’s pathname in the form path-name<<member-name>>, where path-name is the pathname of the library and member-name is the name of the file. The double angle brackets indicate that the file is a member of a library. For example, in the path /usr/apps.pl<<proc1.r>>, proc1.r is the name of the file in the library apps.pl.

The LIBRARY function and MEMBER function use the special syntax to return, respectively, the library name and member-name of the file in the library.

If an application repeatedly runs a procedure, you can improve performance by using the SEARCH function once to build a full pathname for that procedure. Use this value in the RUN statement to avoid repeated searches of the PROPATH.

In Windows, you can specify URL pathnames on the PROPATH. If the file is found in a directory specified by a URL, SEARCH returns the full URL pathname of the file which includes the filename appended to the URL PROPATH entry. If you provide a fully-qualified URL, SEARCH checks if the file exists. In this case, SEARCH does not search URLs on the PROPATH. Valid URL protocols include HTTP and HTTPS.

Note: URL pathnames cannot contain the percent symbol (%). If an error exists in a URL specified on the PROPATH, the SEARCH function continues searching with the next PROPATH entry.
• If you specify URL pathnames on the **PROPATH** and your application repeatedly uses the **LOAD-ICON( )**, **LOAD-SMALL-ICON( )**, **LOAD-IMAGE( )**, **LOAD-IMAGE-DOWN( )**, **LOAD-IMAGE-UP( )**, **LOAD-IMAGE-INSENSITIVE( )**, or **LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER( )** methods with a URL pathname, you can improve performance by using the **SEARCH** function once to determine the full URL pathname to the directory containing the image files. Use this value with the load methods to avoid repeated searches of the **PROPATH**.

**SEEK function**

Returns the offset of the file pointer in a text file as an INT64 value. You define a procedure variable to hold the offset value and later position the file to that offset.

**Syntax**

```
SEEK ( { INPUT | OUTPUT | name | STREAM-HANDLE handle } )
```

**INPUT**

If you specify **INPUT**, the **SEEK** function returns the current position of the file pointer in the unnamed input stream.

**OUTPUT**

If you specify **OUTPUT**, the **SEEK** function returns the current position of the file pointer in the unnamed output stream.

**name**

If you specify **SEEK( name)**, the **SEEK** function returns the current position of the file pointer in the named input or output stream. The stream must be associated with an open file, or **SEEK** returns the Unknown value (??).

**STREAM-HANDLE handle**

If you specify the handle to a stream, the **SEEK** function returns the current position of the file pointer in the stream. If **handle** it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**Example**

This procedure shows how you can use the **SEEK** function to access data in a text file. Using **SEEK** this way allows you to index into a non-indexed file.
SEEK statement

Positions the file pointer to a user-defined offset in a text file. This statement does not require you to close and reopen the file.

Syntax

```
SEEK
{ INPUT | OUTPUT | STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle }
TO { expression | END }
```

INPUT

If you specify INPUT, the SEEK statement positions the file pointer in the unnamed input stream.

Notes

- The first byte in a file is byte 0.
- You cannot use the SEEK function with the INPUT THROUGH statement, the INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement, or the OUTPUT THROUGH statement. When used with one of these statements, the SEEK function returns the Unknown value (?).
- After you assign the value of the SEEK function to a procedure variable, you can use that value to reposition the file in the event of an error.
- For more information on streams, see the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

See also

DEFINE STREAM statement, INPUT FROM statement, OUTPUT TO statement, SEEK statement, Stream object handle
OUTPUT

If you specify OUTPUT, the SEEK statement positions the file pointer in the unnamed output stream.

STREAM stream

If you specify STREAM stream, the SEEK statement positions the file pointer in the named input or output stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

If you specify the handle to a stream, the SEEK statement returns the current position of the file pointer in the stream. If handle is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error.

TO expression

An expression whose value is INT64 that indicates the byte location to position the file pointer. If expression equals 0, the file pointer is positioned to the first byte in the file. If you want to position the pointer to the last byte in the file, but you do not know the offset, use END.

END

Positions the pointer to the last byte in the file.

Example

Since text file formats differ on each machine, the SEEK function does not necessarily return a number that is meaningful to anyone, but it is meaningful to the SEEK statement. With the exception of SEEK to 0 or SEEK TO END, any address used in the SEEK statement is only guaranteed to behave consistently if the address was previously derived from the SEEK function. Therefore, an expression such as SEEK TO SEEK (INPUT) -n might work differently on different operating systems. Record delimiters must be new-lines on UNIX, and carriage-return/linefeed pairs on all others.

r-seek.p

```/* This procedure seeks to the end-of-file, collects the seek address, and writes a record. The record is subsequently retrieved using the SEEK statement on the stashed seek address. */

DEFINE VARIABLE savepos AS INT64 NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE c AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(20)".

OUTPUT TO seek.out APPEND NO-ECHO.
savepos = SEEK(OUTPUT).
PUT UNFORMATTED "abcdefg" SKIP.
OUTPUT CLOSE.

INPUT FROM seek.out NO-ECHO.
SEEK INPUT TO savepos.
SET c.
DISPLAY c.
INPUT CLOSE.```

Notes

- The SEEK statement does not work with named streams identified in the INPUT-THROUGH, OUTPUT-THROUGH, or INPUT-OUTPUT-THROUGH statements.
An expression such as SEEK TO SEEK (INPUT) -n might work differently on different operating systems.

For more information on streams, see the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**See also**  
DEFINE STREAM statement, INPUT FROM statement, OUTPUT TO statement, SEEK function, Stream object handle

---

**SELECTION-LIST phrase**

Describes the selection-list representation of a field or variable. A selection-list is a scrollable list of values. The SELECTION-LIST phrase is an option of the VIEW-AS phrase.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
SELECTION-LIST
  [ SINGLE | MULTIPLE ]
  [ NO-DRAG ]
  { LIST-ITEMS item-list | LIST-ITEM-PAIRS item-pair-list }
  [ SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL ]
  [ SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL ]
  { size-phrase
    | { INNER-CHARS cols INNER-LINES rows }
  }
  [ SORT ]
  [ TOOLTIP tooltip ]
```

**SINGLE**

Specifies that on input the user can select only a single item from the list. This is the default. The value of the selection-list is set to the character-string item the user selects.

**MULTIPLE**

Specifies that on input the user can select one or more items from the item list. The value of the selection-list is set to a comma-separated list of character-string items that the user selects.

**NO-DRAG**

Specifies that the user cannot select items by simultaneously holding down the mouse select button and dragging the mouse through the list.

If you specify NO-DRAG then the DRAG-ENABLED attribute is set to FALSE. You can set the DRAG-ENABLED attribute only before the selection-list is realized. The default is TRUE.

In Windows, DRAG-ENABLED is always TRUE and the NO-DRAG option is ignored.
LIST-ITEMS  
\[item-list\]
Specifies the items to appear in the list. \[item-list\] represents a comma-separated list of character-string constants.

LIST-ITEM-PAIRS  
\[item-pair-list\]
Specifies a list of label-value pairs. Each pair represents a label and value of the associated field or variable. When the selection-list appears, it displays each pair’s label. Then, if the user selects a label, the AVM assigns the corresponding value to the field or variable. The syntax for \[item-pair-list\] is as follows:

**Syntax**

\[
label, value [ , label, value ] ... \\
\]

*label*

A character string representing the label of the field or variable.

*value*

A valid value for the field or variable.

SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL

Specifies that a scroll bar is displayed along side the selection-list. The user can browse through a long selection-list by manipulating the slider.

SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL

Specifies that a scroll bar is displayed along the bottom of the selection-list. The user can view long list items by manipulating the slider.

\[size-phrase\]

Specifies the outside dimensions of the selection-list widget. Following is the syntax for the \[size-phrase\]:

**Syntax**

\[
\{ SIZE | SIZE-CHARS | SIZE-PIXELS \} width BY height \\
\]

For more information, see the SIZE phrase reference entry.

INNER-CHARS  \[cols\] INNER-LINES  \[rows\]

Specifies the number of character positions visible in each line of the selection-list and the number of lines visible in the selection-list. Both \[cols\] and \[rows\] must be integer constants.

Note that the values you supply for INNER-CHARS and INNER-LINES specify only the size of the list, not the overall size of the selection-list widget. The overall size is determined by the size of the list plus the sizes of the margin and border heights and widths.
SORT

Specifies that list items are sorted prior to display.

TOOLTIP tooltip

Allows you to define a help text message for a text field or text variable. The AVM automatically displays this text when the user pauses the mouse button over a text field or text variable for which a tooltip is defined.

You can add or change the TOOLTIP option at any time. If TOOLTIP is set to '"' or the Unknown value (?), then the tooltip is removed. No tooltip is the default. The TOOLTIP option is supported in Windows only.

Example

The r-select.p procedure prompts the user for a directory name and then populates a selection-list with the contents of the specified directory. After the user selects an item from the selection-list, the procedure echoes back the selection.

The procedure uses the INPUT FROM statement to read the contents of the user-specified directory and creates a comma-separated list of all the file and directory names in the directory. It then assigns the comma-separated list to the LIST-ITEMS attribute of the selection-list. Because an assignment to an attribute depends on the widget being located in a frame, the DEFINE FRAME statement is used to locate the selection-list.

r-select.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE f-name AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(14)".
DEFINE VARIABLE choice AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(50)"
  LABEL "You have selected".
DEFINE VARIABLE list_contents AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(200)".
DEFINE VARIABLE dir AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(40)"
  LABEL "Please enter a directory pathname".
DEFINE VARIABLE sl AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO
  VIEW-AS SELECTION-LIST INNER-CHARS 15 INNER-LINES 10 SORT.
DEFINe FRAME b sl.
DEFINe FRAME c choice.
DEFINe FRAME d dirlist.
ENABLe dir WITH FRAME d WITH SIDE-LABELS.
ON RETURN OF dir IN FRAME d DO:
  ASSIGN FRAME d dir.
  INPUT STREAM dirlist FROM OS-DIR (dir).
  IMPORT STREAM dirlist f-name.
  list_contents = f-name.
  REPEAT:
    IMPORT STREAM dirlist f-name.
    list_contents = list_contents + "," + f-name.
  END.
  INPUT CLOSE.
sl:LIST-ITEMS IN FRAME b = list_contents.
ENABLe sl WITH FRAME b NO-LABELS TITLE "Please Select a File" WIDTH 50.
END.
ON VALUE-CHANGED OF sl IN FRAME b DO:
  choice = sl:SCREEN-VALUE.
  DISPLAY choice WITH FRAME c SIDE-LABELS.
END.
WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```
Notes

- When the selection-list appears, if it contains the value of the associated field or variable, that value is initially highlighted. Otherwise, no value in the selection-list is initially highlighted.

- The LIST-ITEMS option of the SELECTION-LIST phrase requires a list of quoted items ("a", "b", "c"), whereas the LIST-ITEMS attribute of a selection-list requires a quoted list of items ("a, b, c"). Similarly, the LIST-ITEM-PAIRS option of the SELECTION-LIST phrase requires a list of quoted items ("a", "1", "b", "2", "c", "3"); whereas the LIST-ITEM-PAIRS attribute of a selection-list requires a quoted list of items ("a, 1, b, 2, c, 3").

- If you specify the SORT option for a selection-list, then any items you add with ADD-FIRST, ADD-LAST, or INSERT methods are added in sorted order rather than the order you specify.

- In Windows, you can use a mnemonic to transfer focus to the selection-list.

See also SIZE phrase, VIEW-AS phrase

SET statement

Requests input, and then puts the data in the screen buffer frame and in the specified fields or variables. The SET statement is a combination of these statements:

- **PROMPT-FOR** — Prompts the user for data and puts that data into the screen buffer
- **ASSIGN** — Moves data from the screen buffer to the record buffer

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Data movement

![Data movement diagram]

- Database
- Record buffer
- Screen buffer
- User
SET statement

Syntax

\[
\text{SET} \quad \left[ \begin{array}{l}
\text{STREAM stream} \mid \text{STREAM-HANDLE handle} \\
\text{UNLESS-HIDDEN}
\end{array} \right] \left[ \begin{array}{l}
\{ \begin{array}{l}
\text{field} \mid \text{view-as-phrase} \mid \text{format-phrase} \\
\text{WHEN expression} \\
\text{TEXT ( field \mid \text{format-phrase} \ldots )} \\
\text{field} = \text{expression} \\
\text{constant [ AT n | TO n ]} \\
\wedge \\
\text{SPACE [ ( n ) ]} \\
\text{SKIP [ ( n ) ]}
\end{array} \right] \\
\ldots \\
\text{GO-ON (key-label \ldots )} \\
\text{frame-phrase} \\
\text{editing-phrase} \\
\text{NO-ERROR}
\end{array} \right] ...
\]

\[
\text{SET} \quad \left[ \begin{array}{l}
\text{STREAM stream} \mid \text{STREAM-HANDLE handle} \mid \text{UNLESS-HIDDEN} \\
\text{record} \mid \text{EXCEPT field \ldots } \mid \text{frame-phrase} \\
\text{NO-ERROR}
\end{array} \right]
\]

STREAM stream

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. See the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces for more information on streams and stream handles.

UNLESS-HIDDEN

Restricts SET to fields whose HIDDEN attribute is FALSE.

field

Represents the name of the field or variable whose value you want to store in the screen buffer and in the field or variable.

In the case of array fields, array elements with constant subscripts are treated as any other field. Array fields with no subscripts are expanded as though you typed in the implicit elements. See the DISPLAY statement reference entry for information on how the AVM handles array fields with expressions as subscripts.
view-as-phrase

Specifies the widget used to represent the field. For more information on `view-as-phrase`, see the VIEW-AS phrase reference entry.

format-phrase

Specifies one or more frame attributes for a field, variable, or expression. For more information on `format-phrase`, see the Format phrase reference entry.

WHEN expression

Sets the field only when `expression` has a value of TRUE. An `expression` is a field name, variable name, or expression whose value is logical.

TEXT

Defines a group of character fields or variables (including array elements) to use automatic word wrap. The TEXT option works with character fields only. When you insert data in the middle of a TEXT field, the AVM wraps data that follows into the next TEXT field, if necessary. If you delete data from the middle of a TEXT field, the AVM wraps data that follows into the empty area. If you enter more characters than the format for the field allows, the AVM discards the extra characters. The character fields must be in the x(n) format.

A blank in the first column of a line marks the beginning of a paragraph. Lines within a paragraph are treated as a group and will not wrap into other paragraphs.

Table 60 lists the keys you can use within a TEXT field, and their actions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPEND-LINE</td>
<td>Combines the line the cursor is in with the next line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACK-TAB</td>
<td>Moves the cursor to the previous TEXT field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAK-LINE</td>
<td>Breaks the current line into two lines beginning with the character the cursor is on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKSPACE</td>
<td>Moves the cursor one position to the left and deletes the character at that position. If the cursor is at the beginning of a line, BACKSPACE moves the cursor to the end of the previous line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR</td>
<td>Clears the current field and all fields in the TEXT group that follow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-LINE</td>
<td>Deletes the line the cursor is in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW-LINE</td>
<td>Inserts a blank line below the line the cursor is in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECALL</td>
<td>Clears fields in the TEXT group and returns initial data values for the group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In this procedure, the s-com, or Order Comments field is a TEXT field. Run the procedure and enter text in the field to see how the TEXT option works.

### r-text.p

```pascal
DEFINE VARIABLE s-com AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(40)" EXTENT 5.

FORM "Shipped    :" Order.ShipDate AT 13 SKIP
  "Misc Info    :" Order.Instructions AT 13 SKIP(1)
  "Order Comments :" s-com AT 1
  WITH FRAME o-com CENTERED NO-LABELS TITLE "Shipping Information".

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK, EACH Order OF Customer:
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Order.OrderNum Order.OrderDate
    Order.PromiseDate WITH FRAME order-hdr CENTERED.
  UPDATE Order.ShipDate Order.Instructions TEXT(s-com) WITH FRAME o-com.
  s-com = "".
END.
```

### Table 60: Key actions in a TEXT field (2 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RETURN</td>
<td>In overstrike mode, moves to the next field in the TEXT group on the screen. In insert mode, the line breaks at the cursor and the cursor is positioned at the beginning of the new line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB</td>
<td>Moves to the field after the TEXT group on the screen. If there is no other field, the cursor moves to the beginning of the TEXT group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**field = expression**

Indicates that the value of field is determined by evaluating the expression rather than having it entered on the screen or from a file. An assignment statement is embedded within the SET statement.

**constant AT n**

A constant value that you want to display in the frame. The n is the column in which you want to start the display.

**constant TO n**

A constant value that you want to display in the frame. The n is the column in which you want to end the display.

**^**

Tells the AVM to ignore an input field when input is being read from a file. Thus, the following statement reads a line from an input file and ignores that line:

```
SET ^
```

This is an efficient way to skip over lines.
SPACE \[ ( \ n \ ) \]

Identifies the number \( n \) of blank spaces to insert after the expression on the display. The \( n \) can be 0. If the number of spaces you specify is more than the spaces left on the current line of the frame, the AVM starts a new line and discards any extra spaces. If you do not use this option or do not use \( n \), the AVM inserts one space between items in the frame.

SKIP \[ ( \ n \ ) \]

Identifies the number \( n \) of blank lines to be inserted after the expression is displayed. The \( n \) can be 0. If you do not use this option, a line is not skipped between expressions only if they do not fit on one line. If you use the SKIP option, but do not specify \( n \), or if \( n \) is 0, a new line is started unless it is already at the beginning of a new line.

GO-ON ( keylabel . . . )

Tells the AVM to take the GO action when the user presses any of the keys listed. The keys you list are used in addition to keys that perform the GO action by default or because of ON statements. When you list a key label in the GO-ON option, you use the keyboard label of that key. For example, if you want the AVM to take the GO action when the user presses F1, you use the statement GO-ON(F1). If you list more than one key, separate them with spaces, not commas, as in GO-ON( F1 RETURN ).

frame-phrase

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information on frame-phrase, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

editing-phrase

Supported only for backward compatibility.

Identifies processing to take place as each keystroke is entered. This is the syntax for the editing-phrase:

**Syntax**

```
[ label: ] EDITING: statement . . . END.
```

For more information on editing-phrase, see the EDITING phrase reference entry.

**record**

Represents the name of a record buffer. All of the fields in the record, except those with the data type RECID and ROWID, are processed exactly as if you set each individually. The record you name must contain at least one field.

To use SET with a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent
side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.
- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.
- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.
- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.
- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**EXCEPT field**

Affects all fields except those fields listed in the EXCEPT phrase.
Examples

The *r-set.p* procedure reads each Item record, displays the *ItemNum* and lets the user enter information for the *ItemName*, *OnHand*, *Allocated*, and *Price* fields. When you run this procedure, notice that it does not display existing values for the *ItemName*, *OnHand*, *Allocated*, and *Price* fields.

### r-set.p

```plaintext
FOR EACH Item:
  DISPLAY Item.ItemNum.
END.
```

On each iteration of the block, the FOR EACH statement reads a single record into the Item record buffer. The DISPLAY statement moves the *ItemNum* from the record buffer to the screen buffer where you can see it. The SET statement prompts for data, stores the data in screen buffers, and moves the data to the record buffer, overwriting whatever is already there. Therefore, even though the *ItemName*, *OnHand*, *Allocated*, and *Price* fields are put into the Item record buffer by the FOR EACH statement, you never see the values for those fields.

The *r-set2.p* procedure displays the *CustNum*, *Name*, and *CreditLimit* for a Customer and lets you change the *CreditLimit* field. The HELP option in the SET statement displays help information at the bottom of the screen when you are changing the *CreditLimit*. The VALIDATE option in the SET statement makes sure that the *CreditLimit* value is greater than 0. If it is not, VALIDATE displays the message “Invalid credit limit.”

### r-set2.p

```plaintext
FOR EACH Customer:
  SET Customer.Name Customer.CreditLimit
    VALIDATE(Customer.CreditLimit > 0, "Invalid credit limit.")
    HELP "Enter a positive credit-limit."
  REPEAT:
    CREATE Order.
    Order.CustNum = Customer.CustNum.
    SET Order.OrderNum Order.ShipDate
      VALIDATE(Order.ShipDate > TODAY, "Ship date too early.").
  END.
END.
```

After you modify *CreditLimit*, the procedure creates an Order for the Customer and assigns the Customer.*CustNum* value to the *CustNum* field in the Order record. The SET statement lets you enter information for the *OrderNum* and *ShipDate* fields. The VALIDATE option in the SET statement makes sure that the *Ship Date* is greater than TODAY.

Notes

- If any *field* is a field in a database record, the SET statement upgrades the record lock condition to EXCLUSIVE-LOCK before updating the record.
- If any *field* is part of a record retrieved with a field list, the SET statement rereads the complete record before updating it.
- SET does not move data into the field or variable if there is no data in the corresponding screen field. There is data in a screen field if a DISPLAY of the field was done or if you enter data into the field. If you set a field or variable that has not been DISPLAYed in the frame and key in blanks, then the field or variable is not changed because the screen field is changed only if the data differs from what was in the frame field.
• When ABL compiles a procedure, it designs all the frames used by that procedure. When you run the procedure, the SET statement puts data into those fields.

• In a SET statement, the AVM first prompts for all specified fields and then assigns the values of those fields, moving from left to right. During this left to right pass of the field list, the AVM processes embedded assignments ($field = assignment$) as it encounters them.

• If you are getting input from a device other than the terminal, and the number of characters read by the SET statement for a particular field or variable exceeds the display format for that field or variable, the AVM returns an error. However, if you are setting a logical field that has a format of y/n and the data file contains a value of YES or NO, the AVM converts that value to “y” or “n”.

• If you type blanks into a field in which data has never been displayed, the ENTERED function returns FALSE and the SET or ASSIGN statement does not update the underlying field or variable. Also, if the AVM has marked a field as entered, and the SET statement prompts for the field again and you do not enter any data, the AVM no longer considers the field an entered field.

• If you use a single qualified identifier with the SET statement, the Compiler first interprets the reference as $dbname.tablename$. If the Compiler cannot resolve the reference as $dbname.tablename$, it tries to resolve it as $tablenamefieldname$.

When using SET to set fields, you must use table names that are different from field names to avoid ambiguous references. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

• The SET statement causes the ASSIGN and WRITE events to occur and fires all related database ASSIGN and WRITE triggers. The ASSIGN triggers execute before the WRITE triggers and after the field is actually updated. The WRITE triggers only execute if the ASSIGN triggers do not return an error. If an ASSIGN trigger fails (or executes a RETURN statement with the ERROR option), the SET statement is undone. This means that any changes to the database from that SET statement are backed out. If the SET statement occurs within a transaction, any changes to variables, worktable fields, and temp-table fields are also undone unless they are defined with the NO-UNDO option. Also, if a WRITE trigger fails (or executes a RETURN statement with the ERROR option), the SET statement is undone.

See also  DEFINE STREAM statement, EDITING phrase, Format phrase, Frame phrase, PROMPT-FOR statement, Stream object handle, UPDATE statement

SET-BYTE-ORDER statement

Sets an internal indicator designating the byte-order of the data pointed to by the MEMPTR variable.

Note:  Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
SET-DB-CLIENT function

Uses the user ID represented by a sealed and validated Client-principal object to set a client user ID for the specified OpenEdge database. Returns TRUE if the user ID is set successfully; otherwise, it returns FALSE.

Note: Using this function overrides the database user ID previously set by either the SET-CLIENT( ) method or the SETUSERID function.
When a user ID is set on a connected database, the AVM uses that user ID to determine whether the user has permission to access tables and fields in that particular database.

Syntax

```
SET-DB-CLIENT( client-principal-handle
                | [ , integer-expression | logical-name | alias ]
                )
```

`client-principal-handle`

A handle to a sealed Client-principal object. The Client-principal object must be created in an authentication domain that is registered in the database connection registry. If the Client-principal object is not sealed, or the handle is the Unknown value (?), the AVM generates a run-time error and the current user ID remains unchanged.

`integer-expression`

The sequence number of a connected database for which to set the user ID. For example, SET-DB-CLIENT(hcp, 1) sets the user ID associated with the specified Client-principal object for the first database, SET-DB-CLIENT(hcp, 2) sets the user ID for the second database, and so on. If you specify a sequence number that does not correspond to a connected database, the AVM generates a run-time error.

`logical-name or alias`

The logical name or alias of a connected database for which to set the user ID. These forms require a quoted character string or a character expression. If you specify a logical name or alias that does not correspond to a connected database, the AVM generates a run-time error.

Notes

- If you do not specify a database, the AVM sets the client user ID for all connected databases (which overrides the user ID previously set by a call to the SET-CLIENT( ) method).

- If the LOGIN-STATE attribute for the sealed Client-principal object is not "LOGIN“, the AVM generates a run-time error and the current user ID remains unchanged.

- The AVM also validates the Client-principal object using the database connection’s domain registry. If not valid, the AVM generates a run-time error and the current user ID remains unchanged.

- You can also use this function, instead of the SETUSERID function, to set a database user ID when the user ID is not in the _User table.

- Calling this method generates an audit event, and creates an audit record for the event in all connected audit-enabled databases according to each database’s current audit policy settings.

See also

Client-principal object handle, SET-CLIENT( ) method, SETUSERID function

**SET-POINTER-VALUE statement**

Sets a variable of type MEMPTR to the value of a particular memory location.
Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```plaintext
SET-POINTER-VALUE ( memptr-var ) = memptr-value
```

- **memptr-var**
  A reference to a variable defined as MEMPTR.

- **memptr-value**
  An integer that represents a memory location.

Example

The following example calls a DLL routine that returns a pointer to a structure, extracts an address at byte 5 of the structure, uses SET-POINTER-VALUE to assign the address to an ABL MEMPTR, and displays the character string at the address:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE person_struct AS MEMPTR NO-UNDO. /* pointer to structure */
DEFINE VARIABLE name AS MEMPTR NO-UNDO. /* pointer to name */
SET-SIZE(person_struct) = 8.
RUN person_info (OUTPUT person_struct).
SET-POINTER-VALUE(name) = GET-LONG(person_struct,5).
DISPLAY GET-STRING(name,1) FORMAT "x(50)".
SET-SIZE(person_struct) = 0.
PROCEDURE person_info EXTERNAL "person.dll" PERSISTENT:
   DEFINE OUTPUT PARAMETER person_struct AS MEMPTR.
END PROCEDURE.
```

Notes

- SET-POINTER-VALUE is particularly useful when accessing Windows Dynamic Link Library (DLLs) or UNIX shared library routines from ABL. For more information on DLLs, see the chapter on DLLs in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

- For more information on the MEMPTR data type, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

See also

GET-POINTER-VALUE function, SET-SIZE statement

SET-SIZE statement

Manages memory associated with a MEMPTR variable. This includes allocating and associating a region of memory with an uninitialized MEMPTR variable, setting the size of a region allocated with a Windows dynamic link library (DLL) or UNIX shared library routine for a MEMPTR, and deallocating memory associated with a MEMPTR variable.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
SET-SIZE statement

Syntax

```
SET-SIZE ( memptr-var ) = size
```

*memptr-var*

A reference to a variable defined as MEMPTR.

*size*

An integer expression that specifies the allocated byte size of the region pointed to by *memptr-var*.

Example

In the following example, the SET-SIZE statement allocates 8 bytes of memory, associates the memory with the *ElipRegion* variable, and then initializes the region with four SHORT (2-byte) values:

```
r-setsiz.p
```

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ElipRegion AS MEMPTR NO-UNDO.
ASSIGN
  SET-SIZE(ElipRegion) = 8
  PUT-SHORT(ElipRegion, 1) = 10
  PUT-SHORT(ElipRegion, 3) = 10
  PUT-SHORT(ElipRegion, 5) = 200
  PUT-SHORT(ElipRegion, 7) = 50.
```

Notes

- If *memptr-var* has no memory allocated to it (is uninitialized), then the SET-SIZE statement allocates a memory region of the specified size.

- If a MEMPTR variable is returned from a DLL or UNIX shared library routine that also allocates a memory region to it, then the SET-SIZE statement initializes the size of the existing region. The AVM does not allocate a new region. This allows the AVM to perform bounds checking on references to MEMPTR regions allocated outside ABL.

**Caution:** You must know and specify the exact size of the memory region returned by the DLL routine from the type of structure it allocates. An incorrect size can result in data loss.

- If the specified size is 0, the SET-SIZE statement deallocates (frees) any memory associated with *memptr-var*, making it available to reference a new memory region.

- If the specified size is greater than 0 and *memptr-var* is fully initialized (associated with a memory region of a specified size), the SET-SIZE statement has no effect and leaves *memptr-var* unchanged.

- After initializing a MEMPTR variable, you can obtain the address of (or pointer to) the region associated with the variable using the GET-POINTER-VALUE function. Use this to build structures that contain pointers to other structures, as required by some DLL or UNIX shared library routines.

- For more information on accessing DLL routines from ABL, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

See also

GET-POINTER-VALUE function, GET-SIZE function
**SETUSERID function**

Returns a TRUE value and assigns the user ID to the user if the user ID and password supplied to the SETUSERID function are in the _User table. If the user ID is not in the _User table or the password is incorrect, SETUSERID returns a FALSE value and does not assign the user ID to the user.

**Note:** Using this function overrides the database user ID previously set by either the SET-CLIENT() method or the SET-DB-CLIENT function.

**Syntax**

```
SETUSERID ( userid , password [ , logical-dbname ] )
```

**userid**

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that results in a character value that represents the user's user ID. If you use a constant, you must enclose it in quotation marks (" ").

**password**

A constant, field name, variable name, or expression that results in a character value that represents the user’s password. If you use a constant, you must enclose it in quotation marks.

**logical-dbname**

The logical name of the database where you want to check and set your user ID. The logical database name must be a character string enclosed in quotes, or a character expression. If you do not specify this argument, the Compiler inserts the name of the database that is connected when the procedure is compiled. If you omit this argument and more than one database is connected, it results in a Compiler error.

**Example**

To use the login.p procedure that is provided with ABL, you must define user IDs and passwords for those users who are authorized to access the database.
The login.p procedure uses the SETUSERID function to check the value of the user ID and password that a user enters. If the value of the function is FALSE, the procedure allows the user another try. The user has three tries to log in. The first time, the tries variable is 0; tries is 1 the second time, and 2 the third. The third time, tries is greater than 1 and the procedure exits from ABL with the QUIT statement.

Notes

- Use the Userid (-U) parameter together with the Password (-P) parameter. The AVM checks the _User table for the userid supplied with the -U parameter. When it finds that userid, it compares the password supplied with the -P parameter with the password in the _User table. If the two passwords match, the AVM assigns that userid to the ABL session.

- Under the following conditions, the SETUSERID function returns a value of FALSE and does not assign a user ID to the user:
  - There are no entries in the _User table.
  - There is no _User record with the same user ID as the one supplied with the SETUSERID function.
  - The password supplied with the SETUSERID function does not match the password in the _User table record of the specified user ID.

- When using the SETUSERID function, ABL returns a compiler error under the following conditions:
  - There is no database connected.
  - The logical-dbname argument is omitted, and more than one database is currently connected.

- When specifying the logical-dbname argument, you must provide the name of the logical database, not the physical database.
SETUSERID function

- SETUSERID encodes the *password* argument and then compares the result with the value stored in the _User_.password field of the _User table.

- After SETUSERID returns a value of TRUE and assigns a user ID to a user:
  - ABL uses that user ID when the user compiles procedures.
  - Subsequent uses of the USERID function return the assigned user ID.

- If the root user ID does not exist in the _User table, SETUSERID returns a value of FALSE when supplied with a userid of root. If the _User table does have a root entry, the user who assumes that user ID has all the privileges associated with the root user ID on UNIX.

- You must create a blank user ID (""") if you want to set the user ID to a null value.

- Table 62 shows how ABL determines a user ID on UNIX.

**Table 62: Determining a UNIX user ID**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Are there records in the _User table?</th>
<th>Are the -U and -P startup options supplied?</th>
<th>User ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Error: -U and -P not allowed unless there are entries in the _User table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>UNIX user ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>&quot;&quot; (blank user ID).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>If the -U <em>userid</em> and -P <em>password</em> match those in the _User table, use that <em>userid</em>. Otherwise, do not assign a user ID.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Table 63 shows how ABL determines a user ID in Windows.

**Table 63: Determining a Windows user ID** *(1 of 2)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Are there records in the _User table?</th>
<th>Are the -U and -P startup options supplied?</th>
<th>User ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Error: -U and -P not allowed unless there are entries in the _User table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>&quot;&quot; (blank user ID) or operating system user ID if available.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SHA1-DIGEST function

Hashes the specified data using the United States Government Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA-1), and returns a 20-byte binary message digest value as a RAW value.

Syntax

\[
\text{SHA1-DIGEST( } \text{data-to-hash} \ [ , \ \text{hash-key} \ ] \ )
\]

**data-to-hash**

The source data to hash. The data may be of type CHARACTER, LONGCHAR, RAW, or MEMPTR. If the data is a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR value, the AVM converts it to UTF-8 (which ensures a consistent value regardless of code page settings). To avoid this automatic conversion, specify a RAW or MEMPTR value.

**hash-key**

An optional key value to use in the hash operation. The key may be of type CHARACTER, LONGCHAR, RAW, or MEMPTR. If the key is a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR value, the AVM converts it to UTF-8 (which ensures a consistent value regardless of code page settings). To avoid this automatic conversion, specify a RAW or MEMPTR value. This key value is combined with the source data before the hash operation begins.

---

**Table 63: Determining a Windows user ID**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Are there records in the _User table?</th>
<th>Are the -U and -P startup options supplied?</th>
<th>User ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>&quot;&quot; (blank user ID).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>If the -U userid and -P password match those in the _User table, use that user ID. Otherwise, do not assign a user ID.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- See *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* and *OpenEdge Data Management: Database Administration* for more information on user privileges.
- Calling this method generates an audit event, and creates an audit record for the event in all connected audit-enabled databases according to each database’s current audit policy settings.
- Once an initial database connection is established, you can also use the SET-CLIENT( ) method (on the SECURITY-POLICY system handle) or the SET-DB-CLIENT function to set the user ID for the connection.

See also

CONNECT statement, SET-CLIENT( ) method, SET-DB-CLIENT function, USERID function
If the hash-key value contains a null character, the null character is included in the hash operation.

**See also** MD5-DIGEST function

---

### SHOW-STATS statement

Writes procedure call statistics to the `proc.mon` output file if you specify the Statistics with Cross-Reference (`-yx`) parameter. It also writes procedure access and usage statistics to the `client.mon` output file if you specify the Statistics (`-y`) parameter, Statistics with `CTRL+C` (`-yc`) parameter, Segment Statistics (`-yd`) parameter, or Statistics with Cross-Reference (`-yx`) parameter. If you specify Segment Statistics (`-yd`), it also displays statistics for each code segment.

Ordinarily, when you specify these startup parameters, the AVM writes the statistics to the output files at the end of your ABL session. This might not be what you want. For example, if you start ABL using the `-y` or `-yc` parameters, you might want to view the execution buffer statistics as they occur during your ABL session. With SHOW-STATS, you can force the AVM to write the statistics at a specific time, instead of at session end. For more information on these startup parameters, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference*.

The SHOW-STATS statement also writes the value of the `STARTUP-PARAMETERS` attribute to the `client.mon` output file.

**Syntax**

```
SHOW-STATS [ CLEAR ]
```

**CLEAR**

Resets all counters and timers that the AVM uses to monitor the procedure call, procedure access, and usage statistics.

**Example**

This procedure runs the Data Dictionary and writes the procedure call, procedure access, and usage statistics to the `proc.mon` and `client.mon` output files:

```
r-stats.p

RUN dict.p.
SHOW-STATS.
```

**Notes**

- If you use the SHOW-STATS statement without specifying the Statistics (`y`) parameter, the AVM opens the `client.mon` file as if you were dynamically specifying `-y`. However, the first SHOW-STATS statement that you use does not send any statistics to the `client.mon` file; it only opens the file. All subsequent SHOW-STATS statements, however, send procedure access and usage statistics to the file. But since you did not specify `-y` at startup, the AVM does not write any startup parameter statistics to the `client.mon` file.

- You must specify the Statistics with Cross-Reference (`-yx`) parameter, if you want the SHOW-STATS statement to write procedure call statistics to the `proc.mon` file.
SIZE phrase

Specifies the width and height of a widget. You can express the dimensions in either character units or pixels.

Syntax

\[
\{ \text{SIZE} \mid \text{SIZE-CHARS} \mid \text{SIZE-PIXELS} \} \ width \ BY \ height
\]

\[
\{ \text{SIZE} \mid \text{SIZE-CHARS} \}
\]

Specifies that the unit of measure is characters.

\text{SIZE-PIXELS}

Specifies that the unit of measure is pixels.

\text{width}

Specifies the width of the widget. If the units are characters, \text{width} must be a decimal constant. If the units are pixels, \text{width} must be an integer constant.

\text{height}

Specifies the height of the widget. If the units are characters, the value \text{height} must be a decimal constant. If the units are pixels, \text{height} must be an integer constant.

Example

The following example uses SIZE phrases to set the initial dimensions of the rectangle \text{rec} and to set the dimensions of the frame \text{sz-frame}. When you choose the \text{b_size} button, the rectangle is randomly resized.

\text{r-size.p}

```
DEFINE BUTTON b_quit LABEL "Quit"
  TRIGGERS:
    ON CHOOSE QUIT.
  END.

DEFINE BUTTON b_size LABEL "Size It".
DEFINE RECTANGLE rec SIZE 5 BY 5.
DEFINE FRAME butt-frame
  b_size b_quit
  WITH CENTERED ROW SCREEN-LINES - 2.

DEFINE FRAME sz-frame
  SKIP(1) SPACE(1) rec
  WITH SIZE 80 BY 10 TITLE "The rectangle is 5 by 5".

ON CHOOSE OF b_size IN FRAME butt-frame
  ASSIGN
    rec:WIDTH-CHARS IN FRAME sz-frame =
      RANDOM(1, FRAME sz-frame:WIDTH-CHARS - 3)
    rec:HEIGHT-CHARS = RANDOM(1, FRAME sz-frame:HEIGHT-CHARS - 2)
    FRAME sz-frame:TITLE = "The rectangle is " + STRING(rec:WIDTH-CHARS) + 
      " by " + STRING(rec:HEIGHT-CHARS).ENABLE rec WITH FRAME sz-frame.

  ENABLE b_size b_quit WITH FRAME butt-frame.
  WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF b_quit IN FRAME butt-frame.
```
Notes

- ABL supports fractional character units. Therefore, if you express dimensions in characters, the width and height values can include up to two decimal places.
- For SpeedScript, the PIXEL options are not valid.

See also

COMBO-BOX phrase, DEFINE BROWSE statement, DEFINE BUTTON statement, DEFINE IMAGE statement, DEFINE RECTANGLE statement, EDITOR phrase, Frame phrase, RADIO-SET phrase, SELECTION-LIST phrase, SLIDER phrase

SLIDER phrase

Describes a slider representation of a field or variable. A slider is a graphical representation of a numeric range. It is composed of a rectangular area that contains a line or trackbar. A marker or pointer within the region indicates the current value. The SLIDER phrase is an option of the VIEW-AS phrase.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
VIEW-AS SLIDER
  MAX-VALUE max-value MIN-VALUE min-value
  [ HORIZONTAL | VERTICAL ]
  [ NO-CURRENT-VALUE ]
  [ LARGE-TO-SMALL ]
  [ TIC-MARKS { NONE | TOP | BOTTOM | LEFT | RIGHT | BOTH }]
  [ FREQUENCY n ]
  [_TOOLTIP tooltip ]
  [ size-phrase ]
```

MAX-VALUE max-value MIN-VALUE min-value

Sets the range of values for the slider. Both max-value and min-value must be integer constants. Depending on the windowing system in use, the maximum value, minimum value, or both can be displayed with the slider. If you do not specify either a minimum value or a maximum value, the default is 0. Max-value must be greater than min-value.

In Windows only, you can use the MAX-VALUE and MIN-VALUE options with the LARGE-TO-SMALL option to indicate that the slider’s maximum display value displays first and the minimum value displays last as you move the slider control.

HORIZONTAL | VERTICAL

Specifies the orientation of the slider. If the orientation is VERTICAL, the slider displays with the minimum value at the bottom and the maximum value at the top. The user can then change the value by moving the trackbar up or down. If the orientation is HORIZONTAL (the default), the slider displays with the minimum value at the left and the maximum value at the right. The user can then change the value by moving the bar left or right.
**NO-CURRENT-VALUE**

The default is to display the current value for a given position on the slider control. The NO-CURRENT-VALUE option allows you to override this default behavior to indicate that the slider will not automatically display the current value of the slider.

For example, if the MIN-VALUE is 10, the default is to display the value 10 when the slider is first realized, and to update the displayed value whenever a user moves the slider trackbar.

The NO-CURRENT-VALUE option is supported in Windows only.

**LARGE-TO-SMALL**

The default numeric range that a slider can display is small (minimum) to large (maximum). The LARGE-TO-SMALL option allows you to override this default behavior as follows:

- When the slider is positioned horizontally, the left-most position on the trackbar displays the maximum value and the right-most position displays the minimum value.
- When the slider is positioned vertically, the bottom-most position on the trackbar displays the maximum value and the top-most position displays the minimum value.

The LARGE-TO-SMALL option is supported in Windows only.

**TIC-MARKS**

Enables the display of short hash marks on the outside of a slider to help indicate the movement of the trackbar with the slider widget. The default is not to display tic marks. If you specify the TIC-MARKS option, it is assumed that you are using new code to create a slider, and the trackbar on the slider widget will be relatively large.

However, if you leave the TIC-MARKS option out, ABL assumes that you are migrating old code, and the default size of the slider is the size originally defined for the slider in the old code.

If you want to use the large trackbar but do not want tic marks to display, specify TIC-MARKS NONE.

To implement the TIC-MARKS option, you must also specify on which side, or sides, of the trackbar tick-marks display by using the additional TOP, BOTTOM, LEFT, RIGHT, or BOTH qualifying options.

The TIC-MARKS option is supported in Windows only.

**FREQUENCY**

Used only with the TIC-MARKS option, indicates the incremental display of the TIC-MARKS. For example, if you indicate a frequency of 5, a tic mark displays in every fifth position along the slider bar.

The FREQUENCY option is supported in Windows only.
TOOLTIP tooltip

Allows you to define a help text message for a text field or text variable. The AVM automatically displays this text when the user pauses the mouse pointer over a text field or text variable for which a ToolTip is defined.

You can add or change the TOOLTIP option at any time. If TOOLTIP is set to “” or the Unknown value (?), then the ToolTip is removed. No ToolTip is the default. The TOOLTIP option is supported in Windows only.

size-phrase

Specifies the outside dimensions of the slider widget. This is the syntax for size-phrase:

Syntax

{ SIZE | SIZE-CHARS | SIZE-PIXELS } width BY height

For more information, see the SIZE phrase reference entry.

Example

The following procedure displays a slider with tic-marks noted every tenth position, and prompts the user to pick an integer value. After the user picks an integer, the program displays in a separate frame the text “You selected” followed by the value.

r-slide.p

```ABL
DEFINE VARIABLE choice AS INTEGER NO-UNDO LABEL "You selected".
DEFINE VARIABLE a AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
UPDATE a VIEW-AS SLIDER MAX-VALUE 100 MIN-VALUE 1 SIZE-CHAR 33 BY 3 TIC-MARKS BOTTOM FREQUENCY 10 LABEL "Slide to select an integer. Then press GO."
WITH FRAME f Three-D.
choice = a.
DISPLAY choice WITH FRAME b SIDE-LABELS THREE-D.
PAUSE.
```

Notes

- If the slider is too short, the user might not be able to select from the full range of values.
- If you display the slider horizontally, the width value determines the length of the slider, and the height value adds white space above and below the slider; similarly, if you display the slider vertically, the height value determines the length of the slider, and the width value adds white space on either side of the slider.
- Note that Windows allows a user to transfer focus to the slider by pressing ALT and one of the letters in the label.
- In character interfaces, a slider widget has a minimum width that is dependent on the specified maximum value (MAX-VALUE attribute). The minimum height for a slider widget in a character interface is 2 character units. You can specify a value as low as 1.5 character units for the height of a slider in a character interface; however, ABL rounds the value up to 2 character units.

See also VIEW-AS phrase
**SQRT function**

Returns the square root (as a DECIMAL value) of an expression you specify.

**Syntax**

```
SQRT ( expression )
```

*expression*

A numeric expression. If the value of the expression is negative, SQRT returns the
Unknown value (?).

**Example**

This procedure prompts for a number and then displays the square root of that number:

```
r-sqrt.p

DEFINE VARIABLE iNum AS INTEGER NO-UNDO FORMAT ">,>>,9"
   LABEL ">Enter a number between 1 and 9,999".

REPEAT WITH SIDE-LABELS CENTERED
   TITLE "SQUARE ROOT GENERATOR" COLUMN 20 1 DOWN:
   DISPLAY SKIP(2).
   SET iNum SKIP(2).
   DISPLAY ">The square root of " + STRING(iNum) + "> is" FORMAT ">x(27)"
      SQRT(num) FORMAT ">>,9999".
END.
```

**SSL-SERVER-NAME function**

Returns the digital certificate subject name for an OpenEdge database connected via SSL. If a
database connection does not exist or the connection is not using SSL, this function returns the
Unknown value (?).

**Syntax**

```
SSL-SERVER-NAME ( logical-database-name )
```

*logical-database-name*

A quoted character string or character expression that specifies the database by its logical
name.

**Example**

The following example returns the digital certificate subject name of the database with the
logical name *mydb*:

```
SSL-SERVER-NAME (mydb).
```

**See also**  Server object handle, Socket object handle
STATUS statement

Specifies the text that appears in the status line of a window. The AVM displays the following default messages on that line:

- When a procedure is blocked and is waiting for the user to enter data into a frame field, the status message is “Enter data or press end-error to end,” where end-error is the key label for the END-ERROR key.
- When a procedure reaches a PAUSE statement, the status message is “Press space bar to continue.”
- While a procedure is not blocked for input, the status message is blank.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
STATUS
{   DEFAULT [ expression ]
   | INPUT [ OFF | expression ]
}
[ IN WINDOW window ]
```

**DEFAULT expression**

Replaces the default status message when a user is running a procedure (the default status message is blanks). The expression must be character and must be enclosed in quotes if it is a constant. If you do not specify an expression, the AVM resets the STATUS DEFAULT line to its original state. The STATUS DEFAULT is a maximum of 63 characters.

**INPUT OFF**

Tells the AVM not to display an input status message.

**INPUT expression**

Replaces the default status message when a user is entering data into a frame field. The expression must be character and must be enclosed in quotes if it is a constant. If you do not specify an expression, the AVM resets the STATUS INPUT line to its original state.

**IN WINDOW window**

Specifies the window in which to set the status message. If you omit the IN WINDOW phrase, the STATUS statement applies to the current window.

**Example**

This procedure replaces the default status messages with two other messages:
STOP statement

r-status.p

```plaintext
STATUS DEFAULT "All Around Sports Order Processing System".
STATUS INPUT "Enter data, or use the " + KLABEL("END-ERROR") + " key to exit".
FOR EACH Customer:
  DISPLAY Customer.Name.
  FOR EACH Order OF Customer:
    UPDATE Order.OrderNum Order.PromiseDate Order.OrderDate Order.ShipDate.
    END.
  UPDATE Customer.CreditLimit.
END.
```

Notes

• After you use the STATUS DEFAULT, STATUS INPUT OFF, or STATUS INPUT statement during a session, that statement is in effect for all the procedures run in that session, unless it is overridden by other STATUS statements in those procedures, or until you return to the Procedure Editor.

• You cannot use the STATUS statement to change the default status messages displayed while you are in the Procedure Editor.

• You can use the PAUSE statement to override the default status message displayed when the AVM encounters a PAUSE statement.

• When you use the HELP attribute to display help text for a widget, the AVM overwrites the status text with the HELP text.

See also  MESSAGE statement, PAUSE statement

STOP statement

Signals the STOP condition in the current block. By default, the STOP condition stops processing a procedure, backs out the active transaction, and unwinds the call stack until it returns to the startup procedure or the Procedure Editor. You can change this behavior by including the ON STOP phrase on a block statement.

Syntax

```
STOP
```

Examples

In any procedure, the outermost block that updates the database is the system transaction. In this procedure, the first iteration of the FOR EACH block starts a system transaction. The transaction ends when that iteration ends. Another transaction starts at the start of the next iteration. After you update the credit-limit field, the AVM prompts you to STOP. If you enter yes, the STOP statement stops the procedure and undoes any database modifications made in that transaction, as shown:
When you add the ON STOP phrase to the block statement of the previous procedure, it changes the default behavior of the STOP statement. In this procedure, the AVM allows you to re-enter the record when you choose to stop:

```
r-stop.p
DEFINE VARIABLE ans AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
FOR EACH Customer:
    UPDATE Customer.CreditLimit.
    ans = FALSE.
    MESSAGE "Stopping now undoes changes to this record."
    MESSAGE "Do you want to stop now?" UPDATE ans.
    IF ans THEN STOP.
END.
```

```
r-stop2.p
DEFINE VARIABLE ans AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
FOR EACH Customer ON STOP UNDO, RETRY:
    UPDATE Customer.CreditLimit.
    ans = FALSE.
    MESSAGE "Stopping now undoes changes to this record."
    "Do you want to stop now?"
    VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX QUESTION BUTTONS YES-NO UPDATE ans.
    IF ans THEN STOP.
END.
```

**Notes**

- Unless you coded an ON STOP phrase, the STOP statement continues to back out of all blocks on the call stack.

- Almost all STOP conditions are trappable with the ON STOP phrase. In two cases, the AVM may ignore ON STOP phrases. First, if the AVM executes a procedure that relies on a lost database connection, the AVM raises the STOP condition and unwinds the call stack until it gets to a level above all references to the lost database. If it encounters an ON STOP before this point it ignores it. If it encounters an ON STOP phrase after this point, then the AVM executes the ON STOP. Similarly, if the AVM encounters an I/O blocking statement inside a user-defined function or a non-void method, the STOP condition is raised, and the AVM unwinds the procedure stack ignoring ON STOP phrases until it gets to a point above the user-defined function or non-void method call.

- If you use the Startup Procedure (-p) parameter to start the ABL session, and if the startup procedure is still active, the default STOP action restarts the procedure.

- A terminal user can initiate the STOP condition by pressing **STOP**. This is usually mapped to **CTRL+BREAK** (Windows) or **CTRL+C** (UNIX). The actual mapping depends on your terminal and system configuration.
STRING function

STRING function

r-stop2.p

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE ans AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

FOR EACH Customer ON STOP UNDO, RETRY:
  UPDATE Customer.CreditLimit.
  ans = FALSE.
  MESSAGE "Stopping now undoes changes to this record."
  "Do you want to stop now?"
  VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX QUESTION BUTTONS YES-NO UPDATE ans.
  IF ans THEN STOP.
END.
```

Converts a value of any data type into a character value.

Syntax

```plaintext
STRING ( source [, format ] )
```

source

An expression of any data type that you want to convert to a character value.

format

The format you want to use for the new character value. This format must be appropriate to the data type of source. If you do not use this argument, ABL uses the EXPORT format for all data types (except DATETIME and DATETIME-TZ, in which case it uses the default display format). This is useful if you want to produce left-justified numbers. For information on data display formats, see OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.

Example

In the example procedure, the TIME function returns the number of seconds since midnight. The first DISPLAY statement in this procedure uses the STRING function to convert that value into hours and minutes. TIME is the value and “HH:MM AM” is the format used to display the result of the STRING function.

The second DISPLAY statement displays some Customer information. It uses the concatenation (+) operator to join together the values of the City, State, and PostalCode fields. If these fields were not joined together, the spacing would be different for each Customer address depending on the length of the city name.

r-string.p

```abl
DISPLAY SKIP(2) "The time is now" STRING(TIME,"HH:MM AM") SKIP(2)
WITH NO-BOX NO-LABELS CENTERED.

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
  DISPLAY Customer.Name + "  --" +
  STRING(Customer.CustNum, ">>>9") FORMAT "x(30)" AT 1
  Customer.Address AT 33
  FORMAT "x(22)" AT 33 SKIP(1)
  WITH NO-BOX NO-LABELS CENTERED.
END.
```
When you concatenate character fields, the AVM creates a new character field, at least for the duration of the procedure. The default display format for character expressions such as that resulting from the concatenation is x(8). This means that the AVM allows only 8 spaces for displaying the concatenation of the City, State, and PostalCode fields. The FORMAT x(22) option overrides that default x(8) format, telling the AVM to set aside 22 spaces for displaying the concatenation of the City, State, and PostalCode fields.

**Notes**

- The STRING function is double-byte enabled. The source argument can contain double-byte data.

- If source is an integer and format begins HH:MM or HH:MM:SS, STRING formats the source as a time. If the hour is greater than or equal to 12 and there is an A or an a in format, STRING subtracts 12 from the hour and converts the A or the a to a P or p (for A.M. and P.M.). The hour 0 is treated as 12 a.m., and noon is treated as 12 p.m. If you use AM/PM format, HH is replaced by a leading blank and a digit if the hour is between 0 and 9.

  If seconds (SS) are not in the format, then the time is truncated to hours and minutes.

- If source is a RAW value, you must specify an appropriate format to return the character string representation.

- When source is a DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ expression, the STRING function converts the expression to a character value in the specified format. If source is a DATETIME expression, and a time zone offset is present in the format string, the character value contains the time zone offset of the session. If source is a DATETIME-TZ expression, and time zone offset is not present in the format string, the character value contains the local date and time relative to the time zone of the DATETIME-TZ value.

- The STRING function converts a DATE, and the date part of a DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ, using the format specified by the DATE-FORMAT attribute or the Date Format (-d) startup parameter.

  For more information about the Date Format (-d) startup parameter, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference*.

- You can use the STRING function to convert an object reference for a class instance to a character value. The STRING function implicitly calls the ToString( ) method of the class to convert the specified object reference.

**See also**

DECIMAL function, INTEGER function, ToString( ) method

---

**SUBSCRIBE statement**

Creates a subscription to an ABL named event.

**Note:** ABL named events are completely different from the key function, mouse, widget, and direct manipulation events described in the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827. They are also different from the class events described in the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953.


**Syntx**

```plaintext
SUBSCRIBE [ PROCEDURE subscriber-handle ] [ TO ] event-name
{ IN publisher-handle | ANYWHERE }
[ RUN-PROCEDURE local-internal-procedure ] [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**PROCEDURE** `subscriber-handle`

A procedure or handle representing the subscriber.

The PROCEDURE option lets one procedure create a subscription on behalf of another. For example, if you want procedure A to create a subscription on behalf of procedure B, set `subscriber-handle` to the procedure handle of B.

If the PROCEDURE option does not appear, the AVM creates a subscription on behalf of THIS-PROCEDURE, the procedure that contains the SUBSCRIBE statement.

**TO** `event-name`

A quoted string or a character expression representing the name of the event.

**IN** `publisher-handle`

Subscribes to the named events published by `publisher-handle`.

If `publisher-handle` is not a valid procedure or widget handle at the time the SUBSCRIBE statement executes, the AVM reports a run-time error unless you specify the NO-ERROR option.

**ANYWHERE**

Subscribes to named events published within the ABL session, regardless of the publisher.

**RUN-PROCEDURE** `local-internal-procedure`

A quoted string or character expression representing the name of an internal procedure that resides within the subscribing program. The AVM runs `local-internal-procedure` when the named event occurs.

If the RUN-PROCEDURE option does not appear, when the named event occurs, the AVM runs an internal procedure with the same name as the named event.

**Note:** The RUN-PROCEDURE option lets you create a subscription when the event name and the procedure name do not match, or when you must subscribe to two different events that have the same name.

When the named event occurs, the AVM RUNs each subscriber’s local internal procedure, passing the parameters, if any. The order in which the AVM notifies subscribers is undefined. The AVM always performs this RUN with an implicit NO-ERROR, and logs errors to the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent
side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

For the SUSCRIBE statement with NO-ERROR, this option tells the AVM not to report a run-time error if publisher-handle or subscriber-handle is not a valid procedure handle, or if the AVM cannot evaluate an event-name expression.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUMMESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.
- Use ERROR-STATUS:GETMESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.
- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.
- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.
- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.
Example

For an example, see the reference entry for the PUBLISH statement.

Notes

- Within the local internal procedure, you can get a handle to the publisher of the named event by using the SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle. For more information on the SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, see the reference entry.

- If the AVM detects a redundant SUBSCRIBE statement—that is, a SUBSCRIBE statement with the same event name, and either the same publisher handle or the same ANYWHERE option—the AVM does not report an error.

- If event-name is a string containing spaces or is otherwise not a standard ABL name, use one of the following techniques:
  - Use the RUN-PROCEDURE option to assign the local internal procedure a more conventional name.
  - When you define local-internal-procedure, put its name in quotes, as in the following example:

```
PROCEDURE "spaced event":
```

See also

PUBLISH statement, PUBLISHED-EVENTS attribute, Subscribe( ) event method, UNSUBSCRIBE statement

**SUBSTITUTE function**

This function returns a character string that is made up of a base string plus the substitution of arguments in the string. It allows you to use a single string in place of concatenated strings. It is designed to simplify the task of translating an application from one language to another. This function is similar to the sprintf function in the C programming language.

Syntax

```
SUBSTITUTE ( base-string [ , arg ] ... )
```

**base-string**

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR variable optionally containing substitution parameters of the form &n, where n is an integer between 1 and 9, inclusive.

**arg**

A constant, field name, variable, or expression that results in a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR value. These argument values replace substitution parameters in base-string.

Examples

These statements display the same message:

```
MESSAGE SUBSTITUTE("There were &1 records in &2 tables", rec-count, table-count).
```
You can alter the position of the substitution parameters, as in this statement:

```
SUBSTITUTE("&2 comes before &1", "Friday", "Monday").
```

**Notes**

- The SUBSTITUTE function is double-byte enabled. The specified `base-string` and `arg` values can contain double-byte characters.
- To include an ampersand character in `base-string`, enter two ampersands (`&&`).
- The character following the ampersand character must be a digit, or the AVM returns a run-time error.
- To display the result of the SUBSTITUTE function in a frame, you must specify FORMAT or accept the default format of X(8).
- If you use a substitution parameter in `base string` but do not specify a corresponding argument, the AVM replaces the substitution parameter with an empty string.
- The SUBSTITUTE function converts Unknown value (?) parameters into empty strings.
- Any substitution parameter can appear multiple times in `base string`. For example:

```
phrase = "finish on time".
DISPLAY SUBSTITUTE("When I say &1, I mean &1!", phrase) FORMAT "X(70)".
```

The previous code fragment displays the following line:

```
When I say finish on time, I mean finish on time!
```

**See also**  
REPLACE function

---

### SUBSTRING function

Extracts a portion of a character string from a field or variable.

**Syntax**

```
SUBSTRING ( source , position [ , length [ , type ] ] )
```

**source**

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression from which you want to extract characters or bytes.
**SUBSTRING function**

**position**

An integer expression that indicates the position of the first character you want to extract from `source`.

**length**

An integer expression that indicates the number of characters you want to extract from `source`. If you do not use the `length` argument or specify -1 as the length, `SUBSTRING` uses the remainder of the string from the specified `position`.

**type**

A CHARACTER expression that directs ABL to interpret the specified `position` and `length` values as character units, bytes, or columns. A double-byte character registers as one character unit. By default, ABL interprets the specified `position` and `length` values as character units.

There are four valid types: "CHARACTER," "FIXED," "COLUMN," and "RAW." The expression "CHARACTER" specifies character units. The expression "FIXED" specifies that `position` is in character units and the length is in bytes, but directs `SUBSTRING` to yield only whole characters. That is, if the last byte or bytes represent part of, but not all of, a multi-byte character, these bytes are excluded. The expression "COLUMN" specifies display or print character-columns. The expression "RAW" specifies bytes. If you specify the `type` as a constant expression, ABL validates the type specification at compile time. If you specify the `type` as a non-constant expression, the AVM validates the type specification at run time.

**Note:** If `source` is a LONGCHAR expression, "CHARACTER" is the only valid type and the default type.

**Example**

The `r-substr.p` procedure uses the `SUBSTRING` function to create invoice numbers. You supply a starting invoice number. The first `SUBSTRING` function produces the first two characters of today’s date; the second `SUBSTRING` function produces the last two characters of today’s date. The procedure concatenates these four characters to a hyphen and the number you entered to produce an invoice number.
**SUBSTRING statement**

Inserts content from a specified expression into a field or variable, optionally replacing existing characters, bytes, or columns.

**Syntax**

```
SUBSTRING ( target, position [, length [, type ] ] ) = expression
```

**target**

A field or variable of type CHARACTER or LONGCHAR in which you want to store the specified expression.

**position**

An integer expression that indicates the position in the target where you want to start storing the expression. If the position is longer than the target, ABL pads the target with blanks to equal the length of the position.

**length**

An integer expression that indicates the number of positions you want to replace in the target. If you specify a length of 0, the entire expression is inserted at the position and everything else moves to the right. If you do not use the length argument or specify -1 as the length, SUBSTRING puts the entire expression into the target, replacing an equal amount of the target.

---

**See also**

OVERLAY statement, SUBSTRING statement
The SUBSTRING statement uses the SUBSTRING statement to replace a segment of text with the expression in the SUBSTRING statement XXXXXXXXX. The procedure first displays the text you can work with in the Original Text frame. Then the procedure prompts you for the start position of the replacement and the length of the replacement. Under the WORD heading, you see the revised text.

The SUBSTRING and OVERLAY statements use the length option differently. For both, the length indicates how much of the target to replace. However, SUBSTRING always inserts the full expression and never pads the expression to match the length. By contrast, the length in OVERLAY determines how much ABL adds to the target, even if ABL must truncate the expression or pad it with spaces. The r-sub-over.p procedure illustrates the differences between these two statements.
/* This procedure illustrates the differences between the SUBSTRING and
OVERLAY statements. */
DEFINE VARIABLE cOriginal AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "OpenEdge".
DEFINE VARIABLE cSubstring AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cOverlay AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cResults AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

/* Default behavior without optional LENGTH. */
ASSIGN
  cSubstring = cOriginal
  SUBSTRING(cSubstring,2) = "***"
  cOverlay = cOriginal
  OVERLAY(cOverlay,2) = "***"
  cResults = "target = ~"OpenEdge~". ~n~n"

  + "If you do not supply a length, SUBSTRING and OVERLAY default as follows:
  ~n~n" + "SUBSTRING(target,2) = ~"***~" yields: " + cSubstring + ". ~n~n"
  + "OVERLAY(target,2) = ~"***~" yields: " + cOverlay + ".".

/* Behavior with zero LENGTH. */
ASSIGN
  cSubstring = cOriginal
  SUBSTRING(cSubstring,2,0) = "***"
  cOverlay = cOriginal
  OVERLAY(cOverlay,2,0) = "***"
  cResults = cResults +~n~n"

  + "For a zero length, SUBSTRING and OVERLAY behave as follows: ~n~n"
  + "SUBSTRING(target,2,0) = ~"***~" yields: " + cSubstring + ". ~n~n"
  + "OVERLAY(target,2,0) = ~"***~" yields: " + cOverlay + ".".

/* Behavior with LENGTH < replacement. */
ASSIGN
  cSubstring = cOriginal
  SUBSTRING(cSubstring,2,1) = "***"
  cOverlay = cOriginal
  OVERLAY(cOverlay,2,1) = "***"
  cResults = cResults +~n~n"

  + "For a length shorter than the replacement, SUBSTRING and OVERLAY behave
  as follows: ~n~n"
  + "SUBSTRING(target,2,1) = ~"***~" yields: "
  + cSubstring + ". ~n~n"
  + "OVERLAY(target,2,1) = ~"***~" yields: "
  + cOverlay + ".".

/* Behavior with LENGTH = replacement. */
ASSIGN
  cSubstring = cOriginal
  SUBSTRING(cSubstring,2,3) = "***"
  cOverlay = cOriginal
  OVERLAY(cOverlay,2,3) = "***"
  cResults = cResults +~n~n"

  + "For a length equal to the replacement, SUBSTRING and OVERLAY behave as
  follows: ~n~n"
  + "SUBSTRING(target,2,3) = ~"***~" yields: "
  + cSubstring + ". ~n~n"
  + "OVERLAY(target,2,3) = ~"***~" yields: "
  + cOverlay + ".".
SUPER function

Runs the super procedure version of the current user-defined function.

This language element must appear within a user-defined function, but can appear anywhere within the user-defined function. If this language element does not appear within a user-defined function, the compiler reports an error.

Syntax

```
SUPER [ ( parameter [ , parameter ] ... ) ]
```

**parameter**

A parameter of the super version of the current user-defined function. These parameters must have the same signature (number of parameters, and type and mode of each) as the parameters of the current user-defined function. You can, however, adjust a parameter’s value.

For the **parameter** syntax, see the Parameter definition syntax reference entry.

If a user-defined function cannot be located in any super procedure, the AVM generates the following error message:

```
SUPER version of user-defined function name invoked but could not be found
```

Errors are stored in the ERROR-STATUS handle when NO-ERROR is specified.

Example

For an example of the SUPER function, see the RUN SUPER statement reference entry.

Notes

- To run the super version of an internal procedure, use the RUN SUPER statement.

Note

- Do not split double-byte characters. This statement allows you to replace either the lead- or trail-byte of the target string when you specify "RAW" for the type parameter.

See also

OVERLAY statement, SUBSTRING function
For the rules that ABL uses to find the super version of the current user-defined function, see the ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE( ) method reference entry.

See also  ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE( ) method, REMOVE-SUPER-PROCEDURE( ) method, RUN SUPER statement, SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, SUPER-PROCEDURES attribute, TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle

SUPER statement

Invokes a constructor for the immediate super class as the first statement in a constructor of the defining class.

Syntax

```
SUPER ( [ parameter [ , parameter ] . . . ] )
```

Specifies zero or more parameters passed to a PROTECTED or PUBLIC constructor that is defined for the super class. You must provide the parameters identified by the specified constructor, matched with respect to number, data type, and mode. To invoke a constructor that is overloaded in the class, you must specify sufficient information for each parameter to disambiguate it from all other constructors in the class. Otherwise, ABL raises an error identifying the ambiguity.

For information on the parameter passing syntax and disambiguating overloaded constructors, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

Notes

- You can invoke this statement only as the first executable statement in a constructor of a class. If there is no constructor defined in the immediate super class or there is a constructor defined that does not take parameters, you do not need to explicitly invoke this statement in constructors of the defining class. By default, ABL implicitly invokes either the built-in default constructor or any constructor defined in the super class without parameters when the defining class is instantiated. You only need to explicitly invoke a super class constructor if it is defined with parameters.

- If all of the constructors defined for the super class take parameters, the first executable statement of at least one overloaded constructor in the defining class must explicitly invoke a super class constructor.

- Any PUBLIC constructor for a class must either invoke a constructor in the immediate super class (implicitly, or explicitly using the SUPER statement), or it must call another constructor defined in the same class (using the THIS-OBJECT statement). This other constructor must also invoke either a super class constructor or call another constructor defined in the same class. The last constructor in any chain of constructors called in the same class must always call a super class constructor (again, implicitly or explicitly).

See also  CONSTRUCTOR statement, Parameter passing syntax, THIS-OBJECT statement, SUPER system reference
SUPER system reference

A system reference that lets a subclass call the PUBLIC and PROTECTED instance methods of its super class in the inherited class hierarchy. If the specified method definition is not found in the subclass's immediate super class, ABL repeatedly looks to the next super class in the inherited class hierarchy until it finds the definition.

Syntax

```
SUPER:method-name ( [ parameter [, parameter ] . . . ] ) [ NO-ERROR ]
```

*method-name*

Specifies the name of an instance method defined in a super class. The method definition cannot be abstract or ABL raises a compiler error.

( [ parameter [, parameter ] . . . ] )

Specifies zero or more parameters passed to a PROTECTED or PUBLIC method that is defined for the super class. You must provide the parameters identified by the specified method, matched with respect to number, data type, and mode. To invoke a method that is overloaded in the class, you must specify sufficient information for each *parameter* in order to disambiguate it from all the other methods that it overloads. Otherwise, ABL raises an error identifying the ambiguity.

For information on the parameter passing syntax and disambiguating overloaded methods, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block **without** a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block **with** a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.
• Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

• NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

• A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

• If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Notes

• You typically use the SUPER system reference within a method of a class defined somewhere in the hierarchy to invoke a method defined in a super class that was overridden in a subclass. For more information about using the SUPER system reference, see OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming.

• You cannot use the SUPER system reference to call a static method.

See also

Class-based method call, Parameter passing syntax, SUPER statement

SYSTEM-DIALOG COLOR statement
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Displays a dialog box that lets the user choose and associate a system color with the specified dynamic color number. The SYSTEM-DIALOG COLOR statement provides a dialog box appropriate to the graphical environment in which it runs.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
SYSTEM-DIALOG COLOR statement

Syntax

```
SYSTEM-DIALOG COLOR color-number
  [ UPDATE logical-variable ]
  [ IN WINDOW window ]
```

`color-number`

An integer expression that evaluates to an ABL color number from 0 to 255, inclusive, that is defined as dynamic through the SET-DYNAMIC method of the COLOR-TABLE handle. The color dialog associates the ABL color specified by `color-number` with the system color value the user selects in the dialog box. The user chooses the OK button to confirm the choice. The user can close the dialog box without changing the color by choosing the Cancel button.

`UPDATE logical-variable`

Specifies a logical variable to return the status of the user’s color dialog interaction. If the user chooses the OK button, the dialog sets `logical-variable` to TRUE. If the user chooses the Cancel button, the dialog sets `logical-variable` to FALSE.

`IN WINDOW window`

Specifies the window where the dialog box is displayed. The value `window` must be the handle of a window.

**Example**

The following procedure displays a dialog box that allows the user to assign new foreground and background colors to the dialog box. A radio set in the dialog box lists selections for foreground and background that correspond to the numbers nine and eight, respectively. Choosing the OK button opens a color dialog box to assign a new system color to the selected color number. Note that the UPDATE option is not used to return a termination status because the dialog does not require the user to select a new color; it only provides the option. The procedure terminates when the user chooses the Cancel button in the radio selection dialog box.
Note that the trigger for the ok-button must assign the curr-color variable to obtain the latest value selected for the radio set. The GET-DYNAMIC and SET-DYNAMIC methods are used to ensure that the color is dynamic before modifying it.

**Notes**

- For more information on defining dynamic colors, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications*.
- Use the `color-number` in a COLOR phrase to assign the selected color to a widget.

**See also**

COLOR phrase, COLOR-TABLE system handle

---

**SYSTEM-DIALOG FONT statement**

(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Displays a dialog box that allows the user to select and associate a system font with the specified font number. The SYSTEM-DIALOG FONT statement provides a dialog box appropriate to the graphical environment in which it runs.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
SYSTEM-DIALOG FONT statement

Syntax

```
SYSTEM-DIALOG FONT font-number
[ ANSI-ONLY ]
[ FIXED-ONLY ]
[ MAX-SIZE point-size ]
[ MIN-SIZE point-size ]
[ UPDATE logical-variable ]
[ IN WINDOW window ]
```

`font-number`

An integer expression that returns an ABL font number (0 to 255), inclusive, which is defined in the setup file for your environment. The font dialog associates the ABL font specified by `font-number` with the system font the user selects in the dialog. The user confirms the selection and completes the dialog by choosing the OK button. The user interrupts the dialog without changing the font by choosing the Cancel button.

`ANSI-ONLY`

Allows the font dialog to provide only fonts that contain character representations and that do not include graphic symbols.

`FIXED-ONLY`

Allows the font dialog to provide only mono-spaced fonts.

`MAX-SIZE point-size`

Has no effect; supported only for backward compatibility.

`MIN-SIZE point-size`

Has no effect; supported only for backward compatibility.

`UPDATE logical-variable`

Specifies a logical variable to return the status of the user's font dialog interaction. If the user clicks on the OK button, the dialog sets `logical-variable` to TRUE. If the user chooses on the Cancel button, the dialog sets `logical-variable` to FALSE.

`IN WINDOW window`

Specifies the window from which the dialog box is displayed. The value `window` must be the handle of a window.

Example

The following procedure displays a dialog box that allows the user to change the font of either its radio set or its buttons. The radio set lists a font number for each selection: font 1 for the radio set and font 2 for the buttons. Choosing the OK button opens a font dialog to assign a new system font to the font number selected in the radio set. Note that the UPDATE option is not used to return a termination status because the dialog does not require the user to select a new font; it only provides the option. The procedure terminates when the user chooses the Cancel button.
Note: The CHOOSE OF OK event trigger must reference the SCREEN-VALUE attribute of the FontSelect variable to obtain the latest value selected for its radio set. This is because the UPDATE statement has not yet completed during the event, and has not updated the FontSelect record buffer from the frame buffer. The initial value of FontSelect is its value in the record buffer immediately before the UPDATE statement executes.

Notes

- For more information on defining font numbers, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications*.
- Use the *font-number* with the FONT option to assign the selected font to a widget.

**SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-DIR statement**  
(Windows only)

Displays a dialog box that allows the user to enter a directory name that is assigned to a character variable. The SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-DIR statement provides a dialog box appropriate to the environment in which it runs.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-DIR character-field
[ INITIAL-DIR directory-string ]
[ RETURN-TO-START-DIR ]
[ TITLE title-string ]
```
**character-field**

The character field or variable that contains the directory name the user enters. The user can enter the directory name by typing it or selecting it from a list of directories in the common dialog directory. The user confirms the entry and completes the dialog by choosing the OK button. The user can interrupt the dialog without any selection by choosing the Cancel button.

**INITIAL-DIR directory-string**

Sets the starting directory for this invocation of SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-DIR to the pathname specified in `directory-string` before starting the dialog. The `directory-string` is a character expression that must evaluate to a valid pathname in your environment. The default starting directory is either the current working directory or the directory left from the last invocation of SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-DIR.

**RETURN-TO-START-DIR**

This option resets the current directory to the starting directory when the common dialog ends. This is the directory specified by the INITIAL-DIR option or the default starting directory.

If you do not specify this option, the directory remains set at the last directory referenced by the user. This directory becomes the default initial directory for subsequent invocations of SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-DIR. This option also has no effect on subsequent invocations that specify the INITIAL-DIR option.

**TITLE title-string**

Specifies a title for the dialog box. The value `title-string` can be any character expression. If you do not specify a title, the dialog uses the system default for your environment.

**Notes**

- The default common dialog directory for the initial invocation of SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-DIR is the current working directory. You can specify a different starting common dialog directory with the INITIAL-DIR option and the user can change the common dialog directory by referencing a different directory in the common dialog.

- The Windows common dialog never searches the `PROPATH`, and always returns the full pathname of the entered relative pathname appended to the current common dialog directory.

**SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement**

*Windows only*

Displays a dialog box that allows the user to enter a filename that is assigned to a character variable. The SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FIILE statement provides a dialog box appropriate to the environment in which it runs.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement

Syntax

```system-dialect
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE character-field
  [ FILTERS name filespec
    [ , name filespec ] ...
    [ INITIAL-FILTER filter-num ]
  ]
  [ ASK-OVERWRITE ]
  [ CREATE-TEST-FILE ]
  [ DEFAULT-EXTENSION extension-string ]
  [ INITIAL-DIR directory-string ]
  [ MUST-EXIST ]
  [ RETURN-TO-START-DIR ]
  [ SAVE-AS ]
  [ TITLE title-string ]
  [ USE-FILENAME ]
  [ UPDATE logical-variable ]
  [ IN WINDOW window ]
```

**character-field**

The character field or variable that contains the filename the user enters. The user can enter the filename by typing it or selecting it from a list of files in the common dialog directory. The user confirms the entry and completes the dialog by choosing the OK button. The user can interrupt the dialog without any selection by choosing the Cancel button.

You can also use `character-field` to pass a default filename entry to the dialog. See the USE-FILENAME option for more information.

**FILTERS name filespec**

Defines one or more filters for the filename dialog. Each filter selects a subset of the available files in the common dialog directory to build the dialog file selection-list. A filter consists of two parts: a label (`name`) and file specification (`filespec`).

The `name` is a character expression used as a label for your filter. Windows uses the label to identify the filter in a filter selection-list. The user can select the label to view the list of files selected by the filter.

The `filespec` is a character expression that evaluates to a file specification string. This string can consist of any wild cards or regular expressions used to generate valid file specifications in your environment. In Windows, `filespec` can also consist of multiple file specifications, separating each one with a comma, for example: `*.p,*.i,*.r`.

If you do not specify any filters, the dialog builds the selection-list with all files in the directory.

**INITIAL-FILTER filter-num**

Specifies the initial filter list defined by the FILTERS option, where `filter-num` is an integer expression that evaluates to the position of the filter in the list, starting from 1.

If you do not specify the INITIAL-FILTER option, the dialog uses the first filter in the list as the initial filter.
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement

ASK-OVERWRITE

Causes the dialog to prompt for confirmation if the user enters the name of a file that already exists. By default, the dialog does not prompt for confirmation if the user enters an existing filename. In Windows, this option is ignored unless SAVE-AS is also specified.

CREATE-TEST-FILE

Causes the filename dialog to create a temporary file before it completes in order to verify that the user has write access to the directory path specified for the filename entry. If the dialog cannot write the file, it displays an error message and prompts for another filename entry. The dialog does not complete until the user enters a filename associated with a writable directory or chooses the Cancel button to interrupt the dialog. After successful completion, the dialog deletes the temporary file.

This option is especially appropriate with the SAVE-AS option to verify the ability to save a file.

DEFAULT-EXTENSION  extension-string

Specifies a default extension (or suffix) to be appended to the user’s filename entry after completing the filename dialog, where extension-string is a character expression that evaluates to a valid file extension in your environment, including all required punctuation. In Windows, the extension must start with a period.

The Windows dialog appends the specified extension to the user’s filename entry only if the entry does not already contain an extension.

INITIAL-DIR  directory-string

Sets the starting directory for this invocation of SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE to the pathname specified in directory-string before starting the dialog. The directory-string is a character expression that must evaluate to a valid pathname in your environment. The default starting directory is either the current working directory or the directory left from the last invocation of SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE.

MUST-EXIST

Requires that the user’s filename entry, complete with any specified default extension, must exist in the directory specified for the filename entry before the dialog completes. If it does not exist, the dialog displays an error message and prompts for another filename entry. The dialog does not complete until the user enters the name of an existing file or chooses the Cancel button to interrupt the dialog.

RETURN-TO-START-DIR

This option resets the current directory to the starting directory when the common dialog ends. This is the directory specified by the INITIAL-DIR option or the default starting directory.

If you do not specify this option, the directory remains set at the last directory referenced by the user. This directory becomes the default initial directory for subsequent invocations of SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE. This option also has no effect on subsequent invocations that specify the INITIAL-DIR option.
SAVE-AS

Causes the dialog box to become a Save As dialog box. For a Save As dialog box, the default box title is "Save As". You can use the ASK-OVERWRITE option with SAVE-AS to get confirmation before accepting an existing file from the dialog.

TITLE title-string

Specifies a title for the dialog box. The value title-string can be any character expression. If you do not specify a title, the dialog uses the system default for your environment.

USE-FIELDNAME

Specifies the contents of character-field as the default filename entry for the dialog. During the dialog, the user can accept the default entry or override it by entering or selecting another filename.

UPDATE logical-variable

Specifies a logical variable to return the status of the user’s filename dialog interaction. If the user chooses the OK button, the dialog sets logical-variable to TRUE. If the user chooses the Cancel button, the dialog sets logical-variable to FALSE.

IN WINDOW window

Specifies the window from which the dialog box is displayed. The value window must be the handle of a window.

Example

The following example uses the filename dialog box to run procedures. It allows the user to select and run procedure files until they choose the Cancel button.

r-fildlg.p

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE procname AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE OKpressed AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO INITIAL TRUE.

Main:
REPEAT:
  SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE procname
  TITLE "Choose Procedure to Run ..."
  FILTERS "Source Files (*.p)"   "*.p",
         "R-code Files (*.r)"   "*.r"
  MUST-EXIST
  USE-FIELDNAME
  UPDATE OKpressed.
  IF OKpressed = TRUE THEN
    RUN VALUE(procname).
  ELSE LEAVE Main.
END.
```

Notes

- The default common dialog directory for the initial invocation of SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE is the current working directory. You can specify a different starting common dialog directory with the INITIAL-DIR option and the user can change the common dialog directory by referencing a different directory in the common dialog.
The Windows common dialog never searches the PROPATH, and always returns the full pathname of the entered relative pathname appended to the current common dialog directory.

**SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP statement**

(Windows only)

Displays the Windows Print dialog box and lets the user set the default print context for subsequent print jobs in Windows.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP
   [ NUM-COPIES expression ]
   [ LANDSCAPE | PORTRAIT ]
   [ UPDATE status ]
   [ IN WINDOW window ]
```

**NUM-COPIES expression**

Specifies the initial value of the Copies field in the Print dialog box. The value expression must evaluate to an integer expression. The user can change this value within the dialog box. This option is supported only with printer drivers that support multi-copy printing. Otherwise, the Copies field is disabled.

**LANDSCAPE**

Specifies the initial value of the Orientation field in the Properties dialog box as landscape. The user can change this value within the dialog box. The Properties dialog box is accessible from the Print dialog box. This option is supported only with printer drivers that support landscape page orientation.

**PORTRAIT**

Specifies the initial value of the Orientation field in the Properties dialog box as portrait. The user can change this value within the dialog box. The Properties dialog box is accessible from the Print dialog box. This option is supported only with printer drivers that support portrait page orientation.

**UPDATE status**

Specifies a logical variable to return the status of the user’s dialog interaction. If the user chooses the OK button, the dialog sets status to TRUE. If the user chooses the Cancel button, the dialog sets status to FALSE.

**IN WINDOW window**

Specifies the window from which the Print dialog box is displayed. The value window must be the handle of a window.
Example

This example presents a dialog box that allows you to set up and print information from the sports database. When you choose the Printer Setup button, it displays the Windows Print dialog box. Using the latest settings, you can then print a list of customer names from the sports database in alphabetical order by choosing the Print Customer Names button.

r-prtdlg.p

```plaintext
DEFINE BUTTON bprintset LABEL "Printer Setup".
DEFINE BUTTON bprintnames LABEL "Print Customer Names".
DEFINE BUTTON bcancel LABEL "Cancel".

DEFINE FRAME PrintFrame
    bprintset bprintnames bcancel
    WITH TITLE "Quick Printer" VIEW-AS DIALOG-BOX.

ON CHOOSE OF bprintset DO:
    SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF bprintnames DO:
    OUTPUT TO PRINTER.
    FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK BY Customer.Name:
        DISPLAY Customer.Name WITH STREAM-IO.
    END.
    OUTPUT CLOSE.
END.

ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME PrintFrame.
WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF bcancel IN FRAME PrintFrame.
```

Notes

• The default print context is the set of values that defines the default printer and setup for that printer in Windows. If there is no default print context, the AVM uses the printer control settings from the current environment.

• Use the PRINTER-NAME attribute of the SESSION system handle to set the printer name in the default print context without user intervention.

• By default, the OUTPUT TO PRINTER statement prints jobs based on the default print context. However, you can use the OUTPUT TO PRINTER statement with its various options to override the default print context for a specific print job.

See also

OUTPUT TO statement, SESSION system handle

SYSTEM-HELP statement
(Windows only)

The SYSTEM-HELP statement calls the Microsoft Windows Help engine to display Windows Help topics, and the HTML Help engine to display HTML Help topics.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
Syntax

```plaintext
SYSTEM-HELP file-string
  [ WINDOW-NAME window-name ]
  
  CONTENTS
  | CONTEXT int-expr
  | HELP-TOPIC string
  | KEY string
  | ALTERNATE-KEY string
  | POSITION X x Y y WIDTH dx HEIGHT dy
  | POSITION MAXIMIZE
  | QUIT
  | SET-CONTENTS int-expr
  | CONTEXT-POPUP int-expr
  | PARTIAL-KEY string
  | MULTIPLE-KEY char TEXT string
  | COMMAND string
  | FINDER
  | FORCE-FILE
  | HELP

file-string

The `file-string` parameter is a character expression that specifies the pathname of a help file. If the file has a `.chm` extension (the extension for compiled Microsoft HTML Help files), the Microsoft HTML Help viewer is launched. If the file has a `.hlp` file extension, the Microsoft Windows Help viewer is launched.

WINDOW-NAME window-name

This option is supported for Windows Help (.hlp files) only.

The `window-name` parameter is a character expression that evaluates to the primary or secondary window name as defined in the [WINDOWS] section of the help project file. If the window name is omitted, or if “main” is specified, the primary help window is used.

CONTENTS

Supported only for backward compatibility.

For HTML Help, this option displays the Microsoft HTML Help viewer with the default topic in the content pane. Use the HELP-TOPIC option to specify the topic to display.

For Windows Help, this option displays the help topic defined as the contents in the [OPTIONS] section of the help project file.

CONTEXT `int-expr`

Displays the help topic that the context number identifies. You define context numbers in the [MAP] section of the help project file.

The `int-expr` parameter is the context number for the help topic.
HELP-TOPIC string

This option is supported for HTML Help (.chm files) only.

Displays a help topic in the content pane of the Microsoft HTML Help viewer.

The string parameter is a character expression that indicates the topic (.htm/.html file) within the compiled Microsoft HTML Help (.chm) file to display.

KEY string

For HTML Help, this option displays the topic matching the string found in the keyword index. Use semicolons in the string parameter to delimit multiple keywords. If no match is found, Microsoft HTML Help displays the help viewer with the Index tab on top.

For Windows Help, this option displays the help topic matching the string found in the index keyword list. If there is more than one match, it displays the first topic containing the keyword. If there is no match or the string is omitted, a message is displayed indicating that the keyword is invalid. The string parameter is a character expression that evaluates to a keyword for the desired help topic.

ALTERNATE-KEY string

This option is supported for HTML Help (.chm files) only. For Windows Help (.hlp files), see the MULTIPLE–KEY option.

Displays a help topic matching the string found in the alternate keyword (Alink) index.

The string parameter is a character expression that evaluates to a keyword in the alternate keyword index.

POSITION X x Y y WIDTH dx HEIGHT dy

Positions an existing (already opened) help window as specified.

The x parameter is an integer expression that specifies the x coordinate for the help window.

The y parameter is an integer expression that specifies the y coordinate for the help window.

The dx parameter is an integer expression that specifies the width of the help window.

The dy parameter is an integer expression that specifies the height of the help window.

POSITION MAXIMIZE

Maximizes an existing (already opened) help window.

QUIT

Informs the help application that help is no longer required. If no other applications are using help, the operating system closes the help application.

SET-CONTENTS int-expr

Supported only for backward compatibility. This option is supported for Windows Help (.hlp files) only.
Dynamically re-maps the contents help topic from what is defined in the [OPTIONS] section of the help project file. When a CONTENTS call is made, the new contents help topic is displayed.

The *int-expr* parameter is the context number for the new contents help topic.

**CONTEXT-POPUP int-expr**

This option is supported for Windows Help (.hlp files) only.

Displays the help topic in a pop-up window that the context number identifies. You define context numbers in the [MAP] section of the help project file. If a non-scrolling region exists in a help topic, only that region displays when you use the CONTEXT-POPUP option to display the topic.

The *int-expr* parameter is the context number for the help topic.

**PARTIAL-KEY string**

This option is supported for Windows Help (.hlp files) only.

Displays the help topic matching the string found in the keyword list. In Windows, if there is more than one match, no match, or if the string is omitted, it displays the Help Topics: Window Help Topics dialog box with the Index tab on top.

The *string* parameter is a character expression that evaluates to a partial key for the desired help topic.

**MULTIPLE-KEY char TEXT string**

This option is supported for Windows Help (.hlp files) only. For HTML Help, see the ALTERNATE-KEY option.

Displays the help topic matching a keyword from an alternate keyword table.

The *char* parameter is a character expression that evaluates to the single character keyword table identifier for the required table.

The *string* parameter is a character expression that evaluates to the keyword that is located in the keyword table.

**COMMAND string**

This option is supported for Windows Help (.hlp files) only.

Executes a help macro.

The *string* parameter is a character expression that evaluates to the help macro to execute.

**FINDER**

This option is supported for Windows Help (.hlp files) only.

Displays the Help Topics: Windows Help Topics dialog box, which contains an Index tab, a Find tab, and optionally a Contents tab, with the most recently used tab displayed on top.

If a Contents tab file (.CNT file) is present when you initially call the Help Topics: Windows Help dialog box, then the Content tab displays on top. However, if a .CNT file is
not present, then the dialog box displays with the Index tab on top; the Contents tab is not available.

**FORCE-FILE**

This option is supported for Windows Help (.hlp files) only.

Ensures that the correct help file is open and displayed.

**HELP**

This option is supported for Windows Help (.hlp files) only.

Displays the contents of the ABL Help-on-Help file. In Windows, HELP displays the Help Topics: Windows Help Topics dialog box.

**Example**

The following example demonstrates several features of the SYSTEM-HELP statement with the Procedure Editor help file (editeng.chm). The user can select a button to demonstrate each of the following SYSTEM-HELP options: CONTEXT, KEY, ALTERNATE-KEY, POSITION, POSITION-MAXIMIZE, and QUIT.

To execute this procedure, first copy the editeng.chm file from DLC\prohelp to your current working directory (by default, C:\OpenEdge\WRK). Then open and run r-syshlpchm.p in the Procedure Editor.
DEFINE VARIABLE helpfile AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

DEFINE BUTTON b_context LABEL "CONTEXT Call".
DEFINE BUTTON b_blank LABEL "KEY Call-''".
DEFINE BUTTON b_single LABEL "KEY Call-'Tools'".
DEFINE BUTTON b_full LABEL "KEY Call-Tools;Menu".
DEFINE BUTTON b_max LABEL "POSITION MAXIMIZE Call".
DEFINE BUTTON b_pos LABEL "POSITION Call".
DEFINE BUTTON b_alt LABEL "ALTERNATE-KEY Call".
DEFINE BUTTON b_quit LABEL "QUIT Call".

FORM
  SKIP(1) SPACE(1) b_context SPACE(1)
  SKIP(1) SPACE(1) b_blank SPACE(1)
  SKIP(1) SPACE(1) b_single SPACE(1)
  SKIP(1) SPACE(1) b_full SPACE(1)
  SKIP(1) SPACE(1) b_max SPACE(1)
  SKIP(1) SPACE(1) b_pos SPACE(1)
  SKIP(1) SPACE(1) b_alt SPACE(1)
  SKIP(1) SPACE(1) b_quit SPACE(1)
  SKIP(1) WITH FRAME x.
  ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME x.

helpfile = "editeng.chm".

/* The CONTEXT call displays the help topic associated with the specified
context number of a help topic (in this case, 49256, for the Using Editor
Buffers topic). */
ON CHOOSE OF b_context IN FRAME x DO:
  SYSTEM-HELP helpfile CONTEXT 49256.
END.

/* The KEY call brings up the topic matching the string found in the keyword
index. If the string parameter is empty or is omitted altogether, the help
viewer displays with the Index tab on top. */
ON CHOOSE OF b_blank IN FRAME x DO:
  SYSTEM-HELP helpfile KEY "".
END.
/* In a KEY call where the string parameter does not exactly match an index
keyword of any help topic, the fill-in at the top of the Index tab is
populated with the string that is passed in, and the default help topic
is displayed. */
ON CHOOSE OF b_single IN FRAME x DO:
  SYSTEM-HELP helpfile KEY "Tools".
END.

/* In a KEY call where the string parameter exactly matches a unique index
keyword of a help topic, the help engine automatically launches a help
viewer window and displays the matching topic. Use semicolons to delimit
multiple keywords. */
ON CHOOSE OF b_full IN FRAME x DO:
  SYSTEM-HELP helpfile KEY "Tools;Menu".
END.

/* In an ALTERNATE-KEY call works like the KEY call but it uses the alternate
keyword (Alink) index, if one is provided. */
ON CHOOSE OF b_alt IN FRAME x DO:
  SYSTEM-HELP helpfile ALTERNATE-KEY "Tools Menu".
END.

/* The POSITION X x Y y WIDTH dx HEIGHT dy call positions the open help window
as specified */
ON CHOOSE OF b_pos IN FRAME x DO:
  SYSTEM-HELP helpfile POSITION X 2 Y 2 WIDTH 450 HEIGHT 450.
END.

/* The POSITION MAXIMIZE call maximizes the open help window as specified*/
ON CHOOSE OF b_max IN FRAME x DO:
  SYSTEM-HELP helpfile POSITION MAXIMIZE.
END.

/* The QUIT call causes the help engine to terminate, unless another
application is using help. */
ON CHOOSE OF b_quit IN FRAME x DO:
  SYSTEM-HELP helpfile QUIT.
  RETURN.
END.

WAIT-FOR GO OF FRAME x.

See also
FILE-INFO system handle, SEARCH function
**TERMINAL function**

In Windows, in graphical interfaces, TERMINAL returns WIN3. In Windows, in character interfaces, TERMINAL returns CO80, BW80, or MONO, depending on the monitor type. On UNIX, TERMINAL returns the value of the $TERM environment variable. In batch mode, TERMINAL returns a null string.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
TERMINAL
```

**Example**

This one-line procedure displays the type of terminal you are using:

```plaintext
r-term.p
```

```plaintext
MESSAGE "You are currently using a" TERMINAL "terminal.".
```

**See also**

TERMINAL statement

---

**TERMINAL statement**

Changes terminal type during program execution. On UNIX, changes the value of the TERM environment variable.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
TERMINAL = termid
```

**termid**

A terminal type string. The `termid` can also be an expression. The AVM returns an error message if `termid` is not defined in the PROTERMCAP file. However, `termid` can be the word TERMINAL. The line TERMINAL=TERMINAL reinitializes the terminal.

**Example**

This procedure changes the terminal screen width from 80 columns to 132 columns, then back again:
### Notes

- **TERMINAL** does not change the physical characteristics of a terminal. You must supply a valid terminal type for the existing terminal state.

- The **TERMINAL** statement reinitializes the function key definitions based on the specified **PROTERMCAP** entry. If you have used ON statements to change function key definitions, the **TERMINAL** statement overrides those changes.

- If a subprocedure uses a frame, the frame is composed with the width that was in effect when the subprocedure was compiled. Changing the width (terminal type) outside the scope of that procedure will not change the frame width inside the procedure unless it is recompiled.

  The following sequence of statements does not work as intended, because `subp.p` is not recompiled before its second execution:

#### r-setrm1.p

```plaintext
TERMINAL = "wy60w".
RUN subp.p.
TERMINAL = "wy60".
RUN subp.p.
DISPLAY "Frame (132) too big for screen (80)" WITH CENTERED.
```

### See also

**TERMINAL function**

---

### THIS-OBJECT statement

A statement that invokes an overloaded constructor as the first statement in another overloaded constructor within the same defining class.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
THIS-OBJECT ( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] )
```
( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] )

Specifies zero or more parameters passed to the specified overloaded constructor. You must match the parameters identified by the called constructor with respect to number, data type, and mode, and you must specify sufficient information for each parameter to disambiguate the specified constructor from all other constructors in the class. Otherwise, ABL raises an error identifying the ambiguity.

For information on the parameter passing syntax and disambiguating overloaded constructors, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

**Note**
If you invoke an overloaded constructor in the defining class using THIS-OBJECT, if the constructor that you invoke does not, itself, invoke another overloaded constructor in the defining class, it must invoke a constructor in the immediate super class, either implicitly or explicitly using the SUPER statement.

**See also**
CONSTRUCTOR statement, Parameter passing syntax, SUPER statement, THIS-OBJECT system reference

### THIS-OBJECT system reference

An object reference to the currently running class instance that you can optionally use to access class members defined within the current class hierarchy.

**Syntax**

```
THIS-OBJECT [ : class-member-reference ]
```

**class-member-reference**

A reference to an instance variable data member, instance property, or instance method defined within the current class hierarchy. Any variable data member cannot be defined as an array (with an EXTENT).

**Example**

The following code fragment shows two instance methods defined within a class, where you must qualify a call to one of them with THIS-OBJECT because its name, Display, is an ABL reserved keyword:

```
CLASS TestClass:
    METHOD VOID Display( ):
        END METHOD.
    METHOD VOID Foo( ):
        THIS-OBJECT:Display( ).
        END METHOD.
    END CLASS.
```
Notes

- You can use THIS-OBJECT without a method call to pass an object reference to the currently running object instance as a parameter, or to return an object reference to itself as a method return value.

- Use of the THIS-OBJECT system reference to call instance methods that are available within the class hierarchy where they are defined is generally optional. However, you must use the THIS-OBJECT system reference to call any instance method whose name is identical to an ABL reserved keyword. The same is true if you are calling an event method on a class-defined or inherited instance event of a class whose name is identical to an ABL reserved keyword. For more information, see the Class-based method call reference entry and the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953.

- Use of the THIS-OBJECT system reference to access instance variable data members or properties that are available within the class hierarchy where they are defined is optional. However, you must use the THIS-OBJECT system reference to access any such data member or property whose name is identical to an ABL reserved keyword. For more information, see the Class-based data member access and Class-based property access reference entry.

- You cannot use the THIS-OBJECT system reference to access a static class member.

- To invoke other constructors defined within the current class, use the THIS-OBJECT statement.

See also

Class-based method call, THIS-OBJECT statement

TIME function

Returns an INTEGER value representing the time as the number of seconds since midnight. Use this function together with the STRING function to produce the time in hours, minutes, and seconds.

Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples

In r-time.p, the timeleft variable is set to the result of the TIME function subtracted from the number of seconds in a day. The procedure translates this value into seconds, minutes, and hours.
TIMEZONE function

Returns an INTEGER value representing the time zone offset from Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), in minutes. Use this function together with the STRING function to produce the time in hours, minutes, and seconds.

Note: Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) is the current universal standard for time. Local time zone values are relative to UTC. For example, Eastern Standard Time is UTC–05:00.

Syntax

```
TIMEZONE ( [ datetime-tz-expression | char-expression ] )
```

**datetime-tz-expression**

An expression whose value is a DATETIME-TZ.

**char-expression**

A character expression representing the time zone offset. The format of the expression must be +HH:MM.

---

This DISPLAY statement displays the current time.

**r-time2.p**

```
DISPLAY STRING(TIME,"HH:MM:SS").
```

---

See also

ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, DATE-FORMAT attribute, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function, DAY function, ETIME function, INTERVAL function, ISO-DATE function, MONTH function, MTIME function, NOW function, TIME-SOURCE attribute, TIMEZONE function, TODAY function, WEEKDAY function, YEAR function, YEAR-OFFSET attribute
If the TIMEZONE function has no arguments, it returns the client or server machine that serves as the time source for applications running during the ABL session (specified by the TIME-SOURCE attribute).

Example  
Following is an example of using the TIMEZONE function:

```apl
DEFINE VARIABLE v-dt-tz AS DATETIME-TZ NO-UNDO
   INITIAL 2002-05-07T15:03:00Z.
DEFINE VARIABLE v-tz AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
ASSIGN
   v-tz = TIMEZONE("+08:00") /* v-tz = 480 */
   v-tz = TIMEZONE (v-dt-tz). /* v-tz = -300 */
```

See also  
ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, DATE-FORMAT attribute, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function, DAY function, ETIME function, INTERVAL function, ISO-DATE function, MONTH function, MTIME function, NOW function, TIME function, TIME-SOURCE attribute, TODAY function, WEEKDAY function, YEAR function, YEAR-OFFSET attribute

---

### TODAY function

Returns the current system date.

**Syntax**

```
TODAY
```

**Example**

This procedure prints the date in the first line at the top of each page of a report. Instead of using TODAY in the FORM statement, the procedure uses a variable to hold the date. This ensures that the same date appears on all pages of the report, even if this procedure runs through midnight.

```apl
DEFINE VARIABLE rptdate AS DATE NO-UNDO.
OUTPUT TO PRINTER.

rptdate = TODAY.
FORM HEADER rptdate "Customer List" AT 34
   "Page" AT 66 PAGE-NUMBER FORMAT ">>>9" SKIP(2)
   WITH NO-BOX PAGE-TOP.
VIEW.

FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
   DISPLAY Customer.Name AT 1 Customer.Address AT 31
      Customer.City + ", " + " " + Customer.State FORMAT "x(35)" AT 31
      WITH NO-BOX NO-LABELS CENTERED.
END.
```
TO-ROWID function

PAGE-TOP frames are re-evaluated on every new page. Therefore, if you do not use a variable for the date, a different date is displayed on the following page(s) if the report starts before midnight and ends after midnight.

See also ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, DATE-FORMAT attribute, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function, DAY function, ETIME function, INTERVAL function, ISO-DATE function, MONTH function, MTIME function, NOW function, TIME function, TIME-SOURCE attribute, TIMEZONE function, WEEKDAY function, YEAR function, YEAR-OFFSET attribute

TO-ROWID function

Converts a string representation of a ROWID to a valid ROWID value.

Syntax

```
TO-ROWID ( rowid-string )
```

rowid-string

A string representation of a ROWID. Since ROWID values are a variable sequence of hexadecimal digits, `rowid-string` must be in the form "0x\text{hex-digits}\"", where `hex-digits` is any string of characters from 0 through 9 and A through F.

Example

The following procedure (`r-torwid.p`) selects Customer Balance and credit information and displays it in a browse. You can select any number of rows to store and display more information on the selected Customers.
Thus, when you choose the bstore button, r-torwid.p stores the ROWID string values of all selected Customer records in a temp-table. When you choose the bdisplay button, it displays the selected Customer Phone information in a DOWN frame by converting each stored ROWID string to a ROWID value and finding the corresponding Customer record. (The example also allows you to add selections and restart by deleting the existing selections.)

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE hcustb AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE irow AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

DEFINE QUERY custq FOR Customer FIELDS(CustNum Name Balance CreditLimit).
DEFINE BUFFER cust2 FOR Customer.

DEFINE TEMP-TABLE rowtab FIELD rowchar AS CHARACTER
INDEX rowi IS UNIQUE PRIMARY rowchar ASCENDING.

DEFINE BROWSE custb QUERY custq
Customer.CreditLimit WITH 10 DOWN MULTIPLE.

DEFINE BUTTON bstore LABEL "Store Selections".
DEFINE BUTTON bdisplay LABEL "Display Call Selections".
DEFINE BUTTON bclear LABEL "Clear Storage".

DEFINE FRAME brs-frame custb SKIP bstore bdisplay bclear.
DEFINE FRAME dsp-frame cust2.CustNum cust2.Name cust2.Phone
WITH 5 DOWN SCROLL 1.

ON CHOOSE OF bstore DO:
  DO irow = 1 TO custb:NUM-SELECTED-ROWS:
    IF custb:FETCH-SELECTED-ROW(irow) AND
       NOT CAN-FIND(rowtab WHERE STRING(ROWID(Customer)) = rowchar) THEN DO:
      CREATE rowtab NO-ERROR.
      ASSIGN rowchar = STRING(ROWID(Customer)) NO-ERROR.
    END.
  END.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF bdisplay DO:
  CLEAR FRAME dsp-frame ALL.
  FOR EACH rowtab WITH FRAME dsp-frame:
    FIND cust2 WHERE ROWID(cust2) = TO-ROWID(rowchar).
    DISPLAY cust2.CustNum cust2.Name cust2.Phone.
    DOWN WITH FRAME dsp-frame.
  END.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF bclear DO:
  IF custb:DESELECT-ROWS() THEN
    FOR EACH rowtab:
      DELETE rowtab.
    END.
    FRAME dsp-frame:VISIBLE = FALSE.
  END.

OPEN QUERY custq PRESELECT EACH Customer.
ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME brs-frame.

WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```
TRANSACTION function

Note: Although TO-ROWID converts a properly formatted string to a ROWID value, there is no guarantee that this value corresponds to an existing record in your database.

See also: DATE function, DECIMAL function, INTEGER function, ROWID function, STRING function

TRANSACTION function

Returns a LOGICAL value that indicates whether a transaction is currently active.

Syntax

```
TRANSACTION
```

Note: The TRANSACTION function replaces `istrans.p`, which was used in Progress Version 6 and earlier to determine whether a transaction was active.

See also: Transaction object handle

TRANSACTION-MODE AUTOMATIC statement
(AppServer only)

Causes the procedure file that executes this statement to become an automatic transaction initiating procedure. This transaction initiating procedure allows you to control an automatic transaction in the context of an AppServer session.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
TRANSACTION-MODE AUTOMATIC [ CHAINED ]
```

CHAINED

Tells the AppServer session to automatically create a new transaction every time the current transaction is either committed or rolled back.

Notes

- This statement must appear before any other executable statement in a top-level persistent procedure (transaction initiating procedure) running on the AppServer.

- You can control an automatic transaction by accessing the attributes and methods of the transaction object. You can access these attributes and methods on the transaction handle returned by the TRANSACTION attribute of any AppServer procedure handle.

- An automatic transaction remains open in an AppServer session until:
  
  - The current request service returns control to the client after an AppServer procedure invokes the transaction handle `SET-COMMIT()` method or `SET-ROLLBACK()` method.
The transaction initiating procedure is deleted from the session.

- If you specify the CHAINED option, a transaction is always active in the AppServer session until either the transaction initiating procedure is deleted or the AppServer session terminates.

- If you do not specify the CHAINED option and the transaction initiating procedure is still active, after the current transaction terminates, a client application can start a new transaction by directly calling any remote internal procedure of the transaction initiating procedure. When so executed, this remote internal procedure (which can otherwise be empty) creates a new transaction that you can control using the transaction handle.

- As long as an automatic transaction is open, you can execute any internal procedure of the current transaction initiating procedure from any other procedure running on the AppServer. However, if no automatic transaction is open, only a client application can execute such an internal procedure as a remote procedure call, which then opens an automatic transaction. If an AppServer procedure tries to execute such an internal procedure with no automatic transaction open, the procedure call returns an error.

- If a transaction is open when you delete the transaction initiating procedure, the transaction is committed or rolled back according to the value of the transaction handle DEFAULT-COMMIT attribute.

See also  Transaction object handle

Trigger phrase

Defines triggers on one or more user-interface events for a single user-interface component. Use the Trigger phrase within the statement that defines or creates the associated user-interface component.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
TRIGGERS:
{ ON event-list [ ANYWHERE ]
  { trigger-block
    | PERSISTENT RUN procedure
      [ IN handle ]
      [ ( input-parameters ) ]
  } } . . .
END [ TRIGGERS ]
```

`event-list`

The event or events with which the trigger block is associated. To specify more than one event, separate them with commas as follows:
The events you can specify depend on the type of the associated widget. See the reference entry for the appropriate widget. For more information on each user interface event that ABL supports, see the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827.

ANYWHERE

Specifies that the trigger is a group trigger. This means that it applies not only to the widget being defined or created, but also is a default to any widget contained within that widget. This allows you to create a default trigger for all widgets in a frame or window. You can override the group trigger by defining a trigger on the same event specifically for the widget (or by defining a group trigger on an intervening widget).

trigger-block

A sequence of ABL statements to be executed when any of the specified events occur. The trigger block must be a single ABL statement or a DO block.

PERSISTENT RUN procedure [ IN handle ] [ ( input-parameters ) ]

Specifies a persistent trigger; that is, a trigger that remains in effect after the current procedure terminates. A persistent trigger must be a procedure specified by procedure. The trigger procedure can take one or more input parameters; it cannot have any output parameters. The parameters are evaluated when the trigger is defined. They are not re-evaluated each time the trigger executes.

If you specify the IN handle option, procedure must be the name of an internal procedure defined in the external procedure specified by handle, where handle is an expression that evaluates to a valid procedure handle. The external procedure must be in scope when you run procedure.

Example

This procedure defines triggers for two buttons:
**Notes**

- If you specify the Trigger phrase in the definition of a user-interface component, the Trigger phrase must be the last option in the component definition.

- If you specify a trigger when you define a widget then that trigger applies to every instance of that widget. For example, in `r-trigp.p`, if you enable the nextcust button in more than one frame, each of those buttons inherits the nextcust trigger.

- The input parameters for a persistent trigger are evaluated when the trigger is attached. (For the Trigger phrase, the trigger is attached when the widget is realized.) This means, for example, that you cannot pass the SELF handle as an input parameter.

- The external procedure specified by `handle` is in scope if it is the current procedure, a procedure on the call stack, or a persistent procedure.

**See also**

CREATE widget statement, DEFINE MENU statement, ON statement

---

**TRIGGER PROCEDURE statement**

Defines a schema trigger.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
TRIGGER PROCEDURE FOR event OF object [ options ]
```

- **event**
  
  The event for which the schema trigger is being defined. The Valid events are CREATE, DELETE, FIND, WRITE, and ASSIGN.
**object**

The object on which the event is defined. If the event is CREATE, DELETE, FIND, or WRITE, the object must be a reference to a database table. If the event is ASSIGN, the object must be a reference to a database field qualified by a table name.

**options**

Optional parts of the trigger header.

Headers for CREATE, DELETE, and FIND triggers take no options. Their syntaxes are as follows:

- TRIGGER PROCEDURE FOR CREATE OF `table`
- TRIGGER PROCEDURE FOR DELETE OF `table`
- TRIGGER PROCEDURE FOR FIND OF `table`

In the header for a WRITE trigger you can optionally include one or two buffer names.

- TRIGGER PROCEDURE FOR WRITE OF `table`
  - [ NEW [ BUFFER ] `buffer-name1` ]
  - [ OLD [ BUFFER ] `buffer-name2` ]

In the header for an ASSIGN trigger, you can optionally specify one or two value holders. You can specify formatting for each as follows:
Example

The following is a WRITE trigger for the Customer table. It uses the OLD BUFFER option so that it can determine whether the CustNum value has changed. If the Customer’s outstanding balance exceeds its Credit Limit, the trigger returns the error condition (in which case the record is not updated).
Notes

- Use the Data Dictionary to associate a trigger procedure with a table or field in the database.

- Some 3GL applications execute schema triggers. Triggers might also be executed in batch mode. Therefore, you should avoid any user-interface interactions within schema trigger procedures.

See also

PROCEDURE statement

TRIM function

Removes leading and trailing white space, or other specified characters, from a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression.

Syntax

```
TRIM ( expression [, trim-chars ] )
```
expression

An expression (a constant, field name, variable name, or expression) whose value is a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR. If expression is a case-sensitive variable, the AVM performs a case-sensitive trim. If expression is a LONGCHAR, the result is in the same code page.

trim-chars

A character expression that specifies the characters to trim from expression. If you do not specify trim-chars, the TRIM function removes spaces, tabs, line feeds, and carriage returns.

Examples

The following procedure displays a menu that you can use to display Customer and Order information. The option numbers are displayed with leading spaces. The TRIM function removes the leading white space so the menu selection can be easily evaluated.

r-trim.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE menu AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO EXTENT 3.
DO WHILE TRUE:
   DISPLAY " 1. Display Customer Data" @ menu[1] SKIP
   " 2. Order Data" @ menu[2] SKIP
   " 3. Exit" @ menu[3] SKIP
   WITH FRAME choices NO-LABELS.
   CHOOSE FIELD menu AUTO-RETURN WITH FRAME choices
   TITLE "Demonstration Menu" CENTERED ROW 10.
   HIDE FRAME choices.
   IF TRIM(FRAME-VALUE) BEGINS "1" THEN RUN r-dblnk.p.
   IF TRIM(FRAME-VALUE) BEGINS "2" THEN RUN r-dblnko.p
   IF TRIM(FRAME-VALUE) BEGINS "3" THEN LEAVE.
END.
```

The following example reads a text file and breaks it into words. It assumes that all words are separated by at least one space character. It uses the TRIM function with one parameter to remove white space from the ends of each input line. It then uses the TRIM function with two parameters to remove any punctuation characters from each word.
TRUNCATE function

Truncates a decimal expression to a specified number of decimal places, returning a decimal value.

Notes

- The TRIM function is double-byte enabled. The specified expression and trim-chars arguments can contain double-byte characters. TRIM does not remove double-byte space characters by default.

- A character string displays with the default format of x(8), unless you specify a format or use a statement such as DISPLAY @ literal.

- You can use the DEBLANK option of the Format phrase to remove leading spaces for fields in the input buffer.

- If expression is a case-sensitive field or variable, then trim-chars is also case sensitive. Otherwise, trim-chars is not case sensitive.

See also

LEFT-TRIM function, RIGHT-TRIM function
Syntax

\[
\text{TRUNCATE ( expression , decimal-places )}
\]

**expression**

A decimal expression that you want to truncate.

**decimal-places**

A non-negative integer expression that indicates the number of decimal places for a truncated expression.

**Example**

This procedure doubles each Customer’s CreditLimit and then truncates that value before rounding it to the nearest $1000:

```plaintext
r-trunc.p

FOR EACH Customer:
    FORM Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.CreditLimit
    new-max LIKE Customer.CreditLimit LABEL "New Credit limit".
    Customer.CreditLimit = TRUNCATE((Customer.CreditLimit * 2) / 1000 ,0) * 1000.
    IF Customer.CreditLimit < 15000 THEN
        Customer.CreditLimit = 15000.
    END.
    DISPLAY Customer.CreditLimit @ new-max.
END.
```

**Note**

You can use the TRUNCATE function to treat division as integer division. For example, \( i = \text{TRUNCATE}(x / y, 0) \).

**See also**

ROUND function

**Type-name syntax**

Specifies the name of an ABL or .NET data type that you can specify as a single instance or as an array of such instances. Thus, an ABL data type can be a built-in primitive type or an array of such primitive types, or it can be a class-based built-in or user-defined object type (such as a class or an interface type) or an ABL array of such object types. A .NET data type can only be a class-based object type (such as a class, structure, enumeration, or interface) or an ABL array of such object types. The EXTENT option, used to define an array of types, is thus counted as part of the array type name.

**Syntax**

```
{ primitive-type-name | object-type-name } [ EXTENT [ constant ] ]
```

**primitive-type-name**

An unquoted string that specifies the name of a built-in ABL primitive type. For information on the supported primitive types and their names, see the Data types reference entry.
object-type-name

Specifies an ABL or .NET object type using the following syntax:

Syntax

```
[ " " ] ABL-object-type [ " " ] |  
[ " " ] dotNET-object-type [ " " ]
```

An ABL object type, where `ABL-object-type` consists of text elements with the following syntax:

Syntax

```
[ package-name . ] class-or-interface-name
```

`package-name`

A period-separated list of text components that, along with `class-or-interface-name`, uniquely identify an ABL class or interface. These text components specify a package that is based on a valid directory pathname, relative to PROPATH, which identifies the location of the file that defines the class or interface. Thus, each text component of `package-name` maps to a directory level in the path, and each slash separator in the path corresponds to a period separating two components.

If specified, the relative path of the class definition file represented by `package-name` must remain constant between compile time and run time. If the class definition file resides directly on PROPATH, the class or interface is not defined in a package and therefore has no `package-name` in its type name.

With the presence of an appropriate USING statement you can also specify an ABL object type that is defined in a package using the `class-or-interface-name` without its qualifying `package-name`. For more information, see the notes for this reference entry.

`class-or-interface-name`

The name of an ABL class or interface. This name must match the name of a class definition file (excluding the `.cls` or `.r` extension) located in the relative path represented by `package-name`, if specified.

This name must begin with an alphabetic character and it cannot contain a period or a space. Also, you cannot name a class or interface using a built-in ABL data type name, such as INTEGER (or Integer). For a list of built-in ABL data type names, see the Data types reference entry.

If the `ABL-object-type` has a `package-name` that contains embedded spaces, you must enclose the entire `ABL-object-type` in quotes (""). Otherwise, quotes are optional.
Note: Do not place a class definition file in a directory whose name contains a period (.) character; ABL interprets the component after the period as another directory level and will therefore not find the referenced class definition file.

[ " " dotNET-object-type " " ]

A .NET object type, where dotNET-object-type consists of text elements with the following syntax:

Syntax

[ namespace . ] dotNET-object-name [ + inner-name ]

namespace

A period-separated list of text components that, along with dotNET-object-name, uniquely identify a .NET type. The components of namespace are defined according to .NET requirements. ABL does not support access to .NET types defined in the default namespace. In other words, you cannot access a .NET type that does not have a namespace defined for it.

However, with the presence of an appropriate USING statement, you can also specify a .NET object type using the dotNET-object-name without its qualifying namespace. For more information, see the notes for this reference entry.

dotNET-object-name

The name of a .NET class (including a structure or enumeration), delegate, interface, or other object type referenced within the .NET namespace specified by namespace.

inner-name

The name of a .NET nested (inner) type defined within the .NET type definition specified by namespace.dotNET-object-name. Thus, inner-name can represent the name of an:

– Inner class defined by the specified .NET class

– Inner enumeration defined by the specified .NET class

– Inner interface defined by the specified .NET interface

Caution: .NET languages normally separate the name of an inner type from the defining type name using a period (.). You must replace this period with a plus sign (+) to reference the inner type name in ABL.

If the name part of the dotNET-object-type contains any embedded spaces, square brackets ([ ]), or angle brackets (<>) you must enclose the entire dotNET-object-type in quotes (" "). Otherwise, quotes are optional.
Type-name syntax

For more information on defining object types in ABL, see the CLASS statement or the INTERFACE statement reference entry, depending on the type of class-based object.

EXTENT \[[ constant ]\]

EXTENT indicates that it is an array of the specified type and constant is an integer value that specifies the number of elements in the array. Without constant, the array is an indeterminate array type.

For more information on defining ABL data elements with primitive or object types, see the DEFINE PARAMETER statement, the DEFINE PROPERTY statement, the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement, the DEFINE VARIABLE statement, the DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement, or the Parameter definition syntax reference entry.

Examples

If your PROPATH is "C:/myfiles", and your class definition file name is "C:/myfiles/acme/myObjs/CustObjs.cls", then ABL requires package-name to be "acme.myObjs." and class-or-interface-name to be "CustObjs".

The .NET Button class is in the System.Windows.Forms namespace. Therefore, you reference its qualified (complete) type name like this:


The .NET ControlCollection class is an inner class of System.Windows.Forms.Control. Therefore, you reference its qualified type name like this:

System.Windows.Forms.Control+ControlCollection

The following code fragment defines object references to the .NET type, System.Drawing.Point, and to a one-dimensional .NET array of System.Drawing.Point elements:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE rPoint AS CLASS System.Drawing.Point NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE rPointArray AS CLASS "System.Drawing.Point[]" NO-UNDO.
```

Notes

- Both elements of an ABL object type name (package-name and class-or-interface-name) must conform to the case sensitivity requirements of the operating system (e.g., UNIX or Windows). On a case-sensitive OS, only the first reference to the object type name must be case correct. ABL follows this initial letter case for all subsequent references to the type.

- You cannot specify Progress as the first component of package-name for any ABL user-defined class. For example, Progress.Inventory.UpdateInv is an invalid type name for a user-defined class and results in a compiler error.

- You must use a class type name (static type-name syntax) to qualify all references to the following static members of an ABL class:
  - All PUBLIC static members that you reference from outside the defining class context.
– All PUBLIC, PROTECTED, or PRIVATE static methods, properties, events or variable data members that you reference from inside the defining class context whose names are identical to a reserved keyword.

– PUBLIC or PROTECTED static methods that are overridden in the current class definition in order to call the specific method definition in a super class. If you do not use static type-name syntax to call an overridden static method, the method definition at the nearest point in the class hierarchy, starting with the current class, is called.

You must also use equivalent static type-name syntax to reference static members of a class whose names are identical to reserved keywords, as well as from inside the ABL class hierarchy, including when you call event methods on inherited static class events.

For more information on using static type-name syntax, see the appropriate reference entry for the static member: Class-based data member access, Class-based method call, or Class-based property access. Also, for information on calling event methods on a static event, see the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953.

• ABL allows you to name an ABL class or interface using an ABL reserved keyword, such as Display or DISPLAY. For a list of ABL reserved keywords, see the “Keyword Index” section on page 1971. However, this is not a recommended coding practice, in part because ABL does not fully support the use of static type-name syntax for a class or interface name that is an ABL reserved keyword. This limitation is mitigated if the type name is a fully qualified type name that includes both the package-name and class name.

• Depending on the type definition, the context of the type reference, and the presence of an appropriate USING statement, you can use a qualified or an unqualified class or interface name to reference an ABL object type. A qualified type name is one that includes both a package-name and a class-or-interface-name. An unqualified type name is one that includes class-or-interface-name alone, without a package-name. All qualified type names must be fully qualified, using a complete package-name. ABL does not support partially qualified type names using a partial package-name specification. Without an appropriate USING statement, you can only specify an unqualified type name when the type is defined directly on PROPATH (not in a package). In this case, the unqualified type name is the complete type name for the object type.

Note: For classes with static members, Progress Software Corporation recommends that you either define the class in a package-name and always reference its static members using the fully qualified class type name, or use a naming convention that defines static members with unique names.

• Depending on the presence of an appropriate USING statement, you can use a qualified or unqualified type name to reference a .NET type. A qualified .NET type name is one that includes both a namespace and a dotNET-object-name. An unqualified .NET type name is one that includes dotNET-object-name alone, without its defined namespace. All qualified .NET type names must be fully qualified, using a complete namespace. ABL (unlike .NET languages) does not support partially qualified type names using a partial namespace specification. Without an appropriate USING statement, you cannot specify an unqualified .NET type name, because ABL does not support access to .NET types that are defined in the .NET default namespace.

• You can reference a .NET delegate type only in the context of a DEFINE EVENT statement.
When you specify the type name of a class or interface in its ABL type definition statement (CLASS or INTERFACE statement), and the class file where the type is defined resides in a package directory, you must specify the qualified type name (package-name.class-or-interface-name) for its definition, even with the presence of an appropriate USING statement. You can only specify an unqualified type name (class-or-interface-name alone) in its type definition statement when the class file defining the type resides directly on PROPATH (is not in a package directory).

ABL allows a locally scoped name (for example, a variable, temp-table, buffer name) to be identical to the name of an accessible class. If this is the case, the locally scoped name takes precedence over any static type-name reference to the unqualified class type name, causing a compiler error on any such reference to a static class member. To avoid this error, ensure that no locally scoped names have the same name as the class, and always either use fully qualified type-name syntax to reference the static class member or use naming conventions to guarantee uniqueness for static member names.

Because of the similarity between the syntax of object-type-name references and table buffer and field references (including similarities between syntax type-name references and field attribute references), ABL can encounter ambiguous references among them, resulting in compilation errors. To ensure that ABL always recognizes object-type-name references unambiguously, either define all object type names with at least three period (.) separators (in other words, at least three components in any package-name specification) or use naming conventions to guarantee that object-type-name references and database element references are unique. Otherwise, ABL recognizes all such references as object-type-name references.

For example, suppose that you have a user-defined class type in your PROPATH, Sports2000.Customer.Name, which defines a static property, Label. The reference in the following code fragment would then be ambiguous because ABL cannot distinguish between a reference to this static Label property and a reference to the LABEL attribute on the fill-in widget that is defined for the Name field in the Customer table of the Sports2000 database:

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE cLabel AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
```


**Note:** The .NET class library does not list nested types as members (which they are) of the type that defines them. Instead, it lists each nested type definition immediately following the type that defines it. You can identify .NET nested types in this listing by the period (.) that separates the inner-name of the nested type name from the name of the .NET type that defines it. As shown in this syntax and examples, ABL uses a plus (+) instead of a period (.) to reference the inner-name of a nested type.

To compile ABL references to a .NET type, the type must be defined in either an automatically-loaded .NET assembly or in a .NET assembly that is listed in an OpenEdge® assembly references file named assemblies.xml. This file must be available
either in the working directory or in the directory specified by the Assemblies (-assemblies) startup parameter. You must also deploy this file at run time. For more information on working with assembly references files, see OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming. OpenEdge also loads the following assemblies automatically if they are not referenced in assemblies.xml:

- **Progress.NetUI.dll** — Assembly where all custom OpenEdge .NET classes and interfaces reside
- **Mscoree.dll** — Assembly where all core Microsoft .NET classes and interfaces reside
- **System.Windows.Forms.dll** — Assembly where all Microsoft form and control classes and interfaces reside
- **System.Drawing.dll** — Assembly where basic Microsoft graphics classes and interfaces reside

The point at which OpenEdge loads any .NET assemblies depends on your application (see the following note on loading the CLR).

- OpenEdge loads the .NET Common Language Runtime (CLR) and all required assemblies for access by ABL if any of the following conditions exists:
  - You use the Preload CLR (-preloadCLR) startup parameter to start the current ABL session, which causes the .NET CLR to load at session startup.
  - The ABL compiler encounters a reference to a qualified object type name, and either that type name matches (or results from a match) to a USING statement containing the FROM ASSEMBLY option or the type cannot be found on PROPATH (meaning that ABL assumes it is a .NET type). This reference can occur on any ABL statement where a type name is used, such as a DEFINE VARIABLE, CAST, static method call, and so on.

  **Note:** An unqualified type name that does not resolve to a qualified type name from a USING statement match is assumed to be the name of an ABL user-defined type, which does not cause the CLR to load.

  - At run tim, the ABL Virtual Machine (AVM) executes a statement using the NEW function (classes) for a .NET object.
  - At run tim, the AVM accesses a static .NET method, property, or data member.
  - At run tim, the AVM accesses the FIRST-FORM attribute or LAST-FORM attribute, or accesses the ACTIVE-FORM system reference.

- When you first reference a .NET type in a procedure or class file (compileable unit), ABL is always case-sensitive when using your reference to identify and search for the type definition. However, for names of .NET class members, including properties, data members, methods, and enumeration members, ABL is case insensitive.
Note: Microsoft recommends that .NET names never be distinguished by letter case, alone. However, if a .NET class does have two class members with names distinguished only by letter case, ABL finds only the first one defined in the class.

- For information on how ABL maps .NET types to ABL primitive types, see the Data types reference entry.

- When creating and accessing .NET arrays in ABL, you must use methods of the .NET System.Array type. ABL also supports automatic mappings between ABL and one-dimensional .NET arrays, allowing supported .NET and ABL arrays to be assigned to each other or passed to each other as routine parameters. For more information, see the Data types reference entry.

- Note that you can specify an ABL array of .NET array objects, which is equivalent to a two-dimensional array. The following example defines an ABL array with 10 elements, each of which can reference a one-dimensional .NET array of System.Drawing.Point objects:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE rPointArray AS CLASS "System.Drawing.Point[]"
EXTENT 10 NO-UNDO.
```

- You can also specify a constructed .NET generic type for dotNET-object-name. ABL supports references to a .NET generic type for all uses of .NET types except to specify a .NET class to inherit or a .NET interface to implement in an ABL class definition. For more information on constructing and using .NET generic types in ABL, see the Data types reference entry.

See also Class-based data member access, Class-based method call, Class-based property access, CLASS statement, Data types, DEFINE VARIABLE statement, INTERFACE statement, NEW function (classes), USING statement

**TYPE-OF function**

Verifies that the class instance to which the specified object reference points is an instance of the specified object type, inherits from the specified super class, or implements the specified interface. If the object reference points to an instance of the specified type, the function returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

**Syntax**

```
TYPE-OF ( object-reference , object-type-name ).
```

*object-reference*

An object reference to a class instance.

*object-type-name*

Specifies the type name of a class, a super class, or an interface that might be defined, inherited from, or implemented (respectively) by the object referenced by *object-reference*. Specify the object type name using the syntax described in the
UNBOX function

Type-name syntax reference entry. With an appropriate USING statement, you can also specify an unqualified class or interface name alone.

See also Type-name syntax, USING statement

UNBOX function
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Unboxes a .NET System.Object or array object and returns a corresponding ABL primitive or array type.

Syntax

```
UNBOX ( object-reference )
```

**object-reference**

Specifies an object reference to a boxed .NET primitive value (System.Object) or to a one-dimensional .NET array object. For a list of the .NET primitive types that a System.Object can box, see Table 23.

If `object-reference` points to a boxed .NET primitive value, the function returns a value of the ABL primitive type that implicitly maps to the boxed .NET type.

If `object-reference` points to a one-dimensional .NET array object, the function returns a copy of the elements contained by the .NET array as an ABL array. If these elements are .NET mapped object types, the returned ABL array contains elements of the corresponding ABL primitive type. Otherwise, the ABL array contains object reference elements of the actual object type contained by the input .NET array.

Example

The following code creates a .NET DataTable with a single DataRow containing two columns, an integer and a character string, and adds data to the two columns in that row. It then processes the data from the "CustNum" (System.Int32) column to get an indication if its value is even or odd and assigns the result to the ABL INTEGER variable iVal. The Item indexed property that is used to access the data has the data type System.Object. So, to use its value in an expression, you must use the UNBOX function to unbox the underlying .NET mapped data type of the System.Object value. In this case, the referenced System.Object represents a System.Int32 value:
Notes

- You must use the UNBOX function if you want to reference an appropriate System.Object property or method return value in an ABL primitive expression, such as when performing arithmetic operations together with compatible ABL variables, fields, or literal values. Invoke the UNBOX function directly in the expression, passing it the System.Object as input, where you would otherwise reference the System.Object itself.

- For any direct assignment of a .NET object or object array to a compatible ABL primitive value or array, use of the UNBOX function is optional, because ABL automatically unboxes the underlying .NET object or array object type to its matching ABL primitive or array type.

- If you have a variable or field defined as a compatible ABL array type that you provide as an argument to an OUTPUT parameter of a .NET method defined as a .NET array object, ABL automatically unboxes the .NET array object into the ABL array argument. This automatic unboxing does not occur for an ABL method, procedure, or user-defined function passing the same parameters. In this case, you can use a direct assignment from a compatible .NET array object argument or use the UNBOX function to explicitly do the necessary conversion.

See also

BOX function, Data types

UNDERLINE statement

Underlines a field or variable, using the next display line for the underline.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
UNDERLINE statement

Syntax

```
UNDERLINE [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ]
    field ... [ frame-phrase ]
```

STREAM stream

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. See the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams and stream handles.

field

Represents the name of the field or variable you want to underline.

frame-phrase

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information on frame-phrase, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

Example

This procedure produces a report of Customer records, categorized by State. When the last Customer for a certain state has been displayed (determined by the LAST-OF function), the UNDERLINE statement underlines the State field.

```
r-under1.p
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK BREAK BY Customer.State WITH USE-TEXT:
END.
```

Notes

- Use The UNDERLINE statement to highlight fields or to underline accumulated values that you calculated using functions other than the automatic aggregate functions supplied with ABL.
- When determining the position within a DOWN frame, the DOWN statement and the UP statement count the line used by an underline.
- Even if the layout of a DOWN frame takes multiple screen lines, the underline takes just one line on the screen.
- For a 1 DOWN frame or single frame, the UNDERLINE does not appear. Instead, the AVM clears the frame.

See also

DEFINE STREAM statement, Frame phrase, Stream object handle
UNDO statement

Backs out all modifications to fields and variables made during the current iteration of a block, and indicates what action to take next.

Syntax

```
UNDO
  [ label1 ]
  [ , LEAVE [ label2 ]
  | , NEXT [ label2 ]
  | , RETRY [ label1 ]
  | , RETURN [ return-value | ERROR [ return-value | error-object-expression ] | NO-APPLY ]
  | , THROW error-object-expression
```

`label1`

The name of the block whose processing you want to undo. If you do not name a block with `label1`, UNDO undoes the processing of the closest transaction or subtransaction block. In determining the closest transaction or subtransaction block, the AVM disregards DO ON ENDKEY blocks that do not have the ON ERROR or TRANSACTION option.

`LEAVE label2`

Indicates that after undoing the processing of a block, the AVM leaves the block you name with `label2`. If you do not name a block with the LEAVE option, the AVM leaves the block that was undone. After leaving a block, the AVM continues on with any remaining processing in a routine.

`NEXT label2`

Indicates that after undoing the processing of a block, the AVM does the next iteration of the block you name with `label2`. If you do not name a block, the AVM does the next iteration of the block that was undone.

`RETRY label1`

Indicates that after undoing the processing of a block, the AVM repeats the same iteration of the block you name with `label1`. If you name a block with `label1`, it must be the name of the block that was undone.

`RETRY` is the default processing if you do not use LEAVE, NEXT, RETRY, or RETURN. When a block is retried, any frames scoped to that block are not advanced or cleared.

`RETURN ...`

Returns to the calling routine, or if there is no calling routine, returns to the OpenEdge Editor. The following table describes various RETURN cases:
You cannot specify ERROR within a user-interface trigger block or a destructor. You can specify the NO-APPLY option only within a user-interface trigger block.

**THROW error-object-expression**

The THROW directive stops the execution of the current block of ABL code, or the current iteration of an ABL iterating block, and raises the error type specified in `error-object-expression`. The value of `error-object-expression` is an error object.

In this example, the THROW directive creates an instance of `Progress.Lang.AppError` using one of the default object constructors:

```
UNDO, THROW NEW Progress.Lang.AppError("Can't find this customer", 550)
```
You can only THROW error objects, and an error object is an object derived from the built-in interface Progress.Lang.Error. It is a compile-time error to THROW an object that is not derived from Progress.Lang.Error.

When the THROW occurs, execution stops, and the specified error is raised. The error should then be handled by the NO-ERROR qualifier, a CATCH block, or by an explicit or implicit ON ERROR phrase.

The following notes describe restrictions on using UNDO, THROW:

- If the action on the UNDO statement is THROW, the UNDO cannot have a [label].
  To do so will result in a compile-time error.

- UNDO, THROW is not allowed in a CATCH block associated with the main block of an object destructor method. You cannot raise or RETURN an error from a destructor. To do so will result in a compile-time error. You can use UNDO, THROW within the code of the destructor itself. In this case, the statement will raise error in the destructor block and be caught by the ON ERROR directive of the destructor block (which can only be UNDO, LEAVE).

- UNDO, THROW is not allowed in a CATCH block of a user interface trigger. The ABL does not you to raise or RETURN error out of a user interface trigger. To do so will result in a compile-time error.

- The UNDO, THROW statement can itself raise error or THROW a Progress.Lang.SysError object if it fails. For example, if the statement cannot find the specified error object. In this case, the SysError will be trapped by the same block that would have trapped the successfully thrown error object.

Examples

The r-undo.p procedure prompts you for the initials of a sales representative. If the initials match those of an existing sales representative, the procedure displays that sales representative’s record. Otherwise, it prompts you to add another sales representative with the initials you supplied. If you enter no, the UNDO statement undoes the work you have done since the start of the REPEAT block and lets you enter another set of initials.

r-undo.p

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ans AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
REPEAT FOR SalesRep WITH ROW 7 1 COLUMN 1 DOWN CENTERED ON ENDKEY UNDO, LEAVE:
  FIND SalesRep USING SalesRep.SalesRep NO-ERROR.
  IF NOT AVAILABLE SalesRep THEN DO:
    ans = TRUE.
    MESSAGE "SalesRep record does not exist."
    MESSAGE "Do you want to add a SalesRep?" UPDATE ans.
    IF ans THEN DO:
      CREATE SalesRep.
      END.
      ELSE UNDO, RETRY.
    END.
  ELSE DISPLAY SalesRep.
END.
```

This example shows how the UNDO, THROW statement specifies and populates an error object, and how the CATCH block handles it:
r-undothrow1.p

```abl
FIND Customer 1000 NO-ERROR.
/* Raises error on current block (main block of .p); execution goes to CATCH
below */
IF ERROR-STATUS:ERROR THEN
    MESSAGE Customer.CustNum. /* This code does not execute if FIND fails */
    /* This CATCH is on the main block of r-undothrow1.p */
    CATCH eAppError AS Progress.Lang.AppError:
        MESSAGE eAppError:GetMessage(1) eAppError:GetMessageNum(1).
    END CATCH.
```

**Notes**

- You can also specify UNDO processing for a block by using the ON ERROR and ON ENDKEY phrases with a block statement.

- An UNDO statement that specifies a block that encompasses the current system transaction block has no effect on changes made prior to the start of the system transaction. This includes changes made to variables prior to the beginning of the system transaction.

- If nothing changes during a RETRY of a block, then the RETRY is treated as a NEXT or a LEAVE. This default action provides protection against infinite loops.

- For more information on the UNDO statement, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials*.

**See also**

ON ENDKEY phrase, ON ERROR phrase, RETRY function, RETURN statement, ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement

**UNIX statement**

*(UNIX only)*

Runs a program, UNIX command, or UNIX script, or starts a UNIX interactive shell to allow interactive processing of UNIX commands.

**Syntax**

```abl
UNIX
[SILENT]
[ command-token | VALUE ( expression ) ] ...
```

**SILENT**

After processing a UNIX statement, the AVM shell pauses and prompts you to press SPACEBAR to continue. You can use the SILENT option to eliminate this pause. Use this option only if you are sure that the UNIX program, command, or batch file does not generate any output to the screen.

```abl
command-token | VALUE ( expression )
```

One or more command (`command-token`) words and symbols that you want to pass the UNIX operating system to execute. The `VALUE` option generates the command tokens included in `expression`, a character string expression. The specified combination of
command-token and VALUE (expression) options can form any legal combination of commands and command options permitted by UNIX, including programs, built-in commands, and scripts. If you do not use any of these options, the UNIX statement invokes the UNIX shell and remains there until you press CTRL+D or the EOF character set by the UNIX stty command.

**Examples**

On UNIX, procedure r-unix.p starts a shell and in it runs the UNIX “ls” command. In Windows, this procedure starts a command processor and runs the DOS “dir” command in it:

```
r-unix.p
```

```
IF OPSYS = "UNIX" THEN UNIX ls.
ELSE IF OPSYS = "WIN32" THEN DOS dir.
ELSE DISPLAY OPSYS "is an unsupported operating system".
```

In r-unix.p, if you type an L, the AVM runs the DOS dir command or the UNIX ls command. If you enter a procedure name that is stored in the proc variable, the RUN statement then runs the procedure.

```
r-unx.p
```

```
DEFINE VARIABLE proc AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(40)".
REPEAT:
  DISPLAY "Enter L to list your files"
    WITH ROW 5 CENTERED FRAME a.
  SET proc LABEL "Enter a valid Procedure Name to run"
    WITH ROW 9 CENTERED FRAME b.
  IF proc = "L" THEN
    IF OPSYS = "UNIX" THEN UNIX ls.
    ELSE IF OPSYS = "WIN32" then DOS dir.
    ELSE display "Operating system" OPSYS "is not supported".
    ELSE DO:
      HIDE FRAME a.
      HIDE FRAME b.
      RUN VALUE(proc).
    END.
  END.
```

**Notes**

- If you are using Windows and you use the UNIX statement in a procedure, that procedure will compile. The procedure will run as long as flow of control does not pass through the UNIX statement.
- This command does not exit to UNIX and return. It creates a shell within ABL to execute the command. Thus, you cannot use the UNIX statement as a substitute for the QUIT statement.
- When you use the UNIX cp command as an ABL statement, ABL assumes that a period (.) indicates the end of the statement. This causes the cp command to display a message stating that it requires two arguments. For example, ABL uses the period as the end of the statement indicator:

```
UNIX cp usr/myfile.
```

To use the period as part of a UNIX command, enclose the command in quotation marks. For example:
UNLOAD statement

(Windows only)

Unloads a set of environment specifications from the current environment, which might be the registry or an initialization file.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
UNLOAD environment [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**environment**

A character expression that evaluates to the name of an environment that a prior LOAD statement specified.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.
- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.
Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.
- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.
- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.
- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Notes

- An application cannot UNLOAD a set of environment specifications until it terminates all windows that use those specifications.
- If you UNLOAD the current environment, the default environment becomes the current environment. To define a new current environment, use the USE statement.
- Use the UNLOAD statement to clean up memory in applications, such as the User Interface Builder, that build and run other applications.

See also

LOAD statement, USE statement

UNSUBSCRIBE statement

Cancels a subscription to an ABL named event. Specifically, the UNSUBSCRIBE statement cancels one or more subscriptions to one or more named events.

Note: ABL named events are completely different from the key function, mouse, widget, and direct manipulation events, which are described in the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827. They are also different from the class events described in the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953.

Syntax

UNSUBSCRIBE [ PROCEDURE subscriber-handle ]
[ TO ] { event-name | ALL } [ IN publisher-handle ]
PROCEDURE subscriber-handle

A procedure handle representing the subscriber to a named event.

The PROCEDURE option lets one procedure cancel a subscription on behalf of another. For example, if you want procedure A to cancel a subscription on behalf of procedure B, set subscriber-handle to the procedure handle of B.

If the PROCEDURE option does not appear, the AVM assumes that the subscriber is THIS-PROCEDURE, the procedure that contains the UNSUBSCRIBE statement.

event-name

A quoted string or character expression representing the name of a named event.

ALL

Cancels all subscriptions.

IN publisher-handle

A procedure handle representing the publisher of a named event.

If the IN option appears, the AVM cancels subscriptions to named events published by publisher-handle-specifically, either all subscriptions (if the ALL option appears), or only subscriptions to event-name (if event-name appears).

If the IN option does not appear, the AVM cancels subscriptions regardless of the publisher-specifically, either all subscriptions (if the ALL option appears), or only subscriptions to event-name (if event-name appears).

Example

For an example, see the reference entry for the PUBLISH statement.

Notes

- When the AVM executes an UNSUBSCRIBE statement, it cancels a subscription when it finds a match. A match means that the SUBSCRIBE and UNSUBSCRIBE event names match, and that one of the following is true:

  - The subscription was created using SUBSCRIBE IN, cancelled using UNSUBSCRIBE IN, and the publisher and subscriber handles in the SUBSCRIBE and UNSUBSCRIBE statements match.

  - The subscription was created using SUBSCRIBE ANYWHERE, and cancelled using UNSUBSCRIBE without the IN option.

- The AVM executes the UNSUBSCRIBE statement with an implicit NO-ERROR option. That is, if the AVM cannot find a match, it does not report an error. To find out what errors, if any, occurred, use the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- If you create a subscription using SUBSCRIBE ANYWHERE, you cannot cancel the subscription using UNSUBSCRIBE IN.

See also

PUBLISH statement, PUBLISHED-EVENTS attribute, SUBSCRIBE statement, Unsubscribe( ) event method
UP statement

Positions the cursor on a new line in a down or multi-line frame.

When the block specifying the down frame iterates, the AVM automatically advances one frame line. Use the UP statement if you want to move to a different display line at any time.

For more information on down frames, see the DOWN option of the Frame phrase.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

### Syntax

```
UP [ STREAM stream | STREAM-HANDLE handle ] [ expression ] [ frame-phrase ]
```

**STREAM stream**

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream. See the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams.

**STREAM-HANDLE handle**

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams and stream handles.

**expression**

Represents the number of occurrences of data in the frame that you want to move up. UP is the same as UP 1, except that nothing happens until the next data handling statement affects the screen. Several UP statements in a row with no intervening displays are treated like a single UP 1. UP 0 does nothing. If expression is negative, the result is the same as a DOWN expression.

**frame-phrase**

Specifies the overall layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information on frame-phrase, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

### Example

This procedure starts at the bottom of the screen and displays all the Customer database records. The default frame for the FOR EACH block is a down frame. The DISPLAY statement uses that frame. Therefore, the AVM automatically advances down the screen one line after each iteration. You must use an UP 2 rather than an UP 1 because there is an automatic DOWN 1 performed on the display frame at the end of each iteration of the FOR EACH block.

```
r-up.p

FOR EACH Customer:
  UP 2.
END.
```
Notes

- When a frame is a down frame, the AVM automatically advances to the next frame line on each iteration of the block that it is scoped to, whether or not you use the DOWN statement. If you do not want the AVM to do this automatic advancing, name the frame outside of the current block. For more information on frames, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials*.

- When the AVM reaches the top frame line and then encounters an UP statement, it clears the frame and starts at the bottom line of the frame. However, if you use SCROLL, the AVM moves everything in the frame down one row.

See also

DEFINE STREAM statement, DOWN statement, Frame phrase, SCROLL statement, Stream object handle

**UPDATE statement**

Displays fields or variables, requests input, and then puts the input data in both the screen buffer and in the specified fields or variables.

The UPDATE statement is a combination of the following statements:

- **DISPLAY** — Moves the values of fields or variables into the screen buffer and displays them (#1 in the figure)

- **PROMPT-FOR** — Prompts the user for data and puts that data into the screen buffer (#2 in the figure)

- **ASSIGN** — Moves data from the screen buffer to the record buffer (#3 in the figure)

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Data movement**

![Data movement diagram]

**Diagram Description:**
- **Database**
- **Record buffer**
- **Screen buffer**
- **User**

1. **Arrow from Database to Record buffer**
2. **Arrow from Screen buffer to User**
3. **Arrow from Record buffer to Screen buffer**
Syntax

```
UPDATE
  [ UNLESS-HIDDEN ]
  [ field [ format-phrase ] [ WHEN expression ]
  | TEXT ( field [ format-phrase ] ... )
  | field = expression
  | constant [ AT n | TO n ]
  | ^
  | SPACE [ ( n ) ]
  | SKIP [ ( n ) ]
  ]
...
  [ GO-ON ( key-label ... )]
  [ frame-phrase ]
  [ editing-phrase ]
  [ NO-ERROR ]
```

```
UPDATE record
  [ EXCEPT field ... ]
  [ frame-phrase ]
  [ NO-ERROR ]
```

**UNLESS-HIDDEN**

Restricts UPDATE to fields whose HIDDEN attribute is FALSE.

**field**

Represents the name of the field or variable whose value you want to display, change, and store in the screen and record buffers.

In array fields, array elements with constant subscripts are handled as any other field. Array fields with no subscripts are expanded as though you entered the implicit elements. See the DISPLAY statement reference entry for information on how array fields with expressions as subscripts are handled.

You can supply values for array elements in the UPDATE statement as follows:

```
UPDATE x[1] = "x".
```

This statement assigns the letter x to the first element of array x. If you do not include an array subscript, the AVM assigns the value to all elements of the array.

```
UPDATE X = "X".
```

This statement assigns the letter x to all elements of the array x.
**format-phrase**

Specifies one or more frame attributes for a field, variable, or expression. For more information on *format-phrase*, see the Format phrase reference entry.

**WHEN expression**

Updates the field only when *expression* has a value of TRUE. The *expression* is a field name, variable name, or expression whose value is logical.

**TEXT**

Defines a group of character fields or variables (including array elements) to use automatic word wrap. The TEXT option works only with character fields that are ABL default FILL-IN widgets (not specified with the FILL-IN NATIVE option). When you insert data in the middle of a TEXT field, the AVM wraps data that follows into the next TEXT field, if necessary. If you delete data from the middle of a TEXT field, the AVM wraps data that follows to the empty area. If you enter more characters than the format for the field allows, the AVM discards the extra characters. The character fields formats must be in the x(n) format. A blank in the first column of a line marks the beginning of a paragraph. Lines within a paragraph are treated as a group and will not wrap into other paragraphs.

Table 64 lists the keys you can use within a TEXT field and their actions.

**Table 64: Key actions in a TEXT() field**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Key</th>
<th>Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPEND-LINE</td>
<td>Combines the line the cursor is in with the next line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACK-TAB</td>
<td>Moves the cursor to the previous TEXT field.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAK-LINE</td>
<td>Breaks the current line into two lines beginning with the character the cursor is in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKSPACE</td>
<td>Moves the cursor one position to the left and deletes the character at that position. If the cursor is at the beginning of a line, BACKSPACE moves the cursor to the end of the previous line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR</td>
<td>Clears the current field and all fields in the TEXT group that follow.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-LINE</td>
<td>Deletes the line the cursor is in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW-LINE</td>
<td>Inserts a blank line below the line the cursor is in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECALL</td>
<td>Clears fields in the TEXT group and returns initial data values for the group.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN</td>
<td>In overstrike mode, moves to the next field in the TEXT group on the screen. In insert mode, the line breaks at the cursor and the cursor is positioned at the beginning of the new line.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB</td>
<td>Moves to the field after the TEXT group on the screen. If there is no other field, the cursor moves to the beginning of the TEXT group.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In this procedure, the s-com field is a TEXT field. Run the procedure and enter text in the field to see how the TEXT option works:

```
r-text.p
DEFINE VARIABLE s-com AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(40)" EXTENT 5.
FORM
"Shipped :" order.ship-date AT 13 SKIP
"Misc Info :" order.instructions AT 13 SKIP(1)
"Order Comments :" s-com AT 1
WITH FRAME o-com CENTERED NO-LABELS TITLE "Shipping Information".
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK, EACH Order OF Customer:
  DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Order.OrderNum Order.OrderDate
  Order.PromiseDate WITH FRAME order-hdr CENTERED.
  UPDATE Order.ShipDate Order.Instructions TEXT(s-com) WITH FRAME o-com.
  s-com = ".
END.
```

**field = expression**

Indicates that the value of field is determined by evaluating the expression rather than having it entered on the screen or from a file. In effect, an assignment statement is embedded in the UPDATE statement.

**constant AT n**

Represents a constant value that you want to display in the frame. The n is the column in which you want to start the display.

**constant TO n**

Represents a constant value that you want to display in the frame. The n is the column in which you want to end the display.

```
^  
```

Tells the AVM to ignore an input field when input is being read from a file. Also, the following statement reads a line from an input file and ignore that line:

```
UPDATE
```

**SPACE \[ ( n ) \]**

Identifies the number (n) of blank spaces to insert after the expression displays. The n can be 0. If the number of spaces you specify is more than the spaces left on the current line of the frame, the AVM starts a new line and discards any extra spaces. If you do not use this option or do not use n, the AVM inserts one space between items in the frame.

**SKIP \[ ( n ) \]**

Identifies the number (n) of blank lines to insert after the expression is displayed. The n can be 0. If you do not use this option, the AVM does not skip a line between expressions unless they do not fit on one line. If you use the SKIP option, but do not specify n or if n is 0, the AVM starts a new line unless it is already at the beginning of a new line.
GO-ON (keylabel . . .)

Tells the AVM to take the GO action when the user presses any of the keys listed. You list keys in addition to keys that perform the GO action by default or because of ON statements. For example, if you want the AVM to execute the GO action when the user presses F1, use the statement GO-ON(F1). If you list more than one key, separate them with spaces, not commas.

Note that the GO-ON option is valid if you specify a list of fields in the UPDATE statement, but is invalid if you specify a record.

frame-phrase

Specifies the layout and processing properties of a frame. For more information on frame-phrase, see the Frame phrase reference entry.

ingoing-phrase

Supported only for backward compatibility.

Identifies processing to take place as each keystroke is entered. This is the syntax for editing-phrase:

[ LABEL : ] EDITING : statement . . . END

For more information on editing-phrase, see the EDITING phrase reference entry.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.
- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.
If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**record**

Specifies the name of a record buffer. All of the fields in the record are processed as if you updated each of them individually.

To update a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

**EXCEPT field**

Affects all fields except those fields listed in the EXCEPT phrase; they are omitted from the update list.

**Examples**

The following procedure lets you update the Name, Address, City, State, and Country for each Customer record in the database:

```plaintext
r-updat2.p

FOR EACH Customer:
END.
```

The `r-updat2.p` procedure reads each Customer record and lets you update the Name and CreditLimit fields. The VALIDATE option on the first UPDATE statement ensures that you enter a CreditLimit value that is less than 500000. The HELP option displays a message to that effect.
The second FOR EACH block reads every Order belonging to the Customer, displays the OrderNum field, and lets you update the PromiseDate and ShipDate fields. The VALIDATE option ensures that you enter a ship date value that is after today’s date.

This procedure requests a Customer number and then lets you update information for that Customer record. The frame phrase WITH 1 COLUMN 1 DOWN tells the AVM to display the fields in a single column on the screen (rather than in a row across the screen) and to display only one Customer record on the screen at a time.

**Notes**

- If any *field* is a field in a database record, the UPDATE statement upgrades the record lock condition to EXCLUSIVE-LOCK before updating the record.

- If any *field* is part of a record retrieved with a field list, the UPDATE statement rereads the complete record before updating it. If any *field* is not part of the field list (or related fields) fetched with the record, or if *record* includes such unfetched fields, the AVM raises the ERROR condition before the UPDATE statement accepts input. This is because the UPDATE attempts to display the fields before it rereads the record.

- If an error occurs during UPDATE statement input (for example, the user enters a duplicate index value for a unique index), the AVM retries the data entry part of the statement and does not do the error processing associated with the block that contains the statement.

- The UPDATE statement is **not** equivalent to a combination of the DISPLAY and SET statements.

The previous procedure is approximately equivalent to the following procedure:
If an error occurs during an UPDATE statement, the statement is retried until the error is corrected. If this happens during a SET statement, an entire block is retried.

- If you receive input from a device other than the terminal, and the number of characters read by the UPDATE statement for a particular field or variable exceeds the display format for that field or variable, the AVM returns an error. However, if you are setting a logical field that has a y/n format and the data file contains a value of YES or NO, the AVM converts that value to “y” or “n”.

- If you use a single qualified identifier with the UPDATE statement, the compiler first interprets the reference as dbname.tablename. If the compiler cannot resolve the reference as dbname.tablename, it tries to resolve it as tablename.fieldname.

- When updating fields, you must use table names that are different from field names to avoid ambiguous references. See the Record phrase reference entry for more information.

- The UPDATE statement causes ASSIGN and WRITE events to occur and all related database ASSIGN and WRITE triggers to execute. The ASSIGN triggers execute before the WRITE triggers and after the field is actually updated. The WRITE triggers only execute if the ASSIGN triggers do not return an error. If an ASSIGN trigger fails, the database update is undone. This means that all database changes are backed out. If the UPDATE statement occurs within a transaction, any changes to variables, worktable fields, and temp-table fields are also undone unless the variable or field is defined with the NO-UNDO option. Likewise, if a WRITE trigger fails, the UPDATE statement is undone.

- In Progress Version 7 and above, when you execute UPDATE with a specific or implied GO-ON(keylabel) from a called program, the AVM generates an error message (4123). This is due to an incompatibility in focus. The workaround is to add a VIEW FRAME statement after the call to the subprocedure such that the VIEW FRAME is the first statement executed on return from the called procedure.

See also  ASSIGN statement, DISPLAY statement, EDITING phrase, Format phrase, Frame phrase, PROMPT-FOR statement

USE statement
(Windows only)

Specifies environment defaults that apply to subsequent windows that the application creates. The defaults might reside in the registry or in an initialization file. The defaults can involve colors, fonts, environment variables, etc. You must specify a default in a LOAD statement before you specify it in a USE statement.
Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

USE environment [ NO-ERROR ]

```
environment
```

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of a current environment. If `environment` is non-null, it must have appeared in a prior LOAD statement. If `environment` is the null string (""), the default environment becomes the current environment.

NO-ERROR

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block without a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where `message-num` is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the
error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

**Example**

This procedure loads two files, env1.ini and env2.ini, each of which contains a font definition for font0. The program displays a character string in the ABL default window using the definition for font0 from env1.ini. It then creates a new window and displays the same character string using the definition for font0 from env2.ini. Note that the procedure creates the window after the USE statement.

**r-use.p**

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE w1 AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO VIEW-AS TEXT FONT 0
  FORMAT "x(34)" INITIAL "This is font 0 in the first window".
DEFINE VARIABLE w2 AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO VIEW-AS TEXT FONT 0
  FORMAT "x(35)" INITIAL "This is font 0 in the second window".
DEFINE VARIABLE new_win AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
LOAD "env1".
LOAD "env2".
USE "env1".
DISPLAY w1 WITH NO-LABELS WITH FRAME a.
PAUSE.
USE "env2".
CREATE WINDOW new_win.
CURRENT-WINDOW = new_win.
DISPLAY w2 in WINDOW new_win WITH NO-LABELS WITH FRAME b.
PAUSE.
DELETE WIDGET new_win.
```

This procedure depends on the existence of files named env1.ini and env2.ini, each of which contains a font definition for font0. If you run this procedure in your environment, you must create these files.

**Notes**

- The USE statement does not change the DefaultFont or the DefaultFixedFont settings. It uses only the information in the [fonts] and [colors] sections of the new current environment’s initialization file.

- Use this statement with applications (such as the User Interface Builder) that build and run other applications using a unique set of environment specifications.

- An application must use this statement after the LOAD statement and before a new window is created to make the loaded set of environment specifications apply to the new window.
• Subsequent PUT-KEY-VALUE and GET-KEY-VALUE statements apply to the environment made available by the USE statement.

See also GET-KEY-VALUE statement, LOAD statement, PUT-KEY-VALUE statement

USERID function

Returns a character string representing the user ID of the current user.

Syntax

```
USERID [(logical-dbname)]
```

`logical-dbname`

The logical name of the database from which you want to retrieve the user ID. The logical database name must be a character string enclosed in quotes, or a character expression. If you do not specify this argument, the Compiler inserts the name of the database that is connected when the procedure is compiled. If you omit this argument and more than one database is connected, ABL returns a compiler error.

Example

This one-line procedure displays the current user ID for the database with the DICTDB alias:

```
r-userid.p
```

```
DISPLAY USERID("DICTDB") LABEL "You are logged in as" WITH SIDE-LABELS.
```

Notes

• Use the Userid (-U) parameter together with the Password (-P) parameter. The AVM checks the _User table for the user ID supplied with the -U parameter. When it finds that user ID, it compares the password supplied with the -P parameter with the password in the _User table. If the two passwords match, the AVM assigns that user ID to the ABL session.

• When using the USERID function, ABL returns a compiler error under the following conditions:
  – There is no database connected
  – You omit the logical-dbname argument and more than one database is currently connected

• When specifying the logical-dbname argument, you must provide the name of the logical database, not the physical database.

• Every user who enters ABL is given an initial user ID. Table 65 shows how ABL determines a user’s initial user ID on UNIX.
Table 65: Determining a UNIX user ID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Are there records in the _User table?</th>
<th>Are the -U and -P startup options supplied?</th>
<th>User ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Error: -U and -P not allowed unless there are entries in the _User table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>UNIX user ID.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>”” (blank user ID).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>If the -U userid and -P password match those in the _User table, use that user ID. Otherwise, do not assign a user ID.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 66 shows how ABL determines a user’s initial user ID in Windows.

Table 66: Determining a Windows user ID

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Are there records in the _User table?</th>
<th>Are the -U and -P startup options supplied?</th>
<th>User ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>Error: -U and -P not allowed unless there are entries in the _User table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>”” (blank user ID) or operating system user ID if available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>NO</td>
<td>”” (blank user ID).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>YES</td>
<td>If the -U userid and -P password match those in the _User table, use that user ID. Otherwise, do not assign a user ID.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- After ABL starts running, you can use the SETUSERID function to change the current user ID.
- ABL user IDs are case sensitive.
- See *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* and *OpenEdge Data Management: Database Administration* for more information on security.

See also CONNECT statement, SETUSERID function
USING statement

Allows you to reference a single specified ABL or .NET object type, or reference all the types in an ABL package or .NET namespace, using their unqualified type names.

Syntax

```plaintext
USING
  \{ object-type-name | \{ package-name | namespace \} .* \}
  [ FROM \{ ASSEMBLY | PROPATH \} ]
```

`object-type-name`

Specifies the qualified type name of a single ABL class or interface, or of a single .NET class, structure, interface, or enumeration. This type name must be the fully qualified type name (including the package or namespace) of an ABL or .NET class or interface type (as described in the Type-name syntax reference entry).

Use this option to identify a single ABL class or interface defined in a package, or a single .NET class, structure, interface, or enumeration defined in a namespace, that you want to reference by its unqualified type name.

```plaintext
\{ package-name | namespace \} .*
```

Specifies an ABL `package-name` that includes ABL classes or interfaces that you want to reference, or a .NET `namespace` that includes .NET classes (including structures and enumerations) or interfaces that you want to reference, where an unqualified class, interface, structure, or enumeration name can replace `'*` to form a valid fully qualified type name.

Use this option to identify all the ABL classes or interfaces defined in a package, or all the .NET classes, structures, interfaces, or enumerations defined in a namespace, for reference by their unqualified type names.

```plaintext
[ FROM \{ ASSEMBLY | PROPATH \} ]
```

Optionally identifies where to locate a given type definition whose type is being referenced using this statement. This identification permits the ABL compiler to focus its search for the type definition depending on whether the USING statement specifies an ABL package-based type or a .NET namespace-based type. When you specify the FROM ASSEMBLY option, ABL assumes that the type is a .NET type and uses the list of .NET assemblies defined in the assembly identification file to search for the type definition. When you specify the FROM PROPATH option, ABL assumes that the type is an ABL type and uses PROPATH to search for the type definition. If you do not specify a FROM option, the search for a type definition first uses PROPATH, then uses the specified list of .NET assemblies. In most cases, the use of an appropriate FROM option improves compile-time performance.

Examples

You can use either one of the following code fragments to reference the class `Acme.BusObjs.Customer` using its unqualified or fully qualified class name:
The ControlCollection class is an inner class of the .NET class System.Windows.Forms.Control. Therefore, you can reference these class types by their unqualified type names like this:

```
USING Acme.BusObjs.*.
DEFINE VARIABLE CustObj AS CLASS Customer.
```

```
USING Acme.BusObjs.Customer.*.
DEFINE VARIABLE CustObj AS CLASS Customer.
```

**Notes**

- When a type name is referenced at compile time, ABL uses the specified USING statements to help validate that the type exists in a specified package or loaded assembly.

- This statement must appear before any other compileable statement (except other USING statements or the ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement) in a procedure (.p or .w) or class definition (.cls) file. The scope of the statement is the file in which it appears.

- This statement has no effect on the object-type-name that defines the name of a user-defined type in a CLASS or INTERFACE statement. In a CLASS or INTERFACE statement, you must always specify the user-defined type that it defines using the fully qualified object-type-name.

- For both ABL and .NET object types, you can only reference class names for classes, interface names for interfaces (and so on) that are defined in the specified ABL package or .NET namespace. For example, you cannot reference partially qualified class names for classes in packages that are further defined under the specified package. To reference the class names of classes in other packages, even those that appear to be subpackages, you must specify an additional USING statement for each package. For example, given the following class file:

```
C:\Classes\Inventory\Shipping.cls
```

If you specify the USING statement in this code fragment, the class references in the following statements are invalid:

```
USING Classes.*.
DEFINE VARIABLE c1Ref AS Inventory.Shipping. /* Invalid */
c1Ref = NEW Inventory.Shipping(). /* Invalid */
```
The following code fragment is correct:

```abl
USING Classes.Inventory.*.

DEFINE VARIABLE c1Ref AS Shipping.
c1Ref = NEWShipping().

/* 1 */ USING System.Windows.Forms.*.
/* Button is resolved by the first USING statement */
/* 2 */ USING "System.Collections.Generic.List<"Button">".
/* 3 */ USING System.Collections.ObjectModel.*.
/* List and Button are resolved by the first two USING statements */
DEFINE VARIABLE ButtonList AS CLASS "List<Button>" NO-UNDO.
/* "Collection<INTEGER>" is resolved by the third USING statement */
DEFINE VARIABLE intColl AS CLASS "Collection<INTEGER>" NO-UNDO.
/* However, this line does not compile */
DEFINE VARIABLE stringList AS CLASS "List<CHARACTER>" NO-UNDO.
```

- You can also reference the fully qualified type names of any object types identified by this statement. You must sometimes do this to avoid ambiguous class or interface name references.

- When you reference a constructed .NET generic type name with the presence of appropriate USING statements, you can also specify the type parameters in its name, as well as the generic type name, itself, using unqualified type name references. This also works to resolve unqualified type-name references to the type parameters specified in the generic object-type-name of successive USING statements. In addition, ABL resolves unqualified type-name references to all the constructed generic types that can be defined for a given namespace specified in a USING statement. For example:

```abl
/* 1 */ USING System.Windows.Forms.*.
/* Button is resolved by the first USING statement */
/* 2 */ USING "System.Collections.Generic.List<"Button">".
/* 3 */ USING System.Collections.ObjectModel.*.
/* List and Button are resolved by the first two USING statements */
DEFINE VARIABLE ButtonList AS CLASS "List<Button>" NO-UNDO.
/* "Collection<INTEGER>" is resolved by the third USING statement */
DEFINE VARIABLE intColl AS CLASS "Collection<INTEGER>" NO-UNDO.
/* However, this line does not compile */
DEFINE VARIABLE stringList AS CLASS "List<CHARACTER>" NO-UNDO.
```

Note that unlike the previous DEFINE statement, the final DEFINE statement does not compile, because there is no USING statement specified to resolve references to all possible constructions of the defined open generic type, in this case, System.Collections.Generic.List<T>. Also in this example, Button is a class in the System.Windows.Forms namespace and Collection<T> is a generic class in the System.Collections.ObjectModel namespace. For more information on referencing .NET generic types in ABL, see the Data types reference entry.

- ABL does not validate the definition of type names, packages, or namespaces during USING statement compilation. When ABL later encounters an unqualified object type name following the compilation of all USING statements, it validates this type name against each available object-type-name, package-name, and namespace specified by these USING statements to identify and verify the type definition.

- During procedure or class definition file compilation, ABL resolves all unqualified type name references according to the following algorithm:

  a) ABL examines the USING statements in order and, for each statement that specifies a object-type-name, compares the unqualified name with the last node of the object-type-name. If the names are equal, ABL considers this a match and
continues compilation with the current USING statement according to its specified FROM option:

- If FROM ASSEMBLY is specified, ABL searches for `object-type-name` in the loaded assemblies.

- If FROM PROPATH is specified, ABL checks if `object-type-name` specifies a built-in class or interface type, and if not, ABL searches for a corresponding class file according to the `object-type-name` package relative to PROPATH.

- If no FROM option is specified, ABL checks if `object-type-name` specifies built-in class or interface type, and if not, ABL first searches for a corresponding class file according to the `object-type-name` package relative to PROPATH, then searches for `object-type-name` in the loaded assemblies.

b) If ABL has not matched the unqualified type name with a `object-type-name` specified in a USING statement, ABL again examines the USING statements in order. For each USING statement that contains a `package-name.*` or `namespace.*`, ABL replaces the “*” with the unqualified name, creating a `object-type-name`. ABL then continues compilation with the current USING statement according to its FROM option:

- If FROM ASSEMBLY is specified, ABL searches for `object-type-name` in the loaded assemblies.

- If FROM PROPATH is specified, ABL checks if `object-type-name` specifies a built-in class or interface type, and if not, ABL searches for a corresponding class file according to the `object-type-name` package relative to PROPATH.

- If no FROM option is specified, ABL checks if `object-type-name` specifies built-in class or interface type, and if not, ABL first searches for a corresponding class file according to the `object-type-name` package relative to PROPATH, then searches for `object-type-name` in the loaded assemblies.

c) If ABL does not identify a qualified type name from any `object-type-name` derived from a USING statement, it searches for the unqualified type name reference as a complete ABL type name (defined without a `package-name`). Thus, ABL searches for an ABL class file with a filename equal to the unqualified type name directly on PROPATH.

If none of these searches identify a valid type definition, ABL generates a compiler error that the type cannot be found.

See also CLASS statement, INTERFACE statement, Type-name syntax

---

VALID-EVENT function

Verifies whether a specified event is valid for a specified widget. For each type of widget, only certain events are valid. The function returns a value (TRUE/FALSE).

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.
VALID-HANDLE function

Verifies that a handle is valid.

**Syntax**

```
VALID-HANDLE ( handle )
```

handle

An expression that evaluates to a value of type HANDLE. If the handle represents an object that is currently valid, VALID-HANDLE returns TRUE. If the handle is no longer valid (if, for example, some procedure deleted the object), the function returns FALSE.

**Example**

In the following example, the user creates a window dynamically. The WINDOW-CLOSE trigger uses the VALID-HANDLE function to determine whether the window has been created.

---

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

---

**See also**

LAST-EVENT system handle, LIST-EVENTS function, LIST-QUERY-ATTRS function, LIST-SET-ATTRS function, LIST-WIDGETS function
In the example, the VALID-HANDLE function returns a TRUE value only if the window has been created (that is, mywin does not have the Unknown value (?) and the window has not been deleted. Therefore, the DELETE WIDGET statement executes only if mywin is a valid handle.

**Notes**

- A handle becomes invalid if the associated widget or procedure is deleted or is out of scope.
- This function is useful when walking through a list of widgets or persistent procedures using the PREV-SIBLING or NEXT-SIBLING attributes.
- **VALID-HANDLE(handle:PREV-SIBLING)** is FALSE when you reach the first handle in the list. **VALID-HANDLE(handle:NEXT-SIBLING)** is FALSE when you reach the last handle in the list.
- If a handle is valid, it can still point to an obsolete object. That is, ABL can recycle a previously used handle value to reference a new object instance, leaving previously set handles with the same value pointing to older objects. So you can recognize that seemingly identical handles are actually handle copies that point to different objects, ABL supports the UNIQUE-ID attribute on some types of object handles. For more information, see the UNIQUE-ID attribute reference entry.
- The VALID-HANDLE function supports handles to AppServers, proxy persistent procedures, remote persistent procedures, and COM objects. For more information on AppServers, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*. For more information on COM objects, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**See also**

CREATE SERVER statement, HANDLE function
**VALID-OBJECT function**

Verifies that an object reference points to a valid ABL or .NET object instance. If the object reference represents an object that is currently valid, the function returns TRUE. If the object reference is no longer valid (for example, it was garbage collected or explicitly deleted), the function returns FALSE.

**Syntax**

```
VALID-OBJECT ( object-reference )
```

*object-reference*

An object reference defined for an ABL or .NET object type. For more information, see the [Class-based object reference](#) reference entry.

**See also**

DELETE OBJECT statement

---

**VALIDATE statement**

Verifies that a record complies with mandatory field and unique index definitions.

**Syntax**

```
VALIDATE record [ NO-ERROR ]
```

*record*

The name of the record you want to validate.

To validate a record in a table defined for multiple databases, you must qualify the record’s table name with the database name. See the [Record phrase](#) reference entry for more information.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not done and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be done, depending on the order the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.
- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM generated error messages. ABL handle methods used in a block **without** a CATCH end block treat errors as warnings and do not raise ERROR, do not set the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute, but do add messages to the
VALIDATE statement

ERROR-STATUS system handle. Therefore, this test is the better test for code using handle methods without CATCH end blocks. ABL handle methods used in a block with a CATCH end block raise ERROR and add messages to the error object generated by the AVM. In this case, the AVM does not update the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num ) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, then the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

Example

This procedure prompts for an item number. If an Item with that number is not available, the procedure creates a new Item record and lets you supply some Item information. The VALIDATE statement checks the data you enter against the index and mandatory field criteria for the Item record.

r-valid.p

```plaintext
REPEAT FOR Item:
PROMPT-FOR Item.ItemNum.
FIND Item USING Item.ItemNum NO-ERROR.
IF NOT AVAILABLE Item THEN DO:
    CREATE Item.
    ASSIGN Item.ItemNum.
    UPDATE Item.ItemName Item.Price.
    VALIDATE Item.
END.
ELSE
    DISPLAY Item.ItemName Item.Price.
END.
```
Notes

- Because validation is done automatically, you rarely have to use the VALIDATE statement. The AVM automatically validates a record when a record in the record buffer is replaced by another, a record’s scope iterates or ends, the innermost iterating subtransaction block that creates a record iterates, or a transaction ends.

- The AVM automatically validates mandatory fields when those fields are modified.

- If the validation fails on a newly-created record, VALIDATE raises the ERROR condition.

- The AVM performs validation when it leaves a field.

- For complex validations, it might be easier to use the IF...THEN...ELSE statement instead of the VALIDATE statement.

- You cannot use the VALIDATE statement to test fields that are referenced in SQL statements, since validation is not performed for these fields.

- If a field or table has been modified, the VALIDATE statement causes WRITE events and all related WRITE triggers to execute.

See also

IF...THEN...ELSE statement

VIEW statement

Displays a widget (sets its VISIBLE attribute to TRUE).

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
VIEW [ STREAM stream ] [ STREAM-HANDLE handle ] [ widget-phrase ] [ IN WINDOW window ]
```

STREAM stream

Specifies the name of a stream. If you do not name a stream, the AVM uses the unnamed stream.

STREAM-HANDLE handle

Specifies the handle to a stream. If handle it is not a valid handle to a stream, the AVM generates a run-time error. Note that stream handles are not valid for the unnamed streams. See the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces* for more information on streams and stream handles.

widget-phrase

Specifies the widget you want to view. You can view windows, frames, and field-level widgets. You cannot view menus. If you do not use this option, VIEW sets the VISIBLE attribute for the default frame for the current block.
IN WINDOW window

Specifies the window in which to view the widget.

Example

The r-view2.p procedure displays information on a sales representative and then displays all the Customers belonging to that sales representative. Each new sales representative is displayed on a new page. In addition, if the information for a sales representative takes up more than one page, a separate FORM statement describes a continuation header for that sales representative. The VIEW statement for the PAGE-TOP frame hdr2, activates the header for subsequent page breaks.

r-view2.p

```r
OUTPUT TO slsrep PAGED PAGE-SIZE 10.
FOR EACH SalesRep NO-LOCK:
    PAGE.
    FORM HEADER "Sales rep report" "Page" AT 60 PAGE-NUMBER FORMAT ">>>9".
        WITH NO-LABELS.
    FORM HEADER "Sales rep report" SalesRep.SalesRep "(continued)"
        "Page" AT 60 PAGE-NUMBER FORMAT ">>>9" SKIP(1)
        WITH FRAME hdr2 PAGE-TOP.
    VIEW FRAME hdr2.
    FOR EACH Customer OF SalesRep NO-LOCK:
            Customer.State.
    END.
END.
```

Notes

- If the widget is already visible, the VIEW statement has no effect.
- Viewing a widget does not, by itself, show any of its data. To view data in a widget, you must use a data display statement (such as DISPLAY) or assign the data directly to the widget’s SCREEN-VALUE attribute.
- When you view a window, its frames and their descendant widgets are not displayed, unless you explicitly view or display them.
- When you view a widget, the AVM displays that widget unless its parent window or an ancestor window has its HIDDEN attribute set to TRUE.
- When you view a widget that has its HIDDEN attribute set to TRUE, the AVM sets the widget’s HIDDEN attribute to FALSE.
- When you view a widget contained by a window that is invisible (VISIBLE attribute is FALSE), that widget and the containing window is displayed unless the containing window’s HIDDEN attribute is set to TRUE.
- When you view a widget contained by one or more ancestor frames that are invisible, the VISIBLE attribute is set to TRUE and the HIDDEN attribute is set to FALSE for both the viewed widget and all its ancestor frames. However, if the containing window or an ancestor window has its HIDDEN attribute set to TRUE, neither the viewed widget nor its ancestor frames are displayed.
• When you view a frame, that frame and all widgets contained within it are displayed except those widgets whose HIDDEN attributes are set to TRUE.

• When you view a window, the AVM displays that window and any ancestor windows only if no ancestor window has its HIDDEN attribute set to TRUE. If the AVM displays the window, it also views any descendant windows down to, but not including, the first descendent window that has its HIDDEN attribute set to TRUE.

• If you are displaying a root frame and there is not enough room in the window for the new root frame to display, the AVM removes other root frames, starting from the bottom of the window, until there is room for the new root frame.

• In the case of a PAGE-TOP or PAGE-BOTTOM frame, the VIEW statement activates the frame for display at the beginning or end of each page.

See also DEFINE STREAM statement, HIDE statement, Widget phrase, Stream object handle

VIEW-AS phrase

Defines a compile-time defined (static) widget to represent a field or variable on the screen.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```plaintext
VIEW-AS
{  combo-box-phrase
   |  editor-phrase
   |  FILL-IN
      [  NATIVE ]
      [  size-phrase ]
      [  TOOLTIP tooltip ]
   |  radio-set-phrase
   |  selection-list-phrase
   |  slider-phrase
   |  TEXT
      [  size-phrase ]
      [  TOOLTIP tooltip ]
   |  TOGGLE-BOX
      [  size-phrase ]
      [  TOOLTIP tooltip ]
 }
```

Use the following syntax to specify the type of widget to use for displaying values in a browse column:

```plaintext
VIEW-AS combo-box-phrase | TOGGLE-BOX
```
**combo-box-phrase**

Specifies that a field or variable is viewed as a combo box widget. You can use a combo box to represent a value of any data type. This is the syntax for *combo-box-phrase*:

**Syntax**

```
VIEW-AS COMBO-BOX
    [ LIST-ITEMS item-list ]
    [ LIST-ITEM-PAIRS item-pair-list ]
    [ INNER-LINES lines ]
    [ size-phrase ]
    [ SORT ]
    [ TOOLTIP tooltip ]
    [ SIMPLE | DROP-DOWN | DROP-DOWN-LIST ]
    [ MAX-CHARS characters ]
    [ AUTO-COMPLETION [ UNIQUE-MATCH ] ]
```

Use the following syntax to specify a combo-box widget for displaying values in a browse column:

**Syntax**

```
COMBO-BOX
    [ LIST-ITEMS item-list ]
    [ LIST-ITEM-PAIRS item-pair-list ]
    [ INNER-LINES lines ]
    [ DROP-DOWN | DROP-DOWN-LIST ]
    [ MAX-CHARS characters ]
    [ AUTO-COMPLETION [ UNIQUE-MATCH ] ]
```

For more information, see the COMBO-BOX phrase reference entry.

**editor-phrase**

Specifies that a CHARACTER or LONGCHAR field or variable is viewed as a text editor widget. A text editor widget supports cut, paste, word-wrap, and auto-indent features. This is the syntax for *editor-phrase*:

**Syntax**

```
EDITOR
    { size-phrase
        | INNER-CHARS char INNER-LINES lines
    }
    [ BUFFER-CHARS chars ]
    [ BUFFER-LINES lines ]
    [ LARGE ]
    [ MAX-CHARS characters ]
    [ NO-BOX ]
    [ NO-WORD-WRAP ]
    [ SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL ]
    [ SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL ]
    [ TOOLTIP tooltip ]
```
For more information, see the EDITOR phrase reference entry.

FILL-IN [ NATIVE ] [ size-phrase ]

Specifies that the field or variable is viewed as a fill-in widget. In a fill-in field, the literal value of the field or variable is displayed. On update, the user types the literal value into the fill-in field.

You can specify FILL-IN for any CHARACTER, INT64, INTEGER, DECIMAL, DATE, DATETIME, DATETIME-TZ, or LOGICAL value (with or without extents). FILL-IN is the default representation for those values.

Note that Windows allows a user to transfer focus to the fill-in field by pressing ALT and one of the letters in the label. For more information on specifying a label using the LABEL option, see the Format phrase reference entry.

If you specify NATIVE, then the field behaves like a native fill-in field under the current user interface. A non-NATIVE field behaves like a default ABL fill-in field under any interface. Native fill-in fields provide better consistency with other applications in graphical environments, but do not support some ABL constructs such as the UPDATE statement with the TEXT option or the CHOOSE statement.

When a non-NATIVE (ABL) fill-in is disabled, the border disappears, but the text does not gray out. When a NATIVE fill-in is disabled, the text grays out.

Like the other static widgets that can be defined using the VIEW-AS phrase, you can specify ToolTips for the fill-in widget using the TOOLTIP option.

radio-set-phrase

Specifies that the field or variable is viewed as a radio set widget. A radio button set is a series of buttons, of which only one can be TRUE at a time. When the user sets one of the buttons to TRUE, the others are set to FALSE. You can specify a radio-set-phrase for any group of CHARACTER, INT64, INTEGER, DECIMAL, DATE, or LOGICAL values (with or without extents). This is the syntax for radio-set-phrase:

Syntax

```
RADIO-SET
[ HORIZONTAL [ EXPAND ] ] | VERTICAL ]
[size-phrase ]
RADIO-BUTTONS label , value [ , label , value ... ]
[ TOOLTIP tooltip ]
```

**Note:** If two or more buttons of a radio set use the same label, the AVM uses only the value of the first button.

For more information, see the RADIO-SET phrase reference entry.

selection-list-phrase

Specifies that the field or variable is viewed as a selection list widget. You can only specify the selection-list-phrase for a character-string value. A selection list is a scrollable list
of CHARACTER values. If the field is enabled for input, the user can select one or more values from the list. This is the syntax for selection-list-phrase:

**Syntax**

```
SELECTION-LIST
[ SINGLE | MULTIPLE ]
[ NO-DRAG ]
[ LIST-ITEMS item-list ]
[ SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL ]
[ SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL ]
{ size-phrase | INNER-CHARS cols INNER-LINES rows }
[ SORT ]
[ TOOLTIP tooltip ]
```

For more information, see the SELECTION-LIST phrase reference entry.

**slider-phrase**

Specifies that the field or variable is viewed as a slider. Specify the slider-phrase for an integer value only. A slider is a graphical representation of a numeric range. It is composed of a rectangular area that contains a trackbar. You can change the current value within a defined range by moving the pointer that resides on the trackbar. This is the syntax for slider-phrase:

**Syntax**

```
VIEW-AS SLIDER
MAX-VALUE max-value MIN-VALUE min-value
[ HORIZONTAL | VERTICAL ]
[ NO-CURRENT-VALUE ]
[ LARGE-TO-SMALL ]
[ TIC-MARKS
{ NONE | TOP | BOTTOM | LEFT | RIGHT | BOTH }
[ FREQUENCY n ]
]
[ TOOLTIP tooltip ]
{ size-phrase }
```

For more information, see the SLIDER phrase reference entry.

**TEXT [ size-phrase ]**

Specifies that the field or variable is viewed as read-only text. In a graphical environment, a text field takes up less space on the screen than a native fill-in field.

You can specify TEXT for any CHARACTER, INT64, INTEGER, DECIMAL, DATE, or LOGICAL value (with or without extents).

**TOGGLE-BOX [ size-phrase ]**

Specifies that the field or variable is viewed as a toggle box widget. A toggle box is a small box that is either marked or not marked to indicate a TRUE or FALSE value, respectively.
You can specify TOGGLE-BOX for any LOGICAL value, or any calculated value whose expression evaluates to a LOGICAL value.

Note that Windows allows a user to select a toggle-box item by pressing ALT and one of the letters in the side label. For more information on specifying a label using the LABEL option, see the Format phrase reference entry.

For toggle-box browse columns, the toggle-box always appears whether it is enabled or not. A solid outline appears to indicate that a cell in a toggle-box column currently has focus. The toggle-box is always centered within the column. You cannot specify size-phrase for toggle-box browse columns.

TOOLTIP tooltip

Allows you to define a help text message for a toggle box. The AVM automatically displays this text when the user pauses the mouse over the toggle-box.

You can add or change the TOOLTIP option at any time. If TOOLTIP is set to "" or the Unknown value (?), then the ToolTip is removed. No ToolTip is the default. The TOOLTIP option is supported in Windows only.

**Example**

The following procedure defines a character variable and views it in succession as a text widget, a fill-in widget, an editor widget, and finally as a text widget again. The procedure shows that you can represent a character variable in several ways, as long as each representation appears in a separate frame.

```
r-viewsas.p

DEFINE VARIABLE test AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "Now is the time"
   FORMAT "x(30)".

DISPLAY test VIEW-AS TEXT LABEL "Labels cannot be changed"
   WITH FRAME a SIDE-LABELS.
PAUSE.

UPDATE test VIEW-AS FILL-IN LABEL "But fillins can, please enter a new value"
   WITH FRAME b SIDE-LABELS.

UPDATE test VIEW-AS EDITOR INNER-CHARS 16 INNER-LINES 2 MAX-CHARS 70
   LABEL "As can editors, please enter a new value:",
   WITH FRAME c.

DISPLAY test VIEW-AS TEXT FORMAT "x(70)" LABEL "The final value is:"
   WITH FRAME d.
```

For additional examples, see the COMBO-BOX phrase, EDITOR phrase, RADIO-SET phrase, SELECTION-LIST phrase, and SLIDER phrase reference entries.

**Notes**

- To create a static widget, you must define a static frame that contains the widget. Each frame you define that contains the widget creates an additional instance of that widget for the underlying field or variable. The handle for a static widget is not available until the widget is created.

- You can also use the VIEW-AS option in the Frame phrase and MESSAGE statement to indicate a dialog box and alert box, respectively.

- In Windows, if no font is specified for a fill-in field, ABL uses two default fonts:
WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only)

- A fixed font for date fields, numeric fields, and character fields that contain fill characters (such as the parentheses surrounding the area code of a telephone number).

- A proportional font for character fields that do not contain fill characters.

The AVM looks for these fonts in the current environment, which may be the registry (Windows only) or an initialization file. If the current environment does not define these fonts, the AVM uses the system default fixed and proportional fonts. For more information on environments, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications*.

See also  COMBO-BOX phrase, EDITOR phrase, RADIO-SET phrase, SELECTION-LIST phrase, SIZE phrase, SLIDER phrase

WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only)

This WAIT-FOR statement instructs the AVM to stop executing the current block until a specific ABL event occurs. The AVM continues to respond to all other incoming events and execute any associated triggers or event procedures while in this wait state.

**Note:** ABL supports a separate version of the WAIT-FOR statement (.NET WAIT-FOR) that blocks for .NET, as well as ABL, events. For more information, see the WAIT-FOR statement (.NET and ABL) reference entry.

**Syntax**

```
WAIT-FOR event-list OF widget-list
[ OR event-list OF widget-list ] ...
[ FOCUS widget ]
[ PAUSE n ]
```

```
WAIT-FOR "WEB-NOTIFY" OF DEFAULT-WINDOW
[ PAUSE n ]
[ EXCLUSIVE-WEB-USER ]
```

**event-list**

A space or comma-separated list of user-interface events and other ABL events to wait for.

An event can be any event described in the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827.

**widget-list**

A space- or comma-separated list of widgets with which the event is associated. For more information on referencing widgets, see the Widget phrase reference entry.
FOCUS widget

Specifies the widget that initially receives input focus when the WAIT-FOR statement is executed. The value widget must be a valid reference to a widget (a widget name or handle) that is currently displayed and enabled.

PAUSE n

Specifies a time-out interval for the WAIT-FOR statement. The value n can be any numeric expression. If a period of n seconds elapses between events, the WAIT-FOR automatically terminates.

Examples

This procedure defines two buttons, defines triggers for them, and enables them. The procedure then waits for the user to close the current window. The initial focus is placed on the button labeled MORE. The user can then choose buttons continuously until closing the window or exiting with the END-ERROR key.

r-wait.p

```abl
DEFINE BUTTON more-button LABEL "MORE".
DEFINE BUTTON next-button LABEL "NEXT".
FORM Customer.CustNum Customer.Name more-button next-button
   WITH FRAME brief.
FORM Customer EXCEPT Customer.CustNum Customer.Name
   WITH FRAME full.
ON CHOOSE OF more-button
   DISPLAY Customer EXCEPT Customer.CustNum Customer.Name WITH FRAME full.
ON CHOOSE OF next-button DO:
   HIDE FRAME full.
   FIND NEXT Customer NO-LOCK NO-ERROR.
   IF AVAILABLE Customer THEN
     DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name WITH FRAME brief.
   END.
FIND FIRST Customer NO-LOCK.
DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name WITH FRAME brief.
ENABLE more-button next-button WITH FRAME brief.
WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW FOCUS more-button.
```

If the user closes the current window then execution continues after the WAIT-FOR statement. In this case, the procedure ends because there are no more statements.

The following procedure uses the PAUSE option of the WAIT-FOR statement so that you automatically jump ahead to the next record if the user does not perform any action within three seconds after the customer information is displayed:
In this example, the code for finding the next Customer has been moved to an internal procedure. The WAIT-FOR statement has been placed inside a DO loop. The loop iterates when the user chooses the NEXT button or three seconds elapse. (If the user closes the window, the QUIT statement is executed and the loop does not iterate.) On each iteration, if the variable jump-ahead is TRUE, then the next-cust procedure is run to find and display the next Customer. If the user chooses the MORE button for a Customer, jump-ahead is set to FALSE. This prevents the procedure from automatically jumping ahead to the next Customer. Instead, the user can spend time examining the data. To move ahead to the next Customer, the user must explicitly choose the NEXT button. At that point, jump-ahead is reset to TRUE.

**Notes**

- Any widget associated with an event must be enabled before you wait on it.

- In general, do not use an UPDATE statement in an application that executes a WAIT-FOR statement. One exception is updating fields in a dialog box.

- In general, if you nest two WAIT-FOR statements in a single ABL application (where the nested WAIT-FOR executes in a trigger), you must ensure that your application satisfies the nested WAIT-FOR first. The event that satisfies the outer WAIT-FOR statement should be the terminating event for your application.
• In general, when a modal dialog box is active, the event-list can reference only events supported by the active dialog box and the widgets it contains. There are two exceptions:
  – You can specify an event on a procedure handle as long as widget-list specifies only a single procedure handle.
  – You can specify the PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event on an asynchronous request handle.

• In batch mode (running with the -b startup parameter), the WAIT-FOR statement supports only the following events:
  – PROCEDURE-COMPLETE
  – READ-RESPONSE
  – CONNECT
  – Developer events (U1 to U10, and CLOSE)

• The PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event occurs for an asynchronous request handle when the current ABL session receives the response message from the AppServer that executed the request. When the WAIT-FOR statement executes, it processes any PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event that has occurred but has not yet been processed.

• PROCEDURE-COMPLETE events from a single AppServer connection are processed in the order that the associated asynchronous requests were originally generated. To ensure that all pending PROCEDURE-COMPLETE events are handled by a single WAIT-FOR statement, specify a single PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event for the last asynchronous request handle generated before the WAIT-FOR statement.

• To process a PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event for a particular asynchronous request handle, the AVM:
  – Decrements the ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT attribute for the server referenced by SERVER attribute for the asynchronous request handle.
  – Decrements the ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT attribute for a persistent procedure, if the PERSISTENT-PROCEDURE attribute of the asynchronous request handle refers to a valid persistent procedure.
  – Sets the COMPLETE attribute for the asynchronous request handle to TRUE.
  – Sets the STOP, QUIT, and ERROR attributes for the asynchronous request handle appropriately as indicated by the response message from the AppServer.
  – Sets the return value for the RETURN-VALUE function, if a return value was returned by the AppServer.
  – Stores any error information returned from the AppServer in the ERROR-STATUS system handle.
  – Attempts to execute the event procedure specified by the EVENT-PROCEDURE and the EVENT-PROCEDURE-CONTEXT attributes for the asynchronous request handle, if EVENT-PROCEDURE is not the empty string (""").
– Sets each INPUT parameter for the event procedure to the Unknown value (?) or, if the parameter is a TEMP-TABLE, the TEMP-TABLE remains unchanged, if the response message indicates that the remote request finished with a STOP, ERROR, or QUIT condition.

– Sets the INPUT parameter values for the event procedure to the OUTPUT and INPUT-OUTPUT parameter values returned by the remote procedure, if the response message indicates that the remote request completed successfully.

– Displays an error message, if a specified event procedure fails to execute for any reason.

– Raises any unhandled STOP condition, ERROR condition, or QUIT condition in the context of the WAIT-FOR statement, if the event procedure completes execution with that condition.

These are possible causes for failing to execute the event procedure for a PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event. All of these failures raise a STOP condition in the context of the WAIT-FOR statement:

– The procedure handle referenced by the EVENT-PROCEDURE-CONTEXT attribute is no longer valid.

– The internal procedure specified by the EVENT-PROCEDURE attribute cannot be found.

– The parameters to the internal procedure specified by the EVENT-PROCEDURE attribute are not all INPUT parameters.

– The parameter signature of the internal procedure specified by the EVENT-PROCEDURE attribute does not match the output parameters returned in the response message for the asynchronous request.

For SpeedScript, the WAIT-FOR statement instructs WebSpeed to stop executing the current block until the WEB-NOTIFY event occurs. The WEB-NOTIFY event is intended for internal use only, it does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

See also DISABLE statement, ENABLE statement, ON statement, Trigger phrase, WAIT-FOR statement (.NET and ABL), Widget phrase

WAIT-FOR statement (.NET and ABL) (Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

This WAIT-FOR statement instructs the AVM to stop executing the current block and remain in a wait state (blocking) until a .NET method that it calls returns. The AVM continues to respond to all incoming ABL events (see the WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only) reference entry) as well as .NET events, and it executes any associated triggers, event procedures, or .NET event handlers while in this wait state.

Note: ABL supports a separate version of the WAIT-FOR statement (ABL WAIT-FOR) that blocks only for ABL events. For more information, see the WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only) reference entry.
**WAIT-FOR statement (.NET and ABL)**

**Syntax**

```plaintext
WAIT-FOR { object-reference | type-name } : method-name ( [ parameters ] )
[ SET return-value ]
```

**object-reference**

A reference to an object that generally inherits from the .NET class `System.Windows.Forms.Form` or `System.Windows.Forms.CommonDialog`. OpenEdge provides a particular subclass of `System.Windows.Forms.Form`—the `Progress.Windows.Form` class—which you can use to create .NET forms in an ABL session that co-exist more naturally with ABL windows.

**type-name**

The type name of a .NET class that provides a static blocking method, most commonly `System.Windows.Forms.Application`. With an appropriate USING statement, you can also specify the type by its unqualified class name (`Application`).

**method-name**


**parameters**

Parameters for the method specified by `method-name`.

**SET return-value**

Provides the return value from the method, `method-name()`, which is set when the WAIT-FOR statement completes execution. The `return-value` can be a variable, property, or field that has the same data type as the `method-name()` return value, typically `System.Windows.Forms.DialogResult`.

To use this option, `method-name()` must be a non-VOID method. If you specify this option for a VOID method, such as `System.Windows.Forms.Application:Run()`, ABL raises a compile-time error.

For more information on .NET input-blocking methods that you can call in the WAIT-FOR statement, see the notes of this reference entry.

**Example**

The ABL-derived .NET class, `r-WaitForms`, inherits the `Progress.Windows.Form` class to implement a non-modal .NET form. When you try to close the displayed form, a dialog box appears that prompts if you want the form to complete closing or not. If you choose to complete closing, the form closes. If you choose to cancel the closing, the form remains displayed, and you can try to close the form, again.
When you instantiate r-WaitForms, it initializes and subscribes a handler (the Form_Closing( ) method) to the FormClosing event of the form. You can then display the form by calling the DoWait( ) method on the r-WaitForms instance. This method executes the WAIT-FOR statement, which calls the .NET input-blocking method System.Windows.Forms.Application:Run( ). (For more information on this method, see the notes.) When you try to close the displayed form, this causes the non-modal form to publish its FormClosing event, which executes the Form_Closing( ) method to handle the event.

r-WaitForms.cls

USING System.Windows.Forms.* FROM ASSEMBLY.
USING Progress.Util.* FROM ASSEMBLY.

CLASS r-WaitForms INHERITS Progress.Windows.Form:

DEFINE VARIABLE rFormDescr AS CLASS Label NO-UNDO.

METHOD PUBLIC VOID DoWait( )

/* Display and wait for the non-modal form to close */
WAIT-FOR Application:Run( INPUT THIS-OBJECT ).
END METHOD.

CONSTRUCTOR PUBLIC r-WaitForms( ):

/* Initialize and subscribe to events */
InitializeComponent( ).
THIS-OBJECT:FormClosing:Subscribe(Form_Closing).
END CONSTRUCTOR.

METHOD PRIVATE VOID InitializeComponent( )

/* Initialize the non-modal form class and components */

rFormDescr = NEW Label( ).

/* Initialize the form description label */
rFormDescr:Text = "Click the Close (X) button of this form to pop-up a dialog box ...".
rFormDescr:Location = NEW System.Drawing.Point( INPUT 4, INPUT 6 ).

/* Initialize the non-modal form */
THIS-OBJECT:FormBorderStyle = FormBorderStyle:FixedSingle.
THIS-OBJECT:Text = "This is my form."
THIS-OBJECT:Controls:Add( INPUT rFormDescr ).
THIS-OBJECT:Size = NEW System.Drawing.Size( INPUT rFormDescr:Width, INPUT 60 ).
END METHOD.
WAIT-FOR statement (.NET and ABL)

METHOD PRIVATE VOID Form_Closing
( INPUT sender AS System.Object, INPUT e AS FormClosingEventArgs ):
DEFINE VARIABLE rDialog AS CLASS Progress.Windows.Form NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE rDialogDescr AS CLASS Label NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE rOKButton AS CLASS Button NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE rCancelButton AS CLASS Button NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE enDialogResult AS CLASS DialogResult NO-UNDO.

/* Create dialog box components */
ASSIGN
rDialog = NEW Progress.Windows.Form( )
rDialogDescr = NEW Label( )
rOKButton = NEW Button( )
rCancelButton = NEW Button( ).

/* Initialize the dialog description label */
rDialogDescr:Text = "Click OK to close form or click Cancel to leave form open."
rDialogDescr:Location = NEW System.Drawing.Point( INPUT 4, INPUT 6 ).

/* Initialize the buttons */
rOKButton:Text = "OK".
rOKButton:Size = NEW System.Drawing.Size( INPUT 60, INPUT 20).
rOKButton:Location = NEW System.Drawing.Point( INPUT rOKButton:Width - 124 / 2, INPUT rDialogDescr:Height + 8 ).
rOKButton:.DialogResult = DialogResult:OK.
rCancelButton:Text = "Cancel".
rCancelButton:.DialogResult = DialogResult:Cancel.

/* Initialize the modal dialog box with label and buttons */
rDialog:FormBorderStyle = FormBorderStyle:FixedDialog.
rDialog:Controls:Add( INPUT rDialogDescr ).
rDialog:Controls:Add( INPUT rOKButton ).
rDialog:Controls:Add( INPUT rCancelButton ).
rDialog:Text = "My form is closing ....".

/* Display dialog box to handle FormClosing event and the results */
WAIT-FOR rDialog:ShowDialog( ) SET enDialogResult.

IF EnumHelper:AreEqual( INPUT enDialogResult, INPUT DialogResult:Cancel ) THEN DO:
  MessageBox:Show( INPUT "My form closing was canceled." ).
e:Cancel = TRUE. /* Cancel FormClosing; leave the main form open */
END.
ELSE DO:
  MessageBox:Show( INPUT "My form is closing OK." ).
e:Cancel = FALSE. /* Continue FormClosing; close the main form */
END.

rDialog:Dispose( ). /* Dispose modal form object */
END METHOD. /* Form_Closing */

END CLASS.

r-WaitForms.cls (2 of 2)
The Form_Closing( ) method passes INPUT parameters from .NET for the FormClosing event. One of these parameters is a System.Windows.Forms.FormClosingEventArgs object, which contains a Cancel property whose setting allows the event handler to either complete the FormClosing event or interrupt and cancel the FormClosing event. To determine how to set this property, the event handler instantiates, initializes, and displays another Progress.Windows.Form class (rDialog) as a modal dialog box.

The dialog box contains two buttons, rOKButton and rCancelButton, whose DialogResult properties are set to the System.Windows.Forms.DialogResult enumeration values OK and Cancel, respectively. The event handler displays rDialog as a modal form by executing the WAIT-FOR statement, which calls the modal input-blocking method System.Windows.Forms.Form:ShowDialog( ). (For more information on this method, see the notes.)

When you click one of the two dialog buttons, this causes the dialog box to close and the ShowDialog( ) method to return. This automatically sets the DialogResult property on rDialog to the value of the DialogResult property on the button that you have clicked and also returns the same property value as the value of ShowDialog( ), which the WAIT-FOR statement assigns to the variable, enDialogResult. The event handler then uses the static AreEqual( ) method on the Progress.Util.EnumHelper class to test the value of enDialogResult and set the e:Cancel property to either complete the FormClosing event or cancel the FormClosing event and leave the non-modal form open for further input. The Dispose( ) method call at the end of the event handler is required to allow the modal form object to be garbage collected (see the notes).

**Note:** The calls to System.Windows.Forms.MessageBox:Show( ) display a message box similar to the ABL MESSAGE statement with the VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX option.

To instantiate r-WaitForms and display the non-modal form, you can thus run a procedure with code like this:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE rWaitForms AS CLASS r-WaitForms NO-UNDO.

rWaitForms = NEW r-WaitForms( ).
rWaitForms:DoWait( ).
```

**Notes**
- If you use any .NET forms in an ABL session, you can execute only one .NET WAIT-FOR statement that processes events for all .NET non-modal forms and their controls. This statement must be the first WAIT-FOR statement for processing non-modal events in your application. Following this statement, from event handlers and trigger blocks, you can execute multiple input-blocking statements to process any modal .NET form or ABL dialog box. ABL events for non-modal windows and their child widgets, or for non-GUI ABL features, such as asynchronous remote procedure calls and socket operations, all work in the context of this single non-modal .NET WAIT-FOR statement.

**Caution:** Using stacked input-blocking statements other than for dialog boxes is not recommended. If you do so, you must take special care to ensure that any WAIT-FOR statements that you simultaneously execute to process non-modal events complete their execution in reverse order of invocation. Otherwise, your application will have unpredictable behavior.
To block on any number of non-modal .NET forms (and ABL windows), you must use a WAIT-FOR statement that executes the System.Windows.Forms.Application:Run() input-blocking method (as shown for the example class, r-WaitForms):

**Syntax**

```csharp
```

You can specify `form-object-ref` as an object reference to a single .NET non-modal form object, on which the WAIT-FOR statement blocks, displays, and waits to close. If you specify `form-object-ref`, the statement also displays any additional non-modal forms that you have previously initialized by setting their Visible properties to TRUE or by invoking their Show() methods. However, .NET automatically displays `form-object-ref`, itself, without having to set its Visible property or run its Show() method. You can also use triggers, event procedures, and .NET event handlers to create and display additional non-modal .NET forms (or ABL windows) after the WAIT-FOR statement blocks for events.

The conditions for unblocking this WAIT-FOR statement differ, depending on whether you specify `form-object-ref`. However, whatever conditions unblock the WAIT-FOR statement also automatically close any open .NET forms. This is different from ABL windows, which you must explicitly open and close using ABL statements or widget attributes without regard to the execution of a WAIT-FOR statement.

With `form-object-ref`, the WAIT-FOR statement unblocks and continues execution with the following statement if one of the following actions occurs:

- Your application explicitly calls the `form-object-ref:Close()` method, which automatically calls the Dispose() method to garbage collect the form.

- The user clicks the form Close (X) button in the upper right corner of the `form-object-ref` form, and you do not cancel the action in a handler for the FormClosing event, as in the example. This action also automatically calls the `form-object-ref:Close()` method.


When you use any of these techniques to unblock the WAIT-FOR statement, all currently displayed non-modal forms close, in addition to the form specified by `form-object-ref`, and including any non-modal .NET forms that were created and displayed after the WAIT-FOR statement blocked.

**Caution:** If you are executing the READKEY statement within a trigger or event handler while blocking on a `form-object-ref`, and the user clicks the form Close (X) button, the ABL application shuts down unconditionally. For example, the following READKEY loop can cause this shutdown to occur:

```csharp
DO WHILE LASTKEY != KEYCODE("F3"):
  READKEY.
  IF LASTKEY = KEYCODE("F3") THEN RETURN.
END.
```

This shutdown occurs because .NET generates a WM_QUIT message in response to clicking the Close (X) button that READKEY interprets (by design) as a message to shut down the application.
Caution: You might have a problem displaying message boxes after invoking `Application:Exit()` or `Application:ExitThread()`. One way this can happen: if you use any two of the techniques for unblocking the WAIT-FOR, such as by calling `Close()`, then calling `Application:Exit()`, any subsequent executions of the MESSAGE statement with the VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX option or any subsequent calls to `System.Windows.Forms.MessageBox:Show()` might not display the specified message box and the user will hear a beep sound instead.

If you do not specify `form-object-ref`, the statement displays and blocks for input on any non-modal forms that you have previously initialized by setting their `Visible` properties to TRUE or by invoking their `Show()` methods. Without `form-object-ref`, you also do not need to have a .NET form instantiated before you execute the WAIT-FOR statement. Without any non-modal .NET form created, this statement processes ABL events until you create and initialize your first .NET non-modal form for display in an associated event handler or trigger, at which point the same WAIT-FOR statement processes both .NET and ABL events.

Also, if you do not specify `form-object-ref`, the WAIT-FOR statement unblocks and continues execution with the following statement only when you invoke the `System.Windows.Forms.Application:Exit()` method at some point in the ABL session. This method closes all non-modal .NET forms that are currently open before unblocking the WAIT-FOR statement. Note that using this technique, you must be sure to create and initialize at least one .NET form or ABL window (non-modal or modal) so there are active components to work with during the input-blocking state. Otherwise, the blocking WAIT-FOR statement blocks indefinitely or until the user presses `CTRL+BREAK`.

Note: When working with any displayed non-modal form, except the form specified by `form-object-ref`, the user (using the Close (X) button) or the application (using the `Close()` method) can close the form. However, this does not by itself unblock the blocking WAIT-FOR statement. If you want the WAIT-FOR to unblock other than by closing the form specified by `form-object-ref`, your application must call `Application:Exit()`.

- To block on a .NET modal dialog box, you must use a WAIT-FOR statement that executes the `ShowDialog()` input-blocking method on the specified form object (as shown for `rDialog` in the example class, `r-WaitForms.cls`):

**Syntax**

```plaintext
WAIT-FOR dialog-object-ref:ShowDialog ( [ parent-form ] )
```

This causes the WAIT-FOR statement to display the form specified by the `dialog-object-ref` object reference, and block for input on that form as a dialog box. You can also specify the object reference of a form (parent-form) that becomes the parent of the dialog box referenced by `dialog-object-ref`. (This allows the .NET dialog box to display centered over the parent form.)

Note that by convention, every .NET class that can implement a modal dialog box has a `ShowDialog()` method, such as `System.Windows.Forms.Form` and `System.Windows.Forms.CommonDialog`, as well as classes that derive from them, like...
System.Windows.Forms.OpenFileDialog. Therefore, this syntax for the WAIT-FOR statement allows you to open all these different types of dialog boxes.

**Note:** The System.Windows.Forms.MessageBox class does not work this way. Instead, it is similar to the MESSAGE statement with the VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX option, which handles its own input without events. Similarly, you can only open a MessageBox by invoking its static Show( ) method outside of a WAIT-FOR statement.

With dialog-object-ref:ShowDialog( ), the WAIT-FOR statement unblocks and continues execution with the following statement if one of the following actions occurs:

- The user clicks the dialog box Close (X) button in the upper right corner of the dialog box.
- You set the dialog-object-ref:DialogResult property (if the form class supports it) to a valid System.Windows.Forms.DialogResult enumeration value.
- You call the dialog-object-ref:Close( ) method. Note that calling this method also automatically calls the Dispose( ) method on the form, making the form object available for garbage collection.

For any of these actions, the FormClosing and FormClosed events are also published on dialog-object-ref, and you can handle the FormClosing event in order to prevent the form from being closed by cancelling the action, as shown in the example.

**Caution:** Unlike for non-modal forms, when the user clicks the Close (X) button on a dialog box, or when you set the value of the dialog-object-ref:DialogResult property, the .NET Framework does not automatically call the Close( ) method on dialog-object-ref and therefore does not also call the Dispose( ) method. Instead, .NET hides the form so it can be shown again without creating a new instance of the dialog box. Because of this behavior, when the form is no longer needed by your application, you must call the dialog-object-ref:Dispose( ) method to enable garbage collection for the form and all the .NET controls that it contains.

If the form contains any ABL-derived controls (including any ABL-derived control containers, such as user controls), those controls will also not be garbage collected until you call Dispose( ), because the form itself is still holding a reference to them. Thus, calling Dispose( ) on the modal form also causes Dispose( ) to be called on these ABL-derived controls, which enables them for garbage collection, again, as long as there are no other references to them in the ABL session.

At this point, you can check the user response to the dialog box. Note that ShowDialog( ) returns a DialogResult (enumeration) value with the result of the dialog box. You can access this value using the SET option (as shown in the r-WaitForms.cls example) or by checking the dialog-object-ref:DialogResult property (if the form object is still available and the class supports it).

**Note:** Not all .NET form classes provide a public DialogResult property—for example, System.Windows.Forms.FileDialog. For a form that does not provide this property, you can handle dialog box results in the following ways: 1) by using the SET option to return the form’s ShowDialog( ) method value, 2) by using event handlers subscribed to the events that the form provides, for example, the FileOk
or HelpRequest event, or 3) by testing the values of properties that might otherwise be set depending on input to the dialog box, such as the FileName property of the System.Windows.Forms OpenFileDialog object.

.NET does not set the dialog-object-ref: DialogResult property automatically except in two cases:

- The user clicks the dialog box Close (X) button in the upper right corner, which sets the property to the DialogResult: Cancel enumeration value.

- The user clicks a button (or any control that implements the System.Windows.Forms.IButtonControl interface) contained by the dialog box whose DialogResult property you have set with a valid DialogResult enumeration value. In this case, .NET automatically sets the dialog-object-ref: DialogResult property to the value of the button property.

Otherwise, your application must set the value of dialog-object-ref: DialogResult directly, typically in an event handler. Note that if you want .NET to automatically set the dialog-object-ref: DialogResult property from a button DialogResult property, your application must initialize the DialogResult value for the button property before the user clicks a given button.

- You can detect that a specific form is closing by handling its FormClosing event; you can detect that a specific form has already closed by handling its FormClosed event. However, note that the Closed event does not fire for non-modal .NET forms that you close by calling Application: Exit( ) and that are not specified by the form-object-ref parameter passed to the Application: Run( ) method.

Caution: Do not delete the ABL object reference to the object (sender) that publishes a FormClosing event from within its FormClosing event handler. This causes the FormClosing event to be published a second time. If you need to delete the sender for an event that is associated with closing a form before the AVM garbage collects it, execute the DELETE OBJECT statement for the sender within a handler for its FormClosed event.

Note: .NET supports a Closing and Closed event on forms. However, use the FormClosing and FormClosed events, instead, because they work better.

- If you specify a non-blocking method in a WAIT-FOR statement, the method executes and the WAIT-FOR immediately returns, resuming execution with the next available statement. ABL does not prevent this. However, the WAIT-FOR statement, in this case, works no differently than invoking the method as a statement by itself.

Note: Progress Software Corporation recommends that you do not invoke non-blocking methods using the WAIT-FOR statement.

- The one WAIT-FOR statement that you execute for non-modal .NET forms after setting their Visible properties to TRUE or by invoking their Show( ) methods, must call the Application: Run( ) method to make the forms visible and usable. If you execute any other form of the WAIT-FOR statement after making non-modal .NET forms visible, such as one that blocks for an ABL event (even a developer event, such as U1 OF
THIS-PROCEDURE), the ABL virtual machine (AVM) raises STOP on this WAIT-FOR statement.

- You cannot set the Visible property or call the Show( ) method on a modal .NET form before executing a WAIT-FOR statement on the ShowDialog( ) method. If you execute a WAIT-FOR statement that calls the ShowDialog( ) method on a modal .NET form that you have previously made visible, .NET raises a run-time exception.

- Once you execute a non-modal WAIT-FOR statement that calls the Application:Run( ) method, the statement goes into a wait state that allows any event handlers or triggers to run in response to all types of ABL-supported events, including .NET events, ABL UI events, and ABL non-UI events (such as socket events). In the associated event handlers or triggers, you can then create and display additional .NET non-modal forms (by setting their Visible properties or invoking their Show( ) methods) or ABL non-modal windows (for example, by setting their VISIBLE attributes to TRUE, executing DISPLAY statements, or executing a VIEW statement), and the existing WAIT-FOR statement processes events associated with these new non-modal .NET forms or ABL windows in addition to any other events it is already processing. To open modal dialog boxes (.NET or ABL) from an event handler or trigger, you must execute an additional WAIT-FOR statement for each dialog box that you open. Each such WAIT-FOR statement then blocks until its associated modal dialog box is closed, allowing the event handler or trigger that invoked the statement to resume execution.

- .NET does not support blocking for multiple non-modal forms simultaneously at more than one point in an application. If you attempt to execute more than one non-modal WAIT-FOR statement that calls Application:Run( ) by invoking a second such WAIT-FOR statement in an event handler or trigger, .NET raises an exception, which in turn raises STOP on this second WAIT-FOR statement.

**Caution:** After you execute an additional WAIT-FOR statement that calls Application:Run( ), even if you trap the STOP condition with ON STOP, .NET does not allow another call to Application:Run( ) in the same session. You must exit the ABL session and fix the application to avoid such simultaneous calls to Application:Run( ).

- You must execute a separate WAIT-FOR statement for each modal .NET dialog box or ABL dialog box that you open. The modal nature of each dialog box guarantees that the corresponding WAIT-FOR statements unblock and resume execution with the statements that follow them in order of the most recently opened dialog box. However, while blocking on any .NET or ABL modal dialog box, you cannot then execute a non-modal WAIT-FOR statement calling Application:Run( ), even if no previous non-modal WAIT-FOR statement is still in a wait state. Attempting to call a non-modal WAIT-FOR statement while any modal .NET dialog box or ABL dialog box is open raises a run-time error.

- If you add non-modal .NET forms to an existing ABL application that already contains WAIT-FOR statements to process non-modal ABL GUI and non-GUI events, replace these WAIT-FOR statements (except those that block on ABL modal dialog boxes) with a single WAIT-FOR statement that calls Application:Run( ). In order to have an active .NET form in your application, you must execute your latest (and usually only) WAIT-FOR statement in the format that calls a .NET input-blocking method (for example, waiting on Application:Run( )) so that it is in effect to process .NET events. This allows the application to handle the same ABL events after adding .NET forms that it handled before you added the .NET forms.
You cannot use the APPLY statement to force a WAIT-FOR statement that is blocking on .NET forms to unblock and continue execution with the statement following the WAIT-FOR statement. Instead, call the appropriate .NET method (for example, Close() or Application:Exit()) to unblock the WAIT-FOR statement and continue with the next statement.

To handle a particular .NET event while the WAIT-FOR statement that processes the event is executing, you must subscribe a .NET event handler to the specified event using the Subscribe() event method before the event is raised. For more information on event methods and event handlers for .NET events, see the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953.

If an ABL handler for a .NET event raises an unhandled error condition or throws an error object out of the handler, the AVM does not throw a .NET Exception back to the .NET Common Language Runtime (CLR), but displays a message to the default output device and continues blocking for events.

You cannot invoke the non-modal .NET System.Windows.Forms.Application:Run() method or the .NET ShowDialog() method used to display a modal dialog box in any ABL context other than in a WAIT-FOR statement. Any attempt to do so raises a run-time error.

See also Type-name syntax, USING statement, WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only)

**WEEKDAY function**

Evaluates a date expression and returns the day of the week as an INTEGER value from 1 (Sunday) to 7 (Saturday) for that date.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
WEEKDAY ( date )
```

```plaintext
WEEKDAY ( datetime-expression )
```

date

A date expression for which you want the day of the week.

datetime-expression

An expression that evaluates to a DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ. The WEEKDAY function returns the weekday of the date part of the DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ value.

**Example**

This procedure tells you the day of the week that you were born and how many days old you are:
r-wkday.p

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE birth-date AS DATE NO-UNDO
  LABEL "Birth Date".
DEFINE VARIABLE daynum AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE daylist AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(9)"
  INITIAL "Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday".
DEFINE VARIABLE dayname AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO
  LABEL "Day You Were Born".
DEFINE VARIABLE daysold AS INTEGER NO-UNDO
  LABEL "Days Since You Were Born".

REPEAT:
  SET birth-date.
  ASSIGN
daynum = WEEKDAY(birth-date)
dayname = ENTRY(daynum, daylist)
daysold = TODAY - birth-date.

  DISPLAY dayname daysold.
END.
```

See also
ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, DATE-FORMAT attribute, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function, DAY function, ETIME function, INTERVAL function, ISO-DATE function, MONTH function, MTIME function, NOW function, TIME function, TIME-SOURCE attribute, TIMEZONE function, TODAY function, YEAR function, YEAR-OFFSET attribute

### WIDGET-HANDLE function

This function is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the HANDLE function instead.

Converts a string representation of a handle to a valid handle.

#### Syntax

```plaintext
WIDGET-HANDLE ( handle-string )
```

**Caution:** Use this function only to convert a handle previously stored as a string value back to a valid handle. If you convert an arbitrary string to handle using this function and then reference the new handle, a system error will occur. If you use the VALID-HANDLE function to validate a handle generated from an arbitrary string value, a system error will occur.

**handle-string**
A string representation of a handle. Since handles are integer values, the string must contain only numeric characters.

### Widget phrase

References a widget in a statement. The Widget phrase is used in the APPLY, ON, and WAIT-FOR statements.
Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
{   FRAME frame
|   [ FIELD ] field [ IN FRAME frame ]
|   column [ IN BROWSE browse ]
|   { MENU | SUB-MENU } menu
|   MENU-ITEM menu-item [ IN MENU menu ]
|   handle
|   system-handle
}
```

FRAME frame

Specifies a frame widget. The frame parameter must be the name of an existing frame.

[FIELD] field [ IN FRAME frame ]

Specifies a field. The FIELD keyword is optional. The field parameter must be the name of an existing field-level widget: a fill-in, editor, text, slider, toggle box, radio set, selection list, combo box, button, image, rectangle, or browse. Use the IN FRAME option to qualify the widget, if necessary.

column [ IN BROWSE browse ]

Specifies a column or cell in a browse widget. Use the IN BROWSE option to qualify the widget, if necessary. For more information on when you can reference browse columns and cells, see the DEFINE BROWSE statement reference entry.

{ MENU | SUB-MENU } menu

Specifies a menu or submenu. The menu parameter must be the name of an existing menu. The menu can be a pop-up menu, pull-down menu, or menu bar. Within the widget phrase, ABL does not distinguish between MENU and SUB-MENU.

MENU-ITEM menu-item [ IN MENU menu ]

Specifies an menu item within a menu. The menu item parameter must be the name of an existing menu item. Use the IN MENU option to qualify the menu item, if necessary.

handle

Variable or field that specifies a valid widget, procedure, or system handle.

system-handle

Specifies a built-in system handle. The system handle parameter must be one of the built-in system handles listed in Table 67.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>System handle</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVE-WINDOW</td>
<td>A handle to the ABL window that has most recently received input focus during the session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIPBOARD</td>
<td>A handle to the system clipboard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR-TABLE</td>
<td>A handle to information on the current color table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPILER</td>
<td>A handle to information on the most recently executed COMPILE statement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-WINDOW</td>
<td>A settable handle to the default window for the ABL session.1,2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBUGGER</td>
<td>A handle to the Application Debugger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT-WINDOW</td>
<td>A handle to the static window created by the AVM for the session. Every session has one static window.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR-STATUS</td>
<td>A handle to information on the last statement executed with the NO-ERROR option.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE-INFO</td>
<td>A handle to information on an operating system file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCUS</td>
<td>A handle to the field-level widget that currently has keyboard focus (that is, the current field).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONT-TABLE</td>
<td>A handle to information on the current font table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-EVENT</td>
<td>A handle to the last event received by the program.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCODE-INFO</td>
<td>A handle to information on an ABL r-code file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF</td>
<td>A handle for the widget associated with the currently executing user-interface trigger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION</td>
<td>A handle to information on the current ABL session.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOURCE-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>A handle to the procedure file that contains the original invocation (RUN statement or function invocation) of the current internal procedure or user-defined function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A working directory is the default operating system directory where an ABL session reads or writes most data files (such as text and XML files) that are specified with a relative pathname. An ABL session can have one active working directory at a time that is the current working directory. In OpenEdge, the current working directory can be one of the following:

- When you run an ABL session that is started directly from a shortcut in the OpenEdge program group in Windows, such as the OpenEdge Desktop, the current working directory is the working directory that you specified during OpenEdge installation (C:\OpenEdge\WRK by default).
- When you run an ABL session (OpenEdge AVM) from within OpenEdge Architect, the current working directory is the working directory you specified for the project you are currently working in.
- When you start an ABL client directly from the command line, for example, by running the OpenEdge pro or mpro command in the OpenEdge Proenv command window, the current working directory is the active working directory at the point you run the command.

Notes
- The current working directory is distinct and different from PROPATH. PROPATH is an environment variable that specifies one or more directories that an ABL session searches in order to locate and execute ABL code in any procedure file, include file, class definition file, or r-code file that you specify with a relative pathname.
• The ABL session does not search the current working directory for data files that you access in order to load the contents of an editor widget. Instead, if you pass a relative pathname to the INSERT-FILE( ) method or the READ-FILE( ) method, the ABL session searches PROPATH to locate and read the file into the associated editor widget. This is an exception to how ABL generally handles access to data files specified with a relative pathname.

See also  PROPATH function, PROPATH statement

---

**YEAR function**

Evaluates a date expression and returns the year value of that date, including the century, as an INTEGER value.

**Syntax**

```
YEAR ( date )
```

```
YEAR ( datetime-expression )
```

date

A date expression for which you want to determine the year.

datetime-expression

An expression that evaluates to a DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ. The YEAR function returns the year of the date part of the DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ value.

**Example**

This procedure uses the YEAR function to determine if an Order date is in this century or the next, and then uses a different display format for each:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE outfmt AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE orddate AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO
LABEL "Order Date" FORMAT "x(10)".

FOR EACH Order NO-LOCK:
ASSIGN
   orddate = STRING(Order.OrderDate, outfmt).
DISPLAY Order.OrderNum orddate Order.Terms.
END.
```

See also  ADD-INTERVAL function, DATE function, DATE-FORMAT attribute, DATETIME function, DATETIME-TZ function, DAY function, ETIME function, INTERVAL function, ISO-DATE function, MONTH function, MTIME function, NOW function, TIME function, TIME-SOURCE attribute, TIMEZONE function, TODAY function, YEAR-OFFSET attribute
Widget Reference

This section contains reference entries that describe the ABL widgets. Widgets are handle-based objects that provide visual representations of data and other elements of a user interface.

Like all handle-based objects, widgets support attributes and methods to access and manipulate widget state and behavior. Widgets also support events to which an application can respond to interact with the state and behavior of each widget. For more information on the attributes and methods listed for each widget, see the “Handle Attributes and Methods Reference” section on page 1271. For more information on the events listed for each widget, see the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827. For information on non-visual handle-based objects, see the “Handle Reference” section on page 1189.

You may consider a user-interface widget to be supported for all interfaces and on all operating systems unless otherwise indicated in the reference entry. These user-interface widgets do not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Because widgets are not realized in batch mode, you cannot use any method or attribute that requires the widget to be realized in batch mode.

Note: Of the common attributes listed for the following widgets, BGCOLOR, FGCOLOR, FONT, MOVABLE, RESIZABLE, and SELECTABLE apply only to graphical interfaces; DCOLOR and PFCOLOR apply only to character interfaces. In character interfaces, all attributes and methods that reference pixels (for example HEIGHT-PIXELS) use a system default pixel value for the equivalent value in characters.

The following descriptions refer to both compile-time and run-time behavior, features that the language generally supports and determines at compile time and actions directed by using these features at run time. When describing compile-time features or actions, this section references ABL or the ABL compiler. When describing ABL-directed actions taken at run time, this section references the ABL Virtual Machine (AVM).
A browse widget lets you see data and select records from all the records associated with a database query. You can define a static browse widget with the `DEFINE BROWSE` statement or a dynamic browse widget with the `CREATE BROWSE` statement. A browse can be either a read-only tool for browsing through records, or it can be an editing tool for updating records, depending on the options you specify.

You can move and resize the browse and its components. Specifically, in graphical interfaces, you can move and resize the browse, move and change the width of the browse-column, and change the height of the browse-row. You can do all this through direct manipulation (by pointing, clicking, and dragging) and through ABL.

You can also use the mouse wheel to scroll the browse widget horizontally and vertically in Windows. When you rotate the mouse wheel up and down, the browse scrolls vertically up and down. When you rotate the mouse wheel up and down while holding down the `CTRL` key, the browse scrolls horizontally left and right. You can specify the number of rows the browse scrolls up and down per click of the mouse wheel on the Wheel tab in the Windows Mouse Properties dialog box (accessed through the Windows Control Panel).

The following figure shows a read-only browse widget:

![Read-only browse widget](image1)

The following figure shows an updateable browse. Note the inline editing capability in the focused row:

![Updateable browse](image2)
**Accessing browse attributes and methods**

When accessing browse attributes and methods, it is important to understand the scope of each attribute and method. An attribute or method can apply to:

- The browse widget as a whole.
- A single browse column. In this case, any attribute or method that applies to a browse column, applies to:
  - All cells in the browse column (that is, all cells of the given column for all rows of the browse)
  - Any type of browse column (fill-in, combo-box, or toggle-box), except where noted
- A single browse cell. In this case, the attribute or method applies to only the given cell at the intersection of the referenced column and the focused row.
- Both the browse as a whole and a column or cell. For example, in the same trigger, you could change the background color of the whole browse to blue and the background color of the current cell to yellow.

When accessing attributes and methods that apply to a browse widget as a whole, you must reference the browse widget using its name or handle, as shown in the following syntax examples:

```/* For a static browse */
browse-name:attribute-or-method-name IN FRAME frame-name
/* For a dynamic or static browse */
browse-handle:attribute-or-method-name```

The IN FRAME qualifier is only necessary for a static browse to avoid ambiguity.

When accessing attributes and methods that apply to a browse column or cell, you must reference the browse column or cell using the browse column’s name or handle, as shown in the following syntax examples:

```/* For a static browse column */
column-name:attribute-or-method-name IN BROWSE browse-name
/* For a dynamic or static browse column */
column-handle:attribute-or-method-name```

The IN BROWSE qualifier is only necessary for a static browse to avoid ambiguity, but it is good programming practice to always include it, especially when you reference the same field as a separate widget type.

To access attributes and methods for a specific browse cell, you must be sure that a row is selected. You typically access browse cell attributes and methods in a ROW-DISPLAY trigger.

For more information about accessing widget attributes and methods, see the “Handle Attributes and Methods Reference” section on page 1271.

**Attributes**

The following table lists all the attributes for the browse widget and their scope:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Applies to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALLOW-COLUMN-SEARCHING attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-COMPLETION attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-RESIZE attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-RETURN attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-VALIDATE attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-ZAP attribute^2</td>
<td>Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-FIELD attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-BGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-DCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-FGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-FONT attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-MOVABLE attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-PFCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-READ-ONLY attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-RESIZABLE attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-SCROLLING attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-ID attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-ROW-MODIFIED attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-OFFSET attribute^2</td>
<td>Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-TYPE attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBNAME attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIMITER attribute^1</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP-TARGET attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-CAN-PASTE attribute^2</td>
<td>Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-CAN-UNDO attribute^2</td>
<td>Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPANDABLE attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Applies to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCUSED-ROW attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCUSED-ROW-SELECTED attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONT attribute²</td>
<td>Browse, Column, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT attribute²</td>
<td>Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-COL attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-NAME attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-ROW attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-X attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-Y attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIDDEN attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWND attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNER-LINES attribute¹</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT-VALUE attribute</td>
<td>Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABELS attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL-BGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL-DCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL-FGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL-FONT attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST-ITEM-PAIRS attribute¹</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST-ITEMS attribute¹</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-CHARS attribute¹</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-DATA-GUESS attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU-KEY attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Applies to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU-MOUSE attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFIED attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-POINTER attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVABLE attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPLE attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW-ROW attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-EMPTY-SPACE attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-VALIDATE attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-COLUMNNS attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-DROPPED-FILES attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-ITEMS attribute(^1)</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-ITERATIONS attribute (widget objects)</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-LOCKED-COLUMNS attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-SELECTED-ROWS attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-VISIBLE-COLUMNS attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPUP-MENU attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
<td>Browse, column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUERY attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-ONLY attribute</td>
<td>Browse, column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFRESHABLE attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESIZABLE attribute</td>
<td>Browse, column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW attribute</td>
<td>Browse, cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Applies to</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-MARKERS attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-RESIZABLE attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCREEN-VALUE attribute</td>
<td>Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTABLE attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTED attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-END attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-START attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-TEXT attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPARATORS attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPARATOR-FGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT attribute†</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT-ASCENDING attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT-NUMBER attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTYPE attribute†</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB-POSITION attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB-STOP attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT-SELECTED attribute</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE-BGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE-DCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE-FGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE-FONT attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOOLTIP attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE-MATCH attribute†</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEW-FIRST-COLUMN-ON-REOPEN attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIBLE attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDGET-ID attribute</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>Browse, Column, Cell</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Methods

The following table lists all the methods for the browse widget and their scope:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Applies to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD-CALC-COLUMN( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-COLUMNS-FROM( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-FIRST( ) method</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-LAST( ) method</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-LIKE-COLUMN( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR-SELECTION( ) method</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR-SORT-ARROWS( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE( ) method</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-CURRENT-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-SELECTED-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-SELECTED-ROWS( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESELECT-FOCUSED-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESELECT-ROWS( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESELECT-SELECTED-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-CLEAR( ) method</td>
<td>Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-COPY( ) method</td>
<td>Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-CUT( ) method</td>
<td>Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-PASTE( ) method</td>
<td>Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-UNDO( ) method</td>
<td>Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-FILE DROP( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTRY( ) method</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FETCH-SELECTED-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This attribute applies only to combo-box browse columns.
2. This attribute applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.
## Events

The following table lists all the events for the browse widget and their scope:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Applies to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GET-DROPPED-FILE( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-REPOSITIONED-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT( ) method¹</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-ROW-SELECTED( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER( ) method</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOKUP( ) method¹</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-COLUMN( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-BOTTOM( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-TOP( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFRESH( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPLACE( ) method¹</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-TO-CURRENT-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-TO-SELECTED-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-ALL( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-FOCUSED-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-NEXT-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-PREV-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-REPOSITIONED-ROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-SELECTION( ) method²</td>
<td>Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-SORT-ARROW( ) method</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALIDATE( ) method</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This method applies only to combo-box browse columns.
2. This method applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.
A button widget represents a push button on the screen. The button can contain a textual label or it can have images associated with its pressed and unpressed states. You can define a static button with the `DEFINE BUTTON` statement. You can create dynamic buttons with the `CREATE widget` statement. This figure shows three buttons:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Applies to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default keyboard events</td>
<td>Browse, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developer events</td>
<td>Browse, Column, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field editing key function events</td>
<td>Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General direct manipulation events</td>
<td>Browse, Column</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse events</td>
<td>Browse, Column, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation key function events</td>
<td>Browse, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal key function events</td>
<td>Browse, Column, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT-ACTION</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP-FILE-NOTIFY</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-SEARCH1</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTRY</td>
<td>Browse, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAVE</td>
<td>Browse, Cell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF-END</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF-HOME</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-DISPLAY</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-ENTRY</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-LEAVE</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-NOTIFY</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START-SEARCH1</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALUE-CHANGED</td>
<td>Browse</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also

`DEFINE BROWSE` statement, `CREATE BROWSE` statement
Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTO-END-KEY attribute</th>
<th>AUTO-GO attribute</th>
<th>AUTO-RESIZE attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-ID attribute</td>
<td>CONVERT-3D-COLORS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>DEFAULT attribute</td>
<td>DROP-TARGET attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>FLAT-BUTTON attribute</td>
<td>FONT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-COL attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-NAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-ROW attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-X attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-Y attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP attribute</td>
<td>HIDDEN attribute</td>
<td>HTML-CHARSET attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE attribute</td>
<td>IMAGE-DOWN attribute</td>
<td>IMAGE-INSENSITIVE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE-UP attribute</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>LABEL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT attribute</td>
<td>MENU-KEY attribute</td>
<td>MENU-MOUSE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-POINTER attribute</td>
<td>MOVABLE attribute</td>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>NEXT-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
<td>NO-FOCUS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-DROPPED-FILES attribute</td>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
<td>PFCOLOR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPUP-MENU attribute</td>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PREV-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
<td>RESIZABLE attribute</td>
<td>ROW attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTABLE attribute</td>
<td>SELECTED attribute</td>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB-POSITION attribute</td>
<td>TAB-STOP attribute</td>
<td>TOOLTIP attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td>VISIBLE attribute</td>
<td>WIDGET-ID attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>WIDTH-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>WINDOW attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X attribute</td>
<td>Y attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>END-FILE-DROP( ) method</th>
<th>GET-DROPPED-FILE( ) method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-IMAGE( ) method</td>
<td>LOAD-IMAGE-DOWN( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-IMAGE-INSENSITIVE( ) method</td>
<td>LOAD-IMAGE-UP( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-TO-BOTTOM( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-TOP( ) method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1153
COMBO-BOX widget

A combo box is a field-level widget that combines the functionality of a fill-in field, radio set, and selection list into one fill-in and drop down list. You can set up a static combo box widget with the VIEW-AS phrase. You can create a dynamic combo box with the CREATE widget statement. The following figure shows a combo box:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rep.</th>
<th>HXM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RBB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DKP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HXM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KIK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RDR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTO-COMPLETION attribute</th>
<th>AUTO-RESIZE attribute</th>
<th>AUTO-ZAP attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-ID attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-OFFSET attribute</td>
<td>DATA-TYPE attribute</td>
<td>DBNAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>DELIMITER attribute</td>
<td>DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP-TARGET attribute</td>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>EDIT-CAN-PASTE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-CAN-UNDO attribute</td>
<td>FGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>FONT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT attribute</td>
<td>FRAME attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-COL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-NAME attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-ROW attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-X attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-Y attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>HELP attribute</td>
<td>HIDDEN attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also

DEFINE BUTTON statement, CREATE widget statement
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HWND attribute</td>
<td>INDEX attribute</td>
<td>INNER-LINES attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT-VALUE attribute</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>LABEL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABELS attribute</td>
<td>LIST-ITEM-PAIRS attribute</td>
<td>LIST-ITEMS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT attribute</td>
<td>MAX-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>MENU-KEY attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU-MOUSE attribute</td>
<td>MODIFIED attribute</td>
<td>MOUSE-POINTER attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVABLE attribute</td>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
<td>NUM-DROPPED-FILES attribute</td>
<td>NUM-ITEMS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
<td>PFCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>POPUP-MENU attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PREV-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESIZABLE attribute</td>
<td>ROW attribute</td>
<td>SCREEN-VALUE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTABLE attribute</td>
<td>SELECTED attribute</td>
<td>SELECTION-END attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-START attribute</td>
<td>SELECTION-TEXT attribute</td>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDE-LABEL-HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>SORT attribute</td>
<td>SUBTYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE attribute</td>
<td>TAB-POSITION attribute</td>
<td>TAB-STOP attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT-SELECTED attribute</td>
<td>TOOLTIP attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE-MATCH attribute</td>
<td>VISIBLE attribute</td>
<td>WIDGET-ID attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>WIDTH-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>WINDOW attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X attribute</td>
<td>Y attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This attribute also applies to combo-box browse columns.

### Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD-FIRST( ) method</td>
<td>ADD-LAST( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR-SELECTION( ) method</td>
<td>DELETE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-CLEAR( ) method</td>
<td>EDIT-COPY( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-CUT( ) method</td>
<td>EDIT-PASTE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-UNDO( ) method</td>
<td>END-FILE-DROP( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTRY( ) method</td>
<td>GET-DROPPED-FILE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT( ) method</td>
<td>LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOKUP( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-TO-BOTTOM( ) method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A control-frame is a field-level widget that holds an ActiveX control that you select for your application from the OpenEdge AppBuilder. A control-frame is always created dynamically.

A control-frame has no visualization.

The AVM instantiates two separate but related objects when you create a control-frame:

- A control-frame widget
- A control-frame COM object

The widget itself provides a connection between the ActiveX control and the ABL user interface. When the widget is realized, the AVM creates a COM object that provides the real ActiveX control container support. Thus, the control-frame widget provides widget attributes and methods to manage the ABL side of the interface, while the control-frame COM object provides COM object properties and methods to gain access to the control itself.

When you insert an ActiveX control into your application, the AppBuilder creates a control-frame with the `CREATE widget statement` and specifies a default name (NAME attribute value) for the widget. The AppBuilder creates a design-time instance of the ActiveX control based on the control you select in the AppBuilder, making its design-time properties available to the AppBuilder. When you save your application, the AppBuilder saves the design-time instance in a separate file (with .wrx extension) for use at run time.

At run time, your application accesses the control indirectly through the control-frame widget. First, you use the COM-HANDLE attribute to return a component handle to the control-frame COM object. Second, you use this handle to access properties and methods of the control-frame COM object, which provide access to the ActiveX control itself.

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default keyboard events</th>
<th>Developer events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field editing key function events</td>
<td>General direct manipulation events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse events</td>
<td>Navigation key function events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal key function events</td>
<td>DROP-FILE-NOTIFY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTRY</td>
<td>LEAVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALUE-CHANGED</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also

CREATE widget statement, VIEW-AS phrase

---

1. This method also applies to combo-box browse columns.
This is a SmartViewer into which a developer, using the AppBuilder, has dropped a literal widget, a fill-in widget, and a control-frame widget. The control-frame widget holds a Crescent spin control, as shown:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attributes</th>
<th>Control-frame widget attributes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BGColor attribute</td>
<td>Column attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Context-help-ID attribute</td>
<td>Dynamic attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame-COL attribute</td>
<td>Frame-Name attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame-X attribute</td>
<td>Frame-Y attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height-Pixels attribute</td>
<td>Help attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instantiating-Proced attribute</td>
<td>HTML-Charset attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next-Sibling attribute</td>
<td>Next-Tab-Item attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prev-Sibling attribute</td>
<td>Prev-Tab-Item attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row attribute</td>
<td>Sensitive attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tab-Stop attribute</td>
<td>Type attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widget-ID attribute</td>
<td>Width-Chars attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window attribute</td>
<td>X attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Properties</th>
<th>Control-frame COM object properties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Control-Name property</td>
<td>Controls property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left property</td>
<td>Name property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widget-Handle property</td>
<td>Width property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 Accessible using a component handle set to the control-frame COM-handle attribute value.
2 The name of an ActiveX control that is contained by the control-frame COM object.
3 Mapped to a corresponding control-frame widget attribute.
CONTROL-FRAME widget

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Add-Events-Procedure() method</th>
<th>Move-After-Tab-Item() method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Move-Before-Tab-Item() method</td>
<td>Move-To-Bottom() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Move-To-Top() method</td>
<td>Remove-Events-Procedure() method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Control-frame COM object methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LoadControls() method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

1 Accessible using a component handle set to the control-frame COM-HANDLE attribute value.

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Developer events</th>
<th>BACK-TAB navigation key function event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>END-ERROR universal key function event</td>
<td>ENTRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO universal key function event</td>
<td>HELP universal key function event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAVE</td>
<td>TAB navigation key function event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

- You must use the AppBuilder to incorporate one or more ActiveX control instances into an ABL application. The AppBuilder, operating in design mode, provides the facilities to set design-time properties for ActiveX controls.

- After incorporating ActiveX controls into an application with the AppBuilder, the resulting window file, when compiled and executed, interacts with the ActiveX controls at run time.

- To access a loaded ActiveX control at run time, use the control-frame COM-HANDLE attribute to get a handle to the control-frame COM object. To return a handle to the control, use the design-time name of the ActiveX control as a property of the control-frame COM object. For example:

```plaintext
/* Control Frame widget */
DEFINE VARIABLE hCFwid AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
/* Control Frame COM Object */
DEFINE VARIABLE hCFcom AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.
/* ActiveX Control */
DEFINE VARIABLE hDateSpin AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.

/* Control-frame created with handle hCFwid and loaded with ActiveX control named DateSpin. */
ASSIGN
  hCFcom = hCFwid:COM-HANDLE
  hDateSpin = hCFcom:DateSpin.
```

As an alternative, use the COM object Controls property to return a handle to a control collection. Use the control collection Item(1) method call to return the handle to the ActiveX control. (This control collection object provides support for searching multiple ActiveX controls in a control-frame, available in a future release of OpenEdge.)
• You can use a single ActiveX control more than once in a single window file. Each time
you insert the control, the AppBuilder creates a separate control-frame for it with a unique
NAME attribute value.

• Some control-frame widget attributes correspond to control-frame COM object properties
so that setting one sets the other. You must directly set and read all ActiveX control
run-time properties using a handle (also a COM-HANDLE value) to the control.

• To trap control-frame events, use the ON statement, as with any ABL widget. To trap
events for the associated ActiveX control, you must use ActiveX control (OCX) event
procedures. Also, to “apply” an ActiveX control event from ABL, run the event procedure
directly, like any ABL internal procedure. The APPLY statement has no effect on ActiveX
controls. For more information, see the reference entries for the PROCEDURE statement
and RUN statement.

• ABL control-frame events are mutually exclusive with associated ActiveX control events.
That is, only one event handler, either an ON trigger or an event procedure, fires for a
single event.

See also CREATE widget statement, The chapter on ActiveX control container support in OpenEdge
Development: Programming Interfaces

DIALOG-BOX widget

A dialog box is a special type of frame that is displayed in its own window. A dialog box differs
from a window in two major respects:

• It has a system window ventilator, but has no affordances for minimizing or maximizing.

• While a dialog box has input focus, your application cannot perform any other processing
until you complete the input or otherwise close the dialog box. That is, it is modal.

You can specify that a frame be displayed as a dialog box by using the VIEW-AS phrase. You
can create a dynamic dialog box with the CREATE widget statement.

A dialog box can contain a frame family acting as the root frame. However a dialog box cannot
be a child of another frame or dialog box; it can only be parented by a window.

The following example dialog box contains:

• Two fill-ins

• One radio set

• One toggle box

• Five buttons
### Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BACKGROUND attribute</td>
<td>BGCOLOR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-BOTTOM-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>BORDER-BOTTOM-CHAR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-BOTTOM-CHAR attribute</td>
<td>BGCOL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-RIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>BORDER-RIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-TOP-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>BOX-SELECTABLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-ITERATION attribute</td>
<td>DCOLOR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP-TARGET attribute</td>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-CHILD attribute</td>
<td>FONT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-CHARSET attribute</td>
<td>INHERIT-BGCOLOR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-DURATION attribute</td>
<td>LAST-CHILD attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU-MOUSE attribute</td>
<td>MOUSE-POINTER attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>NUM-DROPPED-FILES attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
<td>PFCOLOR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLABLE attribute</td>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE attribute</td>
<td>TITLE-BGCOLOR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE-FGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>TITLE-DCOLOR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Create Database**

New Physical Database Name: [Input Field]

Start with:
- An EMPTY Database
- A Copy of the SPORTS Database
- A Copy of the Sports2000 Database
- A Copy of Some Other Database

Replace If Exists [ ] New Instance [ ]

[OK] [Cancel] [Help]
EDITOR widget

Methods

Virtual-Width-Pixels attribute | Visible attribute | Widget-ID attribute
---|---|---
Width-Chars attribute | Width-Pixels attribute | Window attribute
X attribute | Y attribute | –

Events

Developer events | Frame-only direct manipulation events
---|---
Universal key function events | Drop-File-Notify,
Entry | Leave
Window-Close | –

Note

Generally, your application must wait to complete dialog box input before continuing with other processing. However, the WAIT-FOR statement for the procedure can also respond to an event for a procedure handle as long as the widget in the WAIT-FOR statement widget list is a procedure handle.

See also

CREATE widget statement, FRAME widget, WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only), VIEW-AS phrase, WINDOW widget

EDITOR widget

An editor is a field-level widget that allows you to perform complex text manipulation on a character value. You can set up a static editor widget with the VIEW-AS phrase. You can create a dynamic editor widget with the CREATE widget statement. For example:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-INDENT</td>
<td>AUTO-RESIZE</td>
<td>BGCOLOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOX</td>
<td>BUFFER-CHARS</td>
<td>BOX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN</td>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-ID</td>
<td>CURSOR-CHAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-LINE</td>
<td>CURSOR-OFFSET</td>
<td>DATA-TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBNAME</td>
<td>DCOLOR</td>
<td>DROP-TARGET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC</td>
<td>EDIT-CAN-PASTE</td>
<td>EDIT-CAN-UNDO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPTY</td>
<td>FGCOLOR</td>
<td>FONT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME</td>
<td>FRAME-COL</td>
<td>FRAME-NAMESPACE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-ROW</td>
<td>FRAME-X</td>
<td>FRAME-Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE</td>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS</td>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP</td>
<td>HIDDEN</td>
<td>HTML-CHARSET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNER-CHARS</td>
<td>INNER-LINES</td>
<td>INPUT-VALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>LABEL</td>
<td>LABELS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARGE</td>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-CHARS</td>
<td>MENU-KEY</td>
<td>MENU-MOUSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFIED</td>
<td>MOUSE-POINTER</td>
<td>MOVABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING</td>
<td>NEXT-TAB-ITEM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-DROPPED-FILES</td>
<td>NUM-LINES</td>
<td>NUM-REPLACED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attribute</td>
<td>attribute</td>
<td>attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT</td>
<td>PFCOLOR</td>
<td>POPUP-MENU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-SIBLING</td>
<td>PREV-TAB-ITEM</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Attribute</td>
<td>Attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRESS-SOURCE</td>
<td>READ-ONLY</td>
<td>RESIZABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN-INSERTED</td>
<td>ROW</td>
<td>SCREEN-VALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL</td>
<td>SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL</td>
<td>SELECTABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTED</td>
<td>SELECTION-END</td>
<td>SELECTION-START</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-TEXT</td>
<td>SENSITIVE</td>
<td>SIDE-LABEL-HANDLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE</td>
<td>TAB-POSITION</td>
<td>TAB-STOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT-SELECTED</td>
<td>TOOLTIP</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIBLE</td>
<td>WIDGET-ID</td>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-PIXELS</td>
<td>WINDOW</td>
<td>WORD-WRAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X attribute</td>
<td>Y attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR-SELECTION( ) method</td>
<td>CONVERT-TO-OFFSET( ) method</td>
<td>DELETE-CHAR( ) method</td>
<td>DELETE-LINE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-CHAR( ) method</td>
<td>DELETE-LINE( ) method</td>
<td>EDIT-CLEAR( ) method</td>
<td>EDIT-COPY( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-CUT( ) method</td>
<td>EDIT-COPY( ) method</td>
<td>EDIT-UNDO( ) method</td>
<td>EDIT-PASTE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-UNDO( ) method</td>
<td>END-FILE-DROP( ) method</td>
<td>GET-DROPPED-FILE( ) method</td>
<td>INSERT-BACKTAB( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-DROPPED-FILE( ) method</td>
<td>INSERT-STRING( ) method</td>
<td>INSERT-TAB( ) method</td>
<td>LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT-TAB( ) method</td>
<td>LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-TO-BOTTOM( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-TO-EOF( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-BOTTOM( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-TO-EOF( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-TO-TOP( ) method</td>
<td>READ-FILE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-TOP( ) method</td>
<td>READ-FILE( ) method</td>
<td>REPLACE( ) method</td>
<td>REPLACE-SELECTION-TEXT( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPLACE( ) method</td>
<td>REPLACE-SELECTION-TEXT( ) method</td>
<td>SAVE-FILE( ) method</td>
<td>SEARCH( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVE-FILE( ) method</td>
<td>SEARCH( ) method</td>
<td>SET-SELECTION( ) method</td>
<td>VALIDATE( ) method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIELD-GROUP widget

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default keyboard events</th>
<th>Developer events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General direct manipulation events</td>
<td>Mouse events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation key function events</td>
<td>Universal key function events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP-FILE-NOTIFY, LEAVE</td>
<td>ENTRY VALUE-CHANGED</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also CREATE widget statement, VIEW-AS phrase

FIELD-GROUP widget

A field group is the hidden parent of field-level widgets and child frames owned by a parent frame or dialog box. Thus, field groups are the actual children of frames and dialog boxes. A frame contains the following field groups:

- A background field group (which includes the frame header)
- For a one-down frame or dialog box: a single data field group containing field-level widgets and child frames
- For a multiple-down frame: one data field group for each data iteration in the frame

A field group has no visible representation. You cannot explicitly define or create field groups. They are generated automatically when frames are defined or created.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COLUMN attribute</th>
<th>DYNAMIC attribute</th>
<th>FIRST-CHILD attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
<td>FOREGROUND attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>HTML-CHARSET attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCE DURE attribute</td>
<td>LAST-CHILD attribute</td>
<td>LAST-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>NUM-TABS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW attribute</td>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIBLE attribute</td>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>WIDTH-PIXELS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW attribute</td>
<td>X attribute</td>
<td>Y attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For a field group, all of these attributes are read-only except for PRIVATE-DATA and SENSITIVE.

Methods

| GET-TAB-ITEM( ) method | – |
FILL-IN widget

A fill-in widget is the simplest form of data representation. Within a fill-in, the field value is displayed as a string of characters that you can edit. A fill-in is the default representation for data. You can explicitly set up a static fill-in with the VIEW-AS phrase. You can create a dynamic fill-in with the CREATE widget statement.

Note: The default sizing of fill-ins occurs only when you use the default font. When you explicitly specify a font, the AVM uses the average width of that font.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ATTR-SPACE attribute</td>
<td>AUTO-RESIZE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-ZAP attribute¹</td>
<td>BGCOLOR attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-ID attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-TYPE attribute</td>
<td>DBNAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBLANK attribute</td>
<td>DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>EDIT-CAN-PASTE attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FGCOLOR attribute¹</td>
<td>FONT attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-COL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-ROW attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-X attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute¹</td>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP attribute</td>
<td>HIDDEN attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX attribute</td>
<td>INPUT-VALUE attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-RETURN attribute</td>
<td>BLANK attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-ZAP attribute¹</td>
<td>CURSOR-OFFSET attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-ZAP attribute¹</td>
<td>DROP-TARGET attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGCOLOR attribute¹</td>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLANK attribute</td>
<td>EDIT-CAN-UNDO attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>EDIT-CAN-UNDO attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-ID attribute</td>
<td>EDIT-CAN-UNDO attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBNAME attribute</td>
<td>FORMAT attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP attribute</td>
<td>FRAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-COL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-X attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-NAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-Y attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>HELP attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>INDEX attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>INPUT-VALUE attribute¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute/Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR-SELECTION()</td>
<td>Method to clear selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-CUT()</td>
<td>Method to edit cut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-UNDO()</td>
<td>Method to edit undo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER()</td>
<td>Method to load mouse pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM()</td>
<td>Method to move after tab item</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-BOTTOM()</td>
<td>Method to move to bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-TOP()</td>
<td>Method to move to top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALIDATE()</td>
<td>Method to validate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This method also applies to fill-in browse columns.
A frame is a display area within a window that can group together (contain) a set of field-level widgets and child frames. In addition to default frames set up by ABL, you can set up static frames with the Frame phrase or DEFINE FRAME statement. You can create a dynamic one-down frame with the CREATE widget statement.

Related field-level widgets and child frames are actually parented by a single field group widget, which is owned, in turn, by the parenting frame. You parent static field-level widgets to a static frame using a DEFINE FRAME, FORM, or FRAME I/O statement. You parent dynamic field-level widgets to any frame by setting the FRAME attribute of each field-level widget to the handle of the parent frame. You can parent frame widgets to any frame by setting the FRAME attribute of each child frame to the handle of its parent frame.

Frames in a parent and child relationship form a frame family, which is a hierarchy of parent and child frames ultimately parented by a window. The top parent frame that is parented by the window is the root frame of the frame family.

The following figure shows a frame family with four frames, including three child frames titled Contact Information, Account Information, and PREVIOUS/NEXT:
### Customer Data

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Contact Information</th>
<th>Account Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Name: Birdy's Badminton</td>
<td>Balance: 28,442.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cust-Num: 72</td>
<td>Credit-Limit: 52,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales-Rep: JAL</td>
<td>Discount: 45%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Terms: Net30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address: 125 Federal St</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Address2:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City: Hydro</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State: OK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postal-Code: 73048</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country: USA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contact: Orrin Meagher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phone: (405) 233-0881</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Comments: Speak to Debbie before shipping any products.

### Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BACKGROUND attribute</th>
<th>BGCOLR attribute</th>
<th>BLOCK-ITERATION-DISPLAY attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-BOTTOM-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>BORDER-BOTTOM-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>BORDER-LEFT-CHARS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-LEFT-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>BORDER-RIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>BORDER-RIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-TOP-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>BORDER-TOP-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>BOX attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOX-SELECTABLE attribute</td>
<td>CANCEL-BUTTON attribute</td>
<td>CAREFUL-PAINT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTERED attribute</td>
<td>COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>FRAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRID-FACTOR-HORIZONTAL attribute</td>
<td>GRID-FACTOR-VERTICAL attribute</td>
<td>GRID-_SNAP attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-CHARS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>GRID-VISIBLE attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>HIDDEN attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-CHARSET attribute</td>
<td>INHERIT-BGCOLR attribute</td>
<td>INHERIT-FGCOLR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>LABELS attribute</td>
<td>LAST-CHILD attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE attribute</td>
<td>MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT attribute</td>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>PIXELS-PIX-COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>PIXELS-PIX-ROW attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPUP-MENU attribute</td>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PREV-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Field-level widgets and child frames</th>
<th>Other attributes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
<td>Field-level widgets and child frames</td>
<td>RESIZABLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLABLE attribute</td>
<td>Field-level widgets and child frames</td>
<td>SELECTABLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
<td>Field-level widgets and child frames</td>
<td>SELECTED attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB-STOP attribute</td>
<td>Field-level widgets and child frames</td>
<td>THREE-D attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE-BGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Field-level widgets and child frames</td>
<td>TitledBorder attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE-FONT attribute</td>
<td>Field-level widgets and child frames</td>
<td>TOP-ONLY attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDGET-ID attribute</td>
<td>Field-level widgets and child frames</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Developer events</th>
<th>Frame-only direct manipulation events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General direct manipulation events</td>
<td>Mouse events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal key function events</td>
<td>DDE-NOTIFY¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP-FILE-NOTIFY ,</td>
<td>ENTRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Windows only. This event occurs only in dynamic data exchange (DDE) conversations. This event is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the Component Object Model (COM) instead. For more information, see the chapter on DDE in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

Notes

- Field-level widgets and child frames are not directly parented by a parent frame. They are parented by field groups that are owned by the parent frame. Thus, you can also parent a child frame by setting the child frame’s PARENT attribute to the handle of a field group in the parent frame.

To access all the field-level widgets and child frames owned by a frame, you must first use the frame’s FIRST-CHILD or LAST-CHILD attribute to find a field group within the frame. You can then use the field group’s NEXT-SIBLING or PREV-SIBLING attribute to find other field groups in the frame. You can use the field group’s FIRST-CHILD or LAST-CHILD attribute to find a field-level widget or child frame within the field group. You can then use the field-level widget’s or child frame’s NEXT-SIBLING or PREV-SIBLING attribute to find other field-level widgets and child frames within the frame.

- Child frames do not inherit the attributes of a parent frame.

- When any of a frame’s field-level widgets or child frames are viewed using the DISPLAY or ENABLE statement, the parent frame also becomes visible unless its HIDDEN attribute
or the HIDDEN attribute of an ancestor widget is TRUE. However, explicitly setting the VISIBLE attribute to TRUE (using the VIEW statement) for a child frame or field-level widget makes all ancestor frames visible, unless the parent or an ancestor window has its HIDDEN attribute set to TRUE.

- Child frames participate in the tab order along with any field-level widgets in the same parent frame. This means that the tab orders of all field-level widgets within a child frame is placed as a group within the tab order of the siblings of that child frame. Thus, tabbing proceeds between the field-level widgets of a root frame and the field-level widgets of all descendant frames. However, tabbing is not supported between sibling root frames (frames parented by a window).

- You specify the position of a child frame relative to the display area of the parent frame. You must specify the position so that the upper left corner of the child frame lies within the display region of the parent frame. Otherwise at run time, when the procedure tries to realize the frame, the AVM raises the ERROR condition.

- When you apply a NEXT-FRAME or PREV-FRAME navigation key function to a field-level widget, focus changes from the current frame family to the next or previous frame family (respectively) parented by the same window. That is, these key functions change focus between root frames, not between descendant frames.

- In character interfaces, the SCROLL-MODE function key is available for a frame only if the SCROLLABLE attribute of the frame is TRUE. Scroll mode allows you to use the CURSOR-RIGHT and CURSOR-LEFT keys to scroll the frame horizontally. The SCROLL-MODE function key toggles scroll mode on and off for a frame that has focus.

See also CREATE widget statement, DIALOG-BOX widget, DEFINE FRAME statement, Frame phrase

**IMAGE widget**

*(Graphical interfaces only)*

An image is a graphic taken from an operating system file. It can be used by itself or within a button. You can define a static image with the DEFINE IMAGE statement, and create a dynamic image with the CREATE widget statement. You can specify an image for a button using the DEFINE BUTTON statement or the button methods for loading images.

![Image examples](image examples)

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BGCOLOR</td>
<td>COLUMN</td>
<td>CONVERT-3D-COLORS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC</td>
<td>FGCOLOR</td>
<td>FRAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-COL</td>
<td>FRAME-NAME</td>
<td>FRAME-ROW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-X</td>
<td>FRAME-Y</td>
<td>HANDLE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also CREATE widget statement, DIALOG-BOX widget, DEFINE FRAME statement, Frame phrase
A literal widget is the label for a static field. If a field has a side label, you can find the handle of a literal widget by reading the field’s SIDE-LABEL-HANDLE attribute. If the field has a column label, you can find the handle of the literal by examining the children of the frame’s background field group. You cannot create a literal widget dynamically.

### Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Background color attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>Column attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Direct color attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>Dynamic attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>Foreground color attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONT attribute</td>
<td>Font attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME attribute</td>
<td>Frame attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-COL attribute</td>
<td>Frame column attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-NAME attribute</td>
<td>Frame name attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>Height in characters attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>Height in pixels attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP attribute</td>
<td>Help attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIDDEN attribute</td>
<td>Hidden attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-CHARSET attribute</td>
<td>HTML charset attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>Instantiating procedure attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT attribute</td>
<td>Manual highlight attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVABLE attribute</td>
<td>Moveable attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>Name attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>Next sibling attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
<td>Parent attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
<td>Private data attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESIZABLE attribute</td>
<td>Resizable attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETAIN-SHAPE attribute</td>
<td>Retain shape attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTABLE attribute</td>
<td>Selectable attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTED attribute</td>
<td>Selected attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
<td>Sensitive attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRETCH-TO-FIT attribute</td>
<td>Stretch to fit attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOOLTIP attribute</td>
<td>Tooltip attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSPARENT attribute</td>
<td>Transparent attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td>Type attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIBLE attribute</td>
<td>Visible attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW attribute</td>
<td>Window attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X attribute</td>
<td>X attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDGET-ID attribute</td>
<td>Widget ID attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>Width in characters attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>Width in pixels attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW attribute</td>
<td>Window attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y attribute</td>
<td>Y attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW attribute</td>
<td>Window attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X attribute</td>
<td>X attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDGET-ID attribute</td>
<td>Widget ID attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>Width in characters attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>Width in pixels attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Methods

- LOAD-IMAGE() method
- MOVE-TO-BOTTOM() method
- MOVE-TO-TOP() method

### Events

- Developer events
- General direct manipulation events
- Mouse events

**LITERAL widget**

A literal widget is the label for a static field. If a field has a side label, you can find the handle of a literal widget by reading the field’s SIDE-LABEL-HANDLE attribute. If the field has a column label, you can find the handle of the literal by examining the children of the frame’s background field group. You cannot create a literal widget dynamically.
### Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRAME-ROW attribute</th>
<th>FRAME-X attribute</th>
<th>FRAME-Y attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIDDEN attribute</td>
<td>HTML-CHARSET attribute</td>
<td>INPUT-VALUE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT attribute</td>
<td>MOVABLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
<td>RESIZABLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW attribute</td>
<td>SCREEN-VALUE attribute</td>
<td>SELECTABLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTED attribute</td>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIBLE attribute</td>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>WIDTH-PIXELS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW attribute</td>
<td>X attribute</td>
<td>Y attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

The literal widget does not support any events.

### See also

SIDE-LABEL-HANDLE attribute

---

### MENU widget

A menu can be a menu bar or a pop-up menu. Menu bars contain sub-menus (specifically, pull-down menus) and in some environments menu items. Pop-up menus contain menu items and sub-menus. You can define a static menu with the DEFINE MENU statement. You can create a dynamic menu with the CREATE widget statement.

The following is a menu bar:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File</th>
<th>Edit</th>
<th>Search</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Compile</th>
<th>Tools</th>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Help</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Find…</td>
<td>Ctrl+F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Find Next</td>
<td>F9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Find Previous</td>
<td>Shift+F9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Replace…</td>
<td>Ctrl+R</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Goto Line…</td>
<td>Ctrl+G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following is a pop-up menu:
Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Menu-Item Attributes</th>
<th>Developer events</th>
<th>Supported only when the POPUP-ONLY attribute is set to TRUE and the menu is set as a popup for some other widget.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DCOLOR</td>
<td>dynamic</td>
<td>MENU-DROP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE</td>
<td>HTML-CHARSET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-CHILD</td>
<td>NAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFCOLOR</td>
<td>POPUP-ONLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENSITIVE</td>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>VISIBLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Color and font attributes for a menu are ignored in Windows.

Methods

The MENU widget does not support any methods.

Events

See also

CREATE widget statement, DEFINE MENU statement

MENU-ITEM widget

A menu item is an item within a menu or submenu. A menu item can be a rule, a space, or a normal menu item. A normal menu item can be a command or a toggle-box item. Most menu item attributes and all menu item events apply only to normal menu items. You can set up a static menu item within a DEFINE MENU statement or DEFINE SUB-MENU statement. You can create a dynamic menu item with the CREATE widget statement.

The following is a menu containing four menu items:
RADIO-SET widget

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACCELERATOR attribute</th>
<th>CHECKED attribute</th>
<th>DCOLOR attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>HTML-CHARSET attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>LABEL attribute</td>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
<td>PFCOLOR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
<td>READ-ONLY attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
<td>SUBTYPE attribute</td>
<td>TOGGLE-BOX attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td>VISIBLE attribute</td>
<td>WINDOW attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Color and font attributes for a menu item are ignored in Windows.

Methods

The MENU-ITEM widget does not support any methods.

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Developer events</th>
<th>CHOOSE (except for toggle-box items)</th>
<th>VALUE-CHANGED (for toggle-box items only)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

See also

CREATE widget statement, DEFINE MENU statement, DEFINE SUB-MENU statement

RADIO-SET widget

A radio set is a group of values of which only one can be set at any time. You can define a static radio set by using the VIEW-AS phrase with any LOGICAL, CHARACTER, INTEGER, INT64, DECIMAL, or DATE value. You can create a dynamic radio set with the CREATE widget statement. For example:

- Unpaid
- Partially Paid
- Paid in Full

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTO-RESIZE attribute</th>
<th>BGCOLOR attribute</th>
<th>COLUMN attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-ID attribute</td>
<td>DATA-TYPE attribute</td>
<td>DBNAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>DELIMITER attribute</td>
<td>DROP-TARGET attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>EXPAND attribute</td>
<td>FGCOLOR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONT attribute</td>
<td>FRAME attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-COL attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Methods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FRAME-NAME attribute</th>
<th>FRAME-ROW attribute</th>
<th>FRAME-X attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-Y attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>HELP attribute</td>
<td>HIDDEN attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORIZONTAL attribute</td>
<td>HTML-CHARSET attribute</td>
<td>INPUT-VALUE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>LABEL attribute</td>
<td>MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU-KEY attribute</td>
<td>MENU-MOUSE attribute</td>
<td>MODIFIED attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-POINTER attribute</td>
<td>MOVABLE attribute</td>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>NEXT-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
<td>NUM-BUTTONS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-DROPPED-FILES attribute</td>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
<td>PFCOLOR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPUP-MENU attribute</td>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PREV-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
<td>RADIO-BUTTONS attribute</td>
<td>RESIZABLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW attribute</td>
<td>SCREEN-VALUE attribute</td>
<td>SELECTABLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTED attribute</td>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
<td>SIDE-LABEL-HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE attribute</td>
<td>TAB-POSITION attribute</td>
<td>TAB-STOP attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOOLTIP attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td>VISIBLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDGET-ID attribute</td>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>WIDTH-PIXELS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW attribute</td>
<td>X attribute</td>
<td>Y attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADD-LAST( ) method</th>
<th>DELETE( ) method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DISABLE( ) method</td>
<td>ENABLE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-FILE-DROP( ) method</td>
<td>GET-DROPPED-FILE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-TO-BOTTOM( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-TOP( ) method</td>
<td>REPLACE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALIDATE( ) method</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Default keyboard events**

**Developer events**

**General direct manipulation events**

**Mouse events**

**Navigation key function events**

**Universal key function events**

**DROP-FILE-NOTIFY , ENTRY**

**LEAVE** –

**See also**

CREATE widget statement, VIEW-AS phrase
RECTANGLE widget

A rectangle is a graphical widget that can be displayed in a frame foreground or background. You can define a static rectangle with the DEFINE RECTANGLE statement. You can create a dynamic rectangle with the CREATE widget statement. For example:

```
A rectangle widget
```

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BGCOLOR</td>
<td>COLUMN</td>
<td>DATA-TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCOLOR</td>
<td>DYNAMIC</td>
<td>EDGE-CHARS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDGE-PIXELS</td>
<td>FGCOLOR</td>
<td>FILLED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME</td>
<td>FRAME-COL</td>
<td>FRAME-NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-ROW</td>
<td>FRAME-X</td>
<td>FRAME-Y</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHIC-EDGE</td>
<td>GROUP-BOX</td>
<td>HANDLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS</td>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS</td>
<td>HELP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIDDEN</td>
<td>HTML-CHARSET</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT</td>
<td>MOVABLE</td>
<td>NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING</td>
<td>PARENT</td>
<td>PFCOLOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-SIBLING</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA</td>
<td>RESIZABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUNDED</td>
<td>ROW</td>
<td>SELECTABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTED</td>
<td>SENSITIVE</td>
<td>TABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOOLTIP</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>VISIBLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDGET-ID</td>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS</td>
<td>WIDTH-PIXELS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>Y</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A selection list is a widget that contains a list of possible values for a field or variable. You can use the VIEW-AS phrase to set up a static selection list. You can use the CREATE widget statement to create a dynamic selection list. For example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Pitcher</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Catcher</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Third Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shortstop</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Center Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right Field</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designated Hitter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTO-RESIZE attribute</th>
<th>BGCOLOR attribute</th>
<th>COLUMN attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-ID attribute</td>
<td>DATA-TYPE attribute</td>
<td>DBNAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>DELIMITER attribute</td>
<td>DRAG-ENABLED attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP-TARGET attribute</td>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>FGCOLOR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONT attribute</td>
<td>FRAME attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-COL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-NAME attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-ROW attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-X attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-Y attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>HELP attribute</td>
<td>HIDDEN attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-CHARSET attribute</td>
<td>INNER-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>INNER-LINES attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT-VALUE attribute</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>LABEL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST-ITEM-PAIRS attribute</td>
<td>LIST-ITEMS attribute</td>
<td>MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU-KEY attribute</td>
<td>MENU-MOUSE attribute</td>
<td>MODIFIED attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SELECTION-LIST widget

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attributes</th>
<th>Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-POINTER attribute</td>
<td>ADD-FIRST( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVABLE attribute</td>
<td>ADD-LAST( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPLE attribute</td>
<td>DELETE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>END-FILE-DROP( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>ENTRY( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
<td>GET-DROPPED-FILE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-DROPPED-FILES attribute</td>
<td>INSERT( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-ITEMS attribute</td>
<td>IS-SELECTED( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
<td>LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-POINTER attribute</td>
<td>MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVABLE attribute</td>
<td>MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPLE attribute</td>
<td>MOVE-TO-BOTTOM( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>MOVE-TO-TOP( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>REPLACE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
<td>SCROLL-TO-ITEM( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-DROPPED-FILES attribute</td>
<td>VALIDATE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPUP-MENU attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-POINTER attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESIZABLE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTABLE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTED attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
<td>SIDE-LABEL-HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE attribute</td>
<td>TAB-POSITION attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB-STOP attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOOL-TIP attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIBLE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDGET-ID attribute</td>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW attribute</td>
<td>X attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods

Events

Default keyboard events
- DEFAULT-ACTION
- ENTRY
- VALUE-CHANGED

Developer events
- DROP-FILE-NOTIFY
- LEAVE

General direct manipulation events
- Mouse events

Navigation key function events
- Universal key function events

See also
- CREATE widget statement, VIEW-AS phrase
SHADOW-WINDOW widget
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A shadow window widget is a window associated with a .NET form that allows .NET forms and ABL windows to have parenting relationships to each other. A shadow window has no visible representation. It exists solely to support a .NET form and its relationship to ABL windows in an ABL session.

You cannot explicitly create or delete a shadow window. The ABL virtual machine (AVM) automatically creates an associated shadow window when you instantiate a .NET form from the OpenEdge .NET Progress.Windows.Form class, and it automatically deletes the associated shadow window when you delete an instance Progress.Windows.Form.

Attributes

| PARENT attribute |

Methods
The SHADOW-WINDOW widget does not support any methods.

Events
The SHADOW-WINDOW widget does not support any events.

Notes
• To obtain the shadow window handle of a .NET form, read the ProWinHandle property of the associated Progress.Windows.Form instance.

• To parent an ABL window to a .NET form, assign the shadow window handle of the .NET form to the PARENT attribute of the ABL window.

• To parent a .NET form to an ABL window, assign the handle of the ABL window to the PARENT attribute of the shadow window.

• Shadow windows have no NEXT-SIBLING attribute or PREV-SIBLING attribute and therefore do not appear on the session window chain.

• ABL does not create shadow windows for .NET forms that you instantiate from the System.Windows.Forms.Form class. Progress Software Corporation recommends that you always instantiate such forms from Progress.Windows.Form.

See also
Progress.Windows.Form class, ProWinHandle property, WINDOW widget

SLIDER widget

The slider widget represents an integer value as a point on a sliding scale. You can use the VIEW-AS phrase to set up a static slider. You can use the CREATE widget statement to create a dynamic slider. For example:

```
10
```

[Diagram of slider]
### Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTO-RESIZE attribute</th>
<th>BGCOLOR attribute</th>
<th>COLUMN attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-ID</td>
<td>DATA-TYPE attribute</td>
<td>DBNAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>DROP-TARGET attribute</td>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>FONT attribute</td>
<td>FRAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-COL attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-NAME attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-ROW attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-X attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-Y attribute</td>
<td>FREQUENCY attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP attribute</td>
<td>HIDDEN attribute</td>
<td>HORIZONTAL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-CHARSET attribute</td>
<td>INPUT-VALUE attribute</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL attribute</td>
<td>LARGE-TO-SMALL attribute</td>
<td>MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-VALUE attribute</td>
<td>MENU-KEY attribute</td>
<td>MENU-MOUSE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN-VALUE attribute</td>
<td>MODIFIED attribute</td>
<td>MOUSE-POINTER attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVABLE attribute</td>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
<td>NO-CURRENT-VALUE attribute</td>
<td>NUM-DROPPED-FILES attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
<td>PFCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>POPUP-MENU attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PREV-TAB-ITEM attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESIZABLE attribute</td>
<td>ROW attribute</td>
<td>SCREEN-VALUE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTABLE attribute</td>
<td>SELECTED attribute</td>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDE-LABEL-HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>TABLE attribute</td>
<td>TAB-POSITION attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB-STOP attribute</td>
<td>TIC-MARKS attribute</td>
<td>TOOLTIP attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td>VISIBLE attribute</td>
<td>WIDGET-ID attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>WIDTH-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>WINDOW attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X attribute</td>
<td>Y attribute</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>END-FILE-DROP( ) method</th>
<th>GET-DROPPED-FILE( ) method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM( ) method</td>
<td>MOVE-TO-BOTTOM( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-TOP( ) method</td>
<td>VALIDATE( ) method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

- Default keyboard events
- Developer events
- General direct manipulation events
- Mouse events
Notes

- Only a value of the INTEGER or INT64 data type can be viewed as a slider. If using INT64, the value must remain within the -2147483648 to +2147483647 range.

- In character interfaces, a slider widget has a minimum width that is dependent on the specified maximum value (MAX-VALUE attribute). The minimum height for a slider widget in a character interface is 2 character units. You can specify a value as low as 1.5 character units for the height of a slider in a character interface; however, ABL rounds the value up to 2 character units.

See also CREATE widget statement, VIEW-AS phrase

SUB-MENU widget

A submenu can be a pull-down menu within a menu bar, or a submenu within a pull-down menu or pop-up menu. You can define a static submenu with the DEFINE SUB-MENU statement. You can use the CREATE widget statement to create a dynamic submenu. For example:

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BGCOLOR attribute</th>
<th>DCOLOR attribute</th>
<th>DYNAMIC attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>FIRST-CHILD attribute</td>
<td>FONT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>HTML-CHARSET attribute</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL attribute</td>
<td>LAST-CHILD attribute</td>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
<td>PFCOLOR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td>VISIBLE attribute</td>
<td>WINDOW attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Color and font attributes for a submenu are ignored in Windows.

Methods

The SUB-MENU widget does not support any methods.
TEXT widget

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Developer events</th>
<th>MENU-DROP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

See also

CREATE widget statement, DEFINE SUB-MENU statement

TEXT widget

You can use the text widget to display read-only text in a compact format. This is especially useful when you are creating hard-copy reports. You can use the VIEW-AS phrase to set up a static text widget. You can use the CREATE widget statement to create dynamic text widgets. For example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Balance Due?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lift Line Skiing</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urpon Frisbee</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoops Croquet Co.</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Go Fishing Ltd</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Match Point Tennis</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanatical Athletes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aerobics valine KY</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Game Set Match</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piintiputum Pyora</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Just Joggers Limited</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keilailu ja Biljardi</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surf Lautaveikko</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biljardi ja tennis</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris St Germain</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoopla Basketball</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thundering Surf Inc.</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attributes

(1 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ATTR-SPACE attribute</th>
<th>AUTO-RESIZE attribute</th>
<th>BGCOLOR attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLANK attribute</td>
<td>COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>DATA-TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBNAME attribute</td>
<td>DCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>DEBLANK attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>FGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>FONT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT attribute</td>
<td>FRAME attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-COL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-NAME attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-ROW attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-X attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-Y attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute</td>
<td>HELP attribute</td>
<td>HIDDEN attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-CHARSET attribute</td>
<td>INDEX attribute</td>
<td>INPUT-VALUE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>LABEL attribute</td>
<td>LABELS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT attribute</td>
<td>MODIFIED attribute</td>
<td>MOVABLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PARENT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
<td>RESIZABLE attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TOGGLE-BOX widget

Methods

| MOVE-TO-BOTTOM( ) method | MOVE-TO-TOP( ) method |

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Developer events</th>
<th>General direct manipulation events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mouse events</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note

You can view a field as text by specifying VIEW-AS TEXT for the field. You can make text the default representation for all fields in a frame by specifying USE-TEXT for the frame.

See also

CREATE widget statement, VIEW-AS phrase

TOGGLE-BOX widget

You can use the toggle box widget to represent a logical value. You can use the VIEW-AS phrase to set up a static toggle box, or the CREATE widget statement to create a dynamic toggle box. This figure shows five toggle boxes:

New Car Order Form

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options:</th>
<th>Questions:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Air Conditioning</td>
<td>[ ] Do you have a driver's license?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Leather Seats</td>
<td>[ ] Do you have auto insurance?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[ ] Extended Warranty</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AUTO-RESIZE attribute</th>
<th>BGCOLOR attribute(^1)</th>
<th>CHECKED attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN attribute</td>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-ID attribute</td>
<td>DATA-TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBNAME attribute</td>
<td>DCOLOR attribute(^1)</td>
<td>DROP-TARGET attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
<td>FGCOLOR attribute(^1)</td>
<td>FONT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT attribute</td>
<td>FRAME attribute</td>
<td>FRAME-COL attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
TOGGLE-BOX widget

Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame-Name attribute</th>
<th>Frame-Row attribute</th>
<th>Frame-X attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame-Y attribute</td>
<td>Handle attribute</td>
<td>Height-Chars attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height-Pixels attribute</td>
<td>Help attribute</td>
<td>Hidden attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hwnd attribute</td>
<td>Index attribute</td>
<td>Input-Value attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instantiating-Procedure attribute</td>
<td>Label attribute</td>
<td>Manual-Highlight attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu-Key attribute</td>
<td>Menu-Mouse attribute</td>
<td>Modified attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mouse-Pointer attribute</td>
<td>movable attribute</td>
<td>Name attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next-Sibling attribute</td>
<td>Next-Tab-Item attribute</td>
<td>Num-Dropped-Files attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent attribute</td>
<td>PFColor attribute</td>
<td>Popup-Menu attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prev-Sibling attribute</td>
<td>Prev-Tab-Item attribute</td>
<td>Private-Data attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resizable attribute</td>
<td>Row attribute</td>
<td>Screen-Value attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectable attribute</td>
<td>Selected attribute</td>
<td>Sensitive attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table attribute</td>
<td>Tab-Position attribute</td>
<td>Tab-Stop attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tooltip attribute</td>
<td>Type attribute</td>
<td>Visible attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widget-ID attribute</td>
<td>Width-Chars attribute</td>
<td>Width-Pixels attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window attribute</td>
<td>X attribute</td>
<td>Y attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. This attribute also applies to toggle-box browse columns.

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Default keyboard events</th>
<th>Developer events</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General direct manipulation events</td>
<td>Mouse events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navigation key function events</td>
<td>Universal key function events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drop-File-Notify</td>
<td>Entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leave</td>
<td>Value-Changed</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also

CREATE widget statement, VIEW-AS phrase
**WINDOW widget**

A window is a rectangular area on the screen that can contain frame widgets, parent dialog boxes, and parent other windows. It is surrounded by a standard border and affordances provided by your window system to manipulate the window’s size, location, and appearance on the screen.

The AVM automatically creates one default window for each session. You can create additional dynamic windows with the CREATE widget statement. Each additional window can be parented by the window system, creating siblings (the default) or by another window, creating child and parent window relationships. You create a parent and child relationship between two windows by setting the PARENT attribute of one (the child) to the handle of the other (the parent).

Windows in a parent and child relationship form a window family, which is a hierarchy of parent and child windows ultimately parented by the window system. The top parent window that is parented by the window system is the root window of the window family.

The following figure shows a window family consisting of a root window and its child window:

![Window Family Diagram](image)

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALWAYS-ON-TOP attribute</td>
<td>BG COLOR attribute</td>
<td>COLUMN attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP attribute</td>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-FILE attribute</td>
<td>CONTROL-BOX attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D COLOR attribute</td>
<td>DROP-TARGET attribute</td>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>FIRST-CHILD attribute</td>
<td>FONT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window attribute</td>
<td>Full-height pixels attribute</td>
<td>Full-width pixels attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-height-chars attribute</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full-width-pixels attribute</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height-pixels attribute</td>
<td>Handle attribute</td>
<td>Height-chars attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICON attribute</td>
<td>Instantiating-procedure</td>
<td>Keep-frame-z-order attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Last-child attribute</td>
<td>Max-button attribute</td>
<td>Max-height-chars attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Max-height-pixels attribute</td>
<td>Max-width-chars attribute</td>
<td>Max-width-pixels attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menu-bar attribute</td>
<td>Menu-key attribute</td>
<td>Menu-mouse attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message-area attribute</td>
<td>Message-area-font attribute</td>
<td>Min-button attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min-height-chars attribute</td>
<td>Min-height-pixels attribute</td>
<td>Min-width-chars attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Min-width-pixels attribute</td>
<td>Mouse-pointer attribute</td>
<td>Name attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next-sibling attribute</td>
<td>Num-dropped-files attribute</td>
<td>Num-selected-widgets attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parent attribute</td>
<td>Pfcolor attribute</td>
<td>Popup-menu attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prev-sibling attribute</td>
<td>Private-data attribute</td>
<td>Resize attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row attribute</td>
<td>Screen-lines attribute</td>
<td>Scroll-bars attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sensitive attribute</td>
<td>Show-in-taskbar attribute</td>
<td>Small-icon attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small-title attribute</td>
<td>Status-area attribute</td>
<td>Status-area-font attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Three-d attribute</td>
<td>Title attribute</td>
<td>Top-only attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Type attribute</td>
<td>Virtual-height-chars attribute</td>
<td>Virtual-height-pixels attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual-width-chars attribute</td>
<td>Virtual-width-pixels attribute</td>
<td>Visible attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width-chars attribute</td>
<td>Width-pixels attribute</td>
<td>Window attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window-state attribute</td>
<td>X attribute</td>
<td>Y attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Methods**

- `END-FILE-DROP()` method
- `GET-DROPPED-FILE()` method
- `GET-SELECTED-WIDGET()` method
- `LOAD-ICON()` method
- `LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER()` method
- `LOAD-SMALL-ICON()` method
- `MOVE-TO-BOTTOM()` method
- `MOVE-TO-TOP()` method
In character user interfaces, you can have only one window (the default window).

Certain manipulations of a parent window have a default effect on its child windows and their descendants. You cannot modify the following effects:

- Iconifying a window (triggered by a WINDOW-MINIMIZED event or by setting the WINDOW-STATE attribute to WINDOW-MINIMIZED) causes any of its descendant windows that are not already iconified to be hidden. Any child windows that are already iconified remain iconified along with their parents. Restoring the parent window (triggered by a WINDOW-RESTORED event) causes all of its descendant windows to receive a WINDOW-RESTORED event, restoring them to their visual state prior to the parent window being minimized.

- When a window receives a WINDOW-MINIMIZED event, all of its descendant windows receive WINDOW-MINIMIZED events. When a window receives a WINDOW-RESTORED event, all of its descendant windows receive WINDOW-RESTORED events.

- Applying a WINDOW-CLOSE event to a window causes all of its descendant windows to receive a PARENT-WINDOW-CLOSE event. However, any ancestor windows remain unaffected.

A WINDOW-MINIMIZED or WINDOW-RESTORED event applied to a child window has no effect on its parent or ancestor windows.

Resizing or changing the position of a window has no effect on the size or position of any descendants or ancestors of that window.

The following attributes have the Unknown value (?) until the window is realized:

- FULL-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute
- FULL-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute
- FULL-WIDTH-CHARS attribute
- FULL-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute

If you embed the window in an OpenEdge .NET form, by setting the form’s EmbeddedWindow property to the ABL window handle, some attributes and methods of the window are either ignored or change function. For more information, see the EmbeddedWindow property reference entry.

See also CREATE widget statement, DIALOG-BOX widget
Handle Reference

This section contains reference entries that describe the ABL handle-based objects (other than widgets). Handle-based objects represent built-in object types in ABL that you can reference using object handles.

These objects include widgets, which encapsulate user interface capabilities, and other object types that provide access to a variety of ABL session capabilities. Object handles are essentially addresses that provide access to handle-based objects in memory. These handles allow you to access attributes and methods that ABL defines for each object that you can use to interact with an object’s state and behavior.

Note: Handle-based objects are conceptually analogous to but different from class-based objects. The types and capabilities of handle-based objects are defined entirely by ABL. However class-based objects represent instances of classes whose capabilities you can define as user-defined data types. For more information on class-based objects, see the CLASS statement reference entry.

You can define static or create dynamic instances of many handle-based object types using appropriate DEFINE and CREATE statements. You can reference a static instance by the defined object name or its handle, and you can reference a dynamic instance only by its handle. ABL also automatically creates instances of certain other handle-based object types in various ways, including system objects that you can access using an appropriate keyword-defined system handle.

Thus, ABL makes object handles available in two ways:

- Directly, as system handle values. A system handle is an ABL keyword that evaluates to an object handle whose object type is implied by the keyword. For example, the CURRENT-WINDOW system handle is a handle to a particular window widget. To access the attributes and methods of a system handle, you can use the keyword directly, or you can assign the keyword value to a HANDLE variable and use the variable to reference the attributes and methods:
Indirectly, as values output from various CREATE and other ABL statements, including other handle attributes and methods. You can access the attributes and methods of any object by assigning its handle to a HANDLE variable, which can hold handle values of any type. You can then use this variable to reference the attributes and methods of the object:

```abla
DEFINE VARIABLE hHandle AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

hHandle = THIS-PROCEDURE.       /* Procedure object handle */
DISPLAY THIS-PROCEDURE:GET-SIGNATURE("").  /* Displays the same */
DISPLAY hHandle:GET-SIGNATURE("").  /* Signature as this statement. */
```

The reference entries throughout this section include both system handles and handles for object types not necessarily referenced using system handles. Each system handle is listed by its keyword (all upper case, for example: SESSION system handle), and each handle for other object types is listed by its object type (upper and lower case, for example: Server object handle).

Each entry lists the attributes and methods supported by the handle or refers you to a more general entry with the same list. For example, the attributes and methods of the CURRENT-WINDOW system handle appear under the WINDOW widget entry. Widgets share a common set of user interface capabilities as well as capabilities unique to each widget type. For a list of the attributes and methods supported by each widget, see the “Widget Reference” section on page 1143.

For more information on how to use the list attributes and methods for all handle-based object types, see the “Handle Attributes and Methods Reference” section on page 1271, which includes a complete reference entry for each attribute and method.

**Note:** You may consider an object handle to be supported for all interfaces, on all operating systems, and for SpeedScript unless otherwise indicated in the reference entry.

The following descriptions refer to both compile-time and run-time behavior, features that the language generally supports and determines at compile time and actions directed by using these features at run time. When describing compile-time features or actions, this section references ABL or the ABL compiler. When describing ABL-directed actions taken at run time, this section references the ABL Virtual Machine (AVM).

### ACTIVE-WINDOW system handle

A handle to the last ABL application window to receive an ENTRY event. You cannot set the ACTIVE-WINDOW handle, but you can read and write values for the attributes of the ACTIVE-WINDOW.
Asynchronous request object handle

Maintains the status of an asynchronous request running on an AppServer or Web service.

Syntax

```
async-request-handle [ : attribute ]
```

**async-request-handle**

A handle variable that references an asynchronous request object. This object is instantiated when you execute an asynchronous remote procedure using the RUN statement specified with the ASYNCHRONOUS option. You can get the handle value by doing one of the following:

- Use the ASYNCHRONOUS SET option on the same RUN statement that instantiates the asynchronous request.

- Reference the LAST-ASYNC-REQUEST attribute on the server handle for the AppServer where the request is running. To ensure that you are referencing a specific request, you must reference the attribute after the associated RUN statement executes and before you instantiate another asynchronous request on the same AppServer connection.

- You can also locate the asynchronous request handle by walking the chain between the FIRST-ASYNC-REQUEST and LAST-ASYNC-REQUEST attributes of the

**Notes**

- In a character interface, the ACTIVE-WINDOW, CURRENT-WINDOW, and DEFAULT-WINDOW handles return the handle of the static window for the current ABL session.

- The initial value of the ACTIVE-WINDOW handle is the CURRENT-WINDOW handle.

- The ACTIVE-WINDOW handle monitors the active window in the ABL session only. It does not monitor the active window for the window system. Accessing a non-ABL window does not affect the state of the ACTIVE-WINDOW handle.

- You can enable or disable the current window by changing ACTIVE-WINDOW:SENSITIVE.

- You can set the menu bar for the active window by assigning the handle of a menu bar to ACTIVE-WINDOW:MENUBAR.

**See also**

CURRENT-WINDOW system handle, DEFAULT-WINDOW system handle

**Syntax**

```
ACTIVE-WINDOW [ : attribute ]
```

**attribute**

An attribute of the ACTIVE-WINDOW.

**Attributes**

The ACTIVE-WINDOW handle has all the attributes of a window widget.

**Notes**

- In a character interface, the ACTIVE-WINDOW, CURRENT-WINDOW, and DEFAULT-WINDOW handles return the handle of the static window for the current ABL session.

- The initial value of the ACTIVE-WINDOW handle is the CURRENT-WINDOW handle.

- The ACTIVE-WINDOW handle monitors the active window in the ABL session only. It does not monitor the active window for the window system. Accessing a non-ABL window does not affect the state of the ACTIVE-WINDOW handle.

- You can enable or disable the current window by changing ACTIVE-WINDOW:SENSITIVE.

- You can set the menu bar for the active window by assigning the handle of a menu bar to ACTIVE-WINDOW:MENUBAR.

**See also**

CURRENT-WINDOW system handle, DEFAULT-WINDOW system handle
associated server handle. Search on the PROCEDURE-NAME attribute of each request handle to identify the specific request.

**attribute**

An attribute of the asynchronous request handle.

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Type</th>
<th>Attribute Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CANCELLED</td>
<td>CANCELLED attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE</td>
<td>COMPLETE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>ERROR attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>EVENT-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT-PROCEDURE-CONTENTS</td>
<td>EVENT-PROCEDURE-CONTENTS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING</td>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSISTENT-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>PERSISTENT-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-SIBLING</td>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE-NAME</td>
<td>PROCEDURE-NAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUIT</td>
<td>QUIT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVER</td>
<td>SERVER attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOP</td>
<td>STOP attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE-COMPLETE</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

- When the AppServer completes and returns the results of the asynchronous request associated with this handle, the client application that executed the request receives the PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event. This event triggers execution of the associated event procedure (if specified) in the context of an I/O blocking statement, such as the WAIT-FOR statement, UPDATE statement, or a PROCESS EVENTS statement.

- You can access this handle anywhere in the client application that executes the associated request. However, it is especially useful for reference in the event procedure for the asynchronous request. In the associated event procedure, you can access this handle as the value of the SELF system handle.

- For more information on asynchronous requests, the PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event, and asynchronous request handles, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

**See also**

- RUN statement, Server object handle, SELF system handle, WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only)

---

**AUDIT-CONTROL system handle**

A handle to the audit control settings for managing application auditing context and events for the current ABL session.

**Syntax**

AUDIT-CONTROL [ :attribute | :method ]
attribute

An attribute of the AUDIT-CONTROL system handle.

method

A method of the AUDIT-CONTROL system handle.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPL-CONTEXT-ID attribute</td>
<td>EVENT-GROUP-ID attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP( ) method</td>
<td>CLEAR-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-EVENT-GROUP( ) method</td>
<td>LOG-AUDIT-EVENT( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRYPT-AUDIT-MAC-KEY( ) method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFRESH-AUDIT-POLICY( ) method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also

AUDIT-POLICY system handle, Client-principal object handle, SECURITY-POLICY system handle

AUDIT-POLICY system handle

A handle that lets you update current audit policy settings for processing audit events and securing audit data for an audit-enabled database.

Syntax

AUDIT-POLICY [:method ]

method

A method of the AUDIT-POLICY system handle.

Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENCRYPT-AUDIT-MAC-KEY( ) method</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>REFRESH-AUDIT-POLICY( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For information about audit-enabling a database, or creating and activating an audit policy for a database, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: Core Business Services*.

See also

AUDIT-CONTROL system handle, AUDIT-ENABLED function, Client-principal object handle, SECURITY-POLICY system handle
Buffer object handle

A handle to a buffer object, corresponding to an underlying ABL buffer, which can be static or dynamic. An example of a static underlying buffer is one you define at compile time by using the DEFINE BUFFER statement, or by implicitly referencing a table in an ABL construct such as "Customer.CustNum". An example of a dynamic underlying buffer is one you create at run time with the CREATE BUFFER statement.

Syntax

```
buffer-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

**buffer-handle**

An item of type HANDLE representing a handle to a buffer object.

**attribute**

An attribute of the buffer object.

**method**

A method of the buffer object.

Attributes

(1 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADM-DATA</td>
<td>AFTER-BUFFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMBIGUOUS</td>
<td>AUTO-DELETE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-SYNCHRONIZE</td>
<td>AVAILABLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEFORE-BUFFER</td>
<td>BEFORE-ROWID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN-DELETE</td>
<td>CAN-READ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC-VALUE</td>
<td>CURRENT-CHANGED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATASET</td>
<td>DATA-SOURCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-SOURCE-MODIFIED</td>
<td>DATA-SOURCE-ROWID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC</td>
<td>ERROR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL-MODE</td>
<td>HANDLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>KEYS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKED</td>
<td>NAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAMESPACE-URI</td>
<td>NEW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-CHILD-RELATIONS</td>
<td>NUM-FIELDS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-ITERATIONS</td>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NUM-SET-TO-NULL</td>
<td>NUM-SIBLING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVERRIDDEN</td>
<td>OFFSET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRETTY-PRINT</td>
<td>PAGE-FOOTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE-HEADER</td>
<td>PAGE-INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE-SIZE</td>
<td>PAGE-SIZE-MAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE-TEXT</td>
<td>REDACTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOVED</td>
<td>RELEASED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUESTED</td>
<td>ROLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESULTS</td>
<td>ROW-BUFFER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-ROWID</td>
<td>SELECTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL</td>
<td>SHAPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START-INDEX</td>
<td>START-ROW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START-TRIBLOCK</td>
<td>START-TRIBLOCK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCEPT-CHANGES( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLY-CALLBACK( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-COMPARE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-CREATE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-FIELD( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-VALIDATE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABLE-DUMP-TRIGGERS( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPTY-TEMP-TABLE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-BY-ROWID( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-FIRST( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-UNIQUE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CALLBACK-PROC-NAME( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CHILD-RELATION( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX-INFORMATION( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK-ROW-STATE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERGE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-JSON( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-XMLSCHEMA( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECT-ROW-CHANGES( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-CALLBACK( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNCHRONIZE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-XML( ) method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCEPT-ROW-CHANGES( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-COPY( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-DELETE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-RELEASE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DETACH-DATA-SOURCE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABLE-LOAD-TRIGGERS( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-CURRENT( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-LAST( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CALLBACK-PROC-CONTEXT( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CHANGES( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-ITERATION( ) method (data objects)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK-NEW( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERGE-CHANGES( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAW-TRANSFER( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-XML( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECT-CHANGES( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-JSON( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-XMLSCHEMA( ) method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFTER-FILL event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEFORE-FILL event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AFTER-ROW-FILL event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEFORE-ROW-FILL event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Buffer-field object handle

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIND-FAILED event</td>
<td>OFF-END event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-CREATE event</td>
<td>ROW-DELETE event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNCHRONIZE event</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For information on these events, see the “ProDataSet events” section on page 1846.

See also
- Buffer-field object handle
- CREATE BUFFER statement
- DEFINE BUFFER statement
- ProDataSet object handle
- Query object handle
- Temp-table object handle

Buffer-field object handle

A handle to a buffer-field object. Buffer-field objects let you examine and modify the fields of a record. They also let you examine the schema properties of the field.

Syntax

```
buffer-field-handle [ :attribute ]
```

**buffer-field-handle**

A handle to a buffer-field object.

**attribute**

An attribute of the buffer-field object.
Call object handle

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADM-DATA attribute</td>
<td>AVAILABLE attribute</td>
<td>BUFFER-HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-DATETIME attribute</td>
<td>.Buffer-VALUE( ) method</td>
<td>CAN-READ attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN-WRITE attribute</td>
<td>CASE-SENSITIVE attribute</td>
<td>COLUMN-LABEL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-TYPE attribute</td>
<td>DBNAME attribute</td>
<td>DECIMALS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT-STRING attribute</td>
<td>DEFAULT-VALUE attribute</td>
<td>EXTENT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>HELP attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIAL attribute</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>KEY attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL attribute</td>
<td>LITERAL-QUESTION attribute</td>
<td>MANDATORY attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>POSITION attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-ONLY attribute</td>
<td>SERIALIZE-HIDDEN attribute</td>
<td>SERIALIZE-NAMESPACE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING-VALUE( ) method</td>
<td>TABLE attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE-ID attribute</td>
<td>VALIDATE-EXPRESSION attribute</td>
<td>VALIDATE-MESSAGE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEW-AS attribute</td>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS attribute</td>
<td>XML-DATA-TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML-NODE-NAME attribute</td>
<td>XML-NODE-TYPE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also

Buffer object handle, Query object handle

Call object handle

A handle to a call object allows you to do the following dynamically:

- Invoke an external procedure, internal procedure, or user-defined function
- Invoke a Windows DLL routine or Unix shared library routine
- Get or set an object handle attribute
- Run an object handle method

Syntax

```
call-object-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

call-object-handle

The handle to a call object.

attribute

An attribute of the call object.
**Call object handle**

*method*

A method of the call object. The methods let you set parameters, reset attributes to their default values, and invoke the call object.

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASYNCHRONOUS</td>
<td>ASYNC-REQUEST-HANDLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL-TYPE</td>
<td>EVENT-PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE</td>
<td>EVENT-PROCEDURE-CONTENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-PARAMETER-SET</td>
<td>LIBRARY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-PARAMETERS</td>
<td>ORDINAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN-VALUE</td>
<td>RETURN-VALUE-DATA-TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVER</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Methods**

- CLEAR() method (Handle)
- INVOKE() method (Handle)
- SET-PARAMETER() method (Handle)

**Examples**

The following fragment dynamically invokes an external procedure non-persistently:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE hCall AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
CREATE CALL hCall.

/* Invoke hello.p non-persistently */
hCall:CALL-NAME = "hello.p".
hCall:NUM-PARAMETERS = 1.
hCall:SET-PARAMETER(1, "CHARACTER", "INPUT", "HELLO WORLD").
hCall:INVOKE.

/* Clean up */
DELETE OBJECT hCall.
```

The following fragment dynamically invokes an external procedure persistently, then dynamically invokes one of its internal procedures:
The following fragment uses a single call object handle multiple times:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE hCall AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
CREATE CALL hCall.
/* Invoke persis.p persistently */
hCall:CALL-NAME = "persis.p".
hCall:PERSISTENT = TRUE.
/* IN-HANDLE automatically set to the handle of the persistent procedure */
hCall:INVOKE.
/* Invoke internal-persis-proc in persis.p */
hCall:CALL-NAME = "internal-persis-proc".
hCall:NUM-PARAMETERS = 1.
hCall:SET-PARAMETER(1, "INTEGER", "INPUT", 333).
hCall:INVOKE.
/* Clean up */
DELETE PROCEDURE hCall:IN-HANDLE.
DELETE OBJECT hCall.
```

The following fragment gets an attribute:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE hCall AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
CREATE CALL hCall.
/* Invoke hello.p non-persistently */
ASSIGN
  hCall:CALL-NAME = "hello.p"
  hCall:NUM-PARAMETERS = 1.
hCall:SET-PARAMETER(1, "CHARACTER", "INPUT", "HELLO WORLD").
hCall:INVOKE.
/* Reset the call object handle */
hCall:CLEAR.
/* Invoke persis.p persistently */
ASSIGN
  hCall:CALL-NAME = "persis.p"
  hCall:PERSISTENT = TRUE.
/* IN-HANDLE automatically set to the handle of the persistent procedure */
hCall:INVOKE.
/* Invoke internal-persis-proc in persis.p */
ASSIGN
  hCall:CALL-NAME = "internal-persis-proc"
  hCall:NUM-PARAMETERS = 1.
hCall:SET-PARAMETER(1, "INTEGER", "INPUT", 333).
hCall:INVOKE.
/* Clean up */
DELETE PROCEDURE hCall:IN-HANDLE.
DELETE OBJECT hCall.
```
/* Get title of frame */
ASSIGN
  hCall:IN-HANDLE = myframe_handle
  hCall:CALL-TYPE = GET-ATTR-CALL-TYPE
  hCall:CALL-NAME = "TITLE".

hCall:INVOKE.
Mytitle = hCall:RETURN-VALUE.

The following fragment sets an attribute:

/* Set SESSION:NUMERIC-FORMAT to "european" */
ASSIGN
  hCall:IN-HANDLE = "session"
  hCall:CALL-TYPE = SET-ATTR-CALL-TYPE
  hCall:CALL-NAME = "numeric-format"
  hCall:NUM-PARAMETERS = 1.

  hCall:SET-PARAMETER( 1, "CHAR", "INPUT", "european").
  hCall:INVOKE.

The following fragment drives the call object's INVOKE( ) method from a TEMP-TABLE:

/* Suppose hRuntt is a temp-table that has one record with the following fields:
parm_1
parm_2
...
parm_n
run-name
nparms
datatypes, extent nparms
iOmodes, extent nparms */
DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER TABLE-HANDLE hRuntt.
DEFINE VARIABLE hDtypes AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hIOmodes AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hCall AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

ASSIGN
  hDtypes = hRuntt:BUFFER-FIELD("datatypes")
  hIOmodes = hRuntt:BUFFER-FIELD("iOmodes").

hRuntt:FIND-FIRST.

CREATE CALL hCall.

ASSIGN
  hCall:CALL-NAME = hRuntt:BUFFER-FIELD("run-name"):BUFFER-VALUE
  hCall:NUM-PARAMETERS = hRuntt:BUFFER-FIELD("nparms"):BUFFER-VALUE.

FOR ix = 1 to hCall:NUM-PARAMETERS.
  hCall:SET-PARAMETER(ix, hDtypes:BUFFER-VALUE(ix),
END.

hCall:INVOKE.
DELETE OBJECT hCall.

/* If there are output parms, get values from hRuntt:BUFFER-FIELD(ix) */
The following fragment implements an ABL function, `sleep`, which causes the AVM to sleep for a specified number of milliseconds:

```
FUNCTION sleep RETURNS INTEGER (INPUT msecs AS INTEGER):
    DEFINE VARIABLE cFunction AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "sleep".
    DEFINE VARIABLE cLibrary  AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL "libc.so.1".
    DEFINE VARIABLE hCall  AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

    CREATE CALL hCall.
    ASSIGN
        cLibrary = "kernel32.dll" WHEN OPSYS = "WIN32"
        cFunction = "Sleep" WHEN OPSYS = "WIN32"
        hCall:CALL-NAME = cFunction
        hCall:LIBRARY  = cLibrary
        hCall:CALL-TYPE  = DLL-CALL-TYPE
        hCall:NUM-PARAMETERS = 1.

        hCall:SET-PARAMETER(1, "LONG", "INPUT", msecs).
    hCall:INVOKE( ).
    DELETE OBJECT hCall.
    RETURN msecs.
END FUNCTION.
```

Note that the code checks to determine on which OS it is running, and invokes the appropriate Windows DLL or UNIX shared library.

**Notes**

- Invoking logic dynamically requires many more lines of code and is less efficient than invoking it statically. You typically use the call object when you cannot use the RUN statement, the DYNAMIC-FUNCTION() function, or `widget:attribute` or `widget:method` syntax, as in the following situations:

  - To invoke an internal or external procedure whose **calling sequence** (number of parameters and the data type of each) is unknown at compile time.

  **Note:** If only the **name** of the procedure is unknown at compile time, use the RUN statement with the VALUE option—and avoid the call object altogether.

  - To invoke a function whose calling sequence is unknown at compile time.

  **Note:** If only the **name** of the function is unknown at compile time, use the DYNAMIC-FUNCTION() function—and avoid the call object altogether.

  - To reference a widget attribute or method whose name is unknown at compile time.

  - To invoke a Windows DLL routine or Unix shared library routine when:

    - The number of parameters and their data type is only known at run time
    - The routine exists in both a Windows DLL and a Unix shared library
    - The routine has a variable number of parameters

If you already know the name of the attribute or procedure, you know its syntax, since the name implies certain syntax. And if you know the syntax, you know the calling sequence, since the syntax defines the calling sequence. And if you know the calling sequence, you
can use \textit{widget:attribute} or \textit{widget:method} syntax—and avoid the call object altogether.

- To create a call object, use the following syntax:

  \textbf{Syntax}

  \begin{verbatim}
  CREATE object-handle [ IN widget-pool ]
  \end{verbatim}

  For example:

  \begin{verbatim}
  CREATE CALL hCall.
  \end{verbatim}

  \textbf{Note:} Unlike most ABL objects, the call object, by default, goes into the SESSION widget pool, not into the closest unnamed widget pool.

- To delete a call object, use the following syntax:

  \textbf{Syntax}

  \begin{verbatim}
  DELETE OBJECT handle.
  \end{verbatim}

  For example:

  \begin{verbatim}
  DELETE OBJECT hCall.
  \end{verbatim}

  Since the call object, by default, goes into the SESSION widget pool, not into the closest unnamed widget pool, to delete a call object created when the IN widget-pool option is not used, use the \texttt{DELETE object handle} syntax explicitly.

  \textbf{See also} \hspace{5em} \texttt{RUN statement}

\section*{Client-principal object handle}

A handle to a Client-principal object. Each Client-principal object instance contains information specific to one user login session. This login session may be used as an application or database user identity from an authentication domain registered in a trusted authentication domain registry. You create an instance of a Client-principal object at run time using the \texttt{CREATE CLIENT-PRINCIPAL} statement.

\textbf{Note:} You use a Client-principal object with the \texttt{SET-CLIENT( )} method or \texttt{SET-DB-CLIENT} function to set the user identity for an ABL session or OpenEdge database. You can have only one active Client-principal object set as the current user at any one point in time for a session or database connection.
Client-principal object handle

Syntax

```
client-principal-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

`client-principal-handle`

A variable of type HANDLE that references a Client-principal object.

`attribute`

An attribute of the Client-principal object handle.

`method`

A method of the Client-principal object handle.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUDIT-EVENT-CONTEXT attribute</td>
<td>CLIENT-TTY attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIENT-WORKSTATION attribute</td>
<td>DOMAIN-DESCRIPTION attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN-NAME attribute</td>
<td>DOMAIN-TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGIN-EXPIRATION-TIMESTAMP attribute</td>
<td>LOGIN-HOST attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGIN-STATE attribute</td>
<td>ROLES attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEAL-TIMESTAMP attribute</td>
<td>SESSION-ID attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE-DETAIL attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER-ID attribute</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTHENTICATION-FAILED( ) method</td>
<td>EXPORT-PRINCIPAL( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-PROPERTY( ) method</td>
<td>IMPORT-PRINCIPAL( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST-PROPERTY-NAMES( ) method</td>
<td>LOGOUT( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEAL( ) method</td>
<td>SET-PROPERTY( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALIDATE-SEAL( ) method</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also

AUDIT-CONTROL system handle, AUDIT-POLICY system handle, CREATE CLIENT-PRINCIPAL statement, SECURITY-POLICY system handle, SET-CLIENT( ) method, SETUSERID function, SET-DB-CLIENT function
A handle to the system clipboard widget. The CLIPBOARD handle allows you to implement interactions that allow the user to transfer data between ABL field-level widgets, or between ABL field-level widgets and the widgets of other applications running on the system. ABL can interpret the data read from or written to the system clipboard widget as a single item or as a group of multiple items. These data transfers are typically invoked as cut, copy, and paste operations.

### Syntax

```plaintext
CLIPBOARD [ :attribute ]
```

**attribute**

An attribute of the clipboard widget.

### Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVAILABLE-FORMATS</td>
<td>attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEMS-PER-ROW attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPLE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-FORMATS attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALUE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Examples

The following code fragment implements cut, copy, and paste operations for the EM_Cut, EM_Copy, and EM_Paste items on the EditMenu menu. It uses the FOCUS handle to reference the widget that has the current input focus.

Note that the fragment tests the widget type of the FOCUS widget in two instances: once when EditMenu is opened during the MENU-DROP event to determine what clipboard operations are valid for the widget, and once again when a clipboard operation is chosen from the menu to determine how the operation is executed for the widget. During the MENU-DROP event, if a particular operation is valid for the FOCUS widget the menu item for that operation is enabled. Otherwise, it is disabled.

During the CHOOSE event for an enabled menu item, the fragment executes the corresponding clipboard operation in a way that accounts for the unique features of the FOCUS widget. For example, the copy operation (EM_Copy) copies the selected text from an editor widget, copies the label text from a radio set item, and copies a composed true or false message for a toggle box. Your own implementation of these operations for the same widgets can be quite different.

For a complete description of this example, see the chapter on the system clipboard in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*. 
DEFINE VARIABLE tStat AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

... ON MENU-DROP OF MENU EditMenu DO:
   IF FOCUS:TYPE = "EDITOR" THEN DO:
      MENU-ITEM EM_Cut:SENSITIVE IN MENU EditMenu =
         IF LENGTH(FOCUS:SELECTION-TEXT) > 0 THEN TRUE ELSE FALSE.
      MENU-ITEM Em_Copy:SENSITIVE IN MENU EditMenu =
         IF LENGTH(FOCUS:SELECTION-TEXT) > 0 THEN TRUE ELSE FALSE.
      MENU-ITEM EM_Paste:SENSITIVE IN MENU EditMenu =
         IF CLIPBOARD:NUM-FORMATS > 0 THEN TRUE ELSE FALSE.
   END.
   ELSE IF FOCUS:TYPE = "RADIO-SET" OR
      FOCUS:TYPE = "SELECTION-LIST" OR
      FOCUS:TYPE = "SLIDER" OR
      FOCUS:TYPE = "TOGGLE-BOX" THEN DO:
         MENU-ITEM EM_Cut:SENSITIVE IN MENU EditMenu = FALSE.
         MENU-ITEM Em_Copy:SENSITIVE IN MENU EditMenu = TRUE.
         MENU-ITEM EM_Paste:SENSITIVE IN MENU EditMenu = FALSE.
   END.
   ELSE IF FOCUS:TYPE = "FILL-IN" THEN DO:
      MENU-ITEM EM_Cut:SENSITIVE IN MENU EditMenu =
         IF LENGTH(FOCUS:SCREEN-VALUE) > 0 THEN TRUE ELSE FALSE.
      MENU-ITEM Em_Copy:SENSITIVE IN MENU EditMenu =
         IF LENGTH(FOCUS:SCREEN-VALUE) > 0 THEN TRUE ELSE FALSE.
      MENU-ITEM EM_Paste:SENSITIVE IN MENU EditMenu =
         IF CLIPBOARD:NUM-FORMATS > 0 THEN TRUE ELSE FALSE.
   END.
   ELSE DO:
      MENU-ITEM EM_Cut:SENSITIVE IN MENU EditMenu = FALSE.
      MENU-ITEM Em_Copy:SENSITIVE IN MENU EditMenu = FALSE.
      MENU-ITEM EM_Paste:SENSITIVE IN MENU EditMenu = FALSE.
   END.
END. /* ON MENU-DROP IN EditMenu */
The following r-clpmul.p procedure demonstrates interaction with the clipboard using multiple items. The procedure copies out four rows of five numbers to the clipboard. It first displays the clipboard data as a single item, and then as a list of multiple items.

As a further demonstration of how the CLIPBOARD handle works with multiple items, try the following experiment:

1. Run the procedure, and at the pause, paste the result into an edit tool in your window system, such as Notepad in Windows.

2. You may have to select and copy text in the edit tool to activate the system clipboard before running the procedure.

3. Modify the text in the edit tool, leaving at least one tab or newline character, and copy it back to the clipboard from the edit tool.

4. Respond to the pause in the procedure to see how the modified clipboard data is displayed.
In character mode environments where there is no system clipboard, ABL supports CLIPBOARD handle operations within a single ABL application. You can cut and paste among fields in one ABL application, but not between one ABL application and another ABL or non-ABL application.

In graphical window systems, ABL supports CLIPBOARD handle operations using the system clipboard. This allows data transfers among ABL and non-ABL applications as well as within a single ABL application.

The AVAILABLE-FORMATS attribute returns a comma-separated string containing the names of the available formats for the data stored in the clipboard. ABL currently supports two formats:

- **PRO_TEXT** — Specifies the standard text format on your system (CF_TEXT in Windows).
- **PRO_MULTIPLE** — Specifies that the data in the clipboard contains tab or newline characters, and thus can be read as multiple items.

The ITEMS-PER-ROW attribute specifies how the AVM writes multiple items to the clipboard. Set the MULTIPLE attribute to TRUE before specifying ITEMS-PER-ROW. Then when you set ITEMS-PER-ROW to any integer value \( n \) greater than 1, the AVM terminates every \( n \)th value you assign to the VALUE attribute with a newline character and

```
/* Copy rows of integer items to the clipboard, display the clipboard value. */
ASSIGN
   CLIPBOARD:_MULTIPLE = TRUE
   CLIPBOARD:ITEMS-PER-ROW = 5.
REPEAT ix = 1 TO 20:
   CLIPBOARD:VALUE = STRING(ix).
END.
ASSIGN
   CLIPBOARD:_MULTIPLE = FALSE
   ClipBuffer = CLIPBOARD:VALUE.
ENABLE ClipBuffer WITH FRAME A.
DISPLAY SPACE(1) ClipBuffer LABEL "Clipboard Data" WITH FRAME A.
PAUSE.

/* Display each item of the clipboard value. */
ASSIGN
   CLIPBOARD:MULTIPLE = TRUE
   ClipItem = "".
REPEAT WHILE ClipItem <> ?:
   ClipItem = CLIPBOARD:VALUE.
   IF ClipItem <> ? THEN
      DISPLAY SPACE(1) ClipItem FORMAT "x(16)" LABEL "Clipboard Item"
      WITH DOWN FRAME B.
   END.
   CLIPBOARD:MULTIPLE = FALSE.
```
terminates all other values with a tab character. This formats the output in the clipboard into newline-terminated rows of \( n \) items separated by tabs. The default value for the ITEMS-PER-ROW attribute is 1.

During a MULTIPLE write, you can set and reset ITEMS-PER-ROW at any time until you set the MULTIPLE attribute to FALSE. When you set the MULTIPLE attribute to FALSE, the AVM uses the current value of ITEMS-PER-ROW to format and flush the data to the clipboard, and resets the ITEMS-PER-ROW attribute to 1.

The value of ITEMS-PER-ROW has no effect when reading data from the clipboard.

- The MULTIPLE attribute specifies whether the AVM reads data from, and writes data to, the clipboard as a single item or as multiple items.

When you set MULTIPLE to FALSE, the AVM treats all data in the clipboard as a single item. Thus, any character string you assign to the VALUE attribute replaces all data in the clipboard, and whenever you read the VALUE attribute it returns all the data in the clipboard.

When you set MULTIPLE to TRUE, the AVM treats the data in the clipboard as multiple items separated by tab or newline characters.

When you set the MULTIPLE attribute to TRUE and write values to the clipboard (assign values to the VALUE attribute), the AVM stores the values in a buffer until you set MULTIPLE to FALSE. At this time the AVM assigns the values to the clipboard separated from each other by tab or newline characters according to the value of the ITEMS-PER-ROW attribute. Note that the clipboard data itself does not change until you set MULTIPLE to FALSE. When you do set MULTIPLE to FALSE, all data previously in the clipboard is replaced by the items you have written.

When you set the MULTIPLE attribute to TRUE and read values from the clipboard (assign values from the VALUE attribute), each read returns the next item in the clipboard (starting with the first one). After all items have been read, the VALUE attribute returns the Unknown value (\(?\)). Setting the MULTIPLE attribute to FALSE and then to TRUE restarts the item pointer to read the first item of data in the clipboard.

Until you (or another application) write data to the clipboard, changing the value of the MULTIPLE attribute itself has no effect on clipboard contents. It only affects the way you can access the clipboard for reading and writing.

The default value for the MULTIPLE attribute is FALSE.

- The NUM-FORMATS attribute returns the number of formats available to read data from the clipboard. If no data is in the clipboard, the value is 0. If data is in the clipboard, the value is 1 (for PRO_TEXT) unless there are tab or newline characters in the data, in which case the value is 2 (for both PRO_TEXT and PRO_MULTIPLE).

- The VALUE attribute accesses the data in the clipboard. Reading the VALUE attribute has no effect on the clipboard contents. However, the exact value read or written depends on the setting of the MULTIPLE attribute.

When the MULTIPLE attribute is FALSE, reading the VALUE attribute returns the current value in the clipboard as a single item. If there is no data in the clipboard, the VALUE attribute returns the Unknown value (?). Writing to the VALUE attribute immediately changes the current value in the clipboard to the value that is written.
When the MULTIPLE attribute is TRUE, reading the VALUE attribute either references one of the multiple data items in the clipboard, or references the Unknown value (?) if all items have been read or there is no data in the clipboard. Writing to the VALUE attribute buffers each assignment and replaces the current data in the clipboard with the multiple values assigned when the MULTIPLE attribute is set to FALSE. See the previous description of the MULTIPLE attribute for more information.

**Note:** Windows provides clipboard storage for a maximum of 64K of data.

Assigning the Unknown value (?) to the VALUE attribute has no effect. To write a null item or clear the system clipboard when writing a single item, assign the null string (""") to the VALUE attribute.

- To cut or copy an ABL data item to the clipboard, set the CLIPBOARD:VALUE attribute to the value of the appropriate field or variable. A cut or copy operation replaces all data in the clipboard with the data from the specified ABL field or variable.

- To paste data from the clipboard to an ABL data item, assign the value of the CLIPBOARD:VALUE attribute to the appropriate the field or variable. If there is no data in the clipboard, a paste operation assigns the Unknown value (?) to the data item.

- To implement clipboard operations, use the FOCUS system handle, which identifies the ABL field-level widget that has the current input focus. Depending on the type of widget (for example, EDITOR or RADIO-ITEM) and its input state, you use one of several possible widget attributes as the source or destination for the data. For example, when working with selected text in an editor widget, use the SELECTION-TEXT attribute to cut or copy and the REPLACE-SELECTION-TEXT method to paste, but when working with the value of the entire editor field, use the SCREEN-VALUE attribute for all operations.

- Do not interrupt an ABL clipboard operation with input blocking statements like UPDATE or WAIT-FOR. In general, make any ABL clipboard cut, copy, or paste operation with the CLIPBOARD handle a one-step operation. Any interruption gives the user an opportunity to access and modify the clipboard from outside ABL, in the middle of the ABL clipboard operation.

- Windows provides default clipboard operations through control keys, whether or not you implement them with the CLIPBOARD handle. These operations are available in editor and fill-in widgets, and are completely compatible with CLIPBOARD handle operations. They are single-item operations without any interaction with the MULTIPLE attribute. They also can occur in the middle of an ABL clipboard operation, if it is interrupted. (See the previous bullet on interrupting ABL clipboard operations.) The operations and control keys to activate them include:
  - **Cut** — `CTRL+X` and `SHIFT+DEL`
  - **Copy** — `CTRL+C` and `CTRL+INS`
  - **Paste** — `CTRL+V` and `SHIFT+INS`

- The TYPE attribute returns the widget type, PSEUDO-WIDGET.
• For more information on implementing clipboard operations with the CLIPBOARD handle, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

See also  
FOCUS system handle

---

**CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle**  
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

A handle to the CODEBASE-LOCATOR object. A CODEBASE-LOCATOR object specifies the location and authentication information for a client application’s codebase (that is, an application’s files) stored on an AppServer or a web server. This object allows the WebClient to access application files for download. It also allows WebClient and the client application to share authentication information.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

### Syntax

```
CODEBASE-LOCATOR [ :attribute ]
```

**attribute**

Specifies an attribute of the CODEBASE-LOCATOR handle.

### Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPSERVER-INFO</td>
<td>APPSERVER-PASSWORD</td>
<td>APPSERVER-USERID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-USER-PROMPT</td>
<td>HANDLE</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEEP-CONNECTION-OPEN</td>
<td>KEEP-SECURITY-CACHE</td>
<td>LOCATOR-TYPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NECESSARY-PROMPT</td>
<td>NEEDS-PROMPT</td>
<td>PERSISTENT-CACHE-DISABLED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVER</td>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>URL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL-PASSWORD</td>
<td>URL-USERID</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

• The CODEBASE-LOCATOR handle applies only to WebClient.

• The following attributes represent the security cache: APPSERVER-INFO, APPSERVER-PASSWORD, APPSERVER-USERID, URL-PASSWORD, URL-USERID, and KEEP-SECURITY-CACHE. These attributes are readable and writable.

• WebClient sets the following read-only attributes based on values stored in the application configuration (.ProwcApp) file: END-USER-PROMPT, KEEP-CONNECTION-OPEN, LOCATOR-TYPE, NECESSARY-PROMPT, NECESSARY-PROMPT, PERSISTENT-CACHE-DISABLED, and URL.
• Valid URL protocols depend on the LOCATOR-TYPE. If LOCATOR-TYPE is "AppServer", valid URL protocols include: HTTP, HTTPS, and AppServer. If LOCATOR-TYPE is "InternetServer", valid URL protocols include: HTTP, HTTPS, and FILE.

• The TYPE attribute returns the widget type, PSEUDO-WIDGET.

See also CONNECT( ) method (AppServer)

COLOR-TABLE system handle
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

A handle to the current color table.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
COLOR-TABLE [ :attribute | :method ]
```

attribute

An attribute of the COLOR-TABLE handle.

method

A method of the COLOR-TABLE handle.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HANDLE attribute</th>
<th>INSTANTIATING-PROCE DURE attribute</th>
<th>NUM-ENTRIES attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td>--</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GET-BLUE-VALUE( ) method</th>
<th>GET-DYNAMIC( ) method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GET-GREEN-VALUE( ) method</td>
<td>GET-RED-VALUE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-RGB-VALUE( ) method</td>
<td>SET-BLUE-VALUE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-DYNAMIC( ) method</td>
<td>SET-GREEN-VALUE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-RED-VALUE( ) method</td>
<td>SET-RGB-VALUE( ) method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

This procedure sets the number of entries in the color table, makes color ix + 1 dynamic, then sets the red, green, and blue values for this entry:
1212

Note:
In this procedure, you can replace the SET-RED-VALUE(), SET-GREEN-VALUE(), and SET-BLUE-VALUE() methods with the SET-RGB-VALUE() method as follows:
COLOR-TABLE:SET-RGB-VALUE(ix, RGB-VALUE(red, green, blue)).

Notes

- The current color table is the color table in the startup environment or the environment most recently specified in a USE statement.

- To determine the number of entries in the color table, access the NUM-ENTRIES attribute. For character interfaces, the value of this attribute is zero.

- To change the number of entries in the color table, modify the NUM-ENTRIES attribute.

- To let users modify color table entries at run time, display the System Color dialog box by coding the SYSTEM-DIALOG COLOR statement.

- To specify a red, green, or blue value for a dynamic color, supply an integer expression that returns a value between 0 and 255 inclusive.

- To save a color definition from the color table to the current environment, use the PUT-KEY-VALUE statement. To retrieve a color definition from the current environment, use the GET-KEY-VALUE statement.

- The value of COLOR-TABLE:TYPE is “PSEUDO-WIDGET.”

- The SET-RGB-VALUE() and GET-RGB-VALUE() methods can be used as an alternative to specifying each individual red, green, and blue color value with the individual SET-RED-VALUE(), SET-GREEN-VALUE(), SET-BLUE-VALUE() methods, and GET-RED-VALUE(), GET-GREEN-VALUE(), and GET-BLUE-VALUE() methods, respectively.

- The SET-RGB-VALUE() and GET-RGB-VALUE() methods to set or retrieve colors are primarily used for Active X controls.
• The index is zero based. For example, the statement \texttt{COLOR-TABLE:GET-BLUE-VALUE(2)} returns the color of the 3rd entry.

\textbf{See also} \texttt{GET-KEY-VALUE} statement, \texttt{PUT-KEY-VALUE} statement, \texttt{SYSTEM-DIALOG COLOR} statement, \texttt{USE} statement

\section*{COM-SELF system handle (Windows only)}

A component handle to the ActiveX object (ActiveX control or ActiveX automation object) that generated the event being handled by the currently executing ActiveX event procedure.

\textbf{Note:} Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

\section*{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
COM-SELF [ :0CX-property-reference | :0CX-method-reference ]
\end{verbatim}

\textit{0CX-property-reference | 0CX-method-reference}

A reference to a valid property or method associated with the ActiveX control.

\section*{Example}

The following code fragment displays the name and position of the ActiveX control that generates a Click event:

\begin{verbatim}
PROCEDURE ANYWHERE.Click:
  MESSAGE "Clicked control" COM-SELF:Name "at X-position" COM-SELF:Left
  "and Y-position" COM-SELF:Top VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
END PROCEDURE.
\end{verbatim}

\section*{Notes}

• Unlike ABL widget handles that have the HANDLE data type, the component handle returned by COM-SELF has the COM-HANDLE data type.

• You can reference the COM-SELF handle only within an ActiveX control (OCX) event procedure.

• The syntax for referencing ActiveX control properties and methods extends the syntax for referencing widget attributes and methods. For more information, see the “Handle Attributes and Methods Reference” section on page 1271.

\textbf{See also} \texttt{PROCEDURE} statement, \texttt{SELF} system handle

\section*{COMPILER system handle}

A handle to information on a preceding COMPILE statement.
COMPILER system handle

Syntax

```
COMPILER [ :attribute ]
```

attribute

Specifies an attribute of the COMPILER system handle.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>CLASS-TYPE attribute</th>
<th>ERROR attribute</th>
<th>ERROR-COLUMN attribute</th>
<th>ERROR-ROW attribute</th>
<th>FILE-NAME attribute</th>
<th>FILE-OFFSET attribute</th>
<th>HANDLE attribute</th>
<th>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</th>
<th>MULTI-COMPILE attribute</th>
<th>NUM-MESSAGES attribute</th>
<th>STOPPED attribute</th>
<th>TYPE attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>GET-COLUMN( ) method</th>
<th>GET-ERROR-COLUMN( ) method</th>
<th>GET-ERROR-ROW( ) method</th>
<th>GET-FILE-NAME( ) method</th>
<th>GET-FILE-OFFSET( ) method</th>
<th>GET-MESSAGE( ) method (Handle)</th>
<th>GET-MESSAGE-TYPE( ) method</th>
<th>GET-NUMBER( ) method</th>
<th>GET-ROW( ) method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Example

The input for the example procedure is a comma-separated list of source files. It compiles each of these procedures. If a compilation error occurs, an appropriate message is written to the compile.msgs file.

```
r-cmpchk.p

/* Compile a series of source files passed in a comma separated list. */
DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER sources AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE entry-num AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

/* If the output file already exists, delete it. If this results in an error, ignore the error. */
OS-DELETE "compile.msgs".

DO entry-num = 1 TO NUM-ENTRIES(sources):
   COMPILE VALUE(ENTRY(entry-num, sources)) SAVE.
   IF COMPILER:ERROR THEN DO:
      OUTPUT TO "compile.msgs" APPEND.
      MESSAGE "Compilation error in" COMPILER:FILE-NAME "at line"
      COMPILER:ERROR-ROW "column" COMPILER:ERROR-COL.
      OUTPUT CLOSE.
   END.
END.
```

Notes

- If a compilation is successful, the COMPILER:ERROR attribute is set to FALSE.
- After a COMPILE statement, check the COMPILER:ERROR and COMPILER:WARNING attributes to determine whether the compilation was successful.
CURRENT-WINDOW system handle

If the value of ERROR is TRUE, you can use the FILE-NAME to determine in which source file the error occurred. You can use either the ERROR-ROW and ERROR-COLUMN attributes or the FILE-OFFSET attribute to determine where in the source file an error occurred. You can use this information to compose a message to display or write to a log file. To find the specific error and warning messages, check the ERROR-STATUS handle.

- The TYPE attribute returns the widget type, PSEUDO-WIDGET.

See also COMPILE statement

CURRENT-WINDOW system handle

A handle to the default window for the current ABL session. This window is the default parent for all frames, dialog boxes, alert boxes, and messages. Set or examine the attributes of the CURRENT-WINDOW handle to modify or get information on the current default window.

Syntax

```
CURRENT-WINDOW [ :attribute ]
```

attribute

An attribute of the CURRENT-WINDOW.

Attributes

The CURRENT-WINDOW handle has all the attributes of a window widget.

Notes

- The default value of the CURRENT-WINDOW handle is the static session window referenced by the DEFAULT-WINDOW handle. You can change the default window for the current session by assigning the handle of a window to CURRENT WINDOW.
- The IN WINDOW phrase allows you to explicitly assign a window as a parent for a frame, dialog box, alert box, or message.
- In a character interface, the ACTIVE-WINDOW, CURRENT-WINDOW, and DEFAULT-WINDOW handles return the handle of the static window for the current ABL session.
- The CURRENT-WINDOW attribute of a procedure allows you to specify a default window for the procedure block. The CURRENT-WINDOW attribute of a procedure overrides the CURRENT-WINDOW handle for the procedure block.
- You can enable or disable the current window by changing CURRENT-WINDOW:SENSITIVE.
- You can set the menu bar for the current window by assigning the handle of a menu bar to CURRENT-WINDOW:MENUBAR.
- You can make the current window visible or invisible by changing the value of CURRENT-WINDOW:VISIBLE.
- Because CURRENT-WINDOW is the general default parent for ABL frames, you cannot set CURRENT-WINDOW to the handle of a .NET form’s shadow window. If allowed, this would make the associated .NET form a default parent for ABL frames, and ABL
cannot parent ABL frames to .NET forms. A .NET form’s shadow window handle is 
provided by the ProWinHandle property of the Progress.Windows.Form class, which an 
OpenEdge .NET class designed for instantiating .NET forms in an ABL session.
Therefore, any attempt to set CURRENT-WINDOW to a ProWinHandle property value 
raises a run-time error.

See also  ACTIVE-WINDOW system handle, DEFAULT-WINDOW system handle

Data-relation object handle

A handle to a data-relation object. A data-relation object defines one relation between a pair of 
parent and child buffers in a ProDataSet object that have a one-to-one or one-to-many 
parent-child relationship. A data-relation object identifies the parent and child buffers, and the 
fields in each buffer that define the primary and foreign key fields of the relation.

A data-relation object can be static or dynamic. A static data-relation object is one you define
at compile time as part of the DEFINE DATASET statement using the data-relation option. A 
dynamic data-relation object is one you create at run time for a dynamic ProDataSet object using 
the ADD-RELATION( ) method. Use this handle to access the data-relation object’s attributes.

Note:  Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```plaintext
data-relation-handle [ :attribute ]
```

data-relation-handle

A handle variable that references a data-relation object.

attribute

An attribute of the data-relation object.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ACTIVE attribute</th>
<th>ADM-DATA attribute</th>
<th>CHILD-BUFFER attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-QUERY( ) method</td>
<td>FOREIGN-KEY-HIDDEN attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>MAXIMUM-LEVEL attribute</td>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NESTED attribute</td>
<td>PARENT-BUFFER attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUERY attribute</td>
<td>RECURSIVE attribute</td>
<td>RELATION-FIELDS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPOSITION attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td>WHERE-STRING attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

- You cannot define multiple data-relation objects for the same pair of parent and child buffers.
• You cannot delete a data-relation object. When the ProDataSet object is deleted or cleared, the data-relation objects are automatically deleted.

See also ADD-RELATION( ) method, DEFINE DATASET statement

Data-source object handle

A handle to a data-source object. A data-source object supports the automatic filling of a ProDataSet object member table, as well as applying updates back to one or more database tables. There is a distinct data-source object for each member buffer, which allows a single ProDataSet object and a single FILL operation on that object to combine data from multiple databases. A data-source object is defined independently of any ProDataSet object.

A data-source object can be static or dynamic. A static data-source object is one you define at compile time with the DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement. A dynamic data-source object is one you create at run time with the CREATE DATA-SOURCE statement. Use this handle to access the data-source object’s attributes and methods.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

```
data-source-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

data-source-handle

A handle variable that references a data-source object.

attribute

An attribute of the data-source object.

method

A method of the data-source object.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADM-DATA attribute</th>
<th>FILL-WHERE-STRING attribute</th>
<th>HANDLE attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>KEYS attribute</td>
<td>MERGE-BY-FIELD attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>NEXT-ROWID attribute</td>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-SOURCE-BUFFERS attribute</td>
<td>PREFER-DATASET attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUERY attribute</td>
<td>RESTART-ROW attribute</td>
<td>RESTART-ROWID attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVE-WHERE-STRING attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADD-SOURCE-BUFFER( ) method</th>
<th>GET-DATASET-BUFFER( ) method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GET-SOURCE-BUFFER( ) method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- To associate a query with a dynamic data-source object, use the QUERY attribute. To disassociate the query and data-source object, set the QUERY attribute to the Unknown value (?).
- To override the WHERE clause in the query, use the FILL-WHERE-STRING attribute.

### See also

CREATE DATA-SOURCE statement, DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement

---

**DEBUGGER system handle**

A handle that lets ABL procedures initialize and control the Application Debugger.

To use the DEBUGGER handle, you must have the Application Debugger installed in your OpenEdge environment.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

#### Syntax

```
DEBUGGER [ :attribute | :method ]
```

- **attribute**
  
  Specifies an attribute of the DEBUGGER handle.

- **method**

  Specifies a method of the DEBUGGER handle.

#### Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HANDLE attribute</th>
<th>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</th>
<th>TYPE attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>VISIBLE attribute</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CANCEL-BREAK( ) method</th>
<th>CLEAR( ) method (Handle)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEBUG( ) method</td>
<td>DISPLAY-MESSAGE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIATE( ) method</td>
<td>SET-BREAK( ) method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Examples

The following example displays Orders for each Customer in the Sports2000 database using two procedure files. The r-cusbug.p file initializes the Debugger and sets a breakpoint at line 6 of the r-ordbug.p file. Thus, each time r-ordbug.p displays an Order, the Debugger takes control before it displays the Order Lines. Just before completing execution, r-cusbug.p clears the debugging session before returning.

r-cusbug.p

```
DEFINE NEW SHARED BUFFER CustBuf FOR Customer.
DEFINE VARIABLE debug AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
d Debug = DEBUGGER:INITIATE().
FOR EACH CustBuf NO-LOCK:
  IF CAN-FIND(Order OF CustBuf) THEN
    RUN r-ordbug.p.
  END.
END.
Debug = DEBUGGER:CLEAR().
```

r-ordbug.p

```
DEFINE SHARED BUFFER CustBuf FOR Customer.

FOR EACH Order OF CustBuf NO-LOCK:
  DISPLAY CustBuf.Name CustBuf.CustNum CustBuf.City CustBuf.State
  FOR EACH OrderLine OF Order NO-LOCK, Item OF OrderLine NO-LOCK:
    DISPLAY Item.ItemName Item.ItemLum LrderLine Qty.
  END. /* FOR EACH OrderLine */
END. /* FOR EACH Order */
```

Notes

- You must initialize the Debugger using either the DEBUG( ) or INITIATE( ) method before using any of the remaining methods in a procedure.

The DEBUG( ) and INITIATE( ) methods provide separate means to invoke the Debugger, and do not depend on each other to start a debugging session. The DEBUG( ) method initializes and gives control to the Debugger whether or not the INITIATE( ) method has been executed.

- The TYPE attribute returns the widget type, PSEUDO-WIDGET.

- The VISIBLE attribute specifies whether the Debugger window is visible on the screen. When set to FALSE, if the Debugger window is currently visible, it is removed from the screen. When set to TRUE, if the Debugger window is currently invisible, it is displayed. Note that making the Debugger window visible does not, in itself, give control to the Debugger.

Note: The ABL code that initiates the Debugger and displays it on the screen is responsible for removing the Debugger from the screen when it is no longer needed by setting the VISIBLE attribute to FALSE.

- After invoking the INITIATE method, execution continues in the procedure until it encounters a breakpoint or a statement invoking the DEBUG method. If the procedure encounters a breakpoint, the Debugger takes control running in application mode (with
control over the invoking application). If the procedure invokes the DEBUG method, the Debugger takes control running in stand-alone mode (with control only over applications started from the Debugger).

- References to line numbers in internal procedures must be relative to the debug listing in which they are contained.

- When you set or cancel a breakpoint, you must distinguish between a line number value less than 1 and a value of 1 or greater. Any value for \textit{line-number} less than 1 (for example, 0 or -1) specifies the first executable line of the main \textit{procedure} in the file specified by \textit{procedure}. However, a positive value for \textit{line-number} specifies the first executable line on or after \textit{line-number} in the \textit{file} specified by \textit{procedure}. For example, suppose \textit{procedure} specifies a file like this:

```
1      DEFINE VARIABLE lStart AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO INITIAL TRUE.
2      PROCEDURE ShowStart:
3          IF lStart THEN MESSAGE "Procedure is starting ...".
4          END.
5
6      MESSAGE "Hello World!".
7      RUN ShowStart.
8      lStart = FALSE.
   ...
```

If you specify a breakpoint at line 0, -1, or any negative value, the breakpoint actually occurs at line 6, the first line that executes in the main procedure. If you specify a breakpoint at line 1 or 2, the breakpoint occurs at line 3, the first executable line in the file, which happens to be the first executable line of an internal procedure.

This distinction also affects procedures containing the Trigger phrase used to define triggers in widget definitions. For example, suppose \textit{procedure} specifies this file:

```
1      DEFINE BUTTON bOK LABEL "OK"
2      TRIGGERS:
3          ON CHOOSE
4              MESSAGE "OK Pressed!".
5          END TRIGGERS.
6      MESSAGE "Hello World!".
   ...
```

Again, if you specify a breakpoint at line -1, the breakpoint occurs on line 6, but if you specify the breakpoint at line 1, it actually occurs at line 4, which is the first executable line of a trigger block.

\textbf{Note:} You cannot set a watchpoint programmatically using the DEBUGGER system handle. A watchpoint is a form of breakpoint which tells the Debugger to interrupt program execution when the value of a variable, buffer field, or attribute reference changes.

For more information on the Debugger, its features and functions, and its modes of execution, see \textit{OpenEdge Development: Debugging and Troubleshooting}.

\textbf{See also} LOG-MANAGER system handle
DEFAULT-WINDOW system handle

A handle to the static window of the current ABL session. Every ABL session has one static window. This window displays all frames until the CURRENT-WINDOW system handle is set to the handle of another [dynamic] window or unless a displayed frame is explicitly parented to another window. Its message area also displays messages that have no other available display destination. Use the DEFAULT-WINDOW handle to set or examine the attributes of this unnamed session window.

Syntax

```
DEFAULT-WINDOW [ :attribute ]
```

attribute

An attribute of the DEFAULT-WINDOW.

Attributes

The DEFAULT-WINDOW handle has all the attributes of a window widget.

Notes

- If you display or view a frame without the IN WINDOW option and without first explicitly or implicitly setting CURRENT-WINDOW to the handle of a non-default window, the ABL virtual machine (AVM) displays the frame in the default window.

- If the CURRENT-WINDOW does not have a message area and you execute the MESSAGE statement without an explicit or implicit VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX option, the AVM displays the default window in order to display the message in its own message area.

- In a character interface, or at the start of a GUI client session, the ACTIVE-WINDOW, CURRENT-WINDOW, and DEFAULT-WINDOW handles all return the handle of the static window for the current ABL session.

- You can make the default window the current window by assigning DEFAULT-WINDOW to CURRENT-WINDOW.

- You can enable or disable the default window by changing the value of DEFAULT-WINDOW:SENSITIVE (the SENSITIVE attribute).

- You can set the menu bar for the default window by assigning the handle of a menu bar to DEFAULT-WINDOW:MENUBAR (the MENUBAR attribute).

- You can make the default window visible or invisible by changing the value of DEFAULT-WINDOW:VISIBLE (the VISIBLE attribute).

- Because DEFAULT-WINDOW is the initial default parent for ABL frames, you cannot set DEFAULT-WINDOW to the handle of a .NET form’s shadow window. If allowed, this would make the associated .NET form a possible parent for ABL frames, and ABL cannot parent ABL frames to .NET forms. A .NET form’s shadow window handle is provided by the ProWinHandle property of the Progress.Windows.Form class, which an OpenEdge .NET class designed for instantiating .NET forms in an ABL session. Therefore, any attempt to set DEFAULT-WINDOW to a ProWinHandle property value raises a run-time error.

See also

ACTIVE-WINDOW system handle, CURRENT-WINDOW system handle
DSLOG-MANAGER system handle

A handle to logging settings for the DataServers in the current session. The DataServers use a separate log file which you can specify with the DataServer Logging (-dslog) startup parameter. The default filename is dataserv.lg.

**Note:** This system handle only applies to the DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server at present.

**Syntax**

```
DSLOG-MANAGER [:attribute | :method ]
```

**attribute**

An attribute of the DSLOG-MANAGER system handle.

**method**

A method of the DSLOG-MANAGER system handle.

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Type</th>
<th>Attribute Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTRY-TYPES-LIST</td>
<td>LOG-ENTRY-TYPES attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>LOG-THRESHOLD attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGFILE-NAME attribute</td>
<td>LOGGING-LEVEL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG-THRESHOLD attribute</td>
<td>NUM-LOG-FILES attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Methods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method Name</th>
<th>Method Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR-LOG()</td>
<td>WRITE-MESSAGE()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information about DataServer logging, see *OpenEdge Development: Debugging and Troubleshooting* and *OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server*.

ERROR-STATUS system handle

A handle to error information on the last statement executed with the NO-ERROR option.

**Syntax**

```
ERROR-STATUS [:attribute | :method ]
```

**attribute**

Specifies an attribute of the ERROR-STATUS handle.
method

Specifies a method of the ERROR-STATUS handle.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ERROR attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR-OBJECT-DETAIL attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-MESSAGES attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods

- **GET-MESSAGE( ) method (Handle)**
- **GET-NUMBER( ) method**

Examples

The following example uses the NO-ERROR and the ERROR-STATUS handle extensively to demonstrate when ERROR-STATUS attributes are reset:

```
r-errst1.p
CONNECT "db-xyz" NO-ERROR.
RUN chk-connect NO-ERROR.
IF ERROR-STATUS:ERROR THEN
  MESSAGE "Run statement failed.".
PROCEDURE chk-connect:
  DEFINE VARIABLE connect-ok AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO INITIAL TRUE.
  IF ERROR-STATUS:ERROR THEN DO:
    MESSAGE "Connect failed.".
    connect-ok = FALSE NO-ERROR.
    IF ERROR-STATUS:ERROR THEN
      MESSAGE "Assignment failed.".
    END.
  END.
  IF connect-ok THEN RETURN "OK".
  ELSE RETURN "FAILED".
END PROCEDURE.
```

Within the internal procedure, chk-connect, the first reference to ERROR-STATUS:ERROR returns status on the CONNECT statement from the main procedure. The second reference returns status on the assignment statement. The reference to ERROR-STATUS:ERROR in the main procedure returns status on the RUN statement. Note that the ERROR-STATUS attributes are set only after the statement with NO-ERROR completes. Therefore the references in the internal procedure are not affected by the RUN statement itself.

The following procedure accepts a character string value and lets you convert it to one of several data types. The internal convert procedure attempts the conversion. If the conversion is successful, it displays the converted value. If the conversion is unsuccessful, the ERROR-STATUS handle holds error information. After running convert, the CHOOSE trigger checks ERROR-STATUS:ERROR and ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES to determine if either error information is available or messages have been returned, even if ERROR is not raised. If either condition is true, this lets you view this information. ABL includes many errors that generate messages, but do not raise the ERROR condition, such as most errors generated by ABL built-in functions and handle methods.
DEFINE VARIABLE txt AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "X(20)".
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

DEFINE BUTTON b_int LABEL "Integer".
DEFINE BUTTON b_date LABEL "Date".
DEFINE BUTTON b_dec LABEL "Decimal".
DEFINE BUTTON b_log LABEL "Logical".
DEFINE BUTTON b_quit LABEL "Quit" AUTO-ENDKEY.

DEFINE FRAME butt-frame
  b_int b_date b_dec b_log b_quit
  WITH CENTERED ROW SCREEN-LINES - 2.
DEFINE FRAME get-info
  txt LABEL "Enter Data To Convert"
  WITH ROW 2 CENTERED SIDE-LABELS TITLE "Data Conversion - Error Check".

ON CHOOSE OF b_int, b_date, b_dec, b_log IN FRAME butt-frame DO:
  IF txt:MODIFIED IN FRAME get-info THEN DO:
    ASSIGN txt.
    RUN convert(txt).
    IF ERROR-STATUS:ERROR OR ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES > 0 THEN DO:
      MESSAGE ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES " errors occurred during conversion." SKIP
      "Do you want to view them?" VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX QUESTION BUTTONS YES-NO
      UPDATE view-errs AS LOGICAL.
      IF view-errs THEN
        DO ix = 1 TO ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES:
        END.
    END.
  ELSE
    MESSAGE "Please enter data to be converted, then choose the type of conversion to perform."
    VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX MESSAGE BUTTONS OK.
  END.

ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME butt-frame.
ENABLE txt WITH FRAME get-info.
WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF b_quit IN FRAME butt-frame FOCUS txt IN FRAME get-info.
The ERROR attribute indicates whether the ERROR condition was raised during the execution of the last statement that contained the NO-ERROR option. Some errors may occur without raising the ERROR condition. For example, compiler errors do not raise the ERROR condition.

The NUM-MESSAGES attribute indicates the total number of errors that occurred during that statement.

The ERROR-OBJECT-DETAIL attribute identifies a SOAP-fault object that contains SOAP fault message detail.

If a Web service operation generates a SOAP fault message, the AVM generates the following error:

```
Web service %<operation> failed. SOAP faultstring is %s (nnnn)
```

The complete SOAP fault error message is returned to the AVM as part of the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

If the ABL application invokes the Web service operation with the NO-ERROR option on the RUN statement, any errors that occur as a result of the operation are suppressed. In this case, the application can access the SOAP fault message detail using the SOAP-fault and SOAP-fault-detail object handles. Otherwise, the AVM displays the error message to the end user.
The TYPE attribute returns the widget type, PSEUDO-WIDGET.

The GET-MESSAGE method and the GET-NUMBER method let you access the error numbers and messages for all errors that occurred during the execution of the last statement with the NO-ERROR option.

Usually, the NO-ERROR option on a statement suppresses the display of error messages. However, if a STOP condition occurs, the error message is written to the windows. These messages are also available through the ERROR-STATUS attributes. For example, the STOP condition is raised when a procedure to be run is not found. Two specific instances of this are:

- If you use NO-ERROR on a RUN statement and the procedure is not found or cannot compile.
- If you execute a data handling statement, such as DELETE with the NO-ERROR option and the corresponding trigger procedure is not found or cannot compile.

See also SOAP-fault object handle, SOAP-fault-detail object handle

### FILE-INFO system handle

A handle to an operating system file.

#### Syntax

```
FILE-INFO [ :attribute ]
```

**attribute**

Specifies an attribute of the FILE-INFO handle.

#### Attributes

| FILE-CREATE-DATE attribute | FILE-CREATE-TIME attribute | FILE-MOD-DATE attribute |
| ___________________________ | ___________________________ | ________________________ |
| FILE-MOD-TIME attribute    | FILE-NAME attribute        | FILE-SIZE attribute     |
| FILE-TYPE attribute        | FULL-PATHNAME attribute    | HANDLE attribute        |
| INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute | PATHNAME attribute | TYPE attribute |

#### Example

After you set the value of the FILE-NAME attribute, you can read the values of the other attributes. For example:
r-osfile.p

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE os-file AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(60)" LABEL "File".

REPEAT:
  SET os-file WITH FRAME osfile-info.
  DISPLAY FILE-INFO:FULL-PATHNAME FORMAT "x(60)" LABEL "Full Path"
  FILE-INFO:PATHNAME FORMAT "x(60)" LABEL "Path"
  FILE-INFO:FILE-TYPE LABEL "Type"
  WITH FRAME osfile-info SIDE-LABELS TITLE "OS File Info".
END.
```

Notes

- You cannot use the FILE-INFO handle to bypass operating system security. You must have read access to the file and the directory that contains it to obtain information through FILE-INFO.

- These attributes return the Unknown value (?) until they are set, and also if the specified file cannot be found or you do not have permission to access the file.

- If you set the FILE-NAME attribute to a relative pathname, the FILE-INFO handle searches the current PROPATH to locate the file.

- The FILE-TYPE attribute returns a string containing exactly one of the following file type characters:
  - D — If the file is a directory
  - F — If the file is a standard file or FIFO pipe (UNIX systems)
  - M — If the file is a member of an ABL procedure library
  - S — If the file is a special device (UNIX systems)
  - X — If the file type is unknown (contact your Progress Software Corporation Technical Support representative when you receive this value)

The attribute string can contain any of the following file type characters:

- H — If the file is hidden
- L — If the file is a symbolic link (UNIX systems)
- P — If the file is a pipe file (UNIX systems)
- R — If the file is readable
- W — If the file is writable

- The FULL-PATHNAME attribute returns the absolute pathname of the file specified in the FILE-NAME attribute.

- If the FILE-NAME attribute contains a simple filename or relative pathname, the PATHNAME attribute contains the pathname of the specified file starting with the directory on the PROPATH where it is found. Otherwise, the PATHNAME attribute contains the absolute pathname specified in the FILE-NAME attribute.

- The TYPE attribute returns the widget type, PSEUDO-WIDGET.
FOCUS system handle

A handle to the field-level widget that is the current field.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
FOCUS [ :attribute ]
```

**attribute**

An attribute of the widget that has current input focus.

**Attributes**

The specific attributes available depend on the type of the widget. You can determine the widget type by examining the FOCUS:TYPE attribute.

**Example**

The following example uses the FOCUS handle to provide helpful information to the user. The procedure displays an interface that contains several different types of widgets. If you type ?, the procedure displays a message specifying the type of widget that has focus and whether VALUE-CHANGED event is a valid event for that widget.

**r-focus.p**

```openedge
DEFINE VARIABLE inv-price  LIKE item.price NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE inv-value LIKE item.price NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE report-type AS INTEGER NO-UNDO INITIAL 1.

DEFINE BUTTON ok-butt  LABEL "OK" AUTO-GO.
DEFINE BUTTON cancel-butt LABEL "CANCEL" AUTO-ENDKEY.

FORM
  inv-price LABEL "Price" AT ROW 1.25 COLUMN 2
  report-type LABEL "Report Sorted ..." AT ROW 2.25 COLUMN 2
  VIEW-AS RADIO-SET
    RADIO-BUTTONS "By Catalog Page", 1, "By Inventory Value", 2 SKIP
  ok-butt cancel-butt
  WITH FRAME select-frame SIDE-LABELS.

ON ? ANYWHERE DO:
  MESSAGE "This is a" FOCUS:TYPE + ". VALUE-CHANGED is"
  (IF VALID-EVENT(FOCUS, "VALUE-CHANGED") THEN "a" ELSE "NOT a")
  "valid event for this widget."
  VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX INFORMATION BUTTONS OK.
  RETURN NO-APPLY.
END.

ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME select-frame.
WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```

Note that this example prevents you from entering the question mark character (?) in any field. This does not cause a problem in r-focus.p because a question mark is not a valid input character for any field in the interface.

**Notes**

- A typical use of the FOCUS handle identifies the widget that contains the current text selection for reference by the system clipboard. For an example of this usage, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*. 

1228
Within a WAIT-FOR statement, you can specify the field that receives initial input focus.

You must give input focus to any fill-in widget where you want to set the AUTO-ZAP attribute. For more information, see the SAX-reader object handle reference entry.

See also SELF system handle, WAIT-FOR statement (ABL only)

---

**FONT-TABLE system handle**

*(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)*

A handle to the current font table.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```
FONT-TABLE [ :attribute | :method ]
```

**attribute**

Specifies an attribute of the FONT-TABLE handle.

**method**

Specifies a method of the FONT-TABLE handle.

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HANDLE attribute</th>
<th>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</th>
<th>NUM-ENTRIES attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Methods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GET-TEXT-HEIGHT-CHARS( ) method</th>
<th>GET-TEXT-HEIGHT-PIXELS( ) method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GET-TEXT-WIDTH-CHARS( ) method</td>
<td>GET-TEXT-WIDTH-PIXELS( ) method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example**

This code shows how to query and set the integer attribute, NUM-ENTRIES:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ix AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
ix = FONT-TABLE:NUM-ENTRIES. /* to query */
/* or */
ix = 255.
FONT-TABLE:NUM-ENTRIES = ix. /* to set */
```

**Notes**

- Unlike the COLOR-TABLE system handle, the FONT-TABLE system handle does not allow you to set fonts dynamically. Font entries can only be changed by the user through the font system dialog box. Fonts are always dynamic.
LAST-EVENT system handle

The current font table is the font table in the current environment, which is the startup environment or the environment most recently specified in a USE statement.

To determine the number of font entries in the font table, query the NUM-ENTRIES attribute.

To change the number of font entries in the font table, set the NUM-ENTRIES attribute.

To allow users to set dynamic font table entries at run time, an application can display a font common dialog with the SYSTEM-DIALOG FONT statement.

To save font definitions from the font table to the current environment file, use the PUT-KEY-VALUE statement. To retrieve the font definition specified in the current environment file, use the GET-KEY-VALUE statement.

The TYPE attribute returns the widget type, PSEUDO-WIDGET.

See also  GET-KEY-VALUE statement, PUT-KEY-VALUE statement, SYSTEM-DIALOG FONT statement, USE statement

LAST-EVENT system handle

A handle to the last event the application received.

Syntax

\[
\text{LAST-EVENT} [ :\text{attribute} ]
\]

\text{attribute}

An attribute of the LAST-EVENT.

Attributes

| CODE attribute | COLUMN attribute | EVENT-TYPE attribute |
| FUNCTION attribute | HANDLE attribute | INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute |
| LABEL attribute | ON-FRAME-BORDER attribute | ROW attribute |
| TYPE attribute | WIDGET-ENTER attribute | WIDGET-LEAVE attribute |
| X attribute | Y attribute | – |

Example

This procedure creates a variety of widgets and a frame that acts as a message area. As you move around the widgets the procedure tells you what events ABL generates.
For keyboard events, the CODE, FUNCTION, and LABEL attributes return the key code, key function, and key label of the event, respectively. For all other events the CODE attribute returns the numeric event code.

For mouse events, the FUNCTION attribute returns the names of portable mouse events and the LABEL attribute returns the names of three-button mouse events.

For high-level ABL events, the FUNCTION attribute returns the name of the event. If the ABL event is triggered by a key press, the LABEL attribute returns the key label. Otherwise, it returns the event name, as with the FUNCTION attribute.

The EVENT-TYPE attribute returns the category of the event: KEYPRESS, MOUSE, or ABL.

The ON-FRAME-BORDER attribute indicates whether a MOUSE event occurred in the border of a frame.

The TYPE attribute returns the widget type, PSEUDO-WIDGET.

The X and Y attributes return the pixel position of a MOUSE event relative to the current frame.

For browse widgets, WIDGET-ENTER and WIDGET-LEAVE are different depending on whether the browse is editable or read-only. For editable browse widgets,
LOG-MANAGER system handle

WIDGET-ENTER contains the handle of the column with focus. For read-only browse widgets, WIDGET-ENTER contains the handle of the browse. For editable browse widgets, WIDGET-LEAVE contains the handle of the column the user just left. For read-only browse widgets, WIDGET-LEAVE contains the handle of the field-level widget the user just left.

See also
LIST EVENTS function, LIST WIDGETS function, SELF system handle, VALID EVENT function

LOG-MANAGER system handle

A handle to logging settings for the current ABL session.

Syntax

| LOG-MANAGER [ :attribute | :method ] |

attribute

An attribute of the LOG-MANAGER system handle.

method

A method of the LOG-MANAGER system handle.

Attributes

| ENTRY-TYPES-LIST attribute | HANDLE attribute | INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute |
| LOG-ENTRY-TYPES attribute | LOGFILE-NAME attribute | LOGGING-LEVEL attribute |
| LOG-THRESHOLD attribute | NUM-LOG-FILES attribute | TYPE attribute |

Methods

| CLEAR-LOG( ) method | CLOSE-LOG( ) method |
| WRITE-MESSAGE( ) method | |

For more information about logging, see OpenEdge Development: Debugging and Troubleshooting.

Procedure object handle

A handle that can reference the context of one of the following procedure object instances:

- A persistent procedure in the current session
- A persistent procedure in a remote session (on an AppServer)
• A running procedure in the current session, including the currently executing procedure or any other procedure currently on the session call stack

• A procedure object that encapsulates a Web service operation (Web service procedure object)

This object allows you to read and modify the context of the specified procedure according to the type of procedure object instance.

Syntax

```
procedure-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

**procedure-handle**

A handle variable that references a procedure object.

For Web services, this object is instantiated when you execute the RUN ON statement that references a Web service server object.

**attribute**

An attribute of a procedure handle.

**method**

Specifies a method of a procedure handle.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADM-DATA attribute</th>
<th>ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT attribute</th>
<th>CURRENT-WINDOW attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DB-REFERENCES attribute</td>
<td>FILE-NAME attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>INTERNAL-ENTRIES attribute</td>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PERSISTENT attribute</td>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
<td>PROXY attribute</td>
<td>PUBLISHED-EVENTS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOTE attribute</td>
<td>SERVER attribute</td>
<td>SUPER-PROCEDURES attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSACTION attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td>UNIQUE-ID attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE() method</th>
<th>GET-SIGNATURE() method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REMOVE-SUPER-PROCEDURE() method</td>
<td>SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE() method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

The following procedure runs another procedure (`r-thi spr.p`) persistently, setting a procedure object handle for it, and displays the value of its PRIVATE-DATA attribute as a message:
ProDataSet object handle

**r-run-thispr-pers.p**

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE hthispr AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
RUN r-thispr.p PERSISTENT SET hthispr.
MESSAGE "Running the " hthispr:PRIVATE-DATA VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX INFORMATION.
```

For more information on the `r-thispr.p` example procedure, see the reference entry for the `THIS-PROCEDURE` system handle in this section.

**Notes**
- You can also define triggers for procedure object handles.
- To create an instance of a persistent procedure, use the `PERSISTENT` option of the `RUN` statement, as shown for the `r-run-thispr-pers.p` example procedure. For other examples of creating persistent procedures, see the reference entry for the `RUN` statement.
- You can access the handles and attributes of all persistent procedure instances in a session using the `FIRST-PROCEDURE` or `LAST-PROCEDURE` attribute of the `SESSION` handle.

**See also**  
`RUN` statement, `SESSION` system handle, `THIS-PROCEDURE` system handle

**ProDataSet object handle**

A handle to a ProDataSet object. A ProDataSet object is a collection of one or more related temp-tables. Each temp-table in a ProDataSet object can attach to a data-source object that allows filling of the temp-table from the data source, or updating the data source from the temp-table. A ProDataSet object can optionally contain a set of data relations between the temp-tables.

A ProDataSet object can be static or dynamic. A static ProDataSet object is one you define at compile time with the `DEFINE DATASET` statement. A dynamic ProDataSet object is one you create at run time with the `CREATE DATASET` statement. Use this handle to access the ProDataSet object’s attributes and methods, and its sub-elements (its temp-table buffers, data relations, data sources, and so on) and their attributes and methods.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
dataset-object-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

**dataset-object-handle**

An item of type HANDLE representing a handle to a ProDataSet object.

**attribute**

An attribute of the ProDataSet object.

**method**

A method of the ProDataSet object.
Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADM-DATA attribute</td>
<td>DATA-SOURCE-MODIFIED attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>NAMESPACE-PREFIX attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>NUM-BUFFERS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-RELATIONS attribute</td>
<td>NUM-TOP-BUFFERS attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECTED attribute</td>
<td>RELATIONS-ACTIVE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-NAV-QUERY attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML-NODE-NAME attribute</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACCEPT-CHANGES( ) method</td>
<td>ADD-BUFFER( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-RELATION( ) method</td>
<td>APPLY-CALLBACK( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR( ) method (Handle)</td>
<td>COPY-DATASET( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPY-TEMP-TABLE( ) method</td>
<td>CREATE-LIKE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPTY-DATASET( ) method</td>
<td>FILL( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-BUFFER-HANDLE( ) method</td>
<td>GET-CALLBACK-PROC-CONTEXT( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CALLBACK-PROC-NAME( ) method</td>
<td>GET-CHANGES( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-RELATION( ) method</td>
<td>GET-TOP-BUFFER( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERGE-CHANGES( ) method</td>
<td>READ-JS0N( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-XML( ) method</td>
<td>READ-XMLSCHEMA( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REJECT-CHANGES( ) method</td>
<td>SET-BUFFERS( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-CALLBACK( ) method</td>
<td>SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-JS0N( ) method</td>
<td>WRITE-XML( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-XMLSCHEMA( ) method</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFTER-FILL event</td>
<td>BEFORE-FILL event</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For information on these FILL events, see the “ProDataSet events” section on page 1846.
Query object handle

Note

For information about dynamically accessing the data in a ProDataSet object, see the reference entries related to the TEMP-TABLE, BUFFER, BUFFER-FIELD, and QUERY objects.

See also

Buffer object handle, CREATE DATASET statement, DEFINE DATASET statement, EMPTY-TEMP-TABLE( ) method, Temp-table object handle

Query object handle

A handle to a query object. A query object corresponds to an underlying ABL query, which can be static or dynamic. An example of a static underlying query is one you define at compile time with the DEFINE QUERY statement. An example of a dynamic underlying query is one you create at run time with the new CREATE QUERY statement.

Syntax

```
query-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

- **query-handle**
  - An item of type HANDLE representing a handle to a query object.
- **attribute**
  - An attribute of the query object.
- **method**
  - A method of the query object.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADM-DATA attribute</td>
<td>BASIC-LOGGING attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-RESULT-ROW</td>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attribute</td>
<td>FORWARD-ONLY attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>INDEX-INFORMATION attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-OPEN attribute</td>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-RESULTS attribute</td>
<td>PREPARE-STRING attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUERY-OFF-END attribute</td>
<td>SKIP-DELETED-RECORD attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE-ID attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- - -
Methods

| ADD-BUFFER( ) method | APPLY-CALLBACK( ) method |
| CREATE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ) method | DELETE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ) method |
| DUMP-LOGGING-NOW( ) method | FIRST-OF( ) method |
| GET-BUFFER-HANDLE( ) method | GET-CALLBACK-PROC-CONTEXT( ) method |
| GET-CALLBACK-PROC-NAME( ) method | GET-CURRENT( ) method |
| GET-FIRST( ) method | GET-LAST( ) method |
| GET-NEXT( ) method | GET-PREV( ) method |
| LAST-OF( ) method | QUERY-CLOSE( ) method |
| QUERY-OPEN( ) method | QUERY-PREPARE( ) method |
| REPOSITION-BACKWARD( ) method | REPOSITION-FORWARD( ) method |
| REPOSITION-TO-ROW( ) method | REPOSITION-TO-ROWID( ) method |
| SET-BUFFERS( ) method | SET-CALLBACK( ) method |
| SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE( ) method | – |

See also Buffer object handle, Buffer-field object handle

RCODE-INFO system handle

A handle to a specific ABL r-code file.

```
RCODE-INFO [ :attribute ]
```

**attribute**

Specifies an attribute of the RCODE-INFO handle.

Attributes

| CODEPAGE attribute | CRC-VALUE attribute | DB-REFERENCES attribute |
| FILE-NAME attribute | HANDLE attribute | INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute |
| IS-CLASS attribute | LANGUAGES attribute | MD5-VALUE attribute |
| TABLE-CRC-LIST attribute | TABLE-LIST attribute | TYPE attribute |

Example

The following example prompts for the name of an r-code file and returns its CRC code and the languages for which it is compiled:
Notes

- ABL generates an r-code file when you compile a procedure with the SAVE option of the COMPILE statement. You cannot use the RCODE-INFO handle to get information on session compiles.

- To use the RCODE-INFO handle, you must first set the FILE-NAME attribute to the name of an r-code file (with or without a .r or .p extension). If you do not provide a full pathname, ABL searches your PROPATH to find the file. You can then read the CRC-VALUE attribute and LANGUAGES attribute to get information on the file. If the r-code file is not found, both LANGUAGES and CRC-VALUE are set to the Unknown value (?).

- The LANGUAGES attribute holds a comma-separated list of language names supported by the r-code. The default segment appears in the list as the value <unnamed>.

- The CRC-VALUE attribute returns the r-code CRC value stored in the r-code. The calculation for this value is based on the filename and contents of the procedure file during compilation. This value is different from any database CRCs that are stored in the r-code. For more information on CRCs, see OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications.

- The TYPE attribute returns the widget type, PSEUDO-WIDGET.

SAX-attributes object handle

Contains the list of attribute names, values, and optional namespaces of an XML element for use in the SAX-reader or SAX-writer object. The purpose of the object is to hold values needed by the SAX parser to set the attribute values of a new XML element as it reads the element into a SAX-reader object or prepares an XML object for writing in a SAX-writer object.

SAX-attributes objects used by the SAX-reader object are automatically created, populated, and deleted in the context of the startElement callback procedure. In that context, a programmer may use the methods and attributes of the object to modify it. However, if the programmer wants to use the contents of this SAX-attributes object outside of the short scope of the startElement callback, then the programmer must create another SAX-attributes object outside this scope and copy the SAX-reader’s SAX-attributes object to the new object.

---

```
r-rcode.p

DEFINE VARIABLE rcode-file AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(60)" LABEL "File".
REPEAT:
  SET rcode-file WITH FRAME rc-info.
  DISPLAY RCODE-INFO:CRC-VALUE LABEL "CRC"
      RCODE-INFO:LANGUAGES FORMAT "x(60)" LABEL "Languages"
        WITH FRAME rc-info SIDE-LABELS TITLE "R-code Check".
END.
```
A SAX-attributes object is an optional parameter for SAX-writer methods that create new XML elements. In this context, a programmer creates a new SAX-attributes object with the CREATE SAX-ATTRIBUTES statement. Typically, a programmer populates the object by using the COPY-SAX-ATTRIBUTES method to save the contents of an automatically created SAX-attributes object. A programmer can also use the other attributes and methods to build up the attributes list from scratch. Either way, once the SAX-attributes object is populated, it can be used as an optional parameter on the START-ELEMENT() method, WRITE-DATA-ELEMENT() method, or the WRITE-EMPTY-ELEMENT() method of the SAX-writer object.

You must explicitly deleted all SAX-attributes objects created with the CREATE SAX-ATTRIBUTES statement.

### Syntax

```plaintext
SAX-attributes-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

- **SAX-attributes-handle**: A variable of type HANDLE.
- **attribute**: An attribute of the SAX-attributes object.
- **method**: A method of the SAX-attributes object.

### Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>HANDLE attribute</th>
<th>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADM-DATA attribute</td>
<td>NUM-ITEMS attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE-ID attribute</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPY-SAX-ATTRIBUTES() method</td>
<td>GET-INDEX-BY-NAMESPACE-NAME() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-INDEX-BY-QNAME() method</td>
<td>GET-LOCALNAME-BY-INDEX() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-QNAME-BY-INDEX() method</td>
<td>GET-TYPE-BY-INDEX() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-TYPE-BY-NAMESPACE-NAME() method</td>
<td>GET-TYPE-BY-QNAME() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-URI-BY-INDEX() method</td>
<td>GET-VALUE-BY-INDEX() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-VALUE-BY-NAMESPACE-NAME() method</td>
<td>GET-VALUE-BY-QNAME() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT-ATTRIBUTE() method</td>
<td>REMOVE-ATTRIBUTE() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE-ATTRIBUTE() method</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### See also

CREATE SAX-READER statement, CREATE SAX-WRITER statement, SAX-reader object handle, SAX-writer object handle
SAX-reader object handle

Provides access to the SAX parser to stream an XML document into the object. The SAX-reader
object, used with the SAX interface, corresponds to the X-document object of the Document
Object Model (DOM) interface, but presents a very different programming interface.

Syntax

```
sax-reader-handle [:attribute | :method]
```

`sax-reader-handle`

A variable of type HANDLE.

`attribute`

An attribute of the SAX-reader object.

`method`

A method of the SAX-reader object.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADM-DATA attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>LOCATOR-COLUMN-NUMBER attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCATOR-PUBLIC-ID attribute</td>
<td>LOCATOR-SYSTEM-ID attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARSE-STATUS attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA-PATH attribute</td>
<td>SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE-ID attribute</td>
<td>VALIDATION-ENABLED attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLER attribute</td>
<td>NONAMESPACE-SCHEMA-LOCATION attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCATOR-LINE-NUMBER attribute</td>
<td>SCHEMA-LOCATION attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD SCHEMA-LOCATION() method</td>
<td>Add schema location</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-PARSE() method</td>
<td>Parse document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-PARSE-FIRST() method</td>
<td>Parse first document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-PARSE-NEXT() method</td>
<td>Parse next document</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET INPUT SOURCE() method</td>
<td>Set input source</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOP-PARSING() method</td>
<td>Stop parsing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See also

CREATE SAX-READER statement, SAX-attributes object handle

SAX-writer object handle

A handle to the SAX-writer object. You create the handle and assign it to a handle variable with
the CREATE SAX-WRITER statement.
**SECURITY-POLICY system handle**

A handle to the security policy settings for the current ABL session, including data cryptography, user authentication, and trusted authentication domain registry maintenance.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
SECURITY-POLICY [ :attribute | :method ]
```

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENCODING attribute</td>
<td>FORMATTED attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRICT attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-STATUS attribute</td>
<td>VERSION attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Methods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DECLARE-NAMESPACE() method</td>
<td>END-DOCUMENT() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-ELEMENT() method</td>
<td>INSERT-ATTRIBUTE() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET() method</td>
<td>SET-OUTPUT-DESTINATION() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START-DOCUMENT() method</td>
<td>START-ELEMENT() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-CDATA() method</td>
<td>WRITE-CHARACTERS() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-COMMENT() method</td>
<td>WRITE-DATA-ELEMENT() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-EMPTY-ELEMENT() method</td>
<td>WRITE-ENTITY-REF() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-EXTERNAL-DTD() method</td>
<td>WRITE-ENTITY-REF() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-PROCESSING-INSTRUCTION() method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See also**

CREATE SAX-WRITER statement
SELF system handle

**attribute**

An attribute of the SECURITY-POLICY handle.

**method**

A method of the SECURITY-POLICY handle.

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENCRYPTION-SALT attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>PBE-HASH-ALGORITHM attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBE-KEY-ROUNDS attribute</td>
<td>SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-ALGORITHM attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-IV attribute</td>
<td>SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-KEY attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMMETRIC-SUPPORT attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCODE-SESSION-KEY attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Methods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method Name</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-DOMAINS( ) method</td>
<td>LOCK-REGISTRATION( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGISTER-DOMAIN( ) method</td>
<td>SET-CLIENT( ) method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See also**

Client-principal object handle, DECRYPT function, ENCRYPT function, GENERATE-PBE-KEY function, GENERATE-PBE-SALT function, GENERATE-RANDOM-KEY function, MD5-DIGEST function, SHA1-DIGEST function

**SELF system handle**

A handle to the object or widget associated with the currently executing user-interface trigger or event procedure.

**Syntax**

```
SELF [ :attribute ]
```

**attribute**

An attribute of the object or widget associated with the trigger or event procedure.

**Attributes**

The specific attributes available depend on the type of the object or widget. You can determine the object or widget type by examining the SELF:TYPE attribute.

**Example**

The following example uses the SELF handle to display the starting and ending positions of an object you move:
SELF system handle

Notes

- You can reference the SELF handle only within a user-interface trigger or the event procedure for an ActiveX control or asynchronous remote request.

- In user-interface triggers, SELF is not automatically the widget that has input focus. To give input focus to the widget referenced by SELF, you must apply the ENTRY event to SELF within the trigger block. Note that you must do this for fill-in widgets whose AUTO-ZAP attribute you want to set, as in this fragment:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE fname AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO FORMAT "x(30)" LABEL "Name".
DEFINE FRAME FillFrame fname WITH SIDE-LABELS.
ON ENTRY OF fname IN FRAME FillFrame DO:
    APPLY "ENTRY" TO SELF.
    SELF:AUTO-ZAP = TRUE.
END.
```

This makes SELF = FOCUS, which allows the new AUTO-ZAP value to take effect. For more information on the AUTO-ZAP attribute, see the “Handle Attributes and Methods Reference” section on page 1271.
- In the event procedure of an asynchronous remote request or in the context of a procedure called directly or indirectly by this event procedure, SELF returns the associated asynchronous request handle.

- In the event procedure of an ActiveX control, SELF returns the control-frame handle and the COM-SELF system handle returns the control-frame COM-HANDLE value.

- If referenced within a READ-RESPONSE event procedure, then SELF is the socket handle associated with the connection that received the message. If referenced within the CONNECT event procedure, then SELF is the server socket handle.

**See also**  
Asynchronous request object handle, COM-SELF system handle, FOCUS system handle, LAST-EVENT system handle

---

### Server object handle

 Allows you to connect and execute remote procedures on an AppServer or Web service.

**Note:**  
This handle does not provide direct access to an AppServer session context as does a SESSION handle for the current context. Rather, it provides access to a server object in the current context that allows you to connect, disconnect, and retrieve a variety of information on a connected AppServer.

**Syntax**

```
server-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

**server-handle**

A handle variable that references a server object created by the CREATE SERVER statement that, in turn, allows you to connect to and access an AppServer instance or a Web service application.

**attribute**

An attribute of the server handle.

**method**

A method of the server handle.

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute Type</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Attribute Type</th>
<th>Attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT attribute</td>
<td>nullptr</td>
<td>FIRST-ASYNC-REQUEST attribute</td>
<td>nullptr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>nullptr</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>nullptr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-ASYNC-REQUEST attribute</td>
<td>nullptr</td>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>nullptr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>nullptr</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
<td>nullptr</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(1 of 2)
Server socket object handle

A handle to a server socket object. This object allows you to listen for and accept TCP/IP socket connections on a given port.

Note: Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

Syntax

server-socket-handle [:attribute | :method ]

server-socket-handle

A handle variable that references a server socket object created by the CREATE SERVER-SOCKET statement that, in turn, allows you to listen for and accept multiple connections on a given port.

attribute

An attribute of the server socket handle.

method

A method of the server socket handle.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Subtype Attribute</th>
<th>Type Attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PREV-SIBLING attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SESSION system handle

Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISABLE-CONNECTIONS( ) method</th>
<th>ENABLE-CONNECTIONS( ) method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SET-CONNECT-PROCEDURE( ) method</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Events

| CONNECT event | -- |

Note

The server socket object is used to enable the AVM to listen to and accept new connections from socket clients; it is via the socket object that clients and servers communicate. For more information on using sockets, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

SESSION system handle

A handle to the current ABL session object. This object allows you to read and modify the current ABL session context.

Syntax

```
SESSION [ :attribute | :method ]
```

*attribute*

Specifies an attribute of the SESSION system handle.

*method*

Specifies a method of the SESSION system handle.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>APPL-ALERT-BOXES attribute</th>
<th>BASE-ADE attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BATCH-MODE attribute</td>
<td>CHARSET attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIENT-TYPE attribute</td>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-FILE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCASE attribute</td>
<td>CPCOLL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPINTERNAL attribute</td>
<td>CPLOG attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRINTF attribute</td>
<td>CPCODEIN attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCODEOUT attribute</td>
<td>CPSTREAM attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTERM attribute</td>
<td>DATA-ENTRY-RETURN attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE-FORMAT attribute</td>
<td>DEBUG-ALER attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY-TIMEZONE attribute</td>
<td>DISPLAY-TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR-STACK-TRACE attribute</td>
<td>EXECUTION-LOG attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-BUFFER attribute</td>
<td>FIRST-CHILD attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-DATASET attribute</td>
<td>FIRST-DATA-SOURCE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-FORM attribute</td>
<td>FIRST-OBJECT attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE() method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPORT() method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-PRINTERS() method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-WAIT-STATE() method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Example

The following example uses the SESSION:IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY attribute. When dumping or loading records from the database, the procedure displays a running count of records. If IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY is false, no value is shown until all records are dumped or loaded. At that point, the total is shown. To prevent this, IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY is set to true just before the dump or load and then reset to false afterwards.

r-dstrig.p

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE i AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

DEFINE SUB-MENU file
    MENU-ITEM viewit LABEL "&View Data"
    MENU-ITEM dumpit LABEL "&Dump Data"
    MENU-ITEM loadit LABEL "&Load Data"
    MENU-ITEM exit LABEL "E&xit".
DEFINE MENU mbar MENUBAR
    SUB-MENU file LABEL "&File".

DEFINE BUTTON b_more LABEL "Next".
DEFINE BUTTON b_exit LABEL "Cancel".

DEFINE FRAME cust-frame
    Customer.CustNum SKIP
    Customer.Name SKIP
    Customer.Phone SKIP
    b_more b_exit
    WITH CENTERED SIDE-LABELS ROW 3.

DEFINE STREAM cust.

PAUSE 0 BEFORE-HIDE.

ON CHOOSE OF b_exit IN FRAME cust-frame DO:
    HIDE FRAME cust-frame NO-PAUSE.
    DISABLE ALL WITH FRAME cust-frame.
    LEAVE.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF b_more IN FRAME cust-frame DO:
    FIND NEXT Customer NO-LOCK NO-ERROR.
    IF NOT AVAILABLE Customer THEN
        RETURN.
    DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.Phone
    WITH FRAME cust-frame.
END.
```
Several attributes of the SESSION handle control the execution of ABL code during the current ABL session. This means that the SESSION handle controls the behavior of any code that you are developing and testing, and the OpenEdge ADE toolset. While the tools of the OpenEdge ADE monitor and set the attributes of the SESSION handle to meet their needs, it is possible that the execution of a procedure that sets attributes of the SESSION handle may affect the display and behavior of the OpenEdge ADE toolset.

The FIRST-PROCEDURE and LAST-PROCEDURE attributes are set or reset when you create or delete the first or last persistent procedure in a session. You can use procedure attributes to navigate the procedure entries, reference information, and manage the user interface for each persistent procedure in the procedure chain accessed by FIRST-PROCEDURE and LAST-PROCEDURE.

For more information on the attributes of procedure handles, see the Procedure object handle reference entry. For information on creating a persistent procedure, see the RUN

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM viewit DO:
   ENABLE ALL WITH FRAME cust-frame.
   FIND FIRST Customer NO-LOCK NO-ERROR.
   DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name Customer.Phone
      WITH FRAME cust-frame.
   APPLY "ENTRY" TO b_more.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM dumpit DO:
   DISABLE TRIGGERS FOR DUMP OF Customer.
   ix = 1.
   SESSION:IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY = TRUE.
   OUTPUT STREAM cust TO "customer.d".
   FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
      EXPORT STREAM cust Customer.
      DISPLAY ix LABEL "Records Processed"
         WITH FRAME rec-info SIDE-LABELS ROW SCREEN-LINES / 2 CENTERED.
      ix = ix + 1.
   END.
   SESSION:IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY = FALSE.
   OUTPUT STREAM cust CLOSE.
END.

ON CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM loadit DO:
   DISABLE TRIGGERS FOR LOAD OF Customer.
   INPUT FROM "customer.d".
   SESSION:IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY = TRUE.
   REPEAT:
      CREATE Customer.
      IMPORT Customer.
      DISPLAY ix LABEL "Records Processed"
         WITH FRAME rec-info SIDE-LABELS ROW SCREEN-LINES / 2 CENTERED.
      ix = ix + 1.
   END.
   INPUT CLOSE.
   SESSION:IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY = FALSE.
END.

IF NOT RETRY THEN
   ASSIGN CURRENT-WINDOW:MENUBAR = MENU mbar:HANDLE
      CURRENT-WINDOW:VISIBLE = TRUE.
   WAIT-FOR CHOOSE OF MENU-ITEM exit.

r-dstrig.p
(2 of 2)
 SESSION system handle reference entry. For information on deleting a persistent procedure, see the DELETE PROCEDURE statement reference entry.

- The FIRST-SERVER and LAST-SERVER attributes are set or reset when you create or delete the first or last server handle in a session. You can use server handle attributes and methods to navigate the current chain of server handles, connect to a running AppServer, reference information on a connected AppServer, access remote persistent procedures running on a connected AppServer, and disconnect from a connected AppServer for each server handle in the chain accessed by FIRST-SERVER and LAST-SERVER.

For more information on the attributes and methods of server handles, see the Server object handle reference entry. For information on creating server handles, see the CREATE SERVER statement reference entry.

- Setting the IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY attribute to TRUE can significantly slow performance. However, some code segments may not execute properly with IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY set to FALSE. If a segment of code requires that IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY is TRUE, you should set the attribute to TRUE immediately before the code segment and change it back to FALSE immediately after the segment.

- In Windows, when execution is blocked for input (by a WAIT-FOR statement, for example), the AVM listens for messages from the windowing system. This allows the AVM to multitask properly with other Windows applications. However, if your ABL application performs long processing without blocking for input, then it may not multitask properly because the AVM does not automatically check for messages from the windowing system. To force the AVM to poll for windowing system messages during this time, you can set the MULTITASKING-INTERVAL attribute to a non-zero value. The lower the value, the more often the AVM checks for messages. This may decrease ABL performance. The maximum value is 9999. A value of 0 inhibits polling until ABL blocks for input.

If you set MULTITASKING-INTERVAL to a non-zero value for a code segment, reset it to 0 immediately after that code.

- The AVM sets the TEMP-DIRECTORY attribute to the value you specify for the Temporary Directory (-T) parameter. If you omit the -T parameter, TEMP-DIRECTORY is set to your current working directory.

- The TYPE attribute returns the widget type, PSEUDO-WIDGET.

- Use the SET-WAIT-STATE method to prevent user and system input, and provide visual feedback during a long computation or other background process. The value you pass determines the type of wait message or cursor the windowing system displays for the user. Passing the value "" to SET-WAIT-STATE ends the wait state. Use this method only for long computations or other processes that force the user to wait significantly longer than the usual response time.

If you set a wait state for your application, the AVM automatically ends the wait state if it displays an alert box, a dialog box, or message update.

- For SpeedScript, the invalid attributes are: APPL-ALERT-BOXES, CONTEXT-HELP-FILE, DATA-ENTRY-RETURN, FIRST-CHILD, HEIGHT-PIXELS, LAST-CHILD, PARAMETER, PIXELS-PER-COLUMN, PIXELS-PER-ROW, SUPPRESS-WARNINGS, SYSTEM-ALERT-BOXES,
THREE-D, TOOLTIPS, V6DISPLAY, WIDTH-PIXELS. The GET-PRINTERS() method is invalid for SpeedScript.

- To access the list of all forms created in a session, use the SESSION handle FIRST-FORM and LAST-FORM attributes along with the NextForm and PrevForm properties of the Progress.Windows.IForm interface. In addition, to .NET forms, this list also contains Progress.Windows.FormProxy object references to all ABL windows created in a session, allowing you to manage .NET forms and ABL windows in a common manner. The SESSION handle FIRST-CHILD attribute, NEXT-SIBLING attribute, LAST-CHILD attribute, and PREV-SIBLING attribute only reference the list of ABL windows in a session.

See also

NextForm property, PrevForm property, Progress.Windows.FormProxy class, Progress.Windows.Form class, Progress.Windows.IForm interface

### SOAP-fault object handle

A handle to a SOAP-fault object. A SOAP-fault object contains information specific to a SOAP fault.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

```plaintext
soap-fault-handle [ :attribute ]
```

- `soap-fault-handle`:
  - A handle variable that references a SOAP-fault object.
- `attribute`:
  - An attribute of the SOAP-fault object.

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DURE attribute</td>
<td>SOAP-FAULT-STRING attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOAP-FAULT-ATTRIBUTE CODE</td>
<td>SOAP-FAULT-DETAIL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes**

- When the AVM detects a SOAP fault message, it converts the SOAP fault message to an ABL error message and creates a SOAP-fault object (identified by the ERROR-OBJECT-DETAIL attribute on the ERROR-STATUS system handle). A SOAP-fault object exists only as long as its related ERROR-STATUS entry (that is, until the execution of another statement containing the NO-ERROR option).

- Use the SOAP-FAULT-DETAIL object handle to access the SOAP fault message detail.

See also

ERROR-STATUS system handle, SOAP-fault-detail object handle
SOAP-fault-detail object handle

A handle to a SOAP-fault-detail object.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

\[ \text{soap-fault-detail-handle} \ [ : \text{attribute} \ | \ : \text{method} ] \]

**soap-fault-detail-handle**

A handle variable that references a SOAP-fault-detail object.

**attribute**

An attribute of the SOAP-fault-detail object.

**method**

A method of the SOAP-FAULT-DETAIL object.

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>HANDLE attribute</th>
<th>INSTANTIATING-PROCE attribute</th>
<th>TYPE attribute</th>
<th>DURE attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Methods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GET-NODE( ) method</th>
<th>GET-SERIALIZED( ) method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Note**

You can use the GET-NODE( ) method to get an X-noderef object handle that refers to the XML that underlies a SOAP-fault-detail object. The application can then use this X-noderef object handle to access the underlying XML. The only restriction is that the application cannot use the X-noderef object handle retrieved from the SOAP-fault-detail object to access the X-document associated with the SOAP-fault object. For more information, see *OpenEdge Development: Web Services.*

SOAP-header object handle

A handle to a SOAP-header object. The object maintains a list of entries. Each entry is associated with an existing SOAP-header-entryref object. A SOAP-header object is passed as an input parameter to a response callback procedure and as an output parameter to a request callback procedure.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

**Syntax**

\[ \text{soap-header-handle} \ [ : \text{attribute} \ | \ : \text{method} ] \]
**soap-header-handle**

A handle variable that references a SOAP-header object.

**attribute**

An attribute of the SOAP-header object.

**method**

A method of the SOAP-header object.

### Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADM-DATA</td>
<td>HANDLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td>NUM-HEADER-ENTRIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>UNIQUE-ID</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD-HEADER-ENTRY()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-HEADER-ENTRY()</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note**

The SOAP-header object is either implicitly created by ABL or explicitly created by the application using the CREATE SOAP-HEADER statement. In either case, the application is responsible for deleting this object. Use the DELETE OBJECT statement to delete a SOAP-header object and its underlying XML.

**See also**

CREATE SOAP-HEADER statement, SOAP-header-entryref object handle

---

**SOAP-header-entryref object handle**

A handle to a SOAP-header-entryref object.

**Note:** Does not apply to SpeedScript programming.

### Syntax

```plaintext
soap-header-entryref-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

**soap-header-entryref-handle**

A handle variable that references a SOAP-header-entryref object.

**attribute**

An attribute of the SOAP-header-entryref object.

**method**

A method of the SOAP-header-entryref object.
Attributes

| ACTOR attribute | ADM-DATA attribute | HANDLE attribute |
| INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute | LOCAL-NAMESPACE-URI attribute | MUST-UNDERSTAND attribute |
| NAME attribute | NAMESPACE-URI attribute | PRIVATE-DATA attribute |
| TYPE attribute | UNIQUE-ID attribute | – |

Methods

| DELETE-HEADER-ENTRY( ) method | GET-NODE( ) method |
| GET-serialized( ) method | SET-actor( ) method |
| SET-MUST-UNDERSTAND( ) method | SET-NODE( ) method |
| SET-serialized( ) method | – |

Notes

- The application is responsible for deleting this object. Use the DELETE OBJECT statement to delete a SOAP-header-entryref object without deleting its underlying XML. To delete the XML underlying the SOAP-header-entryref object, without deleting the object, use the DELETE-HEADER-ENTRY( ) method.

- You can use the GET-NODE( ) method to get an X-noderef object handle that refers to the XML that underlies a SOAP-header-entryref object. The application can then use this X-noderef object handle to access the underlying XML. The only restriction is that the application cannot use the X-noderef object handle retrieved from the SOAP-header-entryref object to access the X-document associated with the SOAP-header object. For more information, see OpenEdge Development: Web Services.

See also

CREATE SOAP-HEADER-ENTRYREF statement, SOAP-header object handle

Socket object handle

A handle to a socket object. This object allows you to read or write data on a TCP/IP socket and to perform other TCP/IP socket actions.

Syntax

```
socket-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

socket-handle

A handle variable that references a socket object created by the CREATE SOCKET statement and that allows you to connect to, read from and write to a socket.

attribute

An attribute of the socket handle.

method

A method of the socket handle.
SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle

A handle to the procedure file that contains the original invocation (RUN statement or function invocation) of the current internal procedure or user-defined function.

Syntax

```
SOURCE-PROCEDURE [ :attribute | :method ]
```

**attribute**

An attribute of the SOURCE-PROCEDURE handle.

**method**

A method of the SOURCE-PROCEDURE handle.

**Attributes**

The SOURCE-PROCEDURE handle supports all the attributes of the procedure object handle. For a list of these attributes, see the reference entry for the Procedure object handle in this section.
Methods

The SOURCE-PROCEDURE handle supports all the methods of the procedure object handle. For a list of these methods, see the reference entry for the Procedure object handle in this section.

Examples

The following scenarios illustrate using SOURCE-PROCEDURE without procedure overriding, with procedure overriding, and with super and non-super RUNs:

**Scenario 1: Using SOURCE-PROCEDURE without procedure overriding**

The following scenario uses SOURCE-PROCEDURE without procedure overriding:

1. A and B are handles of procedure files running persistently.
2. proc1 is an internal procedure that resides in B.
3. A says “RUN proc1 IN B,” which runs B’s proc1.

In this scenario:

- The original run statement for proc1 occurs in Step 3.
- Within B’s proc1 (and within any proc1 that runs as a result of its original RUN statement), SOURCE-PROCEDURE is A.

**Scenario 2: Using SOURCE-PROCEDURE with procedure overriding**

The following scenario uses SOURCE-PROCEDURE with procedure overriding:

1. A, B, and C, and X are handles of procedure files running persistently.
2. B is a super procedure of A, and C is a super procedure of B.
3. proc1 is an internal procedure different versions of which reside in A, B, and C.

**Note:** This is an example of procedure overriding.

4. X says “RUN proc1 IN A,” which runs A’s proc1.
5. A’s proc1 says “RUN SUPER,” which runs B’s proc1.
6. B’s proc1 says “RUN SUPER,” which runs C’s proc1.

In this scenario:

- The original run statement for proc1 occurs in Step 4.
- Within any version of proc1 that runs as a result of its original RUN statement, SOURCE-PROCEDURE is X.

**Scenario 3: With SUPER and non-SUPER RUNs**

The following scenario shows how the value of SOURCE-PROCEDURE changes when a non-super RUN occurs:

1. A, B, and C are handles of procedure files running persistently.
2. B is a super procedure of A, and C is a super procedure of B.

3. proc1 is an internal procedure different versions of which reside in A, B, and C.

4. proc2 is an internal procedure different versions of which reside in A, B, and C.

5. A says “RUN proc1,” which runs A’s proc1.

6. A’s proc1 says “RUN SUPER,” which runs B’s proc1.

7. B’s proc1 says “RUN SUPER,” which runs C’s proc1.

   **Note:** At this point, within any proc1 that runs as a result of its original RUN statement, the value of SOURCE-PROCEDURE is A.

8. C’s proc1 says “RUN proc2,” which runs C’s proc2.

   **Note:** This is a non-super RUN.

In this scenario:

- The original RUN statement for proc1 occurs in Step 5.
- Within any proc1 that runs as a result of its original RUN statement, SOURCE-PROCEDURE is A.
- The original RUN statement for proc2 occurs in Step 8.
- Within any proc2 that runs as a result of its original RUN statement, SOURCE-PROCEDURE is C.

For a sample program that uses SOURCE-PROCEDURE, see the reference entry for the **RUN SUPER** statement.

**Notes**

- You can use SOURCE-PROCEDURE in applications that do not use super procedures.
- In the main block of a procedure, the value of SOURCE-PROCEDURE is the handle of the procedure that ran the current ABL source code or r-code file. This allows any ABL program to identify its caller, and to perform a “callback” to its caller.
- If an ABL or other client runs a procedure on an AppServer, then in the procedure running on the AppServer, the value of SOURCE-PROCEDURE is the Unknown value (?).

**See also**

- ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE( ) method, REMOVE-SUPER-PROCEDURE( ) method, RUN SUPER statement, SUPER function, SUPER-PROCEDURES attribute, TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle

---

**Stream object handle**

The AVM creates a stream object when an application first tries to get the handle to a given stream. The AVM automatically deletes the stream object when the procedure or class that defines the stream terminates.

1257
TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle

Syntax

STREAM stream-name:attribute

stream-name

The valid name of a stream. If the stream name is invalid, ABL raises a compiler error.

attribute

An attribute of the Stream object.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADM-DATA attribute</th>
<th>NAME attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

This example shows how the HANDLE attribute of the stream object is assigned to hStream:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hStream AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE STREAM myStream.
hsStream = STREAM myStream:HANDLE.
```

See also

DEFINE STREAM statement

TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle

From within an internal procedure: A handle to the procedure file mentioned, explicitly or implicitly, by the original RUN statement that invoked (perhaps through a chain of super procedures) the current internal procedure.

From within a user-defined function: A handle to the procedure file mentioned, explicitly or implicitly, by the original function invocation that invoked (perhaps through a chain of super versions of functions) the current user-defined function.

Syntax

TARGET-PROCEDURE [ :attribute | :method ]

attribute

An attribute of the TARGET-PROCEDURE handle.

method

A method of the TARGET-PROCEDURE handle.

Attributes

The TARGET-PROCEDURE handle supports all the attributes of the procedure object handle. For a list of these attributes, see the reference entry for the Procedure object handle in this section.
**Methods**

The TARGET-PROCEDURE handle supports all the methods of the procedure object handle. For a list of these methods, see the reference entry for the Procedure object handle in this section.

**Examples**

The following scenarios illustrate using TARGET-PROCEDURE without procedure overriding, with procedure overriding, and with super and non-super RUNs:

**Scenario 1: Using TARGET-PROCEDURE without procedure overriding**

The following scenario uses TARGET-PROCEDURE without procedure overriding:

1. A and B are handles of procedure files running persistently.
2. proc1 is an internal procedure that resides in B.
3. A says “RUN proc1 IN B,” which runs B’s proc1.

In this scenario:

- The original RUN statement for proc1 occurs in Step 3.
- Within proc1 (and any proc1 that runs as a result its original RUN statement), the value of TARGET-PROCEDURE is B.

**Scenario 2: Using TARGET-PROCEDURE with procedure overriding**

The following scenario uses TARGET-PROCEDURE with procedure overriding:

1. A, B, and C, and X are handles of procedure files running persistently.
2. B is a super procedure of A, and C is a super procedure of B.
3. proc1 is an internal procedure, different versions of which reside in A, B, and C.

   **Note:** This is an example of procedure overriding.

4. X says “RUN proc1 in A,” which runs A’s proc1.
5. A’s proc1 says “RUN SUPER,” which runs B’s proc1.
6. B’s proc1 says “RUN SUPER,” which runs C’s proc1.

In this scenario:

- The original RUN statement for proc1 occurs in Step 4.
- Within any version of proc1 that runs as a result of the original RUN statement, the value of TARGET-PROCEDURE is A.

**Scenario 3: With procedure overriding and additional complications**

The following scenario uses TARGET-PROCEDURE with procedure overriding:

1. A, B, and C, and X are handles of procedure files running persistently.
2. B is a super procedure of A, and C is a super procedure of B.

3. proc1 is an internal procedure, different versions of which reside in B and C.

   **Note:** proc1 does not reside in A.

4. X says “RUN proc1 in A,” which runs B’s proc1 (since A has no proc1 and B is a super procedure of A).

5. B’s proc1 says “RUN SUPER,” which runs C’s proc1.

   In this scenario:
   - The original RUN statement for proc1 occurs in Step 4.
   - Within any version of proc1 that runs as a result of its original RUN statement, the value of TARGET-PROCEDURE is A.

**Scenario 4: With SUPER and non-SUPER RUNs**

The following scenario shows how the value of TARGET-PROCEDURE changes when a non-super RUN occurs:

1. A, B, and C are handles of procedure files running persistently.

2. B is a super procedure of A, and C is a super procedure of B.

3. proc1 is an internal procedure different versions of which reside in A, B, and C.

4. proc2 is an internal procedure different versions of which reside in A, B, and C.

5. A says “RUN proc1,” which runs A’s proc1.

6. A’s proc1 says “RUN SUPER,” which runs B’s proc1.

   **Note:** At this point, within any version of proc1 that runs as a result of its original RUN statement, the value of TARGET-PROCEDURE is A.

7. B’s proc1 says “RUN proc2,” which runs B’s proc2.

   **Note:** This is a non-super RUN.

   In this scenario:
   - The original RUN statement for proc2 occurs in Step 7.
   - Within any proc2 that runs as a result of its original RUN statement, the value of TARGET-PROCEDURE is B.

For a sample program that uses TARGET-PROCEDURE, see the reference entry for the RUN SUPER statement.

**Notes**

- You can use TARGET-PROCEDURE in applications that do not use super procedures.
• The value of TARGET-PROCEDURE becomes THIS-PROCEDURE in the following places:
  – Within the main block of a procedure file.
  – Within an internal procedure that is not a super version of another internal procedure.
  – Within a user-defined function that is not a super version of another user-defined function.

See also
ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE( ) method, REMOVE-SUPER-PROCEDURE( ) method, RUN SUPER statement, SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, SUPER function, SUPER-PROCEDURES attribute, TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle

Temp-table object handle

A handle to a temp-table object. A temp-table object handle corresponds to an underlying ABL temp-table, which can be static or dynamic. A static temp-table is one you define at compile time with the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement. A dynamic temp-table is one you create at run time with the CREATE TEMP-TABLE statement.

Syntax

```plaintext
temp-table-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

*temp-table-handle*

An item of type HANDLE representing a handle to a temp-table object.

*attribute*

An attribute of the temp-table object.

*method*

A method of the temp-table object.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADM-DATA attribute</th>
<th>AFTER-TABLE attribute</th>
<th>BEFORE-TABLE attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DATA-SOURCE-MODIFIED attribute</td>
<td>DEFAULT-BUFFER-HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>DYNAMIC attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR attribute</td>
<td>ERROR-STRING attribute</td>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAS-RECORDS attribute</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td>MIN-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>NAMESPACE-PREFIX attribute</td>
<td>NAMESPACE-URI attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute</td>
<td>NUM-REFERENCES attribute</td>
<td>ORIGIN-HANDLE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREPARED attribute</td>
<td>PRIMARY attribute</td>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADD-FIELDS-FROM() method</th>
<th>ADD-INDEX-FIELD() method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADD-LIKE-FIELD() method</td>
<td>ADD-LIKE-INDEX() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-NEW-FIELD() method</td>
<td>ADD-NEW-INDEX() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR() method (Handle)</td>
<td>COPY-TEMP-TABLE() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE-LIKE() method</td>
<td>CREATE-LIKE-SEQUENTIAL() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-JSON() method</td>
<td>READ-XML() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-XMLSCHEMA() method</td>
<td>TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-JSON() method</td>
<td>WRITE-XML() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-XMLSCHEMA() method</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example

The following code fragment demonstrates the creation, definition and use of a temp-table object:

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE tth AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE bh AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE qh AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE buf-cust-handle AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

/* Get db table handle as usual */
buf-cust-handle = BUFFER Customer:HANDLE.
/* Create an "empty" undefined temp-table */
CREATE TEMP-TABLE tth.
/* Give it Customer's fields and indexes */
tth:CREATE-LIKE(buf-cust-handle).
/* Give it a single extra field */
tth:ADD-NEW-FIELD("f1","integer").
/* No more fields or indexes will be added to custx */
tth:TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE("custx").
/* Get the buffer handle for the temp-table */
bh = tth:DEFAULT-BUFFER-HANDLE.
/* Populate the table from Customer table */
FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK:
  bh:BUFFER-CREATE.
  bh:BUFFER-COPY(buf-cust-handle).
END.
/* Run a query to access it*/
CREATE QUERY qh.
qh:SET-BUFFERS(bh).
qh:QUERY-PREPARE("FOR EACH custx WHERE . . .").
...```

Notes

- The temp-table object has three states, CLEAR, UNPREPARED and PREPARED. The
  temp-table is in a CLEAR state either when the temp-table is first created or immediately
after the CLEAR( ) method is applied. The temp-table is in an UNPREPARED state
during the period after the first definitional method has been applied and before the
TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( ) method is applied. The temp-table is in a PREPARED state
after the TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( ) method has been applied.

- The user can discern whether the temp-table is in an UNPREPARED or PREPARED state
  by using the PREPARED attribute.

See also  Buffer object handle, CREATE TEMP-TABLE statement, DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement,
ProDataSet object handle

---

**THIS-PROCEDURE system handle**

A handle to the procedure object for the currently executing procedure. This object allows you
to read and modify the context of the current procedure.

**Syntax**

```
THIS-PROCEDURE [ :attribute | :method ]
```

- **attribute**
  - An attribute of THIS-PROCEDURE.

- **method**
  - Specifies a method of THIS-PROCEDURE.

**Attributes**
The THIS-PROCEDURE handle supports all the attributes of the procedure object handle. For
a list of these attributes, see the reference entry for the Procedure object handle in this section.

**Methods**
The THIS-PROCEDURE handle supports all the methods of the procedure object handle. For
a list of these methods, see the reference entry for the Procedure object handle in this section.

**Examples**
The following procedure is designed to run both persistently and non-persistently. It sets up a
query on the Customer table of the Sports2000 database that is selectable by Name or Balance.
The procedure uses the THIS-PROCEDURE handle to distinguish between persistent and non-persistent instances of execution. When r-thispr.p is persistent (THIS-PROCEDURE:PERSISTENT = TRUE), it:

- Sets the PRIVATE-DATA attribute to help identify it to other procedures.
- Creates a private widget pool to maintain its dynamic window for as long as the procedure instance persists.
- Defines a trigger to delete the procedure when it is terminated. Note that the trigger calls the internal procedure destroy-query, which can be executed by other external procedures to delete r-thispr.p when it is persistent. This destroy-query routine references the
THIS-PROCEDURE handle to delete its persistent parent. It also deletes the widget pool that maintains the dynamic window.

When r-thispr.p is non-persistent (THIS-PROCEDURE:PERSISTENT = FALSE), it invokes a WAIT-FOR statement rather than defining a trigger to terminate the procedure. It does not need to create a widget pool or maintain any other persistent context.

Note that because both persistent and non-persistent instances of this procedure use a dynamic window separate from the default window, r-thispr.p assigns the window’s handle to the procedure’s CURRENT-WINDOW attribute. This makes the dynamic window current whether or not the procedure is persistent. However, when the procedure is persistent, the CURRENT-WINDOW attribute keeps the dynamic window current while other procedures execute using different windows. Because the persistent procedure has its own current window, its triggers and internal procedures do not have to reset the current window every time they execute.

Notes

• By determining if the current procedure is persistent, you can decide whether or not to perform certain actions. An action that you might perform during a non-persistent procedure is to execute a WAIT-FOR statement to provide interactive I/O blocking. Actions that you might execute during a persistent procedure include creating a new window to parent all other widgets created in the procedure, or maintaining an unscoped record buffer that lasts as long as the procedure persists.

• To create an instance of a persistent procedure, use the PERSISTENT option of the RUN statement. For an example, see the reference entry for the Procedure object handle in this section.

• If THIS-PROCEDURE is persistent and the NEXT-SIBLING or PREV-SIBLING attributes are invalid, THIS-PROCEDURE specifies the last or first persistent procedure instance (respectively) in the session persistent procedure chain. To check the validity of these attributes, use the VALID-HANDLE function.

See also  
Procedure object handle, RUN statement, SESSION system handle, VALID-HANDLE function

Transaction object handle

Provides access to the current transaction object. This object allows you to query status of and control the current transaction context.

Syntax

```
transaction-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

transaction-handle

A handle variable whose value you return from the TRANSACTION attribute on a procedure object handle.

attribute

An attribute of the transaction handle.
### Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT-COMMIT attribute</td>
<td>Provides access to information on the current connection to the Web server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-OPEN attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS-INIT-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SET-COMMIT() method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-ROLLBACK() method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes

- In an AppServer session, if a transaction initiating procedure is active, this handle allows you to control the (automatic) transaction using all of the supported attributes and methods. For more information on automatic transactions, see the TRANSACTION-MODE AUTOMATIC statement reference entry.
- In an ABL client session or in an AppServer session with no active transaction initiating procedure, only the IS-OPEN attribute is available.
- If a transaction initiating procedure is deleted, any open transaction is committed or rolled back according to the value of the DEFAULT-COMMIT attribute.
- The value of this attribute remains the same (references the same transaction context) for the duration of an ABL session. This is true in the following instances:
  - Whether or not a transaction is opened or closed.
  - In an AppServer session, whether or not a transaction initiating procedure is created or deleted.
- For information on transaction objects in an AppServer session, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

### See also

TRANSACTION-MODE AUTOMATIC statement

---

### WEB-CONTEXT system handle

Provides access to information on the current connection to the Web server.

**Note:** Applies to SpeedScript programming, not ABL.

### Syntax

```
WEB-CONTEXT [ :attribute | :method ]
```

**attribute**

An attribute of the WEB-CONTEXT handle.
method

A method of the WEB-CONTEXT handle.

Attributes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-DELETE-XML attribute</td>
<td>CONFIG-NAME attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCLUSIVE-ID attribute</td>
<td>FORM-INPUT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE attribute</td>
<td>HTML-CHARSET attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-END-OF-PAGE attribute</td>
<td>HTML-FRAME-BEGIN attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-HEADER-BEGIN attribute</td>
<td>HTML-FRAME-END attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-TITLE-END attribute</td>
<td>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-XML attribute</td>
<td>SESSION-END attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALIDATE-XML attribute</td>
<td>X-DOCUMENT attribute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML-SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE attribute</td>
<td>XML-SCHEMA-PATH attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GET-BINARY-DATA() method</td>
<td>GET-CGI-LIST() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CGI-LONG-VALUE() method</td>
<td>GET-CGI-VALUE() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CONFIG-VALUE() method</td>
<td>INCREMENT-EXCLUSIVE-ID() method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL-DECODE() method</td>
<td>URL-ENCODER() method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

X-document object handle

A handle to an X-document object. You create the handle and assign it to a handle variable with the CREATE X-DOCUMENT statement.

Syntax

```
x-document-handle [ :attribute | :method ]
```

`x-document-handle`

A handle variable that references an X-document object.

`attribute`

An attribute of the X-document object.
X-noderef object handle

**method**

A method of the X-document object.

**Attributes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Encoding attribute</th>
<th>Handle attribute</th>
<th>Instantiating-Processing attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>Namespace-Prefix attribute</td>
<td>Namespace-URI attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NonNamespace-Schema-A-Location attribute</td>
<td>Num-Children attribute</td>
<td>Public-ID attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema-Location attribute</td>
<td>Schema-Path attribute</td>
<td>Subtype attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppress-Namespace-Processing attribute</td>
<td>System-ID attribute</td>
<td>Type attribute</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unique-ID attribute</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Methods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Add-Schema-Location( ) method</th>
<th>Append-Child( ) method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create-Node( ) method</td>
<td>Create-Node-Namespace( ) method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Get-Child( ) method</td>
<td>Get-Document-Element( ) method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Import-Node( ) method</td>
<td>Initialize-Document-Type( ) method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insert-Before( ) method</td>
<td>Load( ) method (Handle)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remove-Child( ) method</td>
<td>Replace-Child( ) method</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Save( ) method</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**See also**

CREATE X-DOCUMENT statement, X-noderef object handle

**X-noderef object handle**

A handle to a reference to an XML node. The X-noderef object is an ABL object that is a reference to any arbitrary node in an XML tree except a document node. You create the handle and assign it to a handle variable with the CREATE X-NODEREF statement.

An X-noderef object is not in a fully usable state until it has been associated with an X-document. Before this, you can only access its HANDLE, TYPE, PRIVATE-DATE, and UNIQUE-ID attributes without error. To avoid run-time errors, the following code shows one way to test the status of an X-noderef object:

```
cType = X-noderef:SUBTYPE NO-ERROR.
IF VALID-HANDLE(X-noderef) AND cType = 'ELEMENT' THEN DO:
   /** your code ***/
END.
```
X-noderef object handle

Syntax

\[ \text{x-noderef-handle} [ :\text{attribute} | :\text{method} ] \]

\text{x-noderef-handle}

A handle variable that references an X-noderef object. You can use this handle as a parameter or return-value for attributes and methods that provide access to the underlying XML node.

\text{attribute}

An attribute of the X-noderef object.

\text{method}

A method of the X-noderef object.

Attributes

| ATTRIBUTE-NAMES attribute | CHILD-NUM attribute | HANDLE attribute |
| INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute | LOCAL-NAME attribute | NAME attribute |
| NAMESPACE-PREFIX attribute | NAMESPACE-URI attribute | NODE-VALUE attribute |
| NUM-CHILDREN attribute | OWNER-DOCUMENT attribute | SUBTYPE attribute |
| TYPE attribute | UNIQUE-ID attribute | -- |

Methods

| APPEND-CHILD( ) method | CLONE-NODE( ) method |
| DELETE-NODE( ) method | GET-ATTRIBUTE( ) method |
| GET-ATTRIBUTE-NODE( ) method | GET-CHILD( ) method |
| GET-PARENT( ) method | INSERT-BEFORE( ) method |
| LONGCHAR-TO-NODE-VALUE( ) method | MEMPTR-TO-NODE-VALUE( ) method |
| NODE-VALUE-TO-LONGCHAR( ) method | NODE-VALUE-TO-MEMPTR( ) method |
| NORMALIZE( ) method | REMOVE-ATTRIBUTE( ) method |
| REMOVE-CHILD( ) method | REPLACE-CHILD( ) method |
| SET-ATTRIBUTE( ) method | SET-ATTRIBUTE-NODE( ) method |
Note  The value of the UNIQUE-ID attribute on this handle is guaranteed to be unique only for the life cycle of the single XML document instance to which it belongs (the currently-associated X-document object handle). Once the currently-associated x-document handle is deleted, any new XML document (referenced with a new X-document handle value) can re-use the UNIQUE-ID attribute values for the x-noderef objects of the deleted document. Thus, you can track the uniqueness of x-noderef object instances within an ABL session by remembering each pair of UNIQUE-ID attribute values from a given x-noderef object handle and its associated x-document object handle.

See also CREATE X-NODEREF statement, X-document object handle
Handle Attributes and Methods Reference

This section contains reference entries that describe each handle attribute, handle method, COM object property, and COM object method that ABL supports. Handle attributes and methods, and COM object properties and methods, are all mechanisms that allow you to monitor and control the behavior of ABL handle-based objects (including widgets), system handles, and COM objects.

For information on ABL widgets, see the “Widget Reference” section on page 1143. For information on all other handle-base objects and system handles, see the “Handle Reference” section on page 1189. For information on handle attributes and methods that apply to SpeedScript, see the “Handle Reference” section on page 1189.

Each handle-based object has a set of attributes and methods (referred to generally as handle attributes and handle methods). Each COM object also has a set of properties and methods. This section describes every handle attribute and method available in ABL, but describes only the COM object properties and methods that directly support the ActiveX control container technology in ABL. All other Automation objects and ActiveX controls that you access from ABL provide their own COM object properties and methods. For more information on these properties and methods, see the documentation that comes with each COM object.

In this section, names of handle attributes and methods appear in all-uppercase, while names of COM object properties and methods, which follow Visual Basic coding conventions, appear in mixed case.

This section begins by explaining the syntax for handle-based object references. The basic syntax is similar for both handle-based and COM objects. However, it has been extended for COM objects to support the unique features of Automation objects and ActiveX controls. This extended syntax for COM object references follows in a separate section.
The descriptions that follow refer to both compile-time and run-time behavior, features that the language generally supports and determines at compile time and actions directed by using these features at run time. When describing compile-time features or actions, this section references ABL or the ABL compiler. When describing ABL-directed actions taken at run time, this section references the ABL Virtual Machine (AVM).

Notes: In character interfaces, all handle attributes and methods that reference pixels (for example, the HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute and the GET-TEXT-HEIGHT-PIXELS method) use a system default pixel value for the equivalent value in characters.

Properties and methods of classes are conceptually analogous to but different from either handle attributes and methods or COM object properties and methods. Class-based properties and methods participate in class hierarchies that you typically define, extend, and instantiate as objects of a user-defined class or interface type. All handle attributes and methods are associated with ABL handle-based objects, and are entirely defined and made available by ABL. COM object properties and methods are associated with pre-defined COM objects (Automation objects and ActiveX controls). The syntax for accessing all types of attributes, methods, and properties is very similar, but differ depending on the type of object with which they are associated. This section describes how to access the attributes, properties, and methods of respective ABL handle-based objects and COM objects only. For more information on accessing properties and methods of a class-based object, see the Class-based property access and Class-based method call reference entries.

Accessing handle attributes and methods

A handle attribute is a value that defines a visible, functional, and other characteristic of an ABL handle-based object. System handles also have attributes that describe and control certain handle-based object or system states. Attributes can be readable, writeable, or both. Readable means that your code can assign the value of the attribute to a variable or reference its value in an expression. Writeable means that your code can change the value of an attribute and thereby change the associated characteristic of the object or system state. Whether or not an attribute is readable or writeable depends on a number of factors (for example, the widget type, system handle type, widget realization, etc.).

A handle method is a specialized function associated with an ABL handle-based object that performs an action on the object, or alters the behavior of the object. Some system handles also have methods that affect certain widget and system behaviors. All methods return a value and some methods require parameters. The return value usually is a logical value specifying whether or not the execution of the method was successful. However, some methods return other types of information.

Handle-based references

You must access all handle attributes and methods with reference to a handle-based object or its handle using this general syntax:

Syntax

```
handle-based-reference : attribute-or-method-access
  [ IN container-widget-name ]
```
The `handle-based-reference` must conform to the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
{ object-name-reference | handle-reference }
```

An `object-name-reference` is a name reference to a static handle-based object, such as the defined name of a frame or window, or of another static handle-based object, such as a temp-table or buffer. For more information, see the “Object name references” section on page 1273. A `handle-reference` can be a handle value that references any handle-based object (static or dynamic), or it can be a system handle. For more information, see the “Handle references” section on page 1274.

The `attribute-or-method-access` identifies a given attribute or method associated with the specified `handle-based-reference`.

The `container-widget-name` is a name reference to a static container widget for the static widget referenced by `object-name-reference`. You need it only if the static widget reference is ambiguous.

For more information on `attribute-or-method-access` and how to access:

- Attributes, see the “Handle attribute access” section on page 1275
- Methods, see the “Handle method calls” section on page 1275

The following sections provide more information on the `object-name-reference` and `handle-reference` options.

**Object name references**

An `object-name-reference` can have the following syntax, depending on the static handle-based object:

**Syntax**

```
[ object-type ] object-name
```

The `object-type` is the type of the static handle-based object specified in the DEFINE statement for the handle-based object, such as FRAME in the DEFINE FRAME statement or TEMP-TABLE in the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement. For a data representation widget associated with a field or variable, `object-type` is the widget specified using the VIEW-AS phrase, such as COMBO-BOX for VIEW-AS COMBO-BOX.

The `object-name` is the name that you specify for the static handle-based object using the DEFINE statement for the handle-based object. For a data representation widget, it is the name of the field or variable associated with the widget.

For static frame fields, you only need to provide the `object-name` (field or variable name) to reference the associated widget, and ABL looks for its data representation widget in a frame. However, for most other static handle-based objects, you must qualify the `object-name` with the `object-type`, for example, BUFFER Customer, QUERY qCust, or TEMP-TABLE ttCust.
For example, in this code fragment, the handle to a frame field (dDate) and the handle to a buffer object (bCust) are both returned and assigned to handle variables using the HANDLE attribute of each handle-based object:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hField AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hObject AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE dDate AS DATE NO-UNDO VIEW-AS FILL-IN.
DEFINE BUFFER bCust FOR Customer.
DEFINE FRAME AFrame
dDate  
  bCust.Name.

hField  = dDate:HANDLE /* Widget name found in frame AFrame */.
hObject = BUFFER bCust:HANDLE.
```

Handle references

A **handle-reference** allows you to directly reference a handle-based object using a handle value. You can set this handle value by assigning the HANDLE attribute of a static handle-based object (see the “Object name references” section on page 1273), by creating a dynamic handle-based object, by assigning the handle value provided by a system handle, or from any other source of handle values, such as method or function return values. Examples of handle references include CURRENT-WINDOW and BUFFER bCust:HANDLE (from the previous example).

You can access the handle to a static handle-based object using a HANDLE data type (field or variable) that you set to the value of the HANDLE attribute on the static object name reference.

You can access the handle for a dynamic handle-based object through a HANDLE data type (field or variable) whose value is initially set using the CREATE statement for the specified handle-based object. You can also access the handle value to some dynamic handle-based objects, as in the case of a procedure object, that you initially obtain using an appropriate RUN statement or system handle.

The HANDLE attribute of a given object handle can also provide a valid handle value that references the same handle-based object as the given object handle, itself. For example, the following assignment statements set both hProc1 and hProc2 to the same running procedure object using the THIS-PROCEDURE system handle and its HANDLE attribute, and the MESSAGE statement displays the FILE-NAME attribute for the same procedure object:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hProc1 AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hProc2 AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

/* hProc1 equals hProc2 */
hProc1 = THIS-PROCEDURE.
hProc2 = THIS-PROCEDURE:HANDLE.

MESSAGE hProc1:FILE-NAME SKIP hProc2:FILE-NAME VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX.
```
Handle attribute access

To access a handle attribute, use the following syntax:

Syntax

\[
\text{widget-reference} : \text{attribute-name} \ [\text{IN container-widget-name}] 
\]

The \text{widget-reference} is a reference to a handle-based object (see the “Handle-based references” section on page 1272). The \text{attribute-name} specifies the ABL-defined name of a handle-based object attribute. The \text{container-widget-name} is a name reference to a static container for a static widget. You need it only if the static widget reference is ambiguous without it, as shown in the following example. For more information on accessing attributes, see the “Accessing handle attributes and methods” section on page 1272.

To read an attribute value, assign the attribute value to a field or variable of a compatible data type, pass the attribute as an input parameter to some procedure, function, or method, or include the attribute in an expression. To write an attribute value, assign the value to the attribute or pass the attribute as an output parameter to some procedure, function, or method.

The following example repositions a selection list (\text{Select-1}) to another row in the specified frame (\text{SelectFrameA}):

```
DEFINE VARIABLE Select-1 AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO
    VIEW-AS SELECTION-LIST SIZE 50.0 BY 10.0.
DEFINE FRAME SelectFrameA Select-1.
DEFINE FRAME SelectFrameB Select-1.
Select-1:ROW IN FRAME SelectFrameA = Select-1:ROW + 2.
```

Note that ABL assumes that the second reference to \text{Select-1} within the same assignment statement is in the same frame that is specified for the first reference.

Handle method calls

To invoke (execute) a handle method, use the following syntax:

Syntax

\[
\text{widget-reference} : \text{method-name} (\ [\text{parameter-list}] ) \ [\text{IN container-widget-name}] 
\]

The \text{widget-reference} is a reference to a handle-based object (see the “Handle-based references” section on page 1272). The \text{method-name} specifies the ABL-defined name of a handle method, and \text{parameter-list} specifies any parameter list for the method. The \text{container-widget-name} is a name reference to a static container for a static widget. You need it only if the static widget reference is ambiguous, as shown in the following example. To execute a handle method, you can assign the return value directly to a variable, include the method in an expression, or directly invoke the method as a statement (terminated with a period), ignoring its return value. For more information on calling handle methods, see the “Accessing handle attributes and methods” section on page 1272.
The following example executes the ADD-FIRST( ) method for a selection list (Select-1) in two different ways—assigning the return value to a logical variable (methRtn) and invoking it directly, without assigning a value:

```abl
DEFINE VARIABLE Select-1 AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO
   VIEW-AS SELECTION-LIST SIZE 50.0 BY 10.0.
DEFINE VARIABLE methRtn AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

DEFINE FRAME SelectFrameA Select-1.
DEFINE FRAME SelectFrameB Select-1.

methRtn = Select-1:ADD-FIRST("BLUE") IN FRAME SelectFrameA.
Select-1:ADD-FIRST("GREEN") IN FRAME SelectFrameB.
```

**Error handling for handle method calls**

Traditionally, ABL handle methods treat errors as warnings and do not raise the ERROR condition. Therefore, statements calling handle methods should use the NO-ERROR option to capture error messages in the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs in the handle method and NO-ERROR is in effect, the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute is not set, but you can test to see if ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES is greater than zero.

However, if a handle method error occurs in a block that contains a CATCH end block, the AVM does raise the ERROR condition. The error then needs to be handled by a CATCH block, with an appropriate ON ERROR phrase or ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO, THROW statement to override the default error handling for the block type, if necessary.

When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, the information and messages in the error object will be used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.
Chained handle references

A chained handle reference has the following syntax:

Syntax

\[
\text{widget-reference} : \text{attribute-or-method-reference} \\
[ : \text{attribute-or-method-reference} ] ... 
\]

A chained handle reference allows you to reference multiple object handles in a series that terminates with a final handle attribute or method. The \text{widget-reference} specifies a handle-based object (see the “Handle-based references” section on page 1272). The \text{attribute-or-method-reference} can be any appropriate attribute or method of the referenced handle-based object immediately preceding it. When you use this syntax, the middle handle attributes and methods must return a data type of HANDLE in order to allow an additional handle reference in the chain, until the final handle attribute or method is accessed, which can return any ABL data type.

The following example shows a chained handle reference (see also \text{Widget phrase, HANDLE function}):

\[
\begin{align*}
&\text{DEFINE VARIABLE hBuff AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.} \\
&\text{CREATE BUFFER hBuff FOR TABLE "Customer".} \\
&\text{MESSAGE hBuff:BUFFER-FIELD(3):NAME.}
\end{align*}
\]

Widget color, font, and measurement values

Some entries in this section refer to color and font values (for example, BGCOLOR and FONT). These values are color and font numbers established for your system. Some entries in this section also refer to character units, an ABL unit of measure for specifying portable widget sizes and positions in graphical environments. For more information on color and font values, or character units and their relationship to pixels, see \text{OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces}.

Note: When you assign a decimal value to an attribute representing a measurement in character units, ABL automatically rounds the assigned value to the nearest decimal value that corresponds to whole pixel units.

Accessing COM object properties and methods

A \text{COM object property} is a value that defines the visible, functional, and other characteristics of a COM object (ActiveX Automation object or ActiveX control). An ActiveX control property is classified as a design-time or run-time property depending on when you can change it. A design-time property can be changed using the Properties Window of the AppBuilder. A run-time property can be changed from ABL at run time. Generally, you can read both design-time and run-time properties at run time. In all other respects, COM object properties are functionally analogous to handle attributes.
A **COM object method** is a specialized function associated with a COM object that performs an action on the COM object or alters the behavior of the COM object. COM object methods may or may not return a value and may or may not require parameters. A return value may be a component handle to another COM object; however, many methods return other types of information or no information at all. Like handle methods, you execute COM object methods by calling them directly as statements rather than as part of an expression. In all other respects, COM object methods are functionally analogous to handle methods.

The basic syntax for accessing COM object properties and methods from ABL is similar to accessing handle attributes and methods. These are the main differences:

- You must access a COM object property or method with reference to an instantiated COM object. ABL supports the COM-HANDLE data type to provide COM object references for accessing properties and methods.
- You might have to specify the parameters of COM object methods with more type information, depending on the method and how the COM object is implemented.
- All COM objects are dynamic objects, so you never qualify a COM object reference by a static container reference (such as a static frame or menu widget).

### Syntax for accessing COM object properties and methods

These are the three basic types of ABL statements for accessing properties and methods:

- **Property write**
- **Property read**
- **Method call**

**Note:** You can access COM object properties and methods from many other types of ABL statements that use these properties and methods in a similar fashion. The following statements, however, illustrate all the basic mechanisms for accessing COM objects from ABL.

### Property write

The following syntax describes a basic assignment (=) statement for writing a COM object property:

**Syntax**

```
Com-Handle-Var : COMProperty [ AS Data-type ] = expression
[ NO-ERROR ]
```

*Com-Handle-Var* is any COM-HANDLE variable set to the handle of an instantiated COM object. *COMProperty* is a COM object property access (see the “COMProperty” section on page 1279). *Data-type* is any supported COM data type (see the “Data-type” section on page 1281) that is compatible with *expression*. The *expression* is any combination of ABL elements that results in a single value. NO-ERROR allows the application to handle any ABL ERROR conditions raised by the statement.
Property read

The following syntax describes a basic assignment (=) statement for writing a COM object property:

Syntax

\[
\{ field | COMProperty \} = \]

\[
Com-Handle-Var : COMProperty [ NO-ERROR ]
\]

A field is any ABL variable, database field, class-based data member or property, or handle attribute of a compatible data type. COMProperty is a COM object property access (see the “COMProperty” section on page 1279). Com-Handle-Var is any COM-HANDLE variable set to the handle of an instantiated COM object. NO-ERROR allows the application to handle any ABL ERROR conditions raised by the statement.

Method call

The following syntax describes either a basic assignment (=) statement for invoking a COM object method that returns a value or the basic statement for invoking a COM object method directly that ignores any returned value:

Syntax

\[
\{ field | COMProperty \} = \]

\[
NO-RETURN-VALUE \]

\[
Com-Handle-Var : COMMethod [ NO-ERROR ]
\]

A field is any ABL variable, database field, class-based data member or property, or handle attribute of a compatible data type. COMProperty is a COM object property access (see the “COMProperty” section on page 1279). NO-RETURN-VALUE indicates that you are invoking the COM object method directly, as a statement, without returning its value. Com-Handle-Var is any COM-HANDLE variable set to the handle of an instantiated COM object. COMMethod is a COM object method access (see the “COMMethod” section on page 1280 section). NO-ERROR allows the application to handle any ABL ERROR conditions raised by the statement.

Note: You can invoke both a property read and a method as part of an expression within another statement (such as in a DISPLAY statement or the right side of an assignment (=) statement). You can also directly invoke both property reads and methods as statements in themselves. However, direct invocation is meaningful only for methods.

COMProperty

The following syntax describes a COM object property access with optional chaining of COM object references:

Syntax

\[
\{ COMProperty | COMMethod \} : \]

\[
Property-Name [ ( index [ , index ] ... ) ]
\]

1279
Property-Name is the name of the accessed property. The optional multi-level index is an integer expression as required by the property. You must not follow the colon separator by a space.

Any COMProperty or COMMethod that precedes the final Property-Name must return a COM object reference that provides access to the immediately following Property-Name. The final property access can return any supported COM data type.

COMMethod

The following syntax describes a COM object method access with optional chaining of COM object references:

Syntax

\[
\begin{align*}
&[ \{ \text{COMProperty} | \text{COMMethod} \} : ] \ldots \\
&\text{Method-Name}( \[ \text{COMparm} [ , \text{COMparm} ] \ldots ])
\end{align*}
\]

This syntax describes a potential chain of COM object references that result in a COM object method call. Method-Name is the effective name of the invoked method. COMparm is a parameter as required by the method (see the “COMParm” section on page 1280). You must not follow the colon separator by a space.

Any COMProperty or COMMethod that precedes the final Method-Name must return a COM object reference that provides access to the immediately following Method-Name. The final method call can return any supported COM data type.

COMParm

The following syntax describes how to specify a COMparm for a COM object method:

Syntax

\[
\begin{align*}
&\{ [ \text{OUTPUT} | \text{INPUT-OUTPUT} ] \text{expression} [ \text{AS Data-type} ] \\
&[ \text{BY-POINTER} | \text{BY-VARIANT-POINTER} ] \\
&| \text{null-parm}
\end{align*}
\]

The expression can be any valid ABL expression or data element. Data-type is a supported COM data type that is compatible with the expression. A null-parm is any amount of white space. For information on COM data types and on OUTPUT, INPUT-OUTPUT, BY-POINTER, and BY-VARIANT-POINTER, see the “Data-type” section on page 1281.

Note: There is currently no support for named parameters, for example:

\[\text{Method-Name(Color="GREEN", Shape="SQUARE") Data-type}\]
Data-type

The following syntax lists the supported COM data types for specifying any \textit{Data-type} required for accessing a COM object property or method:

\textbf{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
SHORT | FLOAT | CURRENCY | UNSIGNED-BYTE | ERROR-CODE | IUNKNOWN
\end{verbatim}

The requirements for using the \texttt{OUTPUT}, \texttt{INPUT-OUTPUT}, \texttt{BY-VARIANT-POINTER}, \texttt{BY-POINTER}, and \texttt{AS Data-type} options depend on the COM object method or property, the implementation of the COM object, and how you plan to use the parameter or property in your application. In many cases, \textit{expression} is all that you require for a property write or method parameter. For more information on and examples of accessing COM object properties and methods, see the information on COM object references in the chapter on ActiveX Automation and in the chapter on control container support in \textit{OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces}.

\section*{ACCELERATOR attribute}

The key label of the keyboard accelerator for the menu item.

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{Data type:} CHARACTER
  \item \textbf{Access:} Readable/Writeable
  \item \textbf{Applies to:} MENU-ITEM widget
\end{itemize}

\section*{ACCEPT-CHANGES( ) method}

Accepts changes to the data in one temp-table or all temp-tables in a ProDataSet object.

\begin{itemize}
  \item \textbf{Return type:} LOGICAL
  \item \textbf{Applies to:} Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
handle:ACCEPT-CHANGES( )
\end{verbatim}

\textit{handle}

A handle to the temp-table buffer or the ProDataSet object.

When you accept changes on a ProDataSet object handle, the AVM makes the rows in all after-image tables the current version of those rows, and empties the before-image tables. When you accept changes for a Buffer object handle, the AVM makes the rows in the after-image table the current version of those rows, and empties the before-image table. In either case, the AVM sets the BEFORE-ROWID attribute of every row in the after-image tables to the Unknown value (?), and the ROW-STATE of every row in the after-image tables to ROW-UNMODIFIED (0).
**ACCEPT-ROW-CHANGES( ) method**

Accepts changes to the data in one row of a ProDataSet temp-table.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```
handle:ACCEPT-ROW-CHANGES( )
```

handle

A handle to a before-image temp-table buffer.

When you accept changes for a temp-table row, the AVM makes the row in the after-image table the current version of the row, and then removes the before-image table row. The AVM also sets the BEFORE-ROWID attribute of the row in the after-image table to the Unknown value (?), and the ROW-STATE of the row in the after-image table to ROW-UNMODIFIED (0).

**ACTIVE attribute**

Indicates whether an individual data-relation between two ProDataSet object buffers is active or inactive. Set to TRUE to activate an individual data-relation. Set to FALSE to deactivate a data-relation.

Alternatively, you can activate or deactivate all data-relations in a ProDataSet object by setting the RELATIONS-ACTIVE attribute on the ProDataSet object handle. All data-relations in a ProDataSet object are active by default.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Data-relation object handle

Deactivate an individual data-relation in a ProDataSet object when you want a FILL operation to load data into a ProDataSet member buffer using the individual buffer’s query. Likewise, you can reactivate a data-relation in a ProDataSet object after completing a FILL operation to use the data-relation for traversing the data after the data is loaded.

When the AVM encounters an inactive relation (or the last child buffer in the relation tree), during a FILL operation on a ProDataSet buffer object handle, the AVM does not fill the child buffers of that relation. When the AVM encounters an inactive relation during a FILL operation on a ProDataSet object handle, it treats the first child buffer of the inactive relation as a top-level table (including all rows from its data source) and fills each child buffer based on the data relation’s query. If you do not want the AVM to treat the first child buffer of the inactive relation as a top-level table, set the FILL-MODE of that buffer to NO-FILL. The AVM does not fill any of the child buffers.
If the AVM encounters an inactive relation while navigating a ProDataSet object, it does not prepare or open a dynamic query for the child table, even if there is a browse associated with the relation’s query. If you want to access the child temp-table, you must do so through a separate query, a FOR EACH statement, or some other standard ABL construct in your application code.

When you reactivate data-relations, the AVM does not automatically resynchronize the hierarchy of queries on buffers below the newly active relation. If you want to resynchronize the related buffers, use the SYNCHRONIZE( ) method on the parent buffer.

### ACTOR attribute

Returns the value of the actor attribute for the SOAP-header-entryref object as a URL. Identifies the recipient of a header element.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SOAP-header-entryref object handle

If the SOAP-header-entryref object does not contain an actor attribute, this attribute returns the empty string.

### ADD-BUFFER( ) method

Adds one new buffer to a query object or dynamic ProDataSet object, without affecting the other buffers, if any.

Use the SET-BUFFERS( ) method to remove all prior buffers and set all buffers for the object at the same time.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle

**Syntax**

```
ADD-BUFFER ( buffer )
```

**buffer**

A handle to a buffer, or a CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of a buffer that the AVM searches for at run time.

**Note:** The maximum number of buffers per query is 18.

The following is an example:

```
```
ADD-CALC-COLUMN( ) method

Creates a browse column from the specified properties and returns the handle of the new column. This method can be used only after the browse’s query attribute has been set.

Return type: HANDLE

Applies to: BROWSE widget

Syntax

```
ADD-CALC-COLUMN( datatype-exp, format-exp, initial-value-exp, label-exp [ , pos [ , widget-type ] ] )
```

**datatype-exp**

Character expression specifying the data type. Valid values are "CHARACTER", "DATE", "DECIMAL", "INTEGER", "INT64", or "LOGICAL".

**format-exp**

Character expression specifying the column’s format.

**initial-value-exp**

Character expression specifying the initial value. This may be a null string.

**label-exp**

Character expression specifying the column’s label.

**pos**

The optional integer value position of the browse column. If \( pos = 2 \), the column is the second column. If the position is not specified or the position is invalid, the new column is added at the end of the columns.

**widget-type**

An optional character expression specifying the widget type of the column. Valid values are "COMBO-BOX", "DROP-DOWN", "DROP-DOWN-LIST", "FILL-IN" and "TOGGLE-BOX". The default value is "FILL-IN".

If **datatype-exp** is not "LOGICAL", specifying "TOGGLE-BOX" as the widget type generates a run-time error.

The **widget-type** parameter is ignored in character mode.

The following is an example of adding a column in the browse’s fifth position using this method:

```
```

The ADD-CALC-COLUMN( ) method may be used on a static browse as well as on a dynamic browse.
If the browse is already displayed, the REFRESH( ) method should be applied to the browse after columns are added using ADD-CALC-COLUMN( ). This will initially populate the viewport for the calculated column. The ROW-DISPLAY trigger would normally populate the column, but when ADD-CALC-COLUMN is being executed, the ABL calc-column handle is not yet set and, thus, cannot initially populate it.

### ADD-COLUMNS-FROM( ) method

Creates a browse column for each field found in the specified buffer or table. If a field is found that already has a corresponding browse column created, it is ignored. This method can be used only after the browse’s query attribute has been set.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
ADD-COLUMNS-FROM( buffer-handle | table-name-exp [, except-list ] )
```

- **buffer-handle**
  
  The handle of a buffer associated with the browse’s query.

- **table-name-exp**
  
  The name of a table associated with the browse’s query.

- **except-list**
  
  An expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of field names to be excluded from the browse. Do not include the table name with these field names, and do not include spaces between field names.

The following is an example of adding browse columns from the Invoice table, excluding the fields, Amount and Total-Paid:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE ExcList AS CHARACTER INITIAL "Amount,Total-Paid".
.. .
```

The ADD-COLUMNS-FROM( ) method may be used on a static browse as well as a dynamic browse. When used on a static browse, the browse will become a NO-ASSIGN browse (you must make the database updates).

A dynamic browse column’s validation expression is restricted. It may not contain a CAN-FIND function. To reference the field, the FRAME-VALUE function must be used.

To create a combo-box or toggle-box browse column for a buffer-field, specify the widget type in the buffer-field’s VIEW-AS attribute. A buffer-field’s VIEW-AS attribute setting remains in effect for subsequent columns created for that buffer-field, until you change the attribute setting, and changing the attribute setting does not affect previously created columns. (The VIEW-AS attribute has no effect in character mode.)
ADD-EVENTS-PROCEDURE( ) method
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Adds an external procedure to the list that the AVM searches for event procedures to handle ActiveX control events.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** CONTROL-FRAME widget

**Syntax**

```
ADD-EVENTS-PROCEDURE( procedure-handle )
```

**procedure-handle**

A handle to a persistent procedure or an otherwise active procedure on the call stack.

By default, the AVM searches the external procedure that created the current control-frame for the event procedure to handle an ActiveX control event. This method allows you to specify alternative procedure (.p and .w) files to search for the event handler.

When the AVM receives an ActiveX event, it searches for the event handler in order of the most recent procedure added to the search list and ends the search with the external procedure that created the control-frame. You can override an existing procedure by adding a different one to the search list. The AVM always uses the event handler in the most recently added procedure.

If the method succeeds in adding the procedure to the list, it returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

---

ADD-FIELDS-FROM( ) method

Copies the field definitions from the specified source table to a temp-table. It is intended for use when a temp-table represents a join. If it finds fields that are already in the temp-table, it ignores them.

This method cannot be called after TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( ) has been called unless CLEAR( ) is called first.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Temp-table object handle

**Syntax**

```
ADD-FIELDS-FROM( { source-buffer-handle-exp | source-table-name-exp } [ , except-list-exp ] )
```

**source-buffer-handle-exp**

An expression that evaluates to a buffer handle from which to copy the field definitions.

**source-table-name-exp**

An expression that evaluates to a table name from which to copy the field definitions.
except-list-exp

A character expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of field names to be excluded from the new table definition.

The following example fragment creates a join temp-table from the Customer and Order tables:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE tth AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
CREATE TEMP-TABLE tth.
tth:ADD-FIELDS-FROM("Customer").
tth:ADD-FIELDS-FROM("Order").
tth:TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE("cust-ord").
...
```

The following fragment creates a temp-table from the Customer table except for the SalesRep field:

```
tth:ADD-FIELDS-FROM("Customer", "SalesRep").
```

Note: There is a limit to the number of fields that can be accommodated in a temp-table object. The limit depends on how large the field information (initial value, validate information, help messages, etc.) is, but you should plan on a limit of approximately 1000 fields.

This method does not create any indexes. Either indexes must be added specifically through one of the ADD-INDEX methods, or a default index is created.

**ADD-FIRST() method**

Adds one or more items to the top of a combo box or selection list.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

**Syntax**

```
ADD-FIRST ( \{ item-list | label , value \} )
```

**item-list**

A character-string expression that represents one or more items, delimiter-separated.

**label**

A character-string expression that represents the label of a label-value pair.
ADD-HEADER-ENTRY( ) method

The value the AVM assigns to the field or variable if the user selects the corresponding label.

The delimiter is the value of the DELIMITER attribute, which defaults to comma. If the SORT attribute is TRUE, the AVM sorts new items by label before adding them to the widget. If the operation is successful, ADD-FIRST returns TRUE.

If the widget’s entries consist of single items, each call to ADD-FIRST can add multiple entries. If the widget’s entries consist of label-value pairs, each call to ADD-FIRST can add one entry.

For browses, this method applies only to combo-box browse columns.

The following examples modify widgets whose entries consist of single items:

- `return-code = my-widget-hdl:ADD-FIRST("Seoul").`
- `return-code = my-widget-hdl:ADD-FIRST("Bogota, Seoul, Los Angeles").`

The following example modifies a combo-box widget of type INTEGER whose entries consist of label-value pairs:


ADD-HEADER-ENTRY( ) method

Creates a new entry in a SOAP-header object’s list of entries and associates the new entry with an existing SOAP-header-entry-ref object. The method returns the handle to the new entry.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: SOAP-header object handle

Syntax

```
ADD-HEADER-ENTRY( header-entryref )
```

header-entryref

The handle to the new SOAP-header-entry-ref object.

Following is an example of adding a SOAP-header-entry-ref object to a SOAP-header object:
ADD-INdex-Field( ) method

Adds the specified field to the specified index of a temp-table. It requires the named index to be added first.

This method cannot be called after TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( ) has been called unless CLEAR( ) is called first.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Temp-table object handle

Syntax

ADD-INdex-Field(index-name-exp, field-name-exp [, mode-exp ])

index-name-exp
A character expression that evaluates to the name of the index to which the field is being added.

field-name-exp
A character expression that evaluates to the name of the field to add to the index.

mode-exp
An expression that evaluates to desc if it is descending or asc if it is ascending. The default is asc.

The following example fragment adds to a temp-table a new unique primary index field with two components, the first ascending, the second descending:

tth:ADD-FIELDS-FROM("Customer", "SalesRep").
tth:ADD-NEW-INDEX("abidx", TRUE, TRUE).
tth:ADD-INdex-Field("abidx", "abfield1").
tth:ADD-INdex-Field("abidx", "abfield2", "desc").
...

ADD-LAST( ) method

Adds one or more items to the bottom of a combo box, radio set, or selection list.
ADD-LAST( ) method

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

This is the syntax for a combo-box, selection-list, or browse column.

Syntax (combo-box, selection-list, or browse column)

```
ADD-LAST ( { item-list | label , value } )
```

**item-list**
A character-string expression that represents one or more items, delimiter-separated.

**label**
A character-string expression that represents the label of a label-value pair.

**value**
The value the AVM assigns to the field or variable if the user selects the corresponding label.

**Note:** If the widget’s entries consist of single items, use `item-list`. If the widget’s entries consist of label-value pairs, use `label` and `value`.

For combo boxes and selection lists, the delimiter is the value of the DELIMITER attribute, which is comma by default. Also, if the SORT attribute is TRUE, ADD-LAST sorts the new items by label before adding them to the widget.

For browsers, this method applies only to combo-box browse columns.

This is the syntax for a radio-set.

Syntax (radio-set)

```
ADD-LAST ( label , value )
```

**label**
A character-string expression that represents the label of a label-value pair.

**value**
An integer expression that represents the value of a label-value pair. When the radio set appears, if the user selects `label`, the AVM assigns `value` to the corresponding field or variable.

For radio sets, if the AUTO-RESIZE attribute is TRUE; the size of the radio set changes. Otherwise, the radio set is clipped.

For all applicable widgets, if the operation is successful, ADD-LAST returns TRUE.
Note: If the widget’s entries consist of single items, each call to ADD-LAST can add multiple entries. If the widget’s entries consist of label-value pairs, each call to ADD-LAST can add one entry.

The following examples modify widgets whose entries consist of single items:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{return-code} &= \text{my-combo-box-hdl:ADD-LAST("Seoul").} \\
\text{return-code} &= \text{my-sel-list-hdl:ADD-LAST("Bogota, Seoul, Los Angeles").}
\end{align*}
\]

The following example modifies a combo-box widget of type INTEGER whose entries consist of label-value pairs:

\[
\text{return-code} = \text{my-widget-hdl:ADD-LAST("Bogota", 15).}
\]

---

**ADD-LIKE-COLUMN( ) method**

Creates a browse column from the specified field and returns its handle. This method can be used only after the browse’s query attribute has been set.

**Return type:** HANDLE  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

\[
\text{ADD-LIKE-COLUMN( field-name-exp | buffer-field-handle} \\
\text{\[ , pos \[ , widget-type \] ] )}
\]

*field-name-exp*

The name of a field in one of the buffers associated with the browse’s query. If the query is a join, the name must be qualified with the database name.

*buffer-field-handle*

The handle of a buffer-field from a buffer associated with the browse’s query.

*pos*

The optional integer value position of the browse column. If \(pos = 2\), the column is the second column. If the position is not specified or the position is invalid, the new column is added at the end of the columns.

*widget-type*

An optional character expression specifying the widget type of the column. Valid values are “COMBO-BOX”, “DROP-DOWN”, “DROP-DOWN-LIST”, “FILL-IN”, and “TOGGLE-BOX”. The default value is “FILL-IN”.

1291
The widget-type parameter is ignored in character mode.

A widget type of “COMBO-BOX” or “DROP-DOWN-LIST” is valid only when the buffer-field’s data type is CHARACTER, DATE, DECIMAL, INTEGER, INT64 or LOGICAL. A widget type of “DROP-DOWN” is valid only when the buffer-field’s data type is CHARACTER. A widget type of “TOGGLE-BOX” is valid only when the buffer-field’s data type is LOGICAL. If the widget type is not valid for the buffer-field’s data type, the AVM generates a run-time error.

If not specified, the AVM creates the browse column based on the widget type specified in the buffer-field’s VIEW-AS attribute. (The VIEW-AS attribute has no effect in character mode.)

The ADD-LIKE-COLUMN( ) method can be used on a static browse as well as a dynamic browse. When used on a static browse, the browse will become a NO-ASSIGN browse (you must make the database updates).

A dynamic browse column’s validation expression is restricted. It may not contain a CAN-FIND function. To reference the field, the FRAME-VALUE function must be used.

The following is an example of adding the Customer number field to the browse:

```
ColHdl = BrwsHndl:ADD-LIKE-COLUMN("Customer.CustNum").
```

ADD-LIKE-FIELD( ) method

Adds a field, like the specified source field, to the temp-table.

This method cannot be called after TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( ) has been called unless CLEAR( ) is called first.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Temp-table object handle

**Syntax**

```
ADD-LIKE-FIELD( field-name-exp ,
    source-buffer-field-handle-exp | source-db-field-name-exp )
```

**field-name-exp**

A character expression that evaluates to the name of the field to be created in the temp-table.

**source-buffer-field-handle-exp**

A character expression that evaluates to a buffer-field handle from which to copy the field.

**source-db-field-name-exp**

A character expression that evaluates to a database field name from which to copy the field. The table name must be qualified with the database name.
The following example fragments add a field to a temp-table, the first from a named source and the second from a buffer-field handle source:

```plaintext
tth:ADD-LIKE-FIELD("ordno","Order.OrderNum").

tth:ADD-LIKE-FIELD(bfh:NAME, bfh).
```

**Note:** There is a limit to the number of fields that can be accommodated in a temp-table object. The limit depends on how large the field information (initial value, validate information, help messages, etc.) is, but you should plan on a limit of approximately 1,000 fields.

---

### ADD-LIKE-INDEX( ) method

Adds an index, like the specified source index, to the temp-table.

This method cannot be called after TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( ) has been called unless CLEAR( ) is called first.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Temp-table object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ADD-LIKE-INDEX( index-name-exp , source-index-name-exp  
               { , source-buffer-handle-exp | source-db-table-name-exp }  )
```

**index-name-exp**

A character expression that evaluates to the name of the index to which the source index is being copied.

**source-index-name-exp**

A character expression that evaluates to the name of the index in the source table that is being copied to the temp-table.

**source-buffer-handle-exp**

A character expression that evaluates to a buffer handle from which to copy the index.

**source-db-table-name-exp**

A character expression that evaluates to a database table name from which to copy the index.

The following example fragment adds a new index to a temp-table like the name index in the Customer table:
ADD-NEW-FIELD( ) method

Adds a field with the specified properties to the temp-table. Additional properties can be manipulated by creating a buffer-field object for this field.

This method cannot be called after TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( ) has been called unless CLEAR( ) is called first.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Temp-table object handle

Syntax

```
```

**field-name-exp**

A character expression that evaluates to the name of the field to be created in the temp-table.

**datatype-exp**

A character expression that evaluates to the data type of the specified field.

**extent-exp**

An integer expression specifying the extent of an array. If extent-exp is 0, 1 or the Unknown value (?), it is ignored.

**format-exp**

A character expression that evaluates to the data format for the defined data type. If format-exp is "" or the Unknown value (?), it is ignored and the default format of the specified data type is used.

**initial-exp**

An expression that evaluates to the initial value of the defined field. initial-exp can be any compatible data type, but is usually character. If initial-exp is not entered, the default for the data type is used.

**label-exp**

An optional character expression that evaluates to the label of the defined field. If you do not specify a value, or you pass the Unknown value (?), label-exp defaults to the value of the field-name-exp parameter.
ADD-NEW-INDEX( ) method

COLUMN-LABEL-EXP

An optional character expression that evaluates to the label of the column associated with the defined field. If you do not specify a value, or you pass the Unknown value (?), COLUMN-LABEL-EXP defaults to the value of the LABEL-EXP parameter (or the FIELD-NAME-EXP parameter, if the LABEL-EXP parameter is not specified).

The following example fragment adds a new character field called “abfield” which is initialized to “abc” to a temp-table:

```
tth:ADD-NEW-FIELD("abfield","char",0,,"abc").
```

Note: There is a limit to the number of fields that can be accommodated in a temp-table object. The limit depends on how large the field information (initial value, validate information, help messages, etc.) is, but you should plan on a limit of approximately 1,000 fields.

ADD-NEW-INDEX( ) method

Adds a new empty index with the specified name to the temp-table. Index components must be added with the ADD-INDEX-FIELD( ) method.

This method cannot be called after TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( ) has been called unless CLEAR( ) is called first.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: Temp-table object handle

Syntax

```
ADD-NEW-INDEX( index-name-exp [, , unique-exp [, , primary-exp [, , wordix-exp ] ] ] )
```

INDEX-NAME-EXP

A character expression that evaluates to the name of the created index.

UNIQUE-EXP

A logical expression that evaluates to TRUE if this index is unique.

PRIMARY-EXP

A logical expression that evaluates to TRUE if this is the primary index.

WORDIX-EXP

A logical expression that evaluates to TRUE if this is a word index.

The following example fragment adds to a temp-table a new unique primary index field with two components, the first ascending, the second descending:
ADD-RELATION( ) method

Adds a data-relation object for a pair of parent and child buffers to a dynamic ProDataSet object.

**Return type:** HANDLE

**Applies to:** ProDataSet object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
ADD-RELATION ( parent-buffer-handle, child-buffer-handle,
               [ pairs-list [, reposition-mode [, nested [, not-active [, recursive
```

**parent-buffer-handle**

A handle to the parent buffer in the data-relation object.

**child-buffer-handle**

A handle to the child buffer in the data-relation object.

**pairs-list**

An expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of parent-field, child-field pairs describing the relationship between parent and child buffers in the data-relation object using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```plaintext
parent-field1, child-field1 [, parent-fieldn, child-fieldn ] ...)
```

The first field in the pair is from the parent buffer, the second field is from the child buffer. When filling the ProDataSet object, the AVM retrieves data for the child buffer based on an equality match between all pairs of fields unless the Data-Relation is deactivated or there is an explicit query definition for the data source of the child buffer.

You can define a query for the data source of the child buffer, or you can supply custom logic in response to FILL events that take over complete responsibility for filling one level of the ProDataSet object. In these cases, the **pairs-list** is not used.

**reposition-mode**

The reposition mode of the relation between the parent and child temp-tables. If TRUE, the relation mode is REPOSITION. If FALSE, the relation mode is SELECTION. The default value is FALSE.
When the relation mode is SELECTION, the method fills the child temp-table of the data-relation object with all records related to the current parent. When the relation mode is REPOSITION, the relation is effectively ignored during a FILL, and the child of the relation is treated as if it were a top-level buffer.

When navigating a filled ProDataSet object with a SELECTION relation, related data is filtered as it is browsed. This means the child query of the relation is filtered to make available only children of the current parent, and the query is re-opened each time the parent table is repositioned. When navigating a filled ProDataSet object with a REPOSITION relation, the child table query is always set to match all the rows in the child table, and is not re-opened when the parent changes. Only the buffer for the child is repositioned to the matching child for the current parent.

**nested**

A LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to nest child rows of ProDataSet buffers within their parent rows when writing the XML representation of data. This also causes the XML Schema definitions for the related temp-tables to be nested. When FALSE, all child rows are written after all parent rows are written. The default value is FALSE.

**not-active**

An optional LOGICAL expression where FALSE causes the data-relation to be inactive. This allows you to have two relations between the same two ProDataSet temp-table buffers, but only have one active relation at a time.

**recursive**

An optional LOGICAL expression where TRUE causes the data-relation to be filled recursively. This mode instructs the ProDataSet FILL to load self-referencing elements. That is, an element can reference a child element that already either directly or indirectly references the parent element in the hierarchy. Examples of this hierarchy are bill-of-materials parent/child tables or organization chart manager/employee relationship tables.

**foreign-key-hidden**

An optional LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to omit foreign key fields in nested data-relations when writing the XML representation of data. This also causes the XML Schema definition for the ProDataSet to indicate that the foreign key fields are optional. Since the parent record in a nested relationship contains the foreign key, suppressing it in the nest child record is efficient. If this option is used, the NESTED argument must be TRUE.

When working with large ProDataSets, omitting foreign keys in nested child records can yield smaller XML documents, more efficient network transfers, and performance gains with the READ-XML( ) and WRITE-XML( ) methods.

Care must be taken when deciding to use this feature. The READ-XML( ) method automatically populates foreign keys in nested child records with the values in the outer parent record when the foreign key is omitted from the XML document. Unless you are sure that the receiver of the XML document will do the same, you should not use this option in your nested data-relations.
ADD-SCHEMA-LOCATION( ) method

For example, while .NET can read this XML document and populate an ADO .NET
DataSet, it will create rows in the child DataTable with a null value for the foreign key
fields.

See also: FOREIGN-KEY-HIDDEN attribute, RECURSIVE attribute

ADD-SCHEMA-LOCATION( ) method

An XML Schema file location is specified by providing a pair of values: a namespace and a
physical location. This method allows you to specify that value pair. The XML Schema file is
used by an X-document or SAX-reader object to validate XML content.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: X-document object handle, SAX-reader object handle

Syntax

\[
\text{ADD-SCHEMA-LOCATION( targetNamespace, location )}
\]

targetNamespace

A CHARACTER expression evaluating to the target namespace of the schema, or an
empty string (""") or the Unknown value (?) if the location doesn’t contain a namespace.

location

A CHARACTER expression evaluating to the location of the XML Schema file.

Provides the location of an XML Schema file for the parser by specifying the namespace and
physical location of the XML Schema file.

You can call this method more than once to create a list of schema locations.

Note that namespace and XML Schema file locations specified programatically with this
method take precedence over namespaces or schemas declared in XML documents or imported
elements.

This method and the SCHEMA-LOCATION attribute are both used for setting the XML
Schema file location. This method is added for convenience.

ADD-SOURCE-BUFFER( ) method

Adds a database buffer to a dynamic Data-source object at run time.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Data-source object handle

Syntax

\[
\text{ADD-SOURCE-BUFFER( buffer-handle, key-fields )}
\]
ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE( ) method

Associates a super procedure file with a procedure file or with the current ABL session. When a procedure file invokes an internal procedure or a user-defined function, ABL searches for it, among other places, in the super procedures (if any) of the procedure file and of the current ABL session. The procedure-search option determines which procedures are searched.

For more information on the rules that ABL uses to search for internal procedures and user-defined functions, see the “Search rules” section on page 1302. For a sample program that uses the ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE method, see the reference entry for the RUN SUPER statement.

Returns FALSE for a Web service procedure.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Procedure object handle, SESSION system handle

**Syntax**

```
ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE ( super-proc-hdl [, proc-search ] )
```

**super-proc-hdl**

The handle of a running persistent procedure that you want to make a super procedure of the local procedure or of the current ABL session.

ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE returns FALSE if `super-proc-hdl` is not a valid handle, or if the AVM detects that the method was not successful. Otherwise, the method returns TRUE.

**proc-search**

Optional expression that determines which super procedures are searched when `super-proc-hdl` invokes RUN SUPER or the SUPER function. Valid values are SEARCH-SELF (or 1) or SEARCH-TARGET (or 2). The default, if there is no entry, is SEARCH-SELF. The search commences in the super procedure stack of `super-proc-hdl`.

Consider the following:

- SEARCH-SELF starts searching in the procedure file that initiated the current internal procedure or user-defined function.

- SEARCH-TARGET starts searching the super procedures of the procedure file that originally invoked the current internal procedure or user-defined function (the procedure with the original RUN statement). If the procedure was RUN . . . IN
**ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE()** method

`procedure-handle`, `SEARCH-TARGET` searches the super procedures of `procedure-handle`.

- A given `super-proc-hdl` can be added as either `SEARCH-TARGET` or `SEARCH-SELF`, but cannot be added as both. If `proc-search` is set for a `super-proc-hdl`, then any attempt to change its value generates a run-time warning, but the `ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE()` method succeeds. The warning message “Changing proc-search-string for procedure <p-name> from <string> to <string>” is presented to indicate that the application is using an instance of a given super procedure in an inconsistent manner. This warning message can be suppressed by using the `SESSION:SUPPRESS-WARNINGS` attribute. In addition, the warning message can be avoided by creating two instances of `super-proc-hdl`, one identified as `SEARCH-TARGET` and the other identified as `SEARCH-SELF`.

**Associating a super procedure with a procedure**

The following example associates a super procedure with the current procedure:

```
```

The following example:

- Associates a super procedure with a procedure that the current procedure is working for.
- Requests that the super procedure stack associated with local-proc-hdl be searched rather than the stack associated with my-super-proc-hdl when RUN SUPER is invoked in `super-proc-hdl`.

```
```

The procedure to which you add a super procedure is called the **local procedure** of the super procedure.

**Associating a super procedure with the current ABL session**

The following example associates a super procedure with the current ABL session:

```
```

When you do this, the AVM automatically associates the super procedure with all the session’s procedures—persistent and nonpersistent—without your having to change their code in any way. This technique lets you replace occurrences of the following:

```
THIS-PROCEDURE:ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE(super-proc-hdl).
```

In individual procedures with a single occurrence of the following:
Super procedure stacking

You can associate multiple super procedures with a single local procedure or with the current ABL session. When you do this, the AVM stores (and later on, searches) the corresponding procedure handles in last in first out (LIFO) order—the handle of the most recently added super procedure first, the handle of the next most recently added super procedure second, etc.

A collection of super procedure handles associated with a local procedure or with the current ABL session is called a super procedure stack. The handle of the most recently added super procedure occupies the top of the stack.

If you add a super procedure that is already in the stack, the AVM removes the previous occurrence of the super procedure handle from the stack and adds the new occurrence to the top of the stack—all without reporting an error.

Super procedure chaining

You can add a super procedure to a super procedure. For example, imagine the following scenario:

1. A, B, and C are procedure files running persistently.
2. B is a super procedure of A.
3. C is a super procedure of B.

B is a super procedure (of A) and has a super procedure (C).

When you add a super procedure to a super procedure, the result is a super procedure chain, each link of which consists of two elements: a local procedure and its super procedure. When the AVM searches a super procedure chain, it does not proceed to the next link unless the current link’s super procedure element explicitly invokes its super version (by using the RUN SUPER statement or the SUPER function).

For example, imagine the following scenario:

1. A, B, and C, and X are procedure files running persistently.
2. add-record is an internal procedure different versions of which reside in A, B, and C.
3. B is a super procedure of A.
4. C is a super procedure of B.
5. X says RUN add-record IN A.

The following events occur:

1. The AVM searches A for add-record and runs it if found.
2. If and only if A’s add-record exists and says RUN SUPER, the AVM searches B for add-record and runs it if found.
Note: If A does not contain add-record, the following events occur: If B contains add-record, the AVM runs it. If B does not contain add-record, the AVM does not search for add-record in C.

3. If and only if B’s add-record exists and says RUN SUPER, the AVM searches C for add-record and runs it if found.

In this way, the AVM avoids excessive and possibly circular searching.

Search rules

The AVM searches for internal procedures and user-defined functions depending on how the internal procedure or user-defined function is invoked. The search rules illustrated in the first three cases assume that all the super procedures were added with no proc-search value or with a proc-search value of SEARCH-SELF. The fourth case illustrates the search process when a super procedure is added with a proc-search value of SEARCH-TARGET.

Case 1: When the AVM encounters a statement like the following:

```
RUN add-record('Customer').
```

The AVM searches for add-record as follows:

1. As an internal procedure in the local procedure
2. As an internal procedure in a super procedure of the local procedure
3. As an internal procedure in a super procedure of the ABL session
4. As an external procedure file add-record.p or add-record.r

Case 2: When the AVM encounters a statement like the following:

```
RUN add-record IN my-proc-hdl('Customer').
```

The AVM searches for add-record as follows:

1. As an internal procedure in my-proc-hdl
2. As an internal procedure in a super procedure of my-proc-hdl
3. As an internal procedure in a super procedure of the ABL session

Case 3: When the AVM encounters a statement like the following:

```
add-record('Customer').
```

The AVM searches for add-record as follows:

1. As a user-defined function in the local procedure
2. As a user-defined function in a super procedure of the local procedure

3. As a user-defined function in a super procedure of the ABL session

Note: The rules of Case 3 apply whether or not the user-defined function’s declaration (function prototype) includes the IN proc-hdl option. In Case 3, proc-hdl represents the local procedure. For more information on function prototypes of user-defined functions, see OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.

Search rules for SEARCH-TARGET

Case 4: A procedure, main.p, has added three super procedures, S1, S2, and S3 (in that order). Each of these super procedures has added its own super procedures, S1A, S1B, S2A, S2B, S3A, S3B. The procedure, add-record, exists in three places: in S1, in S2 where it contains a RUN SUPER statement, and in S2A.

When the AVM encounters a statement like "RUN add-record('customer').", it searches for the add-record procedure:

1. As an internal procedure in the local procedure, main.p

2. Then as an internal procedure in S3, and then in S2 where it is found

The following code for main.p shows the differences in the initial setup of this case, which compares the use of no proc-search value (Instance 1) with the use of a value of SEARCH-TARGET (Instance 2):

```abl
/* main.p */
DEFINE VARIABLE h AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

RUN s1.p PERSISTENT SET h.
THIS-PROCEDURE:ADD-SUPER-PROC(h).

RUN s2.p PERSISTENT SET h.
/* Instance 1
THIS-PROCEDURE:ADD-SUPER-PROC(h).
*/
/* Instance 2 */
THIS-PROCEDURE:ADD-SUPER-PROC(h, SEARCH-TARGET).

RUN s3.p PERSISTENT SET h.
THIS-PROCEDURE:ADD-SUPER-PROC(h).

RUN add-record.
```

If S2 was added with no proc-search value (Instance 1, commented out) or with a proc-search value of SEARCH-SELF, when RUN SUPER is executed within add-record in S2, the AVM starts searching in S2A, which is next in the search stack of the super procedure, S2.

If S2 was added with a proc-search value of SEARCH-TARGET (Instance 2, as executed), when RUN SUPER is executed within add-record in S2, the AVM starts searching in S1, which is next in the search stack of the local procedure, main.p.

Note: The search commences with the super procedure following super-proc-hdl in the local procedure’s search stack.
**ADM-DATA attribute**

An arbitrary string value associated with a persistent procedure.

**Note:** The ADM-DATA attribute is for use by the OpenEdge ADM only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>CHARACTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access</td>
<td>Readable/Writeable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to</td>
<td>Buffer object handle, Buffer-field object handle, Data-relation object handle, Data-source object handle, Procedure object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle, SAX-attributes object handle, SAX-reader object handle, SOAP-header object handle, SOAP-header-entryref object handle, SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, Stream object handle, TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle, Temp-table object handle, THIS-PROCEDURE system handle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AFTER-BUFFER attribute**

Returns the handle to the default buffer of the after-image table that corresponds to the buffer of the before-image table currently associated with this buffer handle.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>HANDLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access</td>
<td>Readable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to</td>
<td>Buffer object handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also</td>
<td>BEFORE-BUFFER attribute</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AFTER-ROWID attribute**

Returns the ROWID of the row in the after-image table that is the current version of the row in the before-image table currently associated with this buffer handle. This row can be a new or modified row.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>ROWID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access</td>
<td>Readable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to</td>
<td>Buffer object handle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This attribute is set to the Unknown value (?) for rows that have been deleted.

| See also      | BEFORE-ROWID attribute |

**AFTER-TABLE attribute**

Returns the handle of the after-image table that corresponds to the before-image table currently associated with this temp-table handle.
ALLOW-COLUMN-SEARCHING attribute

(Windows only)

Setting this attribute to TRUE allows column searching for browses.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget

The default is FALSE for read-only static browses. The default is TRUE for dynamic browses and static updateable browses.

If ALLOW-COLUMN-SEARCHING is set to TRUE, the START-SEARCH and END-SEARCH events will be triggered when a search is initiated and completed.

ALWAYS-ON-TOP attribute

(Windows only)

Indicates whether the window should remain on top of all windows, even windows belonging to other applications.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: WINDOW widget

This attribute differs from the TOP-ONLY attribute, which indicates that the window should remain on top of all windows of the ABL session. Windows that have the ALWAYS-ON-TOP attribute set are always above TOP-ONLY windows in the z-order; they are also above dialog boxes in some cases.

A window cannot have both the TOP-ONLY and ALWAYS-ON-TOP attributes set. Setting the ALWAYS-ON-TOP attribute to TRUE will set the TOP-ONLY attribute to FALSE. The default value of the ALWAYS-ON-TOP attribute is FALSE.

.NET forms also have a TopMost property that also indicates whether the form should remain on top of all forms of all running applications. Windows allows you to set both an ABL window as an ALWAYS-ON-TOP window and a .NET form as a TopMost form. The window and form will each stay on top of all other windows on the desktop, because Windows maintains two categories of windows—topmost windows and non-topmost windows. All topmost windows appear in front of all non-topmost windows, and you can shuffle the Z-order of the two groups of windows relative to their siblings.
AMBIGUOUS attribute

Indicates whether more than one record matched the FIND predicate.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable
Applies to: Buffer object handle

If AMBIGUOUS is TRUE, the most recent unique find on the buffer failed because more than one record matched the FIND predicate. Otherwise, AMBIGUOUS is FALSE.

APPEND-CHILD( ) method

Appends a node as the last child node of this XML document or element node. Connects a node into the document structure after the node has been created with the CREATE-NODE( ) or CREATE-NODE-NAMESPACE( ) method, cloned with the CLONE-NODE( ) method, or disconnected with the REMOVE-NODE( ) method. This has no effect on the node reference.

If the node is already in the tree, it is disconnected from its present location and then connected at the specified location.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle

Syntax

APPEND-CHILD( x-node-handle )

x-node-handle

The handle that represents the node to append to this XML document or element node. x-node-handle must refer to a node in this document. You cannot use APPEND-CHILD( ) to move a node from one document to another.

The following code fragment demonstrates creating a node in a tree with the name and value of a field:

```plaintext
hDoc:CREATE-NODE(hNoderef, bufField:NAME, "ELEMENT").
hNoderefParent:APPEND-CHILD(hNoderef).
hDoc:CREATE-NODE(hText, "", "TEXT").
hText:NODE-VALUE = STRING(bufField:BUFFER-VALUE).
hNoderef:APPEND-CHILD(hText).
```
APPL-ALERT-BOXES attribute

Directs application messages to alert boxes or the default message area.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

If the APPL-ALERT-BOXES attribute is TRUE, an application message produced by the MESSAGE statement is displayed in alert boxes rather than in the message area. The default value is FALSE.

APPL-CONTEXT-ID attribute

Returns the universally unique identifier (UUID) for the application context in effect for the current session, as a Base64 character string. The UUID is 22 characters in length (the two trailing Base64 pad characters are removed).

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: AUDIT-CONTROL system handle

The value of this attribute is set by the SET-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method, and cleared by the CLEAR-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method. This value is recorded in all audit event records generated for this application context until you either clear the current application context or set a different application context.

If no application context is in effect, this method returns the Unknown value (?)..

See also: CLEAR-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method, SET-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method

APPLY-CALLBACK( ) method

Applies a callback procedure, which lets you execute a defined event without duplicating the event procedure definition.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle

Syntax

```
APPLY-CALLBACK( event-name )
```

event-name

The name of a defined event.

Use the SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE( ) method to associate an internal procedure with a callback for an object.
For more information on events, see the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827.

See also: GET-CALLBACK-PROC-CONTEXT( ) method, GET-CALLBACK-PROC-NAME( ) method, SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE( ) method

---

APPSERVER-INFO attribute

Connection parameter for the AppServer CONNECT( ) method.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER  
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable  
- **Applies to:** CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle  

Valid only if LOCATOR-TYPE is "AppServer".

---

APPSERVER-PASSWORD attribute

Password parameter for the AppServer CONNECT( ) method.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER  
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable  
- **Applies to:** CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle  

Valid only if LOCATOR-TYPE is "AppServer".

---

APPSERVER-USERID attribute

Userid parameter for the AppServer CONNECT( ) method.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER  
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable  
- **Applies to:** CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle  

Valid only if LOCATOR-TYPE is "AppServer".

---

ASYNCHRONOUS attribute

Makes a dynamic invoke asynchronously. That is, the INVOKE( ) method with ASYNCHRONOUS set to TRUE does dynamically what the RUN statement with the ASYNCHRONOUS option does statically.

**Note:** If ASYNCHRONOUS is TRUE, the logic being invoked must reside on an AppServer.
**ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT attribute**

The number of active asynchronous requests for the specified procedure or AppServer.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Procedure object handle, Server object handle

For a procedure handle, this attribute is only meaningful if PROXY and PERSISTENT are set to TRUE. In all other cases, this attribute returns zero (0).

The AVM sets this attribute to one (1) on the following handles:

- A proxy persistent procedure handle created for an initial asynchronous request
- The server handle of the AppServer where the asynchronous persistent procedure is instantiated

The AVM increments this attribute:

- On any proxy persistent procedure handle where an internal procedure defined in the specified remote persistent procedure context is executed asynchronously
- On any server handle where an internal or external procedure is executed asynchronously on the specified AppServer

The AVM decrements this attribute as part of processing the PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event for one of the associated asynchronous requests. The attribute is decremented before any associated event procedure is executed in the context of a PROCESS EVENTS, WAIT-FOR, or other I/O-blocking statement.
ASYNC-REQUEST-HANDLE attribute

A handle to an asynchronous-request object providing information on an asynchronous invoke.

**Note:** Applies only if ASYNCHRONOUS is TRUE.

- **Data type:** HANDLE
- **Access:** Read Only
- **Applies to:** Call object handle

The default is the Unknown value (?).

ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE() method

Attaches a Data-source object to a temp-table buffer in a ProDataSet object.

- **Return type:** LOGICAL
- **Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
buffer-handle:ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE ( datasource-hdl
    [ [ [ , pairs-list ] , except-fields ] , include-fields ] )
```

- **Buffer-handle**
  A handle to the temp-table buffer in the ProDataSet object.

- **Datasource-hdl**
  A handle to the Data-source object.

- **Pairs-list**
  An optional character expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of field name pairs that specify different names in the Data-source object buffer and the ProDataSet temp-table buffer using the following syntax:

  **Syntax**
  ```plaintext
  "table1-field1,table2-field1 [,table1-fieldn,table2-fieldn ] ..."
  ```

  The order within each field name pair does not matter; each pair must contain one field name from the Data-source object buffer and one field name from the ProDataSet object buffer. If you have a field in both the Data-source object buffer and the ProDataSet object buffer with the same, and you do not want to map them to each other, you must qualify each field name with its table name.

  You can use the ATTACHED-PAIRLIST attribute to retrieve this list of field name pairs.
**except-fields**

An optional character expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of fields in the ProDataSet object buffer that will not be populated with data from the data source (that is, fields to exclude). Use this option when it is easier to specify fields to exclude rather than include. You can specify `except-fields` or `include-fields`, but not both.

**include-fields**

An optional character expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of fields to include in the ProDataSet object buffer, as an alternative to specifying fields to exclude in `except-fields`. Use this option when it is easier to specify fields to include rather than exclude. You can specify `include-fields` or `except-fields`, but not both. If you specify `include-fields`, you must set `except-fields` to the Unknown value (?).

See also: DETACH-DATA-SOURCE( ) method

---

**ATTACHED-PAIRLIST attribute**

Returns a comma-separated list of field name pairs for fields in a ProDataSet temp-table buffer that are mapped to corresponding fields in an attached Data-source object. This list includes only the field name pairs you specified with the most recently attached Data-source object (in the order you specified them).

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

This list is formatted as a comma-separated list of field name pairs using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
"table1-field1,table2-field1 [,table1-fieldn,table2-fieldn ] ..."
```

If the buffer is not part of a ProDataSet object, or the buffer does not have an attached Data-source object, or you did not specify a field name pair list when you attached the Data-source object, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

Use the `DATA-SOURCE-COMPLETE-MAP attribute` to retrieve a list of field name pairs for all fields in a ProDataSet temp-table buffer that are mapped to corresponding fields in an attached Data-source object.

See also: ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE( ) method

---

**ATTRIBUTE-NAMES attribute**

Returns a comma-separated list of an element’s attribute names. The attribute names are contained in the XML document. If the element does not have any attributes, the empty string (""") is returned.
ATTR-SPACE attribute

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** X-noderef object handle

If hNoderef is an element node with various attributes, and anames and bname are character program variables, the following example demonstrates listing all the attributes of the XML node:

```plaintext
anames = hNoderef:ATTRIBUTE-NAMES.
REPEAT jx = 1 TO NUM-ENTRIES(anames):
  bname = ENTRY(jx, anames).
  MESSAGE "attribute-name is" bname "value is"
     hNoderef:GET-ATTRIBUTE(bname).
END.
```

**AUDIT-EVENT-CONTEXT attribute**

The audit event context for a Client-principal object. The AVM stores this application-defined audit context in the _Event-context field in the audit record created for an audit event generated by the SEAL( ) method, LOGOUT( ) method, and AUTHENTICATION-FAILED( ) method. If not specified, the _Event-context field in the audit record is left blank.

The value of this attribute cannot exceed 200 characters. You can also use this value as an alternate index for querying the audit event record.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Client-principal object handle

Once the Client-principal object is sealed, this attribute is read-only.
AUTHENTICATION-FAILED( ) method

Indicates that an unsealed Client-principal object could not be authenticated. This authentication failure signifies that the application or database user identity from the registered authentication domain is not authentic. Once invalidated, the Client-principal object’s properties cannot be changed and the object cannot be sealed.

Note: An application can use this method to invalidate an unsealed Client-principal object for any reason.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: Client-principal object handle

Syntax

AUTHENTICATION-FAILED( [ reason ] )

reason

An optional character expression that specifies the reason for the authentication failure. For example, “Invalid user name or password”. The AVM sets the STATE-DETAIL attribute to this value.

If you call this method for a sealed Client-principal object, the AVM generates a run-time error.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

Calling this method generates an audit event and creates an audit record for the event in all connected audit-enabled databases according to each database’s current audit policy settings.

The AVM also sets the LOGIN-STATE attribute for the Client-principal object to “FAILED”.

Use the LOGOUT( ) method to invalidate, or terminate access to, a sealed Client-principal object.

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the AUTHENTICATION-FAILED( ) method:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hCP AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE val-ok AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
... CREATE CLIENT-PRINCIPAL hCp.
... val-ok = hCp:AUTHENTICATION-FAILED("Invalid username or password").
```
**AUTO-COMPLETION attribute**

*See also:* LOGIN-STATE attribute, LOGOUT( ) method, STATE-DETAIL attribute

**AUTO-COMPLETION attribute**  
*(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)*

Specifies that the combo-box widget automatically complete keyboard input based on a potential match to items in the drop-down list.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget

When the AUTO-COMPLETION attribute is TRUE, the widget’s edit control compares the input to the items in the drop-down list. After each incremental character keystroke, the edit control searches through the items in the drop-down list for a potential match. If a potential match is found, the full item is displayed in the edit control. The automatically completed portion of the item is highlighted. You can replace the highlighted portion of the item by typing over it, or delete the highlighted portion of the item using the **DELETE** key or the **BACKSPACE** key. The default value is FALSE.

For browses, this attribute applies only to combo-box browse columns.

**AUTO-DELETE attribute**

Specifies whether a dynamic buffer and temp-table object associated with a ProDataSet object is automatically deleted when the ProDataSet object is deleted. Dynamic buffer and temp-table objects associated with a ProDataSet object are deleted when the ProDataSet object is deleted, by default.

Set this attribute to FALSE to prevent a dynamic buffer and temp-table from being automatically deleted when the associated ProDataSet object is deleted. The default value is TRUE.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**AUTO-DELETE-XML attribute**

Determines whether the X-document object handle is deleted on a new web request. The default is YES.
AUTO-END-KEY attribute

Directs the AVM to apply the ENDKEY event to the current frame when a user chooses the button.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: WEB-CONTEXT system handle

If the AUTO-END-KEY attribute is TRUE, the AVM applies the ENDKEY event to the frame when the button is chosen. The default value is FALSE.

AUTO-ENDKEY is a synonym for the AUTO-END-KEY attribute.

AUTO-GO attribute

Directs the AVM to apply the GO event to the current frame when a user chooses the button.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BUTTON widget

If the AUTO-GO attribute is TRUE, the AVM applies the GO event to the frame when the button is chosen. The default value is FALSE.

AUTO-INDENT attribute

Specifies the text indentation behavior in the editor widget.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: EDITOR widget

If AUTO-INDENT is TRUE, each new line of text automatically indents to line up with the preceding line.
AUTO-RESIZE attribute
(Graphical interfaces only)

Tells the AVM how to resize a widget when the LABEL, FONT, or FORMAT attribute of the widget changes.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

If the AUTO-RESIZE attribute is TRUE, the widget automatically resizes when the LABEL, FONT or FORMAT attributes of the widget change. If AUTO-RESIZE is FALSE, the widget retains its original size.

The default value for this attribute is TRUE for widgets that are not explicitly sized when they are defined, and FALSE for explicitly sized widgets.

When the AUTO-RESIZE attribute is set to TRUE, the AVM resizes button and toggle-box widgets with run-time changes to the LABEL attribute, and combo-box and fill-in field widgets with run-time changes to the FORMAT attribute.

This attribute resizes the following widgets with run-time changes to the FONT attribute:

- Browse columns
- Buttons
- Combo boxes
- Editors
- Fill-ins
- Radio sets
- Selection lists
- Sliders
- Texts
- Toggle boxes

For browse columns, if you set the browse column’s AUTO-RESIZE attribute to TRUE, the AVM resizes the browse column when a change occurs in the browse column’s font or in the font or text of the browse column’s label.

If the font of a browse column grows such that the height needs to be increased, the AVM increases the height of all cells in the browse column, which increases the row height of the browse (because all rows have the same height). This might affect the DOWN, ROW-HEIGHT-CHARS, and ROW-HEIGHT-PIXELS attributes of the browse column.
If the font of a browse column decreases, the AVM does not decrease the height of the rows, because the decrease might clip text in other columns.

**Note:** If the developer changes the size of the widget at run time by using the HEIGHT-CHARS, HEIGHT-PIXELS, WIDTH-CHARS, or WIDTH-PIXELS attribute, the AVM resets AUTO-RESIZE to FALSE.

### AUTO-RETURN attribute

Specifies the behavior that occurs when a user types the last allowable character in the widget.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), FILL-IN widget

The FORMAT attribute controls the number of characters that a user can enter in the widget. By default, if the user attempts to enter more characters than the number allowed in the widget, the AVM beeps and ignores characters. You can use the AUTO-RETURN attribute to alter this behavior only if the DATA-ENTRY-RETURN attribute of the SESSION handle is TRUE.

If DATA-ENTRY-RETURN and AUTO-RETURN are TRUE and a user types the last character in a field, a LEAVE event occurs and input focus moves to the next widget in the tab order. If the widget is the last widget in the tab order, a GO event occurs for the current frame. This behavior is the same as pressing RETURN or TAB in the field when the DATA-ENTRY-RETURN attribute is TRUE.

For browse columns, if AUTO-RETURN is TRUE, when the user enters the last allowable character in a browse-cell, the AVM behaves as if the user pressed the RETURN key.

### AUTO-SYNCHRONIZE attribute

Indicates whether the AVM automatically synchronizes a hierarchy of queries on a ProDataSet temp-table buffer.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

Set to TRUE to synchronize the related buffers automatically. The default is FALSE.

When AUTO-SYNCHRONIZE is TRUE and a new row is placed in the buffer, the synchronize action occurs. The event handler is called when the buffer has a CREATE, DELETE, RELEASE, FIND, FOR-EACH, QUERY GET, or BUFFER-COPY run on it.

If the BUFFER-COPY is part of a FILL operation, a before-image operation (such as SAVE-ROW-CHANGES), or a deep-copy during parameter passing or COPY-TEMP-TABLE, then the synchronize action does not occur.
If you perform a manual FILL operation using BUFFER-COPY, you can prevent the query hierarchy from being synchronized unnecessarily by setting the AUTO-SYNCHRONIZE attribute to FALSE.

**AUTO-VALIDATE attribute**

Specifies when the AVM runs the validation for a browse column.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

If TRUE, the AVM runs the validation for a browse column in the specified browser on LEAVE of the browse cell. If FALSE, the AVM runs the validation only when code for a browse or browse column specifically invokes the VALIDATE( ) method.

**AUTO-ZAP attribute**

Specifies what happens to the existing contents of the widget when the user types new information into the widget.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (cell), COMBO-BOX widget, FILL-IN widget

If AUTO-ZAP is TRUE, when the user begins typing in the field, the entire initial value is erased before the user’s text appears. If AUTO-ZAP is FALSE, text entered by the user is inserted into existing text at the current cursor position in the field.

You can set AUTO-ZAP only when the fill-in or cell has input focus (its handle is equal to the FOCUS handle). Otherwise, AUTO-ZAP is TRUE when the user tabs or back-tabs into the field, highlighting text in the field. (When the user selects all text in the field, the same effect occurs without setting the AUTO-ZAP attribute.) AUTO-ZAP is FALSE when the user enters the field with the mouse pointer, positioning the text cursor in the field.

For browses, this attribute applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.

**AVAILABLE attribute**

Indicates whether a buffer contains a record.
AVAILABLE-FORMATS attribute

A comma-separated list of names that specify the formats available for the data currently stored in the clipboard.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** CLIPBOARD system handle

If there are no formats available, the attribute returns the Unknown value (?). The supported formats include:

- **PRO_TEXT** — Specifies the standard text format on your system (CF_TEXT in Windows)
- **PRO_MULTIPLE** — Specifies that the data in the clipboard contains tab or newline characters, and thus can be read as multiple items

For more information, see the reference entry for the CLIPBOARD system handle.

BACKGROUND attribute

Specifies the handle for the background iteration of the frame or dialog box.
BASE-ADE attribute

Sets the location of the ADE r-code directory. When set, the AVM adds the directory, followed by all the procedure libraries in the directory, to the PROPATH.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

You can also specify the ADE r-code location using the ADE R-code Location (-baseADE) startup parameter. For more information about the ADE R-code Location (-baseADE) startup parameter, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference*.

With the BASE-ADE attribute and the ADE r-code Location (-baseADE) startup parameter, you can have multiple versions of ADE r-code on the same machine and easily switch between them.

If -baseADE is not specified at startup, SESSION:BASE-ADE has the Unknown value (?) until it is set.

When SESSION:BASE-ADE is set, the AVM adds the directory, followed by all of the procedure libraries in the directory to PROPATH. If the directory or any of the procedure libraries are already on PROPATH, the AVM does not add them.

When SESSION:BASE-ADE is set, the AVM removes all PROPATH entries representing the current ADE r-code directory and procedure libraries before adding the new PROPATH entries. The AVM adds the new PROPATH entries at the location where it removed the previous entries. The AVM only removes PROPATH entries that it added. For example, if $DLC/gui/adecomm.pl is part of the PROPATH, it remains on the PROPATH after BASE-ADE is set to a directory other than $DLC/gui.

If BASE-ADE is set to an empty string, the AVM removes whatever it added to PROPATH.

The AVM does not remove the ADE r-code directory or any of the procedure libraries in that directory from PROPATH, even if the PROPATH statement does not contain them. These entries are part of the base PROPATH. If -baseADE or SESSION:BASE-ADE is used, the directory and procedure libraries that the AVM adds are part of the base PROPATH and remain part of the PROPATH even if the PROPATH statement does not contain them.

SESSION:BASE-ADE modifies PROPATH. If the old PROPATH contains a procedure library that is not in the new PROPATH, the AVM automatically closes the procedure library as long as there are no procedures from the library running.
BASIC-LOGGING attribute

Turns on QryInfo logging for an individual query.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Query object handle

ABL does not provide QryInfo logging for individual queries at logging level 2 (Basic), by default. You must use the BASIC-LOGGING attribute to turn on logging for an individual query when the logging level of the QryInfo log entry type is set to level 2 (Basic). If the logging level of the QryInfo log entry type is level 3 (Verbose) or higher, then ABL ignores any BASIC-LOGGING attribute setting and logs query information for all queries.

To set the logging level of the QryInfo log entry type, use the LOG-ENTRY-TYPES attribute or the Log Entry Types (-logentrytypes) startup parameter with the logging level option.

To turn on logging for an individual query when the logging level is set to 2 (Basic), you must set this attribute to **TRUE** before a query starts. For a dynamically opened query, this is before the QUERY-PREPARE() method. For a statically opened query, this is before the OPEN QUERY statement. If you set this attribute to **TRUE** after a query starts, ABL does not provide logging for that query.

To turn off logging for an individual query when the logging level is set to 2 (Basic), you must set this attribute to **FALSE**. If you set this attribute to **FALSE** before a query completes, ABL does not write query statistics to the log.

Whenever you turn on or turn off logging for an individual query using this attribute, ABL writes a log entry to the log file indicating the query ID, the query object handle, and the name of the query.

For more information about the Log Entry Types (-logentrytypes) startup parameter, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference*.

For more information about query logging, see *OpenEdge Development: Debugging and Troubleshooting*.

---

**BATCH-MODE attribute**

Indicates whether the current ABL session is running in batch mode or interactive mode.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

BATCH-MODE is **TRUE** when the current session is running in batch or background mode. A session runs in batch or background mode when it is:

- A client session started using the Batch (-b) startup parameter
- An AppServer agent session
• A WebSpeed agent session

**BATCH-SIZE attribute**

The maximum number of ProDataSet temp-table rows to retrieve in each FILL operation. The default value is zero (which retrieves all rows that satisfy the associated query).

**Note:** If you specify a batch size for a ProDataSet temp-table that is a child of a relation, the AVM restarts the BATCH-SIZE counter for each parent record (as opposed to once per temp-table).

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle  

This attribute is not marshalled between the client and the AppServer (unlike the LAST-BATCH attribute).

**See also:** FILL( ) method, LAST-BATCH attribute

**BEFORE-BUFFER attribute**

Returns the handle to the default buffer of the before-image table that corresponds to the buffer of the after-image table currently associated with this buffer handle.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle  
**See also:** AFTER-BUFFER attribute

**BEFORE-ROWID attribute**

Returns the ROWID of the row in the before-image table that corresponds to the row in the after-image table currently associated with this buffer handle.

**Data type:** ROWID  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle  

This attribute is set to the Unknown value (?) for row that have not changed.
BEFORE-TABLE attribute

Returns the handle of the before-image table that corresponds to the after-image table currently associated with this temp-table handle.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: Temp-table object handle
See also: AFTER-TABLE attribute

BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP() method

Indicates (and records) the beginning of a group of related audit events in the current session. Audit event groups are used to group a series of related application and database audit events in one or more connected audit-enabled databases whose current audit policy has this audit event enabled.

This method returns a Base64 character string that specifies the universally unique identifier (UUID) of the primary index for all audit event records generated by this method for this audit event group. This UUID is recorded in all subsequent audit event records until you either end this audit event group or begin a different audit event group. The UUID is 22 characters in length (the two trailing Base64 pad characters are removed).

Return type: CHARACTER
Applies to: AUDIT-CONTROL system handle

Syntax

BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP( event-context [, event-detail [, audit-custom-detail ]])

event-context

A character expression that specifies the context for the audit event. The value of this expression cannot exceed 200 characters. You can also use this value as an alternate index for querying the audit event record.

If you specify the Unknown value (?), the AVM generates a run-time error.

event-detail

An optional character expression that specifies additional audit detail. The value of this expression cannot exceed 10,000 characters.

audit-custom-detail

An optional character expression that specifies additional user detail. The value of this expression cannot exceed 10,000 characters.
The UUID is saved as the EVENT-GROUP-ID attribute value for each connected audit-enabled database.

There can be only one active event group per session at any one point in time. To set a different event group for the session, you can:

- Call the END-EVENT-GROUP( ) method, to end the current event group, and then call the BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP( ) method to begin the new event group.
- Call the BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP( ) method to begin the new event group. If there is an existing event group in effect, the AVM ends the existing event group before beginning the new event group.

Calling this method generates an audit event, and creates an audit record for the event in all connected audit-enabled databases according to each database’s current audit policy settings.

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP( ) method:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE name AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE ctx-id AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE grp-id AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

... 
grp-id = AUDIT-CONTROL:BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP
    ("Payroll app", "tax calculations", name).
ctx-id = AUDIT-CONTROL:SET-APPL-CONTEXT
    ("Payroll app", "federal tax calculation", name).
... 
AUDIT-CONTROL:LOG-AUDIT-EVENT(34122, "payroll.fed.tax.nh").
... 
ctx-id = AUDIT-CONTROL:SET-APPL-CONTEXT
    ("Payroll app", "fica calculation", name).
... 
AUDIT-CONTROL:LOG-AUDIT-EVENT(34123, "payroll.fed.tax.ma").
... 
AUDIT-CONTROL:CLEAR-APPL-CONTEXT.
AUDIT-CONTROL:END-EVENT-GROUP.
```

See also: END-EVENT-GROUP( ) method, EVENT-GROUP-ID attribute

BGCOLOR attribute
(Graphical interfaces only)

Specifies the color number for the background color of the widget.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (browse, column, and cell), COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

The color number represents an entry in the color table maintained by the COLOR-TABLE handle.
For a rectangle, if the FILLED attribute is TRUE, BGCOLOR specifies the color of the region inside the border of the rectangle.

For a browse cell, BGCOLOR specifies the color of a specific cell in the view port. You can set this color only as the cell appears in the view port during a ROW-DISPLAY event.

You cannot set this attribute for a BUTTON widget.

Setting the BGCOLOR attribute for any of the following field-level widgets within a dialog-box or frame overrides any INHERIT-BGCOLOR attribute or option settings: BROWSE, COMBO-BOX (all types), EDITOR, FILL-IN (NATIVE and Enabled), and SELECTION-LIST.

See also: FGCOLOR attribute, Frame phrase, INHERIT-BGCOLOR attribute

**BLANK attribute**

Suppresses the display of sensitive data in a field.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** FILL-IN widget, TEXT widget

If the BLANK attribute is TRUE, any current value or characters typed in the fill-in are not echoed to the screen. The default value for this attribute is FALSE.

**BLOCK-ITERATION-DISPLAY attribute**

Specifies if the Frame phrase of the frame contains the NO-HIDE option or if the frame has multiple iterations (is a DOWN frame).

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** FRAME widget

The BLOCK-ITERATION-DISPLAY attribute returns TRUE if the NO-HIDE option is specified in a frame phrase for the frame or the frame has multiple iterations.

**BORDER-BOTTOM-CHARS attribute**

The thickness, in character units, of the border at the bottom of the frame or dialog box.

**Data type:** DECIMAL

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget

This attribute returns zero if the BOX attribute for the widget is FALSE.
**BORDER-BOTTOM-PIXELS attribute**

The thickness, in pixels, of the border at the bottom of the frame or dialog box.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget

This attribute returns zero if the BOX attribute for the widget is FALSE.

---

**BORDER-LEFT-CHARS attribute**

The thickness, in character units, of the border at the left side of the frame or dialog box.

- **Data type:** DECIMAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget

This attribute returns zero if the BOX attribute for the widget is FALSE.

---

**BORDER-LEFT-PIXELS attribute**

The thickness, in pixels, of the border at the left side of the frame or dialog box.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget

This attribute returns zero if the BOX attribute for the widget is FALSE.

---

**BORDER-RIGHT-CHARS attribute**

The thickness, in character units, of the border at the right side of the frame or dialog box.

- **Data type:** DECIMAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget

This attribute returns zero if the BOX attribute for the widget is FALSE.

---

**BORDER-RIGHT-PIXELS attribute**

The thickness, in pixels, of the border at the right side of the frame or dialog box.
**BORDER-TOP-CHARS attribute**

The thickness, in character units, of the border at the top of the frame or dialog box.

- **Data type:** DECIMAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget

This attribute returns zero if the BOX attribute for the widget is FALSE.

**BORDER-TOP-PIXELS attribute**

The thickness, in pixels, of the border at the top of the frame or dialog box.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget

This attribute returns zero if the BOX attribute for the widget is FALSE.

**BOX attribute**

Indicates whether the widget has a graphical border around it.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** EDITOR widget, FRAME widget

If the BOX attribute is FALSE, the widget does not have a border. You can set this attribute only before the widget is realized.

For editors, BOX has no effect on the size of the editor.

**BOX-SELECTABLE attribute**  
*(Graphical interfaces only)*

Indicates whether box-selection direct manipulation events for the frame or dialog box are enabled or disabled.
BUFFER-CHARS attribute

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
 Applies to: DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget

If the BOX-SELECTABLE attribute is TRUE, then the START-BOX-SELECTION and END-BOX-SELECTION direct manipulation events are enabled for the frame or dialog box. This allows the user to select one or more widgets in the frame or dialog box by stretching a select box around the widgets. The SELECTABLE attribute must be TRUE for at least one widget in the frame or dialog box for this attribute to be effective. Otherwise, the user can stretch a select box, but without any effect on the widgets in the frame or dialog box.

BUFFER-CHARS attribute
(Character interfaces only)

The number of characters a user can enter on each line of the editor.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
 Applies to: EDITOR widget

You can set this attribute only before the editor widget is realized. The value must be an integer expression that is equal to or greater than the value specified by the WIDTH-CHARS or INNER-CHARS attributes. If greater, horizontal scrolling is enabled.

When the last character is typed on a line in the editor, the text input cursor automatically wraps to the next line. This attribute can also set the word wrap margin for the WORD-WRAP attribute. For more information, see the WORD-WRAP attribute reference entry.

BUFFER-COMPARE( ) method

This method does a rough compare of any common fields, determined by name, data type, and extent-matching, between the source buffer and the target buffer. The resulting logical value is either TRUE or FALSE as a whole. A single field that does not compare causes the entire buffer to return FALSE. If there are fields in one buffer that do not exist in the other, they are ignored.

Return type: LOGICAL
 Applies to: Buffer object handle

Syntax

\[
\text{BUFFER-COMPARE}( \text{source-buffer-handle} [ , \text{mode-exp} [ , \text{except-list} [ , \text{pairs-list} [ , \text{no-lobs} ] ] ] ] )
\]

source-buffer-handle

An expression that evaluates to a buffer handle.
**mode-exp**

If mode-exp is given, it must evaluate to either “binary” or “case-sensitive” to provide that type of comparison.

**except-list**

A character expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of field names to be excluded from the compare.

**pairs-list**

A character expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of field-name pairs to be compared.

You can specify an array element as one or both of the fields. This lets you compare a field or array element in one buffer to a field or array element in the other buffer, when the two fields do not have the same name. The order within each field-name pair does not matter; each pair must contain one field name from the source and one field name from the target.

You can also compare one entire array to another by specifying its name without a subscript.

**no-lobs**

A logical expression indicating whether to ignore BLOB and CLOB fields in the compare. If TRUE, BLOB and CLOB fields are ignored during the compare. If FALSE, BLOB and CLOB fields are compared along with the other fields. The default value is FALSE (that is, BLOB and CLOB fields are included in the compare).

**Note:** You cannot use the BUFFER-COMPARE( ) method to compare records that contain CLOB fields, unless one or both of the corresponding fields contain the Unknown value (?); the AVM generates a run-time error. However, you can convert CLOB fields to LONGCHAR values and use the EQ, GE, GT, LE, LT, and NE comparison operators, or the COMPARE function, to compare the LONGCHAR values.

If you want to compare BLOB fields only, you can set this option to FALSE and use the except-list option to exclude CLOB fields from the compare.

**Caution:** When using this option, you get no warning if a LOB field has changed. This can lead to inappropriate results. Therefore, before using this option, you must understand the nature of your data and be sure that logic using this option will not result in inconsistent or out-of-date data in the database.

When comparing buffers in a ProDataSet object, the AVM checks as to whether the BUFFER-COMPARE( ) method satisfies the following two requirements:

- The compare is between a buffer on a Data-source object table and the corresponding ProDataSet temp-table buffer. This means the operation can use any buffer for the data source database table, but only the default buffer for the ProDataSet temp-table.

- There are no except-list or pairs-list arguments for the BUFFER-COMPARE( ) method.
If these two requirements are satisfied, the BUFFER-COMPARE( ) method identifies the fields
to compare based on the pairs-list argument specified in the ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE( )
method for the Data-source object, if any, along with either the except-list or include-list
arguments, if any. Because the ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE( ) method already allows you to
define a field mapping between a Data-source object buffer and a ProDataSet temp-table buffer,
as well as a list of fields to include or exclude from the operation, you do not need to specify
these in the BUFFER-COMPARE( ) method.

When comparing records that contain BLOB fields, the AVM performs a binary comparison on
the BLOB data associated with the source and target records.

Use the no-lobs option with the BUFFER-COMPARE( ) method to ignore large object data
when comparing records that contain BLOB or CLOB fields. You can also use the except-list
option to exclude BLOB and CLOB fields from the compare.

The following example fragment performs a binary compare of all fields in the buffers, except
for the two specified fields:

```
BUFFER-COMPARE(bh2, "binary", "cust-sales-rep, SalesRep").
```

**BUFFER-COPY( ) method**

This method copies any common fields, determined by name, data type, and extent-matching,
from the source buffer to the receiving buffer. If there are fields in one buffer that do not exist
in the other, they are ignored. This method is used to accommodate temp-tables of joins.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```
BUFFER-COPY( source-buffer-handle
```

*source-buffer-handle*

An expression that evaluates to the source buffer handle.

*except-list*

A character expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of field names to be
excluded from the copy.

*pairs-list*

A character expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of field-name pairs to be
copied.

You can also specify an array element as one or both of the fields. This lets you copy a
field or array element from one buffer to a field or array element in the other buffer, when
the two fields do not have the same name. The order within each field-name pair does not
matter; each pair must contain one field name from the source and one field name from the target.

You can also copy one entire array to another by specifying its name without a subscript.

**no-lobs**

A logical expression indicating whether to ignore BLOB and CLOB fields in the copy. If TRUE, BLOB and CLOB fields are ignored during the copy. If FALSE, BLOB and CLOB fields are copied along with the other fields. The default value is FALSE (that is, BLOB and CLOB fields are included in the copy).

**Caution:** Using this option can create the potential for errors in your data and lead to inappropriate results. Therefore, before using this option, you must understand the nature of your data and be sure that logic using this option will not result in inconsistent or out-of-date data in the database.

When copying buffers in a ProDataSet object, the AVM checks as to whether the BUFFER-COPY( ) method satisfies the following two requirements:

- The copy is between a buffer on a Data-source object table and the corresponding ProDataSet temp-table buffer. This means the operation can use any buffer for the data source database table, but only the default buffer for the ProDataSet temp-table.

- There are no except-list or pairs-list arguments for the BUFFER-COPY( ) method.

If these two requirements are satisfied, the BUFFER-COPY( ) method identifies the fields to copy based on the pairs-list argument specified in the ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE( ) method for the Data-source object, if any, along with either the except-list or include-list arguments, if any. Because the ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE( ) method already allows you to define a field mapping between a Data-source object buffer and a ProDataSet temp-table buffer, as well as a list of fields to include or exclude from the operation, you do not need to specify these in the BUFFER-COPY( ) method.

When copying records that contain a BLOB or CLOB field, the AVM copies the object data associated with the source record to the target record. If the BLOB or CLOB field in the source record contains the Unknown value (?), the AVM stores the Unknown value (?) in the BLOB or CLOB field of the target record. If the target record already has object data associated with it, the AVM deletes that object data before copying the new object data.

Use the no-lobs option with the BUFFER-COPY( ) method to ignore large object data when copying records that contain BLOB or CLOB fields. More specifically:

- When you copy a source record to a new target record, the AVM sets the value of the BLOB or CLOB field in the target record to the Unknown value (?).

- When you copy a source record to an existing target record, the AVM does not change the value of the BLOB or CLOB field in the existing target record.

You can also use the except-list option to exclude BLOB and CLOB fields from the copy.

The following example fragment copies the Customer table to the buffer, bh, except that Customer.SalesRep is copied to a field called cust-sales-rep in the buffer:
BUFFER-CREATE( ) method

Creates a record, sets fields to their default values, and moves a copy of the record into the buffer.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```
BUFFER-CREATE()
```

**Note:** The BUFFER-CREATE method corresponds to the CREATE statement.

BUFFER-DELETE( ) method

Deletes a record from the record buffer and from the database.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```
BUFFER-DELETE()
```

The BUFFER-DELETE method corresponds to the DELETE statement.

If the table has delete validation—that is, if the table specifies an expression that must be true before the record is deleted—the record is not deleted, because the validation expression, normally applied at compile time, cannot be applied fully at run time.

BUFFER-FIELD attribute

The handle of the browse column’s buffer-field.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column)

If the browse column does not have a corresponding buffer field, the Unknown value (?) will be returned.

```
bh:BUFFER-COPY(BUFFER Customer:HANDLE, ?, "cust-sales-rep,SalesRep").
```
**BUFFER-FIELD( ) method**

Returns a handle to a particular field in the buffer.

**Return type:** HANDLE  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```
BUFFER-FIELD ( field-number | field-name )
```

*field-number*

An integer expression representing the sequence number of the field in the buffer.

*field-name*

A CHARACTER string expression representing the name of the field in the buffer.

---

**BUFFER-HANDLE attribute**

The handle of the buffer object to which the buffer-field belongs.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer-field object handle

---

**BUFFER-LINES attribute**  
*(Character interfaces only)*

The number of lines a user can enter into the editor.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

You can set this attribute only before the editor widget is realized. The value must be an integer expression that is equal to or greater than the value specified by the HEIGHT-CHARS or INNER-LINES attributes. If equal, vertical scrolling is disabled.

By default, the AVM does not limit the number of enterable lines (although system limits may apply).

---

**BUFFER-NAME attribute**

The name of the buffer object to which the buffer-field object belongs.
**BUFFER-RELEASE( ) method**

Releases a record from a buffer object. The BUFFER-RELEASE method corresponds to the RELEASE statement.

**Note:** To delete the buffer object, use the DELETE OBJECT statement.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
BUFFER-RELEASE ( )
```

If a record has been modified, this method causes a WRITE event and executes all related WRITE triggers.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE. If the validation fails on a newly-created record, this method returns FALSE and raises the ERROR condition.

**BUFFER-VALIDATE( ) method**

Verifies that a record in a buffer object complies with mandatory field and unique index definitions. The BUFFER-VALIDATE( ) method corresponds to the VALIDATE statement.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
BUFFER-VALIDATE ( )
```

If a field or table has been modified, this method causes a WRITE event and executes all related WRITE triggers.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE. If the validation fails on a newly-created record, this method returns FALSE and raises the ERROR condition.

The record is not released and the lock status remains the same as before the BUFFER-VALIDATE( ).
**BUFFER-VALUE( ) method**

The current value of a buffer-field object. If you modify the BUFFER-VALUE( ) method, the AVM sets the buffer-field object to the new value.

- **Data type:** The data type of the corresponding buffer-field
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** Buffer-field object handle

**Syntax**

```
BUFFER-VALUE( [ i ] )
```

- `i`  
  An integer expression representing a subscript, for fields that have extents.

The syntax for retrieving the value of a buffer-field object using a dynamic reference to a table field in a dynamic ProDataSet, temp-table, query, or buffer object can be awkward, especially when you know the table and field names at compile time. ABL provides a simpler way to express the same syntax, only in a short-hand form. For example, following is the typical syntax for referring to the CustNum buffer field in the Customer table through a ProDataSet handle:

```
hdSet:GET-BUFFER-HANDLE("ttcust"):BUFFER-FIELD("CustNum"):BUFFER-VALUE( )
```

Following is the short-hand form of the same syntax:

```
hDSet::ttcust::CustNum
```

**Note:** Progress Software Corporation recommends that you do not set the call object's CALL-TYPE attribute to SET-ATTR-CALL-TYPE to set a BUFFER-FIELD object's BUFFER-VALUE ( ) method return value, since there in no way to run triggers for the target field.

**See also:** LITERAL-QUESTION attribute

---

**BYTES-READ attribute**

Returns the number of bytes read from the socket via the last READ( ) method. If the last READ( ) method failed, this attribute will return 0.
BYTES-WRITTEN attribute

Returns the number of bytes written to the socket via the last WRITE( ) method. If the last WRITE( ) method failed, this attribute will return 0.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: Socket object handle

CACHE attribute

Specifies how many records a NO-LOCK query should hold in memory.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Query object handle
Note: The CACHE attribute corresponds to the CACHE option of the DEFINE QUERY statement.

CALL-NAME attribute

The name of one of the following:

- An external procedure, internal procedure, or user-defined function you want to invoke dynamically
- A Windows DLL routine or Unix shared library routine you want to invoke dynamically
- An attribute you want to get or set dynamically
- A method you want to run dynamically

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writable
Applies to: Call object handle

Syntax

CALL-NAME [ = char-expression ]
**CALL-TYPE attribute**

A CHARACTER expression indicating the name of the procedure, user-defined function, attribute, method, or shared library routine. The default is the Unknown value (?).

If `char-expression` is a procedure, the rules for finding the procedure are the same as those of the RUN statement, including the treatment of SUPER. However, the actual instance of the file, procedure name, or attribute is not determined until the dynamic invoke is executed.

If `char-expression` is a user-defined function, an attribute, or a method, the rules for finding the function or attribute are the same as those for finding a function or attribute invoked statically.

If `char-expression` is a shared library routine, at least the following attributes must be set:

- CALL-NAME or ORDINAL
- CALL-TYPE
- LIBRARY
- RETURN-VALUE-DLL-TYPE

If `char-expression` is a shared library routine and LIBRARY specifies a full path name, the AVM searches only that path for the shared library. Otherwise, the AVM first determines if the shared library is loaded in memory. If it is not loaded in memory, the AVM looks for the shared library in the current working directory. If the shared library cannot be found at this point:

- On Windows the AVM uses the standard Windows search algorithm to find the DLL, the same algorithm used to find Windows executable (.exe) files
- On UNIX the AVM continues searching for the shared library using the ABL PROPATH

Using the call object handle, there are two alternate methods for invoking a DLL routine—either by specifying the routine’s name with the CALL-NAME attribute or by specifying the routine’s position in the DLL with the ORDINAL attribute. You can specify an ORDINAL value or a CALL-NAME value, but not both. Specifying an ORDINAL value and setting CALL-NAME at the same time causes the AVM to raise error at run time.

**See also**  
ORDINAL attribute

---

**CALL-TYPE attribute**

The type of call, which must be the dynamic version of one of the following:

- Invoking an external or internal procedure
- Invoking a user-defined function
- Invoking a Windows DLL routine or a Unix shared library routine
- Getting an attribute
- Setting an attribute
CANCEL-BREAK( ) method

- Invoking a method

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable/Writable

**Applies to:** Call object handle

You can use a keyword constant or an integer. Table 68 lists the keyword constants and integer values you can use.

**Table 68: Keyword constants for the CALL-TYPE attribute**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword constant</th>
<th>Integer value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE-CALL-TYPE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCTION-CALL-TYPE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-ATTR-CALL-TYPE</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-ATTR-CALL-TYPE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DLL-CALL-TYPE</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The default is PROCEDURE-CALL-TYPE.

To get the value of an attribute or to invoke a method, set CALL-TYPE to GET-ATTR-CALL-TYPE.

In this example, the SESSION:NUMERIC-FORMAT attribute is assigned, indicated by the CALL-TYPE value of SET-ATTR-CALL-TYPE:

```c
/* Set SESSION:NUMERIC-FORMAT to "european" */
ASSIGN
hCall:IN-HANDLE    = "session"
hCall:CALL-TYPE    = SET-ATTR-CALL-TYPE
hCall:CALL-NAME    = "numeric-format"
hCall:NUM-PARAMETERS = 1.

hCall:SET-PARAMETER(1, "CHARACTER", "INPUT", "european").
hCall:INVOKE.
```

**Note:** PSC recommends that you do not set the call object’s CALL-TYPE attribute to SET-ATTR-CALL-TYPE to set a BUFFER-FIELD object’s BUFFER-VALUE attribute, since there is no way to run triggers for the target field.

---

CANCEL-BREAK( ) method

Cancels a breakpoint from a debugging session.
CANCEL-BREAK attribute

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: DEBUGGER system handle

Syntax

```
CANCEL-BREAK( [ procedure [ , line-number ] ] )
```

**procedure**

A character expression that specifies the name of the procedure for which you want to cancel a breakpoint. The specified procedure does not have to exist at the time the breakpoint is cancelled. If you do not specify *procedure*, the method cancels any breakpoint set on the line immediately following the current line. (This is different from the SET-BREAK( ) method, which sets a breakpoint on the next executable line.)

**line-number**

An integer expression that specifies the line number in *procedure* (based at line 1 of the debug listing) where you want to cancel the breakpoint. A positive integer greater than or equal to 1 represents a line number in the specified *procedure* file. Zero (0) or a negative integer value represents the first executable line of the main procedure block in the specified *procedure* file. If you do not specify *line-number*, the method cancels the breakpoint at the first executable line of *procedure* file.

If you invoke DEBUGGER:CANCEL-BREAK( *procedure*, *line-number* ) on the same line that is specified by *procedure* and *line-number*, the existing breakpoint on the specified line occurs the first time it is executed. The breakpoint is cancelled only on the second and succeeding executions of the line.

To use this method, you must have the Application Debugger installed in your OpenEdge environment.

CANCEL-BUTTON attribute

A button widget in the frame or dialog box to receive the CHOOSE event when a user cancels the current frame or dialog box by pressing the ESC key.

**Data type:** HANDLE
**Access:** Readable/Writeable
**Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget

Any other action normally associated with the ESC key is not performed. The ESC key is any key associated with the ESC key label.

The CANCEL-BUTTON attribute for frames is not supported in character mode.

If the user presses ESCAPE in a frame that has no such cancel button and the frame is part of a frame family, the AVM applies the CHOOSE event to the first cancel button it finds within the frame family in random order.
CANCEL-REQUESTS( ) method

For a state-reset, state-aware, or stateless AppServer, this method raises a STOP condition in the context of the currently running asynchronous request and purges the send queue of any asynchronous requests that have not been executed on the specified AppServer.

For a state-free AppServer, this method raises a STOP condition for all currently running asynchronous requests, and purges the send queue of any asynchronous requests that have not been executed on the specified AppServer.

For Web services, this method terminates the connection to all currently running asynchronous requests and purges the send queue of all asynchronous requests that have not been executed on the specified Web service.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Server object handle

**Syntax**

```
CANCEL-REQUESTS()
```

After executing this method, at the next I/O-blocking state (or on executing the PROCESS EVENTS statement) event procedures execute for the following asynchronous requests:

- All requests that were complete when this method executed but whose event procedures have not been run.
- All currently running requests that were stopped in response to this method
- All requests that were purged from the send queue, and never run

This method returns FALSE when the server handle is not in the connected state. (See the CONNECTED( ) method). Otherwise, this method returns TRUE.

**See also:** CANCEL-REQUESTS-AFTER( ) method

---

CANCEL-REQUESTS-AFTER( ) method

Calls the CANCEL-REQUESTS-AFTER( ) method on the server object after the specified number of seconds have elapsed. When CANCEL-REQUESTS-AFTER( ) is called, all requests currently running or queued to run on the server object are cancelled, regardless of when they were started.

If the method is called on a server object that already has a timer running, the timer is restarted with the new time interval, measured from that moment.

If the method is called with a parameter whose value is less than or equal to zero, then the timer on that server object is stopped.
**CANCELLED attribute**

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Server object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
CANCEL-REQUESTS-AFTER(seconds)
```

**seconds**

This required integer parameter specifies the number of seconds before the CANCEL-REQUESTS-AFTER() method is called on the server object.

The method returns TRUE unless an error occurs while setting the timer. In that case, the method returns FALSE, and the timeout is not set.

**Example**

The following simple example uses the CANCEL-REQUESTS-AFTER() method:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE hSrv as HANDLE.
DEFINE VARIABLE bool as BOOLEAN.

CREATE SERVER hSrv.
hSrv:CONNECT("-URL AppServerDC://hostName/svc").
bool = hSrv:CANCEL-REQUESTS-AFTER(30).
RUN foo.p ON SERVER hSrv ASYNCHRONOUS ("Hello World").
WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```

**Notes**

Calling this method on a server object has no immediate effect on any asynchronous requests that are currently running (or queued to run) on that server object. Moreover, the length of time these requests have already been running prior to the call does not affect the timer.

The method can be called before or after the asynchronous requests are run. Any asynchronous requests that are run after the method is called must complete before the timer expires. The time available to complete such a request depends on when it was executed, with respect to the CANCEL-REQUESTS-AFTER() method call.

The timer has no effect on requests run synchronously during the time interval. Synchronous requests are not cancelled, even if they run longer than the specified timeout.

Manually calling the CANCEL-REQUESTS-AFTER() method in the application program during the timeout period has no effect on the timer.

**See also:** CANCEL-REQUESTS() method

---

**CANCELLED attribute**

Indicates if the asynchronous request was cancelled using either the CANCEL-REQUESTS() method or the DISCONNECT() method on the associated server handle.
**CAN-CREATE attribute**

Indicates whether the ABL user has permission to insert into the database the record associated with a buffer.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** Buffer object handle

For information about checking permissions at compile time and run time, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications.*

**CAN-DELETE attribute**

Indicates whether the ABL user has permission to delete from the database the record associated with a buffer.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** Buffer object handle

For information about checking permissions at compile time and run time, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications.*

**CAN-READ attribute**

Indicates whether the ABL user has permission to read the record associated with a buffer or buffer-field.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** Buffer object handle, Buffer-field object handle

For information about checking permissions at compile time and run time, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications.*
CAN-WRITE attribute

Indicates whether the ABL user has permission to modify the record associated with a buffer or buffer-field.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, Buffer-field object handle

For information about checking permissions at compile time and run time, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications*.

CAREFUL-PAINT attribute

Indicates whether overlapping widgets in a 3D frame will refresh (repaint) carefully but more slowly (TRUE), or quickly, but possibly not as carefully (FALSE).

The CarefulPaint setting in the Startup section of the progress.ini file is used to determine the initial setting of the CAREFUL-PAINT attribute. The default value is TRUE.

You can set this frame attribute at any time.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** FRAME widget

CASE-SENSITIVE attribute

Indicates whether a buffer-field is case-sensitive.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer-field object handle

CENTERED attribute

Indicates whether the AVM automatically centers the frame in a window.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** FRAME widget

The default value for this attribute is FALSE. When you set this attribute from FALSE to TRUE, the values of the COLUMN, ROW, X, and Y attributes for the frame change to reflect the new location of the frame. Setting the CENTERED attribute from TRUE to FALSE has no meaning and results in an error message.
CHARSET attribute

The current setting of the Character Set (-charset) parameter.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

The CHARSET attribute returns a value that specifies the character set used for ABL data, which is either "iso8859-1" or "undefined". The value is set by the Character Set (-charset) parameter.

This attribute is obsolete. See the CPINTERNAL attribute.

CHECKED attribute

The display state for a toggle box or a toggle-box menu item.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: MENU-ITEM widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

When this attribute is TRUE, the center of the toggle is filled to represent the “on” state of the value associated with the widget. Setting this attribute to FALSE removes the fill from the center of the toggle to represent the “off” state for the value associated with the widget.

CHILD-BUFFER attribute

Returns the buffer handle of the child member of the data-relation object.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: Data-relation object handle

CHILD-NUM attribute

Returns the relative number assigned to this XML node among its siblings. XML nodes that have the same parent are called siblings, and are numbered from 1 to the number of siblings.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: X-noderef object handle

The Unknown value (?) is returned if the node reference does not refer to an element node, or if the node is an XML document node.
The following example demonstrates the use of the CHILD-NUM attribute:

```
my-index = hNoderef:CHILD-NUM.
```

---

**CLASS-TYPE attribute**

Returns the class type of the most recently compiled class definition (.cls) file. If the most recently compiled file was not a class definition file, this attribute returns the empty string ("").

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** COMPILER system handle

---

**CLEAR() method (Handle)**

This method performs the following actions:

- Resets each attribute of a call object to its default value, which lets you reuse a call object.
- Removes all elements from a dynamic ProDataSet object including buffers and relations. That is, it restores the state of the dynamic ProDataSet object to what it was immediately after the CREATE DATASET statement.
- Initializes the internal state of the Application Debugger.
- Clears temp-table definitions and removes temp-table data.

- **Return type:** LOGICAL
- **Applies to:** Call object handle, ProDataSet object handle, DEBUGGER system handle, Temp-table object handle

**Syntax**

```
CLEAR ( )
```

For the Application Debugger system handle:

- This method has no visible effect on the Debugger window.
- If the Debugger is initialized, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE with no effect.

**Note:** To use this method with the DEBUGGER system handle, you must have the Application Debugger installed in your OpenEdge environment.

For more information on using this method for the Debugger, see the reference entry for the DEBUGGER system handle and *OpenEdge Development: Debugging and Troubleshooting*.
For the call object handle, this method resets each attribute of a call object to its default value, which lets you reuse a call object.

**Note:** To reset just the parameters, set the NUM-PARAMETERS attribute to zero.

For the temp-table object handle:

- This method empties the temp-table and removes all its definitional data (field and index definitions and pending saved data). This puts the temp-table object into the CLEAR state, as opposed to the UNPREPARED or PREPARED state.
- Calling any method after this one changes the state to UNPREPARED.

---

**CLEAR-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method**

Clears the application context for the current session.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** AUDIT-CONTROL system handle

**Syntax**

```
CLEAR-APPL-CONTEXT( )
```

After calling this method, the APPL-CONTEXT-ID attribute is cleared for all connected audit-enabled databases and is no longer recorded in audit event records for this application context.

There can be only one active application context per session at any one point in time. To set a different application context for the session, you can:

- Call the CLEAR-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method, to clear the current application context, and then call the SET-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method with the new application context.
- Call the SET-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method with the new application context. If there is an existing application context in effect, the AVM clears the existing application context before setting the new application context.

Calling this method does not generate an audit event or an audit record.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

**See also:** APPL-CONTEXT-ID attribute, SET-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method

---

**CLEAR-LOG( ) method**

Clears all messages existing in the current client log file and leaves the file open for writing.
**CLEAR-SELECTION( ) method**

Removes the highlight from the currently selected text.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget

**Syntax**

```
CLEAR-SELECTION( )
```

If the highlight is removed, the method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

For browses, this method applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.

---

**CLEAR-LOG( ) method**

This method is valid only for DataServers, interactive clients, and batch clients. WebSpeed agents and AppServers write a message to the server log file indicating that it is invalid to use the CLEAR-LOG( ) method to clear a WebSpeed or AppServer server log file. In this case, the method returns FALSE.

WebSpeed agents and AppServers silently ignore the Client Logging (-clientlog) startup parameter. The broker handles the clearing of the WebSpeed and AppServer server logs, through the srvrLogAppend property in the ubroker.properties file.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** DSLOG-MANAGER system handle, LOG-MANAGER system handle

**Syntax**

```
CLEAR-LOG( )
```

If the CLEAR-LOG( ) method successfully clears the open log file, it returns TRUE.

If the CLEAR-LOG( ) method fails, it returns FALSE and displays a warning message indicating the reason for the failure.

If there is no client log file, the CLEAR-LOG( ) method returns FALSE and displays a warning message that the operation is not valid when there is no log file.

If you specified a log file threshold with either the Log Threshold (-logthreshold) startup parameter or the srvrLogThreshold property in the ubroker.properties file, the CLEAR-LOG( ) method deletes any existing log files that match the name of the LOGFILE-NAME attribute, the Client Logging (-clientlog) startup parameter, or the DataServer Logging (-dslog) startup parameter. The method then re-creates and opens the first log file in the sequence and changes the LOGFILE-NAME attribute to reflect this.

---

**CLEAR-SORT-ARROWS( ) method**

Clears sort-arrow indicators for all columns in a browse.
CLIENT-CONNECTION-ID attribute

For a session-managed application, this attribute returns the connection ID for the physical AppServer connection associated with this server handle.

For a session-free application, the connection is a binding to an application service that relies on a pool of AppServer connections to service all requests from the client. This attribute returns the connection ID for the first physical AppServer connection associated with the server handle.

For Web services, this attribute returns the empty string.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Server object handle

This value is assigned by the AppServer broker when an AppServer accepts a connection request from a client application. The AppServer broker and all AppServer agents use the connection ID as an identifier when they log any information associated with the connection.

The same connection ID is available to an ABL client application using the CLIENT-CONNECTION-ID attribute and to the AppServer agent servicing the client on the same connection using the SERVER-CONNECTION-ID attribute on the SESSION handle.

The value of the connection ID is guaranteed to be globally unique for all time within a single computer network. Connection IDs can be compared to each other strictly for equality, but other types of comparisons are irrelevant.

For a client, the connection ID of the associated AppServer connection remains the same until the client disconnects from the AppServer. If the client reconnects to the same AppServer, the connection ID of the new connection (and thus the value of the CLIENT-CONNECTION-ID attribute for that connection) is different from the connection ID of the previous connection.

CLIENT-TTY attribute

Returns the name of the terminal display for this user’s login session. If not specified, the AVM returns a zero-length character string.
CLIENT-TYPE attribute

Returns the type of ABL client currently executing.

**Data type:** CHARACTER
**Access:** Readable
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

Table 69 shows the value of CLIENT-TYPE for each supported client type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of client</th>
<th>Attribute value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ProVision standard ABL client</td>
<td>4GLCLIENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebClient</td>
<td>WEBCLIENT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AppServer agent</td>
<td>APPSERVER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WebSpeed agent</td>
<td>WEBSPEED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other special-purpose clients</td>
<td>Unknown value (?)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

CLIENT-WORKSTATION attribute

The name of the host workstation on which the user, represented by the Client-principal object, is working. If not specified, the AVM returns a zero-length character string.

**Data type:** CHARACTER
**Access:** Readable/Writeable
**Applies to:** Client-principal object handle

Once the Client-principal object is sealed, this attribute is read-only.
CLONE-NODE( ) method

Clone the XML node referred to by a node reference. The first parameter must be a valid
X-noderef handle and refers to the new cloned XML node if the method succeeds. The new node
is associated with the same document, but needs to be inserted with INSERT-BEFORE( ) or
APPEND-CHILD( ) to become part of the document structure.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: X-noderef object handle

Syntax

```
CLONE-NODE( x-node-handle, deep )
```

**x-node-handle**

A valid X-noderef handle to use for the new XML node.

**deep**

A logical that if TRUE specifies that the whole sub-tree is to be cloned. The default value
is FALSE.

The following example demonstrates the use of the CLONE-NODE( ) method to clone an entire
sub-tree:

```
h01dNode:CLONE-NODE(hNewNode, true).
```

CLOSE-LOG( ) method

Closes the current log file, which stops an interactive or batch client from writing messages to
the log file.

The CLOSE-LOG( ) method writes a message to the log file indicating that the client
intentionally closed the log file, so that the user knows why there are no more messages in the
log file.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: LOG-MANAGER system handle

Syntax

```
CLOSE-LOG( )
```

If the CLOSE-LOG( ) method successfully closes the open log file, it returns TRUE.

If the CLOSE-LOG( ) method fails, it returns FALSE and displays a warning message
indicating the reason for the failure.
If there is no client log file, the CLOSE-LOG( ) method returns TRUE and does not display a warning message.

**Notes:** This method is valid only for interactive and batch clients. WebSpeed agents and AppServer servers write a message to the server log file indicating that it is invalid to use the CLOSE-LOG( ) method to close a WebSpeed or AppServer server log file. In this case, the method returns FALSE.

Unlike the other LOG-MANAGER methods, you cannot use this method with the DSLOG-MANAGER system handle.

---

**CODE attribute**

A numeric code associated with the last event.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** LAST-EVENT system handle

For keyboard and mouse events (EVENT-TYPE attribute set to "KEYPRESS" or "MOUSE"), this is the key code. For high-level ABL events (EVENT-TYPE attribute set to "PROGRESS"), this is a unique numeric value greater than the key code values. For information on key codes, see the chapter on handling user input in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

If a mouse event is high-level mouse event (for example, MOUSE-SELECT-CLICK), this attribute is set to the key code of the low-level mouse event (for example, MOUSE-SELECT-UP) that triggered the high-level event. To determine the triggered high-level event, you must also check the value of the FUNCTION attribute, in this case "MOUSE-SELECT-CLICK".

---

**CODEPAGE attribute**

The code page of specified r-code.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** RCODE-INFO system handle

This attribute references the code page of the strings in the text segment. The code page value is written to the r-code file when the file is saved. ABL uses the code page specified by the R-code Out Code Page (-cprcodeout) startup parameter to write the r-code text segment. If -cprcodeout is not specified, ABL uses the value of the Internal Code Page (CPINTERNAL) SESSION handle.

For a file that is session compiled, the return value is the Unknown value (?).  

---

1351
COLUMN attribute

The column position of the left edge of the widget or the column position of the mouse cursor for the last mouse event on the display.

**Data type:** DECIMAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and column), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LAST-EVENT system handle, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

For browse cells, field groups, and the LAST-EVENT handle, it is readable only.

For all widgets except windows, the COLUMN attribute specifies the location, in character units, of the left edge of the widget relative to the left edge of its parent widget. In windows, the location is relative to the left edge of the display.

For browse columns, the COLUMN attribute returns the Unknown value (?) if the column is hidden.

For control-frames, the COLUMN attribute maps to the Left property of the control-frame COM object (ActiveX control container).

For the LAST-EVENT handle, the COLUMN attribute specifies the column location, in character units, of the last mouse event relative to the left edge of the current frame.

This attribute is functionally equivalent to the X attribute.

COLUMN-BGCOLOR attribute

The color number of the background color for the columns in a browse widget.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column)

The color number represents an entry in the color table maintained by the COLOR-TABLE handle.

COLUMN-DCOLOR attribute

(Character interfaces only)

The number of the display color of a column.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Data type</th>
<th>Access</th>
<th>Applies to</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-FGCOLOR attribute</td>
<td>The color number of the foreground color for the columns in a browse widget.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Readable/Writeable</td>
<td>BROWSE widget (column)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The color number represents an entry in the color table maintained by the COLOR-TABLE handle.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-FONT attribute</td>
<td>The font for the columns in a browse widget.</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Readable</td>
<td>BROWSE widget (column)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Graphical interfaces only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The font values are defined by your operating system.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-LABEL attribute</td>
<td>A text string that describes a column of data associated with a buffer-field.</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>Readable/Writeable</td>
<td>Buffer-field object handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-MOVABLE attribute</td>
<td>Indicates whether you can move a browse column by pointing, clicking, and dragging.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Graphical interfaces only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COLUMN-PFCOLOR attribute

The color number for the display color of a column with input focus.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column)

Overrides the color specified for the entire browse widget to display a single column in the specified color.

The color number represents an entry in the color table maintained by the COLOR-TABLE handle.

COLUMN-READ-ONLY attribute

Indicates whether you can tab to a browse column but not edit it.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column)

For combo-box browse columns, this attribute is read-only and always returns FALSE.
COLUMN-RESIZABLE attribute

(Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether you can resize a browse column by pointing, clicking, and dragging.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget

If COLUMN-RESIZABLE is TRUE, you can resize any of the browse’s browse columns by pointing, clicking, and dragging on a column separator. This attribute lets you turn on and off the ability of end users to resize browse columns. IF COLUMN-RESIZABLE is TRUE, the START-RESIZE and END-RESIZE events for the browse column take precedence over all other events.

When you set a browse’s COLUMN-RESIZABLE attribute to a certain value, the AVM automatically sets the RESIZABLE attribute of the browse’s browse columns to the same value. For more information on the RESIZABLE attribute, see the RESIZABLE attribute reference entry.

If you add the ResizelnCell option to the [Startup] section of the progress.ini file and set it to YES, you limit the user’s ability to change the browse column size to only at the column label cell’s separator. If a column does not have a label, the user cannot change the size of that column.

If the ResizelnCell option is set to NO, you get the default behavior where the user can change the column size at any place on the column separator.

COLUMN-SCROLLING attribute

(Windows only)

The horizontal scrolling behavior of a browse widget.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget

If the COLUMN-SCROLLING attribute is TRUE, horizontal scrolling for the browse widget moves in whole-column increments. If a column is wider than the browse widget, you cannot see the text if the right side of the column, but you can still scroll to the next column.

If the attribute is FALSE, horizontal scrolling for the browse widget moves in increments equal to the pixel width of the average character in the current browse font. In this case, if a column is wider than the browse, you can view it by scrolling through the column in these increments.
The default value is TRUE for a static browse, and FALSE for a dynamic browse.

**COM-HANDLE attribute**

(Windows only)

The component handle to the control-frame COM object.

- **Data type:** COM-HANDLE
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** CONTROL-FRAME widget

This handle provides access to the ActiveX control container (COM object) associated with the control-frame. You can use this, in turn, to access control-frame COM object properties and methods.

For information on the properties and methods on the control-frame COM object, see the CONTROL-FRAME widget reference entry. For information on accessing COM object properties and methods, see the “Accessing COM object properties and methods” section on page 1277.

**COMPLETE attribute**

Indicates if the asynchronous request is completed and its result is processed on the client.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** Asynchronous request object handle

If set to FALSE, the PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event on this handle has not yet been returned from the AppServer running the request. This attribute is set to TRUE when the AppServer returns the PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event and immediately before any specified event procedure executes.

**CONFIG-NAME attribute**

The WebSpeed service name. This method is called by the get-config WebSpeed API function. Intended for internal use only.
**CONNECT( ) method (AppServer)**

Physically connects and associates an AppServer instance, or logically connects an application service, with the specified server handle. The current application becomes a client application of the connected AppServer.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Server object handle

**Syntax**

```
CONNECT ( [ connection-parms ] [ , userid ] [ , password ] [ , app-server-info ] )
```

All of the parameters for the CONNECT( ) method are optional and have defaults if you do not specify them.

**connection-parms**

A character string containing a space-separated list of one or more connection parameters necessary to establish an AppServer connection. These parameters include two types:

- A basic set used to connect to an AppServer instance or application service, regardless of the session model
- A set for specifying and managing the session model of the connection

**Table 70** describes the basic connection parameters you must specify to connect to an AppServer instance or application service, regardless of the session model.

**Table 70: AppServer basic connection parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connection parameter¹</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-AppService application-service</td>
<td>If you connect through a NameServer, the name of an Application Service supported by the specified NameServer. (Defaults to the default service for the specified Name Server.) If you connect directly to an AppServer, this parameter is ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-H [ host_name</td>
<td>IP-address ]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The UDP port number for a NameServer, or, if you connect directly, the TCP/IP port number for an AppServer connection. You can specify either an explicit port number or a service name. If you use a service name, the method uses the port number associated with that name in the TCP/IP services file. (Defaults to 5162)

If specified, the -H and -S parameters are interpreted as the network address and TCP/IP port number of an AppServer connection. Otherwise, the -H and -S parameters are interpreted as the network address and UDP port number of a NameServer.

If specified, the connection is direct to the AppServer using Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) tunneling.

(Used in conjunction with the -AppService, -H, and -S parameters).

**Note:** Be sure you need SSL before using this option. SSL incurs more or less heavy performance penalties, depending on resources and load.

If specified, the connection does not reuse the SSL session ID when reconnecting to the same SSL-enabled server (either a Web server with HTTPS or an SSL-enabled AppServer).

If specified, turns off host verification for an SSL-enabled connection, either using HTTPS with the AIA or using a direct connection to an SSL-enabled AppServer. Without this parameter specified, the client compares the host name specified in the connection with the Common Name specified in the server certificate, and raises an error if they do not match. With this parameter specified, the client never raises the error. For more information, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: Core Business Services*.

A text file containing any of the other AppServer connection parameters described in this table or Table 71. If this file contains any other OpenEdge startup parameters, the method ignores them.
Note: Connections to an Internet-secure (HTTPS) or SSL-enabled AppServer require the management of public keys on the client (SSL client) and private keys on the server (SSL server). For an Internet-secure AppServer, the SSL server is the Web server that hosts the AIA. For an SSL-enabled AppServer, the SSL server is the AppServer itself. For information on configuring a Web server for HTTPS, see your Web server documentation. For information on using SSL to secure an AppServer, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*. For information on configuring an AppServer for SSL tunneling, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Administration*. For information on managing private key and digital certificate stores for SSL clients and servers, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: Core Business Services*.

Table 71 describes connection parameters for specifying and managing the session model of the connection.
## Table 71: AppServer session model connection parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connection parameter</th>
<th>Session model/ default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| -sessionModel        | Session-managed        | Session model supported by the AppServer operating mode, specified by one of the following values:  
 • Session-managed  
 • Session-free  
 This value is not case sensitive.  
 This parameter is required for session-free applications and is optional for session-managed applications.  
 This value must match the AppServer operating mode or the CONNECT( ) method fails.  
 The default value is Session-managed. |
| -connectionLifetime  | Session-free           | The maximum number of seconds that a given connection can be used before it is destroyed. Connections whose lifetime exceeds the specified value are destroyed as they become available.  
 An available connection is one that is not currently reserved to run a request. Bound connections associated with remote persistent procedures are not available for re-use until the persistent procedure is deleted. So, bound connections remain available as long as necessary, even if they exceed the specified value.  
 The default value is 300 seconds. |
| -initialConnections  | Session-free           | The number of connections established when the CONNECT( ) method executes on a given server handle. The value must be greater than zero.  
 If the specified number of connections cannot be created, the CONNECT( ) method fails and any successfully-created connections are closed.  
 The default value is 1. |
The maximum number of connections that can be created for a given server handle to execute non-persistent external procedures. The value must be greater than or equal to zero. If this value is zero, there is no limit to the number of connections that can be created.

**Note:** For calls to persistent procedures, their internal procedures, and user-defined functions, the client has no limit on the number of connections that can be created.

The default value is 0.

The maximum value for the UDP port number used by the client when communicating with the NameServer. If this value is zero, the AVM chooses the NameServer client port randomly. This value should be greater than or equal to the value of the `-nsClientMinPort` parameter.

The default value is 0.

The minimum value for the UDP port number used by the client when communicating with the NameServer. If this value is zero, the AVM chooses the NameServer client port randomly.

The default value is 0.

The maximum amount of time, in seconds, that the client retains an AppServer pick list for an application service.

The default value is 300.

The number of AppServer picks to request from the NameServer each time it looks up the available AppServer connections for a given application service name.

The default value is 1.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connection parameter</th>
<th>Session model/default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>maxConnections</code></td>
<td>Session-free</td>
<td>The maximum number of connections that can be created for a given server handle to execute non-persistent external procedures. The value must be greater than or equal to zero. If this value is zero, there is no limit to the number of connections that can be created. The default value is 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-nsClientMaxPort portNum</code></td>
<td>Session-manage Session-free</td>
<td>The maximum value for the UDP port number used by the client when communicating with the NameServer. If this value is zero, the AVM chooses the NameServer client port randomly. This value should be greater than or equal to the value of the <code>-nsClientMinPort</code> parameter. The default value is 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-nsClientMinPort portNum</code></td>
<td>Session-manage Session-free</td>
<td>The minimum value for the UDP port number used by the client when communicating with the NameServer. If this value is zero, the AVM chooses the NameServer client port randomly. The default value is 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-nsClientPicklistExpiration nSeconds</code></td>
<td>Session-free</td>
<td>The maximum amount of time, in seconds, that the client retains an AppServer pick list for an application service. The default value is 300.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-nsClientPicklistSize nPicks</code></td>
<td>Session-free</td>
<td>The number of AppServer picks to request from the NameServer each time it looks up the available AppServer connections for a given application service name. The default value is 1.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 71: AppServer session model connection parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Connection parameter</th>
<th>Session model/default</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-nsClientPortRetry nRetries</td>
<td>Session-manage Session-free</td>
<td>The maximum number of attempts that the client makes to get a valid local UDP port number when attempting to communicate with the NameServer. The default value is 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-nsClientDelay nMilliseconds</td>
<td>Session-manage Session-free</td>
<td>The interval, in milliseconds, that the client waits between attempts to get a valid UDP port number when attempting to communicate with the NameServer. The default value is 0.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note that the actual AppServer that the client connects to is controlled by the NameServer based on the application service (-AppService) name specified by the client. The ABL interface in cooperation with the NameServer connect the client application to one of the AppServer instances that supports the specified application service. If you do not specify an application service, the NameServer uses whatever AppServer registers itself as the default service, if any. For more information on load balancing, see the information on NameServers and load balancing in *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications* and the AppServer administration chapter in *OpenEdge Application Server: Administration*.

If the application service is unknown to the NameServer, the client application receives an error. Otherwise, the connection proceeds and any configured Connect procedure executes for the connected AppServer.

For more information on application services and NameServers, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

```
[ userid ] [ , password ] [ , app-server-info ]
```

From one to three character string parameters passed as input to the AppServer Connect procedure. The possible values that you can specify for these parameters is determined by the Connect procedure for the AppServer application. If you omit a parameter, it defaults to the Unknown value (?).

If an error occurs while executing the CONNECT() method, the method returns FALSE. Otherwise, it returns TRUE. An error can occur if:

- The server handle is invalid.
- One of the parameters contains an invalid value.
- One of the values specified in the connection-parms parameter is invalid.
- The Name Server cannot be located.
- The specified Application Service is not registered to a NameServer.
The client application cannot connect to the AppServer selected by the NameServer.

The AppServer selected by the NameServer cannot allocate a connection for the client application.

The AppServer executes a Connect procedure that terminates with a STOP condition, a QUIT condition, or after executing a RETURN ERROR statement. For more information on Connect procedures, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

If the CONNECT( ) method completes successfully, the CONNECTED( ) method returns TRUE.

The connection lasts until the client application executes the server handle DISCONNECT( ) method or until the AVM detects any failure conditions that automatically terminate the connection.

The -URL connection parameter allows you to connect to an AppServer using the AppServer Internet Adapter (AIA) with the following protocols: HTTP and HTTPS.

For more information on AppServers or the AppServer Internet Adapter (AIA), see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

---

**CONNECT( ) method (Socket object)**

Connects a socket to the specified TCP/IP port on the specified host.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Socket object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
CONNECT ( [ connection-parms ] )
```

**connection-parms**

A character string expression that contains a space-separated list of one or more socket connection parameters.

Table 72 describes each socket connection parameter, which can be included in this string.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-H socket-address</td>
<td>Optional. The host name or IP address to which the connection is to be established.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-S socket-port</td>
<td>The port number for the socket connection. You can specify either an explicit port number or a TCP service name. If you use a TCP service name, the method uses the port number associated with that name in the TCP/IP services file.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If an error occurs while executing the `CONNECT( )` method, the method returns FALSE. Otherwise, it returns TRUE.

When an ABL client (that is not SSL-enabled) calls the `CONNECT( )` method and immediately reads data from the socket using the `READ( )` method, and an ABL server (that is SSL-enabled) calls the `ENABLE-CONNECTIONS( )` method and immediately writes data to the socket using the `WRITE( )` method, a deadlock condition can occur. That is, the client is waiting for the server to send data, and the server (regardless of the Write operation) is waiting for the client connection to send data that starts the SSL connection.

---

### Table 72: Socket connection parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>-ssl</code></td>
<td>If specified, the connection to the server socket uses Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) tunneling. (Used in conjunction with the <code>-H</code> and <code>-S</code> parameters.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note</strong>: Be sure you need SSL before using this option. SSL incurs more or less heavy performance penalties, depending on resources and load.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-nosessionreuse</code></td>
<td>If specified, the connection does not reuse the SSL session ID when reconnecting to the same SSL-enabled server socket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-nohostverify</code></td>
<td>If specified, turns off host verification for an SSL-enabled connection to a server socket. Without this parameter specified, the client compares the host name specified in the connection with the Common Name specified in the server certificate, and raises an error if they do not match. With this parameter specified, the client never raises the error. For more information, see <em>OpenEdge Getting Started: Core Business Services</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-pf filename</code></td>
<td>Optional. A text file containing any of the socket connection parameters described in this table. If this file contains any other OpenEdge startup parameters, this method ignores them.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note**: Connections to an SSL-enabled server socket require the management of public keys on the client (SSL client) and private keys on the server (SSL server). For ABL sockets, the SSL client is the ABL session initiating the SSL connection on a socket object and the SSL server is the ABL session enabling SSL connections on a server socket object. For information on using SSL to secure an ABL socket connection, see the sections on sockets in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*. For more information on SSL and managing private key and digital certificate stores for OpenEdge SSL clients and servers, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: Core Business Services*.
CONNECT() method (Web service)

Connects to and associates a Web service instance with the specified server handle. The current application becomes a client application of the connected Web service.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Server object handle

**Syntax**

```
CONNECT ( [ connection-parms ] )
```

**connection-parms**

A character string containing a space-separated list of one or more connection parameters.

Table 73 describes each Web service connection parameter you can include in this string. This method ignores any other strings included in this parameter.

**Table 73:** Web service connection parameters  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-WSDL wsdl-document</td>
<td>The location of the WSDL document. This required parameter is the URL, UNC, or local file pathname to the WSDL file that describes the Web service. The document can be local or remote. The location can optionally contain a user’s account name and password to use when connecting to the Web Server. For more information, see the “-WSDL parameter security options” section on page 1367. If the protocol is not part of the wsdl-document’s URL, the ‘file’ protocol is assumed. Additionally, the ‘file’ can be a relative pathname as it is relative to the current working directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-WSDLUserid user-id</td>
<td>Optional user account name to use in connecting to the Web service that hosts the WSDL document. If -WSDLUserid is specified and -WSDLPassword is not, the AVM uses a blank password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-WSDLPassword password</td>
<td>Optional password to use with -WSDLUserid. This attribute is ignored if -WSDLUserid is not specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-Service service-name</td>
<td>The local name of the service element within the WSDL document that the application will use. This field is optional. Many WSDL documents only support one service and this parameter is optional if there is only one (or zero) service elements defined. Used in conjunction with -Port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-ServiceNamespace</code></td>
<td>The namespace of the service element within the WSDL document that the application will use. Most WSDL documents only support one service and this parameter is optional if there is only one service defined. This parameter is used in conjunction with <code>-Service</code> and is ignored if <code>-Service</code> was not specified. This parameter is optional, if the namespace is included in <code>-Service</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-Port port-name</code></td>
<td>The local name of the port element contained within the service element. Used in conjunction with <code>-Service</code>. This parameter is optional if <code>-Service</code> contains only one port.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-Binding binding-name</code></td>
<td>The local name of the binding element contained in the WSDL document. Used in conjunction with <code>-SoapEndpoint</code>. This parameter is optional if the WSDL contains only one binding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-BindingNamespace</code></td>
<td>The namespace of the binding element within the WSDL document that the application will use. This optional field is needed only if the local binding-name is not unique.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-SOAPEndpoint URL-endpoint</code></td>
<td>The URL identifying the endpoint for this Web service. Used in conjunction with <code>-Binding</code>. It is an error to use this parameter in conjunction with <code>-Service</code> or <code>-Port</code>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-SOAPEndpointUserid user-id</code></td>
<td>Optional user account name to use to connect to a Web service that hosts the Web Server application. If <code>-SOAPEndpointUserid</code> is specified and <code>-SOAPEndpointPassword</code> is not, the AVM uses a blank password.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-SOAPEndpointPassword password</code></td>
<td>Optional password to use with the <code>-SoapEndpointUserid</code>. This attribute is ignored if <code>-SoapEndpointUserid</code> is not specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-TargetNamespace</code></td>
<td>The namespace contained in the WSDL document. This parameter can be used as a version check. The information in this parameter is compared against the <code>-TargetNamespace</code> contained in the WSDL document. If they do NOT match the CONNECT () method fails.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 73: Web service connection parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-connectionLifetime nSeconds</td>
<td>The maximum number of seconds that a given connection can be reused for asynchronous requests before it is destroyed. Connections whose lifetime exceeds the specified value are destroyed as they become available. An available connection is one that is not currently reserved to run an asynchronous request. The default value is 300 seconds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-maxConnections num-connections</td>
<td>Maximum number of connections maintained between the client and the Web Server for asynchronous requests. If num connections is less than or equal to 0, the application is requesting no predefined limit on the number of connections. If the client application exceeds the specified number of connections, the asynchronous requests are queued. The default value is 0.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-nosessionreuse</td>
<td>If specified, the connection does not reuse the SSL session ID when reconnecting to the same HTTPS-enabled Web server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-nohostverify</td>
<td>If specified, turns off host verification for an HTTPS Web server connection. Without this parameter specified, the client compares the host name specified in the connection with the Common Name specified in the server certificate, and raises an error if they do not match. With this parameter specified, the client never raises the error. For more information, see OpenEdge Getting Started: Core Business Services.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-pf filename</td>
<td>A text file containing any of the other Web service binding parameters described in this table. If this file contains any other OpenEdge startup parameters, this method ignores them.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Connections to an Internet-secure (HTTPS) Web service require the management of public keys on the client (HTTPS client) and private keys on the server (HTTPS server). For an Internet-secure Web service, the HTTPS server is the Web server that hosts the Web service. For information on configuring a Web server for HTTPS, see your Web server documentation. For more information on HTTPS and SSL, and on managing private key and digital certificate stores for OpenEdge SSL clients and servers, see OpenEdge Getting Started: Core Business Services.

**-WSDL parameter security options**

The -WSDL parameter can optionally contain a user account name and password to use to connect to a Web Server. This is the syntax for specifying the parameter using the HTTP and HTTPS protocols, respectively:
CONNECT( ) method (Web service)

Syntax

-WSDL
http://[user-id[:password]@]web-server-host[:web-server-port]WSDL-path

-WSDL
https://[user-id[:password]@]web-server-host[:web-server-port]WSDL-path

user-id

User account name to use to connect to a Web service that hosts the WSDL document. If user-id is specified and password is not, the AVM uses a blank password.

password

Password to use with the user-id. This parameter is ignored if user-id is not specified.

web-server-host

TCP/IP host address of the Web Server that hosts the WSDL document.

web-server-port

TCP/IP port address of the Web Server that host the WSDL document. The default port is 80 for HTTP and 443 for HTTPS.

WSDL-path

URL path to the WSDL document for the Web service.

Instead of building the account name and password into the WSDL string, you can specify the account name using the -WSDLUserid parameter and the password using the -WSDLPassword parameter. If these parameters are used and the WSDL URL (WSDL-path) also contains a user id and password, the information on the WSDL URL is used.

Connection parameter combinations

The CONNECT( ) method is used to connect an ABL SERVER object to a specific application service. This service can be either an AppServer or a Web service. Independent of the type of application service to which the client is connecting, the client needs to provide the location of the service and transport information. There are two mechanisms for providing this information when connecting to a Web service:

1. The CONNECT( ) method can identify a specific service element name and port element name from the WSDL document. The combination of these two element names identify the location of a set of operations that are available on the Web service. It also identifies the transport data. The service element name is specified with the -Service connection parameter and the port element name is specified with the -Port connection parameter.

If the WSDL document contains several service elements, the CONNECT method must identify which service element the client wants to connect to, via -Service. If the WSDL document only identifies one service element, the CONNECT method does not need to contain the service element name. Similarly if the WSDL document (or if the identified
service element) only identifies one port element, the CONNECT method does not need to contain the port element name.

If the application needs to provide account name and password information, it can accomplish this by providing the account name and password information in the -SoapEndpointUserid and -SoapEndpointPassword parameters.

If the WSDL document identifies multiple service elements with the same local name, the CONNECT( ) method must also contain the -ServiceNamespace connection parameter.

2. If the WSDL document contains several binding elements, the CONNECT method must identify which binding element the client wants to use, via the -Binding parameter. If the WSDL document only identifies one binding element, the CONNECT method does not need to contain the binding element name.

If the application needs to provide account name and password information, it can accomplish this by providing the account name and password information in the -SoapEndpointUserid and -SoapEndpointPassword parameters.

If the WSDL document identifies multiple binding elements with the same local name, the CONNECT( ) method must also contain the -BindingNamespace connection parameter.

If an error occurs while executing the CONNECT( ) method, the method returns FALSE. Otherwise, it returns TRUE. An error can occur if:

- The server handle is invalid.
- One of the parameters contains an invalid value.
- One of the values specified in the connection-parms parameter is invalid.
- The -TargetNamespace does not match the value contained in the WSDL document.
- The WSDL document cannot be located.
- The -WSDLUserId or -WSDLPassword is not valid.

If the CONNECT( ) method completes successfully, the CONNECTED( ) method returns TRUE.

The connection lasts until the client application executes the server handle DISCONNECT( ) method or until the AVM detects any failure condition that automatically terminates the connection.

**CONNECTED( ) method**

Indicates whether an AppServer or Web service is currently connected and associated with the server handle, or if a socket handle is currently connected to a port.

**Note:** For a Web service, this method indicates if a server handle is currently connected to a Web service (that is, if the client has a logical connection to the Web service). It does not indicate that a physical connection exists between the ABL client and the Web service.
**CONNECTED ( )**

For a state-reset, state-aware, or stateless AppServer, this method returns TRUE if the AppServer is currently connected and associated with the server handle. For a state-free AppServer, this method returns TRUE if the CONNECT( ) method has been successfully executed for an application service associated with this handle and at least one AppServer resource is available for the client to access this application service.

For a Web service, this method returns TRUE if the server handle refers to a connected Web service, and returns FALSE otherwise.

This method returns TRUE between the successful invocation of the CONNECT( ) method and a call to the DISCONNECT( ) method. If a server handle was connected to an AppServer or Web service, but the connection terminated abnormally (that is, other than by the DISCONNECT( ) method), the CONNECTED( ) method returns FALSE.

**Note:** This method returning TRUE does not indicate the state of the HTTP connection to the Web service. If there is a failure in the connection between the client and the Web service, subsequent requests might fail.

For a socket object, this method returns TRUE if the socket handle refers to a connected socket, and returns FALSE otherwise.

For more information on AppServers, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

---

**CONTEXT-HELP attribute**

*(Windows only)*

When CONTEXT-HELP is TRUE, a question mark icon displays in the title bar of the window or dialog box. The default value is FALSE. This attribute must be set before the window or dialog box is realized.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writable

**Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

Due to bugs in Microsoft Windows, the question mark icon does not appear, or appears but does not function, when combined with other attribute settings that affect a window’s title bar:

- If CONTEXT-HELP = TRUE and SMALL-TITLE = TRUE, the question mark icon does not appear.
- If CONTEXT-HELP = TRUE and both MIN-BUTTON = TRUE and MAX-BUTTON = TRUE, the question mark icon does not appear.
- If CONTEXT-HELP = TRUE and either (but not both) of MIN-BUTTON or MAX-BUTTON = TRUE, the question mark icon appears but does not function.

- If CONTEXT-HELP = TRUE and CONTROL-BOX = FALSE, the question mark icon does not appear.

To summarize, you must set CONTEXT-HELP = TRUE, MIN-BUTTON = FALSE, and MAX-BUTTON = FALSE (leaving CONTROL-BOX at its default value of TRUE and SMALL-TITLE at its default value of FALSE) in order to successfully use this feature with a window widget.

**Note:** The preceding settings only apply to window widgets, not to dialog boxes. The question mark icon always functions correctly when used with a dialog box.

---

**CONTEXT-HELP-FILE attribute**

*Windows only*

Specifies the path name of a help (.HLP) file associated with a dialog box, window, or session.

**Return type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writable

**Applies to:** SESSION system handle, DIALOG-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

If CONTEXT-HELP-FILE is not specified (is unknown) for a dialog box, the dialog box inherits the help file of its parent window. If the parent window’s CONTEXT-HELP-FILE is also unknown, it inherits the session’s help file (specified by SESSION:CONTEXT-HELP-FILE). The full pathname of the help file should be given. The AVM does not search for the help file.

---

**CONTEXT-HELP-ID attribute**

*Windows only*

Specifies the identifier of a help topic in a help file.

**Return type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable/Writable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

---

**CONTROL-BOX attribute**

*Windows only*

Indicates whether the window has a system menu box in its caption bar.
**Control-Name property**

*Data type:* LOGICAL  
*Access:* Readable/Writable  
*Applies to:* WINDOW widget

In character interfaces, this attribute has no effect.

The CONTROL-BOX attribute must be set before the window is realized. The default value is TRUE.

---

**Control-Name property**  
*(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)*

The component handle to an ActiveX control that has the specified design-time name *(Control-Name)* and that is loaded into the control-frame.

*Data type:* COM-HANDLE  
*Access:* Readable  
*Applies to:* CONTROL-FRAME widget, COM object

Another way of getting a component handle to an ActiveX control is to access it through the control collection. For more information, see the Controls property entry.

References to COM object properties and methods extend the syntax used for referencing widget attributes and methods. For more information, see the “Accessing COM object properties and methods” section on page 1277.

To return the component handle of the ActiveX control, you provide the design-time name as a property of the control-frame COM object. In the following example, Spin is the name of an ActiveX control and is also used as a property to return the handle to that control:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE hSpin AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.  
DEFINE VARIABLE hControlFrameCOM AS COM-HANDLE NO-UNDO.  
DEFINE VARIABLE hControlFrame AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.  
/* Instantiate the control-frame with hControlFrame and load the Spin control into it*/  
hControlFrameCOM = hControlFrame:COM-HANDLE.  
hSpin = hControlFrameCOM:Spin.  
```

This is the simplest technique to access an ActiveX control that is loaded in a control frame.

---

**Controls property**  
*(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)*

The component handle to the control collection that references the ActiveX controls in the control-frame.
CONVERT-3D-COLORS attribute

Determine whether image colors are converted to the corresponding system 3D colors.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writable

**Applies to:** BUTTON widget, IMAGE widget

The default value of this attribute for a button is TRUE; the default value for an image is FALSE.

The CONVERT-3D-COLORS attribute can be set after a widget is realized, but it will not take effect until an image is loaded into the widget using one of the following methods: LOAD-IMAGE( ), LOAD-IMAGE-UP( ), LOAD-IMAGE-DOWN( ), or LOAD-IMAGE-INSENSITIVE( ).

If the CONVERT-3D-COLORS attribute is TRUE either when the widget is realized or when any of the LOAD-IMAGE methods is executed, the AVM will convert the shades of gray in the image after loading it. Table 74 identifies and describes the colors that are converted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the color is . . .</th>
<th>And the original Red-Green-Blue (RGB) color value is . . .</th>
<th>Then the new converted system color is . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>(255, 255, 255)</td>
<td>System button highlight color</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Gray</td>
<td>(192, 192, 255)</td>
<td>System button face color</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONVERT-TO-OFFSET( ) method

Converts a row and column value to a character offset in an editor widget.

Return type: INTEGER
Applies to: EDITOR widget

Syntax

CONVERT-TO-OFFSET ( row , column )

row

An integer row number.

column

An integer column number.

In Windows, both the regular editor and the large editor support CONVERT-TO-OFFSET.

COPY-DATASET( ) method

Copies a source ProDataSet object to a target ProDataSet object. The AVM empties the target ProDataSet object temp-tables of all records before copying the source ProDataSet object, by default.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: ProDataSet object handle

Syntax


targ-dataset-handle

The handle to the target ProDataSet object to receive the copy.
**Copied from the document:**

**COPY-DATASET( ) method**

*src-dataset-handle*

The handle to the source ProDataSet object from which to copy.

*append-mode*

An optional logical expression where TRUE indicates that the AVM copy the ProDataSet object temp-tables in an *append* mode.

When TRUE, the AVM appends the source ProDataSet temp-tables to the target ProDataSet temp-tables. If there is a unique index on a target temp-table and the AVM finds a row with a duplicate key, it does not replace the row. If there is not a unique index on the target temp-table, the AVM appends the data row from the source temp-table to the target temp-table, which might result in duplicate rows. If this operation results in duplicate rows, the AVM does not generate a run-time error.

**Note:** In this mode, the AVM treats duplicate temp-table rows during the copy operation in the same way it treats duplicate temp-table rows during a fill operation in MERGE mode.

When you are certain the ProDataSet temp-tables do not contain duplicate rows, copying the ProDataSet object in append mode is more efficient than copying it in replace mode.

When FALSE, the AVM does not append records in the target ProDataSet temp-tables. The default value is FALSE.

The AVM ignores this expression when *replace-mode* is TRUE.

*replace-mode*

An optional logical expression where TRUE indicates that the AVM copy the ProDataSet object temp-tables in a *replace* mode.

When TRUE, the AVM replaces records in the target ProDataSet object temp-tables with corresponding records from the source ProDataSet temp-tables. The target temp-table must have a unique primary index that the AVM can use to find the corresponding records. When a corresponding record is found in the target temp-table, the AVM replaces the target record with the source record. When a corresponding record is not found in the target temp-table, the AVM creates a new target record using the source record. If the before-image table associated with the target temp-table contains a row for the target record, the row is left in place.

Copying ProDataSet object temp-tables in replace mode is less efficient than copying them in append mode. When you are certain the ProDataSet object temp-tables do not contain duplicate rows, copy the ProDataSet object in append mode.

When FALSE, the AVM does not replace records in the target ProDataSet object temp-tables. The default value is FALSE.

*loose-copy-mode*

An optional logical expression where TRUE indicates that the AVM copy the ProDataSet object temp-tables in a *loose-copy* mode. That is, it relaxes the requirement that the metaschema for the source and target temp-tables be the same.
COPY-DATASET( ) method

When TRUE, the AVM copies each temp-table in the source ProDataSet object to the target ProDataSet object based on a field mapping between the source and target temp-table buffers. If there is an attached data source with a field mapping, the AVM uses that field mapping to copy fields from each source temp-table buffer to its target temp-table buffer. If there are fields in either buffer that do not exist in the other, they are ignored. If there is no field mapping with the attached data source, or there is no attached data source, the AVM copies only those fields with the same name that appear in both the source and target temp-table metaschemas.

When FALSE, the metaschema for the source and target temp-tables must be the same or the AVM generates a run-time error. The default value is FALSE.

pairs-list

An optional character expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of the target and source temp-table pairs to be copied. Following is the pairs-list syntax:

```
target-table1, source-table1 [, target-table2, source-table2 ] ...)
```

If specified, the AVM copies only the listed temp-tables by matching the target and source temp-table names.

If not specified, the AVM copies all the temp-tables in the order they were defined or added in the ProDataSets. If either the source or target ProDataSet has one or more extra temp-tables at the end, the extra temp-tables are ignored.

current-only

An optional logical expression where TRUE indicates that the AVM copy only the current record from each temp-table at each level in the source ProDataSet object to the target ProDataSet object. The default value is FALSE.

Note: You might need to synchronize the buffers to ensure they are the related buffers. Once you have read a record into a top-level buffer, you can synchronize the related buffers by calling the SYNCHRONIZE( ) method.

To copy the current record from a single temp-table, you can use the BUFFER-COPY statement or BUFFER-COPY( ) method.

name-prefix

An optional character expression used as the prefix for naming the target ProDataSet. If the parameter is not passed, or is passed as the Unknown value (?), the AVM uses the default "cpy" prefix. If the parameter is passed as an empty string """, then no prefix is added and the target ProDataSet will have the same name as the source.

When the AVM copies the source ProDataSet object, it copies each temp-table in its entirety and in the order in which the temp-table was defined. That is, it does not copy the temp-tables in an interleaved and nested manner based on their data relations. If either the source or target ProDataSet has one or more extra temp-tables at the end, the extra temp-tables are ignored.
When the AVM copies a ProDataSet object in any mode, except loose-copy mode, and the target ProDataSet object has a metaschema (that is, temp-table and relation definitions), the source ProDataSet object metaschema must be the same. If the source and target ProDataSet object metaschema is not the same, the AVM generates a run-time error. If the target ProDataSet object is a newly created dynamic object with only a handle and no metaschema, the AVM copies the source ProDataSet object including its metaschema.

**Note:** If the source or target (but not both) ProDataSet has any before-table records, you can use COPY-DATASET on that ProDataSet. However, if `append mode` or `replace mode` is specified and the target ProDataSet has any before-table records, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**See also:** ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE( ) method, FILL-MODE attribute, COPY-TEMP-TABLE( ) method

---

**COPY-SAX-ATTRIBUTES( ) method**

Performs a deep copy of a SAX-attributes object.

Typically, this method is used to capture the contents of the SAX-attributes object automatically created, populated, and destroyed by the SAX parser during the scope of a call to the startElement callback procedure. For example, to preserve the attributes of an XML element outside of the startElement procedure, you create a SAX-attributes object outside the scope of the startElement callback and use this method on the handle of the new object. The handle to the new SAX-attributes object could then be passed, for example, as a parameter to the START-ELEMENT( ) method of a SAX-writer object. In this way, you can easily program a concurrent SAX read/write routine.

The copy deletes any previous contents of the target handle and replaces them with the contents of the source handle. Remember, if you explicitly create SAX-attributes objects using the CREATE SAX-ATTRIBUTES statement, you must explicitly delete the objects when your copying operations complete.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** SAX-attributes object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
target-handle: COPY-SAX-ATTRIBUTES ( source-handle )
```

- **target-handle**
  A handle to a valid SAX-attributes object. The contents of this SAX-attributes object handle will be overwritten by the contents of the SAX-attributes object of the `source-handle`.

- **source-handle**
  A handle to a valid SAX-attributes object. The contents of this SAX-attributes object will overwrite the contents of the `target-handle` SAX-attributes object.

The following is an example:
COPY-TEMP-TABLE() method

Copies a source temp-table object to a target temp-table object. Either of the temp-tables (source or target) may be a member of a ProDataSet object. The AVM empties the target temp-table of all records before copying the source temp-table, by default.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Temp-table object handle

**Syntax**

```
```

- `targ-tt-handle`  
The handle to the target temp-table object to receive the copy.

- `src-tt-handle`  
The handle to the source temp-table object from which to copy.

- `append-mode`  
An optional logical expression where TRUE indicates that the AVM copy the temp-table object in an append mode.

  When TRUE, the AVM appends the source temp-table object to the target temp-table object. If there is a unique index on the target temp-table and the AVM finds a row with a duplicate key, it does not replace the row. If there is not a unique index on the target temp-table, the AVM appends the data row from the source temp-table to the target temp-table, which might result in duplicate rows. If this operation results in duplicate rows, the AVM does not generate a run-time error.

- `replace-mode`  
When FALSE, the AVM does not append records in the target temp-table object. The default value is FALSE.

  The AVM ignores this expression when `replace-mode` is TRUE.

- `loose-copy-mode`  
When you are certain a temp-table object does not contain duplicate rows, copying the object in append mode is more efficient than copying it in replace mode.

- `name prefix`  
When TRUE, the AVM copies all temp-table objects. If any object has the same name as an existing temp-table object, it replaces it.

**Note:** In this mode, the AVM treats duplicate temp-table rows during the copy operation in the same way it treats duplicate temp-table rows during a fill operation in MERGE mode.
COPY-TEMP-TABLE( ) method

replace-mode

An optional logical expression where TRUE indicates that the AVM copy the temp-table object in a replace mode.

When TRUE, the AVM replaces records in the target temp-table object with corresponding records from the source temp-table object. The target temp-table must have a unique primary index that the AVM can use to find the corresponding record. When the corresponding record is found in the target temp-table, the AVM replaces the target record with the source record. When the corresponding record is not found in the target temp-table, the AVM creates a new target record using the source record. If the before-image table associated with the target temp-table contains a row for the target record, the row is left in place.

Copying a temp-table object in replace mode is less efficient than copying it in append mode. When you are certain a temp-table object does not contain duplicate rows, copy the object in append mode.

When FALSE, the AVM does not replace records in the target temp-table object. The default value is FALSE.

loose-copy-mode

An optional logical expression where TRUE indicates that the AVM copy the temp-table object in a loose-copy mode. That is, it relaxes the requirement that the metaschema for the source and target temp-tables be the same.

When TRUE, the AVM copies the source temp-table object to the target temp-table object based on a field mapping between the source and target temp-table buffers. If there is an attached data source with a field mapping, the AVM uses that field mapping to copy fields from the source temp-table buffer to its target temp-table buffer. If there are fields in either buffer that do not exist in the other, they are ignored. If there is no field mapping with the attached data source, or there is no attached data source, the AVM copies only those fields with the same name that appear in both the source and target temp-table metaschema.

When FALSE, the metaschema for the source and target temp-tables must be the same or the AVM generates a run-time error. The default value is FALSE.

name-prefix

An optional character expression used as the prefix for naming the target temp-table. If the parameter is not passed, or is passed as the Unknown value (?), the AVM uses the default “cpy” prefix. If the parameter is passed as an empty string “”, then no prefix is added and the target temp-table will have the same name as the source.

If the source temp-table object has a before-image table that contains changed row data, the AVM generates a run-time error.

When the AVM copies a temp-table object in any mode, except loose-copy mode, and the target temp-table object is in a PREPARED state (that is, it has a metaschema), the source temp-table object metaschema must be the same. Each column in the source temp-table must match the target temp-table in position, data type, and extent. If the source temp-table object metaschema is not the same, the AVM generates a run-time error. If the target temp-table object is not in a PREPARED state (that is, it has no metaschema), the AVM copies the source temp-table object including its metaschema.
If the target temp-table object is a member of a ProDataSet object, the AVM does not track changes to the data in that temp-table (it ignores the TRACKING-CHANGES attribute setting during the copy operation).

**Note:** If the source or target (but not both) temp-table has any before-table records, you can use COPY-TEMP-TABLE on that temp-table. However, if append mode or replace mode is specified and the target temp-table has any before-table records, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**See also:** FILL-MODE attribute, COPY-DATASET( ) method

### CPCASE attribute

The case table the AVM uses to establish case rules for the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) startup parameter.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This attribute reads the value you set using the Case Table (-cpcase) startup parameter.

### CPCOLL attribute

The collation table the AVM uses with the Internal Code Page (-cpinternal) startup parameter.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

By default, the AVM uses the collation rules you specify to compare characters and sort records. The collation rules specified with the Collation Table (-cpcoll) startup parameter take precedence over a collation specified for any database the AVM accesses during the session, except when the AVM uses or modifies pre-existing indexes. If you do not specify a collation with the -cpcoll startup parameter, the AVM uses the language collation rules defined for the first database on the command line. If you do not specify a database on the command line, the AVM uses the collation rules with the default name "basic" (which might or might not exist in the convmap.cp file).

### CPINTERNAL attribute

The internal code page the AVM uses in memory.
CPLOG attribute

The code page for all messages written to the log (.lg) file.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

This attribute reads the value you set using the Log File Code Page (-cplog) startup parameter.

CPPRINT attribute

The code page the AVM uses for the OUTPUT TO PRINTER statement.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

This attribute reads the value you set using the Printer Code Page (-cpprint) startup parameter.

CPRCODEIN attribute

The code page the AVM uses to convert text strings into the text segment.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

This attribute reads the value you set using the R-code In Code Page (-crcodein) startup parameter.

CPRCODEOUT attribute

The code page ABL uses at compile time to convert text strings into the text segment and marks the text segment with the code page name.
CPSTREAM attribute

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This attribute reads the value you set using the R-code Out Code Page (-cprcodeout) startup parameter.

CPSTREAM attribute

The code page the AVM uses for stream I/O.  
**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This attribute reads the value you set using the Stream Code Page (-cpstream) startup parameter.

CPTERM attribute

The code page the AVM uses for I/O with character terminals.  
**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This attribute reads the value you set using the Terminal Code Page (-cpterm) startup parameter.

CRC-VALUE attribute

The cyclic redundancy check (CRC) value for either an r-code file, or a database table corresponding to a buffer object.  
**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, RCODE-INFO system handle

When applied to the RCODE-INFO system handle, the r-code CRC is calculated using the filename and contents of the r-code file specified by the RCODE-INFO:FILE-NAME attribute.

When applied to the Buffer object handle, the database CRC is calculated using the metaschema _CRC field value from the _File record for the database record corresponding to the buffer object's table (which can be a standard or temp-table).
The CRC for a temp-table is calculated differently than for a standard table. Some differences include:

- Standard tables have a _File record in the database that contains a _CRC field for the CRC value, which is calculated as you make changes to the table. Temp-tables do not have a _File record, and do not exist in a database.
- The CRC values for both standard and temp-tables include the data type, extent and position of each column in the table, as well as index information. However, the CRC value for a standard table includes additional information that a CRC value for a temp-table does not (such as, the _Order field in the _File record).
- The CRC value for a standard table is stored in a .r file. The AVM uses that CRC value at run time to verify the integrity of application r-code that uses the table. The AVM uses the CRC value for a temp-table to compare table parameters between a calling and called procedure (to avoid a field-by-field comparison).

For more information on CRCs, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications.*

---

**CREATE-LIKE() method**

Creates a table like another existing table, or a dynamic ProDataSet object like another static or dynamic ProDataSet object.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle

**Syntax**

```
CREATE-LIKE( { src-buffer-handle-exp | src-table-name-exp } [
    , src-index-name-exp ] )
```

```
CREATE-LIKE( { src-dataset-handle | src-dataset-name } [
    , name-prefix ] )
```

*src-buffer-handle-exp*

An expression that evaluates to a buffer handle from which to copy the field definitions, and optionally, the indexes if *src-index-name-exp* is not specified.

*src-table-name-exp*

An expression that evaluates to a table name from which to copy the field definitions and, optionally, the indexes if *src-index-name-exp* is not specified.

*src-index-name-exp*

A character expression giving an index to be copied from the source table. If this option is specified, only this single index is copied from the source table.
**CREATE-LIKE-SEQUENTIAL( ) method**

*src-dataset-handle*

The handle to the ProDataSet object from which to create the new ProDataSet object.

*src-dataset-name*

The name of the ProDataSet object from which to create the new ProDataSet object.

*name-prefix*

A character expression to prepend to each of the source ProDataSet member buffer names, which creates a new name for each new member buffer.

For a table handle, this method copies the field definitions from the specified source table and establishes the default or specified source indexes. You cannot call this method after another definitional method is called unless you call CLEAR( ) first.

For a ProDataSet object handle, this method creates a dynamic ProDataSet object like another static or dynamic ProDataSet object. The AVM creates the new ProDataSet object with the same name, temp-table definitions, and relation definitions. The AVM also creates the same before-image and after-image tables, if any exist for the source object. No data from the source temp-tables is copied. The AVM also lets you rename the newly created ProDataSet member buffers by prepending a prefix to the source buffer names.

See also: CREATE-LIKE-SEQUENTIAL( ) method

---

**CREATE-LIKE-SEQUENTIAL( ) method**

Creates a table like another existing database table or temp-table. Unlike CREATE-LIKE( ), which creates temp-table fields in metaschema _field._field-rpos order (POSITION order in the .df schema definition file) of the source table’s fields, this method creates fields in _field._order sequence.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Temp-table object handle

You can guarantee agreement of temp-table field order between any client and any AppServer using CREATE-LIKE-SEQUENTIAL( ), as long as the _field._order values are the same. CREATE-LIKE-SEQUENTIAL( ) uses the field order as defined in the Data Dictionary when the source is a database table.

**Syntax**

```
CREATE-LIKE-SEQUENTIAL( { src-buffer-handle-exp | src-table-name-exp } [, src-index-name-exp ] )
```

*src-buffer-handle-exp*

An expression that evaluates to a buffer handle from which to copy the field definitions, and optionally, the indexes if src-index-name-exp is not specified.
**CREATE-NODE( ) method**

Create an XML node in the current document. The first parameter must be a valid X-noderef handle and will refer to the new XML node if the method succeeds. This method merely creates the XML node as part of the XML document. The INSERT-BEFORE or APPEND-CHILD methods are required to actually insert it into the document’s tree.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** X-document object handle

**Syntax**

```
CREATE-NODE( x-node-handle , name , type )
```

**x-node-handle**

A valid X-noderef handle to use for the new XML node.

**name**

A character expression representing the NAME of the node. The relationship between the node NAME and SUBTYPE attributes is shown in Table 75.

**type**

A character expression representing the node’s SUBTYPE, which will be one of: ATTRIBUTE, CDATA-SECTION, COMMENT, DOCUMENT-FRAGMENT, ELEMENT, ENTITY-REFERENCE, PROCESSING-INSTRUCTION, TEXT.
The following example demonstrates creating a node in a document. If hDoc is an X-document handle, and hNoderef and hNoderefChild are X-noderefs, this is how you would add hNoderefChild to hNoderef in the document associated with hDoc:

```abl
/* Assume hNoderef has previously been added to the tree. Create an ABL handle that can refer to a node in an XML parse tree. */
CREATE X-NODEREF hNoderefChild.

/* Create an XML node whose name is "Address" & whose type is "ELEMENT" */
hDoc:CREATE-NODE(hNoderefChild, "Address", "ELEMENT")

/* Put this child into the tree and ultimately into the document. */
hNoderef:APPEND-CHILD(hNoderefChild).
```

### CREATE-NODE-NAMESPACE( ) method

Creates a namespace-aware XML node whose name can be either a single string \( y \) or an \( x:y \) combination.

**Note:** To ensure consistency across all nodes in an XML document, use either the CREATE-NODE-NAMESPACE( ) method or the CREATE-NODE( ) method to build an XML document; do not use both methods within a single document.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** X-document object handle

**Syntax**

```abl
CREATE-NODE-NAMESPACE
( x-node-handle , namespace-uri , qualified-name , type )
```

* x-node-handle

A valid X-noderef handle to use for the new namespace-aware XML node.
namespace-uri

A character expression representing the namespace Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). The *namespace-uri* must be unique and persistent. Although the *namespace-uri* may be an HTTP URL, there is no guarantee that it points to a retrievable resource. It is only a name and care should be taken if you use this name for other purposes.

If the character expression evaluates to either the empty string ("") or the Unknown value (?), no namespace is associated with the element.

qualified-name

A character expression representing the name of the node, optionally qualified with a prefix including a colon (for example, *prefix:node-name*). Unless you are using a default namespace, a prefix is required and should be set to the prefix specified when you declared the namespace using the xmlns attribute.

type

A character expression representing the node’s SUBTYPE, which will be either ELEMENT or ATTRIBUTE.

The following code fragment illustrates how to create a namespace-aware node in an XML document using either a specific namespace or the default namespace:

```c
/* Look for a colonized name in rootNodeName. */
found = INDEX(rootNodeName, ":").
IF found > 0 THEN DO:
  /* Namespace declarations are special kinds of attributes that belong in the http://www.w3.org/2000/xmlns/ namespace. */
  errStat = hDocument:CREATE-NODE-NAMESPACE(hNsDecl, "http://www.w3.org/2000/xmlns/", "xmlns:" + SUBSTRING(rootNodeName, 1, found - 1), "attribute").
END.
ELSE DO:
  /* Use the default namespace, which does not need a namespace declaration prefix, and assign it to the http://www.w3.org/2000/xmlns/ namespace. */
END.
IF NOT errStat THEN LEAVE.
/* Set the value of the namespace attribute to the namespace URI. */
hNsDecl:NODE-VALUE = namespaceURI.
```

**CREATE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ) method**

Creates an entry in the result list for the current row. The developer uses the *CREATE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY* method in conjunction with new browse rows or new query rows to synchronize the data with the query.
**CURRENT-CHANGED attribute**

Indicates whether a record in a buffer is different following a FIND CURRENT or GET CURRENT statement or method. If the record is different, CURRENT-CHANGED is TRUE. Otherwise, CURRENT-CHANGED is FALSE.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Note:** The CURRENT-CHANGED attribute corresponds to the CURRENT-CHANGED function.

**CURRENT-COLUMN attribute**

The value of the browse column that contains the current cell. This attribute moves focus to the cell in the specified column in the current row.

**Data type:** HANDLE

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

For the browse, if the browse or a browse component currently has focus, then setting the attribute to another column causes the proper LEAVE and cell ENTRY events to happen.

If the setting of the CURRENT-COLUMN attribute happens when focus is outside of the browse, then the browse’s internal handle to the current column is updated so that it will become the current column when you tab back into the browse. Also if you apply "START-SEARCH" the search mode will now use this column to search on.

**CURRENT-ENVIRONMENT attribute**

Returns a list of CGI environment variable settings and HTTP header information, and is used by the `get-cgi` WebSpeed API function. Intended for internal use only.
CURRENT-ITERATION attribute (data objects)

Indicates which iteration level corresponds to the buffer handle during a recursive FILL of a ProDataSet.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: Buffer object handle

As a recursive ProDataSet FILL is proceeding, it creates clones of the relevant buffers, relations, queries and data-sources for each level of recursion. As a new record is added to the ProDataSet, it fires FILL events on the recursed, cloned buffer. From inside the event handler, you may want to see previous iterations of the buffer; its parent, grandparent, great-grandparent, and so on. CURRENT-ITERATION returns the level of iteration for the cloned buffer handle.

If the buffer object handle does not point to a ProDataSet temp-table or is not part of a recursive data-relation, CURRENT-ITERATION returns the Unknown value (?)

See also: DEFINE DATASET statement, FILL( ) method, GET-ITERATION( ) method (data objects), NUM-ITERATIONS attribute (data objects), RECURSIVE attribute

CURRENT-ITERATION attribute (widget objects)

A handle for the current iteration of the frame or dialog box.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget

This attribute is a read-only attribute for dialog boxes.

CURRENT-QUERY( ) method

The handle to the ProDataSet query that contains the currently selected row in the ProBindingSource. This method enables access to the correct child query when a bound .NET grid edits, creates, or deletes a row from a child table.

Use this method when the .NET control is bound to a ProDataSet object that contains child buffers.

1389
**CURRENT-QUERY() method**

**Data type:** HANDLE

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** Data-relation object handle

**Syntax**

```
CURRENT-QUERY( [ INPUT band-index AS INTEGER ] )
```

**band-index**

An optional INTEGER value that specifies the band index in a hierarchical grid. The band index is a 0-based index. Use this parameter only with recursive data-relations. If you specify this parameter for a non-recursive data-relation, the AVM raises an error.

When a .NET control binds to a ProBindingSource that uses a ProDataSet as its data source object, multiple relations for the same parent-child relationship might be presented to the user simultaneously. When the user first expands a parent row in the bound .NET control, the ProBindingSource creates a new child query and displays all child rows for that parent row. The ProBindingSource uses the ProDataSet object’s data-relation query to create and maintain this unique query for all child rows related to the expanded parent row.

**Note:** You cannot set this query handle or modify the query.

The following code fragment shows an event handler. The event handler accepts information from a bound UltraWinGrid displaying Order and Orderline data through the grid’s extended version of the .NET System.EventArgs class. From that information, the event handler can find the correct query for the currently selected record.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hDataSet AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
...
PROCEDURE BeforeRowUpdate:
    DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER sender AS System.Object  NO-UNDO.
    DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER args AS Infragistics.Win.UltraWinGrid.CancelableRowEventArgs NO-UNDO.
    DEFINE VARIABLE cBufferName AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
    DEFINE VARIABLE hRelation AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
    DEFINE VARIABLE hQuery AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
    cBufferName = args:Row:Band:Key.
    IF cBufferName EQ "ttOrder" THEN
        ASSIGN
            hRelation = hDataSet:GET-RELATION(1)
            hQuery  = hRelation:CURRENT-QUERY.
        END.
    ELSE IF cBufferName EQ "ttOrderLine" THEN
        ASSIGN
            hRelation = hDataSet:GET-RELATION(2)
            hQuery  = hRelation:CURRENT-QUERY.
        END.
    END.
END PROCEDURE.
```
When a ProBindingSource is attached to a ProDataSet with a recursive data-relation, the code above does not work because a single buffer is associated with multiple BandIndexes in a hierarchical grid. The event handler must specify the BandIndex of the current row to determine the correct query.

The following example shows a similar event handler using the optional parameter. Because an employee might also be a manager and have employees of his own, dsRecursive has a recursive data-relation between EmpName and Manager. For the top band of the hierarchy, the event handler can use the TOP-NAV-QUERY. For lower bands, it needs the optional parameter to determine the correct query.

```
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttEmp NO-UNDO
BEFORE-TABLE ttEmpB
FIELD EmpName AS CHARACTER
FIELD Manager AS CHARACTER
FIELD HireDate AS INTEGER
INDEX idxEmpName AS UNIQUE EmpName.

DEFINE DATASET dsRecursive FOR ttEmp
DATA-RELATION r1 FOR tttemp, tttemp
RELATION-FIELDS(EmpName,Manager) RECURSIVE.

DEFINE VARIABLE hRelation AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hTopQuery AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

...

PROCEDURE BeforeRowUpdate:
  DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER sender AS System.Object NO-UNDO.
  DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER args AS Infragistics.Win.UltraWinGrid.CancelableRowEventArgs NO-UNDO.
  DEFINE VARIABLE bandIndex AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
  DEFINE VARIABLE hQuery AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
  ASSIGN
    bandIndex = args:Row:Band:Index
    hRelation = DATASET dsRecursive:GET-RELATION(1).
  IF bandIndex EQ 0 THEN
    hQuery = hTopQuery.
  ELSE IF bandIndex > 0 THEN
    hQuery = hRelation:CURRENT-QUERY(bandIndex).
  END PROCEDURE.
```

See also: BandIndex property

---

**CURRENT-RESULT-ROW attribute**

The sequence number of the current row of a dynamic query’s result list.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** Query object handle

**Note:** The CURRENT-RESULT-ROW attribute corresponds to the CURRENT-RESULT-ROW function.
CURRENT-ROW-MODIFIED attribute

Indicates whether any cells in the current row have been changed.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

The CURRENT-ROW-MODIFIED attribute is set to TRUE if the user has modified any cell within the current row since focus moved to that row.

CURRENT-WINDOW attribute

A current window for the specified procedure.

**Data type:** HANDLE

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** Procedure object handle, SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle, THIS-PROCEDURE system handle

Specifies and allows you to reset the current window used to parent alert box, dialog box, or frame widgets for the specified procedure. The default value is the Unknown value (?). Returns the Unknown value (?) for a Web service procedure or proxy persistent procedure.

If you set this attribute to the handle of a window, this value takes precedence over the CURRENT-WINDOW handle to provide the default window for parenting alert boxes, frames, and dialog boxes created within the procedure.

This attribute is especially useful for creating and associating a unique current window with each instantiation of a persistent procedure. For more information on persistent procedures, see the RUN statement reference entry.

CURSOR-CHAR attribute

The current character position of the text cursor on the current text line in an editor widget.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

Assigning a value to CURSOR-CHAR moves the text cursor to the specified character position on the current text line. If the editor widget is not already realized, the AVM realizes the widget when you query the CURSOR-CHAR attribute.
The line within an editor widget where the text cursor is positioned.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: EDITOR widget

Assigning a value to CURSOR-LINE moves the text cursor to the specified line. If the editor widget is not already realized, the AVM realizes the widget when you query the CURSOR-LINE attribute.

The character offset of the cursor within a widget.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (cell), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget

Assigning a value to CURSOR-OFFSET moves the text cursor to the specified character offset. If the editor widget is not already realized, the AVM realizes the widget when you query the CURSOR-OFFSET attribute.

In Windows, both the regular editor and the large editor support CURSOR-OFFSET.

For browses, this attribute applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.

For browse columns, CURSOR-OFFSET specifies the character offset of the cursor within a browse-cell of the browse column.

The behavior of the RETURN key for the fill-in widgets of a frame.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

If TRUE, the RETURN key in a fill-in acts like a TAB, and if the fill-in is the last widget in the tab order of its parent frame and of all ancestor frames, the RETURN key applies a GO event to the frame (behavior prior to Version 7). This GO event, from a fill-in RETURN, propagates to all ancestor frames and their descendants, including siblings of the current frame and their descendants, all in the same frame family. If a widget is not a fill-in, the window system handles RETURN entries.
DATA-SOURCE attribute

The default value is TRUE for character interfaces and FALSE for graphical interfaces. The AVM ignores this attribute if there is a default button on the frame.

DATA-SOURCE attribute

Returns the handle to the Data-source object currently attached to the ProDataSet object buffer.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: Buffer object handle

DATA-SOURCE-COMPLETE-MAP attribute

Returns a comma-separated list of field name pairs for all fields in a ProDataSet temp-table buffer that are mapped to corresponding fields in an attached Data-source object.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: Buffer object handle

This list is formatted as a comma-separated list of field name pairs, qualified with the ProDataSet and Data-source temp-table names, using the following syntax:

Syntax

```
 tt-buffer-name.tt-field-name,db-table-name.db-field-name [, ...]
```

Note: You may use a subscript reference for array fields mapped explicitly through subscripts.

If the ProDataSet temp-table buffer does not have an attached Data-source object, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

Use the ATTACHED-PAIRLIST attribute to get a list of only the field name pairs you specified with the most recently attached Data-source object.

DATA-SOURCE-MODIFIED attribute

Indicates that data in the data source associated with a ProDataSet temp-table buffer has been modified.
DATA-SOURCE-ROWID attribute

Identifies the data-source row corresponding to the buffer object handle.

**Data type:** ROWID  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

This attribute locates the data-source row corresponding to either an after-table buffer or a before-table buffer. The portion of the SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method that locates the appropriate data-source row is used to produce a ROWID for users who want to either make their own version of SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ) or access the source record in some way before or after SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ).

**Syntax**

```
DATA-SOURCE-ROWID( { join level | buffer name } )
```

- **join level**
  - An integer expression that evaluates to the level of join, if the data-source is a join.

- **buffer name**
  - A character expression that evaluates to the name of one of the data-source buffers.

**See also:**  
AFTER-TABLE attribute, BEFORE-TABLE attribute,  
SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method

DATA-TYPE attribute

A character value that represents the data type of the field associated with the widget. For example, the DATA-TYPE attribute of a slider widget always returns the value "INTEGER" because slider widgets can only represent integer values.
**DATASET attribute**

*Data type:* CHARACTER  
*Access:* Readable/Writeable  
*Applies to:* BROWSE widget (column), Buffer-field object handle, COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

This attribute is writeable for combo-boxes (only before realization), fill-ins, and text widgets only. For combo-boxes, writing to this attribute makes the drop-down list empty.

You must define this attribute as “CHARACTER” for SIMPLE and DROP-DOWN combo-boxes.

For widgets like image or rectangle, where a data type has no meaning, the attribute returns "UNKNOWN".

The DATA-TYPE attribute is only writable for dynamic fill-ins before they are realized. This attribute is read only for static fill-ins.

---

**DATASET attribute**

Returns the handle for the ProDataSet object of which the buffer is a member. Use this handle to access the attributes and methods of the associated ProDataSet object.

*Data type:* HANDLE  
*Access:* Readable  
*Applies to:* Buffer object handle

---

**DATE-FORMAT attribute**

The format used to represent dates during the current ABL session (for the DATE, DATETIME, and DATETIME-TZ data types).

*Data type:* CHARACTER  
*Access:* Readable/Writeable  
*Applies to:* SESSION system handle

Typical values are "mdy" or "dmy". This attribute provides the same functionality as the Date Format (-d) parameter.

---

**DB-CONTEXT attribute**

Returns the logical database to which the DSLOG-MANAGER system handle currently applies. Valid values are any valid, connected logical name or alias for a database of a supported database type. The default value is the Unknown value (?). If you set DB-CONTEXT to an alias, it returns the logical name of the database currently assigned to that alias.
Each DataServer connection is a separate entity for which you can specify different logging settings. You use this attribute at run time to specify the DataServer connection with which you are working. You must set DB-CONTEXT before accessing any other attribute or method of the DSLOG-MANAGER system handle.

If you set DB-CONTEXT to the Unknown value (?), you cannot access DSLOG-MANAGER until you reset DB-CONTEXT to a valid logical database name or alias. When the database specified in DB-CONTEXT is disconnected, the client automatically sets DB-CONTEXT to the Unknown value (?).

The following statements show how you can set this attribute:

```sql
DSLOG-MANAGER:DB-CONTEXT = "mymss".
DSLOG-MANAGER:DB-CONTEXT = myvar.
DSLOG-MANAGER:DB-CONTEXT = "myalias".
```

---

**DB-REFERENCES attribute**

A comma-separated list of the databases, (in the form of logical database names) referenced by an r-code file or by a persistent procedure. Returns the Unknown value (?) for a Web service procedure or proxy persistent procedure.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Procedure object handle, RCODE-INFO system handle, SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle, THIS-PROCEDURE system handle

The following example displays a list of all databases referenced by sample.r in a comma-separated list that is contained in the DB-REFERENCES attribute.

```sql
RCODE-INFO:FILE-NAME = "sample.r".
DISPLAY RCODE-INFO:DB-REFERENCES.
```

---

**DBNAME attribute**

The logical name of the database from which the field is taken.
**DCOLOR attribute**

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), Buffer object handle, Buffer-field object handle, COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

The default logical name for a database name is the name of the database file without the file extension. You can set the logical name of a database using the Logical Database Name (-ld) parameter.

---

**DCOLOR attribute**  
*(Character Interfaces only)*

The color number for the display color of the widget in character mode. This attribute is ignored in graphical interfaces.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse, column, and cell), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, LITERAL widget, MENU widget, MENU-ITEM widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, SUB-MENU widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

For browse widgets, it is readable only. For a browse cell, it specifies the color of a specific cell in the view port. You can set this color only as the cell appears in the view port during a ROW-DISPLAY event.

For rectangles, DCOLOR specifies the fill color. In windows, DCOLOR specifies the color inherited by the menu bar, if the menu bar has no color specified.

The color number represents an entry in the color table maintained by the COLOR-TABLE handle.

You can now change the color of the background of menu frames (including menubars, submenus and pop-up menus) using the DCOLOR attribute. Previously, specifying the DCOLOR attribute for menus only changed the default color for menu items. Now, the DCOLOR attribute will be applied to the menu frame also. Note that no syntax changes were made. You can still specify the DCOLOR attribute for individual menu items.

For more information on widget color, see the PFCOLOR attribute.
DDE-ERROR attribute  
(Windows only)

The error condition returned by the most recent exchange in a DDE conversation associated with the frame. A DDE function or a DDE-NOTIFY event initiates an exchange in a DDE conversation.

This attribute is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the Component Object Model (COM) instead.

Data type: INTEGER  
Access: Readable  
Applies to: FRAME widget

Table 76 lists the possible errors returned by an exchange in a DDE conversation.

Table 76: ABL DDE errors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Error</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>DDE INITIATE failure</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>A DDE statement (DDE ADVISE, DDE EXECUTE, DDE GET, DDE REQUEST, or DDE SEND) time out</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Memory allocation error</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Invalid channel number (not an open conversation)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Invalid data item (in topic)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>DDE ADVISE failure (data link not accepted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>DDE EXECUTE failure (commands not accepted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>DDE GET failure (data not available)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>DDE SEND failure (data not accepted)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>DDE REQUEST failure (data not available)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>DDE-NOTIFY event failure (data not available)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Internal error (unknown)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This attribute applies to any frame in Windows that is a Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) frame for a DDE conversation.

DDE-ID attribute  
(Windows only)

The DDE channel number of the most recent conversation involved in an exchange.
DDE-ITEM attribute

This attribute is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the Component Object Model (COM) instead.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** FRAME widget

This attribute applies to any frame in Windows that is a Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) frame for a DDE conversation.

---

DDE-ITEM attribute  
(Windows only)

The name of the data item affected by the most recent conversational exchange (for example, the name of a worksheet cell such as "R3C5").

This attribute is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the Component Object Model (COM) instead.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** FRAME widget

This attribute applies to any frame in Windows that is a Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) frame for a DDE conversation.

---

DDE-NAME attribute  
(Windows only)

The name of the application involved in the most recent conversational exchange (for example, the name of a worksheet application such as "EXCEL").

This attribute is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the Component Object Model (COM) instead.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** FRAME widget

This attribute applies to any frame in Windows that is a Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) frame for a DDE conversation.

---

DDE-TOPIC attribute  
(Windows only)

The topic name of the most recent conversation (for example, the "System" topic, or the name of an Excel worksheet such as "Sheet1").
This attribute is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the Component Object Model (COM) instead.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** FRAME widget

This attribute applies to any frame in Windows that is a Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) frame for a DDE conversation.

### DEBLANK attribute

How to process leading blanks in fill-in widgets during user input.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** FILL-IN widget

This attribute applies to fill-ins for CHARACTER fields that are enabled for input.

If the DEBLANK attribute is TRUE, the AVM removes leading blanks from the widget following user input that changes the SCREEN-VALUE attribute of the widget. Any leading blanks in the SCREEN-VALUE before input are not removed unless the user modifies the field. After the field is modified, the procedure must explicitly redisplay the field to view the effect of the DEBLANK attribute.

### DEBUG( ) method

Starts and initializes the Debugger, and immediately gives control to the Debugger in stand-alone mode while blocking the invoking procedure.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** DEBUGGER system handle

**Syntax**

```
DEBUG ( )
```

This method has the same effect as starting OpenEdge with the Debugger (-debug) startup parameter, except that instead of running the Debugger from the OpenEdge command line, it runs it from the invoking procedure. The invoking procedure then waits to continue execution until the Debugger exits. Although the Debugger has no control over the invoking procedure, it can control any other procedure started with the Debugger RUN option.

If the Debugger starts successfully, this method returns TRUE after the Debugger exits. Otherwise, it returns FALSE with no effect.
DEBUG-ALERT attribute

Indicates whether the AVM provides access to ABL stack trace and .NET stack trace information, when applicable, when an error occurs during a session (TRUE or FALSE). Its major use is for error alert boxes, so you can determine where an error has occurred in your code.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

You can also set DEBUG-ALERT to TRUE using the Debug Alert (-debugalert) startup parameter. For more information about the -debugalert startup parameter, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

When an unhandled ABL error or .NET Exception occurs—in an interactive session for any ABL client the AVM displays an Error message box. When Debug Alert is TRUE, the message box also includes a Help button. Clicking on the Help button produces a Stack Trace dialog box containing ABL stack trace and .NET stack trace information. The ABL stack trace and the .NET stack trace are written to the client log when the Client Logging (-clientlog) startup parameter is specified. The top of the stack (most recent call) is displayed at the top of the trace listing.

For more information about debugging from an alert dialog box, see OpenEdge Development: Debugging and Troubleshooting.

DECIMALS attribute

Indicates the number of decimal places, after the decimal point, that are stored for a buffer-field object that corresponds to a DECIMAL field. If the value of DECIMALS is nonzero, the AVM rounds off any source that you assign to BUFFER-VALUE to the specified number of decimal places before completing the assignment. Otherwise, the assignment executes without rounding off the source value.

Valid values are zero (0) to ten (10).

The attribute also applies to temp-table buffer fields. If the WRITE-XML() method is used on the object containing the buffer field, then the XML Document generated will write the decimal field with the number of decimal places specified.

Note: The AVM determines the number of decimal places to display, as opposed to store, from the FORMAT attribute (not the DECIMALS attribute) of the buffer-field.
DECLARE-NAMESPACE( ) method

Adds a namespace declaration to a tag in the XML document represented by a SAX-writer object.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: SAX-writer object handle

Syntax

DECLARE-NAMESPACE( namespace-URI [ , prefix ] )

namespace-URI

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the URI of the attribute.

prefix

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the prefix of the namespace.

Call this method to add a namespace declaration to a start tag. You can only call this method directly following a call to START-ELEMENT, WRITE-EMPTY-ELEMENT, INSERT-ATTRIBUTE, or DECLARE-NAMESPACE method. That is, you can only call this method when the WRITE-STATUS attribute is SAX-WRITE-TAG. The WRITE-STATUS attribute remains SAX-WRITE-TAG after this method call.

Regardless of the value of the STRICT attribute, this method fails if you do not call it after one of the valid methods listed above.

If you use an empty string ("") or the Unknown value (?) for the prefix, or you omit the prefix, then the method declares the default namespace: xmlns="namespace-URI".

DEFAULT attribute

Indicates whether the button is a default button.
DEFAULT-BUFFER-HANDLE attribute

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BUTTON widget

If the DEFAULT attribute is TRUE, the specified button is a default button. To make the specified button the default button for the frame, you must also set the frame’s DEFAULT-BUTTON attribute to the handle of the button. A default button is one that handles all RETURN events when no other RETURN-enabling widget in the frame or dialog box has focus. RETURN-enabling widgets include any field-level widget for which a RETURN trigger is defined, or any button, whether or not it has a trigger defined. Thus, if a button has focus, that button handles the next RETURN event. If any other field-level widget without a RETURN trigger has focus, the default button handles the next RETURN event.

You can set this attribute only before the widget is realized.

Note: When the frame receives a default RETURN event, it actually sends a CHOOSE event to the default button. If the user presses the RETURN key while in a frame that has no default button, and the frame is part of a frame family, the AVM applies the CHOOSE event to the first default button it can find within the frame family in random order.

DEFAULT-BUFFER-HANDLE attribute

Like static temp-tables, every dynamic temp-table is created with at least one buffer. This buffer’s object handle is returned by this attribute. DEFAULT-BUFFER-HANDLE cannot be called until the TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE() method has been called, since the default buffer is not created until then.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: Temp-table object handle

Syntax

\[ tt-buffer-handle = tt-handle:DEFAULT-BUFFER-HANDLE \]

DEFAULT-BUTTON attribute

Indicates whether a button is a default button for the frame or dialog box.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget

To make the specified button the default button for the frame or dialog box, you must also set the button’s DEFAULT attribute to TRUE.

The DEFAULT-BUTTON attribute for frames is not supported in character mode.
The default button cannot display an image.

A default button is one that handles all RETURN events when no other RETURN-enabling widget in the frame or dialog box has focus. RETURN-enabling widgets include any field-level widget for which a RETURN trigger is defined, or any button, whether or not it has a trigger defined. Thus, if a button has focus, that button handles the next RETURN event. If any other field-level widget without a RETURN trigger has focus, the default button handles the next RETURN event.

**Note:** When the frame receives a default RETURN event, it actually sends a CHOOSE event to the default button. If the user presses the RETURN key while in a frame that has no default button, and the frame is part of a frame family, the AVM applies the CHOOSE event to the first default button it can find within the frame family in random order.

---

**DEFAULT-COMMIT attribute**  
(AppServer only)

Indicates how an open transaction under the control of a transaction initiating procedure is to complete if the procedure is deleted in the absence of any SET-COMMIT( ) method or SET-ROLLBACK( ) method.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Transaction object handle

Setting the DEFAULT-COMMIT attribute to TRUE ensures that the transaction is completed. Setting it to FALSE ensures that the transaction is rolled back. The default value is FALSE.

**Note:** One common event that can terminate an open transaction is deleting the transaction initiating procedure that created the transaction.

---

**DEFAULT-STRING attribute**

The unformatted version of the INITIAL attribute.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Buffer-field object handle

For example, consider the following temp-table definition:

```plaintext
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttFoo
  FIELD dFoo AS DATE  INITIAL TODAY
  FIELD iFoo AS INTEGER  INITIAL 5000.
```
The DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement defines the DATE field ttFoo.dFoo with an INITIAL value of TODAY. For this field, the INITIAL attribute is [today’s date], formatted subject to SESSION:DATE-FORMAT. However, the DEFAULT-STRING attribute contains TODAY, the unformatted character value.

The INTEGER field ttFoo.iFoo is defined with an INITIAL value of 5000. The INITIAL attribute is the formatted 5,000. The DEFAULT-STRING attribute contains the unformatted 5000.

DEFAULT-STRING renders its dates and numeric values in LOCAL format, subject to the DATE-FORMAT and NUMERIC-FORMAT attributes of the SESSION system handle.

See also: DATE-FORMAT attribute, DEFAULT-VALUE attribute, INITIAL attribute, NUMERIC-FORMAT attribute

DEFAULT-VALUE attribute

The initial value of a table column in the native data type of the buffer-field.

Data type: The data type of the corresponding buffer-field
Access: Readable
Applies to: Buffer-field object handle

For a DATE field with an INITIAL value of TODAY, DEFAULT-VALUE would contain a DATE value with today’s date. For a DATETIME field with an INITIAL value of NOW, DEFAULT-VALUE would contain a DATETIME value with the current time. For a DECIMAL field, DEFAULT-VALUE would contain a DECIMAL value, as opposed to the INITIAL attribute, which has a CHARACTER data type.

DEFAULT-VALUE is suitable for assignment into a newly created record, but not as the initial value in the ADD-NEW-FIELD( ) method. In this case, TODAY and NOW will be the values and not the special strings for TODAY and NOW. That is, DEFAULT-VALUE for the initial argument in ADD-NEW-FIELD( ) will return INITIAL [today’s date], instead of INITIAL TODAY.

In order for ADD-NEW-FIELD( ) to work correctly with an existing buffer for a new temp-table being dynamically built, you can use the ADD-LIKE-FIELD( ) method or, rather than using DEFAULT-VALUE, you can use the DEFAULT-STRING attribute, which is the unformatted, character data type version of the DEFAULT-VALUE including TODAY and NOW.

See also: ADD-LIKE-FIELD( ) method, ADD-NEW-FIELD( ) method, DATE-FORMAT attribute, DEFAULT-STRING attribute, INITIAL attribute, NUMERIC-FORMAT attribute

DELETE( ) method

Deletes an item from a combo box, radio-set, or selection list.
**DELETE( ) method**

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

This is the syntax for a combo-box, selection-list, or browse column.

**Syntax (combo-box, selection-list, or browse column)**

```plaintext
DELETE ( list-index | list-item )
```

**list-index**
- An integer expression that specifies the ordinal position of a value in the combo box list or selection list.

**list-item**
- A character-string expression that specifies a single value or a delimiter-separated list of values in the widget.

The DELETE( ) method removes the item specified by list-index, or removes the specified list-item from the list. list-item can represent multiple items. For example, you might specify DELETE( "Chicago, Boston, New York" ), where the delimiter is a comma. The delimiter is a comma by default or is specified by the DELIMITER attribute. If the method is successful, it returns TRUE.

For browses, this method applies only to combo-box browse columns.

This is the syntax for a radio-set.

**Syntax (radio-set)**

```plaintext
DELETE ( label )
```

**label**
- A character-string expression that specifies an item to delete from the radio-set.

The DELETE( ) method deletes the item from the radio-set, whose appearance changes depending on the user interface and the setting of the AUTO-RESIZE attribute. For all user interfaces, if AUTO-RESIZE is TRUE, the remaining items collapse toward the top to fill the gap left by the deleted item. If AUTO-RESIZE is FALSE in Windows, the remaining items are repositioned to evenly span the original radio-set dimensions; in character interfaces, the remaining items collapse upward as when AUTO-RESIZE is TRUE.

If the method is successful, it returns TRUE.

**Note:** A single call to DELETE can delete one or more items from a combo box or selection list, or one item from a radio set.
DELETE-CHAR( ) method

Deletes the character at the current text cursor position.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

**Syntax**

```
DELETE-CHAR()
```

If the character is successfully deleted, the method returns TRUE.

DELETE-CURRENT-ROW( ) method

Deletes the most recently selected row from a browse and the results list.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
DELETE-CURRENT-ROW()
```

This method does not delete the record from the database and has no effect on the database buffer. If you then want to delete the database record associated with the row, use the DELETE statement.

If the row is successfully deleted from the browse and results list, the method returns TRUE.

DELETE-HEADER-ENTRY( ) method

Deletes the XML underlying a SOAP-header-entryref object, without deleting the object.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** SOAP-header-entryref object handle

**Syntax**

```
DELETE-HEADER-ENTRY()
```

DELETE-LINE( ) method

Deletes the line that currently contains the text cursor.
DELETE-NODE( ) method

Unlinks and deletes the node and its sub-tree from the XML document. The ABL handle is not deleted.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: X-noderef object handle

Syntax

DELETE-NODE( )

The following example demonstrates the use of the DELETE-NODE( ) method. Only use this when you are through using the node and all of its descendants.

h0ldNode:DELETE-NODE( ).

DELETE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ) method

Deletes the current row of a query’s result list.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: BROWSE widget, Query object handle

Syntax

DELETE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( )

For the browse, DELETE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ) solves the following problem: Suppose you create a browse with a primary table and a secondary table, and in the primary table, the key to the secondary table changes. The AVM never displays the new secondary table because the result list entry contains the rowid of the original secondary table.

When you use DELETE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ) together with CREATE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ), you can update the result list entry and display the modified row without having to reopen the query.

For example, suppose you create a browse with customer.name, customer.salesrep, and salesrep.repname (from the Sports database). Then, in one record of the browse, you change customer.salesrep from “bbb” to “dkp.”
Without using DELETE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ), the secondary record remains “bbb” until the query is reopened.

The following code fragment uses DELETE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ) and CREATE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ) to display the modified secondary record:

```
ON ROW-LEAVE OF my-brow DO:
   DEFINE VARIABLE num AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
   DEFINE VARIABLE ok AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

   IF Customer.SalesRep:MODIFIED THEN DO:
      num = Customer.CustNum.
      ok = my-brow:DELETE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY().
      /* DELETE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY() disconnects recs from rec bufs, so re-read Customer and SalesRep records */
      FIND Customer WHERE Customer.CustNum EQ num.
      /* Create new result list entry with “new” secondary table's rowid */
      ok = my-brow:CREATE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY().
      /* Update viewport */
      DISPLAY SalesRep.RepName WITH BROWSE my-brow.
   END.
END. /* ROW-LEAVE OF my-brow */
```

**Note:** During this operation, the query pointer must not move.

### DELETE-SELECTED-ROW( ) method

Deletes the $n$th selected row from a browse and the results list.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
DELETE-SELECTED-ROW ( $n$ )
```

$n$

An integer expression that specifies a selected row within the browse.

**Note:** Do not confuse the DELETE-SELECTED-ROW method (note the singular) with the DELETE-SELECTED-ROWS method (note the plural).

The AVM maintains a numbered list of selected rows, starting at 1. When the DELETE-SELECTED-ROW( $n$ ) method is encountered, the AVM searches this list to find the $n$th selected row.

This method does **not** delete the record from the database and has no effect on the database buffer. If you want to delete the database record associated with the row, use the DELETE statement.
If the row is successfully deleted, the method returns TRUE.

If you want to delete all selected rows, whether it is one or many, DELETE-SELECTED-ROWS is the preferred, optimized method for doing so.

DELETE-SELECTED-ROWS( ) method

Deletes all currently selected rows from a browse and the associated results list.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
DELETE-SELECTED-ROW( )
```

**Note:** Do not confuse the DELETE-SELECTED-ROW method (note the singular) with the DELETE-SELECTED-ROWS method (note the plural).

This method does **not** delete the record from the database and has no effect on the database buffer. If you want to delete the database record associated with the row, use the **DELETE** statement.

If the row is successfully deleted, the method returns TRUE.

DELIMITER attribute

The character that separates values input to or output from a combo box or selection list.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

Delimiter character can have any ASCII value from 1 to 127. The default delimiter is a comma.

For browses, this attribute applies only to combo-box browse columns.

DESELECT-FOCUSED-ROW( ) method

Deselects the row with current focus.
DESELECT-ROWS( ) method

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
DESELECT-ROWS ( )
```

This method is ignored on single-select browse widgets, because focus follows selection.

DESELECT-ROWS( ) method

Deselects all currently selected rows in the browse and clears the associated record buffer.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
DESELECT-ROWS ( )
```

If the rows are successfully deselected, the method returns TRUE.

DESELECT-SELECTED-ROW( ) method

Deselects the $n$th selected row in a browse.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
DESELECT-SELECTED-ROW ( n )
```

$n$

An integer expression that specifies a selected row within the browse.

The AVM maintains a numbered list of selected rows, starting at 1. When the DESELECT-SELECTED-ROW( $n$ ) method is encountered, the AVM searches this list to find the $n$th selected row. If the row is successfully deselected, the method returns TRUE.

DETACH-DATA-SOURCE( ) method

Detaches a Data-source object from a temp-table buffer in a ProDataSet object.
DISABLE( ) method

Disables the radio set button. The selected radio-set button’s SCREEN-VALUE is changed to the first enabled radio set button or to the Unknown value (?) if all radio set buttons are disabled.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: RADIO-SET widget

Syntax

DISABLE ( label )

label

A character-string expression that specifies the label of a button in the radio set.

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP attribute

Indicates whether the AVM ignores the value of the AUTO-ZAP attribute.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, FILL-IN widget

If DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP is TRUE, the AVM ignores the value of the AUTO-ZAP attribute and assumes it is FALSE. If the DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP attribute is FALSE, the AVM assumes the value of the AUTO-ZAP attribute is TRUE.

DISABLE-CONNECTIONS( ) method

Indicates that the AVM no longer listen for or accept new connections on the port associated with the server socket. However, all existing connections are still valid.
DISABLE-DUMP-TRIGGERS() method

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Server socket object handle

Syntax

DISABLE-DUMP-TRIGGERS()

Returns TRUE if connections are disabled for this server socket object, even if the server socket object was never enabled or was already disabled.

DISABLE-DUMP-TRIGGERS() method

Allows a user to access a buffer object’s table without firing FIND triggers.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Buffer object handle

Syntax

DISABLE-DUMP-TRIGGERS()

To run this method, the end user must have CAN-DUMP privileges for the table.

Triggers cannot be disabled from a persistent procedure.

The FIND trigger remains disabled until the procedure in which it is disabled returns.

See also: DISABLE TRIGGERS statement

DISABLE-LOAD-TRIGGERS() method

Allows you to create or update a buffer object’s table without executing update triggers such as CREATE, WRITE, DELETE or ASSIGN.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Buffer object handle

Syntax

DISABLE-LOAD-TRIGGERS( allow-replication )

allow-replication

A LOGICAL expression indicating whether to disable or allow replication triggers. When TRUE, replication triggers are allowed to run, including the DELETE trigger. When FALSE, all triggers are disabled.

To run this method, you must have CAN-LOAD privileges for the table.

Triggers cannot be loaded from a persistent procedure.
The triggers remain disabled until the procedure in which it is disabled returns.

**Note:** The Disable Delete Trigger (`-disabledeltrig`) startup parameter disables the DELETE trigger when ALLOW-REPLICATION is on for the DISABLE TRIGGERS statement or the DISABLE-LOAD-TRIGGER() buffer method. For more information about this parameter, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference*.

**See also:** DISABLE TRIGGERS statement

---

**DISCONNECT( ) method**

Disconnects the client from the AppServer or Web service currently associated with the specified server handle. For the socket, closes the socket by terminating the connection between the socket and the port to which it is connected.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Server object handle, Socket object handle

**Syntax**

```
DISCONNECT ( )
```

When the AppServer receives a disconnect request:

- **For a state-reset or state-aware AppServer** — Control returns immediately to the client application, and any configured Disconnect procedure executes in the connected AppServer agent.

- **For a stateless AppServer** — Any configured Disconnect procedure executes in an available AppServer agent, then control returns to the client application.

- **For any AppServer with pending asynchronous requests** — All running or pending asynchronous requests are cancelled and the corresponding event procedure is called for each request. The CANCELLED attribute on the asynchronous request handle for all such cancelled requests is set to TRUE.

If an error occurs during the disconnection from an AppServer, DISCONNECT( ) returns FALSE. An error occurs if:

- The server handle is invalid.

- The server is either not connected or already disconnected.

If DISCONNECT( ) completes successfully, the CONNECTED( ) method returns FALSE. In addition, all attributes of the SERVER object (except for the FIRST PROCEDURE and LAST PROCEDURE attributes) are restored to their initial state. Specifically, SUBTYPE returns the Unknown value (?).

For more information on AppServers, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications.*
For sockets, the AVM automatically closes a socket if it detects that the connection to which the socket is bound has failed or been terminated.

DISPLAY-MESSAGE( ) method

Displays a message in an alert box. The Debugger stores these messages and displays them to the user in an alert box when the Debugger regains control of an application.

Return type: INTEGER
Applies to: DEBUGGER system handle

Syntax

```
DISPLAY-MESSAGE ( char-expression )
```

`char-expression`

Any character expression.

This method appends a new line to `char-expression` before displaying the specified string. If the Debugger is initialized and `char-expression` is a valid character expression, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE with no effect.

Note: To use this method, you must have the Application Debugger installed in your OpenEdge environment.

DISPLAY-TIMEZONE attribute

The time zone offset, in minutes, used to display DATETIME-TZ data. The default value is the session’s time zone offset.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

If the format string for the DATETIME-TZ does not include the time zone offset, the AVM converts the DATETIME-TZ data to the local date and time and displays the data with the time zone offset specified by this attribute.

If the format string for the DATETIME-TZ includes the time zone offset, the AVM ignores this attribute and displays the data in the local time of the value, along with the time zone offset.

Set this attribute to the Unknown value (?) to use the session’s time zone offset for display.
DISPLAY-TYPE attribute

The type of display used in the session—"GUI" for a graphical display and "TTY" for a character-mode display.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

DOMAIN-DESCRIPTION attribute

The description of the authentication domain that authenticated the user represented by the Client-principal object. If not specified, the AVM returns a zero-length character string.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Client-principal object handle  

Once the Client-principal object is sealed, this attribute is read-only.

**See also:** DOMAIN-NAME attribute, DOMAIN-TYPE attribute

DOMAIN-NAME attribute

The name of the authentication domain that authenticated the user represented by the Client-principal object. You must set this attribute before you can seal the associated Client-principal object using the SEAL( ) method.

The authentication domain name you specify must match an authentication domain name registered in the trusted authentication domain registry for the Client-principal object. The AVM uses this domain name to find the associated authentication domain registry entry to validate the object before you can use it.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Client-principal object handle  

If you specify the Unknown value (?) or the empty string (""), the AVM generates a run-time error.

Once the Client-principal object is sealed, this attribute is read-only.
DOMAIN-TYPE attribute

The type of the authentication domain that authenticated the user represented by the Client-principal object. If not specified, the AVM returns a zero-length character string.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Client-principal object handle

Once the Client-principal object is sealed, this attribute is read-only.

See also: DOMAIN-DESCRIPTION attribute, DOMAIN-TYPE attribute

DOWN attribute

Indicates the number of iterations in a down frame that contain data or number of potential rows in a browse widget. For a one-down frame, the value of DOWN is 1. Sets the number of browse-rows that appear in the viewport.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget, FRAME widget

In character mode, the DOWN attribute must be set before the browse is realized. Attempting to set the attribute after realization of the browse causes a run-time error.

If you change the value of a browse’s DOWN attribute, you change the number of rows that appear in the viewport, which might change the value of the browse’s HEIGHT-CHARS and HEIGHT-PIXELS attributes. Changing the value of a browse’s DOWN attribute does not change the value of the browse’s ROW-HEIGHT-CHARS and ROW-HEIGHT-PIXELS attributes.

Note: If the browse’s height is set with the DOWN attribute and a browse column is added using the ADD-CALC-COLUMN( ), ADD-COLUMNS-FROM( ) or ADD-LIKE-COLUMN( ) methods, the browse’s height may change to ensure that the number of DOWN is preserved.

DRAG-ENABLED attribute

Indicates whether the user can simultaneously hold down the mouse select button and drag the mouse cursor through the selection list. As the mouse cursor passes over an item, the item is highlighted. When the user releases the select button, the highlighted item becomes the selected item.
**DROP-TARGET attribute**

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SELECTION-LIST widget

In this style of selecting, a user can deselect an item only by selecting another. Once an item is selected, the list cannot revert to its unselected state.

The default value for this attribute is TRUE.

**Note:** In Windows, DRAG-ENABLED is always TRUE.

You can set this attribute only before the widget is realized.

---

**DROP-TARGET attribute**  
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether the widget can accept dropped files.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

If DROP-TARGET is TRUE, dragging one or more files over the widget causes the mouse pointer to change to indicate that the widget can accept the files. The default value of DROP-TARGET is FALSE.

For related information, see the reference entries for the DROP-TARGET option of the DEFINE BROWSE statement, DEFINE BUTTON statement, DEFINE FRAME statement, and DEFINE VARIABLE statement.

---

**DUMP-LOGGING-NOW( ) method**

Writes the accumulated query statistics for the specified query to the log file.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Query object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
query-handle:DUMP-LOGGING-NOW(reset-expression)
```

`query-handle`  
A variable of type HANDLE that represents the handle to a query object.
reset-expression

A logical expression where TRUE indicates that the AVM clear the query statistics after writing the statistics to the log file, and FALSE indicates that the AVM leave the query statistics unchanged.

If the AVM writes the query statistics to the log file successfully, the method returns TRUE. If the AVM does not write the query statistics to the log file, the method returns FALSE. The AVM does not write query statistics to the log file under the following conditions:

- QryInfo logging for the specified query was not turned on before the query started.

  To turn on basic logging for an individual query, you must set the BASIC-LOGGING attribute to TRUE before a query starts. For a dynamically opened query, this is before the QUERY-PREPARE( ) method. For a statically opened query, this is before the OPEN QUERY statement.

- QryInfo logging was turned off for the specified query, or all queries, before the query completed.

You can use the DUMP-LOGGING-NOW( ) method only when the logging level of the QryInfo log entry type is set to level 2 (Basic) or higher. To set the logging level of the QryInfo log entry type, use the LOG-ENTRY-TYPES attribute or the Log Entry Types (-logentrytypes) startup parameter with the logging level option.

If the logging level of the QryInfo log entry type is set to level 2 (Basic), the DUMP-LOGGING-NOW( ) method writes query statistics to the log file only if the BASIC-LOGGING attribute is set to TRUE before the query started.

For more information about the Log Entry Types (-logentrytypes) startup parameter, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

For more information about logging query statistics, see OpenEdge Development: Debugging and Troubleshooting.

DYNAMIC attribute

Indicates whether the widget is dynamic or static.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type:</th>
<th>LOGICAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access:</td>
<td>Readable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to:</td>
<td>BROWSE widget, Buffer object handle, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, MENU widget, MENU-ITEM widget, ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, SUB-MENU widget, Temp-table object handle, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the DYNAMIC attribute is TRUE, the widget is dynamic, otherwise it is static.
EDGE-CHARS attribute

The width, in character units, of the edge of a rectangle.

Data type: DECIMAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: RECTANGLE widget

EDGE-PIXELS attribute

The width, in pixels, of the edge of a rectangle.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: RECTANGLE widget

EDIT-CAN-PASTE attribute
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether the Clipboard contains data that can be pasted into the widget.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (cell), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget

If the Clipboard contains data that can be pasted into the widget, EDIT-CAN-PASTE is TRUE. Otherwise, it is FALSE.

For browses, this attribute applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.

EDIT-CAN-UNDO attribute
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether the widget can undo the last modification.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (cell), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget

If the widget can undo the last modification, EDIT-CAN-UNDO has the value TRUE, otherwise it has the value FALSE.

If you set EDIT-CAN-UNDO to any value, the AVM empties the undo buffer.

For browses, this attribute applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.
EDIT-CLEAR( ) method
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Deletes the selected text.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: BROWSE widget (cell), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget

Syntax

EDIT-CLEAR( )

If the widget performs the operation successfully, the method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

For browses, this method applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.

EDIT-COPY( ) method
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Copies the currently selected text in the widget to the Clipboard.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: BROWSE widget (cell), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget

Syntax

EDIT-COPY( )

If the widget performs the operation successfully, the method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

For browses, this method applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.

EDIT-CUT( ) method
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Copies the currently selected text in the widget to the Clipboard and then deletes the selected text.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: BROWSE widget (cell), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget

Syntax

EDIT-CUT( )
If the widget performs the operation successfully, the method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

For browses, this method applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.

EDIT-PASTE( ) method
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Copies the currently selected text of the Clipboard into the widget at the current cursor position, if the Clipboard contains text data.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (cell), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget

**Syntax**

```
EDIT-PASTE ( )
```

If the widget performs the operation successfully, the method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

For browses, this method applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.

EDIT-UNDO( ) method
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Makes the editor undo its most recent edit if possible.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (cell), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget

**Syntax**

```
EDIT-UNDO ( )
```

If the widget performs the operation successfully, the method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

For browses, this method applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.

EMPTY attribute

Indicates whether the SCREEN-VALUE attribute for the editor contains text.
EMPTY-DATASET( ) method

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable
Applies to: EDITOR widget

The EMPTY attribute is TRUE if the editor contains no text (that is, the editor’s SCREEN-VALUE is null).

EMPTY-DATASET( ) method

Empties a ProDataSet object of all records in its associated temp-tables.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: ProDataSet object handle

Syntax

EMPTY-DATASET ( )

When you invoke this method, the ABL Virtual Machine (AVM) sets the ORIGIN-HANDLE attribute on any changes temp-tables corresponding to the source temp-tables of this ProDataSet to the Unknown value (?).

EMPTY-TEMP-TABLE( ) method

Deletes all records from a temp-table associated with a buffer object.

When you empty a temp-table that is defined as UNDO within a transaction, the ABL Virtual Machine (AVM) deletes the records individually. This is less efficient than emptying the temp-table outside the transaction, where the AVM deletes all records in the temp-table as a unit.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Buffer object handle

Syntax

EMPTY-TEMP-TABLE ( )

When you invoke this method on a buffer, the AVM sets the ORIGIN-HANDLE attribute on any changes temp-table corresponding to the source temp-table associated with this buffer object to the Unknown value (?).

Note: This method corresponds to the EMPTY TEMP-TABLE statement.
**ENABLE( ) method**

Enables the specified radio button within the radio set.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** RADIO-SET widget

**Syntax**

```
ENABLE ( label )
```

`label`

A character-string expression that specifies the label of a radio button.

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

---

**ENABLE-CONNECTIONS( ) method**

Specifies the TCP/IP port that the AVM uses to listen for new connections. Once called, the AVM automatically listens for and accepts new connections for the specified port.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Server socket object handle

**Syntax**

```
ENABLE-CONNECTIONS( connection-parms )
```

`connection-parms`

A character string expression that contains a space-separated list of one or more socket connection parameters.

Table 77 describes the socket connection parameters you can include in this string.

**Table 77: Socket connection parameters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-S socket-port</td>
<td>The TCP/IP port number that the AVM should listen to and accept connections on. You can specify either an explicit port number or a TCP service name. If you use a TCP service name, the method uses the port number associated with that name in the TCP/IP services file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-pf filename</td>
<td>Optional. A text file containing any of the socket connection parameters described in this table. If this file contains any other OpenEdge startup parameters, this method ignores them.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Neither an AppServer nor a WebSpeed agent can act as a socket server, since they are already listening on a port. ENABLE-CONNECTIONS is only valid from batch clients, GUI clients and character clients. This method will generate an error if it is called from an invalid application.

This method will also generate an error if it is called multiple times without the DISABLE-CONNECTION( ) method being called in between.

**Note:** Connections to an SSL-enabled server socket require the management of public keys on the client (SSL client) and private keys on the server (SSL server). For ABL sockets, the SSL client is the ABL session initiating the SSL connection on a socket object and the SSL server is the ABL session enabling SSL connections on a server socket object. For information on using SSL to secure an ABL socket connection, see the sections on sockets in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces. For more information on SSL and managing private key and digital certificate stores for OpenEdge SSL clients and servers, see OpenEdge Getting Started: Core Business Services.
ENABLE-EVENTS( ) method
(Windows only)

Enables event notification for automation objects.

**Return type:** CHARACTER

**Applies to:** Automation Object

**Syntax**

```
ENABLE-EVENTS ( event-proc-prefix )
```

**event-proc-prefix**

A character-string expression that the AVM prepends to event names. The resulting string is the name of the internal procedure the AVM runs when an event is fired. During an event notification, all running procedures and all persistent procedures are searched to find a procedure with the name matching `event-proc-prefix.eventname` (for example, `ExcelWB.SelectionChanged`).

ENCODING attribute

Returns the name of the character encoding used to encode the contents of an XML document. The default encoding is UTF-8.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writable

**Applies to:** X-document object handle, SAX-writer object handle

For an X-document object, the AVM sets the ENCODING attribute to the encoding name specified in the XML document’s encoding declaration when you load an XML document using the LOAD( ) method (Handle).

You can also set the ENCODING attribute to the name of the character encoding to use when saving an XML document using the SAVE( ) method. The AVM records this character encoding in the encoding declaration in the XML document’s prologue. If you do not set the ENCODING attribute, when you save the document, the document will not have an encoding declaration in its prologue, but the document will be saved with the default encoding of UTF-8.

For a SAX-writer object, you can set the ENCODING attribute to the name of the character encoding to use when writing the XML document. You can set this attribute only when the WRITE-STATUS is either SAX-WRITE-IDLE or SAX-WRITE-COMPLETE. That is, you can only change this attribute when the writer is not writing, otherwise it fails and generates an error message. The AVM records this character encoding in the encoding declaration in the XML document’s prologue. If you do not set the ENCODING attribute, when you write the document, the document will not have an encoding declaration in its prologue, but the document will be written with the default encoding of UTF-8.

The encoding name must be an Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) name supported by the ABL XML Parser. Table 78 lists the names of the supported IANA encodings and their corresponding ABL code pages.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IANA encoding name</th>
<th>ABL code page name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Big5</td>
<td>BIG-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUC-JP</td>
<td>EUCJIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB_2312-80</td>
<td>GB2312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GB18030</td>
<td>GB18030</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GBK</td>
<td>CP936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>hp-roman8</td>
<td>ROMAN-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM00858</td>
<td>IBM858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM037</td>
<td>IBM037</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM273</td>
<td>IBM273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM277</td>
<td>IBM277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM278</td>
<td>IBM278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM284</td>
<td>IBM284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM297</td>
<td>IBM297</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM437</td>
<td>IBM437</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM500</td>
<td>IBM500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM850</td>
<td>IBM850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM851</td>
<td>IBM851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM852</td>
<td>IBM852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM857</td>
<td>IBM857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM861</td>
<td>IBM861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM862</td>
<td>IBM862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM866</td>
<td>IBM866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO-8859-1</td>
<td>ISO8859-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO-8859-2</td>
<td>ISO8859-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO-8859-3</td>
<td>ISO8859-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO-8859-4</td>
<td>ISO8859-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO-8859-5</td>
<td>ISO8859-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO-8859-6</td>
<td>ISO8859-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 78: IANA encodings and corresponding ABL code pages

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IANA encoding name</th>
<th>ABL code page name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ISO-8859-7</td>
<td>ISO8859-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO-8859-8</td>
<td>ISO8859-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO-8859-9</td>
<td>ISO8859-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO-8859-10</td>
<td>ISO8859-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISO-8859-15</td>
<td>ISO8859-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KOI8-R</td>
<td>KOI8-R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS_C_5601-1987</td>
<td>KSC5601</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shift_JIS</td>
<td>SHIFT-JIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIS-620</td>
<td>620-2533</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>US-ASCII</td>
<td>-cpinternal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTF-16</td>
<td>UTF-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTF-32</td>
<td>UTF-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UTF-8</td>
<td>UTF-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>windows-1250</td>
<td>1250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>windows-1251</td>
<td>1251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>windows-1252</td>
<td>1252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>windows-1253</td>
<td>1253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>windows-1254</td>
<td>1254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>windows-1255</td>
<td>1255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>windows-1256</td>
<td>1256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>windows-1257</td>
<td>1257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>windows-1258</td>
<td>1258</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENCRIPT-AUDIT-MAC-KEY() method**

Encrypts and encodes the specified character expression and returns an encrypted character value that you can store for later use in message authentication code (MAC) operations.
ENCRYPTION-SALT attribute

**Return type:** CHARACTER  
**Applies to:** AUDIT-POLICY system handle

### Syntax

```plaintext
ENCRIPT-AUDIT-MAC-KEY( encrypt-key )
```

`encrypt-key`

A character expression containing the key to encrypt. The AVM converts this key to UTF-8 before encrypting it and storing it, which ensures a consistent value regardless of code page settings.

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the ENCRYPT-AUDIT-MAC-KEY( ) method:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE val AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE key AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO INITIAL “Open Sesame”.
... 
val = AUDIT-POLICY:ENCRIPT-AUDIT-MAC-KEY(key).
... 
_db-detail._db-mac-key = val.
```

---

ENCRYPTION-SALT attribute

The default salt value (a random series of bytes) to use with the GENERATE-PBE-KEY function. The default value is the Unknown value (?), which indicates that no salt value is used to generate the password-based encryption key.

**Data type:** RAW  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SECURITY-POLICY system handle

If specified, this salt value is combined with a password value and hashed some number of times to generate a password-based encryption key (using the algorithm specified by the PBE-HASH-ALGORITHM attribute and the number of iterations specified by the PBE-KEY-ROUNDS attribute).

When set, only the first 8 bytes are used. If the value has fewer than 8 bytes, it is padded at the end with zero-value bytes.

You can use the GENERATE-PBE-SALT function to generate a salt value, which can help to ensure that the password key value is unique.

You are responsible for generating, storing, and transporting this value.
END-DOCUMENT( ) method

Closes the XML document represented by a SAX-writer object.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: SAX-writer object handle

Syntax

```
END-DOCUMENT( )
```

Closes the XML stream. This is the logical conclusion of creating the XML document.

If you call this method before the START-DOKUMENT method, the method fails. WRITE-STATUS must not be SAX-WRITE-IDLE or SAX-WRITE-COMPLETE when you call this method. END-DOCUMENT changes WRITE-STATUS to SAX-WRITE-COMPLETE.

If the STRICT attribute is TRUE and the final tag has not been closed (that is, the root node), then this method fails.

See also: START-DOKUMENT( ) method

END-ELEMENT( ) method

Ends an XML node based upon the name of the node with in a SAX-writer object.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: SAX-writer object handle

Syntax

```
END-ELEMENT( name [, namespace-URI ] )
```

name
A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the fully qualified or unqualified name of the element.

namespace-URI
A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the URI of the element. If the element doesn’t contain a namespace, it can evaluate to an empty string ("") or the Unknown value (?).

Ends an XML node and sets the WRITE-STATUS to SAX-WRITE-ELEMENT.
For every invocation of END-ELEMENT, there must be a preceding corresponding call of the START-ELEMENT method. All the parameter values must match for the methods to correspond. The method does not resolve namespaces. Instead, it matches the namespace against the corresponding START-ELEMENT value.

If the STRICT attribute is TRUE and the method does not match a preceding START-ELEMENT call, then the method fails.

See also: START-ELEMENT( ) method

**END-EVENT-GROUP( ) method**

Indicates the end of a group of related events in the current session.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** AUDIT-CONTROL system handle

**Syntax**

```
END-EVENT-GROUP( )
```

After calling this method, the EVENT-GROUP-ID attribute is cleared for all connected audit-enabled databases and is no longer recorded in audit event records for this event group.

There can be only one active event group per session at any one point in time. To set a different event group for the session, you can:

- Call the END-EVENT-GROUP( ) method, to end the current event group, and then call the BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP( ) method to begin the new event group.
- Call the BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP( ) method to begin the new event group. If there is an existing event group in effect, the AVM ends the existing event group before beginning the new event group.

Calling this method does not generate an audit event or an audit record.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

See also: BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP( ) method, EVENT-GROUP-ID attribute

**END-FILE-DROP( ) method**  
* (Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)  

Terminates a drag-and-drop operation and frees the memory allocated by Windows to hold the names of the dropped files.

**Return type:** BOOLEAN

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget,
RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget,
TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

**Syntax**

```
END-FILE-DROP ( )
```

This method returns TRUE if it is successful. If there is no current drag-and-drop operation,
GET-DROPPED-FILE( ) returns FALSE.

---

**END-USER-PROMPT attribute**

A freeform string that WebClient uses when prompting for a userid and password, if it does not
find those values in the security cache.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle

---

**ENTRY( ) method**

Returns the character-string value of the specified list entry.

**Return type:** CHARACTER

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

**Syntax**

```
ENTRY ( list-index )
```

**list-index**

An integer expression that specifies an entry within the combo-box list or selection list.

For browses, this method applies only to combo-box browse columns.

---

**ENTRY-TYPES-LIST attribute**

Returns a character string containing a comma-separated list of all valid entry types for the
current OpenEdge environment. For DataServer server logging, the string contains the valid
entry types against the logical database specified by the DB-CONTEXT attribute.
**ERROR attribute**

A compile-time or run-time error condition.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** Asynchronous request object handle, Buffer object handle, COMPILER system handle, ERROR-STATUS system handle, ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle

The ERROR attribute corresponds to the **ERROR function**.

For the asynchronous request object handle, the ERROR attribute indicates that the ERROR condition was encountered during the processing of an AppServer or Web Server request. If the COMPLETE attribute is FALSE, the value of this attribute is the Unknown value (?). This attribute is set immediately before the event procedure is executed.

For the COMPILER system handle, the ERROR attribute indicates whether an error occurred in the preceding compilation. If no error occurred in the preceding compilation, the value of ERROR is the Unknown value (?).

For the ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle, and Buffer object handle, the ERROR attribute indicates whether an error occurred during a FILL or SAVE-ROW-CHANGES operation.

For a ProDataSet object handle or a temp-table object handle, the ERROR attribute is reset to FALSE when one of the following methods removes the object’s before-image records:

- FILL( ) method
- EMPTY-DATASET( ) method
- MERGE-CHANGES( ) method
- ACCEPT-CHANGES( ) method
- REJECT-CHANGES( ) method

For the Buffer object handle, this attribute causes the row to be backed out rather than merged with the MERGE-CHANGES( ) method or the MERGE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method.

This attribute is marshalled between the client and the AppServer.

For the ERROR-STATUS system handle, the ERROR attribute indicates whether the ABL ERROR condition was raised in the most recent statement that used the NO-ERROR option. If no ERROR condition was raised in that statement, the value of the ERROR attribute is FALSE.
The ERROR attribute is writeable for a ProDataSet object, a Temp-table object, and a Buffer object. You can set the ERROR attribute programmatically in order to manage the application response to errors. For example, you might set the ERROR attribute to FALSE in order to ignore all errors that might be returned for a statement using the NO-ERROR option. However, note that manually setting this attribute has no affect on ABL error management. Thus, if you set the ERROR attribute to TRUE, the AVM does not also raise the ERROR condition.

**Note:** Statements such as COMPILE that handle errors as part of their normal function do not raise the ABL ERROR condition. For example, the COMPILE statement does not raise the ERROR condition when it encounters compilation errors in a procedure.

---

**ERROR-COLUMN attribute**

The character position at which a compiler error occurred.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** COMPILER system handle

If no error occurred in the preceding compilation, the value of ERROR-COLUMN is the Unknown value (?)

---

**ERROR-OBJECT-DETAIL attribute**

Identifies the SOAP-fault object that contains SOAP fault message detail.

- **Data type:** HANDLE
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** ERROR-STATUS system handle

If a Web service operation generates a SOAP fault message, the AVM generates the following error:

```
Web service %s<operation> failed. SOAP faultstring is %s (nnnn)
```

The complete SOAP fault error message is returned to the AVM as part of the ERROR-STATUS system handle.

If the ABL application invokes the Web service operation with the NO-ERROR option on the RUN statement, any errors that occur as a result of the operation are suppressed. In this case, the application can access the SOAP fault message detail using the SOAP-fault and SOAP-FAULT-DETAIL object handles. Otherwise, the AVM displays the error message to the end user.
**ERROR-ROW attribute**

The line number at which a compiler error occurred.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** COMPILER system handle

If no error occurred in the preceding compilation, the value of ERROR-ROW is the Unknown value (?).

**ERROR-STACK-TRACE attribute**

This attribute controls whether or not the CallStack property on error objects can be used. Because the CallStack feature is for debugging and can slow system performance, error objects should not save call stacks in a production environment. This attribute allows you to disable the CallStack property on all error objects. When this attribute is FALSE, the default value, the CallStack property on an error object will be the Unknown value (?).

You can also set this session attribute using the -errorstack startup parameter.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

**ERROR-STRING attribute**

An arbitrary string value associated with a buffer or temp-table object that provides descriptive information about an error on that object.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, Temp-table object handle

Setting the attribute does not in any way signal an error condition to ABL. The AVM does not inspect this string, or take action based on its value.

The AVM automatically clears this attribute by setting its value to the empty string ("") when one of the following occurs:

- The FILL( ) method is used on any ProDataSet object containing a temp-table, on one of its member temp-table objects, or on a parent buffer that cascades down through that temp-table object.
- The EMPTY-TEMP-TABLE( ) method is used on a temp-table object buffer.
- You set the ERROR-STRING attribute, for the temp-table object, to the empty string ("").

The number of characters in this string is limited to 3K.
EVENT-GROUP-ID attribute

Returns the universally unique identifier (UUID) for the audit event group in effect for the current session, as a Base64 character string. The UUID is 22 characters in length (the two trailing Base64 pad characters are removed).

Data type: CHARACTER  
Access: Readable  
Applies to: AUDIT-CONTROL system handle

The value of this attribute is set by the BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP( ) method, and cleared by the END-EVENT-GROUP( ) method. This value is recorded in all audit event records generated for this audit event group until you either end the current audit event group or begin a different audit event group.

If no audit event group is in effect, this method returns the Unknown value (?).

See also: BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP( ) method, END-EVENT-GROUP( ) method

EVENT-PROCEDURE attribute

The name of the internal procedure to run as the event procedure for an asynchronous request.

Note: Applies only if the ASYNCHRONOUS attribute is TRUE.

Data type: CHARACTER  
Access: Readable  
Applies to: Asynchronous request object handle, Call object handle

The name of this internal procedure is the same as the name of the event procedure as specified by the EVENT-PROCEDURE option on the RUN statement. If the EVENT-PROCEDURE option is not specified, this attribute is set to the empty string ("").

EVENT-PROCEDURE-CONTEXT attribute

The procedure handle of the active procedure context where the event procedure is defined for an asynchronous request.

Note: Applies only if the ASYNCHRONOUS attribute is TRUE.
**EVENT-TYPE attribute**

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: Asynchronous request object handle, Call object handle

This procedure handle is the same as the handle specified by the EVENT-PROCEDURE...IN procedure-context option of the RUN statement that executes this request. If the EVENT-PROCEDURE...IN option is not specified (the default), this attribute is set to the value of the THIS-PROCEDURE system handle at the time the RUN statement was executed.

---

**EVENT-TYPE attribute**

The type of the last event.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: LAST-EVENT system handle

Valid event types are:

- "KEYPRESS" — When the detected event is a keyboard event identified by key label, such as ESC, CTRL+A, or A.
- "MOUSE" — When the detected event is a portable or three-button mouse event, such as MOUSE-SELECT-UP or LEFT-MOUSE-UP.
- "PROGRESS" — When the detected event is a high-level ABL event. These include all events identified as direct manipulation, key function, developer, and other miscellaneous events, such as SELECTION, DELETE-LINE, U1, or CHOOSE.

---

**EXCLUSIVE-ID attribute**

The ID assigned to a state-aware cookie. Intended for internal use only.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: WEB-CONTEXT system handle

---

**EXECUTION-LOG attribute**

Determines whether the AVM traces the execution of procedures, user-define functions, and the publish and subscribe statements in the execution log. Intended for internal use only.
EXPAND attribute

How to set the size of a horizontal radio set.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writable
Applies to: RADIO-SET widget

This attribute applies to radio sets whose HORIZONTAL attribute are set to TRUE (for horizontal alignment).

If TRUE, the size for each button is equal to the width of the button with the longest label. If FALSE, the size for each button is set according to its label.

You can set this attribute only before the widget is realized.

EXPANDABLE attribute
(Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether the AVM extends the right-most browse column to the right edge of the browse. This covers white space that appears when the browse is wider than the sum of the widths of the browse columns.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writable
Applies to: BROWSE widget

If you set a browse’s EXPANDABLE attribute to TRUE, the AVM extends the right-most browse column to the right edge of the browse, if necessary, to cover any white space that might appear-unless you explicitly set the width of the right-most browse column using the WIDTH-CHARS or WIDTH-PIXELS attribute. The right-most browse column expands to the right anytime the browse or another browse column is resized.

If the browse has a horizontal scroll bar, no white space appears between the right-most browse column and the right edge of the browse, and the right-most browse column does not expand to the right.

If EXPANDABLE is TRUE and a browse column’s VISIBLE attribute is changed, the last column’s width may be changed.

When adding dynamic browse columns to a browse, it is best to keep EXPANDABLE turned off until all columns are added.
**EXPORT( ) method**  
**AppServer only**

Creates and modifies an AppServer’s export list, which specifies the remote procedures that a client application can execute in the current AppServer session.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

**Syntax**

```
EXPORT( [list] )
```

*list*  
A comma-separated list of procedure names and name-patterns. EXPORT( ) ignores white space (blank, tab, and newline) at the beginning and end of an entry. The only wildcard EXPORT( ) supports is the asterisk (*). For more information on wildcards, see the reference entry for the MATCHES function.

The EXPORT( ) method applies only to AppServers. That is, if the REMOTE attribute of the SESSION handle is FALSE, EXPORT( ) does nothing and returns FALSE.

The EXPORT( ) method can be called repeatedly within the context of the AppServer instance. Each time EXPORT( ) is called, the AppServer instance adds the procedures in *list* to its export list. If you do not specify *list*, the EXPORT( ) method resets the export list to empty.

The EXPORT( ) method performs pattern matching by comparing two procedure names character-by-character, taking wildcards into account. Procedure names must match exactly. Case (uppercase and lowercase) is significant.

If the EXPORT( ) method is never called, a client application can call any procedure in the AppServer’s PROPATH. Once EXPORT( ) is called in the context of an AppServer, a client application can call only the procedures in the export list.

Typically, the Connect procedure or Startup procedure of an AppServer calls the EXPORT( ) method, depending on the operating mode. For example, where you might call it from the Connect procedure on a state-reset or state-aware AppServer, you would probably call it from the Startup procedure on a stateless AppServer. For more information on Connect procedures, see the reference entry for the CONNECT( ) method (AppServer). For more information on both types of procedures and the AppServer, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

**EXPORT-PRINCIPAL( ) method**

Exports a sealed Client-principal object, with its currently defined property and attribute settings, by converting it to a raw value. You can assign this value to a RAW variable and send it to another client (such as the AppServer™). The receiving client can then import the raw value into another Client-principal object handle, using the IMPORT-PRINCIPAL( ) method, and use the imported object to set a user ID using either the SET-CLIENT( ) method or SET-DB-CLIENT function.
**Return type:** RAW  
**Applies to:** Client-principal object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
EXPORT-PRINCIPAL( )
```

If the Client-principal object is in the initial (presealed) LOGOUT state, the AVM generates a run-time error.

Calling this method does not generate an audit event or an audit record.

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the EXPORT-PRINCIPAL() method:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE hCP AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE raw-cp AS RAW NO-UNDO.
... CREATE CLIENT-PRINCIPAL hCp.
raw-cp = hCP:EXPORT-PRINCIPAL( ).
```

**See also:** IMPORT-PRINCIPAL( ) method, SET-CLIENT( ) method, SET-DB-CLIENT function

---

**EXTENT attribute**

The number of elements in an array field.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer-field object handle

**Note:** The EXTENT attribute corresponds to the EXTENT function.

---

**FETCH-SELECTED-ROW( ) method**

Fetches the \( n \)th selected row in a browse and puts the row into the database buffer. In other words, this method specifies one row from the one-based index into all currently selected rows and puts that row into the record buffer.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```plaintext
FETCH-SELECTED-ROW ( n )
```
FGCOLOR attribute

$n$

An integer expression that specifies a selected row within the browse.

The AVM maintains a numbered list of selected rows, starting at 1. The AVM builds this numbered list as the user selects rows in the browse. When you call the FETCH-SELECTED-ROW method, the AVM searches this list to find the $n$th row selected by the user.

FGCOLOR attribute
(Graphical interfaces only)

The color number for the foreground color of the widget.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse, column, and cell), COMBO-BOX widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

The color number represents an entry in the color table maintained by the COLOR-TABLE handle.

For a browse cell, it specifies the color of a specific cell in the view port. You can set this color only as the cell appears in the view port during a ROW-DISPLAY event.

You cannot set this attribute for a BUTTON widget.

You cannot set this attribute for combo-boxes, selection-lists, editors, or native fill-in fields (VIEW-AS FILL-IN NATIVE) when they are disabled (not SENSITIVE).

Setting the FGCOLOR attribute for any of the following field-level widgets within a dialog-box or frame overrides any INHERIT-FGCOLOR attribute or option settings: BROWSE, COMBO-BOX (all types), EDITOR, FILL-IN (NATIVE and Enabled), and SELECTION-LIST.

**Note:** This attribute has no meaning for control-frames because the ActiveX control visualization constitutes the foreground.

**See also:** BGCOLOR attribute, Frame phrase, INHERIT-FGCOLOR attribute

FILE-CREATE-DATE attribute
(Windows only)

Indicates the date on which the specified file was created.
FILE-CREATE-TIME attribute

(Windows only)

Indicates the time when the specified file was created.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: FILE-INFO system handle

FILE-MOD-DATE attribute

Indicates the last date the specified file was modified.

Data type: DATE
Access: Readable
Applies to: FILE-INFO system handle

This attribute is supported on all platforms.

FILE-MOD-TIME attribute

Indicates the last time the specified file was modified.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: FILE-INFO system handle

This attribute is supported on all platforms.

FILE-NAME attribute

The name of the file associated with a handle. Returns the empty string for a Web service procedure.

The FILE-NAME attribute of the COMPILER handle is maintained only for backward compatibility. Use the GET-FILE-NAME( ) method, instead.
### FILE-OFFSET attribute

The character offset in the source file in which a Compiler error occurred.

**Data type:**  INTEGER  
**Access:**  Readable  
**Applies to:**  COMPILER system handle  

If no error occurred in the preceding compilation, the value of FILE-OFFSET is the Unknown value (?).

### FILE-SIZE attribute

Indicates the size of the specified file.

**Data type:**  INTEGER  
**Access:**  Readable  
**Applies to:**  FILE-INFO system handle  

This attribute is supported on all platforms.
FILE-TYPE attribute

A string of characters that indicate the type of file that is currently specified for the FILE-INFO handle.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** FILE-INFO system handle

The character string specifies two classes of file types—one type per file from the first class and one or more types per file from the second class. Table 79 lists the file type characters from the first class of file types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>The file is a directory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>The file is a standard file or FIFO pipe (UNIX systems).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>The file is a member of an ABL procedure library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>The file is a special device (UNIX systems).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>The file type is unknown. (Contact your Progress Software Corporation Technical Support representative if you receive this value.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 80 lists the file type characters from the second class of file types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>File type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>The file is hidden.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>The file is a symbolic link (UNIX systems).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>The file is a pipe file (UNIX systems).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>The file is readable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>The file is writeable.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FILL( ) method**

Fills a ProDataSet object, recursively, based on its defined data sources, data relations, and queries. You can fill a ProDataSet object completely by running FILL on the ProDataSet handle itself, or partially by starting at the level of one of its member Buffer objects.
**FILL( ) method**

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** ProDataSet object handle, Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```
FILL( )
```

You can define a query for the data source of a ProDataSet member buffer at any level of the ProDataSet object to select the records to fill in one FILL operation. You can also use the FILL-WHERE-STRING attribute to override the WHERE clause in the query for the data source during a FILL operation.

You can perform a FILL operation on a ProDataSet object or one of its member buffer objects any number of times. You might do this, for example, to load data in a ProDataSet object or buffer after you have modified a data-source object query or attached to a different data-source object.

You can specify the FILL mode to direct the FILL operation for a ProDataSet member buffer using the FILL-MODE attribute. The default FILL-MODE is MERGE. When FILL-MODE is REPLACE, the BEFORE-ROW-FILL event handler is run after the original ProDataSet row is copied into the ProDataSet buffer.

A number of built-in events fire automatically at different points during the FILL process, for example before the FILL, after a record is created in the temp-table, and so on. For more information about ProDataSet events, see the “ProDataSet events” section on page 1846.

You can recursively fill a ProDataSet with self-referencing elements, for example, bill-of-materials parent/child tables or organization chart manager/employee tables. For a static ProDataSet, use the RECURSIVE option of the data-relation object. For a dynamic ProDataSet, use the ADD-RELATION( ) method of the ProDataSet object handle.

**Note:** When executing the FILL( ) method on a temp-table or ProDataSet, and the default buffer of one of the contained temp-tables is available, there is no guarantee as to the state of that buffer after the method finishes executing. The record buffer may not be available. If default buffer availability is an issue, it is suggested that a named buffer be used with this method. A named buffer can be created with the DEFINE BUFFER statement.

For more information about filling a ProDataSet object, see *OpenEdge Development: ProDataSets*.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

If the AVM encounters an error, it sets the value of the ERROR attribute to TRUE for the associated ProDataSet object handle and Temp-table object handle.

**See also:** ADD-RELATION( ) method, ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE( ) method, BATCH-SIZE attribute, CREATE DATASET statement, CREATE DATA-SOURCE statement, DEFINE DATASET statement, DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement, FILL events, FILL-MODE attribute, FILL-WHERE-STRING attribute, LAST-BATCH attribute, NEXT-ROWID
FILLED attribute

Indicates if the background color of a rectangle is set to a certain value.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** RECTANGLE widget

If the value of the FILLED attribute is TRUE, the background color of the rectangle depends on the value of the BGCOLOR attribute (for graphical interfaces) or the value of the DCOLOR attribute (for character interfaces). The default value of FILLED is TRUE.

FILL-MODE attribute

Specifies the mode in which the FILL( ) method fills a ProDataSet member buffer. The default mode is MERGE.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** Buffer object handle

Table 81 lists the FILL( ) method modes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When the mode is . . .</th>
<th>The FILL( ) method . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPEND</td>
<td>Fills the table by adding new records on top of existing records in the table, without performing any record comparisons. If this creates duplicate records, the AVM generates a run-time error and you must manage the duplicate records. If you are certain there are no duplicate records, an APPEND is more efficient than a MERGE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPTY</td>
<td>Empties the table before the FILL operation begins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERGE</td>
<td>Fills the table by merging new records with existing records in the table. The FILL( ) method checks each record to ensure there are no duplicate records (based on the table’s unique primary index). If the FILL( ) method finds a record with a duplicate key, it does not replace the record because the record might have dependent records elsewhere in the ProDataSet. In this case, the AVM does not generate a run-time error. Thus, you cannot use this mode to refresh existing records.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**FILL-WHERE-STRING attribute**

The current WHERE expression for a data-source query, beginning with the keyword WHERE, and not including the prior FOR EACH phrase of an OPEN QUERY statement.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Data-source object handle

You can use this attribute to override the existing WHERE expression in the query for the data-source object during a FILL( ) operation. The default is the Unknown value (?).

**Notes:** You can also modify the query on an associated data-relation using the WHERE-STRING attribute.

The NAME attribute of the Temp-table object handle is writeable for dynamic and AVM-generated temp-tables. You might need to update a FILL-WHERE-STRING that references a renamed temp-table with new strings using the new table name.

**See also:** DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement, FILL( ) method, WHERE-STRING attribute

---

### Table 81: FILL( ) method modes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When the mode is...</th>
<th>The FILL( ) method...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NO-FILL</td>
<td>Does not perform the FILL operation on the table.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPLACE</td>
<td>Fills the table by replacing existing records in the table. The FILL( ) method checks each record to determine whether or not it exists in the table (based on the table’s unique primary index). If the record exists in the table, the FILL( ) method replaces it. If the record does not exist, the FILL( ) method creates a new record. The BEFORE-ROW-FILL event handler is run after the original ProDataSet row is copied into the ProDataSet buffer. A REPLACE is less efficient than an APPEND or a MERGE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**FIND-BY-ROWID( ) method**

Locates the record with the rowid you specify, then moves the record into the buffer.
**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

### Syntax

```plaintext
FIND-BY-ROWID ( rowid 
    [ , 
    { SHARE-LOCK | EXCLUSIVE-LOCK | NO-LOCK } 
    [ , NO-WAIT ] 
    ] )
```

*rowid*

An expression of type ROWID that represents the rowid of the desired record.

**SHARE-LOCK | EXCLUSIVE-LOCK | NO-LOCK**

The type of lock that the AVM places on the record, if found. The default is SHARE-LOCK.

---

**Note:** For more information on record locks, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: ABL Essentials.*

---

**NO-WAIT**

Causes FIND-BY-ROWID to return FALSE immediately if another user has a lock on the desired record and FIND-BY-ROWID specifies a locking option other than NO-LOCK.

---

**Note:** To determine whether another user has a lock on the desired record, use the LOCKED attribute of the buffer object.

---

The FIND-BY-ROWID method returns TRUE if it finds the record, and FALSE if it does not.

The following is an example:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE bh AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.  
DEFINE VARIABLE r  AS ROWID NO-UNDO.  

r = ... /* ROWID from some parameter */  
bh = BUFFER CUSTOMER:HANDLE.  
bh:FIND-BY-ROWID(r).
```

---

**Note:** The FIND-BY-ROWID method corresponds to a FIND statement of the form FIND buffer WHERE ROWID (buffer) = rowid ... etc. That is, triggers are honored, and the default lock mode is SHARE-LOCK. One difference, however, is that the FIND-BY-ROWID method does not raise an error if it cannot find the record.
FIND-CURRENT( ) method

Changes the lock mode of a record in a buffer.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle  

**Syntax**

```
FIND-CURRENT ( [ lockmode [ , wait-mode ] ] )
```

**lockmode**

An integer expression evaluating to one of the following constants: SHARE-LOCK, EXCLUSIVE-LOCK, or NO-LOCK. You can assign any of these constants to an integer variable. For example, mylock = NO-LOCK. The default is SHARE-LOCK.

**waitmode**

An integer expression evaluating to one of the following: NO-WAIT, 0, or the Unknown value (?). You can assign NO-WAIT to an integer variable. For example, mywait = NO-WAIT.

The default is to wait.

The following shows an example of the FIND-CURRENT method:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE bh AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
bh = BUFFER Customer:HANDLE.
DO TRANSACTION:
  bh:FIND-CURRENT(EXCLUSIVE-LOCK).
END.
```

If the change in lock status succeeds, the method returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

If the lock change fails, a message displays. You can suppress the message using NO-ERROR on the statement containing the method.

Executing the FIND-CURRENT method resets the CURRENT-CHANGED attribute. If the record in the database changes between the time the original record was found and the FIND-CURRENT executes, the CURRENT-CHANGED attribute returns TRUE. If the record does not change, then the CURRENT-CHANGED attribute returns FALSE.
FIND-FIRST( ) method

Gets a single record. This method lets a user get the first record that satisfies the predicate expression.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```
FIND-FIRST (predicate-expression [, lockmode [, wait-mode ]] )
```

**predicate-expression**

A character expression that evaluates to the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
[ WHERE [ logical-expression ] ] [ USE-INDEX index-name ]
```

Once evaluated, *predicate-expression* can contain only constants and unabbreviated references to fields from the buffer.

The *predicate-expression* itself can be built using a concatenation of character expressions.

**lockmode**

An integer expression evaluating to one of the following constants: SHARE-LOCK, EXCLUSIVE-LOCK, or NO-LOCK. You can assign any of these constants to an integer variable. For example, mylock = NO-LOCK.

The default is SHARE-LOCK.

**wait-mode**

An integer expression evaluating to one of the following: NO-WAIT, 0, or the Unknown value (?). You can assign NO-WAIT to an integer variable. For example, mywait = NO-WAIT. The default is to wait.

The following shows some examples of FIND-FIRST method:
FIND-LAST( ) method

Gets a single record. This method lets a user get the last record that satisfies the predicate expression.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```
FIND-LAST ( predicate-expression [, lockmode [, wait-mode ] ] )
```

**predicate-expression**

A character expression that evaluates to the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
[ WHERE [ logical-expression ] ] [ USE-INDEX index-name ]
```

Once evaluated, *predicate-expression* can contain only constants and unabbreviated references to fields from the buffer.

The *predicate-expression* itself can be built using a concatenation of character expressions.

**lockmode**

An integer expression evaluating to one of the following constants: SHARE-LOCK, EXCLUSIVE-LOCK, or NO-LOCK. You can assign any of these constants to an integer variable. For example, `mylock = NO-LOCK`.

---

```
DEFINE VARIABLE bh AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE myname AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

bh = BUFFER Customer:HANDLE.


DO TRANSACTION:
    bh:FIND-FIRST("", EXCLUSIVE-LOCK).
END.

bh:FIND-FIRST("WHERE Customer.Name = " + QUOTER(myname), NO-LOCK).
```
The default is SHARE-LOCK.

wait-mode

An integer expression evaluating to one of the following: NO-WAIT, 0, or the Unknown value (?). You can assign NO-WAIT to an integer variable. For example, mywait = NO-WAIT. The default is to wait.

The following shows some examples of the FIND-LAST method:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE bh AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
bh = BUFFER Customer:HANDLE.
bh:FIND-LAST("WHERE Customer.Balance > 0 use-index name").
bh:FIND-LAST("WHERE Customer.CustNum > 5 AND Customer.Address < 'z'").
```

If FIND-LAST succeeds, it returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

If FIND-LAST fails, it does not raise an error but displays an error message. You can suppress the message using NO-ERROR on the statement containing the method.

See also: FIND-CURRENT( ) method, FIND-FIRST( ) method, FIND-UNIQUE( ) method, FIND statement

FIND-UNIQUE( ) method

Gets a single record. This method lets a user get a unique record that satisfies the predicate expression.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Buffer object handle

Syntax

```
FIND-UNIQUE ( predicate-expression [ , lockmode [ , wait-mode ] ] )
```

predicate-expression

A character expression that evaluates to the following syntax:

```
[ WHERE [ logical-expression ] ] [ USE-INDEX index-name ]
```

Once evaluated, predicate-expression can contain only constants and unabbreviated references to fields from the buffer. The predicate-expression itself can be built using a concatenation of character expressions.
**lockmode**

An integer expression evaluating to one of the following constants: SHARE-LOCK, EXCLUSIVE-LOCK, or NO-LOCK. You can assign NO-LOCK to an integer variable. For example, mylock = NO-LOCK.

The default is SHARE-LOCK.

**waitmode**

An integer expression evaluating to one of the following: NO-WAIT, 0, or the Unknown value (?). The default is to wait.

You can assign NO-WAIT to an integer variable. For example, mywait = NO-WAIT.

The following shows some examples of the FIND-UNIQUE method:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE bh AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE myname AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

bh = BUFFER Customer:HANDLE.

bh:FIND-UNIQUE("WHERE Customer.Custnum < 3 AND Customer.Name = 'lift line skiing'").

bh:FIND-UNIQUE("WHERE Customer.CustNum = 30").

bh:FIND-UNIQUE("WHERE Customer.Name = " + QUOTER(myname). MESSAGE bh:AMBIGUOUS.
```

If FIND-UNIQUE succeeds, it returns TRUE, otherwise it returns FALSE.

If FIND-UNIQUE fails, a message displays. You can suppress this message using NO-ERROR on the statement containing the method.

If more than one record satisfies the predicate expression, then the AMBIGUOUS attribute is set to TRUE.

**See also:** FIND-FIRST() method, FIND-CURRENT() method, FIND-LAST() method, FIND statement

---

**FIRST-ASYNC-REQUEST attribute**

Returns the first entry in the list of all current asynchronous request handles for the specified AppServer or Web service that have been created in the current session.

**Data type:** HANDLE

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** Server object handle

If there are no asynchronous request handles for the specified server, FIRST-ASYNC-REQUEST returns the Unknown value (?).
FIRST-BUFFER attribute

Returns the handle for the first dynamic buffer in the first table containing a dynamic buffer. The table may be either a temp-table or a connected database, in that order. If no dynamic temp-table or database buffers exist in the session, it returns the Unknown value (?)..

**Note:** Only dynamic buffers created with the CREATE BUFFER statement are chained on the SESSION system handle.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle  

There is no LAST-BUFFER attribute associated with the SESSION handle since the chain is one-directional.

FIRST-CHILD attribute

The handle of the first widget created in the container widget or the current session.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FRAME widget, MENU widget, SUB-MENU widget, WINDOW widget, SESSION system handle

You can use the FIRST-CHILD attribute to find the first entry in a list of all frames and dialog boxes in a window, all field groups in a frame or dialog box, all widgets in a field group, all menu items in a menu or submenu, or all windows in an ABL session (SESSION system handle). After finding the first entry, you can find the remaining entries in the list by using each widget’s NEXT-SIBLING attribute.

FIRST-COLUMN attribute

A handle to the first column in a browse widget, regardless of the value of its READ-ONLY attribute or its VISIBLE attribute.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget  

After finding the first column, accessing the NEXT-COLUMN attribute of the current column allows you to walk through the browse columns.
**FIRST-DATASET attribute**

A handle to the first dynamic ProDataSet object created in the current ABL session.

- **Data type:** HANDLE
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** SESSION system handle

After finding the first entry, you can find the remaining entries in the list by using the NEXT-SIBLING attribute for each dynamic ProDataSet object. Use the NEXT-SIBLING attribute to get the next entry in the list of ProDataSet object handles created in the current ABL session.

**FIRST-DATA-SOURCE attribute**

A handle to the first dynamic Data-source object created in the current ABL session.

- **Data type:** HANDLE
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** SESSION system handle

Use the NEXT-SIBLING attribute to get the next entry in the chain of dynamic Data-source object handles created in the current ABL session.

**FIRST-FORM attribute**

*(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)*

The object reference for the first .NET form or ABL FormProxy object (Progress.GUI.FormProxy) in the list of all valid form objects created in the current ABL session.

- **Data type:** Progress.Windows.IForm
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** SESSION system handle

Once you get the first object reference in the list, you can use the NextForm property in the Progress.Windows.IForm interface to get the next entry in the list of form object references.

**Note:** To obtain the first class-based object in the list of all valid ABL and .NET objects created in the current ABL session, use the FIRST-OBJECT attribute.
FIRST-OBJECT attribute

The object reference for the first class instance in the list of all valid ABL and .NET class instances created in the current ABL session. If there are no class instances in the current session, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

Data type: Progress.Lang.Object
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

Once you get the first object reference in the list, you can use the NEXT-SIBLING property in the Progress.Lang.Object class to get the next entry in the list of ABL and .NET object references.

There are two points worth noting about this attribute with garbage collection enabled:

- The object references maintained by the FIRST-OBJECT attribute and the NEXT-SIBLING property do not count as references for garbage collection. That is, if a class instance is referenced only on the session object chain, it is available for automatic garbage collection.

- When an ABL object that inherits from a .NET object is on the session object chain, it can have circular references that prevent it from being deleted (as with pure ABL objects). When there are no more ABL references to such an ABL-derived .NET object, the object is removed from the object chain, but may still be instantiated because of references to it from .NET. If the application re-obtains a reference to the object in ABL by getting it from .NET, the reference is again placed on the object chain.

Note: To obtain the first .NET form or ABL FormProxy object in the list of all valid form objects created in the current ABL session, use the FIRST-FORM attribute.

See also: FIRST-FORM attribute, LAST-OBJECT attribute, NEXT-SIBLING property, Progress.Lang.Object class

FIRST-OF() method

Returns TRUE if the current iteration of the query predicate FOR EACH . . . BREAK BY . . . is the first iteration for a new break group.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Query object handle

Syntax

FIRST-OF( level )
**FIRST-PROCEDURE attribute**

For AppServer, returns the first entry in the list of remote persistent procedures running on the connected AppServer. For Web services, returns the first entry in the list of procedure objects associated with the Web service.

**Data type:** HANDLE

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** Server object handle, SESSION system handle

If the current session has no active persistent procedures or the AppServer has no active remote persistent procedures, FIRST-PROCEDURE has the Unknown value (?). To find the next persistent procedure given the first, use the NEXT-SIBLING attribute of the procedure handle.

For information on creating persistent procedures, see the RUN statement reference entry. For more information on the AppServer, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*. To check a handle for validity, use the VALID-HANDLE function.

---

**FIRST-QUERY attribute**

A handle to the first dynamic query created in the current ABL session.
First-server attribute

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

Use the NEXT-SIBLING attribute to get the next entry in the chain of dynamic query handles created in the current ABL session. The chain of dynamic query handles includes all automatically generated queries, such as those created for data-relation objects.

First-server attribute

A handle to the first entry in the list of server handles of the current ABL session. This includes both AppServer server objects and Web service server objects.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

The handle associated with the first entry in the list of all server handles created in the current session. If the current session has no server handles, FIRST-SERVER has the Unknown value (?). For more information on server handles, see the Server object handle reference entry.

First-server-socket attribute

A handle to the first entry in the list of all valid server socket handles created in the current session. If there are no server socket handles in this session, FIRST-SERVER-socket returns the Unknown value (?).

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

First-socket attribute

A handle to the first entry in the list of all valid socket handles created in the current session. If there are no socket handles in this session, FIRST-SOCKET returns the Unknown value (?).

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

First-tab-item attribute

The first widget in the tab order of a field group.
**FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute**

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
** Applies to:** FIELD-GROUP widget

When you set this attribute, the assigned widget is moved to the first tab position, preceding the widget that was previously at this position. Other widgets in the field group maintain their same relative tab positions.

To set the attribute, you must assign it the handle of a field-level widget or frame that can receive focus from a TAB event and that is also a child of the field group to which the attribute applies. If the FIRST-TAB-ITEM attribute is not set (that is, is the Unknown value (?)), the default first tab position goes to the widget identified by the FIRST-CHILD attribute of the field group.

For more information on how frames owned by a field group participate in the tab order of that field group, see the FRAME widget reference entry.

**Note:** Any tab reordering that you do with this attribute can be reset by a subsequent ENABLE statement unless you define the frame that owns the field group with the KEEP-TAB-ORDER option. For more information, see the ENABLE statement and Frame phrase reference entries.

---

**FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute**  
**(Graphical interfaces only)**

Allows the browse to be displayed so that there is no empty space to the right and no horizontal scroll bar by potentially widening or shrinking the last browse column’s width.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
** Applies to:** BROWSE widget

When this attribute is specified, and the last browse column can be fully or partially displayed in the browse’s viewport, then the last browse column’s width is adjusted so that it fits within the viewport with no empty space to its right and no horizontal scroll bar.

If the last browse column is fully contained in the viewport with empty space to its right, it grows so that its right edge is adjacent to the vertical scroll bar.

If the last browse column extends outside the viewport, it shrinks so its right edge is adjacent to the vertical scroll bar and the horizontal scroll bar is not needed.

The default value is FALSE.

**Note:** The FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute performs the same function as the EXPANDABLE attribute. Progress Software Corporation recommends that you use the FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute instead of the EXPANDABLE attribute. This recommendation includes replacing EXPANDABLE with FIT-LAST-COLUMN in your current code.

The following shows the DEFINE BROWSE statement syntax with FIT-LAST-COLUMN specified:
The MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH attribute affects the FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute. As a result, if FIT-LAST-COLUMN is set to TRUE, the last browse column is resized to fit within the viewport only if its width is no smaller than the minimum width. To specify the minimum size that the last browse column’s width can be reduced to, use the MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-PIXELS or MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-CHARS attribute. See MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute and MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-CHARS attribute for more information.

FIT-LAST-COLUMN and NO-EMPTY-SPACE are mutually exclusive. If both are specified in the DEFINE BROWSE statement, the compiler displays an error message. If one attribute is set to TRUE while the other attribute is already TRUE, a warning message displays at run time.

FIT-LAST-COLUMN is primarily intended for use in the initial layout of a static browse. It is most useful when laying out a browse with a specified width when you have only a few browse columns and you want to fully use the available space in your viewport.

If the FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute is set to TRUE, and, subsequently, any browse column’s width is changed or the browse’s width is changed, then the last browse column’s width might be adjusted so that it fits within the viewport with no empty space and no horizontal scroll bar.

When the last browse column’s width is set at run time after the browse is realized, then FIT-LAST-COLUMN is ignored.

If the FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute is set to FALSE, the last browse column’s width remains the same and is never changed by ABL.

The FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute and the EXPANDABLE attribute have the same behavior. Therefore, if you specify the Expand Browse (-expandbrow) startup parameter at startup, the FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute is set to TRUE for each browse in that session.

See also: DEFINE BROWSE statement

**FLAT-BUTTON attribute**
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether a button is two-dimensional until the mouse passes over it, at which time, a 3D border appears.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writable

**Applies to:** BUTTON widget

The FLAT-BUTTON attribute must be set before the button is realized. The default value is FALSE.
FOCUSED-ROW attribute

The 1-based index or position of the focused row in the viewport.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget

FOCUSED-ROW-SELECTED attribute

Indicates whether the row that has focus is selected.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget

If the row that has focus is selected, FOCUSED-ROW-SELECTED is TRUE. Otherwise, it is FALSE.

FONT attribute

(Graphical interfaces only)

The number of the font of a widget.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse, column, and cell), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

The font number represents an entry in the font table maintained by the FONT-TABLE handle.

For a browse cell, it specifies the font of a specific cell in the view port. You can set this font only as the cell appears in the view port during a ROW-DISPLAY event.

For browsers, this attribute applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.

Setting the FLAT-BUTTON attribute to TRUE forces the NO-FOCUS attribute to TRUE because the FLAT-BUTTON attribute only works with the NO-FOCUS attribute. Similarly, setting the NO-FOCUS attribute to FALSE forces the FLAT-BUTTON attribute to FALSE.

The mnemonic key (**ALT** accelerator) for a widget will not work if the NO-FOCUS attribute is TRUE because this removes the widget from the tab order. Also, because the widget is not in the tab order, pressing **TAB** will not change focus from the widget.
**FOREGROUND attribute**

Indicates whether the field group is a foreground or a background field group.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** FIELD-GROUP widget

If the FOREGROUND attribute is TRUE, the field group is a foreground (data iteration) group. If FOREGROUND is FALSE, the field group is the background group for the frame.

**FOREIGN-KEY-HIDDEN attribute**

Specifies whether to hide foreign key fields in the child records of a nested data-relation in a ProDataset.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** Data-relation object handle

This setting is only valid if the NESTED attribute is also TRUE.

When working with large ProDataSets, omitting foreign keys in nested child records can yield smaller XML documents, more efficient network transfers, and performance gains with the READ-XML( ) and WRITE-XML( ) methods.

Care must be taken when deciding to use this feature. The READ-XML( ) method automatically populates foreign keys in nested child records with the value in the outer parent record when the foreign key is omitted from the XML document. Unless you are sure that the receiver of the XML document will do the same, you should not use this option in your nested data-relations.

For example, while .NET can read this XML document and populate an ADO .NET DataSet, it will create rows in the child DataTable with a null value for the foreign key field.

**See also:** NESTED attribute

**FORM-INPUT attribute**

Returns raw HTTP form input that is less than 32K in size. Do not access this attribute.
**FORM-LONG-INPUT attribute**

Data type: CHARACTER  
Access: Readable  
Applies to: WEB-CONTEXT system handle

**FORM-LONG-INPUT attribute**

Returns raw HTTP form input that is greater than 32K in size. The AVM performs no conversion on the data. Do not access this attribute.

Data type: MEMPTR  
Access: Readable  
Applies to: WEB-CONTEXT system handle

**FORMAT attribute**

The text format of a widget or browse-cell.

Data type: CHARACTER  
Access: Readable/Writeable  
Applies to: BROWSE widget (cell), Buffer-field object handle, COMBO-BOX widget, FILL-IN widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

For DROP-DOWN-LIST combo-boxes, if you set this attribute with items in the drop-down list, all items are converted to the new format. This attribute is ignored for SIMPLE and DROP-DOWN combo-boxes.

For combo boxes whose entries consist of label-value pairs, the AVM converts all values to the new format.

For browses, this attribute applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.

For browses in Windows, if you modify the FORMAT attribute of a browse-cell, its format changes, but its size does not.

For buffer-fields, the value of the FORMAT attribute does not affect the ABL user interface anywhere. Rather, it controls the output of the STRING-VALUE attribute, and lets users explicitly format non-ABL user interfaces.

**Note:** When the AUTO-RESIZE attribute is TRUE, the AVM resizes combo box and fill-in field widgets with run-time changes to the FORMAT attribute.

**FORMATTED attribute**

Determines the format of XML output from a SAX-writer object.
### FORWARD-ONLY attribute

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SAX-writer object handle

The default value is FALSE.

TRUE indicates that the SAX-writer should format the document with additional white space, carriage returns, and line feeds, so that the elements display in a hierarchical manner.

FALSE indicates the SAX-writer should create an optimized document that includes no extra white space.

You can read this attribute at all times, but you can only write to it when the WRITE-STATUS is either SAX-WRITE-IDLE or SAX-WRITE-COMPLETE. That is, you can only change the attribute when the SAX-writer is not writing, otherwise the call fails and generate an error message.

### FORWARD-ONLY attribute

Lets you avoid building result-lists for static and dynamic queries.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Query object handle

Set to TRUE to avoid building result-lists for queries. Set to FALSE to build result-lists for queries. The default is FALSE.

When TRUE, you cannot use the GET PREV, GET LAST, REPOSITION, or BROWSE methods or statements with these queries. If you do, the AVM generates an error. You can use the GET-FIRST( ) method and GET FIRST statement only on newly opened queries, and you can use the GET NEXT statement and GET-NEXT( ) method freely.

If you set FORWARD-ONLY to TRUE, and you open a query with preselect or sort, the AVM still builds a result-list in order to resolve the query. You cannot set FORWARD-ONLY while a query is open or being browsed.

Setting FORWARD-ONLY to TRUE can improve the performance of operations on queries.

### FRAGMENT attribute

Specifies if the output of a SAX-writer object is a complete document or a fragment.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SAX-writer object handle

The default value is FALSE.
FRAME attribute

The handle of the frame that contains the widget.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

This attribute is writeable only for static frames and all dynamic widgets. You can set this attribute for a static frame only before the widget is realized.

FRAME-COL attribute

The decimal column position, in character units, of the left edge of the widget relative to the upper left corner of the frame that contains the widget.

**Data type:** DECIMAL  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

FRAME-NAME attribute

The name of the frame that contains the widget.

TRUE indicates that the writer should not include the XML declaration or require a root node. This behavior allows the developer to create XML fragments which can be used to create larger documents. For example, one SAX-writer object’s document fragment LONGCHAR could be used as the parameter of WRITE-FRAGMENT for another SAX-writer.

FALSE indicates the SAX-writer should create a complete XML document with the XML declaration and root node.

You can read this attribute at all times, but you can only write to it when the WRITE-STATUS is either SAX-WRITE-IDLE or SAX-WRITE-COMPLETE. That is, the attribute can only be changed when the SAX-writer is not writing, otherwise it fails and generates an error message.
**FRAME-ROW attribute**

The decimal row position, in character units, of the top edge of the widget relative to the upper left corner of the frame that contains the widget.

- **Data type:** DECIMAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

If the parent frame is a down frame with multiple occurrences, the FRAME-ROW attribute regards the original occurrence as the parent, not the current occurrence.

**FRAME-SPACING attribute**

The number of display units between frames in a window. In graphical interfaces the display units are pixels. In character interfaces the display units are character cells.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** SESSION system handle

By default, the value for FRAME-SPACING is the height of one row in the default system font. In character interfaces, this is the character cell height. In graphical interfaces, this is the number of pixels returned by the PIXELS-PER-ROW attribute.

**FRAME-X attribute**

The location of the left edge of the widget relative to the upper left corner of the frame that contains the widget.
FRAME-Y attribute

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

In character mode, this attribute returns the widget location in row column units. In graphical interfaces, this attribute returns pixels.

---

FRAME-Y attribute

The location of the top edge of the widget relative to the upper left corner of the frame that contains the widget.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

In character mode, this attribute returns the widget location in row column units. In graphical interfaces, this attribute returns pixels.

---

FREQUENCY attribute

Indicates the incremental display of the TIC-MARKS attribute. It is used exclusively with the TIC-MARKS attribute.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SLIDER widget

For example, if you set FREQUENCY to 5, a tic mark appears in every fifth position along the length of the slider.

---

FULL-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute

The maximum internal height of the window, in character units.
FULL-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute

Data type: DECIMAL
Access: Readable
Applies to: WINDOW widget

The maximum internal height of a window is the height of the screen display minus the vertical spacing required to display the border, title bar, menu bar, message area, and status area of the window.

The value of this attribute is the Unknown value (?) until the window is realized.

FULL-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute

The maximum internal height of the window, in pixel units.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: WINDOW widget

The maximum internal height of a window is the height of the screen display minus the vertical spacing required to display the border, title bar, menu bar, message area, and status area of the window.

The value of this attribute is the Unknown value (?) until the window is realized.

FULL-PATHNAME attribute

The absolute pathname of the file specified in the FILE-NAME attribute.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: FILE-INFO system handle

FULL-WIDTH-CHARS attribute

The maximum internal width of the window, in character units.

Data type: DECIMAL
Access: Readable
Applies to: WINDOW widget

The maximum internal width of a window is the width of the screen display minus the horizontal spacing required to display the border of the window.

The value of this attribute is the Unknown value (?) until the window is realized.
FULL-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute

The maximum internal width of the window, in pixel units.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** WINDOW widget

The maximum internal width of a window is the width of the screen display minus the horizontal spacing required to display the border of the window.

The value of this attribute is the Unknown value (?) until the window is realized.

FUNCTION attribute

The names of high-level events based on the EVENT-TYPE attribute value.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** LAST-EVENT system handle

For EVENT-TYPE = "KEYPRESS", this attribute returns key functions, such as "RETURN". For EVENT-TYPE = "MOUSE", this attribute returns high-level events for both portable and three-button event types, such as "MOUSE-SELECT-CLICK" (portable) or "LEFT-MOUSE-CLICK" (three-button). For EVENT-TYPE = "PROGRESS", this attribute returns high-level widget and direct manipulation events, such as "CHOOSE" or "SELECTION".

GET-ATTRIBUTE( ) method

Returns the value of the specified attribute of an element referred to by an XML node reference.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** X-noderef object handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-ATTRIBUTE( name )
```

**name**

The attribute name whose value is desired. Attribute names are defined within the element tag. If using a DTD, you can define attributes with the "IMPLIED" property and those attributes will appear in the DOM structure.

If hNoderef is an element node with various attributes, and anames and bname are character program variables, the following example demonstrates listing all the attributes of the node:
GET-ATTRIBUTE-NODE( ) method

Returns the XML ATTRIBUTE node with the specified name.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** X-noderef object handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-ATTRIBUTE-NODE( attr-node-handle, name )
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>attr-node-handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A valid X-noderef handle to use for the XML ATTRIBUTE node.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A character expression representing the name of the XML ATTRIBUTE node. For a namespace-aware ATTRIBUTE node, you must qualify the node name with a prefix including a colon (for example, prefix:node-name).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GET-BINARY-DATA( ) method

Returns a MEMPTR containing the binary data in the file specified in the form field. The AVM sets the size of the MEMPTR to match the size of the file. This method is called by the get-binary-data WebSpeed API function. Intended for internal use only.

**Return type:** MEMPTR

**Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-BINARY-DATA( INPUT field-name )
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>field-name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The name of the form field containing the name of the file posted in the web request received by the WebSpeed Agent.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If the specified field is not part of the form, or the field is not of type ‘file’, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?) and displays an error message. You can suppress this message by using NO-ERROR on the statement containing the method.
GET-BLUE-VALUE( ) method
(Graphical interfaces only)

Returns the blue component of an entry in the color table.

**Return type:** INTEGER

**Applies to:** COLOR-TABLE system handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-BLUE-VALUE ( index )
```

*index*  
An integer expression that specifies an entry in the color table.

---

GET-BROWSE-COLUMN( ) method

Returns the handle for the requested browse column.

**Return type:** HANDLE

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
GET-BROWSE-COLUMN( col-index )
```

*col-index*  
An integer value specifying the 1-based index into the browse column list.

---

GET-BUFFER-HANDLE( ) method

Gets the handle to a particular buffer of a query or ProDataSet object.

**Return type:** HANDLE

**Applies to:** ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-BUFFER-HANDLE ( buffer-sequence-number | buffer-name )
```

*buffer-sequence-number*  
An integer that represents the sequence number of the desired buffer.

**Note:** Sequence numbers for buffers of a query start at one, where one represents the top level and subsequent numbers represent lower levels of join, if any.
buffer-name

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of a buffer in the query or ProDataSet object.

If the buffer cannot be found, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

GET-BYTES-AVAILABLE( ) method

Indicates the number of bytes available for reading from the socket.

Return type: INTEGER
Applies to: Socket object handle

Syntax

GET-BYTES-AVAILABLE( )

GET-CALLBACK-PROC-CONTEXT( ) method

Returns the handle of the procedure that contains the internal procedure associated with the ABL callback for the specified event.

Return type: HANDLE
Applies to: Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle

Syntax

GET-CALLBACK-PROC-CONTEXT( event-name )

event-name

The name of a defined event.

If the object does not have a callback procedure for the specified event, this method returns the Unknown value (?).

Use the SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE( ) method to associate an internal procedure with a callback for an object.

For more information on events, see the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827.

See also: APPLY-CALLBACK( ) method, GET-CALLBACK-PROC-NAME( ) method, SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE( ) method

GET-CALLBACK-PROC-NAME( ) method

Returns the name of the internal procedure associated with the ABL callback for the specified event.
GET-CGI-LIST( ) method

**Return type:** CHARACTER  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
GET-CALLBACK-PROC-NAME( event-name )
```

*event-name*

The name of a defined event.

If the object does not have a callback procedure for the specified event, this method returns the Unknown value (?).

Use the SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE( ) method to associate an internal procedure with a callback for an object.

For more information on events, see the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827.

**See also:** APPLY-CALLBACK( ) method, GET-CALLBACK-PROC-CONTEXT( ) method, SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE( ) method

---

**GET-CGI-LIST( ) method**

Gets the list of CGI environment variables. This method is called by the *get-cgi* WebSpeed API function. Intended for internal use only.

**Return type:** CHARACTER  
**Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

---

**GET-CGI-VALUE( ) method**

Gets the value of a specified CGI environment variable. This method is called by the *get-cgi* WebSpeed API function. Intended for internal use only.

**Return type:** CHARACTER  
**Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

---

**GET-CGI-LONG-VALUE( ) method**

Returns a LONGCHAR value in either the code page specified in the HTML-CHARSET attribute, if that code page is valid for a LONGCHAR, or -cpinternal. Otherwise, it returns the Unknown value (?) and displays an error message. You can suppress this message by using NO-ERROR on the statement containing the method. This method is called by the *get-cgi-long* and *get-long-value* WebSpeed API functions. Intended for internal use only.
GET-CHANGES( ) method

Loads an empty ProDataSet object with changed rows from either a single temp-table or all temp-tables in another ProDataSet object.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle

Syntax

\[ \text{change-handle:GET-CHANGES(original-handle [, get-parent-mode ])} \]

change-handle

A handle to the ProDataSet object or ProDataSet temp-table buffer to receive the changed rows.

original-handle

A handle to the source ProDataSet object or ProDataSet temp-table buffer that contains the changed rows.

get-parent-mode

An optional logical expression where TRUE indicates that the AVM get changed rows in a get-parent mode.

When TRUE, the AVM includes the parent row of each changed child row in the ProDataSet object or ProDataSet temp-table (if any). If there is more than one parent level above the changed row, the AVM includes the parent row at each level. In this case, the parent temp-tables must have a unique primary index that the AVM can use to find the corresponding rows. If a parent row has changed, the AVM copies both the before-image and after-image of the parent row. If a parent row has not changed, there will be no before-image of the parent row, and its change state (ROW-STATE) will be ROW-UNMODIFIED (0) or the Unknown value (?).

Note: When the relation mode of a parent is REPOSITION, no attempt is made to find that parent.

When FALSE, the AVM does not include parent rows. The default value is FALSE.

The ProDataSet objects associated with the change-handle and original-handle must have the same number of temp-table buffers, and the definition of the corresponding temp-tables must match (that is, in the number of columns, data types, and so on).
Once the changed rows are loaded, the AVM sets the ORIGIN-HANDLE attribute on the temp-tables in the receiving ProDataSet object to the corresponding temp-tables in the original source ProDataSet object. The AVM also sets the ORIGIN-ROWID attribute on each of the before-image table rows created in the receiving ProDataSet object to the ROWID of the corresponding before-image table row in the original source temp-table. The MERGE-CHANGES( ) method and MERGE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method uses these values to match up temp-tables and temp-table rows during a merge operation.

### GET-CHILD( ) method

Retrieves a specific child node of the current node. The first parameter must be a valid X-noderef handle and will refer to the specified child XML node if the method succeeds.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-CHILD( x-node-handle , index )
```

**x-node-handle**

A valid X-noderef handle to use as the child XML node.

**index**

An integer representing the relative number in the node-tree (1 based).

The following code fragment demonstrates getting all the child nodes from the XML node referenced by hNoderef using the GET-CHILD( ) method:

```
. . .
REPEAT jx = 1 TO hNoderef:NUM-CHILDREN:
  ok = hNoderef:GET-CHILD(hNoderefChild, jx).
  IF NOT ok THEN LEAVE.
. . .
END.
```

### GET-CHILD-RELATION( ) method

Gets the handle to a data-relation object for which the buffer is the parent.

**Return type:** HANDLE  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-CHILD-RELATION ( index )
```
**GET-COLUMN( ) method**

Returns the column number at which the \( n \)th message occurred during the preceding compilation.

**Return type:** INTEGER  
**Applies to:** COMPILER system handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-COLUMN ( \( n \) )
```

\( n \)

An integer expression, from 1 to the value of the NUM-MESSAGES attribute, that specifies the numeric occurrence of a compilation message. If the \( n \)th occurrence of a compilation message did not occur, the compiler issues a warning message at runtime.

**GET-CONFIG-VALUE( ) method**

Gets the value of parameters set in the WebSpeed configuration file. This method is called by the `get-config` WebSpeed API function. Intended for internal use only.

**Return type:** CHARACTER  
**Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

**GET-CURRENT( ) method**

Refetches the current record or records associated with the query.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Query object handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-CURRENT ( NO-LOCK | SHARE-LOCK [ , NO-WAIT ] | EXCLUSIVE-LOCK [ , NO-WAIT ] )
```

**NO-LOCK**

Specifies that no lock is applied to the record. This applies to all buffers in a join.

**SHARE-LOCK**

Specifies that the record is share locked. This applies to all buffers in a join.
GET-DATASET-BUFFER( ) method

EXCLUSIVE-LOCK

Specifies that the record is exclusively locked. This applies to all buffers in a join.

NO-WAIT

Specifies that the method returns immediately if the record cannot be accessed because it is locked by another user. If you do not use the NO-WAIT option, the method waits until the record can be accessed. This applies to all buffers in a join. If you specify NO-WAIT and the record is locked by another user, the record is returned to you with NO-LOCK and the LOCKED function returns TRUE for the record.

GET-DATASET-BUFFER( ) method

Gets the handle to the ProDataSet object buffer associated with the Data-source object.

Return type: HANDLE
Applies to: Data-source object handle

Syntax

GET-DATASET-BUFFER( )

GET-DOCUMENT-ELEMENT( ) method

Retrieves the root element of the document. The parameter must be a valid X-noderef handle and will refer to the document’s root element if the method succeeds.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: X-document object handle

Syntax

GET-DOCUMENT-ELEMENT( x-node-handle )

x-node-handle

A valid X-noderef handle to use for the root element.

The following example demonstrates the use of GET-DOCUMENT-ELEMENT if hDoc is an X-document and hRoot is an X-noderef:
**GET-DROPPED-FILE() method**

(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Returns the name of the dropped file indicated by the `index` parameter.

**Return type:** CHARACTER

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

**Syntax**

```
GET-DROPPED-FILE ( index )
```

If `index` is less than 1 or greater than the number of dropped files (as indicated by NUM-DROPPED-FILES), GET-DROPPED-FILE() returns the Unknown value (?). If there is no current drag-and-drop operation, GET-DROPPED-FILE() returns the Unknown value (?).

---

**GET-DYNAMIC() method**

(Graphical interfaces only)

Returns TRUE if the entry in the color table is a dynamic color.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** COLOR-TABLE system handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-DYNAMIC ( index )
```

`index`  
An integer expression that specifies an entry in the color table.
GET-ERROR-COLUMN( ) method

Returns the listing column number at which the \textit{n}th error occurred in the preceding ABL source code compilation.

This method is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the \texttt{GET-COLUMN( )} method instead.

\textbf{Return type:} INTEGER

\textbf{Applies to:} COMPILER system handle

\textbf{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
GET-ERROR-COLUMN ( \textit{n} )
\end{verbatim}

\textit{n}

An integer expression, from 1 to the value of the \texttt{NUM-MESSAGES} attribute, that specifies the numeric occurrence of a compilation error. If the \textit{n}th occurrence of a compilation error did not occur, this method returns the Unknown value (?)

---

GET-ERROR-ROW( ) method

Returns the listing line number at which the \textit{n}th error occurred in the preceding ABL source code compilation.

This method is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the \texttt{GET-ROW( )} method instead.

\textbf{Return type:} INTEGER

\textbf{Applies to:} COMPILER system handle

\textbf{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
GET-ERROR-ROW ( \textit{n} )
\end{verbatim}

\textit{n}

An integer expression, from 1 to the value of the \texttt{NUM-MESSAGES} attribute, that specifies the numeric occurrence of a compilation error.

If the \textit{n}th occurrence of a compilation error did not occur, this method returns the Unknown value (?).

---

GET-FILE-NAME( ) method

Returns the name of the source file associated with the \textit{n}th error that occurred in the preceding ABL source code compilation.
GET-FILE-OFFSET( ) method

Return type: CHARACTER
Applies to: COMPILER system handle

Syntax

GET-FILE-OFFSET ( n )

n

An integer expression, from 1 to the value of the NUM-MESSAGES attribute, that specifies the numeric occurrence of a compilation error.

If the nth occurrence of a compilation error did not occur, this method returns the Unknown value (?).

GET-FILE-OFFSET( ) method

Returns the character offset at which the nth error occurred in the associated source file during the preceding ABL source code compilation.

Return type: INTEGER
Applies to: COMPILER system handle

Syntax

GET-FILE-OFFSET ( n )

n

An integer expression, from 1 to the value of the NUM-MESSAGES attribute, that specifies the numeric occurrence of a compilation error.

If the nth occurrence of a compilation error did not occur, this method returns the Unknown value (?).

GET-FIRST( ) method

Moves a query object’s result list pointer to the first row.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Query object handle

Syntax

GET-FIRST ( NO-LOCK | SHARE-LOCK [, NO-WAIT ] | EXCLUSIVE-LOCK [, NO-WAIT ] )

NO-LOCK

Specifies that no lock is applied to the record. This applies to all buffers in a join. Unless explicitly specified otherwise, this is the default lock type for this method.
SHARE-LOCK

Specifies that the record is share locked. This applies to all buffers in a join.

EXCLUSIVE-LOCK

Specifies that the record is exclusively locked. This applies to all buffers in a join.

NO-WAIT

Specifies that the method returns immediately if the record cannot be accessed because it is locked by another user. If you do not use the NO-WAIT option, the method waits until the record can be accessed. This applies to all buffers in a join. If you specify NO-WAIT and the record is locked by another user, the record is returned to you with NO-LOCK and the LOCKED function returns TRUE for the record.

GET-FIRST() returns TRUE if the first record in the query is found. If the query is not open or the first record cannot be found (query is empty), the method returns FALSE. If the query object handle is invalid, the method returns the Unknown value (?).

A query that includes a BREAK BY phrase becomes a FORWARD-ONLY query. In this case you cannot use the GET-FIRST() method. If you do, the AVM raises ERROR.

GET-GREEN-VALUE( ) method
(Graphical interfaces only)

Returns the green component of an entry in the color table.

Return type: INTEGER
Applies to: COLOR-TABLE system handle

Syntax

GET-GREEN-VALUE ( index )

index

An integer expression that specifies an entry in the color table.

GET-HEADER-ENTRY( ) method

Retrieves the SOAP-header-entryref object at the given header entry index (base 1). In other words, a SOAP-header object contains a list of entries. Each entry points to an existing SOAP-header-entryref object. This method finds the SOAP-header-entryref object associated with indexed header entry and copies its handle to the header-entryref handle you provided.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: SOAP-header object handle

Syntax

GET-HEADER-ENTRY( header-entryref, index )

1482
GET-INDEX-BY-NAMESPACE-NAME( ) method

Gets the 1-based index of the attribute with the given namespace name.

Return type: INTEGER

Applies to: SAX-attributes object handle

Syntax

GET-INDEX-BY-NAMESPACE-NAME( uri, localname )

uri

The namespace URI (that is, the URI to which the attribute’s prefix refers), or if the name has no namespace URI, an empty string.

localname

The local (unqualified) name of the attribute.

Returns the Unknown value (?) if no attribute’s uri-localname combination matches the combination of uri and localname.

GET-INDEX-BY-QNAME( ) method

Gets the 1-based index of the attribute with the given XML qualified name.

Return type: INTEGER

Applies to: SAX-attributes object handle

Syntax

GET-INDEX-BY-QNAME( qname )

qname

A CHARACTER expression indicating the XML qualified name of the attribute of interest.

Returns the Unknown value (?) if no attribute’s XML qualified name matches qname.
GET-ITERATION( ) method (data objects)

Returns the buffer handle at a given level of iteration during a recursive FILL of a ProDataSet.

**Return type:** HANDLE

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
GET-ITERATION (level)
```

`level`

An integer expression indicating the level of iteration.

As a recursive ProDataSet FILL is proceeding, it creates clones of the relevant buffers, relations, queries and data-sources for each level of recursion. As a new record is added to the ProDataSet, it fires FILL events on the recursed, cloned buffer. From inside the event handler, you may want to see previous iterations of the buffer; its parent, grandparent, great-grandparent, and so on. GET-ITERATION( ) returns the buffer handle at a specified recursion level.

If the buffer object handle does not point to a ProDataSet temp-table or is not part of a recursive data-relation, GET-ITERATION returns the Unknown value (?).

**See also:** CURRENT-ITERATION attribute (data objects), FILL( ) method, NUM-ITERATIONS attribute (data objects), RECURSIVE attribute

GET-ITERATION( ) method (widget objects)

Returns the handle for the field group that represents the n-th visible iteration of the frame.

**Return type:** HANDLE

**Applies to:** FRAME widget

**Syntax**

```plaintext
GET-ITERATION (n)
```

`n`

An integer expression that specifies the number of a visible frame iteration.

You can read the NUM-ITERATIONS attribute of the frame to determine how many visible foreground (data) iterations the frame contains. You can then use the FIRST-CHILD or LAST-CHILD attributes of the field group to access the first or last field-level widget (respectively) in the iteration.

GET-LAST( ) method

Moves a query object’s result list pointer to the last row.
GET-LOCALNAME-BY-INDEX( ) method

Gets the local (unqualified) name of the attribute at the given 1-based index.

Return type: CHARACTER
Applies to: SAX-attributes object handle

Syntax

```
GET-LOCALNAME-BY-INDEX( index )
```

`index`

An integer expression indicating the 1-based index of the attribute.

Looks up an attribute’s local (unqualified) name by index. Returns the Unknown value (?) if namespace processing is disabled, if the index is less than 1, or if the index is greater than the value of the SAX-attributes object’s NUM-ITEMS attribute.
GET-MESSAGE( ) method (Handle)

Returns the message associated with a specified error currently recorded by the specified system handle.

**Return type:** CHARACTER

**Applies to:** COMPILER system handle, ERROR-STATUS system handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-MESSAGE ( n )
```

n

An integer expression, from 1 to the value of the NUM-MESSAGES attribute, that specifies the numeric occurrence of the error whose information you want to retrieve.

For the COMPILER system handle, this is the message returned for the nth error that occurred during the preceding ABL source code compilation.

For the ERROR-STATUS system handle, this is the message returned for the nth error that occurred during the execution of a statement run with the NO-ERROR option.

GET-MESSAGE-TYPE( ) method

Returns the message type associated with the nth message that occurred during the preceding compilation.

**Return type:** INTEGER

**Applies to:** COMPILER system handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-MESSAGE-TYPE ( n )
```

n

An integer expression, from 1 to the value of the NUM-MESSAGES attribute, that specifies the numeric occurrence of a compilation message. If the nth occurrence of a compilation message did not occur, the compiler issues a warning message at runtime.

The GET-MESSAGE-TYPE method returns one of the following values:

- **1** — Error message
- **2** — Warning message
- **3** — Preprocessor directive
GET-NEXT( ) method

Moves a query object’s result list pointer ahead one row.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Query object handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-NEXT ( NO-LOCK | SHARE-LOCK [, NO-WAIT ]
| EXCLUSIVE-LOCK [, NO-WAIT ]
)
```

**NO-LOCK**

Specifies that no lock is applied to the record. This applies to all buffers in a join. Unless explicitly specified otherwise, this is the default lock type for this method.

**SHARE-LOCK**

Specifies that the record is share locked. This applies to all buffers in a join.

**EXCLUSIVE-LOCK**

Specifies that the record is exclusively locked. This applies to all buffers in a join.

**NO-WAIT**

Specifies that the method returns immediately if the record cannot be accessed because it is locked by another user. If you do not use the NO-WAIT option, the method waits until the record can be accessed. This applies to all buffers in a join. If you specify NO-WAIT and the record is locked by another user, the record is returned to you with NO-LOCK and the LOCKED function returns TRUE for the record.

GET-NEXT() returns TRUE if the next record in the query is found. If the query is not open or the next record cannot be found (query is empty or the query result list pointer is on the last row), the method returns FALSE. If the query object handle is invalid, the method returns the Unknown value (?)

GET-NODE( ) method

Returns a handle to an X-noderef object that refers to the XML underlying a SOAP-header-entryref object or SOAP fault entry.

**Note:** A SOAP-header object contains a list of entries that each point to an exiting SOAP-header-entryref object. It is a SOAP-header-entryref object that the method is operating on.
GET-NUMBER( ) method

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** SOAP-fault-detail object handle, SOAP-header-entryref object handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-NODE ( x-noderef )
```

`x-noderef`  
A variable of type X-noderef that refers to the root node of a DOM tree that has a SOAP header entry or SOAP fault entry as its root.

The X-noderef will have namespace declarations for all namespaces that are in effect for the SOAP header entry element. The X-noderef will include attributes for all attributes that the SOAP header entry has, including SOAP ENV:mustUnderstand and SOAP-ENV:Actor. Operations performed on the X NODEREF, its child X-noderefs, will directly affect the underlying header entry (note that this contrasts with the LONGCHAR returned from GET-SERIALIZED( ) method).

Returns the Unknown value (?) if the SOAP-header-entryref object handle has been initialized but does not refer to a header entry (for example, immediately after the CREATE SOAP-HEADER-ENTRYREF statement).

GET-NUMBER( ) method

Returns the error number associated with a specified error currently recorded by the specified system handle.

**Return type:** INTEGER  
**Applies to:** COMPILER system handle, ERROR-STATUS system handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-NUMBER ( n )
```

`n`  
An integer expression, from 1 to the value of the NUM-MESSAGES attribute, that specifies the numeric occurrence of the error whose information you want to retrieve.

For the COMPILER system handle, this is the error number returned for the nth error that occurred during the preceding ABL source code compilation.

For the ERROR-STATUS system handle, this is the error number returned for the nth error that occurred during the execution of a statement run with the NO-ERROR option.

GET-PARENT( ) method

Retrieve the parent node of the node. The first parameter must be a valid X-noderef handle and will refer to the parent XML node if the node has a parent. If the node is the top “root” element in the document, this will return the Unknown value (?).
GET-PREV( ) method

Return type:  LOGICAL
Applies to:  X-noderef object handle

Syntax

```
GET-PARENT( x-node-handle )
```

**x-node-handle**

A valid X-noderef handle to use for the parent XML node.

The following example returns a handle to the parent XML node in hNoderefParent unless the hNoderef is the top “root” element in the hDoc. In that case, it returns the Unknown value (?).

```
hNoderef:GET-PARENT(hNoderefParent)
```

---

GET-PREV( ) method

Moves a query object’s result list pointer back one row.

Return type:  LOGICAL
Applies to:  Query object handle

Syntax

```
GET-NEXT ( NO-LOCK | SHARE-LOCK [ , NO-WAIT ] | EXCLUSIVE-LOCK [ , NO-WAIT ] )
```

**NO-LOCK**

Specifies that no lock is applied to the record. This applies to all buffers in a join. Unless explicitly specified otherwise, this is the default lock type for this method.

**SHARE-LOCK**

Specifies that the record is share locked. This applies to all buffers in a join.

**EXCLUSIVE-LOCK**

Specifies that the record is exclusively locked. This applies to all buffers in a join.

**NO-WAIT**

Specifies that the method returns immediately if the record cannot be accessed because it is locked by another user. If you do not use the NO-WAIT option, the method waits until the record can be accessed. This applies to all buffers in a join. If you specify NO-WAIT and the record is locked by another user, the record is returned to you with NO-LOCK and the LOCKED function returns TRUE for the record.
GET-PROPERTY( ) method

GET-PREV() returns TRUE if the previous record in the query is found. If the query is not open or the previous record cannot be found (query is empty or the query result list pointer is on the first row), the method returns FALSE. If the query object handle is invalid, the method returns the Unknown value (?).

A query that includes a BREAK BY phrase becomes a FORWARD-ONLY query. In this case you cannot use the GET-PREV() method. If you do, the AVM raises ERROR.

GET-PROPERTY( ) method

Gets the value of the specified application-defined property associated with the Client-principal object. The Client-principal object may be sealed or unsealed. If the specified property is not a valid property for the Client-principal object, or the property does not have a value, this method returns the Unknown value (?).

Return type: CHARACTER

Applies to: Client-principal object handle

Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GET-PROPERTY( property-name )</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

property-name

A character string that specifies the name of an application-defined property associated with the Client-principal object. You must enclose this character string in quotes.

You can also use the LIST-PROPERTY-NAMES( ) method to retrieve a list of all application-defined properties associated with the Client-principal object.

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the GET-PROPERTY( ) method:

```assembly
define variable hCP as handle no-undo.
define variable vVal as character no-undo.
create client-principal hcp.
...vVal = hCP:GET-PROPERTY("eye-color").
display "Eye color: " vVal.
```

See also: LIST-PROPERTY-NAMES( ) method, SET-PROPERTY( ) method

GET-PRINTERS( ) method

(Windows only)

Returns a comma-separated list of printers defined in the Windows Registry.
GET-QNAME-BY-INDEX( ) method

Gets the XML qualified name of the attribute at the given 1-based index.

Return type: CHARACTER
Applies to: SAX-attributes object handle

Syntax

```
GET-QNAME-BY-INDEX( index )
```

index

An integer expression indicating the 1-based index of the attribute.

Looks up an attribute’s XML qualified name by index. Returns Unknown value (?) if the index is less than 1 or greater than the value of the SAX-attributes object’s NUM-ITEMS attribute.

---

GET-RED-VALUE( ) method

(Graphical interfaces only)

Returns the red component of an entry in the color table.

Return type: INTEGER
Applies to: COLOR-TABLE system handle

Syntax

```
GET-RED-VALUE( index )
```

index

An integer expression that specifies an entry in the color table.

---

GET-RELATION( ) method

Gets the handle of the specified data-relation object.
GET-REPOSITIONED-ROW( ) method

Return type: HANDLE
Applies to: ProDataSet object handle

Syntax

```
GET-RELATION ( index | relation-name )
```

*index*

An integer expression indicating the 1-based index of the data-relation object.

*relation-name*

A character expression that evaluates to the name of the data-relation object.

GET-REPOSITIONED-ROW( ) method

Returns the row index of the browse viewport where the REPOSITION TO ROWID (or RECID) statement displays a repositioned record.

Return type: INTEGER
Applies to: BROWSE widget

Syntax

```
GET-REPOSITIONED-ROW ( )
```

By default, this is the top row in the browse viewport (index 1). Note that this method is only useful in conjunction with the REPOSITION statement.

See the GET-REPOSITIONED-ROW( ) method reference entry for more information.

GET-RGB-VALUE( ) method

(Graphical interfaces only)

Returns an INTEGER that represents a combination of the red, green, and blue value of an entry in the color table.

Return type: INTEGER
Applies to: COLOR-TABLE system handle

Syntax

```
GET-RGB-VALUE ( index )
```

*index*

An integer expression that specifies an entry in the color table.

Note: This method is useful primarily when using colors with ActiveX controls.
GET-ROW( ) method

Returns the line number at which the $n$th message occurred during the preceding compilation.

**Return type:** INTEGER  
**Applies to:** COMPILER system handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
GET-ROW ( n )
```

$n$

An integer expression, from 1 to the value of the NUM-MESSAGES attribute, that specifies the numeric occurrence of a compilation message. If the $n$th occurrence of a compilation message did not occur, the compiler issues a warning message at runtime.

---

GET-SELECTED-WIDGET( ) method

Returns the handle of the selected widget in a dialog box, frame, or window.

**Return type:** HANDLE  
**Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget, WINDOW widget

**Syntax**

```plaintext
GET-SELECTED-WIDGET ( n )
```

$n$

An integer expression that specifies an index to a selected widget in a frame, dialog box, or window.

You can use the NUM-SELECTED-WIDGETS attribute to determine the total number of selected widgets within the frame or window. The order of the selected widgets is unpredictable.

---

GET-serialized( ) method

Returns a LONGCHAR that contains the serialized form of the XML underlying the SOAP-header-entryref or SOAP fault entry. (The SOAP-header object contains a list of entries that each point to an exiting SOAP-header-entryref object. It is the SOAP-header-entryref object that the method serializes.)

**Return type:** LONGCHAR  
**Applies to:** SOAP-fault-detail object handle, SOAP-header-entryref object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
GET-serialized ( )
```
Contents of the returned LONGCHAR are equivalent to taking the X-noderef returned by the GET-NODE( ) method and serializing the data. The caller of this method is responsible for managing the lifetime of the LONGCHAR. Changes made to the contents of the LONGCHAR will NOT be reflected in the original header entry unless it is passed as the parameter in the SET-serialized( ) method.

Returns the Unknown value (?) if the SOAP-header-entryref object handle has been initialized but does not refer to a header entry (for example, immediately after the CREATE SOAP-HEADER-ENTRYREF statement).

**GET-SIGNATURE( ) method**

Returns the signature of the internal procedure or user-defined function whose name you supply. Specifically:

- If you provide the name of an internal procedure, GET-SIGNATURE returns the type and mode of each parameter.
- If you provide the name of a user-defined function, GET-SIGNATURE returns the return type, and the type and mode of each parameter.
- If you provide the nil procedure name (""), GET-SIGNATURE returns the signature of the procedure whose handle you supply.
- If you provide a name that does not match any of the internal procedures or user-defined functions in the procedure, GET-SIGNATURE returns the empty string ("").
- If you provide a remote (proxy) procedure handle or the name of a Web service procedure, GET-SIGNATURE returns the empty string ("").
- If you provide the name of a DLL entry point, GET-SIGNATURE returns the ABL equivalent of the C data type of each parameter of the entry point. For more information, see *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**Note:** GET-SIGNATURE does not return the signature of any internal procedure defined using the PROCEDURE statement’s PRIVATE option. Similarly, GET-SIGNATURE does not return the signature of any user-defined function defined using the FUNCTION statement’s PRIVATE option.

**Return type:** CHARACTER  
**Applies to:** Procedure object handle  
**Syntax**

```
GET-SIGNATURE ( int-proc-name )
```

*int-proc-name*

The name of an internal procedure or user-defined function.

GET-SIGNATURE returns a string with the following format:
GET-SIGNATURE( ) method

\[
\text{type, return-type, \[ mode \ name \ p-type \ [ , mode \ name \ p-type \] \ldots ]}
\]

\textbf{type}

The type of the internal procedure. Types include:

- **PROCEDURE** — An ABL internal procedure
- **FUNCTION** — An ABL user-defined function whose definition resides in the procedure
- **EXTERN** — An ABL user-defined function whose definition resides in another procedure
- **DLL-ENTRY** — A DLL entry point
- **MAIN** — The main procedure

\textit{return-type}

(User-defined functions only) The ABL data type that a user-defined function returns.

\textit{mode name p-type}

A parameter description where \textit{mode} is the mode of the parameter, \textit{name} is the name of the parameter, and \textit{p-type} is the type of parameter. The parameter type is either a data type (scalar or array) or, for a buffer parameter, the name of the table associated with the buffer.

The modes are:

- INPUT
- OUTPUT
- INPUT-OUTPUT
- BUFFER
- INPUT TABLE
- OUTPUT TABLE
- INPUT-OUTPUT TABLE

The data types are:

- CHARACTER
- DATE
- DATETIME
- DATETIME-TZ
- DECIMAL
- HANDLE
GET-SOCKET-OPTION( ) method

When you define the parameter type as a determinate array with a constant extent value, the GET-SIGNATURE( ) method returns the constant extent value specified as part of the signature (for example, EXTENT 100). When you define the parameter type as a determinate array with a variable extent value, or as an indeterminate array, the GET-SIGNATURE( ) method returns only the extent keyword (that is, EXTENT, with no extent value).

GET-SOCKET-OPTION( ) method

Returns a comma separated string containing values appropriate for the specified socket option. Otherwise, it returns the Unknown value (?)..

**Return type:** CHARACTER  
**Applies to:** Socket object handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-SOCKET-OPTION( name )
```

`name`

A character expression indicating the name of the socket option to be retrieved. Table 82 describes the options ABL supports.

**Table 82: Options for GET-SOCKET-OPTION( )** (1 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCP-NODELAY</td>
<td>An enable indicator, which is either TRUE or FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO-LINGER</td>
<td>Two comma separated values:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The onoff indicator, which is either TRUE or FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- The linger time. If the onoff indicator is FALSE, the linger time does not need to be provided.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This method returns option-specific data if the retrieval of the option succeeded and the Unknown value (?) otherwise. An error can occur if:

- The value of name is not an ABL-supported socket option
- Getting the socket option fails

### Table 82: Options for GET-SOCKET-OPTION( )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Value returned</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SO-KEEPALIVE</td>
<td>TRUE if the option is on; FALSE otherwise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The default depends on how the socket object was created:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For socket objects created using CREATE SOCKET, the default is off.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For socket objects created by ABL and passed as a parameter to the event-procedure context, the default is on.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO-REUSEADDR</td>
<td>TRUE if the option is on; FALSE otherwise.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The default depends on the platform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO-RCVBUF</td>
<td>An integer that indicates the size of the receive buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The default depends on the platform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO-SNDBUF</td>
<td>An integer that indicates the size of the send buffer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The default depends on the platform.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SO-RCVTIMEO</td>
<td>The timeout length—that is, the number of seconds you want the socket to wait for expected data before timing out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The default is -1, which tells the socket to wait forever.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Note:</strong> The timeout length is not guaranteed to be precise to the second.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### GET-SOURCE-BUFFER( ) method

Gets the handle to the source buffer in the Data-source object at the specified index position.

- **Return type:** HANDLE
- **Applies to:** Data-source object handle

#### Syntax

```
GET-SOURCE-BUFFER ( [ buffer-index ] )
```

**buffer-index**

An optional integer expression indicating the 1-based index of the source buffer. The default is 1.
GET-TAB-ITEM( ) method

Returns the handle of a widget at a specified tab position in a field group.

**Return type:** HANDLE  
**Applies to:** FIELD-GROUP widget

**Syntax**

```
GET-TAB-ITEM( n )
```

*n*

An integer expression that specifies a tab position within a field group.

You can use the MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM( ) and MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM( ) methods to change the tab position of fields at the field level, and the FIRST-TAB-ITEM and LAST-TAB-ITEM attributes to change the tab positions at the field group level.

If the widget returned is a frame, the specified tab position includes the tab positions of all tab-order widgets contained by the frame. For more information on how frames owned by a field group participate in the tab order of that field group, see the FRAME widget reference entry.

---

GET-TEXT-HEIGHT-CHARS( ) method  
(Graphical interfaces only)

Returns the height, in character units, of the specified font. If no font is specified, the method returns the height of the default font.

**Return type:** DECIMAL  
**Applies to:** FONT-TABLE system handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-TEXT-HEIGHT-CHARS( [ font ] )
```

*font*

An integer expression that specifies an entry within the font.

If you pass the Unknown value (?) to this method, the AVM uses the system default font. When a field-level widget inherits its font from the parent frame, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?) for the font and you must use the font of the parent frame.

---

GET-TEXT-HEIGHT-PIXELS( ) method  
(Graphical interfaces only)

Returns the height, in pixels, of the specified font. If no font is specified, the method returns the height of the default font.
GET-TEXT-WIDTH-CHARS( ) method

Return type: INTEGER
Applies to: FONT-TABLE system handle

Syntax

GET-TEXT-HEIGHT-PIXELS ( [ font ] )

font

An integer expression that specifies an entry within the font table.

If you pass the Unknown value (?) to this method, the AVM uses the system default font. When a field-level widget inherits its font from the parent frame, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?) for the font and you must use the font of the parent frame.

GET-TEXT-WIDTH-CHARS( ) method
(Graphical interfaces only)

Returns the width, in character units, of the string using the specified font. If no font is specified, the method calculates the width of the string using the default font.

Return type: DECIMAL
Applies to: FONT-TABLE system handle

Syntax

GET-TEXT-WIDTH-CHARS ( string [ , font ] )

string

A character-string expression whose width you want to determine.

font

An integer expression that specifies an entry within the font table.

If you pass the Unknown value (?) to this method, the AVM uses the system default font. When a field-level widget inherits its font from the parent frame, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?) for the font and you must use the font of the parent frame.

GET-TEXT-WIDTH-PIXELS( ) method
(Graphical interfaces only)

Returns the width, in pixels, of the string using the specified font. If no font is specified, the method calculates the width of the string using the default font.
GET-TOP-BUFFER( ) method

**Return type:** INTEGER  
**Applies to:** FONT-TABLE system handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-TEXT-WIDTH-PIXELS ( string [, font ] )
```

- **string**
  
  A character-string expression whose width you want to determine.

- **font**
  
  An integer expression that specifies an entry within the font table.

If you pass the Unknown value (?) to this method, the AVM uses the system default font. When a field-level widget inherits its font from the parent frame, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?) for the font and you must use the font of the parent frame.

GET-TOP-BUFFER( ) method

Gets the top-level buffer in a ProDataSet object at the specified index position.

**Note:** A top-level buffer is a ProDataSet object buffer that is not a child in any active data relation. There may be one or more top-level buffers in a ProDataSet object.

**Return type:** HANDLE  
**Applies to:** ProDataSet object handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-TOP-BUFFER ( index )
```

- **index**
  
  An integer expression indicating the 1-based index of the top-level buffer.

GET-TYPE-BY-INDEX( ) method

Gets the type of the attribute at the given 1-based index.

**Return type:** CHARACTER  
**Applies to:** SAX-attributes object handle

**Syntax**

```
GET-TYPE-BY-INDEX ( index )
```

- **index**
  
  An integer expression indicating the 1-based index of the attribute.
GET-TYPE-BY-NAMESPACE-NAME( ) method

The attribute type is one of the following strings: “CDATA,” “ID,” “IDREF,” “IDREFS,” “NMTOKEN,” “NMTOKENS,” “ENTITY,” “ENTITIES,” or “NOTATION.” These are always uppercase.

Returns the Unknown value (?) if the index is less than 1 or greater than the value of SAX-attributes object’s NUM-ITEMS attribute.

GET-TYPE-BY-QNAME( ) method

Gets the type of the attribute with the given XML qualified name.

Return type: CHARACTER
Applies to: SAX-attributes object handle

Syntax

```
GET-TYPE-BY-QNAME ( qname )
```

qname

A CHARACTER expression indicating the XML qualified name of the attribute of interest.
The attribute type is one of the following strings: “CDATA,” “ID,” “IDREF,” “IDREFS,” “NMTOKEN,” “NMTOKENS,” “ENTITY,” “ENTITIES,” or “NOTATION.” These are always uppercase.

Returns the Unknown value (?) if no attribute’s XML qualified name matches $qname$. 

---

**GET-URI-BY-INDEX( ) method**

Gets the namespace URI of the attribute at the given 1-based index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return type:</th>
<th>CHARACTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applies to:</td>
<td>SAX-attributes object handle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax**

```
GET-URI-BY-INDEX ( index )
```

`index`

An integer expression indicating the 1-based index of the attribute.

Returns the Unknown value (?) if `index` is less than 1 or greater than the value of the SAX-attributes object's NUM-ITEMS attribute.

---

**GET-VALUE-BY-INDEX( ) method**

Gets the value of the attribute at the given 1-based index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return type:</th>
<th>CHARACTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Applies to:</td>
<td>SAX-attributes object handle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Syntax**

```
GET-VALUE-BY-INDEX ( index )
```

`index`

An integer expression indicating the 1-based index of the attribute.

Returns the Unknown value (?) if `index` is less than 1 or greater than the value of the SAX-attributes object's NUM-ITEMS attribute.

---

**GET-VALUE-BY-NAMESPACE-NAME( ) method**

Gets the value of the attribute with the given namespace name.
GET-VALUE-BY-QNAME( ) method

Gets the value of the attribute with the given XML qualified name.

Return type: CHARACTER
Applies to: SAX-attributes object handle

Syntax

```
GET-VALUE-BY-QNAME ( qname )
```

qname

A CHARACTER expression indicating the XML qualified name of the attribute.

Returns the Unknown value (?) if no attribute has a XML qualified name that matches qname.

GET-WAIT-STATE( ) method

Returns a string indicating the current wait-state.

Return type: CHARACTER
Applies to: SESSION system handle

Syntax

```
GET-WAIT-STATE ( )
```

If the SET-WAIT-STATE( ) method was called with “GENERAL” or “COMPILER”, GET-WAIT-STATE( ) returns that string. If the SET-WAIT-STATE( ) method was called with an arbitrary pointer name, GET-WAIT-STATE( ) returns “CUSTOM”. If there is no current wait-state, GET-WAIT-STATE( ) returns an empty string ("").
**GRAPHIC-EDGE attribute**

*(Character interfaces only)*

Indicates whether to draw a rectangle with graphic characters.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** RECTANGLE widget

When the GRAPHIC-EDGE attribute is TRUE, the rectangle is drawn with graphic characters, and the EDGE-CHARS and EDGE-PIXELS attributes are ignored.

**GRID-FACTOR-HORIZONTAL attribute**

*(Graphical interfaces only)*

The spacing, in horizontal grid units, between the horizontal grid lines of the frame.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** FRAME widget

If the value is 1, each horizontal grid unit is intersected by a line of vertical grid points. If the value is greater than 1, every $n$th horizontal grid unit is intersected by a line of vertical grid points, where $n$ is the value of GRID-FACTOR-HORIZONTAL. The default value is 6.

The width of a horizontal grid unit is defined by the GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-CHARS or GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute.

**Note:** Setting this attribute to 1 has the same effect as setting the GRID-FACTOR-VERTICAL attribute to 1, because either setting makes all grid points visible in the frame.

**GRID-FACTOR-VERTICAL attribute**

*(Graphical interfaces only)*

The spacing, in vertical grid units, between the vertical grid lines of the frame.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** FRAME widget

If the value is 1, each vertical grid unit is intersected by a line of horizontal grid points. If the value is greater than 1, every $n$th vertical grid unit is intersected by a horizontal line of grid points, where $n$ is the value of GRID-FACTOR-VERTICAL. The default value is 6.

The height of a vertical grid unit is defined by the GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-CHARS or GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute.
**Note:** Setting this attribute to 1 has the same effect as setting the GRID-FACTOR-HORIZONTAL attribute to 1, because either setting makes all grid points visible in the frame.

---

**GRID-SNAP attribute**  
(Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether widgets should snap to the grid when they are moved or resized.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** FRAME widget

If the GRID-SNAP attribute is TRUE, when widgets are moved or resized they align with (snap to) the closest grid points in the frame. This alignment occurs whether or not the grid points are visible (determined by the GRID-VISIBLE attribute).

The distance between grid points (vertical and horizontal grid units) is defined by the GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-CHARS, GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-PIXELS, GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-CHARS, and GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-PIXELS attributes.

---

**GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute**  
(Graphical interfaces only)

The height, in character units, of a vertical grid unit on the frame.

**Data type:** DECIMAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** FRAME widget

This attribute specifies the distance between vertical grid points in the frame. When a widget is moved or resized, it snaps to these grid points within the frame when the GRID-SNAP attribute is set to TRUE. The default value depends on the display resolution and the size of the default system font.

---

**GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute**  
(Graphical interfaces only)

The height, in pixels, of a vertical grid unit on the frame.
GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-CHARS attribute

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: FRAME widget

This attribute specifies the distance between vertical grid points in the frame. When a widget is moved or resized, it snaps to these grid points within the frame when the GRID-SNAP attribute is set to TRUE. The default value is 6.

GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-CHARS attribute (Graphical interfaces only)

The width, in character units, of a horizontal grid unit on the frame.

Data type: DECIMAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: FRAME widget

This attribute specifies the distance between horizontal grid points in the frame. When a widget is moved or resized, it snaps to these grid points within the frame when the GRID-SNAP attribute is set to TRUE. The default value depends on the display resolution and the size of the default system font.

GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute (Graphical interfaces only)

The width, in pixels, of a horizontal grid unit on the frame.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: FRAME widget

This attribute specifies the distance between horizontal grid points in the frame. When a widget is moved or resized, it snaps to these grid points within the frame when the GRID-SNAP attribute is set to TRUE. The default value is 6.

GRID-VISIBLE attribute (Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether the grid of a frame is visible.
GROUP-BOX attribute

When visible, the grid is a set of points laid out in vertical and horizontal lines. The distance between grid points (vertical and horizontal grid units), whether visible or invisible, is defined by using the GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-CHARS, GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-PIXELS, GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-CHARS, and GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-PIXELS attributes. What grid points are visible is determined by the GRID-FACTOR-VERTICAL and GRID-FACTOR-HORIZONTAL attributes, which define the spacing between the visible vertical and horizontal lines of grid points.

When used with scrollable frames, some grid points might not be visible.

GROUP-BOX attribute
(Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates the rectangle is a group box, which surrounds one or more user interface widgets to visually indicate a relationship among the widgets.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: RECTANGLE widget

The appearance of a group box changes automatically to conform to the current display setting. When the display is set to the Windows XP Theme, the group box rectangle appears with rounded corners and a single-line border. When the display is set to the Windows Classic Theme, the group box appears with square corners and a shaded double-line border.

If you set this attribute after the widget is realized, its affect is immediate (if the widget is visible).

When TRUE, the ROUNDED attribute setting is ignored.

See also: ROUNDED attribute

HANDLE attribute

A handle to the object.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: Asynchronous request object handle, AUDIT-CONTROL system handle, AUDIT-POLICY system handle, BROWSE widget (browse, column, and cell), Buffer object handle, Buffer-field object handle, BUTTON widget, Call object handle, Client-principal object handle, CLIPBOARD system handle, CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle, COLOR-TABLE system handle, COMBO-BOX widget, COMPILER system handle, Data-relation object handle, Data-source object handle, DEBUGGER system handle,
You can store this value in a HANDLE variable. You can also use it to associate one widget with another widget or with a system handle. For example, you can assign the HANDLE value of the menu bar to the MENU-BAR attribute of a window, or you can make the window the current window by assigning its HANDLE value to the CURRENT-WINDOW handle.

For query objects, the HANDLE attribute lets you acquire a query object for a static query, as the following fragment demonstrates:

```
my-query-handle = QUERY q:HANDLE.
```

The following code fragment uses the HANDLE attribute of a buffer-field to retrieve the buffer-field’s handle:

```
my-buffer-field = city:HANDLE IN BUFFER Customer.
```

The preceding code fragment requires that you know the name of the field (in this case, “City”) at compile time. The following code fragment, which performs the same task, does not require this:

```
my-buffer = BUFFER Customer:HANDLE
my-buffer-field = my-buffer:BUFFER-FIELD("City").
```

The value of a the HANDLE attribute is guaranteed to be unique among the HANDLE attributes for all object instances in an ABL session.

**HANDLER attribute**

A handle to the procedure containing the SAX callbacks.
HAS-LOBS attribute

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable/Writable
Applies to: SAX-reader object handle

The default is a handle to the procedure that contains the SAX-PARSE() method, or the SAX-PARSE-FIRST( ) and SAX-PARSE-NEXT( ) methods.

When SAX-PARSE(), SAX-PARSE-FIRST(), or SAX-PARSE-NEXT() executes, the SAX-reader object looks for callbacks only in the procedure whose handle is stored in HANDLER. HANDLER must be a valid procedure handle and cannot be a proxy.

Note: It is permissible for both the driver procedure (the procedure that contains the SAX-PARSE() method, or the SAX-PARSE-FIRST( ) and SAX-PARSE-NEXT( ) methods) and handler procedure of a SAX application to reside on a remote AppServer. If this occurs, callbacks are invoked local to the AppServer.

Callbacks can reside within a special handler procedure file that is run persistently or within the driver procedure.

Within a procedure file, to get a handle to the procedure file, use the THIS-PROCEDURE handle. The following fragment assigns HANDLER a handle to the current procedure:

```has
hSaxReader:HANDLER = THIS-PROCEDURE.
```

HAS-LOBS attribute

Returns TRUE if the Buffer object has BLOB or CLOB fields defined in it. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable
Applies to: Buffer object handle

HAS-RECORDS attribute

This attribute returns TRUE when the corresponding temp-table has records. It returns FALSE when the temp-table does not have any records, or the temp-table is in an UNPREPARED state.
Height property

(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

The height of the control-frame and control-frame COM object, in pixels.

Return type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: CONTROL-FRAME widget, COM object

Setting this value changes the HEIGHT-CHARS attribute and HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute of the corresponding control-frame widget to an equivalent value.

Note: References to COM object properties and methods extend the syntax used for referencing widget attributes and methods. For more information, see the “Accessing COM object properties and methods” section on page 1277.

HEIGHT-CHARS attribute

The height, in character units, of the widget. The HEIGHT-CHARS attribute of the SESSION handle contains the height of the display.

Data type: DECIMAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (browse and cell), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SESSION system handle, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

For combo boxes, field groups, and the SESSION handle, this attribute is read-only.

In character mode, the HEIGHT-CHARS attribute must be set before the browse is realized. Attempting to set the attribute after realization of the browse causes a run-time error.

For control-frames, the HEIGHT-CHARS attribute maps to the Height property of the control-frame COM object (ActiveX control container).

For browses, the HEIGHT-CHARS attribute sets the decimal height, in characters, of the browse without changing the height of the browse’s rows. If you change the value of a browse’s HEIGHT-CHARS or HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute, the number of rows that appear in the viewport might change.
**HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute**

The height, in pixels, of the widget. The HEIGHT-PIXEL attribute of the SESSION handle contains the height of the display.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and cell), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SESSION system handle, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

For combo boxes, field groups, and the SESSION handle, this attribute is read-only.

In character mode, the HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute must be set before the browse is realized. Attempting to set the attribute after realization of the browse causes a run-time error.

For control-frames, the HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute maps to the Height property of the control-frame COM object (ActiveX control container).

For browses, the HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute sets the decimal height, in pixels, of the browse without changing the height of the browse’s rows. If you change the value of a browse’s HEIGHT-CHARS or HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute, the number of rows that appear in the viewport might change.

---

**HELP attribute**

The help text for a field.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and column), Buffer-field object handle, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

For this attribute to have effect, the window that contains the specified widget must have its STATUS-AREA attribute set to TRUE. The text stored in the HELP attribute displays in the status area of the containing window when the widget has input focus. The HELP attribute text overrides any status-area text issued by the STATUS statement.

---

**HIDDEN attribute**

Indicates whether to “hide” a widget.
Setting the HIDDEN attribute to TRUE prevents the widget from being displayed implicitly. For a field-level widget, child frame, or child window, this means that the widget is not automatically made visible when the containing frame or parent window becomes visible. The widget does not appear unless one of the following occurs:

- It is forced to receive user input (for example, using a SET or PAUSE statement).
- It is explicitly displayed using a VIEW statement or by setting its VISIBLE attribute to TRUE.

Any action that explicitly displays the widget also resets the HIDDEN attribute to FALSE. If the widget is already visible, setting its HIDDEN attribute to TRUE makes that widget and any widgets its parents (and their descendants) invisible (VISIBLE is set to FALSE). The default value of the HIDDEN attribute is FALSE for all widgets.

In windows, setting the HIDDEN attribute to TRUE prevents implicit display of the hidden window when you:

- Invoke DISPLAY, ENABLE, and VIEW statements for frames of the window
- View an ancestor or descendant window of the hidden window

This limits flashing side effects caused during set up of the application user interface. In windows, this attribute is not supported in character mode.

For frames and dialog boxes, setting the HIDDEN attribute to TRUE prevents implicit display of the frame or dialog box when you invoke DISPLAY or ENABLE statements for the widget or its descendant frames. This allows the frame or dialog box to remain invisible during actions that set it up. The HIDDEN attribute has no effect on DISPLAY statements directed to a file, pipe, or printer.

**Note:** Setting a frame or field-level widget’s VISIBLE attribute to TRUE also displays any parent or ancestor frames, even if their HIDDEN attributes are set to TRUE (resetting the HIDDEN attributes, if necessary). However, setting a window’s VISIBLE attribute to TRUE only displays the window if there are no ancestor windows with their HIDDEN attribute set to TRUE. In any case, the window’s own HIDDEN attribute is set to FALSE.

For field-level widgets and frames parented by other frames, setting the HIDDEN attribute to TRUE prevents implicit display of the field-level widget or child frame when its containing frame or dialog box is displayed. If the frame or dialog box containing the widget is visible, setting HIDDEN to FALSE for the widget makes the widget visible (the VISIBLE attribute is set to TRUE). If the containing frame or dialog box is not visible, setting HIDDEN to FALSE has no effect on the VISIBLE attribute of the widget.
HonorProKeys property
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Determines who processes the GO, ENDKEY, HELP, and TAB keys: the AVM, or the ActiveX control to which the property applies.

Data type: LOGICAL  
Access: Readable/Writeable  
Applies to: Any ActiveX control

If the property is TRUE, which is the default, the AVM intercepts these keys and processes them as normal ABL key events. If the property is FALSE, the keystrokes are sent to the ActiveX control for processing.

Note: This property resembles the HonorReturnKey property, which governs processing of the RETURN key, but whereas the default setting for HonorProKeys is TRUE (the AVM gets the event), the default setting for HonorReturnKey is FALSE (the ActiveX control gets the event).

HonorReturnKey property
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Determines who processes the RETURN key: the AVM, or the ActiveX control to which the property applies.

If the property is TRUE, the AVM intercepts the key and processes it as a normal ABL RETURN key event. If the property is FALSE, which is the default, the keystroke is sent to the ActiveX control for processing.

Data type: LOGICAL  
Access: Readable/Writeable  
Applies to: Any ActiveX control

If a frame has a default button and an ActiveX control, and you want the RETURN key to activate the default button regardless of who has focus, you must set the HonorReturnKey property of the ActiveX control to TRUE. Similarly, if a frame has a default button and several ActiveX controls, and you want the RETURN key to activate the default button regardless of who has focus, you must set the HonorReturnKey property of all the ActiveX controls in the frame to TRUE.

This property resembles the HonorProKeys property, which governs processing of several other keys, but whereas the default setting for HonorReturnKey is FALSE (the ActiveX control gets the event), the default setting for HonorProKeys is TRUE (the AVM gets the event).
HORIZONTAL attribute

The orientation of a slider, or of radio buttons in a radio set.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** RADIO-SET widget, SLIDER widget

If HORIZONTAL is TRUE, the orientation is horizontal; if it is FALSE, the orientation is VERTICAL. By default, the orientation of sliders is horizontal and the orientation of radio sets is vertical.

You can set this attribute only before the widget is realized.

---

HTML-CHARSET attribute  
(WebSpeed only)

The ABL version (as opposed to the MIME version) of the code page name of a Web request. Set by ABL when a WebSpeed application incorporates dynamic code page support. The default is blank.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

Once the AVM sets HTML-CHARSET, each time a Web browser sends a Web request to the application:

1. The request is received by the WebSpeed Agent. The AVM converts it from the HTML-CHARSET code page to the Agent’s CPINTERNAL code page.

2. The Agent responds to the request with a Web page. The AVM converts the Web page from the Agent’s CPINTERNAL code page to the HTML-CHARSET code page.

---

**Caution:** If the application modifies the contents of HTML-CHARSET, dynamic code-page support might fail.

For more information on dynamic code-page support, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing WebSpeed Applications*.

---

HTML-END-OF-LINE attribute

Defaults to the newline character (ASCII 10; `~n`; `\n`). A null string value causes a NEWLINE character (not a null string) to be output. You might want to set this to `~n` (the NEWLINE character) or to the null string (to force the NEWLINE character). Depending on the other attribute values, using the NEWLINE rather than the `<BR>` tag can result in more readable output when viewing document source in a browser.
**HTML-END-OF-PAGE attribute**

Between stream pages, defaults to "<HR>". Output between stream pages to visually break up the sectioning caused by the PAGED or PAGE-SIZE options of the OUTPUT TO "WEB" statement. Does not affect the line count of any stream page.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

**HTML-HEADER-BEGIN attribute**

Before the column headers of a SpeedScript frame, defaults to "<PRE>". Generally, if you change this value you must change the value of HTML-HEADER-END. Output at the beginning of the column header section of a DOWN frame.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

**HTML-FRAME-BEGIN attribute**

Before a SpeedScript frame, defaults to "<PRE>". Generally, if you change this value you must change the value of HTML-FRAME-END. Output only before the data row(s) for the current iteration of a DOWN frame, not to column headers (see also HTML-HEADER-BEGIN and HTML-HEADER-END). Applies to any side-labels displayed in the frame, whether or not the frame is a DOWN frame.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

**HTML-FRAME-END attribute**

After a SpeedScript frame, defaults to "</PRE>". Generally, if you change this value you must change the value of HTML-FRAME-BEGIN. Output at the end of the data row(s) for the current iteration of a DOWN frame.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

**HTML-HEADER-BEGIN attribute**

Before the column headers of a SpeedScript frame, defaults to "<PRE>". Generally, if you change this value you must change the value of HTML-HEADER-END. Output at the beginning of the column header section of a DOWN frame.
**HTML-HEADER-END attribute**

After the column headers of a SpeedScript frame, defaults to "</PRE>". Generally, if you change this value you must change the value of HTML-HEADER-BEGIN. Output at the end of the column header section of a DOWN frame.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

**HTML-TITLE-BEGIN attribute**

Before a SpeedScript frame title, Defaults to the null string (""), no text. Generally, if you change this value you must change the value of HTML-TITLE-END. Output before the frame’s TITLE value. Setting to a color or bold tag might improve readability.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

**HTML-TITLE-END attribute**

After a SpeedScript frame title, defaults to the null string (""), no text. Generally, if you change this value you must change the value of HTML-TITLE-BEGIN. Output after the frame’s TITLE value.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

**HWND attribute**

(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

An integer value for a Windows handle to the window that contains the widget.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and cell), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR
ICFPARAMETER attribute

A character string that supplies Internet Component Framework (ICF) procedures (in Progress Dynamics®) with ICF-related data.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

Use the ICF Parameter (-icfparam) parameter to specify a character string, at the start of an ABL session, that can be accessed from ABL procedures within the ICF framework.

**Note:** The ICF Parameter (-icfparam) parameter is reserved for use by the ICF and procedures that have been integrated with the ICF. Using this parameter for any purpose other than operating within the ICF framework will interfere with your ability to integrate your application with that framework at a later time.

ICON attribute

Returns the name of the icon loaded by LOAD-ICON( ).

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** WINDOW widget

IGNORE-CURRENT-MODIFIED attribute

This attribute is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the PREFER-DATASET attribute instead.
IMAGE attribute

Returns the name of the image loaded by LOAD-IMAGE( ).

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** BUTTON widget, IMAGE widget

IMAGE-DOWN attribute

Returns the name of the image loaded by LOAD-IMAGE-DOWN( ).

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** BUTTON widget

IMAGE-INSENSITIVE attribute

Returns the name of the image loaded by LOAD-IMAGE-INSENSITIVE( ).

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** BUTTON widget

IMAGE-UP attribute

Returns the name of the image loaded by LOAD-IMAGE( ) or LOAD-IMAGE-UP( ).

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** BUTTON widget

IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY attribute  
(Graphical interfaces only)

The frequency of screen updates for the current session.
IMPORT-NODE( ) method

If TRUE, the AVM updates the display for every I/O operation, including DISPLAY statements. If FALSE, the AVM does not update the display until a statement blocks for input, such as an UPDATE statement. FALSE is the default setting. A TRUE setting provides more accurate screen displays during long display loops at the price of slower performance.

In Windows, this attribute has a similar effect on interactive I/O to setting the MULTITASKING-INTERVAL attribute to a low non-zero value, providing a more frequent display refresh. This attribute also provides the same functionality as the ImmediateDisplay parameter in the current environment (which might be the Registry (Windows only) or an initialization file). For more information on environments, see the chapter on user interface environments in *OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications*.

**IMPORT-NODE( ) method**

Import a copy of a node from another document into this document. The first parameter must be a valid X-noderef handle and will refer to the newly copied XML node if the method succeeds. The new node is associated with this document, but must be appended or inserted with APPEND-CHILD( ) or INSERT-BEFORE( ) to become part of the structure.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** X-document object handle

**Syntax**

```
IMPORT-NODE( x-node, x-source-node, deep )
```

**x-node**

A valid X-noderef handle to use for the new XML node.

**x-source-node**

A valid X-noderef handle that represents the node to import from.

**deep**

A logical that if TRUE specifies that the whole sub-tree is to be copied. The default value is FALSE.

If hDoc is an existing and loaded X-document and hDocCopy is existing but empty and hRoot and hRootCopy are X-noderefs, you can copy hDoc to hDocCopy as follows:

```c
/* Associates hRoot with the root node of the hDoc document. */
hDoc:GET-DOCUMENT-ELEMENT(hRoot).
hDocCopy:IMPORT-NODE(hRootCopy, hRoot, TRUE).
hDocCopy:APPEND-CHILD(hRootCopy).
```
IMPORT-PRINCIPAL( ) method

Imports a sealed Client-principal object, from its raw data form, and assigns it to a
Client-principal object handle. The receiving Client-principal object handle assumes the
property and attribute settings defined in the source object when it was exported using the
EXPORT-PRINCIPAL( ) method.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Client-principal object handle

Syntax

```
IMPORT-PRINCIPAL( expression )
```

expression

A RAW expression containing the Client-principal object data to import. If the specified
expression has the Unknown value (?), the AVM generates a run-time error.

The receiving Client-principal object must be unsealed. If not, the AVM generates a run-time
error.

If you set properties on the receiving Client-principal object handle before calling this method,
either by having previously imported the object or by setting them individually, the property
values are lost.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

You can use the imported Client-principal object to set a user ID using either the
SET-CLIENT( ) method or SET-DB-CLIENT function.

Calling this method does not generate an audit event or an audit record.

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the IMPORT-PRINCIPAL( ) method:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hCP AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE raw-cp AS RAW NO-UNDO.
. . .
CREATE CLIENT-PRINCIPAL hCP.
. . .
hCP:IMPORT-PRINCIPAL(raw-cp).
```

See also: EXPORT-PRINCIPAL( ) method, SET-CLIENT( ) method,
SET-DB-CLIENT function

INCREMENT-EXCLUSIVE-ID( ) method

Gets the amount by which to increment the exclusive ID of a Web request for state-aware
agents. Do not access this method.
INDEX attribute

The subscript value of the array element referenced by the current widget.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (column and cell), COMBO-BOX widget, FILL-IN widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

If the widget references a field or variable with no extents (that is, not as an array element), this attribute returns 0.

INDEX-INFORMATION attribute

A character string consisting of a comma-separated list of the index or indexes the query uses at the level of join specified.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: Query object handle

Syntax

INDEX-INFORMATION ( n )

n

An integer expression that evaluates to the level of join for which you want index information.

If the index or indexes do not have bracketing, the first entry in the list is the CHARACTER string “WHOLE-INDEX,” and the second entry in the list is name of the index.

Before you use INDEX-INFORMATION on a dynamic query, you must prepare the query using the QUERY-PREPARE method.

Before you can use the INDEX-INFORMATION attribute on a static query, you must define the query using the DEFINE QUERY statement’s RCODE-INFORMATION option.

The following example prints out the PREPARE-STRING, analyzes the INDEX-INFORMATION, and prints a list of bracketed and whole-index indexes:
INDEX-INFORMATION( ) method

Returns index information in a comma-separated list for the $i^{th}$ index in the buffer’s table.

The returned comma-separated list consists of the following in the specified order:

- The index name
- Three integer values of value 0 (FALSE) or 1 (TRUE) depending on whether the index is unique, primary or a word index
- The names of the index fields, each followed by a 0 (ascending) or 1 (descending)

Return type: CHARACTER

Applies to: Buffer object handle

Syntax

```
INDEX-INFORMATION(i)
```

$i$

The relative number of the buffer table’s index for which you want information.

When the index argument, $i$, is beyond the number of indices in the table or is otherwise invalid, the Unknown value (?) is returned.

The following code fragment requests information about the third index in the customer table:

```
buffCustHdl = BUFFER Customer:HANDLE.
IndexVar = buffCustHdl:INDEX-INFORMATION(3).
```
The returned string would look like: “CustNum,1,1,0,CustNum,0” which means that the third index in the Customer table is called “CustNum”. It is unique and primary, and is not a word index and it consists of one ascending component, CustNum.

**INHERIT-BGCOLOR attribute**
*(Graphical interfaces only)*

Indicates whether field-level widgets inherit the background color of their containing dialog-box or frame widget.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget, SESSION system handle

The default value is TRUE. That is, field-level widgets inherit the background color of the containing dialog-box or frame widget, by default.

When set to FALSE for a dialog-box or frame widget, the following field-level widgets will not inherit the background color of their containing widget: BROWSE, COMBO-BOX (all types), EDITOR, FILL-IN (NATIVE and Enabled), and SELECTION-LIST.

You must set this attribute before realizing the dialog-box or frame widgets.

For static dialog-box and frame widgets, you can also change the default background color inheritance on a frame-by-frame basis by specifying the INHERIT-BGCOLOR option in the Frame phrase when you define the widget.

You can also set this attribute to FALSE on the SESSION system handle to change the default background color inheritance for all dialog-box and frame widgets in the session. Setting this attribute affects dialog-box and frame widgets created only after the attribute is set; it does not affect existing widgets.

**Note:** If you set this attribute on the SESSION system handle in a procedure that also contains static dialog-box or frame widget definitions, the static widgets will not be affected by the attribute setting because they are created before the procedure begins executing. For this reason, Progress Software Corporation recommends that you set this attribute on the SESSION system handle in an initialization procedure that does not contain static widget definitions.

Setting the BGCOLOR attribute for a field-level widget within the dialog-box or frame overrides any INHERIT-BGCOLOR attribute or option settings.

**See also:** BGCOLOR attribute, Frame phrase, INHERIT-FGCOLOR attribute

**INHERIT-FGCOLOR attribute**
*(Graphical interfaces only)*

Indicates whether field-level widgets inherit the foreground color of their containing dialog-box or frame widget.
**INITIAL attribute**

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget, SESSION system handle

The default value is TRUE. That is, field-level widgets inherit the foreground color of the containing dialog-box or frame widget, by default.

When set to FALSE for a dialog-box or frame widget, the following field-level widgets will not inherit the foreground color of their containing widget: BROWSE, COMBO-BOX (all types), EDITOR, FILL-IN (NATIVE and Enabled), and SELECTION-LIST.

You must set this attribute before realizing the dialog-box or frame widgets.

For static dialog-box and frame widgets, you can also change the default foreground color inheritance on a frame-by-frame basis by specifying the INHERIT-FGCOLOR option in the Frame phrase when you define the widget.

You can also set this attribute to FALSE on the SESSION system handle to change the default foreground color inheritance for all dialog-box and frame widgets in the session. Setting this attribute affects dialog-box and frame widgets created only after the attribute is set; it does not affect existing widgets.

**Note:** If you set this attribute on the SESSION system handle in a procedure that also contains static dialog-box or frame widget definitions, the static widgets will not be affected by the attribute setting because they are created before the procedure begins executing. For this reason, Progress Software Corporation recommends that you set this attribute on the SESSION system handle in an initialization procedure that does not contain static widget definitions.

Setting the FGCOLOR attribute for a field-level widget within the dialog-box or frame overrides any INHERIT-FGCOLOR attribute or option settings.

**See also:** FGCOLOR attribute, Frame phrase, INHERIT-BGCOLOR attribute

**INITIAL attribute**

The value of the INITIAL schema field (which is always CHARACTER), formatted with the buffer-field’s format. If the INITIAL schema field has the Unknown value (?), the value of the INITIAL attribute is the null string (“”).

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer-field object handle  
**See also:** DEFAULT-STRING attribute, DEFAULT-VALUE attribute

**INITIALIZE-DOCUMENT-TYPE( ) method**

Creates a new XML document, initializes the document based on the referenced DTD, and creates its root node.
INITIALIZE-DOCUMENT-TYPE( ) method

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: X-document object handle

Syntax

```
INITIALIZE-DOCUMENT-TYPE( namespace-uri , root-node-name , public-id ,
               system-id )
```

**namespace-uri**

A character expression representing the namespace Uniform Resource Identifier (URI) you want associated with the root node of the XML document. The `namespace-uri` must be unique and persistent.

**root-node-name**

A character expression representing the name of the root node as defined in the XML document. If you are using namespaces and you want to associate a prefix with the namespace, you must qualify this node name with the `namespace-uri` and a colon character prefix (for example, `namespace-uri:root-node-name`). You must explicitly set the xmlns attribute on the root node.

**public-id**

An optional character expression representing the public ID of the DTD. Currently, there is no way to retrieve a DTD based on a public ID.

**system-id**

A required character expression representing the system ID of the DTD. This contains the path to the DTD which is either a file system path or an HTTP URL. The ABL parser uses this information to retrieve the DTD when parsing the document.

The following example initializes an X-DOCUMENT with a DTD reference and adds the proper namespace declaration, if the namespace URI is not empty:

```
DEFINE INPUT  PARAMETER namespaceURI AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE INPUT  PARAMETER rootNodeName AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE INPUT  PARAMETER publicId AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE INPUT  PARAMETER systemId AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE OUTPUT PARAMETER hDocument AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hNsDecl AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hRootNode AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE errStat AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE found AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.
```
INITIATE() method

Initializes the Debugger, but does not pass control to the Debugger immediately. To start the Debugger from the procedure in application mode, you must set a breakpoint using the SET-BREAK() method that the procedure encounters. When the procedure encounters the breakpoint, the Debugger takes control of the procedure at that point.

```lisp
/* Create X-DOCUMENT and initialize it. */
CREATE X-DOCUMENT hDocument.
errStat = hDocument:INITIALIZE-DOCUMENT-TYPE
(namespaceURI, rootNodeName, publicId, systemId).
IF NOT errStat THEN DO:
    DELETE OBJECT hDocument.
    LEAVE.
END.

/* If using namespaces, create X-NODEREF for namespace declaration. */
IF LENGTH(namespaceURI) > 0 THEN DO:
    CREATE X-NODEREF hNsDecl.
    CREATE X-NODEREF hRootNode.

/* Look for a colonized name in rootNodeName. */
found = INDEX(rootNodeName, ":").
IF found > 0 THEN DO:
    /* Namespace declarations are special kinds of attributes that belong in
     * the http://www.w3.org/2000/xmlns/ namespace. */
    errStat = hDocument:CREATE-NODE-NAMESPACE(hNsDecl, 
        "http://www.w3.org/2000/xmlns/", "xmlns:" +
        SUBSTRING(rootNodeName, 1, found - 1), "attribute").
END.
ELSE DO:
    /* Use the default namespace, which does not need a namespace declaration
     * prefix, assign it to the http://www.w3.org/2000/xmlns/ namespace. */
    errStat = hDocument:CREATE-NODE-NAMESPACE(hNsDecl, 
        "http://www.w3.org/2000/xmlns/", "xmlns", "attribute").
END.
IF NOT errStat THEN LEAVE.

/* Set the value of the namespace attribute to the namespace URI. */
hNsDecl:NODE-VALUE = namespaceURI.

/* Retrieve the root node and add the namespace declaration to it. */
IF NOT errStat THEN LEAVE.
    errStat = hRootNode:SET-ATTRIBUTE-NODE(hNsDecl).
END.

/* Free up the temporary X-NODEREFs. */
IF VALID-HANDLE(hNsDecl) THEN
    DELETE OBJECT hNsDecl.
IF VALID-HANDLE(hRootNode) THEN
    DELETE OBJECT hRootNode.

/* If an error occurred, free up the X-DOCUMENT. */
IF NOT errStat THEN
    DELETE OBJECT hDocument.
```
INNER-CHARS attribute

The number of data columns within a selection list or editor widget.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: EDITOR widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

This attribute is more portable than the WIDTH-CHARS attribute.

For editor widgets, this attribute can set the word wrap margin for the WORD-WRAP attribute. For more information, see the WORD-WRAP attribute reference entry.

If a selection list is not already realized and you reference its INNER-CHARS attribute, the AVM realizes the widget.

INNER-LINES attribute

The number of data lines within a combo-box drop down list, editor widget, or selection list.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

For combo boxes, this attribute has meaning only in Windows.

This attribute is more portable than the HEIGHT-CHARS attribute. For combo boxes, the value must be 3 or greater.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: DEBUGGER system handle

Syntax

INITIATE ( )

If the INITIATE( ) method successfully initializes the Debugger or the Debugger is already initialized, the method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE with no effect.

Note: To use this method, the Application Debugger must be installed.

All other Debugger attributes and methods (except the DEBUG( ) method) have no effect unless you first initialize the Debugger with this method or start the Debugger from the OpenEdge ADE. If the Debugger is already initialized and running (for example, by running ABL with the -debug startup parameter), this method has no effect.
If a selection list or combo box is not already realized and you reference its INNER-LINES attribute, the AVM realizes the widget.

For browses, this attribute applies only to combo-box browse columns.

INPUT-VALUE attribute

Used for data-representation widgets, such as field-level widgets that represent variables or database fields. The value for the INPUT-VALUE attribute is the unformatted SCREEN-VALUE of a widget.

Data type: Same as the field or variable associated with the widget
Access: Readable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (cell), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

For any widget that has a SCREEN-VALUE, INPUT-VALUE returns the unformatted value of the widget’s SCREEN-VALUE, in the native data type of the widget.

The INPUT-VALUE attribute has the following syntax:

Syntax

```
widget-name:INPUT-VALUE
```

When you use the INPUT-VALUE attribute, there are no formatting characters and the data type is the data type of the associated field. The relationship between a field’s INPUT-VALUE and the value in the record buffer is the same as the relationship between the SCREEN-VALUE and the record buffer. For example, changing the record buffer does not affect the INPUT-VALUE.

When you use the DISPLAY, PUT, or MESSAGE statements for the INPUT-VALUE of a widget that has the DATE data type, you see the formatted value because these statements automatically format DATE values. To display an unformatted date, first assign INPUT-VALUE to an integer variable, and then display the variable.

See also: SCREEN-VALUE attribute

INSERT( ) method

Inserts a new item before a specified item in a combo box or selection list. The new item can consist of a label, a list of labels, or a label-value pair.
**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

**Syntax**

```
INSERT (
    { new-item-list  |  new-label , new-value }
    ,
    { list-item      |  list-index }
)
```

- **new-item-list**
  A character-string expression that specifies a single item or a delimiter-separated list of items to add to the widget.

- **new-label**
  A character-string expression that specifies the label of a label-value pair to add to the widget.

- **new-value**
  The new value assigned when a user selects the label.

---

**Note:** If the widget’s entries consist of single items, use `new-item-list`. If the widget’s entries consist of label-value pairs, use `new-label` and `new-value`.

- **list-item**
  A character-string expression that specifies a single value in the widget.

- **list-index**
  An integer expression that specifies the ordinal position of an existing entry in the widget.
  The first item is specified by 0 and the last item is specified by -1.

The delimiter is the value of the DELIMITER attribute, which is a comma by default. If the method is successful, it returns TRUE.

For browses, this method applies only to combo-box browse columns.

---

**Note:** If the widget’s entries consist of single items, each call to INSERT can add multiple entries. If the widget’s entries consist of label-value pairs, each call to INSERT can add one entry.

---

**INSERT-ATTRIBUTE( ) method**

For a SAX-writer object, adds a single attribute to a start tag in the XML document represented by the SAX-writer object. For a SAX-attributes object, inserts an attribute and its value into the SAX-attributes object.
**Caution:** The SAX specifications specifically state that the order of attributes in an XML element’s list are not guaranteed.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** SAX-attributes object handle, SAX-writer object handle

**Syntax**

```
INSERT-ATTRIBUTE( attribute-name, attribute-value [, namespaceURI ] )
```

**attribute-name**

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the fully qualified or unqualified name of the attribute.

**attribute-value**

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the value of the attribute.

**namespaceURI**

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to:

- The URI of the attribute
- A zero-length string
- The Unknown value (?) if the attribute doesn’t contain a namespace

**SAX-writer object handle usage**

Call this method to add a simple, single attribute to a start tag. You can only call this method immediately after a call to the START-ELEMENT, EMPTY-ELEMENT, INSERT-ATTRIBUTE, or DECLARE-NAMESPACE method. That is, you can only call this method when the WRITE-STATUS is SAX-WRITE-TAG. After calling this method, the status remains SAX-WRITE-TAG.

The STRICT attribute setting determines if the XML output for a SAX-writer object is well formed. However, regardless of the value of the STRICT attribute, this method fails if you do not call it following one of the methods listed in the previous paragraph.

**SAX-attributes object handle usage**

Call this method to add an attribute to a SAX-attributes object. If there are already attributes in the SAX-attributes object, then the new attribute is added to the end of the list. For example, if the SAX-attributes object has three attributes, then the NUM-ITEMS attribute value will be 3. After calling this method, NUM-ITEMS will be 4 and the new attribute will be located at index position 4.

You can use this method to populate a new SAX-attributes object from scratch. For example, if all the XML elements in a particular document have a default set of attributes, you can create one SAX-attributes object to hold the default set and reuse that SAX-attributes object when writing each XML element.
No validation is done on inserted data. Care must be taken to not enter duplicate attribute names. Non-unique attribute names prevent XML from being validated as well-formed XML. Such a result will cause an error with the SAX-writer object during writing operations if the STRICT attribute is set to TRUE.

**Caution:** Use the UPDATE-ATTRIBUTE() to change attribute values. Using the INSERT-ATTRIBUTE() method with an attribute name that already exists in a SAX-attributes object results in duplicate attribute names. The resulting XML is not well-formed and may fail validation within ABL applications and within third-party XML-enabled applications.

### Namespace declarations with attributes

Namespace declarations appear as attributes in an XML document. You can declare a namespace by using the INSERT-ATTRIBUTE() method instead of using the SAX-writer object’s DECLARE-NAMESPACE() method. To do this, you must use the special prefix for namespaces, xmlns, with the name of the attribute, and the namespaceURI must be the value of the attribute.

```plaintext
swh:START-ELEMENT("prefix:name").
swh:INSERT-ATTRIBUTE("xmlns:prefix", "target.url").
swh:END-ELEMENT("prefix:name").
```

The previous example is equivalent to the following example, which uses the traditional method:

```plaintext
swh:START-ELEMENT("prefix:name").
swh:DECLARE-NAMESPACE("target.url", "prefix").
swh:END-ELEMENT("prefix:name").
```

Namespaces declared using the INSERT-ATTRIBUTE() method in this way are considered valid namespaces and will be included in namespace checking during the XML write operation. If the xmlns prefix does not appear, then the attribute is inserted as a regular attribute and it is not handled with the namespace checking during the XML write operation.

Similarly, namespaces that appear as such in a SAX-attributes object will also generate the appropriate namespace.

If you use namespaceURI, then the method resolves the prefix in the following order:

- It attempts to extract the namespace from attribute-name.
- It attempts to extract the namespace from a previously declared namespace.

If the method call only contains name and that value contains a prefix, then the SAX-writer attempts to resolve the prefix to a namespace. If it fails to resolve the namespace and the STRICT attribute is TRUE, then the method fails.

The following is a SAX-attributes object example:
**INSERT-BACKTAB( ) method**

(Character interfaces only)

Moves the cursor backward to the previous four-space tab stop without affecting the text in the widget.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

**Syntax**

```
INSERT-BACKTAB ( )
```

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

---

**INSERT-BEFORE( ) method**

Insert a node as a child of this document before another node (or last if the other node is unknown). This is one way to place the node into the document structure after the node has been created with the CREATE-NODE( ) or CREATE-NODE-NAMESPACE( ) method, cloned with the CLONE-NODE( ) method, or removed with the REMOVE-NODE( ) method. (Similar to the APPEND-CHILD( ) method.)

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle

**Syntax**

```
INSERT-BEFORE(  x-ref-handle1 ,  x-ref-handle2  )
```

*x-ref-handle1*

The handle that represents the node to insert as a child of this document.

*x-ref-handle2*

A handle that represents the XML node that the node is to be inserted before. If unknown, the node will be appended as the last child.

The following code fragment demonstrates the use of the INSERT-BEFORE( ) method.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hSAX-attributes AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
CREATE SAX-ATTRIBUTES hSAX-attributes.

hSAX-attributes:INSERT-ATTRIBUTE( "language", "EN" ). /* index = 1 */

hSAX-attributes:INSERT-ATTRIBUTE( "year", "2006" ). /* index = 2 */
```

**See also:** DECLARE-NAMESPACE( ) method, REMOVE-ATTRIBUTE( ) method, UPDATE-ATTRIBUTE( ) method
**INSERT-FILE( ) method**

Inserts the text of *filename* into the editor widget at the current location of the text cursor.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

**Syntax**

```
INSERT-FILE ( filename )
```

*filename*

A character-string expression equal to the full or relative pathname of a file. If you specify a relative pathname, the INSERT-FILE( ) method searches PROPATH to find the file.

If the text insertion is successful, the method returns TRUE.

**Note:** This method replaces each horizontal tab character with eight spaces as it inserts the text into the widget.

---

**INSERT-ROW( ) method**

Inserts a blank line in an updateable browse before or after the last selected row. The blank line is a placeholder for a new record to be added through the browse. This method cannot be used with a read-only browse.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
INSERT-ROW ( BEFORE | AFTER )
```

**BEFORE**

Adds a new row before the current browse row. This is the default.

**AFTER**

Adds a new row after the current browse row.
**INSERT-STRING( ) method**

Inserts a string into the editor widget at the current location of the text cursor.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

**Syntax**

```plaintext
INSERT-STRING ( string )
```

*string*

A character string expression.

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

---

**INSERT-TAB( ) method**  
*(Character interfaces only)*

This method works differently depending on the insert mode status. If insert mode is on, it
inserts one to four spaces from the current cursor position to the next four-space tab stop. If
insert mode is off, it moves the cursor to the next four-space tab stop without inserting any
characters.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

**Syntax**

```plaintext
INSERT-TAB ( )
```

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

---

**INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute**

Returns the handle to the procedure in which an object was instantiated.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** ACTIVE-WINDOW system handle, Asynchronous request object handle, AUDIT-CONTROL system handle, AUDIT-POLICY system handle, BROWSE widget (browse and column), Buffer object handle, Buffer-field object handle, BUTTON widget, Call object handle, Client-principal object handle, CLIPBOARD system handle, CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle, COLOR-TABLE system handle, COMBO-BOX widget, COMPILER system handle, CONTROL-FRAME widget, CURRENT-WINDOW system handle, Data-relation object handle, Data-source object handle, DEBUGGER system handle,
When applied to a widget or object handle, this attribute always returns a handle. This handle is either valid or invalid based on the state of the instantiating procedure. The instantiating procedure for a dynamically created object might no longer be running. In this case, the handle is invalid.

**Note:** Since you can never be sure of the state of an instantiating procedure, never use this attribute as a chained attribute.

In general, INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE returns the procedure handle for the procedure in which the DEFINE or CREATE statement is executed. Following are the exceptions:

- For a procedure handle or an asynchronous request object handle, INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE returns the procedure handle for the procedure from which the RUN statement was executed.

- For a socket handle created on a socket server after a CONNECT statement, INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE returns the procedure handle for the procedure in which the socket server connect procedure is defined.

- For a temp-table handle that is passed from a client to an Appserver, INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE returns the procedure handle for the first procedure run on the AppServer.

- For a temp-table handle that is received from an AppServer by a client, INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE returns the procedure handle for the procedure that called the AppServer.

- For implicitly created handles, INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE returns the procedure handle where the implicitly created object is returned (such as the SAX-attributes object in theStartElement callback).

- For the COM-SELF system handle, which is not a widget handle, INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE returns a run-time error.
INTERNAL-ENTRIES attribute

Although this attribute applies to all widgets and handles, not all system handles are associated with an instantiating procedure and do not return a procedure handle. For these system handles, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?). The following system handles always return the Unknown value (?):

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SYSTEM HANDLE</th>
<th>SYSTEM HANDLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CLIPBOARD system handle</td>
<td>CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR-TABLE system handle</td>
<td>COMPILER system handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBUGGER system handle</td>
<td>DSLOG-MANAGER system handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR-STATUS system handle</td>
<td>FILE-INFO system handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCUS system handle</td>
<td>FONT-TABLE system handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-EVENT system handle</td>
<td>LOG-MANAGER system handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCODE-INFO system handle</td>
<td>SESSION system handle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB-CONTEXT system handle</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INTERNAL-ENTRIES attribute

A comma-separated list containing the names of all internal procedures and user-defined functions defined in the procedure associated with the specified handle. Returns the Unknown value (?) for a Web service procedure or proxy persistent procedure.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** Procedure object handle, SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle, THIS-PROCEDURE system handle

If you supply a handle to a procedure that defines no internal procedures or user-defined functions, the value of INTERNAL-ENTRIES is the null string (""").

For more information on proxy handles and remote procedures, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

**Note:** The list provided by INTERNAL-ENTRIES does not contain the name of any internal procedure defined using the PROCEDURE statement’s PRIVATE option. Similarly, the list does not contain the name of any user-defined function defined using the FUNCTION statement’s PRIVATE option. However, if the procedure object handle is equal to THIS-PROCEDURE, INTERNAL-ENTRIES returns all internal procedures and user-defined functions, including those defined as PRIVATE.

**INVOKE( ) method (Handle)**

Lets you do the following dynamically:
INVOKE( ) method (Handle)

- Invoke an external procedure, internal procedure, or user-defined function
- Invoke a Windows DLL routine or Unix shared library routine
- Get or set an object handle attribute
- Run an object handle method

**Return type:** None (Similar to the RUN statement.)

**Applies to:** Call object handle

**Syntax**

```
INVOKE( )
```

To determine what action to take, INVOKE( ) examines the CALL-NAME and CALL-TYPE attributes.

Before you execute INVOKE( ), you must set the CALL-NAME attribute.

Table 83 describes what INVOKE( ) does for each call type.

**Table 83: What INVOKE( ) does for each call type**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>For this call type . . .</th>
<th>INVOKE( ) . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE-CALL-TYPE (the default)</td>
<td>Follows the rules of the RUN statement to determine what to invoke and whether to invoke external or internal procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCTION-CALL-TYPE</td>
<td>Follows the rules of the DYNAMIC-FUNCTION function.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| GET-ATTR-CALL-TYPE | Follows the rules of `widget:attribute`.  
**Note:** The IN-HANDLE attribute must be set before INVOKE( ) is executed. |
| SET-ATTR-CALL-TYPE | Sets the attribute specified by the CALL-NAME attribute to the first parameter specified by the SET-PARAMETER( ) method.  
**Note:** The IN-HANDLE attribute must be set before INVOKE( ) is executed. |

If the PERSISTENT attribute is TRUE (which is valid only for invoking an external procedure), the procedure runs persistently, and when INVOKE( ) returns, IN-HANDLE contains a handle to the persistent procedure.

Before you dynamically invoke an external procedure that is remote—that is, one that resides on an AppServer—you must set the SERVER attribute to the handle of the AppServer.

When INVOKE( ) starts executing, it examines the NUM-PARAMETERS attribute. If NUM-PARAMETERS is nonzero, INVOKE( ) uses each parameter set by the SET-PARAMETER( ) method, even one set during a previous use of the call object.
IN-HANDLE attribute

A handle to one of the following:

- A persistent procedure you just started up dynamically (by invoking an external procedure with the PERSISTENT attribute set to TRUE)
- A running persistent procedure containing an internal procedure or user-defined function you want to invoke dynamically
- An object whose attributes you want to get or set dynamically, or whose methods you want to run dynamically

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable/Writable
Applies to: Call object handle

Syntax

```
IN-HANDLE [ = \{ handle-expression | char-expression \} ]
```

handle-expression

A HANDLE expression. Table 84 explains what the handle can indicate and who it is set by.

---

**Note:** To clear all parameters, even those set during a previous use of the call object, set the NUM-PARAMETERS attribute to zero.

No parameters are evaluated during INVOKE( ) processing. Parameters are evaluated only during SET-PARAMETER( ) processing.

When the invoked routine starts, if any parameter indicated by the NUM-PARAMETERS attribute has not been set, you will get an error message.

For more information on INVOKE( ), see the reference entries for the RUN statement and the DYNAMIC-FUNCTION function.

**Note:** INVOKE( ) cannot occur within an expression.
**Table 84: What IN-HANDLE indicates and who sets it**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>If the handle indicates . . .</th>
<th>It is set by . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A persistent procedure you just started up dynamically</td>
<td>The INVOKE( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An already-running persistent procedure containing logic (in the form of internal procedures and user-defined functions) you want to invoke dynamically</td>
<td>You</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>An object whose attributes you want to get or set dynamically</td>
<td>You</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*char-expression*

A CHARACTER expression indicating the name of a system object, such as "SESSION" or "FILE-INFO".

The default is the Unknown value (?)

When you use IN-HANDLE to call an internal procedure, IN-HANDLE affects INVOKE( ) the same way the IN proc-handle phrase affects the RUN statement. Similarly, when you use IN-HANDLE to call a user-defined function, it affects INVOKE( ) the same way the IN proc-handle phrase affects the DYNAMIC-FUNCTION function. In both cases, IN-HANDLE specifies the instance of the external procedure that contains the internal procedure or user-defined function.

When IN-HANDLE is used to get or set an attribute or to invoke a method, it represents a handle to the object to which the attribute applies. If the attribute applies to a system object such as the SESSION handle or the FILE-INFO handle, IN-HANDLE can be set to a character string such as "SESSION" or "FILE-INFO" that indicates the name of the system object.

**Note:** When you create a running persistent procedure by running an external procedure persistently, you can do this statically or dynamically. Similarly, you can run any of the persistent procedure’s internal procedures and user-defined functions statically or dynamically.

For information on dynamically invoking logic that resides on an AppServer, see the reference entry for SERVER attribute.

**IS-CLASS attribute**

Indicates whether an r-code file defines a class or a procedure.
IS-OPEN attribute

Indicates whether a transaction or query object is open.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable
Applies to: Query object handle, Transaction object handle

The IS-OPEN attribute is TRUE if the specified database transaction or query object is active.
For transaction handles, this attribute is identical to the TRANSACTION function.

IS-PARAMETER-SET attribute

Indicates whether you have already set a particular parameter.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable
Applies to: Call object handle

Syntax

\[
\text{IS-PARAMETER-SET}(\text{parameter-number})
\]

\text{parameter-number}

An integer expression indicating the order of the parameter, where 1 represents the first parameter, 2 represents the second parameter, and so on.

If the parameter is set, IS-PARAMETER-SET returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE. The default is FALSE.

IS-ROW-SELECTED( ) method

Returns TRUE if a specified row in the browse viewport is currently selected.
IS-SELECTED( ) method

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
IS-ROW-SELECTED ( n )
```

- **n**
  - An integer expression that specifies a selected row within the browse viewport.

The AVM maintains a numbered list of selected rows, starting at 1.

### IS-SELECTED( ) method

Returns TRUE if a specified item in a selection list is currently selected. Otherwise, the method returns FALSE.

- **Return type:** LOGICAL
- **Applies to:** SELECTION-LIST widget

**Syntax**

```
IS-SELECTED ( list-item | list-index )
```

- **list-item**
  - A character-string expression that specifies a single value in the selection list.

- **list-index**
  - An integer expression that specifies the ordinal position (first, second, third, etc.) of an entry in the selection-list.
IS-JSON attribute

Returns whether a JSON string was posted to the transaction server. The AVM determines the value by checking if the content-type HTTP header is either "application/json" or "text/json".

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

IS-XML attribute

Returns whether an XML document was posted to the transaction server.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

ITEMS-PER-ROW attribute

How to format multiple items written to the system clipboard using the CLIPBOARD handle.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** CLIPBOARD system handle

This attribute has meaning only when the CLIPBOARD:MULTIPLE attribute is TRUE, and has no effect when reading data from the clipboard. For more information, see the reference entry for the CLIPBOARD system handle.

KEEP-CONNECTION-OPEN attribute

Indicates whether WebClient should keep any server connection, that it creates, open after downloading a file (TRUE) or not (FALSE).

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle

KEEP-FRAME-Z-ORDER attribute

The overlay order of the frames in a window.
**KEEP-SECURITY-CACHE attribute**

Indicates whether WebClient saves the values of the attributes in the security cache between sessions (TRUE) or not (FALSE), as requested by the user. The default value is FALSE.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle

The following attributes represent the security cache:

- APPSERVER-INFO
- APPSERVER-PASSWORD
- APPSERVER-USERID
- URL-PASSWORD
- URL-USERID
- KEEP-SECURITY-CACHE

These attributes are readable and writeable.

**KEY attribute**

Indicates whether the field corresponding to a buffer-field participates in an index.
**KEYS attribute**

Returns a comma-separated list of key fields for a buffer.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, Data-source object handle

For a Data-source object buffer, this attribute returns a comma-separated list of key fields defined in an associated KEYS clause for the specified buffer. If there are no defined key fields, this attribute returns a comma-separated list of key fields in the buffer’s unique primary index (if any). If there are no defined key fields and no unique primary index, this attribute returns the string "ROWID".

Following is the syntax for accessing this attribute for a Data-source object buffer:

**Syntax**

```
data-source-handle:KEYS( buffer-sequence-number )
```

**Note:** Sequence numbers for buffers of a query start at one, where one represents the top level and subsequent numbers represent lower levels of join, if any.

Following is the syntax for accessing this attribute for a buffer directly:

**Syntax**

```
buffer-handle:KEYS
```

**buffer-handle**

The handle to the buffer.
**LABEL attribute**

The label of a widget or the name of a low-level event.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), Buffer-field object handle, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, MENU-ITEM widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, SUB-MENU widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, LAST-EVENT system handle

For the LAST-EVENT handle, this attribute is readable only.

For a widget, the LABEL attribute specifies the label for the widget. For some data representation widgets, it is actually the SCREEN-VALUE attribute value of the literal or text widget that is assigned to the SIDE-LABEL-HANDLE attribute of the specified data representation widget. For more information, see the SIDE-LABEL-HANDLE attribute reference entry.

For the LAST-EVENT handle, the LABEL attribute returns the names of low-level events based on the EVENT-TYPE attribute value. For EVENT-TYPE = "KEYPRESS", this attribute returns key label events, such as "F1" or "ESC". It also returns the key labels of any keys that trigger key function events (returned by the FUNCTION attribute).

For EVENT-TYPE = "MOUSE", this attribute returns low-level events for both portable and three-button mouse event types, such as "SELECT-MOUSE-UP" (portable) or "LEFT-MOUSE-UP" (three-button). It also returns the names of the low-level mouse actions that trigger any high-level mouse events (returned by the FUNCTION attribute).

For EVENT-TYPE = "PROGRESS", this attribute returns the same high-level event name returned by the FUNCTION attribute unless the ABL event is triggered by a key press. In this case, it returns the key label of the key that triggered the event.

**Note:** When the AUTO-RESIZE attribute is set to TRUE, the AVM resizes button and toggle-box widgets with run-time changes to the LABEL attribute.

**LABEL-BGCOLOR attribute**

The color number of the background color for a column label or all column labels in a browse widget.
**LABEL-DCOLOR attribute**

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and column)

**LABEL-DCOLOR attribute (Character interfaces only)**

The color number of the display color for a column label or all column labels in a browse widget.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and column)

**LABEL-FGCOLOR attribute**

The color number of the foreground color for a column label or all column labels in a browse widget.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and column)

**LABEL-FONT attribute**

The font for a column label or all column labels in a browse widget.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and column)

**LABELS attribute**

Indicates whether a label appears with the widget.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget, COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, TEXT widget

This attribute applies to static frames.
This attribute is writeable for the browse widget only. If the LABELS attribute is set to FALSE for a browse widget, no column headers will appear with the browse.

If the LABELS attribute is FALSE for a combo-box, editor, fill-in, or text widget, no label appears with the widget. If the attribute is FALSE for a frame, the NO-LABELS option is specified in the frame phrase for the frame and no labels are displayed with field-level widgets within the frame.

**LANGUAGES attribute**

A comma-separated list of all languages compiled into the r-code file specified by the RCODE-INFO:FILE-NAME attribute.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** RCODE-INFO system handle

If the r-code file was compiled with only the default language, LANGUAGES returns an empty string.

**LARGE attribute**

*(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)*

Indicates whether a Windows editor widget can hold 32K of text. Non-Windows platforms ignore this attribute.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** EDITOR widget

When LARGE is FALSE, the Windows editor widget can hold 32K of text. When LARGE is TRUE, the Windows editor widget can hold over 64K of text—the precise limit depends on available resources.

You can set this attribute only before the editor widget is realized.

**Note:** In character interfaces, the editor widget can hold large amounts of text by default. Therefore, character interfaces do not need separate “large” and “small” editors.

**LARGE-TO-SMALL attribute**

The default numeric range that a slider can display is small (minimum) to large (maximum). The LARGE-TO-SMALL option allows you to override this default behavior as follows:

- When the slider is positioned horizontally, the left-most position on the trackbar displays the maximum value and the right-most position displays the minimum value.
When the slider is positioned vertically, the bottom-most position on the trackbar displays the maximum value and the top-most position displays the minimum value.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SLIDER widget

### LAST-ASYNC-REQUEST attribute

Returns the last entry in the list of all current asynchronous request handles for the specified AppServer or Web service that have been created in the current session.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Server object handle

If there are no asynchronous request handles for the specified server, LAST-ASYNC-REQUEST returns the Unknown value (?).

### LAST-BATCH attribute

Indicates whether a FILL operation on a ProDataSet temp-table retrieved the last batch of rows in its associated query.

**Note:** You typically use the LAST-BATCH attribute in conjunction with the BATCH-SIZE attribute. It is best to use the LAST-BATCH attribute with a top-level ProDataSet temp-table. If you use the LAST-BATCH attribute with the BATCH-SIZE attribute for a child temp-table, the parent (or ancestor) must have only one row, because the AVM restarts the BATCH-SIZE counter on a child temp-table for each parent record (as opposed to once per child temp-table).

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle  
**See also:** BATCH-SIZE attribute, FILL( ) method

### LAST-CHILD attribute

The handle of the last widget created in the container widget or the current session.
LAST-FORM attribute

The object reference for the last .NET form or ABL FormProxy object (Progress.GUI.FormProxy) in the list of all valid form objects created in the current ABL session.

Data type: Progress.Windows.IForm
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

Once you get the last object reference in the list, you can use the PrevForm property in the Progress.Windows.IForm interface to get the previous entry in the list of form object references.

Note: To obtain the last class-based object in the list of all valid ABL and .NET objects created in the current ABL session, use the LAST-OBJECT attribute.

See also: FIRST-OBJECT attribute, LAST-OBJECT attribute, PrevForm property, Progress.Windows.FormProxy class, Progress.Windows.IForm interface

LAST-OBJECT attribute

The object reference for the last class instance in the list of all valid ABL and .NET class instances created in the current ABL session. If there are no class instances in the current session, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?)..

Data type: Progress.Lang.Object
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

Once you get the last object reference in the list, you can use the PREV-SIBLING property in the Progress.Lang.Object class to get the previous entry in the list of ABL and .NET object references.

There are two points worth noting about this attribute with garbage collection enabled:
The object references maintained by the LAST-OBJECT attribute and the PREV-SIBLING property do not count as references for garbage collection. That is, if a class instance is referenced only on the session object chain, it is available for automatic garbage collection.

When an ABL object that inherits from a .NET object is on the session object chain, it can have circular references that prevent it from being deleted (as with pure ABL objects). When there are no more ABL references to such an ABL-derived .NET object, the object is removed from the object chain, but may still be instantiated because of references to it from .NET. If the application re-obtains a reference to the object in ABL by getting it from .NET, the reference is again placed on the object chain.

Note: To obtain the last .NET form or ABL FormProxy object in the list of all valid form objects created in the current ABL session, use the LAST-FORM attribute.

See also: FIRST-OBJECT attribute, LAST-FORM attribute, PREV-SIBLING property, Progress.Lang.Object class

LAST-OF() method

Returns TRUE if the current iteration of the query predicate FOR EACH . . . BREAK BY . . . is the last iteration for a new break group.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Query object handle

Syntax

```
LAST-OF( level )
```

`level`

An integer expression that indicates a BREAK BY group, where 0 is the entire query, 1 is the first BREAK BY, 2 is the second BREAK BY, and so on.

The following example shows how the LAST-OF() method is used to identify the last record of a break group:
LAST-PROCEDURE attribute

For AppServer, returns a handle to the last entry in the list of remote persistent procedures running on the connected AppServer. For Web services, returns a handle to the last entry in the list of procedure objects associated with the Web service.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: Server object handle, SESSION system handle

If the current session has no active persistent procedures or the AppServer has no active remote persistent procedures, LAST-PROCEDURE returns the Unknown value (?). To find the previous persistent procedure given the last, access the PREV-SIBLING attribute of the procedure handle you just got.

For information on creating persistent procedures, see the RUN statement reference entry. For more information on the AppServer, see OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications. To check a handle for validity, use the VALID-HANDLE function.

LAST-SERVER attribute

A handle to the last entry in the list of server handles for the current ABL session. This includes both AppServer server objects and Web service server objects.
LAST-SERVER-SOCKET attribute

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

Returns the handle associated with the last entry in the list of all server handles created in the current session. If the current session has no server handles, LAST-SERVER has the Unknown value (?). For more information on server handles, see the Server object handle reference entry.

LAST-SERVER-SOCKET attribute

A handle to the last entry in the list of all valid server socket handles created in the current session. If there are no server socket handles in this session, LAST-SERVER-SOCKET returns the Unknown value (?).

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

LAST-SOCKET attribute

A handle to the last entry in the list of all valid socket handles created in the current session. If there are no socket handles in this session, LAST-SOCKET returns the Unknown value (?).

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

LAST-TAB-ITEM attribute

The last widget in the tab order of a field group.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: FIELD-GROUP widget

When you set this attribute, the assigned widget is moved to the last tab position, following the widget that was previously at this position. Other widgets in the field group maintain their same relative tab positions.

To set the attribute, you must assign it the handle of a field-level widget or frame that can receive focus from a TAB event and that is also a child of the field group to which the attribute applies. If the LAST-TAB-ITEM attribute is not set (is the Unknown value (?)), the default last tab position goes to the widget identified by the LAST-CHILD attribute of the field group.

For more information on how frames owned by a field group participate in the tab order of that field group, see the FRAME widget reference entry.
Left property
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

The horizontal position of the control-frame and control-frame COM object from the left side of the parent container widget, in pixels.

**Return type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** CONTROL-FRAME widget, COM object

Setting this value changes the COLUMN attribute and X attribute of the corresponding control-frame widget to an equivalent value.

**Note:** References to COM object properties and methods extend the syntax used for referencing widget attributes and methods. For more information, see the “Accessing COM object properties and methods” section on page 1277.

LENGTH attribute

The length (number of characters) of the current content of the editor widget.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

If the editor widget is not already realized and you reference its LENGTH attribute, the AVM realizes the widget.

In Windows, both the regular editor and the large editor support LENGTH.

LIBRARY attribute

Specifies the name of a Windows Dynamic Link Library (DLL) or a UNIX shared library.
**LIBRARY-CALLING-CONVENTION attribute**

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** Call object handle

This attribute is required for dynamic invocation of a DLL or shared library. The AVM verifies the validity and existence of the LIBRARY value at run time when the call object’s INVOKE( ) method is called.

If LIBRARY specifies a full path name, the AVM searches only that path for the shared library. Otherwise, the AVM first determines if the shared library is loaded in memory. If it is not loaded in memory, the AVM looks for the shared library in the current working directory. If the shared library cannot be found at this point:

- **On Windows** the AVM uses the standard Windows search algorithm to find the DLL, the same algorithm used to find Windows executable (.exe) files.
- **On UNIX** the AVM continues searching for the shared library using the ABL PROPATH.

**See also**  
INVOKE( ) method (Handle)

### Table 85: Valid LIBRARY-CALLING-CONVENTION attribute values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword constant</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STDCALL</td>
<td>Use the standard Windows calling convention when accessing the routine. This is the default value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDECL</td>
<td>Use the C calling convention when accessing the routine.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The AVM returns a run-time error if a value other than "CDECL" or "STDCALL" is assigned to this attribute.

**See also**  
INVOKE( ) method (Handle), LIBRARY attribute, ORDINAL attribute
LINE attribute

The current logical line number (iteration number) of the frame.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** FRAME widget

This attribute applies to down frames only.

This attribute is equivalent to the FRAME-LINE function. For more information, see the FRAME-LINE function reference entry.

LIST-ITEM-PAIRS attribute

A list of the label-value pairs associated with a combo box or selection list. The list is delimiter-separated.

**Note:** The LIST-ITEM-PAIRS attribute applies only to combo boxes and selection lists whose entries consist of label-value pairs. For combo boxes and selection lists whose entries consist of single items, use the LIST-ITEMS attribute.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

The value of the delimiter depends on the value of the DELIMITER attribute, which is a comma by default.

For browses, this attribute applies only to combo-box browse columns.

LIST-ITEM-PAIRS provides a list like the following:

"Red,1,Blue,2,Green,3"

LIST-ITEMS attribute

A list of the items associated with a combo box or selection list. The list is delimiter-separated.

**Note:** The LIST-ITEMS attribute applies only to combo boxes and selection lists whose entries consist of single items. For combo boxes and selection lists whose entries consist of label-value pairs, use the LIST-ITEM-PAIRS attribute.
LIST-PROPERTY-NAMES( ) method

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

The value of the delimiter depends on the value of the DELIMITER attribute, which is comma by default.

For browses, this attribute applies only to combo-box browse columns.

LIST-ITEMS provides a list like the following:

"Red, Blue, Green"

LIST-PROPERTY-NAMES( ) method

Returns a comma-separated list of all application-defined properties associated with the Client-principal object. The Client-principal object may be sealed or unsealed.

Return type: CHARACTER
Applies to: Client-principal object handle

Syntax

```
LIST-PROPERTY-NAMES( )
```

You can also use the GET-PROPERTY( ) method to get the value of a single property associated with a Client-principal object.

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the LIST-PROPERTY-NAMES( ) method:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hCP AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE vProp AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
. . .
CREATE CLIENT-PRINCIPAL hCP.
. . .
vProp = hCP:LIST-PROPERTY-NAMES( ).
DISPLAY vProp FORMAT "X(70)".
```

See also: CAN-DO function, ENTRY function, GET-PROPERTY( ) method, NUM-ENTRIES function, SET-PROPERTY( ) method

LITERAL-QUESTION attribute

Lets you specify how the AVM interprets a quoted character value during assignment into the BUFFER-VALUE attribute for a character BUFFER-FIELD object. That is, whether the AVM treats the quoted character value as a literal or non-literal character value.
When TRUE, the AVM treats a quoted character value as a literal character value. That is, it does not remove enclosing quotes, trailing blanks, or formatting insertion characters.

When FALSE, the default value, the AVM treats a quoted character value as a non-literal character value. That is, it removes enclosing quotes, trailing blanks, and formatting insertion characters. For example:

- The AVM treats "abc" as abc.
- The AVM treats a quoted question mark character ("?") as the Unknown value (?).

You can use the Literal Question (-literalquestion) startup parameter to change the default value of the LITERAL-QUESTION attribute to TRUE (which would otherwise be FALSE). For more information about this startup parameter, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

See also: BUFFER-VALUE( ) method

LOAD( ) method (Handle)

Loads an XML document into memory, parses it, and makes its contents available in ABL as an X-document object.

This method sets the ENCODING attribute for the XML document to the encoding name specified in the XML document’s encoding declaration.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: X-document object handle

Syntax

LOAD( mode, { file | memptr | longchar }, validate )

mode

A character expression that evaluates to one of the following: “FILE”, “MEMPTR”, or “LONGCHAR”.

file

A character expression that represents the name of a file that contains the source XML text. You can specify a relative pathname, an absolute pathname, or an HTTP URL. Any relative pathname is relative to the current working directory.

memptr

A MEMPTR variable that contains the source XML text. The size of the MEMPTR variable should match the size of the XML text.
**LoadControls( ) method**

*longchar*

A LONGCHAR variable that contains the source XML text. The size of the LONGCHAR variable should match the size of the XML text.

*validate*

A logical expression where TRUE indicates that the parser should validate the document’s logical structure with respect to its Document Type Definition (DTD). Note that even if validation against the DTD is not specified, the document’s physical structure is still validated. If this expression is TRUE, then the parser will also validate against any XML Schema file references in the XML document or specified in the SCHEMA-LOCATION and NONAMESPACE-SCHEMA-LOCATION attribute.

The following code fragment creates a parse tree of XML nodes and validates its structure:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE hDoc AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
CREATE X-DOCUMENT hDoc.
   hDoc:LOAD("file", "memo.xml", TRUE).
   ...
```

**See also:** ADD-SCHEMA-LOCATION( ) method, NONAMESPACE-SCHEMA-LOCATION attribute, SCHEMA-LOCATION attribute, SCHEMA-PATH attribute

---

**LoadControls( ) method**

*(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)*

Loads the control from a specified control file into the specified control-frame. This method loads the specified control along with all of its design-time property values.

**Return type:** None

**Applies to:** CONTROL-FRAME widget, COM object

**Syntax**

`LoadControls( control-filename , control-frame-name )`

*control-filename*

The name and extension of a control (.wrx) file associated with the current external procedure that is created by the AppBuilder at design time.

*control-frame-name*

A character-string expression that specifies the section of the control file that contains the control. Typically, this section name is also the name of the control-frame defined by the AppBuilder at design time.
References to COM object properties and methods extend the syntax used for referencing widget attributes and methods. For more information, see the “Accessing COM object properties and methods” section on page 1277.

In a future release, this method loads multiple controls into a control-frame.

LOAD-DOMAINS( ) method

Loads registered authentication domains from the specified OpenEdge database into the application’s trusted authentication domain registry. The AVM uses this registry to validate Client-principal objects for the application during the session. After loading the registered domains, the AVM automatically restricts the registration of additional domains for the remainder of the session.

Note: Using this method to load registered authentication domains directly from an OpenEdge database provides more security than using the REGISTER-DOMAIN( ) and LOCK-REGISTRATION( ) methods because it automatically locks the registry.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: SECURITY-POLICY system handle

Syntax

```
LOAD-DOMAINS( integer-expression | logical-name | alias )
```

integer-expression

The sequence number of a connected database from which to load registered domains. For example, LOAD-DOMAINS(1) loads registered domains from the first database, LOAD-DOMAINS(2) loads registered domains from the second database, and so on. If you specify a sequence number that does not correspond to a connected database, the AVM generates a run-time error.

logical-name or alias

The logical name or alias of a connected database from which to load registered domains. These forms require a quoted character string or a character expression. If you specify a logical name or alias that does not correspond to a connected database, the AVM generates a run-time error.

You can call this method only once per session.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.
LOAD-ICON( ) method
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Loads the icon you want from a specified file for display in the title bar of an ABL window, in the task bar, and when selecting a program using ALT+TAB. This method can accommodate icons formatted as small size (16x16) icons, regular size (32x32) icons, or both.

An icon file might contain multiple icons. In those instances when multiple icons are in a file, this method uses the 32x32 icon, if one exists, from the file that you specified. However, if a 32x32 icon does not exist, it uses the first icon in the file.

If the load is successful, this method returns TRUE.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: WINDOW widget

Syntax

LOAD-ICON ( icon-filename [, n ] )

icon-filename
A character-string expression that specifies a full or relative pathname for a file that contains the icon that you want to load for display in the title bar of a window and in the task bar.

In Windows, you can specify a URL pathname for icon-filename. If you specify a fully-qualified URL, LOAD-ICON( ) loads the icon file directly without searching directories or URLs in PROPATH. Valid URL protocols include HTTP and HTTPS.

Note: URL pathnames cannot contain the percent symbol (%). If an error exists in a URL specified on the PROPATH, the LOAD-ICON( ) method continues searching with the next PROPATH entry.

If you specify URL pathnames on the PROPATH and your application repeatedly uses the LOAD-ICON( ) method with a URL pathname, you can improve performance by using the SEARCH function once to determine the full URL pathname to the directory containing the icon files. Use this value to create a fully-qualified URL pathname for icon-filename and avoid repeated searches of the PROPATH.

If you specify an empty string (""") for icon-filename, this method removes the most recently loaded icon.

n
An integer expression that specifies the position of the icon within the file. Only use this expression if you want to override the default behavior.

For example, the following invocation of LOAD-ICON( ) finds the second icon in the icon file file.ico and loads it:
The following invocation removes the previously loaded icon:

```
LOAD-ICON("").
```

You typically use this method to load a large icon, primarily for use in the ALT+TAB window for switching applications. ABL has no means of specifying a default icon for this purpose, and Windows provides a generic icon if you do not specify one.

.NET forms allow you to specify a default icon that works for this purpose using the form Icon property, which in OpenEdge is provided by the Progress.Windows.Form class. You can then change this property as required for different uses.

You can maintain uniform icons across .NET forms and ABL windows in an application by using this method to load the same large icon you are using to set the Icon property for .NET forms.

**See also:** LOAD-SMALL-ICON( ) method

---

**LOAD-IMAGE( ) method**  
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Reads the image contained in a specified file. When applied to a button widget, the image is used for the button in its up state, and also for its down state if a separate down state image is not specified. For buttons, this is equivalent to the LOAD-IMAGE-UP( ) method.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BUTTON widget, IMAGE widget

**Syntax**

```
LOAD-IMAGE ( filename [, x-offset , y-offset , width , height ] )
```

- **filename**
  
  A character-string expression that specifies a full or relative pathname for a file that contains an image.

- **x-offset**
  
  An integer expression that specifies the pixel along the x-axis at which to begin reading from the image file.

- **y-offset**
  
  An integer expression that specifies the pixel along the y-axis at which to begin reading from the image file.
LOAD-IMAGE-DOWN( ) method

(width)

An integer expression that specifies the number of pixels along the x-axis to read from the image file.

(height)

An integer expression that specifies the number of pixels along the y-axis to read from the image file.

The image is not displayed until the widget is realized. If the read is successful, the method returns TRUE.

In Windows, you can specify a URL pathname. If you specify a fully-qualified URL, LOAD-IMAGE( ) loads the image file directly without searching directories or URLs in PROPATH. Valid URL protocols include HTTP and HTTPS.

Note: URL pathnames cannot contain the percent symbol (%). If an error exists in a URL specified on the PROPATH, the LOAD-IMAGE( ) method continues searching with the next PROPATH entry.

If you specify URL pathnames on the PROPATH and your application repeatedly uses the LOAD-IMAGE( ) method with a URL pathname, you can improve performance by using the SEARCH function once to determine the full URL pathname to the directory containing the image files. Use this value to create a fully-qualified URL pathname for filename and avoid repeated searches of the PROPATH.

LOAD-IMAGE-DOWN( ) method
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Reads the image contained in a specified file. The image is used for the button in its down state only.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: BUTTON widget

Syntax

LOAD-IMAGE-DOWN( filename [ , x-offset , y-offset , width , height ] )

filename

A character-string expression that specifies a full or relative pathname for a file that contains an image to display in a button when the button is in its down state.

x-offset

An integer expression that specifies the pixel along the x-axis at which to begin reading from the image file.
**LOAD-IMAGE-INSENSITIVE() method**

**LOAD-IMAGE-INSENSITIVE( ) method**  
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Reads the image contained in the specified file. The image is used for the button in its insensitive state.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BUTTON widget

**Syntax**

```
LOAD-IMAGE-INSENSITIVE ( filename [, x-offset, y-offset, width, height ] )
```

**filename**

A character-string expression that specifies a full or relative pathname for a file that contains an image to display in a button when the button is insensitive.
**LOAD-IMAGE-UP( ) method**

**(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)**

Reads the image contained in a specified file. The image is used for the button in its up state. The image is also used for the down state if a separate down image is not specified. This method is equivalent to the LOAD-IMAGE( ) method.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BUTTON widget

**Syntax**

```
LOAD-IMAGE-UP ( filename [ , x-offset , y-offset , width , height ] )
```
LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER( ) method

Specifies the mouse pointer to display when the pointer is moved over the widget. If you apply this method to a frame, field group, or window, the same mouse pointer is displayed when it is moved across all child widgets within the frame, field group, or window. However, if you load a different mouse pointer for a child widget, the child widget mouse pointer is displayed when it is moved over that child.

filename

A character-string expression that specifies a full or relative pathname for a file that contains an image to display in a button when the button is in its up state.

x-offset

An integer expression that specifies the pixel along the x-axis at which to begin reading from the image file.

y-offset

An integer expression that specifies the pixel along the y-axis at which to begin reading from the image file.

width

An integer expression that specifies the number of pixels along the x-axis to read from the image file.

height

An integer expression that specifies the number of pixels along the y-axis to read from the image file.

The image is not displayed until the button is realized. If the read is successful, the method returns TRUE.

In Windows, you can specify a URL pathname. If you specify a fully-qualified URL, LOAD-IMAGE-UP( ) loads the image file directly without searching directories or URLs in PROPATH. Valid URL protocols include HTTP and HTTPS.

Note: URL pathnames cannot contain the percent symbol (%). If an error exists in a URL specified on the PROPATH, the LOAD-IMAGE-UP( ) method continues searching with the next PROPATH entry.

If you specify URL pathnames on the PROPATH and your application repeatedly uses the LOAD-IMAGE-UP( ) method with a URL pathname, you can improve performance by using the SEARCH function once to determine the full URL pathname to the directory containing the image files. Use this value to create a fully-qualified URL pathname for filename and avoid repeated searches of the PROPATH.
Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: BROWSE widget (browse and column), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

Syntax

```abel
LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER ( pointer-name )
```

**pointer-name**

A character-string expression that specifies the name of a mouse pointer.

ABL provides a collection of mouse pointers that you can use in graphical applications. Table 86 names and describes each mouse pointer in the collection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pointer name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPSTARTING</td>
<td>Arrow with an hourglass beside it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARROW</td>
<td>Standard arrow cursor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CROSS</td>
<td>Cross hairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP</td>
<td>Arrow with a question mark beside it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBEAM</td>
<td>I-beam text cursor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>Circle with a slash through it</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECTANGLE</td>
<td>(NT 3.51 only) White rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE</td>
<td>Sizing rectangle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE-E</td>
<td>Size to right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE-N</td>
<td>Size to top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE-NE</td>
<td>Size to top right</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If the mouse pointer is loaded successfully, the method returns TRUE.

In addition to the mouse pointers that ABL supplies, you can also use a bitmap that you supply that is in the form of a Windows cursor (.cur or .ani) file. To use such a bitmap, substitute the name of the Windows cursor file for \texttt{pointer-name}.

For browse columns, if you do not specify a mouse pointer, the AVM uses the mouse pointer the user specified for the browse.

In Windows, you can specify a URL pathname. If you specify a fully-qualified URL, \texttt{LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER()} loads the pointer file directly without searching directories or URLs in \texttt{PROPATH}. Valid URL protocols include HTTP and HTTPS.

\textbf{Note:} URL pathnames cannot contain the percent symbol (%). If an error exists in a URL specified on the \texttt{PROPATH}, the \texttt{LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER()} method continues searching with the next \texttt{PROPATH} entry.

If you specify URL pathnames on the \texttt{PROPATH} and your application repeatedly uses the \texttt{LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER()} method with a URL pathname, you can improve performance by using the \texttt{SEARCH} function once to determine the full URL pathname to the directory containing the pointer files. Use this value to create a fully-qualified URL pathname for \texttt{pointer-name} and avoid repeated searches of the \texttt{PROPATH}.

---

** LOAD-SMALL-ICON( ) method  
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)  

Loads the icon you want from a specified file for display in the title bar of a window and in the task bar only. This method can accommodate icons formatted as small size (16x16) icons, regular size (32x32) icons, or both.  

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pointer name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SIZE-NW</td>
<td>Size to top left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE-S</td>
<td>Size to bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE-SE</td>
<td>Size to bottom right</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE-SW</td>
<td>Size to bottom left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE-W</td>
<td>Size to left</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPARROW</td>
<td>Up arrow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAIT</td>
<td>System busy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOVE</td>
<td>Glove/finger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPILER-WAIT</td>
<td>Compiler busy</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The icon file might contain multiple icons. In those instances when multiple icons are in a file, the LOAD-SMALL-ICON() method, by default, uses the 16x16 icon, if one exists, from the file that you specified. Otherwise, it uses the first icon in the file. If it uses a 32x32 icon, it reduces its size to a 16x16 format in both the title bar and the task bar.

If the load is successful, this method returns TRUE.

**Note:** You cannot use this method to display a specific icon when selecting a program using ALT+TAB.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** WINDOW widget

**Syntax**

```
LOAD-SMALL-ICON ( smallicon-filename [ n ] )
```

*smallicon-filename*

A character-string expression that specifies the name of a file that contains the icon you want to load for display in the title bar of a window and in the task bar.

In Windows, you can specify a URL pathname for *smallicon-filename*. If you specify a fully-qualified URL, LOAD-SMALL-ICON() loads the icon file directly without searching directories or URLs in PROPATH. Valid URL protocols include HTTP and HTTPS.

**Note:** URL pathnames cannot contain the percent symbol (%). If an error exists in a URL specified on the PROPATH, the LOAD-SMALL-ICON() method continues searching with the next PROPATH entry.

If you specify URL pathnames on the PROPATH and your application repeatedly uses the LOAD-SMALL-ICON() method with a URL pathname, you can improve performance by using the SEARCH function once to determine the full URL pathname to the directory containing the icon files. Use this value to create a fully-qualified URL pathname for *smallicon-filename* and avoid repeated searches of the PROPATH.

If you specify an empty string (""") for *smallicon-filename*, this method removes the most recently loaded icon.

*n*

An integer expression that specifies the position of an icon within the file. Only use this expression if you want to override the default behavior.

For example, the following invocation of LOAD-ICON() finds the second icon in the icon file *file.ico* and loads it:

```
LOAD-ICON("file.ico", 2).
```

The following invocation removes the previously loaded icon:
The LOAD-SMALL-ICON( ) method is only available in Windows 95 and NT Version 4.0. If you try to use it with any other platform, this method returns FALSE.

You typically use this method to load a small icon for an ABL window to display in its title bar or on the taskbar. ABL has no means of specifying a default icon for this purpose, and Windows provides a generic icon if you do not specify one.

.NET forms allow you to specify a default icon that works for this purpose using the form Icon property, which in ABL is provided by the Progress.Windows.Form class. You can then change this property as required for different uses.

You can maintain uniform icons across .NET forms and ABL windows in an application by using this method to load the same small icon you are using to set the Icon property for .NET forms.

See also: LOAD-ICON( ) method

---

**LOCAL-HOST attribute**

Indicates the IP (Internet Protocol) address of the machine the socket object is communicating with.

**Data type:** CHARACTER
**Access:** Readable
**Applies to:** Socket object handle

When a server and client successfully establish a connection, both the server and client have a socket object that identifies this connection. On the client and on the server, this attribute returns the IP address of the machine which is making the request. If the CONNECT method failed, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

---

**LOCAL-NAME attribute**

This attribute returns the unqualified part of a namespace-aware XML node name or SOAP-header-entryref element name (that is, the part after the colon character). For nodes created with the CREATE-NODE( ) method, or nodes of any type other than ELEMENT or ATTRIBUTE, this attribute returns " ".
LOCAL-PORT attribute

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable
- ** Applies to:** SOAP-header-entryref object handle, X-noderef object handle

**LOCAL-PORT attribute**

Indicates the port number of the socket.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable
- ** Applies to:** Socket object handle

When a server and client successfully establish a connection, both the server and client have a socket object that identifies this connection. On the client, this attribute returns the port number used on the client machine for this socket connection. On the server, this attribute returns the port number used on the server machine for this socket connection. If the CONNECT failed, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

**LOCATOR-COLUMN-NUMBER attribute**

The current column in the XML source.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable
- ** Applies to:** SAX-reader object handle

Valid only in a callback. Use the SELF handle to get it, as in the following fragment:

```
myColNum = SELF:LOCATOR-COLUMN-NUMBER.
```

Gives the column number where the text that caused the current callback ends. The first column in a line is 1. If the current location is an external entity—that is, external to the main XML source—the column number is relative to the beginning of the line in the external entity.

**LOCATOR-LINE-NUMBER attribute**

The current line in the XML source.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable
- ** Applies to:** SAX-reader object handle

Valid only in a callback. Use the SELF handle to get it, as in the following fragment:
LOCATOR-PUBLIC-ID attribute

Returns the public identifier of the current XML source.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SAX-reader object handle

Valid only in a callback. Use the SELF handle to get the public identifier of the XML source, as in the following fragment:

```
myPublicID = SELF:LOCATOR-PUBLIC-ID;
```

LOCATOR-SYSTEM-ID attribute

Returns the system identifier of the current XML source.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SAX-reader object handle

Valid only in a callback. Use the SELF handle to get the system identifier of the XML source, as in the following fragment:

```
mySystemID = SELF:LOCATOR-SYSTEM-ID;
```

LOCATOR-TYPE attribute

The type of server on which the application files are stored.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle

Valid values are "AppServer" or "InternetServer".
**LOCKED attribute**

Indicates whether another user has a lock on a record that a GET . . . WAIT statement or method is trying to access.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Note:** The LOCKED attribute corresponds to the LOCKED function.

**LOCK-REGISTRATION( ) method**

Restricts the registration of additional authentication domains in the application’s trusted authentication domain registry for the remainder of the session. You must call this method after you have registered all authentication domains for a session using the REGISTER-DOMAIN( ) method.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** SECURITY-POLICY system handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
LOCK-REGISTRATION( )
```

You must call this method before you can use the trusted authentication domain registry to validate Client-principal objects for the application.

If you do not register at least one authentication domain in the trusted authentication domain registry before calling this method, this method returns TRUE. However, any attempt to seal a Client-principal object will generate a run-time error.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

**See also:** LOAD-DOMAINS( ) method, REGISTER-DOMAIN( ) method

**LOG-AUDIT-EVENT( ) method**

Creates an audit record for the specified application-defined audit event in each connected audit-enabled database whose current audit policy has this audit event enabled.

This method returns a Base64 character string that specifies a universally unique identifier (UUID) as the primary index for the generated audit event record. The UUID is 22 characters in length (the two trailing Base64 pad characters are removed).
LOG-ENTRY-TYPES attribute

**Return type:** CHARACTER

**Applies to:** AUDIT-CONTROL system handle

**Syntax**

```
LOG-AUDIT-EVENT( event-id, event-context [, event-detail [, audit-custom-detail ] ] )
```

**event-id**

An integer value that specifies an identifier for an application-defined audit event. This value must be greater than or equal to 32000.

**event-context**

A character expression that specifies the context for the audit event. The value of this expression cannot exceed 200 characters. You can also use this value as an alternate index for querying the audit event record.

If you specify the Unknown value (?), the AVM generates a run-time error.

**event-detail**

An optional character expression that specifies additional audit detail. The value of this expression cannot exceed 10,000 characters.

**audit-custom-detail**

An optional character expression that specifies additional user detail. The value of this expression cannot exceed 10,000 characters.

---

**LOG-ENTRY-TYPES attribute**

A comma-separated list of one or more types of log entries to write to the log file.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable for LOG-MANAGER
              Readable for DSLOG-MANAGER

**Applies to:** DSLOG-MANAGER system handle, LOG-MANAGER system handle

Use the LOG-ENTRY-TYPES attribute to specify one or more types of log entries to write to the log file. For an OpenEdge client, the Client Logging (-clientlog) startup parameter or the LOG-MANAGER system handle’s LOGFILE-NAME attribute specifies the log file. For a DataServer server, the DataServer Logging (-dslog) startup parameter specifies the log file.

The LOG-ENTRY-TYPES attribute corresponds to the Log Entry Types (-logentrytypes) startup parameter.

By default, the logging level you specify using the LOGGING-LEVEL attribute or the Logging Level (-logginglevel) startup parameter applies to all log entry types specified. However, you can specify a different logging level for each entry type, as follows:
LOG-ENTRY-TYPES attribute

\[
\text{LOG-MANAGER:LOG-ENTRY-TYPES} = \log-entry-type[:\text{level}]
\]

\textit{log-entry-type}

A log entry type listed in Table 87 and Table 88.

\textit{level}

A logging level value (between 2 and 4).

Table 87 describes the log entry types for the LOG-MANAGER system handle.

Table 87: Log entry types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Log entry type</th>
<th>Executables</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4GLMessages</td>
<td>ABL (GUI and character mode). AppServer and WebSpeed do not require this log entry type for ABL messages to be written to the log file</td>
<td>Turns on logging of ABL messages. OpenEdge writes all ABL VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX messages to the log file, together with the ABL stack, when you turn on Debug Alert using either the Debug Alert (-debugalert) startup parameter or the DEBUG- ALERT attribute on the SESSION system handle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GLTrace</td>
<td>ABL clients, AppServer, and WebSpeed agents</td>
<td>Turns on logging for the execution of internal procedures, user-defined functions, persistent user-interface triggers, named events, and class events (generated by the RUN, FUNCTION, PUBLISH, and SUBSCRIBE statements, and (for class events) by the Publish( ), Subscribe( ), and unsubscribe( ) event methods, respectively). It also logs the instantiation and use of classes, including execution of constructors (invoked by the NEW function (classes) and also by the SUPER and THIS-OBJECT statements), the execution of methods defined within classes (including those invoked using the SUPER system reference), the execution of property accessors (invoked by accessing a property of a class), and the execution of destructors (invoked by executing the DELETE OBJECT statement or as a result of ABL garbage collection).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Log entry type</td>
<td>Executables</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GLTrans</td>
<td>ABL clients.</td>
<td>Turns on logging for the processing of transactions and subtransactions in ABL procedures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AiAMgmt</td>
<td>AIA</td>
<td>Turns on logging for the AIA component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AiaProp</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AiaRqst</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AiaUbroker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AiaDefault</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASDefault</td>
<td>AppServer agent</td>
<td>Combines the AsPlumbing and DBConnects log entry types. It is the default value for AppServer agents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASPlumbing</td>
<td>AppServer agent</td>
<td>Turns on logging for different actions, depending on the logging level specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBConnects</td>
<td>ABL clients, AppServer, and WebSpeed agents</td>
<td>Turns on logging of database connections (connects and disconnects). The log messages include database name and user ID number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS.Cursor</td>
<td>ABL clients</td>
<td>Turns on logging of DataServer processing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS.QryInfo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynObjects.Class</td>
<td>ABL clients, AppServer, and WebSpeed agents</td>
<td>Turns on logging of dynamic object creation and deletion. For a list of objects within each category and a description of the log entries, see <em>OpenEdge Development: Debugging and Troubleshooting</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynObjects.DB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynObjects.XML</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynObjects.Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DynObjects.UI</td>
<td>ABL clients and WebSpeed agents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileID</td>
<td>ABL clients, AppServer, and WebSpeed agents</td>
<td>Turns on logging of file access operations (opening and closing files), and any file access error messages that might occur.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IgnoredOps</td>
<td>ABL clients</td>
<td>Turns on logging of operations that the AVM ignores because the ABL windows to which they apply are embedded in .NET forms. For information about operations that the AVM ignores when they occur in the context of an embedded window, see the EmbeddedWindow property reference entry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 88 describes the log entry types for the DSLOG-MANAGER system handle.

Table 88: Log entry types (3 of 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Log entry type</th>
<th>Executables</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MsgrTrace</td>
<td>WebSpeed Messengers</td>
<td>Turns on logging for WebSpeed Messengers. The information logged depends on which Messenger is running and the logging level specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSPlumbing</td>
<td>NameServer</td>
<td>Turns on logging for the NameServer component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProEvents.UI.Char</td>
<td>ABL clients, AppServer, and WebSpeed agents</td>
<td>Turns on event logging for different categories of events. For a list of events within each category and a description of the log entries, see <em>OpenEdge Development: Debugging and Troubleshooting</em>.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProEvents.UI.Command</td>
<td>ABL clients, AppServer, and WebSpeed agents</td>
<td>Turns on logging of queries (each open query and FOR EACH block) executed in an application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProEvents.Other</td>
<td>ABL clients, AppServer, and WebSpeed agents</td>
<td>Turns on logging for the SAX parser.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QryInfo</td>
<td>ABL clients, AppServer, and WebSpeed agents</td>
<td>Turns on logging of queries (each open query and FOR EACH block) executed in an application.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX</td>
<td>ABL clients, AppServer, and WebSpeed agents</td>
<td>Turns on logging for the Unified Broker component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBroker.Basic</td>
<td>Unified Broker</td>
<td>Turns on logging for the Unified Broker component.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBroker.ClientFSM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBroker.ServerFSM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBroker.ClientMsgStream</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBroker.ServerMsgStream</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBroker.ClientMsgQueue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBroker.ServerMsgQueue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBroker.ClientMemTrace</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBroker.ServerMemTrace</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBroker.ThreadPool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBroker.Stats</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBroker.AutoTrim</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UBroker.All</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WSADefault</td>
<td>Web Services Adapter (WSA)</td>
<td>Turns on logging for the Web Services Adapter component.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 88 describes the log entry types for the DSLOG-MANAGER system handle.

Table 88: Log entry types (1 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Log entry type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Connects¹</td>
<td>Turns on logging for connection attributes and related information in the DataServer log file</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor</td>
<td>Turns on logging of cursor details in the DataServer log file</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following example shows how to specify one or more log entry types:

```
LOG-MANAGER:LOG-ENTRY-TYPES = "DB.Connects,4GLTrace:2,DynObjects.UI:3"
```

**Note:** If you set the LOGGING-LEVEL attribute at run time, it resets the logging level for all log entry types to the specified value. You should use LOG-ENTRY-TYPES to change logging levels for specific log entry types at run time. You must respecify all the different log entry types each time that you want to change one.

The following example shows how to specify all log entry types within a category:

```
LOG-MANAGER:LOG-ENTRY-TYPES = "DynObjects.*"
```

You can also turn off logging by setting this attribute to the Unknown value (?).

See also the reference entries for the Client Logging (-clientlog), DataServer Logging (-dslog), Log Entry Types (-logentrytypes), and Logging Level (-logginglevel) startup parameters in *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference*.

For more information about log entry types and logging levels, see *OpenEdge Development: Debugging and Troubleshooting*.

### LOG-THRESHOLD attribute

The file size threshold of log files. When the current log file becomes equal to or greater than the specified size, the AVM renames and saves the log file and creates a new log file.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** DSLOG-MANAGER system handle, LOG-MANAGER system handle

Valid values are:

- **0** — This means there is no limit other than what the operating system imposes. Specify 0 to ignore the Number of Log Files to Keep (-numlogfiles) startup parameter setting. This is the default.
• **Between 500,000 and 2,147,483,647** — Values are in bytes (one byte typically holds one character). You can specify a file size up to 2GB, inclusive, but not lower than 500,000.

The AVM names log files controlled by either the DSLOG-MANAGER or LOG-MANAGER system handles based on a sequence number using the following format:

```
filename.999999.extension
```

For example, if you specify a log file named `my.log`, the AVM renames the log file to `my.000001.log` before creating a new log file.

For the LOG-MANAGER system handle, the LOG-THRESHOLD attribute corresponds to the Log Threshold (`-logthreshold`) startup parameter. For the DSLOG-MANAGER system handle, this attribute corresponds to the Log Threshold (`-logthreshold`) startup parameter when the client is self-service or client/server using ProBroker. For DataServer Broker instances of the Unified Broker, the LOG-THRESHOLD attribute corresponds to the `srvrLogThreshold` attribute defined by the DataServer Broker instance in the `ubroker.properties` file.

To specify a log file name for ABL clients, use the LOG-MANAGER system handle’s `LOGFILE-NAME` attribute or the Client Logging (`-clientlog`) startup parameter. Use the LOG-MANAGER system handle’s `NUM-LOG-FILES` attribute or the Number of Log Files to Keep (`-numlogfiles`) startup parameter to specify the number of log files to keep.

For DataServers, use the DataServer Logging (`-dslog`) startup parameter to specify a log file name.

**Note:** The DSLOG-MANAGER system handle’s LOGFILE-NAME attribute is read-only.

For more information about the Client Logging (`-clientlog`), DataServer Logging (`-dslog`), Log Threshold (`-logthreshold`), and Number of Log Files to Keep (`-numlogfiles`) startup parameters, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference*, *OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server*, and *OpenEdge Development: Debugging and Troubleshooting*.

**LOGFILE-NAME attribute**

The name of log file OpenEdge uses to log messages and ABL stack trace information.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable for LOG-MANAGER

Readable for DSLOG-MANAGER

**Applies to:** DSLOG-MANAGER system handle, LOG-MANAGER system handle

If the filename you supply is a relative pathname, then a file is accessed relative to the current working directory. If the filename is an absolute pathname, then the specified file is accessed.
**Note:** Do not include a numbered sequence in the filename. This might conflict with the rolled over log files OpenEdge creates based on your NUM-LOG-FILES attribute and LOG-THRESHOLD attribute settings.

When the specified log file is open, this LOG-MANAGER attribute is read-only. This attribute is always read-only for the DSLOG-MANAGER system handle.

For the LOG-MANAGER system handle, the LOGFILE-NAME attribute corresponds to the Client Logging (-clientlog) startup parameter. For the DSLOG-MANAGER system handle, this attribute corresponds to the DataServer Logging (-dslog) startup parameter when the client is self-service or client/server using ProBroker. For DataServer Broker instances of the Unified Broker, the read-only LOGFILE-NAME attribute corresponds to the srvrDSLogFile attribute in the ubroker.properties file.

Use the LOG-ENTRY-TYPES attribute or the Log Entry Types (-logentrytypes) startup parameter to specify one or more types of log entries you want to write to the log file. Use the LOGGING-LEVEL attribute or the Logging Level (-logginglevel) startup parameter to specify a general level at which log entries are written to the log file.

For more information about the Client Logging (-clientlog), DataServer Logging (-dslog), Log Entry Types (-logentrytypes), and Logging Level (-logginglevel) startup parameters, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference*, *OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server*, and *OpenEdge Development: Debugging and Troubleshooting*.

### LOGGING-LEVEL attribute

The level at which log entries are written to the log file.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** DSLOG-MANAGER system handle, LOG-MANAGER system handle

Use the LOGGING-LEVEL attribute to specify the level at which log entries are written to the log file. For an OpenEdge client, the Client Logging (-clientlog) startup parameter or the LOG-MANAGER system handle’s LOGFILE-NAME attribute specifies the log file. For a DataServer server, the DataServer Logging (-dslog) startup parameter specifies the log file. Each logging level specifies a different amount of information.

There are five logging levels:

- **0 (None)** — Log no entries. This is equivalent to turning logging off.
- **1 (Errors)** — Log ABL error messages. This includes all error messages and is unrelated to the entry types specified. Errors are logged at level 1 (Errors) and higher.
- **2 (Basic)** — Log entry type determines the logged information.
- **3 (Verbose)** — Log entry type determines the logged information.
- **4 (Extended)** — Log entry type determines the logged information.
By default, the logging level you specify applies to all log entry types. However, you can specify a different logging level for individual log entry types with the LOG-ENTRY-TYPES attribute or the Log Entry Types (-logentrytypes) startup parameter.

**Note:** If you set the LOGGING-LEVEL attribute at run time, it resets the logging level for all log entry types to the specified value. You should use LOG-ENTRY-TYPES to change logging levels for specific log entry types at run time. You must respecify all the different log entry types each time that you want to change one.

The LOGGING-LEVEL attribute corresponds to the Logging Level (-logginglevel) startup parameter.

For more information about the Client Logging (-clientlog), DataServer Logging (-dslog), Log Entry Types (-logentrytypes), or Logging Level (-logginglevel) startup parameters, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference*, *OpenEdge Data Management: DataServer for Microsoft SQL Server*, and *OpenEdge Development: Debugging and Troubleshooting*.

---

**LOGIN-EXPIRATION-TIMESTAMP attribute**

The time stamp of when the Client-principal object will expire. If the Client-principal object expires before you can seal it or validate it, the AVM sets the LOGIN-STATE attribute to “EXPIRED” and you can no longer validate or use the Client-principal object.

**Data type:** DATETIME-TZ  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Client-principal object handle

If not specified, the AVM will not place the Client-principal object in an EXPIRED login state and will not check the object for the EXPIRED login state condition. In this case, the AVM returns the Unknown value (?).

**Note:** The AVM recognizes that a Client-principal object has expired only when it tries to use it with the SET-CLIENT( ) method or SET-DB-CLIENT function.

Once the Client-principal object is sealed, this attribute is read-only.

**See also:** LOGIN-STATE attribute

---

**LOGIN-HOST attribute**

The name of the host system on which the user represented by the Client-principal object was authenticated. If not specified, the AVM returns a zero-length character string.
LOGIN-STATE attribute

Returns a character value that represents the current state of the Client-principal object. Valid values are: “LOGIN”, “LOGOUT”, “EXPIRED”, and “FAILED”. The default value is “LOGOUT”.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: Client-principal object handle

The AVM also sets the STATE-DETAIL attribute with a description of the current state.

See also: LOGIN-EXPIRATION-TIMESTAMP attribute, STATE-DETAIL attribute

LOGOUT( ) method

Indicates that the user represented by the sealed Client-principal object has logged out of the current user login session. This is a general purpose method an application can use to invalidate, or terminate access to, a sealed Client-principal object. Once logged out, you can no longer use the Client-principal object to set a user ID using either the SET-CLIENT( ) method or SET-DB-CLIENT function.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Client-principal object handle

Syntax

| LOGOUT( ) |

If you call this method for an unsealed Client-principal object, the AVM generates a run-time error. You can use the AUTHENTICATION-FAILED( ) method to invalidate an unsealed Client-principal object.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE. The AVM also sets the LOGIN-STATE attribute for the Client-principal object to “LOGOUT”.

Calling this method generates an audit event and creates an audit record for the event in all connected audit-enabled databases according to each database’s current audit policy settings.
LONGCHAR-TO-NODE-VALUE( ) method

Sets the value of an X-noderef node to the contents of a LONGCHAR.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** X-noderef object handle

**Syntax**

```
LONGCHAR-TO-NODE-VALUE( longchar )
```

`longchar`

An expression of type LONGCHAR.

LONGCHAR-TO-NODE-VALUE( ) raises an error if any of the following occurs:

- The node is read only.
- The node contains invalid XML characters.
- The data in `longchar` is not null-terminated.
- `longchar` is not set to the exact size of the valid data.

For more information on accessing XML documents using the Document Object Model (DOM) interface, see *OpenEdge Development: Working with XML*.

LOOKUP( ) method

Returns the index of the specified item in a combo-box list or selection list.

**Return type:** INTEGER  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

**Syntax**

```
LOOKUP( list-string )
```

`list-string`

A character-string expression that specifies a single value in the combo box or selection list.

If `list-string` has the Unknown value (?), LOOKUP returns the Unknown value (?). If `list-string` is not in the list, LOOKUP returns 0.

For browses, this method applies only to combo-box browse columns.
**MANDATORY attribute**

Indicates whether a buffer-field is a required field.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** Buffer-field object handle

**MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT attribute**

Indicates whether a widget exhibits custom or standard highlight behavior when selected.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

Set the MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT attribute to TRUE to use a customized highlight design for selection of the widget. A FALSE value for this attribute specifies the ABL default highlight behavior for the selection of the widget.

**MARK-NEW( ) method**

For a table with only new data, creates a blank before-table record for each buffer record, with a ROW-STATE of ROW-CREATED.

- **Return type:** LOGICAL
- **Applies to:** Buffer object handle

If a ProDataSet temp-table is known to contain only new data, MARK-NEW( ) can be used to create a before-table record for those buffer records that do not have one. ROW-STATE is set to ROW-CREATED. Using this method is easier than using MARK-ROW-STATE(ROW-CREATED), because you do not have to manually loop through all the records in the table.

MARK-NEW( ) does not support record deletes or updates.

If buffer object handle points to a static temp-table that was defined without a BEFORE-TABLE option, MARK-NEW( ) causes the AVM to raise ERROR. If buffer object handle is for a dynamic temp-table that has no before-table, one is created on-the-fly.
MARK-ROW-STATE( ) method

Forces the creation of before-table records and assigns ROW-STATE.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

If a ProDataSet contains changes to be applied to a data-source, but no BEFORE-TABLE records exist for it and therefore no ROW-STATE, you may still want to use the SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method to move the new data from the ProDataSet to the source database. However, this is problematic, since SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ) requires a before-table record with a ROW-STATE for each record to be saved. This method creates the before-table records needed by SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ).

**Syntax**

```markdown
MARK-ROW-STATE( row-state [, before-image source buffer handle ] )
```

**row-state**

An integer expression evaluating to one of the row-state values or one of the compiler constants ROW-CREATED, ROW-MODIFIED or ROW-DELETED shown in Table 89.

**Table 89: Row state values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compiler constant</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROW-UNMODIFIED</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>The row was not modified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-DELETED</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The row was deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-MODIFIED</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>The row was modified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-CREATED</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The row was created.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**before-image source buffer handle**

An optional handle to the before-image source buffer.

If `row-state` is ROW-UNMODIFIED, or if there is already a before-table record, no action is taken.

If `row-state` is ROW-CREATED, a before-table record is created and its ROW-STATE is marked as ROW-CREATED. The before-table record is associated with the buffer object handle record.
If `row-state` is `ROW-MODIFIED` and the second optional parameter is defined, a before-image record is created by copying the before-image source buffer. If the second parameter is not defined, then a data-source must be attached to the buffer object handle. In this case the data-source mapping is used to locate the data-source record(s) related to the buffer object handle, which is used to create a before-table record. The before-table record is marked `ROW-MODIFIED` and is associated with the buffer object handle record.

**Note:** If the second parameter is not defined and if the data-source top level record cannot be located, then a `ROW-CREATED` before-table record will be created and associated with the buffer object handle record.

If `row-state` is `ROW-DELETED` and the second optional parameter is defined, a before-image record is created by copying the before-image source buffer. If the second parameter is not defined, then a data-source must be attached to buffer object handle. In this case the data-source mapping is used to locate the data-source record(s) related to buffer object handle, which then can be used to create a before-table record.

If a second parameter is not defined, then the buffer object handle must contain a temporary record whose only purpose is to locate the data-source. Otherwise it can be empty.

Note that if buffer object handle is for a static table that was defined without a `BEFORE-TABLE` option, `MARK-ROW-STATE( )` causes the AVM to raise ERROR. If buffer object handle is for a dynamic table that has no before-table, one is automatically created.

**See also:** `MARK-NEW( )` method, `ROW-STATE` attribute, `SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( )` method

---

**MAX-BUTTON attribute**  
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Determines whether the window has a maximize button in its caption bar.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** WINDOW widget

In character interfaces, this attribute has no effect.

In Windows, a window can have maximize and minimize buttons depending on the settings of the MAX-BUTTON and MIN-BUTTON attributes. Both buttons are created on the window. If you set the MAX-BUTTON to TRUE and the MIN-BUTTON to FALSE, only the maximize button is enabled; the minimize button is disabled.

The MAX-BUTTON attribute must be set before the window is realized. The default value is TRUE.
**MAX-CHARS attribute**

(Graphical interfaces only)

The maximum number of characters an editor or combo-box widget can hold.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget

For editor widgets, you can set this attribute only before the widget is realized. In Windows, the maximum value of MAX-CHARS is approximately 20K for the regular editor and over 64K for the large editor.

For SIMPLE and DROP-DOWN combo-box widgets, you can set this attribute before or after the widget is realized. If the value of MAX-CHARS for a combo-box widget is zero or the Unknown value (?), the default value is 255 characters. This attribute is ignored for DROP-DOWN-LIST combo-box widgets.

**Note:** In character interfaces, editors can grow until the AVM runs out of system resources.

For browsers, this attribute applies only to combo-box browse columns.

---

**MAX-DATA-GUESS attribute**

The estimated number of records in a browse query.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

Before enabling the browse widget, set this attribute to the exact or maximum number of records you expect in the query. A more accurate setting of this attribute allows for a smoother and more accurate change in vertical thumb height when the user scrolls through the query for the first time. As a user scrolls through the records, the system continuously updates the value of this attribute with a better guess for the number of records. After all records have been read, the MAX-DATA-GUESS value is automatically reset to the exact number for more accurate browsing. The default value is 100.

---

**MAX-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute**

The maximum height of the window, in character units.
**MAX-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute**

The maximum height of the window, in pixels.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** WINDOW widget

**MAXIMUM-LEVEL attribute**

Forces a recursive data-relation to stop at a specific number of iterations of a child buffer. This attribute causes a recursive ProDataSet FILL to stop when the number of iterations of the child buffer reaches the MAXIMUM-LEVEL.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Data-relation object handle  
**See also:** DEFINE DATASET statement, GET-RELATION( ) method, RECURSIVE attribute

**MAX-VALUE attribute**

The maximum value for a slider.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SLIDER widget  
You can set this attribute only before the widget is realized.

**MAX-WIDTH-CHARS attribute**

The maximum width of a window, in character units.
MAX-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute

Data type: DECIMAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: WINDOW widget

MAX-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute

The maximum width of a window, in pixels.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: WINDOW widget

MD5-VALUE attribute

Returns the MD5 value stored in an r-code file.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: RCODE-INFO system handle

The return value is a 32 character hexadecimal number.

Use this attribute to determine if a procedure changed between different versions of your application.

If you did not use the GENERATE-MD5 option on the COMPILE statement to compile a procedure or class, the AVM did not store the MD5 value in the r-code file. In this case, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

MEMPTR-TO-NODE-VALUE( ) method

Sets the value of an X-noderef node to the contents of a MEMPTR.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: X-noderef object handle

Syntax

\[
\text{MEMPTR-TO-NODE-VALUE( memptr )}
\]

memptr

An expression of type MEMPTR.

MEMPTR-TO-NODE-VALUE( ) raises an error if any of the following occurs:

- The node is read only.
The node contains invalid XML characters.

The data in memptr is not null-terminated.

memptr is not set to the exact size of the valid data.

For more information on accessing XML documents using the Document Object Model (DOM) interface, see OpenEdge Development: Working with XML.

### MENU-BAR attribute

The handle of a menu bar widget associated with a window.

**Data type:** HANDLE

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** WINDOW widget

You can establish the menu bar for a window by assigning the MENU-BAR attribute.

### MENU-KEY attribute

The accelerator key sequence that activates the pop-up menu for a widget.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

Any value you set must evaluate to a valid ABL key label, such as "a", "F1", or "ALT-SHIFT-F1".

### MENU-MOUSE attribute

(Graphical interfaces only)

The mouse button on a three-button mouse that activates the pop-up menu for a widget.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

Table 90 lists each mouse button and the attribute value that specifies it as the pop-up menu button.
If you use a two-button mouse, setting this attribute to "2" makes it impossible to access the menu with your mouse. If you do not set this attribute, it returns the Unknown value (?).

**MERGE-BY-FIELD attribute**

Specifies whether the AVM merges changes on a field-by-field basis when saving changes from a ProDataSet temp-table buffer to the associated data source using the SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method. The default value is TRUE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Note:</th>
<th>Merging a large number of changes from a ProDataSet object to the data source on a field-by-field basis is slower than saving changes buffer-by-buffer.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Data-source object handle

If TRUE, the AVM performs a field-to-field comparison to identify data conflicts. In this case, a data conflict exists when the same field in the ProDataSet buffer and its associated data source buffer has changed. A data conflict would not exist if a different field had changed in either buffer.

If FALSE, the AVM performs a buffer-to-buffer comparison to identify data conflicts. In this case, a data conflict exists when any field in the data source buffer has changed.

**MERGE-CHANGES( ) method**

Merges the changed rows from a ProDataSet object loaded with the GET-CHANGES( ) method into the corresponding rows in either a single temp-table or all temp-tables in the original ProDataSet object.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle

**Syntax**

\[
\text{change-handle:MERGE-CHANGES( original-handle [, copy-all-mode ] )}
\]
change-handle
A handle to the ProDataSet object or ProDataSet temp-table buffer that contains the changed rows.

original-handle
A handle to the original ProDataSet object or ProDataSet temp-table buffer to merge with the changed rows.

copy-all-mode
An optional logical expression where TRUE indicates that the AVM merge rows in a copy-all mode. When TRUE, the AVM merges all after-image table rows whether or not they contain changes. In this case, the temp-table in the original ProDataSet object must have a unique primary index that the AVM can use to find each corresponding row from the after-image table (since unchanged rows do not have a corresponding row in the before-image table). When a corresponding row is not found in the original ProDataSet object, the AVM creates a new row using the row from the after-image table. When FALSE, the AVM merges only after-image table rows that contain changes. The default value is FALSE.

For a ProDataSet object handle, all modified tables in the ProDataSet object are merged. For a Buffer object handle, only the temp-table associated with that buffer is merged.

If the ERROR attribute or REJECTED attribute for a changed table is TRUE, the MERGE-CHANGES( ) method backs out the changes. Otherwise, this method accepts the changes by copying the after-image table rows to the corresponding after-image table rows in the original ProDataSet temp-table. The AVM also sets the BEFORE-ROWID attribute of the row in the after-image table to the Unknown value (?), sets the ROW-STATE of the row in the after-image table to ROW-UNMODIFIED (0), and removes the before-image table row (if it has one).

MERGE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method
Merges a single changed row from a ProDataSet object loaded with the GET-CHANGES( ) method into the corresponding row in the original ProDataSet temp-table buffer.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Buffer object handle

Syntax

```
change-handle:MERGE-ROW-CHANGES([original-handle[,copy-all-mode]])
```

change-handle
A handle to the ProDataSet before-image temp-table buffer for a changed row, or an after-image temp-table buffer for an unchanged row.

original-handle
A handle to the original ProDataSet temp-table buffer to merge with the changed row.
The AVM uses \textit{original-handle} only to match to the original table currently associated with \textit{change-handle} (specified in the ORIGIN-HANDLE attribute). The current row in this table is ignored.

\textit{copy-all-mode}

An optional logical expression where TRUE indicates that the AVM merge the row in a \textit{copy-all} mode. When TRUE, the AVM merges the after-image table row whether or not it contains changes. In this case, the temp-table in the original ProDataSet object must have a unique primary index that the AVM can use to find each corresponding row from the after-image table (since an unchanged row does not have a corresponding row in the before-image table). When a corresponding row is not found in the original ProDataSet object, the AVM creates a new row using the row from the after-image table. When FALSE, the AVM merges only an after-image table row that contain changes. The default value is FALSE.

If the ERROR attribute or REJECTED attribute for the changed row is TRUE, the MERGE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method backs out the change. Otherwise, this method accepts the change by copying the after-image table row to the corresponding after-image table row in the original ProDataSet temp-table. The AVM also sets the BEFORE-ROWID attribute of the row in the after-image table to the Unknown value (\textit{?}), sets the ROW-STATE of the row in the after-image table to ROW-UNMODIFIED (0), and removes the before-image table row (if it has one).

\textbf{Note:} The after-image table row, that contains the changes to the corresponding after-image table row in the original ProDataSet temp-table, contains changes from the original ProDataSet temp-table as well as any changes made in the associated data source row based on the MERGE-BY-FIELD attribute and PREFER-DATASET attribute settings in effect during the save operation.

\section*{MESSAGE-AREA attribute (Graphical interfaces only)}

Controls the appearance of the message area in the window.

\begin{description}
\item[Data type:] LOGICAL
\item[Access:] Readable/Writeable
\item[Applies to:] WINDOW widget
\end{description}

You can set this attribute only before the window is realized.

\section*{MESSAGE-AREA-FONT attribute}

The font number of the font used in the message area of a window.
### MIN-BUTTON attribute

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** WINDOW widget

The font number represents an entry in the font table maintained by the FONT-TABLE handle.

---

**MIN-BUTTON attribute**  
**(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)**

Determines whether the window has a minimize button in its caption bar.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** WINDOW widget

In Windows, a window can have maximize and minimize buttons depending on the settings of the MIN-BUTTON and MAX-BUTTON attributes. Both buttons are created on the window. If you set the MIN-BUTTON to TRUE and the MAX-BUTTON to FALSE, only the MIN-BUTTON is enabled; the MAX-BUTTON is disabled.

The MIN-BUTTON attribute must be set before the window is realized. The default value is TRUE.

On character platforms, this attribute has no effect.

---

**MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-CHARS attribute**  
**(Graphical interfaces only)**

Sets the minimum width of a browse column in character units. If the browse has not been realized, all browse columns are minimally this size when realized. If the browse has been realized, any browse column smaller than the specified minimum is increased to the minimum width.

**Data type:** Decimal  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

The default value for the MIN-COLUMNS-WIDTH-CHARS attribute is equivalent to 1 pixel and depends on the display resolution and the size of the default font of the system.

An error occurs if you attempt to programmatically set the width of a browse column to a value smaller than the value specified with the MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-CHARS attribute.

If COLUMN-RESIZABLE is set to TRUE, the user cannot change a column’s width to be less than the minimum width specified with the MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-CHARS attribute.
The MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-CHARS attribute affects the FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute. Therefore, if you set FIT-LAST-COLUMN to TRUE, the last browse column is only resized to fit within the viewport if its width is no smaller than the minimum width. See the FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute for more information about the FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute.

When you assign a decimal value to an attribute representing a measurement in character units, the AVM automatically rounds the assigned value to the nearest decimal value that corresponds to whole pixel units.

**MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute**  
*(Graphical interfaces only)*

Sets the minimum width of a browse column in pixels. If the browse has not been realized, all browse columns are minimally this size when realized. If the browse has been realized, any browse column smaller than the specified minimum is increased to the minimum width.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget

The default minimum browse column width is 1 pixel.

An error occurs if you attempt to programmatically set the width of a browse column to a value smaller than the value specified using the MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute.

If COLUMN-RESIZABLE is set to TRUE, the user cannot change a column’s width to be less than the minimum width specified with the MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute.

The MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute affects the FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute. As a result, if FIT-LAST-COLUMN is set to TRUE, the last browse column is only resized to fit within the viewport if its width is no smaller than the minimum width. See the FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute for more information about the FIT-LAST-COLUMN.

**MIN-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute**

The minimum height of a window, in character units.

- **Data type:** DECIMAL
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget, WINDOW widget

**MIN-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute**

The minimum height of a window, in pixels.
MIN-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute

Set to TRUE to minimize schema information when marshaling data for a temp-table parameter. The temp-table may be an independent temp-table or a member of a ProDataSet object.

This attribute is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute instead.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Temp-table object handle

This attribute suppresses index descriptions and some field information (such as label, help, field validation expression, and so on) when marshaling data. It does marshal field names, data types, and extents.

The MIN-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute corresponds to the SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute with a value of "MIN".

Note: If you specify both the MIN-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute and the SCHEMA-MARSHAL or NO-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute for an individual temp-table, the AVM uses the attribute you most recently specified.

Setting this attribute overrides the setting of the Temp-table Schema Marshal (-ttmarshal) startup parameter for an individual temp-table parameter. For more information about this startup parameter, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

See also: NO-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute, SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute

MIN-VALUE attribute

The minimum value of a slider.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SLIDER widget

You can set this attribute only before the widget is realized.

MIN-WIDTH-CHARS attribute

The minimum width of a window, in character units.
**MIN-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute**

Data type: DECIMAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: WINDOW widget

The minimum width of a window, in pixels.

**MIN-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute**

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: WINDOW widget

**MODIFIED attribute**

Indicates whether the value of the SCREEN-VALUE attribute for the widget has changed.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (browse and column), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

For browse columns, this attribute is readable only.

For all widgets, the MODIFIED attribute is set to TRUE when the SCREEN-VALUE attribute for the widget is changed, whether or not the field is enabled. For all widgets except the editor widget, the MODIFIED attribute is set to TRUE if the SCREEN-VALUE attribute for the widget is changed using an ABL statement, such as assignment or DISPLAY. DISPLAY sets MODIFIED to TRUE only when the field is enabled. You can then reset the attribute to FALSE for each widget that can receive input focus or otherwise change value after it is initially displayed.

For editors, the successful execution of either the SAVE-FILE( ) or the READ-FILE( ) methods sets the MODIFIED attribute to FALSE.

For browses, if any browse cell changes, the AVM sets MODIFIED to TRUE. The application can reset MODIFIED to FALSE as necessary. If the query associated with a browse is reopened, the AVM resets MODIFIED to FALSE.

If the widget is not already realized and you reference its MODIFIED attribute, the AVM realizes the widget.

You can use the SENSITIVE attribute to reset the MODIFIED attribute. For example, when the screen-value of a fill-in field is changed, MODIFIED is set to TRUE. If you then set SENSITIVE to FALSE and then to TRUE, you enable the fill-in for further input and the MODIFIED attribute is reset to FALSE.
MOUSE-POINTER attribute

Returns the name of the mouse pointer loaded by LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER( ).

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and column), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

MOVABLE attribute
(Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether the widget can receive direct manipulation events.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and column), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

Set MOVABLE to TRUE to enable users to move the widget. To enable users to move more than one widget at a time, you must also set the SELECTABLE attribute to TRUE for each widget.

**Note:** Setting the MOVABLE attribute to TRUE enables direct manipulation events for the widget. These events take precedence over all other events. This effectively prevents data entry using the widget until all direct manipulation events are disabled (that is, until MOVABLE, RESIZABLE, and SELECTABLE are all FALSE).

MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM( ) method

Assigns the method widget to the tab position after a specified widget. Both the method widget and the specified widget must be in the same field group.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

**Syntax**

MOVE-AFTER [ -TAB-ITEM ] ( handle )
MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM( ) method

handle

A handle to the widget after whose tab position you want to move the method widget.

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE. To set the first or last tab position, set the FIRST-TAB-ITEM or LAST-TAB-ITEM attribute (respectively) for the field group.

If handle specifies a frame, the tab order of the method widget is positioned so that it follows the last widget parented by the frame in that frame's own tab order. For more information on how frames owned by a field group participate in the tab order of that field group, see the FRAME widget reference entry.

Note: Any tab reordering that you do with this method can be reset by a subsequent ENABLE statement unless you define the frame that owns the field group with the KEEP-TAB-ORDER option. For more information, see the ENABLE statement and Frame phrase reference entries.

MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM( ) method

Assigns the method widget to the tab position before a specified widget. Both the method widget and the specified widget must be in the same field group.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

Syntax

MOVE-BEFORE [ -TAB-ITEM ] ( handle )

handle

A handle to the widget before whose tab position you want to move the method widget.

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE. To set the first or last tab position, set the FIRST-TAB-ITEM or LAST-TAB-ITEM attribute (respectively) for the field group.

If handle specifies a frame, the tab order of the method widget is positioned so that it precedes the first widget parented by the frame in that frame's own tab order. For more information on how frames owned by a field group participate in the tab order of that field group, see the FRAME widget reference entry.

Note: Any tab reordering that you do with this method can be reset by a subsequent ENABLE statement unless you define the frame that owns the field group with the KEEP-TAB-ORDER option. For more information, see the ENABLE statement and Frame phrase reference entries.
MOVE-COLUMN( ) method
(Graphical interfaces only)

Repositions a column in a browse widget.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
MOVE-COLUMN ( source , destination )
```

*source*

An integer expression specifying the column to be moved.

*destination*

An integer expression specifying the position to which the column is moved.

The columns of a browse are numbered left to right beginning with 1 including both visible and hidden columns. For example, `browse:MOVE-COLUMN(1, 3)` moves the first column to the third position (the second column becomes the first column and the third column becomes the second column). If the column is successfully moved, the method returns the value TRUE.

MOVE-TO-BOTTOM( ) method

Moves the widget to the bottom (or back) of other widgets of the same class on the display.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

**Syntax**

```
MOVE-TO-BOTTOM ( )
```

For the purposes of this method, the classes are as follows:

- Windows
- Frames
- Images and rectangles
- All other field-level widgets

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

When you use this method, set the KEEP-FRAME-Z-ORDER attribute to TRUE.
MOVE-TO-EOF( ) method

Moves the cursor position in an editor to the end of the current text.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

**Syntax**

```
MOVE-TO-EOF ( )
```

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

MOVE-TO-TOP( ) method

Moves the widget to the top (or front) of other widgets of the same class on the display.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

**Syntax**

```
MOVE-TO-TOP ( )
```

For the purposes of this method, the classes are as follows:

- Windows
- Frames
- Images and rectangles
- All other field-level widgets

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

Images and rectangles are displayed behind other field-level widgets and cannot be moved on top of them.

When you use this method, set the KEEP-FRAME-Z-ORDER attribute to TRUE.

**Note:** In character interfaces, the MOVE-TO-TOP method applies only to the Frame.
**MULTI-COMPILE attribute**

Specifies whether ABL compiles all class definition files in the inherited class hierarchy or only those class definition files for which a cached version is not found.

**Note:** This attribute is applicable only when compiling class definition (.cls) files.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** COMPILER system handle

When set to TRUE, ABL compiles only those class definition files in the inherited class hierarchy that are not found in the cache. ABL also caches any classes or interfaces it compiles to avoid recompiling them during the session.

When set to FALSE, ABL compiles all class definition files in the inherited class hierarchy. ABL also clears the cache of any classes or interfaces compiled during the session. The default value is FALSE.

**MULTIPLE attribute**

Indicates the selection behavior of browse selection list widgets, and the read and write behavior of the system clipboard.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable (Read-only for browse)  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, CLIPBOARD system handle, SELECTION-LIST widget

For browse widgets, the MULTIPLE attribute specifies whether the user can select multiple rows from the widget, or only a single row. (Typically, the selected rows are processed in response to a DEFAULT-ACTION event.) The MULTIPLE attribute is read-only for browse widgets. The MULTIPLE attribute for a browse can be set before the browse is realized. Use the MULTIPLE or SINGLE option of the browse phrase in the DEFINE BROWSE statement to set the selection behavior for a browse widget. The MOUSE-SELECT-DOWN and MOUSE-SELECT-UP events are generated as the user scrolls through the browse.

**Note:** When an updateable browse is in edit mode, a cell has focus, all other selected rows are deselected.

For selection-list widgets, the MULTIPLE attribute specifies whether the user can select multiple items from the widget, or only a single item. (Typically, the selected rows are processed in response to a DEFAULT-ACTION event.) You can specify selection behavior for a selection list using the MULTIPLE or SINGLE option of a SELECTION-LIST phrase. You can set this attribute for a selection list only before the widget is realized.
MULTITASKING-INTERVAL attribute

(Windows only)

How often the AVM filters events between itself and other Windows applications.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

The value of the MULTITASKING-INTERVAL attribute determines how often the AVM internally filters events (messages) between itself and other Windows applications. As the AVM filters these events more often, it executes procedures less efficiently, but allows other windows applications more opportunity to execute. Adjusting the internal event filter is particularly useful during background processing, such as report generation.

The default value, zero, tells the AVM never to filter events internally, giving ABL applications maximum access to execution resources. This is perfectly adequate for interactive ABL applications that block for input often, giving other applications enough opportunity to execute.

For values greater than zero, the lower the value, the more often the AVM internally filters events, giving other applications greater opportunity to execute, but slowing down the AVM execution. However, similar to a TRUE value for the IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY attribute, low non-zero values also cause the AVM to refresh the display more often, potentially providing crisper display interaction. Low non-zero values also provide better interoperability with other applications, for example, using Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

The maximum value you can set is 9999. In general, set this attribute greater than zero only for code segments that perform lengthy background operations, and reset it to zero before the application blocks for interactive input (for example, executes a WAIT-FOR or UPDATE statement). This attribute provides the same functionality as the MultitaskingInterval parameter in the current environment, which might be the Registry (Windows only) or an initialization file. For more information on environments, see the chapter on user interface environments in OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications.

MUST-UNDERSTAND attribute

Indicates whether a SOAP-header-entryref object is mandatory (TRUE) or optional (FALSE) for the recipient to process.
Name property

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** SOAP-header-entryref object handle

If the SOAP-header-entryref object does not contain a MUST-UNDERSTAND attribute, this attribute returns FALSE.

---

Name property
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

The name of the control-frame and control-frame COM object.

**Return type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** CONTROL-FRAME widget, COM object

Setting this value changes the NAME attribute of the corresponding control-frame widget to the same value.

---

**Note:** References to COM object properties and methods extend the syntax used for referencing widget attributes and methods. For more information, see the “Accessing COM object properties and methods” section on page 1277.

---

**Caution:** If you change the value of this property at run time, any OCX event procedures that you have defined for a corresponding ActiveX control will not respond to control events because the events are sent with the new name.

---

NAME attribute

A string identifier for the specified object or widget.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** Asynchronous request object handle, BROWSE widget (browse, column, and cell), Buffer object handle, Buffer-field object handle, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, Data-relation object handle, Data-source object handle, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, MENU widget, MENU-ITEM widget, Procedure object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, Server object handle, Server socket object handle, SLIDER widget, SOAP-header object handle, SOAP-header-entryref object handle, Socket object handle, SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, Stream object handle, SUB-MENU widget, TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle, Temp-table object handle,
NAME attribute

**TEXT widget, THIS-PROCEDURE system handle, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget, X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle**

For the SOAP-header and SOAP-header-entryref object handles, this attribute is read-only.

For static data representation widgets, the default value is the name of the field or variable associated with the widget. You can use the NAME attribute to store any information associated with the widget.

For a state-reset, state-aware, or stateless AppServer, this attribute returns the connection ID for the AppServer associated with the server handle. For a state-free AppServer, it returns the connection ID of the first AppServer connection created in the session pool with this server handle when the application service is first bound using the CONNECT( ) method. The default value is the unique connection name of the AppServer.

For Web services, the default value is the URL of the Web service procedure object from the WSDL. This is the portType name used on the RUN statement that instantiated this object.

For a non-Web service procedure, returns the pathname of the procedure file that contains the current procedure.

For control-frames, this attribute maps to the Name property of the of the control-frame COM object (ActiveX control container).

For dynamic widgets and asynchronous request handles, this attribute defaults to the Unknown value (?).

**Caution:** If you change the value of this property at run time, any OCX event procedures that you have defined for a corresponding ActiveX control will not respond to control events because the events are sent with the new name.

For query objects, the NAME attribute applies only to static queries.

For the SOAP-header object handle, this attribute is the qualified name of the SOAP-header object, which consists of a namespace prefix + “:” + HEADER.

For the SOAP-header-entryref object handle, this attribute is the qualified name of the SOAP-header-entryref object, which consists of a namespace prefix + “:” + localname. You cannot change this attribute directly; you must use the local-name and namespace-prefix.

The NAME attribute of the Temp-table object handle is writeable for dynamic and AVM-generated temp-tables. A new temp-table name cannot be assigned until after the TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE() method has been executed.

For the X-document object handle or X-noderef object handle, this attribute returns the name of the XML node.

For any object or widget, this attribute can contain any arbitrary value that you set.
NAMESPACE-PREFIX attribute

This attribute returns or sets the qualified part of a namespace-aware XML node name (that is, the prefix before the colon character). The prefix is used to identify elements that belong to the namespace associated with the prefix (as set by the NAMESPACE-URI attribute). For nodes created with the CREATE-NODE( ) method, or nodes of any type other than ELEMENT or ATTRIBUTE, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

Data type: CHARACTER  
Access: Readable/Writeable  
Applies to: Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle, X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle

This attribute is read-only for the X-document object handle.

NAMESPACE-URI attribute

The namespace URI of a namespace-aware XML node name, a SOAP-header-entryref object, or a ProDataSet or Temp-Table element and its child elements. The namespace of an XML document is used to scope XML attributes and elements. For nodes created with the CREATE-NODE( ) method, or nodes of any type other than ELEMENT or ATTRIBUTE, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

Data type: CHARACTER  
Access: Readable/Writeable  
Applies to: Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, SOAP-header-entryref object handle, Temp-table object handle, X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle

This attribute is read-only for the SOAP-header-entryref object handle, X-document object handle, and X-noderef object handle.

NEEDS-APPSERVER-PROMPT attribute

Indicates whether WebClient should prompt for AppServer connection parameters, if it does not find those values in the security cache, (TRUE) or not (FALSE).

Data type: LOGICAL  
Access: Readable  
Applies to: CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle

Valid only if LOCATOR-TYPE is "AppServer".
**NEEDS-PROMPT attribute**

Indicates whether WebClient should prompt for an Internet server userid and password, if it does not find those values in the security cache, (TRUE) or not (FALSE).

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle

**NESTED attribute**

Indicates whether child rows of a ProDataSet temp-table buffer are nested within their parent rows when writing the XML representation of a ProDataSet object that contains data-relations. This also causes the XML Schema definitions for the related temp-tables to be nested.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** Data-relation object handle
- **See also:** ADD-RELATION( ) method, DEFINE DATASET statement, WRITE-XML( ) method, WRITE-XMLSCHEMA( ) method

**NEW attribute**

Indicates whether the record in the buffer is newly created. If the record is newly created, NEW is TRUE. If the record in the buffer was read from the database, NEW is FALSE.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Note:** The NEW attribute corresponds to the NEW function.

**NEW-ROW attribute**

Indicates whether the focused browse row exists in the database.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget

If this attribute is set to TRUE, the row in focus was added to the browse using the INSERT-ROW( ) method and has not been added to the database.
**NEXT-COLUMN attribute**

The handle of the next sibling, in physical order, of the current browse column whether or not the column is visible. The browse MOVE-COLUMN method changes the physical order of columns and updates this attribute accordingly.

- **Data type:** HANDLE
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column)

**NEXT-ROWID attribute**

Provides the ROWID of the data source row at which the next FILL operation should start. The AVM sets this attribute after each FILL operation in a series of FILL operations to retrieve data source rows in batches. You typically assign the value of this attribute to the RESTART-ROWID attribute before each FILL operation.

- **Note:** This attribute is not marshalled between the client and the AppServer. You are responsible for retrieving, storing, and transporting this attribute value between the client and the AppServer.

- **Data type:** ROWID
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** Data-source object handle

**Syntax**

```
data-source-handle:NEXT-ROWID( buffer-sequence-number | buffer-name )
```

- `data-source-handle` The handle to the Data-source object.

- `buffer-sequence-number` An integer that represents the sequence number of a buffer in the list of buffers for the Data-source object. Specify `buffer-sequence-number` to identify a buffer in the Data-source object when the Data-source object is defined against more than one database table buffer. The default is the first (or only) buffer in the Data-source object.

- **Note:** Sequence numbers for buffers in a Data-source object start at one, where one represents the top level and subsequent numbers represent lower levels of join, if any.

- `buffer-name` A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of a buffer in the list of buffers for the Data-source object.

If an invalid buffer is specified, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).
It is best to use the NEXT-ROWID attribute with a top-level ProDataSet temp-table, or a child temp-table that has only one parent record, because the AVM sets this attribute on the child temp-table for each parent record (as opposed to once per child temp-table).

Use this attribute when retrieving batches of data source rows containing stable data. Otherwise, it might be better to use a unique index to reopen the query associated with the Data-source object to retrieve a specific batch of data source rows.

See also: BATCH-SIZE attribute, FILL( ) method, RESTART-ROWID attribute

**NEXT-SIBLING attribute**

The next entry in a list of handles, relative to a given handle.

- **Data type:** HANDLE
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:**
  - Asynchronous request object handle, BROWSE widget, Buffer object handle, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, Data-source object handle, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, MENU-ITEM widget, Procedure object handle, ProDataSet object handle, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, Server object handle, SLIDER widget, Socket object handle, Server socket object handle, SESSION system handle, SUB-MENU widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

Table 91 summarizes the value of NEXT-SIBLING for each relevant handle type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handle type</th>
<th>Value of NEXT-SIBLING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asynchronous Request</td>
<td>The handle of the next asynchronous request submitted for execution on the AppServer or Web Server that is running the specified request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure</td>
<td>The handle of the next persistent procedure in the current ABL session. If the current procedure is a proxy for a persistent procedure running on an AppServer or for a Web service, specifies the next procedure object bound to the same server handle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server</td>
<td>The next server handle created in the current ABL session (independent of subtype).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket and Server-socket</td>
<td>The next socket handle in the chain of socket handles for the current ABL session. Returns the Unknown value (?) for the last handle in the chain.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The NEXT-TAB-ITEM attribute returns the Unknown value (?) for a widget that is at the end of the tab order in a field group.

**Table 91: NEXT-SIBLING attribute values by handle type**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handle type</th>
<th>Value of NEXT-SIBLING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ProDataSet object</td>
<td>The handle to the next dynamic ProDataSet object in the chain of ProDataSet objects for the current ABL session, which is available after using the SESSION:FIRST-DATASET attribute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic query</td>
<td>The handle to the next dynamic query in the chain of dynamic queries for the current ABL session, which is available after using the SESSION:FIRST-QUERY attribute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dynamic Data-source object</td>
<td>The handle to the next dynamic Data-source object in the chain of dynamic Data-source objects for the current ABL session, which is available after using the SESSION:FIRST-DATA-SOURCE attribute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer object</td>
<td>The handle to the next buffer object in the session buffer list, which is available after using the SESSION:FIRST-BUFFER attribute.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widget</td>
<td>The handle of the next widget in the widget list.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: A widget must first be realized before it can become part of the list. A hidden widget cannot become part of the list since it is not realized. A widget that is already part of the list can be hidden and it remains part of the list.

If the given handle is the last handle in the list, NEXT-SIBLING assumes the value of an invalid handle. To check the validity of a handle, use the VALID-HANDLE function.

See also: PREV-SIBLING attribute

**NEXT-TAB-ITEM attribute**

The handle of the next widget in the tab order of a field group relative to the specified widget.

**Data type:** HANDLE  

**Access:** Readable  

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

The NEXT-TAB-ITEM attribute returns the Unknown value (?) for a widget that is at the end of the tab order in a field group.

**NO-CURRENT-VALUE attribute**

The default behavior for a slider is to display the current value for a given position on a slider control. The NO-CURRENT-VALUE attribute allows you to override this default behavior.
NO-EMPTY-SPACE attribute

**LOGICAL**

**Readable/Writeable**

**SLIDER widget**

(NO-EMPTY-SPACE attribute
( Graphical interface only )

Allows the browse to display with no empty space to the right and no horizontal scroll bar.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

When the last browse column can be fully displayed in the browse viewport with empty space to the right, you can use NO-EMPTY-SPACE attribute to widen the width of the last browse column so that the column fits within the viewport with no empty space to its right and no horizontal scroll bar.

The default value is FALSE.

The following shows the DEFINE BROWSE statement syntax with NO-EMPTY-SPACE specified:

```
DEFINE BROWSE b1 QUERY q1
   DISPLAY Customer.CustNum Customer.Name
   ENABLE Customer.CustNum WITH 3 DOWN WIDTH 40 NO-EMPTY-SPACE
```

NO-EMPTY-SPACE is primarily intended for use in the initial layout of a static browse. It is most useful when laying out a browse with a specified width when you have only a few browse columns, and you want to fully use the available space in your viewport.

If the NO-EMPTY-SPACE is set to TRUE and there is empty space, the last browse column is widened to fill up the space. Also, if any browse column’s width attribute is changed or the browse’s width attribute is changed so that the last browse column is fully displayed in the browse’s viewport with empty space to its right, then the last browse column’s width is widened so that it fits within the viewport with no empty space and no horizontal scroll bar.

NO-EMPTY-SPACE never reduces the width of the last browse column.

NO-EMPTY-SPACE is ignored under the following circumstances:

- When the last browse column’s width is explicitly set at run time after the browse is realized.
- When the last browse column displays partially or entirely outside of the viewport.
- If NO-EMPTY-SPACE is set to FALSE, the last browse column’s width remains the same and is never changed by the AVM.
If you specify NO-EMPTY-SPACE for an individual browse, and the `-expandbrow` startup parameter is also specified, then the NO-EMPTY-SPACE attribute overrides `-expandbrow` for that browse.

When you use NO-EMPTY-SPACE, the original width of the last browse column is not remembered. For example, if the original width of the last browse column is 48 pixels, the DEFINE BROWSE statement has NO-EMPTY-SPACE specified, and if at run time there are 12 blank pixels as empty space in the right side of the viewport, the last browse column’s width is increased to 60 pixels, so there is no blank space in the browse.

If later at run time, the width of a column other than the last column is increased, a horizontal scroll bar is added to the browse. The width for the last browse column remains at 60 pixels.

### NO-FOCUS attribute
(Windows only)

Determines whether a button can accept focus. A button for which the NO-FOCUS attribute is TRUE will not take focus when the mouse is clicked on it and it will not accept keyboard input. Also, the AVM will not generate ENTRY or LEAVE events for the button. NO-FOCUS buttons behave similarly to standard Windows toolbar buttons.

This attribute must be set before the button is realized. The default value is FALSE.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BUTTON widget

A button for which the NO-FOCUS attribute is TRUE will not be added to its parent frame’s tab order. If the NO-FOCUS attribute is switched from TRUE to FALSE before the button is realized, the button will be added to the end of its parent frame’s tab order. Switching the NO-FOCUS option from FALSE to TRUE before realization will remove the button from its parent frame’s tab order.

The mnemonic key (ALT accelerator) for a widget will not work if the widget is removed from the tab order. Also, because the widget is not in the tab order, pressing TAB will not change focus from the widget.

Keep in mind that if a frame that contains a NO-FOCUS button does not itself have focus, the frame will not receive focus when the button is pushed. In this situation, frame entry or leave events are not generated. Focus stays on the current widget when a NO-FOCUS button is pushed, even across multiple frames in a window.

### NONAMESPACE-SCHEMA-LOCATION attribute

Determines the location the XML Schema file to validate when elements do not contain a namespace.
NO-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute

Applies to: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writable
Applies to: X-document object handle, SAX-reader object handle

Contains the XML Schema file location for elements with no namespace.

This attribute specifies a single schema location. It defaults to an empty string ("").

NO-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute

Set to TRUE to exclude schema information when marshaling data for a temp-table parameter. The temp-table may be an independent temp-table or a member of a ProDataSet object.

This attribute is supported only for backward compatibility. Use the SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute instead.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Temp-table object handle

The receiving procedure must have a temp-table definition in which to receive the temp-table. If the receiving temp-table is dynamic, and it does not have a definition, the AVM generates a run-time error.

Where this attribute suppresses index descriptions and all field information when marshaling data, the AVM cannot perform field validation. Be sure the schema of both the source and target temp-tables is the same.

The NO-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute corresponds to the SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute with a value of "NONE".

Note: If you specify both the NO-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute and the SCHEMA-MARSHAL or MIN-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute for an individual temp-table, the AVM uses the attribute you most recently specified.

Setting this attribute overrides the setting of the Temp-table Schema Marshal (-ttmarshal) startup parameter for an individual temp-table parameter. For more information about this startup parameter, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

See also: MIN-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute, SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute

NO-VALIDATE attribute

Specifies that the AVM ignore the validation conditions in the schema for all fields in a dynamic browse.
**NODE-VALUE attribute**

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget

This attribute is readable by both static and dynamic browses, and writeable only by dynamic browses.

If TRUE, the AVM does not run the validation for dynamic browse columns. If FALSE, the AVM runs the validation. The default value is FALSE.

**Note:** For a static browse, this attribute is set in the DEFINE BROWSE statement using the NO-VALIDATE option.

---

**NODE-VALUE attribute**

Returns (or sets) the value of the XML node.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: X-noderef object handle

The following example demonstrates the use of the NODE-VALUE attribute:

```plaintext
IF hNoderef:NODE-VALUE = "500" THEN
  hNoderef:NODE-VALUE = "1000".
```

---

**NODE-VALUE-TO-LONGCHAR( ) method**

Copies the contents of an XML X-noderef node to a LONGCHAR, and optionally converts the contents to a specific code page.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: X-noderef object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
NODE-VALUE-TO-LONGCHAR( longchar [ codepage ] )
```

*longchar*

An expression of type LONGCHAR.

*codepage*

A character-string expression that evaluates to the name of a code page. The name you specify must be a valid code page name available in the DLC/convmap.cp file. If you do not specify *codepage* and the code page of *longchar* is fixed (that is, set using the
**NODE-VALUE-TO-MEMPTR( ) method**

Fix-CODEPAGE statement), the AVM converts *longchar* to the fixed code page. If you do not specify *codepage* and the code page of *longchar* is not fixed, the AVM converts *longchar* to the code page specified by \(-\text{cpinternal}\). If you specify *codepage* and the code page of *longchar* is fixed, they must agree. Otherwise, the AVM raises a run-time error.

**NODE-VALUE-TO-LONGCHAR( )** frees the memory currently allocated by *longchar* (if any), allocates sufficient memory to the LONGCHAR to accommodate the node, and copies the node to the LONGCHAR.

If X-NODEREF:NODE-VALUE is the empty string (""), the resulting *longchar* has a size of zero length.

For more information on accessing XML documents using the Document Object Model (DOM) interface, see *OpenEdge Development: Working with XML*.

---

**NODE-VALUE-TO-MEMPTR( ) method**

Copies the contents of an XML X-noderef node to a MEMPTR. This makes it easier to manipulate when its length exceeds the ABL limit for text strings, which is approximately 32K.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** X-noderef object handle

**Syntax**

```
NODE-VALUE-TO-MEMPTR( memptr )
```

*memptr*

An expression of type MEMPTR.

**NODE-VALUE-TO-MEMPTR( )** frees the memory currently allocated by *memptr* (if any), allocates sufficient memory to the MEMPTR to accommodate the node, and copies the node to the MEMPTR.

If X-NODEREF:NODE-VALUE is "" (the empty string), the resulting *memptr* has a size of zero.

**Note:** When you no longer need the memory used by *memptr*, you must free it yourself. To do so, use the SET-SIZE statement.

The following fragment uses NODE-VALUE-TO-MEMPTR( ) to access a large text node in chunks:
NORMALIZE( ) method

Normalizes TEXT and ATTRIBUTE nodes in the full depth of the sub-tree under this XML node.

Return type:  LOGICAL

Applies to:  X-noderef object handle

Syntax

```
NORMALIZE ( )
```

The NORMALIZE( ) method normalizes TEXT nodes by removing empty TEXT nodes and merging adjacent TEXT nodes. Thus, only structure node types (such as ELEMENT, CDATA-SECTION, and so on) separate TEXT nodes. The NORMALIZE( ) method also normalizes white space in ATTRIBUTE nodes according to the rules defined by the XML specification.

NUM-BUFFERS attribute

The number of buffers in a query or ProDataSet object.

Data type:  INTEGER

Access:  Readable

Applies to:  ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle

NUM-BUTTONS attribute

The number of items in a radio set.
**NUM-CHILD-RELATIONS attribute**

The number of relations for which the buffer is the parent. A buffer may be a parent in multiple relations, but a child in only one.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** RADIO-SET widget

**NUM-CHILDREN attribute**

Returns the number of child nodes below the node referred to by a node reference. Attributes are not counted since they are not considered children of a node.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle

The following example demonstrates getting all the child nodes from the XML node referenced by hNoderef using the NUM-CHILDREN attribute:

```plaintext
REPEAT jx = 1 TO hNoderef:NUM-CHILDREN:  
hNoderef:GET-CHILD(hNoderefChild, jx).
  . . .  
END.
```

**NUM-COLUMNS attribute**

The number of columns in a browse. This number includes hidden as well as visible columns.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**NUM-DROPPED-FILES attribute**  
*(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)*

Indicates the number of files dropped in the last drag-and-drop operation performed on the widget.
NUM-ENTRIES attribute

The number of entries in a color table or font table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type:</th>
<th>INTEGER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access:</td>
<td>Readable/Writeable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to:</td>
<td>COLOR-TABLE system handle, FONT-TABLE system handle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This attribute returns zero (0) in character interfaces because colors and fonts are not supported for character interfaces.

NUM-FIELDS attribute

The number of fields defined in the buffer’s table.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type:</th>
<th>INTEGER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access:</td>
<td>Readable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to:</td>
<td>Buffer object handle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NUM-FORMATS attribute

The number of formats available for reading the data currently stored in the clipboard.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type:</th>
<th>INTEGER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access:</td>
<td>Readable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to:</td>
<td>CLIPBOARD system handle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there are no formats available, the attribute returns 0. For more information, see the reference entry for the CLIPBOARD system handle.

NUM-HEADER-ENTRIES attribute

The number of SOAP-header-entryref object entries attached to the SOAP-header object.
NUM-ITEMS attribute

The number of entries in a combo box, SAX-attributes object, or selection list.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: SOAP-header object handle

NUM-ITEMS attribute

For browses, this attribute applies only to combo-box browse columns.

NUM-ITERATIONS attribute (data objects)

Indicates how many levels deep you are in a recursive FILL of a ProDataSet.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: Buffer object handle

Syntax

```
NUM-ITERATIONS ( level )
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>level</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

An integer expression that indicates how many levels deep you are in a recursion.

As a recursive ProDataSet FILL is proceeding, it creates clones of the relevant buffers, relations, queries and data-sources for each level of recursion. As a new record is added to the ProDataSet, it fires FILL events on the recursed, cloned buffer. From inside the event handler, you may want to see previous iterations of the buffer, its parent, grandparent, great-grandparent, and so on. NUM-ITERATIONS indicates the level of the recursion.

If the buffer object handle does not point to a ProDataSet temp-table or is not part of a recursive data-relation, NUM-ITERATIONS returns the Unknown value (?).
NUM-ITERATIONS attribute (widget objects)

The number of currently visible foreground iterations for a frame or the number of rows currently visible in a browse widget.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: BROWSE widget, FRAME widget

NUM-LINES attribute

The number of lines in an editor widget.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: EDITOR widget

Lines are substring of the editor field or variable that are terminated by end-of-line characters. The editor inserts end-of-line characters at the current cursor position it receives a RETURN event.

NUM-LOCKED-COLUMNS attribute

The number of visible leading columns locked in a browse widget. If a locked column is hidden, the next visible non-locked column in the browse will then become locked.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget

When you use the horizontal scrollbar to scroll columns in the browse, locked columns do not move. For example, if NUM-LOCKED-COLUMNS is 3, then the three leftmost columns in the browse are locked.

Note: In character mode, this attribute can only be set before the widget is realized.

NUM-LOG-FILES attribute

The number of rolled over log files to keep on disk at any one time, for ABL session, including the current log file.
NUM-MESSAGES attribute

The number of error messages currently available through the specified system handle.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: COMPILER system handle, ERROR-STATUS system handle

For the COMPILER system handle, this value represents the number of compilation errors detected during the preceding ABL source code compilation.

For the ERROR-STATUS system handle, this value represents the number of messages returned for the ERROR condition raised in a statement run with the NO-ERROR option.

NUM-PARAMETERS attribute

The number of parameters expected.
**NUM-REFERENCES attribute**

The number of references to a buffer, ProDataSet, or temp-table object that is defined as a parameter to which reference-only objects are bound.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle

Use this attribute to determine whether a buffer, ProDataSet, or temp-table object is referenced by another procedure before you delete the defining procedure or the referenced object itself (if it is a dynamic object).

If the buffer, ProDataSet, or temp-table object is not referenced by any other procedure (or other such object), this attribute returns 0. Otherwise, this attribute returns the number of procedures (or other such objects) currently referencing the object.

This attribute applies to objects defined as reference-only parameters, not shared objects.

**See also:** DEFINE DATASET statement (REFERENCE-ONLY option), DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement (REFERENCE-ONLY option), DELETE OBJECT statement, DELETE PROCEDURE statement, RUN statement

**NUM-RELATIONS attribute**

The number of data-relation objects in a ProDataSet object.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** Call object handle

Syntax

```
NUM-PARAMETERS ( integer-expression )
```

`integer-expression`

An integer expression indicating the number of parameters expected. The default is zero.

Whenever NUM-PARAMETERS is set, all existing parameters, including those from earlier uses of SET-PARAMETER, are cleared and deallocated.

If there are parameters to be passed, NUM-PARAMETERS must be set before the INVOKE() method is executed.

When you are getting a parameter, set NUM-PARAMETERS to the actual number of parameters to be passed, which might vary if one or more trailing parameters are optional.

When you are setting an attribute, use NUM-PARAMETERS 1.
NUM-REPLACED attribute

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: ProDataSet object handle

Indicates the number of occurrences replaced by the last REPLACE( ) method executed for the Editor.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: EDITOR widget

If the Editor has not yet been realized, the attribute has the Unknown value (?)..

NUM-RESULTS attribute

The number of rows currently in a query’s result list.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: Query object handle

Note: The NUM-RESULTS attribute corresponds to the NUM-RESULTS function.

See also: NUM-RESULTS function

NUM-SELECTED-ROWS attribute

The number of rows currently selected in a browse widget.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: BROWSE widget

A browse can have more than one row selected only if the MULTIPLE attribute is TRUE.

NUM-SELECTED-WIDGETS attribute

The number of top-level widgets in a frame or window that the user has selected for direct manipulation.
NUM-SOURCE-BUFFERS attribute

The number of source buffers in the Data-source object.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: Data-source object handle

NUM-TABS attribute

The number of widgets in the field group with tab positions.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: FIELD-GROUP widget

NUM-TO-RETAIN attribute

The number of frame iterations to retain when a down frame scrolls to a new set of iterations.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: FRAME widget

This value is set using the RETAIN option of the Frame phrase.

NUM-TOP-BUFFERS attribute

The number of top-level buffers in a ProDataSet object.

Note: A top-level buffer is a ProDataSet object buffer that is not a child in any active data relation. There may be one or more top-level buffers in a ProDataSet object.
NUM-VISIBLE-COLUMNS attribute

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: ProDataSet object handle

NUM-VISIBLE-COLUMNS attribute

Returns the number of visible columns in a browse.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: BROWSE widget

NUMERIC-DECIMAL-POINT attribute

The character that represents, in formatted text, a number’s decimal point.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

NUMERIC-FORMAT attribute

How to interpret commas and periods within numeric values.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

The possible values are "American", "European" or a character string consisting of the thousands separator followed by the decimal point. This attribute provides the same functionality as the European Numeric Format (-E) parameter.

Note: Although NUMERIC-FORMAT remains writable, it accepts only the values “European” and “American.” To change the thousands separator or the decimal point in formatted text, use the new SET-NUMERIC-FORMAT( ) method of the SESSION system handle.

NUMERIC-SEPARATOR attribute

The character that represents, in formatted text, a number’s thousands separator.
ON-FRAME-BORDER attribute

Indicates whether the last event was a mouse event that occurred on a frame border.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** LAST-EVENT system handle

ORDINAL attribute

Specifies the number of the entry point (the n<sup>th</sup> routine) of the Windows Dynamic Link Library (DLL) to invoke.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** Call object handle

Using the call object handle, there are two alternate methods for invoking a DLL routine—either by specifying the routine’s name with the CALL-NAME attribute or by specifying the routine’s position in the DLL with the ORDINAL attribute. You can specify an ORDINAL value or a CALL-NAME value, but not both. Specifying an ORDINAL value and setting CALL-NAME at the same time causes the AVM to raise error at run time.

The AVM raises error at run time if the ORDINAL entry point does not match any routine in a given DLL.

For UNIX shared library routines, this option does not apply and is ignored.

**See also**  
CALL-NAME attribute

ORIGIN-HANDLE attribute

Returns the handle of the temp-table in the original source ProDataSet object that corresponds to the temp-table currently associated with this temp-table handle.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Temp-table object handle

The AVM uses this value to match up temp-tables in a MERGE-CHANGES operation.
ORIGIN-ROWID attribute

Returns the ROWID of the row in the original before-image table that corresponds to the row in the change table currently associated with this buffer handle.

**Data type:** ROWID  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

The AVM uses this value to match up temp-table rows in a MERGE-CHANGES operation.

OVERLAY attribute

Indicates whether the frame can overlay other frames on the display.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** FRAME widget

If the OVERLAY attribute is TRUE, the frame can overlay any other frame that does not have its TOP-ONLY attribute set to TRUE.

OWNER attribute

The handle of the widget that owns a menu widget.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** MENU widget

For a menu bar, the OWNER attribute returns the window with which the menu bar is associated. For a pop-up menu, the OWNER attribute returns the widget with which the menu is associated.

OWNER-DOCUMENT attribute

Returns the handle of the owning document of a node.
Data type: HANDLE  
Access: Readable  
Applies to: X-noderef object handle

The following example demonstrates the use of the OWNER-DOCUMENT attribute:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hDoc AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hDoc2 AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

hDoc:GET-DOCUMENT-ELEMENT(hNoderef).
hDoc2 = hNoderef:OWNER-DOCUMENT.

/* At this point, hDoc2 and hDoc should be the same. */
```

PAGE-BOTTOM attribute

Indicates whether a frame is a footer frame in paged output.

Data type: LOGICAL  
Access: Readable/Writeable  
Applies to: FRAME widget

If PAGE-BOTTOM is TRUE, the frame appears at the end of each page of output.

PAGE-TOP attribute

Indicates whether a frame is a header frame in paged output.

Data type: LOGICAL  
Access: Readable/Writeable  
Applies to: FRAME widget

If PAGE-TOP is TRUE, the frame appears at the beginning of each page of output.

PARAMETER attribute

The value of the Parameter (-param) startup parameter specified for the current session.

Data type: CHARACTER  
Access: Readable  
Applies to: SESSION system handle

Use the Parameter (-param) parameter to specify a character string that can be accessed from ABL procedures. The AVM does not check the value of the PARAMETER attribute and you can use the parameter and attribute to store any arbitrary string value.
PARENT attribute

The handle of the parent of a widget.

**Data type:** HANDLE

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and column), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, MENU-ITEM widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, SUB-MENU widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, SHADOW-WINDOW widget, WINDOW widget

This attribute is read-only for field groups.

For field-level widgets, the parent widget is the field group that contains the widget. For field groups, the parent widget is the frame that contains the field group. For frames, the parent widget is the window or field group that contains the frame. For a submenu or menu item, the parent widget is the menu or submenu that contains the submenu or menu item.

For ABL windows, the parent widget is another window that parents this window. The main feature of these window families is that when the parent window is minimized, all of its child windows are hidden. .NET forms have a similar feature for parenting forms to other forms using the Owner property or the AddOwnedForm() method, which in OpenEdge are both provided by the Progress.Windows.Form class.

However, .NET form families exhibit one feature that ABL window families do not share—child forms never appear behind the parent form. The reason is that ABL window family behavior results from a native OpenEdge implementation that is different from the feature provided by Windows. In an ABL session, the .NET form and ABL window family mechanisms continue to work differently for forms and windows as long as .NET forms only parent forms and ABL windows only parent windows.

However, you can also parent .NET forms and ABL windows to each other using the PARENT attribute on the shadow window of a .NET form or the PARENT attribute on an ABL window. You can obtain the handle to the shadow window of a .NET form that you want to be a child or a parent from the value of the ProWinHandle property on the form (provided by Progress.Windows.Form). Then:

- To parent the form as a child of a window, set the form shadow window’s PARENT attribute to the handle of the ABL window you want to become the form’s parent.

- To parent a child window to this form, set the PARENT attribute of the ABL window you want to become the form’s child to the shadow window handle of this parent form.

When you establish parent/child relationships like this between .NET forms and ABL windows, both the forms and windows in these mixed form and window families conform to the ABL window family mechanism (which allows the children to appear behind the parent) instead of conforming to the .NET form family mechanism (which forces the children to appear in front of the parent).
Note: You cannot use the PARENT attribute of form shadow windows to parent .NET forms to other .NET forms in an ABL session. You can only establish standard .NET parent/child relationships among forms using the Owner properties or AddOwnerForm( ) methods of .NET forms.

See also: Progress.Windows.Form class, ProWinHandle property

**PARENT-BUFFER attribute**

Returns the buffer handle of the parent member of the data-relation object.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Data-relation object handle

**PARENT-RELATION attribute**

Returns the handle to the SELECTION data-relation object for the parent of this buffer. Since a buffer may be a child in only one relation, there can be only one parent for any buffer.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**PARSE-STATUS attribute**

The current status of a SAX parse.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SAX-reader object handle

The default value is SAX-UNINITIALIZED.

The values that PARSE-STATUS can assume are described in Table 92.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This value . . .</th>
<th>Indicates . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAX-UNINITIALIZED</td>
<td>No parsing has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-RUNNING</td>
<td>Parsing has begun.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table 92: PARSE-STATUS attribute values (2 of 2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>This value . . .</th>
<th>Indicates . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| SAX-COMPLETE     | Parsing has begun and one of the following has occurred:  
|                  | • The parser has determined that there are no more tokens in the XML source.  
|                  | • The application has stopped the parser by calling the STOP-PARSING( ) method. |
| SAX-PARSER-ERROR | One of the following has occurred:  
|                  | • The parser could not start or could not continue. Perhaps the parser could not be loaded, the XML source could not be found, the XML source was invalid, etc.  
|                  | • The parser started, but a callback executed a RETURN ERROR statement. |

**PASSWORD-FIELD attribute**

Displays password data in a field as a series of fill characters.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** FILL-IN widget

If TRUE, the current value of a fill-in field or any character value typed into the fill-in field is displayed as a series of fill characters. The default value is FALSE.

In Windows GUI platforms, the default fill character is the asterisk (*). On non-Windows GUI or character platforms, the default fill character is a blank.

**PATHNAME attribute**

The absolute or relative pathname of the file specified by the FILE-NAME attribute of the FILE-INFO Handle.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** FILE-INFO system handle

If the FILE-NAME attribute specifies a simple filename or relative pathname, this attribute returns a relative pathname based on the PROPATH. Otherwise, it returns the absolute pathname specified in FILE-NAME.
**PBE-HASH-ALGORITHM attribute**

A text string containing the name of the hash algorithm to use with the GENERATE-PBE-KEY function to generate a password-based encryption key. The default value is “SHA-1”.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SECURITY-POLICY system handle

ABL supports the following hash algorithms:
- United States Government Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA-1)  
- RSA Message Digest Hash Algorithm (MD5)

You are responsible for generating, storing, and transporting this value.

**See also:** MD5-DIGEST function, SHA1-DIGEST function

**PBE-KEY-ROUNDS attribute**

The number of hash algorithm iterations to perform in the GENERATE-PBE-KEY function to generate a password-based encryption key. The value must be a positive integer. The default value is 1000.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SECURITY-POLICY system handle

You are responsible for generating, storing, and transporting this value.

**Note:** Setting the PBE-KEY-ROUNDS attribute to an extremely large number can significantly slow the performance of the GENERATE-PBE-KEY function.

**PERSISTENT attribute**

Indicates whether the procedure is persistent.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Call object handle, Procedure object handle, SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle, THIS-PROCEDURE system handle

The PERSISTENT attribute is TRUE when the RUN statement that executes a procedure is invoked with the PERSISTENT option. Otherwise, it is FALSE.
When a dynamic invoke returns and PERSISTENT is TRUE, the IN-HANDLE attribute contains a handle to the running persistent procedure.

When a Windows DLL or UNIX shared library is invoked dynamically and PERSISTENT is TRUE, the DLL or shared library remains loaded in memory until the AVM exits or the session executes the RELEASE EXTERNAL statement.

Returns TRUE for a Web service procedure.

**See also** IN-HANDLE attribute, INVOKE( ) method (Handle), RELEASE EXTERNAL statement, RUN statement

---

**PERSISTENT-CACHE-DISABLED attribute**

Indicates whether WebClient disables the saving of security cache attribute values between sessions (TRUE) or not (FALSE).

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle

When TRUE, KEEP-SECURITY-CACHE will be FALSE.

---

**PERSISTENT-PROCEDURE attribute**

For the AppServer, this attribute returns the proxy remote persistent procedure handle of the remote procedure that contains the internal procedure executed for the specified asynchronous request. For Web services, this attribute returns the Web service procedure object handle.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Asynchronous request object handle

This handle is the same as the handle specified by the IN proc-handle option of the RUN statement that executes this request. If the request is running a remote external (not internal) procedure, this attribute contains an invalid handle.

---

**PFCOLOR attribute**  
*(Character interfaces only)*

The color number of the color of a widget that has input focus. The edge color of a rectangle widget.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse, column, and cell), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN
widget, FRAME widget, MENU widget, MENU-ITEM widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, SUB-MENU widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

The color number represents an entry in the color table maintained by the COLOR-TABLE handle.

For field-level widgets that receive focus, the PFCOLOR attribute specifies the input color for the widget. In windows, the PFCOLOR attribute specifies the color inherited by menu items in the menu bar when they are chosen, if the menu items don’t already have the PFCOLOR specified.

For browse widgets, this color represents the input color for the focused cell.

For more information on widget color, see the DCOLOR attribute.

PIXELS-PER-COLUMN attribute

The number of pixels in each column of the display.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This value is also the pixel size of a horizontal character unit, and depends on the resolution of the display and the size of the default system font.

PIXELS-PER-ROW attribute

The number of pixels in each row of the display.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This value is also the pixel size of a vertical character unit, and depends on the resolution of the display and the size of the default system font.

POPUP-MENU attribute

The pop-up menu associated with a widget.

**Data type:** HANDLE

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget,
RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

The value you assign to POPUP-MENU must be the handle of a previously defined menu whose POPUP-ONLY attribute is TRUE.

**POPUP-ONLY attribute**

Indicates whether a menu is pop-up or a menu bar.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** MENU widget

Set the POPUP-ONLY attribute to TRUE to use the menu as a pop-up menu. Otherwise, the menu is a menu bar that you can associate with a window. FALSE is the default value. You can set this attribute only before the menu is realized.

**POSITION attribute**

The position of a buffer-field within the database record.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer-field object handle

*Note:* The POSITION attribute applies to OpenEdge databases only.

**PREFER-DATASET attribute**

Specifies whether the AVM ignores modifications to the data currently in the data source when saving changes from a ProDataSet temp-table buffer to the associated data source using the SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method. The default value is FALSE.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Data-source object handle

If TRUE, the AVM ignores the data currently in the data source and automatically accepts the data from the ProDataSet temp-table buffer.

If FALSE, the AVM compares the before-image of the data in the ProDataSet temp-table buffer, saved while tracking changes for the buffer, to the corresponding data source buffer to determine whether the data in the data source has changed since being read. The AVM evaluates any data source changes to determine whether or not a data conflict exists based on the MERGE-BY-FIELD attribute setting (that is, on either a field-to-field or buffer-to-buffer basis).
PREPARED attribute

This attribute returns TRUE if the TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( ) method has been called with no subsequent CLEAR( ) method. That is, it is true when the temp-table is in the PREPARED state.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable
Applies to: Temp-table object handle

PREPARE-STRING attribute

The character string passed to the most recent QUERY-PREPARE. If QUERY-PREPARE was not called, or the query was just opened with the OPEN QUERY statement, PREPARE-STRING has the Unknown value (?).

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: Query object handle

For an example, see the reference entry for the INDEX-INFORMATION attribute.

PREV-COLUMN attribute

The handle of the previous sibling, in physical order, of the current browse column whether or not the column is visible. The browse MOVE-COLUMN method changes the physical order of columns and updates this attribute accordingly.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (column)

PREV-SIBLING attribute

The previous entry in the list of handles, relative to a given handle.

Note: Returns the Unknown value (?) for a Web service procedure.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: Asynchronous request object handle, BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, MENU-ITEM widget, Procedure
PREV-TAB-ITEM attribute

The handle of the previous widget in the tab order of a field group relative to the specified widget.

**Data type:** HANDLE

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

The PREV-TAB-ITEM attribute returns the Unknown value (?) for a widget that is at the beginning of the tab order in a field group.

object handle, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, Server object handle, SLIDER widget, Socket object handle, Server socket object handle, SUB-MENU widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

Table 93 summarizes the value of PREV-SIBLING for each relevant handle type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Handle type</th>
<th>Value of PREV-SIBLING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Asynchronous Request</td>
<td>The handle of the previous asynchronous request submitted for execution on the AppServer or Web Server that is running the specified request.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Procedure</td>
<td>The handle of the previous persistent procedure in the current ABL session. If the current procedure is a proxy for a persistent procedure running on an AppServer or for a Web service, specifies the previous procedure object bound to the same server handle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Server</td>
<td>The previous server handle created in the current ABL session (independent of subtype).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socket and Server-socket</td>
<td>The previous socket handle in the chain of socket handles for the current ABL session. Returns the Unknown value (?) for the first handle in the chain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Widget</td>
<td>The handle of the previous widget in the widget list.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** A widget must first be realized before it can become part of the list. A hidden widget cannot become part of the list since it is not realized. A widget that is already part of the list can be hidden and it remains part of the list.

If the given handle is the first handle in the list, PREV-SIBLING assumes the value of an invalid handle. To check the validity of a handle, use the VALID-HANDLE function.

See also: NEXT-SIBLING attribute
**PRIMARY attribute**

This attribute sets or returns the name of the temp-table’s primary index. PRIMARY can only be updated before the TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( ) method has been called. It returns the Unknown value (?) if the temp-table is not in a PREPARED state.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** Temp-table object handle

**PRINTER-CONTROL-HANDLE attribute**  
(Windows only)

The default context for print jobs.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

The print context is an integer identifier for a set of values that define a printer and setup for that printer in Windows. You can establish a print context using the Print dialog box. The SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP statement allows you to display the Print dialog box and set a print context. This print context is used by the OUTPUT TO PRINTER statement to direct output to a printer.

If the PRINTER-CONTROL-HANDLE attribute contains zero (0) or the Unknown value (?), the print context is the default print context in Windows as set in the Windows Control Panel. You can assign any integer value to this attribute, but the result of the assignment will be to set the attribute value to 0 and to release any Windows resources related to the previous print context.

**PRINTER-HDC attribute**

A handle to the current Windows device context for a print job.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

The printer device context handle is the Windows Handle to a Device Context (HDC). The value of the PRINTER-HDC attribute is meaningless when the SESSION:PRINTER-CONTROL-HANDLE has a value of zero (0) or the Unknown value (?). For more information, see the reference entry for the PRINTER-CONTROL-HANDLE attribute.
PRINTER-NAME attribute
(Windows only)

The name of the currently selected printer in Windows platforms, and the Unknown value (?) on other platforms.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

Use this attribute to set the printer name in the default print context. The value of PRINTER-NAME is the name Windows uses to identify a printer. The specified printer must be defined in the Windows Registry. If the specified printer is not defined in the Windows Registry, the value of PRINTER-NAME is not modified. You must specify network printers in Universal Naming Convention format.

Use the GET-PRINTERS( ) method to get the list of printers currently defined in the Windows Registry.

If you use the SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP statement to set the printer name, this attribute assumes the modified value.

PRINTER-PORT attribute
(Windows only)

The currently selected printer port in Windows platforms, and the Unknown value (?) on other platforms.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

PRINTER-PORT assumes the value for printer port that Windows defines. If someone modifies the value using the SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP command, PRINTER-PORT assumes the modified value.

PRIVATE-DATA attribute

An arbitrary string associated with the handle of an object or widget.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Asynchronous request object handle, BROWSE widget (browse and column), Buffer-field object handle, Buffer object handle, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, Data-relation object handle, Data-source object handle, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, MENU widget, MENU-ITEM widget, Procedure object
handle, ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle, RADIO-SET widget, 
RECTANGLE widget, SAX-attributes object handle, SAX-reader object 
handle, SELECTION-LIST widget, Server object handle, Server socket 
object handle, SLIDER widget, SOAP-header object handle, 
SOAP-header-entryref object handle, Socket object handle, Stream object 
handle, SUB-MENU widget, Temp-table object handle, TEXT widget, 
TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

Use this attribute any way you want. The AVM does not check the value of this attribute.

PROCEDURE-NAME attribute

A string specifying the name of the remote procedure executed to instantiate the specified 
asynchronous request handle.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** Asynchronous request object handle

This name is the same as the *extern-proc-name*, *intern-proc-name*, or VALUE option used to specify the remote procedure executed in the asynchronous RUN statement.

PROGRESS-SOURCE attribute

*(Character interfaces only)*

How an editor widget wraps lines of ABL source code that are longer than the widget’s display width.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

Set this attribute to TRUE when reading ABL source code into the widget. This preserves the ABL syntax for the ABL compiler.

When set to TRUE, the editor widget splits long lines by putting a tilde (~) and hard return at the end of the display line and continuing the text with column 1 of the next display line. The line wrapping occurs only when a READ-FILE( ) or INSERT-FILE( ) method is used to bring text into the widget. When set to FALSE, the editor widget splits long lines by inserting a HARD-RETURN before the last word and moving the last word onto the next display line. FALSE is the default setting.

PROXY attribute

Indicates whether a procedure handle is a proxy persistent procedure handle.
PROXY-PASSWORD attribute

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Procedure object handle

If PROXY is TRUE, the procedure handle is a proxy handle for a persistent procedure running remotely in the context of an AppServer.

PROXY is always FALSE on the THIS-PROCEDURE handle by definition.

Returns TRUE for a Web service procedure.

For more information on the AppServer, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

---

PROXY-PASSWORD attribute

Authenticates an AppServer or Web service client to the HTTP-based proxy server.

**Data type:** Character  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This attribute corresponds to the -proxyPassword startup parameter. If -proxyPassword is not specified on the command line, this attribute has the Unknown value (?) until it is set.

This attribute is validated during the CONNECT( ) method (for an AppServer and a Web service). If PROXY-PASSWORD is invalid, the CONNECT( ) method fails and the AVM issues an error message. If PROXY-USERID is not unknown and PROXY-PASSWORD is unknown, the AppServer CONNECT( ) method uses a blank proxy password. If SESSION:PROXY-USERID is unknown, the CONNECT( ) method ignores any value of PROXY-PASSWORD. PROXY-PASSWORD must be a string of up to 512 printable ASCII characters.

**See also:** PROXY-USERID attribute, *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference, OpenEdge Deployment: WebClient Applications*

---

PROXY-USERID attribute

Authenticates an AppServer or Web service client to the HTTP-based proxy server.

**Data type:** Character  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This attribute corresponds to the -proxyUserid startup parameter. If -proxyUserid is not specified on the command line, this attribute has the Unknown value (?) until it is set.
This attribute is validated during the CONNECT( ) method (for an AppServer and a Web service). If PROXY-USERID is invalid, the CONNECT( ) method fails and the AVM issues an error message.

PROXY-USERID must be a string of up to 512 printable ASCII characters, including the space character.

See also: PROXY-USERID attribute, OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference, OpenEdge Deployment: WebClient Applications

PUBLIC-ID attribute

This attribute returns the public ID of the external DTD from which an XML document was generated.

Data type: CHARACTER  
Access: Readable  
Applies to: X-document object handle

PUBLISHED-EVENTS attribute

A comma-separated list of ABL named events published by a particular procedure. Returns the empty string for a Web service procedure.

Note: ABL named events are completely different from the key function, mouse, widget, and direct manipulation events described in the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827. They are also different from the class events described in the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953.

Data type: CHARACTER  
Access: Readable  
Applies to: Procedure object handle, SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle, THIS-PROCEDURE system handle

ABL builds PUBLISHED-EVENT lists as the compiler encounters PUBLISH statements—specifically, PUBLISH statements that specify the event name as a quoted string and not as a CHARACTER variable expression, and that do not use the FROM option.

Note: PUBLISHED-EVENTS lists do not contain signatures of their named events. ABL assumes that the subscriber to a named event knows its signature.
The handle of the query connected to a browse widget, a buffer object, a data-relation object, or a data-source object.

**Data type:** HANDLE

**Access:** Readable/Writable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, Buffer object handle, Data-relation object handle, Data-source object handle

If you change the value of a browse’s QUERY attribute, you connect the browse to a different query, which contains a different set of records.

For a browse query in Windows platforms:

- The original query and the new query do not need to have the same underlying database fields.

- If the query is changed for a dynamic browse, the browse columns are removed. You should add new columns with the ADD-CALC-COLUMN, ADD-COLUMNS-FROM, and ADD-LIKE-COLUMN methods.

- If the query is changed for a static browse and the underlying fields are the same, the columns are not removed. However, if the underlying fields are not the same, the columns are removed. The columns are also removed if the QUERY attribute is set to the Unknown value (?). You should add new columns with the ADD-CALC-COLUMN, ADD-COLUMNS-FROM, and ADD-LIKE-COLUMN methods.

- Also, a query can now be attached to a static browse that was defined without the optional DISPLAY phrase.

For a browse query on Character Mode platforms:

- If the original query has database tables, the new query must have database tables. The new query can have different buffers as long as they correspond to the same database tables.

- If the original query has temp-tables, the new query must have temp-tables, not work tables.

- The original query and the new query must have the same number of tables.

For a buffer object, this attribute returns the handle to the query currently associated with the buffer (if any). If the buffer does not have an associated query, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?). This attribute is also read-only for a buffer object.

For a data-relation object, this attribute returns the handle to the default dynamic query for a child buffer in the relation. This automatically generated query expresses the relation between parent and child temp-tables, and lets you navigate the child records. This handle cannot be set, and the query cannot be modified except by using the WHERE-STRING attribute.

For a data-source object, this attribute associates a query with a dynamic Data-source object. To disassociate the query and Data-source object, set this attribute to the Unknown value (?). You can also use the FILL-WHERE-STRING attribute to override the WHERE clause in the query.
QUERY-CLOSE( ) method

Closes a query object.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Query object handle

**Syntax**

```
QUERY-CLOSE()
```

**Note:** A QUERY-CLOSE does not invalidate a previous QUERY-PREPARATE.

---

QUERY-OFF-END attribute

Indicates whether a query is positioned off either end of its result list (that is, either before the first record or after the last record).

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** Query object handle

The QUERY-OFF-END attribute corresponds to the QUERY-OFF-END function.

**Note:** ABL also provides an OFF-END event for when a query on a ProDataSet temp-table buffer is positioned past the last row. You can use this event to retrieve additional data source rows to add at the bottom of a ProDataSet temp-table (for example, in batches when there are too many data source rows to retrieve at one time). The OFF-END event is similar to the QUERY-OFF-END attribute, which is set to TRUE whenever the associated query object is positioned past the last row. The difference is that you must test the QUERY-OFF-END attribute for this condition at a specific place in your application code, whereas the OFF-END event procedure executes like a trigger whenever the event occurs. For more information about the OFF-END event on a ProDataSet temp-table query, see the “ProDataSet events” section on page 1846.

**See also:** QUERY-OFF-END function

---

QUERY-OPEN( ) method

Opens a query object.

**Note:** You must perform QUERY-PREPARATE on a query object before you perform QUERY-OPEN on it.

---

See also: FILL-WHERE-STRING attribute, WHERE-STRING attribute
QUERY-PREPARE( ) method

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Query object handle

**Syntax**

```
QUERY-PREPARE ( predicate-expression )
```

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to an OPEN QUERY ... FOR EACH statement without the OPEN QUERY ... You can also use a field phrase.

The QUERY-PREPARE method corresponds to the OPEN QUERY statement’s compilation phase. To open the query object, use the QUERY-OPEN method.

If the QUERY-PREPARE method encounters an error, it returns FALSE and generates an error message, but does not raise ERROR. If you use the QUERY-PREPARE method in a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option and an error occurs, the QUERY-PREPARE method returns FALSE and diverts the error to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. In either instance, ERROR-STATUS:ERROR returns FALSE. You can get information on the error through the GET-MESSAGE method of the ERROR-STATUS system handle, as usual.

**Note:** The QUERY-PREPARE method is compatible with indexed reposition of queries with joins. In `predicate-expression`, just include the INDEXED-REPOSITION option. For more information on the INDEXED-REPOSITION option, see the reference entry for the OPEN QUERY statement.

The following are examples:

```plaintext
hQuery:QUERY-PREPARE("FOR EACH Customer WHERE Customer.CustNum < 9").
```
Unless explicitly specified otherwise in the predicate-expression, the default record lock type for the QUERY-PREPARE method is NO-LOCK.

Like the FOR statement, the QUERY-PREPARE method predicate-expression supports the BREAK and BY options for sorting and accumulating data by break groups.

To test whether a break group has changed, you can use the FIRST-OF( ) method and LAST-OF( ) method of the query object handle.

The QUOTER function can be used to wrap character values with internal quotes, as in this example:

```
hQuery:QUERY-PREPARE("FOR EACH Customer WHERE Customer.Name = " + QUOTER(my-name)).
```

**Note:** The NAME attribute of the Temp-table object handle is writeable for dynamic and AVM-generated temp-tables. You might need to update a predicate-expression that references a renamed temp-table with new strings using the new table name.

**See also:** OPEN QUERY statement

### QUIT attribute

Indicates that a QUIT condition was returned from the AppServer as a result of processing the specified asynchronous request. Returns FALSE for an asynchronous request made on a Web service.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Asynchronous request object handle

If the COMPLETE attribute is FALSE, the value of this attribute is the Unknown value (?). When the PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event is processed, this attribute is set to TRUE before the event procedure is executed if the remote request returned with an unhandled QUIT condition; otherwise, it is set to FALSE.
RADIO-BUTTONS attribute

The label and value associated with each radio button in a radio set.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** RADIO-SET widget

You can set this attribute to a comma-separated list containing the label/value pairs associated with each button. Each label and each value should be followed by a comma, as in "label1,value1,label2,value2,...labeln,valuen".

RAW-TRANSFER( ) method

Copies data to or from a buffer object with no interpretation. This method works like the RAW-TRANSFER statement.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```
bh:RAW-TRANSFER ( to-mode, handle-expression )
```

**to-mode**

A logical specifying the direction of the data transfer. When `to-mode` is TRUE, data is transferred from `bh` to `handle-expression`. When `to-mode` is FALSE, data is transferred from `handle-expression` to `bh`.

**handle-expression**

An expression that evaluates to the handle of either a buffer or a buffer field.

When using the RAW-TRANSFER statement to copy from a buffer object that contains a BLOB or CLOB field, the AVM skips the BLOB or CLOB field and stores the Unknown value (?) in the BLOB or CLOB field of the target buffer object.

**See also:** RAW-TRANSFER statement

READ( ) method

Reads data from the socket.
**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Socket object handle

**Syntax**

\[
\text{READ}( \text{buffer}, \text{position}, \text{bytes-to-read}, [\text{mode}] )
\]

**buffer**

A MEMPTR expression that identifies where the data which is read from the socket should be stored.

**position**

An integer expression greater than 0 that indicates the starting byte position within `buffer` into which information should be written.

**bytes-to-read**

An integer expression that specifies the number of bytes to be read from the socket.

**mode**

An optional integer expression that specifies how `bytes-to-read` should be interpreted. Table 94 shows the valid values for this parameter. The default value is `READ-EXACT-NUM (2)`.

**Table 94: Valid read modes for the READ( ) method**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compiler constant</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>READ-AVAILABLE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The READ( ) method will block until at least one byte has been read on the socket. It will read up to <code>bytes-to-read</code> bytes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-EXACT-NUM</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>The READ( ) method will block until <code>bytes-to-read</code> bytes have been read from the socket.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

READ( ) returns TRUE if the read operation succeeded normally and returns FALSE otherwise. An error can occur if:

- The position parameter is not greater than 0.
- Amount of information requested to read exceeds the size of buffer.
- Reading from the socket fails.

This read statement is a blocking read. If `mode` is `READ-EXACT-NUM`, this method returns when it has either read the requested number of bytes from the socket or an error occurs. If `mode` is `READ-AVAILABLE`, this method returns when it has read as many bytes as are currently available on the socket, up to the requested number of bytes, or an error occurs.
If the READ( ) method succeeds, the variable buffer contains the data which is read from the socket. It is possible that the socket will not contain the specified number of bytes of data which were requested. The BYTES-READ attribute can be used to determine the number of bytes read from the socket.

This method expects buffer to identify a MEMPTR variable which already has a region of memory associated with it. The developer must call the SET-SIZE statement to allocate memory and associate it with a MEMPTR variable. It is the responsibility of the developer to free this memory, also via the SET-SIZE statement. The READ method will fail if the size of buffer is less than bytes-to-read.

READ-FILE( ) method

Clears an editor widget, reads the contents of a specified text file into the widget, and sets the widget’s MODIFIED attribute to FALSE.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

**Syntax**

```
READ-FILE( filename )
```

*filename*

A character-string expression equal to the full or relative pathname of a file. If you specify a relative pathname, the READ-FILE( ) method searches PROPATH to find the file.

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

In Windows, this method interprets a carriage return character followed by a line feed character as a text line terminator. In all other interfaces, this method interprets a carriage return character as a text line terminator.

READ-ONLY attribute

Indicates whether an object is write-protected.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and column), Buffer-field object handle, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, MENU-ITEM widget

If the READ-ONLY attribute of an editor or fill-in widget is TRUE, the widget cannot be enabled for input and its screen value cannot be changed from the user interface.

If the READ-ONLY attribute for a browse widget is TRUE, you cannot update editable cells. If it is set to false, then the ability to edit cells is restored. This functionality only applies to columns that have been enabled in the DEFINE BROWSE statement.

For combo-box browse columns, this attribute is read-only and always returns FALSE.
If the READ-ONLY attribute of a menu item is TRUE, the menu item cannot be chosen. You can set this attribute for a menu item only before the widget is realized.

The READ-ONLY attribute has no effect on the appearance of a widget. If an editor or menu item is insensitive, it is grayed out in some environments. Use the READ-ONLY attribute instead to make the widget insensitive without being grayed out.

READ-JS0N( ) method

Reads a JSON string into a ProDataSet, a temp-table, or a temp-table buffer object.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle

**Syntax**

```
READ-JS0N ( source-type, { file | memptr | handle | longchar } [, read-mode ] )
```

**source-type**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the source JSON string type. Valid values are “FILE”, “MEMPTR”, “HANDLE”, and “LONGCHAR”.

**file**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of a file. You can specify an absolute pathname or one relative to the current working directory. The AVM verifies that the file exists and is accessible.

**memptr**

A MEMPTR variable that contains the JSON string in memory. The size of the MEMPTR variable must match the size of the JSON string.

**handle**

A HANDLE variable that specifies the WEB-CONTEXT system handle.

This method reads a JSON string from the WebSpeed Transaction Server. The method verifies that the JSON string was posted to the WebSpeed Transaction Server by checking that the handle’s IS-JSON attribute is YES. The method also verifies that ABL is running in a WebSpeed environment.

**longchar**

A LONGCHAR variable that contains the JSON string in memory.

**read-mode**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the mode in which this method reads data from the JSON string into a temp-table or a ProDataSet member buffer. The expression must evaluate to “APPEND”, “EMPTY”, “MERGE”, or “REPLACE”. The default value is "MERGE".
Table 95 lists the READ-JSON( ) method modes for reading data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When the mode is . . .</th>
<th>The READ-JSON( ) method . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPEND</td>
<td>Reads data from the JSON string into the ProDataSet or temp-table object by adding new records to the existing records, without performing any record comparisons. If a record from the JSON string exists in the object (that is, it results in a duplicate unique key conflict), the method generates an error message and returns FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPTY</td>
<td>Empties the contents of the ProDataSet or temp-table object before reading in data from the JSON string.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERGE</td>
<td>Reads data from the JSON string into the ProDataSet or temp-table object by merging new records with existing records in the table. If a record from the JSON string exists in the object (that is, it results in a duplicate unique key conflict), the method does not replace the existing record. If the record from the JSON string does not exist in the object, the method creates a new record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPLACE</td>
<td>Reads data from the JSON string into the ProDataSet or temp-table object by merging new records with existing records in the table. If the record from the JSON string exists in the object (that is, it results in a duplicate unique key conflict), the method replaces the existing record with the new record. If the record from the JSON string does not exist in the object, the method creates a new record.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a dynamic ProDataSet or temp-table that is in the CLEAR state, the AVM infers the object’s schema from the data in the JSON value. If a dynamic temp-table is not in the PREPARED or CLEAR state, the method generates an error and returns FALSE. For more information about inferring schema from a JSON string, see *OpenEdge Development: Working with JSON*.

For a static ProDataSet or temp-table, the serialize name or object name must match the name found in the JSON string. If the names do not match, the AVM generates an error message and the method returns FALSE. The AVM ignores any columns in the JSON string that do not map to temp-table columns. If you use the SERIALIZE-NAME option in the DEFINE DATASET or DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement, the AVM uses that name for matching, rather than the ABL object name.

You cannot read a JSON string into a database buffer.

The following code example creates a dynamic ProDataSet object from an empty ProDataSet handle, creates the objects schema by inference from the specified JSON string, and populates the temp-tables with records from the specified JSON document:
The following code example creates a dynamic temp-table object from an empty temp-table handle, creates the object's schema by inference from the specified JSON string, and populates the temp-table with records from the same string:

```prolog
DEFINE VARIABLE cSourceType AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cReadMode AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cFile AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lRetOK AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hDSet AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

CREATE DATASET hDSet.
ASSIGN
  cSourceType = "file"
  cFile    = "dset.json"
  cReadMode = "empty"
  lRetOK = hDSet:READ-JSON(cSourceType, cFile, cReadMode).
```

The following code example creates a dynamic temp-table object from an empty temp-table handle, creates the object's schema by inference from the specified JSON string, and populates the temp-table with records from the same string:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE cSourceType AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cReadMode AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cFile AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lRetOK AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE htcust AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.

CREATE TEMP-TABLE htcust.
ASSIGN
  cSourceType = "file"
  cFile    = "ttcust.json"
  cReadMode = "empty"
  lRetOK = htcust:READ-JSON(cSourceType, cFile, cReadMode).
```

See also: IS-JSON attribute, WEB-CONTEXT system handle, WRITE-JSON( ) method

**READ-XML( ) method**

Reads an XML document into a ProDataSet, temp-table, or temp-table buffer object. You can read data, schema, or both.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle

**Syntax**

```prolog
READ-XML( source-type, { file | memptr | handle | longchar }, read-mode, schema-location, override-default-mapping [, field-type-mapping [, verify-schema-mode ] ] )
```

**source-type**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the source XML document type. Valid values are “FILE”, “MEMPTR”, “HANDLE”, and “LONGCHAR”.

1651
**file**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of a file. You can specify an absolute pathname, a relative pathname (based on the current working directory), or a URL pathname. Valid URL protocols include FILE and HTTP (the HTTPS protocol is not supported). The AVM verifies that the file exists and is accessible.

**memptr**

A MEMPTR variable that contains the XML document text in memory. The size of the MEMPTR variable must match the size of the XML document text.

**handle**

A WEB-CONTEXT system handle, X-document object handle, or X-noderef object handle.

For a WEB-CONTEXT system handle, the READ-XML( ) method reads an XML document from the WebSpeed transaction server. The method verifies that the XML document was posted to the WebSpeed transaction server (that is, the value of the IS-XML attribute for the handle is YES), and that ABL is running in a WebSpeed environment.

**longchar**

A LONGCHAR variable that contains the XML document text in memory.

**read-mode**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the mode in which the READ-XML( ) method reads data from the XML document into a temp-table or ProDataSet member buffer. The expression must evaluate to “APPEND”, “EMPTY”, “MERGE”, or “REPLACE”. The default value is “MERGE”.

Table 96 lists the READ-XML( ) method modes for reading data.

### Table 96: READ-XML( ) method read modes (1 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When the mode is...</th>
<th>The READ-XML( ) method...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APPEND</td>
<td>Reads data from the XML document into the ProDataSet or temp-table object by adding new records to the existing records, without performing any record comparisons. If a record from the XML document exists in the object (that is, it results in a duplicate unique key conflict), the method generates an error message and returns FALSE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPTY</td>
<td>Empties the contents of the ProDataSet or temp-table object before reading in data from the XML document.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
schema-location

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of an external XML Schema file to use in creating or verifying the object’s schema when reading in the XML document. You can specify an absolute pathname, a relative pathname (based on the current working directory), or a URL pathname. Valid URL protocols include FILE and HTTP (the HTTPS protocol is not supported). The AVM verifies that the file exists and is accessible. When specified, the AVM ignores any schema defined or referenced in the source XML Document.

If you specify the empty string (""") or the Unknown value (?), the AVM creates or verifies the object’s schema using any XML Schema defined or referenced in the source XML document.

override-default-mapping

A LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to override the default mapping between XML Schema string and binary data types and ABL data types when creating an ABL temp-table schema from an XML Schema. The default value is FALSE.

The XML Schema string data type maps to the ABL CHARACTER data type by default, and the XML Schema base64Binary and hexBinary data types map to the ABL RAW data type by default. If you specify TRUE, the READ-XML() method creates a temp-table schema with CLOB and BLOB fields instead of CHARACTER and RAW fields.

If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default value of FALSE.

field-type-mapping

An optional CHARACTER expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of field name, data type pairs using the following syntax:

Syntax

\( field-name-1, data-type-1 [, field-name-n, data-type-n ] ... \)
This option allows you to specify the ABL data type for a specific field from the XML Schema.

**field-name**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of the specified field. For a ProDataSet object, you must qualify the field name with the buffer name from the XML Schema. That is, `buffer-name.field-name`.

**data-type**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the data type of the specified field. The data type must be a valid ABL data type, and it must be compatible with the XML Schema type based on the ABL XML data type mapping rules. For example, any XML Schema type can be mapped to an ABL CHAR or CLOB, but an XML Schema dateTime can be mapped only to an ABL DATE, DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ.

If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default data type mapping. For more information about the ABL XML data type mapping rules, see *OpenEdge Development: Working with XML*.

**verify-schema-mode**

An optional CHARACTER expression that specifies the mode in which the READ-XML( ) method verifies any XML Schema against existing ABL schema. The expression must evaluate to “IGNORE”, “LOOSE”, or “STRICT”. The default value is “LOOSE”.

**Note:** For a dynamic temp-table or ProDataSet member buffer that does not have ABL schema (that is, the object is in the CLEAR state), this option is ignored.

Table 97 lists the READ-XML( ) method schema verification modes.

**Table 97: READ-XML( ) method schema verification modes (1 of 3)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When the mode is . . .</th>
<th>The READ-XML( ) method . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IGNORE</td>
<td>Ignores any XML Schema specified in <code>schema-location</code>, or defined in the XML Document.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 97: READ-XML() method schema verification modes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When the mode is ...</th>
<th>The READ-XML() method ...</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOOSE</td>
<td>For temp-table objects:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Matches temp-table columns by name. The data type and extent of the column in the XML Schema must match those for the matching column in the temp-table. Other field attributes in the XML Schema are ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The XML Schema may be a subset or superset of the temp-table schema. Any columns that are in the XML Schema but not in the temp-table are ignored. Any columns that are in the temp-table, but not in the XML Schema, are ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For ProDataSet objects:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Matches temp-tables and columns by name. The data type and extent of the column in the XML Schema must match those for the matching column in the temp-table. Other field attributes in the XML Schema are ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Data relationships are matched by parent buffer and child buffer names. For every data relationship in the XML Schema that matches a data-relation in the ProDataSet, the field mapping between the parent and child buffers must match.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The XML Schema may be a subset or superset of the ProDataSet schema. Any temp-tables, columns, or data-relations that are in the ProDataSet, but not in the XML Schema, are ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a dynamic ProDataSet object, the method adds temp-tables and data-relations to the object when the temp-tables and data-relations are defined in the XML Schema, but are not members of the ProDataSet. Fields are not added to existing temp-tables. For a static ProDataSet object, any temp-tables or data-relations that are in the XML Schema, but not in the ProDataSet, are ignored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If the XML Schema verification fails, the method generates an error message indicating the XML Schema element that caused the failure and returns FALSE.

If the ProDataSet or temp-table object does not have a schema (that is, the object is dynamic and in the CLEAR state), the AVM creates the schema from either the XML Schema file specified in `schema-location`, or the XML Schema defined or referenced in the XML document. If a dynamic temp-table is not in the PREPARED or CLEAR state, the method generates an error and returns FALSE.

ABL has a pair of attributes with overlapping purposes in how the AVM reads XML data, `SERIALIZE-NAME` and `XML-NODE-NAME`. Refer to the attribute entries for a full description of their interaction.

If the ProDataSet or temp-table object already has a schema (that is, the object is static, or the temp-tables are in the PREPARED state), the AVM verifies any XML Schema specified by `schema-location`, or defined or referenced in the XML document, against the object’s schema, unless the `verify-schema-mode` is “IGNORE”.

If the AVM cannot identify any XML Schema for the ProDataSet or temp-table object, (that is, `schema-location` is the empty string (“”) or the Unknown value (?) and the XML document does not define or reference a schema, the AVM infers the schema from the data in the XML document.
For more information about creating schema from XML Schema, verifying XML Schema, or inferring schema from XML document text, see *OpenEdge Development: Working with XML*.

The XML document can also contain before-image table data associated with a ProDataSet object. If the XML document data is in the Microsoft DiffGram format, the method reads the before-image data as well. In this case, if the ProDataSet or temp-table object is static and it does not have a before-image table defined, the method generates an error and returns FALSE. If the ProDataSet or temp-table object is dynamic, the method creates the before-image table automatically.

**Note:** During the read operation, the AVM does not respond to ProDataSet events, and it does not track changes to the data in the ProDataSet or temp-table object (that is, it does not update the before-image tables) unless the XML document data is in the Microsoft DiffGram format.

You cannot read an XML document into a database buffer.

**Note:** When executing the READ-XML( ) method on a temp-table or ProDataSet, and the default buffer of one of the contained temp-tables is available, there is no guarantee as to the state of that buffer after the method finishes executing. The record buffer may not be available. If default buffer availability is an issue, it is suggested that a named buffer be used with this method. A named buffer can be created with the DEFINE BUFFER statement.

The following code example creates a dynamic ProDataSet object from an empty ProDataSet handle, creates the object’s schema from the specified XML Schema file, and populates the temp-tables with records from the specified XML document:

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE cSourceType AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cReadMode AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lOverrideDefaultMapping AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cFile AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cSchemaLocation AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cFieldTypeMapping AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cVerifySchemaMode AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lRetOK AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hDSet AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
CREATE DATASET hDSet.
ASSIGN
cSourceType = "file"
cFile = "dset.xml"
cReadMode = "empty"
cSchemaLocation = "cust-ord-inv.xsd"
lOverrideDefaultMapping = ?
cFieldTypeMapping = ?
cVerifySchemaMode = ?.
lRetOK = hDSet:READ-XML(cSourceType, cFile, cReadMode, cSchemaLocation, lOverrideDefaultMapping, cFieldTypeMapping, cVerifySchemaMode).
```

The following code example creates a dynamic temp-table object from an empty temp-table handle, creates the object’s schema from the specified XML Schema file, and populates the temp-table with records from the specified XML document:
**READ-XMLSCHEMA( ) method**

**README-XMLSCHEMA( ) method**

Reads XML Schema from an XML document and uses that schema to either create a schema for a ProDataSet or temp-table object, or verify existing schema in a ProDataSet, temp-table, or temp-table buffer object. The XML document must be an XML Schema written in the XML Schema Definition (XSD) language in the 2001 XML Schema namespace (http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema).

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
READ-XMLSCHEMA( source-type, { file | memptr | handle | longchar }, { override-default-mapping, field-type-mapping, verify-schema-mode } )
```

**source-type**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the source XML document type. Valid values are: “FILE”, “MEMPTR”, “HANDLE”, and “LONGCHAR”.

**file**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of an XML Schema file. You can specify an absolute pathname, a relative pathname (based on the current working directory), or a URL pathname. Valid URL protocols include FILE and HTTP (the HTTPS protocol is not supported). The AVM verifies that the file exists and is accessible.
**memptr**

A MEMPTR variable that contains the XML Schema document text. The size of the MEMPTR variable must match the size of the XML document text.

**handle**

A WEB-CONTEXT system handle, X-document object handle, or X-noderef object handle.

For a WEB-CONTEXT system handle, the READ-XMLSCHEMA( ) method reads an XML Schema document from the WebSpeed transaction server. The method verifies that the XML document was posted to the WebSpeed transaction server (that is, the value of the IS-XML attribute for the handle is YES), and that ABL is running in a WebSpeed environment.

**longchar**

A LONGCHAR variable that contains the XML Schema document text in memory.

**override-default-mapping**

A LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to override the default mapping between XML Schema string and binary data types and ABL data types when creating an ABL temp-table schema from an XML Schema. The default value is FALSE.

The XML Schema string data type maps to the ABL CHARACTER data type by default, and the XML Schema base64Binary and hexBinary data types map to the ABL RAW data type by default. If you specify TRUE, the READ-XMLSCHEMA( ) method creates a temp-table schema with CLOB and BLOB fields instead of CHARACTER and RAW fields.

If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default value of FALSE.

**field-type-mapping**

An optional CHARACTER expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of field name, data type pairs using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
field-name-1, data-type-1 [ , field-name-n, data-type-n ] . . .
```

This option allows you to specify the ABL data type for a specific field from the XML Schema.

**field-name**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of the specified field. For a ProDataSet object, you must qualify the field name with the buffer name from the XML Schema. That is, `buffer-name.field-name`.

**data-type**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the data type of the specified field. The data type must be a valid ABL data type, and it must be compatible with the XML Schema type based on the ABL XML data type mapping rules. For example, any
XML Schema type can be mapped to an ABL CHAR or CLOB, but an XML Schema dateTime can be mapped only to an ABL DATE, DATETIME or DATETIME-TZ.

If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default data type. For more information about the ABL XML data type mapping rules, see *OpenEdge Development: Working with XML*.

**verify-schema-mode**

An optional CHARACTER expression that specifies the mode in which the READ-XMLSCHEMA( ) method verifies any XML Schema against existing ABL schema. The expression must evaluate to “LOOSE” or “STRICT”. The default value is “LOOSE”.

**Note:** For a dynamic temp-table or ProDataSet member buffer that does not have ABL schema (that is, the object is in the CLEAR state), this option is ignored.

Table 98 lists the READ-XMLSCHEMA( ) method schema verification modes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>When the mode is . . .</th>
<th>The READ-XMLSCHEMA( ) method . . .</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOOSE</td>
<td>For temp-table objects:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Matches temp-table columns by name. The data type and extent of the column in the XML Schema must match those for the matching column in the temp-table. Other field attributes in the XML Schema are ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The XML Schema may be a subset or superset of the temp-table schema. Any columns that are in the XML Schema but not in the temp-table are ignored. Any columns that are in the temp-table, but not in the XML Schema, are ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For ProDataSet objects:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Matches temp-tables and columns by name. The data type and extent of the column in the XML Schema must match those for the matching column in the temp-table. Other field attributes in the XML Schema are ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Data relationships are matched by parent buffer and child buffer names. For every data relationship in the XML Schema that matches a data-relation in the ProDataSet, the field mapping between the parent and child buffers must match.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• The XML Schema may be a subset or superset of the ProDataSet schema. Any temp-tables, columns, or data-relations that are in the ProDataSet, but not in the XML Schema, are ignored.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• For a dynamic ProDataSet object, the method adds temp-tables and data-relations to the object when the temp-tables and data-relations are defined in the XML Schema, but are not members of the ProDataSet. Fields are not added to existing temp-tables. For a static ProDataSet object, any temp-tables or data-relations that are in the XML Schema, but not in the ProDataSet, are ignored.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default value of LOOSE.

If the XML Schema verification fails, the method generates an error message indicating the XML Schema element that caused the failure and returns FALSE.

If the ProDataSet or temp-table object does not have a schema (that is, the object is dynamic and in the CLEAR state), the AVM creates the schema from the XML Schema defined in the XML Schema document.

If the ProDataSet or temp-table object already has a schema (that is, the object is static, or the temp-tables are in the PREPARED state), the AVM verifies the XML Schema defined in the XML Schema document against the object’s schema.

If a dynamic temp-table is not in the PREPARED or CLEAR state, the method generates an error and returns FALSE.

For more information about creating schema from XML Schema or verifying XML Schema, see *OpenEdge Development: Working with XML*.

You cannot create schema for a temp-table buffer or a database buffer.

The following code example verifies the schema in a static ProDataSet object, in STRICT mode, using the schema defined in the specified XML Schema file:
The following code example creates a dynamic temp-table object, creates the object’s schema from the specified XML Schema file, and overrides the default data type mapping of one field:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE lRetOK AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cSourceType AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cFile AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lOverrideDefaultMapping AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cFieldTypeMapping AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cVerifySchemaMode AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttCustomer LIKE Customer NO-UNDO.
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttOrder LIKE Order NO-UNDO.
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttInvoice LIKE Invoice NO-UNDO.

DEFINE DATASET DSET FOR ttCustomer, ttOrder, ttInvoice
  DATA-RELATION CustOrd FOR ttCustomer,
      ttOrd RELATION-FIELDS(CustNum,CustNum) NESTED
  DATA-RELATION OrdInv FOR ttOrder,
      ttInv RELATION-FIELDS(OrderNum,OrderNum) NESTED.

ASSIGN
cSourceType = "file"
cFile = "cust-ord-inv.xsd"
lOverrideDefaultMapping = FALSE

cFieldTypeMapping = ?
cVerifySchemaMode = "strict"

lRetOK = DSET DSET:READ-XMLSCHEMA (cSourceType, cFile,
  lOverrideDefaultMapping, cFieldTypeMapping, cVerifySchemaMode).
```

See also: IS-XML attribute, READ-XML() method, WEB-CONTEXT system handle, WRITE-XML() method, WRITE-XMLSCHEMA() method, X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle

**RECID attribute**

The unique internal identifier of the database record currently associated with the buffer.
RECORD-LENGTH attribute

The length, in bytes, of the record associated with a buffer.

| Data type: | LOGICAL |
| Access:    | Readable |
| Applies to:| Buffer object handle |

REFRESH( ) method

Forces the AVM to refresh the display of the current rows in a browse.

| Return type: | LOGICAL |
| Applies to:  | BROWSE widget |

Syntax

```
REFRESH ( )
```

If the AVM successfully refreshes the widget, the method returns the value TRUE.

REFRESHABLE attribute

Indicates whether the rows that appear in a browse are refreshed when an application opens or repositions a query.
Note: When an application opens a query or repositions it multiple times, and refreshes the viewport each time, the display might flash, which is distracting. You can suppress the refreshing, and so reduce the flashing, by setting REFRESHABLE to FALSE.

Data type: LOGICAL  
Access: Readable/Writeable  
Applies to: BROWSE widget

If REFRESHABLE is FALSE, when an application opens or repositions a query, the viewport is not refreshed. REFRESHABLE’s default value is TRUE.

REFRESH-AUDIT-POLICY( ) method

Notifies the specified audit-enabled database that its audit policy tables have changed, which causes the database to refresh its current run-time audit policy settings cache before performing any more database operations.

Return type: LOGICAL  
Applies to: AUDIT-POLICY system handle

Syntax

REFRESH-AUDIT-POLICY( integer-expression | logical-name | alias )

integer-expression

The sequence number of the connected database that needs to refresh its audit policy settings cache. For example, REFRESH-AUDIT-POLICY(1) notifies the first database, REFRESH-AUDIT-POLICY(2) notifies the second database, and so on. If you specify a sequence number that does not correspond to a connected database, the AVM generates a run-time error.

logical-name or alias

The logical name or alias of the connected database that needs to refresh its audit policy settings cache. These forms require a quoted character string or a character expression. If you specify a logical name or alias that does not correspond to a connected database, the AVM generates a run-time error.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

For information about audit-enabling a database, or creating and activating an audit policy for a database, see *OpenEdge Getting Started: Core Business Services*. 
REGIESTER-DOMAIN( ) method

Registers an authentication domain in the application’s trusted authentication domain registry. The AVM uses this registry to validate Client-principal objects during the session. After you have registered all authentication domains for a session, you must restrict the registration of additional domains by calling the LOCK-REGISTRATION( ) method.

Caution: Use caution when registering authentication domains in the application’s trusted authentication domain registry using the REGISTER-DOMAIN( ) and LOCK-REGISTRATION( ) methods. You can introduce the risk for a security breach by allowing the registration of rogue domains between registering your domains and locking the registry. Consider using the LOAD-DOMAINS( ) method, which loads authentication domain registry information directly from an OpenEdge database and then automatically locks the registry.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: SECURITY-POLICY system handle

Syntax

REGISTER-DOMAIN( domain-name, domain-key [, domain-description [, domain-type ] ] )

*domain-name*

A character expression that specifies the name of this authentication domain.

*domain-key*

A character expression that specifies the key to use when validating a Client-principal object created in this domain. The AVM converts this key to UTF-8 before using it, which ensures a consistent value regardless of code page settings.

*domain-description*

An optional character expression that specifies a description for this domain.

*domain-type*

An optional character expression that specifies an application-defined domain type.

You must call the LOCK-REGISTRATION( ) method before you can use the trusted authentication domain registry to validate Client-principal objects for the application.

If you do not register at least one authentication domain in the trusted authentication domain registry before calling this method, this method returns TRUE. However, any attempt to seal a Client-principal object will generate a run-time error.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the REGISTER-DOMAIN( ) method:
REJECT-CHANGES( ) method

Rejects changes to the data in one temp-table or all temp-tables in a ProDataSet object.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle

Syntax

handled:REJECT-CHANGES( )

handled

A handle to the temp-table buffer or the ProDataSet object.

When you reject changes on a ProDataSet object handle, the AVM uses the before-image table to back out changes from the after-image table, and empties the before-image table for each table in the ProDataSet.

When you reject changes for a Buffer object handle, the AVM uses the before-image table to back out changes from the after-image table, and empties the before-image table for that one table.

As the AVM rejects changes, it sets the BEFORE-ROWID attribute of every row in the after-image table to the Unknown value (?), and sets the ROW-STATE of every row in the after-image table to ROW-UNMODIFIED (0).

REJECT-ROW-CHANGES( ) method

Rejects changes to the data in one row of a ProDataSet temp-table.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Buffer object handle

Syntax

handled:REJECT-ROW-CHANGES( )

handled

A handle to the temp-table buffer or the ProDataSet object.
**handle**

A handle to a before-image temp-table buffer.

When you reject changes for a temp-table row, the AVM uses the before-image table row to back out changes in the after-image table row. The AVM also sets the BEFORE-ROWID attribute of the row in the after-image table to the Unknown value (?), sets the ROW-STATE of the row in the after-image table to ROW-UNMODIFIED (0), and removes the before-image table row.

---

**REJECTED attribute**

Set this attribute to indicate whether a change to the data in a ProDataSet object, a temp-table buffer, or a temp-table row is rejected.

| Data type: | LOGICAL |
| Access:    | Readable/Writeable |
| Applies to: | Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle |

The REJECTED attribute corresponds to the REJECTED function.

The MERGE-CHANGES( ) method and MERGE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method use this attribute to determine whether to reject a changed row during a merge operation.

This attribute is marshalled between the client and the AppServer.

---

**RELATION-FIELDS attribute**

Returns a comma-separated list of parent-field, child-field pairs describing the relationship between parent and child buffers as specified in the data-relation object definition.

| Data type: | CHARACTER |
| Access:    | Readable |
| Applies to: | Data-relation object handle |

Returns this comma-separated list using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```plaintext
parent-field1, child-field1 [, parent-fieldn, child-fieldn ] ... 
```

You can use the value of this attribute in writing code that uses or extends this list of join fields without having to parse the value of the WHERE-STRING attribute, which in the default case provides essentially the same information but not necessarily in an ideal form for analyzing the relation.
RELATIONS-ACTIVE attribute

Indicates whether all data-relation objects in a ProDataSet object are active or inactive. Set to TRUE to activate all data-relation objects. Set to FALSE to deactivate all data-relation objects. All data-relation objects in a ProDataSet object are active by default.

Alternatively, you can activate or deactivate an individual data-relation object in a ProDataSet object by setting the ACTIVE attribute on the Data-relation object handle.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** ProDataSet object handle

Deactivate all data-relations in a ProDataSet object when you want a FILL operation to load data into each ProDataSet member buffer using the individual buffer’s query (instead of recursively loading parent and child buffers as defined by the data-relations). Likewise, you can reactivate all data-relations in a ProDataSet object after completing a FILL operation to use the data-relations for traversing the data after the data is loaded.

When the AVM encounters an inactive relation (or the last child buffer in the relation tree), during a FILL operation on a ProDataSet buffer object handle, the AVM does not fill the child buffers of that relation. When the AVM encounters an inactive relation during a FILL operation on a ProDataSet object handle, it treats the first child buffer of the inactive relation as a top-level table (including all records from its data source) and fills each child buffer based on the data relation’s query. If you do not want the AVM to treat the first child buffer of the inactive relation as a top-level table, set the FILL-MODE of that buffer to NO-FILL. The AVM does not fill any of the child buffers.

If the AVM encounters an inactive relation while navigating a ProDataSet object, it does not prepare or open a dynamic query for the child table, even if there is a browse associated with the relation’s query. If you want to access the child temp-table, you must do so through a separate query, a FOR EACH statement, or some other standard ABL construct in your application code.

When you reactivate data-relations, the AVM does not automatically resynchronize the hierarchy of queries on buffers below the newly active relation. If you want to resynchronize the related buffers, use the SYNCHRONIZE() method on the parent buffer.

REMOTE attribute

Indicates whether the specified procedure is running at the top level of an AppServer session as the result of a remote procedure call from a client application, or whether the current ABL session is an AppServer session. Returns FALSE for a Web service procedure.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Procedure object handle, SESSION system handle

For any procedure handle, REMOTE is TRUE if:

- The specified procedure is running locally at the top level of the current session.
The current session is an AppServer session.

The procedure is running directly as the result of a remote procedure call from a client application.

Otherwise, REMOTE is FALSE. Thus, if the procedure handle is a proxy handle (PROXY attribute set to TRUE) or the specified procedure is running as the direct result of a call from any other procedure running in the current session context, REMOTE is FALSE.

For the SESSION handle, REMOTE is TRUE if the session runs in the context of an AppServer, and FALSE if the session runs in the context of an ABL client.

For more information on the AppServer, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

### REMOTE-HOST attribute

Indicates the IP (Internet Protocol) address of the machine with which the socket object is communicating.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** Socket object handle

When a server and client successfully establish a connection, both the server and client have a socket object that identifies this connection. On the client, this attribute returns the IP address of the server, and on the server, this attribute returns the IP address of the client. If the CONNECT( ) method fails or has not been called, this attribute returns the Unknown value (??).

**See also:** DB-REMOTE-HOST function

### REMOTE-PORT attribute

Indicates the port number of the socket.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** Socket object handle

When a server and client successfully establish a connection, both the server and client have a socket object that identifies this connection. On the client, this attribute returns the port number used on the server machine for this socket connection. On the server, this attribute returns the port number used on the client machine for this socket connection. If the CONNECT failed, this attribute returns the Unknown value (??).
REMOVE-ATTRIBUTE( ) method

Removes the specified attribute of an element. If the removed attribute has a default value (specified by the document’s DTD) it is set to its default value.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** SAX-attributes object handle, X-noderef object handle

**Syntax**

```
REMOVE-ATTRIBUTE( { attribute-name | index } [, namespaceURI ] )
```

**attribute-name**

A CHARACTER expression evaluating to the fully qualified or unqualified name of the attribute.

**index**

For SAX-attributes object handle only. An integer expression evaluating to the position of the attribute in the attribute list. The first attribute has an index of 1. When using `index`, `namespaceURI` must be the Unknown value (\(?\)), an empty string, or not supplied. Otherwise, an invalid argument error will be raised.

**namespaceURI**

A CHARACTER expression evaluating to:

- The URI of the attribute
- A zero-length string
- The Unknown value (\(?\)) if the attribute doesn’t contain a namespace

Call this method to remove an attribute from a SAX-attributes object or an X-noderef object. For example, if an XML element obtained from the SAX-reader object has a larger set of attributes than that required by the document being written by the SAX-writer, use this method to find and remove the extra attributes.

The index values of attributes left in the list is then updated to reflect the removed attribute. The SAX-attributes NUM-ITEMS attribute value will also be decremented to reflect the removed attribute.

If the method fails to find a match, because the name is not found or the index position is invalid, then the method will not remove an attribute and return FALSE.

If using an `attribute-name`, the method removes the first match it finds in the list.

The following are examples for a SAX-attributes object:
The following X-noderef object example removes the attribute “Id”, or resets the attribute “Id” to its default value, for the XML node represented by hNoderef:

```plaintext
hNoderef:REMOVE-ATTRIBUTE("Id").
```

**REMOVE-CHILD( ) method**

Unlinks the node and its sub-tree from the XML document. The XML object is not deleted, only disconnected from the structure.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
REMOVE-CHILD( x-node-handle )
```

*x-node-handle*

The handle that represents the node to remove from the tree.

The following code fragment gets a reference to the fourth node on the document root, and removes it. hNoderef is still available for use after the remove, but is unlinked from hRoot:

```plaintext
CREATE X-NODEREF hNoderef.
... hRoot:GET-CHILD(hNoderef,4).
   hRoot:REMOVE-CHILD(hNodeRef).
... 
```

**REMOVE-EVENTS-PROCEDURE( ) method**

(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Removes an external procedure from the list that the AVM searches for event procedures to handle an ActiveX control event.
**REMOVE-SUPER-PROCEDURE( ) method**

Dissociates a super procedure file from a procedure file or from the current ABL session. Returns FALSE for a Web service procedure.

**Note:** Dissociating a super procedure file from the current ABL session does not automatically dissociate the super procedure file from procedure files within the session.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Procedure object handle, SESSION system handle  

**Syntax**

```
REMOVE-SUPER-PROCEDURE ( super-proc-hdl )
```

**super-proc-hdl**  
A handle to the super procedure.

**Note:** If `super-proc-hdl` is not a valid procedure handle or is not currently a super procedure of the local procedure or of the current ABL session, the AVM does not report a run-time error.

REMOVE-SUPER-PROCEDURE returns FALSE if `super-proc-hdl` is not a valid handle. Otherwise, it returns TRUE.

The following code fragment dissociates a super procedure from the current procedure:

```
THIS-PROCEDURE:REMOVE-SUPER-PROCEDURE(my-super-proc-hdl).
```
The following code fragment dissociates a super procedure from a procedure file other than the current procedure:

```
```

The following code fragment dissociates a super procedure from the current ABL session:

```
SESSION: REMOVE-SUPER-PROCEDURE(my-super-proc-hdl).
```

### REPLACE( ) method

Replaces an item in a combo box, radio set, or selection list. Replaces an existing text string in an editor with a new text string.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

This is the syntax for combo-box, selection-list or browse column.

**Syntax (combo-box, selection-list, or browse column)**

```
REPLACE ( { new-item-list | new-label , new-value } , { list-item | list-index } )
```

- **new-item-list**
  
  A character-string expression that specifies a single item or a delimiter-separated list of items to add to the widget.

- **new-label**

  A character-string expression that specifies the label of a label-value pair to add to the widget.

- **new-value**

  The new value assigned when a user selects the label.

**Note:** Use `new-item-list` when the widget’s entries consist of single items. Use `new-label` and `new-value` when the widget’s entries consist of label-value pairs.

- **list-item**

  A character-string expression that specifies a single value in the widget.

- **list-index**

  An integer expression that specifies the ordinal position of an existing entry in the combo box list or selection list.
For combo boxes and selection lists, REPLACE replaces `list-item` with either `new-label-list` or the label-value pair represented by `new-label` and `new-value`. If `list-item` is currently selected, the new item is not selected when it appears in the list. If the method is successful, it returns TRUE.

For browses, this method applies only to combo-box browse columns.

This is the syntax for an editor:

**Syntax (editor)**

```
REPLACE ( old-string , new-string , flag )
```

**old-string**

A character-string expression to be replaced. For the large editor widget in Windows, you can use wildcard characters for regular expression pattern matching. A question mark (?) in a particular position indicated that any single character is acceptable in that position. An asterisk (*) indicates that any group of characters is acceptable, including a null group of characters. If you want to specify a question mark (?) or asterisk (*) as a literal character rather than a wildcard character in the string, use `??` and `**` respectively.

**new-string**

A character-string expression to replace `old-string`.

**flag**

An integer expression that specifies the type of search to be performed.

For editors, REPLACE searches from the current text cursor position for an occurrence of `old-string` and replaces it with `new-string`. If the replace operation is successful, the method returns TRUE. The `flag` value determines the type of search and replace to perform. Table 99 lists the flag values that correspond to each search and replace type.

**Table 99: REPLACE flag values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of search</th>
<th>Flag value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIND-NEXT-OCCURRENCE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-PREV-OCCURRENCE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-CASE-SENSITIVE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-GLOBAL</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-WRAP-AROUND</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a single operation, you cannot specify both FIND-NEXT-OCCURRENCE and FIND-PREV-OCCURRENCE, nor can you specify both FIND-WRAP-AROUND and FIND-GLOBAL. All other combinations of flags are valid. For example, you can specify a combination of FIND-NEXT-OCCURRENCE + FIND-GLOBAL + FIND-CASE-SENSITIVE. The default is FIND-NEXT_OCCURRENCE to search to the end of the editor string.
**REPLACE-CHILD( ) method**

Replace an old XML node with a new node. The old XML node is not deleted, only disconnected from the structure. If the new XML node is already in the tree, it is first disconnected.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle

**Syntax**

```
REPLACE-CHILD( new-handle, old-handle )
```

`new-handle`  
The handle that represents the node to insert in the tree.

---

**Syntax (radio-set)**

```
REPLACE ( new-label, new-value, old-label )
```

- **new-label**: A character-string expression that specifies the new item label.
- **new-value**: The new value assigned when a user selects the item.
- **old-label**: A character-string expression that specifies the label of the item to be replaced.

The REPLACE( ) method for radio sets replaces the label, the value, or both the label and value of the specified radio item. To retain the existing label or value, substitute an empty string.

```
REPLACE ( new-label, new-value, old-label )
```

replaces the specified radio item with a new item, consisting of both a new label and a new value.

```
REPLACE ( new-label, "", old-label )
```

replaces only the label of the specified radio item, retaining the value.

```
REPLACE ( "", new-value, old-label )
```

replaces only the value of the specified radio item, retaining the label.

If the new label is longer than the existing radio set size can accommodate, the radio set appearance changes depending on setting of the AUTO-RESIZE attribute. If AUTO-RESIZE is TRUE, the radio set expands to accommodate the label. If AUTO-RESIZE is FALSE, the new label is clipped to fit the current size. However, note that the label is clipped only on the display. The new radio set item is identified by the full label regardless of its length.

If the replace operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.
old-handle

The handle that represents the node to remove from the tree.

The following code fragment gets a reference to the fourth XML node on the document root, and removes it. hNoderef is still available for use after the remove, but is unlinked from hRoot. We then replace the root’s second child with this fourth child:

```plaintext
CREATE X-NODEREF hNoderef.
CREATE X-NODEREF hChild.
...
hRoot:GET-CHILD(hNoderef,4).
hRoot:REMOVE-CHILD(hNodeRef).
hRoot:GET-CHILD(hChild,2).
hRoot:REPLACE-CHILD(hNodeRef, hChild).
```

---

**REPLACE-SELECTION-TEXT( ) method**

Replaces the currently selected text in an editor widget with the new text.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

**Syntax**

```plaintext
REPLACE-SELECTION-TEXT ( new-text )
```

**new-text**

A character-string expression that specifies the new text to replace the currently selected text.

To determine what text is currently selected, query the SELECTION-TEXT attribute. If the replace operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

---

**REPOSITION attribute**

The reposition mode of a data-relation object. If TRUE, the relation mode is REPOSITION. If FALSE, the relation mode is SELECTION. The default value is FALSE.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** Data-relation object handle

---

**REPOSITION-BACKWARD( ) method**

Moves a query object’s result list pointer back a particular number of rows.
**REPOSITION-FORWARD( ) method**

Moves a query object’s result list pointer forward a particular number of rows.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Query object handle

**Syntax**

```
REPOSITION-FORWARD ( n )
```

$n$

An integer expression representing the number of rows.

REPOSITION-FORWARD( ) always places the cursor between rows. For example:

- If the cursor is on a row—say, row 5—REPOSITION-FORWARD(1) moves the cursor to row 6, then to halfway between rows 6 and 7. From this position, GET-PREV( ) moves the cursor to row 6, while GET-NEXT( ) moves the cursor to row 7.

- If the cursor is between two rows—say, between rows 5 and 6—REPOSITION-FORWARD(1) moves the cursor to halfway between rows 6 and 7. From this position, GET-PREV( ) moves the cursor to row 6, while GET-NEXT( ) moves the cursor to row 7.

**Note:** The REPOSITION-FORWARD method corresponds to the REPOSITION statement BACKWARDS option.
REPOSITION-TO-ROW( ) method

Moves a query object’s result list pointer to the row corresponding to the specified sequence number.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Query object handle

### Syntax

```
REPOSITION-TO-ROW ( n )
```

- `n`:
  - An integer expression representing the sequence number.

**Note:** The REPOSITION-TO-ROW method corresponds to the REPOSITION statement TO ROW option.

---

REPOSITION-TO-ROWID( ) method

Moves a query object’s result list pointer to the row corresponding to the specified ROWID or ROWIDs.

To reposition to a particular row when the query is a join, supply the ROWIDs of the buffers that correspond to the desired row.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Query object handle

### Syntax

```
REPOSITION-TO-ROWID ( rowid1 [ , rowid2 ] ... | rowid-array )
```

- `rowid1 [ , rowid2 ] ...`:
  - Expressions of type ROWID representing the rowid of the first buffer, the rowid of the second buffer, etc. The maximum number of expressions is 18. If an expression contains the Unknown value (?), the AVM evaluates but ignores subsequent expressions.
rowid-array

An array of 18 or fewer elements, where each element is of type ROWID and represents
the rowid of a buffer. If an element contains the Unknown value (?), the AVM evaluates
but ignores subsequent elements.

Note: The REPOSITION-TO-ROWID method corresponds to the REPOSITION statement
TO ROWID option.

RESET( ) method

Closes the open stream and resets the SAX-writer object to its default values.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: SAX-writer object handle

Syntax

```
RESET( )
```

Use this method to reuse a SAX-writer object for multiple documents or to cancel a write.

The object attributes and the output destination remain unchanged. The WRITE-STATUS
attribute is set to SAX-WRITE-IDLE.

You can call this method at any time. If the WRITE-STATUS attribute is either
SAX-WRITE-IDLE or SAX-WRITE-COMPLETE, the method call has no effect. Otherwise,
the method call closes the document and stream, and aborts the write.

See also: WRITE-STATUS attribute

RESIZABLE attribute
(Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates if the user can resize a widget at run time.

Data type: LOGICAL

Access: Readable/Writeable

Applies to: BROWSE widget (browse and column), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX
widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget,
LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget,
SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX
widget

If you set RESIZABLE to TRUE, the user can resize the widget. For the RESIZABLE attribute
to take effect, you must also set the SELECTABLE attribute to TRUE.
RESIZE attribute

Note: Setting the RESIZABLE attribute to TRUE enables direct manipulation events for the widget. These events take precedence over all other events. This effectively prevents data entry using the widget until all direct manipulation events are disabled (that is, until MOVABLE, RESIZABLE, and SELECTABLE are all FALSE).

RESIZE attribute
(Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates if the user can resize a window at run time.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** WINDOW widget

If the RESIZE attribute is TRUE, users can resize the window.

You can set this attribute only before the window is realized.

RESTART-ROW attribute

Allows the FILL query to be repositioned to an absolute row number. Similar to RESTART-ROWID, this attribute facilitates batching during a FILL on a ProDataSet temp-table.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** Data-source object handle

Setting this attribute is helpful when you are paging back and forth in a table and want to retrieve, for example, page 3. The BATCH-SIZE attribute is used to calculate the row where a given page begins, and RESTART-ROW is set to that value just before the FILL. This causes the FILL query to be repositioned to the correct "page". For example, to get page 3 you set RESTART-ROW to \((3-1) \times \text{BATCH-SIZE}\) to fill the third group of records.

**Syntax**

```
RESTART-ROW ( row )
```

*row*

An integer expression indicating the absolute row number to reposition the query.
RESTART-ROWID attribute

Specifies the ROWID of the data source row at which a FILL operation will start. Set this attribute before each FILL operation in a series of FILL operations to retrieve data source rows in batches. You typically set this attribute by assigning the value of the NEXT-ROWID attribute, which is set by the AVM after each FILL operation.

Note: The NEXT-ROWID attribute is not marshalled between the client and the AppServer. You are responsible for retrieving, storing, and transporting this attribute value between the client and the AppServer.

Data type: ROWID
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Data-source object handle

Syntax

data-source-handle:RESTART-ROWID( buffer-sequence-number  |  buffer-name )

data-source-handle

The handle to the Data-source object.

buffer-sequence-number

An integer that represents the sequence number of a buffer in the list of buffers for the Data-source object. Specify buffer-sequence-number to identify a buffer in the Data-source object when the Data-source object is defined against more than one database table buffer. The default is the first (or only) buffer in the Data-source object.

Note: Sequence numbers for buffers in a Data-source object start at one, where one represents the top level and subsequent numbers represent lower levels of join, if any.

buffer-name

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of a buffer in the list of buffers for the Data-source object.

If an invalid buffer is specified, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

When specified, the next FILL operation using this data source opens its associated query and tries to reposition the query to the given ROWID. If the reposition is successful, the AVM proceeds with the FILL operation. If the reposition is not successful, the AVM sets the RESTART-ROWID attribute to the Unknown value (?) and proceeds with the FILL operation from the top of the query at the current level (that is, without repositioning the query).

This attribute is not marshalled between the client and the AppServer.
RETAIN-SHAPE attribute

Indicates that the image should retain its aspect ratio (expand or contract equally in both dimensions).

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** IMAGE widget

Setting RETAIN-SHAPE to TRUE may leave some uncovered space at the bottom or right of the image widget. RETAIN-SHAPE is ignored if STRETCH-TO-FIT is equal to FALSE or if an icon is displayed on the image widget.

RETURN-INSERTED attribute

(Windows only)

How an editor widget behaves when a RETURN event occurs.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

If the RETURN-INSERTED attribute is TRUE, a RETURN event inserts a hard return at the cursor position, breaking the current line. Otherwise, if the editor is in a dialog box with a default button, a RETURN event chooses the default button for the dialog box. If the editor is not in a dialog box with a default button, a RETURN event inserts a hard return for any value of RETURN-INSERTED. The default value is FALSE.

You can set this attribute only before the editor widget is realized.

RETURN-VALUE attribute

The value returned from a user-defined function, attribute, or method, or a Windows DLL routine, or a UNIX shared library routine.

**Data type:** The value of the RETURN-VALUE-DATA-TYPE attribute.

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** Call object handle

The default is the Unknown value (?).

If you set the RETURN-VALUE-DATA-TYPE attribute to a particular data type before executing INVOKE( ), the value returned is converted to that data type.
If RETURN-VALUE-DATA-TYPE is set to its default value or to the expected data type, when the dynamic invoke returns, the value returned by the user-defined function or attribute is not converted.

When invoking a Windows DLL routine or UNIX shared library routine, RETURN-VALUE-DLL-TYPE must be set before invoking the routine. If you do not, then any value returned by the DLL routine or the UNIX shared library routine will be ignored and RETURN-VALUE will be set to the Unknown value (?).

See also RETURN-VALUE-DATA-TYPE attribute, RETURN-VALUE-DLL-TYPE attribute

RETURN-VALUE-DATA-TYPE attribute

When you dynamically invoke a user-defined function, get an attribute, or run a method, RETURN-VALUE-DATA-TYPE lets you do one of the following to the return value:

- Detect its data type
- Cause it to be converted to a different data type

If you set RETURN-VALUE-DATA-TYPE to a data type other than the expected data type before executing the dynamic invoke, the value returned is automatically converted to that data type. Otherwise, when the dynamic invoke returns, RETURN-VALUE-DATA-TYPE indicates the data type of the value returned.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writable
Applies to: Call object handle

Syntax

```
RETURN-VALUE-DATA-TYPE [ = datatype ]
```

datatype

A CHARACTER expression indicating one of the following:

- “CHARACTER”
- “DATE”
- “DATETIME”
- “DATETIME-TZ”
- “DECIMAL”
- “HANDLE”
- “INT64”
- “INTEGER”
- “LOGICAL”
RETURN-VALUE-DLL-TYPE attribute

- "RAW"

The default is the Unknown value (?).

**RETURN-VALUE-DLL-TYPE attribute**

Specifies the expected data type returned from a Windows Dynamic Link Library (DLL) routine.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** Call object handle

The RETURN-VALUE-DLL-TYPE attribute must be assigned before invoking the call object’s INVOKE( ) method. After invocation, RETURN-VALUE contains an equivalent ABL data type which matches RETURN-VALUE-DLL-TYPE as shown in Table 100.

**Table 100: Mapping RETURN-VALUE-DLL-TYPE to RETURN-VALUE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RETURN-VALUE-DLL-TYPE</th>
<th>RETURN-VALUE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BYTE</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>INT64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LONG</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMPTR</td>
<td>MEMPTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHORT</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSIGNED-LONG</td>
<td>INT64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSIGNED-SHORT</td>
<td>INTEGER</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For example, if a DLL function is expected to return a LONG value, then RETURN-VALUE-DLL-TYPE is set to "LONG" before executing the INVOKE( ) method. After the invocation, RETURN-VALUE-DATA-TYPE has a value of "INTEGER" and RETURN-VALUE contains an INTEGER value.

If RETURN-VALUE-DLL-TYPE is not set, the DLL routine’s return value is ignored, and RETURN-VALUE is set to the Unknown value (?).

**See also** INVOKE( ) method (Handle), RETURN-VALUE attribute
**ROLES attribute**

Returns a comma-separated list of authentication domain roles for the user ID associated with the Client-principal object. This list cannot contain embedded spaces. If not specified, the AVM returns a zero-length character string.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** Client-principal object handle

Once the Client-principal object is sealed, this attribute is read-only.

**ROUNDED attribute**

(Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether the rectangle appears with rounded corners.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable/Writable
- **Applies to:** RECTANGLE widget

When TRUE, the rectangle appears with rounded corners (whether the display is set to the Windows XP Theme or the Windows Classic Theme). When FALSE, the rectangle appears with square corners.

If you set this attribute after the widget is realized, its affect is immediate (if the widget is visible).

- **See also:** GROUP-BOX attribute

**ROW attribute**

The row position of the top edge of the widget relative to the top edge of the current iteration of a parent widget or the display. Specifies the row position of the mouse cursor for the last mouse event relative to the top edge of the display.

- **Data type:** DECIMAL
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and cell), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget, LAST-EVENT system handle

This attribute is read-only for browse columns, field groups, and the LAST-EVENT handle.
For all widgets except windows, the ROW attribute specifies the location, in character units, of the top edge of the widget relative to the top edge of its parent widget. In windows, the location is relative to the top edge of the display.

For a browse column, the ROW attribute returns the Unknown value (?) if the column is hidden.

If the parent is a down frame with multiple occurrences, the ROW attribute regards the parent as the current occurrence.

For control-frames, the ROW attribute maps to the Top property of the control-frame COM object (ActiveX control container).

For the LAST-EVENT handle, the ROW attribute specifies the row location, in character units, of the last mouse event relative to the top edge of the current frame.

This attribute is functionally equivalent to the Y attribute.

---

**ROW-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute**  
(Graphical interfaces only)

Sets the row height, in characters, of a browse.

**Data type:** DECIMAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

All rows of a browse have the same height.

The AVM sets the ROW-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute of a browse that contains a combo-box column to the height of the combo-box, by default. You can override this setting after the browse is created.

---

**ROW-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute**  
(Graphical interfaces only)

Sets the row height, in pixels, of a browse.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

All rows of a browse have the same height.

The AVM sets the ROW-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute of a browse that contains a combo-box column to the height of the combo-box, by default. You can override this setting after the browse is created.
**ROW-STATE attribute**

The current change state of the ProDataSet temp-table row associated with the buffer object handle.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Note:** The ROW-STATE attribute corresponds to the ROW-STATE function.

When the TRACKING-CHANGES attribute is set to TRUE for a ProDataSet temp-table, the AVM tracks changes to the data in that temp-table using a before-image temp-table that contains the original version of each row. You can think of the temp-table itself as the after-image because it contains the latest version of each row.

Every row in the after-image table that has been modified or created corresponds to a row in the before-image table. Deleted rows do not appear in the after-image table, because it reflects the current state of the data. Every row in the before-image table has a non-zero ROW-STATE, because every row is the before-image of a deleted, created, or modified row in the after-image table. Unchanged rows do not appear in the before-image table.

You can use the ROW-STATE attribute on each row in either the after-image table or the before-image table to determine whether a row has changed and how it has changed.

The possible values can be expressed as compiler constants. Table 101 lists these values.

**Table 101: Row state values**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Compiler constant</th>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROW-UNMODIFIED</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>The row was not modified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-DELETED</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>The row was deleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-MODIFIED</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>The row was modified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-CREATED</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The row was created.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ROWID attribute**

The unique internal identifier of the database record currently associated with the buffer.

**Data type:** ROWID  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Note:** The ROWID attribute corresponds to the ROWID function.
ROW-MARKERS attribute

Indicates whether a browse uses row markers.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

If this attribute is set to TRUE, the browse has row markers.

ROW-RESIZABLE attribute  
(Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether you can change a browse’s row height.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

If ROW-RESIZABLE is TRUE, the AVM sensitizes the browse to the START-ROW-RESIZE and END-ROW-RESIZE events, which lets the user change the row height at any row juncture.

Alternately, if you add the ResizeinCell option to the [Startup] section of the progress.ini file and set it to YES, you limit the user’s ability to change the row height to only at the row marker separator. If a row does not have a row marker, the user cannot change the height of that row.

If the ResizeinCell option is set to NO, you get the default behavior where the user can change the row height at any row juncture.

**Note:** In a browse, all rows have the same height.

SAVE( ) method

Saves or sends an XML document as text generated from an X-document object.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** X-document object handle

**Syntax**

```
SAVE( mode , { file | stream | stream-handle | memptr | Longchar } )
```

*mode*

A character expression that evaluates to one of the following: “FILE”, “STREAM”, “STREAM-HANDLE”, “MEMPTR”, or “LONGCHAR”. The *mode* indicates whether the XML target is a file, a stream, a MEMPTR, or a LONGCHAR variable.
**file**

A character expression that represents the absolute or relative pathname of a new file created to save the XML text. If you specify a relative pathname, it is relative to the current working directory of the underlying operating system’s file system. If a file with the specified name already exists, the AVM verifies that the file is writeable and overwrites the file.

**stream**

A character expression that represents the name of an ABL stream. If `stream` is "", the AVM saves the document to the ABL session unnamed stream.

**stream-handle**

A character expression that represents a stream object handle.

**memptr**

A MEMPTR variable to contain the saved XML text in memory. The SAVE method allocates the required amount of memory and sets the size of the variable. You must release the memory later with a SET-SIZE() = 0.

**longchar**

A LONGCHAR variable to contain the saved XML text in memory.

If the LONGCHAR variable’s code page is fixed (that is, set using the FIX-CODEPAGE statement) and the fixed code page is not compatible with the encoding specified in the XML document’s ENCODING attribute, the SAVE( ) method returns an error and the XML document is not saved to the LONGCHAR.

If the LONGCHAR variable’s code page is not fixed, the AVM converts from the XML document’s codepage to the -cpinternal code page and saves it to the LONGCHAR variable.

The following code fragments demonstrate the use of the SAVE( ) method:

```abl
/* Saves the current tree under hDoc as memo.xml. */
DEFINE STREAM mystream.
OUTPUT STREAM mystream to memo.xml.
hdoc:SAVE("stream","mystream").

OR

/* Saves the current tree under hDoc as memo.xml. */
hdoc:SAVE("file","memo.xml").

OR

/* Saves the current tree under hDoc in memory referred to by mymem. */
DEFINE VARIABLE hDoc AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE mymem AS MEMPTR NO-UNDO.

. . .
hDoc:SAVE("memptr", mymem).
```
SAVE-FILE( ) method

Saves the current contents of the editor widget to a specified text file and sets the widget’s MODIFIED attribute to FALSE.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

**Syntax**

```
SAVE-FILE ( filename )
```

`filename`

A character-string expression of the absolute or relative pathname of a file. If you specify a relative pathname, it is relative to the current working directory.

If the save is not successful, it does not change the value of the MODIFIED attribute. If the save is successful, the method returns TRUE.

In Windows, this method writes out text files with a carriage return character and a line feed character terminating each line of text. In all other interfaces, this method writes out text files with a carriage return character terminating each line of text. Also in Windows, RETURN key input writes out as x0d0d0a and in all other interfaces, writes out as x0d0a.

SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method

Saves changes from one row of a ProDataSet temp-table to the associated data source.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```
handle:SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( [ buffer-index | buffer-name ] [ , skip-list [ , no-lobs ] ] )
```

`handle`

A handle to a before-image buffer in a ProDataSet object.

`buffer-index`

An integer expression that specifies the index of the buffer in the data source’s buffer list. The default value is 1.

`buffer-name`

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of the buffer in the data source.
**skip-list**

An optional character expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of field names for fields that should not be assigned after a new row is created (that is, fields to skip). For example, a key field or other fields assigned a value by a CREATE database trigger.

**no-lobs**

A logical expression indicating whether to ignore BLOB and CLOB fields in the save operation. If TRUE, BLOB and CLOB fields are ignored during the save operation. If FALSE, BLOB and CLOB fields are saved along with the other fields. The default value is FALSE (that is, BLOB and CLOB fields are included in the save operation).

**Caution:** If another user did change a LOB field since you read the record, the assignment might not be appropriate. You get no warning of such problems with this option. Therefore, before using this option, you must understand the nature of your data and be sure that using this option will not result in inconsistent or out-of-date data in the database.

The data source must be attached before calling this method. If there is no data source, or special processing is needed, you must write the code to save the changes instead of using the SAVE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method.

The AVM saves ProDataSet buffer changes to the associated data source based on the current MERGE-BY-FIELD attribute and PREFER-DATASET attribute settings.

When MERGE-BY-FIELD is TRUE, the AVM merges changes from a ProDataSet temp-table buffer to the associated data source on a field-by-field basis. When MERGE-BY-FIELD is FALSE, the AVM does not merge changes on a field-by-field basis.

**Note:** Merging a large number of changes from a ProDataSet object to the data source on a field-by-field basis is slower than saving changes buffer-by-buffer.

Before saving any changes, the AVM compares the before-image of the ProDataSet temp-table buffer or field, saved while tracking changes for the buffer, to the corresponding buffer or field in the data source to determine whether the data in the data source has changed since being read.

If the data in the data source has not changed, the AVM copies the ProDataSet buffer or field to the data source. If the data in the ProDataSet buffer or field was deleted, the AVM deletes the data from the data source.

If the data in the data source has changed, the AVM saves the ProDataSet buffer changes based on the current PREFER-DATASET attribute setting. When PREFER-DATASET is TRUE, the AVM copies the data from ProDataSet buffer or field to the data source regardless of any changes made to the data in the data source since the data was read. When PREFER-DATASET is FALSE, the AVM does not copy the data from the ProDataSet buffer or field to the data source. The AVM copies the conflicting data from the data source to the ProDataSet buffer or field, instead, and sets the ERROR attribute and DATA-SOURCE-MODIFIED attribute to TRUE.

If the AVM encounters an error, it sets the value of the ERROR attribute to TRUE for the associated ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle, and Buffer object handle.
SAVE-WHERE-STRING attribute

Returns the WHERE clause used to find the database buffer identified by the buffer-index or buffer-name in the Data-source object.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** Data-source object handle

**Syntax**

```
data-source-handle:SAVE-WHERE-STRING( buffer-index | buffer-name )
```

- **data-source-handle**
  
  The handle to the Data-source object.

- **buffer-index**
  
  The 1-based index of the buffer in the list of buffers for the Data-source object.

- **buffer-name**
  
  The name of a before-image table in the list of buffers for the Data-source object. The default is the first (or only) buffer in the Data-Source buffer list.

SAX-PARSE( ) method

Performs a single-call parse of an XML document associated with a SAX-reader object.

**Return type:** None

**Applies to:** SAX-reader object handle

**Syntax**

```
SAX-PARSE ( )
```

Returns when one of the following occurs:

- The parser reaches the end of the document.
- A callback invokes RETURN ERROR.
- An error occurred because the parser could not start or could not continue parsing.

While SAX-PARSE( ) is running, each time the parser detects an XML element, the AVM invokes the corresponding callback. Callbacks reside in a procedure file whose handle has been assigned to the HANDLER attribute.

**Note:** SAX-PARSE( ) does not have a return value. To detect if an error has occurred, add NO-ERROR to the call and when it returns, check ERROR-STATUS:ERROR.
**SAX-PARSE-FIRST( ) method**

Initializes and begins a progressive-scan parse of an XML document associated with a SAX-reader object.

**Return type:** None

**Applies to:** SAX-reader object handle

**Syntax**

```
SAX-PARSE-FIRST ( )
```

To continue a progressive-scan parse, call SAX-PARSE-NEXT( ) repeatedly.

When SAX-PARSE-FIRST( ) executes, the AVM invokes the StartDocument callback, if there is one. SAX-PARSE-FIRST( ) raises an ABL error if the parser fails, for any reason, to start parsing the XML source.

If SAX-PARSE-FIRST( ) is called on a source file already being parsed with SAX-PARSE-NEXT( ), the parser reinitializes the parsing process.

SAX-PARSE-FIRST( ) can be called with SAX-reader in any state.

**Note:** SAX-PARSE-FIRST( ) does not have a return value. To detect if an error has occurred, add NO-ERROR to the call and when it returns, check ERROR-STATUS:ERROR.

---

**SAX-PARSE-NEXT( ) method**

Continues a progressive-scan parse of an XML document associated with a SAX-reader object.

**Return type:** None

**Applies to:** SAX-reader object handle

**Syntax**

```
SAX-PARSE-NEXT ( )
```

SAX-PARSE-NEXT( ) returns after the parser finds the next XML token in the XML source and the AVM invokes the corresponding callback, if it exists.

When SAX-PARSE-NEXT( ) starts, an error is raised if the PARSE-STATUS attribute is anything other than SAX-RUNNING. This might occur if:

- SAX-PARSE-NEXT( ) is called before SAX-PARSE-FIRST( ) is called
- STOP-PARSING( ) is called

Eventually, SAX-PARSE-NEXT( ) fails to find another XML token (assuming the parse does not stop early). When this happens, the AVM sets the PARSE-STATUS attribute to SAX-COMPLETE. If SAX-PARSE-NEXT( ) is called at that point, an error is raised.
Note: SAX-PARSE-NEXT() does not have a return value. To detect if an error has occurred, add NO-ERROR to the call and when it returns, check ERROR-STATUS:ERROR.

To stop a progressive-scan parse, you can refrain from calling SAX-PARSE-NEXT(). however, when you detect that it is time to stop, you will most likely be in a callback, so you need a way to communicate that it is time to stop to the driver (where SAX-PARSE-NEXT() is called). A convenient way to do that is to call SELF:STOP-PARSING(), since that causes the AVM to set the value of PARSE-STATUS to SAX-COMPLETE.

SCHEMA-CHANGE attribute

Relaxes the requirement for exclusive access to a database in order to make the following schema changes online:

- Add new sequences.
- Add new tables, as well as any associated fields, indexes, and database triggers (which must be added within the same transaction).
- Add new fields to an existing table. (You cannot define ASSIGN triggers for new fields while the database is online.)
- Add new inactive indexes to an existing table.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

Set this attribute to “NEW OBJECTS” to activate this feature; and to the empty string (“”) or the Unknown value (?) to deactivate this feature.

SCHEMA-LOCATION attribute

Determines the list of namespace/location pairs of an XML Schema file to validate against.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writable
Applies to: X-document object handle, SAX-reader object handle

Contains the XML Schema file namespace/location pairs list for the object that the parser is using to validate against. The value pairs are separated by white space.

The default is an empty string (“”).

The syntax for the list is the same as the attribute schemaLocation in an XML document. The first member of each pair is the namespace and the second member is the location where to find to an appropriate XML Schema file. The list is written as pairs of target namespace and locations where each value is separated by white space, using the following format:
SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute

Here is an example of this method call:

```
namespace1 location1 namespace2 location2 namespace3 location3
```

Note that namespace and XML Schema file locations specified programatically with this method take precedence over namespaces or schemas declared in XML documents or imported elements.

To clear the schema location list set SCHEMA-LOCATION to an empty string (""").

The previous example could also be achieved using the ADD-SCHEMA-LOCATION() method twice:

```
hXdoc:SCHEMA-LOCATION = "http://www.example.com com.xsd
http://www.example.org org.xsd"
```

```
hXdoc:ADD-SCHEMA-LOCATION("http://www.example.com", "com.xsd").
hXdoc:ADD-SCHEMA-LOCATION("http://www.example.org", "org.xsd").
```

### SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute

Specifies the amount of schema information to marshal for a temp-table parameter. The temp-table may be an independent temp-table or a member of a ProDataSet object. The default value is FULL (which includes all schema information for the temp-table parameter).

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Temp-table object handle

Table 102 lists the SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FULL</td>
<td>Includes all schema information for a temp-table parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>Minimizes schema information for a temp-table parameter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>Excludes schema information for a temp-table parameter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If set to the Unknown value (?), the default value is FULL.
**SCHEMA-PATH attribute**

A delimiter-separated list of directory paths used to locate the XML Document Type Definition (DTD) associated with a particular XML document. It is searched if the XML document contains a relative path to the DTD.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writable

**Applies to:** SAX-reader object handle, X-document object handle

The default is the Unknown value (?).

To separate directory paths, use a comma, or a delimiter character that your operating system recognizes.

To separate directory names and filenames within a path, use the UNIX format (forward slashes) or the standard format for your operating system.

SCHEMA-PATH can include HTTP URLs, but they might slow your application since accessing a DTD over the Web might take significantly longer than doing so over a file network.

SCHEMA-PATH cannot contain ABL procedure libraries (.pl files).

File pathnames cannot contain embedded commas. The AVM replaces delimiter characters with commas, so the resulting SCHEMA-PATH can be accessed using the ENTRY function.

**Note:** When the AVM searches for the DTD, the AVM concatenates each entry in SCHEMA-PATH with SYSTEM-ID (an attribute in DOM and a parameter of the ResolveEntity callback in SAX), which indicates the system ID of the external DTD. SYSTEM-ID might be as simple as a filename or as complex as a relative path.

For more information on accessing XML documents using the Document Object Model (DOM) or Simple API for XML (SAX) interfaces, see *OpenEdge Development: Working with XML*.

**SCREEN-LINES attribute**

The number of display lines available in the window, in character units.
**SCREEN-VALUE attribute**

The data value in the screen buffer associated with the widget.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (cell), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

Note that setting the SCREEN-VALUE attribute does not affect the record buffer. To apply the updated value to the record buffer you must explicitly assign the field or variable. Likewise, assigning the record buffer does not affect the screen buffer. To display a value in the record buffer, you must explicitly assign it to the SCREEN-VALUE attribute or implicitly move it to the screen buffer using a DISPLAY or UPDATE statement.

For combo boxes, this attribute returns the screen buffer value of the combo box fill-in. If no item in the list is selected or the list is empty, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?). Setting this attribute to an item in the list deselects the previously selected item and assigns the value of the selected item to the fill-in screen buffer. For SIMPLE and DROP-DOWN combo boxes, if the new value in the fill-in is not an item in the list, the fill-in screen buffer is set to the new value and no item in the list is selected. For DROP-DOWN-LIST combo boxes, if the new value in the fill-in is not an item in the drop down list, the AVM ignores the value and displays a warning message.

**Note:** When a selection-list has the MULTIPLE attribute, setting the SCREEN-VALUE does not clear existing selections. See the “MULTIPLE attribute” section on page 1601, for more information on how multi-selection operates.

For browse cells, screen values are applied to the buffers automatically when the user leaves the row. If the browse has the NO-ASSIGN option specified in the DEFINE BROWSE statement or it is a dynamic browse, then you must apply the screen values.

Changing the SCREEN-VALUE attribute for a browse column is useful in setting the cells in a non-database browse column.

**Note:** If you assign a value to the SCREEN-VALUE attribute of a widget and display the widget using a DISPLAY or UPDATE statement, the value you assigned appears as the initial value.

In Windows, SCREEN-VALUE applies to the regular editor and to the large editor.
SCROLL-BARS attribute

Indicates whether scroll bars appear in a window.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** WINDOW widget

If the SCROLL-BARS attribute is TRUE, scroll bars appear for the window when a user resizes the window to a size smaller than virtual height or width of the window. The RESIZE attribute controls the ability to resize a window. The VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-CHARS, VIRTUAL-WIDTH-CHARS, VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-PIXELS, and VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-PIXELS attributes control the virtual or maximum size of a window.

SCROLL-TO-CURRENT-ROW( ) method

Scrolls a browse (if necessary) to bring the currently selected row into view. If the browse supports multiple selections, then SCROLL-TO-CURRENT-ROW( ) brings the most recently selected row into view.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
SCROLL-TO-CURRENT-ROW ( )
```

The position of the scrolled row is the first row in the browse viewport, unless the current row is already visible. In this case, the current row remains in the original position. If the row is successfully scrolled into view (or if the scroll is unnecessary), the method returns TRUE.

SCROLL-TO-ITEM( ) method

Scrolls a selection list so that the specified item appears at the top of the list.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** SELECTION-LIST widget

**Syntax**

```
SCROLL-TO-ITEM ( list-item | list-index )
```

**list-item**

A character-string expression that specifies a single value in the selection list.
list-index

An integer expression that specifies the ordinal position (first, second, third, etc.) of an entry in the selection list.

If the method is successful, it returns TRUE.

**SCROLL-TO-SELECTED-ROW( ) method**

Scrolls a browse (if necessary) to bring a specified selected row into view.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
SCROLL-TO-SELECTED-ROW ( n )
```

n

An integer expression that specifies a selected row within the browse.

The AVM maintains a numbered list of selected rows, starting at 1. When the SCROLL-TO-SELECTED-ROW( n ) method is encountered, the AVM searches this list to find the nth selected row. If the row is successfully scrolled into view (or if the scroll is unnecessary), the method returns TRUE.

**SCROLLABLE attribute**

The scrolling capabilities of a frame or a dialog box.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget

If the SCROLLABLE attribute is TRUE, the frame or dialog box can be bigger than the display space allotted to it (that is, it is scrollable). If SCROLLABLE is FALSE, the frame or dialog box must fit within the allotted display space; it cannot be made to scroll. The default value is TRUE. The VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-CHARS, VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-CHARS, VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-CHARS, and VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-CHARS attributes control the virtual or maximum size of a frame or dialog box.

**SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL attribute**

Indicates whether a horizontal scroll bar appears in an editor or a selection list.
SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL attribute

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** EDITOR widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

If the SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL attribute is TRUE, a horizontal scroll bar appears on the bottom edge of the widget. For an editor widget, horizontal scrolling is always enabled whether or not a horizontal scroll bar is enabled. For a selection list, the scroll bar must be enabled to scroll the list. The default value is FALSE.

**Note:** If the SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL attribute is set to TRUE, then WORD-WRAP is automatically set to FALSE. Likewise, if you set the WORD-WRAP attribute to TRUE, then SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL is automatically set to FALSE.

You can set this attribute only before the widget is realized.

---

SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL attribute

*(Graphical interfaces only)*

Indicates whether a vertical scroll bar appears in a browse, editor or a selection list.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, EDITOR widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

If the SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL attribute is TRUE, a vertical scroll bar appears on the right side of the widget. For an editor widget, vertical scrolling is always enabled whether or not a vertical scroll bar is enabled. For a selection list, the scroll bar must be enabled to scroll the list. The default value is FALSE.

For browses, the SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL attribute defaults to TRUE unless the DEFINE BROWSE statement Browse Options phrase includes the NO-SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL option. When the vertical scroll bar appears, it appears on the right side of the browse.

For editors and selection lists, you can set this attribute only before the widget is realized.

---

SEAL() method

Seals a Client-principal object with the specified message authentication code (MAC). Sealing a Client-principal object signifies that the user identity from the authentication domain has successfully logged into that domain. Once logged in, you can use the sealed Client-principal object to set a user ID using either the SET-CLIENT() method or SET-DB-CLIENT function.

You must set the following attributes on the Client-principal object before you can seal the object:

- USER-ID attribute
- DOMAIN-NAME attribute
• SESSION-ID attribute

If you do not set these attributes, the AVM generates a run-time error.

You can seal a Client-principal object only once per user login session. Then, you can use the VALIDATE-SEAL( ) method to validate the seal whenever necessary.

Once sealed, you cannot set any new or existing properties or attributes for the object.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Client-principal object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
SEAL( key )
```

*key*

A character expression containing the key of the authentication domain that authenticated the user ID. The AVM uses this key to generate the MAC with which to seal the Client-principal object. The AVM converts this key to UTF-8 before using it, which ensures a consistent value regardless of code page settings. A matching authentication domain key must be registered in a trusted authentication domain registry before you can validate and use the user ID represented by the Client-principal object.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. The AVM also sets the SEAL-TIMESTAMP attribute with the time stamp of when the Client-principal object was sealed, and sets the LOGIN-STATE attribute to “LOGIN”.

The AVM also checks the LOGIN-EXPIRATION-TIMESTAMP attribute. If the Client-principal object expires before you can seal it, the AVM sets the LOGIN-STATE attribute to “EXPIRED” and returns FALSE.

Calling this method generates an audit event and creates an audit record for the event in all connected audit-enabled databases according to each database’s current audit policy settings.

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the SEAL( ) method:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE hCP AS HANDLE NO-UNDO
DEFINE VARIABLE key  AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lResult AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

. . .
CREATE CLIENT-PRINCIPAL hCp.

lResult = hCP:SEAL(key).
```
SEAL-TIMESTAMP attribute

Returns the time stamp of when the Client-principal object was sealed, as a DATETIME-TZ. If the Client-principal object is not sealed, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

Data type: DATETIME-TZ
Access: Readable
Applies to: Client-principal object handle
See also: SEAL( ) method, VALIDATE-SEAL( ) method

SEARCH( ) method

Searches for a specified string in an editor widget starting from the current text cursor position. For graphical interfaces only, the string is highlighted when found.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: EDITOR widget
Syntax

\[
\text{SEARCH } ( \text{string}, \text{flag} )
\]

string

The character-string expression for which to search.

Note: You cannot specify wildcard characters in the search string.

flag

An integer expression that specifies the type of search to be performed.

The flag expression determines what type of search to perform. Table 103 lists the flag values that correspond to each search type.

Table 103: SEARCH flag values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of search</th>
<th>Flag value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIND-NEXT-OCCURRENCE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-PREV-OCCURRENCE</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-CASE-SENSITIVE</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For a single search operation, you cannot specify both FIND-NEXT-OCCURRENCE and FIND-PREV-OCCURRENCE. Any other combination of these flags is valid. To do multiple searches, you add the flag values. For example, you can specify FIND-PREV-OCCURRENCE and FIND-WRAP-AROUND by adding their flag values, 2 and 16, to get SEARCH(string, 18).

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

### SELECT-ALL() method

Selects all rows, or a range of rows, in a query connected to the browse.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```c
SELECT-ALL ( [ starting-row-table1, starting-row-table2, ... ending-row-table1, ending-row-table2 ... ] )
```

*starting-row-table1*

A variable of type ROWID representing the first row in the first table to select.

*starting-row-table2*

A variable of type ROWID representing the first row in the second table to select.

*ending-row-table1*

A variable of type ROWID representing the last row in the first table to select.

*ending-row-table2*

A variable of type ROWID representing the last row in the second table to select.

If you not specify parameters, the SELECT-ALL method selects all rows.

If you specify the starting row and the ending row, the SELECT-ALL method selects all rows between the starting row and the ending row inclusive.

If the query is a join, a ROWID for each table in the query can be specified for the starting row and the ending row. A maximum of 40 parameters is allowed which allows the user to specify a 20-table join, 20 ROWIDs for the starting row, and 20 ROWIDs for the ending row.
SELECT-FOCUSED-ROW( ) method

Selects the row that currently has focus in a browse widget, even if it is not currently displayed.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
SELECT-FOCUSED-ROW ( )
```

This method repositions the query to that row and copies the record into the database buffer. The browse automatically scrolls to the selected row. You can use this method after a REPOSITION statement to position a query to a selected row.

SELECT-NEXT-ROW( ) method

Deselects all currently selected rows in a browse and selects the row after the deselected row.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
SELECT-NEXT-ROW ( )
```

This method also repositions the query to the new row and copies the record into the database buffer. The browse automatically scrolls to the selected row if it is out of view.

This method is intended for use with a browse that supports the selection of a single row at a time (MULTIPLE attribute is set to FALSE). If more than one row is selected when you execute this method, all of the selected rows are deselected and the record after the last selected row becomes the selected row.

SELECT-PREV-ROW( ) method

Deselects a currently selected row in a browse and selects the row before the deselected row.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
SELECT-PREV-ROW ( )
```

This method also repositions the query to the new row and copies the record into the database buffer. The browse automatically scrolls to the selected row if it is out of view.
This method is intended for use with a browse that supports the selection of a single row at a time (MULTIPLE attribute is set to FALSE). If more than one row is selected when you execute this method, all of the selected rows are deselected and the record before the last selected row becomes the selected row.

**SELECT-ROW( ) method**

Selects the specified row if it is currently in the browse viewport. In a single-select browse, the previously selected row is deselected. No rows are deselected in a multiple-select browse.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
SELECT-ROW( n )
```

*n*

An integer expression specifying the ordinal position of a row within the browse.

This method also repositions the query to that row and copies the record into the database buffer.

**SELECTABLE attribute**

(Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether a widget is selectable for direct manipulation at run time.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

If the SELECTABLE attribute is TRUE, users can select and deselect the widget (that is, activate SELECTION and DESELECTION events for the widget). You must also set the SELECTABLE attribute to TRUE for the RESIZABLE attribute to take effect, allowing the user to resize the widget.

**Note:** Setting the SELECTABLE attribute to TRUE enables direct manipulation events for the widget. These events take precedence over all other events. This effectively prevents data entry using the widget until all direct manipulation events are disabled (that is, MOVABLE, RESIZABLE, and SELECTABLE are all set to FALSE). Also, vertical scrollbars are disabled until no direct manipulation can occur (that is, MOVABLE, RESIZABLE, and SELECTABLE are all set to FALSE).
SELECTED attribute
(Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether a widget is selected (highlighted).

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

This attribute can be set in two ways—when the widget’s SELECTABLE attribute is TRUE and the user selects the widget, or by setting the SELECTED attribute to TRUE from the AVM whether or not its SELECTABLE attribute is TRUE. Although setting SELECTED to TRUE from the AVM highlights the widget, this does not activate a SELECTION event for the widget.

SELECTION-END attribute

The offset of the first character after the end of the currently selected text in the widget.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget

If no text is currently selected, SELECTION-END has the Unknown value (?).

If the editor is not already realized and you reference its SELECTION-END attribute, the AVM realizes the widget.

In Windows, both the regular editor and the large editor support SELECTION-END.

SELECTION-START attribute

The offset of the first character of the currently selected text in the widget.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget

If the editor is not already realized and you reference its SELECTION-START attribute, the AVM realizes the widget.

In Windows, both the regular editor and the large editor support SELECTION-START.
**SELECTION-TEXT attribute**

The currently selected text in the widget.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget

You can read this attribute to access the text the user has selected. To change or remove the currently selected text, use the REPLACE-SELECTION-TEXT() method.

If the editor is not already realized and you reference its SELECTION-TEXT attribute, the AVM realizes the widget.

---

**SENSITIVE attribute**

Indicates whether a widget can receive input focus or events. Indicates whether certain ABL objects can receive events.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, MENU widget, MENU-ITEM widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, Server socket object handle, SLIDER widget, Socket object handle, SUB-MENU widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

For widgets, if the SENSITIVE attribute is TRUE, the user can give input focus to the widget or can select, move, or resize it (if other attributes are set). A field-level widget must be specified in a frame before you can set the SENSITIVE attribute. The ENABLE statement implicitly sets this attribute to TRUE, and the DISABLE statement sets it to FALSE.

If the READ-ONLY attribute is TRUE for the widget, the SENSITIVE attribute has no effect except to grey out the widget in some environments.

You can use the SENSITIVE attribute to reset the MODIFIED attribute. For example, when the screen-value of a fill-in field is changed, MODIFIED is set to TRUE. If you then set SENSITIVE to FALSE and then to TRUE, you enable the fill-in for further input and the MODIFIED attribute is reset to FALSE.

For the socket and server socket objects, the SENSITIVE attribute indicates whether the object can receive events. The default value of this attribute is TRUE for socket and server socket objects.

If the SENSITIVE attribute is set to FALSE for the socket object, the AVM will not execute the READ-RESPONSE procedure for the socket even if the READ-RESPONSE event occurs.
If the SENSITIVE attribute is set to FALSE for the server socket object, the AVM will stop accepting connections on the port associated with the server socket.

**Note:** If an application knows it will not receive data on a socket during some period of time, it should set this attribute to FALSE. This allows the application to run more efficiently since the AVM does not monitor the socket if its SENSITIVE attribute is set to FALSE. Data can still be written to an insensitive socket object. When the attribute is set to TRUE, the AVM checks the socket for data.

---

**SEPARATORS attribute**  
*(Graphical interfaces only)*

Indicates whether the AVM displays the row and column separators of a browse widget.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL  
- **Access:** Readable/Writable  
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget

If SEPARATORS is TRUE, row and column separators appear in the widget. Otherwise, they do not. This attribute can be initialized with the SEPARATORS or NO-SEPARATORS option of the DEFINE BROWSE statement.

---

**SEPARATOR-FGCOLOR attribute**  
*(Graphical interfaces only)*

Sets the color of a browse’s separators.

- **Data type:** INTEGER  
- **Access:** Readable/Writable  
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget

If you set a browse’s SEPARATOR-FGCOLOR attribute and the separators appear, they have the color you specified.
**SERIALIZE-HIDDEN attribute**

Indicates whether this field is written when the temp-table is serialized, for example into JSON or XML.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** Buffer-field object handle

This attribute’s purpose overlaps with the XML-NODE-TYPE attribute. Because of this overlap, the attributes interact as follows:

- The WRITE-XML( ) method always uses the XML-NODE-TYPE attribute value. If you set a value for the XML-NODE-TYPE attribute, it keeps that value regardless of how you set the SERIALIZE-HIDDEN attribute.

- If you do not set the XML-NODE-TYPE attribute and set the SERIALIZE-HIDDEN attribute to TRUE, the AVM sets XML-NODE-TYPE to "HIDDEN".

- If you do not set the XML-NODE-TYPE attribute and set the SERIALIZE-HIDDEN attribute to FALSE, the AVM sets XML-NODE-TYPE to "ELEMENT".

- If you do not set either attribute, the AVM sets XML-NODE-TYPE to "ELEMENT" and sets SERIALIZE-HIDDEN to FALSE.

For more information about using this attribute, see the documentation on working with JSON.

**See also:** WRITE-JSON( ) method, WRITE-XML( ) method, XML-NODE-TYPE attribute

---

**SERIALIZE-NAME attribute**

Indicates the name of a ProDataSet, a temp-table, a temp-table buffer, or a temp-table buffer-field object as it should appear when serialized, for example into JSON or XML.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, Buffer-field object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle

This attribute’s purpose overlaps with the XML-NODE-NAME attribute. Because of this overlap, the attributes interact as follows:

- The READ-XML( ) and WRITE-XML( ) methods always use the XML-NODE-NAME attribute value. If you set a value for the XML-NODE-NAME attribute, it keeps that value regardless of how you set the SERIALIZE-NAME attribute.

- If you do not set the XML-NODE-NAME attribute and set the SERIALIZE-NAME attribute, the AVM sets XML-NODE-NAME equal to SERIALIZE-NAME.

- If you do not set either attribute, the AVM sets both to the ABL object name.
SERVER attribute

Use this attribute when the serialized name either contains invalid characters for an ABL name or the serialized name is an ABL keyword.

For more information about using this attribute, see the documentation on working with JSON.

See also: READ-JSON( ) method, READ-XML( ) method, WRITE-JSON( ) method, WRITE-XML( ) method, XML-NODE-NAME attribute

SERVER attribute

The server handle to one of the following:

- An AppServer on which:
  - An asynchronous request is running
  - The specified remote persistent procedure is running
  - You are running remote dynamic procedure or user-defined function
  - WebClient application files are accessed
- A server that hosts a Web service:
  - On which an asynchronous Web service operation is running
  - To which a Web service procedure object is bound

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable/Writable
Applies to: Asynchronous request object handle, Call object handle, CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle, Procedure object handle

For an asynchronous request object handle, the SERVER attribute refers to the AppServer where an asynchronous procedure call is active, or it refers to the server that hosts a Web service where an asynchronous operation is executing.

For a procedure handle, the SERVER attribute is read-only and valid only on a proxy persistent procedure handle that references an active persistent procedure running in the context of an AppServer or that references a port type procedure object in the context of a Web service (that is, where the handle PERSISTENT and PROXY attributes are both set to TRUE). Thus, for a persistent procedure, the attribute refers to the AppServer where it runs, and for a port type procedure object, the attribute refers to the server that hosts the Web service. Otherwise, the SERVER attribute is set to the Unknown value (?).

For the call object handle, the SERVER attribute is both readable or writable and specifies the handle to an AppServer containing logic you want to invoke dynamically.

Note: Do not confuse SERVER and IN-HANDLE. SERVER indicates a handle to an AppServer containing logic you want to invoke dynamically. IN-HANDLE indicates a handle to a running persistent procedure containing logic (internal procedures and user-defined functions) you want to invoke dynamically.
For the CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle, the SERVER attribute is read-only and returns the server handle to a connected AppServer for accessing WebClient application files. Valid only if LOCATOR-TYPE is "AppServer".

To check the validity of a handle, use the VALID-HANDLE function. For more information on the AppServer, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*. For more information on Web services, see *OpenEdge Development: Web Services*.

## SERVER-CONNECTION-BOUND attribute
(AppServer only)

Indicates if the current AppServer agent is bound to a particular client application.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This attribute is valid only if the REMOTE attribute is TRUE.

If the SERVER-CONNECTION-BOUND attribute is TRUE, the current session is bound to a client application. Otherwise, it is FALSE.

On a stateless or state-free AppServer, if the SERVER-CONNECTION-BOUND-REQUEST attribute is set to FALSE to unbind the connection, the connection remains bound and the SERVER-CONNECTION-BOUND attribute remains TRUE as long as remote persistent procedures remain active for the connection.

On a state-aware or state-reset AppServer, the SERVER-CONNECTION-BOUND attribute is always set to TRUE.

## SERVER-CONNECTION-BOUND-REQUEST attribute
(AppServer only)

Tells an AppServer agent running on a stateless AppServer to bind or unbind its current client connection.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This attribute is valid only if the REMOTE attribute is TRUE and the operating mode is stateless.

When set to TRUE, requests that the AppServer agent makes its connection bound to the current client connection identified by the SERVER-CONNECTION-ID attribute.
When set to FALSE, requests that the AppServer agent makes its connection unbound from the currently bound client connection pending the deletion of all remote persistent procedures running in the session. When all remote persistent procedure for the connection have been deleted, the AppServer agent becomes available to service a different client connection. The SERVER-CONNECTION-BOUND attribute for the session is also set to FALSE when the AppServer agent becomes available.

In state-free operating mode, any attempt to set this attribute raises a WARNING condition in the AppServer agent, which writes a message to the AppServer log file, and the value remains unchanged. You can handle the WARNING condition by including the NO-ERROR option in the statement that attempts to set the value, and checking ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES for a value greater than zero. In state-free operating mode, this attribute always has the Unknown value (?).

**Note:** This attribute has no effect on AppServer sessions running in state-aware or state-reset mode.

### SERVER-CONNECTION-CONTEXT attribute
*(AppServer only)*

An application-determined value that you set within an AppServer agent. The AVM passes this value to each AppServer agent that executes a request on behalf of the client connection identified by the SERVER-CONNECTION-ID attribute.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This attribute is valid only if the REMOTE attribute is TRUE.

When a client application requests a connection with an AppServer, the AppServer broker creates an area to store this value for the connection. The initial value is the Unknown value (?).

This attribute, while available in all AppServer operating modes, has practical application only on a stateless AppServer, where more than one AppServer agent can service the same client connection. This value is available to any Connect procedure, Activate procedure, Deactivate procedure, or Disconnect procedure that you have configured for the AppServer, as well as any application procedure. Thus, each AppServer agent that services a client connection can pass context information to the next.

For an AppServer agent, the AVM sets the SERVER-CONNECTION-CONTEXT attribute to the Unknown value (?) each time a new connection is assigned to the process. If the AppServer operating mode is state-aware or state-reset, the AppServer agent procedure can also reset this attribute to an application-specific value. However, any such value does not last beyond the current client connection within the current AppServer agent session. Thus, AppServer agents running on a state-aware or state-reset AppServer cannot pass information among themselves using this attribute.
In state-free operating mode, any attempt to set this attribute raises a WARNING condition in the AppServer agent, which writes a message to the AppServer log file, and the value remains unchanged. You can handle the WARNING condition by including the NO-ERROR option in the statement that attempts to set the value, and checking ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES for a value greater than zero. In state-free operating mode, this attribute always has the Unknown value (?).

SERVER-CONNECTION-ID attribute (AppServer only)

Returns the run-time connection ID of the current client connection assigned to this AppServer session.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This attribute is valid only if the REMOTE attribute is TRUE.

This value is assigned by the AppServer broker when an AppServer accepts a connection request from a client application. The AppServer broker and all AppServer agents use the connection ID as an identifier when they log any information associated with the connection. This same connection ID is available to the AppServer agent using the SERVER-CONNECTION-ID attribute and to the connected ABL client using the CLIENT-CONNECTION-ID attribute on the server handle connected to this AppServer.

The value of the connection ID is guaranteed to be globally unique for all time within a single computer network. Connection IDs can be compared to each other strictly for equality, but other types of comparisons are irrelevant.

The AVM ensures that the SERVER-CONNECTION-ID attribute for each AppServer agent is set to the connection ID for the connection that is assigned to the AppServer agent. Each time a new connection is assigned to an AppServer agent, a new value is assigned to the SERVER-CONNECTION-ID attribute.

This attribute is available to any Connect procedure or Disconnect procedure that you have configured for the AppServer. It maintains the same value for these and all other AppServer procedures executed on behalf of the same connection.

If the AppServer operating mode is stateless, the AppServer broker resets the SERVER-CONNECTION-ID attribute for each AppServer agent to the ID of the connection each time it executes a request. The connection ID for a bound stateless AppServer agent remains the same until the server process becomes unbound and receives a request from a new unbound connection.

If the AppServer operating mode is state-free, this value has no meaning.
SERVER-OPERATING-MODE attribute
(AppServer only)

Returns the operating mode of the current AppServer session.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This attribute is valid only if the REMOTE attribute is TRUE.

The possible values for this attribute include:

- "State-reset"
- "State-aware"
- "Stateless"
- "State-free"

This is the value of the operatingMode property set for this AppServer in the ubroker.properties file. For information on how to configure the operating mode for an AppServer instance, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Administration*.

SESSION-END attribute

Sets the end of a logical WebSpeed session. Intended for internal use only.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

SESSION-ID attribute

Specifies the user login session ID for the user represented by the Client-principal object. You must set this attribute before you can seal the associated Client-principal object using the SEAL( ) method.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Client-principal object handle

If you specify the Unknown value (?) or the empty string (""), the AVM generates a run-time error.

You can also set this attribute to one of the following values:

- The universally unique identifier (UUID) generated by the GENERATE-UUID function
• The SERVER-CONNECTION-ID attribute, on the SESSION system handle, to map the user ID of the user login session to the connection ID of an AppServer session

Once the Client-principal object is sealed, this attribute is read-only.

See also: SEAL( ) method

SET-ACTOR( ) method

Sets the ACTOR attribute for this SOAP header entry.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: SOAP-header-entryref object handle

Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SET-ACTOR( character )</td>
<td>Sets the ACTOR attribute for this SOAP header entry.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

character

A character variable containing the URI of the SOAP actor. The actor can be used to indicate the recipient of a SOAP header element.

Call this method once you have associated the XML with a SOAP header entry using the SET-NODE( ) method.

SET-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method

Sets (and records) the application context for the current session in each connected audit-enabled database whose current audit policy has this audit event enabled. Application context provides meaningful information about the conditions under which an application audit event occurred.

This method returns a Base64 character string that specifies the universally unique identifier (UUID) of the primary index for all audit event records generated by this method for this application context. This UUID is recorded in all subsequent audit event records until you either clear this application context or set a different application context. The UUID is 22 characters in length (the two trailing Base64 pad characters are removed).

Return type: CHARACTER

Applies to: AUDIT-CONTROL system handle

Syntax

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Syntax</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SET-APPL-CONTEXT( event-context [, event-detail [, audit-custom-detail ] ] )</td>
<td>Sets the application context for the current session in each connected audit-enabled database.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

event-context

The event-context parameter can include one or more of the following fields:

- event-context
- event-detail
- audit-custom-detail

These fields are optional and can be repeated as necessary. Each field is separated from the next by a comma and space (", ").

event-detail

The event-detail parameter specifies additional details about the event. It can include any number of fields separated by commas, each field having a colon (":") followed by a string.

audit-custom-detail

The audit-custom-detail parameter specifies custom details for the event. It can include any number of fields separated by commas, each field having a colon (":") followed by a string.
**event-context**

A character expression that specifies the context for the audit event. The value of this expression cannot exceed 200 characters. You can also use this value as an alternate index for querying the audit event record.

If you specify the Unknown value (?), the AVM generates a run-time error.

**event-detail**

An optional character expression that specifies additional audit detail. The value of this expression cannot exceed 10,000 characters.

**audit-custom-detail**

An optional character expression that specifies additional user detail. The value of this expression cannot exceed 10,000 characters.

The UUID is saved as the APPL-CONTEXT-ID attribute value for each connected audit-enabled database.

There can be only one active application context per session at any one point in time. To set a different application context for the session, you can:

- Call the CLEAR-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method, to clear the current application context, and then call the SET-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method with the new application context.

- Call the SET-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method with the new application context. If there is an existing application context in effect, the AVM clears the existing application context before setting the new application context.

Calling this method generates an audit event, and creates an audit record for the event in all connected audit-enabled databases according to each database’s current audit policy settings.

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the SET-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE name AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE id  AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.

id = AUDIT-CONTROL:SET-APPL-CONTEXT("Payroll app", "fica calculation", name).
.
.
AUDIT-CONTROL:LOG-AUDIT-EVENT(34123, "payroll.fica.calc").
.
.
AUDIT-CONTROL:CLEAR-APPL-CONTEXT.
```

See also: APPL-CONTEXT-ID attribute, CLEAR-APPL-CONTEXT( ) method

**SET-ATTRIBUTE( ) method**

Adds a new attribute to an element. If an attribute with the same name is already present, its value is replaced with the specified value.
**SET-ATTRIBUTE-NODE( ) method**

Associates an XML ATTRIBUTE node with the referenced X-noderef object handle.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** X-noderef object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
SET-ATTRIBUTE-NODE( attr-node-handle )
```

**attr-node-handle**

A valid X-noderef handle that represents an XML ATTRIBUTE node created with the CREATE-NODE-NAMESPACE( ) or CREATE-NODE( ) method.
SET-BLUE-VALUE( ) method

(Graphical interfaces only)

Specifies the blue component of an entry in the color table. You cannot change a static color with this method. Before changing the color, you must make the color dynamic using the SET-DYNAMIC( ) method. For an example, see r-colhan.p in the COLOR-TABLE system handle entry.

**Return type:** LOGICAL
**Applies to:** COLOR-TABLE system handle

**Syntax**

```
SET-BLUE-VALUE ( index , blue-value )
```

*index*

An integer expression that specifies an entry in the color table.

*blue-value*

An integer expression that specifies the blue RGB component of an entry in the color table. The value must be in the range 0 to 255.

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

---

SET-BREAK( ) method

Sets a breakpoint for a debugging session.

**Return type:** LOGICAL
**Applies to:** DEBUGGER system handle

**Syntax**

```
SET-BREAK ( [ procedure [ , line-number ] ] )
```

*procedure*

A character expression that specifies the name of the procedure in which you want to set the breakpoint. The specified procedure does not have to exist at the time the breakpoint is set. If you do not specify *procedure*, the method sets the breakpoint at the next executable line of the current procedure.

*line-number*

An integer expression that specifies the line number in *procedure* (based at line 1 of the debug listing) where you want to set the breakpoint. A positive integer greater than or equal to 1 represents a line number in the specified *procedure* file. Zero (0) or a negative integer value represents the first executable line of the main procedure block in the specified *procedure* file. If you do not specify *line-number*, the method sets the breakpoint at the first executable line of *procedure* file. If *line-number* is greater than the last executable line number, the method sets the breakpoint at the last executable line of
procedure. If line-number does not specify an executable line, the method sets the breakpoint at the next executable line after the line specified by line-number.

If the Debugger is initialized, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE with no effect. For more information, see the reference entry for the DEBUGGER system handle.

Note: To use this method, you must have the Application Debugger installed in your OpenEdge environment.

Note that the Debugger sets breakpoints on physical lines—not statements. If you invoke DEBUGGER:SET-BREAK( ) on a line that contains other executable statements, all the other statements on that line execute before the breakpoint occurs on the next executable line. This is true whether the statements appear on the same line before or after the invocation of the SET-BREAK( ) method.

If you invoke DEBUGGER:SET-BREAK( procedure, line-number ) on the same line that is specified by procedure and line-number, the specified line executes the first time without breaking. The breakpoint occurs only on the second and succeeding executions of the line.

Note: You cannot set a watchpoint programmatically using the DEBUGGER system handle. A watchpoint is a form of breakpoint which tells the Debugger to interrupt program execution when the value of a variable, buffer field, or attribute reference changes.

SET-BUFFERS( ) method

Binds all buffers for a query or dynamic ProDataSet object at the same time. Any buffers previously added to the ProDataSet object are removed.

Use the ADD-BUFFER( ) method to add one buffer to the object, without affecting the other buffers, if any.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle

Syntax

\[
\text{SET-BUFFERS ( buffer }_1 \text{, buffer }_2 \ldots \text{ )}
\]

buffer

A handle to a buffer, or a CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of a buffer that the AVM searches for at run time.

The maximum number of buffers per query is 18.

Note: Searching for a buffer using a handle is more efficient than a character expression. The AVM resolves a character expression at run time by searching in the current routine for a static buffer with that name. If not found, the AVM searches the enclosing main procedure. If still not found, the AVM searches up through the...
calling programs of the current routine, and their main procedures. Since a handle
uniquely identifies the buffer, no such search is required.

Following is an example:

```
```

**SET-CALLBACK( ) method**

Associates a method within a class instance, or an internal procedure within a persistent
procedure, with an ABL callback event.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle

**Syntax**

```
SET-CALLBACK ( callback-name, routine-name [, routine-context ] )
```

**callback-name**

A quoted string or character expression representing the name of a callback. The
*callback-name* is not case-sensitive.

**routine-name**

A quoted string or character expression representing the name of a method or an internal
procedure that resides within *routine-context*.

**routine-context**

An object reference for a class instance or a handle to a persistent procedure that contains
the method or internal procedure specified by *routine-name*. If not specified, and the
routine is executed within a procedure, THIS-PROCEDURE is used as the routine context.
If not specified, and the routine is executed within a class instance, THIS-OBJECT is used
as the routine context.

If *callback-name* is not a valid callback, or *routine-context* is not a valid object reference
or handle, this method returns FALSE; otherwise, it returns TRUE. If the SET-CALLBACK( )
method is specified but cannot be invoked, or it fails, no method or procedure is executed as part
of the callback event.

**Note:** If *routine-name* represents a class method that is associated with an ABL event as a
callback, and the method is overridden in a derived class, the overridden method is run
when the callback is invoked.

**SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE( ) method**

Associates an internal procedure with an ABL callback event.
**SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE( ) method**

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, Procedure object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle

**Syntax**

```
SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE (callback-name, internal-procedure [ , procedure-context ])
```

**callback-name**

A quoted string or character expression representing the name of a callback. The *callback-name* is not case-sensitive. For example:

- For Web services, this can be either "REQUEST-HEADER" or "RESPONSE-HEADER". The AVM invokes the internal procedure associated with the “REQUEST HEADER” event as part of an outgoing SOAP request. The request procedure provides access to the SOAP header during the request message. The AVM invokes the internal procedure associated with the “RESPONSE HEADER” callback as part of an incoming SOAP request. The response procedure provides access to the SOAP header during the response message.

- For a ProDataSet object, this can be "BEFORE-FILL" or "AFTER-FILL".

- For a ProDataSet object buffer, this can be "BEFORE-FILL", "AFTER-FILL", "BEFORE-ROW-FILL", "AFTER-ROW-FILL", "ROW-CREATE", "ROW-DELETE", "ROW-UPDATE", "FIND-FAILED", or "SYNCHRONIZE".

- For a query, this can be "OFF-END".

You can also use the APPLY-CALLBACK( ) method to apply a callback procedure for an object.

**internal-procedure**

A quoted string or character expression representing the name of an internal procedure that resides within *procedure-context*.

For Web services, the AVM invokes the specified internal procedure as part of the SOAP request message formulation.

**procedure-context**

A handle to a procedure that contains the internal procedure specified by *internal-procedure*. If not specified, THIS-PROCEDURE is used as the procedure context.

This method returns FALSE if the *callback-name* is not valid or if *procedure-context* is not a valid handle; returns TRUE otherwise. If this method is specified but cannot be invoked, or it fails, no procedure will be executed as part of the callback event.

If this method is called multiple times, the new values passed replace the previously set values.
To remove the callback procedure associated with a Web service procedure, invoke this method with a valid callback-name and an empty string, "", for the internal-procedure. The AVM will not generate an error if an attempt is made to remove a callback procedure and a callback is not associated with the callback.

For more information on events, see the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827.

See also: APPLY-CALLBACK( ) method, GET-CALLBACK-PROC-CONTEXT( ) method, GET-CALLBACK-PROC-NAME( ) method

SET-CLIENT( ) method

Uses the user ID associated with a sealed Client-principal object to set the default user ID for the ABL session, and attempts to set the user ID on all connected OpenEdge databases (that do not already have a user ID explicitly set).

Note: If the user ID on one or more connected databases has already been set, by either the SETUSERID or SET-DB-CLIENT functions, the user ID specified by this method is ignored and no attempt is made to reset the user ID on those particular databases. Also, any subsequent calls to either the SETUSERID or SET-DB-CLIENT functions will override the database user ID set by this method.

When a user ID is set on a connected database, the AVM uses that user ID to determine whether the user has permission to access tables and fields in that particular database.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: SECURITY-POLICY system handle

Syntax

```
SET-CLIENT( client-principal-handle )
```

client-principal-handle

A handle to a sealed Client-principal object. The Client-principal object must be created in an authentication domain that is registered in the application’s trusted authentication domain registry. If the Client-principal object is not sealed, or the handle is the Unknown value (?), the AVM generates a run-time error and the current application’s user ID remains unchanged.

If the LOGIN-STATE attribute for the sealed Client-principal object is not "LOGIN", the AVM generates a run-time error and the current user ID remains unchanged.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

When a user ID is set for an application, and at least one connected audit-enabled database, this method generates an audit event and creates an audit record for the event in all connected audit-enabled databases on which it was set according to each database’s current audit policy settings.
You can use this method, instead of the SETUSERID function or the SET-DB-CLIENT function, to set a database user ID when the user ID is not in the _User table. You can also use the SETUSERID function or the SET-DB-CLIENT function to override the user ID set by this method for one or more connected databases.

See also: Client-principal object handle, SET-DB-CLIENT function, SETUSERID function

SET-COMMIT( ) method
(AppServer only)

Directs the transaction object to commit the transaction when the AppServer session completes the current request and returns execution to the client.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: Transaction object handle

Syntax

```
SET-COMMIT()
```

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE. If a transaction initiating procedure is not active in the current AppServer session, this method returns FALSE. You also cannot invoke this method after prior invocation of a SET-ROLLBACK( ) method during service of the same client request.

SET-CONNECT-PROCEDURE( ) method

Identifies the name of the procedure that is invoked when a CONNECT event occurs.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: Server socket object handle

Syntax

```
SET-CONNECT-PROCEDURE( event-internal-procedure [ , procedure-context ] )
```

**event-internal-procedure**

A quoted string or character expression representing the name of an internal procedure that resides within procedure-context. When a client has requested a connection to this port, the specified internal procedure is called.

**procedure-context**

A handle to a procedure that contains the internal procedure specified by event-internal-procedure. If not specified, THIS-PROCEDURE is used as the procedure-context.
SET-DYNAMIC( ) method

Returns FALSE if procedure-context is not a valid handle, returns TRUE otherwise. If this method is not invoked, or if it fails, no connection procedure will be executed when the CONNECT event occurs.

For more information on connecting sockets, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

SET-DYNAMIC( ) method
(Graphical interfaces only)

Sets a color entry to a dynamic or static color.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: COLOR-TABLE system handle

Syntax

```
SET-DYNAMIC ( index , logical-expr )
```

`index`

An integer expression that specifies an entry in the color table.

`logical-expr`

A logical expression that specifies the dynamic status of an entry in the color table.

If `logical-expr` is TRUE and sets the entry to a static color if `logical-expr` is FALSE. If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

SET-GREEN-VALUE( ) method
(Graphical interfaces only)

Specifies the green component of an entry in the color table. If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.

You cannot change a static color with this method. Before changing the color, you must make the color dynamic using the SET-DYNAMIC( ) method. For an example, see r-colhan.p in the COLOR-TABLE system handle entry.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: COLOR-TABLE system handle

Syntax

```
SET-GREEN-VALUE ( index , green-value )
```

`index`

An integer expression that specifies an entry in the color table.
**SET-INPUT-SOURCE( ) method**

Specifies the source of XML text to be parsed by a SAX-reader object.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** SAX-reader object handle

**Syntax**

```
SET-INPUT-SOURCE ( mode, { file | memptr | handle | longchar } )
```

**mode**

A CHARACTER expression evaluating to “FILE”, “MEMPTR”, “HANDLE”, or “LONGCHAR” indicating whether the XML source is a file, a MEMPTR, a WEB-CONTEXT system handle, or a LONGCHAR variable.

**file**

A CHARACTER expression that indicates the name of a file that contains the source XML text. This can be a relative path name, an absolute path name, or an HTTP URL. Any relative path name is relative to the current working directory.

**memptr**

A MEMPTR variable that contains the source XML text. The size of the MEMPTR variable must match the size of the XML text.

**handle**

A WEB-CONTEXT system handle. In a WebSpeed application, this directs SAX-reader to get the XML source from WEB-CONTEXT.

**longchar**

A LONGCHAR variable that contains the source XML text. The size of the LONGCHAR variable must match the size of the XML text.

The following checks are not performed by SET-INPUT-SOURCE( ) but are performed by SAX-PARSE( ) at run time:

- Whether or not a file exists and is accessible
- Whether or not a MEMPTR is usable
- Whether or not WEB-CONTEXT’s XML attribute is YES

If WEB-CONTEXT is used outside of a WebSpeed environment, the AVM raises a run-time error.
SET-MUST-UNDERSTAND( ) method

Sets the MUST-UNDERSTAND attribute for this SOAP header entry.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: SOAP-header-entryref object handle

Syntax

\[
\text{SET-MUST-UNDERSTAND ( logical )}
\]

\( \text{logical} \)

A logical variable containing the value of the MUST-UNDERSTAND attribute.

Call this method once you have associated the XML with a SOAP header entry using the SET-NODE( ) method.

SET-NODE( ) method

Replaces the underlying XML of a SOAP-header-entryref object with the DOM XML sub-tree rooted by the X-noderef object.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: SOAP-header-entryref object handle

Syntax

\[
\text{SET-NODE ( x-noderef )}
\]

\( \text{x-noderef} \)

A variable of type X-noderef that refers to the XML that will become the SOAP-header-entryref object.

The supplied X-noderef object corresponds to the SOAP header entry element. The method performs a deep copy of the X-noderef object and its sub-tree and adds namespace declarations to the SOAP-header-entryref as necessary. For example, if the X-noderef object uses a namespace that is declared in its parent tree by an ancestor of the X-noderef object, that namespace declaration is carried over to the SOAP-header-entryref object.

Care must be taken to distinguish between a SOAP header entry and how it is represented in ABL. A SOAP header is represented by the SOAP-header object. A SOAP header entry is represented by a SOAP-header-entryref object. The SOAP-header object maintains a list of pointers to existing SOAP-header-entryref objects that have been explicitly associated with the SOAP-header object by calling its ADD-HEADER-ENTRY( ) method.

Before you can use the SET-NODE( ) method on the SOAP-header-entryref object, it must be associated with its SOAP-header object. Call the SOAP-header object’s ADD-HEADER-ENTRY( ) method prior to calling the SET-NODE method( ) or the SET-SERIALIZED method( ) for the first time. Otherwise, you will get a run-time error.
If you call either the SET-NODE( ) or SET-SERIALIZED( ) method twice in a row with the same SOAP-header-entryref, the second call will overwrite the underlying SOAP header entry created by the first call. Although you can use the same SOAP-header-entryref object to create more than one SOAP header entry, you need to call the ADD-HEADER-ENTRY() method between calls to these methods to create a new entry on the SOAP-header object’s list and associate the new entry with the current content of the SOAP-header-entryref object.

SET-NUMERIC-FORMAT( ) method

Sets the NUMERIC-SEPARATOR and NUMERIC-DECIMAL-POINT attributes simultaneously.

Return type:  LOGICAL
Applies to:  SESSION system handle

Syntax

```
SET-NUMERIC-FORMAT ( separator , decimal-point )
```

* **separator**

A CHARACTER expression that represents, in formatted text, a number’s thousands separator.

The thousands separator cannot be represented by any of the following:

- The characters B C D R Z z 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 + - <> ( ) *

  **Note:** The space character is allowed.

- Any multi-byte character

* **decimal-point**

A CHARACTER expression that represents, in formatted text, a number’s decimal point.

The decimal point cannot be represented by any of the following:

- The characters B C D R Z z 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 + - <> ( ) *

- The space character

- Any multi-byte character

SET-NUMERIC-FORMAT( ) returns TRUE if the operation is successful.

**Note:** The values set by the SET-NUMERIC-FORMAT( ) method override the values set by the Thousands Separator (-numsep) and Fractional Separator (-numdec) startup parameters.
SET-OUTPUT-DESTINATION( ) method

Specifies the target for an XML document that a SAX-writer object creates.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** SAX-writer object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
SET-OUTPUT-DESTINATION ( mode, { file | stream | stream-handle | memptr | longchar } )
```

**mode**

A character expression that evaluates to one of the following: “FILE”, “STREAM”, “STREAM-HANDLE”, “MEMPTR”, or “LONGCHAR”. The mode indicates whether the XML target is a file, a stream, a MEMPTR, or a LONGCHAR variable.

**file**

A CHARACTER expression that indicates the name of a file to which the XML document is to be written. This can be a relative pathname, an absolute pathname, or an HTTP URL. Any relative pathname is relative to the current working directory.

**stream**

A character expression that represents the name of an ABL stream. If stream is “”, the AVM saves the document to the unnamed stream of the ABL session.

**stream-handle**

A character expression that represents a stream object handle.

**memptr**

A MEMPTR variable to which the XML document is to be written. The MEMPTR will be overwritten and the new size of the MEMPTR variable will match the size of the XML text.

**longchar**

A LONGCHAR variable to which the XML document is to be written. The LONGCHAR will be overwritten and the new size of the LONGCHAR variable will match the size of the XML text.

When writing an XML document to a LONGCHAR variable, the AVM writes the LONGCHAR variable in the code page of the XML document as determined by the XML document’s ENCODING attribute. If the ENCODING attribute is not set, the LONGCHAR variable is saved in UTF-8.

If the LONGCHAR variable’s code page is fixed (that is, set using the FIX-CODEPAGE statement), the code page must be equivalent to the encoding specified in the XML document’s ENCODING attribute. If not, the START-DOCUMENT( ) method returns an error and the XML document is not saved to the LONGCHAR variable.
Use this method to set the output destination, which is where the object will write the XML document. This method must be called before you call any of the writing methods or they will raise errors. You can only call this method when the object’s WRITE-STATUS property is SAX-WRITE-IDLE or SAX-WRITE-COMPLETE. In other words, you cannot set a new output destination while the SAX-writer object is currently writing XML. This method fails and generates an error message if it is called while writing.

The SET-OUTPUT-DESTINATION method does not check if the specified destination is valid. If does not check whether a MEMPTR or LONGCHAR variable is usable, and it does not check whether a file location or stream is accessible. This destination is checked at run time by the START-DOCUMENT method.

When writing to a MEMPTR or LONGCHAR, the method deletes the previous contents and allocates new memory. For example, writing to a MEMPTR is the logical equivalent of using SET-SIZE based upon the document size after calling END-DOCUMENT. This is the same way that the X-document object handles memory.

**SET-PARAMETER( ) method (Handle)**

Lets you set parameters for one of the following:

- A procedure or user-defined function you want to invoke dynamically
- A Windows DLL routine or UNIX shared library routine you want to invoke dynamically
- An attribute you want to get or set dynamically
- A method you want to invoke dynamically

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Call object handle  
**Syntax**

```
SET-PARAMETER(parameter-number, data-type, iomode, parameter-value)
```

*parameter-number*

An integer expression indicating the order of the parameter. Use 1 for the first parameter, 2 for the second parameter, and so on.

*data-type*

A CHARACTER expression indicating the data type of the parameter and evaluating to one of the following:

- "CHARACTER"
- "DATASET-HANDLE"
- "DATE"
- "DATETIME"
SET-PARAMETER( ) method (Handle)

- "DATETIME-TZ"
- "DECIMAL"
- "HANDLE"
- "INT64"
- "INTEGER"
- "LOGICAL"
- "LONGCHAR"
- "MEMPTR"
- "RAW"
- "ROWID"
- "TABLE-HANDLE"

TABLE-HANDLE can be a handle to a static or dynamic temp-table. Likewise, DATASET-HANDLE can be a handle to a static or dynamic ProDataSet object.

**Note:** To manage BUFFER parameters, use HANDLE parameters.

For each parameter, the data type specified by the caller and the callee must be compatible. For example, an ABL application must specify a 64-bit ABL data type (INT64) when calling a DLL routine that expects a 64-bit signed integer. The ABL program cannot declare the ABL variable as LONG or UNSIGNED-LONG and expect the correct behavior. Similarly, if a DLL routine expects a 32-bit value, the ABL program must specify a 32-bit ABL data type (LONG or UNSIGNED-LONG). The ABL program cannot declare the ABL variable as a SHORT or UNSIGNED-SHORT and expect the correct behavior.

When invoking a Windows DLL or UNIX shared library function, ABL DLL data types are valid as `data-type` values. `data-type` specifies the type expected by the DLL or shared library routine parameter. For example, the parameter `data-type` is set to "LONG" if the DLL routine parameter expects "LONG". For a list of valid ABL DLL data types, see the “DEFINE PARAMETER statement” section on page 365.

If a DLL data type is specified for a non-DLL invocation, the AVM raises a run-time error.

**Note:** If you pass an ABL character string to a UNIX shared library routine, you can pass it as a CHARACTER variable or expression. However, if you expect the shared library routine to modify the value, Progress Software Corporation recommends that you pass a MEMPTR containing a null-terminated character string.

**iomode**

A CHARACTER expression indicating the mode of the parameter and evaluating to one of the following:

- "INPUT"
• "OUTPUT"
• "INPUT-OUTPUT"
• "OUTPUT-APPEND"

For each parameter, the mode specified by the caller and the callee must match.

For parameters of attributes, specify "INPUT".

For TABLE-HANDLE output parameters whose output is to be appended to the table, and in no other case, specify "OUTPUT-APPEND".

If \texttt{data-type} is "DATASET-HANDLE" or "TABLE-HANDLE", you can append "-by-reference" to any previously listed \texttt{iomode}.

\texttt{parameter-value}

An expression whose type is compatible with \texttt{data-type}.

The \texttt{parameter-value} argument may represent a determinate or indeterminate array. However, you cannot pass an array by value. You can pass an array only as a variable defined using the \texttt{DEFINE VARIABLE} statement with the \texttt{EXTENT} option. If you include the \texttt{EXTENT} keyword in the \texttt{data-type} argument, the AVM ignores it. If you include the array element values in the \texttt{parameter-value} argument, ABL generates a compile error.

If iomode is "INPUT" or "INPUT-OUTPUT", if the data type of \texttt{parameter-value} does not agree with the data type passed, \texttt{parameter-value} will automatically be converted to the data type passed during \texttt{SET-PARAMETER( )} processing.

If iomode is "OUTPUT" or "INPUT-OUTPUT", each of the following must be true:

• \texttt{parameter-value} must represent a program variable or a NO-UNDO TEMP-TABLE field (perhaps with an array reference).

• \texttt{parameter-value} must still be in scope and must still be valid when the dynamic invoke is executed.

If the output value from the called procedure does not have a data type that matches the data type passed, the output value will be converted to the data type passed.

If iomode is "OUTPUT", \texttt{parameter-value} is ignored if the ASYNCHRONOUS attribute is TRUE.

\textbf{SET-PROPERTY( ) method}

Sets the value of the specified application-defined property associated with an unsealed Client-principal object.
SET-READ-RESPONSE-PROCEDURE( ) method

Specifies the name of the procedure to invoke when a READ-RESPONSE event occurs.
**SET-READ-RESPONSE-PROCEDURE( ) method**

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Socket object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
SET-READ-RESPONSE-PROCEDURE( event-internal-procedure [, procedure-context ] )
```

*event-internal-procedure*

A quoted string or character expression representing the name of an internal procedure that resides within `procedure-context`. When data is available on the socket, the specified internal procedure is called. If not specified, then no read procedure will be executed when the READ-RESPONSE event occurs.

*procedure-context*

A handle to a procedure that contains the internal procedure specified by `event-internal-procedure`. If not specified, THIS-PROCEDURE is used as the `procedure-context`.

**Note:** Returns FALSE if the `procedure-context` is not a valid handle; returns TRUE otherwise. If this method is not invoked, or it fails, no read procedure will be executed when the READ event occurs.

---

**SET-RED-VALUE( ) method**  
*(Graphical interfaces only)*

Specifies the red component of an entry in the color table. You cannot change a static color with this method. Before changing the color, you must make the color dynamic using the SET-DYNAMIC( ) method. For an example, see `r-colhan.p` in the COLOR-TABLE system handle entry.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** COLOR-TABLE system handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
SET-RED-VALUE( index , red-value )
```

*index*

An integer expression that specifies an entry in the color table.

*red-value*

An integer expression that specifies the red RGB component of an entry in the color table. The value must be in the range 0 to 255.

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE.
**SET-REPOSITIONED-ROW( ) method**

Sets the row index where records positioned with the REPOSITION TO ROWID (or RECID) statement are displayed.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
SET-REPOSITIONED-ROW ( n , "ALWAYS" | "CONDITIONAL" )
```

- **n**
  
  Indicates the row number where the new record is displayed, 1 being the first row.

- **"ALWAYS"**
  
  Specifies that the REPOSITION TO ROWID statement always uses the indicated row number. If all of the records in a result set fit in the browse viewport, the REPOSITION statement only moves focus to the existing row.

- **"CONDITIONAL"**
  
  Specifies that the REPOSITION TO ROWID statement uses the indicated row number unless the new row is already in the browse viewport. In this case, the REPOSITION statement moves focus to the existing row.

By default, this is the top row in the browse viewport (index 1). If the associated query is defined with the INDEXED-REPOSITION option, the CONDITIONAL option is ignored.

**SET-RGB-VALUE( ) method**  
**Graphical interfaces only**

Specifies a combination of the red, green, and blue values of an entry in the color table. You cannot change a static color with this method. Before changing the color, you must make the color dynamic using the SET-DYNAMIC( ) method. For an example, see r-colhan.1 in the COLOR-TABLE system handle entry.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** COLOR-TABLE system handle

**Syntax**

```
SET-RGB-VALUE ( index , integer-expression )
```

- **index**
  
  An integer expression that specifies an entry in the color table.
**SET-ROLLBACK( ) method**

(AppServer only)

Directs the transaction object to rollback the transaction when the AppServer session completes the current request and returns execution to the client.

**Return type:**  LOGICAL

**Applies to:**  Transaction object handle

**Syntax**

```
SET-ROLLBACK ( )
```

If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE. If a transaction initiating procedure is not active in the current AppServer session, this method returns FALSE. You also can invoke this method after prior invocation of a SET-COMMIT( ) method during service of the same client request.

---

**SET-SELECTION( ) method**

Selects (and highlights) the text in a widget between two specified character offsets.

**Return type:**  LOGICAL

**Applies to:**  BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget

**Syntax**

```
SET-SELECTION ( start-pos , end-pos )
```

**start-pos**

An integer expression that specifies the offset of the first character to be selected.

**end-pos**

An integer expression that specifies the offset of the first character after the selection.

This method selects the text that begins at the offset start-pos and ends at the offset end-pos. If the operation is successful, the method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.
SET-SERIALIZED( ) method

Sets the SOAP-header-entryref object’s underlying XML from serialized XML.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** SOAP-header-entryref object handle

**Syntax**

```
SET-SERIALIZED ( longchar )
```

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>longchar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A variable of type LONGCHAR that contains the serialized XML that will become the SOAP-header-entryref object.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Functions the same as SET-NODE( ), except it expects a LONGCHAR whose contents is equivalent to the serialized form of the X-noderef that would be passed to the SET-NODE( ) method. No validation is done by this method. If the contents of the LONGCHAR is not valid for the SOAP message, an error might be raised when the SOAP message is processed. If the LONGCHAR is empty, or the caller passes the Unknown value (?), the header entry will be removed from the SOAP message.

Care must be taken to distinguish between a SOAP header entry and how it is represented in ABL. A SOAP header is represented by the SOAP-header object. A SOAP header entry is represented by a SOAP-header-entryref object. The SOAP-header object maintains a list of pointers to existing SOAP-header-entryref objects that have been explicitly associated with the SOAP-header object by calling its ADD-HEADER-ENTRY( ) method.

Before you can use the SET-SERIALIZED( ) method on the SOAP-header entryref object, it must be associated with its SOAP-header object. Call the SOAP-header object’s ADD-HEADER-ENTRY( ) method prior to calling the SET-SERIALIZED method( ) or the SET-NODE method( ) for the first time. Otherwise, you will get a run-time error.

If you call either the SET-SERIALIZED( ) or SET-NODE( ) method twice in a row with the same SOAP-header-entryref, the second call will overwrite the underlying SOAP header entry created by the first call. Although you can use the same SOAP-header-entryref object to create more than one SOAP header entry, you need to call the ADD-HEADER-ENTRY() method between calls to these methods to create a new entry on the SOAP-header object’s list and associate the new entry with the current content of the SOAP-header-entryref object.

---

**Note:** This operation produces a different result depending on the platform. In Windows GUI platforms, ABL measures character offset positions between characters. On non-Windows GUI or character platforms, ABL measures character offset positions on characters.

In Windows, both the regular editor and the large editor support SET-SELECTION.

For browses, this method applies only to fill-in and combo-box browse columns.
SET-SOCKET-OPTION( ) method

Sets the specified socket option. TCP supports a number of socket options. Please refer to TCP documentation for a description of these options.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Socket object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
SET-SOCKET-OPTION( name, arguments )
```

**name**

A character expression which indicates the name of the socket option to be set.

**arguments**

A character expression that contains a comma separated list of arguments specific for the option.

Table 104 describes the options ABL supports.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TCP-NODELAY</td>
<td>An enable indicator, which is either TRUE or FALSE.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| SO-LINGER       | Two comma separated values:  
|                 | • The onoff indicator, which is either TRUE or FALSE.  
|                 | • The linger time. If the onoff indicator is FALSE, the linger time does not need to be provided. |
| SO-KEEPALIVE    | Sets the TCP socket option SO_KEEPALIVE.  
|                 | Set arguments to TRUE to turn this option on or to FALSE to turn it off.    |
| SO-REUSEADDR    | Sets the TCP socket option SO_REUSEADDR.  
|                 | Set arguments to TRUE to turn this option on or to FALSE to turn it off.    |
The SET-SOCKET-OPTION( ) method returns TRUE if setting the option succeeded and returns FALSE otherwise. An error can occur if:

- name is not an ABL supported socket option
- The arguments supplied for the option are not valid
- The SET-SOCKET-OPTION( ) operation fails

### SET-SORT-ARROW( ) method

Sets the sort-arrow indicator and, optionally, the sort-level number for a browse column.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

**Syntax**

```
SET-SORT-ARROW ( column-index, ascending [, n ] )
```

- **column-index**
  
  An INTEGER expression that specifies the column for which the sort-arrow indicator is set. If the column does not exist, the AVM generates a run-time error.

- **ascending**
  
  A LOGICAL expression where TRUE indicates ascending sort order, and FALSE indicates descending sort order.
Set to the Unknown value (?) to remove a sort-arrow indicator that was previously set for this column. Use the CLEAR-SORT-ARROWS( ) method to clear sort-arrow indicators for all columns in the browse.

An optional INTEGER expression that specifies the sort level to display at the right of the sort arrow in the column label. Valid values are 1 through 9, inclusive, and the Unknown value (?). If you do not specify a value, or you specify the Unknown value (?), a sort-level number does not appear in the column label. If you specify an invalid value, the AVM generates a run-time error.

You can set two or more columns in a browse to the same sort-level number, and you can leave gaps in the sequence. This allows for rearranging values, as necessary.

The sort-arrow indicator, which consists of an arrow bitmap pointing upward to indicate ascending sort order and pointing downward to indicate descending sort order, is displayed with the column label. It appears at the immediate right of the column label, whether the label is right-justified or left-justified.

The optional sort-level number, if specified, indicates multi-level sorting and appears at the right of the sort arrow in the column label. For example, you can set the sort-level number to show that data in one column of a browse has first been sorted in ascending order and data in another column has then been sorted in descending order.

**Note:** Setting a sort-arrow indicator and sort-level number on a column does not change the column’s sort order or the browse’s query. The browse’s query is responsible for actually sorting the data.

You can set a sort-arrow indicator and a sort-level number on a browse column before or after the browse widget is realized. Calling this method does not realize the widget.

If the column label text is too wide for the column, the AVM displays as much of the label as possible and clips the rest of the text. If there is no space in the column label to display the sort-arrow indicator, the AVM will not make the column wider at run time; consider increasing the width of the column.

If the browse has one or more stacked column labels, the sort-arrow indicators appear centered vertically within the label header. Note that the sort-arrow indicators are positioned based on the overall height of the label header, not based on the height of any individual column label.

In character interfaces, the ascending sort-arrow indicator is represented by the caret (0x5E) and the descending indicator is represented by the lower case “v” (0x76). These characters are not configurable. The sort-arrow indicator appears at the far right of the column label. This minimizes the chance of the user misreading the arrow as part of the column label. If the column label text is too wide for the column, the AVM displays as much of the label as possible and clips the rest of the text. If the browse has one or more stacked column labels, the sort-arrow indicators appear on the top row of the label header.

If successful, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.
**SET-WAIT-STATE( ) method**

Sets or cancels an ABL wait state that blocks user and system input.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

**Syntax**

```
SET-WAIT-STATE ( state-string )
```

*state-string*

A character-string expression that sets the wait state.

The value of *state-string* determines the wait state and the type of wait cursor displayed. The valid values are:

- "GENERAL" — Displays the system-busy cursor
- "COMPILER" — Displays the ABL compiler cursor

Input is blocked and the wait cursor is displayed until the wait state is cancelled. The null string ("") cancels the wait state.

The SET-WAIT-STATE( ) method accepts an arbitrary mouse pointer name (any string which is a valid argument to the LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER( ) method) as an argument, in addition to the "GENERAL", "COMPILER", and "" states. The return value is TRUE if the wait-state is set successfully; otherwise the return value is FALSE.

Note that this method is intended to provide user feedback for lengthy processing that involves no user input, such as compiling procedures, doing a time consuming database lookup, or some long CPU and memory operation like computing the value of \( \pi \).

This method is not supported in character mode.

If an error occurs from this method, the AVM displays the error and terminates the wait state.

**Caution:** Be sure that the processing you invoke after setting the wait state is guaranteed to cancel the wait state. Otherwise, the AVM remains in the wait state indefinitely. For example, do not place user input statements, such as SET or UPDATE, between the setting and cancelling of the wait state. Because the user cannot respond to these statements during the wait state, ABL I/O blocks indefinitely, preventing the wait state from being cancelled.
**SHOW-IN-TASKBAR attribute**

*Windows only*

Determines whether an icon for the window appears in the taskbar and in the task-switching window displayed when **ALT+TAB** is pressed.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** WINDOW widget

Applications that display several windows might want only the main window to have an icon on the taskbar.

This attribute defaults to TRUE. If SMALL-TITLE is set to TRUE, the SHOW-IN-TASKBAR attribute will be set to FALSE because, in general, a tool palette should not have an icon in the taskbar. You can override this behavior by setting the SHOW-IN-TASKBAR attribute to TRUE after setting the SMALL-TITLE attribute to TRUE.

If a window that does not appear in the taskbar is minimized, Windows shrinks the window so only the title bar is visible. Windows displays the window at the bottom of the screen. This is standard behavior, but might be unexpected to people who are used to finding minimized windows in the taskbar.

The SHOW-IN-TASKBAR attribute must be set before the window is realized.

The Windows taskbar (through a user property setting) can direct that all minimized windows from the same application be grouped under one taskbar icon. However, the icons for ABL windows whose SHOW-IN-TASKBAR attribute you set to TRUE always appear individually on the taskbar, regardless of taskbar property settings, because ABL does not support this window grouping feature of the taskbar.

.NET forms also have a ShowInTaskbar property (provided by the Progress.Windows.Form class in OpenEdge) that corresponds to the SHOW-IN-TASKBAR window attribute. However, .NET forms typically do conform to the taskbar window grouping setting and might well do so when combined with ABL windows in an ABL session, subject to control by the operating system.

---

**SIDE-LABEL-HANDLE attribute**

A handle to the side label of a widget.
SIDE-LABELS attribute

Indicates whether a frame displays labels to the left of each field.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: FRAME widget

The SIDE-LABELS attribute returns TRUE if the frame displays labels to the left of each field rather than above each field.

SKIP-DELETED-RECORD attribute

Indicates whether the AVM should skip deleted records when accessing a dynamic query’s result list.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Query object handle

SMALL-ICON attribute

Returns the name of the icon loaded by LOAD-SMALL-ICON().

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: WINDOW widget

SMALL-TITLE attribute

Indicates whether the window has a palette-style title bar.
This title bar is shorter than a normal Windows title bar, and is commonly used for tool palettes (such as in the AppBuilder) and other auxiliary windows. Windows with small title bars do not have maximize or minimize buttons; they only have close buttons.

The MIN-BUTTON and MAX-BUTTON attributes have no effect on a window with a small title bar and are ignored. The CONTROL-BOX attribute specifies whether the window has a close button and system menu (available by right-clicking on the title bar or by pressing ALT+SPACE).

The SMALL-TITLE attribute must be set before the window is realized. The default value of SMALL-TITLE is FALSE.

SOAP-FAULT-ACTOR attribute

The URI of the Web service actor that caused this SOAP fault.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** SOAP-fault object handle

SOAP-FAULT-CODE attribute

Identifies the SOAP fault code for this SOAP-fault object.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** SOAP-fault object handle

SOAP-FAULT-DETAIL attribute

Returns the handle of the SOAP fault detail information associated with this SOAP-fault object.

- **Data type:** HANDLE
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** SOAP-fault object handle

SOAP-FAULT-STRING attribute

Returns the SOAP fault string describing the fault for this SOAP-fault object.
### SORT attribute

Indicates whether to sort new additions to the item list of a widget.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL  
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable  
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, SELECTION-LIST widget

If the SORT attribute is TRUE, all items added to a combo box or selection list are added in sorted order. This means that the methods ADD-FIRST() and ADD-LAST() add items to the list in sorted order. The setting of this attribute has no affect on the function of the INSERT() and REPLACE() methods. Setting this attribute to FALSE returns these methods to their native function.

For browses, this attribute applies only to combo-box browse columns.

### SORT-ASCENDING attribute

Indicates the sort order for a browse column.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL  
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable  
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget (column)

When TRUE, the sort-arrow indicates that the column is sorted in ascending order. When FALSE, the sort-arrow indicates that the column is sorted in descending order. When the Unknown value (?), the column sort order is not indicated.

- **Note:** Setting a sort-arrow indicator and sort-level number on a column does not change the column’s sort order or the browse’s query. The browse’s query is responsible for actually sorting the data.

- **See also:** SORT-NUMBER attribute

### SORT-NUMBER attribute

Indicates the sort-level number for a browse column.
SSL-SERVER-NAME attribute

The name of the server for the current Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) session.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** Server object handle, Socket object handle

For the AppServer or a socket object, this is the digital certificate subject name of the server for the current SSL session. It enables you to distinguish between the physical host name and the authenticated SSL server name.

For Web services, this is the digital certificate subject name of the -SOAP\_Endpoint (which is the URL identifying the endpoint for the Web service, not the server providing the WSDL).

When there is no socket connection, or the socket connection is not an SSL-based connection, the default value is the Unknown value (?).

STANDALONE attribute

Determines the value of the standalone string in the XML declaration of a SAX-writer object.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writable

**Applies to:** SAX-writer object handle

You can set the attribute to the value of the standalone string in the XML declaration. The default value is the Unknown value (?). If the value is the Unknown value (?), then the standalone string will not appear in the XML declaration.

Valid values of standalone in the XML declaration are “yes” and “no”. If you set the standalone value, then the standalone string appears in the XML declaration.

```xml
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
```
This attribute can be read at all times, but can only be written when the WRITE-STATUS is either SAX-WRITE-IDLE or SAX-WRITE-COMPLETE. That is, it can only be changed when the writer is not writing, otherwise it will fail and generate an error message.

---

**START-DOCUMENT( ) method**

Creates the XML document with the prolog information.

**Note:** You must call the SET-OUTPUT-DESTINATION( ) method to set the output destination for the XML document before invoking this method.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** SAX-writer object handle

**Syntax**

```
START-DOCUMENT()
```

You must call this method to start the output before you call any other writing methods or none of the writing methods will succeed. After you call START-DOCUMENT, the WRITE-STATUS is changed to SAX-WRITE-BEGIN. If START-DOCUMENT is called while the SAX-writer is already writing (that is, with a status other than SAX-WRITE-IDLE or SAX-WRITE-COMPLETE), then the method fails.

If the SAX-writer is unable to write to the output destination, it generates an error message and change the WRITE-STATUS to SAX-WRITE-ERROR.

If the FRAGMENT attribute is FALSE, then the XML declaration is created. The version, encoding style, and standalone state of the document is specified in the declaration. If the ENCODING attribute is not set, the declaration defaults to UTF-8, but this value does not appear in the declaration. If the VERSION attribute is not set, it defaults to “1.0”. If the STANDALONE attribute is not set, then the declaration default is to omit the attribute. Here is the default declaration:

```
<?xml version="1.0"/>
```

**See also:** END-DOCUMENT( ) method, SET-OUTPUT-DESTINATION( ) method

---

**START-ELEMENT( ) method**

Starts an XML node based upon the name of the node in a SAX-writer object.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** SAX-writer object handle

**Syntax**

```
START-ELEMENT( name [, namespace-URI ] [, SAX-attributes-handle ] )
```

---
**name**

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the fully qualified or unqualified name of the element.

**namespace-URI**

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR evaluating to the URI of the element, or an empty string (""") or the Unknown value (?) if the element doesn’t contain a namespace. If the handle is the Unknown value (?), then no attributes are added. If the handle is not valid or not a SAX-attributes object, then the method fails and returns FALSE.

**SAX-attributes-handle**

A HANDLE to a SAX-attributes object. The attributes in the SAX-attributes object are added to the new XML element.

Starts an XML node. This method call changes the WRITE-STATUS to SAX-WRITE-TAG.

For every call of the START-ELEMENT() method, there must be a following corresponding call of the END-ELEMENT() method. All the parameter values from the two calls must match for the methods to correspond.

If namespace-URI is present, then the prefix will be resolved in the following order:

1. The method attempts to extract the namespace from the name.

2. The method attempts to extract the namespace from a previously declared namespace.

3. The method attempts to generate the default namespace.

If the name contains a prefix, namespace-URI is present, and this is the first instance of the namespace-URI, then the namespace is added to the element. This technique is equivalent to calling the DECLARE-NAMESPACE() method.

If only the name is present and it contains a prefix, then the SAX-writer attempts to resolve the prefix to a namespace.

If the SAX-attributes-handle is supplied, then attributes are written out after the name of the element, in the order that they are indexed in the SAX-attributes object. If they contain namespace information, then that information is handled as if the attribute were added using the INSERT-ATTRIBUTE() method.

If the STRICT attribute is TRUE, the FRAGMENT attribute is FALSE, and the call would result in more than one document-level element (that is, root node), then the method fails. Also, if STRICT is TRUE, an external DTD has been declared, and the call would create the root node, then the name used for the DTD declaration must match the name of the root node or the method fails.

See also: END-ELEMENT() method

---

**STARTUP-PARAMETERS attribute**

Returns a character string containing a comma-separated list of all startup parameters you defined at startup for the current ABL session.
STARTUP-PARAMETERS attribute

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

This list includes startup parameters defined in the ABL default startup parameter file ($DLC/startup.pf) or the file specified by the $PROSTARTUP environment variable, as well as startup parameters you specify on the command line or within a parameter file (.pf). The value of this attribute does not change during run time.

The startup parameter values in this list reflect initial parameter value settings. The value of a startup parameter during an ABL session can be different from its initial value setting. Some startup parameters have an equivalent session attribute you can use in ABL code to override the parameter value during a session. If you override a parameter value using an equivalent session attribute, the new value is not reflected in the list of startup parameters returned in this attribute.

If you defined any startup parameters in the default parameter file (startup.pf), or another parameter file specified by the Parameter File (-pf) startup parameter, the list includes the -pf *filename* parameter and all parameters defined in that parameter file, followed by (end .pf). For example:

```
-pf dbconnect.pf,-db sports2000,-H pclsmith,-S 5000,(end .pf)
```

A parameter file appears in the list whether or not it contains startup parameters. If a parameter file does not contain startup parameters, it appears in the list in the following format:

```
-pf *filename*,(end .pf)
```

The default parameter file (startup.pf) always appears in the list. The AVM expands the filename of only the default parameter file. All other filenames appear in the list as specified.

Individual startup parameters, defined within a parameter file or on the command line, appear in the list in the following format:

```
-parameter-name parameter-value,
```

If the startup parameter has no value, the list contains the startup parameter followed by a comma. No space appears before or after a comma, and no comma appears at the end of the list.

If the list of startup parameters includes duplicates, the last occurrence takes precedence and all other instances are ignored (even though they appear in the list).

If the list of startup parameters includes the Password (-P) or Proxy Password (-proxyPassword) parameters, the AVM substitutes six asterisks in place of the password value.

If the list of startup parameters contains a hyphen with no parameter name, the hyphen is ignored.
You can use the ENTRY function to parse the list of startup parameters. If you use the ENTRY function with the default delimiter (comma), the function separates the parameter entries wherever a comma appears. If a comma appears in the list as part of a parameter value, the function might not parse the list correctly. A comma separating two startup parameters, as opposed to being part of a parameter value, is always followed by “-” or “(end .pf)”. Based on this convention, you can examine the character(s) after a comma to determine whether the comma is separating two startup parameters or is part of a parameter value.

If you started your ABL session with the Statistics (-y), Statistics with CTRL+C (-yc), or Segment Statistics (-yd) startup parameter, you can use the SHOW-STATS statement to see the value of the STARTUP-PARAMETERS attribute. This statement includes the value of this attribute in the output to the client.mon file.

Table 105 shows examples of original command lines and their equivalent STARTUP-PARAMETERS attribute values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original command</th>
<th>Value of the STARTUP-PARAMETERS attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>prowin32 -db sports2000 -T c:\temp -H pclsmith -S 5000</td>
<td>-pf c:\dlc\startup.pf,(end .pf),-db sports2000,-T c:\temp,-H pclsmith,-S 5000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prowin32 -T c:\temp</td>
<td>-pf c:\dlc\startup.pf,-db sports2000,-H pclsmith,-S 5000,(end .pf),-T c:\temp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prowin32 -pf dbconnect.pf -T c:\temp</td>
<td>-pf c:\dlc\startup.pf,(end .pf),-pf dbconnect.pf,-db sports2000,-H pclsmith,-S 5000,(end .pf),-T c:\temp</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table 105: STARTUP-PARAMETERS attribute usage examples (2 of 2)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Original command</th>
<th>Value of the STARTUP-PARAMETERS attribute</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><code>prowin32 -T d:\work100a -db mystore -l -db corporate -H corpmachine -S 5000</code></td>
<td><code>-pf c:\dlc\startup pf,-T c:\temp,(end .pf),-T d:\work100a,-db mystore,-l -db corporate,-H corpmachine,-S 5000</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where <code>startup.pf</code> contains:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-T c:\temp</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>prowin32 -U lsmith -P mypassword</code></td>
<td><code>-pf c:\commonarea\db pf,-db sports2000,-H pclsmith,-S 5000,(end .pf),-U lsmith,-P ******</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Where PROCSTARTUP=<code>c:\commonarea\dbconnect pf</code> and <code>c:\commonarea\dbconnect pf</code> contains:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-db sports2000</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-H pclsmith</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><code>-S 5000</code></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STATE-DETAIL attribute**

A description that provides detail about the current state of the Client-principal object.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Client-principal object handle

The AVM sets the value of this attribute, along with the LOGIN-STATE attribute, whenever the state of a Client-principal object changes. You can also set the value of this attribute when calling the AUTHENTICATION-FAILED( ) method to place a Client-principal object in an authentication failed state by specifying a reason for the authentication failure.

**See also:** AUTHENTICATION-FAILED( ) method, LOGIN-STATE attribute

**STATUS-AREA attribute**

Indicates whether a window has a status area.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** WINDOW widget

If the STATUS-AREA attribute is TRUE, the window has a status area.

You can set this attribute only before the window is realized.
STATUS-AREA-FONT attribute
(Graphical interfaces only)

The font number of the font used in the status area of a window.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** WINDOW widget

The font number represents an entry in the font table maintained by the FONT-TABLE handle.

STOP attribute

Set to TRUE, if the asynchronous request was executing when the client issued the CANCEL REQUESTS( ) method.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** Asynchronous request object handle

If the COMPLETE attribute is FALSE, the value of this attribute is the Unknown value (?). When the PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event is processed, this attribute is set to TRUE before the event procedure is executed if the remote request returned with an unhandled STOP condition; otherwise, it is set to FALSE.

STOP-PARSING( ) method

Causes the parser to stop parsing the XML document. This lets an application search for particular data, then abort the parse as soon as the data are found.

- **Return type:** LOGICAL
- **Applies to:** SAX-reader object handle

**Syntax**

```
STOP-PARSING ( )
```

STOP-PARSING( ) can stop a parse started by SAX-PARSE( ), SAX-PARSE-FIRST( ) or SAX-PARSE-NEXT( ). That is, the parse can be single call or multiple scan.

STOP-PARSING sets the PARSE-STATUS attribute to SAX-COMPLETE.

Within a callback, to invoke STOP-PARSING( ), use the SELF system handle, as shown in the following fragment:

```
SELF:STOP-PARSING( ).
```
If STOP-PARSING( ) is invoked in a callback or in any procedure called directly or indirectly by a callback, the AVM continues to execute the callback as usual, but when the callback finishes, control returns to the next ABL statement after the most-recently-executed SAX-PARSE( ), SAX-PARSE-FIRST( ), or SAX-PARSE-NEXT( ).

**STOPPED attribute**

Indicates whether the last compilation stopped prior to completion.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** COMPILER system handle

When set to TRUE, the STOPPED attribute indicates that the last ABL compilation stopped before completion.

**STREAM attribute**

A value that specifies the character set used for operating system file I/O — "ibm850" or "iso8859-1".

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** SESSION system handle

The Stream Character Set (-stream) parameter sets the value of this attribute.

This attribute is obsolete. See the CPSTREAM attribute.

**STRETCH-TO-FIT attribute**

Forces the image to expand or contract to fit within the image widget’s boundaries.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** IMAGE widget

This attribute has no effect if an icon is displayed on the image widget.

**STRICT attribute**

Determines if the SAX-writer object should ensure that the XML document is well formed XML.
STRING-VALUE( ) method

The default value, TRUE, directs the object to ensure that the output is well formed XML. If a method call results in invalid XML, then the method fails, WRITE-STATUS is changed to SAX-WRITE-ERROR, and the stream is closed.

FALSE directs the object to generate warning messages and proceed with the write. If any warning message is generated, then the XML document will not be valid.

You can read this attribute at all times, but you can only write to it when the object’s WRITE-STATUS is either SAX-WRITE-IDLE or SAX-WRITE-COMPLETE. That is, it can only be changed when the writer is not writing, otherwise it fails and generates an error message.

STRING-VALUE( ) method

The string value (which the AVM computes at run time) of the contents of the buffer-field object.

The STRING-VALUE( ) method uses the format attribute to convert the buffer value to a string.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: Buffer-field object handle

Syntax

```
STRING-VALUE ( [ i ] )
```

An integer expression representing a subscript, for fields that have extents.

SUBTYPE attribute

The subtype of a widget.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, FILL-IN widget, MENU-ITEM widget, Server object handle, X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle

This attribute is read-only for combo boxes, the server object handle, the X-document object handle, and the X-noderef object handle. You can set this attribute only before the widget is realized.
For menu items, the value of this attribute is either "NORMAL", "SKIP", or "RULE". "NORMAL" is the default—a menu item that can be chosen, a toggle-box item, or read-only text. (In this case the READ-ONLY and TOGGLE-BOX attributes determine the specific type of the menu item.) "SKIP" specifies a blank line in the menu. "RULE" specifies a visible horizontal line in the menu.

For combo boxes, the value of this attribute is either "SIMPLE", "DROP-DOWN", or "DROP-DOWN-LIST". The DROP-DOWN-LIST subtype is the default. The SIMPLE and DROP-DOWN subtypes apply only to character-field or character-variable combo-box widgets in graphical interfaces only, and only in Windows. If you set the subtype of a combo-box widget to "SIMPLE" or "DROP-DOWN" in a character interface, the AVM treats the combo-box widget as having the "DROP-DOWN-LIST" subtype.

For browses, this attribute applies only to combo-box browse columns.

For fill-ins, the value of this attribute is either "PROGRESS" or "NATIVE". "PROGRESS" is the default. If set to "PROGRESS", the fill-in widget has the behavior of a standard ABL field in character mode. Otherwise, the field has the behavior of a fill-in that is native to the current graphical environment. The NATIVE option of the VIEW-AS phrase specifies that the field adhere to the native behavior of the current window system or environment.

For the X-document object handle or X-noderef object handle, this attribute returns the name of the object type (character representation of the DOM NodeType), which will be one of the following: ATTRIBUTE, CDATA-SECTION, COMMENT, DOCUMENT, DOCUMENT-FRAGMENT, ELEMENT, ENTITY-REFERENCE, PROCESSING-INSTRUCTION, or TEXT.

For the server object handle, this attribute identifies the type of server to which the server object is bound. This is either an AppServer or a Web service. This attribute is set during the execution of the CONNECT( ) method and can be one of three values. Before you invoke the CONNECT( ) method, the attribute value is set to the empty string (""). Once you invoke the CONNECT( ) method, the attribute value is set to either "APPSERVER" for an AppServer or "WEBSERVICE" for a Web service.

**SUPER-PROCEDURES attribute**

A list of the super procedure handles associated with a procedure file or with the current ABL session. The handles appear in last in first out (LIFO) order, comma-delimited, in character format. Returns the empty string for a Web service procedure.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Procedure object handle, SESSION system handle, SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle, THIS-PROCEDURE system handle

If there are no super procedures associated with a procedure file or with the current ABL session, the value of the SUPER-PROCEDURES attribute is the empty string.
SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING attribute

Indicates whether namespace processing is suppressed.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** SAX-reader object handle, X-document object handle

FALSE, the default, indicates that namespace processing is not suppressed. TRUE indicates that namespace processing is suppressed.

For more information on accessing XML documents using the Document Object Model (DOM) and Simple API for XML (SAX) interfaces, see *OpenEdge Development: Working with XML*.

SUPPRESS-WARNINGS attribute

Indicates whether the AVM suppresses warning messages during the session.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

If TRUE, the AVM does not display warning messages during the session.

SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-ALGORITHM attribute

A character string that specifies the name of the default cryptographic algorithm to use with the ENCRYPT and DECRYPT functions. The default value is “AES_CBC_128”.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SECURITY-POLICY system handle

This string is a concatenation of three character expressions that identify an algorithm, mode, and key size. For a list the supported cryptographic algorithms, see the SYMMETRIC-SUPPORT attribute reference entry.

You are responsible for generating, storing, and transporting this value.

SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-IV attribute

The default initialization vector value to use with the encryption key in the ENCRYPT and DECRYPT functions. The default value is the Unknown value (?), which indicates that no initialization vector value is used.
SYMmetric-encryption-key attribute

Data type: RAW
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SECURITY-POLICY system handle

Using an initialization vector value increases the strength of the specified encryption key (that is, it makes the key more unpredictable).

You are responsible for generating, storing, and transporting this value.

SYMmetric-encryption-key attribute

The default encryption key (a binary value) to use with the ENCRYPT and DECRYPT functions. The default value is the Unknown value (?)

Data type: RAW
Access: Writeable
Applies to: SECURITY-POLICY system handle

You may specify this key as a MEMPTR, CHARACTER, or LONGCHAR value, but the AVM treats it as a RAW.

If the value of this attribute is the Unknown value (?), you must provide the encryption key as an argument to the ENCRYPT and DECRYPT functions.

The AVM compares the size of the specified encryption key to the key size specified by the cryptographic algorithm. If the key sizes are inconsistent, the AVM generates a run-time error.

The AVM obscures this attribute value to protect it against unauthorized access. You are responsible for generating, storing, and transporting this value.

You can generate an encryption key, based on the PKCS#5/RFC 2898 standard, by using either the GENERATE-PBE-KEY function or the GENERATE-RANDOM-KEY function.

Note: Do not use the GENERATE-RANDOM-KEY function to assign a key value to this attribute directly. Doing so will render the key irretrievable (as this attribute is write-only).

SYMmetric-support attribute

Returns a comma-separated list of supported cryptographic algorithm names to use in encrypting and decrypting data. Each algorithm name is a concatenation of three character expressions that identify an algorithm, mode, and key size.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: SECURITY-POLICY system handle

Table 106 lists the supported cryptographic algorithm names.
**SYNCHRONIZE( ) method**

Synchronizes a hierarchy of data-relation queries on a parent buffer.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

**Syntax**

```hBuff: SYNCHRONIZE ( )```

This method traverses the ProDataSet object hierarchy starting at buffer `hBuff` and reopens each data-relation query for the current parent at each lower level. Use this method to populate one or more related child buffers for the ProDataSet object buffer.

By default, if the query is associated with a browse, the synchronize action automatically refreshes the browse. If the query is not associated with a browse, the synchronize action automatically gets the first buffer in the query by invoking a GET FIRST operation. If there is a REPOSITION data relation and no browse, the synchronize action gets the next record in the query by invoking a GET NEXT operation.

**SYSTEM-ALERT-BOXES attribute**

Indicates whether the AVM displays system messages in alert boxes.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

If TRUE, the AVM displays system messages in alert boxes rather than in the message area.
SYSTEM-ID attribute

Returns the system ID of the external DTD from which an XML document was generated. This contains the path to the DTD which is either a file system path or an HTTP URL. The ABL parser uses this information to retrieve the DTD when parsing the document.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** X-document object handle

TAB-POSITION attribute

The tab order of a widget within its field group.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

You can change the tab order of the widget at the field level using the MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM( ) or MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM( ) methods, and at the field group level using the FIRST-TAB-ITEM attribute or LAST-TAB-ITEM attribute.

TAB-STOP attribute

Returns TRUE if the widget is in its parent’s tab chain.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

Setting the TAB-STOP attribute to FALSE removes the widget from its parent’s tab chain. Setting the TAB-STOP attribute to TRUE adds the widget to the end of its parent’s tab chain. If the widget is already in the tab chain, its position does not change.

In Windows, the mnemonic key (ALT accelerator) for a widget will not work if the widget is removed from the tab order. Also, because the widget is not in the tab order, pressing TAB will not change focus from the widget.
TABLE attribute

The name of the database table containing the field associated with a widget, buffer, or buffer-field.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget (browse and column), Buffer object handle, Buffer-field object handle, COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

**Note:** The TABLE attribute of a buffer contains the name of the table, not the name of the buffer.

TABLE-CRC-LIST attribute

Returns a comma-separated list of the CRC value for each table referenced in the r-code file specified by the RCODE-INFO:FILE-NAME attribute.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** RCODE-INFO system handle

This list corresponds directly to the list generated by the TABLE-LIST attribute.

Use this attribute with the TABLE-LIST attribute to compare the CRC value for all tables referenced in the r-code file with those stored in the database to determine whether or not a procedure file needs to be recompiled after a database change.

If the r-code file was compiled without table references, this attribute returns the empty string (""").

TABLE-HANDLE attribute

Returns the handle of a temp-table object, if any, associated with the buffer object. If the buffer is not associated with a temp-table object, it returns the Unknown value (?).

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

This attribute allows you to delete a default buffer object for a temp-table object by deleting the temp-table object (since it is illegal to delete the default buffer object itself).
TABLE-LIST attribute

Returns a comma-separated list of all tables referenced in the r-code file specified by the RCODE-INFO:FILE-NAME attribute. Each table reference includes the table name and related database name (for example: SPORTS.CUSTOMER).

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** RCODE-INFO system handle

This list corresponds directly to the list generated by the TABLE-CRC-LIST attribute.

Use this attribute with the TABLE-CRC-LIST attribute to compare the CRC value for all tables referenced in the r-code file with those stored in the database to determine whether or not a procedure file needs to be recompiled after a database change.

If the r-code file was compiled without table references, this attribute returns the empty string (""").

TABLE-NUMBER attribute

The sequence number, within the database, of the table that corresponds to a buffer.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle

Tag property (ActiveX control)  
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

A variable that lets the developer store an arbitrary string value.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Any ActiveX control

The Tag property is an extended ActiveX control property that lets the developer store an arbitrary string value and retrieve it later. The AVM does not use this property internally; rather, the property lets the developer store application-specific information with the control.

This property is initialized to an empty string.

**Note:** The length of the string cannot exceed 2,147,483,647 characters.
**TEMP-DIRECTORY attribute**

The name of the directory in which the AVM stores temporary files during the session.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

By default, this is the current working directory. Otherwise, it is the directory specified using the Temporary Directory (-T) parameter.

---

**TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( ) method**

Signifies that all the field and index definitions for a temp-table have been supplied.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Temp-table object handle

**Syntax**

```
TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( temp-table-name-exp )
```

**temp-table-name-exp**  
A character expression that evaluates to a temp-table name to be used in subsequent query statements that refer to this temp-table.

The temp-table is in an UNPREPARED state after the first definitional method is called until this method is called. During this time, only ADD/CREATE type methods may be called.

The TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE( ) method must be called after all fields and indexes have been created and before any non-ADD/CREATE method can be called. This method causes the pending list of field and index definitions to become part of the actual temp-table object, which puts the temp-table in a PREPARED state (that is, makes it ready for use).

**Note:** The NAME attribute of the Temp-table object handle is writeable for dynamic and AVM-generated temp-tables. A new temp-table name cannot be assigned until the TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE() method has been executed.

---

**TEXT-SELECTED attribute**

Indicates whether text is currently selected in a widget.
THREE-D attribute

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (column), COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget

The TEXT-SELECTED attribute is TRUE if text in the widget is currently selected.

THREE-D attribute
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether the AVM displays widgets using a three-dimensional format.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget, SESSION system handle, WINDOW widget

If TRUE, the specified widgets are displayed in a three-dimensional format. For a frame or dialog box, any field-level widgets in the frame or dialog box are also displayed in three-dimensional format. If a frame has the THREE-D attribute set to TRUE, the default background color is the color Button Face rather than the color Window. For a window, setting this attribute changes the window background color to color Button Face only, and has no effect on any widgets contained in the window. Frames do not inherit the THREE-D attribute from a window or ancestor frame.

If the THREE-D attribute is TRUE for the SESSION handle, then all system dialog boxes and alert boxes are displayed in three-dimensional format.

You can set this attribute only before the widget is realized.

Note: To maintain size compatibility, the AVM sets the default vertical size of two-dimensional fill-ins equal to the vertical size of three-dimensional fill-ins. Also, ABL does not fully support the overlay of three-dimensional widgets. For more information, see the section on three-dimensional layout in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

TIC-MARKS attribute
(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Enables the display of short hash marks on the outside of a slider to help indicate the movement of the trackbar with the slider widget. The default is not to display tic marks. If you specify the TIC-MARKS option, it is assumed that you are using new code to create a slider, and the trackbar on the slider widget will be relatively large.

However, if you omit the TIC-MARKS option, the AVM assumes that you are migrating old code, and the default size of the slider is the size originally defined for the slider in the old code.
TIME-SOURCE attribute

Specifies the client or database server machine that serves as the time source for applications running during the ABL session.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

TIME-SOURCE accepts either of the following settings:

- "local" or the null string (""") — Your application uses the client machine as its time source. The default value is "local".
- "dbname" — Your application uses the machine running the server for the database with the name dbname as its time source.

All time-related language elements, such as the MTIME, NOW, TIME, TIMEZONE, and TODAY functions, use the specified time source. This attribute is useful for client/server applications that span time zones.

Table 107: TIC-MARK values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP</td>
<td>TIC-MARKS appear on the top of the slider only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTTOM</td>
<td>TIC-MARKS appear on the bottom of the slider only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFT</td>
<td>TIC-MARKS appear on the left side of the slider only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHT</td>
<td>TIC-MARKS appear on the right side of the slider only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOTH</td>
<td>TIC-MARKS appear on both sides of the slider</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The TIC-MARKS attribute must be set before the slider is realized. Also, you can use the FREQUENCY attribute with the TIC-MARKS attribute to indicate how frequently a tic mark will display along the trackbar of a slider.
TIMEZONE attribute

Specifies the time zone offset from UTC, in minutes, to use for the current session.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

ABL uses the value to resolve the TODAY, TIME, NOW, MTIME, and TIMEZONE functions. ABL also uses the value to resolve the special TODAY and NOW initial values for database and temp-table fields with DATE, DATETIME, and DATETIME-TZ data types.

If the TIME-SOURCE attribute is set, then the TIMEZONE setting is ignored to a value other than "local" or the null string ("").

See also: TIME-SOURCE attribute

TITLE attribute

The title string a widget displays.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget, MENU widget (pop-up only), WINDOW widget

For browse widgets, pop-up menus, and frames, this attribute is writeable only before the widget is realized. However, you can modify an existing frame title after realization.

TITLE-BGCOLOR attribute
(Graphical interfaces only)

The color number for the background color of the widget title.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget, MENU widget (pop-up only)

The color number represents an entry in the color table maintained by the COLOR-TABLE handle. This attribute is read-only for all applicable widget types. It is writeable only for backward compatibility and has no effect when you set it.
**TITLE-DCOLOR attribute**

*(Character interfaces only)*

The color number for the character-mode display color of the widget title.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget, MENU widget (pop-up only)

The color number represents an entry in the color table maintained by the COLOR-TABLE handle. This attribute is read-only for browse widgets.

---

**TITLE-FGCOLOR attribute**

*(Graphical interfaces only)*

The color number for the foreground color of the widget title.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget, MENU widget (pop-up only)

The color number represents an entry in the color table maintained by the COLOR-TABLE handle. This attribute is read-only for all applicable widget types. It is writeable only for backward compatibility and has no effect when you set it.

---

**TITLE-FONT attribute**

The font number for the font of the widget title.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget, MENU widget (pop-up only)

The font number represents an entry in the font table maintained by the FONT-TABLE handle. This attribute is read-only for all applicable widget types. It is writeable only for backward compatibility and has no effect when you set it.

---

**TOGGLE-BOX attribute**

Indicates whether a menu-item appears and acts like a toggle box.
TOOLTIP attribute

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** MENU-ITEM widget

If the TOGGLE-BOX attribute is TRUE, the menu item appears and interacts like a toggle box. You can set this attribute only before the widget is realized.

---

**TOOLTIP attribute**

(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

A help text message for a text field or text variable. The AVM automatically displays this text when the user pauses the mouse pointer over a widget for which a tooltip is defined.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, IMAGE widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, and TOGGLE-BOX widget

You can add or change the TOOLTIP attribute at any time. If TOOLTIP is set to "" or the Unknown value (?), then the ToolTip is removed. No ToolTip is the default.

---

**TOOLTIPS attribute**

(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

Indicates whether ToolTip information is displayed when the mouse pointer pauses over a control for which tooltip information is defined.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

If TRUE, the ToolTip information that is defined for any controls associated with a given session displays when the mouse pointer pauses over a control. Otherwise, ToolTip information does not display for any controls in the session.

---

**Top property**

(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

The vertical position of the control-frame and control-frame COM object from the top border of the parent container widget, in pixels.
TOP-NAV-QUERY attribute

Let you get or set the default navigation query for a top-level buffer in a ProDataSet object.

Note: A top-level buffer is a ProDataSet object buffer that is not a child in any active data relation. There may be one or more top-level buffers in a ProDataSet object.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: ProDataSet object handle

Syntax

\[
\text{TOP-NAV-QUERY( index \mid buffer-name ) \[= \text{query object handle}\]}
\]

\(index\)

An integer expression that evaluates to the 1-based index of the top-level buffer.

\(buffer-name\)

A character expression that evaluates to the name of the top-level buffer.

\(\text{query object handle}\)

A handle to a query object.

See also: Query object handle

TOP-ONLY attribute

Indicates whether another frame or window can overlay a given frame or window, respectively.
If the TOP-ONLY attribute is TRUE for the frame, no other frame can overlay it.

If more than one window is designated as TOP-ONLY, they will all stay on top of all non-TOP-ONLY windows, but each can be brought to the foreground. That is, a TOP-ONLY window is always on top of all non-TOP-ONLY windows, but is not necessarily on top of all TOP-ONLY windows.

The TOP-ONLY behavior will be temporarily suspended while a dialog box is displayed to prevent the TOP-ONLY windows from covering the dialog-box.

A window cannot have both the TOP-ONLY and ALWAYS-ON-TOP attributes set to TRUE. Setting the TOP-ONLY attribute to TRUE will set the ALWAYS-ON-TOP attribute to FALSE. The default value of the TOP-ONLY attribute is FALSE.

When using .NET forms with ABL windows in an ABL session, setting this attribute to TRUE on an ABL window enables the specified window to overlay all other .NET forms and non-TOP-ONLY windows in the session. However, .NET forms do not have a corresponding property or method to specify similar behavior for a form. Thus, you cannot have a .NET form in an ABL session that overlays all other forms and windows in the session.

See also: ALWAYS-ON-TOP attribute

**TRACKING-CHANGES attribute**

Set to TRUE to start tracking changes to the data in an individual ProDataSet temp-table. The AVM tracks changes to the temp-table until you set this attribute to FALSE. When this attribute is FALSE, any changes you make to the data in the temp-table are considered part of the fill process. The default value is FALSE.

For all other temp-tables that are not part of a ProDataSet, this attribute has the Unknown value (?).

Data type: LOGICAL  
Access: Readable/Writeable  
Applies to: Temp-table object handle  

When the TRACKING-CHANGES attribute is set to TRUE for a ProDataSet temp-table, the AVM tracks changes to the data in that temp-table using a before-image table that contains the original version of each row. You can think of the temp-table itself as the after-image because it contains the latest version of each row.

Note: If you SHARE a static ProDataSet, you must also SHARE all of its temp-tables. A SHARED static temp-table cannot have a before-image table. Therefore, you cannot track changes to its temp-tables.
Every row in the after-image table that has been modified or created corresponds to a row in the before-image table. Deleted rows do not appear in the after-image table, because it reflects the current state of the data. Every row in the before-image table has a non-zero ROW-STATE attribute value, because every row in the before-image table is the before-image of a deleted, created, or modified row in the after-image table. Unchanged rows do not appear in the before-image table.

You can track newly created rows and changed rows through either the before-image table or the after-image of the table. However, since deleted rows do not appear in the after-image table, it is better to track changes through the before-image table.

You might want to set TRACKING-CHANGES back to FALSE for a temp-table when you are ready to:

- Accept the changes using the ACCEPT-CHANGES( ) method or the ACCEPT-ROW-CHANGES( ) method
- Reject the changes using the REJECT-CHANGES( ) method or the REJECT-ROW-CHANGES( ) method
- Get and merge the changes using the GET-CHANGES( ) method and the MERGE-CHANGES( ) method or MERGE-ROW-CHANGES( ) method, respectively

**TRANSACTION attribute**

A handle to the current transaction object. Returns the Unknown value (?) for a Web service procedure.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Procedure object handle, SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle, THIS-PROCEDURE system handle

The transaction handle returned by this attribute provides attributes and methods that allow you to manage a transaction object running on an AppServer. In an ABL client session, or in an AppServer session that has no active transaction initiating procedure, you can only use the IS-OPEN attribute to check whether a transaction is open.

For more information on the AppServer and transaction initiating procedures, see the TRANSACTION-MODE AUTOMATIC statement reference entry and *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*. For more information on the attributes and methods provided by the transaction handle, see the Transaction object handle reference entry in the “Handle Reference” section on page 1189.

**TRANSPARENT attribute**

Makes the background color of the image transparent. The background color is determined by the color of the pixel in the lower-left corner of the image.
**TRANS-INIT-PROCEDURE attribute**

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: IMAGE widget

The TRANS-INIT-PROCEDURE attribute overrides the CONVERT-3D-COLORS attribute; if both TRANS-INIT-PROCEDURE and CONVERT-3D-COLORS are set to TRUE, CONVERT-3D-COLORS is ignored.

This attribute has no effect if an icon is displayed on the image widget.

---

**TRANS-INIT-PROCEDURE attribute (AppServer only)**

The handle to the transaction initiating procedure that started the currently-open automatic transaction.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: Transaction object handle

You can use this procedure handle to access the attributes and methods of the active transaction initiating procedure or to delete the procedure, thus terminating the automatic transaction.

If no automatic transaction is active, TRANS-INIT-PROCEDURE returns an invalid handle. To check a handle for validity, use the VALID-HANDLE function.

For information on automatic transaction initiating procedures, see the TRANSACTION-MODE AUTOMATIC statement reference entry. For more information on the AppServer, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*.

---

**TYPE attribute**

The type of a handle.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: Asynchronous request object handle, AUDIT-CONTROL system handle, AUDIT-POLICY system handle, BROWSE widget (browse, column, and cell), Buffer object handle, Buffer-field object handle, BUTTON widget, Call object handle, Client-principal object handle, CLIPBOARD system handle, CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle, COLOR-TABLE system handle, COMBO-BOX widget, COMPILER system handle, CONTROL-FRAME widget, CURRENT-WINDOW system handle, Data-relation object handle, Data-source object handle, DEBUGGER system handle, DEFAULT-WINDOW system handle, DIALOG-BOX widget, DSLOG-MANAGER system handle, EDITOR widget, ERROR-STATUS system handle, FILL-IN widget, FOCUS system handle, FONT-TABLE system handle, FRAME
The TYPE attribute returns the widget or handle type. Some examples are "WINDOW", "FRAME", "BUTTON", "MENU", "SAX-ATTRIBUTES", "SAX-READER", and "SERVER".

For AppServer and Web service handles, the TYPE attribute returns "SERVER".

If a system handle (such as CURRENT-WINDOW or FOCUS) refers to a user interface widget, the TYPE attribute returns the type of that widget. If a system handle (such as SESSION or CLIPBOARD) refers to an ABL status or system object, the TYPE attribute value is "PSEUDO-WIDGET".

For procedure handles and system handles that refer to procedures (such as THIS-PROCEDURE), the TYPE attribute returns "PROCEDURE".

For an asynchronous request handle, the TYPE attribute returns "ASYNC-REQUEST".

For the ProDataSet, Data-relation, and Data-source object handles, this attribute returns "DATASET", "DATA-RELATION", and "DATA-SOURCE", respectively.

For a server-socket handle, the TYPE attribute returns "SERVER-SOCKET", and for a socket handle, it returns "SOCKET".

For the SOAP-fault and SOAP-fault-detail object handles, this attribute returns "SOAP-FAULT" and "SOAP-FAULT-DETAIL", respectively.

For the SOAP-header and SOAP-header-entryref object handles, this attribute returns "SOAP-HEADER" and "SOAP-HEADER-ENTRYREF", respectively.

For the X-document and X-noderef object handles, the TYPE attribute returns "X-DOCUMENT" and "X-NODEREF", respectively.

For browse columns, the TYPE attribute returns "COMBO-BOX", "FILL-IN", or "TOGGLE-BOX". If you specify the Browse Column Type (-browcoltype) startup parameter, the TYPE attribute for browse columns returns "BROWSE-COLUMN" regardless of the actual column type.
UNDO attribute

If TRUE, the temp-table is UNDO; if FALSE, the temp-table is NO-UNDO. The default is FALSE (NO-UNDO). The attribute can be set if there is no active transaction. Within an active transaction, it can be set as long as the temp-table is empty.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** Temp-table object handle

UNIQUE-ID attribute

A value, with one noted exception, that is guaranteed unique for a given handle object type within an ABL session.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, Buffer-field object handle, Procedure object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Query object handle, SAX-attributes object handle, SAX-reader object handle, SOAP-header object handle, SOAP-header-entryref object handle, SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle, Target-PROCEDURE system handle, Temp-table object handle, THIS-PROCEDURE system handle, X-document object handle, X-noderef object handle

So, for example, the value of this attribute for a temp-table handle and a ProDataSet handle can be the same. However, the handles for no two temp-tables share this value.

The exception is the X-noderef object handle. The UNIQUE-ID attribute for an x-noderef handle is only unique within a given XML document.

**Note:** The value of the HANDLE attribute is guaranteed to be unique among the HANDLE attributes for all object instances in an ABL session.

UNIQUE-MATCH attribute  
*(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)*

Specifies that the combo-box widget automatically complete keyboard input based on a unique match to items in the drop-down list.
UPDATE-ATTRIBUTE( ) method

When the UNIQUE-MATCH attribute is TRUE, the widget’s edit control compares the input to the items in the drop-down list. After each incremental character keystroke, the edit control searches through the items in the drop-down list for a unique match. When a unique match is found, the full item is displayed in the edit control. The automatically completed portion of the item is highlighted. You can replace the highlighted portion of the item by typing over it, or you can delete the highlighted portion of the item using the DELETE key or the BACKSPACE key. The default value is FALSE.

For browsers, this attribute applies only to combo-box browse columns.

**UPDATE-ATTRIBUTE( ) method**

Finds an attribute and updates its value within a SAX-attributes object.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** SAX-attributes object handle

**Syntax**

```
UPDATE-ATTRIBUTE( { attribute-name | index }, attribute-value  
[ , namespaceURI ] )
```

**attribute-name**

A CHARACTER expression evaluating to the fully qualified or unqualified name of the attribute.

**index**

An integer expression evaluating to the position of the attribute in the attribute list. The first attribute has an index of 1. When using index, namespaceURI must be the Unknown value (?), an empty string, or not supplied. Otherwise, an invalid argument error will be raised.

**attribute-value**

A CHARACTER expression evaluating to the value of the attribute.

**namespaceURI**

A CHARACTER expression evaluating to:

- The URI of the attribute
- A zero-length string
- The Unknown value (?) if the attribute doesn’t contain a namespace
Call this method to update an attribute value within a SAX-attributes object. For example, if an XML element obtained from the SAX-reader object need to be modified before being used to write the XML element to a document being written by the SAX-writer object, use this method to find and update the attributes.

The index values of attributes left in the list is then updated to reflect the removed attribute. The NUM-ITEMS value will also be decremented to reflect the removed attribute.

If the method fails to find a match, because the name is not found or the index position is invalid, then the method will return FALSE.

If using an attribute-name, the method updates the first match it finds in the list.

The following are examples:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE hSAX-attributes as HANDLE.
CREATE SAX-ATTRIBUTES hSAX-attributes.

hSAX-attributes:INSERT-ATTRIBUTE( "language", "EN" ). /* index = 1 */
hSAX-attributes:INSERT-ATTRIBUTE( "year", "2005" ). /* index = 2 */

hSAX-attributes:UPDATE-ATTRIBUTE( "year", "2006" ).
hSAX-attributes:UPDATE-ATTRIBUTE( 2, "2007" ).
```

See also: INSERT-ATTRIBUTE( ) method, REMOVE-ATTRIBUTE( ) method

---

**URL attribute**

A URL to connect to an AppServer, through the AppServer Internet Adapter (AIA), or a web server.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle

Valid URL protocols depend on the LOCATOR-TYPE. If LOCATOR-TYPE is "AppServer", valid URL protocols include: HTTP, HTTPS, and AppServer. If LOCATOR-TYPE is "InternetServer", valid URL protocols include: HTTP, HTTPS, and FILE.

---

**URL-DECODE( ) method**

Returns a URL string to decode. This method is called by the url-decode WebSpeed API function. Intended for internal use only.
URL-ENCODE() method

Returns characters to encode. This method is called by the url-encode WebSpeed API function. Intended for internal use only.

Return type: CHARACTER
Applies to: WEB-CONTEXT system handle

URL-PASSWORD attribute

Password parameter for connecting to the server referenced in the URL, if required by the URL protocol.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle

URL-USERID attribute

Userid parameter for connecting to the server referenced in the URL, if required by the URL protocol.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle

USER-ID attribute

The user ID associated with a Client-principal object. You must set this attribute before you can seal the associated Client-principal object using the SEAL() method.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Client-principal object handle

If you specify the Unknown value (?) or the empty string (""), the AVM generates a run-time error.

Once the Client-principal object is sealed, this attribute is read-only.
V6DISPLAY attribute
(Windows only)

Indicates whether the AVM follows Progress Version 6 rules or Progress Version 7 rules when it lays out and displays widgets in Windows. This attribute lets you compile and execute Progress Version 6 applications on Progress Version 7 in Windows.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

If the V6DISPLAY attribute is TRUE, the AVM uses Version 6 rules to manage the display. That is:

- The default font is the default system fixed pitch font (overridable using the DefaultFixedFont parameter in the current environment, which might be the Registry (Windows only) or an initialization file).
- All fill-ins have no borders.
- Fill-ins enabled for input use an underline version of the system fixed pitch font (overridable using the DefaultUpdateFont parameter in the current environment, which might be the Registry (Windows only) or an initialization file).
- The default window size (row/column) is 25 by 80 (overridable in the current environment, which might be the Registry (Windows only) or an initialization file).

Note: PUT SCREEN output is not restorable in graphical environments.

To run an application with V6DISPLAY set to TRUE, you must compile the application with the V6DISPLAY set to TRUE.

Notes: The OpenEdge ADE toolset was not compiled or designed to run in V6DISPLAY mode. Running the OpenEdge ADE in V6DISPLAY mode may result in clipped display elements and other unexpected behavior.

Setting V6DISPLAY to TRUE when running the OpenEdge ADE toolset may also degrade application compilation performance.

This attribute provides the same functionality as the V6Display parameter in the current environment, which might be the Registry (Windows only) or an initialization file. For more information on environments, see the chapter on user interface environments in OpenEdge Deployment: Managing ABL Applications.

VALIDATE( ) method

Executes any validation tests established in a database or specified by the VALIDATE option of the Format phrase.
Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: BROWSE widget (browse and column), COMBO-BOX widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, RADIO-SET widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

Syntax

```
VALIDATE ( [ "ENABLED-FIELDS" ] )
```

"ENABLED-FIELDS"

Validate enabled fields only.

If this option does not appear, the VALIDATE method validates all fields, whether enabled or not.

For a supported field-level widget, this method executes the validation test associated with the underlying field or variable.

For a frame or dialog box, this method executes the validation tests for every supported field-level widget in the frame or dialog box (except the browse, which you must VALIDATE explicitly). If the test for any field-level widget in the frame fails, the AVM displays the validation message and gives focus to the first widget in the frame or dialog box that is both visible and sensitive and whose data has failed validation.

For a browse, VALIDATE executes all validation tests associated with the browse and its children.

**Note:** During data entry, any widget that receives input focus is always validated. This method allows your procedure to validate any and all widgets in a frame, whether or not they currently have input focus.

If the validation is successful, the method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

---

**VALIDATE-EXPRESSION attribute**

The value of the validation expression in the database schema for the database field that corresponds to the buffer-field.

The VALIDATE-EXPRESSION attribute lets you write user input validation code for interfaces that the AVM’s automatic user input validation does not support.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Buffer-field object handle

If a buffer-field is associated with a dynamic browse column, you should set the buffer-field’s VALIDATE-EXPRESSION attribute before the dynamic browse column is added to the browser (via ADD-LIKE-COLUMN( )). The validation expression is compiled at this time. If the VALIDATE-EXPRESSION attribute is changed later, it is ignored.
VALIDATE-MESSAGE attribute

The value of the validation message in the database schema for the database field that corresponds to the buffer-field.

The VALIDATE-MESSAGE attribute lets you write user input validation code for interfaces that the AVM’s automatic user input validation does not support.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Buffer-field object handle

VALIDATE-SEAL( ) method

Validates the message authentication code (MAC) generated by the SEAL( ) method to seal a Client-principal object.

You can use this method to validate the seal whenever necessary.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Client-principal object handle

**Syntax**

```
VALIDATE-SEAL( [validation-key ] )
```

**validation-key**

An optional character expression containing the authentication domain’s key to use in validating the MAC that sealed the Client-principal object. The AVM converts this key to UTF-8 before using it, which ensures a consistent value regardless of code page settings.

If you specify a validation key, the AVM uses that key to validate the seal. If you do not specify a validation key, the AVM uses the authentication domain’s key stored in the application’s trusted authentication domain registry for the Client-principal object to validate the seal. The AVM validates the seal by comparing it to the MAC generated by either the specified validation key or the authentication domain key stored in the trusted authentication domain registry. If the seal matches the MAC, then the seal is valid and this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, the seal is invalid and this method returns FALSE.

If the Client-principal object is not sealed and not in the LOGIN state, the AVM generates a run-time error.

The AVM also checks the LOGIN-EXPIRATION-TIMESTAMP attribute. If the Client-principal object expires before you can validate its seal, the AVM sets the LOGIN-STATE attribute to “EXPIRED” and returns FALSE.

Calling this method does not generate an audit event or an audit record.

The following code fragment illustrates how to use the VALIDATE-SEAL( ) method:
VALIDATE-XML attribute

Sets validation on parsing when an XML document is posted to the transaction server. The default is NO.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** WEB-CONTEXT system handle

VALIDATION-ENABLED attribute

Indicates whether the parser validates the XML document against the DTD.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** SAX-reader object handle

TRUE indicates that the parser validates the XML document against the DTD. The default is TRUE. Validation errors are caught in a callback event procedure named `error`. If this callback procedure is not implemented, then validation errors cannot be caught.

**Note:** If VALIDATION-ENABLED is FALSE, the parser still checks that the XML document is well formed.

VALUE attribute

The data values in the system clipboard.
VERSION attribute

Determines the value of the version string in the XML declaration of a SAX-writer object.

| Data type: | CHARACTER |
| Access: | Readable/Writeable |
| Applies to: | SAX-writer object handle |

You can set the attribute to the value of the version string in the XML declaration. The default value is "1.0". For example:

```xml
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
```

You can read this attribute at all times, but you can only write to it when the WRITE-STATUS is either SAX-WRITE-IDLE or SAX-WRITE-COMPLETE. That is, it can only be changed when the writer is not writing, otherwise it fails and generates an error message.

If STRICT is TRUE, the only valid version is "1.0", and the VERSION attribute cannot be changed or you get an error message. If STRICT is FALSE, the version in the prolog of the XML document will match the value of the VERSION attribute.

If the value is an empty string (""), then the version string will not appear in the XML declaration.
VIEW-AS attribute

Sets the widget type of a dynamic or static browse column for a buffer-field object.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Buffer-field object handle

Set this attribute to specify the widget type for a dynamic browse column (that is, a column created with the ADD-LIKE-COLUMN() method or ADD-COLUMNS-FROM() method). Valid values are “COMBO-BOX”, “DROP-DOWN”, “DROP-DOWN-LIST”, “FILL-IN” and “TOGGLE-BOX”. The default value is “FILL-IN”.

As an added convenience, you can also create a combo-box browse column by setting the buffer-field’s VIEW-AS attribute to “COMBO-BOX” and setting its SUBTYPE attribute to either “DROP-DOWN” or “DROP-DOWN-LIST”.

A widget type of “COMBO-BOX” or “DROP-DOWN-LIST” is valid only when the buffer-field’s data type is CHARACTER, DATE, DECIMAL, INTEGER, INT64 or LOGICAL. A widget type of “DROP-DOWN” is valid only when the buffer-field’s data type is CHARACTER. A widget type of “TOGGLE-BOX” is valid only when the buffer-field’s data type is LOGICAL. If the widget type is not valid for the buffer-field’s data type, the AVM generates a run-time error.

Setting this attribute to the Unknown value (?) restores the default value of “FILL-IN”.

You can query this attribute for the widget type of a dynamic or static browse column.

For any type of combo-box browse column, this attribute returns “COMBO-BOX”. Refer to the column’s SUBTYPE attribute to determine whether the combo-box is a DROP-DOWN or DROP-DOWN-LIST combo-box.

VIEW-FIRST-COLUMN-ON-REOPEN attribute

Controls whether the browse, when an OPEN Query statement is run, displays the first column in the viewport or the columns that were in the viewport before the Query was reopened.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** BROWSE widget

When the VIEW-FIRST-COLUMN-ON-REOPEN attribute is set to:

- TRUE, and the query for a browse is reopened, the browse displays the first row of data and the first column in the leftmost position
- FALSE, and the query for a browse is reopened, the browse displays the first row of data and the columns that were displayed in the viewport before the query was reopened
For example, if this attribute is set to FALSE and a user had scrolled to the far-right column, the next time the browse for a query is reopened, the browse displays the first row of data and the far-right column.

The default value is FALSE.

**VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute**

The maximum height of the widget, in character units.

**Data type:** DECIMAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget, WINDOW widget

For a non-scrollable frame, VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-CHARS has the same value as the HEIGHT-CHARS attribute. For a scrollable frame, VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-CHARS specifies the height of the entire frame while HEIGHT-CHARS specifies the height of the visible portion of the frame.

**VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute**

The maximum height of the widget, in pixels.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget, WINDOW widget

For a non-scrollable frame, VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-PIXELS has the same value as the HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute. For a scrollable frame, VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-PIXELS specifies the height of the entire frame while HEIGHT-PIXELS specifies the height of the visible portion of the frame.

**VIRTUAL-WIDTH-CHARS attribute**

The maximum width of the widget, in character units.

**Data type:** DECIMAL  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget, WINDOW widget

For a non-scrollable frame, VIRTUAL-WIDTH-CHARS has the same value as the WIDTH-CHARS attribute. For a scrollable frame, VIRTUAL-WIDTH-CHARS specifies the width of the entire frame while WIDTH-CHARS specifies the width of the visible portion of the frame.
VIRTUAL-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute

The maximum width of the widget, in pixels.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: DIALOG-BOX widget, FRAME widget, WINDOW widget

For a non-scrollable frame, VIRTUAL-WIDTH-PIXELS has the same value as the WIDTH-PIXELS attribute. For a scrollable frame, VIRTUAL-WIDTH-PIXELS specifies the width of the entire frame while WIDTH-PIXELS specifies the width of the visible portion of the frame.

VISIBLE attribute

Indicates whether a widget is currently visible on the display.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (browse and column), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DEBUGGER system handle, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, MENU widget, MENU-ITEM widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, SUB-MENU widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

This attribute is read-only for field groups, menus, menu items, and submenus. A field-level widget must be specified in a frame definition before you set its VISIBLE attribute.

The behavior of the VISIBLE attribute depends on the setting of the HIDDEN attribute of related widgets:

- When you set the VISIBLE attribute of a window to TRUE:
  - The AVM displays that window and the widgets it contains whose VISIBLE attributes are already set to TRUE. Otherwise, you must explicitly DISPLAY or VIEW a widget, or otherwise set a widget’s VISIBLE attribute to TRUE in order to display it in the window.
  - The AVM displays that window and all ancestor windows only if no ancestor window has its HIDDEN attribute set to TRUE. If the AVM displays the window, it also displays all descendant windows down to, but not including, the first descendant window whose HIDDEN attribute is set to TRUE.

- When you set the VISIBLE attribute of any widget within a window to TRUE, the AVM displays that widget, any ancestor frames, and the window (if necessary), unless the HIDDEN attribute of the window is TRUE. If the window’s HIDDEN attribute is TRUE, the AVM sets the VISIBLE attributes of the widget and any ancestor frames to TRUE and sets the HIDDEN attributes of the widget and its ancestor frames to FALSE without displaying them.
When you set the VISIBLE attribute of a frame to TRUE, the AVM displays all of its field-level widgets and descendant frames, except those whose HIDDEN attributes are TRUE.

When you explicitly set the VISIBLE attribute of any widget to TRUE, the AVM sets its HIDDEN attribute to FALSE. If you explicitly set the VISIBLE attribute of a field-level widget or child frame to FALSE while its parent frame remains visible, the AVM also sets the HIDDEN attribute of the field-level widget or child frame to TRUE. If you explicitly set the VISIBLE attribute of a child window to FALSE, the HIDDEN attribute of the child window remains unchanged, whether or not the parent window is visible.

The following behavior is true for the browse column:

- The syntax of the VISIBLE attribute for the browse column is as follows:

  \[ \text{VISIBLE } [ \text{ IN BROWSE browse-name } ] \]

- The behavior of the VISIBLE attribute for a browse column does not depend on the setting of the HIDDEN attribute of the related widget.

- Changing the VISIBLE attribute of a browse column may affect which columns are locked if NUM-LOCKED-COLUMNS has been set. This is because NUM-LOCKED-COLUMNS only applies to visible columns. For example, if the first three columns of a browse are locked and the second column is made not VISIBLE, the fourth column will then become locked.

- If a widget is not already realized and you set its VISIBLE attribute to TRUE, the AVM realizes that widget.

- In character mode, the VISIBLE attribute is always set to TRUE.

---

**WARNING attribute**

Indicates whether the last compilation produced warning messages.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** COMPILER system handle

If the WARNING attribute is TRUE, there were warning messages from the last compilation.

---

**WC-ADMIN-APP attribute**

Indicates whether a WebClient application is an Administrator installation or a personal installation. If TRUE, a user with Administrator privileges installed the application. If FALSE, the user did not have those privileges and installed a personal instance of the application.
WHERE-STRING attribute

Returns and allows you to modify the current WHERE expression from the query generated for a specified data-relation that links the child table to its parent.

**Data type:** CHARACTER

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** Data-relation object handle

This attribute evaluates to the WHERE expression from the query that the AVM generates for you based on the data-relation between parent and child buffers. You can also use this attribute to build an extended query of your own based on this default relationship.

**Note:** You can provide the initial WHERE expression for a query using the FILL-WHERE-STRING attribute.

If you assign a new value to the attribute, the AVM uses the new WHERE expression when it re-opens the query during navigation to filter the child table of the data-relation. When you set this attribute, if the AVM finds an error in the new WHERE expression, it raises a run-time error on the assignment.

The NAME attribute of the Temp-table object handle is writeable for dynamic and AVM-generated temp-tables. You might need to update a WHERE-STRING that references a renamed temp-table with new strings using the new table name.

Typically, you modify an existing WHERE expression by appending additional conditions to it, as shown in the `r-wherestr.p` example procedure. This example provides the initial WHERE expression using the FILL-WHERE-STRING attribute. It then generates the complete initial query for the data-relation with the call to the ProDataSet FILL( ) method, and uses the WHERE-STRING attribute to modify the existing WHERE expression to further filter the query buffers.
**Widget-Handle property**

(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)

The handle of the control frame associated with the control-frame COM object.

**Return type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** CONTROL-FRAME widget, COM object

**Note:** References to COM object properties and methods extend the syntax used for referencing widget attributes and methods. For more information, see the “Accessing COM object properties and methods” section on page 1277.

---

**See also:** FILL-WHERE-STRING attribute, QUERY attribute

---

**r-wherestr.p**

```plain
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttCus LIKE Customer.
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttOrder LIKE Order.
DEFINE DATASET dsCus FOR ttCus,ttOrder DATA-RELATION dr1
   FOR ttCus, ttOrder RELATION-FIELDS(CustNum,CustNum).
DEFINE DATA-SOURCE dscCus FOR Customer.
DEFINE DATA-SOURCE dscOrd FOR Order.

DEFINE QUERY q1 FOR ttCus.
DEFINE QUERY q2 FOR ttOrder.

DEFINE BROWSE b1 QUERY q1
   DISPLAY ttCus.CustNum ttCus.Name ttCus.Address WITH 3 DOWN.
DEFINE BROWSE b2 QUERY q2
   DISPLAY ttOrder.CustNum ttOrder.OrderNum ttOrder.ShipDate WITH 6 DOWN.

DATA-SOURCE dscCus:FILL-WHERE-STRING = "WHERE CustNum < 3".
DATASET dsCus:FILL( ).


/* Shows full dataset */
FOR EACH ttCus:
   DISPLAY ttCus.CustNum.
FOR EACH ttOrder OF ttCus:
   DISPLAY ttOrder.OrderNum ttOrder.OrderDate.
END.

BROWSE b1:QUERY = DATASET dsCus:TOP-NAV-QUERY.
BROWSE b2:QUERY = DATASET dsCus:GET-RELATION(1):QUERY.

/* Shows only filtered records */
ENABLE b1 b2 WITH FRAME frX ROW 1 SIZE 70 BY 30.

WAIT-FOR WINDOW-CLOSE OF CURRENT-WINDOW.
```

---
**WIDGET-ENTER attribute**

A handle, in a trigger associated with an ENTRY event or a LEAVE event, to the next widget to receive input focus.

- **Data type:** HANDLE
- **Access:** Readable
- **Applies to:** LAST-EVENT system handle

The WIDGET-ENTER attribute is meaningful only within an ENTRY or LEAVE trigger.

For browse widgets, WIDGET-ENTER is different depending on whether the browse is editable or read-only. For editable browse widgets, WIDGET-ENTER contains the handle of the column with focus. For read-only browse widgets, WIDGET-ENTER contains the handle of the browse.

**WIDGET-ID attribute**  
*(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)*

An application-defined widget ID for a static or dynamic widget. The value of this attribute must be an even INTEGER value between 2 and 65534, inclusive, and it must be unique across all widget IDs in a window.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget

Specify an application-defined widget ID when you want to identify the widget at run time while testing your ABL GUI application with a third-party automated test tool. When specified, the AVM uses this application-defined widget ID when creating the widget at run time, instead of using the widget ID it normally generates by default. The widget ID value of any given widget remains the same across ABL sessions, unless you purposely change the value of the widget ID using this attribute. This allows a third-party automated test tool to identify the same widget consistently each time you run the tool with your application.

To enable application-defined widget IDs in your ABL GUI application, you must specify the Use Widget ID (`-usewidgetid`) startup parameter. For more information about this startup parameter, see *OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference*.

If you do not specify the Use Widget ID (`-usewidgetid`) startup parameter, and your application contains application-defined widget IDs, the AVM ignores any WIDGET-ID attribute or option settings and generates its own widget IDs. In this case, querying the WIDGET-ID attribute returns the Unknown value (?).
If you specify the Use Widget ID (--usewidgetid) startup parameter and your application contains application-defined widget IDs, or a combination of application-defined and ABL-defined widget IDs, the AVM honors any application-defined widget IDs and assigns ABL-defined widget IDs as necessary. In this case, querying the WIDGET-ID attribute returns the assigned widget ID (whether it be an application-defined value or an ABL-defined value).

For more information about using application-defined widget IDs when testing ABL GUI applications with third-party automated test tools, see OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

You can set this attribute only before the widget is realized. Once the widget is realized, this attribute is read-only.

For frames, the AVM uses this attribute value as the basis for assigning a unique widget ID for each child widget within the frame by combining the frame widget ID with the child widget ID. For example, a frame defined with a widget ID of 100 that contains a fill-in widget defined with a widget ID of 2 results in a fill-in widget with a widget ID of 102 at run time. In this way, the widget ID of each child widget within a given frame is unique within that frame, as well as across multiple instances of that frame within a given window. If the value of the frame widget ID combined with the child widget ID is greater than 65534, the AVM displays a warning message and assigns a unique widget ID to the child widget.

When a frame is displayed as a down frame, you can specify an application-defined widget ID for the first instance of the widget on the down frame. The AVM assigns a unique widget ID for each additional instance of the widget on the down frame (based on the number of iterations in the down frame) using consecutive even numbers. Likewise, when a frame contains extent fields, the AVM assigns a widget ID to each of the extent elements in the frame.

When a frame is displayed as a dialog box, which is a special type of frame displayed in its own window, the widget ID for any child widgets inside the dialog box must be unique only within that dialog box.

**Note:** The default widget ID for a frame is 0 (zero). Use caution when defining multiple frames, or multiple instances of a frame, in a single window and allowing the widget IDs to default to 0, because you are more likely to encounter a duplicate widget ID conflict.

For radio-set widgets, which are built with individual radio buttons, the AVM uses this attribute value as the basis for assigning a unique widget ID for each radio button of the given radio-set widget using consecutive even numbers.

For browse widgets, the AVM uses this attribute value as the basis for assigning a unique widget ID for each column within the browse by automatically incrementing the browse widget ID by 1 for each column within the browse sequentially from left to right.

ABL also provides for assigning widget IDs to widget labels by reserving the previous odd value of each widget ID for the widget’s label. For example, if you assign a widget a widget ID of 10, ABL reserves widget ID 9 for the widget’s label. ABL does not provide for assigning widget IDs to browse column labels.

You cannot specify an application-defined widget ID for FIELD-GROUP, LITERAL, MENU, MENU-ITEM, SUB-MENU, or WINDOW widgets.
If you specify an invalid widget ID value in a static widget definition, ABL generates a compiler error whether the Use Widget ID (-usewidgetid) startup parameter is specified or not. If you specify an invalid widget ID value in a dynamic widget definition, the AVM generates a run-time error only when the startup parameter is specified.

**Caution:** To avoid duplicate widget ID conflicts, within and across multiple instances of a widget in a single window, be sure to specify widget IDs within numeric ranges that take other widgets into account. For example, do not specify frame widget IDs in multiples of 10 when you have one or more frame widgets that contain more than 9 child widgets because it will result in a duplicate ID conflict.

---

**WIDGET-LEAVE attribute**

A handle, in a trigger associated with an ENTRY event or a LEAVE event, to the widget that had input focus prior to the event.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** LAST-EVENT system handle

The WIDGET-ENTER attribute is meaningful only within an ENTRY or LEAVE trigger.

For browse widgets, WIDGET-LEAVE is different depending on whether the browse is editable or read-only. For editable browse widgets, WIDGET-LEAVE contains the handle of the column just left. For read-only browse widgets, WIDGET-LEAVE contains the handle of the field-level widget just left.

---

**Width property**  
*(Windows only; Graphical interfaces only)*

The width of the control-frame and control-frame COM object, in pixels.

**Return type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** CONTROL-FRAME widget, COM object

Setting this value changes the WIDTH-CHARS attribute and WIDTH-PIXELS attribute of the corresponding control-frame widget to an equivalent value.

**Note:** References to COM object properties and methods extend the syntax used for referencing widget attributes and methods. For more information, see the “Accessing COM object properties and methods” section on page 1277.

---

**WIDTH-CHARS attribute**

The width of the widget or the display used in the current session, in character units.
WIDTH-PIXELS attribute

The width of the widget or the screen display used in the current session, in pixels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type:</th>
<th>INTEGER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access:</td>
<td>Readable/Writable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to:</td>
<td>BROWSE widget (browse, column, and cell), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SESSION system handle, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The attribute is read-only for field groups, and the SESSION handle.

In character mode, the WIDTH-PIXELS attribute must be set before the browse is realized. Attempting to set the attribute after realization of the browse causes a run-time error.
For control-frames, the WIDTH-PIXELS attribute maps to the Width property of the control-frame COM object (ActiveX control container).

For editor widgets, this attribute can set the word wrap margin for the WORD-WRAP attribute. For more information, see the WORD-WRAP attribute reference entry.

For browses, the WIDTH-PIXELS attribute sets the width, in pixels, of the browse without changing the width of any browse column. If you change the value of a browse’s WIDTH-CHARS or WIDTH-PIXELS attribute, the horizontal scrollbar might appear or disappear, which might cause the number of rows that appear in the viewport to change.

For browse columns, the WIDTH-PIXELS attribute sets the width, in pixels, of the browse column without changing the width of the browse.

**WINDOW attribute**

A handle to the window that owns a widget or that contains the owner of a widget.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type:</th>
<th>HANDLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access:</td>
<td>Readable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to:</td>
<td>BROWSE widget, BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LITERAL widget, MENU widget, MENU-ITEM widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, SUB-MENU widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For a menu bar or pop-up menu of a window, the WINDOW and OWNER attributes have the same value. For a window, the WINDOW attribute returns the window’s handle (not its parent’s handle, if any). For a menu bar or pop-up menu of a window, the WINDOW and OWNER attributes have the same value.

**WINDOW-STATE attribute**

The current visual state of a window in the window system.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Data type:</th>
<th>INTEGER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Access:</td>
<td>Readable/Writeable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applies to:</td>
<td>WINDOW widget</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The possible values can be expressed as compiler constants. Table 108 lists these values.
You can change the state of a window programmatically by setting the WINDOW-STATE attribute. Note that you can change a window to its maximized state in Windows only.

### WINDOW-SYSTEM attribute

A value that indicates the windowing system the application is using.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable  
**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

- For graphical interfaces in Windows:
  - If the display is set to the Windows XP Theme, and a manifest file is used, the value is "MS-WINXP".
  - If the display is set to the Windows XP Theme, and a manifest file is not used, the value is "MS-WIN95".
  - If the display is set to the Windows Classic Theme, the value is "MS-WIN95".
- For character interfaces, the value is "TTY".
ABL supports an override option that enables applications that need the WINDOW-SYSTEM attribute to return the value of "MS-WINDOWS" for all Microsoft operating systems to do so. To establish this override capability, define the WindowSystem key in the Startup section in the current environment, which might be the registry or an initialization file. If the WindowSystem key is located, the WINDOW-SYSTEM attribute returns the value associated with the WindowSystem key on all platforms.

**WORD-WRAP attribute**

*Graphical interfaces only*

Indicates whether word wrapping is enabled for an editor widget.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** EDITOR widget

If WORD-WRAP is TRUE, the editor automatically breaks lines at any word that crosses the word wrap margin of the text area. If WORD-WRAP is FALSE, the editor continues lines beyond the editor border up to the first hard return, and scrolls as required to keep the entered text in view. The user can scroll left and right to view the entire line. The default value for WORD-WRAP is TRUE.

In graphical interfaces, the word wrap margin is set by the WIDTH-CHARS, WIDTH-PIXELS, or INNER-CHARS attribute. In character interfaces, the word wrap margin is determined by either the WIDTH-CHARS or BUFFER-CHARS attribute, whichever is larger.

In Windows, both the regular editor and the large editor support WORD-WRAP.

**Note:** If the SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL attribute is set to TRUE, then WORD-WRAP is automatically set to FALSE. Likewise, if you set the WORD-WRAP attribute to TRUE, then SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL is automatically set to FALSE.

You can set this attribute only before the widget is realized.

**WORK-AREA-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute**

Indicates the height of the work-area in pixels. The work-area is the portion of the Windows desktop that is not hidden by task bars. That is, the dimensions of the work-area are the dimensions of the Windows desktop minus the dimensions of all task bars on the Windows desktop.

**Data type:** INTEGER

**Access:** Readable

**Applies to:** SESSION system handle

In character interfaces, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).
WORK-AREA-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute

Indicates the width of the work-area in pixels. The work-area is the portion of the Windows desktop that is not hidden by task bars. That is, the dimensions of the work-area are the dimensions of the Windows desktop minus the dimensions of all task bars on the Windows desktop.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

On character platforms, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

WORK-AREA-X attribute

The starting x-coordinate (the upper left-hand corner) of the work-area in pixels. The work-area is the portion of the Windows desktop that is not hidden by task bars. That is, the dimensions of the work-area are the dimensions of the Windows desktop minus the dimensions of all task bars on the Windows desktop.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

On character platforms, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

WORK-AREA-Y attribute

The starting y-coordinate (the upper left-hand corner) of the work-area in pixels. The work-area is the portion of the Windows desktop that is not hidden by task bars. That is, the dimensions of the work-area are the dimensions of the Windows desktop minus the dimensions of all task bars on the Windows desktop.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

On character platforms, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

WRITE() method

Writes data to the socket.
WRITE-CDATA( ) method

Add a CDATA block to an XML document represented by a SAX-writer object.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: SAX-writer object handle

Syntax

```
WRITE-CDATA( value )
```

value
A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the value of the CDATA block.

WRITE( ) returns TRUE if the write operation succeeded normally and returns FALSE otherwise. An error can occur if:

- The position parameter is not greater than 0
- The amount of information requested to write exceeds the amount of data in the buffer
- Writing to the socket fails

This method expects buffer to identify a MEMPTR variable which already has a region of memory associated with it. The developer must call the SET-SIZE statement to allocate memory and associate it with a MEMPTR variable. It is the responsibility of the developer to free this memory, also via the SET-SIZE statement. The WRITE method will fail if the size of buffer is less than bytes-to-write.

Even if the WRITE( ) method returns TRUE, not all the bytes may have actually been written. To find out how many bytes were written, check the BYTES-WRITTEN attribute.
Call this method to add character data to the XML document. Character data in an XML document belongs exclusively in leaf nodes. (A leaf node is a bottom node; one that does not have any child nodes in a hierarchical tree structure, like an XML document.) Character data cannot appear outside of the root (document) node. The SAX-writer puts the block into the format of a CDATA section by adding the correct open and close tags. For example:

```xml
<![[CDATA[ your_CDATA_block ]]]>
```

This method does not change the WRITE-STATUS attribute.

**Note:** The CHARACTER data is serialized and not escaped by the SAX-writer.

---

**WRITE-CHARACTERS() method**

Adds character data to an XML document represented by a SAX-writer object.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** SAX-writer object handle

**Syntax**

```
WRITE-CHARACTERS( { chardata | longchar } )
```

*chardata*

An expression that evaluates to a CHARACTER variable that contains the XML text.

*longchar*

An expression that evaluates to a LONGCHAR variable that contains the XML text.

Call this method to add character data to the XML document. Character data in an XML document belongs exclusively in leaf nodes. (A leaf node is a bottom node; one that does not have any child nodes in a hierarchical tree structure, like an XML document.) Character data cannot appear outside of the root (document) node.

This method sets the status to SAX-WRITE-CONTENT.

The method escapes all special characters according to the XML specification. For example, “<” is changed to “&lt;”.

If the STRICT attribute is TRUE and the call would result in CHARACTER data being written at the document level (that is, outside of the root node), then the method fails.

---

**WRITE-COMMENT() method**

Adds a comment to the XML document represented by a SAX-writer object.
WRITE-DATA-ELEMENT( ) method

 Creates a complete XML node in a SAX-writer object.

 **Return type:** LOGICAL

 **Applies to:** SAX-writer object handle

 **Syntax**

\[
\text{WRITE-DATA-ELEMENT}( \text{name}, \{ \text{chardata} | \text{longchar} \} [ , \text{namespace-URI} ] [ , \text{SAX-attributes-handle} ] )
\]

**name**

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the fully qualified or unqualified name of the element.

**chardata**

An expression that evaluates to a CHARACTER variable that contains the XML text.

**longchar**

An expression that evaluates to a LONGCHAR variable that contains the XML text.

**namespace-URI**

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the URI of the element, or an empty string (""') or the Unknown value (?).

**SAX-attributes-handle**

A HANDLE to a SAX-attributes object. The attributes in the SAX-attributes object are added to the new XML element.

---

WRITE-DATA-ELEMENT( ) method

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** SAX-writer object handle

**Syntax**

\[
\text{WRITE-DATA-ELEMENT( value )}
\]

**value**

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the text of the comment.

Call this method to add a comment node to the XML document. You can add comments at any time. The SAX-writer object creates the comment by enclosing the CHARACTER expression in open and close comment markers (<!-- and -->). For example:

\[
<!-- This is a comment --!>
\]
WRITE-EMPTY-ELEMENT( ) method

Creates a complete XML node. This method call sets the WRITE-STATUS to SAX-WRITE-ELEMENT.

If you use namespace-URI, then the prefix is resolved in the following order:

1. The method attempts to extract the namespace from the name.
2. The method attempts to extract the namespace from a previously declared namespace.
3. The method attempts to generate the default namespace.

If name contains a prefix and namespace-URI is used, and this call is the first instance of the namespace-URI, then the namespace will be added to the element. This is equivalent to calling the DECLARE-NAMESPACE method. If only the name is used and it contains a prefix, then the SAX-writer attempts to resolve the prefix to a namespace.

This technique is logically equivalent to calling the START-ELEMENT, WRITE-CHARACTERS, and END-ELEMENT methods where name and namespace-URI are the parameters of START-ELEMENT and END-ELEMENT, and chardata is the parameter of WRITE-CHARACTERS.

Note that attributes and namespaces cannot be added after you call this method. If you need to add either to the element, then use the START-ELEMENT method.

If the STRICT attribute is TRUE, the FRAGMENT attribute is FALSE, and the invocation would result in more than one document-level element (that is, root node), then the method fails. Also, if STRICT is TRUE, an external DTD has been declared, and the invocation would create the root node, the name used for the DTD declaration must match the name of the root node or the method fails.

See also: DECLARE-NAMESPACE( ) method

WRITE-EMPTY-ELEMENT( ) method

Creates an empty XML node in a SAX-writer object.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: SAX-writer object handle
Syntax

```plaintext
WRITE-EMPTY-ELEMENT( name [, namespace-URI ] [, SAX-attributes-handle ] )
```

name

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the fully qualified or unqualified name of the element.

namespace-URI

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the URI of the element, or an empty string (""") or the Unknown value (?) if the element doesn’t contain a namespace.
WRITE-ENTITY-REF method

Adds an entity reference to the XML document represented by a SAX-writer object.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** SAX-writer object handle

**Syntax**

```
WRITE-ENTITY-REF ( value )
```

**value**

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the value of the entity reference.
WRITE-EXTERNAL-DTD( ) method

Call this method to add an entity reference to the XML document. You can add entity references at any time during the write.

This method does not change the WRITE-STATUS attribute.

You cannot add entity references using the WRITE-CHARACTERS method because the entity references contain the escapable character “&”. For example, if you add the entity reference fromname with the WRITE-CHARACTERS method, this call, xmlwh:WRITE-CHARACTERS("&fromname;"); produces the invalid value &fromname; in the XML document. However, you can add entity references using the WRITE-FRAGMENT method, since it does not escape special characters.

Do not include the special characters when inserting the reference, only the reference value. For example, xmlwh:entity-reference("fromname") produces &fromname; in the XML document.

See also: WRITE-CHARACTERS( ) method, WRITE-FRAGMENT( ) method

WRITE-EXTERNAL-DTD( ) method

Adds an external Document Type Definition (DTD) reference to an XML document represented by a SAX-writer object.

Return type: LOGICAL

Applies to: SAX-writer object handle

Syntax

WRITE-EXTERNAL-DTD( name, systemID [ , publicID ] )

name

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the fully qualified or unqualified name of the XML document root node.

systemID

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the system ID of the DTD.

publicID

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the public ID of the DTD.

Call this method to add an external DTD reference to the prolog of the XML document.

You can only call this method before the first call of START-ELEMENT. That is, only call this method when the WRITE-STATUS is SAX-WRITE-BEGIN. After the call, the status remains SAX-WRITE-BEGIN.

If the STRICT attribute is TRUE, and you call this method after you create the root element (or when the CREATE-FRAGMENT attribute is TRUE), then the method fails.

The value of name must match the value in the root node. If the STRICT attribute is TRUE and the two values do not match, then the method fails and generates an error.
WRITE-FRAGMENT( ) method

Adds character data to the XML document represented by a SAX-writer object.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: SAX-writer object handle

Syntax

```
WRITE-FRAGMENT( { chardata | longchar | x-noderef } )
```

**chardata**

An expression that evaluates to a CHARACTER variable that contains the XML text.

**longchar**

An expression that evaluates to a LONGCHAR variable that contains the XML text.

**noderef**

A valid X-NODEREF handle that contains the XML text.

Call this method to add un-escaped CHARACTER data to the XML document. This allows the adding of XML fragments to the document without the special characters being escaped to their XML representation. For example, "<" escapes to &lt;. It is up to the developer to ensure that the characters written are proper XML with the correct characters escaped. Even if the STRICT attribute is TRUE, the SAX-writer will not validate what is written.

You can call this method at any time during the write. This method changes the WRITE-STATUS attribute to SAX-WRITE-CONTENT.
WRITE-JSON( ) method

Writes a JSON string from a ProDataSet, a temp-table, or a temp-table buffer object. In the case of the temp-table buffer object, all the records of the temp-table associated with the buffer object are written to the JSON string—not just the one in the buffer.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle

**Syntax**

```plaintext
WRITE-JSON ( mode, { file | stream | stream-handle | memptr | longchar } [, formatted [, encoding [, omit-initial-values ] ] ] )
```

**mode**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the target for the JSON string. Valid values are “FILE”, “STREAM”, “STREAM-HANDLE”, “MEMPTR”, and “LONGCHAR”.

**file**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of a file to which the AVM writes the JSON string. You can specify an absolute pathname or a pathname relative to the current working directory. If a file with the specified name already exists, the AVM verifies that the file is writable and overwrites the file.

**stream**

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of a stream. If you specify the empty string (""), the AVM writes the JSON string to the default unnamed output stream. For WebSpeed, write the JSON string to the WebSpeed-defined output stream (WEBSTREAM).

For more information about using ABL unnamed output streams, see the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*. For more information about using WebSpeed-defined output streams, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing WebSpeed Applications*.

**stream-handle**

A HANDLE variable that specifies a stream object handle.

**memptr**

A MEMPTR variable to contain the JSON string in memory. If you do not specify the encoding parameter, the AVM encodes the text written to the MEMPTR as UTF-8. This method allocates the required amount of memory for the JSON string and sets the size of the variable. When you are finished using the MEMPTR, you must free the associated memory, by executing SET-SIZE(memptr) = 0 on the MEMPTR.

**longchar**

A LONGCHAR variable to contain the JSON string in memory.
The AVM saves the JSON string to the LONGCHAR variable in the code page that corresponds to the character encoding you specify in the encoding option. If you do not specify a character encoding for the JSON string, the AVM saves the LONGCHAR variable in UTF-8.

If the LONGCHAR variable's code page is fixed (that is, set using the FIX-CODEPAGE statement) and the fixed code page is not equivalent to the character encoding you specify in the encoding option, the WRITE-JSON( ) method generates an error and returns FALSE. The JSON string is not saved to the LONGCHAR.

formatted

An optional LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to format the JSON string in a hierarchical manner using extra white space, carriage returns, and line feeds. The default value is FALSE.

If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default value of FALSE.

encoding

An optional CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of the character encoding the AVM uses to write the JSON string. The default encoding is "UTF-8".

The encoding name must specify a Unicode transformation format. Valid values are "UTF-8", "UTF-16", "UTF-16BE", "UTF-16LE", "UTF-32", "UTF-32BE", and "UTF-32LE".

Note: If you specify the empty string (""), the Unknown value (?), or the Unknown value (?), the AVM uses the default encoding of UTF-8.

omit-initial-values

An optional LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to exclude temp-table fields containing their initial values from the JSON string, and FALSE directs the AVM to include all temp-table field data in the JSON. The default value is FALSE. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default value of FALSE.

When working with large ProDataSets, omitting fields containing their initial values can yield smaller JSON values, more efficient network transfers, and performance gains with the READ-JSON( ) and WRITE-JSON( ) methods.

This behavior applies both to temp-table fields that have the default initial value for its data type, and for fields that have an initial value set with the ABL INITIAL option.

Although using the omit-initial-values option can give your application performance and resource use improvements, you must be sure that the consumers of the generated JSON string will correctly handle the JSON. The ABL READ-JSON( ) method always populates created records with initial values from the temp-table or ProDataSet definition. Other applications might not do this.

When writing data from a ProDataSet object that contains data-relations, you can nest child rows of a ProDataSet buffer within their parent rows in the resulting JSON string by:

- Setting the NESTED attribute on the Data-relation object handle to TRUE
WRITE-JSON( ) method

- Specifying the NESTED option for the data-relation on the DEFINE DATASET statement
- Specifying the NESTED option in the ADD-RELATION( ) method
- Specifying the FOREIGN-KEY-HIDDEN option in addition to the NESTED option to prevent duplicating the key fields in the child records that are nested within the parent record.

**Note:** If you do not nest child tables, the JSON loses the data relation information. The serialization process also loses any information about key columns.

You cannot write a JSON string from a database buffer.

The following code example defines a static ProDataSet object, attaches its data sources, fills the ProDataSet object, and writes the ProDataSet object to a JSON string in a nested manner:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE cTargetType AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cFile AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lFormatted AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lRetOK AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttCustomer NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttOrder NO-UNDO LIKE Order.
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttInvoice NO-UNDO LIKE Invoice.

DEFINE DATASET dsOrderLog FOR ttCustomer, ttOrder, ttInvoice
DATA-RELATION CustOrd FOR ttCustomer,
    ttOrder RELATION-FIELDS(CustNum,CustNum) NESTED
DATA-RELATION OrdInv FOR ttOrder,
    ttInvoice RELATION-FIELDS(OrderNum,OrderNum) NESTED.

DEFINE DATA-SOURCE dsCustomer FOR Customer.
DEFINE DATA-SOURCE dsOrder FOR Order.
DEFINE DATA-SOURCE dsInvoice FOR Invoice.


DATA-SOURCE dsCustomer:FILL-WHERE-STRING = "WHERE Customer.CustNum = 2 ".
DATASET dsOrderLog:FILL().

ASSIGN
    cTargetType = "file"
    cFile = "dset.json"
    lFormatted = TRUE.
    lRetOK = DATASET dsOrderLog:WRITE-JSON(cTargetType, cFile, lFormatted).
```

The following code example defines a static temp-table object, populates the temp-table object (code not shown), and writes the temp-table object to a JSON string:
WRITE-MESSAGE( ) method

Wrote a user message to the current log file.

For an interactive or batch client, the WRITE-MESSAGE( ) method writes the log entries to the log file specified by the LOGFILE-NAME attribute or the Client Logging (-clientlog) startup parameter. For WebSpeed agents and AppServer servers, the WRITE-MESSAGE( ) method writes the log entries to the server log file. For DataServers, the WRITE-MESSAGE( ) method writes the log entries to the log file specified by the DataServer Logging (-dslog) startup parameter.

Note: The DSLOG-MANAGER’s LOGFILE-NAME attribute is read-only.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: DSLOG-MANAGER system handle, LOG-MANAGER system handle

Syntax

```
WRITE-MESSAGE( msg-exp [, subsys-exp ])
```

msg-exp
A character expression or variable representing the message to write to the log file.

subsys-exp
A character expression representing the subsystem identifier to write to the log file. The default is "APPL". You can provide your own subsystem identifier. The subsystem identifier has a character limit 10 characters, and is padded to 10 characters. If you provide a subsystem identifier longer than 10 characters, WRITE-MESSAGE( ) writes only the first 10 characters.

If the WRITE-MESSAGE( ) method succeeds, it returns TRUE. If it fails, it returns FALSE.

See also: ENCODING attribute, FIX-CODEPAGE statement, FOREIGN-KEY-HIDDEN attribute, NESTED attribute, READ-JSON( ) method

```define
define variable cTargetType as character no-undo.
define variable cFile as character no-undo.
define variable lFormatted as logical no-undo.
define variable lRetOK as logical no-undo.

define temp-table ttCust no-undo like customer.

/* code to populate the temp-table */
assign
  cTargetType = "file"
  cFile = "ttCust.json"
  lFormatted = true.
  lRetOK = temp-table ttCust:write-json(cTargetType, cFile, lFormatted).
```
If there is no client log file, the WRITE-MESSAGE( ) method returns FALSE and displays a
warning message indicating this operation is not valid when there is no log file. For an
interactive or batch client, the WRITE-MESSAGE( ) method writes the warning message to the
current output device.

When the client writes messages using the WRITE-MESSAGE( ) method, the component
identifier in the message header is the default component identifier for the client executable
writing to the log. For example, the component identifier for a GUI or character client is “4GL”,
for WebSpeed is “WS”, and for AppServer is “AS”. You can provide your own subsystem
identifier. The default is ”APPL”. The subsystem identifier has a character limit of 10
characters, and is padded to 10 characters.

The following is an example:

```
LOG-MANAGER:WRITE-MESSAGE("Got here, x=" + STRING(x), "DEBUG1").
```

The following line appears in the log file:

```
[04/12/05@13:19:19.742-0500] P-003616 T-001984 1 4GL DEBUG1 Got here, x=5
```

**WRITE-PROCESSING-INSTRUCTION( ) method**

Creates a processing instruction node in an XML document represented by a SAX-writer object.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** SAX-writer object handle

**Syntax**

```
WRITE-PROCESSING-INSTRUCTION( target, data )
```

**target**

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression evaluating to the target of the processing
instruction.

**data**

A CHARACTER or LONGCHAR expression that evaluates to the data associated with
the processing instruction.

Call this method to add a processing instruction node to the XML document. You can add
processing instructions at any time. The SAX-writer object creates the processing instruction by
enclosing the CHARACTER expression in open and close processing instruction markers (<? and ?>). For example:

```
<?xml version="1.0"?>
```

This method does not change the WRITE-STATUS attribute.
WRITE-STATUS attribute

The current state of a XML write in a SAX-writer object.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable
Applies to: SAX-writer object handle

The default value is SAX-WRITE-IDLE.

The possible values WRITE-STATUS can assume are shown in Table 109.

Table 109: WRITE-STATUS attribute values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WRITE-STATUS value</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-IDLE</td>
<td>No writing has occurred.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-BEGIN</td>
<td>The START-DOCUMENT method has been called and writing has begun.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-TAG</td>
<td>The writer has written an opening tag. This is the only time that attributes can be inserted with INSERT-ATTRIBUTE and DECLARE-NAMESPACE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-ELEMENT</td>
<td>The writer is within an element.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-CONTENT</td>
<td>The writer has written the content of an element. In other words, the WRITE-CHARACTERS method has been called.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-COMPLETE</td>
<td>The END-DOCUMENT method has been called and writing is complete.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-ERROR</td>
<td>The SAX-writer could not start or could not continue. Likely causes include: SAX-writer could not be loaded, the XML target could not be written to, a method call fails, etc. This is the status if there is an invalid XML generated while STRICT is TRUE. If the status is SAX-WRITE-ERROR then no attributes can be written and the only method that can be called is RESET.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WRITE-XML( ) method

Writes an XML document from a ProDataSet, temp-table, or temp-table buffer object. In the case of the temp-table buffer object, all the records of the temp-table associated with the buffer object are written to the XML document—not just the one in the buffer. You can write the XML representation of the object with data, schema, or both. If you include schema, it is written using the XML Schema Definition (XSD) language.
When writing data from a ProDataSet object, the AVM writes the current version of data in each row of each table in the ProDataSet object. However, you can also include any before-image data, so that both the current and original versions of the data in each table row are written.

When writing schema for a ProDataSet object, the AVM writes all table definitions as well as relation and index definitions. When writing schema for a temp-table or temp-table buffer object, the AVM writes only table and index definitions.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle

### Syntax

```
```

- **mode**
  A CHARACTER expression that specifies the target XML document type. Valid values are: “FILE”, “STREAM”, “STREAM-HANDLE”, “MEMPTR”, “HANDLE”, and “LONGCHAR”.

- **file**
  A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of a file to which the AVM writes the XML document text. You can specify an absolute pathname or a relative pathname (based on the current working directory). If a file with the specified name already exists, the AVM verifies that the file is writeable and overwrites the file.

- **stream**
  A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of a stream. If you specify the empty string (""), the AVM writes the XML document text to the default unnamed output stream. For WebSpeed, write the XML document text to the WebSpeed-defined output stream (WEBSTREAM).

  For more information about using ABL unnamed output streams, see the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and the chapter on alternate I/O sources in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*. For more information about using WebSpeed-defined output streams, see *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing WebSpeed Applications*.

- **stream-handle**
  A HANDLE variable that specifies a stream object handle.

- **memptr**
  A MEMPTR variable to contain the XML document text in memory. The method allocates the required amount of memory for the XML document text and sets the size of the variable. When you are finished using the MEMPTR, you must free the associated memory by executing SET-SIZE(memptr) = 0 on the MEMPTR.
WRITE-XML( ) method

**handle**

An X-document object handle or X-noderef object handle. If the specified handle contains XML text, the AVM deletes the existing text first.

**longchar**

A LONGCHAR variable to contain the XML document text in memory.

The AVM saves the XML document text to the LONGCHAR variable in the code page that corresponds to the character encoding you specify in the `encoding` option. If you do not specify a character encoding for the XML document text, the AVM saves the LONGCHAR variable in UTF-8.

If the LONGCHAR variable’s code page is fixed (that is, set using the FIX-CODEPAGE statement) and the fixed code page is not equivalent to the character encoding you specify in the `encoding` option, the WRITE-XML( ) method returns an error and the XML document is not saved to the LONGCHAR.

**formatted**

An optional LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to format the XML document text in a hierarchical manner using extra white space, carriage returns, and line feeds. The default value is FALSE.

If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default value of FALSE.

**encoding**

An optional CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of the character encoding the AVM uses to write the XML document text. The default encoding is UTF-8.

The encoding name must be an Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) name supported by the ABL XML Parser. For a list of supported IANA encodings and their corresponding ABL code pages, see Table 78 in the `ENCODING` attribute reference entry.

**Note:** The AVM records this character encoding in the encoding declaration in the XML document’s prologue. If you specify the empty string ("") or the Unknown value (?), the AVM uses the default encoding of UTF-8. In this case, the AVM does not record the character encoding in the XML document’s encoding declaration.

If `mode` is HANDLE, the X-document’s `ENCODING` attribute is also set.

**schema-location**

An optional CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of an external XML Schema file. The method uses this value to set the `xsi:schemaLocation` or `xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation` attribute in the XML document. If the ProDataSet or temp-table object’s NAMESPACE-URI attribute is the empty string ("") or the Unknown value (?), the method adds the `xsi:noNamespaceSchemaLocation` attribute in the XML document and sets it to this value. If the NAMESPACE-URI attribute is not the empty string ("") or the Unknown value (?), the method adds the `xsi:schemaLocation` attribute to the XML document with a value of "namespace-uri<space>schema-location". The default value is the Unknown value (?).
**WRITE-XML( ) method**

**Note:** You must provide the location of an actual XML Schema file. Consider using the WRITE-XMLSCHEMA( ) method to generate the XML Schema file.

If you specify *write-xmlschema* as TRUE, you cannot specify *schema-location*.

*write-xmlschema*

An optional LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to write the ProDataSet or temp-table object’s relational structure as in-line XML Schema along with the data, and FALSE directs the AVM to write only the data. The default value is FALSE.

If you specify TRUE, you cannot specify *schema-location*. If you specify FALSE, you must also specify *min-xmlschema* as FALSE. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default value of FALSE.

**Note:** If you specify TRUE and the NAMESPACE-URI attribute value for a temp-table buffer within a ProDataSet object is different than that of the ProDataSet object, the method creates a separate XML Schema file for the temp-table definition. The namespace URI for the temp-table is imported into the ProDataSet schema, with a schemaLocation pointing to a separate XML Schema file containing the temp-table definition. Multiple namespaces are supported only when mode is “FILE”. If the ProDataSet object contains multiple namespaces and mode is not “FILE”, the method generates an error and returns FALSE.

*min-xmlschema*

An optional LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to write the minimum amount of schema when it writes the XML Schema representation of the object, and FALSE directs the AVM to write the complete schema including ABL-specific schema attributes. The default value is FALSE. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default value of FALSE.

When TRUE, ABL-specific schema information (such as, field format, non-unique indexes, and so on) is omitted from the XML Schema. If the ABL data type of the temp-table field is not the default ABL data type for the XML Schema type, the AVM writes the prodata:dataType XML Schema attribute for the field. If the initial value of the temp-table field is TODAY, NOW, or UNKNOWN (and UNKNOWN is not the default initial value for the field’s data type), the AVM writes the prodata:initia1 XML Schema attribute for the field.

When TRUE, the XML Schema will contain any ABL-specific XML Schema attributes needed to define the data relations for a ProDataSet.

If you specify *write-xmlschema* as FALSE, you must also specify *min-xmlschema* as FALSE.

*write-before-image*

An optional LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to write any before-image table data and error information in addition to the ProDataSet object data, and FALSE directs the AVM to write only the ProDataSet object data. The default value is FALSE. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default value of FALSE.
**omit-initial-values**

An optional LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to exclude temp-table fields containing their initial values from the XML document, and FALSE directs the AVM to include all temp-table field data in the XML. The default value is FALSE. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default value of FALSE.

When working with large ProDataSets, omitting initial values in records can yield smaller XML documents, more efficient network transfers, and performance gains with the READ-XML( ) and WRITE-XML( ) methods.

The XML Schema indicates what the initial values for the omitted temp-table fields are, thus ensuring round trip of the XML data from and to OpenEdge applications. The READ-XML( ) method assigns the field its initial value when the field is not present in the XML document.

This behavior applies both to temp-table fields that have the default initial value for its data type and for fields that have an initial value set with the ABL INITIAL option.

Although using the omit-initial-values option can give your application performance and resource use improvements, you need to be sure that the consumers of the generated XML document will correctly handle the XML. The ABL READ-XML( ) method will always populate created records with initial values from the temp-table or ProDataSet definition. Other applications might not do this.

For example, .NET can read an XML Schema and XML data document into a dynamic ADO .NET DataSet using its ReadXmlSchema() and ReadXml( ) APIs, but missing elements are always interpreted as a null (unknown in ABL terms) DataColumn in the DataTable. They do recognize the initial value definition in the XML Schema when creating rows in the DataTable directly (initial value in the XML Schema gets translated to the DefaultValue property on the DataColumn), but do not with ReadXml().

**Note:** For an array field to be omitted, each element of the array must contain the initial value.

You can specify how a temp-table column is represented in XML (that is, as an ELEMENT, ATTRIBUTE, or TEXT) by:

- Setting the XML-NODE-TYPE attribute on the Buffer-field object handle
- Specifying the XML-NODE-TYPE option on the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement

When writing data from a ProDataSet object that contains data-relations, you can nest child rows of a ProDataSet buffer within their parent rows in the resulting XML document by:

- Setting the NESTED attribute on the Data-relation object handle to TRUE
- Specifying the NESTED option for the data-relation on the DEFINE DATASET statement
- Specifying the NESTED option in the ADD-RELATION( ) method
- Specifying the FOREIGN-KEY-HIDDEN option to prevent duplicating the key fields in the child records that are nested within the parent record.

ABL has pairs of attributes with overlapping purposes in how the AVM outputs XML data:
WRITE-XML( ) method

- SERIALIZE-HIDDEN and XML-NODE-TYPE
- SERIALIZE-NAME and XML-NODE-NAME

Refer to the attribute entries for a full description of their interaction.

If your temp-tables contain array fields, third party products utilizing the XML might not map the ABL array field to an array column or object. For best interoperability with third party products, flatten array fields into individual fields.

You cannot write an XML document from a database buffer.

---

**Note:** When executing the WRITE-XML( ) method on a temp-table or ProDataSet, and the default buffer of one of the contained temp-tables is available, there is no guarantee as to the state of that buffer after the method finishes executing. The record buffer may not be available. If default buffer availability is an issue, it is suggested that a named buffer be used with this method. A named buffer can be created with the DEFINE BUFFER statement.

---

The following code example defines a static ProDataSet object, attaches its data sources, fills the ProDataSet object, and writes the ProDataSet object to an XML document in a nested manner:
The following code example defines a static temp-table object, populates the temp-table object (code not shown), and writes the temp-table object to an XML document:
WRITE-XMLSCHEMA( ) method

WRITE-XMLSCHEMA( ) method

See also: ENCODING attribute, FIX-CODEPAGE statement, FOREIGN-KEY-HIDDEN attribute, NAMESPACE-PREFIX attribute, NAMESPACE-URI attribute, NESTED attribute, READ-XML( ) method, READ-XMLSCHEMA( ) method, SERIALIZE-HIDDEN attribute, SERIALIZE-NAME attribute, WRITE-XMLSCHEMA( ) method, XML-NODE-NAME attribute, XML-NODE-TYPE attribute

WRITE-XMLSCHEMA( ) method

Writes an XML representation of the definition of a ProDataSet, temp-table, or temp-table buffer object (that is, an XML Schema file). The XML Schema is written using the XML Schema Definition (XSD) language.

When writing schema for a ProDataSet object, the AVM writes all table definitions as well as relation and index definitions. When writing schema for a temp-table or temp-table buffer object, the AVM writes only table and index definitions.

Return type: LOGICAL
Applies to: Buffer object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle

Syntax

WRITE-XMLSCHEMA ( mode,
    { file | stream | stream-handle | memptr | handle | longchar }
    [, formatted [, encoding [, min-xmlschema
WRITE-XMLSCHEMA() method

mode

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the target XML Schema document type. Valid values are: “FILE”, “STREAM”, “STREAM-HANDLE”, “MEMPTR”, “HANDLE”, and “LONGCHAR”.

file

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of a file to which the AVM writes the XML Schema document text. You can specify an absolute pathname or a relative pathname (based on the current working directory). If a file with the specified name already exists, the AVM verifies that the file is writeable and overwrites the file.

stream

A CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of a stream. If you specify the empty string (""), the AVM writes the XML Schema document text to the default unnamed output stream. For WebSpeed, write the XML Schema document text to the WebSpeed-defined output stream (WEBSTREAM).

For more information about using ABL unnamed output streams, see the DEFINE STREAM statement reference entry and the chapter on alternate I/O sources in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces. For more information about using WebSpeed-defined output streams, see OpenEdge Application Server: Developing WebSpeed Applications.

stream-handle

A CHARACTER expression that specifies a stream object handle.

memptr

A MEMPTR variable to contain the XML Schema document text in memory. The method allocates the required amount of memory for the XML document text and sets the size of the variable. When you are finished using the MEMPTR, you must free the associated memory by executing SET-SIZE(memptr) = 0 on the MEMPTR.

handle

An X-document object handle or X-noderef object handle. If the specified handle contains XML text, the AVM deletes the existing text first.

longchar

A LONGCHAR variable to contain the XML Schema document text in memory.

The AVM saves the XML Schema document text to the LONGCHAR variable in the code page that corresponds to the character encoding you specify in the encoding option. If you do not specify a character encoding for the XML Schema document text, the AVM saves the LONGCHAR variable in UTF-8.

If the LONGCHAR variable’s code page is fixed (that is, set using the FIX-CODEPAGE statement) and the fixed code page is not equivalent to the character encoding you specify in the encoding option, the WRITE-XMLSCHEMA() method returns an error and the XML Schema document is not saved to the LONGCHAR.
formatted

An optional LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to format the XML Schema document text in a hierarchical manner using extra white space, carriage returns, and line feeds. The default value is FALSE.

If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default value of FALSE.

encoding

An optional CHARACTER expression that specifies the name of the character encoding the AVM uses to write the XML Schema document text. The default encoding is UTF-8.

The encoding name must be an Internet Assigned Numbers Authority (IANA) name supported by the ABL XML Parser. For a list of supported IANA encodings and their corresponding ABL code pages, see Table 78 in the ENCODING attribute reference entry.

Note: The AVM records this character encoding in the encoding declaration in the XML document’s prologue. If you specify the empty string (“”) or the Unknown value (?), the AVM uses the default encoding of UTF-8. In this case, the AVM does not record the character encoding in the XML document’s encoding declaration.

If mode is HANDLE, the X-document’s ENCODING attribute is also set.

min-xmlschema

An optional LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to write the minimum amount of schema for the object, and FALSE directs the AVM to write the complete schema including ABL-specific schema attributes. The default value is FALSE. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default value of FALSE.

When TRUE, ABL-specific schema information (such as, field format, non-unique indexes, and so on) is omitted from the XML Schema. If the ABL data type of the temp-table field is not the default ABL data type for the XML Schema type, the AVM writes the prodata: dataType XML Schema attribute for the field. If the initial value of the temp-table field is TODAY, NOW, or UNKNOWN (and UNKNOWN is not the default initial value for the field’s data type), the AVM writes the prodata: initial XML Schema attribute for the field.

When TRUE, the XML Schema will contain any ABL-specific XML Schema attributes needed to define the data relations for a ProDataSet.

omit-initial-values

An optional LOGICAL expression where TRUE directs the AVM to indicate in the XML Schema that the fields are optional in the XML instance document, and FALSE directs the AVM to indicate in the XML Schema that the fields are required in the XML instance document. The default value is FALSE. If you specify the Unknown value (?), the method uses the default value of FALSE.

This behavior applies both to temp-table fields that have the default initial value for its data type and for fields that have an initial value set with the ABL INITIAL option.
If the NAMESPACE-URI attribute value for a temp-table within a ProDataSet object is different than that of the ProDataSet object, the method creates a separate XML Schema file for the temp-table definition. The namespace URI for the temp-table is imported into the ProDataSet schema, with a schemaLocation pointing to a separate XML Schema file containing the temp-table definition. Multiple namespaces are supported only when mode is “FILE”. If you specify multiple namespaces and mode is not “FILE”, the method generates an error and returns FALSE.

You can specify how a temp-table column is represented in XML Schema (that is, as an ELEMENT, ATTRIBUTE, or TEXT) by:

- Setting the XML-NODE-TYPE attribute on the Buffer-field object handle
- Specifying the XML-NODE-TYPE option on the DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement

When writing schema for a ProDataSet object that contains data-relations, you can nest child rows of a ProDataSet buffer definition within their parent buffer definitions in the resulting XML Schema by:

- Setting the NESTED attribute on the Data-relation object handle to TRUE
- Specifying the NESTED option for the data-relation on the DEFINE DATASET statement
- Specifying the NESTED option in the ADD-RELATION( ) method
- Specifying the FOREIGN-KEY-HIDDEN option to prevent duplicating the key fields in the child records that are nested within the parent record

If your temp-tables contain array fields, third party products utilizing the XML Schema might not map the ABL array field to an array column or object. For best interoperability with third party products, flatten array fields into individual fields.

You cannot write an XML representation of the schema for a database buffer.

The following code example defines a static ProDataSet object and writes the ProDataSet object schema to an XML Schema file:
The following code example defines a static temp-table object, and writes the temp-table object schema to an XML Schema file:

```sql
DEFINE VARIABLE cTargetType AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cFile AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lFormatted AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE cEncoding AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lMinSchema AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE lRetOK AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.

DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttCustomer NO-UNDO LIKE Customer.
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttOrder NO-UNDO LIKE Order.
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE ttInvoice NO-UNDO LIKE Invoice.

DEFINE DATASET DSET FOR ttCustomer, ttOrder, ttInvoice
  DATA-RELATION CustOrd FOR ttCustomer,
    ttOrd RELATION-FIELDS(CustNum, CustNum) NESTED
  DATA-RELATION OrdInv FOR ttOrder,
    ttInv RELATION-FIELDS(OrderNum, OrderNum) NESTED.

ASSIGN
  cTargetType = "file"
  cFile = "cust-ord-inv.xsd"
  lFormatted = TRUE
  cEncoding = ?
  lMinSchema = FALSE.

lRetOK = DATASET DSET:WRITE-XMLSCHEMA(cTargetType, cFile, lFormatted, cEncoding, lMinSchema).
```

See also: ENCODING attribute, FIX-CODEPAGE statement, FOREIGN-KEY-HIDDEN attribute, NAMESPACE-PREFIX attribute, NAMESPACE-URI attribute, NESTED attribute, READ-XML( ) method.
X attribute

The pixel location of the left edge of a widget relative to the left edge of the parent widget or the display. The pixel location of the mouse cursor relative to the left edge of the display (for the last mouse event).

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (browse and column), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LAST-EVENT system handle, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

This attribute is read-only for field groups, browse cells, and the LAST-EVENT handle.

For all user interface widgets except windows, the X attribute specifies the location, in pixels, of the left edge of the widget relative to the left edge of its parent widget. In windows, it is the location of the left edge of the window relative to the left edge of the display.

For a browse column, the X attribute returns the Unknown value (?) if the column is hidden.

For control-frames, the X attribute maps to the Left property of the control-frame COM object (ActiveX control container).

For the LAST-EVENT handle, the X attribute returns the pixel location of a mouse event relative to the left edge of the current frame.

This attribute is functionally equivalent to the COLUMN attribute.

X-DOCUMENT attribute

Contains the X-document object handle of an XML document posted to the transaction server or the Unknown value (?) if there isn’t one.
XCODE-SESSION-KEY attribute

Data type: HANDLE
Access: Readable
Applies to: WEB-CONTEXT system handle

Notes
• The XCODE-SESSION-KEY attribute contains the encryption key used by the COMPILE statement for the current session. The attribute must contain the same key used with the XCODE utility. The attribute does not have a default or initial value. To unset the attribute, set it with the Unknown value (?
). Because the attribute contains an encryption key, any attempt to read the attribute is a compiler error.

Notes
• Both the XCODE utility and this attribute have an eight-character limit for keys. However, neither the utility or the attribute issues a warning or error if the key is longer. Instead, the utility and attribute use the first eight characters and ignore additional characters.

Notes
• The XCODE utility does not perform code page conversions and does not use the -cpinternal parameter when encrypting files. Therefore, the source code and key will use the default codepage of the operating system where you run the XCODE utility. If a different codepage is in effect where XCODE-SESSION-KEY is set, then codepage conversions may prevent the attribute key from matching the XCODE utility key and the compile fails. To prevent this case, use only US-ASCII characters, which are found in all code pages below code point 128.

Notes
• You cannot use XCODE with the XREF, XREF-XML, STRING-XREF, or LISTING options together. Also, if the DEBUG-LIST option is used with an encrypted source file, the resulting debug file will only contain a notice that the source file is encrypted.

Notes
• The LIST-QUERY-ATTRS and LIST-SET-ATTRS functions do not return the XCODE-SESSION-KEY attribute when given a SECURITY-POLICY handle.

XML-DATA-TYPE attribute

Returns the XML Schema data type for the buffer-field object.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Buffer-field object handle

The XML Schema data type must be compatible with the ABL data type for the field.

For more information about the ABL XML data type mapping rules, see OpenEdge Development: Working with XML.
If the temp-table schema was created from an XML Schema, this attribute is the same as the `xsd:type` attribute in the XML Schema.

**XML-NODE-NAME attribute**

Indicates the name of the XML element or attribute representing the ProDataSet, the temp-table, the temp-table buffer, or the temp-table buffer-field object name in an XML document.

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Buffer object handle, Buffer-field object handle, ProDataSet object handle, Temp-table object handle

This attribute’s purpose overlaps with the SERIALIZE-NAME attribute. Because of this overlap, the attributes interact as follows:

- The READ-XML( ) and WRITE-XML( ) methods always use the XML-NODE-NAME attribute value. If you set a value for the XML-NODE-NAME attribute, it keeps that value regardless of how you set the SERIALIZE-NAME attribute.
- If you do not set the XML-NODE-NAME attribute and set the SERIALIZE-NAME attribute, the AVM sets XML-NODE-NAME equal to SERIALIZE-NAME.
- If you do not set either attribute, the AVM sets both to the ABL object name.

This attribute allows you to work around ABL names that use illegal XML characters or to work around XML element or attribute names that are reserved words in ABL.

For more information about using this attribute, see *OpenEdge Development: Working with XML*.

**See also:** READ-XML( ) method, SERIALIZE-NAME attribute, WRITE-XML( ) method

**XML-NODE-TYPE attribute**

The XML node type of the buffer-field object, which lets you specify how a buffer field is represented in XML and XML Schema. Valid XML node types are "ATTRIBUTE", "ELEMENT", "HIDDEN", and "TEXT".

**Data type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Buffer-field object handle

Table 110 lists the valid XML node types.
The XML node type of a buffer field that represents an array must be either "ELEMENT" or "HIDDEN".

This attribute’s purpose overlaps with the SERIALIZE-HIDDEN attribute. Because of this overlap, the attributes interact as follows:

- The WRITE-XML( ) method always uses the XML-NODE-TYPE attribute value. If you set a value for the XML-NODE-TYPE attribute, it keeps that value regardless of how you set the SERIALIZE-HIDDEN attribute.
- If you do not set the XML-NODE-TYPE attribute and set the SERIALIZE-HIDDEN attribute to TRUE, the AVM sets XML-NODE-TYPE to "HIDDEN".
- If you do not set the XML-NODE-TYPE attribute and set the SERIALIZE-HIDDEN attribute to FALSE, the AVM sets XML-NODE-TYPE to "ELEMENT".
- If you do not set either attribute, the AVM sets XML-NODE-TYPE to "ELEMENT" and sets SERIALIZE-HIDDEN to FALSE.

See also: SERIALIZE-HIDDEN attribute, WRITE-XML( ) method, WRITE-XMLSCHEMA( ) method

### XML-Schema-Path attribute
#### (WebSpeed Only)

A delimiter-separated list of directory paths for the XML Document Type Definition (DTD) associated with a particular XML document in a WebSpeed environment. Searched if the XML document contains a relative path to the DTD.
**XML-SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING attribute**

**(WebSpeed Only)**

Specifies whether to suppress namespace processing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Data type:</strong></th>
<th>CHARACTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Access:</strong></td>
<td>Readable/Writeable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applies to:</strong></td>
<td>WEB-CONTEXT system handle</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Almost identical to the SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING attribute of the X-document handle. For more information on SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING, see the reference entry for the SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING attribute.
What XML-SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING avoids

In WebSpeed, the first time you access the X-document handle or any of its attributes, either directly or indirectly, you trigger a load of the document, which precedes your access. For example, if you set the SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING attribute of X-document (of WEB-CONTEXT) before accessing X-document (of WEB-CONTEXT) or any of its attributes, when the document arrives, WebSpeed first loads the document, then sets SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING to your value. So at load time, SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING might not be set to your value, which might cause document validation to fail.

By contrast, if you set XML-SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING instead of SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING, when the document arrives, WebSpeed assigns the value of XML-SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING to SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING before doing anything else. Even if this triggers a load of the document, SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING already contains your value, so WebSpeed is able to validate your document.

How to use XML-SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING

In WebSpeed, instead of accessing SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING of X-document (of WEB-CONTEXT), access XML-SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING (of WEB-CONTEXT). For example, if you want a WebSpeed application to turn namespace processing off (perhaps in response to a Web request), instead of having the application assign FALSE to SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING of X-document (of WEB-CONTEXT) have the application assign FALSE to XML-SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING (of WEB-CONTEXT).

For more information on accessing XML documents using the SAX and X-document interfaces, see OpenEdge Development: Working with XML.

Y attribute

The pixel location of the top edge of the widget relative to the top edge of the parent widget or the display. The pixel location of the mouse cursor relative to the top edge of the display (for the last mouse event). This attribute is functionally equivalent to the ROW attribute.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: BROWSE widget (browse and cell), BUTTON widget, COMBO-BOX widget, CONTROL-FRAME widget, DIALOG-BOX widget, EDITOR widget, FIELD-GROUP widget, FILL-IN widget, FRAME widget, IMAGE widget, LAST-EVENT system handle, LITERAL widget, RADIO-SET widget, RECTANGLE widget, SELECTION-LIST widget, SLIDER widget, TEXT widget, TOGGLE-BOX widget, WINDOW widget

This attribute is read-only for field groups, browse cells, and the LAST-EVENT handle.

For all user interface widgets except windows, the Y attribute specifies the location, in pixels, of the top edge of the widget relative to the top edge of its parent widget. In windows, it is the location of the top edge of the window relative to the top edge of the display.
For a browse column, the Y attribute returns the Unknown value (?) if the column is hidden.

For control-frames, the Y attribute maps to the Top property of the control-frame COM object (ActiveX control container).

For the LAST-EVENT handle, the Y attribute returns the pixel location of a mouse event relative to the top edge of the current frame.

YEAR-OFFSET attribute

The current start date for the ABL two-digit year-range of 100 years. Use this attribute to display DATE, DATETIME, and DATETIME-TZ data when the format specifies a two-digit year.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: Readable/Writeable
Applies to: SESSION system handle

Typical values are 1920 or 1950. This attribute provides the same functionality as the Year Offset (-yy) parameter. The default value is 1950.
YEAR-OFFSET attribute
Handle-based Object Events Reference

Events are run-time conditions that cause the ABL Virtual Machine (AVM) to respond by executing specified ABL code or by activating certain system behaviors. Events can occur directly as a result of ABL, user, or other external actions that affect the application. However events occur, the resulting executed code or activated behavior is referred to as event driven.

There are a number of factors that determine how ABL interprets events. The most important factor is the type of widget or handle receiving the event. Some widget types have default system actions in response to certain events. For example, the default system action for the A event on a fill-in widget is to insert the letter A into the fill-in at the current cursor location; however, there is no default system action for the A event on a button widget.

Different widget attribute settings determine how ABL interprets and prioritizes events. If you enable a widget for direct manipulation, direct manipulation events take priority over all other events. For example, if you write a trigger for a CHOOSE event and another for a SELECT event on a selectable widget, the AVM only executes the SELECT event trigger when you click on that widget.

This section describes the following topics for user-interface events only:

- **Introduction to ABL events**
- **Event tables**

You may consider an event to be supported for all interfaces, on all operating systems, and for SpeedScript unless otherwise indicated in the reference entry. User-interface events do not apply to SpeedScript programming.

For information on the following events, see the relevant documentation:

- **DDE-NOTIFY** — *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*
- **PROCEDURE-COMPLETE** — *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing AppServer Applications*
WEB-NOTIFY — *OpenEdge Application Server: Developing WebSpeed Applications*

The following descriptions refer to both compile-time and run-time behavior, features that the language generally supports and determines at compile time and actions directed by using these features at run time. When describing compile-time features or actions, this section references ABL or the ABL compiler. When describing ABL or event-driven actions taken at run time, this section references the AVM.

**Introduction to ABL events**

This section covers the following topics:

- Event priority
- Applying events
- Triggers and low-level keyboard events

**Event priority**

The priority of events is an important concept. For any mouse or keyboard action on a widget, ABL generates a single event. Thus, certain events take priority over others that are generated by the same keyboard or mouse action for the same widget. Without direct manipulation, the priority (first to last) of keyboard events is key label, key function, and then high-level widget events such as CHOOSE. The priority of mouse events is three-button, portable, and then high-level widget events. Within three-button and portable mouse events, low-level mouse events (up, down) take priority over high-level mouse events (click, double-click). For more information on keyboard and mouse event priority, see the chapter on handling user input in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

**Applying events**

You can apply any event to any widget using the APPLY statement. Depending on the event-widget pair, the APPLY statement may or may not perform the default system action. Regardless of whether there is a default system action associated with an event-widget pair, you can write a trigger for the pair. The APPLY statement executes a trigger associated with an event-widget pair. If the event-widget pair has a default system action, that action occurs before or after the trigger executes, depending on the event.

The APPLY statement also serves as a communications/dispatch mechanism between procedures in an application. You can define a trigger for an event-procedure pair. For example:

```abl
ON CLOSE OF THIS-PROCEDURE DO:
  APPLY "CLOSE" TO WINDOW-1.
END.
```

To define a trigger for a procedure, specify any ABL event in an ON statement for a procedure handle. This capability allows you to encapsulate functionality in a procedure. To access that functionality, simply use the APPLY statement to apply the appropriate event to the handle of the procedure. For more information, see the APPLY statement reference entry.
When working with browse widgets, you can apply events to the browse widget and to a browse cell in the currently focused row. For example:

```
ON CHOOSE OF button1 DO:
   APPLY "ENTRY" TO my-browse IN FRAME a.
   /* Code to focus a particular row in the browse. */
   APPLY "ENTRY" TO column3 IN BROWSE my-browse.
END.
```

Since a browse cell is the intersection of a column and row, referencing the column name references the intersection of that column and the currently focused row.

**Note:** The most flexible technique for encapsulating functionality in a procedure is to define and call internal procedures of a persistent procedure.

### Triggers and low-level keyboard events

Some low-level keyboard events cannot have associated triggers and maintain their default behavior at the same time. In general, if the AVM gets an event from the user interface system (UIS) that has a trigger associated with it, the AVM handles the default behavior and tells the UIS to ignore the event. This allows the AVM to cancel the default behavior in response to a RETURN NO-APPLY invoked by the trigger.

However, there are some low-level keyboard events for which the AVM does not handle the default behavior. These include the cursor keys, especially. When the AVM gets one of these events with an associated trigger, it tells the UIS to ignore the event as usual, but because the AVM does not handle the default behavior for the event, the standard UIS behavior is lost, as well. Thus, a cursor key event (for example, CURSOR-UP) that has an associated trigger does not move the cursor.

Note that for many low-level events, such as mouse button and printable character events in fill-in fields and editors, the AVM **does** provide the default handling. Triggers on these events have no effect on the default event behavior unless they return NO-APPLY. The same is true of keyboard events that generate high-level functions, such as TAB and RETURN.

For those low-level, non-printable, keyboard events that are not handled by the AVM, do not associate triggers with them unless you do not want the default behavior of the event. For those low-level events that have no standard UIS behavior (such as, programmable function keys) triggers have no negative effects, and in fact, are very useful in defining a program action. In general, check any questionable low-level events in a test procedure both before and after associating triggers with them to see if any standard behavior is affected. An empty trigger block is sufficient to detect differences in behavior. For example:

```
ON event ANYWHERE DO: END.
```
Event tables

The tables in this section describe user interface events, the user actions that generate the events, and widgets that have default behavior for the events. The term **field-level widgets** refers to any widgets that can be part of a field group in a frame: fill-ins, sliders, selection lists, toggle boxes, radio sets, editors, rectangles, images, text, buttons, combo boxes, and browse widgets. Frames, dialog boxes, windows, menus (including menu bars and pop-up menus), sub-menus, and menu items can also receive events. Note that there is frequently a distinction made between a browse widget and a single cell in an updateable browse. For the most part, a browse cell behaves as a fill-in widget.

The event tables in this section describe the following kinds of events:

- **Keyboard events**
- **Mouse events**
- **High-level widget events**
- **Direct manipulation events**
- **Developer events**
- **Socket events**
- **ProDataSet events**

**Keyboard events**

ABL makes all keyboard actions available as events that you can specify by either key label or key function. You can write triggers for these keyboard events, and associate these triggers with any field-level widget that receives input focus. For a complete list of key label and key function names, and information on how to use them, see the chapter on handling user input in *OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces*.

Keyboard events have default effects depending on the widget that receives the event. For example, the “A” key label event displays an uppercase “A” in a fill-in or editor widget, but has no default effect when applied to a button. ABL organizes some key function events into several classes that have default effects on selected groups of widgets. ABL also provides special keyboard events to write default triggers on classes of keys. You can use these default events to write a trigger for all keys in a particular class for which you have not defined a key label or key function event trigger.

**Main classes of key function events**

ABL supports three main classes of key function events:

- **Universal key function events** — Apply to all user-interface widgets except menus, sub-menus, and menu items
- **Navigation key function events** — Apply to those field-level widgets that can receive focus
- **Field editing key function events** — Apply to fill-ins and browse cells
Table 111 describes universal key function events.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BELL</td>
<td>All except control container, menu, menu item, and submenu</td>
<td>Trigger dependent (typically used to execute the BELL statement).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-ERROR</td>
<td>All except menu, menu item, and submenu</td>
<td>For the first input operation of the program, raise the ENDKEY condition. For subsequent input operations, raise the ERROR condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDKEY</td>
<td>All except menu, menu item, and submenu</td>
<td>Raise the ENDKEY condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td>All except control container, menu, menu item, and submenu</td>
<td>Raise the ERROR condition.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO</td>
<td>All except menu, menu item, and submenu</td>
<td>Submit the input values for this frame.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP</td>
<td>All except menu, menu item, and submenu</td>
<td>Invoke application help.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 112 describes navigation key function events.

Table 112: Navigation key function events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BACK-TAB</td>
<td>Browse, browse cell, button, combo box, control container, editor, fill-in, radio set, selection list, slider, toggle box</td>
<td>Move focus to the previous widget in the tab order within the current frame family.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-DOWN DOWN</td>
<td>Browse, browse cell, button, combo box, control container, editor, fill-in, radio set, selection list, slider, toggle box</td>
<td>In a Windows GUI, move focus vertically to the next cell in a browse column, or to the next row of a browse widget when no cell is enabled. In the bottom-most browse cell or row, do not change focus. All other widgets provide no default AVM action. In character mode, move focus vertically down in the widget. If the cursor is in the bottom-most position of a widget, move focus to the first character position of the next character below the current widget in the frame family. In the bottom-most position of the bottom-most widget in the frame family, do not change focus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Affected widgets</td>
<td>AVM action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-LEFT LEFT</td>
<td>Browse, browse cell, button, combo box, control container, editor, fill-in,</td>
<td>In a Windows GUI, move focus to the previous character position in the current cell of a browse widget. In the first character position of the cell, do not change focus. All other widgets provide no default AVM action. In character mode, move focus to the previous character position to the left in the current widget. In the left-most character position of the widget, move focus to the first character position of the next widget to the left within the frame, or if the current widget is the left-most widget in the frame, do not change focus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>radio set, selection list, slider, toggle box</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-RIGHT RIGHT</td>
<td>Browse, browse cell, button, combo box, control container, editor, fill-in,</td>
<td>In a Windows GUI, move focus to the next character position in the current cell of a browse widget. In the last character position of the cell, do not change focus. All other widgets provide no default AVM action. In character mode, move focus to the next character position to the right in the current widget. In the right-most character position of the widget, move focus to the first character position of the next widget to the right within the frame, or if the current widget is the right-most widget in the frame, do not change focus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>radio set, selection list, slider, toggle box</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-UP UP</td>
<td>Browse, browse cell, button, combo box, control container, editor, fill-in,</td>
<td>In a Windows GUI, move focus vertically to the previous cell in a browse column, or to the previous row of a browse widget when no cell is enabled. In the top-most browse cell or row, do not change focus. All other widgets provide no default AVM action. In character mode, move focus vertically up in the widget. If the cursor is in the top-most position of a widget, move focus to the first character position of the next widget above the current widget in the frame family. In the top-most position of the top-most widget in the frame family, do not change focus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>radio set, selection list, slider, toggle box</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 112: Navigation key function events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-FRAME</td>
<td>Browse, browse cell, button, combo box, editor, fill-in, radio set, selection list, slider, toggle box</td>
<td>Move focus to the next frame parented by the active window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-FRAME</td>
<td>Browse, browse cell, button, combo box, editor, fill-in, radio set, selection list, slider, toggle box</td>
<td>Move focus to previous frame parented by the active window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB</td>
<td>Browse, browse cell, button, combo box, control container, editor, fill-in, radio set, selection list, slider, toggle box</td>
<td>Move focus to the next widget in the tab order within the current frame family.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 113 describes field editing key function events.

Table 113: Field editing key function events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BACKSPACE</td>
<td>Fill-in, browse cell</td>
<td>Delete one character to the left.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR</td>
<td>Fill-in, browse cell</td>
<td>Clear the current field value (character interfaces only).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-CHARACTER</td>
<td>Fill-in, browse cell</td>
<td>Delete one character to the right.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECALL</td>
<td>Fill-in, browse cell</td>
<td>Restore the field to its value when it was last enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN</td>
<td>Fill-in, browse cell</td>
<td>Default behavior is different for character and graphical interfaces and dependent on the DATA-ENTRY-RETURN attribute of the SESSION handle.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Default keyboard events

ABL provides two keyboard events that you can use to write default triggers. Table 114 describes these events.

Table 114: Default keyboard events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>Meaning</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANY-KEY</td>
<td>Browse, browse cell, button, combo box, editor, fill-in, radio set, selection list, slider, toggle box</td>
<td>Executes for any keyboard event for which the user has not defined a specific trigger.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANY-PRINTABLE</td>
<td>Browse, browse cell, button, combo box, editor, fill-in, radio set, selection list, slider, toggle box</td>
<td>Executes for any keyboard event that normally produces a printable character.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Mouse events

ABL supports two types of mouse events—portable and three-button events. You can use portable mouse events to associate triggers with logical actions of any mouse. You can use the three-button mouse events to associate triggers with specific physical actions of a three-button mouse.

The following tables reference portable mouse buttons for portable mouse events and physical mouse buttons for three-button mouse events. For more information on the mapping between portable and physical mouse buttons and how the AVM processes mouse events, see the chapter on handling user input in OpenEdge Development: Programming Interfaces.

Portable mouse events

Table 115 lists the mouse events that apply to all mice, no matter how the buttons are configured.

Table 115: Portable mouse events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>User action</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-SELECT-DOWN</td>
<td>Press the mouse SELECT button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-SELECT-UP</td>
<td>Release the pressed mouse SELECT button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-SELECT-CLICK</td>
<td>Press and release the mouse SELECT button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-SELECT-DBLCLICK</td>
<td>Press and release the mouse SELECT button twice.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-MENU-DOWN</td>
<td>Press the mouse MENU button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-MENU-UP</td>
<td>Release the pressed mouse MENU button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-MENU-CLICK</td>
<td>Press and release the mouse MENU button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-MENU-DBLCLICK</td>
<td>Press and release the mouse MENU button twice.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-EXTEND-DOWN</td>
<td>Press the mouse EXTEND button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-EXTEND-UP</td>
<td>Release the pressed mouse EXTEND button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-EXTEND-CLICK</td>
<td>Press and release the mouse EXTEND button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-EXTEND-DBLCLICK</td>
<td>Press and release the mouse EXTEND button twice.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Three-button mouse events

Table 116 lists the mouse events associated with physical mouse buttons.

### Table 116: Three-button mouse events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>User action</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEFT-MOUSE-DOWN</td>
<td>Press the left mouse button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFT-MOUSE-UP</td>
<td>Release the pressed left mouse button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFT-MOUSE-CLICK</td>
<td>Press and release the left mouse button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: In Windows, a MOUSE-SELECT-DOWN trigger defined for the same widget takes priority over MOUSE-MOVE-DOWN.

Note: In Windows, a MOUSE-SELECT-CLICK trigger defined for the same widget takes priority over MOUSE-MOVE-CLICK.

Note: In Windows, a MOUSE-SELECT-DBLCLICK trigger defined for the same widget takes priority over MOUSE-MOVE-DBLCLICK.
Table 116: Three-button mouse events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>User action</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LEFT-MOUSE-DBLCLICK</td>
<td>Press and release the left mouse button twice.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHT-MOUSE-DOWN</td>
<td>Press the right mouse button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHT-MOUSE-UP</td>
<td>Release the pressed right mouse button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHT-MOUSE-CLICK</td>
<td>Press and release the right mouse button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHT-MOUSE-DBLCLICK</td>
<td>Press and release the right mouse button twice.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDDLE-MOUSE-DOWN</td>
<td>Press the middle mouse button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDDLE-MOUSE-UP</td>
<td>Release the pressed middle mouse button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDDLE-MOUSE-CLICK</td>
<td>Press and release the middle mouse button.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDDLE-MOUSE-DBLCLICK</td>
<td>Press and release the middle mouse button twice.</td>
<td>All</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

High-level widget events

Table 117 lists high-level widget events. These are events generated by mouse or keyboard actions that perform high-level operations on a widget, such as entering a fill-in, choosing a button, or displaying a menu. Unless noted in the AVM Action column, triggers on these events execute before the AVM applies the event. If the trigger returns NO-APPLY, the AVM does not apply the event. If the trigger executes after the event takes place, NO-APPLY has no effect.

Note: If a CHOOSE, DEFAULT-ACTION, or VALUE-CHANGED event executes a trigger as a result of a mouse click that changes input focus, NO-APPLY will return focus to the widget that had focus prior to the event.
Table 117: High-level widget events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>User action</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHOOSE</td>
<td>A keyboard or mouse action that chooses a widget.</td>
<td>Button, non-toggle-box menu item</td>
<td>Trigger executes after choose takes place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT-ACTION</td>
<td>A native keyboard or mouse event that confirms the selection of a value in a selection list or browse. In Windows applications, double-click a list item. In character applications, press RETURN or DELETE-LINE.</td>
<td>Selection list, Browse</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END</td>
<td>Occurs when the user repositions the browse to the end of the query’s result set by pressing the END key.</td>
<td>Browse</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-SEARCH 1</td>
<td>Occurs when an updateable browse ends a user-initiated search when a user either selects a row marker or clicks in a cell.</td>
<td>Browse</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 117: High-level widget events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>User action</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENTRY</td>
<td>A keyboard or mouse action that gives focus to the widget.</td>
<td>Browse, browse cell, button, combo box, control container, dialog box, editor, fill-in, frame, radio set, selection list, slider, toggle box, window</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: For a browse widget, <strong>ON ENTRY OF browse-name</strong> specifies a trigger for the browse widget and <strong>ON ENTRY OF column-name IN BROWSE browse-name</strong> specifies a trigger for a browse cell. The browse cell is the intersection of the named column and the currently focused row.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOME</td>
<td>Occurs when the user repositions the browse to the beginning of the query’s result set by pressing the <strong>HOME</strong> key.</td>
<td>Browse</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITERATION-CHANGED</td>
<td>A keyboard or mouse action that changes the current iteration of a browse. This event is obsolete; see the <strong>VALUE-CHANGED</strong> Event reference entry.</td>
<td>Browse</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAVE</td>
<td>A keyboard or mouse action that takes focus from the widget.</td>
<td>Browse, browse cell, button, combo box, control container, dialog box, editor, fill-in, frame, radio set, selection list, slider, toggle box, window</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: For a browse widget, <strong>ON LEAVE OF browse-name</strong> specifies a trigger for the browse widget and <strong>ON LEAVE OF column-name IN BROWSE browse-name</strong> specifies a trigger for a browse cell. The browse cell is the intersection of the named column and the currently focused row.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU-DROP</td>
<td>A keyboard or mouse action that displays a menu.</td>
<td>Menu,³ submenu</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 117: High-level widget events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>User action</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OFF-END</td>
<td>A keyboard or mouse action that tries to move after the last row of a browse.</td>
<td>Browse</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF-HOME</td>
<td>A keyboard or mouse action that tries to move before the first row of a browse.</td>
<td>Browse</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT-WINDOW-CLOSE</td>
<td>An event that each descendant window receives when the common ancestor window in that family receives a WINDOW-CLOSE event.</td>
<td>Window</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-DISPLAY</td>
<td>Any browse action that results in a row being displayed in the browse.</td>
<td>Browse</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The use of triggers for this event is restricted to special cases. When a row is displayed, use a trigger to modify attributes of individual cells in the column. It should be restricted to the following uses: changing cell colors, changing the cell font, referencing the cell in an expression, and (in Windows) changing the cell format.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>User action</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-NOTIFY</td>
<td>A mouse action in the scrollbar area of a browse.</td>
<td>Browse</td>
<td>Trigger dependent&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Note:&lt;/strong&gt; This event allows the&lt;br&gt;developer to track&lt;br&gt;physical movement&lt;br&gt;of the focused row&lt;br&gt;in the browse&lt;br&gt;viewport.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START-SEARCH¹</td>
<td>A keyboard or mouse action that places an updateable browse into search mode.</td>
<td>Browse</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALUE-CHANGED</td>
<td>A keyboard or mouse action that changes the value of a widget. For the&lt;br&gt;browse, any action that selects a row.</td>
<td>Browse, combo-box, editor (Windows GUI only), fill-in, radio set, selection list, slider, toggle box, toggle box menu item</td>
<td>Trigger executes&lt;br&gt;after value changes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-CLOSE</td>
<td>A keyboard or mouse action that causes the native window manager to close the&lt;br&gt;affected window or dialog box.</td>
<td>Dialog box, window</td>
<td>Trigger dependent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-MAXIMIZED¹</td>
<td>A keyboard or mouse action that causes the native window system to resize the window to its maximum size.</td>
<td>Window</td>
<td>Trigger executes after event takes place. However since the native system has control, a NO-APPLY does not stop the event from occurring.&lt;br&gt;&lt;br&gt;&lt;strong&gt;Note:&lt;/strong&gt; This event occurs only in Windows.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-MINIMIZED</td>
<td>A keyboard or mouse action that causes the native window system to minimize (iconify) a window and hide all of its descendant windows.</td>
<td>Window</td>
<td>Trigger executes after event takes place. However, since the native system has control, a NO-APPLY does not stop the event from occurring.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Direct manipulation events

Direct manipulation events are ABL events that directly modify the size, shape, position, and appearance of a widget. These events are generated by mouse actions. Each user interface widget either has direct manipulation enabled or does not. Some types of widgets, such as menus, cannot have direct manipulation enabled. You can enable widgets for direct manipulation by setting the SELECTABLE, MOVABLE, or RESIZABLE attribute to TRUE.

If a widget has direct manipulation enabled, then direct manipulation events take priority over all other events. In other words, while data manipulation is enabled, the widget cannot perform data entry or application control functions. For example, if you set SELECTABLE to TRUE for a button, ABL interprets a MOUSE-SELECT-UP event as a SELECTION event. If you set SELECTABLE to FALSE, ABL interprets the same event as a CHOOSE event.

Direct manipulation events can be broken down into two types: general and frame-only. General direct manipulation events apply to both field-level and frame widgets. Frame-only direct manipulation events apply only to frames.

The following sections list the ABL events associated with direct widget manipulation. The user actions listed for these events assume that you set the appropriate attributes to make each event possible. For example, a widget must be SELECTABLE to receive the SELECTION event.

General direct manipulation events

Table 118 lists the direct manipulation events that apply to field-level widgets and frames.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>User action</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DESELECTION</td>
<td>For all selected widgets in a frame, click the mouse SELECT button on an unselected widget or in empty space in the frame. For a single selected widget, click the mouse EXTEND button on a selected widget.</td>
<td>Frame and field-level widgets with SELECTABLE attribute set to TRUE; browses. Internal: Sets the widget’s SELECTED attribute to FALSE. This setting takes effect after any trigger for the event executes. Screen: Removes the highlight from the affected widget or widgets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-MOVE</td>
<td>Release the pressed mouse MOVE button after moving the drag box for the widget or widgets.</td>
<td>Frame and field-level widgets with MOVABLE attribute set to TRUE; Also browse-columns. Internal: Generates an END-MOVE event for each moved widget. Screen: Moves each widget to the new x and y coordinates of its drag box.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-RESIZE</td>
<td>Release the pressed mouse SELECT button after stretching the resize box to resize the widget.</td>
<td>Frame and field-level widgets with RESIZABLE and SELECTABLE attributes set to TRUE; Also browse-columns. Internal: Generates an END-RESIZE event for the resized widget. Screen: Resizes the widget to the new x and y coordinates of its resize box.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION</td>
<td>For a single unselected widget, click the mouse SELECT or EXTEND button on the widget. For multiple unselected widgets, release the pressed EXTEND button after drawing a select box around the widgets.</td>
<td>Frame and field-level widgets with SELECTABLE attribute set to TRUE. Internal: Sets each widget’s SELECTED attribute to TRUE. This setting takes effect after any trigger for the event executes. Screen: Highlights the affected widget or widgets.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 118: General direct manipulation events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>User action</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>START–MOVE</td>
<td>For a single widget, with the mouse pointer on the widget, press and hold the mouse MOVE button, and begin moving the mouse pointer. For multiple selected widgets—With the mouse pointer on any one of the selected widgets, press and hold the mouse MOVE button, and begin moving the mouse pointer.</td>
<td>Frame and field-level widgets with MOVABLE attribute set to TRUE; for multiple widgets, SELECTABLE attribute also set to TRUE; Also browse-columns.</td>
<td><strong>Internal</strong>: Sends a START–MOVE event to all selected widgets. If the trigger returns a NO-APPLY, the AVM does not generate the subsequent END–MOVE event. <strong>Screen</strong>: Draws a drag box around each of the one or more affected widgets, and moves each drag box in the direction of the moving mouse pointer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START–RESIZE</td>
<td>With the mouse pointer on a resize handle of a selected widget, press and hold the mouse SELECT button and begin moving the mouse pointer.</td>
<td>Frame and field-level widgets with RESIZABLE and SELECTABLE attributes set to TRUE; Browse columns.</td>
<td><strong>Internal</strong>: Sends a START–RESIZE event to the selected widget. If the trigger returns NO-APPLY, the AVM does not generate the subsequent END–RESIZE event. <strong>Screen</strong>: Stretches a resize box around the widget in the direction of the moving mouse pointer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START–ROW–RESIZE</td>
<td>With the mouse pointer on a row, press and hold the mouse SELECT button and begin moving the mouse pointer.</td>
<td>Browses.</td>
<td><strong>Internal</strong>: Sends a START–ROW–RESIZE event to the browse. If the trigger returns NO-APPLY, the AVM does not generate the subsequent END–ROW–RESIZE event. <strong>Screen</strong>: Stretches a resize box around the row in the direction of the moving mouse pointer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Frame-only direct manipulation events

Table 119 lists the direct manipulation events that apply only to frames.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>User action</th>
<th>Affected widgets</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| EMPTY-SELECTION      | Click the mouse SELECT button on an empty space in the frame.                | Frame and dialog box, whether its SELECTABLE attribute is set to TRUE or FALSE.   | **Internal:** Sends a DESELECTION event to all selected widgets in the frame and sends the EMPTY-SELECTION event to the frame.  
**Screen:** Removes the highlight around any selected widgets in the frame. |
| END-BOX-SELECTION    | Release the pressed mouse SELECT or EXTEND button after moving the mouse pointer to stretch the select box. | Frame and dialog box with BOX-SELECTABLE attribute set to TRUE.                  | **Internal:** If the user pressed the mouse SELECT button, the AVM sends a SELECTION event to all widgets surrounded by the select box. If the user pressed a mouse EXTEND button, the AVM sends a SELECTION event to all unselected widgets, and a DESELECTION event to all selected widgets surrounded by the select box.  
If a trigger on END-BOX-SELECTION returns NO-APPLY, the AVM does not send a subsequent SELECTION or DESELECTION event. Note that this behavior differs from the behavior of END-MOVE and END-RESIZE.  
**Screen:** Erases the select box, highlights selected widgets, and removes the highlight from deselected widgets. |
| START-BOX-SELECTION  | Press and hold the mouse SELECT or EXTEND button in an empty area of the frame and begin moving the mouse pointer. | Frame and dialog box with BOX-SELECTABLE attribute set to TRUE.                  | **Internal:** Sends a START-BOX-SELECTION event to the frame. If a trigger returns NO-APPLY, the AVM does not generate the subsequent END-BOX-SELECTION event.  
**Screen:** Draws a select box, which initially appears as a dot. |

**Table 119:** Frame-only direct manipulation events
Developer events

ABL provides eleven events, labeled U1 through U10 and CLOSE, that you can invoke on any widget using the APPLY statement. The only function of a developer event is the one provided by your own trigger definition.

Socket events

ABL looks for events to execute in the context of U/I blocking statements. During this processing if the AVM detects that data is available on a socket or that the remote end closed its socket or it detects that a client has connected to a port that the server has enabled connections to, a socket event is generated.

There are only two socket events, the READ-RESPONSE event, which applies only to socket objects, and the CONNECT event which applies only to server socket objects.

READ-RESPONSE event

AVM Detects — Data is available on a socket or the remote end of a connection has closed its socket; applies only to socket objects.

AVM Action — The AVM invokes the READ-RESPONSE event procedure.

The SET-READ-RESPONSE-PROCEDURE( ) method is used to name the READ-RESPONSE event procedure and to associate it with a socket object. The AVM invokes this procedure whenever it detects that data is available on the socket or that the remote end of the socket has closed its end of the socket. In this procedure, the SELF handle identifies the affected socket object.

To determine if the event procedure was invoked because data is available for reading or because of a disconnect, the application can use one of several methods:

- The CONNECTED( ) method returns FALSE if the socket is not connected to a port, TRUE if it is connected.
- The GET-BYTES-AVAILABLE( ) method returns zero if the socket is not connected to a port or the number of bytes available for reading if it is connected.
- The READ( ) method returns FALSE if the socket is not connected to a port. It returns TRUE and the read data if it is connected.

CONNECT event

AVM Detects — A client has connected to a port that the server has enabled connections to; applies only to server socket objects.

AVM Action — The AVM invokes the CONNECT event procedure.

The SET-CONNECT-PROCEDURE( ) method is used to name the CONNECT event procedure and to associate it with a server socket object. The CONNECT event procedure must accept one input parameter of type HANDLE. This is the handle to the implicitly created socket object for this connection. It is via this socket object that the server communicates with the client.
If the SET-CONNECT-PROCEDURE( ) method is not invoked, or if it fails, no connection procedure will be executed when the CONNECT event occurs.

**ProDataSet events**

ABL provides events you can invoke to execute application-specific code that handles FILL operations on a ProDataSet object or Buffer object, as well as row-level change operations. You can use the SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE( ) method to associate an action with these events.

Event procedures must define a single parameter for the ProDataSet object (DATASET or DATASET-HANDLE) as an INPUT parameter BY-REFERENCE. This allows the event procedure to operate on the ProDataSet object using static ABL to reference its buffers and fields, without the ProDataSet object being physically copied. This also means that because the ProDataSet object is not copied, changes made to the ProDataSet object by the event procedure are made to the same copy used by all procedures.

The following sections describe the ProDataSet events:

- **FILL events**
- **Row-level events**
- **OFF-END event**
- **FIND-FAILED event**
- **SYNCHRONIZE event**

**FILL events**

There are two levels of FILL events: the first level is for a ProDataSet object or one of its member buffer objects; the second level is for individual records created in each temp-table.

Table 120 lists the first-level FILL events.
### Table 120: First-level FILL events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Affected objects</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFTER-FILL</td>
<td>Buffer object of a DATASET temp-table, ProDataSet object</td>
<td>This event occurs at the very end of a FILL, and can be used to adjust the contents of the ProDataSet object or Buffer object, reject the FILL operation, or disconnect from a server or database. For a child table, the event occurs once for each parent record that is created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEFORE-FILL</td>
<td>Buffer object of a DATASET temp-table, ProDataSet object</td>
<td>This event occurs at the very beginning of a FILL, before anything is read or created.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>For a Buffer object, this event allows the developer to do preparatory work for an individual table. For the parent table in a set of related tables, where the FILL event is applied to this top-level table, it could be the same kind of connection code as for the ProDataSet object as a whole. For a child table, the event occurs once for each parent record that is created, and allows the developer to adjust the query for the child table, or cancel the FILL for that parent altogether. For a ProDataSet object, this event allows the developer to make a server or database connection, or do other preparatory work. Alternatively, it allows the developer to intercept and fully replace the default behavior.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 121 lists the second-level FILL events. These events occur once immediately before or after each record is created in a temp-table during a FILL.

### Table 121: Second-level FILL events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Affected objects</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFTER-ROW-FILL</td>
<td>Buffer object of a DATASET temp-table</td>
<td>This event occurs after a record is created in the temp-table. The procedure can, for example, modify field values in the record by supplying values for calculated fields, or perform filtering and reject a record by deleting it. The procedure cannot modify record currency using the ProDataSet object buffers in any other way. It can use separately defined buffers to modify the ProDataSet object in other ways. The procedure can RETURN ERROR to abort the entire FILL, or RETURN NO-APPLY to cancel the cascading of the FILL to child buffers, if any.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEFORE-ROW-FILL</td>
<td>Buffer object of a DATASET temp-table</td>
<td>This event occurs before a record is created in the temp-table, but after the data source record(s) for it are read. For example, this procedure could examine the database buffers or other information and decide not to create the record, using a RETURN NO-APPLY statement.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1847
Row-level events

Row-level events are defined for making local changes to the records in a ProDataSet member buffer object. Table 122 lists the row-level events.

Table 122: Row-level events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Affected objects</th>
<th>AVM action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ROW-CREATE</td>
<td>Buffer object of a DATASET temp-table</td>
<td>This event occurs immediately after the record is created in the temp-table. The current buffer for the temp-table is available and contains initial values as defined in the temp-table definition (or inherited from the schema). You can use this event to calculate initial values for fields, make changes to other records, or reject the creation by deleting the new temp-table record.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-DELETE</td>
<td>Buffer object of a DATASET temp-table</td>
<td>This event occurs when you delete a temp-table record, immediately before the record is deleted. The event procedure can use this event to RETURN ERROR to cancel the delete, or to make adjustments to other records based on the delete. Since the record has not yet been deleted, the record is in the temp-table buffer and the code can look at its values. Because the code can assume that the DELETE will go through unless cancelled by the event procedure itself, it can take actions based on the record deletion while the record is still there to be looked at.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ROW-UPDATE| Buffer object of a DATASET temp-table | This event occurs immediately before the record is updated in the temp-table. It typically occurs when:  
  - The buffer scope ends  
  - The transaction scope ends  
  - The RELEASE statement or BUFFER-RELEASE( ) method is run on the buffer  
  - The buffer is needed for another record  
  
  The AVM sets the SELF system handle to the handle of the buffer on which the event procedure is running before calling the event handler. If the event handler returns NO-APPLY or ERROR, the return is ignored. The handler has run, and it is too late to undo any changes to the record.  
  
  You can use this event to determine if and how a record has changed by reading the buffer in the before-image table (using the SELF:BEFORE-ROWID attribute) and comparing it to the updated buffer. You can also use this event in the event handler to update fields in the record (for example, to supply a calculated field).  
  
  You cannot read another record into the buffer on which the event procedure is running in the event handler. If you need to read another record, use a different buffer to avoid disturbing the record you are currently updating. |
OFF-END event

The OFF-END event occurs when you position a query on a ProDataSet temp-table buffer past the last row. You can use this event to retrieve additional data source rows to add at the bottom of a ProDataSet temp-table (for example, in batches when there are too many data source rows to retrieve at one time).

The OFF-END event can also occur when the user performs a keyboard or mouse action in a browse that scrolls off the end (past the last row) of a browse on a ProDataSet temp-table buffer. For more information about using the OFF-END event with a browse, see the “High-level widget events” section on page 1836.

Note: The OFF-END event is similar to the QUERY-OFF-END attribute, which is set to TRUE whenever the associated query object is positioned past the last row. The difference is that you must test the QUERY-OFF-END attribute for this condition at a specific place in your application code, whereas the OFF-END event procedure executes like a trigger whenever the event occurs.

Consider the following restrictions when using the OFF-END event with a query on a ProDataSet temp-table buffer:

- You can attach these events only to a query on a single ProDataSet temp-table buffer. You cannot attach these events to a query on a database buffer, or a query that involves a join.
- The query must be a scrolling query.
- If you never RETURN NO-APPLY, from the OFF-END event handler, the query will infinitely loop.
- Call the SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE( ) method before the query is opened.
- If you use the GET LAST statement or GET-LAST( ) method to get the last record associated with the query, the event handler is called repeatedly until it does not RETURN NO-APPLY (indicating that all records have been retrieved). For this reason, use caution when offering users the GET LAST action.
- The INDEXED-REPOSITION option is ignored for the query.

FIND-FAILED event

The FIND-FAILED event occurs when a FIND on a ProDataSet temp-table buffer fails. This can be the result of the FIND statement (but not the FIND NEXT, FIND PREV, or FIND LAST statements, and not the CAN-FIND function), or the FIND-FIRST( ) or FIND-UNIQUE( ) methods (but not on the FIND-LAST( ) method).

You can use this event to adjust the contents of the ProDataSet object. The event handler must be able to determine the action to take based on the context of the ProDataSet object, and must RETURN NO-APPLY to indicate the action was successful. For example, when the event occurs, the event handler could retrieve a missing row or a set of related rows from the server automatically.
SYNCHRONIZE event

The SYNCHRONIZE event occurs when a ProDataSet temp-table buffer is synchronized. That is, when the SYNCHRONIZE() method is run on the buffer or a parent buffer, or the buffer is selected in a browse. The event handler is invoked recursively at every level of the ProDataSet object hierarchy just before the recursion to the child levels.

By default, if the query is associated with a browse, the synchronize action of reopening the query automatically refreshes the browse. If the query is not associated with a browse, the synchronize action automatically gets the first row in the query by invoking a GET FIRST operation. If there is a REPOSITION data relation and no browse, the synchronize action gets the next record in the query by invoking a GET NEXT operation. Once these actions attempt to populate the buffer at a particular level, the SYNCHRONIZE event runs before moving recursively to the next lower level.

This event allows you to fetch rows, display buffer values in a frame, or take some other action. The handler procedure can also RETURN NO-APPLY to cancel the cascading of the synchronization to child buffers.
This section contains reference entries that describe the built-in classes and interfaces supported in ABL, including both native ABL classes and interfaces and OpenEdge .NET classes and interfaces. For information on working with ABL classes and interfaces, see *OpenEdge Development: Object-oriented Programming*. For information on working with .NET classes and interfaces, see *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*.

The built-in ABL classes and interfaces support access to user-defined ABL classes and interfaces and also provide the foundation for structured error handling in ABL. They also support features of the ABL model for accessing .NET objects, including the handling of .NET exceptions using ABL structured error handling. For information on the properties and methods of these built-in ABL classes and interfaces, see the “Class Properties and Methods Reference” section on page 1889.

The built-in OpenEdge .NET classes and interfaces support ABL access to .NET objects. Some of the OpenEdge .NET classes extend Microsoft .NET classes. The reference entries for these classes list the OpenEdge built-in and extended properties, methods, and events that allow you to monitor and control the behavior of these class-based objects. For more information on the properties and methods listed for each OpenEdge .NET class and interface, see the “Class Properties and Methods Reference” section on page 1889. For more information on the .NET events listed for each OpenEdge .NET class, see the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953 in this manual. For information on the Microsoft .NET properties, methods, and events not listed in this manual for an extended Microsoft .NET class, see the .NET Framework class library.

ABL views all .NET classes and interfaces as ABL object types by treating the .NET root class, System.Object, as an immediate subclass of the ABL root class, Progress.Lang.Object. In this way, ABL merges the .NET type system with the ABL object type system, making the .NET type system act from within ABL as an extension of Progress.Lang.Object. However, .NET does not have any knowledge of the ABL type system. That is, ABL extends its own type system with .NET, but .NET does not recognize object types defined in ABL. For more information on ABL support for .NET types, see the Data types reference entry.
In addition to the OpenEdge .NET classes specifically referenced in this book, OpenEdge provides a set of third party .NET controls (OpenEdge Advanced UI Controls) for use with .NET forms and control containers. These Advanced UI Controls are supported for access as visual design objects in the Visual Designer of OpenEdge Architect. For more information, see the appendix that lists these controls in *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*.

The following descriptions refer to both compile-time and run-time behavior, features that the language generally supports and determines at compile time and actions directed by using these features at run time. When describing ABL compile-time features or actions, ABL or the ABL compiler is the actor. When describing ABL or .NET actions taken at run time, the AVM (ABL Virtual Machine) or .NET (respectively) is the actor.

**Progress.Data.BindingSource class**  
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A BindingSource object (the ProBindingSource) that allows you to bind a .NET control on a form to one of the following ABL data source objects:

- A query involving a temp-table or database table (which can be a join query)
- A ProDataSet object
- A Buffer object

**Note:** Progress Software Corporation recommends that you open (or reopen) any query associated with a ProBindingSource instance using the PRESELECT option, which optimizes query performance.

The Progress.Data.BindingSource class is an OpenEdge .NET class that extends the .NET System.Windows.Forms.BindingSource class. The ProBindingSource acts as a conduit between a .NET control and an ABL data source object. A bound .NET control considers the ProBindingSource to be its data source. In turn, the ProBindingSource sets the underlaying ABL data source object as its data source. For a complete overview of data binding between .NET controls and ABL data source objects, see *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*. 
Constructors

PUBLIC BindingSource ( INPUT query-hdl AS HANDLE
                          [ , INPUT include-fields AS CHARACTER,
                            INPUT except-fields AS CHARACTER ] )

PUBLIC BindingSource ( INPUT dataset-hdl AS HANDLE
                          [ , { INPUT parent-buffer-name AS CHARACTER
                                   | INPUT parent-buffer-hdl AS HANDLE } ]
                          [ , INPUT include-fields AS CHARACTER,
                            INPUT except-fields AS CHARACTER ] )

PUBLIC BindingSource ( INPUT buffer-hdl AS HANDLE
                          [ , INPUT include-fields AS CHARACTER,
                            INPUT except-fields AS CHARACTER ] )

PUBLIC BindingSource ( )

query-hdl

A HANDLE variable that represents the handle to a query object.

dataset-hdl

A HANDLE variable that represents the handle to a ProDataSet object.

buffer-hdl

A HANDLE variable that represents the handle to a buffer object.

parent-buffer-name

A CHARACTER variable that represents the name of a parent buffer in a ProDataSet object. This corresponds to the top-level table displayed in a hierarchical control (such as a grid or a treeview).

parent-buffer-hdl

A HANDLE variable that represents the handle to a parent buffer in a ProDataSet object. This corresponds to the top-level table displayed in a hierarchical control (such as a grid or a treeview).

include-fields

An optional CHARACTER expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of fields in the ABL data source object to bind to the ProBindingSource. To include all fields, specify an asterisk ("*"), in include-fields. To include all but a few fields, specify an asterisk ("*"), in include-fields and a comma-separated list of fields to exclude in except-fields. If include-fields contains specific fields, except-fields is ignored.

When including fields for a ProDataSet object, you must specify a comma-separated list of fields to display in display order and qualify the field names with their buffer name. For example:

"table1.field1, table1.field2, table2.field1, table1.field3"
You must specify at least one field from each table in the hierarchy to be displayed.

When including fields for a query or a join query, you must specify a comma-separated list of fields to display in display order and you should qualify ambiguous field names with their buffer name.

Do not specify a RAW temp-table or a database field in `include-fields`. If you explicitly specify a RAW field, the AVM generates a run-time error. If you specify an asterisk ("*"") to include all fields and there is a RAW field in the table, the AVM excludes it automatically even if it is not specified in `except-fields`.

`except-fields`

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of fields in the ABL data source object to exclude from binding to the ProBindingSource. You can specify fields to exclude only when `include-fields` contains an asterisk ("*"). If you do not have any fields to exclude, you must specify the empty string ("""). If `include-fields` contains specific fields, `except-fields` is ignored.

**Binding to a query associated with a temp-table or database table**

When binding to a temp-table or database table through a query, consider the following:

- The query may, or may not, be part of a ProDataSet object.
- The query can be either static or dynamic.
- You use a handle to access either a static or a dynamic query.
- The query must be scrolling. That is, a static query must be defined with the SCROLLING keyword and a dynamic query, which defaults to scrolling, must remain that way (its FORWARD-ONLY attribute must be FALSE).
- The query can be a join involving one or more tables. In this case, one row is displayed in the control for each result list entry.
- The ProBindingSource takes information from the table schema definition and makes it available to the bound .NET control for headings and labels. The ProBindingSource determines headings and labels by using either the column label (if defined), the field label (if defined), or the field name from the schema.

If the query is a join with duplicate field names in the tables, you should qualify the field names with the buffer names using the `buffer-name.field-name` syntax. Also, the ProBindingSource treats elements in an array field as separate fields and makes them unique by appending their array subscript using the `array-name[subscript]` syntax.

- If the .NET control does not handle sorting on its own, you can do either of the following:
  - Let the ProBindingSource automatically sort records in the ABL data source object by setting the AutoSort property to TRUE.
  - Define a trigger to handle a SortRequest event.

**Note:** If you need to reopen the query, you must do so using the QUERY-PREPARE and QUERY-OPEN methods (not the OPEN QUERY method).
Progress.Data.BindingSource class

statement). Progress Software Corporation recommends that you reopen the query using the PRESELECT option, which optimizes query performance.

- The ProBindingSource automatically changes currency in the query (as reflected by the Position property) as the selected row in the bound .NET control changes.

**Binding to a ProDataSet object**

Binding to a ProDataSet object enables you to create a hierarchical display of a parent buffer and its child buffers in the same .NET control (such as a grid or a treeview). When binding to a ProDataSet object, consider the following:

- The ProDataSet object can contain one or more parent and child buffers (and a set of data relations describing the relationship between the parent and child buffers).
- The ProDataSet object can be either static or dynamic.
- You use a handle to access either a static or dynamic ProDataSet object.
- You can identify a temp-table in a ProDataSet object by either its name or its handle.
- To bind a hierarchy of parent and child buffers to a single .NET control, specify a parent buffer from the ProDataSet object as the top-level table to display in the .NET control. A parent buffer is typically a top-level buffer in the ProDataSet object, but it need not be. Any child buffers of the specified parent buffer are automatically included in the hierarchy. The ProBindingSource makes a buffer’s data available to a bound .NET control as follows:
  - If you specify a parent buffer that is a top-level buffer, the ProBindingSource uses the buffer’s top-level navigation query (specified by the TOP-NAV-QUERY attribute) to populate the primary set of records, and uses the data-relation queries associated with each of the child buffers for subsequent levels.
  - If you specify a parent buffer that is not a top-level buffer, the ProBindingSource uses the buffer’s data-relation query to populate the primary set of records, and uses the data-relation queries associated with each of the child buffers for subsequent levels.
  - If you specify a buffer that is not a parent buffer (that is, a buffer that has no child buffers), the ProBindingSource binds to a single table. You can achieve this same result by binding to the buffer’s top-level navigation query (specified by the TOP-NAV-QUERY attribute) or its data-relation query.
  - If you do not specify any buffer, the ProBindingSource binds to the first top-level buffer in the ProDataSet object. The first top-level buffer is based on the order in which the buffers were defined or added in the ProDataSet object, and it matches the result from GET-TOP-BUFFER(1).
- To display both parent and child buffers within the same .NET control, use a single ProBindingSource instance bound to the ProDataSet object. To display the parent and child buffers in separate .NET controls, use separate ProBindingSource instances bound to their respective queries.
The ProBindingSource automatically changes currency in the parent buffer (as reflected by the Position property) as the selected parent or child row in the bound .NET control changes.

For more information on how the ProBindingSource manages currency between parent and child buffers, including a code example, see the data-binding chapter in *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*.

When the user first expands (not selects) a parent row in the bound .NET control, all of the child rows for that parent row are displayed. The ProBindingSource uses the ProDataSet object’s data-relation query to create and maintain a unique query for all child rows related to the expanded parent row. For example, if the user expands multiple parent rows, there will be an open child query for each expanded parent row based on the corresponding parent record.

The ProBindingSource takes information from the ProDataSet object schema definition and makes it available to the bound .NET control for headings and labels. The ProBindingSource determines headings and labels by using either the column label (if defined), the field label (if defined), or the field name from the schema.

**Binding to a buffer object**

When binding to a temp-table or database buffer, consider the following:

- The buffer might (but not necessarily) be part of a ProDataSet object.
- The buffer can be either static or dynamic.
- You use a handle to access either a static or dynamic buffer.
- Use a buffer as a data source for one or more single-value controls (such as a check box or a text box).
- The Position property value will always be set to zero. Therefore, you must manage currency for the buffer by changing the record in the ABL data source object programatically.

**Binding to an unbound ProBindingSource instance**

An unbound ProBindingSource instance is created by invoking the ProBindingSource constructor with no parameters. When binding to an unbound ProBindingSource instance, consider the following:

- To limit which fields are exposed in the data source object, use the SetFields( ) method before binding to the data source object.
- You must bind an unbound ProBindingSource object instance to an ABL data source object at run time by setting the ProBindingSource’s Handle property to the handle of the associated ABL data source object.
- When you set the ProBindingSource’s Handle property, the AVM includes, by default, all fields from the ABL data source object’s schema in the .NET control. (This is equivalent to specifying an asterisk (“*”) in the *include-fields* parameter when invoking a ProBindingSource constructor with parameters.) If you want to limit the available fields, you must use the ProBindingSource’s SetFields( ) method before you specify the Handle.
property. Attempting to use the SetFields() method after specifying the Handle property causes the ProBindingSource to throw a .NET exception.

Super Class
System.Windows.Forms.BindingSource class (from the .NET Framework)

Interfaces
This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AllowEdit property</th>
<th>AllowNew property</th>
<th>AllowRemove property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AutoSort property</td>
<td>AutoSync property</td>
<td>AutoUpdate property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batching property</td>
<td>ChildAllowEdit property</td>
<td>ChildAllowNew property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ChildAllowRemove property</td>
<td>ChildInputValue property</td>
<td>Count property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handle property</td>
<td>InputValue property</td>
<td>MaxDataGuess property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewRow property</td>
<td>NoLOBs property</td>
<td>Position property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RowModified property</td>
<td>TableSchema property</td>
<td>Tag property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(public class members inherited from the
System.Windows.Forms.BindingSource class)

Public Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Assign( ) method</th>
<th>Dispose( ) method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Refresh( ) method</td>
<td>RefreshAll( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SetFields( ) method</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Events

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CreateRow event</th>
<th>CancelCreateRow event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OffEnd event (.NET)</td>
<td>PositionChanged event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SortRequest event</td>
<td>—</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

• Since you are working with a combination of .NET controls and ABL objects, it is important to remember that .NET control parameter and property indexes are always zero-based values and ABL indexes are always one-based values.

• For information on the public class members inherited from the System.Windows.Forms.BindingSource class, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

Progress.Data.CancelCreateRowEventArgs class (Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A CancelCreateRowEventArgs object instance that is an argument to an event handler for a CancelCreateRow event.

Constructors
This class contains a private constructor; you cannot instantiate it directly.

Super Class
System.EventArgs class (from the .NET Framework)
Progress.Data.ColumnPropDesc class

**Interfaces**
This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Public Properties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BandIndex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BufferHdl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BufferName</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Public Methods**
This class does not contain methods (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Public Events**
This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Note**
For information on the public class members inherited from the System.EventArgs class, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

**See also** CancelCreateRow event, CreateRow event, CURRENT-QUERY( ) method, Progress.Data.CreateRowEventArgs class

---

**Progress.Data.ColumnPropDesc class**
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A design-time object that the Visual Designer uses to describe a table column (field) as part of logical schema information that it associates with a Progress.Data.BindingSource class instance using the Progress.Data.TableDesc class.

**Note:** This class is designed for use by the Visual Designer. Though you can do so, it is not expected that you will use this in your own code.

**Constructor**

```plaintext
PUBLIC ColumnPropDesc ( INPUT col-name AS CHARACTER ,
                        INPUT col-label AS CHARACTER ,
                        INPUT col-type AS CLASS Progress.Data.DataType )
```

**col-name**
A CHARACTER expression that represents the name of the table column.

**col-label**
A CHARACTER expression that represents a label for the table column. If `col-label` is set to the Unknown value (?), the label for the field is determined at run time according to OpenEdge column label rules.

**Note:** A field label specified in a control always takes precedence over the field label supplied by the BindingSource.

**col-type**
A Progress.Data.DataType enumeration class value that describes the ABL data type of the column.
Progress.Data.CreateRowEventArgs class

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A CreateRowEventArgs object instance that is an argument to an event handler for a CreateRow event.

Constructors

This class contains a private constructor; you cannot instantiate it directly.

Super Class

System.EventArgs class (from the .NET Framework)

Interfaces

This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BandIndex property</th>
<th>BufferHdl property</th>
<th>BufferName property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Created property</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Methods

This class does not contain methods (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Events

This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Note

For information on the public class members inherited from the System.EventArgs class, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

See also

CancelCreateRowEventArgs class, Progress.Data.CancelCreateRowEventArgs class

See also

Progress.Data.BindingSource class, Progress.Data.DataType enumeration class, Progress.Data.TableDesc class
Progress.Data.DataType enumeration class
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

An enumeration whose members indicate the ABL built-in data types that are valid for use with the Progress.Data.BindingSource class (the ProBindingSource).

Members

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Member</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BLOB</td>
<td>Indicates the BLOB data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td>Indicates the CHARACTER data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOB</td>
<td>Indicates the CLOB data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM_HANDLE</td>
<td>Indicates the COM-HANDLE data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>Indicates the DATE data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME</td>
<td>Indicates the DATETIME data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATETIME_TZ</td>
<td>Indicates the DATETIME-TZ data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL_TZ</td>
<td>Indicates the DECIMAL data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE</td>
<td>Indicates the HANDLE data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT64</td>
<td>Indicates the INT64 data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td>Indicates the INTEGER data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGICAL</td>
<td>Indicates the LOGICAL data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRESS_LANG_OBJECT</td>
<td>Indicates the Progress.Lang.Object class type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECID</td>
<td>Indicates the RECID data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID</td>
<td>Indicates the ROWID data type</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNKNOWN</td>
<td>Data type unknown (specified only at run time)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Super Class  System.Enum class (from the .NET Framework)

Note

- For information on the System.Enum class, refer to the .NET Framework class library.
- The ProBindingSource exposes an ABL BLOB field (a Binary Large Object) to any bound .NET control as a .NET System.Byte[] data type. Before binding a BLOB to a particular .NET control, check the .NET control’s user documentation to see if it can render the type of file that the BLOB represents.

For example, if you bind an image BLOB to a Microsoft DataGridView, the grid represents the BLOB as a Systems.Windows.Forms.DataGridViewImageColumn class. If the BLOB is not in a recognized format, the class throws an error. If you bind the same BLOB to an UltraGrid from the OpenEdge Advanced UI Controls, the grid represents the BLOB as an UltraGridColumn of the System.Byte[] data type. In order to display the image, you must then add an editor control to the column using something like the following code:
The ProBindingSource exposes an ABL CLOB field (a Character Large Object) to any bound .NET control as a .NET System.String data type. Be sure that the .NET control can handle that data type.

See also Progress.Data.ColumnPropDesc class

Progress.Data.InputValue class
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Provides indexers you can use to access the input value of the specified field in the current row of a table displayed in the bound .NET control.

Note: Using an instance of this class is analogous to using the INPUT-VALUE attribute for a field value displayed in an ABL widget.

Constructors This class does not contain a constructor.

Super Class System.Object class (from the .NET Framework)

Interfaces This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Properties This class does not contain properties (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Methods This class does not contain methods (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Events This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Notes • The following code fragment illustrates how to use this class:

```
DEFINE VARIABLE myCustName AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
/* InputValue indexer is 0-based */
myCustName = UNBOX(myBindingSource:InputValue[1]).
IF myCustName EQ "Brown" THEN DO:
  MESSAGE "Invalid Customer Name".
  .
END.
```

• For information on the public class members inherited from the System.Object class, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

See also ChildInputValue property, InputValue property
Progress.Data.OffEndEventArgs class
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

An OffEndEventArgs object instance that is an argument to an event handler for an OffEnd event.

**Constructors**
This class contains a private constructor; you cannot instantiate it directly.

**Super Class**
System.EventArgs class (from the .NET Framework)

**Interfaces**
This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Public Properties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RowsAdded property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Public Methods**
This class does not contain methods (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Public Events**
This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Note**
For information on the public class members inherited from the System.EventArgs class, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

**See also**
Batching property, OffEnd event (.NET)

---

Progress.Data.SortRequestEventArgs class
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A SortRequestEventArgs object instance that is an argument to an event handler for a SortRequest event.

**Constructors**
This class contains a private constructor; you cannot instantiate it directly.

**Super Class**
System.EventArgs class (from the .NET Framework)

**Interfaces**
This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Public Properties**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ArrayIndex property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ascending property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BufferHdl property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FieldIndex property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FieldName property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorted property</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Public Methods**
This class does not contain methods (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Public Events**
This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).
Progress.Data.TableDesc class
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A design-time object that the Visual Designer uses to store logical schema information that you specify for the data source associated with a Progress.Data.BindingSource class instance. The specified logical schema can represent a single temp-table or a hierarchy of temp-tables in a ProDataSet, where the current instance describes the parent for a specified set of child tables.

**Note:** This class is designed for use by the Visual Designer. Though you can do so, it is not expected that you will use this in your own code.

**Constructor**

```csharp
PUBLIC TableDesc ( INPUT name AS CHARACTER,
                   INPUT columns AS CLASS "Progress.Data.ColumnPropDesc[]",
                   INPUT children AS CLASS "Progress.Data.TableDesc[]"
)
```

- **name**
  A CHARACTER expression that represents a table name for the logical schema.

- **columns**
  An array of Progress.Data.ColumnPropDesc class instances that describe the fields of the table represented by this TableDesc instance.

- **children**
  An array of Progress.Data.TableDesc class instances that describe child tables of the parent table represented by this instance. If this table has no child tables, children is set to the Unknown value (?).

**Super Class**  System.Object (from the .NET Framework)

**Interfaces**  System.Runtime.Serialization.ISerializable interface (from the .NET Framework).

**Public Properties**  The public properties defined by this class are not supported for use in applications.

**Public Methods**  The public methods defined by this class are not supported for use in applications.

**Public Events**  The public events defined by this class are not supported for use in applications.
Progress.Lang.AppError class

**Note**  For information on the public class members inherited from the System.Object class, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

**See also**  Progress.Data.BindingSource class, Progress.Data.ColumnPropDesc class, TableSchema property

---

**Progress.Lang.AppError class**

Progress.Lang.AppError is the ultimate super class of all application errors. An *application error* is simply any collection of data you need to provide meaningful information about a condition. Representing a user-defined error as an error object allows your application to throw and catch or return the error in the ABL structured error handling model.

**Note:** See the CATCH statement, UNDO statement, and RETURN statement for more information.

The following figure represents the hierarchy of ABL classes that provide Progress.Lang.AppError with all its features:

![Diagram of ABL class hierarchy]

Progress.Lang.ProError is the ultimate super class of all error objects in ABL. From Progress.Lang.Object it inherits the basic features of an ABL class. It also implements the Progress.Lang.Error interface which provides the basic properties and methods for handling errors.

Progress.Lang.AppError adds the properties and methods needed for populating an AppError object with your error messages.
You can create your own hierarchy of more complex AppError types by subclassing AppError.

When the AVM encounters the RETURN ERROR statement, it implicitly throws a Progress.Lang.AppError error object and places any error string in the object’s ReturnValue property.

**Constructors**
The following is the default constructor. This constructor creates an AppError object with an empty message list and does not set any properties.

**Syntax**

```
PUBLIC AppError()
```

The following constructor creates an AppError object and assigns the first message on the object with the values from the ErrorMessage and MessageNumber arguments. It also sets the NumMessages property to 1. This error message and message number can be accessed with the GetMessage(1) and GetMessageNum(1) methods.

**Syntax**

```
PUBLIC AppError( INPUT ErrorMessage AS CHARACTER
                   INPUT MessageNumber AS INTEGER )
```

The following constructor creates an AppError object with the ReturnValue property set with the value of the ErrorString parameter. This constructor is used when the AVM implicitly creates an AppError object for a RETURN ERROR ErrorString statement. You can also invoke this constructor directly.

**Syntax**

```
PUBLIC AppError( INPUT ReturnValue AS CHARACTER )
```

**Super Class**
Progress.Lang.ProError class

**Interfaces**
This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Public Properties**

| ReturnValue property | –                                      |

**Public Methods**

| AddMessage( ) method | RemoveMessage( ) method |

**Public Events**
This class does not contain events.

**Note**
All AppError instances, both those created implicitly and user-defined application errors, created with the NEW function (classes) appear on the SESSION-FIRST-OBJECT chain, just like any other user-defined object.

**See also**
Progress.Lang.SysError class
Progress.Lang.Class provides type information about an ABL class or an interface. ABL provides a Progress.Lang.Class instance for each ABL class or interface type in the ABL session.

Constructors
This class contains only a private constructor; you cannot instantiate it directly.

Super Class
Progress.Lang.Object class

Interfaces
This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Properties
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Package property</th>
<th>SuperClass property</th>
<th>TypeName property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Public Methods
- GetClass( ) method (Progress.Lang.Class)
- HasStatics( ) method
- HasWidgetPool( ) method
- Invoke( ) method (Class)
- IsA( ) method
- IsAbstract( ) method
- IsFinal( ) method
- IsInterface( ) method
- New( ) method

Public Events
This class does not contain events.

Notes
- ABL does not support this class for use with .NET object types.
- To obtain the object reference for the Progress.Lang.Class instance associated with a given ABL class or interface, you must call the GetClass( ) method either as an instance method on an ABL class (any Progress.Lang.Object instance except a .NET type) or as a static method of Progress.Lang.Class using the following syntax:

  **Syntax**

  ```
  class-reference = object-reference:GetClass( ).
  ```

  Where `object-reference` is the object reference to an ABL class instance for which you want to get the type information, `expression` is a CHARACTER expression that specifies the fully-qualified ABL object type name whose type information you want to get, and `class-reference` is the object reference for the Progress.Lang.Class instance containing that type information. For example:

  ```
  DEFINE VARIABLE myCustObj AS Progress.Lang.Object NO-UNDO.
  DEFINE VARIABLE myType AS Progress.Lang.Class NO-UNDO.

  ASSIGN
  myType = Progress.Lang.Class:GetClass("acme.myObjs.CustObj")
  myCustObj = myType:New().
  ```
Progress.Lang.Error interface

The Progress.Lang.Error interface describes a common set of properties and methods that built-in ABL error classes implement to interact with the ABL structured error handling model. This interface cannot be implemented by a user-defined class. Instead, to create your own ABL error class, subclass the Progress.Lang.AppError class.

This interface is also implemented by an OpenEdge-enhanced version of the .NET System.Exception class (OpenEdge-enhanced). Because of this architecture, ABL recognizes .NET exceptions as error objects and ABL error handling features can recognize, handle, and re-throw .NET exceptions. The interface requires a class to implement the following properties:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Public Properties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CallStack property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The interface requires a class to implement the following methods:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Public Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetMessage( ) method (Class)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

The Progress.Lang.Error interface provides an abstract mechanism for integrating ABL and third-party error objects into the ABL structured error handling model. As such, it is the error type that represents all possible errors in ABL. Specifying this interface in a CATCH statement, creates an error handler that catches any error. For example:

```
DO ON ERROR UNDO, THROW:
   . . .
   CATCH anyErrorObject AS Progress.Lang.Error:
      . . .
   END CATCH.
END.
```

See also


Progress.Lang.Object class

Progress.Lang.Object provides a common set of properties and methods that all classes inherit. This set of properties and methods let you write common code to use with any user-defined class.

Progress.Lang.Object is the root (ultimate super) class for all ABL classes and for all .NET classes referenced in an ABL session.
Progress.Lang.ParameterList class

Constructors

PUBLIC Object( )

Super Class

This class does not inherit a super class.

Interfaces

This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Properties

NEXT-SIBLING property       PREV-SIBLING property

PUBLIC ParameterList ( INPUT number-parameters AS INTEGER )

Number of parameters that the object will contain.

Super Class

Progress.Lang.Object class

Interfaces

This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Properties

NumParameters property
Progress.Lang.ProError class

Progress.Lang.ProError is the ultimate super class for all ABL built-in and user-defined classes that represent errors in the ABL structured error handling model. You cannot directly inherit from this class. Instead, the immediate subclasses of this class represent the two major types of classes in ABL:

- Progress.Lang.SysError represents any error generated by the AVM.
- Progress.Lang.AppError represents any error your application defines.

Progress.Lang.ProError inherits from Progress.Lang.Object and therefore inherits all the common methods and properties needed for managing user-defined objects in ABL. It also implements the Progress.Lang.Error interface which provides all the properties and methods needed to interface with the ABL structured error handling model.

Specifically, this class provides the functionality to retrieve error messages, error numbers, and the contents of the error call stack.

Constructors

The class constructors are reserved for system use only.

Super Class

Progress.Lang.Object class

Interfaces

Progress.Lang.Error interface

Public Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CallStack property</th>
<th>NumMessages property</th>
<th>Severity property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Public Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GetMessage( ) method (Class)</th>
<th>GetMessageNum( ) method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Public Events

This class does not contain events.

Note

Like any other class-based object that is no longer referenced, the AVM automatically deletes both Progress.Lang.SysError objects and Progress.Lang.AppError objects using garbage collection.

See also

Progress.Lang.SoapFaultError class

Represents an ABL Soap fault response message generated by the AVM during a Web Service call from an ABL application. Progress.Lang.SoapFaultError inherits from Progress.Lang.SysError and is a FINAL class.

In traditional error handling, Soap fault information is available from the ERROR-OBJECT-DETAIL property of the ERROR-STATUS handle after a Web Service call is invoked with the NO-ERROR option.

In structured error handling, you can access the same information using a CATCH statement for the Progress.Lang.SoapFaultError object. The SoapFault property in this object contains the handle to the Soap-Fault object. The Soap-Fault-Detail property of the handle provides the full detail about the Soap fault.

SoapFaultError is a type of system error, and therefore you cannot instantiate the object with the NEW function (classes) or create a user-defined class that inherits from it.

Constructors
The class constructors are reserved for system use only.

Super Class
Progress.Lang.SysError class

Interfaces
This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Public Properties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SoapFault property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Methods
This class does not contain methods.

Public Events
This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Notes
- SoapFaultError objects are put on the SESSION:FIRST-OBJECT chain when they are caught by a CATCH block.
- Uncaught SoapFaultError objects are automatically deleted by the AVM and removed from the SESSION:FIRST-OBJECT chain.

See also
Progress.Lang.SysError class

---

Progress.Lang.SysError class

When an ABL statement raises the error condition, the AVM throws an error. These errors are represented by the Progress.Lang.SysError class. Progress.Lang.SysError inherits common error handling abilities from Progress.Lang.ProError.

You cannot inherit from this class.

Constructors
The class constructors are reserved for system use only.

Super Class
Progress.Lang.ProError class
Progress.Util.DateTimeHelper class

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A helper class that provides a set of static Create( ) method overloads for initializing DATETIME values in ABL.

**Note:** This class is used primarily by the Visual Designer during code generation. You should not expect to use this class directly.

**Constructors**
This class does not contain a constructor.

**Super Class**
This class does not inherit a super class.

**Interfaces**
This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Public Properties**
This class does not contain properties (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Public Methods**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Create( ) method (DATETIME)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Public Events**
This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**See also**
Progress.Util.DecimalHelper class, Progress.Util.StringHelper class
Progress.Util.DecimalHelper class
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A helper class that provides a set of static Create( ) method overloads for initializing DECIMAL values in ABL.

Note: This class is used primarily by the Visual Designer during code generation. You should not expect to use this class directly.

Constructors
This class does not contain a constructor.

Super Class
This class does not inherit a super class.

Interfaces
This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Properties
This class does not contain properties (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create( ) method (DECIMAL)</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Events
This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

See also
Progress.Util.DateTimeHelper class, Progress.Util.StringHelper class

Progress.Util.EnumHelper class
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A helper class that provides a set of static methods you can use to perform operations on .NET enumeration types in ABL.

Constructors
This class does not contain a constructor.

Super Class
This class does not inherit a super class.

Interfaces
This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Properties
This class does not contain properties.

Public Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Add( ) method</td>
<td>And( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AreEqual( ) method</td>
<td>AreNotEqual( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Complement( ) method</td>
<td>IsGreater( ) method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IsGreaterOrEqual( ) method</td>
<td>IsLess( ) method</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Progress.Util.ResourceHelper class

This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Notes

- Some Progress.Util.EnumHelper methods return a System.Enum class instance. If you want to use the returned System.Enum instance as a different enumeration type, you must cast the instance to that specific type using the CAST function. For example:

```plaintext
USING System.Windows.Forms.* FROM ASSEMBLY.
USING Progress.Util.* FROM ASSEMBLY.

DEFINE VARIABLE myButton AS Button.
DEFINE VARIABLE myStyle AS System.Enum.

myButton = NEW Button().
myStyle = EnumHelper:Or( AnchorStyles:Bottom, AnchorStyles:Right ).
myButton:Anchor = CAST( myStyle, AnchorStyles ).

/* Displays "Bottom, Right" */
DISPLAY STRING( myButton:Anchor ) FORMAT "x(20)".
```

- For information on the System.Enum class and .NET enumeration types, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

See also
CAST function, DELETE OBJECT statement

Progress.Util.ResourceHelper class
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A helper class that provides a static method you can use to retrieve the contents of a .NET XML resource (.resx) file associated with a given .NET form class.

Constructors
This class does not contain a constructor.

Super Class
This class does not inherit a super class.

Interfaces
This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Properties
This class does not contain properties (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Load() method (Class)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Events
This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).
### Progress.Util.StringHelper class

**Note**
For more information on using this ResourceHelper class, see the chapter on creating and using forms and controls in *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*.

**See also**
Progress.Windows.Form class

### Progress.Util.StringHelper class
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A helper class that provides a set of static Create( ) method overloads for initializing CHARACTER values in ABL.

**Note:**
This class is used primarily by the Visual Designer during code generation. You should not expect to use this class directly.

#### Constructors
This class does not contain a constructor.

#### Super Class
This class does not inherit a super class.

#### Interfaces
This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

#### Public Properties
This class does not contain properties (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

#### Public Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create( ) method (CHARACTER)</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Public Events
This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**See also**
Progress.Util.DateTimeHelper class, Progress.Util.DecimalHelper class

### Progress.Util.TypeHelper class
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A helper class that provides a static method you can use to get a System.Type instance for a .NET class using a fully-qualified class name. Use this helper class when you need to get the type of an object for which you have no instance and cannot instantiate an instance.

#### Constructors
This class does not contain a constructor.

#### Super Class
This class does not inherit a super class.

#### Interfaces
This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

#### Public Properties
This class does not contain properties (beyond those it inherits from its base class).
Progress.Windows.Form class

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Lets you create the following types of .NET forms in an ABL session (that co-exist with traditional ABL windows and dialog boxes):

- A modal form, which is similar to an ABL modal dialog box.
- A non-modal form, which is similar to an ABL non-modal window.
- A non-modal Multiple-Document Interface (MDI) parent form, which is not supported by the traditional ABL GUI.

Constructors

PUBLIC Form()

Super Class

System.Windows.Forms.Form class (from the .NET Framework)

Interfaces

Progress.Windows.IForm interface

Public Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NextForm property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrevForm property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProWinHandle property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Methods

This class does not contain methods (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Events

This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Example

The following example shows a simple ABL class that inherits from Progress.Windows.Form create a non-modal form with two buttons that looks behaves like a dialog box, except that it is non-modal:
USING System.Windows.Forms.* FROM ASSEMBLY.

CLASS DemoForm INHERITS Progress.Windows.Form:

    /* Variables for buttons on the form */
    DEFINE PRIVATE VARIABLE OkBtn AS Button.
    DEFINE PRIVATE VARIABLE CancelBtn AS Button.

    CONSTRUCTOR DemoForm ( ):
        InitializeComponent( ).
    END CONSTRUCTOR.

    /* Event handlers for buttons on the form */
    METHOD PUBLIC VOID okButton_Click
        THIS-OBJECT:Close ( ).
    END METHOD.

    METHOD PRIVATE VOID cancelButton_Click
        THIS-OBJECT:Close ( ).
    END METHOD.

    /* Display and wait for this non-modal form to close.
    The caller blocks at a call to this method */
    METHOD PUBLIC VOID Wait ( ):
        WAIT-FOR Application:Run ( THIS-OBJECT ).
    END METHOD.
To instantiate DemoForm and display the non-modal form, you can run a procedure that contains the following code:

```csharp
DEFINE VARIABLE DisplayFormDemo AS CLASS DemoForm.
DisplayFormDemo = NEW DemoForm().
DisplayFormDemo:Wait().
```

For more examples, see the chapter on creating and using forms and controls in *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*.

**Notes**
- A modal form, which is similar to an ABL dialog box, has the following characteristics:
  - The form is displayed using the .NET ShowDialog() method invoked from a WAIT-FOR statement.
  - The form must be closed before you can access any other non-modal forms.
  - The form does not appear in the system taskbar.
  - The form typically has a dialog box border style.
Progress.Windows.Form class

- The form typically has one or more buttons to close the form (such as OK or Cancel).
- The form has no affordances in the title bar for minimizing or maximizing the form.
- The form cannot contain a menu bar.

- A non-modal form, which is similar to an ABL window, has the following characteristics:
  - The form is displayed using either the .NET Show( ) method or the Application:Run( ) method invoked from a WAIT-FOR statement.
  - The form does not prevent access to other forms.
  - The form does appear in the system taskbar.
  - The form typically has a window border style.
  - The form has affordances in the title bar for minimizing, maximizing, and closing the form.
  - The form typically contains a menu bar.

- A Multiple-Document Interface (MDI) parent form, which is the foundation for an MDI application, has the following characteristics:
  - The form is a non-modal container form.
  - The form is displayed using the .NET Application:Run( ) method invoked from a WAIT-FOR statement.
  - The form does not prevent access to other forms.
  - The form contains a main menu bar, toolbar, and status bar.
  - The form has affordances in the title bar for minimizing, maximizing, and closing the form.
  - The form does appear in the system taskbar.
  - The form has one or more associated child forms that provide for user interaction with the application. Child forms can be minimized, maximized, and resized within the MDI container.

**Note:** To associate a child form with a parent form, use the Progress.Windows.Form class to create a child form and set the child’s .NET MديParent property to the parent form.

- The form contains a client area in which all child forms are displayed.
- When a parent form is closed, the Closing events of all child forms are raised before the parent form’s Closing event is raised.

- To display a modal form, you must invoke the WAIT-FOR statement with the form’s input-blocking ShowDialog( ) method, which does the following:
  - Suspends execution of the current block.
– Prepares and displays the specified form in a wait (blocking) state until the .NET form is closed by either the user or the application.

Execution resumes after the specified form is closed.

**Note:** Unlike in a .NET application, invoking the ShowDialog( ) method in an ABL session does not, by itself, cause modal forms to display. Instead, you must invoke the WAIT-FOR statement to display these forms. For more information, see the WAIT-FOR statement (.NET objects) reference entry in this book.

For information on the .NET ShowDialog( ) method inherited from the System.Windows.Forms.Form class, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

- To display a non-modal form, you must invoke the WAIT-FOR statement with the input-blocking Application:Run( ) method, which does the following:
  
  – Suspends execution of the current block
  
  – Prepares the specified form by invoking its .NET Show( ) method
  
  – Displays the specified form in a wait (blocking) state until the form is closed by either the user or the application

  This statement will also display any additional non-modal forms that you have previously prepared by setting their Visible property to TRUE and invoking their .NET Show( ) method. After the specified form is closed, any additional non-modal forms currently displayed are also closed and execution resumes.

  If you do not specify a form, the WAIT-FOR statement displays and blocks for input on any non-modal forms that have been previously prepared by setting their Visible property to TRUE and invoking their .NET Show( ) method. In this case, all non-modal forms currently displayed can be closed and execution can resume only after the application invokes the Application:Exit( ) method.

  **Note:** Unlike in a .NET application, invoking the Show( ) method in an ABL session does not, by itself, cause non-modal forms to display. Instead, you must invoke the WAIT-FOR statement to display these forms. For more information, see the WAIT-FOR statement (.NET objects) reference entry in this book.

  For information on the .NET Show( ) and Application:Run( ) methods inherited from the System.Windows.Forms.Form class, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

- To handle a .NET form event while the WAIT-FOR statement is blocking execution, you must write and subscribe an event handler to the specified event prior to invoking the WAIT-FOR statement. For more information on event handlers for .NET events, see the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953.

- In most cases, it is best to create a delegate class that encapsulates the form definition and related methods. For information on using delegate classes for forms, see OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.
Progress.Windows.FormProxy class

- For information on the public class members inherited from the System.Windows.Forms.Form class, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

See also Progress.Util.ResourceHelper class, WAIT-FOR statement (.NET and ABL)

Progress.Windows/FormProxy class (Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A .NET form wrapper for an ABL window. ABL provides a Progress.Windows/FormProxy instance for each ABL window that you create in an ABL session where a .NET form is referenced.

Note: When mixing ABL windows and .NET forms in a single application, you can access all windows and forms on a single form chain using the same form-based properties and attributes.

 Constructors This class contains a protected constructor; you cannot instantiate it directly.

 Super Class System.Object class (from the .NET Framework)

 Interfaces Progress.Windows.IForm interface

 Public Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NextForm property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrevForm property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProWinHandle property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

 Public Methods This class does not contain methods (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

 Public Events This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

 Notes

- This class allows you to manage ABL windows along with .NET forms in an ABL session. It allows ABL windows to participate in the session form chain (starting with SESSION:FIRST-FORM and ending with SESSION:LAST-FORM) and to be referenced by form-oriented ABL elements such as the ACTIVE-FORM system reference. However, all program interaction with ABL windows must still be accomplished using ABL window attributes, methods, and events on the window handle (specified by the ProWinHandle property). For information on using ABL windows along with .NET forms in your application, see OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.

- ABL does not create an instance of this class for the ABL default window, as the default window is typically not used in a GUI application.

- ABL handles all creation and destruction for instances of this class. Therefore, instances of this class never appear on the session object chain, and their NEXT-SIBLING property and PREV-SIBLING property (inherited from the Progress.Lang.Object class) are always set to the Unknown value (?)..

NextForm property PrevForm property ProWinHandle property
Progress.Windows.IForm interface

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Provides for interoperability between ABL GUI windows and .NET forms. All OpenEdge .NET form-based classes in ABL implement this interface.

Public Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NextForm property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrevForm property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProWinHandle property</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Public Methods

This interface does not contain method prototypes.

Notes

- There is no need for user-defined classes to implement this interface.
- For information on the use of this interface when working with the form chain in an OpenEdge session, see *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*.

See also

Progress.Windows/Form class, Progress.Windows/FormProxy class

Progress.Windows.MDIChildForm class

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A .NET form designed for use as an MDI child form that allows you to embed the client area of an ABL window for display in the client area of the form. This allows the widgets in the ABL client area to be displayed in the .NET MDI child form, but also allows you to interact with these widgets much as if they were still displayed in the original ABL window.

Constructor

PUBLIC MDIChildForm( INPUT mpi-parent AS Progress.Windows/Form, INPUT abl-window AS HANDLE )

*mpi-parent*

An object reference to a .NET form that you have initialized as an MDI parent form.

*abl-window*

A handle to an ABL window whose client area you want to embed in the MDI child form.

Super Class

Progress.Windows/Form class

Interfaces

This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).
Progress.Windows.MdiChildForm class

Public Properties

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EmbeddedWindow property</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Public Methods

This class does not contain methods (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Events

This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Notes

- To embed the client area of an ABL window in a .NET MDI child form, instantiate this class to create the form, setting the constructor parameters to reference the parent MDI form and the ABL window whose client area you want to embed. If you later want to change the ABL window whose client area is embedded in this form, you can set its EmbeddedWindow property to the handle of a different ABL window. Note that you can make this change only if the previous ABL window has not been realized, or after you first delete this realized window before resetting the property. For more information on how ABL supports the behavior of the ABL window and its client area embedded in a Progress.Windows.MdiChildForm, see the EmbeddedWindow property reference entry.

- The client area of a Progress.Windows.MdiChildForm is designed to contain only the ABL widgets from the client area of a single ABL window. If you want to create an MDI child form that contains the client areas of multiple ABL windows, initialize a Progress.Windows.Form object as an MDI child form and add a Progress.Windows.WindowContainer object to this form for each ABL window.

Caution: You can also add .NET controls to the client area of a Progress.Windows.MdiChildForm by using the Add( ) method on the inherited System.Windows.Forms.Control+ControlCollection inner class referenced by the inherited Controls property. However, Progress Software Corporation recommends that you do not use this method to add .NET controls to a Progress.Windows.MdiChildForm because this can result in unexpected control and form behavior.

- The menus from an embedded ABL window are not added either to the MDI child or its parent forms. You must add any associated menu and toolbar functionality to the appropriate form using corresponding .NET controls.

- The message and status areas of an embedded ABL window are not included in the MDI child form. Any messages normally displayed in the message area of the ABL window appear in an ABL alert box and any status messages normally displayed in the status area of the ABL window are ignored.

- As you resize the form, either manually or programmatically, the AVM automatically resizes the embedded client area of the ABL window to fill the client area of the Progress.Windows.MdiChildForm.

- The AVM passes all unhandled keystrokes in an embedded ABL client area to the form that contains it. This means that you can interact with menus and use menu and toolbar accelerator keys even when focus is on the embedded client area.

See also Progress.Windows.WindowContainer class
Progress.Windows.UserControl class  
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

A control container class that lets you combine and use a set of user-defined controls as a single control in ABL.

Constructors

PUBLIC UserControl( )

Super Class

System.Windows.Forms.UserControl class (from the .NET Framework)

Interfaces

This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Properties

This class does not contain properties (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Methods

This class does not contain methods (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Public Events

This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

Example

The following example shows a simple class that creates a user control container that contains a text box and a button:

```abl
USING System.Windows.Forms.* FROM ASSEMBLY.
CLASS DemoUserControl INHERITS Progress.Windows.UserControl:
    /* Variable for text box and button in control container */
    DEFINE PRIVATE VARIABLE TextBox AS TextBox.
    DEFINE PRIVATE VARIABLE OkBtn AS Button.

    CONSTRUCTOR DemoUserControl ( ):
        InitializeComponents( ).
    END CONSTRUCTOR.

    METHOD PRIVATE VOID InitializeComponents( ):
        /* Instantiate text box and button classes */
        TextBox = NEW TextBox ( ).
        OkBtn = NEW Button ( ).

        /* Set the text of the button, and text box */
        TextBox:Text = "Enter text here".
        OkBtn:Text = "OK".

        /* Set the size and location of the container and controls */
        TextBox:Location = NEW System.Drawing.Point(15, 20).
        OkBtn:Location = NEW System.Drawing.Point(125, 20).

        /* Add the text box and button controls to the container */
        THIS-OBJECT:Controls:Add(TextBox).
        THIS-OBJECT:Controls:Add(OkBtn).
    END METHOD.

END CLASS.
```
The following class instantiates this user control and adds it to a form:

```csharp
USING System.Windows.Forms.* FROM ASSEMBLY.

CLASS DemoUserControlForm INHERITS Progress.Windows.Form:
    /* Variable for text box and button in control container */
    DEFINE PRIVATE VARIABLE rUserControl AS DemoUserControl.

    CONSTRUCTOR DemoUserControlForm ():
        InitializeComponents ( ).
    END CONSTRUCTOR.

    /* Display and wait for this modal form to close. The caller blocks at a
call to this method */
    METHOD PUBLIC VOID Wait ( ):
        WAIT-FOR Application:Run (THIS-OBJECT).
    END METHOD.

    METHOD PRIVATE VOID InitializeComponents ( ):
        /* Instantiate user control */
        rUserControl = NEW DemoUserControl ( ).

        /* Set the text of the form title, button, and text box */
        THIS-OBJECT:Text = "This is my form".

        /* Set the location of the user control */
        rUserControl:Location = NEW System.Drawing.Point (15, 20).

        /* Add the user control to the form */
        THIS-OBJECT:Controls:Add (rUserControl).
    END METHOD.

END CLASS.

DEFINE VARIABLE rMyUIForm AS CLASS DemoUserControlForm.

rMyUIForm = NEW DemoUserControlForm ( ).
rMyUIForm:Wait ( ).
```

To instantiate DemoUserControlForm and display the form with the user control, you can run a procedure that contains the following code:

```csharp
DEFINE VARIABLE rMyUIForm AS CLASS DemoUserControlForm.

rMyUIForm = NEW DemoUserControlForm ( ).
rMyUIForm:Wait ( ).
```

For more examples, see the chapter on creating and using forms and controls in *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*.

**Notes**

- Once you have created an instance of a control container and added your existing controls to the container, you can add the container instance to a form as you would any single control. The controls included in the control container are displayed when the form is displayed.

- For more information on using this control container class, see the chapter on creating and using forms and controls in *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*.

- For information on the public class members inherited from the System.Windows.Forms.UserControl class, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

**See also**

Progress.Windows.Form class
A control container that allows you to embed the client area of an ABL window for display in a .NET form. When added to a .NET form, this container allows the embedded ABL client area to appear as though it is added directly to the client area of the .NET form. This allows the widgets in the ABL client area to be displayed in the .NET form, but also allows you to interact with these widgets much as if they were still displayed in the original ABL window.

**Constructor**

```csharp
PUBLIC WindowContainer( )
```

**Super Class**

System.Windows.Forms.UserControl class (from the .NET Framework)

**Interfaces**

This class does not implement interfaces (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Public Properties**

| EmbeddedWindow property | -- | -- |

**Public Methods**

This class does not contain methods (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Public Events**

This class does not contain events (beyond those it inherits from its base class).

**Notes**

- To embed the client area of an ABL window in a .NET form, set the EmbeddedWindow property of the WindowContainer to the handle of the ABL window and add the WindowContainer to a Progress.Windows.Form class instance. For more information on how ABL supports the behavior of the ABL window and its client area embedded in a form using a Progress.Windows.WindowContainer, see the EmbeddedWindow property reference entry.

- You can use multiple instances of this class to embed the client areas of one or more ABL windows in the client area of any single .NET form. However, a Progress.Windows.MDIChildForm is designed to embed the client area of only one ABL window that you associate with the object. For more information, see the Progress.Windows.MDIChildForm class reference entry.

- The menus from an embedded ABL window are not added to any form to which you add the WindowContainer. You must add any associated menu or toolbar functionality to the form using corresponding .NET controls.

- For any WindowContainer that you add to a Progress.Windows.Form, you must programmatically resize and reposition the WindowContainer to fit the client area of the form as it is being resized.

- When you embed the client area of an ABL window in a form, the window and its widgets do not interact directly with other .NET controls that may be added to the form. This means, for example, the embedded client area does not participate in the tab order of the form. Thus, there is no way to tab into the embedded client area from another .NET control or WindowContainer, and there is no way to tab out of the embedded client area into...

1885
another .NET control or WindowContainer. All tabbing within an embedded client area stays within the WindowContainer where it is embedded.

- The AVM passes all unhandled keystrokes in an embedded ABL client area to the form that contains it. This means that you can interact with menus and use menu and toolbar accelerator keys even when focus is on the embedded client area.

See also Progress.Windows.MDIChildForm class

System.Exception class (OpenEdge-enhanced) (Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

.NET errors are represented by error objects known as exceptions, and the .NET System.Exception class is the base class for all .NET Exception objects. To enable an ABL application to trap .NET exceptions that are raised from .NET objects, OpenEdge has enhanced System.Exception to implement the Progress.Lang.Error interface. By implementing this interface, most .NET exceptions that are raised in the ABL context can be handled by both traditional and structured ABL error handling constructs in much the same way as ABL errors.

When using structured error handling, you can catch and throw a System.Exception object and consult the same properties and methods as for a Progress.Lang.ProError class.

Constructors

Exception( )

Super Class System.Object class

Interfaces Progress.Lang.Error interface

Public Properties

CallStack property NumMessages property Severity property

Public Methods

GetName( ) method (Class) GetMessageNum( ) method

Public Events

This class does not contain events.

Notes

- Some .NET UI controls trap and handle errors before they get to the AVM. However, some kinds of exceptions, such as System.AccessViolationException, cause Application:Run( ) to terminate and raise a STOP condition on the executing WAIT-FOR or PROCESS EVENTS statement. You can trap this condition using the ON STOP phrase of an enclosing block. However, because Application:Run( ) exits and all displayed forms are closed, the most that you can do is to clean-up and attempt a graceful close of your application.

- All .NET exceptions have a Message property from the System.Exception base class. In addition, if there was a chain of errors that lead to the current exception, an InnerException property references the most recent Exception object in that chain of Exception objects,
and so on, for any number of inner exceptions. Each inner exception, then, is just another
Exception object (or something derived from it), with its own Message property. In
addition, specific types of Exception objects have additional information available from
custom properties. For example, the FileNotFoundException has a FileName property,
which is the name of the file that cannot be found.

Your ABL application can access all of the messages in the .NET Exception object (i.e.,
the message from the object itself plus any from inner exceptions) using the methods of
Progress.Lang.Error. However, if you want to access any additional information such as
the FileName custom property of the FileNotFoundException object, you must do so using
the native properties and methods of the .NET Exception object itself.

See also

PROCESS EVENTS statement, Progress.Lang.Error interface, WAIT-FOR statement (.NET
and ABL)
Class Properties and Methods Reference

This section contains reference entries that describe each built-in class property and method that ABL supports for working with ABL classes and structured error handling. Class properties and methods are mechanisms that allow you to monitor and control the behavior of class-based objects. The class properties and methods described in this section are provided by two types of OpenEdge classes:

- Built-in ABL classes that support working with user-defined ABL classes
- Built-in .NET classes that support working with .NET forms and controls

Some methods of built-in ABL classes also support .NET features, especially for handling .NET exceptions using ABL structured error handling.

For information on:

- The built-in classes provided by OpenEdge for working with both ABL and .NET classes (including structured error handling), see the “Class and Interface Reference” section on page 1851.
- Accessing class properties in ABL, see the Class-based property access reference entry.
- Calling class methods in ABL, see the Class-based method call reference entry.
Syntax for describing class method parameter and property data types

The syntax to describe the parameters of class methods in this section uses a variation of the ABL Parameter definition syntax, which includes the parameter mode and an AS option to indicate the ABL data type of the parameter:

```
INPUT value AS DECIMAL
```

**Note:** This is similar to the parameter definition syntax used to list method prototypes in the Class Browser.

A similar syntax is used to describe the parameters of .NET methods, with an optional additional notation to indicate the corresponding .NET data type. You need to know the explicit .NET data type of a .NET method parameter:

- To call an overloaded .NET method (see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry)
- When you override an inherited .NET method (see the METHOD statement reference entry)
- When you implement a method of a .NET interface (see the METHOD statement reference entry)

The ABL data type denoted by the AS option indicates how ABL treats the .NET parameter at run time. The parameter description uses the additional notation when the actual .NET data type of the parameter is a .NET mapped type other than the default match for the specified ABL data type. For information on matching .NET mapped types to ABL data types, see the Data types reference entry. If the .NET data type is not a mapped type or it is the default match for the specified ABL data type, this additional notation does not appear.

By convention throughout this section, when a particular parameter definition requires the additional notation, the syntax specifies the corresponding ABL data type and it explicitly the .NET data type mapping using an additional ABL keyword (AS data type) in parentheses (see Table 24). For example, the syntax for a .NET INPUT parameter that takes a single-precision floating-point number is represented as follows:

```
INPUT value AS DECIMAL (FLOAT)
```

Thus, the AS option for the ABL parameter definition syntax indicates the ABL DECIMAL data type, and the AS data type keyword FLOAT, which indicates an explicit .NET data type mapping to System.Single.

A similar notation is also used to document the data types of .NET method return values and .NET properties.

For more comprehensive information on mapping .NET data types to ABL data types, see OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.
Add( ) method
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Adds the underlying values of the specified enumeration types and returns the sum as a new instance.

**Return type:** System.Enum class (from the .NET Framework)

**Access:** PUBLIC STATIC

**Applies to:** Progress.Util.EnumHelper class

**Syntax**

```
EnumHelper:Add( INPUT enum1 AS CLASS System.Enum,
               INPUT enum2 AS CLASS System.Enum )
```

**enum1**

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

**enum2**

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

Specify a static reference to an enumeration value using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
enum-type:enum-member
```

Where `enum-type` is the type name of the enumeration and `enum-member` is a member name of the enumeration. For example:

```
```

If you want to use the returned System.Enum instance as a different enumeration type, you must cast the instance to that specific type using the CAST function.

For information on the System.Enum class and .NET enumeration types, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

**See also:** CAST function

---

AddMessage( ) method

Add a message to the AppError object with the values from the `ErrorMessage` and `MessageNumber` arguments to the end of the message list. Your application provides the message number and text. Access error messages and message numbers with the `GetMessage( )` and `GetMessageNum( )` methods. This method increments the NumMessages property on the AppError by 1.
AllowEdit property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Indicates whether the .NET control should allow the user to edit values in the bound ABL data source object. The default value is TRUE.

You can use this property when the BindingSource object is bound to a query or a buffer. When bound to a ProDataSet object, this property applies only to the top-level table displayed in the .NET control.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** PUBLIC Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

Use this property only with .NET controls that support an edit operation.

**See also:** ChildAllowEdit property

AllowNew property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Indicates whether the .NET control should allow the user to add new records to the bound ABL data source object. The default value is TRUE.

You can use this property when the BindingSource object is bound to a query. When bound to a ProDataSet object, this property applies only to the top-level table displayed in the .NET control.

**Data type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** PUBLIC Readable/Writeable

**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

Use this property only with .NET controls that support an add operation.
AllowRemove property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Indicates whether the .NET control should allow the user to remove records from the bound ABL data source object. The default value is TRUE.

You can use this property when the BindingSource object is bound to a query. When bound to a ProDataSet object, this property applies only to the top-level table displayed in the .NET control.

Data type: LOGICAL
Access: PUBLIC Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Progress.Data.BindingSource class

Use this property only with .NET controls that support a remove operation.

See also: ChildAllowRemove property

And() method
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Performs a bitwise AND operation on the underlying values of the specified enumeration types and returns a new instance. You typically use this method to check the state of a flag.

Return type: System.Enum class (from the .NET Framework)
Access: PUBLIC STATIC
Applies to: Progress.Util.EnumHelper class

Syntax

```csharp
EnumHelper:And( INPUT enum1 AS CLASS System.Enum,
                 INPUT enum2 AS CLASS System.Enum )
```

- `enum1`
  
  Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

- `enum2`
  
  Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

Specify a static reference to an enumeration value using the following syntax:

Syntax

```
enum-type:enum-member
```

Where `enum-type` is the type name of the enumeration and `enum-member` is a member name of the enumeration. For example:
**AreEqual() method**  
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Compares the underlying values of the specified enumeration types and returns TRUE if the values are equal. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** PUBLIC STATIC  
**Applies to:** Progress.Util.EnumHelper class

**Syntax**

```plaintext
EnumHelper:AreEqual( INPUT enum1 AS CLASS System.Enum,  
                   INPUT enum2 AS CLASS System.Enum )
```

**enum1**

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

**enum2**

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.
Specify a static reference to an enumeration value using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
enum-type:enum-member
```

Where *enum-type* is the type name of the enumeration and *enum-member* is a member name of the enumeration. For example:

```
```

See also: AreNotEqual() method

---

### AreNotEqual() method

*(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)*

Compares the underlying values of the specified enumeration types and returns TRUE if the values are not equal. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** PUBLIC STATIC  
**Applies to:** Progress.Util.EnumHelper class

**Syntax**

```
EnumHelper:AreNotEqual( INPUT enum1 AS CLASS System.Enum, 
                        INPUT enum2 AS CLASS System.Enum )
```

*enum1*

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

*enum2*

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

Specify a static reference to an enumeration value using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
enum-type:enum-member
```

Where *enum-type* is the type name of the enumeration and *enum-member* is a member name of the enumeration. For example:

```
```
ArrayIndex property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

The 1-based index position in an array field identified by the FieldIndex and FieldName properties for a SortRequestEventArgs object instance that indicates the array element on which to sort. If the field is not an array field, the value will be zero.

- **Data type:** INTEGER
- **Access:** PUBLIC Readable
- **Applies to:** Progress.Data.SortRequestEventArgs class
- **See also:**Ascending property, FieldIndex property, FieldName property, SortRequest event

Ascending property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Indicates the order in which to sort the records in the ABL data source object. TRUE indicates ascending sort order. FALSE indicates descending sort order.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** PUBLIC Readable
- **Applies to:** Progress.Data.SortRequestEventArgs class
- **See also:**ArrayIndex property, FieldIndex property, FieldName property, SortRequest event

Assign( ) method
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Assigns input values from the current row in the .NET control back to the corresponding record in the bound ABL data source object buffer. When a control is bound to a single field, the BindingSource object assigns the input value to the corresponding field in the buffer.

- **Return type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** PUBLIC
- **Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

**Syntax**

```csharp
Assign()
```

You can only use this method for validation at the row level. When a control fires a row-level event, the BindingSource object has access to the input values for all fields in the row. When a control fires a field-level event, the BindingSource object might not have access to that field’s input value.
If the method assigns values successfully, it returns TRUE; otherwise, it returns FALSE.

**Note:** This method cannot check the current values against the initial values of BLOB or CLOB fields. The method raises an error if a row contains a BLOB or a CLOB field, unless you set the ProBindingSource’s NoLOBs property to TRUE.

**See also:** NoLOBs property

AutoSort property  
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Indicates whether the BindingSource object automatically sorts records in the ABL data source object when some user action in the bound .NET control generates a sort operation (such as clicking on a column header in a grid control).

You can use this property when the BindingSource object is bound to a query. If bound to a ProDataSet object, this property applies only to the top-level table displayed in the .NET control.

This property applies only to .NET controls that rely on their data source for sorting.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

The query must have been opened with the QUERY-PREPARE and QUERY-OPEN methods (not the OPEN QUERY statement). Otherwise, the AVM generates a run-time error.

**Note:** Progress Software Corporation recommends that you open the query using the PRESELECT option, which optimizes query performance.

When TRUE, and the user initiates a sort request, the BindingSource object reopens the query associated with the ABL data source object with an appropriate BY phrase, which resorts the data in the ABL data source object. The BindingSource object replaces any existing BY phrase in the query. For more information about the BY phrase, see the OPEN QUERY statement reference entry.

When FALSE, the BindingSource object raises a SortRequest event that the application can trap and handle. If the application does not handle the event, the data in the ABL data source object is not resorted. The default value is FALSE.

If record batching is enabled (that is, the Batching property is TRUE), the BindingSource object resorts only the records in the current result set.
AutoSync property

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Indicates whether the BindingSource object automatically synchronizes (refreshes) all data displayed in any bound .NET control after one of the following ABL operations on the bound ABL data source object occurs:

- Reopening the query associated with the data source using either the QUERY-PREPARE and QUERY-OPEN methods or the OPEN QUERY statement.
- Repositioning the query associated with the data source using either the REPOSITION statement or any of the REPOSITION methods.

You can use this property when the BindingSource object is bound to a query or a buffer. If bound to a ProDataSet object, this property applies only to the top-level table displayed in the .NET control.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

When TRUE, the BindingSource object automatically synchronizes the data displayed in any bound .NET control. When FALSE, the application must handle this synchronization. The default value is TRUE.

Invoking the CREATE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ) method or the DELETE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ) method to update the result list does not cause the BindingSource object to automatically refresh the data displayed in the bound .NET controls. In this case, you can either invoke the RefreshAll( ) method or reopen the query (unless otherwise indicated).

For more information about synchronizing data, see the chapter on binding ABL data to .NET controls in *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*.

**See also:** Refresh( ) method, RefreshAll( ) method

AutoUpdate property

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Indicates whether the BindingSource object automatically updates records in the ABL data source object when some user action in the bound .NET control generates an update operation (such as adding, removing, or editing fields).
**BandIndex property**

*(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)*

Indicates the band in a hierarchical control which uses the current record. A *band* consists of all the records at a given level in the hierarchical display. A given band might contain sets of child rows from different parent records, as shown:

```
Band 0
  Band 1
    Band 2
    Band 2
      Band 3
      Band 3
  Band 2
  Band 3
Band 1
Band 0
Band 1
Band 1
Band 0
  Band 1
    Band 2
    Band 3
      Band 3
      Band 3
  Band 2
  Band 2
  Band 1
  Band 1
  Band 1
    Band 2
    Band 2
      Band 3
      Band 3
```

This property is only set for a ProBindingSource bound to a ProDataSet with a recursive data-relation. A recursive data-relation can use a particular query in different bands. To access the correct query for the current row in this case, your application must use the BandIndex as a parameter for the data-relation’s `CURRENT-QUERY()` method.
**Note:** The BandIndex is a 0-based index.

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.CancelCreateRowEventArgs class, Progress.Data.CreateRowEventArgs class

The following procedure is a CreateRow event handler designed to handle a ProDataSet with a recursive data-relation. First, it checks to see if the BandIndex is 0, which always uses the top query. If not, it uses the BandIndex as the parameter for the CURRENT-QUERY() method to find the handle of the correct instance of the data-relation query.

```
PROCEDURE recursiveRelationCreateRow:

DEFINE INPUT PARAMETER sender AS System.Object.

DEFINE VARIABLE hBuffer AS HANDLE.
DEFINE VARIABLE hQuery AS HANDLE.
DEFINE VARIABLE hTopQuery AS HANDLE.
DEFINE VARIABLE hRelation AS HANDLE.

hBuffer = args:BufferHdl.
IF args:BandIndex EQ 0 THEN
  hQuery = hTopQuery.
ELSE
  hQuery = hRelation:CURRENT-QUERY(args:BandIndex).
END.

hBuffer:BUFFER-CREATE().
hQuery:CREATE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY().
args:Created = TRUE.
END.
```

**See also:** BufferName property, CancelCreateRow event, Created property, CreateRow event

**Batching property**  
*(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)*

Indicates whether record batching is enabled for the BindingSource object. Set to TRUE to enable record batching. Set to FALSE to disable record batching. The default value is FALSE.

You can use this property when the BindingSource object is bound to a query. If bound to a ProDataSet object, this property applies only to the top-level table displayed in the .NET control.
BufferHdl property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

For a create row operation, this is the buffer handle for the newly created row. For a cancel create row operation, this is the buffer handle to the previously created row to delete.

You can use this property when the BindingSource object is bound to a ProDataSet object. This property applies to all tables displayed in the .NET control.

When the BindingSource object is bound to a query, this property returns the Unknown value (?).

Data type: HANDLE
Access: PUBLIC Readable
Applies to: Progress.Data.CancelCreateRowEventArgs class, Progress.Data.CreateRowEventArgs class
See also: BufferName property, CancelCreateRow event, Created property, CreateRow event

BufferName property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

For a create row operation, this is the buffer name for the newly created row. For a cancel create row operation, this is the buffer name of the previously created row to delete.

You can use this property when the BindingSource object is bound to a ProDataSet object. This property applies to all tables displayed in the .NET control.

When the BindingSource object is bound to a query, this property returns the Unknown value (?).
CallStack property

Contains the ABL procedure call stack at the time that a method call or property access raises an error.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: PUBLIC Readable
Applies to: Progress.Data.CancelCreateRowEventArgs class, Progress.Data.CreateRowEventArgs class
See also: BufferHdl property, CancelCreateRow event, Created property, CreateRow event

The call stack contains one entry for each item on the stack starting with the last item, which is where the error occurred. An entry is delimited with the newline character. Each entry contains three values, separated by whitespace:

- Main block (.p), internal procedure, user-defined function, or method name
- Complete path of containing file
- Line number where the error occurred

For more information, see ERROR-STACK-TRACE attribute reference entry. For more information on -errorstack, see OpenEdge Deployment: Startup Command and Parameter Reference.

Caution: The ERROR-STACK-TRACE default value is FALSE because maintaining a call stack for error handling requires overhead that is not warranted in a production environment.
The line number in the source code file where the call was made. If there is no explicit source code line, then \textit{line-number} will be replaced by the word “IMPLICIT.” For example, if the AVM implicitly invoked a call to a super class constructor, “IMPLICIT” appears where the line number would normally appear.

\textbf{See also:} \textit{ERROR-STACK-TRACE} attribute

\textbf{ChildAllowEdit property (Windows only; GUI for .NET only)}

Indicates whether the .NET control should allow the user to edit values in the specified child temp-table buffer in the bound ABL data source object. The default value is TRUE.

Use this indexed property when the BindingSource object is bound to a ProDataSet object that contains child buffers.

\textbf{Data type:} \textit{LOGICAL}  
\textbf{Access:} PUBLIC Readable/Writeable  
\textbf{Applies to:} Progress.Data.BindingSource class

\textbf{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
ChildAllowEdit[ buffer-handle | buffer-name ]
\end{verbatim}

\textit{buffer-handle}

The handle to the child buffer to which this property applies.

\textit{buffer-name}

The name of the child buffer to which this property applies.

Use this property only with .NET controls that support an edit operation.
ChildAllowNew property

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Indicates whether the .NET control should allow the user to add new records to the specified child temp-table buffer in the bound ABL data source object. The default value is TRUE.

Use this indexed property when the BindingSource object is bound to a ProDataSet object that contains child buffers.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

**Syntax**

```
ChildAllowNew[ buffer-handle | buffer-name ]
```

*buffer-handle*

The handle to the child buffer to which this property applies.

*buffer-name*

The name of the child buffer to which this property applies.

Use this property only with .NET controls that support an add operation.

**See also:** AllowNew property

---

ChildAllowRemove property

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Indicates whether the .NET control should allow the user to remove records from the specified child temp-table buffer in the bound ABL data source object. The default value is TRUE.

Use this indexed property when the BindingSource object is bound to a ProDataSet object that contains child buffers.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

**Syntax**

```
ChildAllowRemove[ buffer-handle | buffer-name ]
```

*buffer-handle*

The handle to the child buffer to which this property applies.

*buffer-name*

The name of the child buffer to which this property applies.

**See also:** AllowRemove property
The name of the child buffer to which this property applies.

Use this property only with .NET controls that support a remove operation.

**See also:** AllowRemove property

---

**ChildInputValue property**

*(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)*

Returns a Progress.Data.InputValue instance containing input values for all fields in the current row of the specified child temp-table displayed in the bound .NET control. Use the indexers in this instance to access the input value of a specific field in the row.

Use this property when the BindingSource object is bound to a ProDataSet object that contains child buffers.

**Data type:** Progress.Data.InputValue class  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

**Syntax**

```
ChildInputValue[ buffer-handle | buffer-name ]
```

**buffer-handle**

A HANDLE variable that represents the handle to the child temp-table buffer whose input values you want to access.

**buffer-name**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of the child temp-table buffer whose input values you want to access.

The following code fragment illustrates how to use this property:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE orderInpVals AS Progress.Data.InputValue NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE orderNum AS INTEGER NO-UNDO.

bufName = args:Row:Band:KEY.
IF bufName EQ "ttOrder" THEN DO:
  orderInpVals = myBindingSource:ChildInputValue[bufName].
  /* InputValue indexer is 0-based */
  orderNum = UNBOX(orderInpVals[0]).
  IF orderNum > 10000 THEN DO:
    MESSAGE "You have reached max number of orders."
    ...
  END.
END.
END.
```
Clear( ) method (Class)

Releases all information in a Progress.Lang.ParameterList object and sets the number of parameters to zero. Use of this method is effective for performance optimization by reusing a Progress.Lang.ParameterList object.

Return type: LOGICAL
Access: PUBLIC
Applies to: Progress.Lang.ParameterList class

Syntax

Clear( )

See also: Invoke( ) method (Class), NumParameters property, SetParameter( ) method (Class)

Clone( ) method

Creates a copy of an object instance and returns an object reference for the copy.

Return type: Progress.Lang.Object class
Access: PUBLIC
Applies to: Progress.Lang.Object class

Syntax

Clone( )

This method has no default behavior. You must override this method in a user-defined class. If you invoke this method without overriding it, ABL generates an error message and returns the Unknown value (?)

Complement( ) method
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Performs a bitwise complement (NOT) operation on the underlying value of the specified enumeration type and returns a new instance. You typically use this method to unset (turn off) a flag.
**Complement( ) method**

**Return type:** System.Enum class (from the .NET Framework)

**Access:** PUBLIC STATIC

**Applies to:** Progress.Util.EnumHelper class

**Syntax**

```
EnumHelper:Complement( INPUT enum AS CLASS System.Enum )
```

*enum*

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

Specify a static reference to an enumeration value using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
enum-type:enum-member
```

Where *enum-type* is the type name of the enumeration and *enum-member* is a member name of the enumeration. For example:

```
```

The following example uses this method to invert flags:

```
USING System.Windows.Forms.* FROM ASSEMBLY.
USING Progress.Util.* FROM ASSEMBLY.

DEFINE VARIABLE rMyStyle AS System.Enum NO-UNDO.

/* Adds Bottom and Right to the list */
rMyStyle = EnumHelper:Or( AnchorStyles:Bottom, AnchorStyles:Right ).
DISPLAY STRING( rMyStyle ) FORMAT "x(20)" SKIP.
/* Displays "Bottom, Right" */

/* Sets all flags that are not set and clears all that are */
rMyStyle = EnumHelper:Complement( rMyStyle ).
DISPLAY STRING( rMyStyle ) FORMAT "x(20)" SKIP.
/* Displays "-11", which includes Top and Left but not Bottom or Right */

rMyStyle = EnumHelper:Complement( rMyStyle ).
DISPLAY STRING( rMyStyle ) FORMAT "x(20)".
/* Displays "Bottom, Right" */
```

If you want to use the returned System.Enum instance as a different enumeration type, you must cast the instance to that specific type using the CAST function.

For information on the System.Enum class and .NET enumeration types, refer to the .NET Framework class library.
Count property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

The number of records in the result set for the query associated with the top-level table displayed in the bound .NET control.

You can use this property when the BindingSource object is bound to a query or a buffer. If bound to a ProDataSet object, this property applies only to the top-level query. When bound to a buffer, the value is always 1.

**Data type:** INTEGER
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

**Note:** For queries with large result sets, you might want to set the MaxDataGuess property to provide bound .NET controls with a value to use for initialization. Otherwise, the ProBindingSource must read every record in the result set to provide a value for the Count property for the control to use.

**See also:** MaxDataGuess property

Create( ) method (CHARACTER)
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Use this set of Create( ) method overloads to initialize CHARACTER values in ABL.

**Note:** This method is used primarily by the Visual Designer during code generation. You should not expect to use this method directly.

**Return type:** CHARACTER
**Access:** PUBLIC STATIC
**Applies to:** Progress.Util.StringHelper class

**Syntax**

```
StringHelper:Create( method-parameters )
```

**method-parameters**

A CHARACTER expression that contains one or more parameters for this method (based on the method overload).

Table 123 describes the Create( ) method overloads for initializing CHARACTER values.
The following example uses this method to initialize a CHARACTER variable with the string "AAAAAAA", and then displays the result:

```plaintext
USING Progress.Util.* FROM ASSEMBLY.
DEFINE VARIABLE aString AS CHARACTER NO-UNDO.
aString = StringHelper:Create( "A", 7 ) .
Display aString.
```

See also:  Create( ) method (DATETIME), Create( ) method (DECIMAL)

---

**Create( ) method (DATETIME)**

*(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)*

Use this set of Create( ) method overloads to initialize DATETIME values in ABL.

**Note:** This method is used primarily by the Visual Designer during code generation. You should not expect to use this method directly.

**Return type:**  DATETIME  
**Access:**  PUBLIC STATIC  
**Applies to:**  Progress.Util.DateTimeHelper class

**Syntax**

```plaintext
DateTimeHelper:Create( method-parameters )
```

**method-parameters**

A CHARACTER expression that contains one or more parameters for this method (based on the method overload).
Table 124 describes the Create( ) method overloads for initializing DATETIME values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method overload syntax</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT ticks AS INT64 )</td>
<td>Returns a DATETIME initialized to a specified number of ticks (time values measured in 100-nanosecond units)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT ticks AS INT64, INPUT kind AS System.DateTimeKind )</td>
<td>Returns a DATETIME initialized to a specified number of ticks and to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) or local time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT year AS INTEGER, INPUT month AS INTEGER, INPUT day AS INTEGER )</td>
<td>Returns a DATETIME initialized to the specified year, month, and day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT year AS INTEGER, INPUT month AS INTEGER, INPUT day AS INTEGER, INPUT calendar AS System.Globalization.Calendar )</td>
<td>Returns a DATETIME initialized to the specified year, month, and day for the specified calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT year AS INTEGER, INPUT month AS INTEGER, INPUT day AS INTEGER, INPUT hour AS INTEGER, INPUT minute AS INTEGER, INPUT second AS INTEGER )</td>
<td>Returns a DATETIME initialized to the specified year, month, day, hour, minute, and second</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT year AS INTEGER, INPUT month AS INTEGER, INPUT day AS INTEGER, INPUT hour AS INTEGER, INPUT minute AS INTEGER, INPUT second AS INTEGER, INPUT calendar AS System.Globalization.Calendar )</td>
<td>Returns a DATETIME initialized to the specified year, month, day, hour, minute, and second for the specified calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT year AS INTEGER, INPUT month AS INTEGER, INPUT day AS INTEGER, INPUT hour AS INTEGER, INPUT minute AS INTEGER, INPUT second AS INTEGER, INPUT kind AS System.DateTimeKind )</td>
<td>Returns a DATETIME initialized to the specified year, month, day, hour, minute, and second and to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) or local time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT year AS INTEGER, INPUT month AS INTEGER, INPUT day AS INTEGER, INPUT hour AS INTEGER, INPUT minute AS INTEGER, INPUT second AS INTEGER, INPUT millisecond AS INTEGER )</td>
<td>Returns a DATETIME initialized to the specified year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and millisecond</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 124: Create( ) method overloads for DATETIME values (1 of 2)
### Table 124: Create() method overloads for DATETIME values (2 of 2)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method overload syntax</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>```</td>
<td>Returns a DATETIME initialized to the specified year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and millisecond for the specified calendar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT year AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT month AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT day AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT hour AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT minute AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT second AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT millisecond AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT calendar AS System.Globalization.Calendar )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT year AS INTEGER,</td>
<td>Returns a DATETIME initialized to the specified year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and millisecond and to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) or local time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT month AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT day AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT hour AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT minute AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT second AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT millisecond AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT kind AS System.DateTimeKind )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT year AS INTEGER,</td>
<td>Returns a DATETIME initialized to the specified year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and millisecond for the specified calendar and to Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) or local time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT month AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT day AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT hour AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT minute AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT second AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT millisecond AS INTEGER,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT calendar AS System.Globalization.Calendar,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT kind AS System.DateTimeKind )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following example uses this method to initialize a DATETIME variable with the date, July 28, 1986, and then displays the result:

```plaintext
USING Progress.Util.* FROM ASSEMBLY.
DEFINe VARIABLE aDateTime AS DATETIME NO-UNDO.

aDateTime = DateTimeHelper:Create( 1986, 7, 28 ).

Display aDateTime.
```

**See also:** Create( ) method (CHARACTER), Create( ) method (DECIMAL)

### Create( ) method (DECIMAL)

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Use this set of Create( ) method overloads to initialize DECIMAL values in ABL.

**Note:** This method is used primarily by the Visual Designer during code generation. You should not expect to use this method directly.
Create( ) method (DECIMAL)

**Return type:** DECIMAL

**Access:** PUBLIC STATIC

**Applies to:** Progress.Util.DecimalHelper class

**Syntax**

```plaintext
DecimalHelper:Create( method-parameters )
```

**method-parameters**

A CHARACTER expression that contains one or more parameters for this method (based on the method overload).

Table 125 describes the Create( ) method overloads for initializing DECIMAL values.

### Table 125: Create( ) method overloads for DECIMAL values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Method overload syntax</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT value AS DECIMAL (DOUBLE) )</td>
<td>Returns a DECIMAL initialized to the value of the specified double-precision floating-point number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT value AS INTEGER )</td>
<td>Returns a DECIMAL initialized to the value of the specified integer value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT value AS INTEGER EXTENT 4 )</td>
<td>Returns a DECIMAL initialized to a decimal value represented in binary and contained in a specified array</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT value AS INT64 )</td>
<td>Returns a DECIMAL initialized to the value of the specified integer value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT value AS DECIMAL (FLOAT) )</td>
<td>Returns a DECIMAL initialized to the value of the specified single-precision floating-point number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT value AS INT64 (UNSIGNED-INTEGER) )</td>
<td>Returns a DECIMAL initialized to the value of the specified unsigned integer value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT value AS DECIMAL (UNSIGNED-INT64) )</td>
<td>Returns a DECIMAL initialized to the value of the specified unsigned integer value</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( INPUT lo AS INTEGER, INPUT mid AS INTEGER, INPUT hi AS INTEGER, INPUT isNaNegative AS LOGICAL, INPUT scale AS INTEGER (UNSIGNED-BYTE) )</td>
<td>Returns a DECIMAL initialized from parameters specifying its constituent parts</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following example uses this method to initialize a DECIMAL variable with the value 23.45, and then displays the result:

```plaintext
USING Progress.Util.* FROM ASSEMBLY.
DEFINE VARIABLE aDecimal AS DECIMAL NO-UNDO.
aDecimal = DecimalHelper:Create( 2345, 0, 0, FALSE, 2 ).
Display aDecimal.
```

See also: Create( ) method (CHARACTER), Create( ) method (DATETIME)

---

**Created property**

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Use this property in response to a CreateRow event to indicate whether the record was successfully created in the bound ABL data source object. Set to TRUE if the record was successfully created. Set to FALSE if the record was not created. The default value is TRUE.

- **Data type:** LOGICAL
- **Access:** PUBLIC Readable/Writeable
- **Applies to:** Progress.Data.CreateRowEventArgs class

If the record was successfully created in the bound ABL data source object, you must also add the record to the query’s result set using the CREATE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY( ) method. Otherwise, the data in the control will not be synchronized with its data source.

**Caution:** After creating a row, do not reopen the query or invoke the Refresh( ) method as this might produce unexpected results.

See also: BufferHdl property, BufferName property

---

**Dispose( ) method**

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Cleans up resources associated with a BindingSource object before .NET releases it from memory.

- **Return type:** VOID
- **Access:** PUBLIC
- **Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

**Syntax**

```plaintext
Dispose( )
```

Call this method before you delete the object reference to a BindingSource instance.
Use this method especially when a BindingSource has a ProDataSet as its data source. For each row that is expanded in a hierarchical grid for a ProDataSet, the BindingSource creates a separate query. This can potentially consume a lot of memory. The ABL Virtual Machine (AVM) automatically deletes these queries when you delete the ProDataSet. However, if you want to maintain the ProDataSet beyond the scope of the BindingSource, calling the Dispose() method frees all of the memory for these queries without your having to delete the ProDataSet that is associated with them.

### EmbeddedWindow property

*(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)*

The handle to an ABL window whose client area is embedded in the client area of the specified .NET control container. This control container can be either a Progress.Windows.MdiChildForm or a Progress.Windows.WindowContainer (which you can add to any Progress.Windows.Form). After a .NET form with this embedded client area is displayed, you can interact with its ABL widgets using the supported widget attributes, methods, and events as if they were displayed in the original ABL window.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Windows.MdiChildForm class, Progress.Windows.WindowContainer class

To reset a previously set instance of this property on a control container:

- The current ABL window referenced by this property must not yet be realized.
- If the current ABL window referenced by this property is realized, you must first delete this window before resetting the property to reference another ABL window.

Note that when you embed an ABL window in a .NET form, only the client area of the window is embedded. ABL ignores all other components of the ABL window, including border controls, menu bar, message area, and status area. For more information, see the reference entries for the Progress.Windows.MdiChildForm class and Progress.Windows.WindowContainer class.

When you embed the client area of an ABL window in a supported .NET control container, the various attributes, methods, and events of the embedded ABL window either function normally, change behavior, or have no function (are ignored), depending on the element. The following tables describe how these elements are affected by embedding the ABL window. For more information on the attributes, methods, and events of an ABL window, see the WINDOW widget reference entry.

**Note:** You can use enhanced logging to trace the occurrence of attributes and methods in your application that are ignored when you access them on an embedded ABL window. For more information, see the IgnoredOps entry type described in the LOG-ENTRY-TYPES attribute reference entry.

Table 126 lists those attributes that work on an embedded ABL window in the same way as on a non-embedded window.
Table 126: Attributes unchanged on an embedded ABL window

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attributes</th>
<th>Behavior changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BGCOLOR</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CONTEXT-HELP-FILE</strong></td>
<td>[1]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DROP-TARGET</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DYNAMIC</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST-CHILD</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HANDLE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HWND</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>KEEP-FRAME-Z-ORDER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>LAST-CHILD</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MENU-KEY</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MENU-MOUSE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MOUSE-POINTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NAME</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NEXT-SIBLING</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NUM-DROPPED-FILES</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>NUM-SELECTED-WIDGETS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POPUP-MENU</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PREV-SIBLING</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PRIVATE-DATA</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCROLL-BARS</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TYPE</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>WINDOW</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. You can specify a context help file for all frames within an embedded window by setting its **CONTEXT-HELP-FILE** attribute. However, ABL does not support the **CONTEXT-HELP** attribute for embedded windows (see Table 128). Instead, you must set the HelpButton property on the containing form in order to enable the context-help button on the form's caption bar. This containing form can be an MDI parent form, an MDI child form, or a form that contains a WindowContainer object. Note that MDI applications generally do not use the context-help feature on their forms; this feature is most commonly used in dialog boxes.

2. These attributes work on an embedded window because they apply to actions performed on the frames and field-level widgets within the window.

3. If you set the **SCROLL-BARS** attribute to TRUE on an embedded window, ABL handles the scrolling of frames within that window. The value of the AutoScroll property of the embedding form or WindowContainer has no effect on the scrolling features of these frames.

Table 127 describes attributes whose behavior on an embedded ABL window differs from how they behave on a non-embedded window.

Table 127: Attributes modified on an embedded ABL window

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attributes</th>
<th>Behavior changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>PARENT</strong></td>
<td>This attribute specifies the parent of a window in an ABL window hierarchy. An embedded window cannot participate in this hierarchy. So, the PARENT attribute always returns the Unknown value (?)) for an embedded window. ABL ignores any setting of this attribute on an embedded window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SENSITIVE</strong></td>
<td>The SENSITIVE attribute indicates if a widget is enabled to receive keyboard and mouse input. The default value for the SENSITIVE attribute on a window is TRUE. Setting this attribute to FALSE on an embedded window disables input to the embedded frames, but it does not disable the non-client portions of an embedding MDI child form or any form that contains a Progress.Windows.WindowContainer object. Similarly, setting VISIBLE to FALSE or HIDDEN to TRUE on an embedded window hides the embedded frames but does not hide the .NET control container into which they have been embedded.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 127: Attributes modified on an embedded ABL window

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attributes</th>
<th>Behavior changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X Y ROW COLUMN</td>
<td>When queried on an embedded window, the X, Y, ROW, and COLUMN attributes return 0, 0, 1, and 1, respectively, because these attributes return position values relative to the embedded window's container. The embedded window's position is fixed at the upper-left corner of the container’s client area. ABL ignores any setting of these attributes on an embedded window. You must set the position of any Progress.Windows.WindowContainer within its containing form using appropriate .NET properties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS WIDTH-PIXELS</td>
<td>The WIDTH-CHARS, WIDTH-PIXELS, HEIGHT-CHARS, and HEIGHT-PIXELS window attributes return the width and height, respectively, of the client area of the embedded window, just as they do in a non-embedded window. ABL ignores any setting of these attributes on an embedded window. You must set the size of any Progress.Windows.WindowContainer within its containing form using appropriate .NET properties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-CHARS</td>
<td>These attributes work for embedded windows. They determine the size of the virtual window for scrolling frames in windows. As noted for the SCROLL-BARS attribute in Table 126, ABL handles the scrolling of frames within an embedded window. For embedded windows, ABL maintains a minimum size for the virtual window; you cannot make the size of this virtual window smaller than the physical size of the embedded window container because that would cause the container to become smaller.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** The FULL-WIDTH-* and FULL-HEIGHT-* attributes include the size of the non-client areas of a window and, as such, are ignored for embedded windows (see Table 128).

Table 128 lists attributes on an embedded ABL window that ABL ignores. You can read or write these attributes without error, but they have no effect because their function has no meaning for the client area of an ABL window embedded in a .NET form. For the corresponding behavior in a .NET form object, use the appropriate .NET class members.

Table 128: Attributes ignored on an embedded ABL window

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attributes</th>
<th>Behavior changes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALWAYS-ON-TOP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCOLOR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL-HEIGHT-CHARS²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL-HEIGHT-PIXELS²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-HEIGHT-CHARS³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-HEIGHT-PIXELS³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-WIDTH-PIXELS³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSAGE-AREA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONT¹</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL-WIDTH-CHARS²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-BUTTON</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU-BAR</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL-WIDTH-PIXELS²</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-WIDTH-CHARS³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-WIDTH-PIXELS³</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 129 describes how methods are supported on an embedded ABL window.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>Support provided by ABL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>END-FILE-DROP( )</td>
<td>These methods work for file drag-and-drop operations on an embedded window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-DROPPED-FILE( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-SELECTED-WIDGET( )</td>
<td>This method returns the handle of the selected frame in an embedded window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER( )</td>
<td>This method specifies the mouse pointer to display when the pointer is moved over the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>embedded frames of the window. When a window is embedded in a form, the mouse pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>changes when the pointer is over these embedded frames, but it does not change when the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>pointer is over the non-client areas of the form. If you want the non-client areas of the</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>form to have the same pointer as the embedded window, you must set the form pointer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>separately using the Cursor property on the form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-ICON( )</td>
<td>ABL ignores execution of these methods on an embedded window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-SMALL-ICON( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-BOTTOM( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-TOP( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For an embedded ABL window, ABL frame-level (ENTRY, LEAVE, etc.) and field-level events (mouse button clicks, etc.) fire normally on the embedded frames and the widgets they contain (see the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827). However, most window-level events do not fire because the ABL window is not visualized. You must handle .NET form events in ABL using .NET event handlers (see the “Class Events Reference” section on page 1953). Table 130 describes how ABL supports window-level events for embedded ABL windows.
### Table 130: Event support on an embedded ABL window

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Support provided by ABL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DROP-FILE-NOTIFY</td>
<td>This event fires when a file is dragged and dropped onto the client area of an embedded window whose DROP-TARGET attribute is set to TRUE.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-RESIZED</td>
<td>This event fires whenever the embedded window container is resized, as follows:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• A Progress.Windows.MdiChildForm can be resized either programmatically or by the user interacting with the form on screen.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• A Progress.Windows.WindowContainer can be resized only programmatically, typically in response to handling a .NET form Resize event.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>By handling the ABL WINDOW-RESIZED event in a trigger, you can resize the embedded frames and their contents to fit the new size of their container.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTRY</td>
<td>The AVM never generates these events for an embedded window.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAVE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT-WINDOW-CLOSE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-CLOSE(^1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-MAXIMIZED(^2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-MINIMIZED</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-RESTORED(^2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. As with any handle-based object, you must delete the embedded window widget when you no longer need it. You can do this in an OpenEdge GUI for .NET application, for example, by handling the .NET Closed (or FormClosed) event on the form that contains the embedded window.

2. ABL does not map the WINDOW-MAXIMIZED and WINDOW-RESTORED events from the corresponding .NET form events. However, for a Progress.Windows.MdiChildForm, the WINDOW-RESIZED event fires on the embedded window when the child form is maximized or restored.

### Equals( ) method

Compares the object reference for the current class instance to the specified object reference. If the object references (regardless of type) point to the same object instance, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** PUBLIC

**Applies to:** Progress.Lang.Object class, System.Object class (from the .NET Framework)

**Syntax**

```
Equals( INPUT OtherObj AS Progress.Lang.Object )
```

*OtherObj*

The other object reference with which to compare.
FieldIndex property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Use this property in response to a SortRequest event to indicate the 1-based index position of the field on which to sort the records in the ABL data source object.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: PUBLIC Readable
Applies to: Progress.Data.SortRequestEventArgs class

This index is based on the order of the fields as specified in the Progress.Data.BindingSource class constructor. If you specify an asterisk ("*"") in the constructor, the index is based on the order of the fields in the database record. If the field on which you are sorting is an array field, the ArrayIndex property is set to the 1-based index position of the array element on which to sort.

See also: ArrayIndex property, FieldName property, SortRequest event

FieldName property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Use this property in response to a SortRequest event to indicate the name of the field on which to sort the records in the ABL data source object.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: PUBLIC Readable
Applies to: Progress.Data.SortRequestEventArgs class

If the field on which you are sorting is an array field, the ArrayIndex property is set to the 1-based index position of the array element on which to sort.

See also: ArrayIndex property, FieldIndex property, SortRequest event

GetClass( ) method (Progress.Lang.Class)

Returns the object reference for the Progress.Lang.Class instance associated with a specified class or interface type.

Return type: Progress.Lang.Class class
Access: PUBLIC STATIC
Applies to: Progress.Lang.Class class

Syntax

```
GetClass( object-type-name )
```

object-type-name

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to a fully qualified object type name.
GetClass( ) method (Progress.Lang.Object)

If \textit{object-type-name} does not evaluate to a valid ABL class or interface type, this method returns the Unknown value (?)..

\textbf{Note:} Because the Progress.Lang.Class class has a private constructor, you cannot inherit from it. Therefore you must always invoke this static method using its class type name.

\section*{GetClass( ) method (Progress.Lang.Object)}

Returns the object reference for the Progress.Lang.Class instance associated with the current instance of a class.

\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{Return type:} Progress.Lang.Class class
\item \textbf{Access:} PUBLIC
\item \textbf{Applies to:} Progress.Lang.Object class
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
GetClass( )
\end{verbatim}

The Progress.Lang.Class instance returns type information on the class or interface type of the Progress.Lang.Object instance on which the method is executed.

\section*{GetMessage( ) method (Class)}

Returns the error message for the indexed error in the error object. If there is no error message at the indicated index, the method returns the empty string.

\begin{itemize}
\item \textbf{Return type:} CHARACTER
\item \textbf{Access:} PUBLIC
\item \textbf{Applies to:} Progress.Lang.ProError class, System.Exception class (OpenEdge-enhanced)
\end{itemize}

\textbf{Syntax}

\begin{verbatim}
GetMessage (INPUT MessageIndex AS INTEGER)
\end{verbatim}

\textit{MessageIndex}

The NumMessages property indicates the number of error message and number pairs in an error object. Specify an index between 1 and the value of the NumMessages property.

For a .NET System.Exception class, the information from the current object reference is used to populate message 1. If there is an InnerException, its information is used to populate message 2. This process continues down through any other nested InnerExceptions. The format of each message is:

\begin{verbatim}
Exception-Typename:Message
\end{verbatim}
For example, if you pass the value 2 to access the third member of a control collection and there are less than three elements in the collection you will get this message:

```
System.ArgumentOutOfRangeException: Index 2 is out of range
```

The string “Index 2 is out of range” is the value of the Exception Message property.

**See also:** NumMessages property, GetMessageNum( ) method

---

**GetMessageNum( ) method**

Returns the error message number associated with the indexed error in the error object.

**Return type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** PUBLIC  
**Applies to:** Progress.Lang.ProError class

**Syntax**

```
GetMessageNum (INPUT MessageIndex AS INTEGER)
```

**MessageIndex**

The NumMessages property indicates the number of error message and number pairs in an error object. Specify an index between 1 and the value of the NumMessages property.

For Progress.Lang.SysError objects, the method returns the OpenEdge message number for the system generated error. For Progress.Lang.AppError objects, the application message number returned is the number provided to the AppError( ) constructor or the AddMessage( ) method. If there is no error message at the index, the method returns the empty string.

.NET Exception objects also do not use this method.

**See also:** NumMessages property, GetMessage( ) method (Class)

---

**GetType( ) method**  
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Gets a System.Type instance for a .NET class using a fully-qualified class name. Use this method when you need to get the run-time type of an object for which you have no instance and cannot instantiate an instance.

If the type cannot be found, this method returns the Unknown value (?) and optionally throws a .NET Exception.
Handle property

Return type: System.Type class (from the .NET Framework)
Access: PUBLIC STATIC
Applies to: Progress.Util.TypeHelper class

Syntax

TypeHelper:GetType( INPUT class-name AS CHARACTER [
, INPUT throw-on-error AS LOGICAL ] )

class-name

A CHARACTER express that specifies the fully-qualified name of a class.

throw-on-error

A LOGICAL expression indicating whether to throw an exception if the type cannot be found. If TRUE, the AVM throws an exception. If FALSE, the AVM will not throw an exception.

The following example gets a System.Type instance for the System.Windows.Forms.Button class:

```
USING System.Windows.Forms.* FROM ASSEMBLY.
USING Progress.Util.* FROM ASSEMBLY.
DEFINE VARIABLE btnType AS System.Type NO-UNDO.
btnType = TypeHelper:GetType( "System.Windows.Forms.Button" ).
```

Handle property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

The handle to the ABL data source object to which the BindingSource object is bound. This can be a query, ProDataSet, or buffer object handle.

Data type: HANDLE
Access: PUBLIC Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Progress.Data.BindingSource class

You can use this property to associate an ABL data source object with an unbound BindingSource object instance at run time.

HasStatics( ) method

Returns TRUE if a given class has any static members. This method supports the reflection capabilities of the Progress.Lang.Class class.
HasWidgetPool() method

Returns TRUE if a given class has a widget pool. This method supports the reflection capabilities of the Progress.Lang.Class class.

**Return type:** LOGICAL
**Access:** PUBLIC
**Applies to:** Progress.Lang.Class class

**Syntax**

```
HasWidgetPool( )
```

InputValue property (Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Returns the input value of the specified field in the current row of the top-level table displayed in the bound .NET control.

You can use this property when the BindingSource object is bound to a query or a buffer. When bound to a ProDataSet object, this property applies only to the top-level table displayed in the .NET control.

**Data type:** The data type of the corresponding buffer field.
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

**Syntax**

```
InputValue[ field-index | field-name ]
```

**field-index**

An INTEGER expression that evaluates to the 0-based index position of the field in the display.

**field-name**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to the name of the field in the display.
Invoke( ) method (Class)

Dynamically invokes a method whose name and parameters must be set at run time. The Invoke( ) method is one of several reflection methods of the Progress.Lang.Class class that provide type information about a class or interface at run time.

**Return type:** Any data type  
**Access:** PUBLIC  
**Applies to:** Progress.Lang.Class class

Four overloaded versions are supported. The first version is used to invoke a method that does not take any parameters.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{[ return-value = ] class-reference:Invoke( object-reference, method-name ).}
\]

The second overloaded version is used to invoke a method that takes zero or more parameters. Since \text{parameterlist-object} can be built with zero or more parameters, this version of the Invoke( ) method can be used to invoke any method, even those that do not take any arguments.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{[ return-value = ] class-reference:Invoke ( object-reference, method-name, parameterlist-object ).}
\]

The third overloaded version is used when invoking a static method that does not take any parameters.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{[ return-value = ] class-reference:Invoke( method-name ).}
\]

The fourth overloaded version is used when invoking a static method that takes zero or more parameters. Since \text{parameterlist-object} can be built with zero or more parameters, this version of the Invoke( ) method can be used to invoke any static method, even those that do not take any arguments.

**Syntax**

\[
\text{[ return-value = ] class-reference:Invoke ( method-name, parameterlist-object ).}
\]

Element descriptions for the syntax diagrams follow:
IsA( ) method

Returns a LOGICAL value indicating if the class type name expression or Progress.Lang.Class object passed to the method is within the class hierarchy of the Progress.Lang.Class type or implements an interface identified by the Progress.Lang.Class type. The IsA( ) method supports the reflection capabilities of the Progress.Lang.Class class.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** PUBLIC

**Applies to:** Progress.Lang.Class class

**Syntax**

```
IsA( [ object-reference | class-type-name ] )
```
IsAbstract() method

object-reference

An object reference to a Progress.Lang.Class instance.

class-type-name

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to a class type name.

In this example, the IsA() method is used to determine if the "Bar" class object is within the hierarchy of the "Customer" class. Note that either the object reference (custType) or the class type name ("Customer") can be passed to the method.

```
DEFINE VARIABLE b AS LOGICAL NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE barType AS Progress.Lang.Class NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE custType AS Progress.Lang.Class NO-UNDO.

/* Determines if "Bar" class object is within the hierarchy of "Customer" class */
ASSIGN
   barType = Progress.Lang.Class:GetClass("Bar")
   custType = Progress.Lang.Class:GetClass("Customer").

b = barType:IsA(custType).
/* or */
b = barType:IsA("Customer").
```

IsAbstract() method

Returns a LOGICAL value indicating if the specified object is a class type defined as ABSTRACT. This method supports the reflection capabilities of the Progress.Lang.Class class.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** PUBLIC  
**Applies to:** Progress.Lang.Class  

**Syntax**

IsAbstract( )

**See also:** CLASS statement

IsFinal() method

Returns a LOGICAL value indicating if the specified object is a class type defined as FINAL.
IsGreater() method
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Compared the underlying values of the specified enumeration types and returns TRUE if the first value is greater than the second value. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** PUBLIC STATIC  
**Applies to:** Progress.Util.EnumHelper class

**Syntax**

```csharp
EnumHelper: IsGreater( INPUT enum1 AS CLASS System.Enum,  
                        INPUT enum2 AS CLASS System.Enum )
```

- `enum1`  
  Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

- `enum2`  
  Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

Specify a static reference to an enumeration value using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
enum-type: enum-member
```

Where `enum-type` is the type name of the enumeration and `enum-member` is a member name of the enumeration. For example:

```
```

For information on the System.Enum class and .NET enumeration types, refer to the .NET Framework class library.
IsGreaterOrEqual( ) method

See also: IsLess( ) method

IsGreaterOrEqual( ) method
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Compares the underlying values of the specified enumeration types and returns TRUE if the first value is greater than or equal to the second value. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

Return type: LOGICAL
Access: PUBLIC STATIC
Applies to: Progress.Util.EnumHelper class

Syntax

```
EnumHelper:IsGreaterOrEqual( INPUT enum1 AS CLASS System.Enum,
                INPUT enum2 AS CLASS System.Enum )
```

enum1
Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

enum2
Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

Specify a static reference to an enumeration value using the following syntax:

Syntax

```
enum-type:enum-member
```

Where enum-type is the type name of the enumeration and enum-member is a member name of the enumeration. For example:

```
```

For information on the System.Enum class and .NET enumeration types, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

See also: IsLessOrEqual( ) method

IsInterface( ) method

If the specified object is defined as an interface type, this method returns TRUE. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.
IsLess() method
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Compares the underlying values of the specified enumeration types and returns TRUE if the first value is less than the second value. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

**Return type:** LOGICAL
**Access:** PUBLIC STATIC
**Applies to:** Progress.Util.EnumHelper class

**Syntax**

```csharp
EnumHelper:IsLess( INPUT enum1 AS CLASS System.Enum,
                   INPUT enum2 AS CLASS System.Enum )
```

**enum1**

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

**enum2**

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

Specify a static reference to an enumeration value using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```csharp
enum-type:enum-member
```

Where `enum-type` is the type name of the enumeration and `enum-member` is a member name of the enumeration. For example:

```csharp
```

For information on the System.Enum class and .NET enumeration types, refer to the .NET Framework class library.
IsLessOrEqual( ) method
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Compares the underlying values of the specified enumeration types and returns TRUE if the first value is less than or equal to the second value. Otherwise, it returns FALSE.

**Return type:** LOGICAL

**Access:** PUBLIC STATIC

**Applies to:** Progress.Util.EnumHelper class

**Syntax**

```
EnumHelper: IsLessOrEqual( INPUT enum1 AS CLASS System.Enum,
                           INPUT enum2 AS CLASS System.Enum )
```

*enum1*

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

*enum2*

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

Specify a static reference to an enumeration value using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
enum-type: enum-member
```

Where *enum-type* is the type name of the enumeration and *enum-member* is a member name of the enumeration. For example:

```
```

For information on the `System.Enum` class and .NET enumeration types, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

See also: IsGreaterOrEqual( ) method

Load( ) method (Class)
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Loads resources from a .NET XML resource (.resx) file associated with a .NET form class, and returns a `System.Resources.ResXResourceSet` instance through which you can access the resources by name.
MaxDataGuess property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

An estimate of the number of records that a query will return. The property’s default value is zero.
MaxDataGuess property

**Data type:** INTEGER  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

The MaxDataGuess property offers a time-saving alternative for a ProBindingSource that binds to a query with a large result set. Some .NET controls need to know the number of records in the result set when they initialize. By default, the ProBindingSource counts the records by reading the records in the query’s result set, which can be time-consuming for large result sets. Setting this property provides the .NET control with an estimated value to bypass the counting process.

Because the .NET control used an estimated number when it visualized, you might see it readjust as the ProBindingSource’s Count property develops a more accurate count of the records. For example, you might notice the vertical scrollbar thumb of a grid changing size to more accurately reflect the number of displayed records.

When using this property, remember the following:

- Set MaxDataGuess before opening the query.
- Set MaxDataGuess before setting the ProBindingSource’s Handle property.
- The MaxDataGuess and Batching properties cannot both be TRUE at the same time. The ProBindingSource throws an exception if this happens.
- Do not open the query with the PRESELECT option. This is an exception to the normal rule with ProBindingSource queries. Since a PRESELECT query builds the entire result list, it negates the optimization from MaxDataGuess.

The following code snippet shows the correct order for using the MaxDataGuess property:

```plaintext
DEFINE VARIABLE rBindS AS Progress.Data.BindingSource NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE hQuery AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
ASSIGN
  rBindS = NEW Progress.Data.BindingSource()
  rBindS:MaxDataGuess = 200000.
CREATE QUERY hQuery.
  hQuery:SET-BUFFERS(BUFFER Customer:HANDLE).
  hQuery:QUERY-PREPARE("FOR EACH Customer NO-LOCK").
  hQuery:QUERY-OPEN().
  rBindS:Handle = hQuery.
```

See also: Count property
New() method

Instantiates a class when class name and any parameters are only known at run time. This method returns a Progress.Lang.Object, which provides an instance of a class. The New() method provides similar functionality to the DYNAMIC-NEW function. The advantage to the latter is that it has a fixed, compile-time parameter list and does not require the creation of a Progress.Lang.ParameterList object at run time.

**Return type:** Progress.Lang.Object class  
**Access:** PUBLIC  
**Applies to:** Progress.Lang.Class class

Two overloaded versions are supported. The first version is used when the constructor of the class does not take any arguments.

**Syntax**

```
New()
```

You can use the second overloaded version of the New() method when the constructor of a class takes zero or more parameters. Since a `parameterlist-object` can be built with zero or more parameters, this version of the New() method can be used to instantiate any class, even those classes whose constructor does not take any arguments.

**Syntax**

```
New( parameterlist-object )
```

**parameterlist-object**

An instance of the Progress.Lang.ParameterList class. The instance contains an entry for each parameter required by the constructor being invoked. It is valid to pass a Progress.Lang.ParameterList object with zero parameters if the class constructor does not take any parameters. If one or more parameters are passed, the Progress.Lang.ParameterList:setParameter() method must have been previously called on each parameter.

The AVM raises a run-time error if the Unknown value (?) is passed for `parameterlist-object`.

The New() method allows for I/O blocking.

**Notes:** Since the New() method returns an instance of the Progress.Lang.Object class, the result of the New() method must be assigned to a Progress.Lang.Object object.

The New() method must be coded as a standalone statement and not part of an ASSIGN statement.

**See also:** Clear() method (Class), DYNAMIC-INVOKE function, DYNAMIC-NEW statement, Invoke() method (Class), NEW function (classes), NEW
NewRow property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Indicates whether the current row in the bound .NET control is a new row.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

When TRUE, the row that currently has focus is a newly created row that can still be undone. The row remains in a new state until you either move focus to another row or discard the new row. When FALSE, the current row is not a new row.

NextForm property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

The next .NET form or ABL window in the chain of forms created in the current ABL session.

**Data type:** Progress.Windows.IForm  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Windows.Form class, Progress.Windows.FormProxy class, Progress.Windows.IForm interface

The chain of forms begins with SESSION:FIRST-FORM and ends with SESSION:LAST-FORM. Once your position in the chain of forms is established, you can use the NextForm and PrevForm properties to walk the chain.

**See also:** FIRST-FORM attribute, LAST-FORM attribute, PrevForm property

NEXT-SIBLING property

The object reference for the next ABL or .NET class instance in the list of instances created in the current ABL session. The value of this property is available after obtaining a valid object reference (for example, by using the SESSION:FIRST-OBJECT attribute to obtain the object reference for the first class instance in the list). If there are no class object instances in the current session, or you have gone past the last class instance in the list, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

**Data type:** Progress.Lang.Object class  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Lang.Object class

Once your position in the list is established, you can use the NEXT-SIBLING and PREV-SIBLING properties to walk the list of class object instances.
There are two points worth noting about this property with garbage collection enabled:

- The object references maintained by the NEXT-SIBLING property and the FIRST-OBJECT attribute do not count as references for garbage collection. That is, if a class instance is referenced only on the session object chain, it is available for automatic garbage collection.

- When an ABL object that inherits from a .NET object is on the session object chain, it can have circular references that prevent it from being deleted (as with pure ABL objects). When there are no more ABL references to such an ABL-derived .NET object, the object is removed from the object chain, but may still be instantiated because of references to it from .NET. If the application re-obtains a reference to the object in ABL by getting it from .NET, the reference is again placed on the object chain.

To check the validity of an object reference, use the VALID-OBJECT function.

See also: PREV-SIBLING property

---

**NoLOBs property**
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Specifies whether or not the AVM ignores BLOB or CLOB fields while executing the ProBindingSource’s Assign( ) method or the CURRENT-CHANGED function. The default value for this property is FALSE.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable/Writable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

The Assign( ) method and CURRENT-CHANGED function cannot check the current values against the initial values of BLOB or CLOB fields. By default, they raise an error if a row contains a BLOB or CLOB field. If the data source has BLOB or CLOB fields, you must set NoLOBs to TRUE to prevent this error.

**Caution:** If another user did change a LOB field since you read the record, the assignment might not be appropriate. You get no warning of this with NoLOBs set to TRUE. Therefore, before setting NoLOBs to TRUE, you must understand the nature of your data and be sure that setting this flag will not result in inconsistent or out-of-date data in the database.

See also: Assign( ) method, CURRENT-CHANGED function

---

**NumMessages property**

This property indicates how many error number and error message pairs are currently available in the error object.
NumParameters property

Identifies the number of parameters in a Progress.Lang.ParameterList object.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: PUBLIC Readable/Writable
Applies to: Progress.Lang.ParameterList class

This property can be updated, which has the same effect as the Clear( ) method (Class) of the Progress.Lang.ParameterList class in that all information is released. This is true even if the new number of parameters is the same as the previous number. The new list of parameters is then initialized with the new number of parameters. Each parameter returns to the non-set condition and cannot be used until a Progress.Lang.ParameterList:SetParameter( ) method is run on it.

See also: Clear( ) method (Class), New( ) method, NumParameters property, Progress.Lang.ParameterList class, SetParameter( ) method (Class)

Or( ) method
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Performs a bitwise inclusive OR operation on the underlying values of the specified enumeration types and returns a new instance. You typically use this method to set (turn on) a flag.

Return type: System.Enum class (from the .NET Framework)
Access: PUBLIC STATIC
Applies to: Progress.Util.EnumHelper class

Syntax

```
EnumHelper:Or( INPUT enum1 AS CLASS System.Enum,
              INPUT enum2 AS CLASS System.Enum )
```

enum1

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.
**enum2**

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

Specify a static reference to an enumeration value using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
enum-type:enum-member
```

Where `enum-type` is the type name of the enumeration and `enum-member` is a member name of the enumeration. For example:

```
```

The following example uses this method to set a flag:

```
USING System.Windows.Forms.* FROM ASSEMBLY.
USING Progress.Util.* FROM ASSEMBLY.

DEFINE VARIABLE rMyStyle AS System.Enum.

/* Adds Bottom and Right to the list */
rMyStyle = EnumHelper:Or( AnchorStyles:Bottom, AnchorStyles:Right ).
DISPLAY STRING( rMyStyle ) FORMAT "x(20)" SKIP.
/* Displays "Bottom, Right" */

/* Adds Top to the list */
rMyStyle = EnumHelper:Or( rMyStyle, AnchorStyles:Top ).
DISPLAY STRING( rMyStyle ) FORMAT "x(20)".
/* Displays "Top, Bottom, Right" */
```

If you want to use the returned System.Enum instance as a different enumeration type, you must cast the instance to that specific type using the CAST function.

For information on the System.Enum class and .NET enumeration types, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

**See also:** CAST function, Xor( ) method

---

**Package property**

The package portion of the specified class or interface type name. If the class or interface type name does not contain a package, the value of this property is the Unknown value (?).
Position property

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

The zero-based position (index) of the current row in the bound .NET control.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: PUBLIC Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Progress.Data.BindingSource class

Whenever the value of this property changes based on some user action in the .NET control or programmatically, the BindingSource object automatically synchronizes the buffer in the bound ABL data source object to correspond to the selected row in the bound .NET control.

Note: Progress Software Corporation recommends that you do not navigate or reposition the query associated with the bound ABL data source object. For more information about synchronizing data, see OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.

See also: PositionChanged event, Refresh( ) method

PrevForm property

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

The previous .NET form or ABL window in the chain of forms created in the current ABL session.

Data type: Progress.Windows.IForm
Access: PUBLIC Readable
Applies to: Progress.Windows.Form class, Progress.Windows.FormProxy class, Progress.Windows.IForm interface

The chain of forms begins with SESSION:FIRST-FORM and ends with SESSION:LAST-FORM. Once your position in the chain of forms is established, you can use the NextForm and PrevForm properties to walk the chain.
The object reference for the previous ABL or .NET class instance in the list of instances created in the current ABL session. The value of this property is available after obtaining a valid object reference (for example, by using the SESSION:LAST-OBJECT attribute to obtain the object reference for the last class instance in the list). If there are no class object instances in the current session, or you have gone past the first class instance in the list, this attribute returns the Unknown value (?).

Data type: Progress.Lang.Object class
Access: PUBLIC Readable
Applies to: Progress.Lang.Object class

Once your position in the list is established, you can use the NEXT-SIBLING and PREV-SIBLING properties to walk the list of class object instances.

There are two points worth noting about this property with garbage collection enabled:

• The object references maintained by the PREV-SIBLING property and the LAST-OBJECT attribute do not count as references for garbage collection. That is, if a class instance is referenced only on the session object chain, it is available for automatic garbage collection.

• When an ABL object that inherits from a .NET object is on the session object chain, it can have circular references that prevent it from being deleted (as with pure ABL objects). When there are no more ABL references to such an ABL-derived .NET object, the object is removed from the object chain, but may still be instantiated because of references to it from .NET. If the application re-obtains a reference to the object in ABL by getting it from .NET, the reference is again placed on the object chain.

To check the validity of an object reference, use the VALID-OBJECT function.

See also: NEXT-SIBLING property

The handle to one of the following ABL window widgets:

• The shadow window associated with a .NET form that is used for parenting relationships between ABL windows and .NET forms. ABL creates a shadow window for every .NET form that you instantiate from the Progress.Windows.Form class.

• An ABL window that is accessible from its associated Progress.Windows.FormProxy object. ABL creates an instance of this object for every ABL window that you create in a session that accesses .NET forms.

This property is used when mixing ABL windows and .NET forms in a single application.
Publish() method

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Windows.Form class, Progress.Windows.FormProxy class, Progress.Windows.IForm interface

The following example shows a class that creates and displays a .NET form and an ABL window, and parents the form to the window:

```abl
USING System.Windows.Forms.* FROM ASSEMBLY.
USING Progress.Windows.* FROM ASSEMBLY.

DEFINE VARIABLE win1 AS HANDLE NO-UNDO.
DEFINE VARIABLE form1 AS Progress.Windows.Form NO-UNDO.

/* Create a form */
form1 = NEW Progress.Windows.Form().
form1:TEXT = "Form1".
form1:Show().

/* Create a window */
CREATE WINDOW win1 ASSIGN
  TITLE = "Win1"
  HEIGHT-CHARS = 5
  WIDTH-CHARS = 35
  VISIBLE = TRUE
  SENSITIVE = TRUE.

/* Make the form the parent of the window */
win1:PARENT = form1:ProWinHandle.

WAIT-FOR Application:RUN( form1 ).
DELETE WIDGET win1.
```

For more information on using ABL windows along with .NET forms in your application, see *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*.

Publish() method

Publishes an ABL class event defined in the current class definition. This is a built-in event method for managing class events. For more information, see the Publish() event method reference entry.

Refresh() method  
*(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)*

Refreshes field values displayed for the current or specified row in any bound .NET control with values from the corresponding record in the bound ABL data source object.

You can use this method when the BindingSource object is bound to a query or a buffer. When bound to a ProDataSet object, this method applies only to the top-level table displayed in the .NET control.
Note: To refresh a row in a child table, you must use the RefreshAll() method.

Return type: VOID
Access: PUBLIC
Applies to: Progress.Data.BindingSource class

Syntax

```csharp
Refresh([ INPUT record-index AS INTEGER ])
```

`record-index`

An optional INTEGER value specifying a 1-based record index position in either the result set of a bound query or the top-level query in a ProDataSet object. If specified, the BindingSource object refreshes the corresponding row in any bound .NET control with values from the specified record in the bound ABL data source object. If not specified, the BindingSource object refreshes the current row in the bound .NET control (specified by the Position property) with values from the corresponding record in the bound ABL data source object.

Invoking this method does not change the editing mode of the .NET control.

See also: AutoSync property, Position property, RefreshAll() method

---

**RefreshAll() method**

*(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)*

Refreshes field values displayed for all rows (parent and child) in any bound .NET control with values from the corresponding records in the bound ABL data source object.

You can use this method when the BindingSource object is bound to a query or a buffer. When bound to a ProDataSet object, this method applies to all levels.

Note: To refresh a single row in a query, buffer, or top-level table, use the Refresh() method.

Return type: VOID
Access: PUBLIC
Applies to: Progress.Data.BindingSource class

Syntax

```csharp
RefreshAll()
```

Invoking this method does not change the editing mode of the .NET control.
RemoveMessage( ) method

Removes the indexed error (both error message string and error message number) from the message list. The method decrements the NumMessages property by 1 and moves the messages after the indexed error forward in the list by 1.

For example, if there are five messages in the AppError object’s list of messages, and the RemoveMessage method has a MessageIndex of 3, then the method removes message three. It also updates message four to be message three, and message five to be message four. Finally, it sets NumMessages to 4.

Return type: VOID
Access: PUBLIC
Applies to: Progress.Lang.AppError class

Syntax

```
RemoveMessage( INPUT MessageIndex AS INTEGER )
```

ReturnValue property

Typically, the place you programatically set the value for a RETURN or RETURN ERROR statement in an error object. The ReturnValue property, when set by the AVM, contains the error string from a RETURN ERROR statement.

If you were not using an error object, these values would usually be accessed through the RETURN-VALUE function. You would also find the values in the RETURN-VALUE function when:

- A program throws an AppError and the caller suppresses the error with the NO-ERROR option.
- The AVM creates an AppError object when encountering a RETURN ERROR ErrorString statement. ErrorString is used to populate the ReturnValue property.

Data type: CHARACTER
Access: PUBLIC Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Progress.Lang.AppError class

RowModified property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Indicates whether the current row in the bound .NET control is currently being edited.
**RowsAdded property**

When TRUE, the row that currently has focus is a newly modified row that can still be undone. The row remains in a modified state until you either move focus to another row or cancel the modification (by pressing `ESCAPE`, for example). When FALSE, the row has not been modified.

Use this property in an event handler to determine whether any data needs to be validated and saved to the ABL data source object.

**RowsAdded property (Windows only; GUI for .NET only)**

Use this property in an OffEnd event handler to indicate the number of records added to the result set from the most recent batch operation.

**SetFields( ) method (Windows only; GUI for .NET only)**

Specifies which columns are bound to a ProBindingSource instance, exposing them for bound .NET controls. You use these method overloads before you bind a data source object to a previously unbound ProBindingSource instance.

**Note:** Do not use this method on a ProBindingSource that is already bound to a data source object. The ProBindingSource throws a .NET exception if this method is used after binding to a data source object.
**SetFields() method**

**include-fields**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of fields in the ABL data source object to bind to the ProBindingSource. To include all fields, specify an asterisk ("*") in `include-fields`. To include all but a few fields, specify an asterisk ("*") in `include-fields` and a comma-separated list of fields to exclude in `except-fields`. If `include-fields` contains specific fields, `except-fields` is ignored.

When including fields for a ProDataSet object, you must specify a comma-separated list of fields to display in display order and qualify the field names with their buffer name. For example:

```
"table1.field1, table1.field2, table2.field1, table1.field3"
```

You must specify at least one field from each table in the hierarchy to be displayed.

When including fields for a query or a join query, you must specify a comma-separated list of fields to display in display order and you should qualify ambiguous field names with their buffer name.

Do not specify a RAW temp-table or database field in `include-fields`. If you explicitly specify a RAW field, the AVM generates a run-time error. If you specify an asterisk ("*") to include all fields and there is a RAW field in the table, the AVM excludes it automatically even if it is not specified in `except-fields`.

**except-fields**

A CHARACTER expression that evaluates to a comma-separated list of fields in the ABL data source object to exclude from binding to the ProBindingSource. You can specify fields to exclude only when `include-fields` contains an asterisk ("*"). If you do not have any fields to exclude, you must specify the empty string ("""). If `include-fields` contains specific fields, `except-fields` is ignored.

**parent-buffer-name**

A CHARACTER variable that represents the name of a parent buffer in a ProDataSet object. This corresponds to the top-level table displayed in a hierarchical control (such as a grid or a treeview). If the data source object is not a ProDataSet, this parameter must be the empty string ("""). If you specify a name and then bind to another type of data source object, the ProBindingSource throws a .NET exception.

**parent-buffer-hdl**

A HANDLE variable that represents the handle to a parent buffer in a ProDataSet object. This corresponds to the top-level table displayed in a hierarchical control (such as a grid or a treeview). If the data source object is not a ProDataSet, this parameter must be the empty string ("""). If you specify a handle and then bind to another type of data source object, the ProBindingSource throws a .NET exception.

The following code fragment shows the correct sequence for using this method:

1. Create an unbound ProBindingSource instance.
2. Use SetFields( ) to specify the appropriate columns to expose.
3. Set the ProBindingSource’s Handle property to bind the data source object.

```vbnet
DEFINE VARIABLE pbs AS Progress.Data.BindingSource NO-UNDO.
/* 1 */
pbs = NEW Progress.Data.BindingSource().
/* 2 */
/* 3 */
pbs:Handle = myQryHdl.
```

See also: Handle property

### SetParameter( ) method (Class)


**Return type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** PUBLIC  
**Applies to:** Progress.Lang.ParameterList class

**Syntax**

```
SetParameter( position, data-type, iomode, parameter-value )
```

- **position**  
  Identifies the one-based position that the parameter occupies in the routine signature. The AVM returns a run-time error if `position` is greater than the number of parameters defined for a Progress.Lang.ParameterList object, which was set either during instantiation (passed as input to the constructor) or by setting the NumParameters attribute.

- **data-type**  
  A CHARACTER expression indicating the target parameter type. This is generally the data type that the invoked method expects, but can also be any of the extended .NET data types, such as SHORT, BYTE, SINGLE-CHARACTER, and so on.

  If the parameter of the method to be called is type DECIMAL, then `data-type` should evaluate to "DECIMAL", even if `parameter-value` evaluates to INTEGER or INT64. You can pass a type that matches the target using the same widening and hierarchy rules that are used during compilation. Using the exact target type will generally result in better performance.

  Valid `data-type` strings are: "CHARACTER", "DATASET", "DATASET-HANDLE", "DATE", "DATETIME", "DATETIME-TZ", "DECIMAL", "HANDLE", "INT64", "INTEGER", "LOGICAL", "LONGCHAR", "MEMPTR", "RAW", "ROWID", "TABLE", "TABLE-HANDLE" or "CLASS Object-Type Name". TABLE-HANDLE can be a handle to a static or dynamic TEMP-TABLE. DATASET-HANDLE can be a
severity property

handle to a static or dynamic ProDataSet object. The BUFFER type is not supported, so use the HANDLE parameters instead.

For any parameter array value, the EXTENT keyword is required when specifying data-type. For example, "CHARACTER EXTENT", "INTEGER EXTENT", "LONGCHAR EXTENT", "MEMPTR EXTENT", "CLASS Object-Type EXTENT" and so on.

For each parameter, the data type specified by the caller and the callee must be compatible with the ABL object-oriented parameter rules.

io mode

A CHARACTER expression that indicates the parameter mode and evaluates to one of the following: "INPUT", "OUTPUT", "INPUT-OUTPUT", "OUTPUT APPEND", "OUTPUT BIND", "INPUT BY-REFERENCE", "OUTPUT BY-REFERENCE", "INPUT-OUTPUT BY-REFERENCE", and "INPUT BIND". For each parameter, the mode specified by the caller and the callee must match. The AVM generates a run-time error if io mode is invalid.

Unlike the call object’s SET-PARAMETER( ) method, with the exception of "INPUT-OUTPUT", all io mode combinations are separated by a blank, for example "INPUT BY-REFERENCE".

parameter-value

A value of any data type, including the special TABLE and DATASET types. This value must be compatible with data-type. If io mode is OUTPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT, you can only specify simple variables or properties, not expressions.

See also: Clear( ) method (Class), Invoke( ) method (Class), New( ) method, NumParameters property

severity property

A convenience property intended for ABL programmers who want to rank their application error objects according to a severity scheme. Providing this property through inheritance in the base Progress.Lang.AppError class allows severity ranking without the need to subclass.

Data type: INTEGER
Access: PUBLIC Readable/Writeable
Applies to: Progress.Lang.ProError class, System.Exception class
(OpenEdge-enhanced)

Progress.Lang.SysError objects and Progress.Lang.AppError objects automatically created by the AVM as a result of a RETURN ERROR statement have no notion of error severity. For these objects, the property is set to zero (0).

.NET Exception objects also do not use this property.
SoapFault property

Identifies the SOAP-FAULT object handle that contains a SOAP fault message detail.

**Data type:** HANDLE  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Lang.SoapFaultError class

If the ABL application invokes a Web service operation that returns a SOAP fault message, the AVM creates a SOAP-FAULT object. Use the SOAP-FAULT-DETAIL attribute of the SOAP-FAULT object handle to access the SOAP fault message detail.

**See also:** SOAP-fault object handle

Sorted property  
* (Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Use this property to indicate whether you have successfully reopened the query to affect the sort based on the argument values specified in the SortRequestEventArgs object. Set to TRUE if the query was successfully reopened. Set to FALSE if the query was not reopened. The default value is TRUE.

**Data type:** LOGICAL  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.SortRequestEventArgs class  
**See also:** SortRequest event

Subscribe( ) method

Subscribes an event handler method or procedure to an ABL or .NET class event. This is a built-in event method for managing class events. For more information, see the Subscribe( ) event method reference entry.

Subtract( ) method  
* (Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Subtracts the underlying value of the first enumeration type from the second enumeration type and returns the difference as a new instance.
SuperClass property

**Return type:** System.Enum class (from the .NET Framework)

**Access:** PUBLIC STATIC

**Applies to:** Progress.Util.EnumHelper class

**Syntax**

```csharp
EnumHelper:Subtract( INPUT enum1 AS CLASS System.Enum,
                              INPUT enum2 AS CLASS System.Enum )
```

`enum1`

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

`enum2`

Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

Specify a static reference to an enumeration value using the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```csharp
enum-type:enum-member
```

Where `enum-type` is the type name of the enumeration and `enum-member` is a member name of the enumeration. For example:

```csharp
```

If you want to use the returned System.Enum instance as a different enumeration type, you must cast the instance to that specific type using the CAST function.

For information on the System.Enum class and .NET enumeration types, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

**See also:** Add( ) method, CAST function

---

SuperClass property

The object reference for the super class type information, if the user-defined class is a subclass. Otherwise, the value of this property is the Unknown value (?). If the Progress.Lang.Class is for an ABL class that inherits a .NET class, this property also returns the Unknown value (?).
TableSchema property
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

References a Progress.Data.TableDesc class instance that specifies schema information for the data associated with a BindingSource object.

**Note:** This property is designed for use by the Visual Designer. Though you can do so, it is not expected that you will use this in your own code.

**Data type:** Progress.Data.TableDesc class  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

In the Visual Designer, when you define the logical schema (tables and fields) for a BindingSource object, the Visual Designer’s auto-generated code stores this information using the TableSchema property. At run time, the actual data source object (such as an ABL query or ProDataSet) is specified by setting the Handle property of the BindingSource. The generated code then matches up the logical schema that you defined with the data source object in order to display the correct data. For more information, see the reference entry for the Progress.Data.TableDesc class in this book.

Tag property (Progress.Data.BindingSource)  
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Allows you to assign and return an arbitrary .NET object associated with a BindingSource.

**Data type:** System.Object class (from the .NET Framework)  
**Access:** PUBLIC Readable/Writeable  
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

One use of this property is to store a character string containing some descriptive information about the BindingSource instance. For example, you might assign a character expression directly to this property, which ABL boxes as a System.String before assigning it to the property.

**ToString( ) method**

Returns information from the specified ABL or .NET class instance, depending on the object type.
**ToString( ) method**

**Return type:** CHARACTER  
**Access:** PUBLIC  
**Applies to:** Progress.Lang.Object class, System.Object class (from the .NET Framework)

This method is also defined on the .NET root class, System.Object, which overrides the method inherited in the ABL class structure from Progress.Lang.Object.

On an ABL class, or on an ABL-derived .NET class instance that does not override ToString( ), this method returns the fully-qualified class or interface type name of the object followed by a unique object identifier, separated by an underscore. You typically override this method in a user-defined class to provide additional contextual information.

On a pure .NET class, the information returned depends on the class type. Also, for any System.Object that boxes a .NET mapped data type (such as a System.Int32), the method returns a character string that represents the value of the mapped data type instance. (For more information on .NET mapped data types, see the Data types reference entry.) For all other .NET types, the information returned depends on how the .NET type overrides the ToString( ) method. For example, on a .NET generic type instance, the method returns a string with the following syntax:

**Syntax**

```
namespace.object-name\integer[type-name[, type-name]]
```

Where, namespace is the .NET namespace, object-name is the .NET generic class or interface name up to the left angle bracket (<) of the generic type name, integer after the backquote (’) is the number of type parameters in the generic type, and type-name is the .NET type name substituted for each type parameter in the constructed type. For more information on .NET constructed type names for generic types, see the Data types reference entry.

So, invoking the method on an instance of the following .NET generic type:

```
"System.Collection.Generic.List<CHARACTER>"
```

Returns the following string:

```
```

**Note:** This method is used by some ABL string functions and statements, such as the QUOTER and STRING functions and the MESSAGE and PUT statements.
**TypeName property**

The type name of the class or interface, which consists of the package and the class or interface name.

- **Data type:** CHARACTER
- **Access:** PUBLIC Readable
- **Applies to:** Progress.Lang.Class class
- **See also:** Type-name syntax

**Unsubscribe( ) method**

Removes a method or procedure as a handler for an ABL or .NET class event. This is a built-in event method for managing class events. For more information, see the Unsubscribe( ) event method reference entry.

**Xor( ) method**

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

Performs a bitwise exclusive OR operation on the underlying values of the specified enumeration types and returns a new instance. You typically use this method to toggle a flag.

- **Return type:** System.Enum class (from the .NET Framework)
- **Access:** PUBLIC STATIC
- **Applies to:** Progress.Util.EnumHelper class

**Syntax**

```csharp
EnumHelper:Xor( INPUT enum1 AS CLASS System.Enum,
                INPUT enum2 AS CLASS System.Enum )
```

- **enum1**
  
  Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

- **enum2**
  
  Static reference to an enumeration value, or a reference to an enumeration type instance.

**Specify a static reference to an enumeration value using the following syntax:**

**Syntax**

```csharp
enum-type: enum-member
```

Where `enum-type` is the type name of the enumeration and `enum-member` is a member name of the enumeration. For example:
The following example uses this method to toggle a flag:

```plaintext
USING System.Windows.Forms.* FROM ASSEMBLY.
USING Progress.Util.* FROM ASSEMBLY.
DEFINE VARIABLE rMyStyle AS System.Enum.
/* Adds Bottom and Right to the list */
rMyStyle = EnumHelper:Or( AnchorStyles:Bottom, AnchorStyles:Right ).
DISPLAY STRING( rMyStyle ) FORMAT "x(20)" SKIP.
/* Displays "Bottom, Right" */

/* Toggles a value */
rMyStyle = EnumHelper:Xor( rMyStyle, AnchorStyles:Right ).
DISPLAY STRING( rMyStyle ) FORMAT "x(20)" SKIP.
/* Displays "Bottom" */
rMyStyle = EnumHelper:Xor( rMyStyle, AnchorStyles:Right ).
DISPLAY STRING( rMyStyle ) FORMAT "x(20)" SKIP.
/* Displays "Bottom, Right" */
```

If you want to use the returned System.Enum instance as a different enumeration type, you must cast the instance to that specific type using the CAST function.

For information on the System.Enum class and .NET enumeration types, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

**See also:** CAST function, Or() method
Class Events Reference

Events are application notifications that occur as the result of run-time conditions. The ABL Virtual Machine (AVM) notifies your application of an event by executing ABL code that you define in a trigger or event handler, depending on the kind of event. ABL supports a number of built-in events that automatically result from various ABL, user, or other actions that affect an application.

You can also define your own events to notify your application of any useful condition. When you detect the occurrence of a given condition, you can notify your application of the event through an object associated with the event, which in turn executes a routine (event handler) that you have defined to respond to the event.

There are a number of factors that determine how ABL notifies your application of an event, the most important being the kind of object associated with the event. In ABL, events can be associated with the following types of objects:

- Handle-based objects
- Class-based objects

This section describes events that are associated with class-based objects (class events), including both ABL and .NET objects, and how your application can respond to them. The section also contains reference entries for built-in methods (event methods) that ABL provides to manage class events and reference entries for class events that ABL supports on built-in classes defined by OpenEdge. For more information on events associated with handle-based objects, see the “Handle-based Object Events Reference” section on page 1827.

The following descriptions refer to both compile-time and run-time behavior, which include features that the language supports and verifies at compile time and actions that result from using these features at run time. This section refers to ABL or the ABL compiler when describing compile-time features and refers to the AVM when describing run-time actions.
Class events

In ABL, class events are always defined as part of a class-based object definition, which can include one of the following object types:

- An ABL class or interface type
- A .NET class or interface type

ABL class events and .NET class events (also called .NET events) are very similar in concept, and OpenEdge allows you to manage both of them using the same ABL mechanism. Each class or interface can define any number of class events. Thus, class events are members of the class or interface for which they are defined, like methods, properties, and data members. Like any class member, a class event can be defined as either an instance or a static event, and an instance event can also be defined as abstract. A class event also has an access mode (private, protected, or public), which determines the application scope that can respond to the event.

A class event has a signature, similar to a method, that can define parameters for passing data in response to event notification. An ABL application receives notice of a class event when the object that defines the event publishes it. In an ABL application, you can subscribe one or more ABL class methods or internal procedures as event handlers, which execute when a given event is published. These event handlers must all be defined with a signature that is compatible with the event that they are subscribed to handle.

Class events provide similar features for class-based objects that named events provide for procedure-based objects, but using different mechanisms. You publish a named event using the PUBLISH statement and manage named event handler subscriptions using the SUBSCRIBE statement and UNSUBSCRIBE statement. However, you publish a class event using the Publish( ) event method and manage class event handler subscriptions using the Subscribe( ) event method and Unsubscribe( ) event method. Among the differences between the two types of events, a named event is defined when it is published and without a strongly-typed signature, while a class event must be defined before it is published and with a strongly-typed signature.

Defining class events

In ABL, you can define class events in a user-defined class or interface definition using the DEFINE EVENT statement. This statement defines all of the event options described in this section, including the signature for its event handlers.

In .NET, Common Language Specification (CLS)-compliant languages, such as C# or Visual Basic, have their own syntax to define events in a .NET class or interface. Similar to any other .NET class member, when you look up information about a .NET event in the .NET class library documentation, it typically describes the event member using syntax from one or more of these .NET languages. For example, C# provides the event keyword to declare an event in a class definition. In this way, the language-specific syntax for .NET events defines event options that are similar to the ABL DEFINE EVENT statement.

For ABL class events, you define the strongly-typed handler signature in the DEFINE EVENT statement. For .NET events, the handler signature is specified using a .NET class type known as a delegate that is referenced in the event definition. Thus, using the same delegate type, .NET objects can conveniently define multiple events whose handlers use the same signature. For an ABL class event, you can define either an ABL method signature or you can reference a .NET delegate type to define a .NET signature for the event. Referencing a .NET delegate also allows you to implement a .NET interface event or an inherited .NET abstract event in an ABL class.
You can define any valid ABL method signature for an ABL class event. However, the mechanics of event handler execution might limit your choices in practice. Also, ABL requires any .NET delegate that you use to conform to .NET conventions for event handlers.

**Defining event handlers**

To use class events in your application, you must create one or more event handlers. A class event handler can be any class method or internal procedure whose signature is compatible with the signature defined for a given ABL or .NET class event. However, verification of the event handler signature occurs at a different point for method event handlers (at handler subscription compile time) than for internal procedure event handlers (at event publish run time). Note that all class event signatures include a VOID return type; therefore, any event handler method must also have a VOID return type.

For ABL class events, including ABL class events that implement inherited .NET abstract events, if you raise ERROR or throw an error object, the error is raised on the statement that executes the `Publish()` event method on the event as if you had called the event handler directly. For information on errors raised in handlers for .NET events, see the “Defining handlers for .NET events” section on page 1955.

**Defining multiple handlers for an event**

If you need to subscribe more than one event handler for an ABL class event, when you publish the event, any OUTPUT or INPUT-OUTPUT parameter you define returns the value set by the final event handler to execute. In addition, any INPUT-OUTPUT parameter you define passes the value set by one event handler as input to the next event handler to execute. A similar effect occurs if you pass a handle or object reference as an INPUT parameter and your event handlers set the value of a public data member on the handle or class-based object. The returned value of the input object data element is the value set by the final handler to execute for the event. In addition, the order of execution for multiple handlers subscribed to a single event is not guaranteed, making it difficult or impossible to know exactly how parameter values returned from the `Publish()` method have been set. So, if you use more than one handler for a given event, you need to use caution in defining and using the parameters for that event.

Also, if you raise ERROR or throw an error object from any one of the handlers for the ABL class event, any event handler that has not already run when the error is raised does not run. Therefore, if you want all handlers to run for an event, regardless of error conditions, you must resolve all conditions within each handler and allow the handler to return successfully.

**Defining handlers for .NET events**

If you use a .NET delegate to define an ABL class event, or if you are defining an ABL method or internal procedure as a handler for a .NET event, you must define your event handler signature to match the delegate specified for the event. (In .NET, you implement event handlers by defining derivations of the specified delegate type.) For both ABL class events and .NET events, ABL only supports delegates whose signatures conform to the Microsoft .NET convention for event handler signatures. This signature convention provides for a VOID return type and two INPUT parameters, where the first parameter is a reference to a .NET `System.Object` that published the event, and the second parameter is a reference to a .NET `System.EventArgs` (or a derived class) that provides event arguments as public members of the class.
The signature for any ABL event handler defined for a .NET delegate must conform to this general syntax:

**Syntax**

```java
VOID EventHandlerName( INPUT sender AS CLASS System.Object,
                        INPUT args AS CLASS EventArgsClass )
```

*EventHandlerName*

The name of your class-based method or internal procedure.

*sender*

Object reference to the .NET class instance that published the event.

*args*

Object reference to an event arguments class that contains public properties that provide arguments for the event. Note that for a .NET event, *args* references an object that is created by .NET and added to the ABL session object chain when the event handler executes. Like any other locally scoped object reference, if you do not save the value before the event handler terminates, ABL automatically garbage collects this object at some point after the event handler returns.

*EventArgsClass*

The class type name of the event arguments class. This is always `System.EventArgs` or one of its derived classes. Thus, `System.EventArgs` is the base class for all event arguments classes that an event handler can receive through this INPUT parameter.

To identify the exact handler signature for a given .NET delegate, you must look up the delegate in the appropriate class library documentation or use the Class Browser of OpenEdge Architect to inspect the class. For .NET events supported on the built-in .NET classes provided by OpenEdge and described in the “Class and Interface Reference” section on page 1851, each event reference entry described further on in this section indicates the delegate type associated with the event along with its matching event handler signature. Otherwise, to locate the delegate in .NET class library documentation, find the event you want to handle in the documentation for the class that publishes the event. The event definition includes a reference to its delegate type. The documentation for the specified delegate shows the .NET signature you must use for your event handler.

If you do not trap and handle an error raised within a handler for a .NET event, whether it is raised as the ERROR condition or thrown as an error object, the AVM does not throw an `Exception` back to .NET, but displays an error message on the default output device and continues processing as if no error had occurred. So, unlike handlers for ABL class events, if you subscribe multiple handlers for a .NET event, all the handlers execute regardless if one or more of them raises an error.

**Using class events**

For any ABL class event, used by itself or to implement an interface or inherited abstract event, you must follow these general steps:

1. Define the event using the `DEFINE EVENT` statement.
2. Subscribe one or more handlers to the event using the `Subscribe()` event method. You can subscribe handlers to an event anywhere the event is accessible in an application.

3. Publish the event for a given condition using the `Publish()` event method, which runs all subscribed event handlers for the event. You can publish the event only from within the class definition that implements a non-abstract definition for the event.

4. Process any values returned from the `Publish()` method parameters.

At any point after subscribing event handlers, you can optionally unsubscribe any event handlers you no longer need using the `Unsubscribe()` event method. Thus, like named events for procedures, class events allow you to dynamically define and undefine alternate routines that execute in response to the event.

Note that similar to ABL class events, only the class that implements a non-abstract definition for a .NET event can publish it. This includes any ABL class that derives from and implements a .NET abstract class defining abstract events or that implements a .NET interface defining event prototypes.

However by convention, a .NET class that defines an event also typically defines a corresponding protected `OnEventName()` method that allows a derived class to publish the event, where `EventName` specifies the name of the .NET event and the signature defines a `System.EventArgs` (or derivation) as input. If the `OnEventName()` method is overrideable (`virtual` in C#), you can also override this method in an ABL derived class. If you do override this method, you must also invoke the super class implementation of `OnEventName()` from within the overriding method (using the `SUPER system reference`) in order to ensure that all subscribed .NET delegates also respond to the event. For more information on overriding .NET methods, see the `METHOD statement` reference entry.

To allow .NET events from .NET form and control objects to be published as part of the OpenEdge GUI for .NET, you must block to display the .NET forms and allow your subscribed event handlers to execute in response to any published events. To enable this .NET event handling, ABL provides `WAIT-FOR` statement syntax that blocks for both GUI for .NET events and ABL handle-based object events. For more information, see the `WAIT-FOR statement` (`.NET and ABL) reference entry.

Otherwise, you can work with .NET events in exactly the same way as ABL class events.

**Events and event methods reference**

The following reference entries document both the events of built-in ABL classes and the built-in event methods for working with all class events. The ABL built-in classes also include a set of .NET objects defined by OpenEdge. For more information on all ABL built-in classes, see the “Class and Interface Reference” section on page 1851. For information on class events defined for all other .NET objects, including the OpenEdge Ultra Controls for .NET, see the Microsoft, Infragistics®, or other third-party documentation provided for a given .NET object.

The reference entries for events that follow appear in alphabetical order by event name. Each reference entry includes the syntax required to define the signature for the event handler as a class-based method, with `EventHandlerName` used to indicate a name that you specify for the event handler. If you define the event handler as an internal procedure, define the same number of parameters in order by parameter mode and data type. If the event is a .NET event, the entry description also lists the name of the .NET delegate type defined for the event.
CancelCreateRow event
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

The .NET event published when some user action cancels a create row operation in the bound .NET control (for example, pressing ESCAPE in a new empty row).

Return type: VOID
Access: PUBLIC
Applies to: Progress.Data.BindingSource class
Delegate: Progress.Data.CancelCreateRowEventHandler

The delegate for this event defines the following event handler signature:

Syntax

```csharp
EventHandlerName
(
    INPUT sender AS CLASS System.Object,
    INPUT args AS CLASS Progress.Data.CancelCreateRowEventArgs
).
```

**EventHandlerName**

The name of the event handler.

**sender**

Object reference to the BindingSource object instance that published the event.

**args**

Object reference to a CancelCreateRowEventArgs object instance containing arguments for the event.

When this event occurs, delete the previously created row and the corresponding record in the result set. Otherwise, the data in the control will not be synchronized with its data source.

See also: CreateRow event, Progress.Data.CancelCreateRowEventArgs class

CreateRow event
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

The .NET event published when some user action initiates a create row operation in the bound .NET control (for example, clicking in a new empty row at the bottom of a control).

Return type: VOID
Access: PUBLIC
Applies to: Progress.Data.BindingSource class
Delegate: Progress.Data.CreateRowEventHandler

The delegate for this event defines the following event handler signature:
OffEnd event (.NET)

The .NET event published when record batching is enabled (that is, the BindingSource object’s Batching property is TRUE) and some user action in the bound .NET control reaches the last row of the current result set. Use this event to retrieve the next batch of records.

You can use this event when the BindingSource object is bound to a query. If bound to a ProDataSet object, this event applies only to the top-level table displayed in the .NET control.

**Return type:** VOID

**Access:** PUBLIC

**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class

**Delegate:** Progress.Data.OffEndEventHandler

The delegate for this event defines the following event handler signature:

```csharp
EventHandlerName
(
    INPUT sender AS CLASS System.Object,
    INPUT args AS CLASS Progress.Data.CreateRowEventArgs
).
```

---

**EventHandlerName**

The name of the event handler.

**sender**

Object reference to the BindingSource object instance that published the event.

**args**

Object reference to a CreateRowEventArgs object instance containing arguments for the event.

When this event occurs, create a new record in the ABL data source object and the current result set. You can also set any initial values you want presented to the user.

If the record was successfully created, set the Created property for the CreateRowEventArgs object to TRUE (the default value). If the record was not successfully created, set the Created property to FALSE.

**Caution:** After creating a row, do not reopen the query or invoke the Refresh( ) method as this might produce unexpected results.

**See also:** CancelCreateRow event, Created property, Progress.Data.CreateRowEventArgs class
PositionChanged event

(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

The .NET event published when the value of the Position property (which specifies the position of the current row in the bound .NET control) changes, based either on some user action in the .NET control or a programmatic action. For example:

- The user clicks on a different row in a control.
- The user clicks on a Next button and the event handler for the button increments the Position property value.

**Note:** When you click on a child row, the Position property is set to the position of the corresponding top-level parent row.

### Syntax

```
EventHandlerName
(
    INPUT sender AS CLASS System.Object,
    INPUT args AS CLASS Progress.Data.OffEndEventArgs
).
```

**EventHandlerName**

The name of the event handler.

**sender**

Object reference to the BindingSource object instance that published the event.

**args**

Object reference to an OffEndEventArgs object instance containing arguments for the event.

Each time you retrieve a batch of records, you must:

- Add the records to the current result set.
- Set the RowsAdded property for the OffEndEventArgs object to the number of records added to the result set (that is, the number of records retrieved in the most recent batch).

Once you have retrieved all of the records, set the Batching property to FALSE.

**See also:** Batching property, Progress.Data.OffEndEventArgs class, RowsAdded property
**Publish() event method**

Publishes an ABL class event defined in the current class definition. Publishing an event causes any event handlers subscribed to the event to execute.

**Return type:** VOID  
**Access:** PUBLIC  
**Applies to:** Progress.Data.BindingSource class  
**Delegate:** System.EventHandler

The delegate for this event defines the following event handler signature:

**Syntax**

```csharp
EventHandlerName
(
    INPUT sender AS CLASS System.Object,
    INPUT args AS CLASS System.EventArgs
).
```

*EventHandlerName*

The name of the event handler.

*sender*

Object reference to the BindingSource object instance that published the event.

*args*

Object reference to a .NET System.EventArgs object instance containing arguments for the event. For information on the public class members inherited from the System.EventArgs class, refer to the .NET Framework class library.

Whenever the value of the Position property changes, the BindingSource object automatically synchronizes the buffer in the bound ABL data source object to correspond to the selected row in the bound .NET control.

**Note:** Generally, you should change the Position property, rather than navigating or repositioning the query associated with the bound ABL data source object. For more information about synchronizing data, see OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.

**See also:** Position property
Publish( ) event method

**Return type:** VOID

**Access:** PRIVATE

**Applies to:** ABL class events

**Syntax**

```
[ THIS-OBJECT : | class-type-name : ]

event-name : Publish ( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] ) [ NO-ERROR ]
```

If `event-name` is a reserved keyword, you must prefix an instance `event-name` with THIS-OBJECT or a static `event-name` with the class type name of the current class definition. Otherwise use of these qualifiers is optional.

`event-name`

The name of a non-abstract event defined as part of the current class definition. At compile time, ABL verifies that `event-name` specifies an event whose DEFINE EVENT statement appears in the current class definition. This can also be the name of an inherited .NET abstract event that is implemented in the current ABL class.

```
( [ parameter [ , parameter ] ... ] )
```

Specifies zero or more parameters as defined for the event signature that you must pass to the Publish( ) method. The parameters you pass must match the parameters defined in the corresponding DEFINE EVENT statement with respect to number, data type, and mode, exactly as if you were calling a method defined with these parameters. Otherwise, ABL raises a compile-time error. Note that even if the method compiles, the AVM can raise a run-time error if an argument passed to a parameter has an ambiguous type during compilation that turns out to be incompatible at run time.

The Publish( ) method passes the same parameters to each event handler subscribed to the event. Note that any parameter results represent values returned from the last event handler to execute. However, the order of execution for event handlers is not guaranteed. Therefore, if you subscribe to multiple event handlers, you cannot be certain what event handler has returned the parameter values from the Publish( ) method.

**Caution:** Any values passed as INPUT-OUTPUT to a given event handler become input to the next event handler to execute for a given event. Because the order of handler execution for multiple event handlers is not guaranteed, you cannot be certain of the input values passed as INPUT-OUTPUT to any given event handler.

For more information on the syntax and requirements for passing each parameter, and on the behavior of parameters passed to the Publish( ) method, see the Parameter passing syntax reference entry.

**NO-ERROR**

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not completed and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any
persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be completed, depending on the order in which the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

For an ABL class event, if an event handler invoked by this method raises an error, the error is raised on this statement, and any event handlers that have not yet executed for the event do not execute. In this case, the error behavior and messages reflect the event handler that generated the error as if you called the handler directly. Note also that any STOP or QUIT condition is handled as if you called the handler directly.

Note also, if event-name is an ABL event that implements a .NET abstract event, and you invoke a .NET method within your handler that throws an exception back to .NET, .NET generates a `System.ApplicationException` that it throws back to the .NET method, which determines the result that you can manage in your handler.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

- Check the ERROR-STATUS:ERROR attribute to see if the AVM has raised the ERROR condition.

- Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM has generated error messages.

- Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Following are some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

- NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

- A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

- When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, the information and messages in the error object are used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.
To access more comprehensive error information for a .NET exception, use a CATCH end block instead of the NO-ERROR option. For more information on handling .NET exceptions, see the sections on .NET error handling in OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.

You can only invoke the Publish() method on an event from within a class definition that defines and implements the event, regardless of the event's access mode. (You cannot invoke Publish() on an abstract event.) Thus, you can publish the event within any method, constructor, destructor, property accessor, or trigger that is defined within the class that also includes the DEFINE EVENT statement that implements the event.

After the Publish() statement executes, the value of the RETURN-VALUE function reflects the last RETURN statement executed (if any) by all event handlers subscribed to event-name. However, because the order of handler execution is not guaranteed, if you subscribe more than one event handler that executes RETURN, you might not know which handler set the value for the RETURN-VALUE function.

See also: PUBLISH statement, Subscribe( ) event method, Unsubscribe( ) event method

SortRequest event
(Windows only; GUI for .NET only)

The .NET event published when some user action initiates a sort operation in the bound .NET control (for example, clicking on a column header in a grid control).

You can use this event when the BindingSource object is bound to a query or a buffer. If bound to a ProDataSet object, this event applies only to the top-level table displayed in the .NET control.

Return type: VOID
Access: PUBLIC
Applies to: Progress.Data.BindingSource class
Delegate: Progress.Data.SortRequestEventHandler

The delegate for this event defines the following event handler signature:

Syntax

```
EventHandlerName
(

    INPUT sender AS CLASS System.Object,
    INPUT args AS CLASS Progress.Data.SortRequestEventArgs

).
```

`EventHandlerName`

The name of the event handler.

`sender`

Object reference to the BindingSource object instance that published the event.
subscribe event method

Object reference to a SortRequestEventArgs object instance containing arguments for the event.

When this event occurs, the event handler must reopen the query associated with the ABL data source object with a modified sort criteria based on the values specified in the SortRequestEventArgs object.

This event occurs only for .NET controls that rely on their data source for sorting.

See also: Progress.Data.SortRequestEventArgs class

Subscribe( ) event method

Subscribes an event handler method or procedure to an ABL or .NET class event.

Return type: VOID
Access: PUBLIC
Applies to: ABL or .NET class events

Syntax

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{publisher: } & \text{event-name:Subscribe} \\
& \left( \text{subscriber: } \text{handler-method} \right) \text{ NO-ERROR }
\end{align*}
\]

The object reference to an ABL or .NET object or the type name of an ABL or .NET class that can publish the instance or static event, respectively. If you do not specify a publisher, it defaults to either THIS-OBJECT when event-name identifies an instance event defined in the current class instance, or to the class type name of the current class definition when event-name identifies a static event defined in the current class hierarchy.

event-name

The name of an ABL or .NET event that publisher can publish. At compile time, ABL verifies that event-name is an accessible member of the class referenced by publisher. The event can be an abstract event.

subscriber: ] handler-method

An ABL class-based method that you want to subscribe as a handler for event-name, where handler-method is the unquoted name of a pure ABL instance or static method. If specified, subscriber can be either the object reference to an ABL class instance where handler-method is defined, or the type name of an ABL class where the static handler-method is defined. If you do not specify a subscriber, it defaults to either
THIS-OBJECT when \textit{handler-method} identifies an instance method defined in the current class hierarchy, or to the class type name of the current class definition when \textit{handler-method} identifies a static method defined in the current class hierarchy.

\textbf{Note:} The specified \textit{handler-method} cannot be a .NET method.

Note that the access mode (PUBLIC, PROTECTED, or PRIVATE) of the \textit{handler-method} definition does not matter to the \textit{publisher}. For example, you can subscribe a PRIVATE method of the subscribing class instance as a handler to an event defined and published by yet another class instance.

The signature of \textit{handler-method} does not have to be identical with the signature defined for \textit{event-name}, but it must be run-time compatible. This includes an overloaded method as long as ABL can identify the signature for a unique overloading that is compatible with the event signature.

Thus, ABL raises a compile-time error if \textit{handler-method}:

- Is not accessible to the context where this \texttt{Subscribe( )} method executes
- Does not have a run-time compatible signature
- Does not have a unique overloading that is compatible with the event signature

\begin{verbatim}
[ subscriber-handle , ] handler-procedure
\end{verbatim}

A procedure that you want to subscribe as a handler for \textit{event-name}, where \textit{handler-procedure} is a character expression that evaluates to the name of an internal procedure. If specified, \texttt{subscriber-handle} is a handle to a persistent procedure, or any other external procedure on the call stack, where the internal procedure is defined. Otherwise, \texttt{subscriber-handle} defaults to \texttt{THIS-PROCEDURE}.

At compile-time, ABL checks this \texttt{Subscribe( )} method call only to verify that any specified \texttt{subscriber-handle} is a HANDLE data type and that \textit{handler-procedure} is specified by a character expression. Otherwise, the AVM raises a run-time error if the procedure context specified by \texttt{subscriber-handle} is not accessible or it does not define \textit{handler-procedure} as an internal procedure.

\texttt{NO-ERROR}

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the \texttt{ERROR-STATUS} system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not completed and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be completed, depending on the order in which the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the \texttt{NO-ERROR} option:

- Check the \texttt{ERROR-STATUS:ERROR} attribute to see if the AVM raised the \texttt{ERROR} condition.
• Check if the ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM has generated error messages.

• Use ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE(message-num) to retrieve a particular message, where message-num is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Following are some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

• NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

• A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the ERROR-STATUS system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

• If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, the information and messages in the error object are used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

• To access more comprehensive error information for a .NET exception, use a CATCH end block instead of the NO-ERROR option. For more information on handling .NET exceptions, see the sections on .NET error handling in OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming.

The Subscribe( ) method subscribes the specified method or internal procedure to the specified event-name by adding its name to a list of handlers for the event. If you do not specify a publisher, you can only invoke Subscribe( ) in an ABL class definition and on an ABL or .NET event that the ABL class defines or inherits. Note that you can subscribe the same event handler to two different events as long as the signatures are compatible. However, you can subscribe any given event handler only once to the same event. Each time an event is published, all subscribed event handlers execute once in no guaranteed order.

See also: Publish( ) event method, SUBSCRIBE statement, Unsubscribe( ) event method

Unsubscribe( ) event method

Removes a method or procedure as a handler for an ABL or .NET class event.
Unsubscribe( ) event method

**Return type:** VOID  
**Access:** PUBLIC  
**Applies to:** ABL or .NET class events

### Syntax

| publisher : | event-name:Unsubscribe  
| ( | subscriber : | handler-method | ) | NO-ERROR |

| publisher : | event-name:Unsubscribe  
| ( | subscriber-handle, | handler-procedure | ) | NO-ERROR |

| publisher : |

The object reference to an ABL or .NET object or the type name of an ABL or .NET class that can publish the instance or static event, respectively. If you do not specify a `publisher`, it defaults to either THIS-OBJECT when `event-name` identifies an instance event defined in the current class instance, or to the class type name of the current class definition when `event-name` identifies a static event defined in the current class hierarchy.

**event-name**

The name of an ABL or .NET event that `publisher` can publish. At compile time, ABL verifies that `event-name` is an accessible member of the class referenced by `publisher`. The event can be an abstract event.

| subscriber : | handler-method |

An ABL class-based method that you want to remove as a handler for `event-name`, where `handler-method` is the unquoted name of the instance or static method. If specified, `subscriber` can be either the object reference to an ABL class instance where `handler-method` is defined, or the type name of an ABL class where the static `handler-method` is defined. If you do not specify a `subscriber`, it defaults to THIS-OBJECT when `handler-method` identifies an instance method defined in the current class hierarchy, or to the class type name of the current class definition when `handler-method` identifies a static method defined in the current class hierarchy.

Note that the access mode (PUBLIC, PROTECTED, or PRIVATE) of the `handler-method` definition does not matter to the `publisher`. For example, you can remove a PRIVATE method of the unsubscribing class instance as a handler for an event defined and published by yet another class instance.

The signature of `handler-method` must be run-time compatible with the signature defined for `event-name`. This includes an overloaded method as long as ABL can identify the signature for a unique overloading that is compatible with the event signature.

Thus, ABL raises a compile-time error if `handler-method`:

- Is not accessible to the context where this `Unsubscribe( )` method executes
- Does not have a run-time compatible signature
• Does not have a unique overloading that is compatible with the event signature

\[
[ \text{subscriber-handle}, ] \text{handler-procedure}
\]

A procedure that you want to remove as a handler for \text{event-name}, where \text{handler-procedure} is a character expression that evaluates to the name of an internal procedure. If specified, \text{subscriber-handle} is a handle to a persistent procedure, or other external procedure on the call stack, where the internal procedure is defined. Otherwise, \text{subscriber-handle} defaults to THIS-PROCEDURE.

At compile-time, ABL checks this Unsubscribe( ) method call only to verify that any specified \text{subscriber-handle} is a HANDLE data type and that \text{handler-procedure} is specified by a character expression. Otherwise, ABL raises a run-time error if the procedure context specified by \text{subscriber-handle} is not accessible or it does not define \text{handler-procedure} as an internal procedure.

\text{NO-ERROR}

Suppresses ABL errors or error messages that would otherwise occur and diverts them to the \text{ERROR-STATUS} system handle. If an error occurs, the action of the statement is not completed and execution continues with the next statement. If the statement fails, any persistent side-effects of the statement are backed out. If the statement includes an expression that contains other executable elements, like methods, the work performed by these elements may or may not be completed, depending on the order in which the AVM resolves the expression elements and the occurrence of the error.

To check for errors after a statement that uses the NO-ERROR option:

• Check the \text{ERROR-STATUS:ERROR} attribute to see if the AVM raised the ERROR condition.

• Check if the \text{ERROR-STATUS:NUM-MESSAGES} attribute is greater than zero to see if the AVM has generated error messages.

• Use \text{ERROR-STATUS:GET-MESSAGE( message-num )} to retrieve a particular message, where \text{message-num} is 1 for the first message.

If the statement does not include the NO-ERROR option, you can use a CATCH end block to handle errors raised by the statement.

Following are some other important usage notes on the NO-ERROR option:

• NO-ERROR does not suppress errors that raise the STOP or QUIT condition.

• A CATCH statement, which introduces a CATCH end block, is analogous to a NO-ERROR option in that it also suppresses errors, but it does so for an entire block of code. It is different in that the error messages are contained in a class-based error object (generated by the AVM or explicitly thrown), as opposed to the \text{ERROR-STATUS} system handle. Also, if errors raised in the block are not handled by a compatible CATCH block, ON ERROR phrase, or UNDO statement, then the error is not suppressed, but handled with the default error processing for that block type.

• When a statement contains the NO-ERROR option and resides in a block with a CATCH end block, the NO-ERROR option takes precedence over the CATCH block. That is, an error raised on the statement with the NO-ERROR option will not
be handled by a compatible CATCH end block. The error is redirected to the ERROR-STATUS system handle as normal.

- If an error object is thrown to a statement that includes the NO-ERROR option, the information and messages in the error object are used to set the ERROR-STATUS system handle. This interoperability feature is important for those integrating code that uses the traditional NO-ERROR technique with the newer, structured error handling that features error objects and CATCH end blocks.

- To access more comprehensive error information for a .NET exception, use a CATCH end block instead of the NO-ERROR option. For more information on handling .NET exceptions, see the sections on .NET error handling in *OpenEdge Development: GUI for .NET Programming*.

The **Unsubscribe()** method cancels an event subscription by removing the specified method or internal procedure from the list of handlers for the specified *event-name*. If you do not specify a *publisher*, you can only invoke **Unsubscribe()** in an ABL class definition and on an ABL or .NET event that the ABL class defines or inherits. When you cancel an event handler subscription, ABL does not raise either a run-time error if the specified event handler is not currently on the subscription list for the specified event.

**See also:** *Publish( )* event method, *Subscribe( )* event method, UNSUBSCRIBE statement
The following table lists all keywords and built-in object names in ABL. Built-in object names for procedure or database objects are listed in all lower case. The columns are as follows:

- **Keyword** — Specifies the full keyword or built-in object name.
- **Rsrv** — Indicates whether a keyword is reserved.
- **Minimum abbreviation** — Specifies the shortest abbreviation ABL recognizes for the keyword or name. If no abbreviation is specified, the keyword cannot be abbreviated.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Rsrv</th>
<th>Minimum abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>+</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;ELSE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;ELSEIF</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;ENDIF</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;GLOBAL-DEFINE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>&amp;GLOB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;IF</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;MESSAGE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;SCOPED-DEFINE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>&amp;SCOP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;THEN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;UNDEFINE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>&amp;UNDEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&amp;WEBSTREAM</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>/</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>:</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>?</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>]</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>^</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{&amp;BATCH-MODE}</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>{&amp;BATCH}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{&amp;FILE-NAME}</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{&amp;LINE-NUMBER}</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>{&amp;LINE-NUMBER}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{&amp;OPSYS}</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{&amp;SEQUENCE}</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>{&amp;WINDOW-SYSTEM}</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>{&amp;WINDOW-SYS}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;=</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>=</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&gt;=</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSOLUTE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>ABS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABSTRACT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCELERATOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCUM</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACCUMULATE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>ACCUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVE-FORM</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACTIVE-WINDOW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-BUFFER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-CALC-COLUMN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-COLUMNS-FROM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-EVENTS-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-FIELDS-FROM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-FIRST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-INDEX-FIELD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-LAST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-LIKE-COLUMN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-LIKE-FIELD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-LIKE-INDEX</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-NEW-FIELD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-NEW-INDEX</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-SCHEMA-LOCATION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADM-DATA</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADVISE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALERT-BOX</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALIAS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLOW-COLUMN-SEARCHING</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALLOW-REPLICATION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALWAYS-ON-TOP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AMBIGUOUS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>AMBIG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANALYZE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>ANALYZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(3 of 55)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Rsrv</th>
<th>Minimum abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANSI-ONLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANYWHERE</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPEND</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPL-ALERT-BOXES</td>
<td></td>
<td>APPL-ALERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPL-CONTEXT-ID</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLICATION</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPLY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPSERVER-INFO</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPSERVER-PASSWORD</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APPSERVER-USERID</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARRAY-MESSAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASC</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASCENDING</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>ASC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASK-OVERWRITE</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSEMBLY</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASSIGN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASYNCHRONOUS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASYNC-REQUEST-HANDLE</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTACHED-PAIRLIST</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATTR-SPACE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>ATTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIT-CONTROL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIT-ENABLED</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIT-EVENT-CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUDIT-POLICY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHENTICATION-FAILED</td>
<td></td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTHORIZATION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-COMPLETION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>AUTO-COMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-ENDKEY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-END-KEY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-GO</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-INDENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>AUTO-IND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTOMATIC</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-RESIZE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-RETURN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>AUTO-RET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-SYNCHRONIZE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUTO-ZAP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>AUTO-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVAILABLE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>AVAIL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVAILABLE-FORMATS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVERAGE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>AVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVG</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKGROUND</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>BACK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BACKWARDS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>BACKWARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASE64-DECODE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASE64 ENCODE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASE-ADE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASE-KEY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH-MODE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>BATCH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BATCH-SIZE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEFORE-HIDE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>BEFORE-H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BEGINS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BETWEEN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BGCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>BGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIG-ENDIAN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BINARY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIND</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIND-WHERE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLANK</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLOCK-ITERATION-DISPLAY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-BOTTOM-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>BORDER-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-BOTTOM-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>BORDER-BOTTOM-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-LEFT-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>BORDER-L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-LEFT-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>BORDER-LEFT-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-RIGHT-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>BORDER-R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-RIGHT-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>BORDER-RIGHT-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-TOP-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>BORDER-T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BORDER-TOP-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>BORDER-TOP-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOX</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOX-SELECTABLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>BOX-SELECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BREAK</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BROWSE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-COMPARE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-COPY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-CREATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-DELETE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-FIELD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-HANDLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-LINES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-NAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-RELEASE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTTON</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTTONS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>BUTTON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY-POINTER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY-VARIANT-POINTER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHE-SIZE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL-NAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL-TYPE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANCEL-BREAK</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANCEL-BUTTON</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN-CREATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN-DELETE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN-DO</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN-FIND</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN-QUERY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN-READ</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN-SET</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAN-WRITE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAPS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAREFUL-PAINT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CASE-SENSITIVE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>CASE-SEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAST</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CATCH</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CDECL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTERED</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>CENTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHAINED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER</td>
<td></td>
<td>CHAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARACTER_LENGTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHARSET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECK</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHECKED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOOSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLASS-TYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR-APPL-CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR-LOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR-SELECTION</td>
<td></td>
<td>CLEAR-SELECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEAR-SORT-ARROWS</td>
<td></td>
<td>CLEAR-SORT-ARROW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIENT-CONNECTION-ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIENT-PRINCIPAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIENT-TTY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIENT-TYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIENT-WORKSTATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLIPBOARD</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOSE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLOSE-LOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODEBASE-LOCATOR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODEPAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CODEPAGE-CONVERT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLLATE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL-OF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLON</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLON-ALIGNED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>COLON-ALIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLOR-TABLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-BGCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-DCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-FGCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-FONT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-LABEL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>COLUMN-LAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-MOVABLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-OF</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-PFCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-READ-ONLY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-RESIZABLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMNS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COLUMN-SCROLLING</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMBO-BOX</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-HANDLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMMAND</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPARSES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPIL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPILER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPLETE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM-SELF</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFIG-NAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONNECTED</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONSTRUCTOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTAINS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-FILE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXT-HELP-ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTEXT-POPUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTROL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTROL-BOX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONTROL-FRAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONVERT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONVERT-3D-COLORS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONVERT-TO-OFFSET</td>
<td></td>
<td>CONVERT-TO-OFFS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPY-DATASET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPY-LOB</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPY-SAX-ATTRIBUTES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPY-TEMP-TABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COUNT-OF</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCASE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPCOLL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPINTERNAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPLOG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPPRINT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRCODEIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPRCODEOUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPSTREAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPTERM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC-VALUE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE-LIKE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE-LIKE-SEQUENTIAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE-NODE-NAMESPACE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE-TEST-FILE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DATE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT_DATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-CHANGED</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-COLUMN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>CURRENT-ENV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>CURRENT-ENV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-ENVIRONMENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>CURRENT-ENV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-ITERATION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-LANGUAGE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>CURRENT-LANG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-QUERY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-RESULT-ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-ROW-MODIFIED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-WINDOW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>CURS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-CHAR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-LINE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-OFFSET</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATABASE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-BIND</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-ENTRY-RETURN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>DATA-ENTRY-RET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-RELATION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>DATA-REL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATASERVERS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATASET</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATASET-HANDLE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-SOURCE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-SOURCE-COMPLETE-MAP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-SOURCE-MODIFIED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-SOURCE-ROWID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATA-TYPE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>DATA-T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DATE-FORMAT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>DATE-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DAY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCODEPAGE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBCOLLATION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBNAME</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBPARAM</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB-CONTEXT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DB-REFERENCES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBRESTRICTIONS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>DBREST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBTASKID</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBTYPE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DBVERSION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>DBVERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDE-ERROR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDE-ID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>DDE-I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDE-ITEM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDE-NAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DDE-TOPIC</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBLANK</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBUG</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>DEBU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBUG-ALERT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBUGGER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEBUG-LIST</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECIMAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>DEC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECAILS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECLARE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECLARE-NAMESPACE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DECRYPT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT-BUFFER-HANDLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT-BUTTON</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>DEFAULT-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT-COMMIT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT-EXTENSION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>DEFAULT-EX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT-NOXLATE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>DEFAULT-NOXL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFAULT-WINDOW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>DEF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE-USER-EVENT-MANAGER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELEGATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>DEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE PROCEDURE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-CHAR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-CURRENT-ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-LINE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-SELECTED-ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELETE-SELECTED-ROWS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DELIMITER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESC</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESCENDING</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>DESC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESELECT-FOCUSED-ROW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESELECTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESELECT-ROWS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESELECT-SELECTED-ROW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DESTRUCTOR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIALOG-BOX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DICTIONARY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>DICT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABLE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABLED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABLE-DUMP-TRIGGERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISABLE-LOAD-TRIGGERS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISCONNECT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>DISCON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>DISP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY-MESSAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISPLAY-TYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>DISPLAY-T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DISTINCT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DO</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN-DESCRIPTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN-NAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOMAIN-TYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOUBLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOWN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRAG-ENABLED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP-DOWN</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP-DOWN-LIST</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP-FILE-NOTIFY</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DROP-TARGET</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSLOG-MANAGER</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DUMP</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC-FUNCTION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC-INVOKES</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EACH</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECHO</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDGE-CHARS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>EDGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDGE-PIXELS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>EDGE-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-CAN-PASTE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-CAN-UNDO</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-CLEAR</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-COPY</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-CUT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITING</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITOR</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-PASTE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDIT-UNDO</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELSE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPTY</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMPTY-TEMP-TABLE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENABLED-FIELDS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCODE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRYPT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRYPT-AUDIT-MAC-KEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENCRYPTION-SALT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-DOCUMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-ELEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-EVENT-GROUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-FILE-DROP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENDKEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-KEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-MOVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-RESIZE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-ROW-RESIZE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>END-USER-PROMPT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTERED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENTRY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EQ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR-COLUMN</td>
<td></td>
<td>ERROR-COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR-ROW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR-STACK-TRACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ERROR-STATUS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>ERROR-STAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESCAPE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETIME</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT-GROUP-ID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT-PROCEDURE-CONTEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENTS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EVENT-TYPE</td>
<td></td>
<td>EVENT-T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCEPT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCLUSIVE-ID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCLUSIVE-LOCK</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>EXCLUSIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXCLUSIVE-WEB-USER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXECUTE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXISTS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPAND</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPANDABLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPLICIT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPORT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXPORT-PRINCIPAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTENDED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EXTERNAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALSE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FETCH</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FETCH-SELECTED-ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FGCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>FGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELD</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIELDS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>FIELD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE-CREATE-DATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE-CREATE-TIME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE-INFORMATION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>FILE-INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE-MOD-DATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE-MOD-TIME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILENAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE-NAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE-OFFSET</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>FILE-OFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE-SIZE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILE-TYPE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILLED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILL-IN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FILTERS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINALLY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-BY-ROWID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-CASE-SENSITIVE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-CURRENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FINDER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-FIRST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-GLOBAL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-LAST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-NEXT-OCCURRENCE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-PREV-OCCURRENCE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-SELECT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-UNIQUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND-WRAP-AROUND</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-ASYNCH-REQUEST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-CHILD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-COLUMN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-FORM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-OBJECT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-OF</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
<td>FIRST-PROC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-SERVER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIRST-TAB-ITEM</td>
<td></td>
<td>FIRST-TAB-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIT-LAST-COLUMN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIXED-ONLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLAT-BUTTON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLOAT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCUS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCUSED-ROW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOCUSED-ROW-SELECTED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FONT-TABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORCE-FILE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOREGROUND</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM INPUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMAT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>FORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORMATTED</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORMATTE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM-LONG.INPUT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORWARD</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORWARDS</td>
<td></td>
<td>FORWARD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAGMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td>FRAGMEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>FRAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-COL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-DB</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-DOWN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-FIELD</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-FILE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-INDEX</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>FRAME-INDE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-LINE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-NAME</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-ROW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-SPACING</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>FRAME-SPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-VALUE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>FRAME-VAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRAME-Y</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FREQUENCY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM-CHARS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>FROM-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM-CURRENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>FROM-CUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FROM-PIXELS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>FROM-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL-HEIGHT-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>FULL-HEIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL-HEIGHT-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>FULL-HEIGHT-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL-PATHNAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>FULL-PATHN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL-WIDTH-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>FULL-WIDTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FULL-WIDTH-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>FULL-WIDTH-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCTION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FUNCTION-CALL-TYPE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GATEWAY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>GATEWAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE-MD5</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE-PBE-KEY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE-PBE-SALT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE-RANDOM-KEY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERATE-UUID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-ATTR-CALL-TYPE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-ATTRIBUTE-NODE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-BINARY-DATA</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-BLUE-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>GET-BLUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-BROWSE-COLUMN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-BUFFER-HANDLE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GETBYTE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-BYTE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CALLBACK-PROC-CONTEXT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CALLBACK-PROC-NAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CGI-LIST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CGI-LONG-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CGI-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CODEPAGES</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-COLLATIONS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CONFIG-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-CURRENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-DOUBLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-DROPPED-FILE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-DYNAMIC</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-ERROR-COLUMN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-ERROR-ROW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-FILE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-FILE-NAME</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-FILE-OFFSET</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>GET-FILE-OFFSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-FIRST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-FLOAT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-GREEN-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>GET-GREEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-INDEX-BY-NAMESPACE-NAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-INDEX-BY-QNAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-INT64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-ITERATION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-KEY-VALUE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>GET-KEY-VAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-LAST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-LOCALNAME-BY-INDEX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-LONG</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-MESSAGE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-NEXT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-NUMBER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-QNAME-BY-INDEX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-RED-VALUE</td>
<td></td>
<td>GET-RED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-REPOSITIONED-ROW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-RGB-VALUE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-SELECTED-WIDGET</td>
<td></td>
<td>GET-SELECTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-SHORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-SIGNATURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-SIZE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-STRING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-TAB-ITEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-TEXT-HEIGHT-CHARS</td>
<td></td>
<td>GET-TEXT-HEIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-TEXT-HEIGHT-PIXELS</td>
<td></td>
<td>GET-TEXT-HEIGHT-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-TEXT-WIDTH-CHARS</td>
<td></td>
<td>GET-TEXT-WIDTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-TEXT-WIDTH-PIXELS</td>
<td></td>
<td>GET-TEXT-WIDTH-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-TYPE-BY-INDEX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-TYPE-BY-NAMESPACE-NAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-TYPE-BY-QNAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-UNSIGNED-LONG</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-UNSIGNED-SHORT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-URI-BY-INDEX</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-VALUE-BY-INDEX</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-VALUE-BY-INDEX-NAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-VALUE-BY-QNAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-WAIT-STATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOBAL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO-ON</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GO-PENDING</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>GO-PEND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRANT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRAPHIC-EDGE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>GRAPHIC-E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRID-FACTOR-HORIZONTAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>GRID-FACTOR-H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRID-FACTOR-VERTICAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>GRID-FACTOR-V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>GRID-UNIT-WIDTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GRID-VISIBLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GROUP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GUID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HANDLER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAS-RECORDS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAVING</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEADER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>HEIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEIGHT-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>HEIGHT-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HELP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEX-DECODE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEX-ENCODE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIDDEN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIDE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HORIZONTAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Hori</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HOST-BYTE-ORDER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-CHARSET</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-END-OF-LINE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-END-OF-PAGE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-FRAME-BEGIN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-FRAME-END</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-HEADER-BEGIN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-HEADER-END</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-TITLE-BEGIN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTML-TITLE-END</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HWND</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ICON</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IF</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE-DOWN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE-INSENSITIVE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE-SIZE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE-SIZE-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>IMAGE-SIZE-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE-SIZE-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>IMAGE-SIZE-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMAGE-UP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPLEMENTS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPORT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IMPORT-PRINCIPAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INCREMENT-EXCLUSIVE-ID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEXED-REPOSITION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX-HINT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDEX-INFORMATION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDICATOR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN-HANDLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INHERIT-BGCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>INHERIT-BGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INHERIT-FGCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>INHERIT-FGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INHERITS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>INIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIAL-DIR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIAL-FILTER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIALIZE-DOCUMENT-TYPE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INITIATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNER-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INNER-LINES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT-OUTPUT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>INPUT-O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INPUT-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT-ATTRIBUTE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT-BACKTAB</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>INSERT-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT-FILE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT-ROW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT-STRING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INSERT-TAB</td>
<td></td>
<td>INSERT-T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INT64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTEGER</td>
<td></td>
<td>INT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERNAL-ENTRIES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTO</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INVOKE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-ATTR-SPACE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>IS-ATTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-CLASS</td>
<td></td>
<td>IS-CLAS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-JS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-LEAD-BYTE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>IS-ATTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-OPEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-PARAMETER-SET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-ROW-SELECTED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-SELECTED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IS-XML</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITEMS-PER-ROW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOIN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JOIN-BY-SQLDB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KBLABEL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEEP-CONNECTION-OPEN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEEP-FRAME-Z-ORDER</td>
<td></td>
<td>KEEP-FRAME-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEEP-MESSAGES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEEP-SECURITY-CACHE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEEP-TAB-ORDER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYCODE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY-CODE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYFUNCTION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>KEYFUNC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY-FUNCTION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>KEY-FUNC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYLABEL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEY-LABEL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYWORD</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEYWORD-ALL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL-BGCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>LABEL-BGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL-DCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>LABEL-DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL-FGCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>LABEL-FGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL-FONT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABEL-PFCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>LABEL-PFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANDSCAPE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LANGUAGES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>LANGUAGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARGE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LARGE-TO-SMALL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-ASYNCH-REQUEST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-BATCH</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-CHILD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-EVENT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>LAST-EVEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-FORM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LASTKEY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-KEY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-OBJECT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-OF</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>LAST-PROCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-SERVER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAST-TAB-ITEM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>LAST-TAB-I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDBNAME</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEAVE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFT-ALIGNED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>LEFT-ALIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEFT-TRIM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LENGTH</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIBRARY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIKE-SEQUENTIAL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LINE-COUNTER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>LINE-COUNT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST-EVENTS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LISTING</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>LISTI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST-ITEM-PAIRS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST-ITEMS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST-PROPERTY-NAMES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST-QUERY-ATTRS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST-SET-ATTRS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIST-WIDGETS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITERAL-QUESTION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LITTLE-ENDIAN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-DOMAINS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-ICON</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-IMAGE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-IMAGE-DOWN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-IMAGE-INSENSITIVE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-IMAGE-UP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>LOAD-MOUSE-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-PICTURE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOAD-SMALL-ICON</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCAL-NAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCATOR-COLUMN-NUMBER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCATOR-LINE-NUMBER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCATOR-PUBLIC-ID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCATOR-SYSTEM-ID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCATOR-TYPE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCKED</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOCK-REGISTRATION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG-AUDIT-EVENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGICAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGIN-EXPIRATION-TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGIN-HOST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGIN-STATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOG-MANAGER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOGOUT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOKAHEAD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOOKUP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MACHINE-CLASS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANDATORY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARGIN-EXTRA</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARGIN-HEIGHT-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MARGIN-HEIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARGIN-HEIGHT-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MARGIN-HEIGHT-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARGIN-WIDTH-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MARGIN-WIDTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARGIN-WIDTH-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MARGIN-WIDTH-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK-NEW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MARK-ROW-STATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATCHES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-BUTTON</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-DATA-GUESS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-HEIGHT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-HEIGHT-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MAX-HEIGHT-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-HEIGHT-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MAX-HEIGHT-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXIMIZE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXIMUM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAXIMUM-LEVEL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-ROWS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-SIZE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MAX-VAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-WIDTH</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-WIDTH-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MAX-WIDTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAX-WIDTH-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MAX-WIDTH-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD5-DIGEST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMBER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEMPTR-TO-NODE-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENUBAR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU-BAR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU-ITEM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU-KEY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MENU-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MENU-MOUSE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MENU-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MERGE-BY-FIELD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSAGE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSAGE-AREA</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSAGE-AREA-FONT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSAGE-LINES</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>METHOD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN-BUTTON</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN-HEIGHT-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MIN-HEIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN-HEIGHT-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MIN-HEIGHT-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MINIMUM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN-SIZE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MIN-VAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN-WIDTH-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MIN-WIDTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIN-WIDTH-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MIN-WIDTH-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODIFIED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MODULO</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MOD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MONTH</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOUSE-POINTER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>MOUSE-P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(31 of 55)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keyword</th>
<th>Rsrv</th>
<th>Minimum abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOVABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOVE-AFTER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOVE-BEFORE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-COLUMN</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOVE-COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-BOTTOM</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOVE-TO-B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-EOF</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOVE-TO-TOP</td>
<td></td>
<td>MOVE-TO-T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTIME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTI-COMPILE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTIPLE-KEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MULTITASKING-INTERVAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUST-EXIST</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAMESPACE-PREFIX</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAMESPACE-URI</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NATIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEEDS-APP SERVER-PROMPT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEEDS-PROMPT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW-INSTANCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEW-ROW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-COLUMN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-PROMPT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-ROWID</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-SIBLING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-TAB-ITEM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>NEXT-TAB-I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEXT-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-APPLY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-ARRAY-MESSAGE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-ASSIGN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-ATTR-LIST</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>NO-ATTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-ATTR-SPACE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>NO-ATTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-AUTO-VALIDATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-BIND-WHERE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-BOX</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-CONSOLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-CONVERT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-CONVERT-3D-COLORS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-CURRENT-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-DEBUG</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NODE-VALUE-TO-MEMPTR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-DRAG</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-ECHO</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-EMPTY-SPACE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-ERROR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-FILL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>NO-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-FOCUS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-HELP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-HIDE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-INDEX-HINT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-INHERIT-BGCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>NO-INHERIT-BGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-INHERIT-FGCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>NO-INHERIT-FGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-JOIN-BY-SQLDB</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-LABELS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>NO-LABEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-LOBS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-LOCK</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-LOOKAHEAD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-MAP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-MESSAGE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>NO-MES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONAMESPACE-SCHEMA-LOCATION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NONE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-PAUSE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-PREFETCH</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>NO-PREFE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORMALIZE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-ROW-MARKERS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-SEPARATE-CONNECTION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-SEPARATORS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-TAB-STOP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOT-ACTIVE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-UNDERLINE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>NO-UND</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-UNDO</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-VALIDATE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>NO-VAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NOW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-WAIT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NO-WORD-WRAP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NULL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-ALIASES</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>NUM-ALI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-BUFFERS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-BUTTONS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>NUM-BUT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-COLUMNS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>NUM-COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-COPIES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-DBS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-DROPPED-FILES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-ENTRIES</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUMERIC-FORMAT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>NUMERIC-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-FIELDS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-FORMATS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-ITEMS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-ITERATIONS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-LINES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-LOCKED-COLUMNS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>NUM-LOCKED-COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-MESSAGES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-PARAMETERS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-REFERENCES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-REPLACED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-RESULTS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-SELECTED-ROWS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-SELECTED-WIDGETS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>NUM-SELECTED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-TABS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-TO-RETAIN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUM-VISIBLE-COLUMNS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OCTET-LENGTH</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OF</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OFF</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK-CANCEL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLD</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON-FRAME-BORDER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>ON-FRAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPEN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPSYS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPTION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDERED-JOIN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORDINAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-APPEND</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-COMMAND</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-COPY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-CREATE-DIR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-DELETE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-DIR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-DRIVES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>OS-DRIVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-ERROR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-GETENV</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OS-RENAME</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTHERWISE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OUTPUT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVERLAY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OVERRIDE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OWNER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE-BOTTOM</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>PAGE-BOT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE-NUMBER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>PAGE-NUM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE-SIZE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE-TOP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAGE-WIDTH</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>PAGE-WID</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARAMETER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>PARAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARSE-STATUS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PARTIAL-KEY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASCAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PASSWORD-FIELD</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PATHNAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAUSE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBE-HASH-ALGORITHM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>PBE-HASH-ALG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PBE-KEY-ROUNDS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDBNAME</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSISTENT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>PERSIST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PERSISTENT-CACHE-DISABLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>PFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIXELS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIXELS-PER-COLUMN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>PIXELS-PER-COL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PIXELS-PER-ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPUP-MENU</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>POPUP-M</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POPUP-ONLY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>POPUP-O</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PORTRAIT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSITION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRECISION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREFER-DATASET</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREPARED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREPARE-STRING</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREPROCESS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>PREPROC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESELECT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>PRESEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-COLUMN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-SIBLING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PREV-TAB-ITEM</td>
<td></td>
<td>PREV-TAB-I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIMARY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER-CONTROL-HANDLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER-HDC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER-NAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER-PORT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRINTER-SETUP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVATE-DATA</td>
<td></td>
<td>PRIVATE-D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRIVILEGES</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE-CALL-TYPE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
<td>PROCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROCESS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC-HANDLE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>PROC-HA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROC-STATUS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>PROC-ST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc-text</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proc-text-buffer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROFILER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRAM-NAME</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRESS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROGRESS-SOURCE</td>
<td></td>
<td>PROGRESS-S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMPT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMPT-FOR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>PROMPT-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROMSGS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPATH</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROPERTY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROTECTED</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROVERSION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>PROVERS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROXY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROXY-PASSWORD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PROXY-USERID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLIC</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLIC-ID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLISH</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLISHED-EVENTS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUTBYTE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-BYTE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-DATA</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-DOUBLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-FLOAT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-INT64</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-KEY-VALUE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>PUT-KEY-VAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-LONG</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-SHORT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-STRING</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-UNSIGNED-LONG</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUERY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUERY-CLOSE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUERY-OFF-END</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUERY-OPEN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUERY-PREPARE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUERY-TUNING</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUESTION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUIT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUOTER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIO-BUTTONS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIO-SET</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RANDOM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAW-TRANSFER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCODE-INFORMATION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>RCODE-INFO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-AVAILABLE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-EXACT-NUM</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-FILE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-JSON</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-ONLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-XML</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READ-XMLSCHEMA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>READKEY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REAL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECID</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECORD-LENGTH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECTANGLE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>RECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECURSIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFERENCE-ONLY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFRESH</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFRESHABLE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REFRESH-AUDIT-POLICY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGISTER-DOMAIN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELEASE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOTE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOVE-EVENTS-PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REMOVE-SUPER-PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPEAT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPLACE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPLACE-SELECTION-TEXT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPOSITION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPOSITION-BACKWARD</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPOSITION-FORWARD</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPOSITION-MODE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPOSITION-TO-ROW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPOSITION-TO-ROWID</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REQUEST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESET</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESIZABLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>RESIZA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESIZE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTART-ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESTART-ROWID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETAIN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETAIN-SHAPE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETRY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETRY-CANCEL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN-INSERTED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>RETURN-INS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURNS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN-TO-START-DIR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>RETURN-TO-START-DI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>RETURN-VAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RETURN-VALUE-DATA-TYPE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVERSE-FROM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVERT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REVOKE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RGB-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHT-ALIGNED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>RETURN-ALIGN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RIGHT-TRIM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R-INDEX</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROLES</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUND</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROUTINE-LEVEL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-HEIGHT-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>HEIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-HEIGHT-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>HEIGHT-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROWID</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-MARKERS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-OF</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROW-RESIZABLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RULE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RUN-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVE CACHE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVE-AS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVE-FILE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-COMPLETE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>SAX-COMPLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-PARSE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-PARSE-FIRST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-PARSE-NEXT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-PARSER-ERROR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-RUNNING</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-UNINITIALIZED</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-BEGIN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-COMPLETE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-CONTENT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-ELEMENT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-ERROR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-IDLE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAX-WRITE-TAG</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA-LOCATION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA-MARSHAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA-PATH</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCREEN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCREEN-IO</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCREEN-LINES</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCREEN-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>SCREEN-VAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLABLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>SCROLLBAR-H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-BARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>SCROLLBAR-V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-DELTA</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLED-ROW-POSITION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>SCROLLED-ROW-POS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLING</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-OFFSET</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-TO-CURRENT-ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-TO-ITEM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>SCROLL-TO-I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-TO-SELECTED-ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDBNAME</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEAL-TIMESTAMP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEARCH</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEARCH-SELF</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEARCH-TARGER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY-POLICY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEEK</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTABLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-ALL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-FOCUSED-ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-END</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-LIST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-START</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-TEXT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-NEXT-ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-PREV-ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEND</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>send-sql-statement</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>send-sql</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENSITIVE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPARATE-CONNECTION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPARATOR-FGCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEPARATORS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERIALIZE-HIDDEN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERIALIZE-NAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVER-CONNECTION-BOUND</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVER-CONNECTION-BOUND-REQUEST</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVER-CONNECTION-CONTEXT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVER-CONNECTION-ID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVER-OPERATING-MODE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESSION-ID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-APPL-CONTEXT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-ATTR-CALL-TYPE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-ATTRIBUTE-NODE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-BLUE-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>SET-BLUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-BREAK</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-BUFFERS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-CALLBACK</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-CLIENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-COMMIT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-CONTENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-CURRENT-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-DB-CLIENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-DYNAMIC</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-EVENT-MANAGER-OPTION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-GREEN-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>SET-GREEN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-INPUT-SOURCE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-OPTION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-OUTPUT-DESTINATION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-PARAMETER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-POINTER-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-PROPERTY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-RED-VALUE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>SET-RED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-REPOSITIONED-ROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-RGB-VALUE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-ROLLBACK</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-SELECTION</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-SIZE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-SORT-ARROW</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SETUSERID</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>SETUSER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SET-WAIT-STATE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHA1-DIGEST</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHARED</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHARE-LOCK</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>SHARE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOW-IN-TASKBAR</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHOW-STATS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>SHOW-STAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDE-LABEL-HANDLE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SIDE-LABEL-H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIDE-LABELS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SIDE-LAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIGNATURE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SILENT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMPLE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGLE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE-CHARS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SIZE-C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIZE-PIXELS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SIZE-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKIP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SKIP-DELETED-RECORD</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLIDER</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALL-ICON</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALLINT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMALL-TITLE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOME</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT-ASCENDING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORT-NUMBER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOURCE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOURCE-PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPACE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SQRT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSL-SERVER-NAME</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STANDALONE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START-DOCUMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START-ELEMENT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START-MOVE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START-RESIZE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>START-ROW-RESIZE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATE-DETAIL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATIC</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS-AREA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS-AREA-FONT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STDCALL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOP</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOP-AFTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOP-PARSING</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STOPPED</td>
<td></td>
<td>STOPPED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STORED-PROCEDURE</td>
<td></td>
<td>STORED-PROC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STREAM</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STREAM-HANDLE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STREAM-IO</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRETCH-TO-FIT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRICT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING-VALUE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STRING-XREF</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-AVERAGE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SUB-AVE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-COUNT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-MAXIMUM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SUM-MAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-MENU</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SUB-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-MINIMUM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SUB-MIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSCRIBE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSTITUTE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SUBST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSTRING</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SUBSTR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUB-TOTAL</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBTYPE</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPER</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPER-PROCEDURES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUPPRESS-WARNINGS</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SUPPRESS-W</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-ALGORITHM</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-IV</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-KEY</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMMETRIC-SUPPORT</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM-ALERT-BOXES</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>SYSTEM-ALERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM-DIALOG</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM-HELP</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM-ID</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE-HANDLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TABLE-NUMBER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB-POSITION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAB-STOP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARGET</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TARGET-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP-DIRECTORY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>TEMP-DIR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP-TABLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMP-TABLE-PREPARE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERM</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINAL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>TERM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMINATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT-CURSOR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT-SEG-GROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXT-SELECTED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THEN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THIS-OBJECT</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THIS-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THREE-D</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THROW</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THROUGH</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THRU</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIC-MARKS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIME-SOURCE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE-BGCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>TITLE-BGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE-DCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>TITLE-DC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE-FGCOLOR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>TITLE-FGC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TITLE-FONT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>TITLE-FO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TODAY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOGGLE-BOX</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOOLTIP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOOLTIPS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPIC</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-NAV-QUERY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-ONLY</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TO-ROWID</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRAILING</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSACTION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSACTION-MODE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANS-INIT-PROCEDURE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRANSPARENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIGGER</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIGGERS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRIM</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRUNCATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>TRUNC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TYPE-OF</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNBOX</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNBUFFERED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>UNBUFF</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDERLINE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>UNDERL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNDO</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNFORMATTED</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>UNFORM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNION</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE-ID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIQUE-MATCH</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNIX</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNLESS-HIDDEN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNLOAD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSIGNED-LONG</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UNSUBSCRIBE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UP</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPDATE-ATTRIBUTE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL-DECODE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL-ENCODE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL-PASSWORD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>URL-USERID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE-DICT-EXPS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE-Filename</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE-INDEX</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE-REVVIDEO</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USERID</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USER-ID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE-TEXT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE-UNDERLINE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE-UNDERLINE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE-WIDGET-POOL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USING</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6DISPLAY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V6FRAME</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALIDATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALIDATE-EXPRESSION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALIDATE-MESSAGE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALIDATE-SEAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALIDATION-ENABLED</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALID-EVENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALID-HANDLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALID-OBJECT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALUE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALUE-CHANGED</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VALUES</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VARIABLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>VAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERBOSE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERSION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VERTICAL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>VERT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEW-AS</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEW-FIRST-COLUMN-ON-REOPEN</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>VIRTUAL-HEIGHT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL-WIDTH-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>VIRTUAL-WIDTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIRTUAL-WIDTH-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>VIRTUAL-WIDTH-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VISIBLE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VOID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAIT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAIT-FOR</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WARNING</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEB-CONTEXT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEEKDAY</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHEN</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHERE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WHILE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDGET</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDGET-ENTER</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>WIDGET-E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDGET-ID</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDGET-LEAVE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>WIDGET-L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDGET-POOL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-CHARS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>WIDTH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WIDTH-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>WIDTH-P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-MAXIMIZED</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>WINDOW-MAXIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-MINIMIZED</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>WINDOW-MINIM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-NAME</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-NORMAL</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-STATE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>WINDOW-STA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WINDOW-SYSTEM</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WITH</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD-INDEX</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORD.WRAP</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK-AREA-HEIGHT-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK-AREA-WIDTH-PIXELS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK-AREA-X</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK-AREA-Y</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKFILE</td>
<td>✓</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Rsrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK-TABLE</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>WORK-TAB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-CDATA</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-CHARACTERS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-COMMENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-DATA-ELEMENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-EMPTY-ELEMENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-ENTITY-REF</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-EXTERNAL-DTD</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-FRAGMENT</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-JSON</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-MESSAGE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-PROCESSING-INSTRUCTION</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-STATUS</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-XML</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-XMLEMHEMA</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-OF</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCODE</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML-DATA-TYPE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML-NODE-TYPE</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML-SCHEMA-PATH</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML-SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-OF</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XREF</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XREF-XML</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR-OFFSET</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES</td>
<td>✔</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyword</td>
<td>Resrv</td>
<td>Minimum abbreviation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES-NO</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YES-NO-CANCEL</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y-OF</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

Symbols

^ (caret)
  PROMPT-FOR statement 517

^ (caret) option
  IMPORT statement 656

^ (ignore input) option
  PROMPT-FOR statement 865
  SET statement 1006
  UPDATE statement 1098

; (semicolon)
  punctuation 3
  special character 3

: (colon)
  punctuation 1

? (question mark)
  special character 4

. (period)
  punctuation 2

' (single quote)
  special character 6

, (comma)
  punctuation 3

" " (character-string literal) 7

" " (double quote)
  special character 6

( ) (parentheses)
  expression precedence 6

[ ] (brackets)
  array reference 6

} (curly braces)
  argument reference 8
  include file reference 10
  preprocessor name reference 14

@ option
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 306
  DISPLAY statement 480

* operator
  multiplication 31

/ (slash)
  special character 6
  division 32

/* */ Comment Characters 22

\ (backslash)
  special character 5

&ELSE preprocessor directive 18

&ELSEIF preprocessor directive 18

&ENDIF preprocessor directive 18

&GLOBAL-DEFINE preprocessor directive 17

&IF preprocessor directive 18

&MESSAGE preprocessor directive 21

&SCOPED-DEFINE preprocessor directive 21

&THEN preprocessor directive 18

&UNDEFINE preprocessor directive 22
- operator
  date subtraction 29
  date time subtraction 29
  subtraction 28
  unary negative 28
+ operator
  addition 24
  concatenation 24
  date addition 25
  date time addition 26
  unary positive 23
< = Special Character 7
< > Special Character 7
< Special Character 7
= operator 528
  assignment statement 46
  DYNAMIC-NEW statement 502
  NEW statement 762
= Special Character 6
> = Special Character 7
> Special Character 7
~ (tilde)
  special character 5

A
ABL object types 254
ABL primitive types 253
ABL-derived .NET class 255
ABL-extended .NET class 255
ABSOLUTE function 32
ABSTRACT option
  CLASS statement 120
  DEFINE EVENT statement 342
  DEFINE PROPERTY statement 382
  METHOD statement 745
ACCELERATOR attribute 1281
ACCELERATOR option
  DEFINE MENU statement 362
  DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 412
ACCEPT-CHANGES method 1281
ACCEPT-ROW-CHANGES method 1282
Accessor access mode
  DEFINE PROPERTY statement 387
ACCUM function 33
ACCUM option
  frame phrase 589
ACCUMULATE statement 34
ACTIVE attribute 1282
ACTIVE-FORM system reference 36
ACTIVE-WINDOW system handle 1190
  attributes 1191
ActiveX controls (OCXs)
  ADD-EVENTS-PROCEDURE method 1286
  BGCOLOR attribute 1324
  COLUMN attribute 1352
  COM-HANDLE attribute 1356
  COM-SELF system handle 1213
  Control name as property 1372
  CONTROL-FRAME widget 1156
  Controls property 1372
  DYNAMIC attribute 1420
  FRAME attribute 1466
  FRAME-COL attribute 1466
  FRAME-NAME attribute 1466
  FRAME-ROW attribute 1467
  FRAME-X attribute 1467
  FRAME-Y attribute 1468
  Height property 1510
  HEIGHT-CHARS attribute 1510
  HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute 1511
  HELP attribute 1511
  HIDDEN attribute 1511
  HWND attribute 1516
  Left property 1553
  LoadControls method 1558
  MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM method 1597
  MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM method 1598
  MOVE-TO-BOTTOM method 1599
  MOVE-TO-TOP method 1600
  NAME attribute 1603
  Name property 1603
  NEXT-SIBLING attribute 1608
  NEXT-TAB-ITEM attribute 1609
  PARENT attribute 1628
  PREV-SIBLING attribute 1635
  PREV-TAB-ITEM attribute 1636
  PRIVATE-DATA attribute 1638
  REMOVE-EVENTS-PROCEDURE method 1671
  ROW attribute 1685
  SENSITIVE attribute 1707
  TAB-POSITION attribute 1758
  Top property 1766
  TYPE attribute 1770
  VISIBLE attribute 1783
  Widget-Handle property 1786
  Width property 1789
WIDTH-CHARS attribute 1789
WIDTH-PIXELS attribute 1790
X attribute 1819
Y attribute 1824

ActiveX controls and Automation objects. See COM objects

ActiveX event procedures
  DEFINE PARAMETER statement 369, 377

ACTOR attribute 1283
Add( ) method 1891
ADD-BUFFER method 1283
ADD-CALC-COLUMN method 1284
ADD-COLUMNS-FROM method 1285
ADD-EVENTS-PROCEDURE method 1286
ADD-FIELDS-FROM method 1286
ADD-FIRST method 1287
ADD-HEADER-ENTRY method 1288
ADD-INDEX-FIELD method 1289
ADD-INTERVAL function 36
AddMessage( ) method 1891
ADD-LAST method 1289
ADD-LIKE-COLUMN method 1291
ADD-LIKE-FIELD method 1292
ADD-LIKE-INDEX method 1293
AddMessage( ) method 1891
ADD-NEW-FIELD method 1294
ADD-NEW-INDEX method 1295
ADD-RELATION method 1296
ADD-SCHEMA-LOCATION method 1298
ADD-SOURCE-BUFFER method 1298
ADD-SUPER-PROCEDURE method 1299
ADM-DATA attribute 1304
AFTER option
  INSERT-ROW method 1533
AFTER-BUFFER attribute 1304
AFTER-FILL event 1847
AFTER-ROW-FILL event 1847
AFTER-ROWID attribute 1304
AFTER-TABLE attribute 1304
Aggregate phrase 37
  ACCUM function 33
  ACCUMULATE statement 34
  DISPLAY statement 480
ALIAS function 41
Aliases
  DICTDB 1105
ALL option
  CLEAR statement 139
  DISABLE statement 469
  ENABLE statement 516
  HIDE statement 647
  UNSUBSCRIBE statement 1093
ALLOW-COLUMN-SEARCHING attribute 1305
AllowEdit property 1892
AllowNew property 1892
AllowRemove property 1893
ALLOW-REPLICATION option
  DISABLE TRIGGERS statement 471
ALTERNATE-KEY option
  SYSTEM-HELP statement 1053
ALWAYS option
  SET-REPOSITIONED-ROW method 1734
ALWAYS-ON-TOP attribute 1305
AMBIGUOUS attribute 1306
AMBIGUOUS function 41
AND operator 42
AND option
  CAN-FIND function 80
  Record phrase 922
And( ) method 1893
ANSI-ONLY option
  SYSTEM-DIALOG FONT statement 1044
ANY-KEY event 1833
ANY-PRINTABLE event 1833
ANYWHERE
  event procedure names 857
ANYWHERE option
ON statement 785
SUBSCRIBE statement 1030
Trigger phrase 1068

APPEND fill mode 1447

APPEND option
COMPILE statement 162
COPY-LOB statement 196
DEFINE PARAMETER statement 372
OUTPUT TO statement 815
Parameter definition syntax 829
Parameter passing syntax 839

APPEND-CHILD method 1306

APPL-ALERT-BOXES attribute 1307

APPL-CONTEXT-ID attribute 1307

APPLICATION option
DDE INITIATE statement 297
LOAD statement 722

APPLY statement 43

APPLY-CALLBACK method 1307

APPSERVER-INFO attribute 1308

APPSERVER-PASSWORD attribute 1308

APPSERVER-USERID attribute 1308

AreEqual( ) method 1894

AreNotEqual( ) method 1895

Argument reference 8

ArrayIndex property 1896

ARRAY-MESSAGE option
QUERY-TUNING phrase 899

Arrays
ABL and .NET 271
assignment 269
deep copy 269
defined
ABL 256
determinate 269
indeterminate 269
subscripted references 269
unsubscripted references 269

Arrays, array reference 6

AS CLASS option
DEFINE PARAMETER statement 370
DEFINE PROPERTY statement 384
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 431
Parameter definition syntax 827

AS data types
defined 266

AS option
DEFINE PARAMETER statement 367
DEFINE PROPERTY statement 383
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 421
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 430
DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement 444
Format phrase 580
MESSAGE statement 738
Parameter definition syntax 826
Parameter passing syntax (.NET objects) 837

AS PRIMARY option
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 419, 420

ASC function 45

ASCENDING option
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 425

Ascending property 1896

ASK-OVERWRITE option
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement 1048

ASSIGN option
BUFFER-COPY statement 72
CREATE BROWSE statement 211
CREATE SERVER statement 231
CREATE widget statement 238

ASSIGN statement 52

Assign( ) method 1896

Assignment (=) statement 46

ASYNCHRONOUS attribute 1308

ASYNCHRONOUS option
RUN statement 961, 962
local procedure call 961
remote procedure call 962

Asynchronous request object handle 1191
attributes 1192
events 1192

Asynchronous request object handle events
WAIT-FOR statement 1125

ASYNC-REQUEST-COUNT attribute 1309

ASYNC-REQUEST-HANDLE attribute 1310

AT option
ENABLE statement 516
PROMPT-FOR statement 865
PUT statement 881
SET statement 1006
UPDATE statement 1098

AT phrase 58
   DEFINE FRAME statement 347
   FORM statement 574
   Format phrase 580
   frame phrase 590

ATTACH-DATA-SOURCE method 1310
ATTACHED-PAIRLIST attribute 1311
ATTRIBUTE-NAMES attribute 1311

Attributes
   handle-based object 1272
   accessing 1275

Attributes and methods
   handle-based object 1271

Attributes of handles
   ACTIVE-WINDOW system handle 1191
   Asynchronous request object handle 1192
   AUDIT-CONTROL system handle 1193
   Buffer object handle 1194
   Buffer-field object handle 1197
   Call object handle 1198
   Client-principal object handle 1203
   CLIPBOARD system handle 1204
   CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle 1210
   COLOR-TABLE system handle 1211
   COMPILER system handle 1214
   CURRENT-WINDOW system handle 1215
   Data-relation object handle 1216
   Data-source object handle 1217
   DEBUGGER system handle 1218
   DEFAULT-WINDOW system handle 1221
   ERROR-STATUS system handle 1223
   FILE-INFO system handle 1226
   FOCUS system handle 1228
   FONT-TABLE system handle 1229
   LAST-EVENT system handle 1230
   LOG-MANAGER system handle 1222, 1232
   procedure object handle 1233
   ProDataSet object handle 1235
   Query object handle 1236
   RCODE-INFO system handle 1237
   SAX-attributes object handle 1239
   SAX-reader object handle 1240
   SAX-writer object handle 1241
   SECURITY-POLICY system handle 1242
   SELF system handle 1242
   Server object handle 1244
   Server socket object handle 1245
   SESSION system handle 1246
   SOAP-fault object handle 1251
   SOAP-fault-detail object handle 1252
   SOAP-header object handle 1253
   SOAP-header-entryref object handle 1254
   Socket object handle 1255
   SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle 1255
   TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle 1258
   Temp-table object handle 1261
   THIS-PROCEDURE system handle 1263
   Transaction object handle 1266
   WEB-CONTEXT system handle 1267
   X-document object handle 1268
   X-noderef object handle 1269

Attributes of widgets
   BROWSE widget 1145
   BUTTON widget 1153
   COMBO-BOX widget 1154
   CONTROL-FRAME widget 1157
   DIALOG-BOX widget 1160
   EDITOR widget 1162
   FIELD-GROUP widget 1164
   FILL-IN widget 1165
   FRAME widget 1168
   IMAGE widget 1170
   LITERAL widget 1171
   MENU widget 1173
   MENU-ITEM widget 1174
   RADIO-SET widget 1174
   RECTANGLE widget 1176
   SELECTION-LIST widget 1177
   SHADOW-WINDOW widget 1179
   SLIDER widget 1180
   SUB-MENU widget 1181
   TEXT widget 1182
   TOGGLE-BOX widget 1183
   WINDOW widget 1185

ATTR-SPACE attribute 1312

ATTR-SPACE option
   COMPILE statement 160
   Format phrase 581
   Frame phrase 590
   PUT SCREEN statement 877

AUDIT-CONTROL system handle 1192
   attributes 1193
   methods 1193

AUDIT-ENABLED function 60

AUDIT-EVENT-CONTEXT attribute 1312

AUDIT-POLICY system handle 1193
   methods 1193
AUTHENTICATION-FAILED method 1313
AUTO-COMPLETION attribute 1314
AUTO-COMPLETION option
   COMBO-BOX phrase 152
AUTO-DELETE attribute 1314
AUTO-DELETE-XML attribute 1314
AUTO-END-KEY attribute 1315
AUTO-END-KEY option
   DEFINE BUTTON statement 324
AUTO-GO attribute 1315
AUTO-GO option
   DEFINE BUTTON statement 324
AUTO-INDENT attribute 1315
Automation object access 210
Automation Servers launched
   CREATE automation object statement 210
AUTO-RESIZE attribute 1316
AUTO-RETURN attribute 1317
AUTO-RETURN option
   CHOOSE statement 99
   DEFINE BROWSE statement 308
   Format phrase 581
   MESSAGE statement 740
AutoSort property 1897
AutoSync property 1898
AUTO-SYNCHRONIZE attribute 1317
AutoUpdate property 1898
AUTO-VALIDATE attribute 1318
AUTO-ZAP attribute 1318
AVAILABLE attribute 1318
AVAILABLE function 61
AVAILABLE-FORMATS attribute 1319
AVERAGE option
   aggregate phrase 37

B
BACKGROUND attribute 1319
BACKGROUND option
   DEFINE FRAME statement 349
   FORM statement 576
Backslash (\) special character 5
BACKSPACE event 1833
BACK-TAB event 1831
BACKWARDS option
   REPOSITION statement 944
BandIndex property 1899
BASE64-DECODE function 63
BASE64-ENCODE function 63
BASE-ADE attribute 1320
BASE-KEY option
   LOAD statement 723
BASIC-LOGGING attribute 1321
Batch mode
   events 1125
Batching property 1900
BATCH-MODE attribute 1321
BATCH-MODE preprocessor name 14
BATCH-SIZE attribute 1322
BEFORE option
   INSERT-ROW method 1533
BEFORE-BUFFER attribute 1322
BEFORE-FILL event 1847
BEFORE-HIDE option
   PAUSE statement 846
BEFORE-ROW-FILL event 1847
BEFORE-ROWID attribute 1322
BEFORE-TABLE attribute 1323
BEFORE-TABLE option
   DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 421
BEGIN-EVENT-GROUP method 1323
BEGINS operator 63
BELL event 1831
BELL statement 65
BGCOLOR attribute 1324

BGCOLOR option
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 310
  DEFINE BUTTON statement 325
  DEFINE FRAME statement 348
  DEFINE IMAGE statement 357
  DEFINE MENU statement 360, 362
  DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 405
  DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 411, 413
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 432
  ENABLE statement 516
  FORM statement 575
  Format phrase 581
  Frame phrase 591
  frame phrase 598
  PROMPT-FOR statement 865

BINARY option
  BUFFER-COMPARE statement 69
  INPUT FROM statement 667
  OUTPUT TO statement 816

BIND option
  DEFINE PARAMETER statement 373
  Parameter definition syntax 829
  Parameter passing syntax 839

BIND-WHERE option
  QUERY-TUNING phrase 899

BLANK attribute 1325

BLANK option
  Format phrase 581

bb files
  EXPORT statement 534

BLINK option
  COLOR phrase 146, 147

BLOB data type 256

BLOCK-ITERATION-DISPLAY attribute 1325

BORDER-BOTTOM-CHARS attribute 1325

BORDER-BOTTOM-PIXELS attribute 1326

BORDER-LEFT-CHARS attribute 1326

BORDER-LEFT-PIXELS attribute 1326

BORDER-RIGHT-CHARS attribute 1326

BORDER-RIGHT-PIXELS attribute 1326

BORDER-TOP-CHARS attribute 1327

BORDER-TOP-PIXELS attribute 1327

BOX attribute 1327

BOX function 66

Boxing defined 263

BOX-SELECTABLE attribute 1327

Brackets ([ ])
  array reference 6

BREAK option
  FOR statement 561
  OPEN QUERY statement 793
  PRESELECT phrase 848

BRIGHT option
  COLOR phrase 146, 147

Browse cell
  applying events 1829
  referencing 1145

Browse column
  referencing 1145

Browse enable phrase
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 307

BROWSE option
  ASSIGN statement 52
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 305

Browse options phrase
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 308

BROWSE widget 1144
  applying events 1829
  attributes 1145
  events 1151
  methods 1150
  referencing 1145

Buffer object
  CREATE BUFFER statement 214

Buffer object handle 1194
  attributes 1194
  events 1195
  methods 1195

BUFFER option
  DEFINE BUFFER statement 319
  LDBNAME function 709
  Parameter definition syntax 830
  Parameter passing syntax 839
  RAW-TRANSFER statement 911
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-CHARS attribute 1328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-CHARS option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITOR phrase 511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-COMPARE method 1328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-COMPARE statement 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-COPY method 1330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-COPY statement 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-CREATE method 1332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-DELETE method 1332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-FIELD attribute 1332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-FIELD method 1333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffer-field object handle 1196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attributes 1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-HANDLE attribute 1333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BufferHdl property 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-LINES attribute 1333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-LINES option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITOR phrase 511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-NAME attribute 1333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-NAME option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE-BUFFER statement 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BufferName property 1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-RELEASE method 1334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-VALIDATE method 1334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUFFER-VALUE method 1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building menus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHOOSE statement 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Built-in class events 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTTON option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE BUTTON statement 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MESSAGE statement 737</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUTTON widget 1152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attributes 1153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>events 1154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>methods 1153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aggregate phrase 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOR statement 562, 563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OPEN QUERY statement 793</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRESELECT phrase 849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REPEAT statement 934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY-REFERENCE option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter passing syntax 839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYTE parameter data type 367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byte swapping</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-Doubles function 631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-FLOAT function 632</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-LONG function 636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-SHORT function 638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-UNSIGNED-LONG function 641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-UNSIGNED-SHORT function 642</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-Doubles statement 886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-FLOAT statement 887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-LONG statement 893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-SHORT statement 894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-UNSIGNED-LONG statement 896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-UNSIGNED-SHORT statement 897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYTES-READ attribute 1335</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BYTES-WRITTEN attribute 1336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BY-VALUE option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE PARAMETER statement 373</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter definition syntax 830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parameter passing syntax 839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character-string literal (&quot; &quot;) 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>schema 984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHE attribute 1336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHE option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE QUERY statement 401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CACHE-SIZE option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QUERY-TUNING phrase 899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>creating 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Call object handle 1197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attributes 1198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>methods 1198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL statement 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL-NAME attribute 1336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CallStack property 1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CALL-TYPE attribute 1337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CANCEL-BREAK method 1338</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CANCEL-BUTTON attribute 1339
CANCEL-BUTTON option
  frame phrase 590
CancelCreateRow event 1958
CANCELLED attribute 1341
CANCEL-REQUESTS method 1340
CANCEL-REQUESTS-AFTER method
  1340
CAN-CREATE attribute 1342
CAN-DELETE attribute 1342
CAN-DO function 76
CAN-FIND function 79
CAN-QUERY function 82
CAN-READ attribute 1342
CAN-SET function 82
CAN-WRITE attribute 1343
CAPS function 83
CAREFUL-PAINT attribute 1343
Case sensitivity
  WHERE option 926
CASE statement 84
CASE-SENSITIVE attribute 1343
CASE-SENSITIVE option
  BUFFER-COMpare statement 69
  DEFINE PARAMETER statement 370
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 432
CAST function 85
Catch block
  DO statement 491
  FOR statement 569
  REPEAT statement 939
CATCH statement 87
CDECL option
  PROCEDURE statement 853
CENTERED attribute 1343
CENTERED option
  frame phrase 590
Chain
  Super procedure 1299
  Chained handle references 1277
CHAINED option
  TRANSACTION-MODE
    AUTOMATIC statement 1066
Character conversions
  assignment (=) statement 50
CHARACTER data type 256
CHARACTER parameter data type 368
Character-string literal (" ") 7
CHARSET attribute 1344
CHECKED attribute 1344
Child frames 347
  example 353
  specifying 574
ChildAllowEdit property 1903
ChildAllowNew property 1904
ChildAllowRemove property 1904
CHILD-BUFFER attribute 1344
ChildInputValue property 1905
CHILD-NUM attribute 1344
CHOOSE event 1837
CHOOSE statement 98
CHR function 103
Class body
  CLASS statement 120
CLASS data type 259
  See also User-defined types
Class events 1954
  built-in 1957
  defining 1954
  defining handlers 1955
  using 1956
Class members 254
Class names 1075
CLASS option
  DEFINE EVENT statement 343
CLASS statement 118
Class-based data member access 104
Class-based method call 107
Class-based object reference 111
Class-based objects 254
Class-based property access 113

Classes
  built-in 1851
  Progress.Data.CancelCreateRowEventArgs 1857
  Progress.Data.CreateRowEventArgs 1859
  Progress.Data.DataType enumeration 1860
  Progress.Data.InputValue 1861
  Progress.Data.OffEndEventArgs 1862
  Progress.Data.SortRequestEventArgs 1862
  Progress.Data.TableDesc 1863
  Progress.Lang.AppError 1864
  Progress.Lang.Class 1866
  Progress.Lang.Object 1867
  Progress.Lang.ParameterList 1868
  Progress.Lang.ProError 1869
  Progress.Lang.SoapFaultError 1870
  Progress.Lang.SysError 1870
  Progress.Util.DateTimeHelper 1871
  Progress.Util.DecimalHelper 1872
  Progress.Util.EnumHelper 1872
  Progress.Util.ResourceHelper 1873
  Progress.Util.StringHelper 1874
  Progress.Util.TypeHelper 1874
  Progress.Windows.Form 1875
  Progress.Windows.FormProxy 1880
  Progress.Windows.MDIChildForm 1881
  Progress.Windows.UserControl 1883
  Progress.Windows.WindowContainer 1885
  System.Exception 1886
  user-defined 118

CLASS-TYPE attribute 1345

CLEAR event 1833

CLEAR method (Handle) 1345

CLEAR option
  SHOW-STATS statement 1019

CLEAR statement 139

Clear() method (Class) 1906

CLEAR-APPL-CONTEXT method 1346

CLEAR-LOG method 1346

CLEAR-SELECTION method 1347

CLEAR-SORT-ARROWS method 1347

CLIENT-CONNECTION-ID attribute 1348

Client-principal object handle 1202
  attributes 1203
  methods 1203

CLIENT-TTY attribute 1348

CLIENT-TYPE attribute 1349

CLIENT-WORKSTATION attribute 1349

CLIPBOARD option
  OUTPUT TO statement 814

CLIPBOARD system handle 1204
  attributes 1204

CLOB data type 256

Clone() method 1906

CLONE-NODE method 1350

CLOSE event 1845

CLOSE QUERY statement 140

CLOSE-STORED-PROCEDURE statement 142

CLOSE-LOG method 1350

CODE attribute 1351

CODEBASE-LOCATOR system handle 1210
  attributes 1210

CODEPAGE attribute 1351

CODEPAGE-CONVERT function 143

COLLATE option
  FOR statement 562
  OPEN QUERY statement 794
  OUTPUT TO statement 815
  PRESELEECT phrase 849

Colon (:)
  punctuation 1

COLON option
  format phrase 581

COLON-ALIGNED option
  AT phrase 60

COLOR option
  CHOOSE statement 99
  frame phrase 591, 598
  PUT SCREEN statement 877
  PUT-KEY-VALUE statement 889

COLOR phrase 145
  COLOR statement 148
  DOS colors 172
  MESSAGE statement 736
COLOR statement 148
COLOR-TABLE system handle 1211
  attributes 1211
  methods 1211
COLUMN attribute 1352
COLUMN option
  AT phrase 59
  frame phrase 591
  PUT CURSOR statement 874
  PUT SCREEN statement 878
COLUMN-BGCOLOR attribute 1352
COLUMN-CODEPAGE option
  DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 423
COLUMN-DCOLOR attribute 1352
COLUMN-FGCOLOR attribute 1353
COLUMN-FONT attribute 1353
COLUMN-LABEL attribute 1353
COLUMN-LABEL option
  DEFINE PARAMETER statement 370
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 432
  format phrase 581
COLUMN-MOVABLE attribute 1353
COLUMN-OF option
  AT phrase 59
COLUMN-PFCOLOR attribute 1354
COLUMN-READ-ONLY attribute 1354
COLUMN-RESIZABLE attribute 1355
COLUMNS option
  frame phrase 591
COLUMN-SCROLLING attribute 1355
COM object properties
  CONTROL-FRAME widget 1157
COM objects
  referencing 1277
  releasing 932
COMBO-BOX phrase 150
  VIEW-AS phrase 1118
COMBO-BOX widget 1154
  attributes 1154
  dynamic 237
  events 1156
  methods 1155
COM-HANDLE attribute 1356
COM-HANDLE data type 256
Comma (,)
  punctuation 3
COMMAND option
  DDE EXECUTE statement 293
  SYSTEM-HELP statement 1054
Comments (/* */) 22
COMPARE function 155
COMPILE statement 157
COMPIKER system handle 1213
  attributes 1214
  methods 1214
Compile-time arguments
  RUN statement 963
Compiling with NO-LOCK 181
Complement( ) method 1906
COMPLETE attribute 1356
COMPLETE option
  SAVE CACHE statement 984
Complex types 257
COM-SELF system handle 1213
Concatenation operator (+) 24
CONDITIONAL option
  SET-REPOSITIONED-ROW method 1734
Conditions
  asynchronous event procedures 962, 1125
  RUN statement 964
CONFIG-NAMES attribute 1356
CONNECT event 1845
CONNECT method 1357
  AppServer 1357
  Socket object 1363
  Web service 1365
CONNECT option
  CREATE automation object statement 205, 206
CONNECT statement 184
CONNECT TO option by file extension
  CREATE automation object statement 207
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page Reference</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 206            | CONNECT TO option per file
| 205            | CREATE automation object statement
| 189            | CONNECTED function
| 1369           | CONNECTED method
| 919            | Constant value
| 267            | Constructed generic types
| 191            | Constructor body
| 190            | CONSTRUCTOR statement
| 921            | CONTENTS operator
| 1052           | CONTENTS option
| 1052           | SYSTEM-HELP statement
| 1370           | CONTEXT attribute
| 1371           | CONTEXT-HELP attribute
| 592            | CONTEXT-HELP option
| 1372           | Control name as property
| 882            | CONTROL option
| 1371           | CONTROL-BOX attribute
| 1156           | CONTROL-FRAME widget
| 1157           | Attributes
| 1158           | Events
| 1157           | Methods
| 1908           | Controls property
| 199            | COUNT property
| 199            | COUNT-OF function
| 287            | DBRESTRICTIONS function
| 1380           | CPCASE attribute
| 1380           | CPCOLL attribute
| 1380           | CPINTERNAL attribute
| 1381           | CPLOG attribute
| 1381           | CPRINT attribute
| 1381           | CPRCODEIN attribute
| 1381           | CPRCODEOUT attribute
| 1382           | CPSTREAM attribute
| 1382           | CPTERM attribute
| 1382           | CRC-VALUE attribute
| 201            | CREATE ALIAS statement
| 205            | CREATE automation object statement
| 211            | CREATE BROWSE statement
| 214            | CREATE BUFFER statement
| 216            | CREATE CALL statement
| 218            | CREATE CLIENT-PRINCIPAL statement
| 218            | CREATE DATABASE statement
| 221            | CREATE DATASET statement
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CREATE DATA-SOURCE statement 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE QUERY statement 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE SAX-ATTRIBUTES statement 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE SAX-READER statement 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE SAX-WRITER statement 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE SERVER statement 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE SERVER-SOCKET statement 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE SOAP-HEADER statement 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE SOAP-HEADER-ENTRYREF statement 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE SOCKET statement 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE statement 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE TEMP-TABLE statement 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE widget statement 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE WIDGET-POOL statement 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE X-DOCUMENT statement 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE X-NODEREF statement 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( ) method (CHARACTER) 1908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( ) method (DATETIME) 1909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create( ) method (DECIMAL) 1911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Created property 1913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE-LIKE method 1383</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE-LIKE-SEQUENTIAL method 1384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE-NODE method 1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE-NODE-NAMESPACE method 1386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY method 1387</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateRow event 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CREATE-TEST-FILE option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement 1048</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIND statement 548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET statement 625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAVE CACHE statement 984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Current working directory 1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-CHANGED attribute 1388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-CHANGED function 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-COLUMN attribute 1388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-ENVIRONMENT attribute 1388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-ITERATION attribute 1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>data objects 1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>widget objects 1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-LANGUAGE function 246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-LANGUAGE statement 247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-QUERY method 1389</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-RESULT-ROW attribute 1391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-RESULT-ROW function 248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-ROW-MODIFIED attribute 1392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-VALUE function 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-VALUE statement 251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-WINDOW attribute 1392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURRENT-WINDOW system handle 1215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attributes 1215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cursor indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>described 555</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-CHAR attribute 1392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-DOWN event 1831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-LEFT event 1832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-LINE attribute 1393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-OFFSET attribute 1393</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-RIGHT event 1832</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CURSOR-UP event 1832</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

D

Data member
accessing 104

Data types 253
| AS data types 266 |
| BLOB 256          |
| CHARACTER 256    |
| CLASS 259         |
| CLOB 256          |
Index

COM-HANDLE 256
complex 257
DATE 257
DATETIME 257
DATETIME-TZ 257
DECIMAL 257
Default display formats 739, 881
HANDLE 257
INT64 257
INTEGER 257
LOGICAL 257
LONGCHAR 257
MEMPTR 257
.NET 254
.NET generic 267
RAW 257
RECID 257
ROWID 257
scalar 258
user-defined
class 118
interface 685
naming 1075
See also User-defined types
WIDGET-HANDLE 257

DATA-ENTRY-RETURN attribute 1393

Data-relation object handle 1216
attributes 1216

DATA-RELATION option
DEFINE DATASET statement 334

DataServers
DATASERVERS function 274
DBRESTRICTIONS function 286
GATEWAYS function 621
RUN STORED-PROCEDURE
statement 975
stored procedures 975

DATASERVERS function 274

DATASET attribute 1396

DATASET option
DEFINE DATASET statement 332
DEFINE PARAMETER statement 372
Parameter definition syntax 828
Parameter passing syntax 838

DATASET-HANDLE option
DEFINE PARAMETER statement 372
Parameter definition syntax 829
Parameter passing syntax 838

DATA-SOURCE attribute 1394

Data-source object handle 1217
attributes 1217
methods 1218

DATA-SOURCE option
DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement 338

DATA-SOURCE-COMPLETE-MAP attribute 1394

DATA-SOURCE-MODIFIED attribute 1394

DATA-SOURCE-MODIFIED function 275

DATA-SOURCE-ROWID attribute 1395

DATA-TYPE attribute 1395

Date addition operator (+) 25

DATE data type 257

DATE function 275

Date subtraction operator (-) 29

DATE-FORMAT attribute 1396

Datetime addition operator (+) 26

DATETIME data type 257

DATETIME function 278

Datetime subtraction operator (-) 29

DATETIME-TZ data type 257

DATETIME-TZ function 279

DAY function 281

DBCODEPAGE function 282

DBCOLLATION function 283

DB-CONTEXT attribute 1396

DBNAME attribute 1397

DBNAME function 284

DBPARAM function 285

DB-REFERENCES attribute 1397

DB-REMOTE-HOST function 286

DBRESTRICTIONS function 286

DBTASKID function 288

DBTYPE function 289

DBVERSION function 290

DCOLOR attribute 1398
DCOLOR option
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 310, 312
  DEFINE BUTTON statement 325
  DEFINE FRAME statement 348
  DEFINE MENU statement 360, 362
  DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 405
  DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 411, 413
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 433
  ENABLE statement 516
  FORM statement 575
  format phrase 582
  frame phrase 591, 598

DDE ADVISE statement 291
DDE EXECUTE statement 292
DDE GET statement 294
DDE INITIATE statement 296
DDE REQUEST statement 298
DDE SEND statement 299
DDE TERMINATE statement 301
DDE-ERROR attribute 1399
DDE-ID attribute 1399
DDE-ITEM attribute 1400
DDE-NAME attribute 1400
DDE-NOTIFY event 1827
DDE-TOPIC attribute 1400
DEBLANK attribute 1401
DEBLANK option
  format phrase 582
DEBUG method 1401
DEBUG option
  QUERY-TUNING phrase 900
DEBUG-ALERT attribute 1402
DEBUGGER system handle 1218
  attributes 1218
  methods 1218
DEBUG-LIST option
  COMPILe statement 175
DECIMAL data type 257
DECIMAL function 302
DECIMALS attribute 1402

DECIMALS option
  DEFINE PARAMETER statement 370
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 433
DECLARE-NAMESPACE method 1403
DECRYPT function 303
DEFAULT attribute 1403
Default display formats
  format phrase 583
  MESSAGE statement 739
  PUT statement 880
Default keyboard events 1833
Default matching types 264
DEFAULT option
  DEFINE BUTTON statement 325
  GET-KEY-VALUE statement 634
  PUT-KEY-VALUE statement 889
  STATUS statement 1025
DEFAULT-ACTION event 1837
DEFAULT-BUFFER-HANDLE attribute 1404
DEFAULT-BUTTON attribute 1404
DEFAULT-BUTTON option
  frame phrase 592
DEFAULT-COMMIT attribute 1405
DEFAULT-EXTENSION option
  SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE
  statement 1048
DEFAULT-STRING attribute 1405
DEFAULT-VALUE attribute 1406
DEFAULT-WINDOW system handle 1221
  attributes 1221
DEFINE BROWSE statement 304
DEFINE BUFFER statement 317
DEFINE BUTTON statement 323
DEFINE DATASET statement 330
DEFINE DATASET statement 330
DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement 337
DEFINE EVENT statement 339
DEFINE FRAME statement 346
DEFINE IMAGE statement 356
DEFINE MENU statement 359
Index

DEFINE PARAMETER statement 365
DEFINE PROPERTY statement 379
DEFINE QUERY statement 397
field lists
shared queries 400
NEW SHARED QUERY option
field lists 400
SHARED QUERY option
field lists 400
DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 404
DEFINE STREAM statement 408
DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 410
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 415
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 428
DEFINE WORKFILE statement 448
DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement 443
DEFINED preprocessor function 448
Defining parameters 825
DELEGATE option
DEFINE EVENT statement 343
DELETE ALIAS statement 452
DELETE method 1406
DELETE OBJECT statement 453
DELETE PROCEDURE statement 458
DELETE statement 449
DELETE WIDGET statement 462
DELETE WIDGET-POOL statement 464
DELETE-CHAR method 1408
DELETE-CHARACTER event 1833
DELETE-CURRENT-ROW method 1408
DELETE-HEADER-ENTRY method 1408
DELETE-LINE method 1408
DELETE-NODE method 1409
DELETE-RESULT-LIST-ENTRY method 1409
DELETE-SELECTED-ROW method 1410
DELETE-SELECTED-ROWS method 1411
DELIMITER attribute 1411
DELIMITER option
EXPORT statement 532
IMPORT statement 656
DESCENDING option
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 425
FOR statement 562
OPEN QUERY statement 793
PRESELECT phrase 849
DESELECT-FOCUSED-ROW method 1411
DESELECTION event 1842
DESELECT-ROWS method 1412
DESELECT-SELECTED-ROW method 1412
Destructor body
DESTRUCTOR statement 467
DESTRUCTOR statement 467
DETACH-DATA-SOURCE method 1412
DICTDB alias 1105
DICTIONARY statement 468
DIR option
LOAD statement 722
Direct manipulation events 1841
frame-only 1843
general 1841
DISABLE method 1413
DISABLE statement 469
DISABLE TRIGGERS statement 471
DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP attribute 1413
DISABLE-AUTO-ZAP option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 308
format phrase 582
DISABLE-CONNECTIONS method 1413
DISABLED option
  DEFINE MENU statement 362
  DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 413
DISABLE-DUMP-TRIGGERS method 1414
DISABLE-LOAD-TRIGGERS method 1414
DISCONNECT method 1415
DISCONNECT statement 475
Display formats
data type defaults 739, 881
DISPLAY option
  COLOR statement 148
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 305, 307
  frame phrase 591
DISPLAY preprocessor name 15
DISPLAY statement 477
DISPLAY-MESSAGE method 1416
DISPLAY-TIMEZONE attribute 1416
DISPLAY-TYPE attribute 1417
Dispose( ) method 1913
Division operator (/) 32
DO statement 484
DOMAIN-DESCRIPTION attribute 1417
DOMAIN-NAME attribute 1417
DOMAIN-TYPE attribute 1418
DOS statement 493
dos-hex attributes 146
DOUBLE parameter data type 368
Double quote (”)
special character 6
Double-byte enabled
  APPLY statement 45
  ASC function 46
  BEGINS operator 64
  CAPS function 84
  CHR function 103
  ENCODE function 520
  ENTRY function 525
  ENTRY statement 527
  FILL function 542
  INDEX function 662
  IS-LEAD-BYTE function 698
  LASTKEY function 707
  LC function 709
  LEFT-TRIM function 713
  LENGTH function 714
  LOOKUP function 731
  MATCHES operator 734
  NUM-ENTRIES function 774
  OVERLAY statement 821
  R-INDEX function 906
  SEARCH function 996
  STRING function 1029
  SUBSTITUTE function 1033
  SUBSTRING function 1033
  SUBSTRING statement 1035
  TRIM function 1074
DOWN attribute 1418
DOWN event 1831
DOWN option
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 309
  frame phrase 592
  SCROLL statement 988
DOWN statement 493
DRAG-ENABLED attribute 1418
DROP-DOWN option
  COMBO-BOX phrase 152
DROP-DOWN-LIST option
  COMBO-BOX phrase 152
DROP-FILE-NOTIFY event 1837
DROP-TARGET attribute 1419
DROP-TARGET option
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 313
  DEFINE BUTTON statement 328
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 433
  frame phrase 592
DSLOG-MANAGER system handle 1222
  attributes 1222
  methods 1222
DUMP option
  DISABLE TRIGGERS statement 471
DUMP-LOGGING-NOW method 1419
DYNAMIC attribute 1420
Dynamic browse
  ADD-CALC-COLUMN method 1284
  ADD-COLUMNS-FROM method 1285
  ADD-LIKE-COLUMN method 1291
Dynamic browser
  CREATE BROWSE statement 211
Dynamic link library routines. See also
  shared library routines
AS option
  DEFINE PARAMETER statement 367
  DEFINE PARAMETER statement 365, 375
GET-BYTE function 627
GET-DOUBLE function 631
GET-FLOAT function 632
GET-LONG function 636
GET-POINTER-VALUE function 637
GET-SHORT function 638
GET-SIZE function 639
GET-STRING function 640
GET-UNSIGNED-LONG function 641
GET-UNSIGNED-SHORT function 642
PROCEDURE statement 853, 854, 855
PUT-BYTE statement 884
PUT-BYTES statement 885
PUT-DOUBLE statement 886
PUT-FLOAT statement 887
PUT-LONG statement 893
PUT-SHORT statement 894
PUT-STRING statement 895
PUT-UNSIGNED-LONG statement 896
PUT-UNSIGNED-SHORT statement 897
RETURN PARAMETER option
  DEFINE PARAMETER statement 367
RUN statement 963, 974
SET-POINTER-VALUE statement 1012
SET-SIZE statement 1013, 1014
Dynamic widgets 237
DYNAMIC-CAST function 495
DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE function 497
DYNAMIC-CURRENT-VALUE statement 498
DYNAMIC-FUNCTION function 499
DYNAMIC-INVOCATE function 501
DYNAMIC-NEW statement 502
DYNAMIC-NEXT-VALUE function 506
INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement 676
OUTPUT THROUGH statement 811
OUTPUT TO statement 816
EDGE-CHARS attribute 1421
EDGE-CHARS option
  DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 405
EDGE-PIXELS attribute 1421
EDGE-PIXELS option
  DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 405
EDIT-CAN-PASTE attribute 1421
EDIT-CAN-UNDO attribute 1421
EDIT-CLEAR method 1422
EDIT-COPY method 1422
EDIT-CUT method 1422
EDITING phrase 508
  PROMPT-FOR statement 866
  SET statement 1007
  UPDATE statement 1099
EDITOR phrase 510
  VIEW-AS phrase 1118
EDITOR widget 1161
  attributes 1162
dynamic 237
events 1164
methods 1163
EDIT-PASTE method 1423
EDIT-UNDO method 1423
Elapsed time 529
ELSE function 650
ELSE statement 650
EmbeddedWindow property 1914
EMPTY attribute 1423
EMPTY fill mode 1447
EMPTY TEMP-TABLE statement 513
EMPTY-DATASET method 1424
EMPTY-SELECTION event 1844
EMPTY-TEMP-TABLE method 1424
ENABLE method 1425
ENABLE statement 515
ENABLE-CONNECTIONS method 1425
ENABLED-FIELDS option
VALIDATE method 1777
ENABLE-EVENTS method 1427
ENCODE function 520
ENCODING attribute 1427
ENCRYPT function 520
ENCRYPT-AUDIT-MAC-KEY method 1429
ENCRYPTION-SALT attribute 1430
END CASE option
CASE statement 85
END CLASS option
CLASS statement 124
END COMPARES option
BUFFER-COMPARE statement 70
END CONSTRUCTOR option
CONSTRUCTOR statement 192
END DESTRUCTOR option
DESTRUCTOR statement 468
END INTERFACE option
INTERFACE statement 688
END METHOD option
METHOD statement 616, 751, 855
END option
SEEK statement 999
END statement 522
terminating a DO block 492
terminating a FOR block 569
terminating a REPEAT block 940
END-BOX-SELECTION event 1844
END-DOCUMENT method 1431
END-ELEMENT method 1431
END-ERROR event 1831
END-EVENT-GROUP method 1432
END-FILE-DROP method 1432
ENDKEY event 1831
END-MOVE event 1842
END-RESIZE event 1842
END-ROW-RESIZE event 1842
END-SEARCH event 1837
END-USER-PROMPT attribute 1433
ENTERED function 522
ENTRY event 1838
ENTRY function 524
ENTRY method 1433
ENTRY statement 525
ENTRY-TYPES-LIST attribute 1433
Enumeration member access 527
Enumeration members
accessing 527
EQ operator 528
Equals( ) method 1918
ERROR attribute 1434
ERROR conditions
RUN statement 964
user-defined functions raising 615, 619
ERROR event 1831
ERROR function 529
Error handling
handle methods 1276
ERROR option
ON ENDKEY phrase 778
ON ERROR phrase 780
ON QUIT phrase 783
ON STOP phrase 789
RETURN statement 948
UNDO statement 1086
ERROR-COLUMN attribute 1435
ERROR-OBJECT-DETAIL attribute 1435
ERROR-ROW attribute 1436
ERROR-STACK-TRACE attribute 1436
ERROR-STATUS system handle 1222
attributes 1223
methods 1223
ERROR-STRING attribute 1436
ETIME function 529
EVENT PROCEDURE option
RUN statement 962
Index

Event procedures (ActiveX)  
PROCEDURE statement 856

Event procedures (asynchronous)  
PROCEDURE statement 854

Event tables  
described 1830

EVENT-GROUP-ID attribute 1437

EVENT-PROCEDURE attribute 1437

EVENT-PROCEDURE-CONTEXT attribute 1437

Events  
applying 43, 1828
asynchronous request handle  
terminating with 1125
batch mode 1125
class 1954
database  
in schema triggers 1069
responding to 784
DDE-NOTIFY 1169
default keyboard 1833
developer 1845
direct manipulation 1841
editing key function 1833
frame-only direct manipulation 1843
general direct manipulation 1841
high-level widget 1836
keyboard 1830
low-level keyboard 1829
main key function classes 1830
MENU-DROP handling 788
mouse 1834
navigation key function 1831
.NET 1954
priority 1828
procedure handle  
responding to 784
terminating with 1125

ProDataSet  
FIND-FAILED 1849
first-level FILL 1847
OFF-END 1849
row-level 1848
second-level FILL 1847
SYNCHRONIZE 1850
responding to  
in schema triggers 1067, 1069
in user interface triggers 784, 1067
socket 1845
universal key function 1831
user interface  
responding to 784, 1067
validation 1110
waiting for termination (.NET) 1126
waiting for termination (ABL) 1122

Events in classes  
Progress.Data.BindingSource class 1857
Progress.Data.CancelCreateRowEventArgs class 1858
Progress.Data.ColumnPropDesc class 1859
Progress.Data.CreateRowEventArgs class 1859
Progress.Data.InputValue class 1861
Progress.Data.OffEndEventArgs class 1862
Progress.Data.SortRequestEventArgs class 1862
Progress.Data.TableDesc class 1863
Progress.Lang.AppError class 1865
Progress.Lang.Class class 1866
Progress.Lang.Object class 1868
Progress.Lang.ParameterList class 1869
Progress.Lang.ProError class 1869
Progress.Lang.SoapFaultError class 1870
Progress.Lang.SysError class 1871
Progress.Util.DateTimeHelper class 1871
Progress.Util.DecimalHelper class 1872
Progress.Util.EnumHelper class 1873
Progress.Util.ResourceHelper class 1873
Progress.Util.StringHelper class 1874
Progress.Util.TypeHelper class 1875
Progress.Windows.Form class 1875
Progress.Windows.FormProxy class 1880
Progress.Windows.MDIChildForm class 1882
Progress.Windows.UserControl class 1883
Progress.Windows.WindowContainer class 1885
System.Exception class 1886

Events on handles  
Asynchronous request object handle 1192
Buffer object handle 1195
ProDataSet object handle 1235
Server socket object handle 1246
Socket object handle 1255

Events on widgets  
BROWSE widget 1151
BUTTON widget 1154
COMBO-BOX widget 1156
CONTROL-FRAME widget 1158
DIALOG-BOX widget 1161
EDITOR widget 1164
FIELD-GROUP widget 1165
FILL-IN widget 1167
FRAME widget 1169
IMAGE widget 1171
LITERAL widget 1172
MENU widget 1173
MENU-ITEM widget 1174
INDEX

RADIO-SET widget 1175
RECTANGLE widget 1177
SELECTION-LIST widget 1178
SHADOW-WINDOW widget 1179
SLIDER widget 1180
SUB-MENU widget 1182
TEXT widget 1183
TOGGLE-BOX widget 1184
WINDOW widget 1187

EVENT-TYPE attribute 1438

Examples
  index selections 572

EXCEPT option
  ASSIGN statement 54
  BUFFER-COMPARE statement 69
  BUFFER-COPY statement 72
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 307
  DEFINE FRAME statement 349
  DEFINE QUERY statement 398
  DISABLE statement 469
  DISPLAY statement 482
  ENABLE statement 516
  EXPORT statement 532
  FORM statement 576
  IMPORT statement 656
  INSERT statement 681
  PROMPT-FOR statement 866
  Record phrase 918
  SET statement 1008
  UPDATE statement 1100

EXCLUSIVE-ID attribute 1438

EXCLUSIVE-LOCK option
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 305
  FIND statement 550
  FIND-BY-ROWID method 1449
  GET statement 625
  GET-CURRENT method 1478
  GET-FIRST method 1482
  GET-LAST method 1485
  GET-NEXT method 1487
  GET-PREV method 1489
  Record phrase 923

EXECUTION-LOG attribute 1438

EXP function 530

EXPAND attribute 1439

EXPAND option
  RADIO-SET phrase 907

EXPANDABLE attribute 1439

EXPANDABLE option
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 313

EXPLICIT COMPARES option
  BUFFER-COMPARE statement 69

EXPORT method 1440

EXPORT option
  frame phrase 592

EXPORT statement 531
  blb files 534

EXPORT-PRINCIPAL method 1440

Expression 535

Expressions
  precedence 6

EXTENDED option
  QUERY-TUNING phrase 900

EXTENT attribute 1441

EXTENT function 539

EXTENT option
  DEFINE PROPERTY statement 385, 614
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 370, 431
  METHOD statement 614, 748
  Parameter definition syntax 827

EXTENT statement 540

EXTERNAL option
  PROCEDURE statement 853

External procedures
  running 968

F

FETCH-SELECTED-ROW method 1441

FGCOLOR attribute 1442

FGCOLOR option
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 310
  DEFINE BUTTON statement 325
  DEFINE FRAME statement 348
  DEFINE IMAGE statement 357
  DEFINE MENU statement 360, 362
  DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 405
  DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 411, 413
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 434
  ENABLE statement 516
  FORM statement 575
  format phrase 582
  frame phrase 591, 598
  PROMPT-FOR statement 865
Field editing key function events 1833

Field groups
background 576
BACKGROUND option
DEFINE FRAME statement 349
data 347, 573
header 576
HEADER option
DEFINE FRAME statement 349

Field lists 917
DEFINE QUERY statement 398
Record phrase 918
shared queries 400

FIELD option
CHOOSE statement 99
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 421
DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement 444
RAW-TRANSFER statement 911
Widget phrase 1138

Field options
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 422
DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement 444

FIELD-GROUP widget 1164
attributes 1164
events 1165
methods 1164

FieldIndex property 1919

Field-mapping phrase
DEFINE DATASET statement 335

FieldName property 1919

FIELDS option
DEFINE QUERY statement 398
Record phrase 918

FILE option
COPY-LOB statement 194, 196
Image phrase 653

FILE-CREATE-DATE attribute 1442
FILE-CREATE-TIME attribute 1443
FILE-INFO system handle 1226
attributes 1226

FILE-MOD-DATE attribute 1443
FILE-MOD-TIME attribute 1443
FILE-NAME attribute 1443
FILE-NAME preprocessor name 14
FILE-OFFSET attribute 1444
FILE-SIZE attribute 1444

FILE-TYPE attribute 1445
FILL events 1846
FILL function 542
FILL method 1445
FILLED attribute 1447

FILL-IN option
VIEW-AS phrase 1119

FILL-IN widget 1165
attributes 1165
dynamic 237
events 1167
methods 1166

FILL-MODE attribute 1447

FILL-WHERE-STRING attribute 1448

FILTERS option
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement 1047

FINAL option
CLASS statement 120
METHOD statement 747

Finally block
DO statement 492
FOR statement 569
REPEAT statement 940

FINALLY statement 543

FIND statement 546
unique 553

FIND-BY-ROWID method 1448

FIND-CURRENT method 1450

FINDER option
SYSTEM-HELP statement 1054

FIND-FAILED event 1849

FIND-FIRST method 1451

FIND-LAST method 1452

FIND-UNIQUE method 1453

FIRST function 556

FIRST option
CAN-FIND function 79
FIND statement 547
FOR statement 559
GET statement 624
OPEN QUERY statement 793
PRESELECT phrase 848
FIRST-ASYNC-REQUEST attribute 1454
FIRST-BUFFER attribute 1455
FIRST-CHILD attribute 1455
FIRST-COLUMN attribute 1455
FIRST-DATASET attribute 1456
FIRST-DATA-SOURCE attribute 1456
FIRST-FORM attribute 1456
First-level FILL events 1847
FIRST-OBJECT attribute 1457
FIRST-OF function 557
FIRST-OF method 1457
FIRST-PROCEDURE attribute 1458
FIRST-QUERY attribute 1458
FIRST-SERVER attribute 1459
FIRST-SERVER-SOCKET attribute 1459
FIRST-SOCKET attribute 1459
FIRST-TAB-ITEM attribute 1459
FIT-LAST-COLUMN attribute 1460
FIT-LAST-COLUMN option
DEFINE BUTTON statement 325
FRAME-FIELD function 605
LEAVE event 1838
navigation key function events 1831
three-button mouse events 1835
UPDATE statement 1095
FIRST-TAB-ITEM attribute 1459
FOCUS system handle 1228
Frame phrase
CANCEL-BUTTON option 590
DEFAULT-BUTTON option 592
WAIT-FOR statement
FOCUS Option 1123
WIDGET-ENTER attribute 1787
WIDGET-LEAVE attribute 1789
FOCUS option
WAIT-FOR statement 1123
FOCUS system handle 1228
attributes 1228
FOCUSED-ROW attribute 1462
FOCUSED-ROW-SELECTED attribute 1462
FONT attribute 1462
FONT option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 312
DEFINE BUTTON statement 325
DEFINE FRAME statement 348
DEFINE MENU statement 361, 362
DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 411, 413
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 434
ENABLE statement 516
FRAME statement 575
format phrase 582
frame phrase 593, 598
PROMPT-FOR statement 865
PUT-KEY-VALUE statement 889
FONT-TABLE system handle 1229
attributes 1229
methods 1229
FOR DATABASE option
CREATE ALIAS statement 202
FOR option
COPY-LOB statement 195
DEFINE BUFFER statement 319
DEFINE DATASET statement 334
DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement 337, 338
DEFINE QUERY statement 398
DO statement 485
OPEN QUERY statement 792
FOR statement 558

FOR TABLE option
   CREATE BUFFER statement 214

FORCE-FILE option
   SYSTEM-HELP statement 1055

FOREGROUND attribute 1463

FOREIGN-KEY-HIDDEN attribute 1463

Form item
   DEFINE FRAME statement 347

FORM statement 573

FORMAT attribute 1464

FORMAT option
   DEFINE PARAMETER statement 370
   DEFINE VARIABLE statement 434
   format phrase 582
   MESSAGE statement 738, 739
   PUT statement 880

FORMAT phrase
   SET statement 1005

Format phrase 579
   DEFINE FRAME statement 347
determining labels 584
   DISPLAY statement 480
   ENABLE statement 516
   FORM statement 574
   PROMPT-FOR statement 863
   UPDATE statement 1097

FORMATTED attribute 1464

FORM-INPUT attribute 1463

FORM-LONG-INPUT attribute 1464

FORWARD option
   FUNCTION statement 616
   REPOSITION statement 944

FORWARD-ONLY attribute 1465

FRAGMENT attribute 1465

FRAME attribute 1466

Frame families 1167

FRAME option
   ASSIGN statement 52
   CAN-FIND function 80
   CLEAR statement 139
   DDE INITIATE statement 296
   DEFINE FRAME statement 347
   ENTERED function 523
   FIND statement 549
   frame phrase 593

INPUT function 662
NOT ENTERED function 770
Record phrase 922
Widget phrase 1138

FRAME phrase
   SET statement 1007

Frame phrase 588
   CHOOSE statement 100
   COLOR statement 149
   DISABLE statement 469
   DISPLAY statement 481
   DO statement 491, 615, 751, 854
   DOWN statement 494
   ENABLE statement 517
   FOR statement 569
   FORM statement 577
   INSERT statement 681
   NEXT-PROMPT statement 766
   PROMPT-FOR statement 865
   REPEAT statement 939
   SCROLL statement 989
   UNDERLINE statement 1085
   UP statement 1094
   UPDATE statement 1099

FRAME widget 1167
   attributes 1168
dynamic 237
events 1169
   methods 1169

FRAME-COL attribute 1466

FRAME-COL function 602

FRAME-DB function 603

FRAME-DOWN function 604

FRAME-FIELD function 605

FRAME-FILE function 605

FRAME-INDEX function 606

FRAME-LINE function 607

FRAME-NAME attribute 1466

FRAME-NAME function 608

FRAME-ROW attribute 1467

FRAME-ROW function 609

FRAME-SPACING attribute 1467

FRAME-VALUE function 610

FRAME-VALUE statement 611

FRAME-X attribute 1467

FRAME-Y attribute 1468
FREQUENCY attribute 1468
FREQUENCY option
   SLIDER phrase 1022
FROM option
   CREATE DATABASE statement 219
      Image phrase 653
      PUBLISH statement 871
FROM-CURRENT option
   SCROLL statement 987
FULL-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute 1468
FULL-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute 1469
FULL-PATHNAME attribute 1469
FULL-WIDTH-CHARS attribute 1469
FULL-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute 1470
FUNCTION attribute 1470
   Function body
      FUNCTION statement 615
         raising ERROR conditions 615, 619
FUNCTION statement 612
   Functions
      user-defined 612

G

GATEWAYS function 621
GE operator 621
GENERATE-MD5 option
   COMPILE statement 176
GENERATE-PBE-KEY function 622
GENERATE-PBE-SALT function 623
GENERATE-RANDOM-KEY function 623
GENERATE-UUID function 624
Generic types, .NET 267
GET option
   DEFINE PROPERTY statement 388
GET statement 624
GET-ATTRIBUTE method 1470
GET-ATTRIBUTE-NODE method 1471
GET-BINARY-DATA method 1471
GET-BITS function 627
GET-BLUE-VALUE method 1472
GET-BROWSE-COLUMN method 1472
GET-BUFFER-HANDLE method 1472
GET-BYTE function 627
GET-BYTE-ORDER function 628
GET-BYTES function 629
GET-BYTES-AVAILABLE method 1473
GET-CALLBACK-PROC-CONTEXT method 1473
GET-CALLBACK-PROC-NAME method 1473
GET-CGI-LIST method 1474
GET-CGI-LONG-VALUE method 1474
GET-CGI-VALUE method 1474
GET-CHANGES method 1475
GET-CHILD method 1476
GET-CHILD-RELATION method 1476
GetClass( ) method (Progress.Lang.Class) 1919
GetClass( ) method (Progress.Lang.Object) 1920
GET-CODEPAGE function 629
GET-CODEPAGES function 630
GET-COLLATION function 630
GET-COLLATIONS function 630
GET-COLUMN method 1477
GET-CONFIG-VALUE method 1477
GET-CURRENT method 1477
GET-DATASET-BUFFER method 1478
GET-DOCUMENT-ELEMENT method 1478
GET-DYNAMIC method 1479
GET-DROPPED-FILE method 1479
GET-DYNAMIC method 1479
GET-ERROR-COLUMN method 1480
GET-ERROR-ROW method 1480
GET-FILE-NAME method 1480
GET-FILE-OFFSET method 1481
GET-FIRST method 1481
GET-FLOAT function 632
GET-GREEN-VALUE method 1482
GET-HEADER-ENTRY method 1482
GET-INDEX-BY-NAMESPACE-NAME method 1483
GET-INDEX-BY-QNAME method 1483
GET-INT64 function 632
GET-ITERATION method 1484
GET-KEY-VALUE statement 634
GET-LAST method 1484
GET-LOCALNAME-BY-INDEX method 1485
GET-LONG function 636
GET-MESSAGE method (Handle) 1486
GetMessage( ) method (Class) 1920
GetMessageNum( ) method 1921
GET-MESSAGE-TYPE method 1486
GET-NEXT method 1487
GET-NODE method 1487
GET-NUMBER method 1488
GET-PARENT method 1488
GET-POINTER-VALUE function 637
GET-PREV method 1489
GET-PRINTERS method 1490
GET-PROPERTY method 1490
GET-QNAME-BY-INDEX method 1491
GET-RED-VALUE method 1491
GET-RELATION method 1491
GET-REPOSITIONED-ROW method 1492
GET-RGB-VALUE method 1492
GET-ROW method 1493
GET-SELECTED-WIDGET method 1493
GET-SERIALIZED method 1493
GET-SHORT function 638
GET-SIGNATURE method 1494
GET-SIZE function 639
GET-SOCKET-OPTION method 1496
GET-SOURCE-BUFFER method 1497
GET-STRING function 640
GET-TAB-ITEM method 1498
GET-TEXT-HEIGHT-CHARS method 1498
GET-TEXT-HEIGHT-PIXELS method 1498
GET-TEXT-WIDTH-CHARS method 1499
GET-TEXT-WIDTH-PIXELS method 1499
GET-TOP-BUFFER method 1500
GetType( ) method 1921
GET-TYPE-BY-INDEX method 1500
GET-TYPE-BY-NAMESPACE-NAME method 1501
GET-TYPE-BY-QNAME method 1501
GET-UNSIGNED-LONG function 641
GET-UNSIGNED-SHORT function 642
GET-URI-BY-INDEX method 1502
GET-VALUE-BY-INDEX method 1502
GET-VALUE-BY-NAMESPACE-NAME method 1502
GET-VALUE-BY-QNAME method 1503
GET-WAIT-STATE method 1503
GO event 1831
GO-ON option
CHOOSE statement 99
PROMPT-FOR statement 865
SET statement 1007
UPDATE statement 1099
GO-PENDING function 642
GRAPHIC-EDGE attribute 1504
GRAPHIC-EDGE option
    DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 405
Greater Than operator 643
Greater Than or Equal to operator 621
GRID-FACTOR-HORIZONTAL attribute 1504
GRID-FACTOR-VERTICAL attribute 1504
GRID-SNAP attribute 1505
GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute 1505
GRID-UNIT-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute 1505
GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-CHARS attribute 1506
GRID-UNIT-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute 1506
GRID-VISIBLE attribute 1506
GROUP-BOX attribute 1507
GROUP-BOX option
    DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 405
GT operator 643
GUID function 644

H
HANDLE attribute 1507
HANDLE data type 257
HANDLE function 645
HANDLE option 368
Handle property 1922
Handle-based objects 1189
    accessing attributes 1275
    methods 1275
    attributes and methods 1271
    defined 256
    referencing 1272
        by handle 1274
        by name 1273
        chained 1277
    See also Widgets
HANDLER attribute 1508
Handles
    error handling 1276
    functions
        HANDLE function 645
        VALID-HANDLE function 1111
        WIDGET-HANDLE function 1137
        procedure 961, 967
        validating 1111
HAS-LOBS attribute 1509
HAS-RECORDS attribute 1509
HasStatics( ) method 1922
HasWidgetPool( ) method 1923
Head item
    DEFINE FRAME statement 349
HEADER option
    DEFINE FRAME statement 349
    FORM statement 576
Height property 1510
HEIGHT-CHARS attribute 1510
HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute 1511
HELP attribute 1511
HELP event 1831
HELP option
    CHOOSE statement 99
    DEFINE BROWSE statement 307
    DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 422
    format phrase 584
    SYSTEM-HELP statement 1055
HELP-TOPIC option
    SYSTEM-HELP statement 1053
HEX-DECODE function 645
HEX-ENCODE function 646
HIDDEN attribute 1511
HIDE statement 646
High-level widget events 1836
HINT option
    QUERY-TUNING phrase 900
HonorProKeys property 1513
HonorReturnKey property 1513
HORIZONTAL attribute 1514
HORIZONTAL option
   RADIO-SET phrase 907
   SLIDER phrase 1021

HTML-CHARSET attribute 1514
HTML-END-OF-LINE attribute 1514
HTML-END-OF-PAGE attribute 1515
HTML-FRAME-BEGIN attribute 1515
HTML-FRAME-END attribute 1515
HTML-HEADER-BEGIN attribute 1515
HTML-HEADER-END attribute 1516
HTML-TITLE-BEGIN attribute 1516
HTML-TITLE-END attribute 1516
HWND attribute 1516

ICFPARAMETER attribute 1517
ICON attribute 1517
ID list
   values 57, 77, 197
IF function 650
IF statement 650
IF... THEN... ELSE function 650
IF... THEN... ELSE statement 650
IGNORE-CURRENT-MODIFIED attribute 1517
IMAGE attribute 1518
Image file formats 654
IMAGE option
   DEFINE BUTTON statement 325
   DEFINE IMAGE statement 356
Image phrase 652
   DEFINE IMAGE statement 356
IMAGE widget 1170
   attributes 1170
   dynamic 237
   events 1171
   methods 1171
IMAGE-DOWN attribute 1518
IMAGE-DOWN option
   DEFINE BUTTON statement 326
IMAGE-INSENSITIVE attribute 1518
IMAGE-INSENSITIVE option
   DEFINE BUTTON statement 326
Images 652
IMAGE-SIZE option
   Image phrase 653
IMAGE-SIZE-CHARS option
   Image phrase 653
IMAGE-SIZE-PIXELS option
   Image phrase 653
IMAGE-UP attribute 1518
IMAGE-UP option
   DEFINE BUTTON statement 325
IMMEDIATE-DISPLAY attribute 1518
IMPLEMENTS option
   CLASS statement 119
IMPORT statement 655
IMPORT-NODE method 1519
IMPORT-PRINCIPAL method 1520
IN BROWSE option
   Widget phrase 1138
IN FRAME option
   Widget phrase 1138
IN option
   DYNAMIC-FUNCTION function 499
   FUNCTION statement 616
   RUN statement 967
      internal procedure calls 962
   SUBSCRIBE statement 1030
   UNSUBSCRIBE statement 1093
IN SUPER option
   FUNCTION statement 616
   PROCEDURE statement 854
IN WIDGET-POOL option
   CREATE BROWSE statement 211
   CREATE CALL statement 216
   CREATE DATASET statement 222
   CREATE DATA-SOURCE statement 222
   CREATE QUERY statement 223
   CREATE SAX-ATTRIBUTES statement 224
   CREATE SAX-READER statement 228
   CREATE SAX-WRITER statement 229
   CREATE SOAP-HEADER statement 233
   CREATE TEMP-TABLE statement 235
   CREATE widget statement 238
CREATE X-DOCUMENT statement 243
CREATE X-NODEREF statement 244
CREATE-BUFFER statement 215

IN WINDOW option
DISPLAY statement 481
ENABLE statement 517
frame phrase 600
HIDE statement 647
MESSAGE statement 740
PAUSE statement 846
PROMPT-FOR statement 865
STATUS statement 1025
SYSTEM-DIALOG COLOR statement 1042
SYSTEM-DIALOG FONT statement 1044
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement 1049
SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP statement 1050
VIEW statement 1116

Include file reference 10

INCREMENT-EXCLUSIVE-ID method 1520

Indeterminate arrays 269
INDEX attribute 1521
INDEX function 660
INDEX option
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 424
Index selections
examples 572
INDEXED-REPOSITION option
OPEN QUERY statement 795
INDEX-HINT option
QUERY-TUNING phrase 900
INDEX-INFORMATION attribute 1521
INDEX-INFORMATION method 1522

IN-HANDLE attribute 1538
INHERIT-BGCOLOR attribute 1523
INHERIT-BGCOLOR option
frame phrase 593
INHERIT-FGCOLOR attribute 1523
INHERIT-FGCOLOR option
frame phrase 593
INHERITS option
CLASS statement 118

INITIAL attribute 1524
INITIAL option
DEFINE PARAMETER statement 370
DEFINE PROPERTY statement 386
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 435

INITIAL-DIR option
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-DIR statement 1046
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement 1048

INITIAL-FILTER option
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement 1047

INITIALIZE-DOCUMENT-TYPE method 1524

INITIATE method 1526

IN-MENU option
Widget phrase 1138

INNER-CHARS attribute 1527
INNER-CHARS option
EDITOR phrase 510
SELECTION-LIST phrase 1001

INNER-LINES attribute 1527

INNER-LINES option
COMBO-BOX phrase 151
EDITOR phrase 510
SELECTION-LIST phrase 1001

INPUT CLEAR statement 663
INPUT CLOSE statement 664
INPUT FROM statement 665
INPUT function 662
INPUT OFF option
STATUS statement 1025

INPUT option
COLOR phrase 145
Parameter definition syntax 826
Parameter passing syntax 832
SEEK function 997
SEEK statement 998
STATUS statement 1025
stored procedures 979

INPUT PARAMETER option
DEFINE PARAMETER statement 366

INPUT THROUGH statement 671

INPUT-OUTPUT CLOSE statement 674
INPUT-OUTPUT option
Parameter definition syntax 826
Parameter passing syntax 832
stored procedures 979

INPUT-OUTPUT PARAMETER option
DEFINE PARAMETER statement 367

INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement 675

INPUT-VALUE attribute 1528
InputValue property 1923
INSERT method 1528
INSERT statement 680
INSERT-ATTRIBUTE method 1529
INSERT-BACKTAB method 1532
INSERT-BEFORE method 1532
INSERT-FILE method 1533
INSERT-ROW method 1533
INSERT-STRING method 1534
INSERT-TAB method 1534
INSTANTIATING-PROCEDURE attribute 1534
INT64 data type 257
INT64 function 683
INT64 parameter data type 368
INTEGER data type 257
INTEGER function 684
Interface body
  INTERFACE statement 686
Interface names 1075
INTERFACE statement 685

Interfaces
  Progress.Lang.Error 1867
  Progress.Windows.IForm 1881
  user-defined 685

Internal procedures
  asynchronous event procedures 975
  invoking automatic transactions 1066
  OCX event procedures 856
  running 959
  shared library procedures 974

INTERNAL-ENTRIES attribute 1536
INTERNAL-ENTRIES attribute 1536
INTERVAL function 696
INTO option
  COMPILE statement 161
INVOKE method (Handle) 1536
Invoke( ) method (Class) 1924
IS option
  DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 424
IsA( ) method 1925
IsAbstract( ) method 1926
IS-ATTR-SPACE function 697
IS-CLASS attribute 1539
IS-CODEPAGE-FIXED function 697
IS-COLUMN-CODEPAGE function 698
IsFinal( ) method 1926
IsGreater( ) method 1927
IsGreaterOrEqual( ) method 1928
IsInterface( ) method 1928
IS-JSON attribute 1542
IS-LEAD-BYTE function 698
IsLess( ) method 1929
IsLessOrEqual( ) method 1930
ISO-DATE function 698
IS-OPEN attribute 1540
IS-PARAMETER-SET attribute 1540
IS-ROW-SELECTED method 1540
IS-SELECTED method 1541
IS-XML attribute 1542

ITEM option
  DDE ADVISE statement 291
  DDE GET statement 295
  DDE REQUEST statement 298
  DDE SEND statement 300
ITEMS-PER-ROW attribute 1542
ITERATION-CHANGED event 1838
JOIN-BY-SQLDB option
QUERY-TUNING phrase 900

Joins 919
inner 920
left outer 919

K
KBLABEL function 699
KEEP-CONNECTION-OPEN attribute 1542
KEEP-FRAME-Z-ORDER attribute 1542
KEEP-MESSAGES option
OUTPUT TO statement 816
KEEP-SECURITY-CACHE attribute 1543
KEEP-TAB-ORDER option
frame phrase 594
Key actions
Text field 864, 1005, 1097
KEY attribute 1543
Key function events
main classes 1830
KEY option
GET-KEY-VALUE statement 634
PUT-KEY-VALUE statement 889
SYSTEM-HELP statement 1053
Keyboard Events 1830
KEYCODE function 700
KEYFUNCTION function 702
KEYLABEL function 703
Keys
ON ENDKEY phrase 777
ON statement 786
KEYS attribute 1544
KEYS option
CHOOSE statement 99
DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement 339
KEYWORD function 703
KEYWORD-ALL function 704
Keywords
Index 1971

L
L option
Character-string literal (" ") 7
LABEL attribute 1545
LABEL option
aggregate phrase 38
DEFINE BUFFER statement 319
DEFINE BUTTON statement 326
DEFINE MENU statement 362
DEFINE PARAMETER statement 370
DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 413
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 436
format phrase 584
Label rules
format phrase 584
LABEL-BGCOLOR attribute 1545
LABEL-BGCOLOR option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 310
LABEL-DCOLOR attribute 1546
LABEL-DCOLOR option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 310
LABEL-FGCOLOR attribute 1546
LABEL-FGCOLOR option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 310
LABEL-FONT attribute 1546
LABEL-FONT option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 310
LABELS attribute 1546
LANDSCAPE option
OUTPUT TO statement 815
SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP statement 1050
LANGUAGES attribute 1547
LANGUAGES option
COMPILE statement 173
LARGE attribute 1547
LARGE option
EDITOR phrase 511
LARGE-TO-SMALL attribute 1547
LARGE-TO-SMALL option
SLIDER phrase 1022
LAST function 706
LAST keyword value
  DBRESTRICTIONS function 287

LAST option
  CAN-FIND function 79
  FIND statement 547
  FOR statement 560
  GET statement 625
  OPEN QUERY statement 793
  PRESELECT phrase 848

LAST-ASYNC-REQUEST attribute 1548

LAST-BATCH attribute 1548

LAST-CHILD attribute 1548

LAST-EVENT system handle 1230
  attributes 1230

LAST-FORM attribute 1549

LAST-OF function 707

LEFT event 1835

LEFT-MOUSE-CLICK event 1835

LEFT-MOUSE-DBLCLICK event 1836

LEFT-MOUSE-DOWN event 1835

LEFT-MOUSE-UP event 1835

LEFT-TRIM function 712

LENGTH attribute 1553

LIKE option
  DEFINE BUTTON statement 326
  DEFINE IMAGE statement 357
  DEFINE MENU statement 361
  DEFINE PARAMETER statement 370
  DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 405
  DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 411
  DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 419, 421
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 431
  DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement 444
  Format phrase 580
  MESSAGE statement 738

LIKE-SEQUENTIAL option
  DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 420

LINE attribute 1555

LEFT attribute 1553

LEFT-ALIGNED option
  AT phrase 60
LIST-PROPERTY-NAMES method 1556
LIST-QUERY-ATTRS function 719
LIST-SET-ATTRS function 720
LIST-WIDGETS function 721
LITERAL widget 1171
attributes 1171
events 1172
methods 1172
LITERAL-QUESTION attribute 1556
LOAD method (Handle) 1557
LOAD option
DISABLE TRIGGERS statement 471
LOAD statement 722
Load( ) method (Class) 1930
LoadControls method 1558
LOAD-DOMAINS method 1559
LOAD-ICON method 1560
LOAD-IMAGE method 1561
LOAD-IMAGE-DOWN method 1562
LOAD-IMAGE-INSENSITIVE method 1563
LOAD-IMAGE-UP method 1564
LOAD-MOUSE-POINTER method 1565
LOAD-PICTURE statement 726
LOAD-SMALL-ICON method 1567
LOB-DIR option
INPUT FROM statement 667
OUTPUT TO statement 815
LOCAL-HOST attribute 1569
LOCAL-NAME attribute 1569
LOCAL-PORT attribute 1570
LOCATOR-COLUMN-NUMBER attribute 1570
LOCATOR-LINE-NUMBER attribute 1570
LOCATOR-PUBLIC-ID attribute 1571
LOCATOR-SYSTEM-ID attribute 1571
LOCATOR-TYPE attribute 1571
LOCKED attribute 1572
LOCKED function 726
LOCK-REGISTRATION method 1572
LOG function 727
LOG-AUDIT-EVENT method 1572
LOG-ENTRY-TYPES attribute 1573
LOGFILE-NAME attribute 1578
LOGGING-LEVEL attribute 1579
LOGICAL data type 257
LOGICAL function 728
Logical values 729
LOGIN-EXPIRATION-TIMESTAMP attribute 1580
LOGIN-HOST attribute 1580
LOGIN-STATE attribute 1581
LOG-MANAGER system handle 1232
attributes 1232
methods 1232
LOGOUT method 1581
LOG-THRESHOLD attribute 1577
LONG parameter data type 368
LONGCHAR data type 257
LONGCHAR-TO-NODE-VALUE method 1582
LOOKAHEAD option
QUERY-TUNING phrase 900
LOOKUP function 729
LOOKUP method 1582
LT operator 731
MANDATORY attribute 1583
MANUAL-HIGHLIGHT attribute 1583
MAP option
FUNCTION statement 616
INPUT FROM statement 667
INPUT THROUGH statement 672
INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement 677
OUTPUT THROUGH statement 811
OUTPUT TO statement 816
MARK-NEW method 1583
MARK-ROW-STATE method 1584
MATCHES operator 733
MAX-BUTTON attribute 1585
MAX-CHARS attribute 1586
MAX-CHARS option
   COMBO-BOX phrase 152
   EDITOR phrase 511
MAX-DATA-GUESS attribute 1586
MaxDataGuess property 1931
MAX-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute 1586
MAX-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute 1587
MAXIMUM function 734
MAXIMUM option
   aggregate phrase 38
MAXIMUM-LEVEL attribute 1587
MAX-ROWS option
   OPEN QUERY statement 795
MAX-SIZE option
   SYSTEM-DIALOG FONT statement 1044
MAX-VALUE attribute 1587
MAX-VALUE option
   SLIDER phrase 1021
MAX-WIDTH-CHARS attribute 1587
MAX-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute 1588
MD5-DIGEST function 734
MD5-VALUE attribute 1588
MEMBER function 735
Members of an object type 254
MEMPTR data type 257
MEMPTR parameter data type 368
MEMPTR-TO-NODE-VALUE method 1588
Menu element descriptor
   DEFINE MENU statement 361
   DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 411
Menu item phrase
   DEFINE MENU statement 361
   DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 412
MENU option
   DEFINE MENU statement 360
   Widget phrase 1138
MENU widget 1172
   attributes 1173
   dynamic 237
   events 1173
   methods 1173
MENU-BAR attribute 1589
MENUBAR option
   DEFINE MENU statement 361
MENU-DROP event 1838
   handling 788
MENU-ITEM option
   DEFINE MENU statement 362
   DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 412
   Widget phrase 1138
MENU-ITEM widget 1173
   attributes 1174
   dynamic 237
   events 1174
   methods 1174
MENU-KEY attribute 1589
MENU-MOUSE attribute 1589
Menus
   using CHOOSE 98
MERGE fill mode 1447
MERGE-BY-FIELD attribute 1590
MERGE-CHANGES method 1590
MERGE-ROW-CHANGES method 1591
MESSAGE option
   HIDE statement 647
   PAUSE statement 846
MESSAGE statement 736
MESSAGE-AREA attribute 1592
MESSAGE-AREA-FONT attribute 1592
MESSAGE-LINES function 743
MESSAGES option
   COLOR phrase 145
Method body
   METHOD statement 750
Method call
  class-based 107

METHOD statement 744

Methods
  class-based
    parameter and return type descriptions 1890
    handle-based object 1272
    invoking 1275

Methods and attributes
  handle-based object 1271

Methods in classes
  parameter and return type descriptions 1890
  Progress.Data.BindingSource class 1857
  Progress.Data.CancelCreateRowEventArgs class 1858
  Progress.Data.ColumnPropDesc class 1859
  Progress.Data.CreateRowEventArgs class 1859
  Progress.Data.InputValue class 1861
  Progress.Data.OffEndEventArgs class 1862
  Progress.Data.SortRequestEventArgs class 1862
  Progress.Data.TableDesc class 1863
  Progress.Lang.AppError class 1867
  Progress.Lang.Class class 1866
  Progress.Lang.Object class 1868
  Progress.Lang.ParameterList class 1869
  Progress.Lang.ProError class 1869
  Progress.Lang.SoapFaultError class 1870
  Progress.Lang.SysError class 1871
  Progress.Util.DateTimeHelper class 1871
  Progress.Util.DecimalHelper class 1872
  Progress.Util.EnumHelper class 1872
  Progress.Util.ResourceHelper class 1873
  Progress.Util.StringHelper class 1874
  Progress.Util.TypeHelper class 1875
  Progress.Windows.Form class 1875
  Progress.Windows.MDIChildForm class 1880
  Progress.Windows.UserControl class 1883
  Progress.Windows.WindowContainer class 1885
  System.Exception class 1886

Methods on handles
  AUDIT-CONTROL system handle 1193
  AUDIT-POLICY system handle 1193
  Buffer object handle 1195
  Call object handle 1198
  Client-principal object handle 1203
  COLOR-TABLE system handle 1211
  COMPILER system handle 1214
  Data-source object handle 1218
  DEBUGGER system handle 1218
  ERROR-STATUS system handle 1223
  FONT-TABLE system handle 1229
  procedure object handle 1233
  ProDataSet object handle 1235
  Query object handle 1237
  SAX-attributes object handle 1239
  SAX-reader object handle 1240
  SAX-writer object handle 1241
  SECURITY-POLICY system handle 1242
  Server object handle 1245
  Server socket object handle 1246
  SESSION system handle 1247
  SOAP-fault-detail object handle 1252
  SOAP-header object handle 1253
  SOAP-header-entryref object handle 1254
  Socket object handle 1255
  SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle 1256
  TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle 1259
  Temp-table object handle 1262
  THIS-PROCEDURE system handle 1263
  Transaction object handle 1266
  WEB-CONTEXT system handle 1267
  X-document object handle 1268
  X-noderef object handle 1269

Methods on widgets
  BROWSE widget 1150
  BUTTON widget 1153
  COMBO-BOX widget 1155
  CONTROL-FRAME widget 1157
  DIALOG-BOX widget 1161
  EDITOR widget 1163
  FIELD-GROUP widget 1164
  FILL-IN widget 1166
  FRAME widget 1169
  IMAGE widget 1171
  LITERAL widget 1172
  MENU widget 1173
  MENU-ITEM widget 1174
  RADIO-SET widget 1175
  RECTANGLE widget 1177
  SELECTION-LIST widget 1178
  SHADOW-WINDOW widget 1179
  SLIDER widget 1180
  SUB-MENU widget 1181
TEXT widget 1183
TOGGLE-BOX widget 1184
WINDOW widget 1186
MIDDLE-MOUSE-CLICK event 1836
MIDDLE-MOUSE-DBLCLICK event 1836
MIDDLE-MOUSE-DOWN event 1836
MIDDLE-MOUSE-UP event 1836
MIN-BUTTON attribute 1593
MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-CHARS attribute 1593
MIN-COLUMN-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute 1594
MIN-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute 1594
MIN-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute 1594
MINIMUM function 753
MINIMUM option
aggregate phrase 38
MIN-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute 1595
MIN-SIZE option
COMPILE statement 176
SYSTEM-DIALOG FONT statement 1044
MIN-VALUE attribute 1595
MIN-VALUE option
SLIDER phrase 1021
MIN-WIDTH-CHARS attribute 1595
MIN-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute 1596
MODIFIED attribute 1596
MODULO operator 754
MONTH function 755
Mouse events 1834
portable 1834
three-button 1835
MOUSE-EXTEND-CLICK event 1834
MOUSE-EXTEND-DBLCLICK event 1834
MOUSE-EXTEND-DOWN event 1834
MOUSE-EXTEND-UP event 1834
MOUSE-MENU-CLICK event 1834
MOUSE-MENU-DBLCLICK event 1834
MOUSE-MENU-DOWN event 1834
MOUSE-MENU-UP event 1834
MOUSE-MOVE-CLICK event 1835
MOUSE-MOVE-DBLCLICK event 1835
MOUSE-MOVE-DOWN event 1835
MOUSE-MOVE-UP event 1835
MOUSE-POINTER attribute 1597
MOUSE-PART attribute
DEFINE BUTTON statement 326
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 437
MOUSE-SELECT-CLICK event 1834
MOUSE-SELECT-DBLCLICK event 1834
MOUSE-SELECT-DOWN event 1834
MOUSE-SELECT-UP event 1834
MOVABLE attribute 1597
MOVE-AFTER-TAB-ITEM method 1597
MOVE-BEFORE-TAB-ITEM method 1598
MOVE-COLUMN method 1599
MOVE-TO-BOTTOM method 1599
MOVE-TO-EOF method 1600
MOVE-TO-TOP method 1600
MTIME function 756
MULTI-COMPLETE attribute 1601
MULTIPLE attribute 1601
MULTIPLE option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 310
SELECTION-LIST phrase 1000
MULTIPLE-KEY option
SYSTEM-HELP statement 1054
Multiplication operator (*) 31
MULTITASKING-INTERVAL attribute 1602
MUST-EXIST option
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement 1048
MUST-UNDERSTAND attribute 1602
N
NAME attribute 1603
Name property 1603
Named events 871, 1029, 1092, 1641
Namespace
package 1107
NAMESPACE-PREFIX attribute 1605
NAMESPACE-PREFIX option
DEFINE BUFFER statement 319
DEFINE DATASET statement 332
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 418
NAMESPACE-URI attribute 1605
NAMESPACE-URI option
DEFINE BUFFER statement 319
DEFINE DATASET statement 332
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 418
NATIVE fill-ins 1754
NATIVE option
VIEW-AS phrase 1119
Navigation key function events 1831
NE operator 756
NEEDS-APPSERVER-PROMPT attribute 1605
NEEDS-PROMPT attribute 1606
NESTED attribute 1606
NESTED option
DEFINE DATASET statement 335
.NET
arrays of mapped types 256
data types 254
default match 264
mapped data types 254
mapped object types 254
object types 255
primitive types 254
.NET events 1954
defining handlers 1955
using 1957
NEW attribute 1606
NEW function (classes) 758
NEW function (record buffers) 761
NEW GLOBAL SHARED option
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 416
NEW GLOBAL SHARED STREAM option
DEFINE STREAM statement 408
NEW GLOBAL SHARED VARIABLE option
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 429
NEW option
LOAD statement 723
NEW GLOBAL SHARED FRAME option
DEFINE FRAME statement 346
NEW GLOBAL SHARED option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 304
DEFINE BUFFER statement 317
DEFINE DATASET statement 331
DEFINE MENU statement 360
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 416
NEW GLOBAL SHARED QUERY option
DEFINE QUERY statement 397
field lists 400
NEW GLOBAL SHARED STREAM option
DEFINE STREAM statement 408
NEW GLOBAL SHARED VARIABLE option
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 429
NEW GLOBAL SHARED WORKFILE option
DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement 443
NEW GLOBAL SHARED WORK-TABLE option
DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement 443
NEW statement 762
New( ) method 1933
NEW-INSTANCE option
CREATE DATABASE statement 219
NEW-ROW attribute 1606
NewRow property 1934
NEXT option
FIND statement 547
GET statement 624
ON ENDKEY phrase 777
ON ERROR phrase 780
ON QUIT phrase 782
ON STOP phrase 789
UNDO statement 1086
NEXT statement 765
NEXT-COLUMN attribute 1607
NextForm property 1934
NEXT-FRAME event 1833
| NEXT-PROMPT statement | 766 |
| NEXT-ROWID attribute | 1607 |
| NEXT-SIBLING attribute | 1608 |
| NEXT-SIBLING property | 1934 |
| NEXT-TAB-ITEM attribute | 1609 |
| NEXT-VALUE function | 767 |
| NO-APPLY option |  
  ON ENDKEY phrase | 778 |
  ON ERROR phrase | 780 |
  ON QUIT phrase | 783 |
  ON STOP phrase | 789 |
  RETURN statement | 949 |
  UNDO statement | 1086 |
| NO-ARRAY-MESSAGE option |  
  QUERY-TUNING phrase | 899 |
| NO-ASSIGN option |  
  DEFINE BROWSE statement | 311 |
| NO-ATTR-LIST option |  
  INPUT FROM statement | 667 |
| NO-ATTR-SPACE option |  
  Format phrase | 581 |
  Frame phrase | 590 |
  PUT SCREEN statement | 877 |
| NO-AUTO-VALIDATE option |  
  DEFINE BROWSE statement | 313 |
  frame phrase | 595 |
| NO-BIND-WHERE option |  
  QUERY-TUNING phrase | 899 |
| NO-BOX option |  
  DEFINE BROWSE statement | 311 |
  EDITOR phrase | 511 |
  frame phrase | 594 |
| NO-CONSOLE option |  
  OS-COMMAND statement | 800 |
| NO-CONVERT option |  
  COPY-LOB statement | 196 |
  INPUT FROM statement | 668 |
  INPUT THROUGH statement | 673 |
  INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement | 678 |
  OUTPUT THROUGH statement | 812 |
  OUTPUT To statement | 817 |
| NO-CONVERT-3D-COLOR option |  
  DEFINE BUTTON statement | 328 |
| NO-CURRENT-VALUE attribute | 1609 |
| NO-CURRENT-VALUE option |  
  SLIDER phrase | 1022 |
| NO-DEBUG option |  
  QUERY-TUNING phrase | 900 |
| NODE-VALUE attribute | 1613 |
| NODE-VALUE-TO-LONGCHAR method | 1613 |
| NODE-VALUE-TO-MEMPTR method | 1614 |
| NO-DRAG option |  
  SELECTION-LIST phrase | 1000 |
| NO-ECHO option |  
  INPUT FROM statement | 667 |
  INPUT THROUGH statement | 672 |
  INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement | 677 |
  OUTPUT THROUGH statement | 811 |
  OUTPUT TO statement | 816 |
| NO-EMPTY-SPACE attribute | 1610 |
| NO-EMPTY-SPACE option |  
  DEFINE BROWSE statement | 313 |
| NO-ERROR option |  
  ASSIGN statement | 53 |
  Assignment (=) statement | 47 |
  BUFFER-COMPARE statement | 70 |
  BUFFER-COPY statement | 73 |
  CHOOSE statement | 100 |
  COMPILE statement | 175 |
  CONNECT statement | 185 |
  COPY-LOB statement | 197 |
  CREATE ALIAS statement | 202 |
  CREATE automation object statement | 207 |
  CREATE CALL statement | 216 |
  CREATE DATABASE statement | 219 |
  CREATE SAX-ATTRIBUTES statement | 224 |
  CREATE SAX-READER statement | 228 |
  CREATE SAX-WRITER statement | 229 |
  CREATE SERVER-SOCKET statement | 231 |
  CREATE SOCKET statement | 234 |
  CREATE statement | 200 |
  CREATE WIDGET-POOL statement | 239 |
  DDE ADVISE statement | 291 |
  DDE EXECUTE statement | 293 |
  DDE GET statement | 295 |
  DDE INITIATE statement | 297 |
  DDE REQUEST statement | 298 |
  DDE SEND statement | 300 |
  DDE TERMINATE statement | 301 |
  DELETE OBJECT statement | 455 |
  DELETE PROCEDURE statement | 459 |
  DELETE statement | 450 |
  DELETE WIDGET-POOL statement | 464 |
DISCONNECT statement 476
DISPLAY statement 482
DYNAMIC-NEW statement 503
EMPTY TEMP-TABLE statement 514
EXTENT statement 540
FIND statement 551
IMPORT statement 656
INSERT statement 681
LOAD statement 723
NEW statement 763
PUT-KEY-VALUE statement 889
RAW-TRANSFER statement 911
RELEASE OBJECT statement 930
RELEASE statement 927
RUN statement 964, 966
RUN STORED-PROCEDURE statement 977
RUN SUPER statement 980
SAVE CACHE statement 984
SET statement 1007
SUBSCRIBE statement 1030
UNLOAD statement 1091
USE statement 1103
VALIDATE statement 1113

NO-FILL fill mode 1448
NO-FILL option
DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 405

NO-FOCUS attribute 1611

NO-FOCUS option
DEFINE BUTTON statement 327

NO-HELP option
frame phrase 595

NO-HIDE option
frame phrase 594

NO-INDEX-HINT option
QUERY-TUNING phrase 900

NO-INHERIT-BGCOLOR option
frame phrase 593

NO-INHERIT-FGCOLOR option
frame phrase 593

NO-JOIN-BY-SQLDB option
QUERY-TUNING phrase 900

NO-LABELS option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 311
format phrase 585
frame phrase 594

NO-LOBs option
BUFFER-COMpare statement 70
BUFFER-COPY statement 73
EXPORT statement 532
IMPORT statement 656

NoLOBs property 1935

NO-LOCK option
CAN-FIND function 80
DEFINE BROWSE statement 305
FIND statement 550
FIND-BY-ROWID method 1449
GET statement 625
GET-CURRENT method 1477
GET-FIRST method 1481
GET-LAST method 1485
GET-NEXT method 1487
GET-PREV method 1489
Record phrase 924

NO-LOOKAHEAD option
QUERY-TUNING phrase 900

NO-MAP option
INPUT FROM statement 667
INPUT THROUGH statement 672
INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement 677
OUTPUT THROUGH statement 811
OUTPUT TO statement 816

NO-MESSAGE option
PAUSE statement 846

NONAMESPACE-SCHEMA-LOCATION attribute 1611

NO-PAUSE option
CLEAR statement 139
HIDE statement 647

NO-PREFETCH option
CAN-FIND function 80
FIND statement 551
Record phrase 925

NORMAL menu items 1754

NORMAL option
COLOR phrase 145
NORMALIZE function 769
NORMALIZE method 1615

NO-ROW-MARKERS option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 311

NO-SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute 1612

NO-SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 312

NO-SEPARATE-CONNECTION option
QUERY-TUNING phrase 901

NO-SEPARATORS option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 310
NOT CASE-SENSITIVE option
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 432

NOT ENTERED function 770

Not Equal to operator 756

NOT operator 769

NO-TAB-STOP option
format phrase 585

NOT-ACTIVE option
DEFINE DATASET statement 336

NO-UNDERLINE option
frame phrase 594

NO-UNDO option
DEFINE PARAMETER statement 370
DEFINE PROPERTY statement 387
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 418
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 437
DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement 444

NO-VALIDATE attribute 1612

NO-VALIDATE option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 312
frame phrase 595

NOW function 771

NO-WAIT option
CAN-FIND function 80
DEFINE BROWSE statement 305
FIND statement 551
FIND-BY-ROWID method 1449
GET statement 625
GET-CURRENT method 1478
GET-FIRST method 1482
GET-LAST method 1485
GET-NEXT method 1487
GET-PREV method 1489
OS-COMMAND statement 800

NO-WORD-WRAP option
EDITOR phrase 511

NUM-ALIASES function 772

NUM-BUFFERS attribute 1615

NUM-BUTTONS attribute 1615

NUM-CHILD-RELATIONS attribute 1616

NUM-CHILDREN attribute 1616

NUM-COLUMNS attribute 1616

NUM-COPIES option
OUTPUT TO statement 815

SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP
statement 1050

NUM-DBS function 772

NUM-DROPPED-FILES attribute 1616

NUM-ENTRIES attribute 1617

NUM-ENTRIES function 773

NUMERIC-DECIMAL-POINT attribute 1624

NUMERIC-FORMAT attribute 1624

NUMERIC-SEPARATOR attribute 1624

NUM-FIELDS attribute 1617

NUM-FORMATS attribute 1617

NUM-HEADER-ENTRIES attribute 1617

NUM-ITEMS attribute 1618

NUM-ITERATIONS attribute 1618, 1619

NUM-LINES attribute 1619

NUM-LOCKED-COLUMN attribute 1619

NUM-LOG-FILES attribute 1619

NUM-MESSAGES attribute 1620

NumMessages property 1935

NUM-PARAMETERS attribute 1620

NumParameters property 1936

NUM-REFERENCES attribute 1621

NUM-RELATIONS attribute 1621

NUM-REPLACED attribute 1622

NUM-RESULTS attribute 1622

NUM-RESULTS function 774

NUM-SELECTED-ROWS attribute 1622

NUM-SELECTED-WIDGETS attribute 1622

NUM-SOURCE-BUFFERS attribute 1623

NUM-TABS attribute 1623

NUM-TOP-BUFFERS attribute 1623

NUM-TO-RETAIN attribute 1623

NUM-VISIBLE-COLUMN attribute 1624
O

OBJECT option (source)
  COPY-LOB statement 194

OBJECT option (target)
  COPY-LOB statement 195

Object references
  defined 254
  using 111
  validating 1113

Object types
  ABL 254
  .NET 255

Objects
  class-based
    built-in 1851
    user-defined 118
  handle-based

OF option
  CAN-FIND function 80
  FIND statement 548
  Record phrase 921

OFF option
  PUT CURSOR statement 874

OFF-END event
  GUI 1839
  ProDataSet 1849

OffEnd event (.NET) 1959

OFF-HOME event 1839

ON ENDKEY phrase 777
  DO statement 489
  error-object-expression 778
  FOR statement 568
  REPEAT statement 937

ON ERROR phrase 779
  DO statement 490
  error-object-expression 780
  FOR statement 567
  REPEAT statement 938

ON QUIT phrase 782
  DO statement 490
  error-object-expression 783
  FOR statement 568
  REPEAT statement 938, 941

ON SERVER option
  RUN statement 961
    local procedure call 961
    remote procedure call 962
    SESSION handle asynchronous 976
    SESSION handle synchronous 976

ON statement 784

ON STOP phrase 788
  DO statement 491
  error-object-expression 789
  FOR statement 568
  REPEAT statement 939

ON-FRAME-BORDER attribute 1625

Open generic types 267

OPEN QUERY statement 792

Operating system devices
  INPUT FROM statement 666

Operating system files
  INPUT FROM statement 666

OPSYS function 797

OPSYS preprocessor name 14

Options omitted
  CREATE automation object statement 206

OR operator 798

Or( ) method 1936

ORDERED-JOIN option
  QUERY-TUNING phrase 901

ORDINAL attribute 1625

ORDINAL option
  PROCEDURE statement 853

ORIGIN-HANDLE attribute 1625

ORIGIN-ROWID attribute 1626

OS-APPEND statement 798

OS-COMMAND statement 800

OS-COMMAND statement 800

OS-COPY statement 801

OS-DELETE statement 803

OS-DRIVES function 806

OS-ERROR function 805

OS-GETENV function 807

_osprint.p file 820

OS-RENAME statement 807
OTHERWISE option
  CASE statement 84
OUT preprocessor name 15
OUTER-JOIN option
  Record phrase 919
OUT-FMT preprocessor name 15
OUT-LONG preprocessor name 15
OUTPUT CLOSE statement 808
OUTPUT option
  Parameter definition syntax 826
  Parameter passing syntax 832
  SEEK function 997
  SEEK statement 999
  stored procedures 979
OUTPUT PARAMETER option
  DEFINE PARAMETER statement 366
OUTPUT THROUGH statement 809
OUTPUT TO statement 813
OVERLAY AT option
  COPY-LOB statement 195
OVERLAY attribute 1626
OVERLAY option
  frame phrase 595
OVERLAY statement 821
OVERRIDE option
  DEFINE EVENT statement 342
  DEFINE PROPERTY statement 382
  METHOD statement 746
  ON statement 785
OWNER attribute 1626
OWNER-DOCUMENT attribute 1626

P
Package
  namespace 1107
  type-name syntax 1075
Package property 1937
PAGE statement 823
PAGE-BOTTOM attribute 1627
PAGE-BOTTOM option
  frame phrase 596
PAGED option
  OUTPUT THROUGH statement 811
  OUTPUT TO statement 816
PAGE-NUMBER function 823
PAGE-SIZE function 824
PAGE-SIZE option
  COMPILe statement 162
  OUTPUT THROUGH statement 811
  OUTPUT TO statement 816
PAGE-TOP attribute 1627
PARAM option
  stored procedures 979
PARAMETER attribute 1627
PARAMETER BUFFER option
  DEFINE PARAMETER statement 371
Parameter definition
  CONSTRUCTOR statement 191
  DEFINE EVENT statement 343
  FUNCTION statement 614
  METHOD statement 749
  SUPER function 1038
Parameter definition syntax 825
Parameter passing
  default mode 832
  NEW function 503, 758
  PUBLISH statement 871
  RUN statement 963
  RUN SUPER statement 980
  SUPER statement 1039
  SUPER system reference 1040
  THIS-OBJECT statement 1060
Parameter passing syntax 831
PARENT attribute 1628
PARENT-BUFFER attribute 1629
Parentheses (( ))
  expression precedence 6
PARENT-RELATION attribute 1629
PARENT-WINDOW-CLOSE Event 1839
PARSE-STATUS attribute 1629
PARTIAL-KEY option
  SYSTEM-HELP statement 1054
PASCAL option
  PROCEDURE statement 853
Passing parameters 831
PASSWORD-FIELD attribute 1630
PATHNAME attribute 1630
PAUSE option
  CHOOSE statement 100
  READKEY statement 914
  WAIT-FOR statement 1123
PAUSE statement 845
PBE-HASH-ALGORITHM attribute 1631
PBE-KEY-ROUNDS attribute 1631
PDBNAME function 847
Performance
  FORWARD-ONLY attribute 1465
Period (.)
  punctuation 2
PERSISTENT attribute 1631
PERSISTENT option
  CREATE WIDGET-POOL statement 239
  PROCEDURE statement 853
  RUN statement 961
PERSISTENT RUN option
  ON statement 786
  Trigger phrase 1068
PERSISTENT-CACHE-DISABLED
  attribute 1632
PERSISTENT-PROCEDURE attribute 1632
PFCOLOR attribute 1632
PFCOLOR option
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 310
  DEFINE BUTTON statement 326
  DEFINE FRAME statement 348
  DEFINE MENU statement 360, 363
  DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 405
  DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 411, 413
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 437
  ENABLE statement 516
  FORM statement 575
  format phrase 585
  frame phrase 591
PIXELS-PER-COLUMN attribute 1633
PIXELS-PER-ROW attribute 1633
POPUP-MENU attribute 1633
POPUP-ONLY attribute 1634
PORTRAIT option
  OUTPUT TO statement 815
  SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP
  statement 1050
POSITION attribute 1634
POSITION MAXIMIZE option
  SYSTEM-HELP statement 1053
Position property 1938
POSITION X Y WIDTH HEIGHT option
  SYSTEM-HELP statement 1053
PositionChanged event 1960
PREFER-DATASET attribute 1634
PREPARED attribute 1635
PREPARE-STRING attribute 1635
PREPROCESS option
  COMPILE statement 175
Preprocessor
  argument reference 8
  built-in names 14
Preprocessor name reference 14
PRESELECT option
  DEFINE BUFFER statement 319
  DEFINE PARAMETER statement 371
  OPEN QUERY statement 792
  Parameter definition syntax 830
PRESELECT phrase 847
  DO statement 485
  REPEAT statement 933
PREV keyword value
  DBRESTRICTIONS function 287
PREV option
  FIND statement 548
  GET statement 625
PREV-COLUMN attribute 1635
PrevForm property 1938
PREV-FRAME event 1833
PREV-SIBLING attribute 1635
PREV-SIBLING property 1939
PREV-TAB-ITEM attribute 1636

PRIMARY attribute 1637

PRIMARY option
  DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 424

Primitive types
  ABL 253
  .NET 254

PRINTER option
  OUTPUT TO statement 814

PRINTER-CONTROL-HANDLE attribute 1637

PRINTER-HDC attribute 1637

PRINTER-NAME attribute 1638

PRINTER-PORT attribute 1638

Printing
  _osprint.p file 820
  OUTPUT THROUGH statement 809
  OUTPUT TO statement 813
  PRINTER-CONTROL-HANDLE attribute 1637
  SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP statement 1050

PRIVATE option
  CONSTRUCTOR statement 190
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 304
  DEFINE BUFFER statement 318
  DEFINE BUTTON statement 324
  DEFINE DATASET statement 331
  DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement 337
  DEFINE EVENT statement 340
  DEFINE FRAME statement 346
  DEFINE IMAGE statement 356
  DEFINE MENU statement 360
  DEFINE PROPERTY statement 381
  DEFINE QUERY statement 397
  DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 404
  DEFINE STREAM statement 408
  DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 410
  DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 417
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 429
  DEFINE WORKFILE statement 443
  DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement 443
  FUNCTION statement 614
  METHOD statement 744
  PROCEDURE statement 853

PRIVATE-DATA attribute 1638

Procedure body
  PROCEDURE statement 854

Procedure handle events
  WAIT-FOR statement 1125

Procedure handles
  RUN statement 961, 967

Procedure object handle 1232
  attributes 1233
  methods 1233

PROCEDURE option
  RELEASE EXTERNAL statement 930
  SUBSCRIBE statement 1030
  UNSUBSCRIBE statement 1093

Procedure overloading 1038, 1040, 1672, 1754

PROCEDURE statement 852

PROCEDURE-COMPLETE event 1827
  handling 962
  multiple requests 1125
  Progress actions 1125

PROCEDURE-NAME attribute 1639

Procedures
  comments (* * *) 22

PROCESS EVENTS statement 857

PROC-HANDLE function 851
  CLOSE STORE-PROCEDURE statement 142
  RUN STORED-PROCEDURE statement and 977

PROC-STATUS function 851
  CLOSE STORE-PROCEDURE statement 142

proc-text field name
  DISPLAY statement 478

proc-text-buffer 851, 979

proc-text-buffer name
  DEFINE BUFFER statement 319
  FOR statement 560

ProDataSet events 1846
  FIND-FAILED 1849
  first-level FILL 1847
  OFF-END 1849
  row-level 1848
  second-level FILL 1847
  SYNCHRONIZE 1850

ProDataSet object handle 1234
  attributes 1235
  events 1235
  methods 1235

PROGRAM-NAME function 858

Progress fill-ins 1754
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class/Function</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Methods</th>
<th>Properties</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PROGRESS function</td>
<td></td>
<td>860</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Data.BindingSource class</td>
<td>1852</td>
<td>1857</td>
<td>1857</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Data.CancelCreateRowEventArgs class</td>
<td>1857</td>
<td>1858</td>
<td>1858</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Data.ColumnPropDesc class</td>
<td>1858</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Data.CreateRowEventArgs class</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>1859</td>
<td>1859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Data.DataType enumeration class</td>
<td>1860</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Data.InputValue class</td>
<td>1861</td>
<td>1861</td>
<td>1861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Data.OffEndEventArgs class</td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Data.SortRequestEventArgs class</td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1862</td>
<td>1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Data.TableDesc class</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td>1863</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Lang.AppError class</td>
<td>1864</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Lang.Class class</td>
<td>1866</td>
<td>1866</td>
<td>1866</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Lang.Error interface</td>
<td>1867</td>
<td>1867</td>
<td>1867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Lang.Object class</td>
<td>1867</td>
<td>1868</td>
<td>1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Lang.ParameterList class</td>
<td>1868</td>
<td>1869</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Lang.ProError class</td>
<td>1869</td>
<td>1869</td>
<td>1869</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Lang.SoapFaultError class</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td>1870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Lang.SysError class</td>
<td>1870</td>
<td>1871</td>
<td>1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Util.DateTimeHelper class</td>
<td>1871</td>
<td>1871</td>
<td>1871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Util.DecimalHelper class</td>
<td>1872</td>
<td>1872</td>
<td>1872</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Util.EnumHelper class</td>
<td>1872</td>
<td>1873</td>
<td>1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Util.ResourceHelper class</td>
<td>1873</td>
<td>1873</td>
<td>1873</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Util.StringHelper class</td>
<td>1874</td>
<td>1874</td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Util.TypeHelper class</td>
<td>1874</td>
<td>1874</td>
<td>1874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Windows.Form class</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>1875</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Progress.Windows.FormProxy class</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>1880</td>
<td>1880</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Progress.Windows.IForm interface 1881
methods 1881
properties 1881

Progress.Windows.MDIChildForm class
1881
events 1882
methods 1882
properties 1882

Progress.Windows.UserControl class 1883
events 1883
methods 1883
properties 1883

Progress.Windows.WindowContainer class 1885
events 1885
methods 1885
properties 1885

PROGRESS-SOURCE attribute 1639

PROMPT option
COLOR statement 148
frame phrase 591

PROMPT-FOR statement 861

PROMSGS function 867

PROMSGS statement 867

PROPATH function 868

PROPATH statement 869

Properties
name 383

Properties in classes
data type descriptions 1890
Progress.Data.BindingSource class 1857
Progress.Data.CancelCreateRowEventArgs class 1858
Progress.Data.ColumnPropDesc class 1859
Progress.Data.CreateRowEventArgs class 1859
Progress.Datadatatableclass 1859
Progress.Data.InputValue class 1861
Progress.Data.OffEndEventArgs class 1862
Progress.Data.SortRequestEventArgs class 1862
Progress.Data.TableDesc class 1863
Progress.Lang.AppError class 1865
Progress.Lang.Class class 1866
Progress.Lang.Object class 1868
Progress.Lang.ParameterList class 1868
Progress.Lang.ProError class 1869
Progress.Lang.SoapFaultError class 1870
Progress.Lang.SysError class 1871
Progress.Util.DateTimeHelper class 1871
Progress.Util.DecimalHelper class 1872
Progress.Util.EnumHelper class 1872
Progress.Util.ResourceHelper class 1873
Progress.Util.StringHelper class 1874
Progress.Util.TypeHelper class 1874
Progress.Windows.Form class 1875
Progress.Windows.FormProxy class 1880
Progress.Windows.MDIChildForm class 1880
Progress.Windows.UserControl class 1882
Progress.Windows.WindowContainer class 1885
System.Exception class 1886

Properties in interfaces
data type descriptions 1890
Progress.Lang.Error interface 1867
Progress.Windows.IForm interface 1881

Property
accessing 113

Property name
DEFINE PROPERTY statement 383

PROTECTED option
CONSTRUCTOR statement 190
DEFINE BUFFER statement 318
DEFINE DATASET statement 331
DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement 337
DEFINE EVENT statement 340
DEFINE PROPERTY statement 381
DEFINE QUERY statement 397
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 417
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 429
METHOD statement 744

protermcap attributes 146

PROVERSION function 870

ProWinHandle property 1939

PROXY attribute 1639

PROXY-PASSWORD attribute 1640

PROXY-USERID attribute 1640

PUBLIC option
CONSTRUCTOR statement 190
DEFINE EVENT statement 340
DEFINE PROPERTY statement 381
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 429
DESTRUCTOR statement 467
METHOD statement 744
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PUBLISH statement 871</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish( ) method 1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUBLISHED-EVENTS attribute 1641</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT CURSOR statement 874</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT SCREEN statement 877</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT statement 879</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-BITS statement 883</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-BYTE statement 884</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-BYTES statement 885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-DOUBLE statement 886</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-FLOAT statement 887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-INT64 statement 888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-KEY-VALUE statement 888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-LONG statement 893</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-SHORT statement 894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-STRING statement 895</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-UNSIGNED-LONG statement 896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PUT-UNSIGNED-SHORT statement 897</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Q**

Queries
- opening 792
- results lists 774

QUERY attribute 1642

Query object
- ADD-BUFFER method 1283
- CACHE attribute 1336
- CREATE QUERY statement 223
- CURRENT-RESULT-ROW attribute 1391
- GET-LAST method 1484
- GET-NEXT method 1487
- GET-PREV method 1489
- INDEX-INFORMATION attribute 1521
- NUM-BUFFERS attribute 1615
- QUERY-CLOSE method 1643
- QUERY-OFF-END attribute 1643
- QUERY-OPEN method 1643
- QUERY-PREPARE method 1644
- REPOSITION-TO-ROWID method 1678

QUERY option
- DEFINE BROWSE statement 305
- DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement 338
- DEFINE QUERY statement 398

QUERY-CLOSE method 1643

QUERY-OFF-END attribute 1643

QUERY-OFF-END function 897

QUERY-OPEN method 1643

QUERY-PREPARE method 1644

QUERY-TUNING phrase 898
- DO statement 485
- FOR statement 561
- OPEN QUERY statement 793

Query-tuning phrase
- REPEAT statement 934

Question mark (?)
- special character 4

QUIT attribute 1645

QUIT option
- SYSTEM-HELP statement 1053

QUIT statement 901
- compared to ON QUIT phrase 782

QUOTER function 902

**R**

R option
- Character-string literal (" ") 7

RADIO-BUTTONS attribute 1646

RADIO-BUTTONS option
- RADIO-SET phrase 907

RADIO-SET phrase 906
- VIEW-AS phrase 1119

RADIO-SET widget 1174
- attributes 1174
- dynamic 237
- events 1175
- methods 1175

RANDOM function 908
Index

RAW data type 257
RAW function 909
RAW statement 910
RAW-TRANSFER method 1646
RAW-TRANSFER statement 911
R-code library members, running 961
RCODE-INFO system handle 1237
attributes 1237
RCODE-INFORMATION option
  DEFINE QUERY statement 401
  DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 421
READ method 1646
READ-FILE method 1648
READ-JSON method 1649
READKEY statement 913
READ-ONLY attribute 1648
READ-ONLY keyword value
  DBRESTRICTIONS function 287
READ-ONLY option
  DEFINE MENU statement 363
  DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 413
  READ-RESPONSE event 1845
READ-RESPONSE event 1845
READ-XML method 1651
READ-XMLSCHEMA method 1658
RECALL event 1833
RECID attribute 1662
RECID data type 257
RECID function 915
RECID keyword value
  DBRESTRICTIONS function 287
Record phrase 917
  FOR statement 560
RECORD-LENGTH attribute 1663
RECORD-LENGTH attribute 926
RECTANGLE option
  DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 404
RECTANGLE widget 1176
  attributes 1176
dynamic 237
  events 1177
  methods 1177
RECURSIVE attribute 1663
RECURSIVE option
  DEFINE DATASET statement 336
  OS-DELETE statement 804
REFERENCE-ONLY option
  DEFINE DATASET statement 333
  DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 418
REFRESH method 1663
Refresh( ) method 1940
REFRESHABLE attribute 1663
RefreshAll( ) method 1941
REFRESH-AUDIT-POLICY method 1664
REGISTER-DOMAIN method 1665
REJECT-CHANGES method 1666
REJECTED attribute 1667
REJECTED function 927
REJECT-ROW-CHANGES method 1666
RELATION-FIELDS attribute 1667
RELATIONS-ACTIVE attribute 1668
RELEASE EXTERNAL statement 930
RELEASE OBJECT statement 930
RELEASE statement 927
REMOTE attribute 1668
Remote procedure handles, validating 1112
Remote procedures
  asynchronous, obtaining results 854
calling 959
  obtaining return values 857, 951
  RETURN statement 947
REMOTE-HOST attribute 1669
REMOTE-PORT attribute 1669
REMOVE-ATTRIBUTE method 1670
REMOVE-CHILD method 1671
REMOVE-EVENTS-PROCEDURE method 1671
RemoveMessage( ) method 1942

REMOVE-SUPER-PROCEDURE method 1672

REPEAT statement 932

REPLACE fill mode 1448

REPLACE function 941

REPLACE method 1673

REPLACE option
  CREATE DATABASE statement 219

REPLACE-CHILD method 1675

REPLACE-SELECTION-TEXT method 1676

REPOSITION attribute 1676

REPOSITION option
  DEFINE DATASET statement 335
  DEFINE DATABASE statement 219

REPOSITION statement 942

REPOSITION-BACKWARD method 1676

REPOSITION-FORWARD method 1677

REPOSITION-TO-ROW method 1678

RESET method 1679

RESIZABLE attribute 1679

RESIZE attribute 1680

RESTART-ROW attribute 1680

RESTART-ROWID attribute 1681

Results lists 774

RETAIN option
  frame phrase 596

RETAIN-SHAPE attribute 1682

RETAIN-SHAPE option
  DEFINE IMAGE statement 358

RETRY function 946

RETRY option
  ON ENDKEY phrase 778
  ON ERROR phrase 780
  ON QUIT phrase 783
  ON STOP phrase 789
  UNDO statement 1086

RETURN event 1833

RETURN option
  ON ENDKEY phrase 778
  ON ERROR phrase 780
  ON QUIT phrase 783
  ON STOP phrase 789
  UNDO statement 1086

RETURN PARAMETER option
  DEFINE PARAMETER statement 367

RETURN statement 947

Return types
  FUNCTION statement 613
  METHOD statement 747

Return value
  RETURN statement 947

RETURN-INSERTED attribute 1682

RETURNS option
  FUNCTION statement 613

RETURN-START-DIR option
  SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-DIR statement 1046
  SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement 1048

RETURN-VALUE attribute 1682

RETURN-VALUE function 951

ReturnValue property 1942

RETURN-VALUE-DATA-TYPE attribute 1683

RETURN-VALUE-DLL-TYPE attribute 1684

REVERSE-FROM option
  QUERY-TUNING phrase 901

REVERT option
  ON statement 786

RGB-VALUE function 952

RIGHT event 1832

RIGHT-ALIGNED option
  AT phrase 60

RIGHT-MOUSE-CLICK event 1836

RIGHT-MOUSE-DLBCLICK event 1836

RIGHT-MOUSE-DOWN event 1836

RIGHT-MOUSE-UP event 1836

RIGHT-TRIM function 952
Index

R-INDEX function 904
ROLES attribute 1685
ROUND function 954
ROUNDED attribute 1685
ROUNDED option
  DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 405
Routine-level blocks
  error redirection 954
ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO,
  THROW statement 954
ROW attribute 1685
ROW option
  AT phrase 59
  CHOOSE statement 98
  frame phrase 597
  PUT CURSOR statement 874
  PUT SCREEN statement 878
ROW-CREATE event 1848
ROW-DELETE event 1848
ROW-DISPLAY event 1839
ROW-ENTRY event 1839
ROW-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute 1686
ROW-HEIGHT-CHARS option
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 312
ROW-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute 1686
ROW-HEIGHT-PIXELS option
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 312
ROWID attribute 1687
ROWID data type 257
ROWID function 957
ROW-LEAVE event 1839
Row-level events 1848
ROW-MARKERS attribute 1688
RowModified property 1942
ROW-OF option
  AT phrase 59
ROW-RESIZABLE attribute 1688
RowsAdded property 1943
ROW-STATE attribute 1687
ROW-STATE function 956
ROW-UPDATE event 1848
RULE menu items 1754
RULE option
  DEFINE MENU statement 361
  DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 412
Rules
  PAGE-TOP and PAGE-BOTTOM
    frames 596
RUN statement 959
RUN STORED-PROCEDURE statement 977
RUN SUPER statement 980
RUN-PROCEDURE option
  SUBSCRIBE statement 1030
Run-time parameters
  RUN statement 963
RVV option
  COLOR phrase 147
S
SAVE CACHE statement 984
SAVE method 1688
SAVE option
  COMPILE statement 161
SAVE RESULT IN option
  BUFFER-COMPARE statement 69
SAVE-AS option
  SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE
    statement 1049
SAVE-FILE method 1690
SAVE-ROW-CHANGES method 1690
SAVE-WHERE-STRING attribute 1692
SAX-attributes object handle 1238
  attributes 1239
  methods 1239
SAX-PARSE method 1692
SAX-PARSE-FIRST method 1693
SAX-PARSE-NEXT method 1693
SAX-reader object handle 1240
  attributes 1240
  methods 1240
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAX-writer object handle</td>
<td>1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attributes</td>
<td>1241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>methods</td>
<td>1241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scalar data types</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema cache</td>
<td>984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>saving</td>
<td>984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA-CHANGE attribute</td>
<td>1694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA-LOCATION attribute</td>
<td>1694</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA-MARSHAL attribute</td>
<td>1695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCHEMA-PATH attribute</td>
<td>1696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCREEN-IO option</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frame phrase</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCREEN-LINES attribute</td>
<td>1696</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCREEN-LINES function</td>
<td>987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCREEN-VALUE attribute</td>
<td>1697</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL option</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frame phrase</td>
<td>597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL statement</td>
<td>987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLABLE attribute</td>
<td>1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL attribute</td>
<td>1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLBAR-HORIZONTAL option</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITOR phrase</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-LIST phrase</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-BARS attribute</td>
<td>1698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL attribute</td>
<td>1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLBAR-VERTICAL option</td>
<td>312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE BROWSE statement</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDITOR phrase</td>
<td>511</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-LIST phrase</td>
<td>1001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLLING option</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE QUERY statement</td>
<td>401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-NOTIFY event</td>
<td>1840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-TO-CURRENT-ROW method</td>
<td>1698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-TO-ITEM method</td>
<td>1698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCROLL-TO-SELECTED-ROW method</td>
<td>1699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDBNAME function</td>
<td>994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEAL method</td>
<td>1700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEAL-TIMESTAMP attribute</td>
<td>1702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEARCH function</td>
<td>995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEARCH method</td>
<td>1702</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second-level FILL events</td>
<td>1847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECTION option</td>
<td>634</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GET-KEY-VALUE statement</td>
<td>889</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECURITY-POLICY system handle</td>
<td>1241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attributes</td>
<td>1242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>methods</td>
<td>1242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEEK function</td>
<td>997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SEEK statement</td>
<td>998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTABLE attribute</td>
<td>1705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-ALL method</td>
<td>1703</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTED attribute</td>
<td>1706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-FOCUSED-ROW method</td>
<td>1704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION event</td>
<td>1842</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-END attribute</td>
<td>1706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-LIST phrase</td>
<td>1000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIEW-AS phrase</td>
<td>1119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-LIST widget</td>
<td>1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attributes</td>
<td>1177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dynamic</td>
<td>237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>events</td>
<td>1178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>methods</td>
<td>1178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-START attribute</td>
<td>1706</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECTION-TEXT attribute</td>
<td>1707</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-NEXT-ROW method</td>
<td>1704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-PREV-ROW method</td>
<td>1704</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELECT-ROW method</td>
<td>1705</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SELF system handle</td>
<td>1242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>attributes</td>
<td>1242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semicolon (:)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punctuation</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special character</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Send-sql-statement procedures</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>closing</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>running</td>
<td>977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENSITIVE attribute</td>
<td>1707</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SEPARATE-CONNECTION option
QUERY-TUNING phrase 901

SEPARATOR-FGCOLOR attribute 1708

SEPARATORS attribute 1708

SEPARATORS option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 310

SEQUENCE preprocessor name 15

Sequences
dynamic 506
static 767

SERIALIZE-HIDDEN attribute 1709

SERIALIZE-HIDDEN option
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 422

SERIALIZE-NAME attribute 1709

SERIALIZE-NAME option
DEFINE DATASET statement 332
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 418, 423

SERVER attribute 1710

Server object handle 1244
attributes 1244
methods 1245

Server socket object handle 1245
attributes 1245
events 1246
methods 1246

SERVER-CONNECTION-BOUND attribute 1711

SERVER-CONNECTION-BOUND-REQUEST attribute 1711

SERVER-CONNECTION-CONTEXT attribute 1712

SERVER-CONNECTION-ID attribute 1713

SERVER-OPERATING-MODE attribute 1714

SESSION system handle 1246
attributes 1246
methods 1247

SESSION-END attribute 1714

SESSION-ID attribute 1714

SET option
DEFINE PROPERTY statement 389
MESSAGE statement 738

RUN statement 961
WAIT-FOR statement 1127

SET statement 1003

SET-ACTOR method 1715

SET-APPL-CONTEXT method 1715

SET-ATTRIBUTE method 1716

SET-ATTRIBUTE-NODE method 1717

SET-BLUE-VALUE method 1718

SET-BREAK method 1718

SET-BUFFERS method 1719

SET-BYTE-ORDER statement 1010

SET-CALLBACK method 1720

SET-CALLBACK-PROCEDURE method 1720

SET-CLIENT method 1722

SET-COMMIT method 1723

SET-CONNECT-PROCEDURE method 1723

SET-CONTENTS option
SYSTEM-HELP statement 1053

SET-CURRENT-VALUE keyword value
DBRESTRICTIONS function 287

SET-DB-CLIENT function 1011

SET-DYNAMIC method 1724

SetFields( ) method 1943

SET-GREEN-VALUE method 1724

SET-INPUT-SOURCE method 1725

SET-MUST-UNDERSTAND method 1726

SET-NODE method 1726

SET-NUMERIC-FORMAT method 1727

SET-OUTPUT-DESTINATION method 1728

SET-PARAMETER method (Handle) 1729

SetParameter( ) method (Class) 1945

SET-POINTER-VALUE statement 1012

SET-PROPERTY method 1731
SET-READ-RESPONSE-PROCEDURE method 1732
SET-RED-VALUE method 1733
SET-REPOSITIONED-ROW method 1734
SET-RGB-VALUE method 1734
SET-ROLLBACK method 1735
SET-SELECTION method 1735
SET-SERIALIZED method 1736
SET-SIZE statement 1013
SET-SOCKET-OPTION method 1737
SET-SORT-ARROW method 1738
SETUSERID function 1015
SETUSERID keyword value
DBRESTRICTIONS function 287
SET-WAIT-STATE method 1740
Severity property 1946
SHA1-DIGEST function 1018
SHADOW-WINDOW widget 1179
attributes 1179
events 1179
methods 1179
SHARED FRAME option
DEFINE FRAME statement 346
Shared library routines
PROCEDURE statement 853
SHARED option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 304
DEFINE BUFFER statement 318
DEFINE DATASET statement 331
DEFINE MENU statement 360
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 416
SHARED QUERY option
DEFINE QUERY statement 397
field lists 400
SHARED STREAM option
DEFINE STREAM statement 408
SHARED VARIABLE option
DEFINE VARIABLE statement 429
SHARED WORKFILE option
DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement 443
SHARE-LOCK option
CAN-FIND function 80
DEFINE BROWSE statement 305
FIND statement 550
FIND-BY-ROWID method 1449
GET statement 625
GET-CURRENT method 1477
GET-FIRST method 1482
GET-LAST method 1485
GET-NEXT method 1487
GET-PREV method 1489
Record phrase 923
SHORT parameter data type 367
SHOW-IN-TASKBAR attribute 1741
SHOW-STATS statement 1019
SIDE-LABEL-HANDLE attribute 1741
SIDE-LABELS attribute 1742
SIDE-LABELS option
Frame phrase 598
SIGNATURE option
DEFINE EVENT statement 343
SILENT option
DOS statement 493
OS-COMMAND statement 800
UNIX statement 1089
SIMPLE option
COMBO-BOX phrase 152
SINGLE option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 310
SELECTION-LIST phrase 1001
Single quote (')
special character 6
SIZE option
SIZE phrase 1020
SIZE phrase 1020
COMBO-BOX phrase 151
DEFINE BROWSE statement 309
DEFINE BUTTON statement 326
DEFINE IMAGE statement 357
DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 406
EDITOR phrase 510
Frame phrase 598
SELECTION-LIST phrase 1001
SLIDER phrase 1023
Size phrase
RADIO-SET phrase 907
SIZE-CHARS option
SIZE phrase 1020
SIZE-PIXELS option
SIZE phrase 1020

SKIP menu items 1754

SKIP option
DEFINE FRAME statement 349
DEFINE MENU statement 361
DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 412
DISPLAY statement 481
ENABLE statement 517
FORM statement 576
MESSAGE statement 737
PROMPT-FOR statement 865
PUT statement 882
SET statement 1007
UPDATE statement 1098

SKIP-DELETED-RECORD attribute 1742

Slash (/)
special character 6

SLIDER phrase 1021
VIEW-AS phrase 1120

SLIDER widget 1179
attributes 1180
dynamic 237
events 1180
methods 1180

SMALL-ICON attribute 1742
SMALL-TITLE attribute 1742

SOAP-fault object handle 1251
attributes 1251
SoapFault property 1947

SOAP-FAULT-ACTOR attribute 1743

SOAP-FAULT-CODE attribute 1743

SOAP-FAULT-DETAIL attribute 1743

SOAP-fault-detail object handle 1252
attributes 1252
methods 1252

SOAP-FAULT-STRING attribute 1743

SOAP-header object handle 1252
attributes 1253
methods 1253

SOAP-header-entryref object handle 1253
attributes 1254
methods 1254

Socket events 1845

Socket object handle 1254
attributes 1255
events 1255
methods 1255

Sockets
CREATE SERVER-SOCKET statement 231
CREATE SOCKET statement 234
Server socket object 1245
Socket object handle 1254

SORT attribute 1744

SORT option
COMBO-BOX phrase 151
SELECTION-LIST phrase 1002

SORT-ASCENDING attribute 1744
Sorted property 1947

SORT-NUMBER attribute 1744
SortRequest event 1964

Source buffer phrase
DEFINE DATASET statement 338

SOURCE option
DDE SEND statement 300
INPUT FROM statement 668
INPUT THROUGH statement 673
INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement 677
OUTPUT THROUGH statement 812
OUTPUT TO statement 817

SOURCE-PROCEDURE system handle 1255
attributes 1255
methods 1256

SPACE option
DEFINE FRAME statement 349
DISPLAY statement 481
ENABLE statement 517
FORM statement 576
PROMPT-FOR statement 865
PUT statement 882
SET statement 1007
UPDATE statement 1098

SQL statements
DataServer applications 851

SQRT function 1024

SSL-SERVER-NAME attribute 1745
SSL-SERVER-NAME function 1024

Stack
Super procedure 1299
STANDALONE attribute 1745

START option
  DDE ADVISE statement 291

START-BOX-SELECTION event 1844

START-DOCUMENT method 1746

START-ELEMENT method 1746

STARTING AT option
  COPY-LOB statement 194

START-MOVE event 1843

START-RESIZE event 1843

START-ROW-RESIZE event 1843

START-SEARCH event 1840

STARTUP-PARAMETERS attribute 1747

STATE-DETAIL attribute 1750

STATIC option
  CONSTRUCTOR statement 190
  DEFINE BUFFER statement 318
  DEFINE DATASET statement 331
  DEFINE DATA-SOURCE statement 337
  DEFINE EVENT statement 341
  DEFINE PROPERTY statement 381
  DEFINE QUERY statement 397
  DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 417
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 429
  METHOD statement 745

Static type-name syntax 1078

STATUS statement 1025

STATUS-AREA attribute 1750

STATUS-AREA-FONT attribute 1751

STDCALL option
  PROCEDURE statement 853

STOP attribute 1751

STOP conditions
  RUN statement 965

STOP option
  DDE ADVISE statement 291

STOP statement 1026

STOP-AFTER phrase
  DO statement 486, 564, 934

STOP-PARSING method 1751

STOPPED attribute 1752

Stored procedures
  DISPLAY statement 481
  INPUT option 979
  INPUT-OUTPUT option 979
  NO-ERROR option 979
  OUTPUT option 979
  PARAM option 979
  proc-text field name
    DISPLAY statement 478
    proc-text-buffer name
    DEFINE BUFFER statement 319
  FOR statement 560
  retrieving return status 851
  returning status values 142
  running 975
  send-sql-statement
    closing 142
    running 977

STREAM attribute 1752

Stream object handle 1257
  attributes 1258
  example 1258
  syntax 1258

STREAM option
  DEFINE STREAM statement 408
  DISPLAY statement 478
  DOWN statement 494
  EXPORT statement 531
  frame phrase 598
  HIDE statement 647
  IMPORT statement 655
  INPUT CLOSE statement 664
  INPUT FROM statement 665
  INPUT THROUGH statement 676
  INPUT-OUTPUT CLOSE statement 675
  INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement 676
  OUTPUT CLOSE statement 809
  OUTPUT THROUGH statement 810
  OUTPUT TO statement 814
  PAGE statement 823
  PROMPT-FOR statement 862
  PUT statement 880
  READKEY statement 914
  SEEK statement 999
  SET statement 1004
  UNDERLINE statement 1085
  UP statement 1094
  VIEW statement 1115

STREAM-HANDLE option
  DISPLAY statement 478
  DOWN statement 478
  EXPORT statement 531
  Frame phrase 598
  HIDE statement 647
  IMPORT statement 655
  INPUT CLOSE statement 664
  INPUT FROM statement 665
INDEX

INPUT THROUGH statement 671
INPUT-OUTPUT CLOSE statement 675
INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement 676
LINE-COUNTER function 717
OUTPUT CLOSE statement 809
OUTPUT THROUGH statement 810
OUTPUT TO statement 814
PAGE statement 823
PAGE-NUMBER function 824
PAGE-SIZE function 824
PROMPT-FOR statement 862
PUT statement 880
READKEY statement 914
SEEK function 997
SEEK statement 999
SET statement 1004
UNDERLINE statement 1085
UP statement 1094
VIEW statement 1115

STREAM-IO option
  COMPILE statement 160
    frame phrase 597
STRETCH-TO-FIT attribute 1752
STRETCH-TO-FIT option
  DEFINE IMAGE statement 358
STRICT attribute 1752
STRING function 1028
STRING-VALUE method 1753
STRING-XREF option
  COMPILE statement 171
SUB-AVERAGE option
  aggregate phrase 38
Subclass
  defined 254
SUB-COUNT option
  aggregate phrase 38
SUB-MAXIMUM option
  aggregate phrase 38
SUB-MENU option
  DEFINE MENU statement 361
  DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 411, 412
    Widget phrase 1138
SUB-MENU widget 1181
  attributes 1181
    dynamic 237
    events 1182
    methods 1181
SUB-MENU-HELP option
  DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 411
SUB-MINIMUM option
  aggregate phrase 38
SUBSCRIBE statement 1029
  Subscribe( ) method 1965
  SUBSTITUTE function 1032
  SUBSTRING function 1033
  SUBSTRING statement 1035
  SUB-TOTAL option
    aggregate phrase 38
  Subtract( ) method 1947
  Subtraction operator (-) 28
  SUBTYPE attribute 1753
SUPER function 1038
  Super procedures 1038, 1040, 1299, 1672
  SUPER statement 1039
  SUPER system reference 1040
  SuperClass property 1948
  SUPER-PROCEDURES attribute 1754
  SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING attribute 1755
  SUPPRESS-WARNINGS attribute 1755
  SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-ALGORITHM attribute 1755
  SYMMETRIC-ENCRYPTION-IV attribute 1755
  SYMMETRIC-SUPPORT attribute 1756
  SYM-TERIC-ENCRYPTION-KEY attribute 1756
  SYMMETRIC-SUPPORT attribute 1756
  SYNCHRONIZE event 1850
  SYNCHRONIZE method 1757
  System.Exception class 1886
    events 1886
    methods 1886
    properties 1886
  SYSTEM-ALERT-BOXES attribute 1757
  SYSTEM-DIALOG COLOR statement 1041
SYSTEM-DIALOG FONT statement 1043
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-DIR statement 1045
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement 1046
SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP statement 1050
SYSTEM-HELP statement 1051
SYSTEM-ID attribute 1758

T

T option
Character-string literal (" ") 7

TAB event 1833

TABLE attribute 1759

TABLE option
DEFINE PARAMETER statement 371
Parameter definition syntax 828
Parameter passing syntax 838

TABLE-CRC-LIST attribute 1759

TABLE-HANDLE attribute 1759

TABLE-HANDLE option
DEFINE PARAMETER statement 372
Parameter definition syntax 828
Parameter passing syntax 838

TABLE-LIST attribute 1760

TABLE-NUMBER attribute 1760

TableSchema property 1949

TAB-POSITION attribute 1758

TAB-STOP attribute 1758

Tag property (ActiveX control) 1760

Tag property (Progress.Data.BindingSource) 1949

TARGET option
DDE GET statement 294
DDE REQUEST statement 298
INPUT FROM statement 668
INPUT THROUGH statement 672
INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement 677
OUTPUT THROUGH statement 812
OUTPUT TO statement 817

TARGET-PROCEDURE system handle 1258
attributes 1258
methods 1259

TEMP-DIRECTORY attribute 1761
Temp-table object
CREATE TEMP-TABLE statement 235
Temp-table object handle 1261
attributes 1261
methods 1262

TEMP-TABLE attribute 1761

TAB-POSITION attribute 1758

TERMINAL function 1058

TERMINAL option
INPUT FROM statement 666
OUTPUT TO statement 814
TERMINAL statement 1058

Text field
Key actions 864, 1005, 1097

TEXT option
ENABLE statement 516
PROMPT-FOR statement 863
SET statement 1005
SYSTEM-HELP statement 1054
UPDATE statement 1097
VIEW-AS phrase 1120

Text segments
generation 174

TEXT widget 1182
attributes 1182
dynamic 237
events 1183
methods 1183

TEXT-SEG-GROW option
COMPILE statement 174

TEXT-SELECTED attribute 1761

THEN function 650

THEN option
BUFFER-COMPARE statement 70
CASE statement 84
THEN statement 650

THIS-OBJECT statement 1059
_INDEX system reference 1060
THIS-PROCEDURE system handle 1263
attributes 1263
methods 1263
THREE-D attribute 1762
THREE-D option
frame phrase 598
THROW option
ON ERROR phrase 781
ROUTINE-LEVEL ON ERROR UNDO,
THROW statement 954
UNDO statement 1087
TIC-MARKS attribute 1762
TIC-MARKS option
SLIDER phrase 1022
Tilde (~)
special character 5
Time
elapsed 529
TIME function 1061
TIME option
DDE ADVISE statement 291
DDE EXECUTE statement 293
DDE GET statement 295
DDE REQUEST statement 298
DDE SEND statement 300
TIME-SOURCE attribute 1763
TIMEZONE attribute 1764
TIMEZONE function 1062
TITLE attribute 1764
TITLE option
DEFINE MENU statement 361
MESSAGE statement 738
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-DIR statement 1046
SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement 1049
TITLE phrase
DEFINE BROWSE statement 312
frame phrase 598
TITLE-BGCOLOR attribute 1764
TITLE-DCOLOR attribute 1765
TITLE-FGCOLOR attribute 1765
TITLE-FONT attribute 1765
TO option
APPLY statement 43
BUFFER-COMPARE statement 69
BUFFER-COPY statement 72
DEFINE FRAME statement 348
DO statement 486
ENABLE statement 516
FOR statement 563
FORM statement 575
format phrase 581
PROMPT-FOR statement 865
PUT statement 882
SEEK statement 999
SET statement 1006
SUBSCRIBE statement 1030
UPDATE statement 1098
TO RECID NO-ERROR option
REPOSITION statement 943
TO RECID option
REPOSITION statement 943
TO ROW option
REPOSITION statement 944
TO ROWID NO-ERROR option
REPOSITION statement 942
TO ROWID option
REPOSITION statement 942
TODAY function 1063
TOGGLE-BOX attribute 1765
TOGGLE-BOX option
DEFINE MENU statement 363
DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 413
VIEW-AS phrase 1120
TOGGLE-BOX widget 1183
attributes 1183
dynamic 237
events 1184
methods 1184
TOOLTIP attribute 1766
TOOLTIP option
COMBO-BOX phrase 151
DEFINE BUTTON statement 328
DEFINE IMAGE statement 358
DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 406
EDITOR phrase 512
RADIO-SET phrase 908
SELECTION-LIST phrase 1002
SLIDER phrase 1023
VIEW-AS phrase 1121
TOOLTIPS attribute 1766
Top property 1766
TOPIC option
  DDE INITIATE statement 297
TOP-NAV-QUERY attribute 1767
TOP-ONLY attribute 1767
TOP-ONLY option
  frame phrase 599
TO-ROWID function 1064
Tostring( ) method 1949
TOTAL option
  aggregate phrase 38
TRACKING-CHANGES attribute 1768
TRANSACTION attribute 1769
TRANSACTION DISTINCT option
  RUN statement 962
TRANSACTION function 1066
Transaction object handle 1265
  attributes 1266
  methods 1266
TRANSACTION option
  DO statement 486
  FOR statement 564
  REPEAT statement 934
TRANSACTION-MODE AUTOMATIC
  statement 1066
TRANS-INIT-PROCEDURE attribute
  1770
TRANSPARENT attribute 1769
TRANSPARENT option
  DEFINE IMAGE statement 358
Trigger phrase 1067
  CREATE BROWSE statement 211
  CREATE widget statement 238
  DEFINE BUTTON statement 329
  DEFINE MENU statement 363
  DEFINE RECTANGLE statement 406
  DEFINE SUB-MENU statement 413
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 438
TRIGGER PROCEDURE statement 1069
Triggers
  current 1242
  low-level keyboard events 1829
  user-interface 1242
TRIM function 1072
TRIM option
  COPY-LOB statement 195
TRUNCATE function 1074
TTCODEPAGE option
  DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 423
TYPE attribute 1770
Type names 1075
TypeName property 1951
Type-name syntax 1075
  static 1078
TYPE-OF function 1082
U
U option
  Character-string literal (" ") 8
U1 through U10 events 1845
Unary negative operator 28
Unary positive operator (+) 23
UNBOX function 1083
Unboxing
defined 263
UNBUFFERED option
  INPUT FROM statement 667
  INPUT THROUGH statement 672
  INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement 677
  OUTPUT THROUGH statement 811
  OUTPUT TO statement 816
UNDERLINE option
  COLOR phrase 147
UNDERLINE statement 1084
UNDO attribute 1772
UNDO option
  ON QUIT phrase 782
UNDO statement 1086
UNFORMATTED option
  IMPORT statement 656
  PUT statement 880
UNIQUE option
  DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 424
UNIQUE-ID attribute 1772
  x-noderef handle uniqueness 1270
UNIQUE-MATCH attribute 1772
UNIQUE-MATCH option
    COMBO-BOX phrase 152
Universal Key function events 1831
UNIX statement 1089
UNLESS-HIDDEN Option
    DISABLE statement 469, 516
UNLESS-HIDDEN option
    DISPLAY statement 478
    PROMPT-FOR statement 863
    SET statement 1004
    UPDATE statement 1096
UNLOAD statement 1091
UNSIGNED SHORT parameter data type 367
UNSIGNED-LONG parameter data type 368
UNSUBSCRIBE statement 1092
Unsubscribe( ) method 1967
UP event 1832
UP option
    SCROLL statement 988
    DISPLAY statement 478
    PROMPT-FOR statement 863
    SET statement 1004
    UPDATE statement 1096
UPDATE option
    MESSAGE statement 738
    SYSTEM-DIALOG COLOR statement 1042
    SYSTEM-DIALOG FONT statement 1044
    SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement 1049
    SYSTEM-DIALOG PRINTER-SETUP statement 1050
UPDATE statement 1095
UPDATE-ATTRIBUTE method 1773
URL attribute 1774
URL-DECODE method 1774
URL-ENCODE method 1775
URL-PASSWORD attribute 1775
URL-USERID attribute 1775
USE statement 1102
USE-DICT-EXPS option
    frame phrase 594
USE-FIILENAME option
    SYSTEM-DIALOG GET-FILE statement 1049
USE-INDEX option
    CAN-FIND function 80
    DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 419, 420
    FIND statement 549
    Record phrase 922
User-defined functions 612
User-defined types
    class 118
    interface 685
    name syntax 1075
    See also Data types
USE-REVVIDEO option
    frame phrase 599
    V6FRAME option
        COMPILE statement 175
USER-ID attribute 1775
USERID function 1105
USE-TEXT option
    frame phrase 599
USE-UNDERLINE option
    frame phrase 599
    V6FRAME option
        COMPILE statement 175
USE-WIDGET-POOL option
    CLASS statement 119
USING option
    BUFFER-COMPARE statement 69
    BUFFER-COPY statement 72
    CAN-FIND function 80
    FIND statement 549
    Record phrase 922
USING RECID option
    CREATE statement 200
    INSERT statement 681
USING ROWID option
    CREATE statement 200
    INSERT statement 681
USING statement 1107

V
V6DISPLAY attribute 1776
V6FRAME option
    COMPILE statement 175
    frame phrase 599
INDEX

VALIDATE method 1776

VALIDATE option
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 307
  DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 421
  DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement 444
  DELETE statement 450
  format phrase 585

VALIDATE statement 1113

VALIDATE-EXPRESSION attribute 1777

VALIDATE-MESSAGE attribute 1778

VALIDATE-SEAL method 1778

VALIDATE-XML attribute 1779

Validating
  message authentication codes (MAC) 1778
  object references 1113
  procedure handles 1111
  records 1113
  widget events 1110
  XML 1779

VALIDATION-ENABLED attribute 1779

VALID-EVENT function 1110

VALID-HANDLE function 1111

VALID-OBJECT function 1113

VALUE attribute 1779

VALUE option
  COLOR phrase 147
  example 147
  COMPILIE statement 159
  CONNECT statement 185
  CREATE widget statement 237
  DELETE ALIAS statement 453
  DISCONNECT statement 475
  DOS statement 493
  GET-KEY-VALUE statement 634
  INPUT FROM statement 666
  INPUT THROUGH statement 671
  INPUT-OUTPUT THROUGH statement 676
  OS-APPEND statement 799
  OS-COMMAND statement 800
  OS-COPY statement 801
  OS-CREATE-DIR statement 803
  OS-DELETE statement 804
  OS-RENAME statement 807
  OUTPUT THROUGH statement 810
  OUTPUT TO statement 814
  PUT-KEY-VALUE statement 889
  RUN statement 961, 967
  RUN VALUE example 968

SAVE CACHE statement 984
  UNIX statement 1089

VALUE-CHANGED event 1840

VARIABLE option
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 430

VERSION attribute 1780

VERSION function 870
  See also DBVERSION function 290

VERTICAL option
  RADIO-SET phrase 907
  SLIDER phrase 1021

VIEW statement 1115

VIEW-AS ALERT-BOX option
  MESSAGE statement 737

VIEW-AS attribute 1781

VIEW-AS DIALOG-BOX option
  example 353
  frame phrase 600
  DEFINE FRAME statement 350

VIEW-AS phrase 1117
  DEFINE BROWSE statement 306
  DEFINE VARIABLE statement 437
  format phrase 586
  SET statement 1005

VIEW-AS TEXT option
  DEFINE FRAME statement 348
  ENABLE statement 516
  FORM statement 575
  PROMPT-FOR statement 865

VIEW-FIRST-COLUMN-ON-REOPEN attribute 1781

VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-CHARS attribute 1782

VIRTUAL-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute 1782

VIRTUAL-WIDTH-CHARS attribute 1782

VIRTUAL-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute 1783

VISIBLE attribute 1783

Visual Basic equivalents
  CREATE automation object statement 210

VOID option
  DEFINE EVENT statement 343
  METHOD statement 747
WAIT-FOR statement 1122
.NET and ABL 1126
ABL only 1122
WARNING attribute 1784
WC-ADMIN-APP attribute 1784
WEB-CONTEXT system handle 1266
attributes 1267
methods 1267
WEB-NOTIFY event 1828
WEBSTREAM preprocessor name 15
WEEKDAY function 1136
WHEN option
ASSIGN statement 52
BUFFER-COMPARE statement 69
CASE statement 84
DISABLE statement 469
DISPLAY statement 480
ENABLE statement 516
PROMPT-FOR statement 863
SET statement 1005
UPDATE statement 1097
WHERE option
CAN-FIND function 80
case sensitivity 926
CLOSE STORE-PROCEDURE statement 142
FIND statement 549
Record phrase 921
WHERE-STRING attribute 1785
WHILE option
DO statement 486
FOR statement 563
REPEAT statement 934
Widget phrase 1137
browse columns 1138
field-level widgets 1138
HIDE statement 647
VIEW statement 1115
WIDGET-ENTER attribute 1787
WIDGET-HANDLE data type 257
WIDGET-HANDLE function 1137
Widget-Handle property 1786
WIDGET-ID attribute 1787
WIDGET-ID option
DEFINE FRAME statement 348
FORM statement 575
format phrase 587
frame phrase 593
WIDGET-LEAVE attribute 1789
Widgets 1143
colors, fonts, and measurements 1277
dynamic 237
See also Handle-based objects
WIDTH option
DEFINE BROWSE statement 306
frame phrase 600
Width property 1789
WIDTH-CHARS attribute 1789
WIDTH-PIXELS attribute 1790
WINDOW attribute 1791
Window families 1185
WINDOW widget 1185
attributes 1185
dynamic 237
events 1187
methods 1186
WINDOW-CLOSE event 1840
WINDOW-MAXIMIZED event 1840
WINDOW-MINIMIZED event 1840
WINDOW-NAMESPACE option
SYSTEM-HELP statement 1052
WINDOW-RESIZED event 1841
WINDOW-RESTORED event 1841
WINDOW-STATE attribute 1791
WINDOW-SYSTEM attribute 1792
WINDOW-SYSTEM preprocessor name 15
WITH BROWSE option
DISPLAY statement 482
Word indexes
CONTAINS operator 921
temporary tables 420
WORD-INDEX option
DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement 424
WORD-WRAP attribute 1793
WORK-AREA-HEIGHT-PIXELS attribute 1793
WORK-AREA-WIDTH-PIXELS attribute 1794
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute/Option</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORK-AREA-X</td>
<td>1794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK-AREA-Y</td>
<td>1794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORKFILE option</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working directory</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORK-TABLE option</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE WORK-TABLE statement</td>
<td>443</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE method</td>
<td>1794</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-CDATA method</td>
<td>1795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-CHARACTERS method</td>
<td>1796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-COMMENT method</td>
<td>1796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-DATA-ELEMENT method</td>
<td>1797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-EMPTY-ELEMENT method</td>
<td>1798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-ENTITY-REF method</td>
<td>1799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-EXTERNAL-DTD method</td>
<td>1800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-FLASHMENT method</td>
<td>1801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-JS method</td>
<td>1802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-MESSAGE method</td>
<td>1805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-PROCESSING-INSTRUCTION method</td>
<td>1806</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-STATUS attribute</td>
<td>1807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-XML method</td>
<td>1807</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WRITE-XMLSCHEMA method</td>
<td>1814</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**X**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute/Option</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X attribute</td>
<td>1819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X option</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCODE option</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XCODE-SESSION-KEY attribute</td>
<td>1820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-DOCUMENT attribute</td>
<td>1819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-document object handle attributes</td>
<td>1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-document object handle methods</td>
<td>1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML-DATA-TYPE attribute</td>
<td>1820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML-DATA-TYPE option</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML-NODE-NAME attribute</td>
<td>1821</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML-NODE-NAME option</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DEFINE TEMP-TABLE statement</td>
<td>423</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML-SCHEMA-PATH attribute</td>
<td>1822</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XML-SUPPRESS-NAMESPACE-PROCESSING attribute</td>
<td>1823</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-oderef object handle attributes</td>
<td>1268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-oderef object handle methods</td>
<td>1269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X-OF option</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XOR( ) method</td>
<td>1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XREF option</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XREF-XML option</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XREF-XML option</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XREF-XML option</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XREF-XML option</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Y**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Attribute/Option</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Y attribute</td>
<td>1824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y option</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR function</td>
<td>1141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>YEAR-OFFSET attribute</td>
<td>1825</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y-OF option</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>